

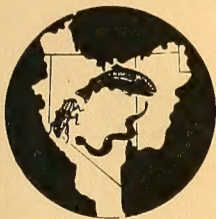
QH104.5.G68G73

GREAT BASIN NATURALIST MEMOIRS

Number 11

Brigham Young University

1987

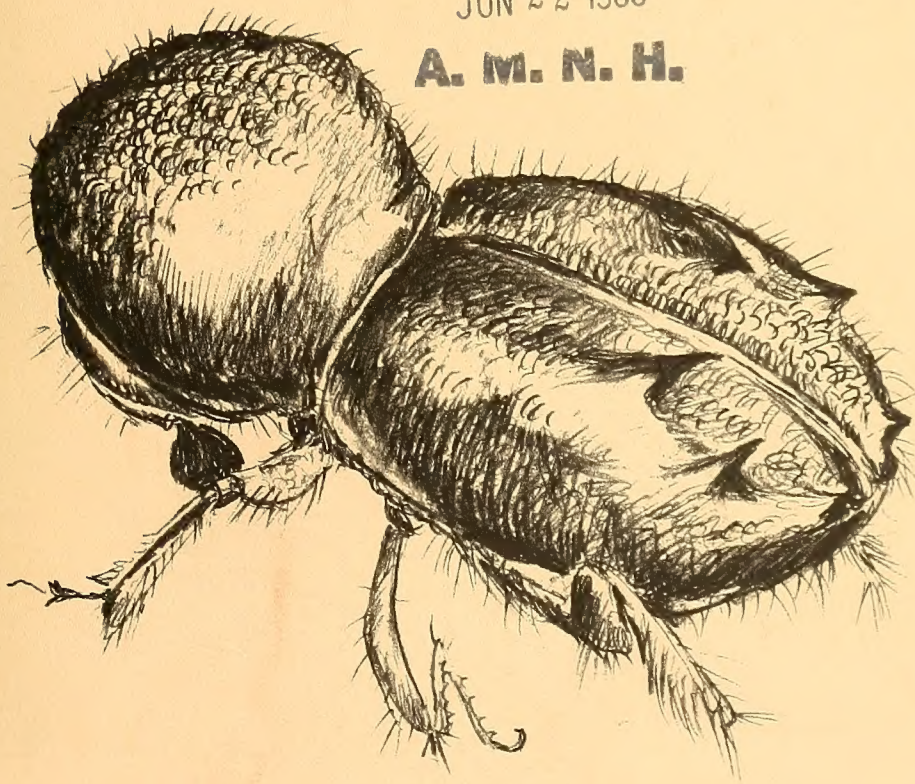


A Catalog of Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera), Part 1: Bibliography

LIBRARY

JUN 22 1988

A. M. N. H.



GREAT BASIN NATURALIST

Editor. Stephen L. Wood, Department of Zoology, 290 Life Science Museum, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah 84602.

Editorial Board. Kimball T. Harper, Chairman, Botany and Range Science; Ferron L. Andersen, Zoology; James R. Barnes, Zoology; Hal L. Black, Zoology; Jerran T. Flinders, Botany and Range Science; Stanley L. Welsh, Botany and Range Science. All are at Brigham Young University.

Ex Officio Editorial Board Members include Bruce N. Smith, Dean, College of Biological and Agricultural Sciences; Norman A. Darais, University Editor, University Publications; Stephen L. Wood, Editor, *Great Basin Naturalist*.

The *Great Basin Naturalist* was founded in 1939. The journal is a publication of Brigham Young University. Previously unpublished manuscripts in English pertaining to the biological natural history of western North America are accepted. The *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs* series was established in 1976 for scholarly works in biological natural history longer than can be accommodated in the parent publication. The *Memoirs* appears irregularly and bears no geographical restriction in subject matter. Manuscripts for both the *Great Basin Naturalist* and the *Memoirs* series will be accepted for publication only after exposure to peer review and approval of the editor.

Subscriptions. Annual subscriptions to the *Great Basin Naturalist* are \$25 for private individuals and \$40 for institutions (outside the United States, \$30 and \$45, respectively), and \$15 for student subscriptions. The price of single issues is \$12. All back issues are in print and are available for sale. All matters pertaining to subscriptions, back issues, or other business should be directed to the Editor, *Great Basin Naturalist*, Brigham Young University, 290 Life Science Museum, Provo, Utah 84602. The *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs* may be purchased from the same office at the rate indicated on the inside of the back cover of either journal.

Scholarly Exchanges. Libraries or other organizations interested in obtaining either journal through a continuing exchange of scholarly publications should contact the Brigham Young University Exchange Librarian, Harold B. Lee Library, Provo, Utah 84602.

Manuscripts. See *Notice to Contributors* on the inside back cover.

GREAT BASIN NATURALIST MEMOIRS

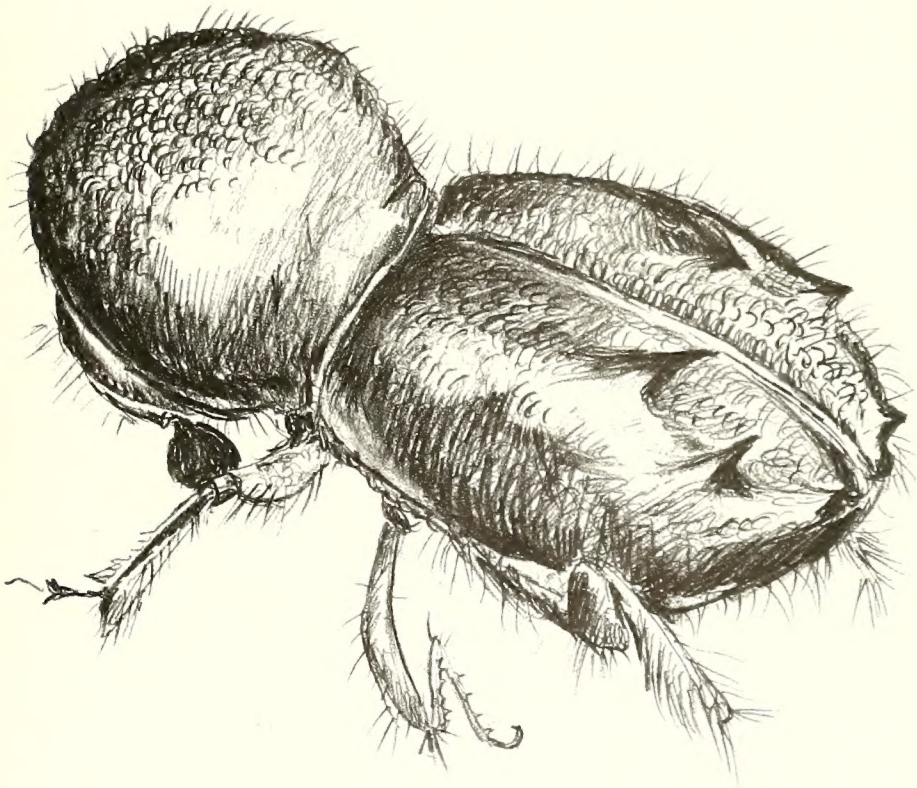
Number 11

Brigham Young University

1987



A Catalog of Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera), Part 1: Bibliography





CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	1
INTRODUCTION (English)	1
INTRODUCTION (French)	4
EINLEITUNG (German)	8
INTRODUCCION (Spanish)	12
KEY TO SUBJECT AREAS	16
BIBLIOGRAPHY (Arranged alphabetically by author surnames)	
A	17
B	37
C	107
D	150
E	169
F	185
G	211
H	240
I	280
J	285
K	298
L	341
M	371
N	424
O	443
P	450
Q	478
R	479
S	511
T	591
U	610
V	612
W	621
X	652
Y	653
Z	657
Anonymous	662

A Catalog of Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera), Part 1: Bibliography

No. 11

Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah

1987

Stephen L. Wood¹ and Donald E. Bright, Jr.²

ABSTRACT.—Presented are 21,488 references to published articles that treat the scientific study of bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Platypodidae and Scolytidae) worldwide from 1758 to 1984 (about 200 post-1984 articles are included) in all subject areas. Each reference is accompanied by an indication of (a) whether or not the authors examined a copy of the article, and (b) the subject areas treated by the article.

Meaningful research in any aspect of science can be achieved only with a knowledge and understanding of that which is already known. Familiarity with the language of communication in the science of concern is assumed. This is as true of research in the scientific study of Scolytidae and Platypodidae, and nomenclature, its language of communication, as it is in any other field of learning.

The present study had its origin in decades of frustration that resulted from the inaccessibility of literature or of authentic specimens needed for the identification of species used in research by ourselves or our colleagues. Recent advances in the duplication and processing of information and of progressive attitudes of curators at repositories of voucher specimens on which those data are based now make it possible to access and disseminate materials and ideas not previously available to all. It was with a knowledge of the importance of past history to our present understanding of nature and the contribution these make to the future that we undertook this project. If we had understood its magnitude or the ramifications that were to result from it, we would not have started it. This work has been a nightmare of

detail, frustration, and disappointment. Much more has been written in certain areas than we had suspected and much less has been published in others than we had assumed. It is hoped that our efforts will enable the users of this volume to more quickly and easily locate previously published information and to more thoroughly investigate the literature than might otherwise have been the case. It is because of our love for both the natural forests and the study of the beetles that devastate them that we were willing to sacrifice decades of our own private time and resources to summarize this fragment of current knowledge. In spite of its shortcomings, it is hoped that this contribution will be accepted in that spirit.

It was originally intended that this catalog would be compiled in two parts and published as one unit: (1) a taxonomically organized subject index (catalog), and (2) the bibliography on which the subject index was based. Due to the enormity of the project, to the complexities of funding, and to the uncertainties of life, we have elected to complete the bibliography first and make it available for use. The subject index (catalog) is well underway and will follow in due course of time.

¹ Life Science Museum and Department of Zoology, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah 84602.

² Biosystematics Research Centre, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0C6.

In 1982, when we formally began our bibliography of Scolytidae and Platypodidae, it was thought that the Platypodidae constituted no more than a well-marked subfamily of Scolytidae. However, research in 1983 by the senior author for a major symposium on the higher classification of Coleoptera convinced him of the validity of this family. The significance of this is that a high percentage of articles specifically cited for Scolytidae also contain citations of Platypodidae. Such articles may not be identifiable until the subject index is printed.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This bibliography had its origin in 1946, when the senior author began a card file of taxonomic literature on Scolytidae and Platypodidae for private use in his research. A systematic search for all articles listed to 1970 was conducted in Zoological Record, Biological Abstracts, Bibliography of Agriculture, Review of Applied Entomology (Series A), and Forestry Abstracts. In addition, the bibliographies of Rudolf Kleine (1939, etc.) and Karl E. Schedl (1974) were searched. Using these sources as a base, listed articles were solicited from their authors or purchased (either original copies from used book dealers or photocopies through interlibrary loan sources) and their lists of references examined. Through this snowball method of searching, additional references were secured and the process was repeated until the sources were exhausted.

In 1981 the junior author, after struggling with similar problems outlined above, began serious consideration of a catalog of Scolytidae and Platypodidae. After consultations, the projects were combined. The senior author searched the literature from 1758 to 1970 prior to 1980 and included additional references after 1959 that were already in his files at the 1982 beginning of this project. The junior author made a systematic (computer) search of the literature from 1960 to 1984 and added additional references for the earlier period missed by the senior author. The computer search was of "BIOSIS" (Biological Abstracts) from 1970 to date, and the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau data base from 1980 to date.

It should be noted that the references we list are those that (1) contain a key word in the

title (i.e., Scolytidae, bark beetle, etc.), (2) were cited in the references of another author, or (3) were written by an author who has published extensively on these two families. We have missed a substantial number of articles containing information about Scolytidae and Platypodidae by authors who did not include appropriate key words in their titles that could be recognized by major indexes or were not cited by other authors who did. Those articles can be found only by personal knowledge of our colleagues or by accidental encounter. Our coverage of literature that was published in the United States, Canada, and in western Europe is thought to be excellent (perhaps 95 percent complete); in northern and eastern Europe, Mexico, Central and South America, India, and Australia it is good (perhaps 70 percent); and in Asia (except India) and Africa it is poor (perhaps no more than 50 percent). It is hoped that the publication of this volume will stimulate users to carefully examine literature known to them and to send missed references to the authors for inclusion in a supplement.

We have personally examined copies of all articles listed, except those references preceded by an asterisk (*). This examination caused us to reject in excess of 10 percent of the references listed by Kleine (1939, etc.) and Schedl (1974), because they did not treat Scolytidae or Platypodidae, and to alter many others that had been incorrectly cited. This also enabled us to more precisely cite numerous articles; however, in several cases where we could not find the article in the place cited by them, we have repeated their error and stated this in the individual reference in the belief that a clerical error was made and the article will eventually be found somewhere by someone. Those references marked by an asterisk (*) are copied from our sources (cited above) and were not found or examined by us. We made no attempt to correct such references or to complete abbreviated source citations except in those cases where we were thoroughly familiar with journals containing the particular article.

A major problem was detected in the use of Kleine (1939, etc.) and Schedl (1974). A substantial portion of their references, author names, titles, and sources represent translations from the original language of the article and were not examined by us. Many of the

German language titles listed here, but published in eastern and northern European countries, fall into this category. This greatly increased the difficulty of identifying the source journal and, consequently, location of the article of concern.

A significant problem in the use of our bibliography involves author names. Languages that employ alphabets other than Roman required that names be transliterated. However, different schemes of transliteration often produced a multiplicity of Roman alphabet spellings of the same author name. To the extent that they could be recognized, we attempted to select the one most frequently used or the best known spelling rather than list the same author in many places. Related to this problem was the apparent deliberate use of several different names by the same author. To minimize this problem, we listed the full name of the author when it was available to us.

All of the staff members who assisted the authors were multilingual. Native languages included: English, German, Spanish, Mandarin, and Cantonese. Secondary (learned) languages of this staff included: French, Portuguese, Italian, Russian, Polish, Czech, Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, and Japanese.

When the project started, the computer (DEK LSI 11/23) and the printing service imposed certain limitations on the bibliography with which we were compelled to live. (1) All available type fonts required the Roman alphabet; non-Roman references had to be transliterated. (2) As important as diacritic and certain punctuation marks are to some languages, the cost of typesetting these items alone would have exceeded the actual total publication costs of this volume. For this reason, all diacritic and some punctuation marks were eliminated unless they were already in the type font available to us. (3) When the project started, the computer program then available permitted the use of only eight subject-area fields. Although this capability expanded as the project advanced, we could not at that point alter this facet of the bibliography.

SUBJECT AREAS

For those articles we examined, that is, those not preceded by an asterisk (*), we

placed at the end of the reference one or more abbreviations indicating the subject area(s) treated in that article. We tended to be conservative in doing this so as not to mislead the user. For example, almost every use of a species name implies a citation of distribution for that species; however, we cite distribution only when a definite locality containing new or usable information is given. An explanation of what might be expected in these fields follows.

Anatomy (ay).— Articles treating anatomy, morphology, cytology, physiology, histology, genetics, nutrition, and related areas. Nothing on pheromones or their chemical nature was listed under this designation.

Behavior (bv).— Articles treating any aspect of the study of pheromones (chemical structure, use, etc.) were listed in this field, as were other aspects of behavior, such as stridulation, mating behavior, primary attraction, social interaction, flight habits, and similar subjects.

Control (cn).— Articles concerned with surveys, the artificial manipulation of populations, economic damage, risk-rating systems, epidemics, insecticides, chemical or cultural control, economic impact, the utilization of beetle-killed forest products, quarantine problems, and anything primarily concerned with the economy of man were listed in this field. It does not include anything on predators, parasites, biological control, or other natural phenomena even though they may have an effect on population regulation.

Ecology (ec).— Included in this category are all articles treating predators and parasites (in any aspect, including their anatomy, classification, etc.); biological control; effect of weather, climate, and other environmental factors on populations; disease agents or vectors; competition; interaction with fungi; and the effect of one scolytid population on another. Artificial manipulation of populations, except for biological control, is excluded from this field.

Habits (hb).— Cited in this category are those articles treating life cycle, habits, host selection, population dynamics, patterns of colonization on a host tree, and related phenomena.

Distribution (ds).— Articles treating geographical distribution, host distribution, distribution in time, and faunal lists are listed

here. All references to fossils in any aspect are included.

Taxonomy (tx).—Included here are articles treating nomenclature, classification, keys for identification, taxonomic descriptions when those descriptions are a principal feature of the article, discussions of classification, phylogeny, and related articles. Not cited are superficial descriptions in economically oriented papers unless significant taxonomic information is included.

Miscellaneous (ms).—Cited here are popular articles directed at the nonscience-oriented public, articles about scientists, reviews of articles written by others, all articles describing rearing, laboratory, or computer techniques or equipment, including papers reporting pheromone synthesis, and articles of doubtful value to the serious scientist.

It is recognized that many articles are interdisciplinary, contributing significantly to two or more subject areas. In such cases we attempted to so indicate. However, another significant portion of the articles report little or nothing and appear to do little more than get the name of the author in print, or mention a scolytid only incidentally at best. Such articles were usually difficult to classify and are of virtually no value in the serious scientific study of Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Unfortunately, it takes as much of the researcher's time to look up such articles as it does the truly significant ones. A high percentage of these virtually useless articles were placed only in the miscellaneous (ms) category. This (ms) assignment plus the title are usually adequate to identify these articles. Another significant portion of articles in this category contain only one or two collection records within the known distribution of a species; these are placed only under a (ds) citation where they do have some value.

We made no attempt to assign subject areas to articles not examined by us. Too frequently the subject of the article had little or no relationship to the title, so premature assignment might have been deceptive.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This volume is a compilation of citations of the work of others. We appreciate the contributions, great and small, of every author listed and the efforts each one made to build

this aspect of science. We have come a long way in the 226 years covered by this volume, but this vast array of literature represents scarcely more than a first step. Much more remains to be done. Sincere thanks are also expressed to the thousands of colleagues who have graciously sent reprints or other copies of their articles over the past 40 years for our files. These files gave us the courage to undertake this project and bring it to this point. Special thanks are also extended to the many libraries and their staffs for their indulgence in processing an absolute flood of interlibrary loan requests, often with the most meager imaginable source reference as a guide. We are aware of the problems this caused for them and of the heroic efforts they made to help us.

This work could not have been completed without the assistance of a dedicated staff. The staff of the senior author at Brigham Young University, included Deborah (Wong Yan-fong) Allan, Vavene Andersen-Pusey, Jennifer (Hu Ying-li) Bartholomew, Mark W. Bennett, Lois Bobinski, Dorothy D. Chase, Naomi Engle, Rita Fariás Espinel, Dr. C. Selby Herrin, John C. Higginbotham, Jar Ying-jua, Antonia Martin Mickelson, Paulette W. Runolfson, Cynthia C. Ward, and Marlene Wilson. In Ottawa, Jennifer Read, Canadian Forestry Service, served as technician during the course of this project. We also thank Marie-Josée Boisvenue, entomology librarian and Steven Gamman, library clerk, Canada Department of Agriculture, who answered numerous questions and located hundreds of references for the junior author. Special thanks are extended to Dr. T. Sterner and Dr. E. S. Kondo, former and present (respectively) head of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Canadian Forestry Service, for providing the support needed by the junior author. The financial backing that made completion of this phase of the project possible came to the senior author from the U.S. Department of Agriculture through ARS, APHIS, and the Forest Service and from Brigham Young University, and to the junior author through the Canadian Forestry Service, Canada Department of Agriculture.

INTRODUCTION

Le succès de la recherche dans n'importe quel secteur de la Science n'est possible que

grâce à la connaissance et à la compréhension de ce qui existe déjà. Ceci suppose une bonne pratique du langage de communication dans la science en cause. Ce principe vaut tout autant pour les recherches sur les scolytides et les platypodides et la nomenclature (son langage de communication), que pour tout autre champ d'apprentissage.

La présent publication tire son origine de décennies de frustrations découlant de l'innaccessibilité de certaines publications scientifiques ou de spécimens de référence indispensables à nos recherches ou à celles de nos collègues. Les récents progrès qu'ont connus la facilité de reproduction des documents et le traitement de l'information, ainsi que les attitudes plus ouvertes des conservateurs de collections, permettent aujourd'hui d'avoir accès à des données et à des matériels qui n'étaient pas accessibles à tous auparavant. C'est en reconnaissant l'importance des travaux du passé dans la connaissance que nous avons aujourd'hui de la Nature, et de leur apport pour l'avenir que nous avons entrepris ce projet. Si nous avons pu imaginer son ampleur et les ramifications qui devaient en résulter, nous ne l'aurions peut-être pas entrepris. En effet, ce travail fut un cauchemar de détails, de frustrations et de désillusions. Beaucoup plus de textes que nous ne l'avions prévu ont été rédigés dans certains domaines, alors que beaucoup moins que nous ne l'avions supposé ont été publiés dans d'autres domaines. Nous espérons néanmoins que nos efforts permettront aux utilisateurs de cet ouvrage de localiser plus rapidement et plus facilement l'information déjà publiée et de dépouiller les publications mieux qu'ils n'auraient pu le faire auparavant.

C'est par amour des forêts naturelles et de l'étude des Coléoptères qui les dévastent, que nous étions prêts à sacrifier des décennies de notre temps et nos ressources pour réaliser ce recueil des connaissances actuelles. Malgré ses lacunes, nous espérons que cette contribution sera accueillie dans le même esprit.

À l'origine, notre travail devait comprendre deux parties publiées en un seul volume comprenant (1) un index (catalogue) disposé taxonomiquement et (2) la bibliographie servant d'appui à l'index. À cause de l'ampleur de la tâche, de la complexité du financement et des incertitudes de la vie, nous avons choisi de terminer d'abord la bibliographie pour la met-

tre rapidement à la disposition des utilisateurs. Quant au catalogue, il est en cours d'achèvement et paraîtra dans les meilleurs délais.

En 1982, lorsque nous avons officiellement commencé la rédaction de cette bibliographie, nous pensions que les platypodides ne constituaient rien de plus qu'une sous-famille bien démarquée des scolytides. Mais des recherches effectuées en 1983 par l'auteur principal, dans le cadre d'un important colloque sur la classification supérieure des Coléoptères, nous ont convaincu de la validité de ce taxon au niveau familial. L'importance de ce résultat tient au fait qu'un fort pourcentage des articles cités principalement pour les scolytides mentionnent également des platypodides. Ce genre d'article sera difficile à identifier tant que le catalogue systématique n'est pas paru.

MATÉRIEL ET MÉTHODES

Le point de départ de cette bibliographie remonte à 1946 lorsque l'auteur principal a commencé à constituer un fichier des publications de taxonomie sur les scolytides et les platypodides destiné à ses recherches personnelles.

Le dépouillement de tous les articles jusqu'à 1970 a été effectué avec les principales revues analytiques: Zoological Record, Biological Abstracts, Bibliography of Agriculture, Review of Applied Entomology (Série A), Forestry Abstracts. En outre, les bibliographies de Rudolf Kleine (1939, etc.) et de Karl E. Schedl (1974) ont été dépouillées. En utilisant ces sources comme base, les articles ont été demandés aux auteurs ou achetés (soit des originaux chez des marchands de livres d'occasion, soit des photocopies obtenues par le prêt interbibliothèque) et leurs listes de références analysées. Grâce à cette méthode de recherche à effet d'entraînement, d'autres références sont venues s'ajouter et le processus s'est répété tant que les ressources n'ont pas été épuisées.

En 1981, le second auteur, après avoir été confronté à des problèmes semblables à ceux susmentionnés, a songé à dresser un catalogue systématique des scolytides et des platypodides. Après consultations, nos deux projets ont été combinés. L'auteur principal a dépouillé des publications de 1758 à 1959 et y

a inclus des références postérieures à 1959 qui se trouvaient dans ses dossiers au début du projet en 1982. Le second auteur a fait le dépouillement systématique (par ordinateur) des publications de 1960 à 1984 et a ajouté des références que l'auteur principal n'avait pas relevées pour la période antérieure. Deux programmes informatisés de recherches ont été utilisés (1) BIOSIS (Biological Abstracts) de 1970 à aujourd'hui, et (2) le Commonwealth Agriculture Bureau qui fournit les données bibliographiques de base, plus les résumés.

Il convient de noter que les références énumérées sont celles qui: (1) contiennent un mot-clé dans le titre (scolytides, scolyte, etc.), (2) ont été citées dans les références d'un autre auteur ou (3) ont été rédigée par un auteur qui a beaucoup publié sur ces deux familles. Il nous manque certainement un grand nombre de publications qui n'ont jamais été citées par les auteurs, ou dont le titre ne comportait pas de mot-clé pouvant être reconnu. Certains de ces articles n'ont été retrouvés que grâce aux connaissances personnelles de nos collègues ou par pur hasard. Notre compilation sur ce qui a été publié aux Etats-Unis, au Canada et en Europe de l'Ouest est jugée excellent (peut-être complète à 95%); bonne (peut-être 70%) en Europe du Nord et de l'Est, au Mexique, en Amérique centrale et du Sud, en Inde et en Australie; et médiocre (sans doute pas plus de 50%) en Asie (sauf l'Inde) et en Afrique. Nous espérons que la publication de ce volume incitera les utilisateurs à examiner soigneusement les publications qu'ils connaissent et à nous faire connaître les références manquantes, à des fins d'inclusion dans un supplément.

Nous avons examiné tous les articles énumérés, sauf ceux précédés d'un astérisque (*). Cette démarche nous a permis de rejeter plus de 10% des références citées par Kleine (1939, etc.) et Schedl (1974), du fait qu'elles ne traitaient ni des Scolytides ni des Platypodides, et d'en rectifier beaucoup d'autres incorrectement reproduites jusqu'ici. Cet examen nous a également permis de donner avec précision de nombreuses références. Mais dans plusieurs cas, il fut impossible de trouver l'article à l'endroit cité par les auteurs. Nous avons alors répété ces erreurs en faisant état, en supposant qu'il s'agissait d'un lapsus calami

et que l'article sera éventuellement retrouvé un jour. Ces références marquées d'un astérisque (*) sont directement copiées de nos sources (citées di-dessus). Nous n'avons pas tenté de corriger ces références ou de compléter les citations de sources abrégées, sauf dans les cas où nous connaissions parfaitement les revues contenant l'article en question.

Nous nous sommes heurté à quelques problèmes dans l'utilisation des bibliographies de Kleine (1939, etc.) et de Schedl (1974). En effet, une partie importante de leurs références (noms d'auteurs, titres et sources) sont des traductions de la langue originale d'articles que nous n'avons pu examiner, comme un bon nombre des titres figurant ici en allemand, mais publiés dans des pays d'Europe de l'Est et du Nord qui tombent dans cette catégorie. Ces situations ont considérablement compliqué l'identification de la revue d'origine et, partant, la recherche de l'article en question.

Une source de difficulté dans l'utilisation de notre bibliographie concerne les noms des auteurs. Les articles qui utilisent des alphabets autres que le romain ont nécessité une translittération. Cependant, les divers modes de transcription ont souvent produit dans le passé une multiplicité d'orthographes pour un même nom d'auteur. Dans la mesure du possible, nous nous sommes efforcés de choisir le nom le plus fréquemment utilisé ou le mieux connu, plutôt que de citer le même auteur à plusieurs endroits. Nous avons également constaté l'utilisation, apparemment délibérée, de plusieurs noms par le même auteur. Pour minimiser ce problème, nous avons inscrit le nom le plus complet lorsqu'il nous était disponible.

Tous nos collaborateurs sont multilingues. Les langues maternelles comprennent l'anglais, l'allemand, l'espagnol, le mandarin et le cantonais. Quant aux langues apprises, elles comprenaient le français, le portugais, l'italien, le russe, le polonais, le tchécoslovaque, le danois, le suédois, le norvégien et le japonais.

Au début du projet, l'ordinateur (DEK 11/23) et le service d'impression ont imposé certaines limites impossibles à contourner. (1) Les polices de caractères (fontes) disponibles ne comprenaient que des alphabets romains, de sorte que les références autres qu'en

romain durent être translittérées. (2) Bien que les signes diacritiques et de ponctuation soient très importants dans certaines langues, le coût de composition de ces seules références aurait dépassé les coûts totaux de réalisation du volume. C'est pourquoi tous les signes diacritiques et certains signes de ponctuations ont été éliminés, à moins qu'ils n'aient existé dans les fontes disponibles. (3) Lorsque le projet a débuté, le programme informatique ne permettait qu'un classement des références sous 8 rubriques seulement. Même si cette capacité s'est accrue au fur et à mesure de l'avancement de l'ouvrage, nous ne pouvions plus modifier cet aspect de la bibliographie. Nous avons donc conservé les 8 rubriques dont nous décrivons le contenu ci-dessous.

RUBRIQUES

Pour tous les articles que nous avons personnellement revu (c'est-à-dire ceux non précédés d'un astérisque), nous avons placé à la fin de la référence une ou plusieurs abréviations indiquant la (les) matière(s) traitée(s) dans cet article. Nous avons eu tendance à demeurer prudents à cet égard pour ne pas induire l'utilisateur en erreur. Par exemple, presque chaque utilisation d'un nom d'espèce suppose une citation de la distribution de cette espèce, mais nous ne citons la distribution que lorsqu'un paragraphe bien déterminé de l'article contenant des données nouvelles ou utilisables existe.

Anatomie (ay).— Les articles traitant d'anatomie, de morphologie, de cytologie, de physiologie, d'histologie, de génétique, de nutrition et de domaines connexes. Aucune référence sur les phéromones ou leur composition chimique n'est inscrite sous cette désignation.

Comportement (bv).— Les articles traitant de tout aspect de l'étude des phéromones (structure chimiques, utilisation, etc.) y sont énumérés, tout comme d'autres aspects du comportement tels la stridulation, l'accouplement, l'attraction primaire, l'interaction sociale, les habitudes de vol et autres sujets connexes.

Moyens de lutte (cn).— Les articles traitant des enquêtes, de la manipulation des populations, des dégâts, des systèmes d'évaluation

des risques, des infestations, des insecticides, des moyens de lutte chimiques ou culturels, des répercussions économiques, de l'utilisation de produits forestiers détruits par les Coléoptères, de problèmes de quarantaine et toute question se rapportant essentiellement à l'économie sont cités dans cette rubrique. Mais elle ne dit rien des prédateurs, des parasites, de la lutte biologique ou d'autres phénomènes naturels, même s'ils peuvent influencer sur la régulation des populations.

Ecologie (ec).— Sont compris sous cette rubrique, tous les articles traitant des prédateurs et des parasites (tous les aspects, y compris leur anatomie, classification, etc.), la lutte biologique, de l'effet du climat et des facteurs environnementaux sur les populations, des agents pathogènes, de la compétition, de l'interaction avec les champignons et de l'effet d'une population de scolytes sur une autre. La manipulation des populations, sauf en ce qui concerne la lutte biologique, est exclue de ce domaine.

Habitudes (hb).— Entrent dans cette catégorie, les articles traitant du cycle biologique, de la biologie, de la sélection de l'hôte, de la dynamique des populations, des modes de colonisation d'un arbre hôte et des phénomènes apparentés.

Distribution (ds).— Les articles traitant de la distribution géographique, de la distribution de l'hôte, les listes faunistiques sont énumérés ici, ainsi que toutes les références aux espèces fossiles.

Taxonomie (tx).— Comprend les articles traitant de la nomenclature, de la classification, des clés d'identification, des descriptions de taxons lorsqu'ils constituent la matière principale de l'article, des discussions sur la classification, la phylogénie et des articles connexes. Par contre, les descriptions superficielles dans des documents à vocation économique ne sont pas citées, à moins qu'elles ne comprennent des données taxonomiques importantes.

Divers (ms).— Sont inclus dans cette catégorie les articles de vulgarisation, les biographies des auteurs, les analyses d'articles et toutes les publications décrivant des techniques ou du matériel d'élevage, de laboratoire ou de traitement de l'information, y compris les documents faisant état de la synthèse des phéromones ainsi que les articles

présentant une valeur douteuse pour le chercheur sérieux.

Il est admis que bon nombre d'articles recouvrent plusieurs disciplines et contribuent largement à deux ou plusieurs matières. En pareil cas, nous avons tenté de l'indiquer. Cependant, une autre proportion importante des articles ne dit pratiquement rien et semble n'être destinée, au plus, qu'à faire imprimer le nom de l'auteur ou mentionner une capture accidentelle dans le meilleur des cas. Ce genre d'article fut généralement difficile à classer et ne présente virtuellement aucun intérêt scientifique.

Malheureusement, le chercheur doit consacrer autant de temps à examiner ces articles que ceux réellement pertinents. Un fort pourcentage de ces articles, pratiquement inutiles, a été placé dans la catégorie divers (ms). Cette catégorisation, plus le titre, suffisent généralement à les identifier. Une autre proportion importante d'articles classés dans cette catégorie ne contient qu'une ou deux mentions de récolte dans la distribution connue d'une espèce et ils ne font l'objet que d'une seule citation (ds) où ils acquièrent alors une certaine valeur.

Nous n'avons pas cherché à assigner des matières à des articles que nous n'avons pas examinés. Il est en effet arrivé trop fréquemment que le sujet de l'article n'ait pratiquement rien à voir avec le titre, de sorte qu'une attribution prématurée aurait pu être décevante.

REMERCIEMENTS

Le présent volume est une compilation de citations de travaux d'autres personnes. Nous apprécions les contributions, grandes ou petites, de chaque auteur énuméré, et les efforts que chacun a déployé pour cette science. Nous avons fait beaucoup de chemin dans les 226 années visées par ce volume, mais ce vaste assortiment de publications représente à peine plus qu'une première étape. Il reste encore beaucoup à faire. Nous tenons également à remercier les milliers de collègues qui nous ont gracieusement fait parvenir des tirés-à-part de leurs articles au cours des quarante dernières années pour enrichir nos dossiers. Ils nous ont donné le courage nécessaire pour entreprendre ce projet et l'amener

dans son état actuel. Nous tenons aussi à remercier spécialement les nombreuses bibliothèques et leurs personnels pour leur amabilité à répondre à une avalanche de demandes de prêts, souvent accompagnées de la plus maigre référence qu'on puisse imaginer comme guide. Nous sommes conscient des problèmes que cela leur a causé et des efforts héroïques qu'ils ont déployés pour nous aider.

Ce travail n'aurait pu être exécuté sans l'aide d'équipes dévouées. Les collaborateurs de l'auteur principal à l'Université Brigham Young comprenaient Deborah (Wong Yan-fong) Allan, Vavene Andersen-Pusey, Jennifer (Hu Ying-li) Bartholomew, Mark W. Bennett, Lois Bobinski, Dorothy D. Chase, Naomi Engle, Rita Fariás Espinel, le Dr. C. Selby Herrin, John C. Higginbotham, Jar Ying-jua, Antonia Martin Mickelson, Paulette W. Runolfson, Cynthia C. Ward, et Marlene Wilson. A Ottawa, Jennifer Read du Service canadien des Forêts, a fait office de technicienne au cours de l'exécution de ce projet. Nous remercions également Marie-Josée Boisvenu, bibliothécaire du Service d'Entomologie et Steven Gamman, commis bibliothécaire du Ministère de l'Agriculture du Canada qui ont répondu à de nombreuses questions et ont retrouvé des centaines de références pour le compte du second auteur. Des remerciements spéciaux vont aux Drs. T. Sterner et E. S. Kondo, respectivement ancien et actuel chef du Relevé des insectes et des maladies des arbres du Service canadien des Forêts, pour avoir assuré le soutien nécessaire au second auteur. L'auteur principal a reçu le financement, rendant possible l'exécution de cette phase du projet, du Ministère de l'Agriculture des Etats-Unis par l'entremise d'A.R.S., d'A.P.H.I.S., et du Forest Service et de l'Université Brigham Young, et le second auteur l'a reçue du Service canadien des Forêts, Ministère de l'Agriculture. (Translation—J. J. Menier).

EINLEITUNG

Sinnvolle Forschung auf jeglichem wissenschaftlichen Gebiet setzt Kenntnis und Verständnis des bereits Bekannten voraus. Auch die Vertrautheit mit der Fachsprache

des betreffenden Gebiets wird vorausgesetzt. Dies gilt für die wissenschaftliche Erforschung der Scolytidae und Platypodidae, die Nomenklatur, ebenso wie für jedes andere Fachgebiet.

Die hier vorgelegte Arbeit entstand in jahrzehntelangen Frustrationen, die auf die Unzulänglichkeit von Literatur oder den Mangel an authentischen Taxa zurückzuführen ist, wie sie für die Art-Bestimmung in unseren Untersuchungen oder denen unserer Kollegen so notwendig sind. Die gegenwärtigen Fortschritte in der Vervielfältigung und Bearbeitung von Informationen und in der fortschrittlichen Einstellung der Kuratoren von Typen-Sammlungen, auf welchen diese Daten basieren, sorgen für Zugang und Verbreitung von Material und Ideen, die früher nicht jedem verfügbar waren. Es war das Wissen um die Bedeutung, welche die geschichtliche Entwicklung für unser heutiges Verständnis von der Natur besitzt, und den Beitrag, den diese für die Zukunft leisten wird, dass wir dieses Projekt unternommen haben. Hätten wir seinen Umfang und seine Ausuferungen geahnt, hätten wir wohl nicht begonnen. Dieses Werk war ein Alptraum an Einzelheiten, Frustrationen und Enttäuschungen. Weit mehr war in einigen Bereichen geschrieben worden als wir erwartet hatten, und in anderen Gebieten weit weniger. Wir hoffen, dass unsere Bemühungen dem Benutzer dieses Bandes ermöglichen, früher veröffentlichte Informationen schneller und einfacher auffindig zu machen, und ihm auch die gründlichere Untersuchung der Literatur gestattet, als dies sonst der Fall gewesen wäre. Es war unsere Neigung zu beiden, dem Wald und der Erforschung der Käfer, die ihn zerstören, dass wir gewillt waren, Jahrzehnte unseres Lebens und private Ressourcen der Zusammenfassung dieser Bruchstücke heutigen Wissens zu opfern. Wir hoffen, dass es trotz seiner Mängel in diesem Sinn akzeptiert wird.

Es war ursprünglich vorgesehen, dass dieser Katalog in zwei Teilen, jedoch in einem Band veröffentlicht würde: (1) ein taxonomisch ausgerichtetes Sachverzeichnis (Katalog), und (2) die Bibliographie, auf welchem das Sachverzeichnis basiert. Wegen des Umfanges dieses Unternehmens, der Komplexität, der Finanzierung und den Unsicherheiten des Lebens, entschieden wir

uns, die Bibliographie zuerst fertigzustellen, und sie zum Gebrauch zur Verfügung zu stellen. Der Fachindex (Katalog) wird entsprechend später folgen.

Im Jahre 1982, als die Arbeit an der Bibliographie der Scolytidae und Platypodidae offiziell begann, herrschte die Annahme vor, dass die Platypodiden nichts als eine wohl ausgewiesene Unterfamilie der Scolytiden seien. Weitere Untersuchungen des Senior-Autor's im Jahre 1983 für ein Symposium der Klassifikation der Coleoptera überzeugte ihn von der Gültigkeit dieser Familie. Wichtig ist hierbei, dass ein grosser Prozentsatz der Artikel, die sich mit Scolytiden befassen, auch Platypodiden erwähnen. Diese Artikel mögen nicht auffindbar sein, bis das Sachverzeichnis gedruckt ist.

MATERIAL UND METHODEN

Diese Bibliographie hat ihren Ursprung im Jahre 1946, als der Senior-Autor eine Kartei systematischer Literatur über Scolytiden und Platypodiden für seinen Eigengebrauch zu schreiben begann. Eine systematische Suche nach allen Artikeln bis 1970 wurde in folgenden Veröffentlichungen durchgeführt: Zoological Record, Biological Abstracts, Bibliography of Agriculture, Review of Applied Entomology (Serie A), und Forestry Abstracts. Zusätzlich wurden die Bibliographien von Rudolf Kleine (1939, etc.) und von Karl E. Schedl (1974) untersucht. Diese Quellen dienten als Grundlage, auf der die Artikel von den Autoren erbeten oder gekauft (entweder Originalkopien von Buchantiquariaten oder Photokopien aus Bibliotheken) wurden; ihre Literaturverzeichnisse wurden wiederum überprüft. Durch diese Schneeball-Methode des Suchens wurden zusätzliche Referenzen sichergestellt. Dieser Prozess wurde wiederholt, bis sich die Quellen erschöpften.

Im Jahre 1981 erwägte der Junior-Autor aus ähnlichen, bereits erwähnten Schwierigkeiten, die Zusammenstellung eines Katalogs über die Scolytiden und Platypodiden. Nach einigen Rücksprachen wurden die Projekte zusammenglegt. Der Senior-Autor sammelte vor 1980 die Literatur aus den Jahren von 1758–1970, und schloss weitere Referenzen ab 1959 ein, welche er 1982 beim Beginn des Projektes bereits hatte. Der Junior-Autor unternahm systematische (Computer-)Nach-

suche nach der Literatur aus den Jahren 1960–1984 und fügte vom Senior-Autor ausgelassene Referenzen hinzu. Die Computer-Auswertung stammte aus "BIOSIS" (Biological Abstracts) von 1970 bis heute und vom Commonwealth Agriculture Bureau von 1980 bis heute.

Zu bemerken ist, dass die Referenzen, die wir aufführen, entweder (1) ein Schlüsselwort im Titel haben (d.h. Scolytidae, Borkenkäfer, etc.) oder (2) in einer Referenz eines weiteren Autors aufgeführt wurden, oder (3) dass sie von einem Autor veröffentlicht wurden, der ausführlich über diese zwei Familien geschrieben hatte. Es fehlt eine gewisse Anzahl von Artikeln, die Informationen über Scolytiden und Platypodiden enthalten, deren Autoren es versäumten, ein geeignetes Schlüsselwort im Titel festzuhalten, oder nie von anderen Autoren referiert wurden. Diese Artikel können nur durch persönliche Kenntnis oder durch Zufall gefunden werden. Wir denken, dass die in den USA, Kanada, und Westeuropa veröffentlichte Literatur fast vollständig (vielleicht zu 95 Prozent) erfasst ist; für Nord und Osteuropa, Mexiko, Zentral- und Südamerika, Indien, und Australien ist sie gut (vielleicht zu 70 Prozent), und für Asien (ausser Indien) und Afrika ist sie mangelhaft (vielleicht nicht mehr als 50 Prozent) erfasst. Wir hoffen, dass die Veröffentlichung dieses Bandes den Benutzer dazu anregen wird, die ihm bekannte Literatur durchzusehen und fehlende Referenzen zur Ergänzung den Autoren zukommen zu lassen.

Wir haben persönlich alle aufgeführten Artikel überprüft, ausser denen, die mit einem Stern (*) gekennzeichnet sind. Diese Überprüfung hatte eine Eliminierung von etwa 10 Prozent der von Kleine (1939, etc.) und Schedl (1974) aufgeführten Referenzen zur Folge, weil sie weder von Scolytiden noch von Platypodiden handelten, ebenso wie die Änderung vieler weiterer Arbeiten, die inkorrekt zitiert worden waren. Dies ermöglichte uns, etliche Artikel genauer zu zitieren; allerdings, wenn wir die erwähnten Artikel nicht am richtigen Ort voranden, haben wir den Irrtum wiederholt und dies in der Referenz erwähnt, in der Annahme, dass ein Schreibfehler gemacht worden war, und dass der Artikel irgendwann von irgendwem gefunden werden wird. Die mit einem Stern (*) vermerkten Referenzen sind von unseren

Quellen kopiert (wie oben erwähnt) und wurden von uns weder gefunden noch überprüft. Wir versuchten nicht, diese Referenzen zu korrigieren oder Abkürzungen auszuschreiben, ausser wir waren mit der Zeitschrift, in der dieser Artikel erschien, vertraut gewesen.

Ein grosses Problem entdeckten wir im Gebrauch von Kleine (1939, etc.) und Schedl (1974). Ein wesentlicher Anteil ihrer Referenzen, Autorennamen, Titel, und Quellen sind Uebersetzungen aus der Originalsprache des Artikels und wurden von uns nicht überprüft. Viele der deutschen Artikel, die hier erwähnt werden, die aber in Ost- und Nordeuropa veröffentlicht wurden, fallen in diese Kategorie. Dies erschwerte das Auffinden der Zeitschrift und auch den Ort des betreffenden Artikels.

Ein wesentliches Problem im Gebrauch unserer Bibliographie ist das der Autorennamen. Sprachen, die nicht das römische Alphabet verwenden, erforderten die Uebersetzung der Namen. Allerdings, verschiedene Schemata der Namensänderung ergaben verschiedene römische Schreibweisen desselben Autorennamens. Bis zu dem Punkt, dass er erkannt werden kann, verwendeten wir die gebräuchlichste Schreibweise. Ein ähnliches Problem ist, dass einige Autoren offensichtlich verschiedene Namen verwendeten. Um dieses Problem zu minimalisieren, führten wir, soweit bekannt, den ganzen Namen des Autors auf.

Der Lehrkörper, der den Autoren half, ist mehrsprachig. Muttersprachen schliessen ein: Englisch, Deutsch, Spanisch, Mandarin, und Kantonesisch. Zweitsprachen (erlernte Sprachen) schliessen ein: Französisch, Portugiesisch, Italienisch, Russisch, Polnisch, Tschechisch, Dänisch, Schwedisch, Norwegisch, und Japanisch.

Als das Projekt begann, machten Computer (DEK LSI 11/23) und Drucker gewisse Einschränkungen in der Gestaltung der Bibliographie notwendig, mit denen wir zu leben hatten. (1) Alle verfügbaren Schreibköpfe erforderten römisches Alphabet; nicht-römische Referenzen mussten erst übersetzt werden. (2) Wie wichtig auch Satzzeichen und gewisse Punktierungen in verschiedenen Sprachen sind, die Kosten für die Setzung dieser Zeichen allein hätten die Gesamtkosten dieses Bandes überschritten.

Aus diesem Grund wurden diese Zeichen so weit wie möglich eliminiert. (3) Als das Projekt startete, erlaubte uns das damals erhältliche Computer-Programm nur acht Fachgebiete. Obwohl sich die Kapazität erweiterte, während das Projekt fortschritt, konnten wir an der Gestaltung der Bibliographie nichts mehr ändern.

SACHGEBIETE

Den uns zugänglichen Artikeln (also solchen ohne Stern *) haben wir am Ende der Referenz eine oder mehrere Abkürzungen angefügt, die auf das oder die Sachgebiete hinweisen, die in dem Artikel angesprochen werden. Wir blieben dabei konservativ, um den Benutzer nicht irreführen. Zum Beispiel, fast jede Angabe eines Art-Namens enthält eine Erwähnung der Verbreitung dieser Art; allerdings erwähnen wir die Verbreitung nur, wenn eine bestimmte Ort-angabe eine neue oder brauchbare Information bedeutet. Hierzu folgende Erläuterungen:

Anatomie (ay).— Artikel, die die Anatomie, Morphologie, Zytologie, Physiologie, Histologie, Genetik, Ernährung, und verwandte Gebiete behandeln. Unter diesem Schlagwort wird nichts über die Lockstoffe oder deren chemische Natur erwähnt.

Verhalten (bv).— Artikel, die irgendeinen Aspekt der Lockstoffe (chemische Struktur, Anwendung, etc.) behandeln, wurden in dieser Kategorie aufgeführt, wie auch andere Verhaltensweisen, wie zum Beispiel Stridulation, Paarungsverhalten, Primärlockstoffe, soziale Wechselwirkungen, Flugverhalten, und Ähnliches.

Kontrolle (cn).— Artikel, die mit der Erkundung befasst sind; die künstliche Manipulation von Populationen, wirtschaftliche Schäden, Prognose, Epidemien, Insektizide, chemische oder kulturelle Gegenmassnahmen, wirtschaftlicher Impakt, die Verwendung von Käferholz, Quarantäneprobleme, und Hauptanliegen des Pest Managements werden hier aufgeführt. Dieses Sachgebiet beinhaltet nichts über Predatoren, Parasiten, biologische Bekämpfung oder andere natürliche Phänomene, obwohl diese auf die Abundanz Einfluss haben mögen.

Oekologie (ec).— In dieser Kategorie wer-

den jegliche Artikel über Räuber und Parasiten (in jedem Aspekt, einschliesslich ihrer Anatomie, Systematik, etc.) eingeschlossen; biologische Bekämpfung; Einfluss des Wetters, Klima, und andere Umwelteinflüsse auf die Bevölkerung; Krankheitsfaktoren und -Vektoren; Konkurrenz; Wechselwirkungen mit Pilzen; und die Wirkung einer Scolytidenpopulation auf die andere. Pest Management, abgesehen von der biologischen Bekämpfung, ist in diesem Sachgebiet nicht enthalten.

Gewohnheiten (hb).— In dieser Kategorie werden die Artikel zitiert, die den Lebenszyklus, Wirtswahl, Populationsdynamik, Ablauf der Besiedlung eines Wirtsbaumes und ähnliche Phänomene behandelt.

Verbreitung (ds).— Artikel, die die geographische Verbreitung, Wirtsareale, zeitliche Verteilung und Fauna-Listen erwähnen, werden hier aufgeführt. Alle Hinweise auf Fossilien, gleich welcher Form, werden hier ebenfalls eingeschlossen.

Systematik (tx).— Artikel, die die Nomenklatur, Taxonomie, Bestimmungsschlüssel, systematische Beschreibungen, wenn diese im Vordergrund des Artikels stehen, behandeln; Diskussionen über Klassifikationen, Phylogenie, und ähnliche Artikel. Nicht zitiert wurden oberflächliche Beschreibungen in wirtschaftsorientierten Zeitschriften, sofern keine wesentliche systematische Information eingeschlossen ist.

Verschiedenes (ms).— Hier werden Artikel zitiert, die an das nicht-wissenschaftliche Publikum gerichtet sind, Artikel über Wissenschaftler, Besprechungen über Review-Artikel anderer; alle Artikel, die die Aufzucht, Labors, Computer-Techniken, oder Geräte beschreiben, ebenso wie Berichte über die Synthese von Pheromonen und Artikel von zweifelhaftem Wert für den ernsthaften Wissenschaftler.

Selbstverständlich sind viele Artikel interdisziplinär und tragen zu zwei oder mehr Fachgebieten Wesentliches bei. In solchen Fällen haben wir versucht, dies hervorzuheben. Allerdings, eine weitere beträchtliche Zahl von Artikeln sagt wenig oder nichts aus und scheint lediglich dazu zu dienen, den Namen des Autors zu drucken, oder höchstens einen Scolytiden zufälligerweise zu erwähnen. Solche Artikel waren gewöhnlich schwer einzuordnen und sind

praktisch wertlos in ernsthaften, wissenschaftlichen Erforschung von Scolytiden und Platypodiden.

Bedauerlicherweise kostet es den Forscher ebenso viel Zeit dergleiche Artikel aufzuspielen wie die wirklich Wichtigen. Ein grosser Teil der praktisch nutzlosen Beiträge wurde unter der Kategorie "Verschiedenes" (ms) aufgelistet. Die (ms) Angabe und der Titel genügen gewöhnlich, um diese Beiträge zu erkennen. Ein weiterer grösserer Anteil in dieser Kategorie gibt lediglich ein oder zwei Hinweise auf das Vorkommen innerhalb der bekannten Verbreitung einer Art; soweit diese Hinweise es wert sind, wurden sie unter (ds) zitiert.

Artikel, die uns nicht vorgelegen haben, wurden keinem Sachgebiet zugewiesen. Zu häufig stimmte der Gegenstand eines Artikels wenig oder gar nicht mit dem Titel überein, sodass eine voreilige Zuweisung täuschen könnte.

DANKSAGUNGEN

Dieser Band ist eine Zusammenstellung von Zitaten der Arbeiten anderer. Wir schätzen die Beiträge, grosse und kleine, von jedem der aufgeführten Autoren und die Anstrengungen, die jeder zu diesem Aspekt der Naturwissenschaften leistete. Wir sind weit vorangekommen in den 226 Jahren, die von diesem Band gedeckt werden. Aber dieses grosse Aufgebot an Literatur stellt kaum mehr dar, als einen ersten Schritt. Viel bleibt zu tun. Aufrichtigen Dank an Tausende von Kollegen, die uns in den letzten 40 Jahren gütigerweise Sonderdrucke oder sonstige Kopien ihrer Artikel zukommen liessen. Die Sammlung dieser Separata gab uns den Mut, dieses Projekt zu unternehmen und es bis hierhin zu bringen. Besonderer Dank geht auch an viele Bibliotheken und deren Angestellte, für ihre Geduld in der Bewältigung der Schwemme von Leihanträgen, oft mit sehr mageren Quellenangaben. Wir sind uns der Probleme, die dies hervorgerufen hat, bewusst und auch der heroischen Anstrengungen, die unternommen wurden, um uns zu helfen.

Diese Arbeit hätte ohne die Hilfe und Assistenz hingebungsvoller Mitarbeiter nicht ausgeführt werden können. Die Mitarbeiter des Senior-Autors an der Brigham Young Uni-

versity schliessen ein: Deborah (Wong Yan-fong) Allan, Vavene Andersen-Pusey, Jennifer (Hu Ying-li) Bartholomew, Mark W. Bennett, Lois Bobinski, Dorothy D. Chase, Naomi Engle, Rita Fariás Espenel, Dr. C. Selby Herrin, John C. Higginbotham, Jar Ying-jua, Antonia Martin Mickelson, Paulette W. Runolfson, Cynthia C. Ward, und Marlene Wilson. In Ottawa hat Jennifer Read, Canadian Forestry Service als Technikerin diesem Projekt gedient. Wir danken auch Marie-Josée Boisvenue, Bibliothekarin für Entomologie und Steven Gamman, Bibliothekar im Canada Department of Agriculture, der zahlreiche Fragen beantwortete und Hunderte von Referenzen für den Junior-Autor ausfindig machte. Besonderen Dank auch an Dr. T. Sterner und Dr. E. S. Kondo, früherer Direktor und heutiger Ehrendirektor der Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Canadian Forestry Service, die dem Junior-Autor die nötige Unterstützung gewährten. Die finanzielle Unterstützung, die diese Phase der Fertigstellung dieses Projekts ermöglichte, kam für den Senior-Autor vom U. S. Department of Agriculture durch ARS, APHIS, und den Forest Service und von der Brigham Young University, für den Junior-Autor durch den Canadian Forestry Service und das Canada Department of Agriculture. (Translation—Dr. J. P. Vité, Dr. D. Klimetzek).

INTRODUCCIÓN

Solamente con un conocimiento y entendimiento de la información actualmente disponible se puede lograr una investigación significativa en cualquier aspecto de la ciencia. Es necesario tener una familiaridad con el idioma empleado en la comunicación de la ciencia; en la misma manera esta familiaridad es necesaria en el estudio científico de la Scolytidae y Platypodidae, y la nomenclatura, su lenguaje de comunicación.

El presente estudio tuvo sus orígenes en décadas de frustración que resultaron como consecuencia de la inaccesibilidad de literatura o de especímenes auténticos necesarios para la identificación de las especies usadas en la investigación tanto nuestra como la de nuestros colegas. Avances recientes en la duplicación y procesamiento de la información así como en las actitudes progresistas de

en los museos los curadores de registros de especímenes de los cuales la información es tomada; hacen posible el acceso y diseminación de materiales e ideas que previamente no estaban al alcance de todos. Emprendimos este proyecto conociendo la importancia de la historia del pasado para la comprensión de la naturaleza en el presente y su repercusión en el futuro. Si nosotros hubiéramos previsto la magnitud de este proyecto y sus ramificaciones, no lo habríamos iniciado. A lo largo de esta empresa hemos enfrentado muchos pormenores y a la vez experimentado grandes frustraciones y decepciones. En ciertas áreas se ha escrito mucho más de lo que habíamos sospechado y en otras, mucho menos de lo que habíamos asumido. Esperamos que nuestros esfuerzos faciliten al usuario localizar rápida y fácilmente información que ya ha sido publicada o en su defecto asistirle en sus investigaciones detalladas de información, si este es el caso. Es por causa de nuestra pasión por las forestas naturales y el estudio de los escarabajos que las devastan que nosotros estuvimos dispuestos a sacrificar de nuestro tiempo y recursos propios para completar este fragmento de conocimiento. Anhelamos que esta obra sea aceptada con esta misma disposición, a pesar de todas las deficiencias que podría tener.

Originalmente se trató de compilar este catálogo en dos partes y publicarlo como una sola unidad: (1) un índice taxonómico dividido en materias y (2) la bibliografía en la cuál este índice se basa. Debido a la enormidad de este proyecto, sus complejidades de localización y a las incertidumbres de la vida, nosotros hemos decidido completar primero la parte bibliográfica para el uso del lector. El índice taxonómico (catálogo) está siendo completado y estará disponible en un corto tiempo.

En 1982, cuando nosotros emprendimos nuestra bibliografía de la Scolytidae y Platypodidae se asumió que la Platypodidae no constituía más que una subfamilia bien marcada de la Scolytidae. De todas maneras debido a investigaciones realizadas en 1983 por el autor principal para un simposio especializado en la clasificación de la Coleoptera, se convenció de la validez de esta familia. Lo relevante de este asunto es que un gran porcentaje de los artículos citan a la Scolytidae y Platypodidae como si fuera la misma familia. Estos artículos men-

cionados no serán identificados hasta que el índice taxonómico sea impreso.

MÉTODOS Y RECURSOS

Esta bibliografía tuvo sus orígenes en 1946; cuando el autor principal de la obra inició un fichero de literatura taxonómica de la Scolytidae y Platypodidae para uso de sus investigaciones privadas. Una búsqueda sistemática de todos los artículos publicados hasta 1970 fue conducida en: Zoological Record, Biological Abstracts, Bibliography of Agriculture, Review of Applied Entomology (Series A), y Forestry Abstracts. Además, investigó las bibliografías de Rudolf Kleine (1939, etc.) y Karl E. Schedl (1974). Usando estos recursos como bases se solicitó o compró artículos impresos de los autores (sean estas copias de vendedores de libros usados o fotocopias de libros prestados a travéz de bibliotecas) y sus listas de referencias corregidas. Por medio de este método de indagación minuciosa, se obtuvo referencias adicionales y el proceso se repitió una vez tras otra hasta que todos los recursos fueron agotados.

En 1981, el autor secundario empezó a considerar seriamente la idea de abrir un catálogo de la Scolytidae y Platypodidae después de enfrentarse con problemas similares a los mencionados anteriormente. Tras algunas consultas los proyectos fueron combinados. Antes del año 1980, el autor principal investigó la literatura disponible desde el año 1758 al 1970 e incluyó referencias adicionales a partir del año 1959 las cuales ya las tenía archivados para 1982, cuando el proyecto tomó sus inicios. Por otra parte el autor secundario realizó una búsqueda sistemática y computarizada de la literatura desde el año 1960 hasta el año 1984 y añadió referencias adicionales que el autor principal había pasado por alto en los períodos anteriores. La búsqueda en computadora se recelizó para BIOSIS (Biological Abstracts) desde 1970 hasta el presente y la información del Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau desde 1980 hasta el presente.

Como se podrá notar, las referencias que detallamos son aquellas que: (1) contienen una palabra clave en el título (e. g., Scolytidae, escarabajo de corteza, etc.), (2) se citaron previamente en las referencias de otro autor, o (3) fueron escritas por un autor que ha publicado

acerca de estas dos familias en forma extensa. Nosotros perdimos un número substancial de artículos que contenían información acerca de la Scolytidae y Platypodidae por causa de que los autores no incluyeron palabras claves apropiadas en sus títulos para el reconocimiento en índices generales o en su defecto no fueron citados por otros autores que si lo habían hecho. Esos artículos pueden ser encontrados solamente por medio del conocimiento personal de nuestros colegas o en forma accidental. La literatura que abarca los Estados Unidos, Canada, y Europa Occidental es considerada excelente (tal vez un 95% completa); la de la parte norte de la Europa Oriental, México, Sur y Centro-América, India, y Australia es buena (tal vez un 70%), y en Asia (excluyendo India) y Africa no es buena (tal vez no más del 50%). Se espera que la publicación de este volumen estimulará al usuario a revisar cuidadosamente toda literatura conocida por ellos y a enviar toda referencia no mencionada a los autores para ser incluida en un suplemento.

Nosotros hemos examinado personalmente las copias de todos los artículos que listamos, excepto aquellas referencias que están precedidas por un asterisco (*). Eliminamos un 10% de las referencias citadas por Kleine (1939, etc.) y Schedl (1974), debido a que ellos no trataron la Scolytidae o Platypodidae; también alteramos muchas otras referencias que estaban incorrectamente citadas. También nos permitió citar en una manera más precisa numerosos artículos. De todas maneras, en muchos casos no pudimos encontrar el artículo en el lugar citado por los autores, su error lo hemos repetido y manifestado en la referencia individual con la creencia de que un error clerical tuvo lugar y que algún día el artículo pueda ser encontrado por alguien en algún lugar. Todas las referencias marcadas con un asterisco (*) son copias de nuestras fuentes citadas anteriormente) las cuales no fueron encontradas ni examinadas por nosotros. Tampoco intentamos corregir tales referencias o completar citas abreviadas excepto en aquellos casos donde nosotros estábamos familiarizados profundamente con las publicaciones que contenían ciertos artículos.

Un gran problema fue detectado al usar Kleine (1939, etc.) y Schedl (1974). Una porción substancial de sus referencias, nombre de autores, títulos y fuentes representan tra-

ducciones del idioma original del artículo, las cuales no fueron examinadas por nosotros. Muchos de los títulos listados aquí en Alemán pero publicados en países del norte y este de Europa se hallan en esta categoría. Esto incrementó grandemente la dificultad de identificar la publicación original y consecuentemente localizar el artículo tratado.

Un gran problema al usar nuestra bibliografía es el uso del nombre de los autores. Se requirió que los nombres fuesen transcritos de todos aquellos idiomas que emplean un alfabeto diferente al romano. De todas maneras, diferentes esquemas de transcripción producen a menudo una multiplicidad en el deletreo del mismo nombre del autor en el alfabeto romano. Hasta donde pudimos darnos cuenta, nos esforzamos por seleccionar el nombre del autor más frecuentemente utilizado o el deletreo más conocido en lugar de mencionar el mismo autor en varios lugares. Relacionado con este problema encontramos el uso deliberado de muchos diferentes nombres por el mismo autor. Para minimizar este problema nosotros escribimos el nombre completo del autor cuando nos fue posible.

Todo el personal que asistió a los autores de la obra fueron multilingües. Idiomas primarios incluyen: ingles, alemán, español, mandarín y cantonés. Los idiomas secundarios del personal incluyen: francés, portugués, italiano, ruso, polaco, checoslovaco, danés, sueco, noruego y japonés.

Cuando se inició el proyecto, la computadora (DEK LSI 11/23) y el servicio de imprenta nos impusieron ciertas limitaciones con las cuales nos vimos obligados a vivir: (1) todos los logotipos requerían del alfabeto romano; las referencias en otro alfabeto necesitaron de transcripción. (2) Para algunos idiomas es importante el acento diacritico y ciertos signos de puntuación. El costo para fabricar estos signos por si solo hubiera excedido el actual costo de publicación de este volumen. Por esta razón todo simbolo fonéticos y algunos signos de puntuación fueron eliminados a menos que ellos existieran en el logotipo que teníamos disponible. (3) Cuando el proyecto tuvo su inicio, el programa de computadora disponible en ese entonces permitía solamente el uso de ocho campos de estudio, aunque esta capacidad de expandir mientras el proyecto avanzaba, en el principio no pudimos alterar esta faceta de la bibliografía.

ÁREAS DE ESTUDIO

En cuanto a los artículos que nosotros examinamos, es decir, aquellos que no estaban precedidos por un asterisco (*), colocamos al final de la referencia una o más abreviaciones indicando el tema a tratar en el mencionado artículo. Tuvimos la tendencia de adoptar una línea conservadora a fin de no enganar al usuario. Por ejemplo casi cada uso del nombre de las especies implica una cita de distribución de la misma. De todas maneras, nosotros mencionamos la distribución solamente cuando una localidad definida es dada conteniendo información nueva o útil. A continuación detallaremos información que la obra tratará.

Anatomía (ay).—Artículos que tratan anatomía, morfología, citología, fisiología, histología, genética, nutrición y áreas relacionadas. Bajo esta designación nunca se mencionó información sobre feromonas o la naturaleza de sus reacciones químicas.

Conducta (bv).—Artículos que tratan cualquier aspecto del estudio de los feromonas (estructura, uso, etc.) son listados en este campo, así como otros aspectos de conducta tales como: su manera de estridulación, conductas de apareamiento, atracciones principales, interacción social, maneras de vuelo y cualquier otro aspecto relacionado.

Control (cn).—Artículos que tienen relación con estudios como: la manipulación artificial poblacional, daños económicos, sistemas de clasificación de riesgos, epidemias, insecticidas, control químico de cultivo, impacto económico, la utilización de los productos forestales aniquilados por los escarabajos, problemas de cuarentena y cualquier tema relacionado con la economía del hombre se menciona en esta campo. No incluye información acerca de predadores, parásitos, control biológico y otros fenómenos naturales que podrían tener efecto en la regulación de la población.

Ecología (ec).—En esta categoría se incluyen todos los artículos que tratan acerca de predadores y parásitos (cualquiera sea su aspecto, incluyendo su anatomía, clasificación, etc.), control biológico, el clima y su efecto, clima y otros factores ambientales y su repercusión en la población, agentes y animales portadores de enfermedades, competición, interacción con los hongos y el efecto de una

población de Scolytidae sobre otra. También se incluye en este campo la manipulación artificial sobre la población usando el control biológico.

Costumbres (hb).—En esta categoría se encuentran los artículos sobre: ciclo de la vida, costumbre, selección del habitat, dinámica poblacional, patrones de colonización de los árboles y fenómenos relacionados.

Distribución (ds).—Artículos que tratan sobre: distribución geográfica, distribución de los hospedadores, la distribución en el tiempo y fauna se detallan aquí. Así como referencias relacionados con cualquier aspecto del estudio de fósiles.

Taxonomía (tx).—Se incluyen artículos que tratan sobre: la nomenclatura, clasificación, claves para la identificación, descripciones taxonómicas cuando estas constituyen una principal característica del artículo, consideraciones sobre clasificación, filogenia y artículos relacionados. No se mencionan descripciones superficiales halladas en artículos que tienen una orientación económica a menos que incluyan información taxonómica de importancia.

Misceláneas (ms).—Se citan artículos dirigidos a una audiencia no científica. Estos incluyen artículos sobre científicos, revisiones de artículos escritos por otros, todos los artículos que tratan sobre la crianza, laboratorio o equipos y técnicas de computación. También se incluyen artículos que tratan sobre la síntesis de los feromonas y artículos de valor dudosos o para el verdadero científico.

Hay que anotar que muchos de estos artículos tratan varias disciplinas a la vez, es decir, que contribuyen significativamente a dos o más áreas de estudio. En tales casos nosotros lo hemos señalado. Por otro lado un gran número de artículos tienen poco o ningún valor; parece que su única función fue el de imprimir el nombre del autor o mencionar un escolytido incidentalmente a lo mucho. Usualmente fue una tarea difícil el clasificarlos por no presentar un valor en el campo científico. Desafortunadamente, el investigador ocupa la misma cantidad de tiempo para revisar estos artículos como para revisar los artículos de sumo interés. Un gran número de estos artículos sin valor fueron asignados a la sección misceláneas (ms). Esta sección (ms) así como el título, es adecuado para identificar estos artículos. Otra porción significativa de artícu-

los en esta categoría contiene solamente uno o dos registros que caen dentro de la conocida distribución de especies; estos fueron colocados solamente bajo la sección (ds) donde los artículos sí presentan algún valor.

Nosotros no intentamos asignar áreas de estudio a ningún artículo que no lo examinamos; muy a menudo el tema del artículo tiene poca o ninguna relación con su título, por lo tanto es posible que su asignación previa pudo haber sido engañosa.

RECONOCIMIENTO

Este volumen es una colección de escritos pertenecientes a otros autores. Apreciamos las contribuciones grandes o pequeñas de cada autor y el esfuerzo que cada uno realizó para desarrollar este aspecto de la ciencia. Hemos recorrido un largo camino al cubrir un lapso de 226 años en este volumen, pero este campo vasto de literatura no representa más que un paso; mucho más queda por hacer. Expresamos sinceros agradecimientos a los miles de colegas que de buena voluntad han enviado copias de ediciones o artículos durante los cuarenta años pasados para nuestros archivos. Estos archivos nos han dado el coraje para emprender este proyecto y llegar al punto en que nos hallamos. Agradecimientos especiales extendemos también a las muchas bibliotecas y su personal por su servicio al procesar una extraordinaria cantidad de pedidos, los cuales muy a menudo tuvieron como guía la más inadecuada referencia que se puede imaginar. Reconocemos las problemas que esto les causó y el esfuerzo heroico realizado para ayudarnos. Este trabajo no hubiese sido completado sin la asistencia de un personal dedicado. El personal del autor principal en Brigham Young University incluye: Deborah (Wong Yan-fong) Allan, Vavene Andersen-Pusey, Jennifer (Hu Ying-li) Bartholomew, Mark W. Bennett, Lois Bobinski, Dorothy D. Chase, Naomi Engle, Rita Fariás Espinel, Dr. C. Selby Herrin, John C. Higginbotham, Jar Ying-jua, Antonia Martin Mickelson, Paulette W. Runolfson, Cynthia C. Ward, y Marlene Wilson. En Ottawa Jennifer Read, Canadian Forestry Service, sirvió

como técnico durante el curso de este proyecto. También agradecemos a Marie-Josée Boisvenue, bibliotecaria en entomología y a Steven Gamman, secretario de biblioteca del Canada Department of Agriculture, quién contestó numerosas preguntas y localizó cientos de referencias para el autor secundario. En manera especial agradecemos al Dr. T. Sterner y al Dr. E. S. Kondo, director anterior y presente (respectivamente) de Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Canadian Forestry Service, por proveer el apoyo solicitado por el autor secundario. La financiación que hizo posible la realización de esta etapa del proyecto fue otorgada al autor principal por el U. S. Department of Agriculture a través del ARS, APHIS, y Forest Service, así como por Brigham Young University y al autor secundario por medio de Canadian Forestry Service y Canada Department of Agriculture.

KEY TO SUBJECT AREAS

- (ay) = Anatomy, physiology, genetics, etc.
- (bv) = Behavior, including all aspects of the study of pheromones.
- (cn) = Surveys, manipulation of populations, economic damage, risk-ratings, epidemics, insecticides, chemical or cultural control, economic impact, quarantine; excluded is biological control.
- (ec) = Predators, parasites, biological control, effect of weather and climate, disease agents or vectors, competition, interaction with fungi, interspecific competition.
- (hb) = Habits, life cycle, host selection, population dynamics.
- (ds) = Geographical distribution, host distribution, faunal lists, all references to fossils.
- (tx) = Nomenclature, classification, keys for identification, taxonomic descriptions when those descriptions are a major feature, phylogeny.
- (ms) = Reviews, articles about scientists, laboratory or field techniques, marginal or non-science articles; chemical synthesis of pheromones is identified as (bv ms).

A

- A. A. 1924. A praga dos cafesaes paulistas. *Correio Agricola* 2(7):217–218. (cn).
- *A. D. 1927. Nepritel kurovcu [Feinde der Borkenkäfer]. *Priroda i znanie* 20:27. ().
- *A. L. 1899. Nagra iakttagelser angående granbarkborens fortplantningsoch lefnadssätt (*Ips typographus*). Skogvaktaren. ().
- *A. S. 1811. Über den Borkenkäfer. *Ökonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen*, Prag 1:455–456. ().
- A. T. 1925. O caruncho das tulhas e a broca do café. *Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira* 5(62):297–298. (cn).
- A. Th. 1874. Borkenkäfer-Verwüstungen in Galizien. *Forstliche Blätter* 1874:315–317. (cn ds).
- AALDE, OLUF. 1979. Fra Skogavdelingen, Landbruksdepartementet Kampen mot bille-ogi torkeskadene i skogbruket. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(10):21. (cn).
- . 1980. Fra skogavdelingen, Landbruksdepartementet. Barkbilleaksjonen 1980. Tilskudd av statsmidler og centemidler av skogaugiften. *Norsk Skogbruk* 26(3):26. (cn).
- . 1981. Fra skogavdelingen, Landbruksdepartementet barkbilleaksjonen i 1981. *Norsk Skogbruk* 27(3):15. (cn).
- ABASA, R. O. 1975. A review of the biological control of coffee insect pests in Kenya. *East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal* 40(3):292–299. (cn).
- . 1983. Management of coffee pests [Scolytidae, p. 162–172]. In A. Youdeowei and M. W. Service, *Pest and vector management in the tropics*, with particular reference to insects, ticks, mites and snails. Longman Group Limited, New York, N. Y. xv + 399 p. (cn ec hb).
- *ABDUL AZIZ, A. K. 1969. Case study of the coffee borer (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.) in Klang. B. Agric. Sc. Project, University of Malaya. (bv cn hb).
- ABELLE DE PERRIN, ELZEAR. 1894. Diagnoses de Coleopteres reputes nouveaux. *Echange, Revue Linneenne* 5:91–94. (tx).
- ABELL, MARGARET S. 1935. Prove Dutch elm disease carried by bark beetles. *Journal of Forestry* 33:82–83. (cn).
- ABRAHAMSON, LAWRENCE PAUL. 1969a. Physiological interrelationships between ambrosia beetles and their symbiotic fungi. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 136 p. (ay ec).
- . 1969b. Physiological interrelationships between ambrosia beetles (*Trypodendron retusum* and *Xyloterinus politus*) and their symbiotic fungi. *Dissertation Abstracts* 1969:1733B. (ay ec).
- ABRAHAMSON, LAWRENCE PAUL, HSIEN-MING CHU, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1967. Symbiotic interrelationships between microbes and ambrosia beetles: II, The organs of microbial transport and perpetuation in *Trypodendron betulae* and *Trypodendron retusum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 60:1107–1110. (ay ec).
- *ABRAHAMSON, LAWRENCE PAUL, AND F. I. MCCracken. 1971. Insect and disease pests of southern hardwoods, Symposium on Southern Hardwoods, *Proceedings* 1971:80–89. ().
- ABRAHAMSON, LAWRENCE PAUL, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1966a. Symbiotic interrelationships between microbes and ambrosia beetles: I. The organs of microbial transport and perpetuation of *Xyloterinus politus*. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 59:877–880. (ay ec).
- . 1966b. The mycangia of *Xyloterinus politus* (Say). University of Wisconsin, 24 March 1966 *Forestry Research Notes* 129. 4 p. (ec).
- . 1969. Symbiotic interrelationships between microbes and ambrosia beetles: IV, Ambrosial fungi associated with *Xyloterinus politus*. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 14:381–385. (ec).
- . 1970. Symbiotic interrelationships between microbes and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): V, Amino acids as a source of nitrogen to the fungi in the beetle. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 63:177–180. (ay cn).
- *ABRAHÃO, J., AND O. WEGMÜLLER. 1969. Actividades do casal de *Hypocryphalus mangiferae* (Stebbing) na construcão da celula de oviposicao. *Biologico* 40(2):57–58. ().
- . 1974. Atividades do casal de *Hypocryphalus mangiferae* (Stebbing) na construcão da celula de oviposicao. *Rev. Soc. Bras. Fitopatol.* 3:31–32. ().
- ABU YAMAN, I. K. 1969. Biology and control studies of the pistachio beetle, *Hylesinus vestitus* Muls., in Iraq. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 64(4):426–436. (cn hb).
- ACATAY, ABDULGAFUR. 1934. Über das Auftreten von Forstschadlingen in der Türkei. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 69:1–4. (hb).
- . 1943. Über das Auftreten von Forstschadlingen in der Türkei. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 69:1–4. (cn).
- . 1944. Istanbul çevresi ve bihasse Belgrad Ormanındaki zararlı orman böcekleri, mücadeleleri ve iletme üzerine tesirleri [Die forstschädlichen Insekten in der Umgebung von Istanbul und besonders im Belgrader Walde, ihre Bekämpfung und Wirkung auf die Waldbewirtschaftung]. *Arbeiten aus dem Yükek Ziraat Enstitüsü*, vol. 142. 163 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1958. Triebfrass von *Phloeosinus armatus* Reitter und *Phloeosinus bicolor* Brull. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 31(9):129–130. (ec).
- . 1960. Türkiye kestone zararlılarına ilave [Pests of *Castanea sativa* in Turkey]. *Istanbul Üniversitesi, Orman Fakültesi Dergisi*, Ser. A. 10(1):11–15. (ec ds).
- . 1961. Über einige Zedernschädlinge in der Türkei. [Some pests of *Cedrus libani* in Turkey]. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 34(1):1–6. (ec).
- . 1963. Über das Auftreten von einigen Forstschadlingen in der Türkei. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 51:115–121. (hb ds).
- . 1968. Türkiye'de yeni bir ladin tahripçisi *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. [*Dendroctonus micans*, a new pest of spruce in Turkey]. *Istanbul Üniver-*

- sitesi, Orman Fakultesi Dergisi, Ser. A, 18A(1): 18-36. (cc hb ds).
- . 1969. Antep fistigi zararlısı *Chaetoptelius vestitus* Musl. [*Chaetoptelius vestitus* Muls. als *Pistacea vera* Schadling]. Istanbul Universite, Orman Fakultesi Dergisi, Ser. A, 19:23-30. (cn hb ds).
- . 1961. Über das Auftreten einiger Forstschadlinge in der Türkei. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde und Pflanzenschutz 44:161-165. (cn ds).
- *ACCIARDI, G. 1908. I mandorleti della provincia di Girgenti grave mente minacciati. Gionale de Siciliani 48(302):4. ().
- *———. 1909. Lo *Scolytus amygdali* e la mortalità dei mandorli. Bollettino della Cattedra Ambulante di Agricoltura, Pisa. ().
- . 1911. Lo *Scolytus amygdali* e un parassita. Gionale de Siciliani. ().
- ACCIAVATTI, ROBERT E., AND JAMES W. WALTERS. 1977. Southwestern States (R-3). Pages 35-40 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 60 p. (cn).
- ACCIAVATTI, ROBERT E., AND MELVYN J. WEISS. 1974. Forest insect and disease conditions 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 4(1). 14 p. (cn).
- *———. 1975. Southwestern states (R-3). Pages 34-37 in Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico, Unnumbered report. ().
- ACLOQUE, ALEXANDRE. 1896. Faune de France, contenant la description des especes indigenes disposees en tableaux analytiques et illustree de figures representant les types caracteristiques des genres [Scolytidae, p. 405-411]. J. -B. Bailliere et Fils. Paris. Vol. 1. Coleopteres. 4 + 466 p., 151 figs. (tx).
- . 1914. Les scolytides, coleopteres xylophages. Cosmos: Revue des Sciences et de Leurs Applications 70:174-176, figs. 1-4. (hb).
- ADAM, HEINZ. 1970. Zur Bedeutung der Autozidmethode für die Bekämpfung von Schadinsekten [The sterile-male method of insect-pest control]. Biologische Bekämpfungsmethoden von Forstschadlingen. Deutsche Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften, Tagungsbericht. 110:199-202. (cn).
- ADAMS, A. J. S. 1950. Control of the pine bark beetle (*Hylastes ater*) at Mt. Burr, South Australia. Australian Forestry Journal 14:111-112. (cn).
- ADAMS, J. E. 1937. Control of southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus terebrans*). Arborist's News 2(5):3-4. (cn).
- ADAMS, MICHEL. 1817. Description insectorum novorum imperii rossici imprimis causasi et Sibiriae [Scolytidae, p. 312-313]. Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Memoirs 5:278-314, pl 1. (tx).
- ADAMS, S. D., AND L. H. MOORE. 1963. Lake and Central States. Pages 19-22 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).
- ADELI, E. 1964. Zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna des Naturschutzgebietes bei der Sababurg im Reinhardswald [Scolytidae, p. 380, 393-395]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 53(4): 345-410. (hb).
- . 1972. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der im Forst schädlichen Insekten des Iran: I. Coleoptera. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 70:8-14. (hb ds).
- ADELUNG, NICOLAI VON. 1905. Review of: J. Schewyrew, L'enigme des Scolytiens. Zoologisches Zentralblatt 1905:665-670. (ms).
- ADKIN, BENAIAH WHITLEY. 1918. The practical aspect of forest entomology: Part IV. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 12:80-98. (hb).
- ADLERS, L., AND VIKTOR VON BUTOVITSCH. 1961. Orientierende insektsskadeundersökningar på tallsatimer i Novvland åren 1959-1960 [Preliminary studies of insect damage to pine sawlogs in Nowvland, 1959-1960]. Uppstatser Institutionen Virkeslara Kunglige Skogshogskolan Stockholm 30:1-27. (cn).
- ADLUNG, KARL GUNTHER. 1958. Die Lockwirkung von Methylestern der Leinolfettsäuren auf Borkenkäfer. Naturwissenschaften 45:626-627. (bv).
- . 1960. Über die Ergebnisse der im Schwarzwald 1958 und 1959 durchgeführten Freilandversuche zur Anlockung von Borkenkäfern mit Lockstoffen. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 45(4): 430-435. (bv).
- . 1979a. Pheromone zur Bruchdrucker—Prognose. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 34:356. (bv).
- . 1979b. Versuchsergebnisse zur Anlockung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.) mit Lockstoff-Dispensoren. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 150:125-127. (bv cn).
- *ADRIANOFF, A. P. 1925. Keys to engravings of insects [In Russian]. Moskau. ().
- ADUCCO, A. 1891. Il monaco dell Olivo. Coltivatore 37 (No. 24). (ms).
- AERTS, WILHELM. 1921. Zur Biologie niederrheinischer Borkenkäfer. Aus der Heimat 34:24-25. (hb).
- AGAFONOV, A. F., AND L. V. KUKLIN. 1979. Stvolovye vrediteli sosny na garyakh [Stem pests on Scots pine on burns]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 10:55-57. (cn ec hb).
- AHLBERG, O. 1942. Ökad skadegörelse av lövedborren [Increased injury by *Xyleborus dispar*]. Vaxtskyddsnotiser 1942(5):75-77. (hb).
- AHLEMANN. 1862a. Das Auftreten des Borkenkäfers *Tomicus typographus* in der Oberforsterei Guttstadt. Bez. Königsberg. Forstliche Blätter 4:49-62. (cn).
- . 1862b. Der Insektenfrass in der Oberforsterei Guttstadt, Regierungs-Bezirk Königsberg. Forstliche Blätter 4:89-111. ().
- *AHMAN, C. 1899. Om insektsharjningen i Bjurakes (*Ips typographus*). Årsskrift för foren. för skogsvård i Norrland. ().
- AHO, P. E., BOYD E. WICKMAN, AND L. ROE. 1979. Decay in tops killed by Douglas-fir tussock moth in the Blue Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PNW-250. iii + 22 p. (hb).
- AHRENS, L., AND R. VANDENPUT. 1952. La lutte contre les ennemis des principales cultures perennes de la

- Cuvette Centrale Congolaise. Pages 54, 56, 68–72, 152. Belgique, Ministère des Colonies, Bruxelles, Direction de l'Agriculture, des Forêts de l'Élevage et de la Colonisation. (cn hb).
- AICHELE, H. 1949. Beitrag zur Mikroklima eines Kieferkahlenschlages. Archiv der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:43–49. (ec).
- AINO, SUKEHISA, MOTONORI INOUE, RYOJI OKUBO, KOZO KOSUGI, HIROAKI YAMAGUCHI, AND KATSURA INOUE. 1966. Chemical control and experiments with bark beetles by helicopter application in the wind swept forest in Hokkaido [In Japanese]. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 187:1–26. (cn).
- *AINO, SUKEHISA, AND K. ITO. 1958. Illustrated pests in natural color (Forest-trees) [In Japanese]. Hokuryukan. ().
- *_____. 1961. Illustrated forest pests in natural color. Institute of Forestry in Japan. ().
- AINSCOUGH, G. S. 1963. Some developments in the protection of the forest from insects. Forestry Chronicle, Toronto 39(1):78–81. (cn).
- AITKEN, AUDREY D. 1975. Insect travellers. Volume 1, Coleoptera [Platypodidae, p. 110–112, Scolytidae, p. 121–125]. London, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; Agricultural Development and Advisory Service, Pest Infestation Control Laboratory, Technical Bulletin 31. xvi + 191 p. (hb ds).
- AKANBI, M. O. 1978. Current status of biological control in Africa with special reference to forest pests in Nigeria. Pest Articles and News Summaries 24(2):121–128. (ec).
- AKSELSEN, TOR. 1979. Tommermalingen kan bedømme torrgrann-men bare under visse forutsetninger. Norsk Skogbruk 25(4):15–17. (cn).
- *ALAM, M. Z. 1962. A list of insects and mites of East Pakistan. East Pakistan Department of Agriculture, Dacca. 107 p. ().
- ALATORRE ROSAS, RAQUEL. 1978. Plan de accion contra el insecto descortezador de los pinos [Plan of action for control of *Dendroctonus* attack on pines in Mexico]. Ciencia Forestal 3(16):25–31. (cn).
- *ALAUZET, C., D. LARROCHE, AND C. TOROSSIAN. 1971. Etude du deperissement des pins maritimes dans la foret domaniale de Bouconne (Haute-Garonne). Communication au 96th Congres des Societes Savantes de Toulouse. ().
- *AL-AZAWI, ABDULLA FLAYIH. 1960a. Prevention of *Scolytus multistriatus* transmission of *Ceratocystis ulmi*, the Dutch elm disease fungus, by systemic insecticides. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 113 p. ().
- _____. 1960b. Prevention of *Scolytus multistriatus* transmission of *Ceratocystis ulmi*, the Dutch elm disease fungus, by systemic insecticides. Dissertation Abstracts 20(10):3907. (cn).
- AL-AZAWI, ABDULLA FLAYIH, AND JOHN EDWARD CASIDA. 1958. The efficiency of systemic insecticides in the control of the smaller European elm bark beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:789–790. (cn).
- AL-AZAWI, ABDULLA FLAYIH, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1959. Experimental prevention of bark beetle transmission of *Ceratocystis ulmi* (Buis.) Moreau with the systemic insecticide Chipman R-6199. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:902–904. (cn).
- AL-AZAWI, ABDULLA FLAYIH, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. AND JOHN EDWARD CASIDA. 1961. Hazards associated with the implantation of Tetram into elm trees for Dutch elm disease control. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:127–129. (cn).
- ALCOCK, JOHN. 1982. Natural selection and communication among bark beetles. Florida Entomologist 65(1):17–32. (bv hb).
- ALDRICH, ROBERT CLEMENT, R. C. HELLER, AND W. F. BAILEY. 1958. Observation limits for aerial sketchmapping southern pine beetle damage in the southern Appalachians. Journal of Forestry 56:200–202. (cn).
- *ALEKSJEEFF, E. 1923. The pine bark beetle and its control [In Russian]. Gouvernementsverwaltung Kiew 15:14 [revision of 1913 article]. ().
- *ALEKSJEEFF, N. 1894. Damage to the fir (*Abies pectinata*) by insects [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 3: 310–318. ().
- ALEXANDER, CHARLES PAUL. 1944. Annual report, Department of Entomology (1943–1944) [Scolytidae, p. 41–43]. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 417. (ds).
- ALEXANDER, N. E., JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, AND J. M. VAKENTI. 1976. A pest management study of a mountain pine beetle outbreak in tree farm license number 9. Simon Fraser University, Pest Management Papers No. 8. 95 p. (cn).
- ALEXANDER, S. A. 1977. Severity of *Fomes annosus* infected root systems in southern pine beetle infested loblolly pine plantations. Abstract. American Phytopathological Society, Proceedings 4:120. (ec).
- ALEXANDER, S. A., J. M. SKELLY, AND R. S. WEBB. 1981. Effects of *Heterobasidion annosum* on radial growth in southern pine beetle-infested loblolly pine. Phytopathology 71:479–481. (bv cn ec).
- ALEXANDER, S. A., J. M. SKELLY, R. S. WEBB, J. R. BARDINELLI, AND B. BRADFORD. 1980. Association of *Heterobasidion annosum* and the southern pine beetle on loblolly pine. Phytopathology 70(6): 510–513. (ec).
- *ALEXANDROV, B. 1958. Bark beetles [In Russian]. Priroda i Znanie 2:11–13. ().
- *ALEXANDROW, P. G. 1931. Destructive insects and their control [In Russian]. Selkolchosgis, Moskau-Leningrad. 152 p., 113 figs. ().
- *ALEXEEFF, S. 1935. Bark beetle control [In Russian]. Holzfaller und Flosser, Moskau. 8:12–13. ().
- ALFARO, RENE I. 1977. The hazard of mountain pine beetle outbreak in lodgepole pine forests. Simon Fraser University, Pest Management Papers, Vol. 3, No. 11. 65 p. (ec hb).
- ALFARO, RENE I., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1980. Predation by *Lonchaea corticis* (Diptera: Lonchaeidae) on the white pine weevil, *Pissodes strobi* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Canadian Entomologist 112:1259–1270. (ec).
- ALFKEN, J. D. 1924. Die Insekten des Memmert. Zum problem der Besiedelung einer neuentstehenden Insel [Scolytidae, p. 405]. Abhandlungen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen 25(3):358–481. (ds).

- ALIBERT, HENRI. 1946. Etude sur deux insectes parasites des noix de palme en Afrique occidentale. *Agronomie Tropicale* 1:173-176. (cn hb tx).
- * _____. 1951. Les insectes vivant sur les cacaoyers en Afrique occidentale. *Memoire de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* 15:148-149. ().
- ALKAN BEKIR. 1946a. Kizilcahamam, Bolu (Abant) ve Duzce ormanlarinda Entomolojika arastirmalar [Entomologische Beobachtungen in den Waldern von Kizicahman und Bolu]. *Orman ve Av dergisi, Husnutabiat Basimevi, Istanbul*. 34:112-119, 139-146. (hb tx).
- * _____. 1946b. Tarim Entomoloiisi (Landwirtschaftliche Entomologie). *Tarim Bakanligi Ankara Yuksek Ziraat Enstitusu, Ders Kitabı* 31. 223 p. ().
- * _____. 1948. Findik agaclarinin zararlıları ve Karunma careleri [Die tierischen Schadlinge der Haselnussstraucher und die Vorbeugungsmassnahmen gegen dieselben]. *Turk Yuksek Ziraat Muhendisleri birligi yayinlarindan*. 55, 16 p. ().
- _____. 1956. Antep fistiginin hayvani zararlıları uzerine incelemeler [Research on organisms damaging *Pistacia vera*]. *Ankara Universitesi, Ziraat Fakultesi*. Yilligi 4:208-231. (hb).
- _____. 1959a. Die wichtigsten und einige neue Arten von Schadlingen der *Pistacia vera* in der Turkei. IVth International Congress of Crop Protection, Proceedings, Hamburg 1957, 1:803-804. (ds).
- _____. 1959b. Haselnusschadlinge in der Turkei [Pests of hazel-nuts in Turkey]. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 44:187-202. (hb).
- _____. 1963. Die Mandelbaumschadlinge, ihre Verbreitung und Bekämpfung in der Turkei. Pages 1-9. *University of Ankara, Faculty of Agriculture, Yearbook* 1962. (cn).
- _____. 1964. Turkiye'nin bitki zararlıları kabuk bocekleri (Col., Scolytoidea) faunası uzerinde calismalar [Investigations on the fauna of injurious barkbeetles in Turkey]. *Ankara Universitesi Ziraat Fakultesi Yilligi* 14(3/4):345-401. (ds).
- *ALL, JOHN NORMAN. 1970. The influence of various odors on host selection by pioneer beetles of *Ips grandicollis*. Unpublished thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. 74 p. ().
- ALL, JOHN NORMAN, AND ROGER FABIAN ANDERSON. 1972. Initial attack and brood production by females of *Ips grandicollis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 65:1293-1296. (bv hb).
- _____. 1974. The influence of various odors on host selection by pioneer beetles of *Ips grandicollis*. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 9(4):223-228. (bv).
- ALLEN ANTHONY A. 1947. *Polygraphus poligraphus* L. (Col., Scolytidae) new to Hertfordshire. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 83:64. (ds).
- _____. 1951a. *Aulonium trisulcum* Fourc. (Col., Scolytidae), etc., in South London. *Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variation* 63:97-98. (ds).
- _____. 1951b. New records of rare Ipinae (Col., Scolytidae) in Hants. and Berks. (England). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 87:115. (ds).
- _____. 1951c. *Pityogenes trepanatus* Noerdl. (Col., Scolytidae) spreading in England. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 87:115-116. (ds).
- _____. 1951d. *Taphrorychus bicolor* Hbst. (Col., Scolytidae) in Kent and Surrey. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 87:31. (ds).
- _____. 1954. Review of: E. A. J. Duffy, Handbooks for the identification of British Insects: Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae. *Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variation* 66:31-32. (ms).
- _____. 1958. *Trypophloeus asperatus* Gyll. (Col. Scolytidae) in Kent and Dorset. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 94:216. (ds).
- _____. 1965a. *Cryphalus piceae* Ratz. (Col., Scolytidae): a correction, and notes on its separation from *C. abietis* Ratz. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 101:47-48. (ds tx).
- _____. 1965b. *Trypodendron signatum* F. (Col., Scolytidae) in Scotland, Wales, Hereford, and Devon. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 101:24. (ds).
- _____. 1970. *Ernoporus caucasicus* Lind. and *Leperisus ornatus* Fuchs (Col., Scolytidae) in Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 105:245-249. (ds).
- _____. 1973. Previous Scottish records, etc., of *Dryocoetes alni* Georg (Col., Scolytidae) and *Dirhagus pygmaeus* F. (Eucnemidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 109:140. (ds).
- _____. 1975. *Pityogenes trepanatus* Noerdl. (Col. Scolytidae) in Norfolk. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 111:22. (ds).
- _____. 1976. *Platypus parallelus* F. (=linearis Steph.) (Col.: Scolytidae) recaptured in Britain after 150 years. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 88:57-58. (ds).
- _____. 1977. *Trypophloeus asperatus* Gyll. (Col., Scolytidae) in S.E. London. *Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variation* 89(6):185. (ds).
- ALLEN, DONALD G., ROBERT R. MICHAEL, AND SOLON A. STONE. 1958. Sounds of Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*) activity; recorded and interpreted; equipment, techniques. *Oregon Forest Lands Research Center, Research Note* 36. 19 p. (hb).
- ALLEN, DONALD G., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1959. Effectiveness of Thiodan, Sevin, and Lindane on insects attacking freshly cut Douglas-fir logs. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 52:482-484. (cn).
- ALLEN, DOUGLAS C., DAVID I. CLELAND, AND DUNDAR F. KOCAGLU. 1982. Accelerated forest pest research and development program—a new approach. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 28(1):21-25. (ms).
- ALLEN, J. D. 1973. Pest and diseases of radiata pine: some observations made during a visit to Australia, South Africa, Kenya, Spain and Chile. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 18:265-272. (cn ec).
- *ALLEN, J. F., AND T. T. MAXWELL. 1982. Creosote production from beetle infested timber. *Georgia Forest Research Paper* 25:3-11. ().
- ALLEN, JOHN W. 1959. White pine in western Washington. *Journal of Forestry* 57(8):573-576. (ec).
- *ALLEN, JOHN W., AND W. B. WHITE. 1981. Reliability of ground truthing mountain pine beetle-killed ponderosa pine after beetle emergence. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Technical Report* R2-23. 4 p. ().

- ALLEN, STANLEY J. 1967a. Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1966: Prince Rupert Forest District. Pages 55–56 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1967b. Forest insect and disease survey, West Prince Rupert District: 1966. Pages 57–68 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1967: Prince Rupert Survey District. Pages 51–52 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, South Vancouver Island, 1968. Pages 5–16 in S. J. Allen, and M. R. Bedford. Part II. Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Vancouver Survey District, Vancouver Island Section, 1968. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33. 27 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions, Cariboo Forest District, British Columbia, 1976. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-162. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions, Cariboo Forest District, British Columbia, 1977. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-175. 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions, Cariboo Forest Region, British Columbia, 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-195. 7 p. (cn).
- ALLEN, STANLEY J., AND H. P. KOOT. 1970. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1969: Part I, Vancouver Forest District, Vancouver Island Section. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-41. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1970: Part I, Vancouver Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-51. 17 p. (cn).
- ALLEN, STANLEY J., AND LEO L. UNGER. 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions 1974: Prince George District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-114. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions, Prince George Forest District, British Columbia, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-135. 8 p. (cn).
- ALLEN, STANLEY J., AND COLIN S. WOOD. 1973a. Annual District report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1972. Part III, Prince George Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-77. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Forest insect and disease conditions 1973: Prince George District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-94. 94 p. (cn ds).
- ALLINGTON, WILLIAM B. 1958. Fight the Dutch elm disease-now. Nebraska Agricultural Experiment Station. Quarterly 5(2):6–7. (cn ec).
- *ALLIOT, H. 1946. L'emploi du pentachlorophenol et du pentachlorophenata de soude dans la protection du bois. *Revue du Bois et ses Applications*. ().
- . 1948. Aperçu sur la protection chimique des grumes fraîchement abattues. *Bois et Forêts des Tropiques* 2:427–433. (cn).
- . 1965. Protection à apporter aux bois en grumes sous les climats tropicaux. *Congres de la protection des cultures tropicales*, Compte rendu des travaux, Marseilles 1965:111–116. (cn).
- ALLIOT, H., AND P. IVANES. 1950. Protection des bois en grumes au Cameroun. *Bois et Forêts des Tropiques* 14:163–168. (cn ds).
- ALLISON, JAMES R. 1977. Northern States. (R-9). Pages 45–51 in H. V. Toko and T. J. Rogers. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 55 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Eastern Region (R-9) and Northeastern Area. Pages 57–72 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- ALLUAUD, CHARLES A. 1900. Liste des insectes coleopteres de la region malgache. In: A. Grandier, *Histoire physique naturelle et politique de Madagascar* [Scolytidae, p. 438–442]. Imprimerie Nationale, Paris 1 (21). (ds).
- ALMA, P. J. 1975. Problems of pest assessment: Forestry pests. *New Zealand Entomologist* 6(1):22–23. (ms).
- ALMA, P. J., AND R. J. VAN BOVEN. 1976. Insect invasion and survival of Douglas-fir stumps in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* 5:306–312. (bv cn ds).
- ALMEIDA, P. R., AND R. D. CAVALVANTE. 1964. Ensaio de campo com novos insecticidas organicos no combate a broca do café, *Hypothenemus hampei* Ferr.,

- 1867 [Field test with new organic insecticides in the fight against the coffee borer *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr., 1867)]. Instituto Biologico (Sao Paulo), Arquivos 31(3):85-90. (cn).
- *ALMEIDA, P. R. D. CAVALCANTE, AND A. A. HOLANDA. 1967. Novos resultados no combate a broca do cafe, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr. 1867). Anais da X Reuniao dos Fitos do Brazil, Ministerio da Agricultura, Rio de Janeiro. ().
- . 1967. Novos resultados no combate a broca do cafe, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr., 1867). Biologico 33:14-17. (cn).
- *ALMEIDA, P. R. A. PICATTI, AND H. V. ARRUDA. 1980. Alguns no va productos aplicados em ensaio de campo no controle a broca—*Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr. 1867)—do cafe. Resume, I. B. C. Congress, Brazil 23: 67-69. ().
- ALPHEN DE VEER, E. J. VAN. 1956a. Terdapatnja *Xyleborus destruens* Bldf. di hutan djati di Djawa, 1952-1954 [The occurrence of *X. destruens* in teak plantations in Java]. Rimba Indonesia 5(7/8):387-408. (cn ds).
- . 1956b. *Xyleborus destruens* Bldf. Pengumuman Balai Penyelidikan Kehutanan Indonesia 50:1-24. (cn ds).
- *AL-RABIAI, S. M. A. 1970. Studies on the biology and life-history of the nematodes associated with bark boring beetles (Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation. University of London. 189 p. (1973?). ().
- . 1972. Sex differentiation in the pupae and adults of *Ips sexdentatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 104:1029-1231. (ay).
- ALRIKSSON, BENGT-AKE. 1984. Hant och hort pa Skogsstyrelsen. Granbarkborren under Kontrollmen far ny chans efter vinterns stormar. Skogen 2-84:33. (cn ec).
- ALTMANN, L. 1844. Die nutzlichen und schadlichen Forstkäfer fur Forstbeamte. Dessau, Neuburger. [Scolytidae, p. 38-45]. 60 p. (tx).
- *ALTUM, BERNARD. 1863. Über die Biologie von *Ips typographus*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:60. ().
- . 1874. Forstzoologie. Vol. 3, Insecten. 1. Abth. Allgemeines und Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 211-285]. Berlin, Springer. vii + 355 p., 38 figs. ().
- . 1875. *Cerambyx fascicularis*, *Bostrichus bidens* und *Hylesinus minimus* nach einem Herbststurme im Kiefernwalde. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 7:126-127. (hb).
- . 1876a. Zoologische Miscellen. Hohe des Frasses von *Hylesinus micans*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 8:132-133. (hb).
- . 1876b. Zoologische Miscellen. *Hylesinus crenatus* Fabr. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 8:496-497. (hb).
- . 1877. Zoologische Miscellen. *Bostrichus dispar*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 9:343. (hb).
- . 1879a. Der grosse schwarze Eschenbastkäfer (*Hylesinus crenatus* Fabr.). Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 10:397-402. (hb).
- . 1879b. Ein neuer Sommeraufenthalt von *Hylesinus piniperda*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 11:264. (hb).
- . 1879c. Primärer und sekundärer Insektenfrass. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 11:288-293. (hb).
- . 1879d. Zwei Eichheister-Prachtkäfer, *Buprestis (Agrilus) tenuis* und *coryli* (*Bostrichus dispar*, p. 366). Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 11:365-371. (hb).
- . 1880a. *Bostrichus dispar* in Rebstocken. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 12:188. (ds).
- . 1880b. Kieferninsekten auf einer Brandfläche. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 12:739-741. (hb).
- . 1880c. Schädliche und nützliche Forstinsekten. Zentralblatt fur das Gesamtgebiet der Forstwesen 6(2):42-69 (etc.?). ().
- . 1880d. Unsere Spechte und ihre forstliche Bedeutung. Springer, Berlin. ().
- . 1881a. Diagnose des Frasses von *Hylobius abietis* und einigen Hylesinen. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 13:62-63. (hb).
- . 1881b. Fangbaume gegen *Eccoptogaster scolytus*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 13:61-62. (ds).
- . 1881c. Forstzoologie. Edition 2. Vol. 3, Insecten. 1 Abth. Allgemeines und Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 224-323]. Springer, Berlin. vii + 380 p., 55 figs. (tx).
- . 1881d. Review of: W. Eichhoff, Die europäischen Borkenkäfer. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 13:58-59. (ms).
- . 1881e. Vertilgung verschiedener forstlich-schädlicher Insektenspecies durch Anwendung von Klebstoffen. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 13:554-558. (ms).
- . 1883a. Forstzoologische Notizen. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:62-63. (hb).
- . 1883b. Über die Biologie der *Ips typographus* L. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:60. (hb).
- . 1883c. Über die Generation des *Bostrichus typographus*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:160-161. (hb).
- . 1883d. Zur Vertilgung der Borken- und Russelkäfer durch Fangbaume. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:29-38. (hb).
- . 1884. Wipfeldurre der Kiefernuberstander. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 16:21-29. (hb).
- . 1885a. Auftreten von Forstinsekten in der Umgebung von Eberswalde im Sommer 1885. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 17:709. (ds).
- . 1885b. Resultate von neuen Versuchen zur Vernichtung unserer Borkenkäfer durch Fangbaume. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 17:408-410. (hb).
- . 1886. Zur Entwicklung des *Hylesinus piniperda*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 18:63-64. (hb).
- . 1887a. Auftreten von Forstinsekten in unseren Institutsrevieren während des Sommers 1887. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 19:751-752. (hb).
- . 1887b. Erfolgreicher Versuch zur Verminderung der Brutstätten der wurzelbrutenden Hylesinen. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 19:517-518. (hb).
- . 1887c. Forstzoologische Beobachtungen im Sommer 1886. (1. Zur Generation des *Hylesinus piniperda*). Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 19:112-113. (hb).

- . 1887d. Zur Vertilgung der wurzelbrutenden Hylesinen und des grossen braunen Russelkafers auf den Keifernkabschlagflächen. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 19:393–400. (hb).
- . 1888a. Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Entwicklung des grossen braunen Russelkafers und der wurzelbrutenden Hylesinen. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 20:219–221. (hb).
- . 1888b. Kleinere forstzoologische Mitteilungen. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 20:242–245. (hb).
- . 1889a. Review of: Judeich-Nitsche, Lehrbuch der Mitteleuropäischen Forstinsektenkunde. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 21:504–505. (ms).
- * ——. 1889b. Übersetzt: Hemmer Jan. Prispevek k vyhubeni lykozroustu v korenech hnizdících a klikoroha velikeho cili hnedeho na holých pasekách borových (Beitrag zur Verteilung der wurzelbrutenden Bastkafer und des grossen braunen Russelkafers auf Kiefernkalsschlagen). Haj 18:64–66, 75–78. ().
- . 1889c. Waldbeschädigungen durch Thiere und Gegenmittel. Berlin, Springer. 285 p. (hb).
- . 1890a. Auffällende Erscheinungen bei Insekten und Vögeln im Sommer 1889 in der Umgegend von Eberswalde. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 22:51–57. (hb).
- . 1890b. Zur Lebensweise, forstlichen Bedeutung und Verteilung des *Hylesinus minor*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 22:229–235. (hb).
- . 1890c. Zur Generation des *Hylesinus piniperda* und *Hylobius abietis*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 22:300–302. (hb).
- . 1891. Forstzoologische Erscheinung in der Umgegend von Eberswalde im Sommer 1890. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 23:300–302. (hb).
- . 1893. Zur forstzoologischen Nomenklatur. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 25:63–72. (tx).
- . 1894. Obituary: Wilhelm Joseph Eichhoff. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 26:356–358. (ms).
- . 1897. Bemerkenswerthes Auftreten einiger im Sommer 1896 in der Umgegend von Eberswalde beobachteten Forstinsekten. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 29:44–50. (cn).
- . 1898. Über *lineatus* in der Umgegend von Eberswalde. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 30:67. ().
- ALVARADO, JUAN ANTONIO. 1939a. Los insectos daninos y los insectos auxiliares de la Agricultura en Guatemala [Scolytidae, p. 165, 172–197]. Guatemala, Imprenta Tipografica nacional. 301 p. (cn hb).
- . 1939b. Los insectos enemigos del cafeto y como combatirlos. Hacienda, New York 34:203–206, 250–255, illus. (cn hb).
- ALVARENGA, MOACIR. 1962. A entomofauna do arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha, Brasil I. Archivos Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro 52: 21–25. (ds).
- *AMANN, GOTTFRIED. 1941. Kaerfe des Waldes. Verlag J. Neumann, Neudamm. ().
- . 1960. Kaerfe des Waldes; Taschenbuch der Beachtenwertesten Kafer, Schmetterlinge und sonstigen Kerfe des mitteleuropaischen Waldes, ihre Entwicklungstufen und Frassbilder mit textteil über Bau und Leben. 3 Aufl. Neumann, Neudamm. 284 p. (hb).
- *AMANTE, E., AND F. F. BALUT. 1972. Coffee borer infestation *Hypothenemus hampei* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) as a function of the rising and setting sun [In Portuguese?]. Revista de Agricultura (Piracicaba, Brazil) 47(3–4):167–172. ().
- *AMANTE, E., F. F. BALUT, AND C. J. DA SILVA. 1972. Infestacao da broca do cafe, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), em funcao das faces nascente e poente. Revista de Agricultura (Piracicaba, Brazil) 47:167–172. (ec).
- AMANTE, E., R. D. CAVALCANTE, AND F. F. BALUT. 1971. Ensaio de campo com BHC em formulacoes oleosas e "ultra baixo volume," comparativamente ao polvilhamento classico, no combate a broca do cafe, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr. 1867) (Col., Scolytidae) [Field trial with BHC in ultrasmall volume oily formulations in comparison with classical dusting in combating the coffee borer *Hypothenemus hampei*]. Revista de Agricultura (Piracicaba, Brazil) 46(4):139–146. (cn).
- *AMARAL, SILVA FRANCISCO DO. 1962. Economic importance of the coffee berry borer [In Spanish]. Cafe Peruano 1(2):6. ().
- * ——. 1963a. Combate quimico del gorgojo de la cereza del cafe en cafetales sombreados. Traducido del portugues por M. Agosto de Ingunza S. Cafe Peruano 2(13):4–5, 16. ().
- . 1963b. The coffee berry borer and its control [In Spanish]. Cafe Peruano 1(5):8–9, 12–20. ().
- . 1964. El gorgojo de la cereza del cafe "broca" y su combate. Boletin Informativo del Fondo Nacional del Cafe y del Cacao 3(10):2–3. ().
- AMARAL, SILVA FRANCISCO DO, H. VAZ ARRUDA, AND H. ORLANDO. 1973. Algunas insecticidas e a bebida de cafe. Instituto Biologico, Sao Paulo, Arquivos 40(3):173–180. (cn).
- *AMARAL, SILVA FRANCISCO DO, H. VAZ ARRUDA, AND V. YAYA. 1965. Tratamientos quimicos tardios en el combate de la broca del cafe. Peru SIPA. Boletin Tecnico 57. ().
- AMARAL, SILVA FRANCISCO DO, AND D. A. OLIVEIRA. 1974. Comportamento de alguns inseticidas clorados no controle da broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr. 1867). Biologico 40(4):106–110. (cn).
- AMARAL, SILVA FRANCISCO DO, D. PUZZI, AND A. ORLANDO. 1959. Polvilhamento do solo como metodo de combate a broca do cafe (Soil dusting as control method for the coffee berry borer). Instituto Biologico Arquivos, Sao Paulo 26:33–39. (cn).
- AMARAL CASTRO, JOAO DO. 1924. A colheita natural e o combate ao *Stephanoderes*. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 5:342–343. (cn).
- AMARO, J. P., AND A. J. SOARES DE GOUVEIA. 1957. Aspectos de defesa fitosanitaria dos produtos armazenados em Angola. Junta de Investigacoes do Ultramar, Lisboa, p. 81, 99, 100, 130–132, 141, 144. (ec ds).
- *AMBROZ, V. 1922. Konec mnisikove kalamity a jak mozno nejlepe celiti katastrofahimu vyvinu brouka. Ceskoslovensky Les 2:373–374. ().
- AMENT, C. 1928. Eenige resultaten van de beoobekeninge. Voordrag Malang 21.1.28. Over den stand des bessenboeboekantasteing en de resultaten van de bestrijdingsmethoden op verschillende on-

- derneingen. *Bergcultures*, Batavia 2(33):982-996. (cn).
- AMMAN, ALAN G., SUSAN L. AMMAN, AND GENE DOYLE AMMAN. 1974. Development of *Pityophthorus confertus*. *Environmental Entomology* 3:562-563. (cn ec hb).
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE. 1969a. Annotated list of insects infesting bark and wood of Fraser fir. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 62(1):249-250. (ds).
- . 1969b. Mountain pine beetle emergence in relation to depth of lodgepole pine bark. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-96. 8 p. (hb).
- . 1970. Prey consumption and variations in larval biology of *Enoclerus spegheus* (Coleoptera: Cleridae). *Canadian Entomologist* 102(11):1374-1379. (ec).
- . 1972a. Mountain pine beetle brood production in relation to thickness of lodgepole pine phloem. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 65:138-140. (hb).
- . 1972b. Prey consumption and development of *Thanosinus undatulus*, a predator of the mountain pine beetle. *Environmental Entomology* 1:528-530. (ec).
- . 1972c. Some factors affecting oviposition behavior of the mountain pine beetle. *Environmental Entomology* 1:691-695. (ec hb).
- . 1973. Population changes of the mountain pine beetle in relation to elevation. *Environmental Entomology* 2:541-547. (ec hb).
- . 1975a. Abandoned mountain pine beetle galleries in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-197. 6 p. (ec).
- . 1975b. Insects affecting lodgepole pine productivity. Pages 310-341 in D. M. Baumgartner (ed.), *Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems: symposium proceedings*. Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service, Pullman. 405 p. ().
- . 1976. Integrated control of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. *Proceedings of the XVI IUFRO World Congress, Division II, Norway*. 1976:439-446. (cn).
- . 1977. The role of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine ecosystems: impact on succession. Pages 1-18 in W. J. Mattson (ed.), *The role of arthropods in forest ecosystems*. *Proceedings in Life Sciences*. Springer, New York. x + 104 p. (bv ec hb).
- . 1978a. Biology, ecology, and causes of outbreaks of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 39-53 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbie (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25-27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources (publisher). 220 p. (bv cn ec hb).
- . 1978b. Workshop: response of mountain pine beetle to host and environment. Pages 60-61 in *Twenty-ninth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference*. *Proceedings*, Durango, Colorado, 7-9 March 1978, Oregon Department of Forestry, Salem, Oregon. 127 p. (ec).
- . 1980a. Incidence of mountain pine beetle abandoned galleries in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-284. 6 p. (bv ec hb).
- . 1980b. Mountain pine beetle dynamics in lodgepole pine forests and strategies for reducing tree losses. Six pages in F. Kobayashi, and K. Katagiri (compilers), *Forest insect pest research and control practice*. *Proceedings, after-congress meeting, International Congress of Entomology*, 11 August 1980, Tsukuba, Japan. 39 p. (hb).
- . 1980c. Workshop: silviculture, state of the art in forest entomology, bark beetles. Page 35 in *Thirty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference*, *Proceedings*, El Paso, Texas, 2-6 March 1980. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 60 p. (cn).
- . 1982a. Characteristics of mountain pine beetles reared in four pine hosts. *Environmental Entomology* 11:590-593. (ay bv hb).
- . 1982b. The mountain pine beetle—identification, biology, causes of outbreaks, and entomological research needs. Pages 7-12 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), *Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America*. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (hb tx ms).
- . 1982c. Workshop: hazard rating systems and their implementation. Page 28 in *Thirty-third annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference*, *Proceedings*, Missoula, Montana, 2-4 March 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Institute of Northern Forestry, Fairbanks, Alaska. 45 p. (cn).
- . 1983a. A test of lodgepole pine hazard rating methods for mountain pine beetle infestation in southeastern Idaho. Pages 186-200 in L. Safra-niyk (ed.), *The role of the host in the population dynamics of forest insects*. IUFRO Conference, *Proceedings*, Banff, Alberta, Canada. ().
- . 1983b. Strategy for reducing mountain pine beetle infestations with ponderosa pine trap logs. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-338. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1984. Mountain pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) mortality in three types of infestations. *Environmental Entomology* 13(1):184-191. (ec).
- . 1986. Dynamics of 1-year and 2-year life cycle populations of mountain pine beetle and related tree losses. Pages 37-50 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Mather (eds.), *Mountain Pine beetle symposium proceedings*. Smithers, British Columbia, 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, AND B. H. BAKER. 1972. Mountain pine beetle influence on lodgepole pine stand structure. *Journal of Forestry* 70:204-209. (cn ec).

- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, BRUCE H. BAKER, AND LAWRENCE E. STIPE. 1973. Lodgepole pine losses to mountain pine beetle related to elevation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-171. 8 p. (cn).
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, AND PAUL HERBERT BALDWIN. 1960. A comparison of methods for censusing woodpeckers in spruce-fir forests of Colorado. *Ecology* 41:699-706. (ec).
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, AND WALTER ECKLE COLE. 1983. Mountain pine beetle dynamics in lodgepole pine forests. Part II. Population dynamics. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-145. 59 p. (bv ec hb ds tx).
- *AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1985a. Assessing stand hazard and risk: hazard rating and predicting tree loss in unmanaged stands. Pages 29-30 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), Integrating management strategies of the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. ().
- *_____. 1985b. The beetle: behavior, biology, and life cycle. Pages 2-7 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. ().
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, MARK D. MCGREGOR, DONN B. CAHILL, AND WILLIAM H. KLEIN. 1977. Guidelines for reducing losses of lodgepole pine to the mountain pine beetle in unmanaged stands in the Rocky Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-36. 19 p. (cn ec hb).
- *AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND R. E. DOLPH, JR. 1985. Mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Leaflet 2. 11 p. ().
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, MARK D. MCGREGOR, K. E. GIBSON, AND S. DUBREUIL. 1984. Demonstration of the effectiveness of basal area cutting to reduce tree killing by the mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine, Crow and Cheyenne Reservations, Montana, 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. 8 p. (cn).
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, AND VINCENT E. PACE. 1976. Optimum egg gallery densities for the mountain pine beetle in relation to lodgepole pine phloem thickness. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-209. 8 p. (ec hb).
- AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, AND LYNN A. RASMUSSEN. 1969. Techniques for radiographing and the accuracy of the X-ray method for identifying and estimating numbers of the mountain pine beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 62:631-634. (ec ms).
- _____. 1974. A comparison of radiographic and bark-removal methods for sampling of mountain pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-151. 11 p. (ec ms).
- *AMMAN, GENE DOYLE, AND LASZLO SAFRANYIK. 1985. Insects of lodgepole pine: impacts and control. Pages 107-124 in D. M. Baumgartner, R. G. Kriebell, J. T. Arnott, and G. F. Weetman (eds.), Symposium proceedings. Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. ().
- AMMANN, JOSEF, AND HERMANN KNABL. 1913. Die Kaferfauna des Oztals (Tirol). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 2:82-91. (ds).
- _____. 1923. Die Kaferfauna des nordwestlichen Tirol. *Entomologische Blätter* 19:49-61 (ds).
- *AMMON, VERNON DALE. 1966. The importance of the small oak barkbeetle, *Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus* (Zimm.), as a vector of the oak wilt fungus, *Ceratocystis fagacearum* (Bretz) Hunt. Unpublished thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. ().
- *AMOREUX, PIERRE JOSEPH. 1783. Memoire sur la culture de l'olivier, etc. *Recueil de l'Acad. des Belles-Lettres, Sciences et Arts de Marseille*. 1782:176. ().
- AN. 1979. Massiv doftinsats leder borrarne i doden. *Sko-gen* 1979(5):23-25. (cn ec hb).
- *ANASTASSIADIS, BASIL. 1963. A new for Greece disease of the cypress. *Annales de l'Institut Phytopathologique Benaki* 5(2):164-166. (ec).
- ANCA, AUREL T. 1961. Atac de *Anisandrus dispar* Fabr. la castanul comestibil. *Revista Padurilor* 76(3):185. (hb).
- *ANDERBRANT, O. 1985. Dispersal of reemerged spruce bark beetles, *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), a mark-recapture experiment. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 99:21-25. ().
- *ANDERBRANT, O., F. SCHLYTER, AND G. BIRGESSON. 1985. Intraspecific competition affecting parents and offspring in the bark beetle *Ips typographus*. *Oikos* 45:89-98. ().
- *ANDERLE, K. 1948. O kalamitach v nasich lesich [Von den Kalamitaten in unseren Wäldern]. *Ceskoslovensky Haj* 22:193-202. ().
- ANDERSCH, CARL. 1851. Die preussischen Borkenkafer. *Xylophaga. Preussische Provinzial-Blätter* (n.f.) 12(46):56-62. (ds).
- _____. 1854. Zusammenstellung der preussischen Borkenkafer. Page 148 in H. Schaum, Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiet der Entomologie während des Jahrs 1851. (Wiener) *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1854:148. (ds).
- *ANDERSEN, DAVID E. 1979. Chemical control of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichh.) by topical applications of drusban 4E(tm) to basal two meters of elm trees. Unpublished thesis, Michigan Technological University, Houghton. ().
- ANDERSEN, JOHAN, AND ARNE C. NILSEN. 1983. Intrapopulation size variation of free-living and tree-boring Coleoptera. *Canadian Entomologist* 115:1453-1464. (ay hb tx).
- ANDERSEN, JOHAN, TORE R. NIELSEN, AND KARL ERIK ZACHARIASSEN. 1984. Nye funn ar biller i Norge. *Fauna Norvegica. Series B*. 31(1):59-60. (ds).

- ANDERSON, A. E., AND JAMES GRANT. 1948. Rocky Mountains Region. Barkbeetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(5):3. (ec).
- *ANDERSON, D. A. 1946. Southern pine-bark beetles. Texas Agricultural College Bulletin 38:1-8. ().
- . 1952. Southern pine bark beetles. Texas Forest Service, Bulletin 33. 8 p. (hb ec cn).
- . 1956. Watch out for these forest insects. Progressive Farmer 71/11:32. ().
- ANDERSON, DONALD MORGAN. 1974. First record of *Xyleborus semiopacus* in the continental United States (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). United States Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Economic Insect Report 24(45-48):863-864. (ds).
- . 1975. Change in scientific name. United States Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Economic Insect Report 25(1-5):10. (tx).
- ANDERSON, GERALD WILLIAM, AND DONALD CHARLES SCHMIEGE. 1959. The forest insect and disease situation, Lake States, 1958. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Station Paper 70. 18 p. (cn).
- ANDERSON, JOHN F., AND HARRY K. KAYA. 1976. Perspectives in forest entomology. Academic Press, New York. 428 p. (bv hb).
- *ANDERSON, L. S., ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN, D. G. BURNELL, W. H. KLEIN, E. L. MICHAELSON, AND A. R. STARK. 1976. The development of predictive models in the lodgepole pine-mountain pine beetle ecosystem. Pages 149-164 in R. L. Tummalala, D. L. Haynes, and B. A. Croft (eds.), Modeling for pest management: concept, techniques, and applications. Michigan State University Press. ().
- *ANDERSON, M. 1895. Destructive insects of forest in the state of Saratow (In Russian). Lessnoi Zhurnal 25:121 ().
- ANDERSON, NEIL HAMILTON. 1964. Improved hydrostatic pressure gauge methods for measuring oleoresin exudation pressure in bark beetle research. Canadian Entomologist 96(10):1322-1327. (ms).
- . 1967a. An evaluation of certain methods used for controlling the southern pine beetle: complete versus partial spraying of infested logs. Texas A and M University, Department of Entomology, Technical Report 4:1-12. (bv cn).
- . 1967b. Some relationships between host tree condition and suitability for attack and brood rearing by *Ips* bark beetles. Unpublished dissertation, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. 184 p. ().
- . 1968. Some relationships between host tree condition and suitability for attack and brood rearing by *Ips* bark beetles. Dissertation Abstracts 28:2676B. (ec).
- ANDERSON, NEIL HAMILTON, AND DAVID B. ANDERSON. 1968. *Ips* bark beetle attacks and brood development on a lightning-struck pine in relation to its physiological decline. Florida Entomologist 51(1): 23-30. (bv ec hb).
- ANDERSON, NEIL HAMILTON, AND JOHN E. BREMER. 1967. An efficient laboratory technique for obtaining pine bark beetle eggs and young larvae. Florida Entomologist 50(1):71-73. (ec ms).
- ANDERSON, ROBERT L., AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1978. Southern Region (R-8). Pages 43-44 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, GRT-WO-19. (cn).
- . 1980. Southern Region (R-8). Pages 43-54 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 83 p. (cn).
- ANDERSON, ROBERT L., ROGER P. BELANGER, WILLIAM H. HOFFARD, PAUL MISTRETTA, AND ROBERT J. UHLER. 1982. Integrated pest management decision key: a decision-making tool for foresters. Pages 189-193 in Increasing forest productivity. Convention of the Society of America Foresters, Proceedings 1981. (cn).
- ANDERSON, ROBERT L., AND WILLIAM HOFFARD. 1978. *Fusarium* canker-ambrosia beetle complex on the tulip poplar in Ohio. Plant Disease Reporter 62:751. (cn ec).
- ANDERSON, ROBERT L., WILLIAM H. HOFFARD, AND PAUL MISTRETTA. 1982. Relationship observed between beetle attacks and two common southern forest diseases. Forest Farmer 41(3):8-9, 16-17. (ec).
- *ANDERSON, ROBERT L., P. MISTRETTA, E. EARLE, V. FISHER, J. GHENT, W. HOFFE, K. JOHNSON, M. LEE, R. MILLER, K. STEIN, AND L. WARLICK. 1980. Forest insect and disease handbook. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Area, General Report SA-CR 14. 58 p. (cn).
- *ANDERSON, ROGER FABIAN. 1948a. Dutch elm disease survey for Massachusetts. Massachusetts Forest and Park Association. 4 p. ().
- . 1948b. Host selection by the pine engraver. Journal of Economic Entomology 41:592-602. (cn hb).
- . 1960. Forest and shade tree entomology (Scolytidae, p. 203-244). John Wiley and Sons, New York. 428 p., 126 figs. (cn hb ds).
- . 1961. The 10 most important forest pests in the South. Insects. Pages 10, 28, 30. Forest Farmer 21(1). (bv hb).
- . 1966. The growing insect menace. Pages 74-79. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 25. (cn ms).
- . 1968. The influence of forest management on insect control. Pages 2325. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 27. (cn).
- . 1971a. The practicality of using attractants for the control of bark beetles. Duke University, Durham, North Carolina (mimeographed). 10 p. ().
- . 1971b. The practicality of using attractants for control of bark beetle. Pages 87-88. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 30. (cn).
- . 1977. Dispersal and attack behavior of the southern pine engraver, *Ips grandicollis* Eich. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Pages 17-23. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 310. (bv cn).
- *ANDERSON, ROGER FABIAN, AND C. A. DOGGETT. 1980. Some relationships between infestations by the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*) and stand conditions. North Carolina Forest Service, Division of Forest Research, Note 49. 16 p. (ec).

- ANDERSON, WILLIAM HENRY. 1948. A note on synonymy in Scolytidae (Col). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 50:215. (tx).
- . 1962. Review of : F. G. Browne, The biology of Malayan Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Entomological Society of America, Annals 55:724. (ms).
- ANDERSON, WILLIAM HENRY, AND DONALD MORGAN ANDERSON. 1971. Type specimens in the Hans Eggers collection of scolytid beetles (Coleoptera). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 94:1-38. (tx).
- ANDERSON, WYATT W., C. WAYNE BERISFORD, AND RICHARD H. KIMMICH. 1979. Genetic differences among five populations of the southern pine beetle. Entomological Society of America, Annals 72:323-327. (ay).
- ANDERSON, WYATT W., C. WAYNE BERISFORD, ROBERT H. TURNBOW, AND CELESTE J. BROWN. 1983. Genetic differences among populations of the black turpentine beetle, *Dendroctonus terebrans*, and an engraver beetle, *Ips calligraphus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 76:896-902. (ay).
- ANDERSSON, ERNST. 1914. Om lampligaste arstiden for avverkningens utforande [The most suitable times of year for logging]. Skogsvardsforeningens Tidskrift 13(11):679-695. (ec).
- *ANDERSSON, SVEN OLAF. 1961a. Om margborrefaran vid rojningar. Meddelanden fran Statens skogsforskningsinstitut eller. Nr. 84. (cn).
- . 1961b. Om margborrefaran vid rojningar. Skogen 48:228-230. (cn).
- . 1971. Minska pa klenvirket oka gagnvirket. Skogen 58:44-47, 60. (cn).
- . 1973. Tillvaxforluster genom margborreskador efter gallring [Increment losses after thinning in Scots pine caused by *Myelophilus piniperda*]. Sveriges Skogsvardsforbunds Tidskrift 71:359-379. (cn ms).
- . 1974. Tillvaxtforluster till foljd av marg borreskador. Pages 102-111 in Framtidsskogen - Skogsproduktionens mal och medel. Royal College of Forestry, Department of Forest Yield Research, Research Note 33. ().
- . 1975. Stormonstring av produktionsforskare. Tillvaxtfor luster till foljd au margborreskador. Skogen 62:11. (ms).
- ANDERSSON, SVEN OLAF, AND BERTIL LEKANDER. 1966. Margborreskador vid olika metoder och tidpunkter for gallring i tallskog [Damage caused by *Blastophagus piniperda* at different methods and dates of thinning in pine forests]. Sveriges Skogsvardsforbunds Tidskrift 64(7):681-696. (cn).
- *ANDRADE, EDMUNDO NAVARRO DE. 1914. A cultura de cafe nas Indias Neerlandezas. Sao Paulo, Brazil (State) Secretaria da Agricultura 7. 118 p. ().
- *———. 1927. Contribuicao para o estudo da Entomologia Florestal Paulista. Boletim Biologico 6:66-72. ().
- *———. 1928. Contribuicao para o estudo da Entomologia Florestal Paulista. Boletim de Agricultura, Sao Paulo 29(7-8):446-453. (Also: Publicacao da Secr. Agric., Sao Paulo. 10 p.). ().
- *ANDRE, E. 1827. Borkenkafverheerungen. Okon. Neuigk. u. Verh., p. 287-288. ().
- ANDRE, H. 1980. Acariens, Scolytes et lutte biologique. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 90. 127-133. (cn cc ms).
- ANDREEVA, G. I., AND V. I. GORJACEVA. 1960. Primenenie himiceskoj obrabotki drevesiny vzamen okorki [The use of chemical methods instead of barking to control bark beetles]. Shornik Rabot Lesn. Hoz. Vsesojuz. Nauc-Issled. Inst. Lesovod. 43:102-107. (cn).
- *ANDREIOWSKI, A. A. 1923. Rys botaniczny krain zwiedzonych w podrozach pomeidz Bohem i Dniestrem od Zbrucza az do morza Czarnego, odbytych wlat-ach 1914-1916-1918-1922. Wilno. ().
- ANDRES, F. DE. 1979. Lucha integrada en el olivar. Agricultura, Spain 48(569):711-713, 716-717. (cn).
- ANDREWS, E. A. 1913. Shot-hole borer. Indian Tea Association, Scientific Department, Quarterly Journal (4):94-95. (cn hb).
- ANDREWS, E. A., F. C. STRONG, R. L. JAMES, AND W. F. MOROFSEY. 1951. Control of Dutch elm disease. Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Service, Bulletin 308:3-16. (cn cc).
- ANDREWS, RICHARD J. 1967. Forest insect conditions, West Nelson District, 1966. Pages 138-149 in Annual district reports. Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968a. Forest insect and disease survey: British Columbia, 1967; Nelson Survey District. Pages 140-143 in Annual district reports. Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1968b. Forest insect and disease survey: West Nelson District: 1967. Pages 144-160 in Annual district reports. Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia 1967. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969a. Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia. 1968: Nelson Survey District. Pages 130-133 in R. J. Andrews, H. Vanderwal, and N. G. Bauman. Annual district reports: Forest Insect and Disease Survey: British Columbia, 1968: Part VI. Nelson Survey District Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(6):130-169. (cn).
- . 1969b. Forest insect and disease survey, West Nelson, 1968. Pages 134-143 in R. J. Andrews, H. Vanderwal, and N. G. Bauman. Annual district reports: Forest Insect and Disease Survey: British Columbia, 1968: Part VI. Nelson Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(6):130-169. (cn).
- . 1982. Mountain pine beetle infestation. Manning Provincial Park. Canada Department of the Envi-

- ronment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Report March. 3 p. (cn).
- ANDREWS, RICHARD J., AND ROBERT D. ERICKSON. 1973a. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey: British Columbia, 1972: Part II, Prince Rupert Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-77. 16 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Forest insect and disease conditions 1973, Prince Rupert District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-95. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions 1974, Prince Rupert District, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-115. 17 p. (ds).
- . 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions, Prince Rupert Forest District, British Columbia, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-133. 8 p. (cn).
- ANDREWS, RICHARD J., AND A. C. MOLNAR. 1969. Status of spruce beetle, Nelson Forest District, Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-31. 9 p. (cn).
- ANDREWS, RICHARD J., AND J. S. MONTS. 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions, Kamloops Forest District: British Columbia, 1976. Canada Department of Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-159. 12 p. (cn hb).
- . 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions: Kamloops Forest District, British Columbia, 1977. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-172. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions, Kamloops Forest Region, British Columbia, 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-192. 7 p. (cn).
- ANDREWS, RICHARD J., AND H. VANDERWAL. 1971. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey: British Columbia, 1970. Part V, Nelson Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-51. 10 p. (cn).
- ANDREWS, RICHARD J., H. VANDERWAL, AND N. G. BAUMAN. 1969. Part VI, Annual district reports, Forest insect and disease survey, Nelson Survey District, 1968. Pages 130–169. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33. (cn).
- ANDREWS, RICHARD J., H. VANDERWAL, AND COLIN S. WOOD. 1970. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey; British Columbia, 1969: Part VI, Nelson Forest District. Canadian Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-41. 15 p. (cn).
- ANDRIANOVA, N. S. 1950. Injurious insects of tree and shrub species in the district of Kamishin-Stalingrad (shelterbelt) route and measures for their control (In Russian). Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 29:206–216. (cn).
- ANDRIANOVA, N. S., AND A. R. MAKHMADZIEV. 1972a. Biologiya zabolonnika kirsha (*Scolytus kirschi* Scal.) v lesnykh polosakh na svetlo-kashtanovykh pochvakh [Biology of the Kirsch bark beetle (*Scolytus kirschi* Skal.) in forest belts on light chestnut soils]. Nauchnye Doklady Vysshei Shkoly Biologicheskoe Nauki No. 3(99):21–26. (ec hb).
- . 1972b. O massovom razmnozenii zabolonnika Kirschna na vyaze melkolistnom [Mass reproduction of *Scolytus kirschi* on *Ulmus pumila* var. *ar-borea*]. Biologicheskoe Nauki 6:13–18. (cn hb).
- . 1980. O Khal'sidakh (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) parazitikh zabolonnika kirsha *Scolytus kirschi* Skal. v lesnykh polosakh polupustyni [The chalcid parasites (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) of the bark beetle *Scolytus kirschi* Skal. in windbreaks in semideserts]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 59:86–88 (Entomological Review 59: 70–72). (ec).
- ANDROIC, MILAN. 1951. Novi stetnik na borovima u Hrv. Primorju i Istri, *Pityogenes trepanatus* Noerdl. [A new pine pest on the Croatian littoral and in Istria, *P. trepanatus*]. Sumarski List 75(12):396–399. (hb ds).
- . 1966. Los mas importantes problemas de entomologia forestal en Yugoslavia [The most important problems of forest entomology in Yugoslavia]. Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Boletin 9(17): 43–53. (cn ds).
- ANDRYSZAK, N. A., THOMAS LEE PAYNE, P. M. BILLINGS, AND J. M. BENENATI. 1982. Effect of flight activity on laboratory response of the southern pine beetle to an attractant. Georgia Entomological Society Journal 17(4):456–460. (bv hb).
- *ANGER, L. 1919. Prizivnici kurovcu [Schmarotzer der Borkenkafer]. Ceskoslovensky Sbornik Lesnicky 1:335–339. ().
- . 1927. Nepritel kurovcu [Borkenkaferfeinde]. Priroda 20:27. ().
- *ANGREMOND, AREND D. 1940. Verslag van den directeur van het Algemeen Proefstation der A.V.R.O.S. over hettijdvak 1 Januari 1937–31 Dec. 1939 [Report for 1937–1939 of the Director of the general Experimentation Station of the A.V.R.O.S.]. Mededeelingen Algemeen Proefstation der A.V.R.O.S. Alg. Ser. 59:1–76. (cn ds).
- *ANGST, MAX E. 1977. Electroantennogram responses of two populations of *Ips pini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to insect-produced and host tree compounds. Unpublished thesis, State University of New York, Syracuse. ().
- . 1981. Elektrophysiologische Untersuchungen an den Antennen des kleinen Ulmensplintkafers

- (*Scolytus multistriatus*). Mitteilung der Deutsche Gesellschaft für allgemeine angewandte Entomologie. ().
- ANGST, MAX E., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1979. Electroantennogram responses of two populations of *Ips pini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to insect-produced and host tree compounds. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5(1):131–140. (ay bv hb).
- ANGST, MAX E., GERALD NORMAN LANIER, C. A. MÜLLER, P. A. JANS, AND G. BENZ. 1982. Response of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to alpha and delta multistriatin in Switzerland. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 8(11):1345–1352. (bv).
- *ANISIMOFF, A. J. 19.. [Zur Frage der Schadinsekten der Windschutzstreifen (Harmful insects in windrow trees)] [In Russian]. *Versuche und Untersuchungen WNILAMI*. Nr. 6, p. 190–218. ().
- *—. 1933. Damage to spruce and pine trees due to different methods of destruction [In Russian]. Research station for the preservation and the improvement of the forest. First issued as: Control of damages and diseases. Experimental research of the USSR, Moskau, p. 7–25. ().
- ANNAND, PERCY NICOL. 1941. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees. Dutch elm disease eradication. Pages 1, 25–26, 38–42 in Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1941. 119 p. (cn ds).
- . 1942. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees and Dutch elm disease eradication. Pages 1, 13–15, 21–23 in Report of the Chief of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1942. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine Annual Report 1942. 59 p. (cn ds).
- . 1943. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees and Dutch elm disease eradication. In: Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1943. 63 p. (cn ds).
- . 1944. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees and Dutch elm disease eradication. Pages 1, 6–7, 37–40 in Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1944. (cn ds).
- . 1945a. Progress made in disease-vector studies, forest and shade-tree insects and Dutch elm disease control procedures modified. Pages 25, 26, 33, 44–46, 55 in Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1945. 63 p. (cn ds).
- . 1945b. Report of the Chief of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Agricultural Research Administrations. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1945. 56 p. (cn ds).
- . 1947a. Forest insects. Pages 21, 22, 30, 31, 41–43 in Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1946. 63 p. (cn ds).
- . 1947b. Forest insects. Pages 15, 16, 34, 35, 47, 48, 49, 61 in Report of the Chief of Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine 1947. United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1947. (cn ds).
- . 1948. Forest insects. Pages 25–27, 48 in Report of the Chief of Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1948. 55 p. (cn ds).
- . 1949. Forest insects. Pages 7–10 in Report of the Chief of Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1949. 63 p. (cn ds).
- ANNILA, ERKKI. 1969. Influence of temperature upon the development and voltinism of *Ips typographus* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 6:161–207. (ec hb).
- . 1971a. Kaarnakuoriaisten orientoitumisesta [On the orientation of bark beetles]. *Luonnon Tutkija* 75(1):11–16. (bv).
- . 1971b. Sex ratio in *Ips typographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 37:7–14. (ec hb).
- . 1975. Effect of felling date of trees on the attack density and flight activity of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col., Scolytidae). *Communications Instituti Forestalis Fenniae* 86(6):1–17. (ec hb).
- . 1977. Seasonal flight patterns of spruce bark beetles. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 43(1):31–35. (bv hb).
- ANNILA, ERKKI, ALF BAKKE BRODER BEJER-PETERSEN, AND BERTIL LEKANDER. 1972. Flight period and brood emergence in *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col., Scolytidae) in the Nordic countries. *Metsäntutkimuslaitoksen Julkaisuja* (Communications Instituti Forestales Fenniae) 76:1–28. (bv hb).
- ANNILA, ERKKI, AND MATTI NUORTEVA. 1977. Dates of attack and emergence of *Ips amitinus* Eichh. (Col., Scolytidae) in Finland. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 43(1):28–30. (hb).
- ANNILA, ERKKI, AND VILJO PERTTUNEN. 1964. The effect of acclimation on the resistance of the adults of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) to certain low and high temperatures. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 30(1):35–45. (ec).
- ANNILA, ERKKI, AND RAIJA LIISA PETAISTO. 1978. Insect attack on windthrown trees after the December 1975 storm in western Finland. *Metsäntutkimuslaitoksen Julkaisuja* 94(2):1–24. (bv ec hb).
- ANSTEAD, RUDOLPH D. 1920. *Xyleborus* beetles. *Planters Chronicle* 15(11):179. (cn hb ds).
- ANTHON, EDWARD W. 1947. The result of experiments on the control of the shot-hole borer (*Scolytus rugulosus*). Washington State Horticultural Association. *Proceedings* 43:195–195. (cn hb).

- . 1949. Field experiments for control of shot-hole borer. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 42(5):854 (cn).
- . 1957. Stone fruit spray program. *Western Fruit Grower* 11(3):44–45. (cn).
- ANTOINE, V. 1935. Insectes nuisibles des essences resineuses. *Société Centrale Forestière de Belgique*, Bulletin 42:217–228, 263–280. (cn ec).
- *ANTONESCU, PETRE. 1907. Flora forestiera a Romaniei. *Revista Padurilor* 21:343. ().
- *———. 1920. Padurile din Romania mare. *Revista Padurilor* 32(7/9):3. ().
- *———. 1921. Combaterea Bostrichizilor din padurea Statului Tarcau. *Revista Padurilor* 33(7,8,9):195–211. ().
- APEL, K. H. 1983. Erkennungsmerkmale wichtiger Stammschadlinge an Laubholzern [Distinctive marks of important stem pests on deciduous trees]. *Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft* 33(4):122–125. (tx hb ec).
- *APPELBECK, VICTOR. 1896. Fauna insectorum balcanica. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Balkanfauna. 2 Teile. II Coleopterologische Forschungsergebnisse aus der alpinen Region der sudbosnischen Hochgebirge. ().
- . 1916. Biologische Forschungen über Borkenkäfer in den bosnischen Nadelholzforsten 1916. Centralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen 1916:429–439. (hb).
- . 1917. Izvjesce o biologskim studijama obzirom na potkornjake (Ipidae) u bosanskimcrnogoricama. *Glasnik Zemaljski Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini*, Sarajevo 28(3):291–301. (hb).
- APP. BERNARD AUMAN. 1951. Control of the clover root borer. *American Association of Economic Entomologists*, North Central States Branch, Proceedings 6:68–69. (cn).
- . 1952. Importance and control of the clover root borer. *American Association of Economic Entomologists*, North Central States Branch, Proceedings 7:37–38. (cn).
- *———. 1953. Studies on the control of the clover root borer *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall) in Ohio, with notes on coincidental control of the meadow spittlebug. Unpublished dissertation, Ohio State University, Columbus. 7 p. ().
- . 1956. Control of the clover root borer and the meadow spittlebug on red clover. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 49(2):161–164. (cn).
- . 1960. Studies on the control of the clover root borer *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall) in Ohio, with notes on coincidental control of the meadow spittlebug. *Dissertation Abstracts* 20(7):2969–2972. (cn).
- APP. BERNARD AUMAN, AND ROY THOMAS EVERLY. 1950. Insecticide dusts to control the clover root borer and the meadow spittlebug. *United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine E-811*. 8 p. (cn hb).
- APPANNA, M. 1946. The biology and control of the shot-hole borer *Xyleborus morstatti* Hagd. of *Coffea robusta*. *Mysore Agricultural and Experimental Union, Journal* 24:70–74. (cn ec hb).
- . 1947. The biology and control of the shot-hole borer *Xyleborus morstatti* Hagd. of *Coffea robusta*. *Indian Science Congress Association, Bangalore 1946, Proceedings* 33:175–176. (cn hb).
- APPLEBY, J. E. 1976. Current control of insect pests. *Journal of Arboriculture* 2:41–50. (cn).
- APPLEJOHN, M. J., AND G. M. HOWSE. 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in Ontario, Summer 1982. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Survey Bulletin*. 18 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in Ontario, Fall 1982. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Survey Bulletin*. 19 p. (cn).
- ARAMBOURG, YVES. 1944. Caracteristiques du peuplement entomologique de l'olivier dans le Sahel de Sfax. *Annales de l'Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunisie* 37:137, 41 figs. (1964?). (ec).
- *ARAUJO E SILVA, ARISTOTELES GODOFREDO DE, AND DJALMA GILHERME DE ALMEIDA. 1941. *Entomologia forestal; contribuicao ao estudo das colesbrocas, pelos engenheiros agronomos*. *Serv. Inform. Agr. Min. Agr. Nac. Brasil. Pub.* 16:1–100, ill. ().
- *ARAUJO E SILVA, ARISTOTELES GODOFREDO DE, C. R. GONCALVES, D. MONTEIRO GALVAO, A. L. LOBO GONCALVES. 1968. Quarto catalogo dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil, seus parasitas e predadores... Parte II, Tomo 1. *Insectos, hospedeiros e inimigos naturais*. Rio de Janeiro, Ministerio Agricultura, Departamento de Defesa e Inspecao Agropecuaria, Servicio de Defesa Sanitaria Vegetal. xxiv + 622 p. ().
- ARBOIS DE JOINVILLE, MARIE ALEXANDRE D'. 1885. Hylesine piniperda. *Revue des Eaux et Forêts, Annales Forestières* 24:413–414. (cn).
- ARCEO VALENZUELA, RAMON E., AND DAVID CIBRIAN TOVAR. 1980. Utilizacion de tablas de vida en la evaluacion de mortalidad de semillas de *Pinus montezumae* Lamb. en San Juan Tetla, Puebla. Pages 66–82 in *Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal*, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980. Uruapan, Michoacan. *Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia*. 324 p. (cn ec).
- ARCHER, THOMAS CROXEN. 1866. On the ravages of *Scolytus destructor*, *Cossus ligniperda* and other insects, on forest trees. *Botanical Society of Edinburgh, Transactions and Proceedings* 8:419–420. (cn).
- ARCIERO, MICHAEL F. 1979. Use of multilure-baited traps in the California Dutch elm disease program for survey and detection of *Scolytus multistriatus*. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 25(1):119–121. (cn).
- *AREFIN, V. S. 1974a. Entomofagi koroedov khvoynikh porod na yuge Primorskogo kraya [Entomophages of bark beetles of conifers from the South Primorye region]. Pages 166–173 in *Fauna i ekologiya nasekomykh Sibiri*. *Akademiia Nauk USSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Novosibirsk*. (ec).
- *———. 1974b. The biology of *Thanosimus substriatus* Col., Cleridae, an important predator of bark beetles in the Maritime Province [In Russian]. *Nasekomye-razrushiteli drevesiny v lesnykh biotsenozakh Yuxhnogo Primor'ya*, Moscow, USSR, Nauka. 128 p. ().
- . 1983. A method of estimating *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera, Ipidae) density of egg production. *Lesovedenie* 1983(1):56–59. (bv hb).

- *AREFJEV, J. F. 1970. The problem of susceptibility of *Picea jezoensis* trees to injury by spruce bark beetle in relation to their physiological condition [In Russian]. Sbornik Instituta Lesnogo Khozyaistva 10:240-245. ().
- . 1974. Über den unterschiedlichen Befall von Fichten im Osten der UdSSR durch *Ips typographus* L. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 21(4-5):335-337. (bv cn ec).
- ARENS, P. 1921a. Eenige mededeelingen over den bessenboeck. Publicaties van het Nederlandsch-Indisch Landbouwsyndicaat 13:314-320. (cn).
- *———. 1921b. Koffiebessenboeck. Indische Mercur 44:296. ().
- *ARISTOW, M. T. 1932. Pest of orchards (Scolytidae, p. 109-111) [In Russian]. Selkolchosgis, Moskau-Leningrad. ().
- *ARISZ, W. H. 1923. Verslag over het jaar 1922. Mededeelingen van het Besoekisch Proefstation 34:40-41, 59-69. ().
- *———. 1924. Verslag over het jaar 1923. Mededeelingen van het Besoekisch Proefstation 36:1-63. ().
- ARMITAGE, HORACE MORTON. 1947. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. California Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 35(4):185-229. (cn).
- ARMSTRONG, THOMAS. 1949. Control of borers attacking peach trees. Dominion of Canada, Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Publication 112. 8 p. (cn).
- ARMSTRONG, THOMAS, AND H. R. BOYCE. 1958. Control of borers attacking peach trees in Ontario. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Publication 1039. 6 p. (cn).
- *ARNAO, E. 1908. Il tarlo ed il marciume nei mandoleti. Giornale di Siciliani 357:4. ().
- ARNBERG, WOLTER, BERTIL LEKANDER, AND LIEF WASTENSON. 1973. Use of aerial photographs for early detection of bark beetle infestations of spruce. Ambio 2(3):77-83. (cn hb).
- ARNBERG, WOLTER, AND LEIF WASTENSSON. 1977. Flygbild auslojar barkborneangrepp. Skogen 64:24-26. (cn hb ms).
- ARNDT, ALWIN. 1920. Borkenkäfer an der Kiefer. Aus der Heimat 33(4):98-100. (hb).
- ARNETT, ROSS HAROLD, JR. 1960. The beetles of the United States (a manual for identification). Catholic University of American Press, Washington D. C. 1, 112 p. (reprinted 1968, 1971). (tx).
- . 1978. Bark beetle expert. Pages 258-259 in the Naturalist's Directory and Almanac (International). World Natural History Publications, Baltimore, Maryland. 310 p. (ms).
- ARNOLD, MARGARET K., AND G. BARSON. 1977. Occurrence of viruslike particles in midgut epithelial cells of the large elm bark beetle, *Scolytus scolytus*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 29(3):373-381. (ec).
- *ARNOLD, N. 1902. Insect catalog of the Mogilew Government [In Russian]. St. Petersburg. ().
- ARNOLDI, K. V. 1953. On forest-steppe sources and nature of penetration of forest insects into the steppe during its afforestation [In Russian]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 32:175-194. (ec).
- *ARNOLDI, L. W., ET AL. 1955. Wrediteli Lessa (Sprawotschniki). Moskau-Leningrad 2. ().
- ARNOTT, HOWARD J., AND MARY ALICE WEBB. 1983. Calcium oxalate crystal development in a fungus found in pine beetle mines in the cambial zone of *Pinus ponderosa* logs [abstract]. American Journal of Botany 70(5, Part 2):15. (ec).
- ARREOLA VAZQUEZ, CONCEPCION. 1980. Algunos aspectos de la proteccion forestal en el Campo Experimental Forestal El Tormento. Pages 106-108 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980. Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (cn).
- ARREOLA VAZQUEZ, M. S. 1980. Algunos aspectos de la proteccion forestal en el Campo Experimental Forestal 'El Tormento' [Forest protection at the Forest Experiment Station 'El Tormento']. Ciencia Forestal 5(24):49-58. (cn).
- *ARRU, GIOVANNI M. 1967. Resistance to insects in poplars grown in Italy. XIVth Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings, Munich, Part III. Section 22:861-866. ().
- ARRU, GIOVANNI M., MARCO COVASSI, AND ENRICO DE BELLI. 1966. Los principales insectos perjudiciales a los montes en Italia [The most important insect pests of the Italian forests]. Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Boletino 9(17):31-41. (cn ds).
- ARRUDA, H. VAZ DE. 1965. Concordancia entre dois processos de amostragem para estimar os efeitos de insecticidas no controle da broca do cafe, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr., 1867). Instituto Biologico Arquivos, Sao Paulo 32(4):143-147. (cn).
- ARSENESCU, M. 1961. Reglementarea carantinei fitosanitare in sectorul forestier. Revista Padurilor 76(12):727-729. (ds).
- ARX, J. A. VON, AND G. L. HENNEBERT. 1965. Deux champignons ambrosia. Mycopathologia et Mycologia Applicata 25:309-315. (ec).
- ASANO, SHOJI, SUMIO NAGASAWA, AND SHIZUE FUSHIMI. 1968. Studies on the control of forest pests: II. Spatial distribution of adults of *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima emerged from dead pine branches (In Japanese, English summary). Botyu Kagaku 33(2):54-61. (ec).
- ASBJORSON, PETER CHRISTEN. 1861. Om Markskade og Skovtork. Budstikken 3:89-121, 262-275. (cn).
- ASCENCIO, C., VICTOR. 1979. Investigaciones sobre plagas forestales realizadas en Tixtlancingo, Guerrero. Ciencia Forestal 4(18):33-57. (cn hb).
- ASCHER, K. R. S., AND E. GUREVITZ. 1972. A further use of the "styropor method": evaluating the response of the fruit bark beetle, *Scolytus (Ruguloscolytus) mediterraneus* Eggers, to extracts of its host plants. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 79:215-222. (bv ms).
- ASCHER, K. R. S., E. GUREVITZ, S. RENNEH, AND NADIA E. NEMNY. 1975. The penetrations of females of the fruit bark beetle *Scolytus mediterraneus* Eggers into antifeedant treated twigs in laboratory tests. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 82(6-7):378-383. (cn).
- ASENCIO CERDA, VICTOR E. 1980. Estrategias de control en estudio de *Dendroctonus* spp. Pages 193-199 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia

- forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980. Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (cn).
- ASHARE, E., T. W. BROOKS, AND D. W. SWENSON. 1982. Controlled release from hollow fibers. Pages 237-244 in A. F. Kydonieus, M. Beroza and G. Zweig (ed.), Insect suppression with controlled release pheromone systems. Volume 1. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 274 p. (ms).
- ASHBY, NEAL. 1961. The elm's Long Island defenders. American Forests 67(11):32-34, 58. (ms).
- ASHBY, S. F. 1915. Notes on diseases of cultivated crops observed in 1913-14. Jamaica Department of Agriculture, Bulletin, new series, 2(8):299-327. (cn ec).
- ASHE, G. H. 1923. A note on *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 59: 68-69. (hb).
- . 1934. A note on *Rhizophagus aeneus* Richt. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 70:94. (ec).
- . 1949. Beginner's luck. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 85:133. (hb).
- *ASHIRU, MUSILIU. 1978. Response of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Hopk.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to primary and secondary attractants as related to fat content. Unpublished thesis, University of Washington, Seattle. ().
- ASHMEAD, WILLIAM HARRIS. 1893a. A monograph of the North American Proctotrupidae. Pages 49, 451 in United States National State Museum, Bulletin 45: 1-472. (ec).
- . 1893b. Descriptions of new braconids bred by Prof. A. D. Hopkins. Canadian Entomologist 25:67-79. (ec).
- . 1894. A synopsis of the Spalanginae of North America. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:27-37. (ec).
- . 1896. Descriptions of new parasitic Hymenoptera. American Entomological Society, Transactions 23:179-234. (ec).
- . 1901. Communication. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 4:343. (ec).
- *ASHRAF, MUHAMAD. 1968a. Biological studies of *Scolytus ventralis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with particular reference to the nematode parasite *Sulphuretylenchus elongatus* (Massey). Unpublished dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman. 104 p. ().
- . 1968b. Effect of parasitism on the attack behavior of *Scolytus ventralis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Washington State Entomological Society, Proceedings 26:247. (ec).
- . 1969. Biological studies of *Scolytus ventralis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with particular reference to the nematode parasite *Sulphuretylenchus elongatus* (Massey). Dissertation Abstracts 29(9):3155B-3156B. (ec).
- ASHRAF, MUHAMAD, AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1969. Biology of *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacking *Abies grandis* in northern Idaho. Melanderia 2:1-23. (bv ec hb).
- . 1970a. Biology of *Sulphuretylenchus elongatus* (Nematoda: Sphaerulariidae) and its effect on its host, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 102(2):197-213. (ec).
- . 1970b. Histopathology of *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infected by *Sulphuretylenchus elongatus* (Nematoda: Sphaerulariidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 63:924-930. (ay ec).
- ASHRAF, MUHAMAD, W. MAYR, AND H. D. SYBERS. 1971. Ultrastructural pathology of the flight-muscles of *Scolytus ventralis* (Col., Scolytidae) infected by a nematode parasite. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 18:363-372. (ay).
- ASHWORTH, ALLAN CHARLES. 1973. The climatic significance of a late Quaternary insect fauna from Rodbaston Hall, Staffordshire, England. Entomologica Scandinavica 4:191-205. (ds).
- . 1977. A late Wisconsinan coleopterous assemblage from southern Ontario and its environmental significance. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 14:1625-1634. (ds).
- . 1980. Environmental implications of a beetle assemblage from the Gervais Formation (Early Wisconsinan?, Minnesota). Quaternary Research 13:200-212. (ds).
- *———. 1982. Late Wisconsinan coleopterous faunas from mid continental North America. Journal of Paleontology 56:2. ().
- ASHWORTH, ALLAN CHARLES, AND JOHN A. BROPHY. 1972. Late Quaternary fossil beetle assemblage from the Missouri Coteau, North Dakota. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 83:2981-2988. (ds).
- ASHWORTH, ALLAN CHARLES, LEE CLAYTON, AND WILLIAM B. BICKLEY. 1972. The Mosbeck Site: a paleoenvironmental interpretation of the Late Quaternary history of Lake Agassiz based on fossil insect and mollusk remains. Quaternary Research 2(2):176-188. (ds).
- ASHWORTH, ALLAN CHARLES, DONALD P. SCHWERT, WILLIAM A. WATTS, AND H. E. WRIGHT, JR. 1981. Plant and insect fossils at Norwood in south-central Minnesota: A record of late-glacial succession. Quaternary Research 16:66-79. (ds).
- ASKEW, R. R. 1965. Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum (Part 4). Entomologist 98: 141-143. (ec).
- ASKEW, R. R., AND J. M. RUSE. 1970. Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum (Part 6). Entomologist 103:231-236. (ec).
- ASLAM, NAZIR AHMAD. 1961. An assessment of some internal characters in the higher classification of the Curculionidae s. l. (Coleoptera). Royal Entomological Society of London, Transactions 113: 417-481, 186 figs. (ay tx).
- ASS, M. J., AND G. P. FUNTIKOW. 1941. Die Besiedlung künstlich geschwächter Baume durch schädliche Insekten [The infestation of artificially weakened trees by harmful insects]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 28:157-179. (cn).
- *ASTAFIEW, R. F. 1893. Damage to forests by bark beetles and the control of bark beetles in 1892 in the forests of Wladimirsk [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 23:34-35. ().
- ASTIASO, J. F., AND E. LEYVA. 1970. The biology of, and methods of controlling *Blastophagus* spp. and *Pisodes notatus* [In Spanish, English summary]. Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Boletín 13(26): 203-211. (cn hb).

- ATHIAS-HENRIOT, C. 1982. *Schizosthetus* n. g. (Type *Eugamasus lyrriformis* McGr. Farr., 1969) avec deux especes nouvelles (Parasitiformes, Parasitidae). *Acarologia* 23(3):207-214. (ec).
- ATKINS, MICHAEL DONALD. 1957a. A study of the effect of nematodes and mites on Douglas-fir beetle flight. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 13(5):2-3. (bv ec hb).
- * _____. 1957b. Flight studies on the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Interim Report 1956. 21 p. (bv hb).
- _____. 1958. Further studies on the flight of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Interim Report 1958-3. 10 p. (bv hb).
- _____. 1959a. A method for the close-up photography of insect behaviour. *Canadian Entomologist* 91: 328-329. (bv ms).
- _____. 1959b. A study of the flight of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): I, Flight preparation and response. *Canadian Entomologist* 91:283-291. (bv hb).
- _____. 1960a. A study of the flight of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): II, Flight movements. *Canadian Entomologist* 92:941-954. (bv hb).
- _____. 1960b. A study on the flight of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Interim Report 1959. 66 p. (bv hb).
- _____. 1961. A study of the flight of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): III, Flight capacity. *Canadian Entomologist* 93:467-474. (bv hb).
- _____. 1964. Studies of scolytid behaviour. Page 130. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Annual Report of the Minister of Forestry, Forest Entomology, and Pathology Branch. (bv).
- _____. 1965a. Laboratory studies on scolytid behavior. Pages 140-141. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report. (bv hb).
- * _____. 1965b. Some aspects of scolytid behavior with special reference to the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 122 p. ().
- _____. 1965c. Some aspects of scolytid behavior with special reference to the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Dissertation Abstracts* 26(6):3540. (bv hb).
- _____. 1966a. Behavioral variation among scolytids in relation to their habitat. *Canadian Entomologist* 98:285-288. (bv hb).
- _____. 1966b. Laboratory studies on the behavior of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. *Canadian Entomologist* 98:953-991. (bv hb).
- _____. 1966c. Studies on the fat content of the Douglas-fir beetle. Canada Department of Forestry, Bi-monthly Progress Report 22(4):3. (ay hb).
- _____. 1967a. The effect of rearing temperatures on the size and fat content of the Douglas-fir beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 14:1, 3. (ay hb).
- _____. 1967b. The effect of rearing temperature on the size and fat content of the Douglas-fir beetle. *Canadian Entomologist* 99:181-187. (ay hb).
- _____. 1968. Scolytid pheromones—ready or not. *Canadian Entomologist* 100:1115-1117. (bv).
- _____. 1969. Lipid loss with flight in the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*). *Canadian Entomologist* 101(2):164-165. (ay bv).
- _____. 1975. On factors affecting the size, fat content and behavior of a scolytid. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 78(2):209-218. (ay hb).
- _____. 1976. Workshop: bark beetles opportunities and limitations of pheromone use. Pages 89-99 in Twenty-seventh annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Wemme, Oregon, March 1-4, 1976. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. 136 p. (cn).
- ATKINS, MICHAEL DONALD, AND JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN. 1957. Studies on nervous system anatomy of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 89: 80-86. (ay).
- ATKINS, MICHAEL DONALD, AND S H FARRIS. 1958. A technique for measuring flight muscle changes in the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 14(4):3. (ay ms).
- _____. 1962a. A contribution to the knowledge of flight muscle changes in the Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Canadian Entomologist* 94(1):25-32. (ay).
- _____. 1962b. A contribution to the knowledge of flight muscles changes in the Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Canada Department of Forestry, Bi-monthly Research Notes 22:3. (ay).
- ATKINS, MICHAEL DONALD, AND L H McMULLEN. 1957. A note on sexing live specimens of *Scolytus unispinosus* Lec. (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings* 54:8-10. (ay).
- _____. 1958. Selection of host material by the Douglas-fir beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 14(1):3. (ec hb).
- _____. 1962. On certain factors influencing Douglas-fir beetle populations. World Forestry Congress (Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.), Proceedings 5(2):857-859. (bv ec).
- ATKINS, P M, D P O'CALLAGHAN, AND S G KIRBY. 1951. *Scolytus laevis* (Chapuis) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) new to Britain. *Entomologists Gazette* 32:280. (cn ec ds).
- ATKINSON, DENIS J. 1921. *Ips* (*Tomicus*) *erosus* Woll. in Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 57: 253-255. (ds).
- _____. 1953. The natural control of forest insects in the tropics. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 9(2):220-223. ().

- *ATKINSON, GEORGE FRANCIS. 1886. Notes on the orchard *Scolytus (rugulosus)*. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal 1885-1886:74-75. ().
- *ATKINSON, THOMAS HARRIS. 1976. Sampling populations of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann, for pathogenic microorganisms and nematodes. Unpublished thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville. 78 p. ().
- . 1980. Cambios estacionales en la fauna de descortezadores y barrenadores (Coleoptera) atacando *Pinus elliotii* en Florida, EUA. Pages 168-177 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitología forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología. 324 p. (cn ec).
- *———. 1982. Los generos de la familia Scolytidae (Coleoptera) en Mexico. Resumen de taxonomia y biología. Simposio Nacional sobre Parasitología Forestal, Cuernavaca, Morelos, (Mexico). Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología 2. ().
- ATKINSON, THOMAS HARRIS, AND ARMANDO EQUIHUA MARTINEZ. 1985a. Lista comentada de los Coleopteros Scolytidae y Platypodidae del Valle de Mexico. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 65:63-108. (ds).
- . 1985b. Notes on biology and distribution of Mexican and Central American Scolytidae (Coleoptera). I. Hylesininae, Scolytinae except Cryphalini and Corthylini. Coleopterists Bulletin 39(3):227-238. (hb ds).
- . 1985c. Notes on biology and distribution of Mexican and Central American Scolytidae (Coleoptera). II. Scolytinae: Cryphalini and Corthylini. Coleopterists Bulletin 39(4):355-363. (hb ds).
- ATKINSON, THOMAS HARRIS, AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON, JR. 1979. Microsporidian and nematode incidence in live-trapped and reared southern pine beetle adults. Florida Entomologist 62:169-175. (cn ec).
- ATUAHENE, S. K. N. 1970. The economic effect of insect pests on the timber industry in Ghana. Technical Newsletter, Forest Products Research Institute, Ghana 4(4):4-8. (cn).
- ATWOOD, CARL EDMUND. 1945. Summary report of the forest insect survey, Ontario. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey 1944:27, 42-43. (ds).
- AUBE, CHARLES NICOLAS. 1844. Note sur un entozoaire trouve dans l' *Hylurgus piniperda*. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (2):XIII-XIV. (ec).
- . 1850. Description de quelques Insectes Coleopteres appartenant a l'Europe et a l' Algerie [*Platypus* p. 300, pl. 11]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (2):299-346. (ds).
- . 1859. [Remarques critiques sur le *Tomicus decolor*, les *Altica discedens* et *pallida* et la nourriture de la *Crepidodera cicutrix*]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (3):CCXL. (tx).
- . 1862. Description de deux nouvelles especes d'*Hypoborus*. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (4):2:387-388. (tx).
- *AUBERT, B. 1975. Attaques de scolytes sur avocatier a l'île de la Reunion. Doc. IRFA-Reunion, 2 p. (cn).
- AUBERT, S. 1947. Les invasions d'insectes dans les peuplements resinoux de la region Selestat-Ville [Bark beetle infestations of coniferous stands in the Selestat-Ville region of the Vosges]. Comite des Forets Bulletin 12:932-952. (cn).
- *AUDOUIN, JEAN VICTOR. 1820. Recherches anatomiques sur le thorax des animaux articules et celui des Insectes hexapodes en particulier. Rapport par M. G. Cuvier, 1821, Lues al'Acad. des Sc. 15 V. ().
- . 1836a. Note. 6 avril 1836, *Scolytus pygmaeus*. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 5:XXX. (hb).
- . 1836b. [Sur les ravages de la larva de *Scolytus pygmaeus*]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 5:XIV-XV. (ds).
- . 1937. [Observations sur la maniere dont des Scolytes nuisent aux arbres forestiers]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 6:II-VI. (hb ds).
- AUDRAS, G. 1966. Tamisage. Entomologiste 22:31-33. (ds).
- AUDRAS, G., AND L. SCHAEFER. 1957. Catalogue des bruchides, urodonides, anthribides, nemomychides, scolytides de la region Lyonnaise. Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Bulletin Mensuel 26(7):192-197. (ds).
- *AULEITNER, A. 1845. Gospodarstwo lesne. Warszawa. ().
- AULLO, MANUEL. 1919. Observaciones sobre la variedad *pallidus*, establecida por D. M. M. de la Escalera en la especie *Myelophilus piniperda* L. (Col. Scolytidae). Boletin de la R. Sociedad Espanola Historia Natural, Madrid 19(3):146-147. (hb tx).
- AULMANN, GEORG. 1911. Schadlinge an Kulturpflanzen aus deutschen Kolonien. II Bericht uber einige Schadlinge an Baumwolle Kaffee und Sorghum aus Deutsch-Ostafrika [Scolytidae, p. 430-442]. Mitteilungen des Zoologischen Museum, Berlin 5:423-450. (bv hb tx).
- *———. 1912. Die fauna der deutschen Kolonien. V. Die Schadlinge der Kulturpflanzen. Heft 4. Die Schadlinge der Baumwolle [Scolytidae, p. 50-51, fig. 36]. Berlin. ().
- . 1913. Die fauna der deutschen Kolonien. Reihe VI: Die Schadlinge der Kulturpflanzen (der Kautschuckpflanzen) [Scolytidae, p. 39-58]. Berlin, Heft 4. 126 p., 99 fig. ().
- *AULMANN, GEORG, AND W. LA BAUME. 1911. Die fauna der deutschen Kolonien. Reihe V: Die Schadlinge der Kulturpflanzen (des Kaffees) [Scolytidae, p. 58-68]. Berlin, Heft 2, 4, 126 p., 99 figs. 4. 126 p., 99 fig. ().
- . 1912. Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien. Reihe V: Die Schadlinge der Kakaos. [Scolytidae, p. 34-39]. Berlin 1912, Heft 3, 4. 126 p., 99 figs. ().
- AUSTARA, OYSTEIN. 1972. Insekter som gammelskogens fiender. Norsk Skogsbruk 18:431-432. (cn).
- . 1975. Lindansproydet og uspraytet tommers effekt pa stor og granbarkbille. Norsk Skogbruk 21(3):10-11. (cn).
- . 1975a. Bekjempelse av stor granbarkbille. Forsok med sysntetiske feromoner og insekticid-sproyting av staende traer [Control of *Ips typographus*, experiments with synthetic pheromones and insecticide spraying of standing trees]. Meddelelser fra det Norsk Institut for Skogforskning 34(5):125-152. (bv cn).
- . 1975b. Testing av insekticider mot skadeinsekter pa ubarket virke. Norsk Institut for Skogforskning, Rapport 1/78, 21 p. (cn).

- . 1979. Fra skogforskningen. Insektskader i skogen i de nordiske land fra 1972 til 1976. Norsk Skogbruk 25(11):25. (ms).
- . 1984. Diameter growth and tree mortality of Norway spruce following mass attacks by *Epinotia nanana*. Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning, Rapport 1984(10):1-9. ().
- AUSTARA, OYSTEIN, ERKKI ANNILA, BRODER BEJER, AND BENGT EHNSTROM. 1983. Insect pests in the forests of the Nordic countries, 1977-1981. Fauna Norvegica, Series B, 31(1):8-15. (cn ec).
- *AUSTARA, OYSTEIN, AND ALF BAKKE. 1973. Kampen mot granbarkbiller. Norsk Skogbruk 19:17-23. ().
- AUSTARA, OYSTEIN, ALF BAKKE, AND F. MIDTGAARD. 1984. Response in *Ips typographus* to logging waste odors and synthetic pheromones. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:589. (bv).
- AUSTARA, OYSTEIN, AND HENRIK PETTERSEN. 1977. Seasonal flight activity and attack pattern of *Ips typographus* in Norway under epidemic conditions. Meddelelser fra det Norske Institutt for Skogforskning 33:254-268. (bv hb).
- AUSTARA, OYSTEIN, HENRIK PETTERSEN, AND ALF BAKKE. 1977. Bivoltinism in *Ips typographus* in Norway, and winter mortality in second generation. Meddelelser fra det Norske Institutt for Skogforskning 33(7):272-281. (bv hb).
- AUSTARA, OYSTEIN, AND TORFINN SAETHER. 1965. Angrep av den stripete vedboreren i ubarket grantømmer hogd til forskjellig arstid (Infestation by *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. unbarked spruce logs felled at different seasons). Norsk Skogbruk 11(4):121-122. (cn hb).
- AUSTIN, G. D. 1954. Report of the officer in charge, Passara sub-station. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 35:52-54. (cn).
- . 1955. Report of the officer in charge, Passara sub-station, for the year 1954. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 36:54-56. (cn).
- . 1956. Historical review of shot-hole borer investigations. Tea Quarterly 27(4):97-102. (cn ds ms).
- . 1958. Report of the Entomologist, for the year 1957. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 39:51-53. (cn hb).
- *AVAKIAN, G. D. 1956. Entomofauna of windbreaks in Armenia [In Armenian, Russian Summary]. Akademiia Nauk Armianskoi SSR. Zool. Inst. Zoologicheskii Sbornik 9:59-123. ().
- *AVERENSKII, A. I. 1971. K faune koroedov (Coleoptera, Ipidae) khvoynkh porod Yugo-Zapadnoi Yakutii. Pages 12-16. V kn.: Vrednye nasekomye i gel'minty Yakutii. Yakutsk. ().
- AVERILL, ROBERT D. 1978a. Mountain pine beetle management strategy. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report. 18 p. (cn).
- . 1978b. Simulating yields from ponderosa pine stands attacked by the mountain pine beetle in the Black Hills. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service (unpublished manuscript). ().
- . 1978c. Spruce beetle—summit Lake, Chugach National Forest, December 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R-10-78-3. 8 p. (cn).
- AVERILL, ROBERT D., JOHN E. GUNTER, C. KENDALL LISTER, AND DAVID H. SONNEN. 1977. Guidelines for estimating the economic benefits of mountain pine beetle control projects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Technical Report R2-11. 30 p. (cn).
- AVERILL, ROBERT D., AND D. LEATHERMAN. 1975. Post control evaluation, Estes Park, Colorado, September, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-75-03. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Mountain pine beetle in Grand County, Colorado, 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-83-6. 7 p. (cn).
- AVERILL, ROBERT D., AND C. K. LISTER. 1982. Mountain pine beetle on the Holy Cross Ranger District, White River National Forest including Holy Cross Wilderness and Eagles Nest Wilderness, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Timber, Forest Pest and Cooperative Forestry Management, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-82-9. 12 p. (cn).
- AVERKIEV, I. S. 1973. Atlas vredneishikh nasekomykh lesa [Atlas of the most harmful forest insects]. Lesnaya Promyshlennost, Moscow, USSR. 128 p., 32 pls. (Edition 2, 1984. 71 p.). (cn).
- *AVERNA-SACCA, ROSARIO. 1926. As manifestacoes patologicas que acompanham o desenvolvimento da broca *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. (*St. coffeae* Hag.) nos frutos ou nas sementes do cafeeiro. Secr. Agr. Comerc. Sao Paulo, Publ. 15. 87 p. ().
- . 1930. Os entomophagos cryptogamicos na broca do cafeeiro (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.) encontrados em S. Paulo. Boletim de Agricultura, Sao Paulo 31(1-2):10-24, (3-4):195-213. (ec).
- AVEROLDI, OVIDIO LUIZ. 1948. The greatest coffee pest of all times (the coffee berry borer) has been conquered [In Portuguese]. Bahia Rural 16(5):23, 10. (cn).
- AVIDOV, ZVI. 1961. Pests of the cultivated plants of Israel. Jerusalem, Magnes Pr. Hebrew University. 546 p., 64 pls., 105 figs. (cn).
- AVIDOV, ZVI, AND ISAAC HARPAZ. 1968. Plant pests of Israel [Scolytidae, p. 302-306]. Israel Universities Press, Jerusalem. (cn hb).
- AWERKIEW, J. S. 1941. Overwintering by bark beetles [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 2:54-57. (hb).
- AYOUTANTIS, A. J., C. B. KORTZAS, AND E. D. PELECASSIS. 1951. Rapport sommaire sur les insectes et autres animaux nuisibles observes en Grece en 1950 [Summary report on the insects and other harmful animals observed in Greece in 1950]. Annales de l'Institut Phytopathologique Benaki 5(1):15-17. (cn).
- AXELSSON, B., AND S. BRAKENHJELM. 1980. Investigation sites of the Swedish coniferous forest project—biological and physiological features. Pages 25-64 in T. Persson (ed.). Structure and function of northern coniferous forests—an ecosystem study. Ecological Bulletins No. 32. 609 p. (cn).
- AZAVEDO, ANTONIO DE. 1924a. O *Stephanoderes coffeae* Haged. do cafe, o que se tem dito sobre o mesmo aqui na Bahia. Correio Agricola 2(12):359-360. (cn).

- . 1924b. Uma nova praga dos cafeeiros. *Correio Agricola* 2(6):180–181. (cn).
- . 1925a. Como se vem combatendo o *Stephanoderes coffeae* Haged. broca do café paulista. Combate biologico ao mesmo bezouro. *Correio Agricola* 3(1):13–15. (cn).
- . 1925b. Insectos e fungos. *Correio Agricola* 3(3):85–86. (ds).
- . 1925c. A praga do café. *Correio Agricola* 3(4):103–104. (cn ds).
- . 1929. Um inimigo natural da “broca” do café, de São Paulo, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. *Correio Agricola* 7(1):15–16. ().
- *AZEVEDO E SILVA, F., AND C. D. SERRAO NOGUEIRA. 1965. Notes on the forest insect fauna of Portugal [In Portuguese, English summary]. *Arquivos do Museu Bocage* (Ser. 2), Lisboa 1(4):57–66. ().
- . 1967. Pragas do pinheiro bravo (*Pinus pinaster* Sol. ex Ait.) I, Insectos que atacam os ramos do ano. Pragas a temer nas enxertias e pomares de semente [Pests of Cluster pine *Pinus pinaster* Sol. ex Ait. Pests that are feared in graftings and plantations for seed production]. Lisboa, Secretario de Estado do Estudos Divulgacao Tecnica, Direccao Geral dos Servicos Florestais e Aguicolas, Grupo C, Seccao Entomologia Florestal, Lisboa 18. 21 p., 7 figs. (cn ds).
- AZEVEDO E SILVA, F., C. D. SERRAO NOGUEIRA, AND L. J. CID FERREIRA. 1968a. Entomofauna da azinheira (*Quercus rotundifolia* Lam.) (la lista) [Insect fauna of *Quercus ilex* var. *rotundifolia*. List 1]. *Estud. Divulg. tec. Serv. Flor. Aquic. Portugal* (Grupo C, Secc. Ent. Flor.) 1968:1–23. (cn).
- . 1968b. Entomofauna do sobreiro (*Quercus suber* L.) (la lista) [Insect fauna of *Quercus suber*. List 1]. *Estud. Divulg. tec. Serv. Flor. Aquic. Portugal* (Grupo C, Secc. Ent. Flor.) 1968:1–20. ().
- . 1968c. Entomofauna das Salicaceas (*Populus* spp. and *Salix* spp.). (la lista). [Insect fauna of Salicaceae (*Populus* spp. and *Salix* spp.). List 1]. *Estud. Divulg. tec. Serv. Flor. Aquic. Portugal* (Grupo C, Secc. Ent. Flor.) 1968:1–20. (cn).

B

- *BAADER, E. 1981. Optimierung von Fallen und Dispensern zur Überwachung der Ulmenspintkafer. Dipl. Arb., Forstwissenschaftliche Fakultät (FZU), Universität Freiburg im Breisgau. 115 p. ().
- BACCARI, FRANCO. 1963. Uno scolytite nuovo per Italia su campioni di mais. *Revista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale* 57(10/12):399–301. (cn ds).
- BACCARI, FRANCO, AND VALERIO GERINI. 1968. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'entomofauna dell *Anacardium occidentale* L. in Tanzania e nel mondo [Insect pests of *Anacardium occidentale* in Tanzania and in the world]. *Revista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale* 62(4/6):129–134. (ds).
- BACH, MICHAEL. 1849a. Bemerkungen über *Bostrichus bispinus* Dft. und *Laemophloeus clematidis* Er. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 10:200. (hb ds).
- . 1849b. *Bostrichus kaltenbachii*, eine neue Art. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 10:199–200. (tx).
- . 1849c. Entomologische Kleinigkeiten. Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins für die preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens. Bonn 5:161–167. (ds).
- . 1850. Weiteres über *Bostrichus kaltenbachii*. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 11:18–19. (hb ds).
- . 1854. Kaferfauna für Nord- und Mitteldeutschland, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die preussischen Rheinlande. Die Nachtrage und Verbesserungen [Scolytidae, p. 120–148]. Holscher, Coblenz. Vol. 2. 392 p. + suppl. p. 393–493. (tx).
- . 1864. Die Bostrichen, Die Familie der achten Holz fressenden Kafer. Natur und Offenbarung. Muster 10:31–44, 49–60, 2 Taf. (hb tx).
- BACHMAIER, F. 1973. Systematische Stellung und Biologie der Gattung *Macromes* Walker 1845 (Hym., Chalcidoidea, Pteromalidae, Macromesinae). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Parasiten holzzerstorernder Insekten in der Mediterraneis. Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung, München 16(3):51–68. (ec).
- BACK, RICHARD CHAPELLE, AND MARSHALL SITTING. 1954. The control of pests in green lumber and pulpwood with benzene hexachloride. *Tappi* 37(5):190–191A. (cn).
- *BACKE. 1934. Insektenplage (*Myclophilus piniperda* L.). *Deutsche Forstzeitung* 591–592. ().
- BADOUX, H. 1898. L'hylesine du frene sur *Juglans nigra* L. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 1898:210–213. (cn hb).
- . 1918. Ueber die durch die kleine Fichten-Blattwespe (*Nematus abietum*) in den Waldungen der Schweiz verursachten Schaden. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für das Forstwesen* 69:243–250. (cn ec).
- . 1921. Le pin Weymouth (*Pinus strobus*) en Suisse. *Journal Forestiere Suisse* 72:163–173. (ds).
- BAEHR, MARTIN. 1975. Über ein neues diagnostisches Merkmal (Autapomorphie) der Rhysodidae (Coleoptera). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 85(8):81–84. (ay).
- BAER, GUSTAVE ADOLPHE. 1856. Catalogue des Coleopteres des Iles Philippines [Scolytidae, p. 147–148]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* (6):97–200. (ds).
- BAER, W. 1911. Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Pseudopolygraphus* Seitner. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 37(11):506–508. (tx).
- . 1926. Über Kaferfrass von *Scolytus intricatus* Ratzb. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* 21(8–9):176–178. (hb).
- *BAETA NEVES, C. M. 1941. Bostricos e hilesinus [Bark beetles in Portugal]. *Direccao Geral dos Servicos Florestais e Agricolas, Lisboa* 1941:1–15. ().
- . 1943a. Ambrosiofagos. *Agros* 26(4):5–13. (hb).
- . 1943b. Contribuicao para o conhecimento da entomofauna florestal indigena. *Direccao Geral dos Servicos Florestais e Agricolas, Lisboa* 10(1):235–261. (cn ec hb).
- . 1945. II. Contribuicao para o conhecimento da entomofauna florestal indigena. *Boletim da Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais* 15(14):69–86. (hb ds).
- . 1946. Los principales insectos daninos del pino bravo (*Pinus pinaster*) en Portugal. *Montes (Madrid)* 2(8):96–100. ().
- . 1947. Alguns insectos prejudiciais nos arvoredos de Sintra. *Revista Agronomica* 35:128–142. (ds).
- . 1949a. Os pinhais do Estoril e as pragas [The pine stands of the Estoril and their pests]. *Gazeta das Aldeias, Porto* 54(2170):807–810. ().
- . 1949b. Os Ulmeiros e as principais pragas que os atacam em Portugal. *Gazeta das Aldeias* 2166:651. ().
- . 1950. Introducao a entomologia florestal Portuguesa. *Terra eo Homem* 18, Sect. 3, No. 7. 225 p., 82 figs. ().
- . 1952a. Notas sobre a entomofauna florestal Portuguesa. *Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais, Boletim* (2a serv.) 4(1):4–8. (cn ds).
- *———. 1952b. Os insectos prejudiciais as Cupressaceas (Falsos, Cedros, Ciprestes, Biotas, Zimbros, etc. em Portugal. *Gazeta das Aldeias* 2237:606. ().
- . 1954. Insectos do Pinheiro de Alepo (*Pinus halepensis* Mill.) em Portugal. *Gazeta das Aldeias* 2292:889. ().
- . 1955. Notas sobre a entomofauna florestal portuguesa (II). [Notes on Portuguese forest insects II]. *Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais, Boletim, Ser. 22, 5:44–53. (hb ds).*
- . 1957. La foret du Portugal et ses problemes d'entomologie forestiere. *Boletim da Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais, Ser. 22, 7(2):44–60. (cn)*
- . 1958. La foret du Portugal et ses problemes d'entomologie forestiere. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 10(4):251–259. (cn).
- . 1964. Sobre a representacao da Familia Scolytidae (Coleoptera) na entomofauna florestal de Portugal Metropolitano, Continental. *Revista Agronomica Lisboa* 47 (3–4):47–54. (ds).

- BAETA NEVES, C. M., AND L. REIS GOES. 1944. Nota sobre algumas especies de *Ipidae* (Coleopt.) novas para a entomofauna Florestal indigena [Note on some described species of *Ipidae* (Coleopt.) newly recorded in the indigenous forest insect fauna of Portugal]. *Agros* 27:190–196. (hb ds).
- *BAGEMAN, D. H. 1926. Methodes nouvelles pour la destruction du *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. du cafeier. Mededelingen Koffiebessenboeboek Fonds. Malang. Nr. 14. ().
- *———. 1930. Nieuwe methoden voor de ontsmetting van Koffiezaad. II. Ontsmetting door fumigatie met terpentijn. Meded. van het Proefstation Malang. Aartschief voor de Koffiecultur, in Nr. 1, 4 de Jg., Nr. 2, October 1930. ().
- . 1956. Bestrijding der Koffiebessenboeboek. *De Indische Mercur* 49(20):364. (cn).
- BAGGIOLINI, M., AND Th. WILDBOLZ. 1965. Comparaison de differentes methodes de recensement des populations d'arthropodes vivant aux depens du pommier. *Entomophaga* 10(3):247–264. (cn ec).
- *BAGNAL, RICHARD S. 1907. *Eपुरaea angustula* Er. and *Acrulia inflata* Gyll., coleopterous parasites on species of the Stephensian genus *Trypodendron*. Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions, ser. 2, 1:416–420. ().
- BAILEY, HARRY B., JR. 1976. Observations on lightwood induction field experiments installed by Union Camp Corporation. Pages 42–46 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council, 20–21 January, Jacksonville, Florida, Asheville, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 154 p. (cn).
- BAILEY, REED W. 1955. Tree vigor and Douglas-fir beetle attacks. Pages 10–11. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1954. (ec ms).
- . 1973. Timber inspection report: reject logs at Mount Maunganui. New Zealand Forest Service, Head Office File FS 10/11 (Unpublished report). ().
- BAIN, JOHN. 1973a. Forest entomology. Insects associated with establishment losses of exotic conifers. Page 55. New Zealand Forest Service, Report of Forest Research Institute for 1972. (cn).
- . 1973b. Forest entomology: *Xyleborus compressus*. Pages 55–56. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1972:55–56. (ds).
- . 1974. Overseas wood- and bark-boring insects intercepted at New Zealand ports. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Technical Paper 61. 24 p. (cn ds).
- . 1976. Notes on *Xyleborus compressus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in New Zealand. *New Zealand Entomologist* 6(2):182–184. (ds tx).
- . 1977a. *Hylurgus ligniperda* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Forest and Timber Insects of New Zealand, No. 18. 7 p. (unpaginated), illust. (cn hb).
- . 1977b. Overseas wood- and bark-boring insects intercepted at New Zealand ports. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Technical Paper 63. 28 p. (cn ds).
- . 1977c. *Pachycotes peregrinus* (Chapuis) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Forest and Timber Insects of New Zealand, No. 19. 4 p. (unpaginated), illust. (cn hb).
- BAIRD, ALFRED BRIGGS. 1938. Summary of insect parasites and predators liberated in Canada up to December 31, 1937. *Canadian Insect Pest Review* 16(1):77–154. (ec).
- *BAISCH, D. 1954. Untersuchungen zur Systematik, Biologie und Okologie des doppelaugigen Fichtenbastkafers (*Polygraphus poligraphus* L.). Pages 301–328 in G. Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkaferkalamitat Sudwest-Deutschland 1944–1951. ().
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD. 1963. Sampling aerial photographs for southern pine beetle damage. Unpublished thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. (cn).
- . 1964. *Leperisinus aculeatus* and *Phloeotribus liminaris*, two bark beetles of Michigan hardwoods. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 49:187–194. (bv hb).
- . 1968. The use of "buildup ratios" as indicators of mountain pine beetle population trends. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Branch of Insect and Disease Control, Fire Management, Ogden, Utah. Office Report. 6 p. (ec).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Intermountain States during 1968. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 18 p. (cn ds).
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, GENE DOYLE AMMAN, AND GALEN C. TROSTLE. 1971. Does the mountain pine beetle change hosts in mixed lodgepole and white-bark pine stands? United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-151. 7 p. (bv hb).
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, AND DONALD J. CURTIS. 1972. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1973. Alaska (R-10). Pages 5–8 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, AND BRUCE B. HOSTETLER. 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska (1974). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region. 13 p. (cn).
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, BRUCE B. HOSTETLER, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS. 1977. Response of eastern larch beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Alaska to its natural attractant and to Douglas-fir beetle pheromones. *Canadian Entomologist* 109:289–294. (bv ec hb).
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, BRUCE B. HOSTETLER, AND THOMAS H. LAURENT. 1977. Alaska (R-10). Pages 3–6 in H. V. Toko and T. J. Rogers, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 55 p. (cn).

- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, AND JERRY A. KEMPERMAN. 1974. Spruce beetle effects on a white spruce stand in Alaska. *Journal of Forestry* 72(7):423–425. (bv cn ec).
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, AND THOMAS H. LAURENT. 1974. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 11 p. (cn).
- BAKER, BRUCE HOWARD, AND GALEN C. TROSTLE. 1973. Douglas fir beetle attraction and tree-group response. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 66: 1002–1005. (bv ec).
- BAKER, JAMES EDWARD. 1969a. Factors influencing the mechanisms of host (*Ulmus*) acceptance by the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 163 p. (bv cn).
- . 1969b. Factors influencing the mechanisms of host (*Ulmus*) acceptance by the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 31(02–B):736. (bv).
- BAKER, JAMES EDWARD, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1967. A feeding stimulant for *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) isolated from the bark of *Ulmus americana*. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 60:1213–1215. (bv).
- . 1968a. Behavioral responses of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*, to extracts of nonhost tree tissues. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 11(4):464–469. (bv).
- . 1968b. Further biological and chemical aspects of host selection by *Scolytus multistriatus*. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 61:1248–1255. (bv).
- BAKER, JAMES EDWARD, DONALD P. RAINEY, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR., AND F. M. STRONG. 1968. p-Hydroxybenzaldehyde and other phenolics as feeding stimulants for the smaller European bark beetle. *Forest Science* 14(1):91–95. (bv).
- BAKER, JOCELYN M. 1956a. Investigations on the oak pinhole borer, *Platypus cylindrus* Fab., a progress report. British Wood Preserving Association, Record of the Annual Convention 64:92–111 (reprint paged 1–11). (hb).
- . 1956b. Investigations on the oak pinhole borer, *Platypus cylindrus* Fab.—a progress report. British Wood Preserving Association, Record of the Annual Convention 64:531–532. (bv hb).
- * ——. 1958a. Investigations at Princes Risborough on the biology and fungal relationships of the oak pinhole borer, *Platypus cylindrus* F. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi. ().
- * ——. 1958b. The biology of the oak pinhole borer *Platypus cylindrus* F. Report to the Colonial Office. ().
- . 1960a. Ambrosia beetle attack on living *Baikiaca insignis* subsp. *minor*. *Empire Forestry Review* 39(3):341–343. (cn hb).
- . 1960b. A review of work at the Forest Products Research Laboratory [Ambrosia beetle research in West Africa]. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, Proceedings, 6–15 July 1960, London 7:94–97. (bv hb).
- . 1963. Ambrosia beetles and their fungi, with particular reference to *Platypus cylindrus* Fab. Pages 232–265 in *Symbiotic associations*. Symposium 13, Society for General Microbiology held at the Royal Institution, London. University Press, Cambridge. (ec hb).
- . 1965a. Aspects of the life history of the ambrosia beetle *Platypus cylindrus* Fab. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 12:694–696 (ay hb).
- . 1965b. Investigations at Princes Risborough on the biology and fungal relationship of the oak pinhole borer *Platypus cylindrus* F. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi. (unpublished report). ().
- BAKER, JOCELYN M., AND NELLY J. W. KREGER-VAN RIJ. 1964. *Endomycopsis platypodis* sp. n. (Ascomycetes): an auxiliary ambrosia fungus of *Platypus cylindrus* Fab. (Col., Platypodidae). *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology* 30:433–441. (ec).
- BAKER, JOCELYN M., AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1968. A complex of fungi mutualistically involved in the nutrition of the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 11(2):246–250. (ay ec).
- BAKER, PETER S. 1984. Some aspects of the behavior of the coffee berry borer in relation to its control in southern Mexico (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 61:9–24. (cn ec).
- BAKER, R. AND D. A. EVANS. 1980. Chemical mediation of insect behaviour. *Chemistry in Britain* 16:412–415. 432. (bv).
- BAKER, R. M. 1936. Spread of Dutch elm disease laid to bark beetle. *The National Nurseryman* 44(1):4. (ec hb).
- *BAKER, RANDALL SCOTT. 1977. Effects of cut-top and cut-leave control treatments upon within-tree populations of southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its predators and parasites in loblolly pine. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 112 p. ().
- BAKER, WALTER CONNOR. 1941. Type of wood preferred by Coleoptera commonly found in decadent parts of living elm trees. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 34:475–476. (cn ec).
- BAKER, WHITEFORD L. 1959. Forest insect research and control. *Journal of Forestry* 57(4):243–289. (cn).
- . 1972. Eastern forest insects. [Scolytidae and Platypodidae, p. 227–273]. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publications 1175. 642 p., 207 figs. (bv cn ec hb ds).
- BAKER, W. V., AND C. L. ESTRIN. 1974. The alimentary canal of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a histological study. *Canadian Entomologist* 106(7):673–686. (ay).
- BAKKE, ALF. 1956a. Chalcid-flies (Hym. Chalcidoidea) of bark beetles in Norway. I. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 10(1):40–42. (ec).
- . 1956b. Kjempebarkbillen, *Dendroctonus micans* Kug., sitkagranens værste skadienspekt i Europa. *Tidsskrift for Skogbruk* 2:87–91. (ds).
- . 1957. Skadeinsekter på skogen i 1955 og 1956 [Insect pests in Norwegian forests in 1955 and 1956]. *Norsk Skogbruk* 3(5):129–132. (ec).

- . 1960a. Insektskader på ubarket gran- og furutømmer i Norge [Insect damage to unbarked spruce and pine timber in Norway]. Meddelelser fra det Norske Skogforsoksvesen 56:285–333. (cn hb).
- . 1960b. Melding om insektskader på skogtraerne i Norge i året 1959 [Annual report on forest insects in Norway, 1959]. Meddelelser fra det Norske Skogforsoksvesen 57:353–359. (ec ds).
- . 1961. Skogsinsekter. Skadeinsekter på skogen i Norge. Oslo. 172 p. ().
- . 1963a. Distribution of *Ernoporus tiliae* (Panz.) and *E. caucasicus* (Lindem.) (Col. Scolytidae) in Norway. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 12(3–4): 121–123. (ds).
- . 1963b. *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr. and *Pityogenes trepanatus* Nordl. (Col., Scolytidae) new to Norwegian fauna. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 12(3–4):124–125. (ds).
- . 1965a. Infestation by *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. of unbarked spruce logs felled at different seasons [In Norwegian]. Norsk Skogbruk Nr. 4. ().
- . 1965b. Skadedyr i skogen. Oslo. 86 p. ().
- . 1966. Diskusjon. Pages 293–294 in B. Lckander, Det moderne skogbruket och insekterna. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 13:288–294. (cn).
- . 1967a. Forstentomologi. Meddelelser fra det Norske Skogforsoksvesen 24(86):125–135. (cn ds).
- . 1967b. Pheromone in the bark beetle, *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 59:49–53. (bv).
- . 1968a. Ecological studies on bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) associated with Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) in Norway with particular reference to the influence of temperature. Meddelelser fra det Norske Skogforsoksvesen 21(83):441–602. (ec hb).
- . 1968b. Field and laboratory studies on sex ratio in *Ips acuminatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Norway. Canadian Entomologist 100(6):640–648. (hb).
- . 1970a. Bruk av kjemiske midler i skogbruket. Norsk Skogbruk 16:509–510. (cn).
- . 1970b. Evidence of a population-aggregating pheromone in *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):309–310 (1971 copyright). (bv).
- . 1971a. Barkbillens kjemiske signalsystem. Naturen 95:330–334. ().
- . 1971b. Feromoner hos barkbiller (sammanfattning). Acta Entomologica Fennica 28:30. (bv).
- . 1973. Bark beetle pheromones and their potential use in forestry. European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization, Bulletin 9:5–15. (bv cn).
- . 1975. Aggregation pheromone in the bark beetle *Ips duplicatus* (Sahlberg). Norwegian Journal of Entomology 22(1):67–69. (bv).
- . 1976. Spruce bark beetle, *Ips typographus*; pheromone production and field response to synthetic pheromones. Naturwissenschaften 63(2): 92. (bv hb).
- . 1977. Field response to a new pheromonal compound isolated from *Ips typographus*. Naturwissenschaften 64:98–99. (bv).
- . 1978a. Aggregation pheromone components of the bark beetle *Ips acuminatus*. Oikos 31:184–188. (bv).
- . 1978b. Barkbillenes kjemiske sprak. Naturen 102(1):31–37. (cn ms).
- . 1978c. Field tests of pheromone dispensers and beetle traps. Vortr. Symp. "Erfahrungsaustausch uber Borkenkäferlockstoff-Anwendung" (Schwab-eaheim, 26 Oct. 1978), nicht veroff. ().
- . 1979a. Barkbilleaksjonen 1979: Forelopige forskningsresultater gir godt grunnlag for billeaksjonen 1980. Norsk Skogbruk 25(11):12–15. (cn ec).
- . 1979b. Metoder og materiell under billeaksjonen 1979. Norsk Skogbruk 25(1):18–20. (bv cn).
- . 1979c. Signalstoffer hos barkbiller. Norges landbruksuitenskapelige forskningsrad. Sluttrapport Nr. 297. (bv).
- . 1980. Statusrapporter fra skogforskningen Billekrigen. Norsk Skogbruk 26(12):19. (cn).
- . 1981a. Inhibition of the response in *Ips typographus* to the aggregation pheromone; field evaluation of verbenone and ipsenol. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 92(2):172–177. (bv).
- . 1981b. Massenfang des Grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* (L.) im Rahmen einer integrierten Bekämpfung [Mass trapping of the large spruce bark-beetle *Ips typographus* as part of an integrated control program]. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft fur Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie 2(3/5):339–342. (cn).
- . 1981c. The utilization of aggregation pheromone for the control of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus*. Abstract. American Chemical Society National Meeting, New York, USA 23–28 August. 182, No. 42. (hb cn).
- . 1982a. Mass trapping of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* in Norway as part of an integrated control program. Pages 17–25 in A. F. Kydonieus and M. Beroza (eds.), Insect suppression with controlled release pheromone systems. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 312 p. (bv cn).
- . 1982b. The utilization of aggregation pheromone for the control of the spruce bark beetle. Pages 219–229 in B. A. Leonhardt and M. Beroza (eds.), Insect pheromone technology: chemistry and applications. American Chemical Society, Symposium Series 190. Washington, D. C. x + 260 p. (bv cn).
- . 1983a. Dosage response of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to semiochemicals. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 95(2):158–161. (bv).
- . 1983b. Host tree and bark beetle interaction during a mass outbreak of *Ips typographus* in Norway. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 96(2): 118–125. (cn ec).
- . 1984. Erfahrungen und Erfolge bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung mit Kunststoffallen in Norwegen, 1979 bis 1982. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 39(8):186–187. (cn ec).
- BAKKE ALF. and OYSTEIN AUSTARA. 1973. Kampen mot granbarkbiller. Norsk Skogbruk 19:17–23. (bv ec).
- . 1978. Granbarkbillens feromoner: som vapen i billekrigen. Norsk Skogbruk 24(3):5–7. (bv ec).

- BAKKE, ALF, OYSTEIN AUSTARA, AND HENRIK PETERSEN. 1977. Seasonal flight activity and attack pattern of *Ips typographus* in Norway under epidemic conditions. Meddelelser fra Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning 33(6):256–268. (bv hb).
- BAKKE, ALF, AND P. KNUDSEN. 1967. An apparatus for studies on temperature-preference in insects. Meddelelser fra det Norske Skogforskningsvesen 23:535–540. (ec).
- BAKKE, ALF, AND TORSTEIN KVAMME. 1977. *Pityophthorus traegardhi* Speisvitzell, a new bark beetle to the fauna of Norway. Norwegian Journal of Entomology 24(2):178. (ds).
- . 1978. Kairomone response by the predators *Thanasimus formicarius* and *Thanasimus rufipes* to the synthetic pheromone of *Ips typographus*. Norwegian Journal of Entomology 25(1):41–43. (ec).
- . 1981. Kairomone response in *Thanasimus* predators to pheromone components of *I. typographus*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 7:305–312. (ec).
- BAKKE, ALF, AND HENRIK PETERSEN. 1977. Bivoltinism in *Ips typographus* in Norway, and winter mortality in second generation. Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning 33:269–281. (ec hb).
- BAKKE, ALF, AND JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK. 1973. Pheromones as indicators of biochemical relationships in *Ips*. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 25–26:57. (bv).
- BAKKE, ALF, AND LEIF RIEGE. 1982. The pheromone of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* and its potential use in the suppression of beetle populations. Pages 3–15 in A. F. Kydonieus and M. Beroza (eds.), Insect suppression with controlled release pheromone systems, vol. II. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 312 p. (bv cn).
- BAKKE, ALF, AND TORFINN SAETHER. 1978. Granbarkbiller kan fanges i røffeller [The spruce bark beetle can be trapped in drainage pipes]. Skogeieren 65(11):10. (bv cn).
- BAKKE, ALF, AND L. STRAND. 1981. Feromoner og feller som ledd i integrert bekjempelse av granbarkbiller: noen resultater fra barkbilleaksjonen i Norge i 1979 og 1980 [Pheromones and traps as part of an integrated control of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus*: some results from a control program in Norway in 1979 and 1980]. Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning, Rapport (5):5–39. (cn hb ms).
- *BAKKER, P. 1923. Boeboekbestrijding: een spuitmethode. Algemeen Landbouweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7(27):1343–1344. ().
- BAKSHI, BIMAL KUMAR. 1950. Fungi associated with ambrosia beetles in Great Britain. British Mycological Society, Transactions 33:111–120. (ec).
- . 1951. Studies on four species of *Ceratocystis* with a discussion on fungi causing sap-stain in Britain. Mycological Papers 35:1–16. 3 pls. (ec).
- . 1952. *Oedocephalum lineatum* is a conidial stage of *Fomes annosus*. British Mycological Society, Transactions 35:195. (ec).
- BALACHOWSKY, ALFRED SERGE. 1927a. Les insectes nuisibles au figuier en Algerie et leurs traitements. Revue Agricole de l'Afrique du Nord 25(392):69–75, figs. 1–7. (ds).
- . 1927b. Sur la presence en Algerie du *Sycoster lavagnei* Picard et Licht (Hym. Braconidae), parasite externe de l'*Hypoborus ficus* Fr. Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Bulletin 17(9):263–264. (ec).
- . 1941. La faune des insectes des nos forets et ses rapports avec les grands problemes forestiers. Bulletin, Ligue Nat. de Lutte Contre les Ennemis des Cultures, Paris. 7 p. ().
- . 1944a. Contribution a l'etude des Scolytidae de la faune francaise. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 48:167–169. (ds tx).
- . 1944b. Revision des Scolytinae de la faune de France. Annales de l'Ecole Nationale d'Agriculture de Grignon, Ser. 3. 4:1–26. (ds tx).
- . 1947. A propos du genre *Pityogenes* Bedel (Col. Scolytoidea). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 52(3):44. (tx).
- . 1948. Sur la presence en France de *Dryocoetes hectographus* Reitter (Col. Scolytoidea). Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 27:167–172, 2 figs. (hb ds tx).
- . 1949a. Coleopteres: Scolytides. Faune de France 50. 320 p. (hb ds tx).
- . 1949b. L'acclimation en France de *Gnathotrichus materiarius* Fitch Scolytide originaire de l'Amerique du Nord. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 53:140–141. (ds).
- . 1949c. Sur un nouveau *Trietennus* Woll. (Col. Scolytoidea) du Haut-Atlas marocain. Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord, Bulletin 40:98–104. (tx).
- . 1951. La lutte contre les insectes (Scolytidae, p. 165, 191, 286–287). Payot, Paris. (cn ds).
- . 1952. Sur la presence de *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. (Col. Scolytidae) dans la foret de Rambouillet. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 31:134–135. (ds).
- . 1961. I. Etude systematique de *Phloeosinus armatus* Reitter. Pages 245–250 in A. S. Balachowsky and C. Chararas. Contribution a l'etude de *Phloeosinus armatus* Reitter (Col. Scolytidae) nuisible au cypres dans le bassin oriental de la Mediterranee. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole France, Paris 40:245–257. (hb tx).
- . 1963a. Famille des Platypodidae. Pages 1259–1291 in A. S. Balachowsky, Entomologie Appliquee a l'Agriculture, Traite 1, Coleopteres, volume 2. Masson et Cie Editeurs, Paris. Pages 567–1387. (cn hb).
- . 1963b. Famille des Scolytidae. Pages 1237–1259 in A. S. Balachowsky, Entomologie Appliquee a l'Agriculture, Traite 1, Coleopteres, volume 2. Masson et Cie, Paris. Pages 567–1387. (hb ds tx).
- . 1969. Les scolytes du cedre dans le nord de l'Afrique (*Cedrus*). Societe Entomologique de France, Paris. Annales (N. Ser.) 5(3):647–655. (hb ds tx).
- BALACHOWSKY, ALFRED SERGE, AND CONSTANTIN CHARARAS. 1961. Contribution a l'etude de *Phloeosinus armatus* Reitter (Col. Scolytidae) nuisible au cypres dans le bassin oriental de la Mediterranee. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 39:246–257. (cn).
- . 1964. Note complementaire sur *Phloeosinus armatus* Reitter (Col. Scolytidae) nuisible au cypres

- dans le bassin oriental de la Méditerranée. Revue de Pathologie Végétale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 43:13-17. (hb tx)
- BALACHOWSKY, ALFRED SERGE, AND L. MESNIL. 1935. Les insectes nuisibles aux plantes cultivées: leurs mœurs, leur destruction [Scolytidae, p. 17-26, 543-546, 574-576, 602, 1231-1233]. Ministère de Agriculture, Paris. (hb).
- *BALANICA, I., G. ELIESCU, AND V. GEORGESESCU. 1949. Deboriturile de vint din; iarna 1947/1948 si actiunea de prevenire a calamitatilor de Ipidae. Publicatiile INCEP, Bucuresti, Seria II 78:46-56. ().
- BALAZY, STANISLAW. 1962. Obserwacje nad wystepowaniem niektorych grzybow owadobojczych z grupy Fungi Imperfecti na owadach lesnych [Observations on appearance of some entomogenous fungi of Fungi Imperfecti group on forest insects]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Ser. B, 3-4 (27-28):149-164. (ec).
- . 1963a. Grzyb *Cephalosporium (Acrostalagmus) lecanii* Zimm.—Sprawca choroby larw chrzaszczy [The fungus *Cephalosporium (Acrostalagmus) lecanii* Zimm., a pathogen of beetle larvae]. Societatis Botanicorum Polonicae, Acta 32(1):69-80. (ec).
- . 1963b. Kilka uwag o bleskotce *Perniphora robusta* Rusch. (Hym., Pteromalidae) [Some remarks on *Perniphora robusta* Rusch.]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Seria B, 1-2(29-30):91-94. (ec).
- . 1964. Nowe stanowisko blonkowki *Cosmophorus regius* Niezabitowski (Hym., Braconidae) w Polsce oraz kilka uwag o tym gatunku [A new place of occurrence of the wasp *Cosmophorus regius* Niezabitowski in Poland and some remarks on this species]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Seria B, 1-2(33-34):97-100. (ec).
- . 1965a. Grzyby owadobojcze z rzędu *Hyphomycetes* na szkodliwych owadach lesnych w Polsce [Entomopathogenous fungi from the order *Hyphomycetes* damaging forest insects in Poland]. Roczniki Wyzszej Szkoły Rolniczej w Poznaniu 27:21-30. (ec).
- . 1965b. Obsewacje nad biologia i wystepowaniem w polsce owadziarek (Terebrantia, Hym.) Pasozytujacych na kornikach (Scolytidae, Col.) [Observations on the biology and occurrence in Poland of Hymenoptera Terebrantia parasitic on bark beetles]. Folia Forestalia Polonica, Ser. A, 11: 303-331. (ec).
- . 1966a. Organizmy zywe jako regulatory liczebnosci populacji i kornikow w drzewostanach swierkowych ze szczegolnym uwzglednieniem owadobojczych grzybow I. [Living organisms as regulators of population density of bark beetles in spruce forest, with special reference to entomogenous fungi I.]. Poznanskie Towarzystwo Przyjaciol Nauk Rolniczych i Lesnych, Prace Komisji Rolniczych i Komisji Nauk Lesnych 21(1):3-50. (ec).
- . 1966b. Zagadnienie drapieznictwa roztoczcy (Acarina) na jajach kornikow (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) [A problem of predation of barkbeetle eggs by mites]. Ekologia Polska, Seria B, 12:161-163. (en ec).
- . 1968. Analysis of bark beetle mortality in spruce forests in Poland. Ekologia Polska, Seria A, 16(33):657-687. (ec).
- BALAZY, STANISLAW, JAN BARGIELSKI, GRZEGORZ ZIOLKOWSKI, AND CZESLAWA CZERWINSKA. 1967. Smiertelnosc doroslych chrzaszczy kornika drukarza—*Ips typographus* (L.) (Col., Scolytidae) w zerowiskach i jej przyczyny (Mortality of mature beetles *Ips typographus* in the galleries and its causes). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 37(1): 201-205. (ec).
- BALAZY, STANISLAW, A. GIDASZEWSKI, AND JACEK MICHALSKI. 1974. Badania Nad Fauna Ksylofagow wielkopolskiego Parku Narodowego, I. Badania Fizjograficzne nad Polska Zachodnia 27(C-Zool): 83-102. (ds).
- BALAZY, STANISLAW, AND BOHDAN KIELCZEWSKI. 1962a. Pasozyty kornikow (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) z rzędu blonkowek (Hymenoptera) Wystepujace w Polsce (Die parasitischen Hymenopteren der Borkenkäfer in Polen). Poznanskie Towarzystwo Przyjaciol Nauk, Wydział Nauk Rolniczych i Lesnych, Prace Komisji Nauk Rolniczych i Komisji Nauk Lesnych 13(1):71-141. (ec).
- . 1962b. Über das Vorkommen von *Neurateles papyraceus* Ratz. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) in Polen [In Polish]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 32(7):85-88. (ec).
- . 1965. *Tarsonemoides gaebleri* Schaarschmidt (Acar., Tarsonemidae)—jajozerny roztocz w zerowiskach kornika drukarza *Ips typographus* (L.) (*Tarsonemoides gaebleri* Schaarschm. Acar., Tarsonemidae) an ovivorous mite occurring in the galleries of *Ips typographus* L.). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Seria B, 1-2(37-38):7-18. (ec).
- BALAZY, STANISLAW, BOHDAN KIELCZEWSKI, AND JERZY WISNIEWSKI. 1977. Fungal spores found on mites in bark beetle galleries [In Polish, English summary]. Poznanskie Towarzystwo Przyjaciol Nauk, Wydział Nauk Rolniczych i Lesnych, Prace Komisji Nauk Rolniczych i Komisji Nauk Lesnych 44:3-11. (ec).
- BALAZY, STANISLAW, AND JACEK MICHALSKI. 1960. Materiały do znajomosci chrzaszczy (Coleoptera) wystepujacych w zerowiskach kornikow (Scolytidae) [Contribution to the knowledge of the beetles occurring in the galleries of bark beetles]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 30(9):133-144. (ec).
- . 1962a. Fauna kornikow (Scolytidae, Col.) nadlesnictwa Taborz [The bark beetle fauna of the Taborz district]. Folia Forstalia Polonica, Seria A, 8:197-214. (hb ds).
- . 1962b. O wystepowaniu *Neurateles papyraceus* Ratz. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) w Polsce [On the occurrence of *Neurateles papyraceus* Ratz. in Poland]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 32(7):85-88. (ec).
- . 1962c. Pasozyty kornikow (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) z Rzędu Blonkowek (Hymenoptera) Wystepujace w Polsce (Parasites of *Scolytus*, *Scolytochelus*, *einsifer* Eichh. Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Prace Komisji Nauk Rolniczych i Komisji Nauk Lesnych, Poznan 13(1):71-141. (ec).
- . 1964a. Rola pasozytnicznych blonkowek w ograniczaniu populacji kornikow Bieszczad [The significance of parasitic Hymenoptera in the limitation of populations of barkbeetles in Bieszczady]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Ser. B, 3-4(35-36): 253-259. (ec).

- . 1964b. Zespoły korników na tle typów drzewostanów Bieszczad [Bark beetles in the forest types of Bieszczady]. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne*, Ser. B, 1–2(33–34):101–104. (ec).
- . 1977. Badania nad fauną ksylofagów Wielkopolskiego Parku narodowego, II. Badania Fizjograficzne nad Polska Zachodnia 30(C-Zool.): 99–107. (ds).
- . 1980. Morphologische Veränderlichkeit einiger Braconidenarten aus den in Holz lebenden Insekten. *Acta Musei Reginaehradecensis S. A. Supplementum* 1980:167–171. (ec).
- . 1982. Badania nad fauną ksylofagów Wielkopolskiego Parku narodowego, IV. Badania Fizjograficzne Nad Polska Zachodnia 33(C):139–145. (ds).
- . 1983a. Notes on the biology and morphology of *Coeloides rossicus* (Kok.) (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). *Société des Amis des Sciences et des Lettres de Poznań, Bulletin* 23(D):147–151. (ec).
- . 1983b. Wstępna charakterystyka entomofauny drewna i sridowiska podkorowego obrzew w Wielkopolskim Parku narodowym [Preliminary characterization of entomofauna occurring in wood and under bark of trees in the Wielkopolski National Park]. *Folia Forestalia Polonica, Seria A, Lesnictwo* 25:163–184. (ec).
- BALBI, RAMON H. 1944. Los taladrillos del olivo en la zona del Rio de la Plata. *Pampa Argentina* 18(204):3. (hb ds).
- BALCH, REGINALD ERNEST. 1928. The influence of the southern pine beetle on forest composition in western North Carolina. Unpublished thesis, New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. (ec).
- . 1933. Report on forest insects in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Department of Lands, Annual Report 1932:46–49. (cn ds).
- . 1940. The spruce sawfly outbreak in 1939. *Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada* 1940:249–253. (cn ds).
- . 1941. The spruce sawfly outbreak in 1940. *Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada* 1941:219–222. (cn).
- . 1942a. On the estimation of forest insect damage, with particular reference to *Dendroctonus piceaperda* Hopk. *Journal of Forestry* 40:621–629. (bv cn hb).
- . 1942b. Report of forest insect conditions in Nova Scotia in 1941. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests, Annual Report 1941:35–38. (cn).
- . 1942c. The spruce sawfly outbreak in 1941. *Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada* 1942. 4 p. (cn ds).
- . 1945. DDT and borer control. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 1(5):2. (cn).
- BALCH, REGINALD ERNEST, AND L. S. HAWBOLDT. 1944. Forest insect conditions in Nova Scotia 1943. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests, Annual Report 1943:47–52. (cn).
- BALCH, REGINALD ERNEST, L. J. SIMPSON, AND MALCOLM L. PREBBLE. 1934. The European spruce sawfly outbreak in the Gaspé Peninsula. *Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings* 64:57–59. (cn ds).
- BALCH, REGINALD ERNEST, F. E. WEBB, AND J. J. FETTES. 1955a. The use of aircraft in forest insect control. Part I. *Forestry Abstracts* 16(4):453–465 [reprint paged 1–12]. (cn ms).
- . 1955b. The use of aircraft in forest insect control. Part II. *Forestry Abstracts* 17(1):3–9 [reprint paged 14–20]. (cn).
- BALDUF, WALTER VALENTINE. 1935. The bionomics of entomophagous Coleoptera. John S. Swift and Co., St. Louis. 220 p. (ec).
- BALDWIN, C. H. 1914. Pages 147–148 in Sixth annual report of the State Entomologist of Indiana [for 1912–1913]. W. B. Furford, Indianapolis. (cn).
- BALDWIN, HENRY IVES. 1953. Prevention of bark beetle attack in conifers. New Hampshire Forestry and Recreation Department, Fox Forest Notes No. 51:1–2. (ec ds).
- BALDWIN, J. G. 1977. Bureau of Entomology, Forest and shade trees. *Tri-ology Technical Report* 16(3): 5–10. (cn).
- BALDWIN, PAUL HERBERT. 1960. Overwintering of woodpeckers in bark beetle infested spruce-fir forests of Colorado. *International Ornithological Congress, Proceedings, Helsinki* 1958, 13:71–84. (ec hb).
- . 1965. Woodpecker-bark beetle relationships. Page 79 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1–4 March 1965, Denver, Colorado. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 120 p. (cn ec).
- . 1968a. Predator-prey relationships of birds and spruce beetles, *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mannh.), in the western United States. *American Association of Economic Entomologists, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 23(2):90–99. (ec).
- . 1968b. Vertebrate predation. Pages 26–29 in Nineteenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 4–7 March 1968, Berkeley, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 68 p. (cn).
- . 1968c. Woodpecker feeding on Engelmann spruce beetle in windthrown trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, Research Note RM-105. 4 p. (ec).
- *BALEVSKI, A. 1955. Der kleine Borkenkäfer als Schädling der jungen Obstbäume und die Möglichkeiten seiner Bekämpfung. *Rastitelna Zashita Bull.* 3 (2/5):77–82. ().
- BALFOUR, R. M. 1962. Concerning the number of larval instars in *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col., Scolytidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 98:52–53. (hb).
- BALFOUR, R. M., AND R. C. KIRKLAND. 1963. The effect of creosote on populations of *Trypodendron lineatum* breeding in stumps. Pages 163–166. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1962, 1963. 194 p. (cn).
- BALFOUR, R. M., AND A. PARAMONOV. 1962. Is the flight of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col., Scolytidae) strictly necessary? *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 98:66–67. (hb).
- BALL, JOE CROCKETT. 1970. The hymenopterous parasites of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) and their contribution to mortality. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 148 p. (ec).

- fusus* (LeConte) and their contribution to mortality. Dissertation Abstracts 31(10-B):6038-B. (ec).
- BALL, JOE CROCKETT, AND DONALD L. DAHLSTEN. 1973. Hymenopterous parasites of *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) larvae and their contribution to mortality. I. Influence of host tree and tree diameter on parasitization. Canadian Entomologist 105(11):1453-1464. (ec).
- BALLARD, E. 1921. Additions and corrections to the list of crop-pests in South India. Report of the Proceedings of the 4th Entomological Meeting at Pusa 1921:21-28. (cn ds).
- BALLARD, RICHARD G., MICHAEL A. WALSH, AND WALTER ECKLE COLE. 1980. Beetle kill in the lodgepole pine. Utah Science 41(3):78-81. (ms).
- . 1982a. A light and electron microscope study of the growth and development of blue stain fungus in sapwood of lodgepole pine [abstract]. Phytopathology 72:930. (ec).
- . 1982b. Blue-stain fungi in xylem of lodgepole pine: a light-microscope study on extent of hyphal distribution. Canadian Journal of Botany 60(11):2334-2341. (ec).
- * ———. 1984. The penetration and growth of blue stain fungi in the sapwood of lodgepole pine attacked by mountain pine beetle. Canadian Journal of Botany 62:1724-1729. ().
- *BALLION, ERNEST (OR ERNESTOVIC). 1872. The large, black ash bark beetle [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 5:65-73. ().
- *BALLOU, C. H. 1945. Notes of harmful insects observed in Venezuela 1938-1943. Cuad. verd. Com. organ. 3 a Conf. interannee 5, Agric. Caracas 1945 34. 151 p., 6 pls. ().
- BALLOU, H. A. 1905. Review of the insect pests affecting the sugar-cane (*Xyleborus perforans*). West Indian Bulletin 1905:37-47. (cn hb ds).
- *BALLY, W. 1921a. The spread of the coffee-berry borer to central Java (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java Circ 11.
- . 1921b. Verslag van het Proefstation Midden-Java over het Jaar 1920. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java, Circ. 36. 24 p. ().
- . 1922. Indrukken van een Reis naar de Lampons en naar West-Java. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebesenboeckfonds, Soerabaja 3:43-48. (ec).
- . 1931. De ziekten van den Koffie. J. H. Bussy, Amsterdam. Vol. 1. (cn).
- *BALOGUN, R. A. 1963. Biological and population studies on the larch bark beetle *Ips cembrae* Heer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of Edinburgh. 133 p. ().
- . 1969a. A Perspex-bark sandwich technique for rearing bark beetles. Entomological Society of Nigeria, Bulletin 2(1):85-86. (hb ms).
- . 1969b. Digestive enzymes of the alimentary canal of the larch bark beetle *Ips cembrae* Heer. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 29:1267-1270. (ay).
- . 1969c. Rearing of *Ips cembrae* larvae on artificial diets: some essential amino acids and sugars. Journal of Insect Physiology 15:141-148. (ay hb).
- . 1969d. The anatomy and histology of the proventriculus of *Ips cembrae* Heer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Royal Entomological Society of London, Proceedings (A) 44:158-161. (ay).
- . 1970. The life-history and habits of the larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in the north-east of Scotland. Canadian Entomologist 102(2):226-239. (ay cn hb).
- BALTAZAR, CLARE R., AND NELIA P. SALAZAR. 1979. Philippine insects: an introduction [Scolytidae, p. 86]. U. P. Science Education Center, University of the Philippines, Quezon City. 138 p. (hb).
- *BAMBULOVIC, P. 1930a. Die Vernichtung von Nadelwaldern in Bosnien. Sumarski List 1930:446-450. ().
- * ———. 1930b. Narodni Sumar 11:43-44. ().
- BANFIELD, WALTER M. 1968. Dutch elm disease: recurrence and recovery in American elm. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 568. 60 p. (cn).
- BANFIELD, WILLIAM M. 1941. Distribution by the sap stream of spores of three fungi that induce vascular wilt disease of elm. Journal of Agricultural Research 62(11):637-681. (ec).
- *BANN, J. M., AND R. S. WOOLEY. 1965. Evaluation of the Bidrin insecticide elm bark beetle control program, 1965. Dutch Elm Disease Conference, Proceedings, 20th Annual Conference 6:11. ().
- BANNIKOV, A. G. 1958. Fauna of the tropical forests of southwestern China (In Russian). Priroda i znanie (Moscow) 10:67-70. (ds).
- BANNO, ISAO, KOZABURO MIKATA, AND KENKICHI KODAMA. 1983. Ascomycetous yeasts isolated from galleries of the ambrosia beetles in Japan. Mycological Society of Japan, Transactions 24(4):441-450. (ec).
- BAPTIST, B. A. 1956. The tea leaf-eating Tortrix caterpillar (*Homona coffearia* Nietn.) as a limiting factor in insecticidal applications on tea. Tea Quarterly 27:28-35. (ec).
- BARANCHIKOV, YU. N. 1980. Sistemy khemokommunikatsii organizmov i khimicheskiye posredniki [Systems of chemical communication of organisms and chemical mediators]. Pages 4-24. Reaktsiya dereva na vozdeistviye nasekomykh, ILID SO AN SSSR, Krasnoyarsk, USSR. Canada Department of the Environment, Translation (1983) OOENV TR-2258. 27 p. (bv ec).
- BARANOWSKI, RICKARD. 1977a. Intressanta skalbaggsfynd 1 (Coleoptera). Entomologisk Tidskrift 98(1):11-28. (ds).
- . 1977b. Intressanta skalbaggsfynd 2 (Coleoptera). Entomologisk Tidskrift 98(4):133-140. (ds).
- BARANAY, JOSEPH A., AND R. E. STEVENSON. 1966. Alberta-Northwest Territories-Yukon Region. Pages 81-92 in Forest insect and disease survey. Canada Department of Forestry, Annual Report 1965. 126 p. (cn).
- BARBER, L. R. 1975. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Oconee National Forest, Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, and Hitchiti Experimental Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 76-1-4. 7 p. (cn).
- BARBER, L. R., AND R. F. BASSETT. 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Nolichucky, Oconee, and Tellico Districts of the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United

- States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-8. (cn).
- BARBER, L. R., MR. LEONARD, MR. ROGERS, AND MR. BARON. 1979. An evaluation of white pine cone beetle cone losses on the Edwards Seed Orchard, Morganton, North Carolina 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 79-1-36. (cn).
- BARBEY, AUGUSTE. 1901. Les Scolytides de l'Europe Centrale etude morphologique et biologique de la famille des Bostriches en rapport avec la protection des forets a l'usage des Forestiers des Horticulteurs et des Entomologistes. Kundig, Geneve, and Doin, Paris. 124 p., 15 pls. (hb tx).
- . 1902. Ravages des Bostriches dans les vergers de la vallee du Rhone. Journal de la Societe d'Agriculture de la Suisse Romande 1902: 139-157, 163-179. (cn ec).
- . 1905. Observations biologiques sur l'*Hylastinus fankhauseri* Reitter ou Bostryche du Cytise. Journal Forestiere Suisse 56:41-46. (hb ds).
- . 1906a. Le sapin blanc et ses parasites de la classe des insectes. Societe Forestiere de Franche-Comte de Belfort, Bulletin 1906:644-663. (cn ec).
- . 1906b. I. Neue Beobachtungen uber die Borkenkäfer der Seestrandskiefer (*Crypturgus mediterraneus* Eichh.). Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 4:217-220. (hb tx).
- . 1906c. II. Neue Beobachtungen uber die Borkenkäfer der Seestrandskiefer (*Tomicus liperti* Henschel). Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 4:440-443. (hb tx).
- . 1906d. Recherches biologiques sur les insectes parasites du figuier (*Hypoborus ficus* Er.). Feuilles des Naturalistes 36:93-97. (cn hb).
- . 1913. Les Bostryches. Pages 41-45, 55-81, 94-96 in Traite d'Entomologie Forestiere. Berger-Leurault, Paris. 624 p., 367 figs., 8 pls. (hb).
- . 1914. Les Bostryches. Societe d'Etudes et de Vulgarisation de la Zoologie Agricole, Bulletin 13(3-6):41-45, 55-62, 74-81, 94-96, 1 pl., 22 figs. [reprinted from Traite d'Entomologie Forestiere]. (hb).
- . 1922a. Incendies et Entomologie. Revue des Eaux et Forets, Annales Forestieres 1922:145-150. (cn ds).
- . 1922b. L'épicea et la secheresse de 1921. Societe Forestiere de Franche-Comte et Belfort, Bulletin 5:237-241. (cn hb ds).
- . 1924a. Aperçu de l'action des insectes ravageurs dans la foret du Parc National Suisse. Journal Forestiere Suisse 1924:107-112. (cn hb).
- . 1924b. Après l'incendie. Revue des Eaux et Forets, Annales Forestieres 1924:553-560, 5 pls. (ec ds).
- . 1925. Traite d'entomologie forestiere. Edition 2. Paris-Nancy. 749 p., 496 figs. (cn ec hb ds).
- . 1926. La Fidonie du Pin dans les pinerales d'Alsace et de Lorraine. Revue des Eaux et Forets, Annales Forestieres 1926:607-613. (ds).
- . 1927. Comment préserver la foret moderne des attaques des insectes? Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin, Bruxelles 1927:193-203, 3 pls. (cn hb).
- . 1931. A travers les forets de Pinsapo d'Andalousie. Paris et Genébolex. ().
- . 1932. Les insectes forestiers du Parc national suisse. (Publié par la Commission de la S.H.S.N pour études scientifiques au Parc national). H. R. Saurlander & Co., Aarau. 50 p., illus. ().
- . 1934. Une relique de la sapinière méditerranéenne, le Mt. Babor. Paris, Librairie Agricole, p. 62. (hb).
- . 1942. La vie cachée des insectes ravageurs; souvenirs d'un entomologiste forestier. Causee, Montpellier, France. 113 p. (hb).
- BARBEY, AUGUSTE, AND CHARLES FERRIERE. 1923. Un cas intéressant de parasitologie dans l'écorce du pin sylvestre. Bulletin des Séances de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Lausanne 1923: 77-81. (ec hb).
- BARBIER, J., AND JEAN JACQUES MENIER. 1975. Note systématique et biologique sur *Scolytus carpinii* (Col., Scolytidae). Entomologiste 31:117-121. (hb tx).
- BARBIERI, G. A. 1898. I Nemici dell'Olivio. Bollettino di Entomologia Agraria e Patologia Vegetale 5(7-8):106-108, 119-120. ().
- BARBINA, ALDO. 1966. Situazione fitosanitaria della pineta di Lignano (Udine) (A state of health of the pine woods at Lignano (Udine)). Monti e Boschi 17(3):25-29. (cn hb ds).
- . 1967. La Pineta di Lignano: Un esempio di valorizzazione distruttiva [The pine woods at Lignano (Udine): an example of destructive improvement]. Monti e Boschi 18(3):53-58. (cn hb ds).
- BARCIANEK, VACLAV. 1926. *Platypus cylindrus*. Lesnicka Prace 5:108-109. (hb ds).
- . 1928. Letosni rojeni kurovcu na Vlasimsku. [Die Flugzeit der Borkenkäfer in der Umgebung von Wlachimir]. Ceskoslovensko Haj 5:180-190. ().
- * —. 1934. Letosni rojeni kurovcu na Radnicku. Ceskoslovensko Haj 1934:75-80. ().
- . 1941. Letosni rojeni kurovcu na Radnicku [Dies-jähriges Schwärmen der Borkenkäfer in Radnitz]. Ceskoslovensko Haj 18:238-239. ().
- . 1942. Hubitele kurovcu. (Borkenkäferfeinde). Ceskoslovensky Haj 19:200-201. ().
- BARDIA BARDIA, R. 1946. Una plaga importante en los olivares leridanos. Invasion de *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fab. y de *Phloeotribus scarabacoides* Bern. Instituto Agrícola Catalan de San Isidro, Barcelona. Revista 95:6-12, 36-42. (cn hb ds).
- BARDIN. 1940. Les parasites du café en Côte-d'Ivoire. Planteur de l'Ouest Africain Abidjan 4:4-16. (cn ec ds).
- BARDNER RICHARD. 1978. Pest control in coffee. Pesticide Science 9(5):455-464. (cn).
- BARE, BARRY BRUCE, J. S. BETHEL, AND G. F. SCHREUDER. 197-. Forest resource management information systems: the role of the minicomputer. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt Baden-Württemberg 91:37-46. (ms).
- * BARE, BARRY BRUCE, AND J. PHIPPS. 1976. Models of a forest ecosystem, part 6: Pest management/*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* insect population dynamics equation sets model control strategy. University of Washington, Institute of Forest Products, Contributions 20:1-63. ().

- *BARGACLI, PIERO. 1884. (Über die Larve von *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz.). Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 6:93 [erroneous, not found in place cited]. (i).
- BARGER, FLOYD. 1948. Dutch elm disease carrier data. New Jersey Federation of Shade Tree Commissioners, Monthly Bulletin 21(4):4. (cn ms).
- . 1950. New hope for the American elm; carolate, a new compound, may prove helpful in saving our elm trees from the ravages of Dutch elm disease. Flower Grower 37(5):29, 53. (ec ms).
- BARGER, JACK HAROLD. 1971. Field and laboratory evaluation of methoxychlor for Dutch elm disease vector control. Unpublished dissertation, Ohio State University, Columbus. 69 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Dutch elm disease and methoxychlor. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NE-353. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Smaller European elm bark beetle elm bole bioassay tests, 1975. Page 143 in K. A. Sorensen (ed.). Insecticide and acaricide tests, Vol. 3. Entomological Society of America. (cn).
- . 1979. Landing times on various surfaces for *Scolytus multistriatus* after responding to the pheromone multilure. Journal of Economic Entomology 72(3):399–400. (bv cn).
- . 1984. Evaluation of hydraulically applied Methoxychlor to protect American elms from feeding by the smaller European elm bark beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 77(3): 794–797. (cn).
- BARGER, JACK HAROLD, AND ROY A. CUTHBERT. 1971. Statistical correlations between gas liquid chromatography assay and smaller European elm bark beetle bioassay [abstract]. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 26(1–2):93. (cn).
- BARGER, JACK HAROLD, ROY A. CUTHBERT, AND WILLIAM N. CANNON, JR. 1984. Numbers of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) caught on multi-lure-baited sticky traps increase with methoxychlor. Journal of Economic Entomology 77(5): 1251–1253. (cn).
- BARGER, JACK HAROLD, ROY A. CUTHBERT, AND N. H. ROBERTO. 1971. Assessment of three pre-cold storage preparations on the feeding response of *Scolytus multistriatus* and the degradation of dicrotophos. Journal of Economic Entomology 64(3): 621–624. (bv).
- BARGER, JACK HAROLD, ROY A. CUTHBERT, AND DONALD G. SEEGRIST. 1973. Statistical correlations between gas liquid chromatography assay and smaller European elm bark beetle bioassay. Journal of Economic Entomology 66(1):79–81. (bv).
- BARGER, JACK HAROLD, AND W. K. HOCK. 1971. Distribution of Dutch elm disease and the smaller European elm bark beetle in the United States as of 1970. Plant Disease Reporter 55(3):271–272. (ds cn).
- BARGER, ROLAND L. 1982. Research needs—engineering, utilization, economics, socioeconomics, and fire. Pages 24–28 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- BARGMANN, ALEXANDER. 1897a. Altes vom Fichtenborkenkäfer und Neues von den Tannenborkenkäfern, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des 1896er Tannenborkenkäferfrasses in Oberelsass. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung (N.F.) 73: 382–391, 5 figs. (hb).
- . 1897b. Ein neuer Tannenborkenkäfer, *Tomicus (Ips) vorontzowi* sp. n. Jacobson. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung (N.F.) 73:195–196. (tx).
- . 1898a. *Ips spinidens*. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 3:360. (ds).
- . 1898b. *Ips vorontzowi* sp. n. Jacobson und *Ips (T.) heterodon* Wachtl. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung (N.F.) 74:123–128, 22 figs. (hb tx).
- * ——. 1898c. *Ips vorontzowi* n. sp. Jacobson und *Ips spinidens* Reitt. (mit var. *heterodon*). Mitteilungen des Muhlhauser Entomologen Vereins 13:4–7. (i).
- . 1898d. *Platypus cylindrus*. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 3:376. (hb).
- . 1899a. Die Artberechtigung des *Ips (Tomicus) vorontzowi* Jacobson. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 4:36–38, 5 figs. (hb).
- . 1899b. *Hylesinus piniperda* L. and *H. minor* Hart. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 4:204. (hb).
- . 1899c. *Ips spinidens* Reitt. und *Ips vorontzowi* Jacobson. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 4:105–106. (hb).
- . 1899d. *Xyleborus dispar* F. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 4:8. (hb).
- . 1900. Die Fortpflanzung der *Hylesinus* Arten. (Col.). Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 5:169–170. (hb).
- . 1904. Zur Artberechtigung der *curvidens*-Verwandten. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 9:262–264. (hb).
- . 1906. Die Miniergänge der Borkenkäfer, ihre biologische Bedeutung. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 4:310–328. (hb).
- . 1907. Die Gänge des *Myelophilus (Hylesinus) piniperda* Lin. im stehenden Holze. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 5:500–502. (hb).
- BARKER, JAMES A. 1976. Observations on lightwood induction field experiments installed by International Paper Company. Page 47 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, proceedings of the annual meeting, Jacksonville, Florida and Asheville, North Carolina, 20–21 January 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 154 p. (bv).
- BARKER, JAMES A., AND J. J. SCHMID. 1976. Paraquat-induced lightning in slash pine. Pages 88–92 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, proceedings of the annual meeting, Jacksonville, Florida, and Asheville, North Carolina, 20–21 January 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 154 p. (bv).

- BARKER, R. J. 1958. Notes on some ecological effects of DDT sprayed on elms. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:269-274. (cn).
- BARKER, W. J., AND WILLIAM CARL NETTLES. 1954. Controlling pine beetles in South Carolina woodlands. Clemson Agricultural College, Extension Service, Circular 239. 6 p. (cn).
- BARKMEIJER, J. H. T. 1927. De bestrijder der koffiebesen-taken takkenboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 1:897-899. (hb).
- BARLOW, A. R. 1966. The relationship between resin pressure and scolytid beetle activity. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Forest Record 57. 7 p. (cn ec).
- BARLOW, EDWARD. 1896. 2. *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichhoff. Pages 57-58 in Notes on insect pests from the Entomological Section, Indian Museum. Indian Museum Notes 4(2):56-77, pls. V-VI, fig. 20a-e. (hb).
- BARNARD, E. L. 1979. *Annosus* root rot. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, Plant Pathology, Circular 200. 4 p. (ec).
- BARNES, BURTON VERNE, R. T. BINGHAM, AND JOHN AL-BRIGHT SCHENK. 1962. Insect-caused loss to western white pine cones. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-102. 7 p. (cn hb).
- *BARNES, GORDON. 1956. Borers of trees and shrubs. University of Arkansas Agricultural Extension Service, Leaflet 233. 8 p. ().
- *BAROCH, JOSEF. 1878. Der Borkenkäfer und seine Nutzlichkeit im Walde. *Pinka Mindszent*. 16 p. ().
- BARR, BARBARA A. 1969. Sound production in Scolytidae (Coleoptera) with emphasis on the genus *Ips*. *Canadian Entomologist* 101(6):636-672. (ay bv).
- BARR, WILLIAM FREDERICK. 1947. Parasites of two species of Coleoptera associated with Monterey cypress. (*Dendrosoter integer* on *Phloeosinus cupressi*; *Xorides insularis* on *Atimia maritima*). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 23(2):58. (ec).
- BARRAS, STANLEY J. 1967. Thoracic mycangium of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) is synonymous with a secondary female character. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 60(2):486-487. (ay bv).
- . 1969. *Penicillium implicatum* antagonistic to *Ceratocystis minor* and *C. ips*. *Phytopathology* 59:520. (ec).
- . 1970. Antagonism between *Dendroctonus frontalis* and the fungus *Ceratocystis minor*. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 63(4):1187-1190. (ec).
- . 1972. Improved White's solution for surface sterilization of pupae of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 65(5):1504. (ec ms).
- . 1973. Reduction of progeny and development in the southern pine beetle following removal of symbiotic fungi. *Canadian Entomologist* 105(10):1295-1299. (ec hb).
- . 1975. Release of fungi from mycangia of southern pine beetles observed under a scanning electron microscope. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 79(2):173-176. (ay cn ec).
- . 1979. Forest ecosystem approach to tree-pest interaction. Proceedings of the annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Boise, Idaho 7-9 March 1979. ().
- BARRAS, STANLEY J., AND JOHN D. HODGES. 1969. Carbohydrates of inner bark of *Pinus taeda* as affected by *Dendroctonus frontalis* and associated microorganisms. *Canadian Entomologist* 101(5):489-493. (ec).
- . 1974. Weight, moisture, and lipid changes during life cycle of the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station (New Orleans), Research Note SO-178. 5 p. (ay).
- BARRAS, STANLEY J., AND J. E. MARLER. 1974. Identification of bacterial flora in the digestive tract of the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Zimm.). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Final Report FS-SO-2203-1.22. 10 p. (ec).
- BARRAS, STANLEY J., AND THELMA J. PERRY. 1971a. Gland cells and fungi associated with prothoracic mycangium of *Dendroctonus adjunctus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 64(1):123-126. (ay cn ms).
- . 1971b. *Leptographium terebrantis* sp. nov. associated with *Dendroctonus terebrans* in loblolly pine. *Mycopathologia et Mycologia Applicata, Den Haag* 43(1):1-10. (ec).
- . 1972. Fungal symbionts in the prothoracic mycangium of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleopt.: Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 71(1):95-104. (ay ec hb).
- . 1975. Interrelationships among microorganisms, bark or ambrosia beetles, and woody host tissue, an annotated bibliography, 1965-1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SO-10. 34 p. (ec ms).
- BARRAS, STANLEY J., AND J. J. TAYLOR. 1973. Varietal *Ceratocystis minor* identified from mycangium of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Mycopathologia et Mycologia Applicata* 50:293-305. (ay ec).
- BARRERE, FELIX. 1872. L'Hylesine du Pin maritime. *Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes* 2:53-54. (hb).
- BARRETT, JAMES W., AND RICHARD P. NEWMAN. 1974. High yields from 100 year old ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, Research Note PNW-220. 12 p. (ec).
- BARRETT, OTIS WARREN. 1908. Cacao pests of Trinidad, with notes upon miscellaneous crops. *Agricultural Society of Trinidad and Tobago, Report* 1908:251-304. (cn hb).
- *BARRETT, W. W. 1949. Control of insects in or emerging from pulpwood stored in yards. Unpublished thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison. ().
- *BARRON, EDWIN, H. 1970a. Deterioration of trees killed by southern pine beetles. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 58 p. ().
- . 1970b. Utilization of beetle-killed southern pine trees. *Paper Trades Journal* 154(42, Oct. 19):2:62. (cn).

- . 1970c. Utilization of beetle-killed southern pine trees. Unpublished dissertation, Texas Forest Service, Conroe, Texas. ().
- . 1971. Deterioration of southern pine beetle-killed trees. *Forest Products Journal* 21(3):57–59. (cn).
- *BARRY, PATRICK J. 1970. Insect and disease conditions, Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–53. ().
- . 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72–1–20. (cn).
- . 1975a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forest, Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge and Hitchiti Experimental Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 76–1–1. (cn).
- . 1975b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Lands, Lake Allatoona, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75–1–15. (cn).
- . 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Nantahala, Pisgah and Uwharrie National Forests, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76–1–24. (cn).
- . 1977a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 77–1–7A. (cn).
- . 1977b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 77–1–7b. (cn).
- . 1980. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on Camp Lejeune Marine Corps Base, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80–1–17. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on Camp Lejeune Marine Corps Base, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 81–1–24. (cn).
- BARRY, PATRICK J., AND ROBERT F. BASSETT. 1969a. Bark beetle detection survey of the Okefenokee National Wildlife Refuge, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–42. (cn).
- . 1969b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tallulah and Chattooga Districts, Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69–1–50. ().
- . 1970a. Insect and disease detection survey, Colonial National Historical Park and Parkway, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–8. (cn).
- . 1970b. Insect detection survey, George Washington National Forest, Virginia and West Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forests Pest Management, Report 70–1–7. (cn).
- . 1970c. Insect detection survey on the Shenandoah National Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–10. ().
- . 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Enoree Division, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forests, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72–1–12. (cn).
- . 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Pedlar Ranger District, George Washington National Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report. (cn).
- BARRY, PATRICK J., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76–1–19. (cn).
- *BARRY, PATRICK J., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND T. PETERSON. 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uncle Remus Ranger District, Oconee National Forest, Hitchiti Experimental Forest and Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 73–1–18. ().
- *BARRY, PATRICK J., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND W. E. WILSON. 1970. Biological evaluation of bark beetles on the Atomic Energy Commission Reservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–48. (cn).
- BARRY, PATRICK J., AND T. H. FLAVELL. 1969. Post control evaluation of an *Ips* outbreak in South Central Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–41. (cn).
- . 1970. Insect conditions on the Savannah River Project, Aiken, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–36. (cn).

- . 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-28. (cn)
- BARRY, PATRICK J., AND WILLIAM H. HOFFARD. 1980. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-1. 8 p. (cn)
- BARRY, PATRICK J., AND AMEL E. LANDGRAF, JR. 1969. Bark beetle detection survey—Camp Lejeune Marine Corps Base, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-34. (cn)
- . 1970. Evaluation of southern pine beetle outbreak on the Wayah District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-43. (cn)
- BARRY, PATRICK J., AMEL E. LANDGRAF, AND E. T. WILSON. 1969. Bark beetle detection survey of the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69-1-33. (cn)
- BARRY, PATRICK J., AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1968. Bark beetle detection surveys, Apalachicola National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Area, State and Private Forestry Report 69-1-21. 6 p. (cn)
- . 1969a. Bark beetle detection survey, Apalachicola National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-21. (cn)
- . 1969b. Bark beetle detection survey, Apalachicola National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-55. (cn)
- . 1969c. Bark beetle detection survey of the Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-23. (cn)
- . 1969d. Detection survey of insect and disease activity on the St. Marks National Wildlife Refuge, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-49. (cn)
- . 1970a. Bark beetle detection survey, Apalachicola National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-41. (cn)
- . 1970b. Bark beetle detection survey on the St. Marks National Wildlife Refuge, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-40. (cn)
- . 1970c. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle outbreak on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-20. (cn)
- . 1970d. Evaluation of southern pine beetle outbreak on the Cheoah District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-21. (cn)
- . 1971a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestation on the Uncle Remus Ranger District, Oconee National Forest, Hitchiti Experimental Forest and Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 72-1-15. 8 p. (cn)
- . 1971b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle on the Wayah Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-2. (cn)
- . 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattooga Ranger District, Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 73-1-21. (cn)
- . 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-19. (cn)
- . 1974a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-2. (cn)
- . 1974b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uwharrie National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-3. (cn)
- . 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uwharrie National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-5. (cn)
- BARRY, PATRICK J., W. E. McDOWELL, AND ROBERT F. BASSETT. 1968. Evaluation survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Oconee National Forest, Hitchiti Experimental Forest and Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69-1-3. 8 p. (cn)
- . 1969. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest,

- South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-11. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., W. E. McDOWELL, AND MR. GENTRY 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Highlands Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-32. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., AND I. RAGENOVICH. 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the London and Somerset Districts, Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-18. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., AND MR. REMON. 1970. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations in the Piedmont and Sandhills Regions of South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-37. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., AND J. R. TERRY 1972. Current status of the southern pine beetle in the southeast. *Southern Lumberman* 225(2800):123-124. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., J. D. G. WARD, AND W. E. McDOWELL 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cheoah Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina, and the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina and Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-7. (cn).
- . 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Grandfather Ranger District, Pisgah National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-24. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., AND E. T. WILSON. 1969. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-59. (cn).
- . 1971. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cheoah Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest and the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-14. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., E. T. WILSON, ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1968. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattooga and Talula Districts, Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69-1-6. (cn).
- BARRY PATRICK J., E. T. WILSON, AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1969a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tellico Ranger District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-61. (cn).
- . 1969b. Evaluation survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-17. (cn).
- BARSON, G. 1974. Some effects of freezing temperatures on overwintering larvae of the large elm bark beetle (*Scolytus scolytus*). *Annals of Applied Biology* 78(3):219-224. (ec hb).
- . 1976a. *Fusarium solani*, a weak pathogen of the larval stages of the large elm bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 27(3):307-309. (ec).
- . 1976b. Laboratory studies on the fungus *Verticillium lecanii*, a larval pathogen of the large elm bark beetle (*Scolytus scolytus*). *Annals of Applied Biology* 83(2):207-214. (ec).
- . 1977. Laboratory evaluation of *Beauveria bassiana* as a pathogen of the larval stage of the large elm bark beetle, *Scolytus scolytus*. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 29(3):361-366. (cn ec).
- BARTELS, JOHN M., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER 1974. Emergence and mating in *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 67:365-370. (bv hb).
- *BARTH E. 1958. Sind Borkenkäfer immer noch eine Gefahr: Württemberg. *Wochenblatt des Landwirtschaftlichen Vereins* 125:78. ().
- BARTH, JACOB BOCHMANN. 1878. Om Grantorkan och Granbarkborren. (*Ips typographus*). *Tidskrift for Skogshushallning* 1878:96-134. (ms).
- *———. 1880. Om Grantorken og Barkbillen. Et Bidrag til en kritisk Vurderen af Theorien om Barkbillens Skadelighed. Kristiania, Alb. Commermayer. ().
- BARTHE, EUGENE. 1896. *Catalogus coleopterorum Galliae et Corsicae*. (Scolytidae p. 188-191, 49-51) [Apparently also published from 1896-1900 in *Misc. Ent.*, vols. 4-8, in isolated articles]. Narbonne. 220 + 54 p. (ds tx).
- BARTLETT, FRANCIS ALONZO 1948. How to save America's elms. *House and Garden*, New York 94:68, 117. (ms).
- *BARVIC, K. 1873. Vernichtung des Borkenkäfers (bidens). *Zentralblatt für die Gesamte Forst- und Holzwirtschaft* 1873:323 p. [not printed in place cited]. ().
- BARYSHMAN, F. S. 1955. Is it necessary to strip the bark of oak? [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 8(1):23-26. (cn).
- BASHAM, H. G. 1968. Pathogenicity of some blue-stain fungi in the genus *Ceratocystis*. *Phytopathology* 58(8):1042. (ec).
- BASHAM, JACK TUCKER. 1980. Preliminary report on the rate of deterioration of spruce budworm-killed balsam fir, and its relationship to secondary stem insects. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report 0-X-314. 19 p. (ec).
- BASHAM, JACK TUCKER, AND R. M. BELYEA. 1960. Death and deterioration of balsam fir weakened by

- spruce budworm defoliation in Ontario. Part III. The deterioration of dead trees. *Forest Science* 6(1):78-96. (ec).
- *BASHENOV, N. 1890. Bemerkungen über die Sarrursker Forst. (Mitt. i.d. Versammlung d. Forst-Vereins in St. Petersburg). *Lessnoi Zhurnal*, Heft 4 und 6. ().
- *BASILIS, G. 1977. Barrenillo o barrenador de la corteza (The bark borer, *Ips calligraphus*). *Forestal* 1(5):22-23. ().
- BASSETT, ROBERT F. 1974. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the Jefferson and George Washington National Forests, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-16. (cn).
- . 1980a. Aerial detection survey of forest insect and disease activity, Uwharrie National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-3-7. (cn).
- . 1980b. Aerial detection survey of southern pine beetle infestation on Armuchee Ranger District, Chattahoochee National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-3-3. (cn).
- . 1980c. Aerial survey of forest insect and disease activity, Corps of Engineers, Lake Hartwell and vicinity. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-3-12. (cn).
- BASSETT, ROBERT F., W. E. MCDOWELL, AND AMEL E. LANDGRAF, JR. 1970. Southern pine beetle detection survey, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-6. (cn).
- BASSUS, W. 1978. Forstschutz in der Tropen. I. Forstentomologie—Situation, Probleme und Entwicklungstendenzen [Forest entomology—situation, problems and development stands] [Russian and English summaries]. *Beiträge für die Forstwirtschaft* 12(1):40-44. (cn).
- *BATCHELOR, LEON DEXTER, AND H. T. WEBBER. 1948. The citrus industry: II. Production of the crop. Berkeley University Press, London, Cambridge University Press. ().
- *BATES, H. 1963. Methoxychlor for D.E.D. control. Dutch Elm Disease Conference Proceedings 18: 15-16. ().
- BATES, HENRY WALTER. 1844. Notes on the habits of *Hylesinus fraxini* (Fab.). *Zoologist* 2:610-611. (hb).
- BATES, MARSTON. 1932. Insectos novicos. Estudio de las principales plagas Guatemaltecas, con algunos datos de Honduras y El Salvador [Scolytidae, p. 89-90]. *Anuario del Servicio Tecnico de Cooperacion Agricola*, Guatemala. (ds).
- BATES, RAY. 1949. What's happening to our shade trees? *Prairie Farmer* Gen. Ed. 121(22):5, 46. (cn ms).
- *BATINICA, J., AND M. COLIC. 1954. Gradacija smokrinog medica u Hercegovini [An outbreak of the fig coccid in Herzegovina]. *Plant Protection* 22:18-23. ().
- BATRA, H. N. 1956. Certain pests of fruits likely to be introduced into India from the north-west frontier Province (West Pakistan). *Indian Journal of Entomology* 18:63-75. (hb ds).
- BATRA, LEKH RAJ. 1959. A comparative morphological and physiological study of the species of *Dipodascus*. *Mycologia* 51(3):329-355. (ec).
- . 1963a. Contributions to our knowledge of ambrosia fungi. II, *Endomycopsis fasciculata* nom. nov. (Ascomycetes). *American Journal of Botany* 50(5):481-487. (ec).
- . 1963b. Ecology of ambrosia fungi and their dissemination by beetles. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions* 66(2):213-236. (ay ec).
- . 1963c. Habitat and nutrition of *Dipodascus* and *Cephalosporus*. *Mycologia* 55:508-520. (ec).
- . 1966. Ambrosia fungi: extent of specificity to ambrosia beetles. *Science* 153:193-195. (ay ec).
- . 1967. Ambrosia fungi: a taxonomic revision and nutritional studies of some species. *Mycologia* 59:976-1017. (ec).
- . 1971. Two new Hemiascomycetes: *Pichia crosso-tarsi* and *P. microspora*. *Mycologia* 63:994-1001. (ec).
- . 1972. Ectosymbiosis between ambrosia fungi and beetles-I. *Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology* 2(2):165-169. (ec).
- . 1979. Insect-fungus symbiosis, nutrition, mutualism and commensalism. Allanheld, Osmun, and Co., New Jersey. 276 p. (ec).
- BATRA, LEKH RAJ, AND HELENE FRANCKE-GROSSMAN. 1961. Contribution to our knowledge of ambrosia fungi. I. *Ascoidea hylecoeti* sp. nov. (Ascomycetes). *American Journal of Botany* 48:453-456. (ec).
- . 1964. Two new ambrosia fungi-*Ascoidea asiatica* and *A. africana*. *Mycologia* 56:632-636. (ec).
- BATRA, LEKH RAJ, AND ROBERT WILLIAM LICHTWARDT. 1962. Red stain of *Acer negundo*. *Mycologia* 54:91-97. (ec).
- BATRA, LEKH RAJ, AND MARY DOWNING MICHIE. 1963. Pleomorphism in some ambrosia and related fungi. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions* 66:470-481. (ec).
- BATRA, R. C. 1972. Insect pests of date-palm at Abohar and their control. *Punjab Horticultural Journal* 12(1): 44-45. (cn).
- BAU, ALEXANDER. 1888. *Handbuch der Käfersammler. Beschreibung der in Deutschland, Oesterreich-Ungarn und der Schweiz vorkommenden Coleopteren*. [Scolytidae, p. 379-391]. *Handbuch für Insekten-sammler*. Creutz, Magdeburg. iv + 494 p., 144 figs. (ds).
- *BAUCKE, OSWALDO. 1958. A inseto-fauna da acacia negra no Rio Grande do Sul: biologia e controle; as pragas mais importantes [The insect fauna of the black Acacia in Rio Grande do Sul, biology and control: the most important pests] (*Acacia descurrens molis*). Rio Grande do Sul. Sec. Agri. Secc. Inform. Publ. Agric., Circ. 87. 34 p. (also 1962?). ().
- *BAUDIDI SELVE, FLAMINIO. 1889. Catalogo dei coleotteri del Piemonte. *Annali della Royal Accademia d'Agricoltura di Torino*. Turin 32:1-225. ().
- BAUDISCH, FRIEDRICH. 1885. *Bostrychus curvidens* Germ. als Schädling der Balsamtanne. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 11:157. (hb).

- _____. 1893. Über das Vorkommen des krummzahnigen Tannenborkenkäfers an der Weymouthskiefer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 19:375-377. (hb ds).
- _____. 1899. Entomologisches. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 25:158-161, suppl. 26:76, (1900). (ds).
- _____. 1902. Über *Hylastes cunicularius* Er. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 28:509-511. ().
- _____. 1903. Über *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 29:151-152. (hb ds).
- _____. 1905a. *Bostrichus curvidens*, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Oliv.), *Pissodes piceae* Ill., und *Hylecoetus dermestoides* Fabr. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 31:284-287. (hb ds).
- _____. 1905b. Über *Bostrichus curvidens* Germ. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 31:211-213. (hb ds).
- *BAUDOUX, H. 1898. L'Hylesine du frene sur le *Juglans nigra*. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1898:210. ().
- BAUDUER, PAUL. 1876. Chasses aux Coleopteres dans les environs de Sos (Lot-et-Garonne). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (5)6:CXXX-CXXXII. (ds).
- *BAUDYS, EDUARD. 1920. Proti lykozroum ovocnym [Gegen die Obstbaumsplintkafer]. Ceskoslovenske Zemedelske Museum Vestnik, Prague. 1 132. ().
- _____. 1929. Kurovec svestkovy. [Der Zwetschkenborkenkäfer]. Ovocnicke Rozhledy 20:75-77, 92-93. (hb).
- *_____. 1930a. Kurovci na ovocnych stromech [Die Borkenkäfer der Obstbaume]. Moravsky Hospodar 32:237-239. ().
- *_____. 1930b. Skodlivy hmyz v kure a ve dreve ovocnych stromu a keru. Cecky odbor zemedelske rady moravske. Letak Cis 33, 4 p. 4 figs. ().
- _____. 1905. Ein gefährlicher Apfelbaumschädling (*Scolytus rugulosus*). Obstbau 25:164-165. (hb).
- *BAUER, JOHANN LORENZ. 1801. Versuch eines Unterrichts für den Forstmann zur Verhütung von Waldverheerungen durch Insecten. Erlangen Palm's Verl. H., 3 vols., 2 pls. ().
- BAUER, JOHANNES, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1975. Host selection by *Trypodendron lineatum*. Naturwissenschaften 62:539. (bv).
- *BAUJARD, P., A. BOULBRIA, R. HAM, C. LAUMOND, AND C. SCOTTO LA MASSESE. 1979. Premieres donnees sur la nematofaune associee aux deperissements du pin maritime dans l'ouest de la France. Annales des Sciences Forestieres 36:331-339. ().
- *BAUMAN, N. G. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey. East Nelson District, 1966. Pages 167-179 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey. British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Forest insect and disease survey. East Nelson District, 1967. Pages 182-198 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey. British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Forest insect and disease survey. East Nelson, 1968. Pages 156-169 in R. J. Andrews, H. Vanderwal, and N. G. Bauman, Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey. British Columbia, 1968, Part VI, Nelson Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(VI):130-169. (cn).
- BAUMBERGER, JAMES PERCY. 1919. A nutritional study of insects with special reference to microorganisms and their substrata [Scolytidae, p. 52-57]. Journal of Experimental Zoology 28:1-81. (ay).
- *BAUMGARTNER, D. M. 1975. Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems. Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service 1. 405 p. ().
- *BAUMHOFFER, L. G. 1933. Bark beetle situation in the Roosevelt National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. ().
- *BAUVERIE, J. 1910. L'ambrosia du *Tomicus dispar*. Compt. rend Soc. Paris T. I. S. 17-26, 2:1-16. ().
- BAVENDAMM, WERNER. ISOLDE SCHNEIDER, AND HEINZ MIELKE. 1963. Ergebnisse einer Schiffsforschungsreise nach Aquatorialafrika zwecks Untersuchung von Importholzscha den. Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff 21:1-13. (cn hb ds).
- BAYER, EM. 1936a. *Eccoptogaster ensifer* Eichh. Casopis Ceskoslovenske. Spolecnosti Entomologicke 33:142. (ds).
- _____. 1936b. Radeni kurovcu v Brne [Verzeichnis der Borkenkäfer von Brunn]. Casopis Ceskoslovenske. Spolecnosti Entomologicke 32:44. (ds).
- *BAYMA, A. 1927. Determinacao, por intermedio dos armazens reguladores, das zonas infestadas pela broca do cafe. Pub. Com. estudo de belacao praga cafeeiro Nr. 8, 2. edicao, 29 p. 1 mapa, Sao Paulo. ().
- BEAL, JAMES ALLEN. 1927a. Insect enemies of forest trees. Southern Lumberman 129(1671):53. (ms).
- _____. 1927b. The development of the proventriculus of *Pityogenes hopkinsi* Swaine. Entomological Society of America, Annals 20(4):522-539, 17 figs. (ay).
- _____. 1927c. Weather as a factor in southern pine beetle control. Journal of Forestry 25:741-742. (ec).
- _____. 1933. Temperature extremes as a factor in the ecology of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Journal of Forestry 31:329-336. (ec).
- _____. 1934. Relation of air and bark temperatures of infested ponderosa pines during subzero weather. Journal of Economic Entomology 27(6):1132-1139, 1 fig. (ec).
- *_____. 1935. Insect increase in ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa* Lawson) slash in the Pacific Northwest as influenced by certain environmental factors. Unpublished thesis, New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University. ().
- _____. 1937a. Balsam bark beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Insect Pest Survey Bulletin 17(10):622. (ec).
- _____. 1937b. The Black Hills beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine E 403. 5 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1939. The Black Hills beetle, a serious enemy of Rocky Mountain pines. United States Depart-

- ment of Agriculture, Farmers' Bulletin 1824. 21 p., 18 figs. (ec hb ds).
- . 1943. Relation between tree growth and outbreaks of the Black Hills beetle. *Journal of Forestry* 41:359–366. (ec).
- . 1948. South needs more research on forest insects. *Forest Farmer* 7(5):24. (ms).
- . 1950. A coordinated forest pest control program. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 41:58–61. (ms).
- . 1953. Forest insect research. American Forestry Congress, Proceedings 4:239–240. (ms).
- . 1955. Developments in insect control. *Arborist's News* 20:89–95. (ms).
- . 1956. Recent developments in control of forest insects. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 2(1):2–3. (ms).
- . 1958. Status and trends in forest insect research in the United States. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 1956, 10(4):323–330. (ms).
- . 1961. The importance of forestry and forest entomology in the South. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 7:79–82. (ms).
- . 1966a. Bark beetles threaten destruction of Honduras pine forests. FAO/IUFRO, symposium on international dangerous forest diseases and insects, Oxford, 20–29 July 1964, Vol. 1, Meeting II/III. ii + 3 p. (cn).
- . 1966b. Status and organization of forest entomology in the United States. FAO/IUFRO, symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects, Oxford, 20–29 July 1964, Vol. 1, Meeting II-III. ii + 3 p. (ms).
- BEAL, JAMES ALLEN, WILLIAM HERBERT BENNETT, AND D. E. KETCHAM. 1964. Beetle explosion in Honduras. *American Forests* 70(11):31–33. (ay hb ds).
- *BEAL, JAMES ALLEN, AND DONALD DELEON. 1938. A study of the Black Hills beetle in southeastern Wyoming and central Colorado, summer of 1937. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- BEAL, JAMES ALLEN, WILLIAM HALIBURTON, AND FRED BARROWS KNIGHT. 1952. Forest insects of the southeast: with special reference to species occurring in the Piedmont plateau of North Carolina. Duke University, School of Forestry, Bulletin 14. 168 p., 34 pls. (ec hb ds).
- BEAL, JAMES ALLEN, AND LEE MILO HUTCHINS. 1955. The role of the Forest Service in the control of insects and diseases. *Journal of Forestry* 53:129–132. (ms).
- BEAL, JAMES ALLEN, J. W. KIMMEY, AND E. F. REPRAEGER. 1935. Deterioration of fire killed Douglas-fir. *Timberman* 37(2):13–17. (ms).
- BEAL, JAMES ALLEN, AND CALVIN LEROY MASSEY. 1942. Two important pests of hickory reproduction in the Southeast. *Journal of Forestry* 40:316–318. (ds).
- . 1945. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytoidea): with special reference to species occurring in North Carolina. Duke University School of Forestry, Bulletin 10:1–178. (hb ds tx).
- *BEAL, JAMES ALLEN, AND RAYMOND ALEXANDER ST. GEORGE. 1929. The southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.; a serious enemy of pines in the South. United States Government Printing Office, Washington. ().
- BEAN, JAMES L. 1963. Northeastern states. Pages 25–27 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, 30 p. (cn).
- . 1966. Northeastern states. Pages 36–43 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, 47 p. (cn).
- BEANLANDS, G. E. 1966. A laboratory-rearing method for observing adult bark beetles and their developing broods. *Canadian Entomologist* 98(4):412–414. (ec ms).
- . 1967. The effects of bark moisture on *Polygraphus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) adults and their developing broods. *Canadian Entomologist* 99(6):561–564. (ec).
- BEARD, RAMON LEVIS, AND PHILIP P. WALLACE. 1941. Prothetely in *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham (Coleop.: Scolytidae). *Entomological News* 52(9):242–244. (ay hb).
- BEARDSLEY, JOHN WYMAN. 1964. The black twig borer, a potentially serious pest of coffee new to Hawaii. *Hawaii Farm Science* 13(1):5–6. (cn).
- . 1965. Insect invaders, our unwelcome immigrants. *Hawaii Farm Science* 14(3):1–4. (ds).
- *BEARE, THOMAS HUDSON. 1930. A catalogue of the recorded Coleoptera of the British Isles. London. ().
- . 1923. *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris, an addition to the British list. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59:14–15. (ds).
- *BEARE, THOMAS HUDSON, AND HORACE ST. JOHN KELLY DONISTHORPE. 1904. Catalogue of British Coleoptera. O. E. Janson and Son, London. ().
- BEATTIE, ROLLA KENT. 1933. How the Dutch elm disease reached America. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 9:101–105. (ms).
- . 1934a. Dutch elm disease now serious around New York, entered country in logs. Pages 188–190. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1934. (ds).
- . 1934b. The new outbreak of the Dutch elm disease. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 27:569–572. (ec ds).
- . 1935. Research during 1934 on *Cerastomella ulmi*, the cause of the Dutch elm disease. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 28:528–531. (ds).
- BEATTY, JEROME S. 1980. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Albuquerque, New Mexico, Report R3–80–7. 29 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Forest insect and disease field guide. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 76 p. (cn hb).
- BEAULIEU, A. A., AND R. O. PARADIS. 1964. Noms français des insectes du Canada et noms latins et anglais correspondants. Edition 3. Ministère de l'Agriculture et de la Colonisation du Québec. Publication 295. 102 p. (tx ms).

- BEAULIEU, GERMAIN. 1923. French and English names for the common insects of Quebec. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants Report 15:122-126. (tx ms).
- BEAULIEU, GERMAIN, AND GEORGES MAHEUX. 1929. Les insectes nuisibles de la Province de Quebec (Scolytidae, p. 76-79, 135-136). Charrier and Dugal, Quebec. 224 p. (cn hb).
- BEAULNE, JOS. I. 1941. Insectes coleopteres nuisibles a certains feuillus et coniferes. Naturaliste Canadien 68:177-191. (ds).
- . 1956. Liste des Scolytidae du Quebec. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Report for 1954:77-88. (ds).
- BEAUVIERE, JEAN. 1910a. L'Ambrosia du *Tomicus dispar*. Comptes rendus des seances d'Academie des Sciences, Paris 450:1071-1074. (ec).
- . 1910b. Les champignons dits ambrosia. Annales des Sciences Naturelles 11(9me serie, Botanique): 31-73. (ec).
- . 1912. L'Etude d'une maladie des pechers dans la vallee du Rhone. Annales du Service des Epiphyties 1:186-195. (cn).
- *BEAVER, ROGER A. 1964. Population studies on elm bark beetles. Unpublished dissertation, University of Oxford, Oxford. ().
- . 1965a. Some mortality factors affecting a population of *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 12:694. (hb).
- . 1965b. Two braconids and a pteromalid (Hymenoptera) new to Britain. Entomologist 98: 238-240. (ec).
- . 1966a. The biology and immature stages of *Entedon leucogramma* (Ratzeburg) (Hymenoptera, Eulophidae) a parasite of bark beetles. Royal Entomological Society of London, Proceedings 41A(1/3):37-41, 8 figs. (ec).
- . 1966b. The biology and immature stages of two species of *Medetera* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae) associated with the bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* (F.). Royal Entomological Society of London, Proceedings 41A(10/12):145-154. (ec).
- . 1966c. The development and expression of population tables of the bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* (F.). Journal of Animal Ecology 35(1):27-41. (hb).
- . 1967a. Hymenoptera associated with elm bark beetles in Wytham Wood, Berks. Society for British Entomology, Transactions 17(6):141-150. (ec).
- . 1967b. Notes on the biology of the bark beetles attacking elm in Wytham Wood, Berks. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 102:156-162. (ec hb).
- . 1967c. Notes on the biology of the parasitic mite *Pyemotes scolyti* Oud. (Acari: Pyemotidae). Entomologist 100(1):9-12. (ec).
- . 1967d. Notes on the fauna associated with elm bark beetles in Wytham Wood, Berks. I. Coleoptera. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 102(1226/1228):163-170. (ec hb).
- . 1967e. The regulation of population density in the bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* (F.). Journal of Animal Ecology 36(2):435-451. (ec).
- . 1969. Nataly, mortality and control of the elm bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) (Col., Scolytidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 59: 537-540. (cn ec hb).
- . 1970a. On *Hylastes ater* Payk. and *H. brunneus* Er. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with a description of the larva of *H. ater*. Entomologist 103:198-206. (tx).
- . 1970b. The larvae of *Scolytus scolytus* (F.), *S. multistriatus* (Marsham) and *Pteleobius vittatus* (F.) (Col., Scolytidae): descriptions and systematic notes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59: 695-701. (tx).
- . 1971. Intraspecific competition among bark beetles. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Moscow 1968, 13(1):473-474. (ec).
- . 1972. Biological studies of Brazilian Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). I. *Camptocerus Dejean* (sic). Bulletin of Entomological Research 62(2):247-256. (hb).
- . 1973a. Biological studies of Brazilian Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). II. The tribe Bothrostermini. Papeis Avulsos de Zoologia 26(18): 227-236. (ec hb).
- . 1973b. Biological studies of Brazilian Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) III. The tribe Hylesinini. Journal of Natural History 7:601-613. (hb ds).
- . 1974a. Biological studies of Brazilian Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). IV. The tribe Cryphalini. Studies on Neotropical Fauna 9: 171-178. (ec hb).
- . 1974b. Intraspecific competition among bark beetle larvae (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Animal Ecology 43(2):455-467. (ec).
- . 1976a. Biological studies of Brazilian Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). V. The tribe Xyleborini. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 80(1):15-30. (hb ds).
- . 1976b. The biology of Samoan bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 65(4): 531-548. (hb tx).
- . 1977. Bark and ambrosia beetles in tropical forests. Pages 133-149 in Proceedings, Symposium on forest pests and diseases in Southeast Asia, Bogor, Indonesia, April 1976. BIOTROP Special Publication No. 2. 225 p. (bv).
- . 1979a. Host specificity of temperate and tropical animals. Nature, London 281:139-141. (bv hb).
- . 1979b. Leafstalks as a habitat for bark beetles (Col.: Scolytidae). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 88:296-306. (ec hb).
- . 1979c. Non-equilibrium 'Island' communities. A guild of tropical bark beetles. Journal of Animal Ecology 48(3):987-1002. (ec ds).
- . 1983. Review of: S. L. Wood, The bark and ambrosia beetles of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a taxonomic monograph (1982). Entomologists Monthly Magazine 119: 140. (ms).
- BEAVER, ROGER A., AND F. G. BROWNE. 1975. The Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Thailand, a checklist with biological and zoogeographical notes. Oriental Insects 9(3):283-311. (hb ds tx).
- . 1978. The Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Penang, Malaysia. Oriental Insects 12(4):575-624, 14 figs. 4 tables. (hb ds tx).

- *BECCARI, F. 1963. Uno scoltide nuovo per Italia su campioni di mais. *Revista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale* 57:399–401. ().
- BECCARI, F. AND V. GERINI. 1968. Insect pests of *Anacardium occidentale* in Tanzania and in the world [In Italian]. *Revista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale* 62(4/6):129–134. (cn ec).
- BECHSTEIN, JOHANN MATTHAUS. 1818. Forstinsektologie oder Naturgeschichte der für den Wald schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten, nebst Einteilung in die Forstinsektenkunde überhaupt. Hennings, Gotha. 10 + 151 p. 4 Taf. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1819. Forstinsektologie oder Naturgeschichte der für den Wald schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten, nebst Einteilung in die Insektenkunde überhaupt. Teil 2. Beschreibende Forstinsektenkunde. F.A. Desberger. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1829. Die Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft nach allen ihren Theilen für angehende und ausübende Forstmänner und Jäger. Vierter Theil. Forstschutz. Zweyter Band. Beschreibung der schädlichen Forstinsekten nebst ihren Verhütungs—und Vertilgungsmitteln. 2. Auflage. 4. Teil: Forstschutz. Gotha. 551 p., 4 pls. ().
- *_____. 1834. Forstinsektologie oder Naturgeschichte der für den Wald schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten, nebst Einteilung in die Insektenkunde überhaupt: Die Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft von Bechstein, Laup und Behlen. Edition 2. F.A. Desberger. ().
- BECHSTEIN, JOHANN MATTHAUS, AND GEORG LUDWIG SCHARFENBERG. 1805. Vollständige Naturgeschichte der schädlichen Forstinsekten [Scolytidae, p. 29, 83–110, 879–883]. Richter, Leipzig. 3 Teile mit ill. 1046 p., 13 col. Taf. (hb ds tx).
- BECHTOLD. 1950. Massnahmen gegen das Ulmensterben. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 5:395. (cn).
- *_____. 1953. Das Ulmensterben. *Landpost* 9:1078. ().
- BECK, KEITH. 1978. Pheromone chemistry of the smaller European elm bark beetle. *Journal of Chemical Education* 55:567–569. (bv).
- BECK, L. VON. 1817. Beiträge zur bayerischen insektenfauna oder beschreibung und abbildung neu entdeckten käfer [Scolytidae, p. 40]. Wolfischen, Augsburg. 45 p. (ds).
- *BECK, O. 1922. Eine neue *Endomyces*-Art. *Endomyces bisporus*. *Ann. Mycol. Berl.* 20:219–227. ().
- *BECK-HAUSRATH. 1926. Forstschutz. In: Lorey's Handbuch der Forstwissenschaft. 4. Auflage. Tubingen. ().
- *BECK-MANAGETTA, GUNTHER. 1886. Scolytides. Pages 176–177 in Fauna von Hertenstein in Niederösterreich und der weiteren Umgebung. Käfer, p. 142–168 in Teil II. In: M.A. Becker, Hertenstein in Niederösterreich. Adolf Holzhausen, Wien. 3 vols. ().
- *BECKER, A. 1935. Was wissen wir über das Ulmensterben? *Junge Landwirt* 87, 1 Abb. ().
- BECKER, GUNTHER. 1949. Über einige Ergebnisse und Probleme der angewandten Entomologie auf dem Holzschutzgebiet. *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie, Verhandlungen 1949*: 47–70. (cn).
- _____. 1950. IV. Zerstörung des Holzes durch Tiere. Pages 111–143 in Mahlke-Troschel-Liese, Handbuch der Holzkonserverung. Edition 3. Springer, Berlin. (hb).
- _____. 1951. Ausdehnung und Ablauf der *Dendroctonus* Kalamität in Guatemala. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 33:186–209. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1952a. Die *Dendroctonus*-Kalamität in Guatemala. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 9(1):682–687. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1952b. Frass von Lepidopteren im Kaubium gesunder Kiefern in Mittel- und Nordamerika. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 34(2): 170–177. (cc).
- _____. 1953. Einige Beobachtungen über holzerstörende Insekten (Termiten und Käfer) in Guatemala. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 35:339–373. (cc hb ds).
- _____. 1954. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Dendroctonus*-Arten in Guatemala. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 36(1):20–61. (cc hb ds).
- _____. 1955. Grundzüge der Insekten-succession in *Pinus*-Arten der Gebirge von Guatemala. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 37:1–28. (cc hb ds).
- _____. 1962a. Fortschritte in der Kenntnis holzerstörender Insekten und auf dem Gebiet des Holzschutzes gegen sie. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 50:17–40. (ds).
- _____. 1962b. Nahrungsfindung und Chemotaxien bei holzbewohnenden Käfern. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 50:88–93. (ay).
- _____. 1971. Physiological influences on wood-destroying insects of wood compounds and substances produced by microorganisms. *Wood Science and Technology* 5:236–246. (ay ec).
- BECKER, PETER, K. G. ADLUNG, AND H. HOLTSMANN. 1983. Entwicklung von Linoprax, einem Präparat zur Anlockung des Gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkäfers [The development of 'Linoprax', an attractant for *Xyletorus lineatus*]. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 38(23): 610–612. (bv).
- _____. 1984. Use of linoprax for the control of *Trypodendron lineatum* [abstract]. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984*. 17:592.
- BECKER, PETER, AND JANOS O'SVATH. 1981. Die Prüfung von Borkenkäfer (*Ips typographus*)-pheromonpräparaten und -fallentypen in Feldversuchsreihen. *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie* 2(3 5):320–325. (bv cn).
- BECKER, WILLIAM BERNARD. 1935a. Evidence of the European elm bark beetle found in western Massachusetts. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 28: 833. (ds).
- _____. 1935b. Some observations on the overwintering habits of the American elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichh. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 28:1061–1065, 2 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1936. Insects concerned in the dispersal of Dutch elm disease. *Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin* 327:50–51. (hb ds).
- *_____. 1937a. A review of the insect pests of elm, with a detailed study of biology of the native elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eich. Unpublished thesis, Massachusetts State College, Amherst. 56 p., 3 charts, 2 figs. ().
- _____. 1937b. Insects concerned in the dispersal of Dutch elm disease. Pages 56–57. *Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin* 339. (hb).

- . 1937c. Some notes on the tunneling habits of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichh. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 30:375. (hb).
- . 1938. Insects concerned in the dispersal of Dutch elm disease. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 347:63–64. (ds).
- . 1939a. Insects concerned in the dispersal of Dutch elm disease. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 355:63–64. (ds).
- . 1939b. Larval development of the native elm bark beetle *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichh. in Massachusetts. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 32:112–121. (hb).
- . 1940a. Insects concerned in the dispersal of Dutch elm disease. Pages 65–66. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1939, Bulletin 369. (ec ds).
- . 1940b. The effects of solar heat on the subcortical development of the native elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eich.) at Amherst. Page 66. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1939, Bulletin 369. (ec).
- . 1941. Insects concerned in the dispersal of Dutch elm disease. Page 71. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report, 1940, Bulletin 378. (ds).
- . 1942. Insect pests of wood and shade, forest, and ornamental trees in Massachusetts. Page 66. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1941, Bulletin 388. (ds).
- . 1943. The effects of solar heat on the subcortical development of elm bark beetles. Page 40. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1942, Bulletin 398. (ec ds).
- . 1944. Sprays to prevent scolytid infestation of individual elm logs. Page 41. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1944, Bulletin 417. (cn ds).
- . 1945a. Spraying log piles to prevent scolytid infestation of elm logs. Page 40. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1945, Bulletin 428. (cn).
- . 1945b. The effect of solar heat on elm beetle infestations in American elm bark logs. Unpublished dissertation, Massachusetts State College, Amherst. 85 p., 43 Tab. (cn).
- . 1945c. The effect of solar heat on elm beetle infestations in American elm bark logs. *Dissertation Abstracts* 1945:29. (ec).
- . 1946a. Sprays to prevent scolytid infestation of elm logs. Pages 41–42. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 436. (cn).
- . 1946b. The control of elm scolytid by solar heat. Page 43. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 436. (cn ec).
- . 1947. Sprays to prevent scolytid infestation of elm logs. Page 40. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1947, Bulletin 441. (cn).
- . 1948. Sprays to prevent scolytid infestation of elm logs. Pages 42–43. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1948, Bulletin 449. (cn).
- . 1949. Spraying to prevent twig feeding of the smaller European elm bark beetle. Pages 46–47. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1949, Bulletin 453. (cn).
- . 1950. Materials and methods which promise value in control of insect pests of ornamental shrubs, shade and forest trees, and forest products. Pages 46–47. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1950, Bulletin 459. (cn).
- . 1951. Control of insect pests of ornamental trees and shrubs. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 183. 16 p. (cn).
- . 1953a. BHC, an effective weapon against pine borers. *Research in Review* 2:10–13. (cn).
- . 1953b. Control of insect pests of ornamental plants. Pages 48–49. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1953, Bulletin 475. (cn).
- . 1953c. Effectiveness of benzene hexachloride (BHC) sprays against insect pests of unseasoned logs and weakened trees. Pages 47–48. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1952, Bulletin 467. (cn).
- . 1954. Reducing borer damage to white pine sawlogs with benzene hexachloride (BHC) sprays. Pages 56–57. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1952, Bulletin 482. (cn).
- . 1955a. Seasonal control of Dutch elm disease and insect pests of elms in Massachusetts. (With cooperation of M. A. McKenzie, A. I. Bourne, and W. B. Whitcomb). *Trees Magazine* 16(4):8–9, 18–19. (cn).
- . 1955b. Studies of the insect vectors of the Dutch elm disease fungus. Page 34. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1955, Bulletin 490. (ec).
- . 1955c. Spraying standing pine trees to keep out borers (hydraulic spray applications). Pages 33–34. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1955, Bulletin 490. (cn).
- . 1955d. Tests with BHC emulsion sprays to keep boring insects out of pine logs in Massachusetts. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 48:163–167. (cn).
- . 1956a. Common insect damage to wood seen in buildings in the Northeast. *Pest Control*, p. 1–6. (cn).
- . 1956b. Control of insect pests of shade trees and ornamental shrubs. Pages 35–36. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1956, Bulletin 494. (cn).
- . 1959a. Control of insect pests of shade trees and ornamental shrubs. Page 25. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1959, Bulletin 518. (cn).
- . 1959b. Further tests with BHC emulsion sprays to keep boring insects out of pine logs in Massachusetts. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 52:173–174. (cn).
- . 1960. Elm bark beetle studies. Page 25 in Annual Report, 1959–1960. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 524. (cn ec).
- . 1962. Autumn versus spring spraying of unseasoned pine logs with BHC. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 55:1020–1021. (cn).
- . 1964a. Autumn versus spring spraying to combat insect pests of unseasoned pine logs. *Journal of Forestry* 62:386–388. (cn).

- . 1964b. Some notes on the use of methoxychlor to prevent twig feeding by the elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm disease. Proceedings 19:13–16. (cn).
- . 1964c. Tests with endosulfan to prevent borer damage to unseasoned pine logs. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:166–167. (cn).
- . 1965. Effect of Bidrin on twig feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus*. Annual Conference on Elm Disease. Proceedings 20:16–20. (cn).
- * ——. 1966a. Cooperative studies of elm bark beetle in 1965. Pages 77–81. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Tree Wardens, Arborists, and Utilities Conference, 14–18 March. ().
- * ——. 1966b. Some facts about sanitation and spraying for Dutch elm disease control. Pages 15–16 in Focus on municipal pest control problems. Proceedings of New England Agricultural Chemical Conference, 15–16 December 1965. (cn).
- . 1966c. Worm-hole-free lumber salvaged from borer damaged pine logs. Journal of Forestry 64:126–127. (cn).
- . 1967a. Effect of Bidrin on twig feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus*. Pages 15–20. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease. Proceedings 21. (cn).
- . 1967b. Effect of bidrin treatments in 1966 on twig feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus*. Massachusetts Forest and Park Association 21:12–14. (cn).
- . 1968. Avoiding borer damage to unseasoned logs in Massachusetts—without and with spray applications. University of Massachusetts Entomology Series 68(7). 8 p. (cn).
- . 1972a. The black turpentine beetle in Massachusetts. Pages 59–68. The Wardens, Arborists and Utilities Conference, March 6–9, Proceedings 1972. (cn).
- . 1972b. The black turpentine beetle in southeastern Massachusetts. University of Massachusetts, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. 8 p. (cn ds).
- BECKER, WILLIAM BERNARD, AND HERSCHEL GEORGE ABBOTT. 1957. Protecting piles of unseasoned pine logs against woodboring insects with BHC emulsion sprays. Page 30. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1957, Bulletin 503. (cn).
- . 1960. Lumber downgrading losses due to insect damage to small unseasoned pine sawlogs. Journal of Forestry 58:46–47. (cn).
- . 1961. Prevention of insect damage to decked pine sawlogs in Massachusetts with BHC emulsion sprays. Journal of Forestry 59:366–369. (cn).
- . 1966. Autumn spraying of decked pine saw logs to prevent insect damage. Journal of Forestry 64:387–389. (cn).
- BECKER, WILLIAM BERNARD, HERSCHEL GEORGE ABBOTT AND JOSEPH HARRY RICH. 1956. Effect of lindane emulsion sprays on the insect invasion of white pine sawlogs and the grade yield of the resulting lumber. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:664–666. (cn).
- BECKER, WILLIAM BERNARD, AND R. A. MANKOWSKY. 1958. Effect of municipal spraying practices on twig feeding by elm bark beetles. Page 32. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1958, Bulletin 509. (cn).
- . 1960. Elm bark beetle studies. Pages 25–26. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1960, Bulletin 524. (cn).
- . 1965. Twig feeding by the smaller European elm bark beetle on different kinds of trees. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:132–134. (cn).
- BECKER, WILLIAM BERNARD, M. A. MCKENZIE, A. I. BOURNE, AND W. D. WHITCOMB. 1956. Seasonal control of Dutch elm disease and insect pests of elms in Massachusetts. Trees Magazine 16(4):8–9 18–19. (cn).
- BECKER, WILLIAM BERNARD, AND WILLIAM EDWARD TOMLINSON, JR. 1938. Distribution of elm bark beetles in Massachusetts. Journal of Economic Entomology 31:323. (ds).
- BECKMAN, CARL HARRY. 1959. Dutch elm disease control with polychlorobenzoic acid. Phytopathology 49:227. (cn).
- BECKWITH, LEROY CHARLES. 1953. Collection of European elm bark beetles in Wisconsin. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:913. (ds).
- BECKWITH, LEROY CHARLES. 1972a. Key to adult bark beetles commonly associated with white spruce stands in interior Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PNW-189. 6 p. (tx).
- . 1972b. Scolytid flight in white spruce stands in Alaska. Canadian Entomologist 104(2):1977–1983. (ec hb).
- BECKWITH, LEROY CHARLES, AND RALPH LEO ANDERSON. 1956. The forest insect and disease situation. Lake States, 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station Paper 42. 26 p. (processed). (cn).
- * BECKWITH, LEROY CHARLES, AND HARVEY JOHN MACALONEY. 1955. The most important forest insects in the Lake States in 1954. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Report 36. ().
- BECKWITH, LEROY CHARLES, JERRY O. WOLFF, AND JOHN C. ZASADA. 1977. Bark beetle response to clearcut and shelterwood systems in interior Alaska after whole tree logging. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PNW-287. 7 p. (hb).
- * BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES. 1931. New facts regarding the biology of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * ——. 1932. Douglas-fir beetle investigations 1931. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Office Report. 22 p., typed, illus. ().
- * ——. 1933a. Additional information concerning the biology and habits of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1933b. The Douglas-fir beetle, its seasonal history, biology, habits, and control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect Field Stations, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 67 p. (processed). (cn ec hb ds).

- . 1933c. The number of larval instars and the approximate length of the larval stadia of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. with a method for their determination in relation to other bark beetles. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 26:1128–1134, 2 figs. (hb).
- . 1933d. The relation of parasites to mountain pine beetle control in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Unpublished Report, Forest Insect Field Station, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 4 p. (In files of Pacific Southwest Forest Experiment Station, Berkeley, California). ().
- . 1937a. A study of mountain pine beetle infestations in western white pine, 1936 investigations. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1937b. Biology and control of the Douglas fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with notes on associated insects [abstract]. *Research studies of the State College of Washington* 5(2):103–105. (cn hb).
- . 1937c. The biology and control of the Douglas fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with notes on associated insects. Unpublished dissertation, State College of Washington, Pullman. ().
- . 1937d. The effect of tempering as a means of increasing coldhardiness upon the lipid and moisture content of mountain pine beetle larvae. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1938a. An annotated list of the insect fauna of Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga mucronata* Rafinesque) in the Northern Rocky Mountain Region. *Canadian Entomologist* 70:188–197. (tx).
- . 1938b. A study of mountain pine beetle infestation in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect Laboratory, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Unpublished report. 47 p. ().
- . 1938c. Control of the mountain pine beetle by means of chemicals. *Journal of Forestry* 36:35–40. (cn).
- . 1938d. Preliminary report concerning the relationship between mountain pine beetle infestations and types of host materials, 1937 investigations. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Forest Insect Laboratory, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1938e. Preliminary report relative to biological factors in the control of mountain pine beetle, 1937 investigations. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1938f. The relations of lipid and moisture content to coldhardiness of mountain pine beetle larvae. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1938g. Tree injection as a control of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine, 1938 investigations. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1939a. A study of mountain pine beetle infestations in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 47 p. ().
- * ——. 1939b. An investigation of the apparent effect of road construction on mountain pine beetle infestations in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1939c. Biological factors in control of the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. (cn ec).
- * ——. 1939d. The relationship between mountain pine beetle infestations and types of host materials, 1938 investigations. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * ——. 1940a. A summary of four year's exploratory study of mountain pine beetle infestations in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * ——. 1940b. Some factors influencing mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.) populations in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * ——. 1942. An experiment in fostering native insect enemies of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk.). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1950a. The Douglas-fir beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 817. 10 p. (cn hb).
- * ——. 1950b. The Douglas-fir beetle. Its seasonal history, biology, habits and control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect Field Station, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Unpublished report. ().
- * BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, AND T. T. TERRELL. 1939. A method for predicting the trend of mountain pine beetle infestations in western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR. 1961. Media for the rearing of immature bark beetles (Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 54 p. (ec ms).
- . 1963. Variables affecting the capacity of bark beetles to damage trees, 1962 studies. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Progress Report 4500 FS-2—EL. 22 p. (bv hb).
- . 1964a. Current status and future of nutritional studies with bark beetles. Page 54 in *Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, 9–11 March 1964, Banff, Alberta. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 82 p. (hb).
- . 1964b. Variation in capacity of *Ips confusus* to reach attractive hosts. Pages 137–142 in H. D. Gerhold, E. J. Schreiner, R. E. McDermot, and J. A. Winieski, *Breeding pest-resistant trees*. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 203 p. (bv).
- . 1965. The biology of *Tomicobia tibialis* (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) parasitizing *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in California. Boyce

- Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(4):77–81. (ec).
- . 1966a. A ground phloem medium for rearing immature bark beetles (Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 59(5):931–938. (hb ms).
- . 1966b. High temperature mortality of the sugar-pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus lambertianae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 98(2):152–157. (ec hb).
- . 1966c. The effect of physical factors on the emergence of scolytids. Page 16 in Seventeenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 14–17 February 1966, Victoria, British Columbia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 67 p. (ec).
- . 1966d. Variation in capacity of *Ips confusus* to reach attractive hosts. Pages 137–142 in H. D. Gerhold, E. J. Schreiner, R. E. McDermot, and J. A. Wineski, Breeding pest-resistant trees. Proceedings of a N.A.T.O. and N.S.F. Institute on genetic improvement of disease, and insect resistance of forest trees proceedings. Pennsylvania State University, 30 August to 11 September, 1964. 203 p. (bv hb).
- . 1968a. Additions to the knowledge of the biology of *Conophthorus lambertianae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 44: 7–17. (hb).
- . 1968b. The sugar pine cone beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 112. 6 p. (cn hb).
- . 1969a. Insect pheromones and attractants. Pages 62–63 in Twentieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 10–13 March 1969, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (bv).
- . 1969b. Relations between pines and pine killing bark beetles, chemical attraction, other organisms host resistances and host suitability. Abstract. The International Wood Chemistry Symposium. XI International Botanical Congress, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 260 p. ().
- . 1980. Field responses of the western pine beetle and one of its predators to host- and beetle-produced compounds. Journal of Chemical Ecology 6:625–642. (bv ec).
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR., AND LLOYD E. BROWNE. 1969. A delivery-trapping system for evaluating insect chemical attractants in nature. Journal of Economic Entomology 62(5):1202–1203. (ms).
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR., ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1970. Bark beetle pheromones. Science 167:1638–1639, March 20. (bv).
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR., PAUL E. TILDEN, K. Q. LINDAHL, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, AND P. A. RAUCH. 1980. Effects of verbenone and *trans*-verbenol on the response of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* to natural and synthetic attractant in the field. Journal of Chemical Ecology 6:997–1013. (bv).
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR., PAUL E. TILDEN, DAVID LEE WOOD, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, ROBERT G. BROWNLEE, AND J. OTTO RODIN. 1969. Western pine beetle: field response to its sex pheromone and a synergistic host terpene, myrcene. Science 164:1284–1285. (bv).
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR., AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1970. Administrative study: field evaluation of synthetic pheromones for suppression and survey of the western pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. Unpublished report. ().
- . 1974a. Management of pine bark beetles—a case history. The western pine beetle. Pages 15–20 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle. Texas A and M University Agricultural Experiment Station and Southern Forest Experiment Station, United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 57 p. (cn ec).
- . 1974b. Programs utilizing pheromones in survey or control: bark beetles: the western pine beetle. Pages 441–449 in M. C. Birch (ed.), Pheromones. North-Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam. 495 p. (bv cn).
- . 1981. Suppression of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* by using a mass-trapping tactic. Pages 103–114 in E. R. Mitchell (ed.), Management of insect pests with semiochemicals: concepts and practice. Plenum Press, New York. (bv).
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, AND PAUL E. TILDEN. 1979. Using behavior modifying chemicals to reduce western pine beetle-caused tree mortality and protect trees. International Congress of Entomology (Washington, D. C., 1976). Pages 159–163. United States Department of Agriculture 15(General Technical Report WD-8). (bv cn).
- BEDARD, WILLIAM DELLES, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, PAUL E. TILDEN, K. Q. LINDAHL, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND J. OTTO RODIN. 1980a. Effects of verbenone and *trans*-verbenol on the response of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* to natural and synthetic attractant in the field. Journal of Chemical Ecology 6:997–1014. (bv).
- . 1980b. Field responses of the western pine beetle and one of its predators to host- and beetle-produced compounds. Journal of Chemical Ecology 6(3):625–642. (bv).
- BEDDOWS, D. 1968. Forest insect and disease survey, West Prince George District, 1967. Pages 214–225 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, West Prince George, 1968. Pages 170–209 in J. Grant, D. Beddows, and D. G. Lund, Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(VII). (cn).
- BEDEL, LOUIS ERNEST MARIE. 1876. [Quelques remarques sur l'*Hylastinus trifolii*]. Societe Entom.

- mologique de France, Bulletin (5)6:CLVIII-CLIX. (ds).
- _____. 1887. [Communique diverses observations relatives a des Scolytides: *Hylesinus*, *Phloeotribus*, *Scolytus* et *Ernoporus*]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (6)7:CXCI. (tx).
- _____. 1888a. Additions a la faune du nord de l'Afrique. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (6)8:288-290. (ds).
- _____. 1888b. Le Famille Scolytidae. Pages 385-444 in Faune des coleopteres du bassin de la Seine, etc. [Scolytidae 6:385-421]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales, hors serie. 444 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1892a. Liste des principaux memoires relatifs aux Scolytides publies posterieurement a la Monographie d'Eichhoff. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 27:152. (ms).
- _____. 1892b. Observations synonymiques. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 27:153-156. (tx).
- _____. 1892c. Recension: Die europaischen Borkenkafer (Les Xylophages d'Europe) par W. Eichhoff, Berlin 1881 (traduit par Ch. Leprieur. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 27:128-129). (Source?). (ds tx).
- _____. 1906. Synonymies de Coleopteres palearctiques. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1906:91-93. (tx).
- BEDFORD, M. R. 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, North Vancouver Island, 1968. Pages 17-27 in S. J. Allen and M. R. Bedford, Part II. Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Vancouver Survey District, Vancouver Island Section, 1968. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33. 27 p. (cn).
- BEDNALL, B. H. 1960. Annual report on the operations of the Woods and Forests Department for the year 1958-59. South Australia, Woods and Forests Department. 27 p. (cn).
- _____. 1961. Annual report on the operations of the Woods and Forests Department for the year 1959-60. South Australia, Woods and Forests Department. 26 p. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Annual report on the operations of the Woods and Forests Department for the year 1960-61. South Australia, Woods and Forests Department. 23 p. (cn).
- _____. 1963. Investigation and research. Page 10-12 in B. H. Bednall, Annual report on the operations of the Woods and Forests Department for the year 1961-62. South Australia, Woods and Forests Department. 22 p. (ec).
- _____. 1964. Annual report on the operations of the Woods and Forests Department for the year 1962-63. South Australia, Woods and Forests Department. 31 p. (cn).
- BEDUS, EMIL. 1946. Windwurfe und Kafer. Landwirtschaft 7/8:112-114. (cn ec).
- BEEMAN, SYLVIA L., and DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1977a. Embryogenesis of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Fabr.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae): I, external morphogenesis of male and female embryos. Journal of Morphology 152(2):177-219. (ay hb).
- _____. 1977b. Embryogenesis of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Fabr.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae): II, developmental rates of male and female embryos. Journal of Morphology 152(2):221-227. (ay hb).
- BEESELEY, J. 1957a. Common borers in building timbers: the pinhole borers "ambrosia" beetles. South African Building and Timber Trades, Journal 7(3):6-7. (cn).
- _____. 1957b. Common borers in building timbers: IV, the pinhole borers—"ambrosia" beetles. C.S.I.R.O. Forest Products Newsletter 227. 3 p. (cn).
- BEESEY, CYRIL FREDERICK CHERRINGTON. 1915a. *Ips longifolia* Stebb., as a pest of Chir regeneration areas. Indian Forester 16:318-325. (cn hb).
- _____. 1915b. Notes on some Indian forest beetles. Indian Forester 16:294-299. (hb ds).
- _____. 1916a. Ambrosia beetles or pinhole and shothole borers (Col., Fam. Ipidae, Platypodidae). Indian Forester 41:217-224, Fig. 16. (hb ds).
- _____. 1916b. Forest Entomology. Reprint from Annual Report of the Board of Scientific Advice for India, 1914-1915, Economic Zoology, p. 1-5. ().
- _____. 1917. The life-history of *Diapys furtivus* Sampson. (Platypodidae). Indian Forest Records 6(1):1-29, 2 pls. (bv hb).
- _____. 1918. Forest insect conditions in India. Agricultural Journal of India 13:114-124. (cn).
- _____. 1919a. Breeding cages and general insectary technique for wood-borers. Report of the Proceedings of the Third Entomological Meeting, Calcutta, 1919:892-895. (hb ms).
- _____. 1919b. Forest insect conditions in Gorakhpur Division, U. P. Indian Forester 45:10-15. (ds).
- _____. 1919c. Some problems in forest insect control. Report of the Proceedings of the Third Entomological Meeting, Calcutta 3:696-704. (ds).
- _____. 1921a. Bark-beetles of the genus *Sphaerotrypes*. Indian Forester 47:514-518. (ds tx).
- _____. 1921b. The food plants of Indian forest insects. Platypodidae. Pt. 5. Indian Forester 47:21-25. (ec ds).
- _____. 1922a. Death of Chir in Almora. Indian Forester 1922:342-343. (cn ds).
- _____. 1922b. Forest entomology, Part II. Board Scientific Advice for India 1920-1921:8-11. (ms).
- _____. 1922c. The food plants of Indian forest insects. Part VII Scolytidae. Indian Forester 48:494-500. (hb ds).
- _____. 1923. The geographical distribution of the coleopterous borers of Sal (*Shorea robusta*). Report of the Proceedings of the Entomological Meeting, Calcutta 5:159-175. (ec hb ds).
- _____. 1925. *Xyleborus formicatus* in India. Tropical Agriculture 65(6):371-372. (cn ds).
- _____. 1929. Platypodidae and Scolytidae. British Museum (Natural History). Insects of Samoa, Part 4, Coleoptera, fascicle 4:217-248, 13 figs. (hb ds tx).
- _____. 1930. The biology of the genus *Xyleborus*, with more new species. Indian Forest Records 14(10):209-272, 2 pls. 8 figs. (ec hb ds tx).
- _____. 1933. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal, *Santalum album* Linn. (2) Bostrychidae, Platypodidae and Scolytidae. Indian Forest Records 17(9):7-12, 1 fig. (hb ds tx).
- _____. 1935a. Platypodidae and Scolytidae of the Society Islands. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Bulletin 142:115-121. (ds tx).

- . 1935b. Scolytidae of the Marquesas. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Bulletin 142:101–114, 7 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1937. New *Crossotarsus* (Platypodidae, Col.). Indian Forest Records-Entomology (N.S.) 3:49–103, 1 pl. (ds tx).
- . 1938a. A guide to the insects of *Dalbergia sissoo* for Forest Officers prepared by the Branch of Forest Entomology, Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Indian Forest Records, Entomology (N.S.) 4 (1):32–42. (cn hb ds).
- . 1938b. Check list of the Scolytidae and Platypodidae of Oceania. Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums 18:287–298. (ds).
- . 1939. New species and biology of *Coccotrypes* and *Thamnurgides* (Scolytidae, Col.). Indian Forest Records, Entomology (N.S.) 5:279–308. (tx).
- . 1940. Scolytidae and Platypodidae of the Mangarevan Expedition. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers 15(18):191–203. (ds tx).
- . 1941. The ecology and control of the forest insects of India and the neighbouring countries. Dehra Dun: The Author. (5+) ii + 1007 p., 203 (+2) figs. (36 pls.). (ec ds).
- . 1961. The ecology and control of the forest insects of India and the neighbouring countries. Second edition. Government of India, New Delhi. 767 p., 36 pls. (ec ds).
- *BEFFA, GIUSEPPE DELLA. 1931. I parassiti animali delle piante coltivate ed utili. Huepli, Milano 1:1–346, 345 figs. ().
- *———. 1938. Gli "scoloti" o tarli degli alberi fruttiferi. Cronica Agricola 43(17):3, illus. ().
- . 1949. Gli insetti dannosi all'agricoltura e i moderni metodi e mezzi di lotta [Scolytidae, p. 737–782]. Ulrico Huepli, Milano. 978 p., 1310 figs. (hb ds tx).
- . 1961. Gli insetti dannosi all'agricoltura ed i metodi e mezzi di lotta. Edition 3 [Scolytidae, p. 834–883]. Ulrico Huepli, Milano. (hb tx).
- BEGA, ROBERT V., D. DOTTA, D. R. MILLER, AND R. S. SMITH. 1966. Root disease survey at Boggs Mountain State Forest, California (*Dendroctonus brevicomis*). Plant Disease Reporter 50:439–440. (ec).
- *BEGEMAN, D. H. 1926. Bestrijding der koffiebesenboe-boek. De Indische Mercuur Amsterdam 49(20):364. [Also in] De Indische Cultuuren, Teysmannia. Batavia 11(7):187. ().
- BEGEMANN, H. 1925. Het kweken van de sluipwesp op de ondernemingen. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebesenboe-boekfonds, Soerabaja 1(13):12–20, 1 Taf. (ec).
- . 1926. Nieuwe Methoden voor de Ontsmetting van Koffiezaad. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebesenboe-boekfonds, Malang 14:208–216. (cn).
- . 1927a. Takkenboe-boek van de koffie (*Xyleborus morigerus* Blandf.) Bergcultures, Batavia 2: 329–330. (cn hb).
- . 1927b. Verslag van den Entomoloog over het jaar 1925. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebesenboe-boekfonds, Soerabaja 1(15):20–21. (cn).
- . 1927c. Verslag van den Entomoloog van het Koffiebesenboe-boek—fonds over het tijdvak 3 December 1924–31 December 1925. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebesenboe-boekfonds, Soerabaja 1(5):194–207. (cn).
- . 1928a. De bestrijding van de besenboe-boek in Brazilië. Bergcultures, Batavia 3(11):285–287. (cn).
- . 1928b. De koffiebessenboe-boek in Brazilië. Bergcultures, Batavia 2(23):573–575. (cn).
- . 1928c. Over den invloed van temperatuur en relatieve vochtigheid op de ontwikkeling van den koffiebessenboe-boek, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. Pages 353–395. Natuurwetenschappelijk Congr. Soerabaja. ().
- . 1930. Nieuwe methoden voor de ontsmetting von Koffiezaad II. Onsmetting door fumigatie met ter-pentin. Pages 45–55. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation, Malang 76. (cn).
- *BEGG 1827. Der Borkenkafer in Galizien. Liebig. Aufmerksamer Forstmann, Prag 2(2):107–114. ().
- BEHLEN, STEPHAN. 1826. Lehrbuch der Forst- und Jagdthiergeschichte [Scolytidae, p. 639–643]. Brockhaus, Leipzig. 718 p. (hb ds tx).
- BEHLEN, W. 1967. [Synergid for the protection of windthrown timber]. Holz-Zentralblatt 93(64): 982. (cn).
- *BEI-BIENKO, G. J., ET AL. 1932. List of destructive insects of the USSR and its neighboring countries [In Russian]. Institute for plant protection of the Lenin Agricultural Academy for Science. ().
- *———. 1934. Handbook for the control of destructive agricultural pests [In Russian]. Government Kolkhoz-Literature Press. 1934, 410 p., 177 figs. ().
- *———. 1963. Fifth meeting of the All-Union Entomological Society. Tashkent, September 1963 [In Russian]. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Leningrad. 198 p. ().
- BEIER, M. 1927. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über das Centralnervensystem der Coleopterenlarven. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie 130: 174–250. (ay).
- BEILLE, L. 1913. Maladies et ennemis du Cacaoyer. Journal d'Agriculture Tropicale 146:236–237. (cn).
- . 1925. Les *Stephanoderes* sur les Caféiers cultivés à la Côte d'Ivoire. Revue Internationale de Botanique Appliquée d'Agriculture Tropicale 5(45):387–388. (cn).
- *BEIN, A. 1909. Total control of weevils and bark beetles in our gardens and similar areas [In Russian]. Sad-owod (Rostov a. D.) Nr. 5/6, p. 196. ().
- *BEJER, A. B. 1979. Elmebarkbillerne og deres rolle i elmesygen. Ugeskrift for Jordbrug 16–17: 395–398. ().
- *BEJER-PETERSEN, BRODER. 1950. Danmarks Fauna, Victor Hansen: Biller XVIII. Barkbiller. København. ().
- . 1952. *Hylesinus micans*. Artsens udbredelse og oversigt over dens optraeden i Danmark. Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 37(6):299–322. (ds).
- *———. 1954a. Granens rodbille (*Hylesinus cunicularius*) [Notes on *Hylastes cunicularius*]. Skogsvårdsforeningens Folkskrifter 1954:20–24. ().
- *———. 1954b. Iagttagelser over *Hylesinus* (*Dendroctonus*) *micans*. Det Forsrl. Forsogsvaesen i Danmark XXI nr. 180. ().
- . 1955. Undersogelser af generationsforlobet hos *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. i Danmark. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 9:132–135. (hb).
- . 1956. Barkbieler med et biologisk afsnit. In: V. Hansen (ed.), Biller, Danmarks Fauna. Bd. 62. Chap. 18. 196 p. (hb tx).

- . 1957. Stormfald og insektskader [On gale damage and insect damage]. Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 42:226-236. (cn ec).
- . 1958. Kemiske midler til insektbekaempelse i skovbruget [On insecticides for forestry]. Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 53:205-220. (cn).
- . 1959a. Hauptprobleme der forstlichen Entomologie in Danemark (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse seit 1923). Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 32:113-117. (cn).
- . 1959b. Skadedyr y planteskolen (Insect pests in forest nurseries). Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 44:210-220. (cn).
- *———. 1962. Beskyttelse af stormfaeldet naletæe mod insektangreb [The protection of gale blown spruce against insect damage]. Fortling Budstikke 22: 21-22. ().
- . 1963. Skadedyrbekaempelse i Skovbruget. Forudsætninger, metoder og deres begrænsninger [A survey of control of animal pests in forestry]. Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 48: 425-453. (cn).
- *———. 1965. Skovbrugets skadedyr 1964. Forstlig Bustikke 25:6. ().
- . 1966. Biocidernes, specielt insecticidernes, plads i skovbruget [The place of insecticides in forestry]. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 13(3):306-318. (cn).
- . 1976. *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. in Denmark. The situation 25 years after a "catastrophe." Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 83(1-3):16-21. (cn ec).
- . 1978. Barkbilleangreb på granbevoksninger og forholdregler imod dem. Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 63:86-106. (cn hb).
- . 1979. Elmebarkbillerne og deres rolle i elmesygen [Elm bark-beetles and their role in elm disease]. Ugeskrift for Jordbrug 16-18:395-398. (cn ec).
- . 1981. Insect risks for introduced and native conifers in northern Europe, especially in the Nordic countries. Organisation Européenne et Méditerranéenne pour la Protection des Plantes 11:183-185. (cn).
- BEJER-PETERSEN, BRODER, AND PALLE JORUM. 1977. Danske barkbiller hyppighed og udbredelse (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [Distribution and frequency of bark beetles in Denmark]. Entomologiske Meddelelser 45(1):1-36. (ec hb ds).
- BEJER-PETERSEN, BRODER, AND OLE PEDERSEN. 1976. Forekomsten af elmebarkbiller omkring den dansk-tyske grænse, og noter om arternes gangsystemer. Agron., Hort., Forst, og Lic. (Denmark) 43:889-892. (cn).
- *BELAJEW, 1936. Beetles of the Orlovsk Government [In Russian] [Scolytidae, 2:338, 386, 388]. 2 vols. ().
- BELANGER, ROGER P. 1979a. Shortleaf pine. Pages 18-19 in Silvicultural guidelines for forest owners in Georgia. Georgia Forestry Commission, Georgia Forest Research Paper 6, Macon. (cn).
- *———. 1979b. The susceptible forest in the Upper Piedmont. Georgia Forest Commission and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station, Fact Sheet. 1 p. ().
- . 1980a. Rating the susceptibility of pine stands to southern pine beetle attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Area, State and Private Forestry, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P27. Southern pine beetle fact sheet 10. 2 p. (cn ec).
- . 1980b. Chapter 9. Silvicultural guidelines for reducing losses to the southern pine beetle. Pages 165-177 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (cn ec).
- . 1981a. Piedmont, Georgia. Pages 68-74 in Site, stand and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Technical Bulletin 1612. (hb).
- . 1981b. Silvicultural considerations in developing integrated southern pine beetle management procedures. Pages 279-286 in J. P. Barnett (ed.), Proceedings of the first Biennial Southern Silvicultural Research Conference, Atlanta, Georgia, 6-7 November 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SO-34. 376 p. (cn ec).
- . 1981c. Silviculture. A means of preventing losses from the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Management, Forest Bulletin SA-FB/P 40, Southern pine beetle fact sheet 21. (cn).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., ROBERT N. COULSON, J. LEWIS, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, F. M. STEPHEN, J. W. TAYLOR, J. D. WARD, AND R. F. WESTBROOK. 1979. Southern pine beetle research, applications, and implementation activities for activities for the southern forestry community. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pineville, Louisiana. 26 p. (cn ms).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., AND G. E. HATCHELL. 1981. Georgia mountains. Pages 82-86 in Site, stand and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Technical Bulletin 1612. (ec).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., G. E. HATCHELL, AND G. E. MOORE. 1978. Soil and stand characteristics related to southern pine beetle infestations: a progress report for Georgia and North Carolina. In W. E. Balmer (ed.), Proceedings of Sixth Southern Forest Soils Workshop, Charleston, South Carolina, 19-21 October 1976. 143 p. (ec).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., ROY L. HEDDEN, ROBERT L. ANDERSON, AND ROGER W. DENNINGTON. 1983. Coping with southern pine beetles. Forest Farmer 42(8): 8-9. (cn).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., AND B. F. MALAC. 1980. Silviculture can reduce losses from the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Agricultural Handbook 576. 17 p. (cn).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., E. A. OSGOOD, AND G. E. HATCHELL. 1979. Stand, soil and site characteristics associated with southern pine beetle infestations in the

- southern Appalachians. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SE-198. 7 p. (ec).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., R. L. PORTERFIELD, AND C. E. ROWELL. 1981. Development and validation of systems for rating the susceptibility of natural stands in the Piedmont of Georgia to attack by the southern pine beetle. Pages 79–86 in *Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management*, symposium proceedings, 31 July–1 August 1980, Athens, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. (cn).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., AND T. S. PRICE. 1979. The susceptible forest in the Upper Piedmont. Georgia Forest Commission (Macon, Georgia) and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station (Ashville, N. C.), Fact Sheet. 1 p. (cn ec).
- BELANGER, ROGER P., AND T. WISEMAN. 1979. Pine beetles prefer sick prey. *Alabama Forests* 1979, For. Ind. Dir. 25 p. (hb).
- BELANOWSKII (L.) 1930. *Rhopetrocerus brevicornis* Thoms. as a parasite of *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 6(5–6):797–799. (ec).
- BELING, KARL WILHELM THEODOR. 1873. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte des *Bostrichus lineatus* und des *Bostrichus domesticus*. *Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch* 23:17–44, 2 figs. (hb).
- . 1887. Die Ernährungsweise der Larve des *Trypodendron* (*Bostrichus*) *lineatum* Ol. *Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch* 37:140–143. (hb).
- BELL, J. C., JR., AND ROBERT F. BASSETT. 1966a. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66–1–28. (cn).
- . 1966b. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66–130. (cn).
- . 1966c. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66–1–29. (cn).
- . 1966d. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66–1–25. (cn).
- . 1966e. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Edgefield and Long Cane Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66–1–22. (cn).
- . 1966f. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66–1–21. (cn).
- . 1967. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Colonial National Historical Park and adjacent federal lands near Yorktown, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 67–1–10. (cn).
- . 1968a. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Richmond National Battlefield Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68–1–8. (cn).
- . 1968b. Forest insect and disease detection survey on the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68–1–27. (cn).
- . 1968c. Southern pine beetle evaluation survey of the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68–1–7. (cn).
- . 1968d. Southern pine beetle evaluation survey of the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68–1–19. (cn).
- . 1970. Detection survey for bark beetles on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–14. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1965a. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65–1–31. (cn).
- . 1965b. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65–1–30. (cn).
- . 1965c. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65–1–29. (cn).
- . 1966. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66–1–7. (cn).
- . 1968. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Bigwoods Experimental Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68–1–28. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND R. T. FRANKLIN. 1965. Detection survey for bark beetle infestations on the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65–1–17. (cn).

- BELL, J. C., JR., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND E. T. WILSON. 1968a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-13. (cn).
- . 1968b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-26. (cn).
- . 1968c. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-14. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1966. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-26. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., WILLIAM M. CIESLA, AND ROBERT F. BASSETT. 1967. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 67-1-7. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., WILLIAM M. CIESLA, AND R. T. FRANKLIN. 1965. Detection and evaluation of a southern pine beetle outbreak on the Bigwoods Experimental Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-11. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., AND W. H. CLERKE. 1967. Detection survey of bark beetle infestation on the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 67-1-17. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., W. H. CLERKE, AND E. T. WILSON. 1968a. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Long Cane and Edgefield Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-1. (cn).
- . 1968b. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-2. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., L. E. DRAKE, AND N. A. OVERGAARD. 1967. Southern and southeastern states. Pages 29-30 in United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect Conditions in the United States, 1967. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., T. H. FLAVELL, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1966. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-6. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., MR. KNIGHTEN, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1966a. Appraisal survey of a southern pine beetle outbreak near Yorktown, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-9. (cn).
- . 1966b. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Bigwoods Experimental Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-8. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., MR. LAMBERT, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1965. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-32. (cn).
- . 1966. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-16. (cn).
- . 1968. Southern pine beetle evaluation survey of the Oak Ridge Atomic Energy Reservation, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-22. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., W. E. MCDOWELL, AND ROBERT F. BASSETT. 1970. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Edgefield and Long Cane Districts, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-13. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., W. E. MCDOWELL, AND E. T. WILSON. 1969. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-4. (cn).
- . 1970. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Atomic Energy Commission Reservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-27. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., MR. PLAUGHER, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1966. Evaluation of black turpentine beetle infestations on the Broadway District, George Washington National Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-11. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., J. L. RAUSCHENBARGER, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1966. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-18. (cn).
- BELL, J. C., JR., E. T. WILSON, AND MR. LAMBERT. 1967. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 67-1-1. (cn).

- gion, State and Private Forestry, Report 67-1-8. (cn).
- BELLAS, T. E., R. G. BROWNEE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1969. Synthesis of brevicomin, principal sex attractant in the frass of the female western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis*). Tetrahedron 25(21):5149-5153. (bv ms).
- BELLEVOYE, ADOLPHE NICOLAS. 1876. Notes sur quelques Coleopteres et Hemipteres nouveaux ou rares pour le departement de la Moselle. Bulletin de la Societe d'histoire naturelle du Departement de la Moselle 14(2):171-180. (hb).
- * _____. 1894. (Biol. uber *Xyleborus saxeseni*). Bulletin de la Societe d'Etude des Naturelles de Reims 3:89 [erroneous, not in place cited]. ().
- _____. 1896. Les Arbres des promenades de Reims et les ravages des Scolytes. Bulletin de la Societe d'Etude des Naturelles de Reims 4:58-63. (cn).
- _____. 1898. Etude sur les moeurs de *Xyleborus dispar* Fabr. et *saxeseni* Ratz. Bulletin de la Societe d'Etude des Naturelles de Reims 7:162-177, 7 figs. (hb).
- BELLUSCHI, PETER G., AND NORMAN ELDEN JOHNSON. 1969. The rate of crown fade of trees killed by the Douglas-fir beetle in southwestern Oregon. Journal of Forestry 67:30-32. (cn ec).
- BELLUSCHI, PETER G., NORMAN ELDEN JOHNSON, AND H. J. HEIKKENEN. 1965. Douglas-fir defects caused by the Douglas-fir beetle. Journal of Forestry 63(4):252-256. (cn).
- *BELOSELSKAIA, Z. G. 1955. Vrediteli parkovykh nasezhdenil nechernozemnoi polosy i mery bor'by s nimi [Pests of park plantings of the non-Chernozem area and measures for controlling them]. Vsesoiuznoi Entomologicheskoe obshchestvo. Nauchno-Populiarnaia Seriia, 5. Moskva. 203 p. ().
- BELOUSOV, V. 1916. Koroedy severnykh Saian [Bark beetles of northern Saian]. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 16(3-4):334-337. (ds).
- _____. 1917. Sobolnina taiga reki kiuzira [Sable forest region (Taiga) of the River Kyuzir]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 7-8:435-436. ().
- BELYEA, R. M. 1948. Role of beetles in the dying of defoliated balsam fir. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(6):1. (cn ec).
- _____. 1950. Seasonal history notes on *Pityokteines spar-sus* LeC. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigation, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(1):2. (hb).
- * _____. 1951. Bark and wood inhabiting insects attacking balsam fir trees severely weakened by the spruce budworm. Unpublished dissertation, University of Toronto. ().
- _____. 1952a. Death and deterioration of balsam fir weakened by spruce budworm defoliation in Ontario: I, Notes on the seasonal history and habits of insects breeding in severely weakened and dead trees. Canadian Entomologist 84(11):325-335. (cn ec).
- _____. 1952b. Death and deterioration of balsam fir weakened by spruce budworm defoliation in Ontario: Part II, An assessment of the role of associated insect species in the death of severely weakened trees. Journal of Forestry 50:729-738. (cn ec).
- BELYEA, R. M., AND MALCOLM L. PREBBLE. 1951. Mortality of white spruce. Lake Nipigon area. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 7(6):2. (cn).
- BEMELMANS, J. 1930. Les ennemis du cafeier (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Annales de Gembloux 36/12 418-424. (ec hb).
- BENAVIDES G., MARCIAL. 1961. El *Xyleborus morigerus* Blandford en Colombia. Cenicafa 12(1):17-28. (cn ec hb).
- *BENDER, KURT. 1933. Waldklimafragen, Meteorologische Beobachtungen im Freien und in einem Buchenbestand. Mitt. d. Schweizer Centr. Anstalt f. d. forstl. Vers. Wesen 17, 1931 u. 18, 1933. ().
- _____. 1948. Studien uber die Massenvermehrung des grossen Fichtenborkenkafers (*Ips typographus* L.) aus dem Raum Messkirch (Sudbaden) wahrend der Jahre 1946 und 1947. Doctoral dissertation, Albert-Ludwigs Universitat Freiburg. Kogel, Freiburg. 77 p. (ec).
- BENGTSOON, GOTE. 1975a. Granbarkborreskadorna enligt riksskogstaxeringen. Skogen 62:21-22. (cn).
- _____. 1975b. Skydda skogen och virket! Rikstaxen ger dystert besked. Skogen 62:725. (cn).
- BENHAM, GERALD S., JR. 1974. A synopsis of the obligate and facultative insect parasitic nematodes. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 24:263-270. (ec).
- BENICK, LUDWIG. 1921. Beitrage zur Kaferfauna des nordelbischen Gebietes. (Scolytidae, p. 133-134). Archiv fur Naturgeschichte 87(12):66-139. (ds).
- _____. 1952. Pilzkafer und Kaferpilze. Okologische und statistische Untersuchungen (Scolytidae, p. 173-174). Acta Zoologica Fennica 70:1-250. (ec).
- *BENLLOCH, MIGUEL. 1941. El "barrenillo" de los olivos (*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides*). Boletin del Sindicato Nacional de Olivo, Madrid 1:53-55, 4 figs. ().
- BENNETT, DAYLE D. 1981. Biological evaluation, mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine, Jicarilla Indian Reservation, New Mexico. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3-81-8. (cn hb).
- _____. 1983. Annual Southwestern Region pest conditions report, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3-83-5. 14 p. (cn).
- BENNETT, DAYLE D., AND JEROME S. BEATTY. 1984. Biological evaluation, spruce beetle, Elk Mountain, Las Vegas and Pecos Ranger Districts, Santa Fe National Forest, New Mexico. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report R3 84-6. 10 p. (cn hb).
- BENNETT, DAYLE D., AND W. E. BOUSFIELD. 1979. A pilot survey to measure annual mortality caused by the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine on the Beaverhead and Gallatin National Forests. Montana, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 79-20. 13 p. (cn).
- *BENNETT, LINDA JOYCE. 1978a. The spectral response of scolytids (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to visible light: a

- morphological, behavioral and electrophysiological study. Unpublished dissertation, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada. 111 p. ().
- . 1978b. The spectral response of scolytids (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to visible light: a morphological, behavioral and electrophysiological study. Dissertation Abstracts 39B(6):2651. (ay bv).
- BENNETT, ROY B., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1971. Flight arrestment of tethered *Dendroctonus pseudo-tugae* and *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in response to olfactory stimuli. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64(6): 1273–1286. (ay bv).
- BENNETT, WILLIAM HENRY. 1893. *Cissophagus hederæ* at Fairlight. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine (2)4(29):142. (ds).
- . 1902a. Coleoptera in Surrey. Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variation 14:75. (ds).
- . 1902b. *Cryphalus fagi* in Surrey and Sussex. Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variation 14:76. (ds).
- . 1954. Common pine insects of Texas. Texas Forest Service, 1954 (September):1–3. (cn ds).
- BENNETT, WILLIAM HERBERT. 1955. Pine bark beetles. Texas Forest Service, Circular 43. 12 p. (cn hb).
- . 1956a. Important insect enemies of southern pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forest Pest Reporter 10. 21 p. (cn).
- . 1956b. Protecting shadetree pines from bark beetles. Arborist's News 21:60–61. (cn).
- . 1956c. Protecting shadetree pines from bark beetles. Forests and People 6(4):40–41. (cn ec).
- . 1957. Protect your shade trees from beetles. Forest Farmer 16(12, i.e. II):7, 17–18. (cn).
- * ———. 1958a. *Ips* control in pulpwood operations. Unit 74:8. ().
- . 1958b. What you should know about the black turpentine beetle. Forest Farmer 18(3):8, 16–18. (cn).
- * ———. 1959. Forest insect conditions in Louisiana. Insect conditions in Louisiana, 1958. Pages 18–20. Louisiana State Agricultural Experiment Station, Entomology Research Department. ().
- * ———. 1960a. Forest insect conditions in Louisiana. Insect conditions in Louisiana, 1959. Pages 27–31. Louisiana State Agricultural Experiment Station, Entomology Research Department. ().
- . 1960b. What's the pitch with the black turpentine beetle? Southern Lumberman 200(2490):35–36. (cn).
- * ———. 1962. The black turpentine beetle. (1st supplement 1966). Problem analysis. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station FS-SO-2203–2.0. 55 p. (1st suppl. 4 p.). ().
- . 1965a. Benzene hexachloride emulsion for controlling black turpentine beetle in logging areas. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:358. (cn).
- . 1965b. Silvicultural control of southern forest insects. Pages 51–63 in C. B. Marlin, Insects in southern forests. Proceedings, fourteenth annual forestry symposium, Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge. (cn).
- * ———. 1966a. Problem analysis: the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station FS-SO-2203–1.10. 16 p. ().
- . 1966b. Southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Resource Bulletin SO-43. 27 p. (cn hb).
- * ———. 1966c. The southern *Ips* bark beetles. Problem analysis. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station FS-SO-2203–3.0. 15 p. ().
- . 1968. Timber management and southern pine beetle research. Forest Farmer 27(9):12–13. (bv cn).
- . 1971. Silvicultural techniques will help control bark beetles. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings 1971:289–295. (cn).
- . 1972. Problem analysis: the southern pine beetle. Problem 2: The ecological phase. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station FS-SO-2203–2.0. 26 p. (cn).
- BENNETT, WILLIAM HERBERT, CHARLES WILLIAM CHELLMAN, AND W. R. HOLT. 1958. Insect enemies of southern pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Occasional Paper 164. 35 p. (revised in 1965). (cn).
- BENNETT, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1971. Southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 49 (revised). 8 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- * BENNETT, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND B. W. KITE. 1970. Population studies of the southern pine beetle in North-Central Louisiana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, 8th Forest Experiment Station, Progress Report FS-SO-2203–1.18. ().
- BENNETT, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND H. EUGENE OSTMARK. 1959. The truth about Tessie Terebrans. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Occasional Paper 174. 16 p. (cn).
- . 1968. La verdad sobre Teresita Terebrans. Centro Regional de Ayuda Tecnica Agencia para el Desarrollo Internacional (AID) Mexico. 18 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Insect pests of southern pines. Second Printing. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 40 p. (cn hb).
- BENNETT, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND LLOYD S. PICKARD. 1966. Benzene hexachloride emulsion as a summer control of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*). Journal of Economic Entomology 59:484. (cn).
- BENOIT, A. 1926. Note sur le *Scolytus destructor* OI. Societe d'Histoire Naturelle des Ardennes, Bulletin 20:140–141. (hb).
- BENOIT, P., AND R. BLAIS. 1984. Pertes de bois causees par le dendroctone (sic) du meleze. Phytoprotepytpa 65(2):89. (bv cn).
- BENSON, J. F. 1974. Elm bark beetles the vectors [abstract]. Linnean Society of London, Biological Journal 6(4):359. (ec).
- BENSON, J. F., AND C. WALKER. 1974. Abundance of *Odinia mejerei* Collin (Dipt., Odiniidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 110:50. (ec).

- BENSON, W. W., M. WATSON, AND J. WYLLIE. 1973. Organochlorine residues in wild moose, Idaho 1972. *Pesticides Monitoring Journal* 7(2):97-99. (cn).
- BENTON, ALLEN H. 1951. Effects on wildlife of DDT used for control of Dutch elm disease. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 15:20-27. (cn).
- BENTZ, BARBARA J., AND MOLLY WILFORD STOCK. 1986. Phenetic and phylogenetic relationships among ten species of *Dendroctonus* bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 79:527-534. (ay tx).
- BERAN, OTTO. 1933. Forstentomologische Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiet von Lunz. III. Untersuchungen über den Verlauf der absoluten Feuchtigkeit in der Kambialzone liegender Fangbaume (Ipidae). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 20:442-448, 2 figs. (ec).
- . 1936. Forstentomologische und forstschutzliche Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiete von Lunz, IV. 2. Der Sudhang. Bestand und Kahlfläche. Verhältniss an verschieden exponierten Bestandesrandern. Centralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen 62:257-279, 289-312, 4 figs. (ec hb).
- BERDENNIKOVA, S. P. 1949. Opyt chimitscheskoj borby s korojedami v lesoparke [Experiments in chemical control of bark beetles in woodland parks]. *Biulleten Glavnogo Botanicheskovo Sada, Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk USSR* 3:75-79. (cn).
- . 1954. Pyatilentnii opyt khimicheskoi bor'by s koroedami v lesoparke [Five year experimental chemical control of bark beetles in forest-parks]. *Trudy Moskovskovo Berger Glavnovo Botanicheskovo Sada, Akademiya Nauk USSR* 4:82-101. (cn).
- BERENDT, GEORG CARL. 1845. *Hylesinus* sp. (fossil). Page 56 in *Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt gesammelt in Verbindung mit mehreren bearbeitet und herausgegeben. Tiel 1, Abt. 1. Der Bernstein und die in ihm befindlichen pflanzenreste der Vorwelt, bearbeitet von H. R. Goepfert, u. G. C. Berndt. Nicolai, Berlin.* 4 + 126 p., 7 figs. (ds).
- BERG, KARL HEINRICH EDMUND VON. 1827. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der besonders den Fichtenwäldungen schädlichen Forstinsekten. *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung*. 1927:542-548, 553-555. (hb ds).
- . 1836. Notizen über den Borkenkäfer, *Bostrychus octodentatus*. *Kritische Blätter für Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft* 10:119-130. (hb).
- . 1843. Die resultate der Forstverwaltung des hannoverschen Harzes von 1836 bis einschliesslich 1840. *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1843: 150-152 (etc.). (hb ds).
- . 1870. Entwicklung der Borkenkäfer in Schweden. *Monatsschr. Forst und Jagdwesen* 1870:109-110. (hb).
- BERGAMIN, JACOB. 1941. Sombreamento e broca (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Revista do Department Nacional do Cafe* 23:1009-1014. (cn).
- . 1943. Contribucao para o conhecimento da biologia da broca do cafe "*Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867)" (Col. Ipidae). *Arquivos do Instituto de Biologia Animal* 14:31-72. (cn).
- . 1944a. A broca do cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei*), problema nacional. *Revista do Department Nacional do Cafe* 12:337-342. (cn).
- . 1944b. A broca do cafe, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867). *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 19:1384-1393. [Also issued as: *Separata do Boletim da Superintendencia do Servico do Cafe* 214-223, Dec. 1944-Sept 1945. 81 p.]. (cn).
- . 1944c. Expurgo de sementes de cafe infestadas pela broca do cafe, *Hypothenemus* (i.e. *Stephanoderes hampei* (Ferr. 1867), com bisulfereto de carbono. *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 19:1262-1268. ().
- . 1944d. Fecundidade, longevidade e geracoes anuais, no problema broca do cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Revista do Department Nacional do Cafe* 12:355-359. (cn hb).
- . 1944e. *Heterospilus* (*Heterospilus*) *coffeicola* Schmiedknecht 1923, broca do cafe *Hypothenemus* (i.e. *Stephanoderes*) *hampei* (Ferrari 1867) e vespa de Uganda (*Prorops nasuta* Waterston 1923). *Revista do Department Nacional do Cafe* 12(131):706-716. ().
- . 1944f. O "repasse" como metodo de controle da broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr., 1867) (Col. Ipidae). *Arquivos do Instituto de Biologia Animal* 15:197-208. (cn).
- . 1944g. Sombreamento e broca (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Revista do Department Nacional do Cafe* 12:181-184. (cn).
- . 1945a. A broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867). *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20(215):6-14. (cn).
- . 1945b. A broca do cafe *Hypothenemus* (i.e. *Stephanoderes*) *hampei* (Ferrari, 1867); depois de 1924. *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20:157-165. ().
- . 1945c. A broca do cafe "*Hypothenemus hampei*" (Ferrari, 1867). *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20:285-293. (cn).
- . 1945d. Broca do cafe. (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Revista de Agricultura* 20:427-430. (hb).
- . 1945e. A broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867). *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20:394-403, 542-551. (cn).
- . 1945f. A broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei*. *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20:654-660, 749-754. (cn).
- . 1945g. A broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867). *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20:848-855. (cn).
- . 1945h. A broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867). *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20:971-978. (cn).
- . 1945i. A formacao de novos cafezais e a broca do cafe *Stephanoderes hampei*. *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 20: 281-284. ().
- . 1945j. O sombreamento dos cafezais e a "broca do cafe" (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Revista do Department Nacional do Cafe* 25:627-638. (cn).
- . 1946a. A broca do cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei*) em Porto Rico? *Sao Paulo Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe, Boletim* 21:340. ().

- . 1946b. As chuvas e a broca do café (*Stephanoderes hampei*). São Paulo Superintendencia dos Serviços do Café, Boletim 21:282–283. (cn).
- . 1947a. A broca do café *Hypothenemus hampei* Ferrari, 1867, influencia da população inicial no grau de infestação da sebra (campinos). Colheit. e Mercad. 3(7):1–26. (cn).
- . 1947b. A broca do café (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Sociedade Rural Brasileira, São Paulo 27(325): 18–19. (cn).
- * ——. 1950. A broca do café e o reerguimento da lavoura cafeeira. Brasil, Boletim de Agricultura, Secretaria de Agricultura, Comércio e Obras Públicas 48:381–396. ().
- * ——. 1953. A broca do café. Anuario Agrícola Brasileiro—Edicao Mundo Agrícola 1953:129–132. ().
- * ——. 1956. Pragas do cafeiro. Brasil, Boletim de Agricultura, Secretaria de Agricultura, Comércio e Obras Públicas 55:217–222. ().
- * ——. 1957a. Pragas do café. Selecoes Agrícola 12(131): 39–42. ().
- . 1957b. Pragas do café (Coffee pests). São Paulo Superintendencias dos Serviços do Café, Boletim 32(365):12–14. (cn).
- . 1960. A broca do cafeiro, calculo de infestação [The coffee borer—calculation of infestation]. São Paulo Superintendencia dos Serviços do Café, Boletim 35(395):7–8. (cn).
- *BERGAMIN, JACOB, AND W. E. KERR. 1951. Determinação do sexo e citologia da broca do café. Ciencia e Cultura 3:117–121. ().
- *BERGER, B. M. 1916. Koroedy Iuzhno-Ussuriyskovo kraia [Bark beetles of southern Ussuri region]. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 16:226–248. ().
- *BERGHE, C. VAN DEN. 1922. De koffiëboeboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7(19):957–958. ().
- *BERGMAN, FRITZ. 1964. Nagot om storre margborrens skadegorelse pa vaxande trad i anslutning till virkesavlagg. Mimeograph. 4 p. (Mo Do Information B 1/64). ().
- . 1971. Forebygg skador efter ungskogsrojning. Skogen 58:48–49. (cn hb).
- BERGMANN, J. H., AND E. TEMPLIN. 1976. Die chemische Pflege von jungwuchsen und ihre Abhängigkeit von der forstsanitären Situation [Chemical tending of young stands and its relation to forest hygiene]. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft 26(2):55–56. (cn).
- BERGMULLER, F. 1903. *Dendroctonus micans* und *Rhizophagus grandis*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:252–256. (hb).
- . 1904. *Dendroctonus micans* und *Rhizophagus grandis*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 4(19):145–147. (ec).
- BERGROTH, ERNST EVALD. 1884. Bemerkungen zur dritten auflage des Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae auctoribus L. v. Heyden, E. Reitter, et J. Weise (*Ips*, p. 230). Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 28(2):225–230. (tx).
- . 1886. Zur nordlichen Verbreitung einiger Insecten-Arten. Entomologische Nachrichten 12: 378–380. (ds).
- . 1893. Bemerkungen zum Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae. Ed. E. Reitter. Entomologische Nachrichten 19:305–311. (tx).
- *BERGSOE, V. 1881. Fra Mark og Skov. Gyldendal, Kobenhavn. ().
- BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE. 1969a. Hymenopterous parasites of *Ips* spp. bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Virginia. Unpublished dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg. 130 p. (cn ec).
- . 1969b. Hymenopterous parasites of *Ips* spp. bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Virginia. Dissertation Abstracts 30B(2):691–692. (ec).
- . 1974a. Hymenopterous parasitoids of the eastern juniper bark beetle, *Phloeosinus dentatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 106(8):869–872. (ec).
- . 1974b. Parasite abundance in *Ips* spp. infestations as influenced by the southern pine beetle. Environmental Entomology 3:695–696. (ec).
- . 1975. Patterns of attack by the eastern juniper bark beetle, *Phloeosinus dentatus* and some common associates. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 10(1):37–42. (bv ec).
- . 1980. Chapter 3. Natural enemies and associated organisms. Pages 31–53 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (ec).
- BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, AND U. EUGENE BRADY. 1976. Duration of protection of loblolly pines from *Ips* bark beetles by lindane. Journal of Economic Entomology 69(3):357–358. (cn).
- * ——. 1981. Selective application of toxicants. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21:16–17. ().
- *BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, U. EUGENE BRADY, G. E. FITZPATRICK, C. K. FRANKLIN, F. L. HASTINGS, A. S. JONES, J. H. LASHOMB, R. F. MIZELL, III, W. W. NEEL, AND IRAL R. RAGNOVICH. 1981. Efficacy studies: Prevention. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21:3–8. ().
- *BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, U. EUGENE BRADY, G. E. FITZPATRICK, J. H. LASHOMB, R. F. MIZELL, III, W. W. NEEL, AND IRAL R. RAGNOVICH. 1981. Efficacy studies: Remedial. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21:9–10. ().
- BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, U. EUGENE BRADY, R. F. MIZELL, J. H. LASHOMB, G. E. FITZPATRICK, IRAL R. RAGNOVICH, AND F. L. HASTINGS. 1980. A technique for field testing insecticides for long term prevention of bark beetle attack. Journal of Economic Entomology 73(5):694–697. (cn).
- *BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, U. EUGENE BRADY, AND IRAL R. RAGNOVICH. 1981. Residue studies. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21:11–12. ().
- *BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, E. A. BROWN, J. L. HANULA, K. BAILEY, AND H. K. CORDELL. 1980. Treatment and utilization of wood salvaged from Dutch elm diseased trees. Georgia Forest Research Paper 10. 7 p. ().

- BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, AND RUDOLPH THOMAS FRANKLIN. 1969. Attack sequence of *Ips grandicollis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and some associated hymenopterous parasites. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 4(3):93-96. (cc hb).
- . 1971. Attack patterns of *Ips avulsus* and *I. grandicollis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on four species of southern pines. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64(4):894-897. (bv hb).
- . 1972. Tree host influence on some parasites of *Ips* spp. bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on four species of southern pines. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 7(2):110-115. (ec).
- BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, HERBERT MARVIN KULMAN, AND R. L. PIENKOWSKI. 1970. Notes on the biology of hymenopterous parasites of *Ips* spp. bark beetles in Virginia. Canadian Entomologist 102(4):484-490. (ec).
- BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, HERBERT MARVIN KULMAN, R. L. PIENKOWSKI, AND H. J. HEIKKENEN. 1971. Factors affecting distribution and abundance of hymenopterous parasites of *Ips* spp. bark beetles in Virginia (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 103(2):235-239. (ec).
- BERISFORD, CHARLES WAYNE, ROBERT H. TURNBOW, JR., AND U. EUGENE BRADY. 1982. Selective application of insecticides for prevention of southern pine beetle attack. Journal of Economic Entomology 75(3):458-461. (cn).
- BERLAND, L. 1934. Notes biologiques. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 1(3):215. (ec).
- * ——. 1940. Chalcidides. Faune de France, vol. VII. Delagrave, Paris. ().
- *BERLEPSCH, FRH. VON. 1903. Binzer Insektenkalender. Berlin. ().
- . 1929. Der gesamte Vogelschutz. Neudamm. ().
- BERLESE, ANTONIO. 1909. Gli insetti loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo [Scolytidae, p. 860-861]. Vol. I, fasc. 1-17, p. 1-520, 591 figs. (ay).
- . 1915. Entomologia Agraria. Manuale sugli insetti nocivi alle piante coltivate, erensi campestri, orticole ed ai loro prodotti e modo di combatterli [Scolytidae, p. 256-264]. Firenze. 512 p., 420 figs. (cn hb).
- * ——. 1924. Entomologia Agraria. Edition 2. 512 p., 420 figs. ().
- BERNAL REDONDO, R. M. 1964. Biología del descortezador (*Phloeosinus baumanni* Hopk.) del cedro blanco en el Valle de Mexico [Biology of the bark beetle *Phloeosinus baumanni* attacking *Cupressus* spp. in the Valley of Mexico]. Mexico Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestal, Boletín Técnico 14. 16 p. (ec hb).
- BERNARD, CHARLES. 1908a. De ziekten van de theeplant (*X. fornicatus* Eichh.). Teymannia 19:611-620. (cn).
- * ——. 1908b. Ziekten der theeplant. [Paragraph on borers]. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation voor Thee 2:24. ().
- * ——. 1909. Over de ziekten der theeplant veroorzaakt door mijten. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation voor Thee 3. 117 p. ().
- * ——. 1912. Verslag over een reis naar Ceylon en Britisch Indie, ter bestudeering van de Theecultuur. [Ten lines about *X. fornicatus* Eichh.]. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation voor Thee 20:60. ().
- . 1914. Review of Andrews: Shot-hole borer Teymannia 25:504. (cn ms)
- * ——. 1919. Xyleborus aantasten. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation voor Thee 68. ().
- . 1923. Verslag van een Reis naar Zuid-Sumatra ter bestudeering van den Koffiebessenboeck Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboeckfonds, Soerabaja 8:175-187. (cn).
- *BERNARD, CHARLES, AND H. L. WELTER. 1908. Bibliographisch overzicht. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation voor Thee 1:5. ().
- *BERNARD, FELIX. 1907. Sur quelques maladies des plantes a caoutchouc. Bull. Dept. Agr. Indes Néerlandaises 12:50. ().
- *BERNARD, J. E. 1783. Memoire pour servir a l'histoire naturelle de l'olivier. R. de l'Acad. des Belles-Lettres, Sc. et Arts de M, 1782 Aix (Prov.), p. 104-130. ().
- BERNARD. 1788. Memoire pour servir a l'Histoire Naturelle de l'Olivier—sect. II. Des insectes qui vivent sur l'Olivier. Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire Naturelle de la Provence 6:271-172. (tx).
- BERNARD. 1928. Borkenkaferfrass in Naturwald. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 16:413. (cn).
- BERNARDI ROSANNA, CLAUDIO FUGANTI AND PIERO GRASELLI. 1981. On the steric course of addition of Grignard reagents onto, alpha, beta-dialkoxy *erythro* and *threo* chiral aldehydes. Synthesis of (+) and (-) -exo- and endo-brevicomin. Tetrahedron Letters 22(40):4021-4024. (bv ms).
- BERNHARD, FRITZ. 1963. Die Familie Ascaidae (Oudemans 1905) Bernhard nov. comb. Pages 33-177 in Hans-Jürgen Stammer (ed.), Beitrag zur Systematik und Ökologie Mitteleuropäischer Acarina. Band II. Mesostigmata. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Geest und Portig K.-G., Leipzig. 804 p., 502 figs. (ec).
- BERNHARD. 1929. Nochmale Borkenkaferfrass im Naturwald. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 17:111. 398. (cn).
- BERNSTEIN, J. G. 1793. Antitypographus oder Widerlegung der Meinung dass der Borkenkafer an der Wurmtrocknis Trockniss fichtener der Waldungen Schuld sei, aus der Naturgeschichte und mit praktischen Erfahrungen bewiesen. Schwenkert, Leipzig 34 + 178 p. (cn).
- *BEROLDINGER, FRANZ. 1833. Fortgesetzte Beobachtungen über den Borkenkafer. Verh. Landw. Ges. Wien (N.F.) 1(2):86-102. ().
- * ——. 1836a. Fortgesetzte Beobachtungen über den Borkenkafer im Jahre 1836. Verhandlungen der k. k. Landwirtschafts Gesellschaft in Wien (N.F.) 4:121-124. ().
- . 1836b. Weitere Beobachtungen über den gemeinen und zottigen Borkenkafer. Verhandlungen der k. k. Landwirtschafts Gesellschaft in Wien (N.F.) 4:116-120. (hb).
- *BEROZASHVILI, T. I. 1968. A local natural enemy of the European spruce beetle, *Longchaea collini* Hakm. Trudy Gruzinsk. nauchno-issledovatel'skii Institut Zashchity Rastenii 30: ().
- BERRY, FREDERICK HAMER, AND THEODORE WALTER BRETZ. 1966. Small oak bark beetle a potential

- vector of oak wilt. *Plant Disease Reporter* 50(1):45–49. (ec).
- BERRY, PAUL ANDRE. 1959. *Entomologia economica de El Salvador*. Santa Tecla, 1 Servicio Cooperativo Agrícola Salvadoreño Americano, Boletín Técnico No. 24. (cn).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW. 1961. Radiographic techniques for the detection, sampling, and biological studies of forest insects. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 40 p. (hb ms).
- . 1964. Identification of insect inclusions in X-rays of ponderosa pine bark infested by western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte. *Canadian Entomologist* 96(6):883–888. (hb ms).
- . 1965a. Insect predators of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte, with particular reference to the clerid, *Enoclerus lecontei* (Wolcott). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 232 p. (ec).
- . 1965b. Insect predators of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte, with particular reference to the clerid, *Enoclerus lecontei* (Wolcott). *Dissertation Abstracts* 26(2):1225. (ec).
- . 1966a. Factors influencing oviposition, and the effect of temperature on development and survival of *Enoclerus lecontei* (Wolcott) eggs. *Canadian Entomologist* 98(6):579–585. (ec).
- . 1966b. Studies on the behavior and development of *Enoclerus lecontei* (Wolcott), a predator of the western pine beetle. *Canadian Entomologist* 98(5):519–526. (ec).
- . 1967a. Estimation of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) mortality caused by insect predators. *Canadian Entomologist* 99(10):1009–1014. (ec hb).
- . 1967b. Preservation and augmentation of insect predators of the western pine beetle. *Journal of Forestry* 65:260–262. (ec).
- . 1968a. Attack orientation of the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* LeConte. *Washington State Entomological Society, Proceedings* 26:246–247. (bv).
- . 1968b. Development of sampling techniques and life tables for the fir engraver *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 100(11):1138–1147. (hb).
- . 1968c. Distributions of *Scolytus ventralis* attacks, emergence, and parasites in grand fir. *Canadian Entomologist* 100(1):57–68. (bv ec hb).
- . 1968d. Estimation of oviposition by the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 61(1):227–228. (hb).
- . 1969a. Bark beetle population dynamics. Pages 43–45 in *Twentieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, 10–13 March 1969, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (hb).
- . 1969b. Responses of *Abies grandis* to attack by *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 101(10):1033–1041. (ec).
- . 1970a. Evaluation of insect predators of the western pine beetle. Pages 102–112 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte. University of California, Agricultural Series. 174 p. (ec).
- . 1970b. Overwintering populations of *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) reduced by extreme cold temperatures. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 63(4):1194–1196. (ec hb).
- . 1970c. Procedures employed in sampling the populations of insect predators attacking developing broods of the western pine beetle. Pages 66–64 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science, Berkeley. 174 p. (hb ms).
- . 1972. Resistance of conifers to invasion by bark beetle-fungus associations. *Bioscience* 22(10):598–602. (cn ec).
- . 1973. Population dynamics of the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). I. Analysis of population behavior and survival from 1964 to 1971. *Canadian Entomologist* 105(11):1465–1488. (cn ec hb).
- . 1974. Dynamics of bark beetle populations: toward a general productivity model. *Environmental Entomology* 3:579–585. (cn ec hb).
- . 1975. Management of mountain pine beetle populations in lodgepole pine ecosystems: a cooperative interdisciplinary research and development project. Pages 627–650 in D. Baumgartner (ed.), *Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems. Symposium proceedings*, 9–14 October. Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. Pullman, Washington. (cn ec).
- * ——. 1976a. A theoretical framework for modeling bark beetle populations. Pages 457–458 in *Proceedings of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations World Congress*, Oslo. ().
- . 1976b. Theoretical explanation of mountain pine beetle dynamics in lodgepole pine forests. *Environmental Entomology* 5:1225–1233. (ec hb ms).
- . 1978. A synoptic model of the lodgepole pine/mountain pine beetle interaction and its potential application in forest management. Pages 98–105 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee, *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forest. Symposium*, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn ec).
- . 1979a. Dynamics of bark beetle populations: analysis of dispersal and redistribution. In V. Delucchi and W. Baltensweiler (eds.), *Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. International Union of Forest Research Organizations Conference, Proceedings*, Zurich and Zuoz, Switzerland, 4–9 September 1978. (cn hb).
- . 1979b. Dynamics of bark beetle populations: analysis of dispersal and redistribution. *Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 52(2–3):227–234. (hb).
- * ——. 1980. Threshold theory and its application in population management. In G. R. Conway (ed.), *The management of pest and disease systems. Pergamon Press, IIASA Series*. ().

- . 1981. Population systems—a general introduction. Plenum Press, N. Y. 222 p. (cn ec).
- . 1982a. Biological control, thresholds, and pest outbreaks. *Environmental Entomology* 11(3): 544–549. (cn ec).
- . 1982b. Mountain pine beetle outbreaks in Rocky Mountain lodgepole pine forests. *Journal of Forestry* 80(7):410–413, 419. (cn).
- . 1982c. Population dynamics of bark beetles. Pages 264–314 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), *Bark beetles in North American conifers*. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (hb).
- . 1983. Immunizing pines against bark beetle attack. Page 32 in *Thirty-fourth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, Santa Rosa, California, 1–3 March 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 59 p. (cn).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, GENE DOYLE AMMAN, RONALD WILLIAM STARK, AND D. L. KIBBEE (EDS.). 1978. Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium proceedings, 25–27 April 1978, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (bv cn hb).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, AND MUHAMAD ASHRAF. 1970. Effects of *Abies grandis* resin on the attack behavior and brood survival of *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 102(10):1229–1236. (bv ec hb).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, AND WERNER BALTENSWELER. 1981. Population dynamics of forest insects and the management of future forests. Pages 423–430 in *International Union of Forest Research Organizations World Congress, Proceedings* (Kyoto, Japan, 6–12 September 1981) 17(2). 636 p. (cn ec).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, CLARENCE JOHN DEMARS, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1970. The development of sampling methods for “within-tree” populations of the western pine beetle. Pages 33–36 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (hb ms).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, I. S. OTVOS, DONALD L. DAHLSTEN, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1970. Interactions and effects of the insect parasite, insect predator, and avian predator complex. Pages 147–154 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte. University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, AND LEON V. PIENAAR. 1973. Simulation of intraspecific competition and survival of *Scolytus ventralis* broods (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Environmental Entomology* 2(3): 447–459. (ec hb).
- . 1974. Simulation: a powerful method of investigating the dynamics and management of insect populations. *Environmental Entomology* 3(2):199–207. (cn hb).
- *BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, AND L. SAFRANYIK. 1980. Proceedings of the second IUFRO conference on dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory, management implications. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington. 278 p. ().
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1962a. Radiography in forest entomology. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 55:456–466 (hb ms).
- . 1962b. Studies on the effects of temperature on the development of *Ips confusus* using radiographic techniques. *Ecology* 43(4):722–726. (ec).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, RONALD WILLIAM STARK, AND CORNWELL DUDLEY. 1970. Data preparation and analysis of “within-tree” samples of populations of the western pine beetle. Pages 37–41 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte. University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec hb).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, NILS CHR. STENSETH, AND DAVID J. WOLLKIND. 1984. Metastability of forest ecosystems infested by bark beetles. *Researches in Population Ecology* 26(1):13–29. (ec).
- BERRYMAN, ALAN ANDREW, AND L. C. WRIGHT. 1978. Defoliation, tree condition, and bark beetles. Pages 81–97 in M. H. Brookes, R. W. Stark, and R. W. Campbell (eds.), *The Douglas-fir tussock moth: A synthesis*. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 1585. 331 p. (cn ec hb).
- *BERTELS, ANDREJ. 1954. Trabalhos entomologicos no Instituto Agronomico do Sul. Brasil, Boletim Tecnico do Instituto Agronomico do Sul 16:1–18. ().
- *———. 1956. Entomologia agricola sul-brasileira. Brasil, S.I.A., Ministerio da Agricultura, serie didatica no. 16. 458 p., 238 figs. ().
- BERTHET, J. ARTHAUD. 1913a. Caruncho do cafe. Informacao prestada pelo Sr. Dr. Director do J. Agronomico a respeito das amostras de cafe vindas do Congo Belga. *Boletim Agricultura Sao Paulo* 14:312–313. (cn).
- . 1913b. Praga de cafeeiro no Oriente. *Boletim Agricultura Sao Paulo* 14:701. (cn).
- *———. 1925. O Instituto Agronomico do Estado de Sao Paulo, em Campinas e a Broca do Cafe. Linotypia da Casa Genoud. Campinas. ().
- BERTI FILHO, EVONIO. 1979. Coleopteros de importancia florestal: 1, Scolytidae [Coleoptera of forestry importance. 1, Scolytidae]. Instituto de Pesquisas e Estudos Florestais (IPEF), Piracicaba 19:39–43. (ds).
- BERTOLINI, STEFANO DE. 1872. Catalogo sinonimico e topografico dei Coleotteri d'Italia [Scolytidae, p. 199–202]. Tipografia Cenniniana, Firenze. 263 p. (tx).
- . 1899a. Catalogo dei Coleotteri d'Italia. Siena, Sordomuti di L. Lazzeri. p. 105–106. ().
- *———. 1899b. I Coleotteri de Trentino. Firenze. 390 p.
- *———. 1904. Siena, Sordo. Muti di L. Lazzeri. 114 p. (.
- BERTON, A. AND CONSTANTIN CHARARAS. 1967. Recherches sur la densite des vapeurs exhalees par les constituants terpeniques de certains *Abies* et etude de leur stimulus attractif a l'egard de *Pityokteines curvidens* Germ. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Investigations into the concentrations of vapors given off by the terpene constituents of certain *Abies* species and their attractiveness to

- Pityokteines curvidens*]. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 53(16):1238-1243. (cn ec).
- BERTRAND, M., AND J. VIALA. 1978. New approach to myrcene derivatives by thermal transposition of mixed allenic ortho esters. Tetrahedron Letters 29:2575-2578. (bv ms).
- BERWIG, WOLFRAM. 1950. Arbeitsbeschaffung durch Schadlingsbekämpfung. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 5:149-150. (cn).
- . 1964. Zerkleinerung von Baumstocken durch die "Stubbenfrase" an Ort und Stelle. Angewandte Ornithologie 37:25-26. (ec).
- BERWIG, WOLFRAM, AND ALFRED F. SCHUHL. 1964. Über die Einwirkung von Mikrowellen auf im Nadelstammholz lebende Insekten. Nachrichtenblatt für des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 16(2): 17-20. (cn).
- BESCELI, OMER. 1963. Buyukduz arastirma ormaninin zararlı böcekleri (Harmful beetles in Buyukduz Experiment Forest). Ormancilik Arastirma Enstitusu Dergisi 9(2):50-57 (1964?). (cn hb).
- . 1967. *Dendroctonus micans* Kugelann. [In Turkish] Ormancilik Arastirma Enstitusu 13(1):19-22. (cn hb).
- . 1969. Biology of harmful insects in the Buyukduz research forest, and protective measures [In Turkish, French summary]. Ormancilik Arastirma Enstitusu, Teknik Bulten 33. 94 p. (cn hb).
- BESCELI, OMER, AND MAHIR EKICI. 1969. Control and biology of *Ips sexdentatus* in the *Picea orientalis* region [In Turkish]. Ormancilik Arastirma Enstitusu, Teknik Bulten 32. 32 p. (cn hb).
- . 1975. Studies on the possibilities of chemical control of *Dendroctonus micans* [In Turkish, French summary]. Ormancilik Arastirma Enstitusu Yayinlari, Teknik Bulten Serisi 69. 18 p. (cn).
- BESCELI, OMER, MEHMET VAROL, AND MAHIR EKICI. 1968. Posof ormanlarinda tahribat yapan *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. uzerinde bir etud. Ormancilik Arastirma Enstitusu 14(2):26-40. (ec hb).
- BESS, HENRY ALVER. 1944. Insect attack and damage to white pine timber after the 1938 hurricane in New England. Journal of Forestry 42:14-16. (cn).
- BETHLAHMY, NEDAVIA. 1974. More streamflow after a bark beetle epidemic. Journal of Hydrology 23(3-4):185-189. (ec).
- * ———. 1975. A Colorado episode: beetle epidemic, ghost forests, more streamflow. Northwest Science 49(2):95-105. (ec).
- * BETHUNE, S. T., D. J. FREDERICK, M. F. JURGENSEN, AND N. F. SLOAN. 1976. A review of current research on controls for Dutch elm disease. Michigan Technical University, L'Anse, Michigan, Research Note 19. (cn ms).
- BETREM, JOHAN GEORGE. 1929. De Iepen ziekte en de Iepenspinkkevers. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 1929:273-288. (ec).
- . 1930a. Das ulmensterben und der ulmenspinkkafer [The elm disease and the elm sapwood beetle]. Deutsche Dendrologische Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen 42:335-336. (cn).
- * ———. 1930b. De Iepen ziekte en de Iepenspinkkevers [The elm disease and the elm bark beetles]. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 60:3-17. (cn ec).
- * ———. 1930c. Een en ander over de takkenboekboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 4:404-409, 2 figs. ().
- . 1930d. Koffie en insecten. Bergcultures, Batavia 4(38):1012-1020. (cn).
- . 1930e. Voorloopige Mededeelingen over het smeren met Bessenboekboekmeer als voorbehoedmiddel tegen Takkenboekboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 4:799-801. (cn).
- * ———. 1931a. Ambrosiakevers. The coffee twig borers, *Xyleborus morigerus* Bldfd. and *X. morstatti* Haged, in Java. Handl. Zesde Ned. Indisch Natuurwet. Congr. Bandoeng (Java) p. 22-26. ().
- . 1931b. Beschrijving van de door het Proefstation gewenschte proeven over den takkenboekboek. Menara Perkebunan/Bergcultures 5(40):1102-1115. (cn).
- . 1931c. Een en ander over de takkenboekboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 5(15):404-412. (cn).
- . 1931d. Enkele opmerkingen over den takkenboekboek en zijn schade. Menara Perkebunan/Bergcultures 5(40):1100-1102. (cn).
- . 1931e. Voorloopige mededeeling over het smeren met bessenboekboekmeer als voorbehoedmiddel tegen takkenboekboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 5:799-801. (cn).
- . 1932a. I. Beschouwingen over takkenboekboekbestrijding. —Voorloopige resultaten van de takkenboekboekbestrijding door middel van takkenboekboekmeer. Bergcultures, Batavia 6(41):1115-1129. (cn).
- . 1932b. Korte Mededeeling van het Proefstation Midden—en Oost-Java No. 3: Overzicht met afbeeldingen van de Levenswijze van den Takkenboekboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 6(41):1085-1089, 24 figs. (cn ec).
- * ———. 1932c. Ohne Titel Med. van het proefstation. Malang, Indonesia Akememi Pemerintahan Dalam Negeri 82:17-26. ().
- . 1932d. Takkensterfte en boekboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 6:57-64. (cn ec).
- . 1932e. Voorloopige resultaten van de takkenboekboekbestrijding door middel van takkenboekboekmeer (*Xyleborus*). Bergcultures, Batavia 6:1115-1129. (cn ec).
- . 1933. Orienteerende proeven met blauwzuurgas tegen witte luis en takkenboekboek. Archief Voor de Koffiecultuur in Indonesia 7(2):84-103, 2 figs., 3 Taf. (cn).
- . 1934. De takkenboekboek als veroorzaker van takkensterfte. Bergcultures, Batavia 8(4):73-87. (cn ec).
- . 1935a. De oeconomie van de bessenboekboekbestrijding. Bergcultures, Batavia 9(46):1223-1229. (cn).
- * ———. 1935b. Verslag van het bezoek van den entomoloog van het Proefstation Midden—en Oost-Java aan de onderneming "Ophir" van 22 Januari tot 11 Februari 1935. Rap. int. de N.V. Cult. Ams. 71 p. ().
- . 1938. Takkensterfte, takkenboekboek en snoei in verband met productie bij koffie. Bergcultures, Batavia 12:476-486. (cn).
- . 1953. Interrelation and interaction of biotic and abiotic factors in some tropical insects. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(2):791-794 (also cited as p. 278-281). (cn ec).

- . 1959. Report on *Xyleborus morigerus* Blandf.; its biology, damage and control. Colombia, Federación Nacional de Cafeteros. 19 p. (mimeographed). (cn hb).
- . 1961. *Cephalonomia stephanoderis* nov. spec. (Hym., Bethyliidae). Entomologische Berichten 21:183–184. (ec).
- *BETREM, JOHAN GEORGE, AND J. GANDRUP. 1932. II. Het nut van het verwijderen van nangetaste takken. Bergcultures, Batavia 6(42):1115–1129. ().
- BEVAN, D. 1962a. Forest entomology: pinhole borer, *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. Pages 62–63 in Report of Forest Research for the year ended March, 1961. Great Britain Forestry Commission. 209 p. (bv cn ec).
- . 1962b. Pine shoot beetles (*Myclophilus piniperda* and *M. minor* control). Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 3. 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1962c. The ambrosia beetle or pinhole borer, *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. Scottish Forestry 16(2): 94–99. (cn hb).
- . 1963. Forest entomology: *Trypodendron lineatum*: ambrosia beetle. Pages 66–67. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, London 1962. 194 p. (cn).
- . 1964a. Forest entomology: ambrosia beetles, *Trypodendron lineatum*. Pages 61–62. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1963. 196 p. (cn).
- . 1964b. Forest entomology in Britain. Annals of Applied Biology 53:180–184. (cn ms).
- . 1965. Forest entomology. Pages 61–62. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1964. xiv + 266 p. (cn).
- . 1966. The status of forest entomology in the United Kingdom. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol. 1, Meeting II-III. ii + 3 p. (cn ms).
- . 1967a. Forest entomology: Control of the pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus (Myclophilus) piniperda*. Pages 75–76. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1966. 137 p. (cn).
- . 1967b. Forest entomology: Control of the pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda* and *Hylastes* species. Pages 103–105. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1967. 194 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Forest entomology: Control of *Hylastes* species. Pages 112–115. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1968. 193 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest entomology: Control of the pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda* and *Hylastes* species. Pages 111–113. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1969. 203 p. (cn).
- . 1974. Control of forest insects: there is a porpoise close behind us. Pages 302–312 in D. Price and M. E. Solomon (eds.), Biology in pest and disease control. British Ecological Society, 13th Symposium, Oxford, 4–7 January 1972, Blackwell Scientific Publ., Oxford. x + 398 p. (cn hb).
- . 1982. The great spruce bark beetle. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Research Information Note 74:1–2. (cn hb).
- . 1983. Forest entomology: population studies. *Dendroctonus micans*. Page 37. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1983. 89 p. (cn cc).
- BEVAN, D., AND JOAN M. DAVIES. 1970. Forest entomology: Pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda*, log spraying with BHC. Control of *Hylastes* species. Pages 120–124. Great Britain Forestry Commission Report on Forest Research, 1970. 240 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Forest entomology: Pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda*. Pages 85–90. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1971. 171 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Forest entomology: Dutch elm disease. Pages 99–103. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1972. 193 p. (cn).
- BEVAN, D., AND T. JONES. 1971. Report on the beetle *Hylastes angustatus* in pine plantations of Swaziland and adjacent areas of the Republic of South Africa. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Research and Development Paper 84. 11 p. (cn hb).
- BEVAN, D., AND C. J. KING. 1983. *Dendroctonus micans* Kug.—a new pest of spruce in U. K. Commonwealth Forestry Review 62:41–51 (reprint unpaginated). (cn).
- BEVERIDGE, RON L., AND RALPH W. THIER. 1982. HAZARD. A computer program to rate potential for mountain pine beetle activity in lodgepole and ponderosa pine stands in the Intermountain Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management Report 82–11. 6 p. (cn).
- BEZACINSKY, H. 1953. Problem vaclacký a korovca v Presovskom kraji. (Hallimasch und Borkenkäferfrage in der Presover Gegend). Polana 9:31–34. (cn).
- BEZARES, EUGENIO. 1921. Los escolitidos del pinsapo en la serranía de Ronda. Revista de Fitopatología 4–6(6):38–42. (hb).
- . 1929. Fauna entomologica de los pinabetares Valle de Aran. Revista de Biología Forestal y Limnología 1(A):2:83–107. (hb ds).
- *BH 1908. *Xyleborus dispar* Fabr. (Lykozrout ruznordy). Les a lov 1:9–10. ().
- BHAKTHAN, N. M. G., JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, AND K. K. NAIR. 1970. Fine structure of degenerating and regenerating flight muscles in a bark beetle, *Ips confusus*. I. Degeneration. Journal of Cell Science 6(3):807–819. (ay).
- BHAKTHAN, N. M. G., K. K. NAIR, AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1969. Occurrence of a fat body layer around the testes of *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 62(6):1495–1496. (ay).
- . 1971. Fine structure of degenerating and regenerating flight muscles in a bark beetle, *Ips confusus*. II. Regeneration. Canadian Journal of Zoology 49(1):85–89, 7 plates. (ay hb).
- BHALLA, O. P., AND P. L. SHARMA. 1963. A new record of shot-hole borer, *Scolytotplatypus raja* Blandf. (Scolytidae: Col.) of apple trees in H. P. Current Science 32(2):86. (ds).
- BHASIN, G. D., M. L. ROONWAL, AND BALWANT SINGH. 1958. A list of insect pests of forest plants in India and the adjacent countries (arranged alphabeti-

- cally according to the plant genera and species, for the use of forest officers). 3. List of insect pests of plant genera "A", "B", and "C" (in part). Indian Forest Bulletin 171(2):1-126. (ec ds).
- BHATIA, B. M. 1950. Borers of sal poles and their control. Indian Forest Records—Entomology 8(4):17-34. (ec ds).
- BIBBY, F. F. 1947. Notes on the insect fauna of the Samar Group, Philippines. Philippine Journal of Science 77:67-68, etc. (ds).
- BICEVSKIS, M., AND G. OZOLS. 1981. Attractants of the European bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. Latvijas Entomologs No. 24:25-34. (bv).
- BICKHARDT, HEINRICH. 1906. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Korsika. Entomologische Zeitschrift 1906:122-123 [continued later, next vol., p. 18?]. (ds).
- . 1916. Biologische Notizen über palaarktische Histeriden. Entomologische Blätter 12:49-54. (ds).
- BIEGER. 1947. Umfang und Ursachen der thuringischen Sturmschaden vom 13 Juni 1946. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 1(2):17-20. (cn).
- BIEL, A. K., J. M. BRAND, A. J. MARKOVETZ, AND J. R. BRIDGES. 1977. Dimorphism in *Ceratocystis minor* var. *barrasii*. Mycopathologia 62:179-182. (ec).
- BIELUSSOV, V. 1917. Die Scolytiens des monts du nord de Sojan (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [In Russian]. Revue Russe d'Entomologie 16(3-4):334-337. (ds).
- BIELZ, EDUARD ALBERT. 1851. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Kafer Siebenburgens [Scolytidae, p. 38]. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenburgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften in Hermannstadt 2:18-43. (ds).
- . 1887. Die Erforschung der Kaferfauna Siebenburgens bis zum Schlusse des Jahres 1886 [Scolytidae, p. 93-94]. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenburgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften in Hermannstadt 37:27-114. (ds).
- BIELZ, EDUARD ALBERT, AND H. HAMPE. 1853. Nachtrag zum kaferverzeichnis Siebenburgens. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenburgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften in Hermannstadt 4(12):223. (ds).
- *BIENKOWSKI, W. 1918. Inwazja kornika w Tatrach. Sylwan 36:47. ().
- *BIER, A. 1930. Die Borken- und Splintkafer, gefährliche Feinde der Obst und Waldbaume. Erfurter Führer im Obst- und Gartenbau 31:282, 2 Abb. ().
- BIERMANN, G. 1977. Zur Überwinterung des Buchdruckers, *Ips typographus* (L.) in der Bodenstreu (Col. Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 84(1):59-74. (ec hb).
- BIERMANN, G., AND W. THALENHORST. 1977. Zur Kenntnis des kleinen Buchdruckers, *Ips amitinus* (Eichh.) (Col., Scolytidae). Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde und Pflanzenschutz Umweltschutz 50(2):20-23. (cn hb).
- BIESBROCK, J. A., J. R. WOODARD, AND S. W. DOWNS. 1976. Multispectral imagery for detecting southern pine beetle infestations. Abstract. Georgia Academy of Science, Bulletin 34(12):59. (cn).
- BIG, I., AND A. TARNOVETCHI. 1973. Some observations on a pest species of *Hylastes* [In Rumanian]. Revista Padurilor 88:612-613. (cn).
- BIGGER, M. 1982. Insect pests associated with forestry plantations in the Solomon Islands. Commonwealth Forestry Review 61(4):249-257. (cn).
- BIGGER, M., AND P. SCHOFIELD. 1983. Checklist of Cerambycidae, Curculionidae, Attelabidae, Scolytidae and Platypodidae of Melanesia. United Kingdom, London, Overseas Development Administration, Miscellaneous Publication No. 60. 62 p. (ds).
- *BIKER, N. 1955. Die Grundlagen des anzustrebenden Aufbaues der Forstschutzorganisation in der Türkei. Vorschläge zur Kontrolle und Bekämpfung der forstschädlichen Insekten. Dissert. Forstl. Fakultät der Georg-August Universität Göttingen. ().
- BILCZYNSKI, STEFAN. 1962. Gdzie zimuje drwalnik paskowany? [Where does the ambrosia beetle overwinter?]. Las Polski 36(20):7-9. (cn hb).
- *BILDERMANN. 1834. The destruction of forests by bark beetles [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 3(2):141-144. ().
- BILEK, A. 1944. Neue und interessante Insektenfunde aus dem Faunengebiet Südbayerns. Mitteilungen Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 34:492-495. (ds).
- BILIOTTI, E. 1966. Las principales plagas de los montes de la region mediterranea francesa [The principal insect pests of the forests of the Mediterranean region of France]. Boletín de Servicio de Plagas Forestales 9(17):23-29, 7 figs. (cn).
- *BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST. 1972a. Colonization patterns of two species of *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) co-inhabiting pines in British Honduras and Honduras. Pages 229-240 in The pine forests of Central America. Turrialba, Costa Rica, Organization for Tropical Studies: 1972, Course No. 72-2, Final Report. 575 p. ().
- *———. 1972b. Scolytidae collected in pine forests of British Honduras, Guatemala, and Honduras. Pages 223-228 in The pine forests of Central America. Turrialba, Costa Rica, Organization for Tropical Studies: 1972, Course No. 72-2, Final Report. 575 p. ().
- *———. 1974a. Host selection and attack behavior of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in ponderosa pine of eastern Washington. Unpublished dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle. 247 p. ().
- . 1974b. The Texas Forest Service southern pine beetle control program: Analysis of survey and control records to provide a basis for making improved operational decisions. Pages 54-57 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium. Texas A and M University, College Station. (cn).
- . 1975. Host selection and attack behavior of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in ponderosa pine of eastern Washington. Dissertation Abstracts 35(07-B):3367. (bv cn).
- . 1977a. Forest industry attitudes toward southern pine beetle control. Texas Forest Service, Publication 114. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Pine beetle: Is it too big? Texas Forestry 18:6-8. (cn).
- . 1979. Detecting and aerially evaluating southern pine beetle outbreaks—operational guides.

- Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 3(2):50–54. (cn hb).
- . 1980a. "Cut-and-leave" for control of southern pine beetle. *Forest Farmer* 39(10):6–7, 18. (cn).
- . 1980b. Chapter 10. Direct Control. Pages 179–192 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), *The southern pine beetle*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Workshop: role of pheromones in bark beetle management. Page 15 in *Thirty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, El Paso, Texas, 2–6 March 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 60 p. (cn).
- . 1982a. Have sawmill, will travel. Portable sawmill aids beetle prevention program. *Texas Forest News* 61:12–13. (cn).
- . 1982b. Implementing new southern pine beetle technology in east Texas. Pages 184–188 in *Increasing forest productivity*. Society of American Foresters National Meeting, Proceedings 1981 (Orlando, Florida). (cn).
- . 1984a. Forest pests in east Texas: past approaches, future challenges. Pages 1–5 in T. L. Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L. Kulhavy (eds.), *History, status, and future needs for entomology research in southern forests*. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M University, College Station, Texas MP 1553. 72 p. (cn ms).
- . 1984b. Semiochemical interactions among pines, bark beetles, and associated insects. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:586. (bv).
- . 1984c. Wind storms and forest insect problems in southern pine forests. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:616. (ec).
- BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST, AND CHARLES M. BRYANT. 1982. Southern pine beetle, field guide for hazard rating, prevention and control. *Texas Forest Service, Circular* 259. 24 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Developing a system for mapping the abundance and distribution of southern pine beetle habitats in east Texas. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 96(2):208–216. (cn).
- BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST, AND R. SCOTT CAMERON. 1984. Kairomonal responses of Coleoptera, *Monochamus titillator* (Cerambycidae), *Thanasimus dubius* (Cleridae), and *Temnochila virescens* (Trogositidae), to behavioral chemicals of southern pine bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Environmental Entomology* 13(6):1542–1548. (ec).
- . 1980b. An aerial observer's guide to recognizing and reporting southern pine beetle spots. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, *Agricultural Handbook* 560. 19 p. (cn).
- . 1980b. An aerial observer's guide to recognizing and reporting southern pine beetle spots. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Southern Pine Beetle Fact Sheet Number 4. *Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P17*. 2 p. (ms).
- BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST, AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1975. Rhythmic emergence of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from two host species. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 68(6):1033–1036. (ec hb).
- BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST, ROBERT IMRE GARA, AND BJORN F. HRUTFIORD. 1976. Influence of ponderosa pine resin volatiles on the response of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* to synthetic *trans-verbenal*. *Environmental Entomology* 5(1):171–179. (bv ec).
- BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST, AND B. G. HYNUM. 1980. Southern pine beetle. Guide for predicting timber losses from expanding spots in East Texas. *Texas Forest Service, Circular* 249. 2 p. (cn ms).
- BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST, AND CHARLES A. KIBBE. 1978. Seasonal relationships between southern pine beetle brood development and loblolly pine foliage color in east Texas. *Southwestern Entomologist* 3(2):89–95. (ec hb).
- BILLINGS, RONALD FORREST, AND HERBERT A. PASE, III. 1979a. A field guide for ground checking southern pine beetle spots. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, *Agricultural Handbook* 558. 19 p. (cn).
- . 1979b. Spot proliferation patterns as a measure of the area-wide effectiveness of southern pine beetle control tactics. Pages 86–97 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), *Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, *Technical Bulletin* 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- BILLINGS, P. D., E. A. ROBERTS, AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1981. Controlled-release device for southern pine beetle behavioral chemicals. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 16(2):181–185. (bv ms).
- BINAGHI, GIOVANNI. 1967. Coleottero fauna reperita in un tronco abbattuto di pino marittimo (*Pinus pinaster* Sol.) nella zona del Monte di Portofino. *Società Entomologica Italiana, Bollettino* 97:78–82. (ds).
- *BINDER, K. 1947. Studien über die Massenvermehrung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers aus dem Raum Messkirch (Sudbaden) während der Jahre 1946 und 1947. Dissertation der Nat.-math. Fakultät, aus dem Forstzool. Institut der Universität Freiburg, 1947. ().
- BINDER VON KRINGELSTEIN, CARL FREIHERR. 1832. Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen der forstschädlichen Insekten in dem Viertel unter dem Wiener Wald. *Verhandlungen Landwirtschafts Gesellschaft Wien (N.F.)* 1(1):95–99. (cn).
- BINDSEIL. 1949. Zur borkenkäferbekämpfung das schalen der fangbaume auf tuchern. *Holz-Zentralblatt* 75:731. (cn).
- BINION, W. E. 1962. Scientific note [Attraction of the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum*, by beer dregs]. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings* 59:52. (bv).
- *BINNS, W. O., AND D. B. REDFERN. 1983. Acid rain and forest decline in W. Germany. Observations on soils, nutrition and pathology made during a study tour 24 September to 6 October 1982. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Research and Development Paper 131. 13 p. ().
- *BINZER, C. A. L. VON. 1878. Insekten-Kalender. Lebensphasen und Frassperioden der wichtigsten

- schadlichen Forstinsekten. Wiegandt, Hempel u. Parey, Berlin. 2 p. ().
- . 1879. Die beiden Kiefern-Markkafer *Hylesinus piniperda* und *minor*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen (N.F.) 1(23):170–177. (hb).
- . 1881a. Review of: Henschel, 1880, Schädliche und nützliche Forstinsekten. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:354–356. (ms).
- . 1881b. Zur Lebensweise des *Hylesinus minor*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:515–516. (hb).
- *BIOLTCHEV, ASEN. 1934. Edin nov nasekomovreditel za nachite gori—*Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Lesov. Mis. 3(1):4–13, figs. 1–8. ().
- BIRCH, MARTIN C. 1974a. Pheromones. North-Holland: Amsterdam. 495 p. (bv).
- . 1974b. Seasonal variation in pheromone-associated behavior and physiology of *Ips pini*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 67:58–60. (ay bv hb).
- . 1978a. Chemical communication in pine bark beetles. American Scientist 66:409–419. (bv).
- . 1978b. Mekhanizmy spetsifichnosti khimicheskoi kommunikatsii u koroedov [Mechanisms of specificity on scolytid chemical communication]. Khemoretseptsiya Nasekomykh 3:119–123. (bv).
- . 1979. Use of pheromone traps to suppress populations of *Scolytus multistriatus* in small, isolated Californian communities. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 25:112–115. (bv cn ms).
- . 1980. The evolution of chemosensory specificity and diversity in *Ips*. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 15(6):284. (bv tx).
- . 1984. Aggregation in bark beetles. Pages 331–353 in W. J. Bell and R. T. Carde (eds.), Chemical ecology of insects. Chapman and Hall, London. 524 p. (bv).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., RICHARD W. BUSHING, TIMOTHY D. PAINE, STEPHEN L. CLEMENT, AND P. DEAN SMITH. 1977. Pheromone traps to suppress populations of the smaller European elm bark beetle. California Agriculture 31(11):4–6. (bv cn).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., AND D. M. LIGHT. 1977. Inhibition of the attractant pheromone response in *Ips pini* and *I. paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): Field evaluation of ipsenol and linalool. Journal of Chemical Ecology 3(3):257–267. (bv).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., D. M. LIGHT, AND KENJI MORI. 1977. Selective inhibition of response of *Ips pini* to its pheromone by the (S)-(-)- enantiomer of ipsenol. Nature 270(5639):738–739. (bv).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., D. M. LIGHT, DAVID LEE WOOD, LLOYD E. BROWNE, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, B. J. BERGOT, G. OHLOFF, J. R. WEST, AND J. CHRISTOPHER YOUNG. 1980. Pheromonal attraction and allomonal interruption of *Ips pini* in California by the two enantiomers of ipsdienol. Journal of Chemical Ecology 6(3):703–718. (bv).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., J. C. MILLER, AND TIMOTHY D. PAINE. 1982. Evaluation of two attempts to trap defined populations of *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(1):125–136. (cn).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., TIMOTHY D. PAINE, AND J. C. MILLER. 1981. Effectiveness of pheromone mass-trapping of the smaller European elm bark beetle. California Agriculture 35:6–7. (cn).
- *BIRCH, MARTIN C., AND PAVEL SVIHRA. 1979a. Relationship between *Dendroctonus frontalis* and other bark beetles species in the southern states. University of California, Department of Entomology, Davis, Southern Pine Beetle Program, Final Technical Report. 12 p. ().
- . 1979b. Exploiting olfactory interactions between species of Scolytidae. Pages 135–138 in W. E. Waters (ed.), Current topics in forest entomology. Selected papers from the XVth International Congress of Entomology, Washington, DC. 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-8. 174 p. (bv cn ec).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., PAVEL SVIHRA, TIMOTHY D. PAINE, AND J. C. MILLER. 1980. Influence of chemically mediated behavior on host tree colonization by four cohabiting species of bark beetles. Journal of Chemical Ecology 6(2):395–414. (bv).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., PAUL E. TILDEN, DAVID LEE WOOD, LLOYD E. BROWNE, J. CHRISTOPHER YOUNG, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1977. Biological activity of compounds isolated from air condensates and frass of the bark beetle, *Ips confusus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 23(11–12):1373–1376. (bv).
- BIRCH, MARTIN C., AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1975. Mutual inhibition of the attractant pheromone response by two species of *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 1:101–113. (bv).
- BIRD, HENRY. 1913. The passing of the hickory nut? New York Entomological Society, Journal 21:123–126. (hb ms).
- . 1919. The decline of the hickory bark beetle. Country Life 1919:96–97. (ds ms).
- BIRGERSSON, GÖRAN, FREDRIK SCHLYTER, GUNNAR BERGSTROM, AND JAN LOFQVIST. 1984. Pheromone components in the bark beetle *Ips typographus* reflecting amounts and chirality of host compounds. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:590. (bv).
- BIRGERSSON, GÖRAN, FREDRIK SCHLYTER, JAN LOFQVIST, AND GUNNAR BERGSTROM. 1984. Quantitative variation of pheromone components in the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* from different attack phases. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(7):1029–1055. (bv).
- *BIRUKOW, B. J. 1940. Wood pests of residences in the city of Woronesh [In Russian]. Inst. 7:64–79. ().
- BISCHOFF-EHINGER, ANDREAS. 1874. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise und Minier-arbeiten des *Tomicus (Bostrichus) cembrae* in den Alpen Graubündtens. Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 4(4):160–162, 2 figs. (hb).
- *BISHOP, H. C. 1969. Bark beetles, associated insects, and mites in the bark of hackberry trees. Unpublished thesis, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia. ().
- BISTROM, OLOF. 1978. Skallbagsfaunans sammansättning på två stränder i Tvärminne skärgård (SV Finland). Notulae Entomologicae 58(2):33–36. (ds).
- *BITTNER, H. 1934. Die Borkenkäfer-(Insekten) Gefahr im Altvatergebirge nach der Schneebruchkatastrophe 1930/1931. Sudetendeutsche Forst- und Jagdzeitung 34:187–189. ().

- BJORKHEM, U., R. DEHLEN, L. LUNDIN, S. NILSSON, M. T. OLSSON, AND JAN REGNANDER. 1977. Lagring av massaved under vattenbegjutting—effekter på insekter och omgivande miljö [Storage of pulpwood under sprinklers—effects on insects and surrounding area]. Institutionen för Skogsteknik, Rapporter och Uppsatser 107. 123 p. (cn).
- *BJORKMAN, ERIK. 1958a. Lagringsrota och blånad i skogslagråd barr- och lövmassave. Kungliga Skogshögskolans Skrifter No. 29. ().
- . 1958b. Log blue stain and storage decay in pine and spruce timber with special reference to felling time and treatment during floating. Royal School of Forestry, Stockholm, Bulletin 30:1–62. ().
- BLACKBURN, NORRIS DWIGHT, AND J. O. STIVERS. 1952. Spittlebug (Cercopidae) spray treatments fail to control root borers. Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 540(Suppl. 3):7–8. (cn).
- BLACKBURN, THOMAS, AND DAVID SHARP. 1885. Memoirs on the Coleoptera of the Hawaiian Islands [Scolytidae, p. 192–194]. Royal Dublin Society, Transactions (2)3:119–300, pls. IV, V. (ds tx).
- BLACKMAN, MAULSBY WILLETT. 1915. Observations on the life-history and habits of *Pityogenes hopkinsi* Swaine. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 2:11–66, 6 pls. (hb).
- . 1919a. Notes on forest insects. I. On two bark-beetles attacking the trunks of white pine trees (*Ips longidens*, *Hylurgops pinifex*). Psyche 26(4):85–96, pl. IV. (hb).
- . 1919b. Notes on forest insects. II. Notes on several species of *Pityophthorus* breeding in the limbs and twigs of white pine. Psyche 26:134–142, pls. VII–IX. (tx).
- *———. 1919c. Report on the spruce budworm. Maine Forestry Department 1919. 10 p. ().
- . 1920a. North American Ipidae of the subfamily Micracinae, with descriptions of new species and genera. Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 9. 60 p., 5 pls. (hb tx).
- . 1920b. Notes on forest insects. III. Two new species of *Pityophthorus* from Colorado. Psyche 27(1):1–5, pl. i, Fig 1. (tx).
- . 1921. Descriptions of eight new bark beetles (Ipidae) from Mississippi. Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 10. 16 p., 2 pls. (hb tx).
- . 1922a. Description of *Hylocurus parkinsoniae* n. sp. with revisional notes on *Hylocurus* Eichh. and *Micracis* LeC. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 16:142–148, pl. 11. (tx).
- . 1922b. Mississippi bark beetles. Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 11. 130 p., 28 pls. (hb ds tx).
- . 1922c. New species of Ipidae from Maine. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 16:117–136, 4 pl. (tx).
- . 1922d. Two new bark-beetles from Colorado. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 16:137–141, pl. 10. (tx).
- . 1924. The effect of deficiency and excess in rainfall upon the hickory bark beetle (*Eccoptogaster quadrispinosus* Say). Journal of Economic Entomology 17:460–470, 1 fig. (ec hb).
- . 1928a. Notes on Micracinae, with descriptions of twelve new species. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 25:185–208. (hb tx).
- . 1928b. The genus *Pityophthorus* Eichh. in North America. A revisional study of the Pityophthori, with descriptions of two new genera and seventy-one new species. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 25. 159 p., 11 pl. (tx).
- . 1931a. A revisional study of the genus *Pseudopityophthorus* Swaine in North America. Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal 21(10):223–236, 15 pl. (tx).
- . 1931b. A revisional study of the genus *Gnathotrichus* Eichhoff in North America. Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal 21:264–276. (tx).
- . 1931c. The Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk.). New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 36. 97 p. (cn ec hb).
- ¹———. 1933. Insect vectors of the Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology Leaflet, 24 October 1933 (mimeographed). 4 p. ().
- . 1934. A revisional study of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffroy (*Eccoptogaster* Herbst) in North America. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 431. 30 p. (tx).
- . 1938a. *Ancyloderes*, a new genus of Scolytidae. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 40:204–206. (tx).
- . 1938b. The genus *Chramesus* LeConte in North America (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal 28:534–545. (tx).
- . 1938c. New species of *Cactopinus* Schwarz (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 40(6):151–157. (tx).
- . 1939. A new genus and three new species of Scolytidae from Argentina and Bolivia (Coleoptera). Revista de Entomologia, Sao Paulo 10(1):86–96, 13 figs. (tx).
- . 1940a. A new species of *Xylechinus* Chapuis from Montana (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 42:123–125. (tx).
- . 1940b. The scolytid beetles of the genus *Renocis* Casey, with descriptions of nine new species. United States National Museum, Proceedings 88(3084):373–401. (tx).
- . 1941. Bark beetles of the genus *Hylastes* Erichson in North America. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publications 417. 27 p. (tx).
- . 1942a. New species of bark beetles (Pityophthorini) from Mexico and tropical America (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). United States National Museum, Proceedings 92(3147):177–228. (tx).
- . 1942b. Revision of the bark beetles belonging to the genus *Pseudohylesinus* Swaine. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 461. 32 p. (tx).

- . 1942c. Revision of the genus *Phloeosinus* Chapuis in North America (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). United States National Museum, Proceedings 92(3154):397–474. (tx).
- . 1943a. New genera and species of bark beetles of the subfamily Micracinae (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). United States National Museum, Proceedings 93(3165):341–365. (tx).
- . 1943b. New genera and species of Neotropical bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal 33(2):34–38. (tx).
- . 1943c. New species of American scolytoid beetles, mostly neotropical. United States National Museum, Proceedings 94(3174):371–399. (tx).
- . 1943d. New species of *Scolytoplatypus* Schauffuss from Malaysia (Coleoptera, Scolytoidea). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 45:121–126. (tx).
- . 1944. A new genus and species of Coleoptera from Panama. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 46:76–80, 5 figs. (tx).
- . 1950. Family Scolytidae, the bark beetles. Pages 312–341 in F. C. Craighead et al., Insect enemies of eastern forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 657. 679 p. (cn hb ds).
- BLACKMAN, MAULSBY WILLETT, AND W. O. ELLIS. 1915. Some insect enemies of shade trees and ornamental shrubs. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Bulletin 16(26):1–123. (hb).
- BLACKMAN, MAULSBY WILLETT, AND HARRY H. STAGE. 1918. Notes on insects bred from the bark and wood of the American larch. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 10:1–115, 9 pl. (ec hb).
- . 1924. On the succession of insects living in the bark and wood of dying, dead, and decaying hickory. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 17. 268 p. (ec hb).
- BLACKWELDER, RICHARD ELIOT. 1939. Fourth supplement 1933–1938 (inclusive) to Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. John D. Sherman, Jr., Mount Vernon, N.Y. 146 p. (ds).
- . 1947. Checklist of coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America [Scolytidae and Platypodidae, p. 777–791]. United States National Museum, Bulletin 185. 1492 p. (ds).
- BLACKWELDER, RICHARD ELIOT, AND RUTH M. BLACKWELDER. 1948. Fifth supplement 1939–1947 (inclusive) to the Leng catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico [Scolytidae, p. 48–50]. John D. Sherman, Jr., Mount Vernon, N.Y. 87 p. (ds).
- BLAGBROUGH, HARRY P. 1952. Reducing wildlife hazards in Dutch elm disease control. Journal of Forestry 50:468–469. (cn).
- BLAIR, K. G. 1920. Pests of almond trees in Palestine. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 56:13. (cn ds).
- . 1933. Further Coleoptera from the Galapagos Archipelago. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10)11:471–487. (ds tx).
- . 1943. Scolytidae (Col.) from the Wealden formation (middle of Lower Cretaceous). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 79:59. (ds).
- . 1949. *Hylastes brunneus* Er. (Col. Scolytidae) in Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 85: 89–91. (ds tx).
- BLAIS, JEAN ROBERT. 1953. Borer control in balsam fir, spruce, and jack pine logs. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 9(2):2–3. (cn).
- *BLAKE, G. H., JR. 1956. Control of black turpentine beetle in pine trees. Page 55 in 64th and 65th Annual Reports, 1 January 1953–31 December 1954. ().
- BLAKESLEE, G. M., AND S. W. OAK. 1979. Significant mortality associated with pitch canker infection of slash pine in Florida. Plant Disease Reporter 63(12):1023–1025. (ec).
- BLANCHARD, EMILE. 1845. Histoire des insectes, traitant de leurs mœurs et de leurs metamorphoses en general, et comprenant une nouvelle classification fondee sur leurs rapports naturels [Scolytidae, 2:126–131, 204, 519, 524, pl. 11]. Didot, Paris. 2 vols. (tx).
- *———. 1851. Tetramera u. Trimeria (Col.). In: Gay, Historia fisica y politica de Chile. [Scolytidae, p. 426–430]. Insecta 5:1–563. ().
- *BLANCHARD, EMILE, AND AUGUSTE BRULLE. 1846. Insectes du Voyage dans Amerique meridionale de M. Alcide d'Orbigny dans l'Amerique meridionale [*Phloeotrupes caelatus* n. sp., p. 204]. Bertrand, Paris. ().
- *BLANCHARD, EVERARD E. 1939. Los animales enemigos de la fruticultura Argentina y los medios de combatirlos. Buenos Aires, Pub. Misc. Min. Arg. 58:108. ().
- BLANCHERE, H. DE LA, AND E. ROBERT. 1889. Les ravageurs des forets et des plantations d'alignement [Scolytidae, p. 108–134, 198–202]. Rothschild, Paris. 2 vols. (cn hb ds tx).
- BLANDFORD, WALTER FIELDING HOLLOWAY. 1890. Insect injury to barrel staves. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information 45:181–186. (cn hb tx).
- . 1891a. Anmerkung uber die Synonymie der Art *Phloeophthorus rhododactylus* Marsham. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 10:213. (tx).
- . 1891b. Biologisches uber *Eurydactylus sex-spinosus* Eichh. Indian Museum Notes 1:61. ().
- . 1891c. On the British species of the genus *Pityophthorus* Eichhoff. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine (2)2:15–18. (tx).
- . 1892a. Insects injurious to Coniferae. Royal Horticultural Society, Journal 14:150–178 [reprint paged 1–29]. (cn).
- . 1892b. Sugar-cane borers in the West Indies. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information 1892:152–178 (reprint paged 1–29). (cn hb tx).
- . 1893a. Note on *Eccoptoptera*, and an error in the Zoological Record. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine (2)4(29):162. (tx).
- . 1893b. Notes on Scolytidae. Indian Museum Notes 3:63. (tx).

- . 1893c. Report on the destruction of beercasks in India by the attacks of a boring beetle (*Xyleborus perforans*). Kew Bulletin 1893:1–48. 1 pl. (cn).
- . 1893d. The Scolyto-platypini, a new subfamily of Scolytidae. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1893:425–442, pl. 14. (tx).
- . 1894a. Description d'un nouveau genre de Scolytides: *Aricerus*. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 38:133–136, 1 fig. (tx).
- . 1894b. Notes on Scolytidae and their food-plants. Insect Life 6:260–265. (hb ds tx).
- . 1894c. Supplementary notes on the Scolytidae of Japan, with a list of species. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1894:575–580. (tx).
- . 1894d. The Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of Japan. Part III. Scolytidae. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1894:53–141. (tx).
- . 1895a. A list of the Scolytidae collected in Ceylon by Mr. George Lewis, with descriptions of new species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6)15:315–328. (tx).
- . 1895b. Scolytidae. Biologia Centrali-Americana, Coleoptera 4(6):81–96. (ds tx).
- . 1896a. Contributions a la Faune indochinoise 16e Memoire (1). Scolytidae. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 16:19–22. (tx).
- . 1896b. Descriptions of new Scolytidae from the Indo-Malayan and Austro-Malayan regions. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1896:191–228. (tx).
- . 1896c. Notes on Scolytidae. Indian Museum Notes 3:63–65. (tx).
- . 1896d. On the genus *Dactylipalpus* Chapuis, and two new genera of Scolytidae from Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6)17:319–325. (tx).
- . 1896e. Scolytidae. Biologia Centrali-Americana, Coleoptera 4(6):97–144. (ds tx).
- . 1896f. Scolytides de la Nouvelle Caledonie. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 40:241–245. (tx).
- . 1897a. Scolytidae. Biologia Centrali-Americana, Coleoptera 4(6):145–184. (hb tx).
- . 1897b. *Xyleborus morigerus* n. sp. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 66:262. (hb tx).
- . 1898a. On some Oriental Scolytidae of economic importance, with descriptions of five new species. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1898:423–430. (ds tx).
- . 1898b. Scolytidae. Biologia Centrali-Americana, Coleoptera 4(6):185–224. (ds tx).
- . 1898c. The identity of *Xyleborus affinis*, with some synonymical notes. Entomological News 9:3–6. (tx).
- *———. 1899. Ueber *Phloeotrogus obliquecauda* Motsch. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1899:109 [error, not found in place cited]. ().
- . 1904. Scolytidae. Biologia Centrali-Americana, Coleoptera 4(6):225–280. (hb tx).
- . 1905. Scolytidae. Biologia Centrali-Americana, Coleoptera 4(6):281–298. (hb tx).
- BLANKWAARDT, H. F. H. 1956. De kleine bonte essenbastkever in het Amsterdamse Bos. (*Hylesinus fraxini* in the Amsterdam woods). Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 28(6):141–150. (hb).
- BLATCHFORD, O. N. 1983. The use of chemicals (other than herbicides) in forest and nursery. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Booklet 52. 64 p. (cn).
- BLATCHLEY, WILLIS STANLEY, AND CHARLES WILLIAM LENG. 1916. Rhynchophora or weevils of north eastern America [Scolytidae, p. 576–669, figs 131–155]. Nature Publishing Co., Indianapolis. 1,386 p. (ds tx).
- BLETCHLY, J. D. 1958. Some laboratory investigations on the eradication of wood-boring insects by gamma radiation. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):385–389. (cn).
- . 1961. A review of factors affecting ambrosia beetle attack in trees and felled logs. Empire Forestry Review 40(103):13–18. (bv cn ec hb).
- . 1962. An ambrosia beetle problem in Scotland. Oxford University Forest Society, Forest Society Journal (Ser.5) 10:7–12. (cn).
- . 1964. Forest-products entomology in the United Kingdom. Annals of Applied Biology 53:184–190. (cn).
- BLETCHLY, J. D., AND D. BEVAN. 1963a. Pinworm damage in Scottish softwoods. The Timber Trades Journal 245(4516):58–60. (cn hb).
- . 1963b. Pinworm damage in Scottish softwoods. Timber Trades Journal and Saw-mill Advertiser. 2 p. (cn).
- BLETCHLY, J. D., AND M. G. WHITE. 1962. Significance and control of attack by the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col. Scolytidae) in Argyllshire forests. Forestry 35(2):139–163. (cn ec).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M. 1981. Chemically-mediated behaviour of *Scolytus scolytus* and *S. multistriatus* in the United Kingdom: studies on the role of multistriatin and host compounds. Pages 427–450 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), Proceedings, Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop, 5–9 October 1981, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (bv).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., N. J. FIELDING, N. C. HENDERSON, C. J. KING, AND L. J. WADHAMS. 1982. Forest entomology: chemical attractants for *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) and *S. multistriatus* (Marsham). Page 32. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1982. 80 p. (bv).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., N. J. FIELDING, C. J. KING, A. P. OTTRIDGE, L. J. WADHAMS, AND M. J. WENHAM. 1983. Field response of Dutch elm disease vectors, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham) and *S. scolytus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to 4-methyl-3-heptanol baits containing alpha-, beta-, epsilon-, or delta-multistriatins. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(1):67–84. (bv).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., N. C. HENDERSON, AND L. J. WADHAMS. 1983. Identification of 4-methyl-3-heptanone from *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) and *S. multistriatus* (Marsham). Absolute configuration, laboratory bioassay and electrophysiological studies on *S. scolytus*. Insect Biochemistry 13(1): 27–38. (bv ms).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., N. C. HENDERSON, L. J. WADHAMS, N. J. FIELDING, AND C. J. KING. 1982. Field re-

- sponse of elm bark beetles to baits containing 4-methyl-3-heptanone. *Naturwissenschaften* 69(11):554-555. (bv).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., C. J. KING, L. J. WADHAMS, AND M. J. WENHAM. 1978. Attraction of *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) to the components of multilure, the aggregation pheromone of *S. multistriatus* (Marsham) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Experientia* 34(9):1119-1120. (ay bv ec).
- . 1980. Studies on chemically mediated behaviour in the large elm bark beetle, *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): field trials, 1979. Great Britain Forestry Commission Research and Development Paper 129. 34 p. (bv).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., F. A. MELLON, L. J. WADHAMS, AND M. J. WENHAM. 1977. Volatiles associated with *Scolytus scolytus* beetles on English elm. *Experientia* 33(7):845-847. (bv ec).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., A. P. OTTRIDGE, L. J. WADHAMS, M. J. WENHAM, AND C. J. KING. 1980. Response of a European population of *Scolytus multistriatus* to the enantiomers of alpha-multistriatin. *Naturwissenschaften* 67(10):517-518. (bv).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., L. J. WADHAMS, AND M. J. WENHAM. 1978. Volatiles associated with unmated *Scolytus scolytus* beetles on English elm: differential production of alpha multistriatin and 4-methyl-3-heptanol, and their activities in a laboratory bioassay. *Insect Biochemistry* 8(3):135-142. (bv).
- . 1979a. Chemically-mediated behavior in the large elm bark beetle, *Scolytus scolytus*. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 25:122-124. (bv ec).
- . 1979b. The stereoisomeric composition of the 4-methyl-3-heptanol produced by *Scolytus scolytus* and the preparation and biological activity of the four synthetic stereoisomers. *Insect Biochemistry* 9(5):525-533. (bv).
- BLIGHT, MARGARET M., L. J. WADHAMS, M. J. WENHAM, AND C. J. KING. 1979a. Forest entomology. Elm scolytids. Field attraction of *Scolytus scolytus* (F.). Pages 37-38. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1979. 90 p. (bv cn).
- . 1979b. Field attraction of *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) to the enantiomers of 4-methyl-3-heptanol, the major component of the aggregation pheromone. *Journal of Forestry* 52(1):83-90. (bv).
- . 1980. Forest entomology: elm scolytids. Pages 39-40. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1980. 87 p. (bv cn).
- . 1981. Forest entomology: Chemical attractants for *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) and *S. multistriatus* (Marsham). Page 42. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1981. 97 p. (bv).
- *BLINOVA-LAZAREVSKAJA, S. L. 1968. Ecological nematode/xylobiont grouping. (Papers on helminthology presented to Academician K. I. Skryabin on his 90th birthday) [In Russian]. *Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moscow* 1968: 91-98. ().
- *———. 1977. Biological characteristics of nematode parasites of trunk-infesting forest pests [In Russian]. Pages 21-23 in O. A. Kayaev (ed.), (Forest Protection). *Mezhvuzovskii Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov. Leningradskaya Lesotekhnicheskaja Akademiya im. Kirova. Zashchita Lesa* No. 2. 116 p. ().
- BLINOVA-LAZAREVSKAJA, S. L., AND YE. V. GURANDO. 1974. *Parasiterhabditis fuchsi* sp. n. (Nematoda, Rhabditiidae), on parasite of *Blastophagus minor* Hartig (Col., Scolytidae). *Vestnik Zoologii* 1974(2):50-55. (ec).
- BLINOVA-LAZAREVSKAJA, S. L., G. A. KAKULIYA, AND A. YA. SLANKIS. 1973. Infection by nematodes of stem pests of conifer seedlings in the USSR [In Russian]. *Trudy Gel'mintologicheskoi Laboratorii (Ekologiya i Taksonomiya Gel'mintov)* 23:20-36. (ec).
- BLISS, M. J. M. 1981. Hope for the elm 4. The basis and management of Dutch elm disease control. *Arboricultural Journal* 5(4):262-269. (cn).
- BLOCH, DON. 1938a. Fighting for the elm. *Nature Magazine* 31:173-174. (ms).
- . 1938b. The people's responsibility in warring against the Dutch elm disease. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal* 39(464):169-177. (ms).
- . 1946. Three billion feet lost to beetle hordes (*Dendroctonus engelmanni* Hopk.). *Timberman* 48:45, 102-103. (ms).
- . 1950a. Crucial year for beetle control. *Green Thumb* 7(10):24-26. (ms).
- . 1950b. To save the trees beyond; details of battle being waged to save a portion of Colorado's valuable stand of Engelmann spruce from attack by spruce bark beetles. *Timberman* 51(11):78, 80, 82, 84. (cn ms).
- . 1951a. Beetledom under fire in Colorado. *Colorado Rancher and Farmer* 5(3):6. (ms).
- . 1951b. The war of man vs. beetle in the Engelmann spruce forest of Colorado. *Green Thumb* 8(12):22. (ms).
- . 1952. Beetles on the run? *Colorado Conservation* 1:10-12. (ms).
- BLOCH, MARCUS ELIEZAR. 1776. Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte des Kopsals [Scolytidae, p. 175, 187, pl. 4, fig. 14]. *Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde* 2:91-96, 156, 157, 175, Taf. 3-5, p. 175 and 187, Taf. 4, Fig. 14. (hb).
- BLONDEIN, K. M. 1874a. Borkenkaferverheerungen im Bohmer-Walde. *Osterreichische Vierteljahresschrift fur Forstwesen* 24:182. (cn).
- . 1874b. Zur Borkenkaferfrage. *Vereinsschrift fur Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde* 87:16-31. (cn).
- . 1875. Noch einige Bemerkungen zur Borkenkaferfrage. *Vereinsschrift fur Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde* 90:69-82. (cn).
- . 1876. Fortsetzung der Bemerkungen zur Borkenkaferfrage. *Vereinsschrift fur Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde* 93:77-88. (cn).
- *BLUHM, D. R. 1978. The relationship in size and number of radial resin ducts to oleoresin exudation flow in the four major southern pines. Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State University, State College. 38 p. (ec).
- *BLUME. 1858. *Uber Hylesinus ater*. *Hils-Solling Forstverein*, p. 35-36. ().
- *BLUNCK, H. E. 1954. Tierische Schadlinge an Nutzpflanzen, 2 Teil. In P. Sorauer, *Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten*. Paul Parey, Berlin. 5-Auflage, 2. Lieferung, (Coleoptera). 608 p. ().
- *BOAS, JOHAN ERIK VESTI. 1897a. *Dansk Forstzoologie*. Kopenhagen. (also 1923, 1924 edition). ().

- . 1897b. Et angreb af *Hylesinus piniperda*. Tidsskrift for Skovvaesen 9:151–157. (hb).
- . 1898. Et angreb af *Hylesinus piniperda*. Forstlich-naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 6:209–212. (cn hb).
- . 1900. Yderligere Bemaerkninger om *Hylesinus piniperda*'s Indvirkning paa Fyrrens Udseende og Form. Tidsskrift for Skovvaesen 9:40–45, 3 Taf. (ec hb).
- . 1901. Typografens Optraeden i Gribskov i de sidste aar. Tidsskrift for Skovvaesen 13:211–219. (ec).
- . 1923. Dansk Forstzoologi [Scolytidae, p. 308–367]. Gyldendalske Boghandel, Kobenhavn. 2 udg. 761 p. (hb ds tx).
- BOCK. 1906. Die schadlichen Kafer des Forstes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Borkenkafer. Entomologische Blätter 2:6–7; 3:9–10; 4:13–14. ().
- BODEN. 1903. Beschädigung der jungen Kiefernulturen durch wurzelbrutende Hylesinen im akademischen Lehrrevier Freienwalde a. O. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 35:551–554. (cn hb).
- BODENHAM, JUDY, AND ROBERT E. STEVENS. 1981. Insects associated with second-year ponderosa pine cones, Larimer and Boulder counties, Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist 26(4):375–378. (cn tx).
- BODENHEIMER, FRIEDRICH SIMON. 1930. Die Schädling-fauna Palastinas [Scolytidae, p. 203–206, 220, 223–224, 234, 239–240, 266, 278, 354, 390]. Monographien zur angewandten Entomologie Nr. 10 Beiheft zu Band XVI, Paul Parey, Berlin. (hb ds).
- . 1935. Animal life in Palestine. Jerusalem. (hb ds).
- * ——. 1952. Ecological aspects of forest entomology [In Hebrew, English summary]. La-Yaaran 2:57–60. ().
- * ——. 1958. Türkiye'de ziraata ve agaclarla zarali olan bocekler ve bunlarla savas hakkinda bir etud (yazarin 1938'den 1941'e kadar vaki calismalarin dair raporu da ihtiva etmektedir) [Die schadlicher Insekten in der Landwirtschaft und der Baume und ihre Bekampfung in der Türkei] (Enthalt auch die Arbeitsberichte vom Verfasser der Jahre 1938–1941 übersetzt von naci Kenter). Bayur Matbaasi, Ankara. ().
- BODENHEIMER, FRIEDRICH SIMON, AND S. NEUMARK. 1955. The Israel pine Matuscoccus (*Matuscoccus josephi* nov. spec.). (Publisher?) 122 p. (cn ec).
- BODENSTEIN, I. 1963. 1963—ein Borkenkaferjahr. Forstpflanzen-Forstsaamen 2:10. (cn).
- BODINE, LEO V. 1948. Operation flit gun. Weyerhaeuser News 13:8–19. (cn).
- *BOEHM, H. 1965. Die Borkenkafer (Scolytidae). Bundesanst. Pflanzensch. Wien, Flugbl. 45:1–2. ().
- *BOEHM, JOSEPH. 1808. Unterricht, wie den hochst schadlichen Verwustungen in Waldern am Nadelholz durch den sogenannten Borkenkafer Einhalt gethan werden kann. Grasl, Brunn. 92 p. ().
- *BOERNER, IMMANUEL CARL HEINRICH. 1776. Beschreibung eines neuen Insects, des *Dermestes sexdentatus*. Okonomische Nachrichten der Patriotischen Gesellschaft in Schlesien 4:78–80. ().
- BOGDANOVA, D. A. 1971. *Eurytoma blastophagi* Hedqv. (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea)—parazit lichinok koroedov [Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea—a parasite of bark beetle larvae]. Pages 59–64. Novye i maloizvestnye vidy fauny Sibiri. Vyp. 5. Novosibirsk. (cn hb).
- . 1982. The large pine pith-borer in pine plantings of western Siberia [In Russian, English summary]. Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Biologicheskikh Nauk 15:109–113. (cn hb).
- *BOGDANOW-KATKOW, NIKOLAI NIKOLAEVICH. 1928a. Condensed manual of entomology [Scolytidae, p. 300–303] [In Russian]. City Press, Moskau-Leningrad. 330 p. ().
- . 1928b. Praktische Entomologie. Der allgemeine Bau der Insekten und Bestimmungstabellen zu den Familien und Gattungen [In Russian]. Staatsverlag Moskau-Leningrad, p. 13, 138, 258. (ms).
- * ——. 1930a. Condensed manual of theoretical and applied entomology. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 392–411] [In Russian]. City Press, Moskau-Leningrad. 557 p. 416 figs. ().
- * ——. 1930b. Practical entomology: general insect structure and keys to families and species. Edition 4 [In Russian]. City Press, Moscow-Leningrad. 222 p., 264 figs. ().
- . 1931. Practical entomology: general insect structure and keys to families and species. Edition 5 [In Russian]. City Press, Moscow-Leningrad. 294 p., 365 figs. ().
- BOGENSCHUTZ, H. 1977. Deutsche Forstschutz-Literatur 1973/1974 I. Insekten. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 84:363–375. (tx).
- . 1983. Deutsche Forstschutz-Literatur 1979/1980: Insekten. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 90(3): 298–329. (tx).
- *BOHEMAN, CARL HEINRICH. 1858. *Bostrichus ferrugineus* n. sp. Pages 88–89 in Fregatten Eugénies Resa, Zoologie I. Col. Norstedt, Stockholm. 217 p., 2 pls. ().
- BOHM, HELENE. 1932. Die Borkenkafergefahr in Oberösterreich. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 50:85–86. (cn).
- . 1947. Wie steht es mit dem borkenkafer und der nonne (*Lymantria monacha*)? Oberösterreichische Landwirtschaftszeitung 19(34):1–2. (cn).
- * ——. 1948. Die borkenkafer. Bundesanst. f. Pflanzenschutz. Flugbl. 45, 2 p. 2. Auflage. ().
- . 1950. Achtet auf Borkenkaferschaden an Obstbaumen. Pflanzenschutz 3(4):2–3. (cn).
- . 1958. Der "Schwarze Nadelholzborkekafer," ein Quarantaneschadling. Pflanzenschutz 11(3):41. (cn ds).
- . 1964. Drohen unseren Baumen wieder Borkenkaferschaden? Pflanzenschutz 17:70–71. (cn hb).
- * ——. 1965. Die Borkenkafer (Scolytidae). Bundesanst. f. Pflanzenschutz Wien, Flugbl. 45:1–2. ().
- *BOHM. 1808. Unterricht über den Borkenkafer. Brunn. ().
- *BOHMENS. 1875. Borkenkaferkatastroophe, besprochen vom Bohmischen Forstverein in der Generalversammlung vom August 1874. Osterr. Monatsschr. Forstw. 1875:70–84. ().
- *BOHUTINSKY, J. 1835. Über Ursachen und Entstehung der Baumtrocknis, ein auf vielseitige eigene Beobachtungen und Versuche gegründeter Bei-

- trag für die Frage: Geht der Borkenkäfer nur kranke, oder geht er auch gesunde Baume an? Carl Dingelberg, Darmstadt 10:1-43. ().
- *BOHUTINSKY, R. 1906. *Phloeophthorus (Hylesinus) rhododactylus*. Hajdu-Bihar Megye 35:111. ().
- *_____. 1908. *Xyleborus dispar* Fabr. Les a lov 1:9-10. ().
- *_____. 1909. *Pityophthorus (Tomicus) micrographus* Gyllh. Les a lov 2:74-75. ().
- BOIELDIEU, ANATOLE. 1859. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de Coleopteres. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 7:461-482, 1 pl. (tx).
- BOISDUVAL, JEAN BAPTISTE ALPHONSE. 1835. Faune entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique (Vol. 2 Zoologie, Voyage de l'Astrolabe) comprenant les Coleopteres, les Hemipteres, les Neuropteres ordres [Scolytidae, p. 460]. Roredt, Paris. 716 p. (ds).
- *BOLD, THOMAS JOHN. 1857. Note on *Tomicus bidens*, with a description of *T. bispinosus*. Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club, Transactions 15:5411-5412. ().
- *BOLDIREW, W. F. 1933. Control measures against pests and diseases of cultivated plants [Scolytidae, p. 384-385] [In Russian]. Government Printers, Kolkhoz-Sovkhoz Literature, Moskva-Leningrad. 416 p., 189 figs. ().
- *BOLDIREW, W. F., A. N. BUCHGEJIM, P. W. POLOW, ET AL. 1939. Principles of plant protection in Agriculture [In Russian]. ().
- *BOMBOSCH, SIEGFRIED. 1947. Beiträge zur Epidemiologie des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.). Forst u. Holz 2:173-174. ().
- _____. 1952. Über Änderungen der physiologischen Leistungen von *Ips typographus* L. bei einer ungestört ablaufenden Massenvermehrung [On changes of the physiological capacities of *Ips typographus* L. during undisturbed population increase]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(1):675-678. (ay).
- *_____. 1954. Zur epidemiologie des buchdruckers (*Ips typographus*). Pages 239-284 in G. Wellenstein, Die grosse borkenkäferkalamitat in Südwestdeutschland 1944-1951. Forstschutzstelle Südwest/Ringingen 496 p. ().
- _____. 1972. Untersuchungen zur Rationalisierung der Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus*) [Rationalizing the control of *Ips typographus*]. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 27(20):396-397. (cn).
- _____. 1978. Forstzoologie zwischen Theorie und Praxis. I. Neue Wege zur Lösung alter Probleme. Forstarchiv 49(3):45-48. (bv cn).
- _____. 1983. Einige Gedanken über die Grundlagen des Einsatzes von Fallen zur Überwachung und Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers *Ips typographus*. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(3):242-247. (bv).
- *BOMBOSCH, SIEGFRIED, AND M. JOHANN. 1983. On the host selection of *Ips typographus*. Proceedings of the IUFRO Conference, Banff, Alberta. ().
- BOMBOSCH, SIEGFRIED, M. JOHANN, AND H. RAMISCH. 1982. Versuche zur Verbesserung der Fangergebnisse von Borkenkäferfallen. Holz- Zentralblatt 108(129):1852-1853. (bv cn).
- *BONANSEA, SILVO JOSEPH. 1904. Birds and insects. Pub. de la H. Soc. Agr. Mex. Mexico, D. F. ().
- *_____. 1921. La plaga de los Ocotes y la conservacion de los bosques en los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Naturaleza. 48 p., 24 figs. [1921 on cover, 1914 on title page]. ().
- *BOND, WILLIAM JAMES. 1833. Insensibility in Insects: Capture of *Leptura scutellata*, *Platypus cylindrus*, *Clytus arcuatus*. Entomologist's Magazine 1:211-212. ().
- *BONDAR, GREGORIO. 1922. Insectos damninhos e molestias do coqueiro (*Cocos nucifera*) no Brasil. Brasil, Imprensa Official, Bahia. 113 p., 73 figs. ().
- *_____. 1924. Relatorio apresentado por G. Bondar sobre a viagem nos municipios de Areia e Jeque, em estudo das condicoes de diversas lavours. Brasil, Boletim do Laboratorio de Patologia Vegetal 1:2-16. ().
- _____. 1925. As brocas do cafe. Correio Agricola 7(1):11-13. (cn).
- *_____. 1940. Insectos nocivos e molestias do coqueiro (*Cocos nucifera*) no Brasil. Boletim do Instituto Central de Fomento Economico de Bahia 8. 160 p., 39 figs. ().
- *_____. 1948a. A broca do cafe na Bahia. Bahia Rural 16(9):12-13. ().
- *_____. 1948b. The coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*) (In Portuguese). Bahia, Secretaria da Agricultura, Industria e Comercio Servico de Divulg., Boletim 45:114-122. ().
- *_____. 1949. O problema da broca do cafe na Bahia. Bahia Rural 17(6):18-20. ().
- _____. 1950. Notas entomologicas da Baía, XXII. Revista de Entomologia 21(3):449-480. (cn ds).
- BONGBERG, JACK WILLIAM. 1947. Experimental cutting for beetle control at the McCloud River Lumber Company. Timberman 48:128-130. (cn).
- *_____. 1949. Results of 10 years of bark beetle control by logging high risk trees, Black Mountain Experimental Forest, Lassen County, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory. 11 p., I-VII illustr. (processed). ().
- _____. 1956a. A status report on conditions of forest insects in the United States, 1955. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 4(11):161-167. (cn ds).
- _____. 1956b. Forest insect surveys in the United States. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):193-200. (ms).
- _____. 1957. A status report on conditions of forest insects in the United States, 1956. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 5(8):117-128. (cn ds).
- _____. 1958. Status and needs in forest insect surveys. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings 1958:53-55. (ms).
- _____. 1959a. A status report on forest insect conditions in the United States in 1958. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 7(7):85-98. (ms).
- _____. 1959b. Biological evaluation of outbreaks of forest insects. Journal of Forestry 57(4):287. (hb ms).
- _____. 1961. Conditions of forest insects during 1960. Agricultural Chemicals 16(3):62, 92-93. (cn hb).
- _____. 1962. Summary of insect conditions, 1961. Forest insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(15):354-374. (cn).
- BONGBERG, JACK WILLIAM, AND WILLIAM HERBERT BENNETT. 1960. Les insectes parasites des essences forestieres aux Etats-Unis, rapport sur la situation en 1959 [A status report on forest insect conditions

- in the United States in 1959]. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 9(1):1-10. (ms).
- *BONNEFIL, L. 1954. Le scolyte des cerises de café (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). B. Agr. 3(4/5):12-17. ().
- BONNEMAISON, LUCIEN. 1953. Les parasites animaux des plantes cultivées et des forêts. Société d'Éditions des Ingénieurs Agricoles. 668 p., 301 figs. (hb).
- . 1962. Les ennemis animaux des plantes cultivées et des forêts. Société d'Édition et de Publicité Agricoles, Industrielles et Commerciales. 3 vols. 599 p., 500 p., 413 p. (cn hb ds).
- *———. 1964. Enemigos animales de las plantas cultivadas y forestales. Edic. Occidente, Barcelona. Vol. 1, 605 p., 232 figs., Vol. 2, 496 p., 303 figs., Vol. 3, 436 p., 119 figs. ().
- BONNET, P. 1938. Une conséquence des gelées sur les oliviers. Le développement du neïroun (*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides*). Progres Agricole et Viticole, Montpellier 55:405-407. (cn).
- BOOCOCK, D. 1958. Treatment of timber against attack by insects and fungi in warm climates. British Wood Preserving Association, Record of the Annual Convention 1958:93-122. (cn).
- . 1959a. Insect and fungal enemies of timber. 4. General information about beetles damaging logs. Timber Technology 67(2238):173-174. (cn ms).
- . 1959b. Insect and fungal enemies of timber. The behavior and treatment of bark beetles 1. Timber Technology 67(2240):261, 263. (cn ms).
- . 1959c. Insect and fungal enemies of timber 6. The behavior and treatment of pine-shoot beetles. Timber Technology 67(2243):367-369. (bv cn hb).
- . 1959d. Insect and fungal enemies of timber 7. The behavior and treatment of ambrosia beetles. Timber Technology 67(2245):453, 455-456. (cn ms).
- . 1960a. A new technique for eradication of timber pests. Pest Technology 2(10):196-202, 9 figs. (cn).
- . 1960b. Insect and fungal enemies of timber 8. The behavior and treatment of ambrosia beetles. 2. Timber Technology 68(2247):33-35. (cn ms).
- . 1960c. Insect and fungal enemies of timber 9. The behavior and treatment of the oak pinhole borer. Timber Technology 68(2248):73-74. (cn ms).
- BOOMSMA, C. D., AND A. J. S. ADAMS. 1943. The pine bark beetle (*Hylastes ater*) at Mount Burr, South Australia. Australian Forestry 7:33-37. (cn).
- BOONE, ANDREW R. 1925. Fighting the forest insect army. Timberman 26:58-60. (cn).
- BORCEA, J. 1924. Degats causes par les Bostrychides en Roumanie. Universitatea Jassy, Rumania, Annales Scientifiques 12:221-260. (cn hb ds).
- . 1930. Rapport sur les insectes nuisibles à l'agriculture en Roumanie et moyens employés pour les combattre. Universitatea Jassy, Rumania, Annales Scientifiques 16(1-2):263-276. (cn).
- BORCHERT, W. 1951. Die Käferwelt des Magdeburger Raumes, Magdeburger Forschungen Bd. Halle a. Salle, Magdeburg. Vol. 2. (ds).
- BORDASCH, ROBERT P., AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1977. Host resistance to the fir engraver beetle, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) 2. Repellency of *Abies grandis* resins and some monoterpenes. Canadian Entomologist 109:95-100. (bv ec).
- *BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY. 1965. The antennal receptors and olfactory response of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to male sex attractant in the laboratory. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. ().
- . 1966a. Laboratory investigations of certain phenomena associated with the response of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to male attractant. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. (bv).
- . 1966b. Laboratory investigations of certain phenomena associated with the response of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to male attractant. Dissertation Abstracts 28B(1):219. (bv).
- . 1967. Factors influencing the response of *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to male attractant. Canadian Entomologist 99(11):1164-1193. (ay bv).
- . 1968. Antennal morphology of *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 61:10-13. (ay).
- . 1969a. Observations on the life history and habits of *Alniphagus aspericollis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in southwestern British Columbia. Canadian Entomologist 101(8):870-878. (bv hb).
- . 1969b. Research on forest insects at Simon Fraser University. Simon Fraser University, Department of Biological Sciences, Third Annual Report. 19 p. (ms).
- . 1970. Research on forest insects at Simon Fraser University. Simon Fraser University, Department of Biological Sciences, Fourth Annual Report. 17 p. (ms).
- . 1971a. Changing philosophy in forest-insect management. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 17(4):268-273. (cn ms).
- . 1971b. Panel: The use of insect hormones and their analogs in the study and control of forest insects. Pages 62-64 in Twenty-second annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference. Proceedings, 1-4 March 1971, Glenwood Springs, Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. 100 p. (bv).
- . 1971c. Research on forest insects at Simon Fraser University. Simon Fraser University, Department of Biological Sciences, Fifth Annual Report. 15 p. (ms).
- . 1972. Research on forest insects at Simon Fraser University. Simon Fraser University, Department of Biological Sciences, Sixth Annual Report. 12 p. (ms).
- . 1973. Research on forest insects at Simon Fraser University. Simon Fraser University, Department of Biological Sciences, Seventh Annual Report. 15 p. (ms).
- . 1974a. Aggregation pheromones in the Scolytidae. Pages 135-160 in M. C. Birch (ed.), Pheromones. North-Holland Pub. Co., Amsterdam. 495 p. (bv).
- . 1974b. Pheromone mask produced by male *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 52(4):533-536. (bv).
- . 1977. Behavioral responses of Coleoptera to pheromones, allomones, and kairomones. Pages 169-198 in H. H. Shorey and J. J. McKelvey, Jr.,

- Chemical control of insect behavior: theory and application. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. 414 p. (bv).
- * —. 1978. Chemical attractants for ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Ambrosia Beetle Workshops, Victoria, British Columbia. ().
- . 1982a. Aggregation pheromones. Pages 74–139 in J. B. Mitton, and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), Bark beetles in North American conifers. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (bv).
- . 1982b. Secondary attraction in the Scolytidae: an annotated bibliography. Simon Fraser University, Department of Biological Science, Pest Management Paper No. 26. v + 185 p. (bv ms).
- . 1983. Workshop: physiology/biology of forest insects. Page 39 in Thirty-fourth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Santa Rosa, California, 1–3 March 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 59 p. (ec hb).
- . 1984. Semiochemical-mediated aggregation and dispersal in the Coleoptera. Pages 123–149 in T. Lewis (ed.), Insect communication. Academic Press, London. 414 p. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND R. B. BENNETT. 1969. A continuously recording flight mill for investigating the effect of volatile substances on the flight of tethered insects. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 62(4):782–785. (bv ms).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, R. G. BROWNLEE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1968. Sex pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): production, bio-assay, and partial isolation. *Canadian Entomologist* 100(6):629–636. (bv ms).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, L. J. CHONG, AND M. C. FUCHS. 1983. Application of semiochemicals in post-logging manipulation of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 76(6):1428–1432. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, L. J. CHONG, JOHN A. MCLEAN, K. N. SLESSOR, AND KENJI MORI. 1976. *Gnathotrichus sulcatus*: synergistic response to enantiomers of the aggregation pheromone Sulcatol. *Science* 192(28 May):894–896. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, L. J. CHONG, K. E. G. PRATT, AND D. R. GRAY. 1983. The application of behaviour-modifying chemicals to contain infestations of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae*. *Forestry Chronicle* 59:235–239. (bv cn).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, L. J. CHONG, K. N. SLESSOR, A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER, H. D. PIERCE, JR., AND B. S. LINDGREN. 1981. Allelochemic activity of aggregation pheromones between three sympatric species of ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 113(5–6):557–563. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, J. E. CONN, L. M. FRISKIE, B. E. SCOTT, L. J. CHONG, H. D. PIERCE, JR., AND A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER. 1983. Semiochemicals for the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in British Columbia: baited-tree studies. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 13(2):325–333. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND C. E. FOCKLER. 1973. Emergence and orientation behavior of brood *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal* 70:34–38. (bv hb).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND L. J. GROBERMAN. 1981. Behavioral response of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* and *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to selected wavelength regions of the visible spectrum. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 59:2159–2165. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, J. R. HANDLEY, B. D. JOHNSTON, J. G. MACCONNELL, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, K. N. SLESSOR, A. A. SWIGAR, AND D. T. W. WONG. 1979. Synthesis and field testing of 4, 6, 6–lineatin, the aggregation pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5(5):681–689. (bv ms).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, J. R. HANDLEY, JOHN A. MCLEAN, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, L. J. CHONG, K. N. SLESSOR, B. D. JOHNSTON, AND H. R. SCHULER. 1980. Enantiomer-based specificity in pheromone communication by two sympatric *Gnathotrichus* species (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 6(2):445–456. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND C. J. KING. 1977. Population aggregation pheromone produced by male *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Britain Forestry Commission, Research and Development Paper 118. 8 p. (bv).
- . 1978. Forest entomology: elm scolytids. Page 39. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1978. 85 p. (bv cn).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, C. J. KING, S. LINDGREN, L. J. CHONG, D. R. GRAY, A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER, K. N. SLESSOR, AND H. D. PIERCE, JR. 1982. Variation in response of *Trypodendron lineatum* from two continents to semiochemicals and trap form. *Environmental Entomology* 11(2):403–408. (bv hb).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND T. E. LACEY. 1985. Semiochemical-based manipulation of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins: a component of lodgepole pine silviculture in the Merritt Timber Supply area of British Columbia. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 99(2):139–145. (cn ec).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, B. S. LINDGREN, AND L. J. CHONG. 1980. Ethanol and alpha-pinene as synergists for the aggregation pheromones of two *Gnathotrichus* species. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 10(3):290–292. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND M. MCCLAREN. 1970. Biology of *Cryptoporus volvatus* (Peck) Shear (Agaricales, Polyporaceae) in southwestern British Columbia: distribution, host species, and relationship with subcortical insects. *Syesis* 3(1–2):145–154. (ec).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND JOHN A. MCLEAN. 1979. Secondary attraction in *Gnathotrichus retusus* and cross-attraction of *G. sulcatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5(1):79–88. (bv).
- . 1981. Pheromone-based suppression of ambrosia beetles in industrial timber processing areas. Pages 133–154 in E. R. Mitchell (ed.), Manage-

- ment of insect pests with semiochemicals. Plenum Press, New York. xiv + 514 p. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, K. K. NAIR, AND CATHERINE E. SLATER. 1969. Synthetic juvenile hormone: induction of sex pheromone production in *Ips confusus*. Science 166(26 December):1626–1627. (bv ms).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER, K. N. SLESOR, L. CHONG, AND H. D. PIERCE, JR. 1980. Field tests of isomers of lineatin, the aggregation pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 112(1): 107–109. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND R. G. BROWNLEE. 1968. Sex pheromone of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): Production, bio-assay, and partial isolation. Canadian Entomologist 100(6):597–603. (bv ms).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND CATHERINE E. SLATER. 1968. Induction of flight muscle degeneration by synthetic juvenile hormone in *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Physiologie 61(3):366–368. (ay).
- . 1969a. Flight muscle volume change in *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 47(1):29–32. (ay).
- . 1969b. Sex pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum*: production in the female hindgut-malpighian tubule region. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62(2):454–455. (ay bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND EVELINE STOKKINK. 1971. Secondary attraction in the Scolytidae: an annotated bibliography. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-57. 77 p. (bv ms).
- . 1973. Laboratory investigation of secondary attraction in *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 51(4):469–473. (bv).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, T. J. VANDERSAR, AND EVELINE STOKKINK. 1975. Secondary attraction in the Scolytidae: an annotated bibliography. Simon Fraser University, Department of Biological Sciences, Pest Management Paper 4. 97 p. (bv ms).
- BORDEN, JOHN HARVEY, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1966. The antennal receptors and olfactory response of *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to male sex attractant in the laboratory. Entomological Society of America, Annals 59:253–261. (ay bv).
- *BORG, THOMAS KEITH. 1970a. Morphology of the sensory receptors on the antennae of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 100 p. (ay).
- . 1970b. Morphology of the sensory receptors on the antennae of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 31(03-B):1330. (ay).
- BORG, THOMAS KEITH, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1969. Feeding responses by *Hylurgopinus rufipes* to combined chemical and physical stimuli. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62(4): 730–733. (bv).
- . 1971a. Penetration of H3-catechol, a feeding stimulant, into chemoreceptor sensilla of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 64(3):544–547. (ay bv).
- . 1971b. Ultrastructure of sensory receptors on the antennae of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.). Zeitschrift für Zellforschung und Mikroskopische Anatomie 113:13–28. (ay bv).
- *BORCA MOYA, G. E. 1970. Some aspects of the biology and nutrition of four species of *Xyleborus* ambrosia beetles. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 129 p. ().
- *BORGERS. 1911. Det Ulmensplintkafer und seine Verbreitung am Niederrhein. Sitzungsberichte des Naturhistorischen Verein der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens. Abt. E. 1911:34–43 [erroneous, not in place cited]. ().
- BORGGREVE, BERNARD. 1881. Review of: W. Eichhoff, Die Europäischen Borkenkafer. Forstliche Blätter (3)1881:208–209. (ms).
- . 1882. Review of: W. Eichhoff, Zur Generation der forstschädlichen Russel und Borkenkafer. Forstliche Blätter (3)1882:328. (ms).
- BORGMANN. 1907. Zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkafer. Zeitschrift für das Gesamte Forstwesen 39:513–518. (hb).
- . 1908. Erwiderung auf Dr. Knoche' Schlussbemerkung (p. 45, 108, this journal). Zeitschrift für das Gesamte Forstwesen 40:133–134. (ms).
- BORGMEIER, TOMAZ. 1927. A broca do café e sua licao. Boletim Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro 3(4): 279–284. (cn).
- BORMANN, F. H., AND G. E. LIKENS. 1979. Catastrophic disturbance and the steady state in northern hardwood forests. American Scientist 67:660–669. (ec).
- *BORODAJEWSKY, P. 1912. Reproduction of the pine bark beetles *Myelophilus piniperda* L. and *M. minor* Hartig, and identifying features (In Russian). Lesopromyshlennyi Vestnik 14:497–499. ().
- *———. 1913a. Observations on the life histories of harmful insects (In Russian). Lessnoi Zhurnal 43(1–2): 228–247. ().
- *———. 1913b. Suggestion on the systematic research of the geographical spread of bark beetles of Russia (In Russian). Lesopromyshlennyi Vestnik 14: 241–242. ().
- *———. 1914. *Myelophilus piniperda* and *minor* (In Russian). Lessnoi Zhurnal 44(6–7):1065–1067. ().
- *———. 1915a. Observations in 1913 on the destructive insects of the Mokhoyedovo forest district of Minsk [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 45:1222–1247. ().
- *———. 1915b. Preventive measures against diseases and damage to trees [In Russian]. Lesopromyshlennyi Vestnik 1915:222–223, 237–239, 253–256, 269–272. ().
- *———. 1915c. The large spruce bark beetle [In Russian]. Lesopromyshlennyi Vestnik 1915:113–116. ().
- *———. 1919. Damage to healthy trees by bark beetles [Beschädigungen gesunder Baume durch Borkenkafer]. Lesopromyshlennyi Vestnik 1919:321–325, 333–336. ().
- . 1928. Biology of bark beetles as observed in the state of Brjansk [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 5(5–6):515–521, 12 figs. (hb).

- * _____. 1929a. Bark beetles of Ukrainian forests and their control [In Russian]. Stadtlicher Ukrainischer Verlag 168, p. 53. ().
- _____. 1929b. Biological observations on bark beetles in the province of Brjansk [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6(5-6):805-811, 3 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1929c. K biologii koroedov po nablyudeniyam Bryanskoi gubernii. Zashchita Rastenii ot Vreditelei 5(5-6):515-521. (hb).
- _____. 1930a. Biological notes on *Orthotomicus starki* Spess. [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 7(1-3):155-156. (hb).
- _____. 1930b. Notes on the biology of *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 7(4-6):249-251, 2 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1930c. Reproduction of bark beetles on a test piece of longwood (Lamholz) and of burnt wood as observed in the state of Brjansk [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 7(1-3):157-159, 2 figs. (hb).
- * _____. 1935. Descriptions of the most important bark beetles of conifers including *B. piniperda*, *B. minor*, *I. typographus*, *I. sexdentatus*, *Pityogenes chalcographus*, *Polygraphus poligraphus*, and their prevention [In Russian]. Handbook for Forest Technicians. Reprint. 23 p. ().
- *BORODIN, A. L. 1967a. Damaging of the spruce by insects in relation to the age under conditions of felling area [In Russian]. Moscow, Lesotekhnicheskogo Institut, Sbornik Rabot 1967(15):107-110. ().
- * _____. 1967b. Etapy formirovaniya entomokompleksov eli na kontsentrirrovannykh vyрубkakh [Stages in the formation of insect complexes on spruce on extensive clear-felled areas]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 10(4):10-14. (ec).
- _____. 1968a. Dopolnitel'noe pitanie nasekomykh kak prichina snizheniya prirosta eli na vyрубkakh [Increased feeding by insects as the cause of reduced increment in Norway spruce on clear fellings]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 11(1):13-16. (bv).
- * _____. 1968b. Raspredelenie nekotorykh vidov koroedov po stvolu zaselenovogo dereva [Distribution of several barkbeetles in tree plantations]. Molodezhn. Nauchn. konf., posviashch. 100-letiiu so dnia rozhdeniia Lenina, Tezisy dokl., Moskva 1968: 3-6. ().
- * _____. 1971. Raspredelenie nekotorykh vidov koroedov po stvolu zaselenovogo dereva [Distribution of several barkbeetle types in tree colonies]. Molodezhn. Nauchn. konf., posviashch. 100-letiiu so dnia rozhdeniia Lenina, Tezisy dokl., Moskva 1971:3-6. ().
- _____. 1976. Podkhod k izucheniiu populyatsionnoi ekologii stvolovykh nasekomykh [An approach to studying population ecology of bark beetles]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 55(2):237-249. (hb).
- BOROUHAND, H. 1974. Key to the families and subfamilies of Rhynchophora (Col.) of Iran. Entomological Society of Iran Journal 1(2):101-108, 159-160. (tx).
- BOROWSKI, STANISLAW. 1958. Kornik zoosloznelny (*Ips duplicatus* Sahlb.) i kornik szesciozbelny (*Ips sexdentatus* Boern.) na sosne wejuntce (*Pinus strobus* L.). Przegląd Zoologiczny 1:52-53. (hb).
- *BORRIES, HERMAN. 1895. Jakttagelser over Danske Naaletrae-Insekter. Tidsskrift for Skovvaesent, Series B, 7. 95 p. ().
- * _____. 1896. De borede Bjaergfyrskud. Barkbillen *Hy-lurgus piniperda*. Hedeselskab Tidsskrift 16:61-64. ().
- BORROR, DONALD JOYCE, AND DWIGHT MOORE DELONG. 1954. An introduction to the study of insects. [Scolytidae, p. 423-425]. Rinehart and Company, New York. ix + 1,030 p. (tx).
- _____. 1964. An introduction to the study of insects. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 337-340]. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York. xi + 819 p. (tx).
- _____. 1971. An introduction to the study of insects. Edition 3 [Scolytidae, p. 359-360]. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York. xiii + 812 p. (tx).
- BORROR, DONALD JOYCE, DWIGHT MOORE DELONG, AND CHARLES A. TRIPLEHORN. 1976. An introduction to the study of insects. Edition 4 [Scolytidae, p. 438-439]. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York. xii + 852 p. (tx).
- _____. 1981. An introduction to the study of insects. Edition 5 [Scolytidae, 453-455]. Saunders College Publishing, Philadelphia. x + 827 p. (tx).
- BORSET, OLA. 1979. Skogskjotsel, bestands—dynamikk og insektangrep. Norsk Skogbruk 25(2):12-16. (cn).
- BORTHWICK, R. B. 1980. Pine bark beetle (*Hylastes angustatus*). Page 59 in Report for 1979-1980 (Thirty-third year). University of Natal, Wattle Research Institute. 131 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981. Entomology (*Hylastes angustatus*, *Xyle-borus saxenisi*). Pages 44-48 in Report for 1980-1981 (Thirty-fourth year). University of Natal, Wattle Research Institute. 121 p. (ds).
- * _____. 1983a. Insect pests in South African forest plantations. Pages 111-121 in South African forestry handbook. South African Institute of Forestry, Pretoria, 1983. ().
- _____. 1983b. The pine bark beetle (*Hylastes angustatus*). Page 78 in Report for 1982-1983 (Thirty-sixth year). University of Natal, Wattle Research Institute. 157 p. (cn).
- *BORTNIK, A. M., AND G. V. STADNITSKII. 1981. Population dynamics of xylophages and their role in the forest. Abstract [In Russian, English summary]. Pages 7-10, 54-57 in A. S. Isaev (ed.), Rol' vzaimootnoshenii rastenie-nasekomoe v dinamike chislenosti populyatsii lesnykh vreditelei (Tezisy dokladov sovetskikh uchastnikov k simposiumu Iyu FRO/MAB, 24-28 avgusta). ().
- BORZI, A. 1882. Cenni sulla biologia di *Phloeosinus (Hylesinus) aubei* Chapuis. Nuova Rivista Florestale 5:247-258. (hb).
- *BOS, A. 1923. Invloed van den boeboek op het market-product en op de koffiemarkt. Publicaties van het Nederlandisch-Indisch Landbouwsyndicaat, Soerabaja. 15(19):988-999. (cn).
- *BOSELLI, F. 1928. Elenco delle specie di insetti dannosi e loro parassiti ricordati in Italia dal 1911 al 1925. Portici. 264 p. ().
- BOSENER, R. 1969. Zum Vorkommen rindenbrutenden Schadinsekten in rauchgeschadigten Kiefern- und Fichtenbestanden [The occurrence of barkbreeding insect pests in fume-damaged Scots pine and Norway spruce stands]. Archiv fur Forstwesen 18(9/10):1021-1026. (cn ds).
- BOSMAN, B. T., AND J. W. MEIJERMAAN. 1969. Nieuwe gegevens over enige Hymenopters, parasitair op de iepenspinkevers in Nederland [Some parasitic

- Hymenoptera of the barkbeetles (*Scolytus scolytus* and *Scolytus multistriatus*) in the Netherlands]. *Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 41(12): 325–330. (ec hb).
- BOSQ, JUAN M. 1927. Nota sobre coleopteros que talan alamos. *Buenos Aires Rev. Soc. Ent. Arg. (R. C.)*, 3:81. (ds).
- *BOSS, GARY D. 1967. Parasitic and other mites associated with conifer bark beetles in central and southern Rocky Mountains. Unpublished thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 46 p. ().
- BOSS, GARY D., AND THEODORE OSSIP THATCHER. 1970. Mites associated with *Ips* and *Dendroctonus* in southern Rocky Mountains with special reference to *Iponemus truncatus* (Acarina: Tarsonemidae). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-171. 7 p. (ec).
- BOSWORTH, A. B., R. D. EIKENBARY, N. W. FLORA, AND E. E. STURGEON. 1968. Field key to beetles in pines. Oklahoma State University, Extension Facts 7164. 4 p. (cn tx).
- BOTTERWEG, P. F. 1982. Dispersal and flight behavior of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* in relation to sex, size and fat content. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 94(5):466–489. (hb).
- . 1983. The effect of attack density on size, fat content and emergence of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 96(1):47–55. (hb).
- BOUCEK, ZDENEK. 1955. Parasiti kurovce *Pityophthorus polonicus* Karp. z Pienin [Parasites of *P. polonicus* from the National Reserve of Pieniny]. *Roczniki Nauk Lesnych* 11:83–92. (ec).
- . 1957a. Chalcidological notes IV. Pteromalidae. *Acta Societatis entomologicae Cechosloveniae* 53:155–165. (ec).
- . 1957b. Über einige forstwirtschaftlich wichtige Pteromaliden aus der Tschechoslowakei (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea). *Acta Faunistica Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 2:75–81. (ec).
- . 1958. Eine Cleonyminer-studie; Bestimmungstabelle der Gattungen mit Beschreibungen und notizen, eingeschlossen einige Eupelmidae (Hym. Chalcidoidea). [A Cleonymia study; keys to species with descriptions and note, including some Eupelmidae]. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 32:353–386. (ec).
- . 1959. A study of central European Eulophidae, I. Eulophinae. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 33:117–170. (ec).
- . 1965. Description of *Nikolskayana mirabilis* n.g., n.sp., a new bark-beetle parasite from Soviet central Asia (Hymenoptera, Pteromalidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 36:337–381. (ec).
- . 1972a. Descriptions of new Eulophid parasites (Hym., Chalcidoidea) from Africa and the Canary Islands. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 62(2): 199–205. (ec).
- . 1972b. On European Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera): a revision of *Cleonymus*, *Eunotus* and *Spaniopus* with descriptions of new genera and species. *British Museum (Natural History) Entomology, Bulletin* 27:265–315. (ec).
- . 1974. On some European Eulophidae (Hymenoptera), with descriptions of three new species. *Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica* 10(1–2): 117–123. (ec).
- BOUCEK, ZDENEK, AND S. NOVICKY. 1954. *Ipideurytoma spessictsevi* n.g., n. sp., ein neuer Borkenkaferparasit. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 75(2–4):266–271. (ec).
- BOUCEK, ZDENEK, J. PULPAN, AND J. SEDIVY. 1953. Poznámky o blanokridlých cizopasnících kurovce smrkového, *Ips typographus* L. v. CSR. [Remarks on hymenopterous predators of *Ips typographus* in Czechoslovakia]. *Zoologické a Entomologické Listy* 2(16):145–158. (ec).
- BOUCHARD, ANDRE. 1975. Une maladie imputoyable. *Quebec Horticole* 15(5):6–7. (ec).
- *BOUCHE, PETER FRIEDRICH. 1833. Naturgeschichte der schädlichen und nützlichen Garten-Insecten und die bewährtesten Mittel zur Vertilgung der ersteren. Berlin. 176 p. ().
- *———. 1834. Naturgeschichte der Insecten besonders in Hinsicht ihrer ersten Zustände als Larven und Puppen. Berlin Lief. 15 + 216 p., 10 figs. ().
- BOULLARD, B. 1973. Dutch elm disease [In French]. *Forêt Privée Française* 89:69–74. (cn).
- . 1976. Dutch elm disease [In French]. *Forêt Privée Française* 109:31–41. (cn).
- BOULTON, EDWARD HENRY BROOKE. 1950. Identification and treatment of defects in timber. *Transactions of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors* 83(1):14–20. *Journal of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors* 30(6):14–20. (cn).
- BOURIQUET, GILBERT. 1963. Plant pests and diseases in some African territories. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* 10:130–131. (cn).
- BOUSFIELD, WAYNE E., AND CLINTON E. CARLSON. 1978. Northern Region (R-1). Pages 3–6 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States 1976*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- BOUSFIELD, WAYNE E., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND S. KOHLER. 1973. Mountain pine beetle impact survey on the Ninemile District, Lolo National Forest and surrounding state and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Insect and Disease Report 73–7. 4 p. (cn).
- BOUTAN, LOUIS MARIE AUGUSTE. 1907. Rapport sur les travaux de la Mission scientifique en Indochine relatif au traitement des cafiéiers contre le borer [Scolytidae, p. 634]. *Bulletin Economique de l'Indochine* 10:631–661. (cn).
- BOUTIN, A. 1926. Quelques insectes ravageurs de nos bois: I. Le Scolyte de l'épinette *Dendroctonus piceaperda*. *Naturaliste Canadien* 53:7–14. (hb).
- . 1927. Le Scolyte de l'épinette *Dendroctonus piceaperda* Hopk. *Naturaliste Canadien* 54:100–107, 1 fig. (hb).
- BOUVIER, EUGENE LOUIS, AND P. LESNE. 1922. Un ennemi des épicéas dans la région parisienne (*Polygraphus pubescens*). *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie d'Agriculture de France* 8:826–830. (cn).

- BOUWER, R. 1960. Enkele coleopterologische notities. *Entomologische Berichten* 20(1):15. (ds).
- BOVEY, PAUL. 1965. Otto Schneider-Orelli. Vierteljahresschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zurich 110:516–518. (ms).
- . 1970. Impact de l'insecte depredateur sur la foret. *Revue Forestiere Francais* 22(No. special "La lutte biologique en foret):199–204. (ec).
- . 1976. Sur une capture interessante de *Pityophthorus carniolicus* Wichmann (Col., Scolytidae) (An interesting capture of *Pityophthorus carniolicus*). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 49(1–2):73–78. (ds).
- BOVEY, PAUL, AND G. A. GEER. 1969. Observations on some Scolytidae on *Pinus sylvestris* in the Foret de Finges (Valais, Switzerland) [In French]. *Beiheft zu den Zeitschriften des Schweizerischen Forstvereins* 46:309–318. (hb).
- *BOVIEN, PROSPER. 1937. Some types of association between nematodes and insects. *Meddel. Dansk. Natur. For.* 101:1–114. ().
- BOVING, ADAM GIEDE, AND FRANK COOPER CRAIGHEAD. 1931. An illustrated synopsis of the principal larval forms of the order Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 66–67, 80–86, 332, pl. 123]. Brooklyn Entomological Society, Publication. 351 p. (ay tx).
- BOWDEN, JOHN. 1960. Uganda. Review of agricultural entomology. Pages 353–360. Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference, London 6–15 July 1960 (December). iii + 399 p. (cn).
- BOWER, CLYDE A. 1962. The occurrence of Dutch elm disease in Oklahoma. *Plant Disease Reporter* 46(6), June. (cn ds).
- BOWSER, R. L., AND H. J. WEIR. 1975. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Central Region of Ontario, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-226. 20 p. (cn).
- BOX, HAROLD E. 1953a. List of sugar cane insects. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, London. 101 p. (ds).
- . 1953b. The history and changing status of some neotropical insects pests of sugar cane. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 9(2):254–259. (cn).
- BOYCE, JOHN SHAW. 1923. The deterioration of felled western yellow pine on insect-control projects. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 1140. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1929. Deterioration of wind-thrown timber on the Olympic Peninsula, Wash. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 104. 28 p. (cn).
- . 1938. *Forest Pathology*. Edition 1, second printing. McGraw-Hill Book Co. New York. 600 p. (cn).
- BOYD, W. M. 1953. Insects of importance in New Jersey nurseries: The pitted ambrosia beetle, *Corthylus punctatissimus* Zimm. Pages 139–140. New Jersey Department of Agriculture, Circular 390. (cn hb).
- BOYER DE FONS-COLOMBE, M. 1840. Deuxieme memoire: Sur les insectes qui attaquent l'olivier [Scolytidae, p. 104–106]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* 9:101–116. (cn).
- *BOZEMAN, P. P., III. 1977. Comparisons of several sources of baseline data describing site and stand characteristics potentially associated with southern pine beetle infestations. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 65 p. ().
- BRAASTAD, HELGE. 1979. Skogbehandling og billeangrep. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(12):5. (cn).
- BRADER, LUKAS. 1962. Observations on the life history of *Xyleborus morstatti* in the Ivory Coast. *Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten* 69:111–113. (cn hb).
- *———. 1964a. Etude de la relation entre le scolyte des rameaux du cafeier, *Xyleborus compactus* Eichh. (*X. morstatti* Hag.) et sa plante-hote. Unpublished dissertation, Wageningen. 109 p. ().
- . 1964b. Etude de la relation entre le scolyte des rameaux du cafeier, *Xyleborus compactus* Eichh. (*X. morstatti* Hag.) et sa plante-hote [Study of the relationship between the coffee branch scolytid *Xyleborus compactus* Eichh. (*Xyleborus morstatti* Hag.) and its host]. *Landbouwhogeschool Wageningen, Mededelingen* 64(7). 109 p. 7 pls., 30 figs. (cn ec ds).
- . 1965. Betekenis van de Ambrosia-schimmel voor de ontwikkeling van *Xyleborus compactus* Eichh., de zwarte takkenboorder van koffie (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [Importance of the ambrosia fungi on the development of *X. compactus*, the black coffee twigborer]. *Entomologische Berichten* 25(2): 32. (hb).
- *BRADFORD, B., AND J. M. SKELLY. 1976. Levels of *Fomitopsis annosa*: influence on growth. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Atlanta, Georgia. Proceedings, Southwide forest diseases workshop, Atlanta, Georgia, June 1976. ().
- BRADLEY, JAMES CHESTER. 1930. A manual of the genera of beetles of America, north of Mexico. Ithaca, New York. 360 p. (tx).
- BRADY, U. E., CHARLES WAYNE BERISFORD, T. L. HALL, AND J. S. HAMILTON. 1980. Efficacy and persistence of chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifos-methyl, and lindane for preventive and remedial control of the southern pine beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 73(5):639–641. (cn).
- BRAHMS, FERDINAND. 1950. Fichten-borkenkaferbekämpfung mit DKH-Kormosan. *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 121:190–193. (cn).
- BRAKMAN, P. J. 1954. Korte coleopterologische notities II. [Scolytidae, p. 185]. *Entomologische Berichten* 15:181–185. (ds).
- . 1966a. Korte coleopterologische notities VII. [Scolytidae, p. 51–52]. *Entomologische Berichten* 26:43–53. (ds).
- . 1966b. Lijst van Coleoptera uit Nederland en het omliggend gebied [Scolytidae, p. 203–207]. *Monographien van de Nederlandsche Entomologische Vereniging* No. 2. 219 p. (ds).
- . 1967. *Hylastes ater* Payk. en *H. brunneus* Er. (Col., Scolytidae) in Nederland. *Natuurhistorisch Genoot. Limburg. Natuurhist. Maandblad* 56(2): 28–30. (cn hb ds).
- BRAMBLE, WILLIAM CLARK, AND EUGENE CHRISTIAN HOLST. 1935. Microorganisms infecting pines attacked by *Dendroctonus frontalis* [abstract]. *Phytopathology* 25:7. (ec).

- _____. 1940. Fungi associated with *Dendroctonus frontalis* in killing shortleaf pines and their effect on conduction. *Phytopathology* 30:881–899. (ec).
- *BRAMMANIS, LEO. 1928a. Beschreibung von Beschädigungen durch *Myelophilus piniperda* und ihre Wichtigkeit in Verbindung mit der Borke der Baumstümpfe [In Lettisch, German summary]. *Abh. Forstw. Lettland Ver.* 20 p. 3 figs. ().
- _____. 1928b. Über den Stand der Forstschädlinge und die Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Waldmaikafer in Lettlands Staatsforsten. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 7(3):1907–1921. (ec).
- *_____. 1937a. Aperçu sur l'extension des insectes nuisibles et des maladies des arbres dans les forêts domaniales de Lettonie en 1935–1936. *Statist. For. Lett.* 9. 11 p. ().
- *_____. 1937b. Egles mizgrauzu postijumi [Die Verheerungen von Fichtenborkenkäfern]. *Ebenda*, Nr. 146. ().
- _____. 1939. Forstentomologie. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 7(3):1905–2171. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Die Forstentomologie und der russischen Zeitschrift "Lesnoje chosjaistwo" (Forstwirtschaft) Jahrgang 1956. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 46:323–334. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Diskussion zu: M. Nuorteva, Über die Nützlichkeit der Zimmerbock-Larven (*Acanthocinus aedilis* L.) im Walde. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 11(2):173. (ec).
- *BRAMMANIS, LEO, AND P. PETERSONS. 1939. Übersicht über das Auftreten von Schadinsekten und Baumkrankheiten in den lettischen Staatsforsten während des Jahres 1937–38. *Publikation des Department der Forsten, Riga*. 17 p. ().
- *_____. 1940. Letvijas Mezu Kaiteklu Apskats Ein Überblick die Forstschädlinge Lettlands [In Lettisch, German summary]. *Mezkopja derbs un zimatne* 1/2:257–340. ().
- *BRAMMANIS, LEO, AND J. STAUVERS. 1945. Die Bedeutung des Streifenschälens bei der Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.) in Lettland. *Deutsche Forstwirt* 27:13. ().
- *BRAMSON, KONSTANTIN LUDWIGOVICH. 1896a. Destructive insects and their control [In Russian]. *Ekaterinoslav* 1894–1896. ().
- *_____. 1896b. Die schädlichen Insekten und Ekaterinoslav...? [Injurious insects and the means for combating them. *Practical entomology*]. *Handbook for farmers, agricultural, educational institutions, public teachers and seminary teachers*. Edition 2, revised and considerably enlarged [In Russian]. ().
- *_____. 1907. Et Agrev ov *Hylesinus micans*. *Tidsskrift for Skovvaesent* 19:161–162 [erroneous, article not in place cited]. ().
- BRANCSIK, KAROLY. 1871. Die Käfer der Steiermark. Systematisch zusammengestellt [Scolytidae, p. 93–95]. *Paul Ciestar, Granz* 2 + 114 p. *Granz*. (ds tx).
- _____. 1874. Zwei neue deutsche Käfer. (*Scolytus amygdali* Guer). *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 18:135–136. (tx).
- _____. 1906. *Enumeratio Coleopterorum in Comitatu Trencsinienzi adhuc inventorum*. *Trencsen Megyei Termeszettudományi Tarsulat, Evkonyvei* (Soc. Hist. Nat. Trencsen, Ann.) 1906(?): 97–99. (ds).
- BRAND, J. M., AND STANLEY J. BARRAS. 1977. The major volatile constituents of a basidiomycete associated with the southern pine beetle. *Lloydia* 40(4): 398–400. (ec).
- BRAND, J. M., J. W. BRACKE, L. N. BRITTON, A. J. MARKOVETZ, AND STANLEY J. BARRAS. 1976. Bark beetle pheromones: production of verbenone by a mycangial fungus of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2:195–199. (bv ec).
- BRAND, J. M., J. W. BRACKE, A. J. MARKOVETZ, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND LLOYD E. BROWNE. 1975. Production of verbenol pheromone by a bacterium isolated from bark beetles. *Nature* 254(5496):136–137. (ec).
- BRAND, J. M., J. SCHULTZ, STANLEY J. BARRAS, LEWIS J. EDSON, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, AND ROY L. HEDDEN. 1977. Bark-beetle pheromones, enhancement of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) aggregation pheromone by yeast metabolites in laboratory bioassays. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 3(6):657–666. (bv ec).
- BRAND, J. M., J. CHRISTOPHER YOUNG, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1979. Insect pheromones: a critical review of recent advances in their chemistry, biology, and application. *Progress in the Chemistry of Organic Natural Products* 37:1–190. (bv).
- *BRANDAO FILHO, JOSE SOARES. 1942. As pragas da roseira e os meios de combate-las. *Agricultura e Pecuarias* (230):12–13. ().
- _____. 1944. A roseira e seus parasitos. *Brasil, Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura* 33(5):97–122. (cn).
- *BRANDE, J. VAN DEN. 1942. Le petit scolyte des arbres fruitiers (*Scolytus rugulosus*). *La Vie Horticole, Organe b-mensuel du Groupement general produits horticoles de la C.N.A.A. Bruxelles* 1:26–127, 5 figs. ().
- BRANDES, GUSTAV. 1899. Das massenhafte abbrehen der Kiefern-zweigspitzen. *Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Naturwissenschaft* (5)10(72):360–361. (hb).
- *_____. 1900. Die Forstpflanzung der *Hylesinus*-Arten (Col.). *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung Wien* 5:104–105. ().
- _____. 1901. Zur Abwehr! *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 24: 464–471. (hb ms).
- BRANDIS, P. ERICH. 1890. Koleopteri u srednjoj Bosni. *Glasnik Zemaljekog Muzeja u Bosni Hercegovini* 1890:177–187. (ds).
- BRANDT, HERBERT. 1948. Borkenkäfer. *Kosmos* 44:9–12. (hb).
- _____. 1952. Die obstbaumborkenkäfer und ihre bekämpfung. *Pflanzenschutz* 4:29–32. (cn tx).
- _____. 1957. Welcher Schädling ist das? Schädlinge und Krankheiten an Gemüse und Obst. *Kosmos* 1957:130–133. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Insekten Deutschlands III. Käfer, Hautflügler, Zweiflügler und weitere Insektenordnungen. *Winters naturwissenschaftliche Taschenbucher*, Band 29. 208 p. (hb ms).
- BRANDT, K. 1970. Sitkagranen i Danmark [A status report on Sitka spruce] [Scolytidae, p. 323]. *Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift* 55(4):303–329. (cn).
- BRANDT, R. 1919. Bemerkenswerte biologische Unterscheide forstlich wichtiger Käfer und Schmetterlinge. *Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva* 14:81–84. (hb).
- _____. 1925. Der gross und der kleine Waldgärtner. *Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva* 13:167–171. (hb).

- _____. 1926. Die Schädlichkeit forstlich wichtiger Kafer. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 14:353–356. (hb).
- * _____. 1928. *Hylesinus piniperda*. Deutsche Forstwirt 10:225–257. ().
- _____. 1929a. *Hylesinus minor*. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 17:31(80). (hb).
- * _____. 1929b. Nochmals Russelkafer und Schlagruhe und anderes. Deutsche Forstwirt 11:383–384 ().
- _____. 1930. Der Waldgartner *Hylesinus piniperda*. Deutsche Forstzeitung 45:1331–1332. (ec hb).
- BRAQUEHAIS, F. 1973. Trap trees as an integral part of the control of beetle pests [In Spanish, English summary]. Boletín de la Estación Central de Ecología 2(3):65–70. (cn).
- BRASIER, C. M. 1983. Paper 18. The future of Dutch elm disease in Europe. Pages 96–104. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60. (cn ec).
- BRASIER, C. M., AND J. N. GIBBS. 1973. Origin of the Dutch elm disease epidemic in Britain. Nature 242: 607–609. (cn ec).
- *BRASILIEN. 1928. Bestimmungen für die Bekämpfung des Kaffeekirschenkafers (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 8:295. ().
- BRAUDEAU, J. 1960. VIII Conference Inter-Americaine du cacao: IV. Maladies et Parasites. Cafe, Cacao, The 4:129–132. (cn).
- *BRAUN, A. 1867. *Hylesinus piniperda* und *H. minor* an der Fichte. Monatsschr. Forst-Jagdzw. 1867:267–268. ().
- *BRAUN, HANS, AND E. RIEHM. 1953. Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen und ihre Bekämpfung. Edition 7. Berlin. ().
- BRAUN, HELMUT J. 1960. Histogene und gummose Abwehrreaktion nach Borkenkafer-Infektion bei *Tsuga heterophylla* (Raf.) Sarg. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 131(5):116–118. (cn hb).
- *BRAUN, RUDOLF. 1941a. Erfahrungen aus der Borkenkaferbekämpfung im Schwarzkieferngebiet. Österreichs Forst- und Holzwirtschaft, Wien 3:66–68. ().
- _____. 1941b. Insektenschaden an der Tanne im Wienerwald. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 67:188–191. (cn).
- _____. 1941c. Der Überwinterungsfrass der Tannenborkenkafer [Hibernation mining of silver fir bark beetle]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 28:373–387. (hb).
- *BRAUN, W., AND E. RIEHM. 1950. Krankheiten und Schädlinge der landwirtschaftlichen und gartenrischen Kulturpflanzen und ihre Bekämpfung. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- BRAUNS, ADOLPH. 1950a. Das Auftreten wirtschaftlich-schädigender und wirtschaftlich-nützlicher Arthropoden in Nord- und Mitteldeutschland. Abhandlungen, Naturwissenschaftliche Verein zu Bremen 32:361–390. (ec).
- * _____. 1950b. Holzbewohnende Insekten. Norddeutsche Holzwirtschaft 4(40):12–13. ().
- * _____. 1950c. Ungleichler-Holzbohr-Borkenkafer nur ein obstbaumschädling. Norddeutsche Holzwirtschaft 4(50):6. ().
- _____. 1951. Frassbilder an naturzaunen. Norddeutsche Holzwirtschaft 5(46):6–7. (hb).
- * _____. 1952a. Über den borkenkafer. Norddeutsche Holzwirtschaft 6(7):6–7. ().
- * _____. 1952b. Vorbeugende massnahmen gegen die Ausbreitung der obstbaumsplintkafer. Norddeutsche Holzwirtschaft 6(32):7. ().
- * _____. 1952c. Zur lebensweise des "grossen schwarzen wurmes." Norddeutsche Holzwirtschaft 6(16):6. ().
- * _____. 1962. Waldinsekten und Streubewohner. Staatliches Naturhistorisches Museum, Braunschweig 116 p. ().
- _____. 1964. Taschenbuch der Waldinsekten [A pocket book of forest insects]. Grundleisener terrestrischen Bestandes- und Standort-Entomologie. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. xiii + 817 p., 943 Abb. (hb).
- * _____. 1966. Tafelanhang zum Taschenbuchführer. Waldinsekten und Streubewohner. Staatliches Naturhistorisches Museum, Braunschweig 1966: 117–182. ().
- * _____. 1976. Taschenbuch der Waldinsekten. Grundriss einer terrestrischen Bestandes- und Standort-Entomologie. Band 1– Systematik und Ökologie. Band 2. Ökologische Freiland-Differentialdiagnose. Bildteil. Edition 3. German Federal Republic. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart. xxv + 817 p. ().
- BRAVO M., HIRAM. 196.. Estudio preliminar de las especies Mexicanas del genero *Ips* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Agrocienca 5(1):39–51. (ds tx).
- * _____. 1963. Estudio preliminar de las especies Mexicanas del genero *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados, ENA, Chapingo, Mexico. 78 p. ().
- BREDO, H. J. 1934. La lutte biologique et son importance economique au Congo Belge. Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge 30:3–20. (ec).
- _____. 1939. Catalogue des principaux insectes et nematodes parasites des cafeiers au Congo Belge. Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge 30(2):266–307, 33 figs. (ec).
- BREHM, CHRISTIAN LUDWIG. 1829. Etwas über den Borkenkafer (*Bostrichus typographus*), von Brehm. Isis von Oken 8:877–881. (ec hb).
- BREIT, JULIUS. 1903. Beiträge zur Coleopterengeographie. Koleopterologische Zeitschrift München 1:257–258. (ds).
- * _____. 1909. Eine koleopterologische Sammelreise auf Mallorca. Systematisches Verzeichnis der auf Mallorca gesammelten Coleopterenarten. Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft Wien ().
- *BREITWIESER, A. 1925. Der ungleiche Holzbohrer, ein Obstbaumschädling (*Xyleborus dispar*). Deutscher Erwerbsgartenbau 1925:447. ().
- *BREMER, J. E. 1967. Laboratory studies on the biology and ecology of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Unpublished thesis, Texas A and M University, College Station. 62 p. ().
- BREMMER, O. E. 1907. The ambrosia beetle (*Xyleborus xylographus* Say), as an orchard pest. Canadian Entomologist 39:195–196. (cn).
- BRENDER, E. V. 1977. Controlling southern pine beetles. Forest Farmer 36:9. (cn).
- *BRENIERE, J., AND J. DUBOIS. 1965. Catalogue des insectes nuisibles aux cultures malgache. Institut de Recherches Agronomiques a Madagascar, Division d'Entomologie Agricole, Document Nr. 43, 168 p. ().

- BRENNAN, J. A. 1982. The need for action—what is being done in the forests of Alberta and plans for the future. Pages 41–43 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- BRENY, R. 1946a. Die kritischen Grenzen der Brutbaumdisposition für Borkenkäferbefall und Fichte (*Picea excelsa*). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 34:463–512. (ec).
- * ———. 1946b. Trois scolytes du cerisier. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord. Casablanca, Morocco. Institut Pasteur du Maroc, Archives 16:337–339. ().
- . 1964. Plantes-hôtes et scolytides. Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, Annales et Bulletin 100(1):1–24. (hb).
- BRENY, R. AND Z. STRASZEWSKA. 1952. Protection des grumes: considerations et essais préliminaires sur la protection, contre les insectes xylophages, des grumes fraîchement abattues et non écorcées. Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge 43(4):1019–1036. (cn).
- BRETHES, JUAN. 1909. Dos nuevos *Platypus* (Col.) argentinos. Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales Bernardino Rivadavia, Anales (3)10:225–227. (tx).
- . 1919. Quelques insectes de Manaos, avec description d'un *Platypus* (Col.) et d'un *Neomesostenus* (Hym.) nouveaux. Revista Chilena de Historia Natural Pura y Aplicada 23:26–28. (tx).
- . 1921a. Description d'un nouveau genre et une nouvelle espèce d'Ipidae du Chili. Revista Chilena de Historia Natural Pura y Aplicada 25:433–435, fig. 37. (tx).
- . 1921b. Notas Coleopterológicas. Revista de la Facultad de Agronomía, Universidad La Plata 14:163–169. (tx).
- . 1922. Descripción de varios coleopteros de Buenos Aires. Sociedad Científica Argentina, Buenos Aires, Annales 94:263–305, 9 figs. (tx).
- . 1925. Coleopteros et Dipteres chiliens. Revista Chilena de Historia Natural Pura y Aplicada 29:198–208, 5 figs. (tx).
- BRETZ, THEODORE WALTER. 1952. Diseases of shade trees. Arborist's News 17:81–84. (cn).
- BRETZ, THEODORE WALTER, AND R. U. SWINGLE. 1950a. Propagation of disease-resistant elms. American Nurseryman 92(4):7–9, 65–66. (cn).
- . 1950b. Experiment propagation of disease-resistant elm selections by vegetative cuttings. Phytopathology 40:4. (cn).
- BRETZ, THEODORE WALTER, ET AL. 1945. Phloem necrosis and the Dutch elm disease. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 21:27–28. (cn ds).
- BRICHET, O. 1898. L'*Hylesinus micans* dans la forêt de Hertogenwald. Société Royale Forestière Belgique, Bulletin 1898:334–336. (hb ds).
- . 1900a. Chronique forestière: l'*Hylesinus micans* dans la forêt de Hertogenwald. Société Centrale Forestière de Belgique 6:270–271. (cn hb).
- * ———. 1900b. Chronique forestière: l'*Hylesinus micans* dans la forêt de Hertogenwald. Société Centrale Forestière de Belgique 9:409–410. ().
- BRICHET, O. AND GUILLAUME SEVERIN. 1902. La *Dendroctonus micans* (Kugelann) en Belgique. Société Royale Forestière Belgique, Bulletin 1902 72–81. (cn).
- . 1903. Le *Dendroctonus micans*, dégâts moyens preventifs et destructifs. Société Royale Forestière Belgique, Bulletin 10:244–255. (cn).
- * BRIDGES, JOHN ROBERT. 1975a. Some aspects of the reproduction of the ambrosia beetle, *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (F.): inhibition of reproduction by ascorbic acid and related chemicals and reproduction under gnotobiotic conditions. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. ().
- . 1975b. Some aspects of the reproduction of the ambrosia beetle, *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (F.): inhibition of reproduction by ascorbic acid and related chemicals and reproduction under gnotobiotic conditions. Abstract. Dissertation Abstracts 36(12-B):5956. (ay).
- . 1978. Nitrogen-fixing bacteria associated with bark beetles. Abstract. American Society for Microbiology, Annual Meeting, Proceedings 78:85. (ec).
- . 1979. An artificial diet for rearing the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 14(3):278–279. (ec ms).
- . 1981. Nitrogen-fixing bacteria associated with bark beetles. Microbial Ecology 7(2):131–138. (ec).
- . 1982. Effects of juvenile hormone on pheromone synthesis in *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Environmental Entomology 11(2):417–420. (ay bv).
- . 1983. Mycangial fungi of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and their relationship to beetle population trends. Environmental Entomology 12(3):858–861. (ay ec).
- BRIDGES, JOHN ROBERT, AND F. H. GUINN. 1980. A solid injection technique for studying bark beetle pheromones. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 89(1):54–57. (bv ms).
- BRIDGES, JOHN ROBERT, J. E. MARLER, AND B. H. McSPARRIN. 1984. A quantitative study of the yeasts and bacteria associated with laboratory-reared *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleopt., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 97(3):261–267. (ec).
- BRIDGES, JOHN ROBERT, AND JOHN CONRAD MOSER. 1983. Role of two phoretic mites in transmission of bluestain fungus, *Ceratocystis minor*. Ecological Entomology 8:9–12. (ec).
- . 1984. A continuous mass-rearing technique for the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 19(4):480–482. (ec).
- BRIDGES, JOHN ROBERT, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1977. Inhibition of reproduction of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* by ascorbic acid and related chemicals. Journal of Insect Physiology 23(4):497–501. (ay).
- BRIDGES, JOHN ROBERT, W. A. NETTLETON, AND M. D. CONNOR. 1985. Southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestations without the bluestain fungus, *Ceratocystis minor*. Journal of Economic Entomology 78(2):325–327. (ec).
- BRIDGES, JOHN ROBERT, AND THELMA J. PERRY. 1985. Effects of mycangial fungi on gallery construction

- and distribution of bluestain in southern pine beetle-infested pine bolts. *Journal of Entomological Science* 20(2):271–275. (ec).
- *BRIDGMON, G. H. 1970. Dutch elm disease identified in Wyoming. *Plant Disease Reporter* 54:547. ().
- BRIGHT, DONALD EDWARD, JR. 1963. Bark beetles of the genus *Dryocoetes* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in North America. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 56(1):103–115. (ds tx).
- _____. 1964. Descriptions of three new species and new distribution records of California bark beetles. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 40(3):165–170. (ds tx).
- _____. 1965. Biosystematics of the genus *Pseudohylesinus* Swaine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 113 p. (hb ds tx).
- _____. 1966a. Biosystematics of the genus *Pseudohylesinus* Swaine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Dissertation Abstracts* 26(7):4122. (hb ds tx).
- _____. 1966b. New species of bark beetles from California with notes on synonymy (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 42(4):295–306. (tx).
- _____. 1966c. Support for suppression of *Xyleborus* Bowdich, 1825 Z.N. (S) 1720. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 23(4):132. (tx).
- _____. 1967a. A review of the genus *Cactopinus*, with descriptions of two new species and a new genus (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 99(9):917–925. (ds tx).
- _____. 1967b. Catalogue of the Swaine types of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) with designations of lectotypes. *Canadian Entomologist* 99(7):673–681. (tx).
- _____. 1967c. Lectotype designations for *Cryphalus amabilis* and *C. grandis*. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 99(7):681. (tx).
- _____. 1968a. Review of the genus *Leiparthrum* in North America, with a description of one new species (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 100(6):636–639. (ds tx).
- _____. 1968b. Review of the tribe Xyleborini in America north of Mexico (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 100(12):1288–1323. (ds tx).
- _____. 1968c. Three new species of *Pityophthorus* from Canada (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 100(6):604–608. (tx).
- _____. 1969. Biology and taxonomy of bark beetle species in the genus *Pseudohylesinus* Swaine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California Publications in Entomology 54. 46 p., 4 pl., 33 figs. (hb ds tx).
- _____. 1970. A note concerning *Pseudohylesinus sericeus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 102(14):499–500. (tx).
- _____. 1971a. Bark beetles from Newfoundland (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Societe Entomologique de Quebec, Annales* 16(3):124–127. (ds).
- _____. 1971b. New species, new synonymies and new records of bark beetles from Arizona and California (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 47(1):63–70. (ds tx).
- _____. 1972a. New species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Mexico, with additional notes. I. Tribes Xyleborini and Corthylini. *Canadian Entomologist* 104(9):1369–1385. (tx).
- _____. 1972b. New species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Mexico, with additional notes: II, Subfamilies Scolytinae and Hylesininae. *Canadian Entomologist* 104(10):1489–1497. (tx).
- _____. 1972c. New species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Mexico, with additional notes: III, Tribe Pityophthorini (except *Pityophthorus*). *Canadian Entomologist* 104(11):1665–1679. (tx).
- _____. 1972d. The Scolytidae and Platypodidae of Jamaica (Coleoptera). Institute of Jamaica, Science Series, Bulletin 21. 108 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1973. *Xyleborus howdenae*, new name, and some corrections to The Scolytidae and Platypodidae of Jamaica. *Coleopterists' Bulletin* 27(1):18. (tx).
- _____. 1975. Comments on the proposed conservation of four generic names of Scolytidae (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Z. N. (S.)* 2069–2072. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 32(3):135. (tx).
- _____. 1976a. Biological notes and new localities for three rare species of North American Trogositidae (Coleoptera). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 30(2):169–170. (ec).
- _____. 1976b. Lectotype designations for various species of North American *Pityophthorus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 30(2):183–188. (tx).
- _____. 1976c. New synonymy, new combinations, and new species of North American *Pityophthorus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part II. *Great Basin Naturalist* 36(4):425–444. (ds tx).
- _____. 1976d. The insects and arachnids of Canada. Part 2: The bark beetles of Canada and Alaska, Coleoptera: Scolytidae. Canada Department of Agriculture, Research Branch, Biosystematics Research Institute, Publication 1576. 241 p. (hb ds tx).
- _____. 1977. New synonymy, new combinations, and new species of North American *Pityophthorus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part I. *Canadian Entomologist* 109(4):511–532. (ds tx).
- _____. 1978. New synonymy, new species, and taxonomic notes of North American *Pityophthorus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part III. *Great Basin Naturalist* 38(1):71–84. (ds tx).
- _____. 1979. Curculionoidea. Pages 384–386 in H. V. Danks (ed.), *Canada and its insect fauna*. *Entomological Society of Canada, Memoir* 108. 573 p. (hb ds).
- _____. 1980a. Review of: Sabine Grune, *Key to European bark beetles. Handbuch zur Bestimmung der Europäischen Borkenkäfer*. Brief illustrated key to European bark beetles. *Forest Ecology and Management* 3:367–368. (ms).
- _____. 1980b. Studies on the Xyleborini I. Three new species of *Schedlia* from New Guinea (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 34(4):369–372. (tx).
- _____. 1981a. *Afrotrypetus*, a new genus of bark beetles from Africa (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 35(1):113–116. (tx).
- _____. 1981b. Eye reduction in a cavernicolous population of *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 35(1):117–120. (ay).
- _____. 1981c. Studies on West Indian Scolytidae (Coleoptera): I, new species, new distribution records and taxonomic notes. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 16(3):151–164. (ds tx).

- . 1981d. Taxonomic monograph of the genus *Pityophthorus* Eichhoff in North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of Canada, Memoir 118. 378 p. (hb ds tx).
- . 1982a. Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from the Cocos Islands, Costa Rica, with description of one new species. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 36(1):127–130. (ds tx).
- . 1982b. Studies of West Indian Scolytidae (Coleoptera). 2. New distribution records and descriptions of a new genus and species. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 17(2–3):163–168. (ds tx).
- . 1985. Studies on West Indian Scolytidae (Coleoptera) 3. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 33–34:169–187. (ds tx).
- BRIGHT, DONALD EDWARD, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1973. The bark and ambrosia beetles of California (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). *California Insect Survey Bulletin* 16. 169 p. (hb ds tx).
- BRIGHT, DONALD EDWARD, JR. AND MOLLY WILFORD STOCK. 1982. Taxonomy and geographic variation. Pages 46–73 in J. B. Milton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), *Bark beetles in North American conifers*. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (hb ds tx).
- BRILL, O. 1930. Vorschläge zur Bekämpfung der Ulmensterbens. *Gartenwelt* vol. 34(48). (cn).
- . 1931. Neue Beobachtungen über die Schuld des Ulmensplintkäfers. *Gartenwelt* 35(9):114 (English translation 11,901. 3 p.). (cn).
- BRIMBLECOMBE, A. R. 1945. The biology, economic importance and control of the pine bark weevil, *Aesiotus notabilis* Pasc. (Scolytidae, p. 84). *Queensland Journal of Agricultural Science* 2(1):1–88. (hb).
- . 1951. The prevention of borer attacks on hoop pine logs. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural Science* 8(4):69–105 (reprint paged 1–37). (cn hb).
- . 1952. The role of entomology in the practice of forestry. *Australian Timber Journal* 18:830, 833–834, 836, 838. (ec ms).
- . 1953. An annotated list of the Scolytidae occurring in Australia. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural Science* 10(3):167–205 (reprint paged 1–39). (ds tx).
- . 1956. Destructive wood borers and their damage. Queensland Department of Agriculture and Stock, Division of Plant Industry, Pamphlet No. 165. 43 p., 61 figs. (cn hb).
- BRIMLEY, CLEMENT SAMUEL. 1938. The insects of North Carolina (Scolytidae, p. 245–248). North Carolina Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Raleigh. 560 p. (ds).
- . 1942. Supplement to Insects of North Carolina (Scolytidae, p. 15). North Carolina Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Raleigh. (ds).
- *BRINCK, PER, AND KARL GEORG WINGSTRAND. 1949. The mountain fauna of the Virihaure area in Swedish Lapland. Part I. Gleeruy, Lund. 70 p. ().
- *———. 1951. The mountain fauna of the Virihaure area in Swedish Lapland. Part II. Gleeruy, Lund. 173 p. ().
- *BRIOCCHI. 1892. Les insectes nuisibles aux pommiers. *Bulletin du Ministère de l'Agriculture Paris*, 1892:377–389. ().
- BRISOUT DE BARNEVILLE, CHARLES N. F. 1883. Description de trois Scolytides d'Algerie. *Revue d'Entomologie*, Caen 2:146–147. (tx).
- . 1884. [Description d'un nouveau Coleoptere d'Algerie: *Carphoborus bonnairi*]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin* (6)4:LII–LIII. (tx).
- BRITAIN, WILLIAM HAROLD. 1927. Injurious insects of Nova Scotia (Scolytidae, p. 41–42). Province of Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, Bulletin Nr. 12. (cn hb).
- BRITTON, EVERARD BALDWIN. 1934. A record of the parasitic mite *Pediculoides ventricosus* Newp. in Monmouthshire on larvae of *Scolytus scolytus* (destructor Ol.). Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Transactions 67:109–110, 4 figs. (ec).
- . 1961. Domestic wood-boring beetles. *British Museum (Natural History), Economic Series*, No. 11A. 40 p. (cn).
- . 1970. Coleoptera (Beetles). Chapter 30 in CSIRO, *The insects of Australia*. Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria. xiii + 1029 p. (hb tx ms).
- BRITTON, WILTON EVERETT. 1897. Insect notes. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 20: 234–245, 6 figs. (cn hb).
- . 1899. Entomological notes. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report for 1898, 22:269–275. (cn hb).
- . 1902. A serious injury to hickory trees by the hickory bark borer, *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say. Pages 267–271. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 25. (cn hb).
- . 1911. Prevalence of hickory bark borer. Page 341. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report of the State Entomologist 11. (cn).
- . 1913. The dying hickory trees. Pages 237–239. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report of the State Entomologist 13. (cn hb).
- . 1914. The hickory bark borer. Pages 188–198. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report of the Entomologist 14. (cn).
- . 1915. [Note on *Dendroctonus simplex*]. Page 128. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report of the State Entomologist 15. (cn).
- . 1916. A scolytid beetle in sugar maple. Page 140. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 40. (cn).
- . 1920a. Check-list of the insects of Connecticut [Scolytidae, p. 288–290]. Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey, Bulletin 31:1–397. (ds).
- . 1920b. Hickory bark-beetle. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 223:87. (cn).
- . 1928. Twenty-eighth report of the State Entomologist. Page 692. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 305. (cn).
- . 1930. Thirtieth report of the State Entomologist. Page 467. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 54. (cn).
- . 1931. Thirty-first report of the State Entomologist. Pages 502, 512. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 338. (cn).
- . 1932. Thirty-second report of the State Entomologist. Pages 271, 373, 375. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 349. (cn).
- . 1933. Thirty-third report of the State Entomologist. Pages 388, 390, 393. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 350. (cn).

- tural Experiment Station, Bulletin 360. (cn).
- . 1934. Thirty-fourth report of the State Entomologist. Pages 156, 162, 256–257. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 368. (cn).
- . 1939. Thirty-eighth report Connecticut State Entomologist. [Scolytidae, p. 74]. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 428. (cn).
- BRITTON, WILTON EVERETT, AND ROGER BOYNTON FRIEND. 1935. Insect pests of elms in Connecticut [Scolytidae, p. 268, 396–399]. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 369. (cn).
- BRITTON, WILTON EVERETT, AND MAX PAUL ZAPPE. 1922. Miscellaneous insect notes. Pages 194–202. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 234. (cn).
- . 1927. Some insect pests of nursery stock in Connecticut. Pages 133–134. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 292. (cn).
- *BRIZA, F. 1926. Eine neue Gefahr für den Obstbau in Sicht. (Splintkafer). Landwirtschaft. Wien 1926: 178. ().
- BRODIE, J. E., AND R. C. DEGROOT. 1976. Water-spray storage: A way to salvage beetle-endangered trees and reduce logging costs. Southern Lumberman 232:13–15. (cn).
- *BROEKHUIZEN, S. 1929. Wondreacties van hout, het outstoan van thyllen en wondgom, in het bijzonder in verband met de iepenziekte. Leiden. 80 p. ().
- BROHMAN, R., J. BRICKELL, AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1982. Development of mountain pine beetle coefficients to adjust the Helena National Forest Timber yield tables. In Thirty-third annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Missoula, Montana, 2–4 March 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Institute of Northern Forestry, Fairbanks, Alaska. 45 p. (cn).
- BROHMER, P. 1982. Fauna von Deutschland: ein Bestimmungsbuch unser heimischen Tierwelt. Quelle und Meyer, Heidelberg. 582 p. ().
- BROMLEY, STANLEY WILLARD. 1944a. Controlling borers in trees. Horticulture 22:412. (cn).
- . 1944b. The present shade tree insect situation. Arborist's News 9:57–60. (ec).
- . 1948. Tests on control of elm *Scolytus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 43:317. (cn).
- . 1949. Elm tree insect pests and spraying. Scientific Tree Topics 1(1):79–85. (cn).
- . 1950. Tests on elm *Scolytus* 1949. Journal of Economic Entomology 43:397–398. (cn).
- . 1951a. Don't give up the elm. Horticulture 29:363. (ms).
- . 1951b. Trees and tree insects, with special reference to the Dutch elm disease. New York Entomological Society, Journal 59:250–252. (cn).
- BRONGNIART, CHARLES JULES EDMÉ. 1876. Rapport sur un morceau de bois fossile trouve dans la Gault, terrain cretace de Lottinghem (Pas de Calais). Societe entomologique de France, Bulletin (5)6: CXVII–CXVIII. (ds).
- . 1877. Note sur des perforations observees dans deux morceaux de bois fossile. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 7:215–220, pl. 7, Nr. 2, figs. 1–6. (ds).
- BRONN, HEINRICH GEORG. 1838. Lethaea geognostica [Scolytidae, p. 2:812]. Second edition, Stuttgart 1850–1856. (ds).
- *BROOKES, A. E. 1925. Coleoptera of the Chatham Islands. Records of the Canterbury Museum 2:293. ().
- BROOKS, FRED ERNEST. 1916. Orchard barkbeetles and pinhole borers, and how to control them. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 763. 16 p. (cn).
- BROOKS, T. W. 1980. Controlled vapor release from hollow fibers: theory and applications with insect pheromones. Pages 165–193 in A. F. Kydonieus (ed.), Controlled release technologies: methods, theory and applications. Vol. II. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 288 p. (bv ms).
- BROOKS, T. W., E. ASHARE, AND D. W. SWENSON. 1977. Hollow fibers as controlled vapor release devices. American Chemical Society Symposium, Ser. No. 49:111–126. (bv ms).
- *BROSSUT, R. 1975. Pheromonal bases of gregarism and interattraction. Pages 67–85. Proc. Symp. Pheromones Def. Secret. Soc. Insects. ().
- BROTSCHE, J. V., L. NUNNALLY, G. NAMKOONG, AND H. A. THOMAS. 1977. Studies on enzyme variation in the southern pine beetle. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal 93(2):91. (ay).
- BROWN, THOMAS. 1880. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 537–542]. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, Wellington. Vol. I. xx + 651 p. (tx).
- . 1881. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 739–742]. Didsbury, Wellington. Vol. 2. viii + 653–744 + xxi–xxiii p. (tx).
- . 1882. Alteration of generic names. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5)9:409. (tx).
- . 1887. Merely a list of names of new species. Royal Society of New Zealand, Transactions and Proceedings 19:604–605. (ds).
- *———. 1893. Manual of New Zealand Coleoptera. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department. Parts V, VI, VII (Pages 975–1504) [Scolytidae, p. 1253–1254]. Samuel Costall, Wellington, New Zealand. ().
- . 1895. Descriptions of new Coleoptera from New Zealand [Scolytidae, p. 417]. Academie des Sciences, Paris, Machines et Inventions (6)15:67–88, 194–203, 234–245, 405–419. (tx).
- . 1904. Descriptions of new genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 125–127]. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7)14:41–59, 105–127. (tx).
- *———. 1909. Description of new genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8)4:125. ().
- . 1910a. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 71–72]. New Zealand Institute, Wellington, Bulletin 1. 78 p. (Issued in five parts in 474 p., 1910–1917). (ds tx).
- . 1910b. On the Coleoptera of the Kermadec Islands [Platypodidae, p. 294, 301]. Royal Society of New Zealand, Transactions and Proceedings 2:291–306. ().
- . 1918. Notes on Coleoptera from the Chatham Islands. Royal Society of New Zealand, Transactions and Proceedings 41:145–151. (ds).
- BROWER, JOHN HAROLD. 1965. Ecological changes in the insect community of a pitch pine-oak forest subjected to chronic gamma irradiation. Unpublished

- dissertation, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. 175 p. (ec).
- . 1974. Developmental success of two species of *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in a chronically irradiated forest community. *Canadian Entomologist* 106(3): 233–238. (ec hb).
- . 1977. Effects of chronic gamma radiation on populations of *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in trap logs. *Ecological Entomology* 2(2):105–112. (ec).
- BROWN, ANTHONY WILLIAM ALDRIDGE. 19.. Short course of instruction on forest insects. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations. 15 p. [Before 1940]. (cn ms).
- . 1934. A contribution to the insect fauna of Timagami [Scolytidae, p. 231]. *Canadian Entomologist* 66:206–211, 220–231. ().
- . 1940a. Annual report of the forest insect survey, 1939. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Ottawa. 37 p. (ds).
- . 1940b. A note on the gross estimate of forest insect damage in Canada. *Forestry Chronicle* 16(4):249–254. (cn).
- . 1941. Annual report of the forest insect survey and forest insect investigations, 1940. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Ottawa. 27 p. (cn).
- . 1942. Annual report of the forest insect survey and forest insect investigations, 1941. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Ottawa. 23 p. (ds).
- . 1943. Annual report of the forest insect survey, 1942. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Ottawa. 12 p. (ds).
- BROWN, CLAUD, AND RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN. 1977. Southern pine beetle attractant: a criticism. *Journal of Forestry* 75:703. (bv).
- BROWN, C. E. 1964a. A machine method for mapping insect survey records. Pages 444–449. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Contribution 1103. (cn).
- . 1964b. A machine method for mapping insect survey records. *Forestry Chronicle* 40(4):445–449. (cn).
- . 1964c. Annual report of the forest insect and disease survey, Province of Ontario. Pages 31, 62–67, 87–89, 101, 112–116, 123–126. Canada Department of Forestry. (cn ds).
- BROWN, C. E., M. E. P. CUMMING, AND J. K. ROBINS. 1957. Province of Alberta, forest insect survey. Page 74 in Annual report of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division 1956. 74 p. (cn ds).
- . 1958. Province of Alberta, forest insect survey. Page 67 in Annual report of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division 1957. 67 p. (cn ds).
- BROWN, C. E., MARGARET C. HOPKINS, AND J. K. ROBINS. 1960. Province of Alberta 1959, Forest Insect Survey. Pages 81–86 in Annual report of the forest insect and disease survey. Canada Department of Forestry 1955–1959. 121 p. (cn ds).
- BROWN, C. E., J. K. ROBINS, AND R. E. STEVENSON. 1961. Province of Alberta, forest insect survey. Pages 81–87 in Annual report of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey. Canada Department of Forestry 1960. (cn ds).
- . 1962. Province of Alberta, forest insect survey. Pages 67, 70, 98, 110–119. Canada Department of Forestry, Insect and Disease Survey, 1961. 136 p. (cn).
- BROWN, C. E., AND R. E. STEVENSON. 1963. Province of Alberta, forest insect conditions. Pages 97–98. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report, 1962. 134 p. (cn ds).
- . 1964. Province of Alberta, forest insect conditions. Pages 96–101 in Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1963. 138 p. (cn).
- . 1965. Province of Alberta, forest insect conditions. Pages 97–102 in Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1964. 141 p. (cn ds).
- BROWN, E. S. 1954. *Xyleborus morstatti* Hag. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), a shot-hole borer attacking avocado pear in the Seychelles. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 45:707–710. (cn ds).
- BROWN, G. S. 1953. The mountain pine bark beetle outbreak at Windermere Creek (B.C.). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest, Biology Bi-monthly Progress Report 9(4):3–4. (cn ds).
- . 1954. Mountain pine bark beetle study at Windermere Creek, B.C. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 10(5):3–4. (cn).
- . 1956. Population trends in the mountain pine beetle at Windermere Creek, British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Interim Report 1954–1956. 20 p. ().
- BROWN, J. M. B., AND D. BEVAN. 1966. The great spruce bark beetle, *Dendroctonus micans*, in north west Europe. Great Britain Forestry Commission, London, Bulletin 38. 41 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- *BROWN, K. W. 1959. Control of ambrosia beetles in logs. Uganda Department of Forestry, Technical Note 76. 4 p. ().
- *———. 1967. Forest insects of Uganda: an annotated list. Uganda Government, Entebbe. 98 p. ().
- BROWN, LELAND RALPH. 1965a. A technical study of insects affecting the elm tree in southern California. California Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 821. 24 p. (cn hb ds ms).
- . 1965b. Seasonal development of the smaller European elm bark beetle in southern California. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 58:176–177. (hb).
- BROWN, RAYMOND CHESMAN. 1954. Forest insects. Pages 38–46 in Forest Research in New England. Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Bulletin 42. (cn ds).
- *———. 1959. Insect damage and control. Pages 20–22 in What's known about managing eastern white pine.

- United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Paper 121. ().
- BROWN, R. G., AND D. G. COLLIS. 1968. Forest insect and disease survey: South Prince Rupert District. Pages 63–73 in Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia 1967, Forest Research Laboratory, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn ds).
- BROWN, R. M., AND T. G. WINTER. 1981. Forest entomology. Population studies. Forest insects imported from Canada. Pages 39–40. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1981. 97 p. (cn ds).
- BROWN, S. C. S. 1971. *Platypus cylindrus* F. (Col., Platypodidae) in Dorset. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 107:78. (ds).
- BROWN, WILLIAM L., THOMAS EISNER, AND ROBERT H. WHITTAKER. 1970. Allomones and kairomones: transspecific chemical messengers. Bioscience 20:21–22. (ay bv).
- BROWN, WILLIAMSON JAMES. 1932. Additional notes on the Coleoptera of the north shore of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. Canadian Entomologist 64:198–209. (ds).
- . 1950. The extralimital distribution of some species of Coleoptera. Canadian Entomologist 82:197–205. (ds).
- BROWNE, FRANCIS GEORGE. 1933. Control of Malayan forest insects. Malayan Forester 2:172–177 (reprint paged 1–6). ().
- . 1935a. Biological notes on some Malayan ambrosia beetles. Malayan Forester 4:18–22, 90–94 (two reprints, each paged 1–4.). (hb ds).
- . 1935b. Borer attack on logs on meranti tembaga. Malayan Forester 4(4):182–186. (cn).
- . 1936a. Biological notes on Malayan ambrosia beetles. Malayan Forester 5(3):120–127 (reprint paged 1–8, 2 pl.). (hb ds).
- . 1936b. On the meranti shot-hole borer (*Crossotarsus impar* Schedl, Coleoptera, Platypodidae). Imperial Forestry Institute, University of Oxford, Institute Paper. 13 p. (hb).
- . 1938a. Biological notes on Malayan Scolytoidea. Malayan Forester 7:23–30. (hb ds).
- . 1938b. The incidence of ambrosia beetle attack on poisoned and girdled trees. Malayan Forester 7(2):77–86. (cn).
- . 1939. The chengal seed-beetle *Coccotrypes graniiceps* Eich. (Coleoptera-Scolytidae). Malayan Forester 8(3):107–115. (hb).
- . 1941. The economic importance of Malayan ambrosia beetles. Malayan Forester 10(2):59–68. (hb).
- . 1949a. Creosote and ambrosia beetles. Malayan Forester 12(3):142. (cn).
- . 1949b. Notes on Malayan Scolytoidea (Coleoptera) with descriptions of new species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)1:892–912. (tx).
- . 1949c. Notes on the cost of control measures against ambrosia beetles in Malaya. Malayan Forester 12(4):208–211. (cn).
- . 1949d. Pin-hole borer attack on living meranti trees. Malayan Forester 12(2):73–76. (cn hb).
- . 1949e. Tests of preservatives against ambrosia beetles in Malaya. Malayan Forester 12(4):174–189. (cn).
- . 1950a. Ambrosia beetle attack on logs of tembusu (*Fagraea fragrans*) and meranti tembaga (*Shorea leprosula*). Malayan Forester 13(3):167–168. (cn).
- . 1950b. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Malaya. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)3:641–650. (tx).
- . 1951. Tests of chlordane against ambrosia beetles. Malayan Forester 14:98. (cn).
- . 1952. Suggestions for future research in the control of ambrosia beetles. Government Printer, Kuala Lumpur 1952:1–10. Malayan Forester 15:197–206. (cn).
- . 1955. Synonymy and descriptions of some oriental Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Sarawak Museum Journal 6(5):343–373. (tx).
- . 1958a. Beetles: Scolytidae from Borneo. New species of *Scolytomimus* and *Webbia* (Scolytidae) from Borneo and Malaya. Sarawak Museum Journal 8:487–497. (tx).
- . 1958b. Some aspects of host selection among ambrosia beetles in the humid tropics of South-East Asia. Malayan Forester 21(3):164–182. (ec hb).
- . 1959a. Appendix. Page 97 in L. G. E. Kalshoven, New cases of synonymy in Indomalayan scolytids. Entomologische Berichten 19:97. (tx).
- . 1959b. Notes on two Malayan scolytid bark beetles. Malayan Forester 22(4):292–300. (hb tx).
- . 1960. Some Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from the Oriental Region. Philippine Journal of Science 89:201–220. (hb ds).
- . 1961a. Borer beetles from Bako National Park (Sarawak). Sarawak Museum Journal (N.S.) 10(17/18):300–318. (hb ds).
- . 1961b. Preliminary observations on *Doliopygus dubius* (Samps.) (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Report 4:15–30. (cn hb).
- . 1961c. The biology of Malayan Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Malayan Forest Records 22. xi + 255 p., 40 figs. (hb ds).
- . 1961d. The generic characters, habits and taxonomic status of *Premnobius* Eichh. (Coleopt., Scolytidae). West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Report 4:45–51. (tx).
- . 1961e. The work of the West African Timber Borer Research Unit for the year 1960. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi Report 4:5–14. (cn ec ms).
- . 1962a. Comments on the proposed validation of *Myelophilus* Eichhoff under the plenary powers. Z.N.(S.)467. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 19:38. (tx).
- . 1962b. Notes on *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (F.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Report 5:47–55. (ds tx).
- . 1962c. Some Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from the Oriental Region. Philippine Journal of Science 89:201–220. (ds tx).
- . 1962d. *Sosylus spectabilis* Grouvelle (Coleoptera, Colydiidae), a predator and parasite of African ambrosia beetles. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Report 5:91–96. (ec).

- . 1962e. Taxonomic notes on Platypodidae (Coleoptera). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 13(4):641–656. (tx).
- . 1962f. The emergence, flight and mating behaviour of *Doliopygus conradti* (Strohm.) (Coleoptera, Platypodidae). West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Report 5:21–27. (bv hb).
- . 1962g. Two new genera of the Scolytidae (Coleoptera). West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Report 5:75–80. (tx).
- . 1963a. Notes on the habits and distribution of some Ghanaian bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 54(2):229–266. (tx).
- . 1963b. Some new Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from West Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 13(6):241–248. (tx).
- . 1963c. Taxonomic notes on Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Entomologische Berichten* 23(3):53–59. (tx).
- . 1964. On some Platypodidae (Coleoptera) in the collection of the British Museum. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 13(6):753–760. (tx).
- . 1965a. On some Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera), mainly from Africa and the Oriental Region. *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden* 40(22):187–209. (ds tx).
- . 1965b. Types of ambrosia beetle attack on living trees in tropical forests. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 12:680. (hb).
- . 1966. Some Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from the Philippine, Bismarck and Solomon islands. *Entomologische Meddelelser* 34(3):233–257. (hb ds tx).
- . 1968a. A collection of Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Vietnam. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 104:133–134. (ds tx).
- . 1968b. Pests and diseases of forest plantation trees: an annotated list of the principal species occurring in the British Commonwealth. Clarendon Press. Oxford University Press. xi + 1330 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1968c. 54. Scolytidae (Coleoptera) of Rennell Island. Pages 111–113 in T. Wolff (ed.), *The Natural History of Rennell Island, British Solomon Islands, Copenhagen*. Danish Science Press, Ltd., Copenhagen. Vol. 5. (ds tx).
- . 1970. Some Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) in the collection of the British Museum. *Journal of Natural History* 4:539–583. (ds tx).
- . 1971a. *Austroplatypus*, a new genus of the Platypodidae (Coleoptera), infesting living *Eucalyptus* trees in Australia. *Commonwealth Forestry Review* 50(1):49–50. (tx).
- . 1971b. The African species of *Scolytoplatypus* Schaufuss (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 84:111–129. (hb ds tx).
- . 1971c. The genus *Chaetastus* Nunberg (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). *Journal of Entomology (Ser. B)* 40:7–20. (ds tx).
- . 1971d. The genus *Trioastus* Schedl (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 84:217–235. (ds tx).
- . 1972a. Larvae of the principal old world genera of the Platypodinae (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). *Royal Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 124(2):167–190. (ay tx).
- . 1972b. Some oriental Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). *Oriental Insects* 6(1):19–32. (ds tx).
- . 1972c. Some Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Africa and Madagascar. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 85(1–2):99–125. (ds tx).
- . 1973a. Some Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from tropical Africa. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 87(2):279–297. (ds tx).
- . 1973b. The African species of *Poecilips* Schaufuss (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 87(4):679–696. (ds tx).
- . 1973c. The genera *Chortastus* Schaufuss and *Serrastus* Nunberg (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 87(1):17–30. (ds tx).
- . 1974a. A summary of the scolytid fauna (Coleoptera) of Fiji, with some new species. *Commonwealth Forestry Review* 53(1):63–71. (ds tx).
- . 1974b. Some new *Xyleborus* species (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from Malaysia. *Oriental Insects* 8(4):537–540. (tx).
- . 1975a. Part 12. Coleoptera, Platypodidae and Scolytidae. *Mission Entomologique du Musee Royal de l'Afrique Centrale aux Monts Uluguru, Tanzanie*. *Revue Zoologique Africaine* 89(4):757–760. (ds tx).
- . 1975b. Some Scolytidae and Platypodidae from Ethiopia. *Revue Zoologique Africaine* 89(2):394–396. (ds tx).
- . 1977a. Beeson's undescribed Diapodinae and some other species (Col., Platypodidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 112:97–103. (ds tx).
- . 1977b. Three new species of Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Malaysia. *Oriental Insects* 11(3–4):369–371. (tx).
- . 1977c. Two new species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Samoa. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 112:61–62. (tx).
- . 1979. Additions to the scolytid fauna (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) of the Philippines. *Philippine Journal of Science* 106(1–2):85–86. (ds tx).
- . 1980a. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species. I. Kontyu 48(3):370–379. (ds tx).
- . 1980b. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species. II. Kontyu 48(3):380–389. (ds tx).
- . 1980c. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species. III. Kontyu 48(4):482–489. (ds tx).
- . 1980d. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species. IV. Kontyu 48(4):490–500. (ds).
- . 1980e. Some new species of Scolytidae and Platypodidae from Africa and the Seychelles Islands (Coleoptera). *Revue Zoologique Africaine* 94(4):773–779. (tx).

- . 1980f. Three new specific names in the genus *Platypus* Herbst (Col., Platypodidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 116:215. (tx).
- . 1981a. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, V. *Kontyu* 49(1):125–136. (ds tx).
- . 1981b. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, VI. *Kontyu* 49(4):597–606. (ds tx).
- . 1983a. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, VII. *Kontyu* 51(4):554–572. (ds tx).
- . 1983b. New records and new species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Fiji. *South Pacific Journal of Natural Science* 4:76–79. (tx).
- . 1983c. Some new species of Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Journal of Natural Sciences* 4:55–74. (tx).
- . 1983d. Three new species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from southern China. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 119:33–34. (tx).
- . 1984a. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, VIII. *Kontyu* 52(1):150–158. (tx).
- . 1984b. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, IX. *Kontyu* 52(2):286–292. (tx).
- . 1984c. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, X. *Kontyu* 52(3):448–457. (tx).
- . 1984d. More new species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Journal of Natural Science* 6:86–102. (tx).
- . 1984e. New records and new species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Fiji. *South Pacific Journal of Natural Science* 4:76–79. (tx).
- . 1984f. Some new species of Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Journal of Natural Science* 4:55–75. (tx).
- . 1985a. Bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, 11. *Kontyu* 53(1):190–198. (tx).
- . 1985b. Bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted at Japanese ports, with descriptions of new species, 12. *Kontyu* 53(2):290–296. (tx.)
- BROWNE, FRANCIS GEORGE, AND E. C. FOENANDER. 1937. An entomological survey of tapped jelutang trees. *Malayan Forester* 6:240–254. (cn ds).
- BROWNE, J. M. B., AND D. BEVAN. 1966. The great spruce bark beetle. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 38. 41 p. (cn hb).
- BROWNE, LLOYD E. 1972. An emergence cage and refrigerated collector for wood-boring insects and their associates. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 65: 1499–1501. (hb ms).
- . 1978. A trapping system for the western pine beetle using attractive pheromones. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 4(3):261–275. (bv cn).
- BROWNE, LLOYD E., MARTIN C. BIRCH, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1974. Novel trapping and delivery systems for airborne insect pheromones. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 20:183–193. (ay ms).
- BROWNE, LLOYD E., DONALD L. DAHLSTEN, FRED M. STEPHEN, AND JOHN M. WENZ. 1976. Lindane registration should not be retained. Pages 22–24 in T. W. Koerber, Lindane in forestry—a continuing controversy. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-14. 30 p. (cn).
- BROWNE, LLOYD E., DAVID LEE WOOD, WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND J. R. WEST. 1979. Quantitative estimates of the western pine beetle attractive pheromone components, exo-brevicomin, frontalin, and myrcene in nature. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5(3): 397–414. (bv cn ec).
- BROWNLEE, R. G., AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1968. A micro-preparative gas chromatograph and modified carbon skelton determinator. *Analytical Chemistry* 40:2077–2079. (ms).
- BROZ, A. 1953. Otázky obnovy lesov a premeny smrekových monokultur v horských lesoch [Fragen der Waldverjüngung und die Ursachen der Fichten Monokulturen in den Gebirgswäldern]. *Polana* 9:99–104. (ec).
- *BRUCH, CARLOS. 1908. Nuevos *Platypus* Argentinos. Pages 225–227. Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires, *Anales* 17. 227 p. ().
- . 1914a. Catalogo sistematico de los Coleopteros de la republica Argentina. Pars 7. *Revista del Museo de la Plata* 19:427–429. (ds).
- . 1914b. Un nuevo Ipido (Escolitido) de Chile (*Phoeotribus porteri*, n. spec.). *Anales de Zoología Alpica*, Santiago de Chile 1:25–27, 1 pl. 5 fig. (tx).
- *———. 1938. Miscelaneas Entomologicas I. Notas del Museo de la Plata 3(Zoologia 12):155–173. (tx).
- . 1939. Miscelaneas Entomologicas, II. Notas del Museo de la Plata 4(Zoologia 20):197–209. (tx).
- . 1940. Dos comunicaciones coleopterologicas (Two communications on coleopterids). *Revista Facultad de Agronomia, La Plata Universidad Nacional* 24:19–28. (hb tx).
- BRUCK, C. R. 1931. Two new species of bark beetles of the genus *Phloeosinus* Chapuis (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 7:126–128. (tx).
- . 1933a. A new bark beetle from southern California. *Canadian Entomologist* 65:239–240. (tx).
- . 1933b. New species of *Carphoborus* Eichh. with key to species north of Mexico (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). *Canadian Entomologist* 65:103–106. (tx).
- . 1933c. Two new species of *Phloeosinus* Chapuis (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). *Canadian Entomologist* 65:54–56. (tx).
- . 1936a. A synoptic revision of the subfamily Hylesininae (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) of western North America north of Mexico. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin* 35(1):38–51, pls. 8–15, (2):108–126, 8 pl. (tx).

- . 1936b. New Scolytidae (Coleoptera) of southern California with a key to the species of *Pseudothysanoes* Blackman. Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin 35(1):30–38. (tx).
- BRUCK, F. D. 1949. Some notes on the Coleoptera of Epping Forest. South London Entomological and Natural History Society, Proceedings and Transactions 1949:220–227. (ds).
- BRUES, CHARLES THOMAS. 1920. Insects and human welfare. An account of the more important relations of insects to the health of man, to agriculture and forestry [Scolytidae, p. 68–71]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge. 104 p. (hb).
- . 1927. Observations on wood-boring insects, their parasites and other associated insects. Psyche 34:73–90. (hb ms).
- . 1946. Insect dietary. An account of the food habits of insects [Scolytidae, p. 167, 206–207]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge. 466 p. (bv).
- . 1947. Insects and human welfare. An account of the more important relations of insects to the health of man, agriculture and to forestry [Scolytidae, p. 96–98, 118–120]. Revised edition. Harvard University Press, Cambridge. 154 p. (hb).
- BRUES, CHARLES THOMAS, AND AXEL LEONARD MELANDER. 1932. Classification of insects. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin 73. 672 p. illus. (tx).
- BRUES, CHARLES THOMAS, AXEL LEONARD MELANDER, AND FRANK MORTON CARPENTER. 1954. Classification of insects. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin 108. 917 p. (tx).
- BRUGGE, BEN. 1979. Coleoptera verzameld van iepeschors [Coleoptera collected from elm bark]. Entomologische Berichten 39(3):33–34. (ds).
- BRUGGEMAN, L. C. 1952. Let's save our elms. Horticulture 30:143. (ms).
- BRUGGEMANN, FRIEDRICH. 1878. Fundorte von Käfern aus dem Herzogthume Oldenburg. Abh. Naturwissenschaftliches Verein Bremen, p. 579. (ds).
- BRUHN, ARTHUR F. 1947. The external male genitalia of some Rhynchophora. Great Basin Naturalist 8(1–4):1–36. (ay).
- BRULLE, M. 1832. *Hylesinus bicolor*. In: Jean Baptiste Genevieve Marcellin (ed.), Bory de (Coleoptera) Saint-Vincent. Expedition scientifique de Moree 3(1):250. (tx).
- BRUMMER, B. 1981. Identifizierung geschlechtsspezifischer Monoterpen alkohole aus dem Borkenkäfer *Polygraphus poligraphus* L. und systematische Untersuchungen zu deren massenspektrometrischem Verhalten. Unpublished dissertation, Univ. Hamburg. ().
- BRUNCK, F. 1962. Aperçu sur les principales attaques parasitaires observées dans les plantations forestières de l'Afrique tropicale. Nogent-sur-Marne Centre Technique Forestier, Tropical Note Tech. 5. 65 p. (hb).
- . 1966a. Aperçu général des infections parasitaires d'origine animale dans les pays d'Afrique d'expression française et à Madagascar. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects, Vol. 1., Meeting II-III. ii + 10 p. (cn).
- * ———. 1966b. Parasites des plantations forestières de l'Afrique tropicale et de Madagascar et mesures de protection. Compte rendu des travaux Congrès de la protection des cultures tropicales. Marseille, p. 105–110. ().
- BRUNDIN, LARS. 1934. Die Coleopteren des Tornetrask Gebietes. (Scolytidae, p. 411–413). Carl Blom, Lund. 436 p., 18 Abb. (ds).
- BRUNEAU, JEAN. 1950. Les bostryches, ravageurs de nos forêts. Revue Horticole 122:80–83. (cn).
- BRUNER, S. C., L. C. SCARAMUZZA, AND A. R. OTERO. 1945. Catalogo de los insectos que atacan a las plantas economicas de Cuba [Scolytidae, p. 54–55]. Bol. Estac. exp. agron. Cuba, Havana 63. 246 p., 12 pls. (ds).
- *BRUNIQUEL, S. 1954. Le Scolyte du grain de café (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.) sa biologie en Oubangui-moyens de lutte. Cong. de la Protect. des Veg. et de Leurs Prod. Sous les Climats Chaud. 1954:124–127, 405–498. ().
- *BRUNN. 1929. *Hylesinus minor*. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 1929:80. ().
- BRUNNER, JOSEF. 1915. Douglas fir pitch moth. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 255. 23 p. (ec).
- *BRUSTLE. 1929. Verhütung und Bekämpfung von Insektenbeschädigungen im Walde. Mittlg. v. Verein d. hoh. Forstb. Bayerns 1929:75. ().
- BRUTOVSKY, D., AND A. ULCAKOVA. 1982. Procedure in the application of synthetic pheromones and evaluation of preparation IT-Etokap in control of *Ips typographus* (L.). Zpravy Lesnickeho Vyzkumu 27:7–11. ().
- BUCERA, D. R., D. J. WARD, AND H. N. WALLACE. 1970. Effectiveness of chemical control of the black terpine beetle in central Louisiana. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:104–106. (cn).
- BUCHANAN, WILLIAM DWIGHT. 1940a. Ambrosia beetle, *Xylosandrus germanus*, transmits Dutch elm disease under controlled conditions. Journal of Economic Entomology 33:819–820. (ec hb).
- . 1940b. *Scolytus sulcatus* Lec. transmits Dutch elm disease fungus under controlled conditions. Journal of Economic Entomology 33:250–251. (ec hb).
- . 1941. Experiments with an ambrosia beetle *Xylosandrus germanus* (Blfd.). Journal of Economic Entomology 34:367–369. (ec hb).
- . 1956. Preliminary tests indicate that the small oak bark beetle may be vector of the oak wilt fungus. Plant Disease Reporter 40(6):654. (cn ec hb).
- . 1958a. Oak wilt vector studies in Missouri. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 13:9–10. (cn ec).
- . 1958b. The small oak bark beetle transmits the oak wilt disease. Journal of Forestry 56:414–415. (cn ec hb).
- . 1958c. The small oak bark beetle transmits the oak wilt disease under caged conditions. Plant Disease Reporter 42(4):546–547. (cn ec).
- . 1960. Insects associated with wounds on trees that develop oak wilt. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:578–581. (ec).

- _____. *1964. Southern and Southeastern States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect Conditions in the United States 1964: 29–30. ().
- _____. 1965. Dutch elm disease moves south. *Forest Farmer* 24(11):12. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966. Southern and southeastern states. Pages 34–36 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (cn).
- _____. 1969a. Historical resume of the Dutch elm disease in the United States. International Shade Tree Conference. Mimeographed. 8 p. (ms).
- _____. 1969b. Will insects win the world? *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine*. (ms).
- BUCHANAN, WILLIAM DWIGHT, AND CURTIS MAY. 1942. Technique for artificially feeding *Scolytus multistriatus* and *Saperda tridentata* spores of *Ceratostomella ulmi* and other substances. *Phytopathology* 32:95–97. (ms).
- BUCHANAN, WILLIAM DWIGHT, AND S. J. SMUCKER. 1942. Reactivation of *Ceratostomella ulmi* in occluded infections and contamination of *Scolytus multistriatus*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 35: 178–180. (ec).
- BUCHER, G. E. 1963. Nonsporulating bacterial pathogens. Pages 117–147 in E. A. Steinhaus (ed.), *Insect pathology: an advanced treatise*. Academic Press, New York. xiv + 689 p. (ec).
- BUCHET, S. 1923. Cladomanie et castration parasitaire de *Reseda Lutea* (*Hylastinus obscurus*). *Societe Botanique de France, Bulletin* 70:301–303. (ec).
- BUCHHOLZ, A. B. 1943. Control of Dutch elm disease. Bureau of Plant Industry, New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets, Annual Report 1942:137–143. (cn).
- *BUCHHOLZ, HURBERTUS. 1930. Grosse Borkenkaferkalamitaten in Polen. *Deutsche Forstwirtschaft* 12: 759–760. ().
- *_____. 1948. Worin bestehen die wahren ursachen der borkenkaferkatastrophen? *Forstwirtschaft-Holz-wirtschaft* 2:161–163. (cn).
- _____. 1949. Gegenwartiger stand und Aussichten der borkenkaferbekämpfung. *Deutsche Landwirtschafts-Gesellschaft Arbeiten* (N. S.) 5:259–264. (cn).
- *BUCHMAYER, A. 1898. Eine geschichtliche Rundschau namentlich uber den Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Verhandlungen der Forstwirte für Mahren und Schlesien* 192:107–108. ().
- BUCHNER, PAUL. 1927. Holznahrung und Symbiose. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 3:268–269. (ec).
- _____. 1928. Ergebnisse der Symbioseforschung. 1. Die Übertragungseinrichtungen. *Ergebnisse der Biologie* 4:1–129. (ec).
- *_____. 1930. Tier und Pflanze in Symbiose. *Bornträger*, Berlin. ().
- _____. 1949. Symbiose der Tiere mit pflanzlichen Mikroorganismen. *Sammlung Goschen* 1128, 11. Aufl. W. de Guyfer, Berlin. 130 p. (ec).
- _____. 1952. Historische problem der Endosymbiose bei Insekten. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 95:143–165. (ec).
- *_____. 1953. Endosymbiose der Tiere mit pflanzlichen Mikroorganismen. *Birkhauser, Basel/Stuttgart*. 771 p. ().
- _____. 1960. Tiere als Mikrobenzüchter. *Springer, Berlin* 75:1–60. (ec).
- _____. 1961a. Endosymbiosstudien an Ipiden: I, die gattung *Coccotrypes*. *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere* 50:1–80. (ec).
- _____. 1961b. Fünfzig Jahre Symbiosforschung. *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Ernst-Moritz-Arnst-Universität Greifswald* 10:89–102. (ay ec).
- _____. 1965. Endosymbiosis of animals with plant microorganisms [Translated from German]. *Interscience Publishers, New York*. xvii + 909 p. (ec).
- *BUCHWALD, N. F. 1938. Fabricius. Forslag til Udarbejdelse af faellesnordiske Vulgaername paa Plan tetsygdomma. N. J. F. s. Kongres Uppsala, Juli 1938. *Fortryk Sekt. IV, Nr. 6*, 6 p. ().
- *BUCK, C. J. 1933. Forest insect handbook. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Pacific Region, Portland. 115 p. ().
- BUCK, F. D. 1949. Some notes on the Coleoptera of Epping Forest. *South London Entomological and Natural History Society, Proceedings and Transactions* 1947/1948:220–227. (ds).
- _____. 1955. *Dryocoetes villosus* (F.) (Col. Scolytidae) on elm. *Entomologist* 88:142. (ds).
- *BUCK, PIO. 1937. Um inimigo do angico. *Revista Agronomica* 1(4):198–200. ().
- *BUCKHORN, WALTER J. 1944. Instructions for making bark beetle surveys in the virgin ponderosa pine stands of Oregon and Washington. Portland, Oregon. 64 p. (processed). ().
- _____. 1957. Forest insect conditions, Malheur National Forest and adjacent timberlands, 1946–1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 12 p., illus. (cn).
- BUCKHORN, WALTER J., AND P. W. ORR. 1958. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1958. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, p. 14–22. (cn).
- _____. 1959. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1959. Pages 12–20. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. (cn).
- _____. 1961. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1960. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 42 p. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1961. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region. 41 p. (cn).
- BUCKING, H. 1930. Die Käfer von Nassau und Frankfurt von L. v. Heyden. I. Nachtrag. *Entomologische Blätter* 28:167–169. (ds).
- BUCKMAN, ROBERT E. 1973. Thinning stops mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Progress 1973:6–7. (cn).
- BUCLON, F. 1953. Log preservation against pin-hole borers in tropical climates. *Timber Technology* 61(2169):339–340. (cn).

- BUD, N. 1972. *Anisandrus dispar*: a dangerous pest of young *Castanea sativa* plantations [In Rumanian]. *Revista Padurilor* 87(4):196–198. (cn).
- BUDDEBERG, KARL DIETRICH. 1879a. (*Phthorophloeus tarsalis* in *Cytisus lauburnum*). *Entomologische Nachrichten* 5:109. (ds).
- . 1879b. (Über das Vorkommen von male und female bei *monogr.*, *dispar*, *rugulosus*, *thuyae*). *Entomologische Nachrichten* 5:268–269. (hb).
- . 1881. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise und Entwicklungsgeschichte des *Thamnurgus kaltenbachii* Bach. *Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde* 33–34:394–402. (hb).
- . 1882. (Bei Nassau aufgefundenen Kaferarten und insbesondere der Borkenkäfer). *Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde* 35: 110–113. (ms).
- . 1883. Beobachtungen über Lebensweise und Entwicklungsgeschichte einiger bei Nassau vorkommender Käfer. *Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde* 36:124–144. (hb).
- . 1884. Beiträge zur Biologie einheimischer Kaferarten [Scolytidae, p. 87–93]. *Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde* 37:70–106. (hb).
- . 1885. Beiträge zur Biologie einheimischer Kaferarten [Scolytidae, p. 91–100]. *Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde* 38:81–110. (hb).
- * ——. 1887. Mitteilung über *Thamnurgus katenbachii*. Bericht über die 60. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte. 115 p. ().
- BUDGE, DR. 1949. *Hylesinus tarsalis* Foester. Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereines der preussischen, Rheinland und Westfallens. 1949: 438–441. (hb).
- *BUDIN, F. 1947. Sumavske lesy ohrozeny zirem kurovcu [Der Bohmerwald von Borkenkäferfrass bedroht]. *Ceskoslovensky Haj*. 21:52–56. ().
- *BUDKOV, IA. 1897. Koroedy (sem. Scolytidae), naidennye v lesnoi dache Petrovskovo zavoda kabineta e. v. v Zabaikal'skoi oblasti [Bark beetles of the Transbaical region]. *Trudy Russkovo Entomologicheskovo obshchenia* XXXI:XLVII–LIV. ().
- BUE, C. D., M. T. WILSON, AND E. L. PECK. 1955. Discussion of the effect on stream flow of the killing of spruce and pine by the Engelmann spruce beetle. *American Geographical Union, Transactions* 36(6):1087–1089. (ec).
- BUELL, JESSE HOWARD. 1953. Problems facing forest management in the central Rocky Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Paper 13. 5 p. (cn).
- BUFFAM, PAUL E. 1971. Spruce beetle suppression in trap trees treated with cacodylic acid. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 64(4):958–960. (cn).
- BUFFAM, PAUL E., AND HAROLD W. FLAKE, JR. 1971. Round headed pine beetle mortality in cacodylic acid-treated trees. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 64(4):969–970. (cn).
- BUFFAM, PAUL E., C. K. LISTER, ROBERT E. STEVENS, AND R. H. FRYE. 1973. Fall cacodylic acid treatments to produce lethal traps for spruce beetles. *Environmental Entomology* 2:259–262. (cn).
- BUFFAM, PAUL E., AND DONALD D. LUCHT. 1968. Use of polyethylene sheeting for control of *Ips* spp. in logging debris. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 61(5):1465–1466. (cn).
- BUFFAM, PAUL E., AND F. M. YASINSKI. 1971. Spruce beetle hazard reduction with cacodylic acid. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 64(3):751–752. (cn).
- BUGALHO SEMEDI, C. M. 1961. Alguns insectos da biocenose do ulmeiro em Portugal. *Revista Broteria, serie de Ciencias Naturais*, Lisboa XXX(LVII): 104, 105, 118–122. (hb).
- BUGBEE, ROBERT EARL. 1956. Synonymy, new combinations and nomina nuda in the genus *Eurytoma* Illiger (Chalcidoidea: Hymenoptera). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 49:503–506. (ec).
- BUGNICOURT, F. 1950. Le scolyte du grain de café (*Stephanoderes hampei*) en Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Revue Agricole de la Nouvelle Calédonie (N.S.)* 1:2–4. (cn).
- BUGNION, FREDERIC EDOUARD. 1887a. Les moeurs de *Hylesinus oleiperda* et les galeries de *Phloeotribus oleae*. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 7:218–225, 1 pl. (hb).
- . 1887b. Recherches sur la ponte du *Phloeosinus thuyae*, suivies de quelques observations sur la structure de l'ovaire. *Revue d'Entomologie* 6:129–138, pl. iii. (ay hb).
- BUHYOFF, G. J., AND W. A. LEUSCHNER. 1978. Estimating psychological disutility from damaged forest stands. *Forest Science* 24:424–432. (cn ms).
- BUHYOFF, G. J., W. A. LEUSCHNER, AND L. K. ARNDT. 1980. Replication of a scenic preference function. *Forest Science* 26(2):227–230. (cn ms).
- BUHYOFF, G. J., W. A. LEUSCHNER, AND J. D. WELLMAN. 1979a. Aesthetic impacts of southern pine beetle damage. *Journal of Environmental Management* 8(3):261–268. (cn).
- . 1979b. Southern pine beetle infestation affects esthetic values of forest landscapes. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry* 3(2):48–49. (cn).
- BUHYOFF, G. J., AND M. F. RIESENMAN. 1979. Manipulation of dimensionality in landscape preference judgements: A quantitative validation. *Journal of Leisure Science* 2:221–238. (cn ms).
- *BUHYOFF, G. J., AND J. D. WELLMAN. 1980. The specification of a non-linear psychophysical function for visual landscape dimensions. *Journal of Leisure Science* 3:257–272. (cn ms).
- BUHYOFF, G. J., J. D. WELLMAN, AND T. C. DANIEL. 1982. Predicting scenic quality for mountain pine beetle and western spruce budworm damaged forest vistas. *Forest Science* 28(4):827–838. (ms).
- BUISMANN, CHRISTINE J. 1928. De oozaak van de Iepen-ziekte. *Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Heide-maatschappij* 40(10):338–345. (cn).
- . 1931. Overzicht van de soorten van iepen, in verband met het iepenziekteonderzoek. *Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten* 37:111–116. (cn ds).
- . 1932a. *Ceratostomella ulmi*, de geslachtelijke vorm van *Graphium ulmi* Schwarz. *Meded. Nr. 7 v.h. Comité inzake besludering en bestrijding van de Iepenziekte. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten* 38:1–8. (ds).

- _____. 1932b. Over het voorkomen van *Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schwarz) Buisman in de Natuur. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 38:203–204. (ds).
- * _____. 1932c. Verslag van de phytopathologische onderzoeken over de iepenziekte, verricht in het laboratorium Willie Commelin Scholten, gedurende 1931. [Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten?]. ().
- _____. 1933a. Iepencultuur en iepenziekte in Italie. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 6:147–152. (cn).
- _____. 1933b. Verslag van de onderzoeken over de iepenziekte verricht in het phytopathologisch laboratorium Willie Commelin Scholten te Baarn, gedurende 1932. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 39:77–94, 101–113. (cn).
- _____. 1934. Verslag van de Onderzoeken over de Iepenziekte, verricht in het Phytopathologisch Laboratorium Willie Commelin Scholten te Baarn gedurende 1933. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 40:65–87. (cn).
- * _____. 1936. Inoculaties met behulp van Iepenspinkevers [Infektionsversuche unter Zuhilfenahme von Ulmensplintkafern]. Mededeeling Comité inzake bestudering en bestrijding van de Iepenziekte. Uitgever H. Veenman and Zn., Wageningen 22:3–17. ().
- *BUISMANN, CHRISTINE J., AND JOHANNA WESTERDIJK. 1929. Die iepenziekte; rapport over het Onderzoek verricht op verzoek van de Nederlandsche Heide maatschappij, p. 3–78, illus., plates. ().
- *BUKOWSKY, W. J. 1930. Krymskoe obshchestvo estestvoispytatelei i liubitelei prirody Sevastopol [Notes on the distribution and biology of bark beetles of the Crimea]. Societe des naturalistes et des Amis de la Nature en Crimée, Simferopol, Bulletin 12:128–136. ().
- * _____. 1931. Contributions to the fauna and to the biology of bark beetles of Crimea. In: Contributions of knowledge from the protected forests of Crimea. Condensed from projects about the fauna of the rich protected forests of Crimea. Peoples Commission for Research, Science Section, Government Medical Press 1931:96–102. ().
- * _____. 1936. Flying insects of beechwood forests in the Crimea [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR Krymskii filial, Simferpod Trudy Krymskovo Zapovednika 2:1–62. ().
- _____. 1940. Nekotorye dannye o vragakh i sozkitelyakh koreodov v Krymu [Information on enemies and commensals of bark beetles in the Crimea]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Krymskii filial, Simferpod Trudy Krymskovo Zapovednika 2:170–189. (ec).
- * _____. 1948. O nekotorykh printsipakh organizatsii entomologicheskikh issledovaniy v zapovednikakh [On the organization of entomological research in reserves]. Nauchno-metodika zap. Glavnyi upravlenie zapovednikov 11:3–16. ().
- BULL, EVELYN L. 1983. Bird response to beetle-killed ponderosa pine. Murrelet 64(3):94–96. (ec).
- *BUNCEY, R. S. 1966. The biology, behaviour and chemical control of *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.) in pine slash. Unpublished thesis, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, South Australia. ().
- BUNING, JURGEN. 1979. The telotrophic nature of ovarioles of polyphage Coleoptera. Zoomorphologie 93(1):51–57. (ay).
- BUNT, W. D. 1979. Southern pine beetle behavior on the bark of host trees during mass attack. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 52 p. ().
- BUNT, W. D., JACK E. COSTER, AND P. C. JOHNSON. 1980. Behavior of the southern pine beetle on the bark of host trees during mass attack. Entomological Society of America, Annals 73(6):647–652. (bv).
- *BUNTING, B., AND J. N. MILSUM. 1930. Cultivation of coffee in Malaya. Malayan Agricultural Journal 18:481–491. (cn).
- BUQUET, JEAN BAPTISTE LUCIEN. 1837. Sur le degat cause dans le biscuits a bord de frigate la Dryade par des insectes Xylophages [Damage to bread by Cucujidae. Erroneously cited as Scolytidae]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 6:LIX. (cn).
- BURDEKIN, D. A. 1978. Breeding elms resistant to Dutch elm disease. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Research Information Note 37. 1 p. (ec).
- _____. 1979. Beetle and fungus—the unholy alliance. In B. Clouston, and K. Stansfield (eds.), After the elm. Heinemann, London. xiv + 186 p. (ec).
- _____. 1981. Hope for the elm 6. Long term future of the elm. Arboricultural Journal 5(4):273–281. (cn ms).
- _____. 1983. Research on Dutch elm disease in Europe. Proceedings of the European Economic Community Research Seminar, Guernsey, Channel Islands, 30 March–1 April 1982. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60. 113 p. (ms).
- *BURDEKIN, D. A., AND J. N. GIBBS. 1974. The control of Dutch elm disease. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 54. ().
- BURDEKIN, D. A., AND H. M. HEYBROEK. 1975. Dutch elm disease. Proceedings of International Union of Forest Research Organizations Conference, Minneapolis-St. Paul, September 1973. 94 p. (cn ec).
- BURESH, IVAN, AND A. LAZAROV. 1956. Vrednite nasekomi za selskoto i gorskoto stopanstvo v Bulgaria [Das Vorkommen schadlicher Insekten in Bulgarien]. Bulgarska Akademiia na Naukite, Sofia, Zoologicheski Institut 5:1–935. (ds).
- BURGES, H. D., JOHN FREDERICK GROVE, AND M. POPLER. 1979. The internal microbial flora of the elm bark beetle, *Scolytus scolytus*, at all stages of its development. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 34(1):21–25. (ec).
- BURGESS, ALBERT FRANKLIN. 1912. Some shade tree pests in eastern Massachusetts. Journal of Economic Entomology 5:172–178. (ds).
- BURGOS MARTINEZ, F., F. ISLAS SALAS, AND A. B. VILLA SALAS. 1975a. Primeros estudios sobre la biologia y el combate de dos escarabajos descortezadores de pino en los bosques de la unidad forestal de San Rafael y areas contiguas. Unidad Industrial de Explotacion Forestal de San Rafael (Mexico), Boletin 7. 61 p. ().
- _____. 1975b. Primeros estudios sobre la biologia y el combate de dos escarabajos descortezadores de pino en los bosques de la unidad forestal de San Rafael y areas contiguas. Subsecretaria Forestal y de la Fauna (Mexico) 19:99–106. (cn hb).
- BURJOS SOLORIO, ARMANDO, AND EDUARDO ENRIQUE SAUCEDO CESPEDES. 1983. Los Scolytidae y Platy-

- podidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) de algunos municipios del norte del estado de Morelos. Thesis profesional, Universidad Autonoma del Estado de Morelos, Escuela de Ciencias Biologicas, Cuernavaca 1983. 185 p. (ds tx).
- BURKE, HARRY EUGENE. 1905. Black check in western hemlock. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 61. 10 p. (ec).
- . 1908. Remarks on western bark beetles (*Eccoptogaster subscaber* LeC.). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 9:115–116. (cn hb).
- . 1919. Notes on a cocoon making colydiid (Coleop.). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 21:123–124. (ec).
- . 1930. Which insects are the important enemies of shade, park and ornamental trees in the Pacific States? Journal of Economic Entomology 23: 783–785. (ms).
- . 1932. Summary of shade-tree insect activities in California for 1931. California Department of Agriculture, Monthly Bulletin 21:358–369. (cn hb).
- * ——. 1939. Important insect pests of deciduous shade trees. Western Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 6:37–43. ().
- * BURKE, REGINA MARIE. 1966. Biological studies in the genus *Phloeosinus* Chapuis with a host-parasite list (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. ().
- * BURKHART, H. E., AND R. F. DANIELS. 1980. Models for southern pine beetle host dynamics. Pages 157–163 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (hb).
- BURKS, BARNARD DEWITT. 1943. The North American parasitic wasps of the genus *Tetrastichus*—a contribution to biological control of insect pests. United States National Museum, Proceedings 93:505–608. (ec).
- . 1959. The North American species of *Trigonura* (Hymenoptera, Chalcididae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 52:75–81. (ec).
- . 1979. Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico. Family Pteromalidae (pages 768–835), Eurytomidae (pages 835–860), Eupelmidae (pages 878–889), Eulophidae (pages 967–1022) in K. V. Krombein et al., Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico. Vol. 1, Symphyta and Apocrita (Parasitica). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C. xvi + 1,198 p. (ec).
- BURNELL, D. G. 1977. A dispersal-aggregation model for mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine stands. Researches on Population Ecology 19(1):99–106. (hb ms).
- BURNS, DENVER PEEPER. 1969. Defects caused by primary borers in white oak. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 24:39. (cn hb).
- . 1970. Insect enemies of yellow-poplar. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NE-159. 15 p. (cn).
- BURTON, JOHN, I. H. H. YARROW, A. A. ALLEN, L. PARMENTER, AND I. LANSBURY. 1968. The Oxford book of insects. Oxford University Press, London. 208 p. (hb ms).
- BURTON, WALTER E. 1937. Army of experts wages war on Dutch elm disease. Popular Science 130(5):54, 55, 127. (cn ms).
- BURZYNSKI, J. 1971. Investigations on the insect fauna of Scots pine stands on dune-lands [In Polish; Russian, English summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 404. 90 p. (ec).
- BUSHING, RICHARD WALTER. 1965. A synoptic list of the parasites of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) in North America north of Mexico. Canadian Entomologist 97(5):449–492. (ec).
- * ——. 1968a. Parasites of the western pine beetle *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with particular reference to *Roptrocercus xylophagorum* (Ratzeburg) (Hymenoptera: Torymidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. ().
- . 1968b. Parasites of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with particular reference to *Roptrocercus xylophagorum* (Ratzeburg) (Hymenoptera: Torymidae). Dissertation Abstracts 28(7-B): 2886B. (ec).
- BUSHING, RICHARD WALTER, AND DONALD EDWARD BRIGHT, JR. 1965. New records of hymenopterous parasites from California Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 97(2):199–204. (ec).
- BUSHING, RICHARD WALTER, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1964. Rapid measurement of oleoresin exudation pressure in *Pinus ponderosa* Laws. Canadian Entomologist 96(3):510–513. (bv cn ms).
- BUSSE, J. 1926. Review of: Der Kaffeeborenkafer in Niederländische-Indien. Tropenpflanzer 29(3): 123–124. (ms).
- * ——. 1929. Forstlexikon. Edition 3. Paul Parey, Berlin. vol. 2. ().
- . 1931. Absprünge, Abbrüche, Abnisse. Deutsche Forst-zeitung; Organ für die Interessen des Waldbaues des Forstschutzes und der Forstbenutzung 10(46):251–252. (hb).
- BUSSMANN, G. 1949. Die ulmenkrankheit. Leben und Umwelt 5:209–212. (cn).
- BUSSY, LOUIS PHILIBERT LE COSQUINO DE. 1921. Een arbitrage—bureau voor koffie, aangetast door de Koffiebesenboeboek. Indische Mercuur 44: 767–768. (cn).
- . 1925. *Stephanoderes* in Zuid-Sumatra. Indische Mercuur 48(16):249. (cn).
- BUSTAMANTE ORANEGUI, FERNANDO, AND THOMAS HARRIS ATKINSON. 1984. Biología del barrenador de las ramas del peral *Corthylus fuscus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), en el norte del Estado de Morelos. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 60: 83–101. (cn hb).
- * BUSTILLO, A., AND L. LARA. 1971. Forest pests [In Spanish]. Boletín de Divulgación. Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario 33. 32 p. ().
- BUTCHER, J. W. 1965. Biological control of bark beetles. Page 87 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1–4 March 1965. Denver, Colorado. Canada Department of

- Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 120 p. (cn).
- BUTCHER, T. B., AND J. J. HAVEL. 1976. Influence of moisture relationships on thinning practice. *New Zealand Journal of Forest Science* 6:158–170. (ec).
- BUTH, J. L., AND R. A. ELLIS. 1981a. Elm bark beetle research and control in Winnipeg, 1975 to 1981. Pages 451–453 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), *Proceedings, Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop*, 5–9 October 1981, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (cn hb).
- . 1981b. Trapping elm bark beetles in the city of Winnipeg, with a new record for *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist* 113(3):263–264. (ec ds).
- BUTIN, H., AND G. ZIMMERMANN. 1972. Zwei neue holzverfarbene *Ceratocystis*-Arten in Buchenholz (*Fagus sylvatica* L.) [Two new wood-discolouring species of *Ceratocystis* from beech wood]. *Phytopathologische Zeitschrift* 74:281–287. ().
- BUTLER, GEORGE D., JR. 1961. Insects and other arthropods from Laysan Island. *Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings* 17(3):379–387. (ds).
- BUTOVITSCH, PAUL. 1960b. *Carphoborus teplouchovi* Spess., eine für Fennoskandien neue Borkenkäferart. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 81:114–115. (ds).
- BUTOVITSCH, VIKTOR VON. 1925a. Die Winterverstecke des grossen Waldgärtners (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.). *Internationale Entomologische Zeitschrift* 19(6):33–35. (hb).
- . 1925b. Über die Sterblichkeit des grossen Waldgärtners (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.) und seiner Brut. *Entomologische Blätter* 21(1):41–43. (hb).
- * ———. 1926. Das schalen als Bekämpfungsmassnahme gegen den grossen Waldgärtner. *Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva* 1926:415–416. ().
- . 1927. *Scolytus triarmatus* Eggers. En för Sverige ny barkborre. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 48(3):170. (ds).
- . 1929. Studien über die Morphologie und Systematik der palaarktischen Splintkäfer. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 90(1):1–72, 8 pls., 9 figs. (ay ds tx).
- . 1930a. Einige Bemerkungen über die an Weymoutskiefern vorkommenden Schädlinge. *Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva* 1930:51–54. (cn hb).
- . 1930b. Zur Kenntnis des *Ips cembrae* Heer. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 6(2):15–17. (hb).
- * ———. 1931a. Studier över granbarkborrens massförökning i de av Decemberstormen 1931. Harjade Skogarna i Norra Uppland. ().
- * ———. 1931b. Studien über Massenvermehrung von *Ips typographus* L. In den vom Dezembersturm 1931 heimgesuchten Wäldern von Nord-Uppland. ().
- . 1934. Om skadeinsekternas ekonomiska betydelse för skogshushållningen. *Svenska Skogsvårdsforeningens Tidskrift* 1(2):1–10. (cn).
- * ———. 1938. Om Granbarkborrens Massförökning i Södra Dalarna. *Norrlands Skogsvårdsförbunds Tidskrift* 2. 36 p. ().
- . 1939. Über die Ökologie und das forstliche Verhalten von *Ips typographus* L. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 7(3):1922–1929. (ec hb).
- . 1941a. Studier över granbarkborrens massförökning i de av decemberstormen 1931 harjade skogarna i norra Uppland [Studies on the outbreaks of the spruce bark beetle in forests in northern Uppland that were devastated by the storm of December 1931]. *Meddelanden Statens Skogsforsöksanstalt* 38:297–360. (cn ec).
- . 1941b. Über die Ökologie und das forstliche Verhalten von *Ips typographus* L. *Forstliche Rundschau* 3:185. (ms).
- . 1946. Bericht über die Flugzeugbekämpfung gegen den Kiefernspanner in den Jahren 1944–1945. *Meddelanden Fran* 32/8:297–360. (cn ec).
- * ———. 1947. Redogörelse för Flygbekämpningskampanjen mot tallmataren under åren 1944–1945 [Report on the campaign for aerial control of the pine looper (*Bupalus piniarius*) in 1944–1945]. *Medd. Skogsforskn.-Inst.*, Stockholm 35:9. ().
- * ———. 1953. Die Einwirkung der Lauterungszeit auf die Vermehrung des grossen Waldgärtners, *Blastophagus piniperda*. *Proceedings of the Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Rome* 24(5):1–4. ().
- * ———. 1954. Die einwirkung der lauterungszeit auf die vermehrung des grossen waldgärtners, *Blastophagus piniperda*. *International Union of Forest Research Organizations Congress, Proceedings* 11:645–649. ().
- . 1960a. Bekämpande av blånadsspridande insekter i sommar lagrat virke. *Skogen* 47:94–96. (cn hb).
- . 1960b. Insektizide zum Schutz des Nutzholzes gegen Rindenbrüter. *International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings* (1957) 2:1315–1316. (cn).
- . 1963. Forstentomologische Notizen über die Käferfauna der Kiefer auf Gotska Sandön. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 51(2):130–136. (ds).
- . 1971. Undersökningar över skadeinsekternes uppträdande i de stormharjade skogarna i mellersta Norrlands kustland åren 1967–1969. *Undersökningar över das Auftreten von Forstschädlingen in den von Schneestürmen heimgesuchten Fichtenwäldern des Küstengebiets der Provinz Västernorrland in den Jahren 1967–1969*. Skogshögskolan, Institutionen för Skogszoologi, Rapporter och Uppsatser Nr. 8. 204 p. (bv ec).
- . 1972. Einige Beobachtungen über den Ernährungsfrass des grossen Waldgärtners (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.) an der Fichte [Injury caused by feeding of *Blastophagus piniperda* on *Picea abies*]. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 72(2):194–198. (cn hb).
- . 1977. Insect impact on the quality of forest and urban environments: the biological viewpoint. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 15:655–660. (cn ec).
- BUTOVITSCH, VIKTOR VON, AND H. EICHMANN. 1962. Die Behandlung von berindeten Nutzholz mit Insektiziden. Versuche über die Einwirkung von Applikation, Dosierung und Konzentration auf den Befall durch Rindenbrüter. *Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt* 81:212–222. (cn).

- BUTOVITSCH, VIKTOR VON, AND K. J. HEQVIST. 1947. Till kannedom om svenska skalbaggars utbredning. Entomologisk Tidskrift 68:184–188. (ds).
- BUTOVITSCH, VIKTOR VON, AND GUSTAV NENZEL. 1942. Erfarenheter fran Bergvik och ala nya aktiebolags forsok med tillvaratagande av vindfallt och brandskadat virke. Foredarg A.-G. Nenzell vid Gavleborgs skogsmannaklubbs arssammantrade Gavle. 32 p. ().
- * —. 1943a. Praktiska rad och Anvisningar vid Tillvaratagande av vindfallt och brandskadat och barkat falltimmer. Svenska Skogsvardsforeningen och Norrlands Skogsvardsforbunds. 44 p. ().
- * —. 1943b. Ytterligare Bidrag till kannedom om sommarkonserviny i skogen av obarkat och barkat falltimmer. Norrlands Skogsvardsforbunds Tidskrift 1:26–28. ().
- * —. 1945. Sommerlagring i skogen av helbarkat timmer. Skogsvardsforeningens Tidskrift, p. 49–67. ().
- BUTOVITSCH, VIKTOR VON, G. NOTINI, AND S. VON WETTSTEIN. 1960. Tallstekelvirus—ett nytt biologiskt bekämpningsmedel? Skogen 47:302–303, 310. (ec).
- BUTOVITSCH, VIKTOR VON, AND STIG RINGSLE. 1968. Kampanjen for insektsbekampning efter 1964 ars novemberstorm i Jokkmokks socken. Skogshogskolan, Institutionem for Skogszoologi, Rapporter och Uppsatser Nr. 5. 60 p. (bv ec hb).
- *BUTOVITSCH, VIKTOR VON, AND H. SPAAK. 1939. Studier och forsok att skydda i skogen kvarligg ande timmer mot insekter och svampar jamte berakningar av konserveringsmetodernas ekonomiska forutsattningar [Studies and experiments of the protection against insects and fungi of timber lying in the forest, together with estimates of the economic practicability of methods of preservation]. Norrlands Skogsvardsforbunds Tidskrift 1939(3): 215–330. ().
- . 1941a. Forstatta forsok att skydda i skogen sommarlagrat timmer mot insekter och svampar. Norrlands Skogsvardsforbunds Tidskrift 1941(1): 65–119. ().
- * —. 1941b. Tillvaratagande och behandling av brandskadad skog [Taking charge of and treatment of fire damaged forest]. Norrlands Skogsvardsforbunds Tidskrift 1941:200–223. ().
- *BUTTIKER, W. 1946. Einige Punkte zur biologischen Schadlingsbekampfung. Vogel der Heimat 16:71. ().
- . 1948. Zur borkenkaferkalamitat. Schweizer Naturschutz Protection de la Nature 14:123–125. (cn).
- BUTTNER, H. 1956. Die Beeintrachtigung von Raupen einiger Forstschadlinge durch mineralische Dungung der Futterpflanzen. Naturwissenschaften 43:454–455. (ec).
- BUXTON, P. A. 1920. Insect pests of dates and the date-palm in Mesopotamia and elsewhere. Bulletin of Entomological Research 11:287–303. (cn).
- BUYCKX, E. J., G. SCHMITZ, AND P. CRISINEL. 1954. Note sur les essais de mecanisation de la desinsectisation des cafeieres congolaises. Agronomie Tropicale 9:732–733. (ec).
- BUYSSON, HENRI DU. 1880. Note sur les *Xyleborus* Eich. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes 10:72–74. (tx).
- . 1910. Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des insectes de l'Ain. Société Entomologique de France, Annales 79:105–128. (hb ds).
- . 1926. Observations sur les premières galeries de ponte du *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Bernard (oleae Fabr.). Miscellanea Entomologica 19:96–98. ().
- *BYALAYA, I. V. 1964a. Geograficheskoe rasprostranenie i statsial'noe raspredelenie stvolovykh vreditelei listvennitsy sibirskoi v Pribaikal'e [Geographic range and habitat distribution of trunk pests of Siberian larch in the Baikal area]. Izvestiya Vostochno-Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Geograficheskogo Obshchestva SSSR, Vol. 62, Irkutsk. ().
- . 1964b. Opredelitel' stvolovykh vreditelei listvennitsy sibirskoi v Pribaikal'e po lichinochnoi i kukolochnoi stadiyam [A key to trunk pests of Siberian larch in the Baikal area, from larval and pupal stages]. Izvestiya Vostochno-Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Geograficheskogo Obshchestva SSSR, Vol. 62, Irkutsk. ().
- BYCHAWSKA, S., AND H. SWIEZYNSKA. 1979. Proby zwalczania cetynea wieszkogo (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.) przy uzyciu owadobojczego grzyba *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuill. [Attempts to control *Myelophilus piniperda* by means of the entomopathogenic fungus *Beauveria bassiana*]. Sylwan 123(2):59–64. (cn).
- *BYERS, JOHN ALLEN. 1975a. Mutual inhibition of the attractive response to pheromones of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* and *Ips paraconfusus*, and the physiology of pheromone production in *Ips paraconfusus*. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 120 p. ().
- . 1978b. Mutual inhibition of the attractive response to pheromones of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* and *Ips paraconfusus*, and the physiology of pheromone production in *Ips paraconfusus*. Dissertation Abstracts 39(08-B):3675. (bv).
- . 1981a. Effect of mating on terminating aggregation during host colonization in the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 7(6):1135–1148. (bv).
- . 1981b. Pheromone biosynthesis in the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*, during feeding or exposure to vapours of host plant precursors. Insect Biochemistry 11(5):563–569. (bv).
- . 1982. Male-specific conversion of the host plant compound, myrcene, to the pheromone, (–)-ipsdienol, in the bark beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(2):363–372. (bv).
- . 1983a. Bark beetle conversion of a plant compound to a sex-specific inhibitor of pheromone attraction. Science 220(4597):624–626. (bv).
- . 1983b. Electronic fraction collector used for insect sampling in the photoperiod-induced diel emergence of bark beetles. Physiological Entomology 8(2):133–138. (bv ms).
- . 1983c. Influence of sex, maturity and host substances on pheromones in the guts of the bark beetles, *Ips paraconfusus* and *Dendroctonus brevicomis*. Journal of Insect Physiology 29(1): 5–14. (bv).
- . 1983d. Sex-specific responses to aggregation pheromone: regulation of colonization density in

- the bark beetle *Ips paraconfusus*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(1):129–142. (bv).
- . 1984a. Electronic multiprobe thermometer and multiplexer for recording temperatures of microenvironments in the forest litter habitat of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 13(3):863–867. (hb ms).
- . 1984b. Nearest neighbor analysis and simulation of distribution patterns indicates an attack spacing mechanism in the bark beetle, *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 13(5):1191–1200. (bv ms).
- BYERS, JOHN ALLEN, PAVEL SVIHRA, AND CARLTON S. KOEHLER. 1980. Attraction of elm bark beetles to cut limbs on elm. Journal of Arboriculture 6(9):245–246. (bv cn).
- BYERS, JOHN ALLEN, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1980. Interspecific inhibition of the response of the bark beetles, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* and *Ips paraconfusus*, to their pheromones in the field. Journal of Chemical Ecology 6(1):149–164. (bv ec).
- . 1981a. Antibiotic-induced inhibition of pheromone synthesis in a bark beetle. Science 213(4509):763–764. (bv).
- . 1981b. Interspecific effects of pheromones on the attraction of the bark beetles, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* and *Ips paraconfusus* in the laboratory. Journal of Chemical Ecology 7(1):9–18. (bv).
- BYERS, JOHN ALLEN, DAVID LEE WOOD, LLOYD E. BROWNE, R. A. FISH, B. PIATEK, AND LARRY B. HENDRY. 1979. Relationship between a host plant compound, myrcene, and pheromone production in the bark beetle *Ips paraconfusus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 25(6):477–482. (bv).
- BYERS, JOHN ALLEN, DAVID LEE WOOD, JOHN CRAIG, AND LARRY B. HENDRY. 1984. Attractive and inhibitory pheromones produced in the bark beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis*, during host colonization: regulation of inter- and intraspecific competition. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(6):861–877. (bv ec).
- BYERS, R. A. 1974. Artificial diets for maintaining the adult clover root borer. Journal of Economic Entomology 67(6):806. (ec).
- BYRNE, K. J., W. E. GORE, G. T. PEARCE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1975. Porapak-Q collection of airborne organic compounds serving as models for insect pheromones. Journal of Chemical Ecology 1(1):1–7. (bv ms).
- BYRNE, K. J., A. A. SWIGAR, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, AND EVELINE STOKKINK. 1974. Sulcatol: Population aggregation pheromone in the scolytid beetle, *Gnathotrichus sulcatus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 20(10):1895–1900. (bv).
- BYROM, N. T., RONALD GRIGG, AND BOONSONG KONGKATHIP. 1976. Catalytic synthesis of endobrevicomin and related di- and tri-oxabicyclo (x.2.1) systems. Journal of the Chemical Society, D, Chemical Communications 6:216–217. (bv ms).
- BYTINSKI-SALZ, H. 1966. An annotated list of insects and mites introduced into Israel. Israel Journal of Entomology 1:15–48. (ds).

C

- C. 1928. *Eccoptogaster intricatus* Ratz., belokaz dubovy [Der Eichensplintkafer]. Lesnicka Prace 7:140–142. (hb).
- C. 1933. Ochrana lesu proti hmyzu v dobe jarni [Schutz der Walder gegen Insekten im Fruhjahr]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 10:99–101. (hb).
- C. J. Q. 1905 Le *Dendroctonus micans*. Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 1905:181. (cn hb).
- *CABALLERO-DELOYA, M. 1968. The main forest enemies in the states of Baja California, Chihuahua, Durango, Nayarit, and Sonora, Mexico: Temperate and cold climate forests. Publicacion Direccion General del Inventario Nacional Forestal (Mexico) Nr. 5. 20 p. ().
- *_____. 1970. The frequency of forest injury. (Areas of coniferous forest in Zacatecas, Sinaloa, and Jalisco) [In Spanish]. Publicacion Direccion General del Inventario Nacional Forestal (Mexico) No. 14. 28 p. ().
- CABRAL, JOAQUIM DE SOUSA MACHADO NOGUEIRA. 1959. Alguns elementos para o estudo da Entomofauna do Pinheiro bravo (*Pinus pinaster* Sol. ex Ait.) no concelho de Amarante [Scolytidae, p. 80–92]. Portugal Direccao Geral dos Servicos Florestais e Aquicolas, Publicacoes 25(1–2):1–116, 7 pls. (hb ds tx).
- CABRERA, HOMARO. 1978. Phloem structure and development in lodgepole pine. Pages 54–63 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, Pullman, Washington, 25–27 April. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ec).
- CACHAN, PIERRE. 1957. Les Scolytoidea mycetophages des forets de basse Cote d'Ivoire: problems biologiques et ecologiques [The fungus-feeding Scolytoidea of the forests of the lower Ivory Coast]. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 36(1/2):1–126. (cn ec).
- _____. 1958. Etude biologique, ethologique et ecologique de *Platyscapulus auricomus* Schauf. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):393–398. ().
- *_____. 1964. Analyse statistique de pullulations de Scolytoidea mycetophages en foret sempervirente de Cote d'Ivoire, macroclimat, microclimat, ecologie et ethologie. Annales de la Faculte Sciences Universite de Dakar, 14 Ser. Sciences Animal Nr. 2. 65 p. ().
- CADE, STEPHEN CARROLL. 1970. The host selection behavior of *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle. 112 p. (bv ec hb).
- _____. 1971. The host selection behavior of *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 31B:6038–6039. (ec bv).
- CADE, STEPHEN CARROLL, B. F. HOUTFORD, AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1970. Identification of a primary attractant for *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* isolated from western hemlock logs. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1014–1015. (bv).
- *CAESAR, HEINZ. 1952. Die Abhangigkeit der Lebensbedingungen des grossen Fichtenborkenkafers (*Ips typographus* L.) vom Klima und den Bodenverhaltnissen auf dem Hunsruck in den Jahren 1948–1950. Unpublished dissertation, University of Freiburg/Breisgau. ().
- _____. 1954. Waldbauliche Folgerungen aus der Borkenkaferskalamitat im Hunsruck. Forstliche Mittheilungen 7:15–17. (cn).
- CAESAR, LAWSON. 1908. The fruit bark beetle. Canadian Horticulturist 31:110. (cn hb).
- _____. 1930. Insects attacking fruit trees. Ontario Department of Agriculture and Food, Farm Economics, Co-operatives and Statistics Branch, Bulletin 356:59–61. (cn hb).
- *CACHO. 1874. Ueber die Lebenszähigkeit des Fichtenborkenkafers (*B. typographus*). Commissions Verlag von E. Philipps Frankenstein in Schl. ().
- CAHILL, DONN B. 1960. The relationship of diameter to height of attack in lodgepole pine infested by mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-78. 4 p. (ec hb).
- _____. 1971a. Mountain pine beetle. Black Hills National Forest, Northern Black Hills, Lead and Deadwood Area, South Dakota. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation 71–17. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971b. Mountain pine beetle. Mount Rushmore National Memorial. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation 71–19. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972a. Mountain pine beetle: Bureau of Land Management, Lander District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2–72–15. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972b. Mountain pine beetle: Pike National Forest, South Platte Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2–72–18. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972c. Mountain pine beetle—Roosevelt National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2–72–16. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972d. Post-control evaluation: Mountain pine beetle, Black Hills National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2–72–8. 9 p. (cn).
- _____. 1973a. Mountain pine beetle and dwarf mistletoe, Dillon Reservoir. United States Department of

- Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-73-19. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Mountain pine beetle, Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-73-20. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973c. Mountain pine beetle: Pike National Forest, South Platte Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-73-17. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1974. Impact of Engelmann spruce beetle on spruce forests of the Colorado flat-tops. Abstract. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 29:179. (cn).
- . 1975a. Mountain pine beetle: Colorado Front Range, Arapaho and Roosevelt, Pike and San Isabel National Forests, and Rocky Mountain National Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-75-22. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1975b. Mountain pine beetle: Colorado Middle Park, Arapaho and Roosevelt National Forests, Bureau of Land Management, State and Private Lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-75-20. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1975c. Mountain pine beetle: Owl Mountain, North Park District, Routt National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-75-8. 1 p. (cn).
- . 1975d. Mountain pine beetle: Shoshone National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, State and Private Land, South Pass City-Atlantic City, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-75-25. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Mountain pine beetle: Bighorn Front Range, Bighorn National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, State and Private Land. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-76-5. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Mountain pine beetle. Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming, Black Hills National Forest and surrounding federal, state, and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2-77-5. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Cutting strategies as control measures of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine in Colorado. Pages 188-191 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, Pullman, Washington, 25-27 April. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ec hb).
- . 1979. Use of trap trees for spruce beetles in the Rocky Mountains. Pages 148-150 in D. McComb, Workshop: efficacy of trap trees in bark beetle control. Pages 148-160 in Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Boise, Idaho, 6-8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (cn).
- CAHILL, DONN B. AND W. F. BAILEY. 1969. Central Rocky Mountains (R-2). Pages 21-23 in Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1968. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. (cn).
- CAHILL, DONN B. AND D. W. JOHNSON. 1976. Mountain pine beetle, Rawlins District, Bureau of Land Management, Green Mountains, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-76-12. 10 p. (cn).
- CAHILL, DONN B. AND C. KENDALL LISTER. 1971. Central Rocky Mountains (R-2). Pages 21-23 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 44 p. (cn).
- CAHILL, DONN B., C. KENDALL LISTER, AND DONALD H. BROWN. 1973. Central Rocky Mountains (R-2). Pages 32-40 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- CAHILL, DONN B. AND L. C. YARGER. 1976. Mountain pine beetle, Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-76-3. 3 p. (cn).
- CAIRASCHI, E. A., AND J. D'AGILAR. 1957. Le petit scolyte noir des feuillus (*Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf.). Phytoma 9(90):5-7. (hb).
- *CAIRASCHI, E. A. AND R. JOLY. 1950. Menaces sur la forêt; les insectes nuisibles aux arbres forestiers. France, Ministère de L'Agriculture B. Tech. d'Inform. 49:253-264. ().
- CAIRD, RALPH W. 1935. Physiology of pines infested with bark beetles. Botanical Gazette 96(4):709-733. (ec).
- *CAJANDER, AIMO KAARLO. 1917. Metsanhoidon perusteet II. Suomen dendrologian paapiirteet. Porvoo 1917. Kaarnakuoriaisista, p. 197-199, 329-331. ().
- CAJANEK, A. K. 1951. Buducnost slovenskych ihlicnatych lesov vazne ohrozena korovcovou zaplavou [Die Zukunft der durch den Borkenkäfer bedrohten slowakischen Nadelwälder]. Polana 7:113-114. (ec).
- *CAKICI, M. 1982. Bati Anadolu Zeytin Agaclarinda (*Olea europaea* L.) Zarar Yapan Scolytidae (Coleoptera) Familisiya Bagli Turler Ozelliklile *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Bern. (Filizkiran) in Yayilisi, Biyolojisi, Zarari ve Dogal Dusmanlari Uzerinde Arastirmalar. Tar. ve Or. Bak. Zir. Muc. Kar. Gn. Md. Aras. Eser. serisi No. 42, Ankara, 50. ().
- *CALDEIRA, EDGARD S. 1949. A broca do cafe na Bahia. Bahia Rural 17(7):10-12, 36 e 26 (sic). ().
- *CALDEIRA, EDGARD S., AND J. TRAVASSOS VIEIRA. 1938. Primeiro catalogo dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Estado do Para. Brazil, Publ. Diret. Geral Agricultura e Pecuaria, para. 17 p. ().
- CALDWELL, N. E. H. 1946. Pin-hole borers (*Xyleborus*) in deciduous fruit trees. Queensland Agricultural Journal 63:282-283. (cn hb).
- CALEDA, ARTEMIO A., AND VICENTE P. VERACION. 1959. New insect pests of Benguet pine (*Pinus insularis*

- Endl.). Philippines Bureau of Forestry, Occasional Papers 1:1-3. (cn ds).
- . 1960. New insect pests of Benguet pine (*Pinus insularis* Endl.). Philippine Journal of Forestry 16(1/2):1-6. (cn ds).
- *CALLAHAM, ROBERT ZINA. 1952a. Host selection and host susceptibility in western pine beetle-ponderosa pine complex. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Berkeley, California, Report. 8 p. ().
- *———. 1952b. The role of quantitative oleoresin production in the susceptibility of pines to bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Berkeley, California, Report. 8 p. ().
- . 1953a. A technique for establishing attacks of isolated bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine ET-311. 2 p. (ms).
- *———. 1953b. Host specificity in the *Dendroctonus-Pinus* complex. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Berkeley, California, Special Report BX-11. 12 p. ().
- *———. 1953c. Studies of the resistance of pines to bark beetle attacks, season of 1952. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Berkeley, California, Special Report BX-19. 27 p. (processed). ().
- *———. 1955a. Oleoresin production in the resistance of ponderosa pine to bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report. 84 p. ().
- *———. 1955b. Oleoresin production in the resistance of ponderosa pine to bark beetles. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 120 p. ().
- . 1955c. Sapwood moisture associated with galleries of *Dendroctonus valens*. Journal of Forestry 53:916-917. (ec).
- . 1966a. Nature of resistance of pines to bark beetles. NATO/NSF Advance Stud. Inst. Genet. Impr. Dis. Insect Resistance Forest Trees, Proc. 1964:197-206. (ec).
- *———. 1966b. Needs in developing forest trees resistant to insects. NATO/NSF Advance Stud. Inst. Genet. Impr. Dis. Insect Resistance Forest Trees, Proc. 1964:469-476. ().
- *CALLAHAM, ROBERT ZINA, AND JOHN MARTIN MILLER. 1952. Studies of resistance of pine hybrids to bark beetle attacks, season of 1951. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Berkeley, California, Report. 31 p. ().
- CALLAHAM, ROBERT ZINA, AND MOSHE SHIFRINE. 1960. The yeasts associated with bark beetles. Forest Science 6:146-154. (ec).
- CALLAN, E. M. 1954. An association of Hemiptera and Coleoptera in Trinidad. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 90:102. (ds).
- CALNAIDO, D. 1964. Studies of the "Population-Ecology" of shot-hole borer *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. in tea, in Ceylon. 1964 Conference Proceedings, Part 1. Tea Quarterly 38:41-51. (ec).
- . 1965. The flight and dispersal of shot-hole borer of tea (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh., Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 8(4):249-262. (bv hb).
- . 1966. The flight and dispersal of shot-hole borer of tea (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh., Coleoptera: Scolytidae, in Ceylon). Tea Quarterly 37(4):185-199. (cn).
- . 1971. Differences in susceptibility of tea clones in Ceylon to the shot-hole borer beetle, *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 68(3):300-307. (cn).
- . 1972. Differences in susceptibility of tea clones in Ceylon to the shot-hole borer beetle, *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Tea Quarterly 43:42-52. (cn).
- . 1973. New outlook on the pest management of tea. Journal of the National Science Council of Sri Lanka 1:97-109. (cn).
- CALNAIDO, D., AND P. KANAPATHIPILLAI. 1967. Tolerance and susceptibility of tea clones to shot-hole borer infestation. Tea Quarterly 38(3):275-281. (cn ec).
- CALNAIDO, D., M. A. S. K. RANASINGHA, AND K. THIRUGANANASUNTHARAN. 1972a. The control of the shot-hole borer beetle of tea. Tea Research Institute of Sri Lanka, Mid-Country Station, Kandy. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1972b. The pest ecology of shot-hole borer beetle of tea. Tea Research Institute of Sri Lanka, Mid-Country Station, Kandy. 8 p. (ec hb).
- . 1972c. The sampling techniques for the shot-hole borer beetle pest of tea. Tea Research Institute of Sri Lanka, Mid-Country Station, Kandy. 5 p. (ec ms).
- CALNAIDO, D., AND K. THIRUGANANASUNTHARAN. 1966. Preliminary ecological studies on the shot-hole borer and their relation to the control of the pest (*Xyleborus fornicatus*). Tea Quarterly 37(1):28-45. (cn ec).
- CALTBELL, R. M., AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1974. Forest insects collected in Elk Island National Park. 1948-1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-111. 12 p. (ds).
- CALVIN, GEORGE E. 1960. Summary of insect conditions in Libya. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10(5):59-60. (ec).
- CALWER, C. G. 1858. Kaferbuch. Allgemeine und specielle Naturgeschichte der Kafer Europas [Scolytidae, p. 455-466]. Zum Handgebrauche für Sammler. Kreis u. Julius Hoffman, Stuttgart. 28 + 788 p., 49 pl. (tx).
- *———. 1869. Kaferbuch. Naturgeschichte der Kafer Europas. Zum Handgebrauche für Sammler. 2 Auflage. Gustav Jäger, Stuttgart. ().
- *———. 1877. Kaferbuch. Naturgeschichte der Kafer Europas. Zum Handgebrauche für Sammler. 3 Auflage. Gustav Jäger (ed.), Gustav Jäger, Stuttgart lx + 700 p., 10 figs., 10 pls. (1876). ().
- . 1884. Kaferbuch. Naturgeschichte der Kafer Europas. Zum Handgebrauche für Sammler. 4 Auflage. Julius Hoffmann (ed.), Gustav Jäger, Stuttgart (1883). ().

- . 1893. *Kaferbuch. Naturgeschichte der Kafer Europas. Zum Handgebrauche für Sammler.* 5 Auflage. Julius Hoffmann (ed.), Gustav Stierlin, Stuttgart. lix + 715 p., 14 figs., 50 pls. (tx).
- * ———. 1908. *Kaferbuch. Naturgeschichte der Kafer Europas. Zum Handgebrauche für Sammler.* 6 Auflage. Julius Hoffmann, Stuttgart. 722 p. (j).
- * ———. 1915. Il punteruolo ed il fleotripide dell'olivo nel Chianti. *Revista di Agricoltura*, Parma Nr. 38. (j).
- CAMBRE, L. A., AND W. H. PADGETT. 1964. Survey of bark beetle infestations on the Oconee National Forest and the Hitchiti Experimental Forest of the National Forests in Georgia and the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 2-18-64. (cn).
- CAMERANO, LORENZO. 1884. Osservazioni intorno a due specie di *Eccoptogaster* nocive agli olmi. *Annali della Royal Accademia d'Agricoltura di Torino*, Turin 27. 8 p. (hb).
- CAMERON, ALFRED ERNEST. 1940. The effect of felling on forest insect pests. *Scottish Forestry Journal* 54(2):46-52. (ec).
- CAMERON, EDWARD ALAN. 1968. *Sirex juvencus californicus* in smog-killed trees in southern California (Hymenoptera: Siricidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 44(2):168. (ec).
- CAMERON, EDWARD ALAN, AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1967. Emergence patterns of *Ips confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from ponderosa pine. *Canadian Entomologist* 99(3):236-244. (ec hb).
- *CAMINHA FILHO, ADRIÃO. 1926. Relatório do mez de setembro de 1925, do auxilliar de inspector agricola da Defesa do Cafe, no zona da Mata. Brasil, Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio, year 15, 1(2):122-127. (j).
- CAMORS, F. B., JR., AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1972. Response of *Heydenia unica* (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) to *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) pheromones and a host-tree terpene. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 65(1):31-33. (ec).
- . 1973. Sequence of arrival of entomophagous insects to trees infested with the southern pine beetle. *Environmental Entomology* 2:267-270. (ec).
- CAMPANA, RICHARD JOHN. 1953. Further increase of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. *Plant Disease Reporter* 37:110-111. (ds).
- . 1954. The present status of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. *Plant Disease Reporter* 38:356-358. (ds).
- . 1955. Dutch elm disease on the prairie. *American Nurseryman* 101(1):13-14, 69-73. (ds).
- * ———. 1956. Sanitation for Dutch elm disease control. Conference on the Control of Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 2:9-19. (j).
- . 1963. Dutch elm disease in Maine. *Maine Farm Research* 11(1):5-7. (cn ds).
- . 1968. Dutch elm disease: a matter of priorities. *Weeds Trees Turf* 7(8):6-8, 10-11, 24-26, 37. (cn).
- CAMPANA, RICHARD JOHN, AND JAMES CEDRIC CARTER. 1955. Spread of Dutch elm disease in Illinois in 1954. *Plant Disease Reporter* 39:245-248. (ds).
- CAMPANA, RICHARD JOHN, AND R. J. STIFES. 1981. Dutch elm disease in North America with particular reference to Canada: success or failure of conventional methods. Pages 252-259 in C. D. McKeen (chairman), High impact diseases of the 1980's. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* 3(4):250-276. (cn).
- CAMPBELL, J. B., AND K. E. SMITH. 1978. Climatological forecasts of southern pine beetle infestations. Proceedings of the 33rd Annual Meeting, Association of American Geographers, Southeast Division, Athens, Georgia (November, 1978). (ec).
- . 1980. Climatological forecasts of southern pine beetle infestations. *Southeastern Geographer* 20:16-30. (ec).
- *CAMPBELL, K. G., P. HADLINGTON, AND K. M. MOORE. 1962. Forest entomological research in New South Wales. Page 13. Forestry Commission, Sydney. (Eighth British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, East Africa). (j).
- *CAMPISI, CARMELO. 1941. Un nuovo metodo di lotta contro il *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Bern. *Canfora & C, Bari*. 24 p. (j).
- CAMPOS, FRANCISCO. 1929. Una especie de *Dryocoetes* perjudicial a la tagua. *Revista del Colegio Nacional Vicente Rocafructe* 11(36-37):63-65. (tx).
- CAMPOS NOVAIS, JOSE DE. 1922. Um broqueador do cafeeiro, *Xyleborus coffeicola* n. sp. *Fam. Ipidae. Boletim de Agricultura, Secretaria de Agricultura, Comercio e Obras Publicas, Sao Paulo* 23(3/4):67-70. (cn hb).
- *CAMPREDON, J. 1949. Quelles sont les qualites des bois provenant des arbres attaques par les bostryches? *Bois* 66(18):1,3. (j).
- CAN, EKREM. 1964. Zur Kenntnis des *Orthotomicus tridentatus* Egg. (Zedernborkenkäfer einem Schädling der Zedernwälder der Türkei). *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 37(8):113-117. (cn).
- *CANAKCIOGLU, HASAN. 1956. Bursa ormanlarında entomolojik arastirmalar. *Istanbul Universitesi Orman Fakultesi Dergisi, Seri A, Nr. 41*. 41 p. (j).
- * ———. 1963. Studies of insects injurious to Turkish forest tree seeds, and the control of some important species [In Turkish, Turkish, English summaries]. *Tar. Bak. Orm. Gen. Mud. Yay. Unpublished dissertation*. 343. 100 p. (j).
- CANDEZE, ERNEST CHARLES AUGUSTE. 1861. Histoire des metamorphoses de quelques Coleopteres exotiques. *Societe Royale des Sciences de Liege, Memoires* 16:325-410, 6 pl. Separates: Liege, Dessain. 86 p., 6 pl. (ds).
- CANELA, P. F. 1921. Sobre la presencia de una plaga en los frutales de San Louis. *Boletín do Ministerio de Agricultura, Buenos Aires* 26(3):253-256. (cn).
- CANN, J. J. 1952. The beetle battle, a fight for survival in Mississippi. *Southern Lumberman* 85:150-153. (cn).
- CANNON, WILLIAM N., JR. 1982. Sterilizing effects of tepa, hempa, and N'-hexamethylenebis (1-aziridinecarboxamide) on the smaller European elm bark beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 75(3):535-537. (cn).
- CANNON, WILLIAM N., JR., AND DAVID P. WORLEY. 1976. Dutch elm disease control: performance and costs. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note NE-345. 7 p. (cn ms).

- CAPECKI, ZENON. 1962a. Chemiczne zabezpieczanie zmyglowanego drewna i zwalczanie drwalnika paskowanego *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) na składzie surowca drzewnego [Chemical treatment of timber stacked at yard and control of *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. thereon]. Sylwan 106(4):43–46. (cn).
- . 1962b. Możliwości zabezpieczenia zmyglowanego surowca iglastego przed drwalnikiem paskowym [Ways of preserving stored coniferous wood from *Trypodendron lineatum*]. Przemysł Drzewny 13(5):33–34. (ec).
- . 1963. *Perniphora robusta* Ruschka (Pteromalidae, Hymenoptera), and *Ipideurytoma spessitsei* Bouc. et Nov. (Eurytomidae, Hymenoptera), parasites of *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) in Poland. Ekologia Polska, Seria A, 11A(12):303–308. (ec).
- . 1966. Obserwacje porównawcze nad śladami zerowania drwalnika paskowanego (*Trypodendron lineatum* Ol.) i rytyla pospolitego (*Hylecoetus dermestoides* L.) w drewnie iglastym oraz uwagi na temat ich mylenia [Comparative observations on the evidence of feeding by *Trypodendron* and *Hylecoetus dermestoides* in softwood, and notes on the confusion between these two species]. Sylwan 110(9):23–34. (ec hb).
- . 1967a. Drwalnik paskowany-*Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) na terenie Polski [Referat: Der gestreifte Nutzholzborkenkäfer-*Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) in Polen]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 314:3–80. (ec hb).
- . 1967b. Szkody w drzewostanach bukowych powstające w następstwie kopalnictwa wapienniczego [Damages to beech stands owing to lime mines]. Sylwan 111(9):35–45. (cn).
- . 1969. Insects damaging the wood of *Fagus sylvatica* within its natural range in Poland [In Polish, Russian, German summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 367. 165 p. (cn).
- *. 1971. Damage to *Fagus sylvatica* by insects developing under bark and in wood [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 395/397:161–250. ().
- *. 1982. Badania nad szkodnikami wtornymi jodły i ich zwalczaniem [Studies of secondary pests of silver fir and their control]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 593/594:3–94. ().
- CAPEK, MIROSLAV. 1957. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entomophagen von *Pityokteines vorontzovi* Jac. und anderen Tannenborkenkäfern. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 41:277–284. (ec).
- *. 1958. Revision der europäischen Arten der Gattung *Cosmophorus* Ratz. Acta Faunistica Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae 32(494):151–169. ().
- *. 1960a. Nový spôsob boja proti obalovaci jedlovemu. [Eine neue Methode der Bekämpfung des Tannentriebwicklers]. Les, Bratislava 16(6):165–167. ().
- . 1960b. Zoznam parazitov dochovaných z hymyčích škodcov vo VULH v Banskej Stiaŕnici I. Cast-hostitelia lumčikov- Braconidae (Hymenoptera). Vedecke práce Vysokého Ústavu lesného Hospodárstva v Banskej Stiaŕnici, p. 199–212. (ec).
- . 1963. List of parasites reared from insect pests at the Forestry Research Institute, Banská Stiaŕnica III- Hosts of Ichneumonidae, Chalcidoidea, Proctotrupoidea, and Bethyloidea (Hym.). Vedecke Práce Vysokého Ústavu lesného Hospodárstva v Banskej Stiaŕnici 4:239–272. (ec).
- . 1966. Forest entomological problems in eastern Europe. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest disease and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol.1, Meeting 2–3. vi + 4 p. (cn).
- *. 1967. Kotázke možnosti využitia entomofágov v biologickom boji. [Zur Frage der Verwendungsmöglichkeiten von Entomophagen in der biologischen Bekämpfung]. Otázky ochrany lesov na Slovensku. ().
- . 1968. Über die Problematik der Erforschung von entomophagen in der forschungsanstalt für forstwirtschaft in Banská Stiaŕnica [On the study of entomophagous insects in the Forest Research Institute at Banská Stiaŕnica]. Acta Instituti Forestalis Zvolensis 1968:233–240. (ec).
- CAPEK, MIROSLAV, AND ZENON CAPECKI. 1979. A new genus and a new species of Euphorinae (Braconidae: Hymenoptera) from southern Poland. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 49:215–221. (ec).
- *CAPEK, MIROSLAV, K. CHARVAT, R. LEONTOUY, J. PATOCKA, AND S. REGULA. 1956. Bericht über das Vorkommen von Schädlingen und Krankheiten der Wälder in der Slowakei im Jahre 1956. Les, Bratislava 3/1. ().
- *CAPEK, MIROSLAV, K. CHARVAT, AND J. PATOCKA. 1957a. Poznamky o faune koru duba plstného v statnej prírodnej rezervácii, Kovacovske kopce pri Sturove na južnom Slovensku [Bemerkungen zur Korkenfauna der Flaumeiche im Naturschutzgebiet Kovacovske kopce bei Sturovo]. Ochrana Prírody 12(5):144–145. ().
- . 1957b. Zur Problematik der forstlichen Entomologie in der Slowakei. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 30:17–23. (cn ds).
- *CARAGEA, N. N. 1921. Dupa un an della inceperea campaniei impotriva lui *Bostrichus typographus*. Economia forestiera, Bucuresti 3(1–3):47–64. ().
- CARDIP, R. 1926. Deperissement des abricotiers dans la vallée du Rhone (*Xyleborus saxeseni*). Journal d'Agriculture Pratique 46:359. (ec).
- *CARESCHÉ, L., AND J. BRENIÈRE. 1961. Liste des insectes nuisibles aux plantes cultivées à Madagascar. Institut de Recherches Agronomiques à Madagascar. ().
- *CAREY, P. P., AND W. R. WILCOX. 1971. Disaster to opportunity. Colorado State Forest Service, Leaflet. ().
- CARHART, A. H. 1949. Mass murder in the spruce belt (*Dendroctonus engelmanni*). American Forests 55(3):14–15, 41–42. (ec ms).
- CARL, K. P. 1982. Biological control of native pests by introduced natural enemies. Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Biocontrol News and Information 3(3):191–200. (ec).
- CARLE, PIERRE. 1969. Milieux artificiels pour l'élevage des larves de *Pissodes notatus* L. (Col. Curculionidae) et autres xylophages du pin maritime [Artificial diets for rearing *Pissodes notatus* larvae and other woodboring pests of *Pinus pinaster*]. Annales des Sciences Forestières, Paris 26(3):397–406. (hb ds).

- . 1971. Les phenomenes presidant aux successions d'insectes dans le deperissement du pin maritime du Var. *Annales de Zoologie: Ecologie Animale* No. hors serie 1971:177–192. (hb).
- * ———. 1973. Le deperissement du pin mesogéen en Provence. Role des insectes dans les modifications d'équilibre des forets envahies par *Matsuccoccus feytandi* Duc. (Coccoidea, Margarodidae). Thesis, Bordeaux, Faculte des Sciences. ().
- . 1974a. Le deperissement du pin mesogéen en Provence. Role des insectes dans les modifications d'équilibre biologique des forets envahies par *Matsuccoccus feytandi* Duc. (Coccoidea, Margarodidae) [The decline of *Pinus pinaster* in Provence. Role of insects in changing the biological equilibrium of forests invaded by *Matsuccoccus feytandi*]. *Annales des Sciences Forestieres*, Paris 31(1):1–26. (cn ec).
- . 1974b. Les pheromones chez les scolytides des coniferes. *Annales de Zoologie: Ecologie Animale* 6:131–147. (hb).
- . 1974c. Mise en evidence d'une attraction secondaire d'origine sexuelle chez *Blastophagus destruens* Woll. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Annales de Zoologie: Ecologie Animale* 6(4):539–550. (bv).
- . 1975a. Attraction interspecificue en foret de *Porthetria dispar* L. (Lepidoptera Lymantriidae) et *Pissodes notatus* Fabr. (Coleoptera Curculionidae) par les dechets de vermoulure ("frass") d'*Orthotomicus erosus* Woll. (Coleoptera Scolytidae). *Comptes Rendus l'Academie de Sciences Hebdomadaires des Seances de Paris* 280D: 343–346. (ec).
- . 1975b. *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Col. Scolytidae), l'Hylesinus geant ou Dendroctone de l'Epicea (Note bibliographique) [*Dendroctonus micans* Kug. the giant bark-beetle of European spruce beetle, bibliographical note]. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 27(2):115–128. (cn ec hb).
- . 1975c. Problemes poses par les ravageurs xylophages des coniferes en foret mediterranneenne. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 27(3):283–296. (cn ec).
- * ———. 1976. Attraction de *Porthetria dispar* L. (Lepidoptera Lymantriidae) par des pheromones synthetiques de scolytides des resineux. Pages 95–106 in *Les pheromones sexuelles des Lepidopteres*. Institute National de Recherches Agronomiques Pont-de-la-Maye France. ().
- * ———. 1978. Essais d'attraction en laboratoire et en foret de *Blastophagus (piniperda)* L. et *destruens* Woll.). Pages 92–101 in *Les pheromones sexuelles des insectes*. I.N.R.A. Centre de Recherches d'Avignon Station de Zoologie, Montfavet, France. ().
- . 1979. La dispersion des Coleopteres forestieres nuisibles. Pages 133–156 in V. Delucchi and W. Balensweiler (eds.), *Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications*. *Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 52:133–156. Originally presented in *Proceedings of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations Conference*, Zurich and Zuoz, Switzerland, 4–9 September 1978. 226 p. (bv ec).
- *CARLE, PIERRE, C. DESCOINS, AND M. GALLOIS. 1978. Pheromones des *Blastophagus (piniperda)* L. et *destruens* Woll.). Pages 87–91 in *Les pheromones sexuelles des insectes*. I.N.R.A. Centre de Recherches d'Avignon Station de Zoologie, Montfavet, France. ().
- CARLE, PIERRE, ANNE-MARIE GRANET, AND JEAN-PIERRE PERROT. 1979a. Contribution a l'etude de la dispersion et de l'agressivite chez *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Col. Scolytidae) en France. *Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 52(2–3):185–196. (hb).
- . 1979b. Contribution a l'etude de la dispersion et de l'agressivite chez *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Col., Scolytidae) en France. In V. Delucchi and W. Balensweiler, *Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implication*. *Proceedings of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations Conference*. Zurich and Zuoz, Switzerland, 4–9 September 1978. 226 p. (bv cn).
- . 1979c. Dispersion et agressivite de *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Coleoptera Scolytidae) en France. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 31(4):298–311. (hb).
- CARLE, PIERRE, J. P. VINCQ, AND M. BIZET. 1979. Essais de protection des bois abattus sur chantier d'exploitation par controle des attaques des Scolytes *Ips acuminatus* Gyll., *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. et *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleopteres Scolytidae). *Foret Privee* 127:22–30. (cn hb).
- CARLISLE, ALAN, AND MYLES CROOKE. 1951. *Scolytus ratzeburgi* in Invernessshire. *Scottish Forestry Journal* 5:131. (ds).
- CARLSON, ROBERT W. 1963. A sampling technique for population studies of the mountain pine beetle. Unpublished thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. (hb ms).
- . 1979. Evaniioidea. Pages 1109–1118 in K. V. Krombein, P. D. Hurd, Jr., D. R. Smith, and B. D. Burks (eds.), *Catalog of Hymenoptera in America North of Mexico*. Vol. 1. Symphyta and Apocrita (Parasitica). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C. xvi + 1198 p. (ec).
- CARLSON, ROBERT W., AND WALTER ECKLE COLE. 1965. A technique for sampling populations of the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-20. 13 p. (hb ms).
- CARNE, P. B., L. D. CRAWFORD, M. J. FLETCHER, I. D. GALLOWAY, AND E. HIGLEY. 1980. Scientific and common names of insects and allied forms occurring in Australia. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia. 95 p. (tx).
- CAROSELLI, NESTOR EDGAR. 1949. Use of chemotherapy for the control of the Dutch elm disease. *Scientific Tree Topics* 1(10):88–89. (cn).
- CAROTHERS, WILLIAM A. 1980a. Aerial detection survey of insect and disease activity, Clark Hill Reservoir, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80–3–8. (cn).
- . 1980b. Aerial detection survey of southern pine beetle activity, Department of the Navy, Camp Lejeune Military Reservation, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest

- Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-3-9. (cn).
- . 1980c. Detection of southern pine beetle activity, U. S. Army Marine Corps of Engineers, West Point Lake. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-3-15. (cn).
- CAROTHERS, WILLIAM A., T. S. PRICE, W. H. HOFFARD THOMAS, AND BRANDAU. 1981. Biological evaluation of *Ips* bark beetle infestations on Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 81-1-52. (cn).
- CARPELAN, JARL. 1921. Sallsyntare entomologiska fynd. Notulae Entomologicae 1:17. (ec ds).
- . 1944. Vilka aro vara farligaste skogsskadlinsekter? (Which are our most dangerous forest insect pests?). Skogsbruket 14:197-201, 222-225. (ec).
- CARPENTER, J. B., AND H. S. ELMER. 1978. Pests and diseases of the date palm. United States Department of Agriculture, Handbook 527. 42 p. (cn).
- CARPENTER, P. H. 1929. Tea in northeast India. Agricultural Journal of India 24:52. (ds).
- CARPENTIER, LEON, AND E. DELABY. 1908. Catalogue des coleopteres du departement de la Somme. Edition 2. Piteux, Amiens. 472 p. (ds tx).
- CARPON, EDWARD. 1882. Entomological notes, captures, etc. Coleoptera at Shere. Entomologist 15:212-213. (ec).
- CARRILLO, S., JOSE LUIS, ALEJANDRO ORTEGA C., AND WILLIAM W. GIBSON. 1966. Lista de insectos en la coleccion entomologica del Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agricolas. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agricolas, SAG, Mexico, Folleto Miscelaneo No. 14, Abril de 1966. 133 p. (ds).
- CARROLL, J. 1950. The status of forest insect pests in Ireland. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 8:755-758 (1948). (cn).
- *CARROLL, W. J. 1948. Annual report of insect survey. Annual Report of the Newfoundland Forest Protection Association. ().
- . 1963. Newfoundland forest disease conditions. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1962:15. (ec).
- CARROLL, W. J., AND A. G. DAVIDSON. 1960. Province of Newfoundland. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1959:15, 16. (ds).
- *CARROLL, W. J., AND W. C. PARROTT. 1958. Annual report 1958. Newfoundland Forest Protection Association. 92 p., maps. ().
- . 1960. Province of Newfoundland. Pages 9-14. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1959. (ec).
- . 1963. Province of Newfoundland. Forest insect conditions. Pages 10-15. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1962. (ec).
- CARRON, F. 1951. Note sur le bostryche. Agriculture, Moderne et Pratique 3(17):5-6. (cn).
- CARRUTH, HERBERT. 1941. Save the tree! Naval Stores Review 51/19:6. (ec).
- *CARTER, EDWARD ALBERT, JR. 1964. Investigations on the biology and ecology of the small pine engraver beetle, *Ips avulsus* Eichhoff. Unpublished thesis, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama. 72 p. 1
- CARTER, E. E. 1933. Freezing out the western pine beetle. Forest Worker March 1933:10. (ec ms)
- CARTER, JAMES CEDRIC. 1951. Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 35:56. (ds)
- . 1952. Increase of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Disease Reporter 36:24-25. (ds).
- CARTER, JAMES CEDRIC, ET AL. 1963. A basic approach to the Dutch elm disease problem. International Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 39:122-159. (ec).
- CARTER, JAMES CEDRIC, AND LUCILE ROGERS CARTER. 1974. An urban epiphytotic of phloem necrosis and Dutch elm disease, 1944-1972. Illinois Natural History Survey, Bulletin 31(4):113-143. (cn).
- CARTER, S. WILLIAM, JR. 1978. Potential impacts of mountain pine beetle and their mitigation in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 27-36 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25-27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ec hb).
- . 1982. A case study—impacts of mountain pine beetle and their mitigation in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 65-76 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre. Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (ec hb).
- *CARTER, WALTER. 1946. The study of insect symbionts with special reference to the genus *Pseudococcus*. Boletim da Secretaria de Agricultura, Industria e Comercio do Estado de Pernambuco, Brasil 13/4:181-194. ().
- . 1949. Insect notes from South America: *Xyleborus affinis* Eichhoff on mango. Journal of Economic Entomology 4:765. (ec ds).
- *CARVALHO, A. O. R., AND BERTI E. FILHO. 1984. Analise faunistica de coleopteros coletados em plantios de *Eucalyptus urophylla* e *E. saligna*. Resumos. IX Congresso Brasileiro de Entomologia, Londrina—Pr., 22-27 July 1984. Brazil, Sociedade Entomologica do Brasil (1984) 31. ().
- *CARVALHO, MARIA BEGERRA DE. 1938. Sobre dois insectos nocivos a mangueira. Boletim da Secretaria de Agricultura, Industria e Comercio do Estado de Pernambuco, Brasil 3:130-132. 6 figs. ().
- *———. 1940. As pragas do coqueiro em Pernambuco. Brasil, Boletim da Secretaria de Agricultura, Industria e Comercio do Estado de Pernambuco. Brasil 5(1):47-51. ().
- *———. 1941. Observacoes da Seccao de Patologia Vegetal do I.P.A. Brasil, Boletim da Secretaria de Agricultura, Industria e Comercio do Estado de Pernambuco, Brazil 8(1):97-99. ().
- *CARVALHO, MARIO BEZERRA DE, AND R. F. DE CARVALHO. 1939. Primeira contribuicao para um catalogo dos insectos de Pernambuco. Arg. do Inst. de Pesq. Agr. de Pernambuco Recife 2:27-60. ().

- *CARVALHO, ROMILDO F. DE. 1941. A broca do algodoeiro. Brasil, Boletim da Secretaria de Agricultura, Industria e Comercio do Estado de Pernambuco, Brazil 7(1):50-53. ().
- *CARY, AUSTIN. 1900. Insect damage to spruce timber in Maine and New Hampshire. For. 6(3):52-54. ().
- . 1917. Effect of insect attack on spruce timber. American Lumberman 2201:44. (ec).
- . 1932. On the recent drought and its effects. Naval Stores Review 17:14-15; 18:14-15, 20; 19:14-15, 18. (ec).
- CASE, F. W. 1881. Entomological notes (*Hylesinus trifolii*). Wisconsin State Agricultural Society, Transactions 19:463-465. (cn).
- CASEY, THOMAS LINCOLN. 1886. Descriptive notices of North American Coleoptera, I. [*Renocis heterodoxus*, p. 257-259]. California Academy of Science, Bulletin 6:156-264, pl. 7. (tx).
- *CASTEJON, M. G. DE. 1948. Animales daninos a los arboles. Ceres (Valladolid) 13(143):25-26, (144): 13-14. Mar., May-June. ().
- CASTEK, K. L., J. F. BARBOUR, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1967. Isolation and purification of the attractant of the striped ambrosia beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:658-660. (bv).
- *CASTELAO VAZ, A. L., AND J. M. DE AZEVEDO E SILVA. 1966. Plagas restantes mas importantes de Portugal [The most important (insect) pests of forests in Portugal]. Boletim do Servico de Plagas Forestales 9, no. 17:9-21, 6 figs. ().
- CASTELLO, JOHN D., CHARLES GARDNER SHAW, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNESS. 1976. Isolation of *Cryptoporus volatus* and *Fomes pinicola* from *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. Phytopathology 66:1431-1434. (ec).
- CASTELNAU, F. L. LAPORTE DE. 1840. Histoire Naturelle des Animaux Articulés [Scolytidae, p. 366-372]. P. Dumenil. Paris. 4 vols. 2:366-372. (tx).
- CASTRO, RUY DA SILVEIRA. 1960a. Contribuicao ao estudo do *Hypocryphalus mangiferae* (Stebbing 1914) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Diss. Recife: 1-54, 11 figs. (Sum. em 11 Reuniao de Investigacao Agronomica do Nordeste Anais) 7:38-40. 1962. (ec hb ds tx).
- *———. 1960b. Contribuicao ao estudo do *Hypocryphalus mangiferae* (Stebbing 1914) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Tese para concurso de professor livre-docente da 9. cadeira-Entomologia e Parasitologia Agricolas da Escola Superior de Agricultura, Universidade Rural de Pernambuco. 55 p., 11 figs. ().
- CATES, R. G., AND H. ALEXANDER. 1982. Host resistance and susceptibility. Pages 212-263 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), Bark beetles in North American conifers. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (bv ec).
- CATONI, L. A. 1921. Injurious insects of the coconut in Puerto Rico. Revista de Agricultura de Puerto Rico 7:21-25. (cn).
- CAULFIELD, F. B. 1888. Notes on *Ips*. Canadian Entomologist 20:198-199. (ds).
- . 1891. Insects injurious to the elm. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 21:73-78 (1890). (hb ds).
- CAVALCASELLE, B. 1983. Gli insetti (Insects). Pages 169-175 in G. Arru, La difesa dei boschi [Forest protection in Italy]. Italia Agricola 120(4): 152-178. Centro di sperimentazione agricola e forestale, Rome, Italy. (cn).
- CAYLOR, J. A. 1967. A remote sensing technique for detection and evaluation of population trends of pine-infesting bark beetles of the genus *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in west-side Sierra Nevada forests of California. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 29 p. (ec).
- CAYLOR, J., J. PEIRCE, AND W. SALAZAR. 1982. Optical bar panoramic photography for planning timber salvage in drought-stressed forests. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 48(5): 749-753. (ms).
- CAYLOR, J. A. AND G. A. THORLEY. 1970. Sequential photography as an aid in the evaluation of bark beetle population trends in west-side Sierra forests. Pages 8-32 in R. W. Stark, and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicornis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science, Berkeley. 174 p. (cn ms).
- CEBALLOS, GONZALO. 1953. Elementos de entomologia general, con especial referencia a los insectos de interes forestal, Edition 2. Escuela Especial de Ingenieros de Montes, Madrid. 305 p. (also 1945 edition). (tx).
- CEBALLOS, GONZALO. AND F. DE CORDOBA. 1945a. Los grandes problemas de la entomologia forestal norteamericana, I. Montes 1:45-47. (cn).
- . 1945b. Los grandes problemas de la entomologia forestal norteamericana, II. Montes 1:106-110. (cn).
- CECCONI, GIACOMO. 1895. Beitrage zur Fauna von Vallombrosa. Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 8:175-177. (ds).
- . 1897. Contributo alla fauna Vallombrosana (Scolytidae, p. 151, 201-202). Bolletino della Societa Entomologica Italiana 29:145-224. (ds).
- . 1900. Danni dell'*Hylastes trifolii* Mull. verificatisi in piante legnose a Vallombrosa. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 8:160-165, pl. viii. (hb ds tx).
- *———. 1901. Übersicht über die Erkrankungen im Pflanzenreiche. *Hylastinus fankhauseri* Reitt. [In Italian]. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 8(1-6):10: 101-105. ().
- . 1902. Note di entomologia forestale (*Grapholitha tedella* Cl. *Ips typographus*). Bolletino della Societa Entomologica Italiana 34:126-133. (ds).
- . 1903. Illustrazione di guasti operati da animali su piante legnose Italiane. Stazione Sperimentali Agrarie, Italiane 36:649-683. (hb ds).
- . 1905. Illustrazione di guasti operati da animali su piante legnose Italiane [Scolytidae, p. 890-895]. Stazione Sperimentali Agrarie, Italiane 38:865-905. (hb ds).
- . 1906. Illustrazione di guasti operati da animali su piante legnose Italiane. Stazione Sperimentali Agrarie, Italiane 39:945-992. (hb ds).
- *———. 1914. Manuale di entomologia forestale. Florenz. ().
- *———. 1922. Manuale di entomologia forestale. Florenz, Fasc. 9. 80 p. illus. ().
- . 1924. Manuale di entomologia forestale. [Scolytidae, p. 283-357]. Padova, Tipographia del Seminario. 680 p. (hb).

- CEIANU, I. 1978a. Specializarea nutritiva a larvelor insectelor xilofage ale rasinoaselor in Romania [Feeding specialization by the larvae of wood feeding insects on conifers in Romania]. Anuarul Muzeului Judetean Suceava, Stiintele Naturii 5: 97-106. (ec).
- . 1978b. Succesiunile animale in scoarta si lemnul de molid, pe baza cercetarilor din Carpatii Orientali [The succession of animals in the bark and wood of spruce, based on studies in the eastern Carpathians]. Anuarul Muzeului Judetean Suceava, Stiintele Naturii 5:53-61. (ec).
- *CEIANU, I., AND G. ISTRATE. 1976. Observations sur les entomophages du *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. dans les Carpathes orientales [In Romanian]. Pages 107-121. Muzeul de Stiintele Naturii Bacau Studii si Comunicari. ().
- *CEIANU, J. 1960. Sa cunoastem si sa combatem gindacii de scoarta. Muncit. For. Buc. 12(319):3. ().
- CELAYA, ROBERT. 1978. State of Arizona, insect and disease conditions, state and private lands. Pages 14-15 in E. Lessard, Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Report R3-78-8. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1979. State of Arizona, insect and disease conditions, state and private lands. Pages 19-22 in I. Ragenovich, Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 27 p. (cn).
- . 1980. State of Arizona, insect and disease conditions, state and private lands. Pages 23-26 in J. Beatty, Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3-80-7. 29 p. (cn).
- . 1981. State of Arizona, insect and disease conditions, state and private lands. Pages 18-20 in T. L. Rogers, Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Pest Management, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 27 p. (cn).
- . 1984. Forest pest conditions in the state of Arizona. Pages 8-9 in J. P. Linnane, Annual Southwestern Region Pest Conditions Report, 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3-84-13. 13 p. (cn).
- CEREZKE, H. F. 1962. The reproductive systems of the mountain pine beetle. Page 113. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1. (ms).
- . 1963. Morphology of reproductive systems (of the mountain pine beetle). Page 114. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963. (ms).
- . 1964. The morphology and functions of the reproductive systems of *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 96(3):477-500. (ay).
- CEREZKE, H. F., JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, AND T. N. TROTT. 1984. Field tests with semiochemicals for the mountain pine beetle in the Cypress Hills, Alberta. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 4(2):16-18. (cn).
- CERMAK, KVETON. 1938. Brouci-zahradnici (Der Waldgärtner). Vesmir 16:201-203. (cn hb).
- *———. 1947. Injurious insects on elm seed. [In Czech, English, Russian summaries]. Czech. Statnich Vyzkumn. Vst. Lesn. Zpr. 1:177-180. ().
- CERNIGLIARO, G. J., AND P. J. KOCIENSKI. 1977. A synthesis of (-)-alpha-multistriatin. Journal of Organic Chemistry 42(22):3622-3524. (ay bv).
- *CERNY, J. V. 1871. Kurove [The bark beetles]. Hospodarske noviny 22:481-485. ().
- CERVANTES M., JOSE FRANCISCO, MIGUEL ANGEL MORON RIOS, AND ROBERTO A. TERRON SIERRA. 1980. Coleopterofauna asociada a *Pinus patula* Schl. et Cham. en la Sierra de Hidalgo. Pages 58-63 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (ec).
- *CERVENAK, J. 1960. Skody, zapricinene korovcami (*Myelophilus piniperda*, M.). Les, Bratislava 16(8):235-238. ().
- CEVALLOS GOMEZ, MIGUEL ANGEL. 1951. Control de gorgojos del maiz almacenado en la hacienda. Mex. Ofic. de Estud. Espec. Fol. Misc. 4:21-26. (cn).
- . 1957. Empleo del metoxicloro contra plagas del maiz almacenado. Ciencia y Naturaleza 1(1): 12-13. (cn).
- CHABRIER, J. 1820. Essai sur le vol des insectes [*Dendroctonus*, p. 470-476]. Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Memoir 6:410-476, pl. 18-21. (ay).
- CHABROLIN, C. 1929. Notes et observations relatives aux deperissements de l'abricotier. Les facteurs secondaires des deperissements. Insectes. Annales des Epiphyties 16:365-366. (ec).
- CHADWICK, C. E., AND M. I. NIKITIN. 1968. Some insects and other invertebrates intercepted in quarantine in New South Wales: Part I, Coleoptera. Entomological Society of Australia, Journal 5:36-59. (ds).
- CHAFFIN, W. E. R. 1967. Pruebas sobre el control quimico en el laboratorio y en el campo contra el descortezador *Dendroctonus frontalis* (=mexicanus) Zimm. Agrocienia 1(2):53-63. (cn).
- CHAFFIN, W. E. R., M. RAMIREZ-GENEL, AND B. D. KROGSTAD. 1966. Biologia y ecologia del descortezador del pino *Dendroctonus valens* LeC. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [Biology and ecology of the pine bark beetle *Dendroctonus valens* LeC.]. Agrocienia 1(1):12-24. (cn).
- CHAGNON, GUSTAVE. 1917. A preliminary list of the insects of the province of Quebec. Part III. Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 265-267]. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Report Supplement. (ds).
- . 1940. Contribution a l'etude des Coleopteres de la Province de Quebec [Scolytidae, p. 372-373]. University of Montreal, Montreal. 385 p., 29 pls. (hb ds).
- CHAGNON, GUSTAVE, AND ADRIEN ROBERT. 1962. Principaux Coleopteres de la Province de Quebec

- [Scolytidae, p. 372–373]. University of Montreal Press, Montreal. 440 p. (hb ds).
- CHAIGNEAU, G. 1959. Le Marais du Bourdet (Deux-Sevres). *Entomologist* 15(4–5):128–140. (ds).
- CHAMBERLIN, G. C. AND G. GORDON DUSTAN. 1967. Diseases, insects and mites of stone fruits [Scolytidae, p. 29–30]. Canada Department of Agriculture, Publication 915. [Other editions apparently in 1954, 1973]. (cn hb).
- *CHAMBERLIN, THOMAS ROSCOE, AND JOHN THOMAS MEDLER. 1948. Insects injurious to alfalfa. Alfalfa Improvement Conference, Report 11:78. ().
- CHAMBERLIN, WILLARD JOSEPH. 1917. An annotated list of the scolytid beetles of Oregon. *Canadian Entomologist* 49:321–328, 353–356. (ds).
- . 1918a. Bark beetles infesting the Douglas fir. Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 147. 40 p. (ec ds).
- . 1918b. *Cryphalus canadensis* n. sp. Page 88 in J. M. Swaine, Canadian bark beetles. Dominion of Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomology Branch, Technical Bulletin 14(2). 143 p. (tx).
- *———. 1920a. Fighting pine beetles with electricity. *Timberman*, vol. 21. ().
- *———. 1920b. Insect situation in the pine forests of Oregon. *Timberman*, vol. 21. ().
- . 1920c. The western pine bark beetle a serious pest of western yellow pine in Oregon. Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 172. 30 p. (cn).
- . 1924. Forest Entomology [Scolytidae, p. 22–90]. Mimeograph Edward Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan. (cn).
- . 1925. The coniferous trees of the United States with the scolytid (ipid) beetles said to attack them. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 2:23–35. (ds).
- . 1927a. The army of silent tree-killers; insect legions that take yearly tribute of our forest wealth. *American Forests and Forest Life* 33:75–77. (cn ms).
- . 1927b. The army of silent tree-killers; II, little insects that kill big trees. *American Forests and Forest Life* 33:141–144. (cn ms).
- . 1927c. The army of silent tree-killers; III, controlling destructive forest insects. *American Forests and Forest Life* 33:219–222. (cn ms).
- . 1929. Bark beetles of the superfamily Scolytoidea (Ipoidea) infesting forest trees of western North America; with keys to the genera based on adult character and work. Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. 129 p. (tx).
- . 1931. An introduction to forest entomology, a manual. Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 138 p., illus. (ms).
- . 1939. The bark and timber beetles of North America north of Mexico. The taxonomy, biology and control of 575 species belonging to 72 genera of the superfamily Scolytoidea. Oregon State College Cooperative Association, Corvallis, Oregon. 513 p., 321 figs. (hb ds tx).
- . 1949. Family Scolytidae. Pages 76–92 in *Insects affecting forest products and other materials*. Oregon State College Cooperative Association, Corvallis, Oregon. (cn ec).
- . 1955. Description of a new species of *Phloeosinus* and remarks regarding the life history and habits of *Renocis heterodoxus* Casey. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 31:116–120. (tx).
- . 1958. The Scolytoidea of the Northwest: Oregon, Washington, Idaho and British Columbia. Oregon State Monographs, Corvallis, Studies in Entomology 2. viii + 205 p., 113 figs. (hb ds tx).
- CHAMBERS, ERNEST LESLIE. 1953. Watch your elms. *Wisconsin Gardens* 4(5):7. (cn ms).
- *———. 1956. Dutch elm disease. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Livestock, Dairy and Poultry, Special Bulletin 62. 4 p. ().
- CHAMPION, GEORGE CHARLES. 1893. Note on *Hylastes angustatus* Herbst. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* (2)4(29):115. (ds).
- . 1894. An entomological excursion to Corsica. *Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 1894:225–242. (ds).
- . 1923. *Otiorrhynchus picipes* F. and *Strophosomus coryli* F. attacking rhododendrons and *Xyleborus dispar* F. destroying red-currant bushes. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59: 200. (cn).
- CHAMPION, HARRY GEORGE. 1922. Note on the death of chir (*Pinus longifolia*) poles in the Almora plantations of Kumaon. *Indian Forester* 48(4–5):168–174, 232–246. (cn).
- CHANDLER, STEWART C. 1939. The peach bark beetle and the shothole borer. Illinois Natural History Survey, Circular 31:33–36. (cn hb).
- CHANDLER, STEWART C., AND WESLEY PILLSBURY FLINT. 1935a. Insect enemies of peach [Scolytidae, p. 10–11]. Illinois Natural History Survey, Circular 26. (cn ds).
- *———. 1935b. Shothole borer and peach tree bark beetle *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz. *Phthorophloeus liminaris* (Harris). Illinois Natural History Survey, Circular 26:10–11. (cn).
- . 1939a. Controlling peach insects in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey, Circular 33:1–40. (cn).
- . 1939b. Shot-hole borer and peach bark beetle (*Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz., *Phthorophloeus liminaris* (Harr.)). Illinois Natural History Survey, Circular 33:10–12. (cn).
- CHANDRA, AVINASH. 1981. Bioecology of wood destroying *Xyleborus* and their control (Insecta: Scolytidae). *Indian Journal of Forestry* 4(4):286–289. (cn hb).
- *CHANSLER, JOHN FRANCIS. 1960. Some factors influencing the flight performance of the Engelmann spruce beetle. Unpublished thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. ().
- . 1964. Overwintering habits of *Ips lecontei* Sw. and *Ips confusus* (Lec.) in Arizona and New Mexico. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-27. 4 p. (hb ds tx).
- . 1966. Cold hardiness of two species of *Ips* beetles. *Journal of Forestry* 64(9):622–624. (ec hb).
- . 1967. Biology and life history of *Dendroctonus adjunctus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 60(4):760–767. (hb).
- . 1968a. Douglas-fir beetle brood densities and infestation trends on a New Mexico study area. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest

- Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-125. 4 p. (bv ec hb).
- . 1968b. Predisposing Engelmann spruce to control for attacking spruce beetle. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 23:47. (ec).
- CHANSLER, JOHN FRANCIS, DONN B. CAHILL, AND ROBERT E. STEVENS. 1970. Cacodylic acid field tested for control of mountain pine beetles in ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-161. 3 p. (cn).
- CHANSLER, JOHN FRANCIS, AND DONALD A. PIERCE. 1966. Bark beetle mortality in trees injected with cacodylic acid (herbicide). Journal of Economic Entomology 59:1357–1359. (cn).
- CHANT, D. A. 1963. The subfamily Blattisocinae Garman (=Acoesejiniae Evans) (Acarina: Blattisocidae Garman) (=Acoesejidae Barker and Wharton) in North America with descriptions of new species. Canadian Journal of Zoology 41:243–305. (ec).
- CHAPMAN, JAMES WITTENMEYER. 1910. The introduction of a European scolytid (the smaller elm bark-beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh.) into Massachusetts. Psyche 17:63–68, 2 pl. (ds tx).
- . 1911. The leopard moth and other insects injurious to shade trees in the vicinity of Boston. Part II: The elm bark-beetle (*Eccoptogaster multistriatus* Marsh.) Harvard University, Contributions in Entomology, Bussy Institute 2:30–40, pls. 4–7. (hb).
- CHAPMAN, JOHN ARTHUR. 1954. Flight of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* in the laboratory. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 10(4):4. (bv).
- . 1955a. Ingestion of paper and vegetables by the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Hopk.) Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(2):4. (hb).
- . 1955b. Interpretation of adult history in the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron*. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(6):3–4. (hb).
- * ——. 1955c. Physiological and biological studies on the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) and the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(2):1–3. ().
- . 1955d. Sex determination by stridulation sounds in the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(3):2. (ay bv).
- . 1955e. Survival of *Trypodendron* sp. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(2):3–4. (ec hb).
- . 1956. Flight-muscle changes during adult life in a scolytid beetle. Nature 177(4521):1183. (ay).
- . 1957. Flight muscle change during adult life in Scolytidae. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 13(1):3–4. (ay).
- . 1958a. A device for visualizing the pattern of plane polarized light from blue sky. Nature 181:1303–1394. (bv ms).
- . 1958b. Response of *Trypodendron* to forest litter. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 14(5):3–4. (bv).
- . 1958c. Studies on the physiology of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron* in relation to its ecology. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):375–380. (ay bv).
- . 1959. Forced attacks by the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron*. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 15(5):3. (bv ec).
- . 1960a. Overwintering mortality in the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum*. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 16(4):3–4. (hb).
- . 1960b. The distribution of overwintering *Trypodendron* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) around a single tree in relation to forest litter variability. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 57:3–6. (hb).
- . 1961a. A note on felling date in relation to log attack by the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron*. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 17(5):3–4. (hb).
- . 1961b. Arrangement of abdominal ganglia and flight muscle changes in the ambrosia beetle, *Platypus wilsoni* Swaine. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 17(6):3. (ay).
- . 1962a. Attacks by the bark beetle, *Hylastes nigrinus* Mannh. (Scolytidae) on Douglas-fir logs. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 18(6):4. (hb).
- . 1962b. Field studies on attack flight and log selection by the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 94:74–92. (bv hb).
- . 1962c. Studies of the physiology and behaviour of ambrosia beetles. Page 28. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961–1962. (ay bv).
- . 1963a. Attraction of the bark beetle, *Dolargus pumilus* Mannerheim, to a barrel previously containing commercial BHC. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 19(1):3–4. (bv).
- . 1963b. Field selection of different log odors by scolytid beetles. Canadian Entomologist 95:673–676. (bv).
- . 1964a. Evidence for a sex attractant in the elaterid beetle, *Hemicrepidius morio* (LeConte). Canadian Entomologist 96:909–910. (ec).
- . 1964b. Studies of chemical attraction of the Douglas-fir beetle and other scolytids. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963–1964:139–140. (bv).
- . 1965a. A review of the relationships between fungi and scolytid beetles. Proceedings of the annual Western Forest Insect and Disease Work Conference. Kelowna, British Columbia 13:32–38. (ec).

- _____. 1965b. Studies of chemical attraction of the Douglas-fir beetle and other scolytids. Pages 139–140. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch Annual Report 1964–1965. (bv).
- _____. 1966a. The effect of attack by the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier) on log attractiveness. Canadian Entomologist 98(1):50–59. (bv ec).
- _____. 1966b. Workshop: Interrelations of fungi and bark beetles. Pages 35–37 in Proceedings of the annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, 14–17 February 1966, Victoria, British Columbia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 67 p. (ec).
- _____. 1967. Response behaviour of scolytid beetles and odour meteorology. Canadian Entomologist 99(11):1132–1137. (bv).
- _____. 1969a. Insect-fungus relationships. Pages 59–60 in Proceedings of the twentieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 10–13 March 1969, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (ec).
- _____. 1969b. Studies on scolytid beetle eyes. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 100:237. (ay).
- _____. 1972. Ommatidia numbers and eyes in scolytid beetles. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65:550–553. (ay).
- _____. 1974. Ambrosia beetle: guidelines to population estimates near dry land log-storage areas and damage hazard assessment. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-103. 4 p. (cn hb).
- CHAPMAN, JOHN ARTHUR, AND E. D. A. DYER. 1960. Seasonal flight activity of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) for 1959, near Parksville, B. C. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 57:30–33. (hb).
- _____. 1963. Studies of flight and attack patterns of ambrosia and bark beetles. Page 129. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1962–1963. (bv hb).
- _____. 1969a. Characteristics of Douglas-fir logs in relation to ambrosia beetle attack. Forest Science 15(1):95–101. (bv hb).
- _____. 1969b. Cross attraction between the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk.) and the spruce beetle (*D. obesus* Mann.). Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Research Notes 25(4):31. (bv).
- CHAPMAN, JOHN ARTHUR, S. H. FARRIS, AND JAMES M. KINGHORN. 1963. Douglas-fir sapwood starch in relation to log attack by the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron*. Forest Science 9:430–439. (bv hb).
- CHAPMAN, JOHN ARTHUR, AND JAMES M. KINGHORN. 1955. Window flight traps for insects. Canadian Entomologist 87:46–47. (ms).
- _____. 1958. Studies of flight and attack activity of the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.), and other scolytids. Canadian Entomologist 90:362–372. (bv hb).
- CHAPMAN, JOHN ARTHUR, AND R. NEITSCH. 1959. Autumn-winter mortality in the ambrosia beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 15(3):3–4. (hb).
- CHAPMAN, JOHN ARTHUR, AND W. W. NIJHOLT. 1965. Proportion of old and young adults in an overwintering population of the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 21(1):3–4. (hb).
- _____. 1980a. Time of attack flight of ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in relation to weather in coastal British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-R-5. 23 p. (hb).
- _____. 1980b. Times of log attack by the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* in coastal British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-207. 7 p. (cn ec).
- CHAPMAN, JOHN ARTHUR, AND J. W. WILSON. 1956. The use of impregnated paper as an approach to nutritional studies with the Douglas-fir beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:426–427. (ay ms).
- CHAPMAN, R. F. 1959. Notes on the biology of *Hylesinus fraxini* (PZ) (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 94(1134):245–247. (hb).
- CHAPMAN, THOMAS ALGERNON. 1868a. Note on *Hylesinus crenatus*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 4:231. (hb ds).
- _____. 1868b. Note on the habits of *Hylesinus*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 5:20. (hb).
- _____. 1868c. Observations on the habits and transformations of *Hylesinus crenatus*, *H. fraxini* and *H. vittatus*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 5:120–122. (hb ds).
- _____. 1869a. Notes on *Cryphalus binodulus* and *Hylurgus pilosus*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 5:198–200. (hb).
- _____. 1869b. Note on the habits of *Phloeophthorus rhododactylus* and *Hylastes obscurus*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 6:6–8. (hb).
- _____. 1869c. Observations on the oecomy of the British species of *Scolytus*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 6:126–131. (hb).
- _____. 1869d. On the different species of *Hylesinus* occurring in this district. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, Hereford 1868:26–31, 1 pl. (ds).
- _____. 1870a. On the habits of *Platypus cylindrus* Fab. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 7:103–107, 126, 132–135. (hb).
- _____. 1870b. On the species of *Scolytus*, a genus of bark beetles found in this district. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, Hereford 1869:43–48. (ds).
- _____. 1900. [*Scolytus rugulosus* in *Prunus lauro-cerasus*]. Entomologists Record and Journal of Variation 12:77. (ds).
- _____. 1904. Notes on *Xyleborus dispar* Fabr. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1904:100–102, 5 figs. (ay hb).
- *CHAPPELL, JOSEPH. 1855. Catalogue des larves des Coleopteres [Scolytidae, p. 257]. Juillet, Liege. ()

- . 1867. Note on *Scolytus intricatus* and *Bembidium paludosum*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 3:216. (ds).
- CHAPUIS, FELICIEN. 1865. Monographie des Platypides. H. Dessain, Liege. 344 p. (tx).
- . 1869. Synopsis des Scolytides. Liege, J. Desoer. 56 p. [Reprinted as: Societe Royale des Sciences de Liege, Memoires (2)3:213–269, 1873]. (ds tx).
- CHAPUIS, FELICIEN, AND ERNEST CHARLES AUGUSTE CANDEZE. 1853. Catalogue des larves des coleopteres connues jusqu'a ce jour avec la description de plusieurs especes nouvelles [Scolytidae, p. 568–580, pl. vii]. Societe Royale des Sciences de Liege, Memoires (8)8:347–653. (tx).
- CHAPUIS, FELICIEN, AND WILHELM JOSEPH EICHHOFF. 1875. Scolytides recueillis au Japon par M. C. Lewis. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 18:195–204. (ds tx).
- *CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN. 1948a. Entomological influences on burns of *Pinus laricio*. Dadas C-7:24–29. ().
- *———. 1948b. Entomologikai epidrasis epi empres-theises *Pinus laricio* (Insect damage to burnt *P. laricio*) (*P. nigra* var. *calaboica*.) Dadas 6/7: 24–30. ().
- *———. 1948c. Les degats des forets par suite des attaques des Scolytidae. Revue du Ministere de l'Agriculture, Athenes. ().
- *———. 1949. Les degats provoques par les Scolytides de 1946 a 1948 dans les forets de Grece. Revue du Ministere de l'Agriculture, Athenes. 20 p., 7 figs. ().
- . 1955. Etude des epizooties bacteriennes observees dans les elevages d'insectes xylophages *Rhyncolus porcatus* Germ., *Scolytus scolytus* F., *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham (en collaboration avec P. Pesson et C. Toumanoff). Annales des Epiphyties 3:315–328. (ec).
- . 1956a. Anatomie et biologie des Coleopteres Curculionides xylophages comparees a celles des Coleopteres Scolytides [Anatomy and biology of curculionid Coleoptera compared with those of scolytid Coleoptera]. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 35(3): 113–213. (ay).
- . 1956b. Hymenopteres Pteromalides nouveaux en France comme parasites de certains Scolytides (Hym.). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 61(9/10):213–217. (ec).
- . 1956c. Observations sur *Xylechinus pilosus* Ratz., Col. Scolytidae nouveau pour la France. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 35(2):93–101. (ay hb tx).
- . 1957a. II. Biologie et histologie de *Dryocoetes hectographus* Reitt. et influence des Nematodes du tube digestif. Revue Entomophaga 2(4): 262–269. (ec).
- *———. 1957b. I. Description, biologie et histologie de quatre especes nouvelles de Nematodes parasites de *Dryocoetes hectographus* Reitt. (Col. Scolytidae) (en collaboration avec W. Ruhm). Revue Entomophaga 2(4):253–261. ().
- . 1957c. Etude sur une maladie cryptogamique de *Leperesinus fraxini* Panz. et de *Dryocoetes auto-graphus* Ratz. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 36(3):145–155. (ec hb).
- . 1957d. Hotes nouveaux pour certains Hymenopteres parasites des Scolytidae. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 62(5/6):132–135. (ec).
- . 1957e. Les insectes xylophages, les moyens de lutte contre leurs attaques. Deuxieme these presentee a la Faculte des Sciences de Paris. Revue du Bois et de ses Applications (Ecole superieure du Bois de Paris) 12(1):12–15, (2):11–15, 20 figs. (en hb).
- . 1958a. Observations sur la biologie de *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz. (Col. Scolytidae). Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 37(1):199–216, 7 figs. (hb).
- . 1958b. Recherches sur la biologie de *Pityokteines curvidens* Germ. et etude de son comportement a l'egard des substances extraites des oleoresines. Annales de l'Institut National Agronomique 44:83–131. (ec).
- . 1958c. Role attractif de certains composants des oleoresines a l'egard des Scolytidae des resinoux. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 247(19):1653–1654. (bv).
- . 1959a. Coleopteres Scolytidae, hotes nouveaux de divers hymenopteres parasites (Observations dans les forets de Haute-Savoie). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 64(1/2):8–14. (ec).
- . 1959b. Les variations de la pression osmotique des coniferes, facteur determinant la penetration des Scolytidae (Insectes Coleopteres). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 249(9):1407–1410. (ec).
- . 1959c. L'attractivite exercee par les coniferes a l'egard de Scolytides et le role des substances terpeniques extraites des oleoresines. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 38(2):113–129. (ec).
- . 1959d. L'influence des conditions climatiques sur l'evolution des scolytides. Compte rendu de plusieurs annees d'experimentation dans les forets de Haute-Savoie. Annales Ecole Nationale des Eaux et de Forets, Nancy 16(2):135–167. (ec ms).
- . 1959e. Precisions sur l'efficacite des arbres-pieges en fonction des particularites biologiques des scolytides. Revue Forestiere Francaise 11(8 9):577–584. (ec).
- . 1959f. Recherches sur le desequilibre physiologique des branches de coniferes attaquées par les Coleopteres Scolytidae. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 248(25):3612–3619. (ec).
- . 1959g. Relations entre la pression osmotique des coniferes et leur attaque par les Scolytidae. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 38(4):215–233. (ec).
- . 1959h. Relations entre la pression osmotique et le role de la plante-hote a l'egard des Coleopteres Scolytidae. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 249,20: 2109–2111. (ec).
- . 1960a. L'attractivite exercee par *Fraxinus excelsior* L. a l'egard de *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz. (Coleoptere Scolytidae) et les modifications physiologiques de la plante-hote. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 250,23:3872–3874. (ec).

- . 1960b. Recherches sur la biologie de *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. [Studies on the biology of *P. chalcographus*]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 111(1):24–41. (ec hb).
- . 1960c. Recherches sur la biologie de *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 111(2):82–97. (hb).
- . 1960d. Variations de la pression osmotique de *Picea excelsa* à la suite des attaques de *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Coleopt. Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences 251(18):1917–1919. (ec).
- . 1961a. Etude biologique de *Phloeosinus armatus* Reitter. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 39:250–257. (cn hb).
- . 1961b. Les Scolytidae de l'épicéa dans la forêt domaniale de Saint-Prix (Morvan) et mesures de protection des peuplements [The Scolytidae of spruce in the provincial forest of Saint-Prix (Morvan) and measures for protection of the forest-stand]. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 40(3):49–109. (ec hb ds).
- . 1961c. Les Scolytides parasites de l'épicéa dans la forêt Saint-Prix. Degats et lutte [Scolytidae parasitic on Norway spruce in the forest of Saint-Prix; damage and control]. Institut National Agronomique, Paris, Annales 47:65–138. (cn hb).
- . 1961d. Recherches sur la specificité de *Xyloterus lineatus* Ol. (Coleoptere Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences 252(4):602–604. (hb).
- . 1962a. Causes et conditions du dépérissement du pin maritime dans le Var. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences 255:2826–2828. (cn hb).
- * ——. 1962b. Entomologie appliquée à l'Agriculture, Vol. 1 Coleopteres. Collaboration au traité publiée sous la direction de A. Balachowsky. ().
- . 1962c. Etude biologique des scolytides des coniferes. Encyclopedie Entomologique, Ser. A, Nr. 38, Paul Lechevalier, Paris. viii + 556 p. (hb).
- . 1962d. Les facteurs biologiques de la destruction du pin maritime dans le Var [Biological factors in the destruction of Maritime Pine in the Var]. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences 48(4):206–298. (cn).
- * ——. 1962e. Relations entre la physiologie des peuplements forestiers et l'évolution biologique des insectes forestiers. Revue Forestiere publiée par le Ministère de l'Agriculture, Direction Generale des Forêts, Athenes 30:3–14. ().
- . 1962f. Relations entre les variations de la pression osmotique des coniferes et l'extension des coleopteres Scolytidae. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 11(2):246–249. (cn ec).
- . 1963a. Faculte d'adaptation et possibilite de comportement primaire d'une espece xylophage secondaire, *Orthotomicus erosus* Wollaston (Coleoptere Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences 256(21):4498–4500. (ec hb).
- * ——. 1963b. Le probleme de *Thaumetopoea pityocampa* Schiff. et les perturbations de la vitalite de la plante-hôte (installation des Scolytidae—methodes de protection). Revue Forestiere publiée par le Ministère de l'Agriculture, Direction Generale des Forêts, Athenes. 3 p. ().
- . 1963c. L'influence de la nutrition sur la resistance de *Phloeosinus armatus* Reit. (Coleoptera Scolytidae) aux basses temperatures. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences 257(22):3468–3470. (ec hb).
- . 1964a. Le pin maritime. Depérissement general dans le Var. Etude du rôle des insectes, des conditions climatiques, des facteurs biologiques. [Scolytidae, p. 15–17, 77–86]. Paul Lechevalier, Paris. 126 + 4 p., 11 pls., 20 figs. (hb ds).
- . 1964b. Le pin maritime dans le Var: adaption, reaction aux attaques des insectes et comparaison avec des essences mediterraneenes du moyen orient. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Académie d'Agriculture de France 1964:200–210. (ec).
- . 1964c. Nouvelles observations sur le cycle évolutif et la biologie de *Phloeosinus armatus* Reitter (Col. Scolytidae) en Grece meridionale. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 43(1):19–30. (bv cn hb).
- . 1965. Comportement de *Xyleborus saxeseni* Ratz. (Coleoptere Scolytidae), à l'égard de *Liquidambar orientalis* Mill., essence typique de l'Asie Mineure (Turquie). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences 260(8):2313–2315. (hb).
- . 1966a. *Picea orientalis* 'e arız olan *Ips sexdentatus* ve diger kabuk bocekleri (1). Ormancilik Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi 12(1):3–37. (ec hb ds).
- . 1966b. Recherches sur l'attractivité chez les Scolytidae. Etude sur l'attractivité sexuelle chez *Carphoborus minimus* Fabr. Coleoptere Scolytidae typiquement polygame. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Académie des Sciences, Ser. D, 262(24):2492–2495. (bv hb).
- * ——. 1966c. Recherches sur l'écologie, la biologie le comportement d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boern. ravageur de *Picea orientalis* en Turquie. Revue de l'Institut de Recherches Forestieres de Turquie 12:1–37, 14 figs. ().
- . 1967a. Le pouvoir d'adaptation d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boerner vis-à-vis des divers coniferes; etude des reactions de l'insecte en presence des secretions resineuses du biotope [The capacity for adaptation of *Ips sexdentatus* in relation to various conifers: a study of the reactions of the insect in the presence of resinous secretions in the biotope]. International Union of Forestry Research Organizations, Munchen, 14th Congress 1967, Proceedings Part V, Section 24:668–680 (bv ec).
- . 1967b. Recherches sur l'attractivité exercee par divers coniferes à l'égard d'*Ips sexdentatus* [The capacity for the adaptation of *Ips sexdentatus* in relation to various conifers: a study of the reactions of the insect in the presence of resinous secretions in the biotope]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 3(3):777–785. (bv ec).
- . 1967c. Recherches sur les reactions d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boerner aux exhalaisons terpeniques de divers coniferes [The reactions of *Ips sexdentatus* to terpene exhalations from various conifers]. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Académie d'Agriculture de France 53(3):226–231. (bv ec hb).

- _____. 1968a. Faculte d'adaptation de *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col. Scolytidae) sur divers *Pinus* et preferendum de cet insecte a l'egard de ces essences. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 266D(3): 238–241. (hb).
- _____. 1968b. Recherches sur le comportement sexuel de *Pityokteines spinidens* Reit. (Coleoptere, Scolytidae, polygame) et etude des facteurs que agissent sur le pouvoir attractif du male a l'egard de la femelle. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 266D: 1852–1855. (hb).
- _____. 1969. Recherches sur l'attractivite sexuelle de *Phloeosinus bicolor* Brul., Coleoptera, Scolytidae, parasite specifique de Cupressinae [Research on the sexual attractiveness of *Phloeosinus bicolor* Brul., Coleoptera, Scolytidae, specific parasite of *Cupressus*]. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 268D(7):1080–1083. (hb).
- * _____. 1970. Ecologie des Scolytidae. Societe d'Ecology, Bulletin 3:169–188. ().
- _____. 1971a. Attraction chimique et sexuelle chez les Scolytidae des coniferes. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 2 Juin, 57:845–855. (bv hb).
- _____. 1971b. L'intervention des facteurs nutritionnels dans la maturation et l'elaboration des pheromones chez divers Scolytidae (Insectes, Coleopteres). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 272D: 2928–2931. (ay bv).
- _____. 1972. Les insectes du Peuplier, Biologie—Ecologie—Nocivite, Methodes de Protection [Scolytidae, p. 178–180]. Edition Librairie de la Faculte des Sciences, Paris, France. 372 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1973a. Attraction chimique exercee par divers coniferes, sur trois Scolytidae du genre *Orthotomicus*. Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe de Biologie et ses Filiales et Associees 167: 634–637. (bv cn).
- _____. 1973b. Faculte d'adaptation d'*Orthotomicus erosus* Woll. a des coniferes autres que ses essences-hotes habituelles. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 276D:555–558. (bv).
- _____. 1973c. Recherches ecophysiologiques sur les *Cryphalus*, Coleopteres Scolytidae parasites specifiques des coniferes. Societe d'Ecology, Bulletin 4(4):277–287. (ay bv).
- _____. 1974. Etude de la nutrition de maturation et du processus d'elaboration des pheromones chez *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptere Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 278D: 1601–1604. (ay bv).
- _____. 1975. Variations de l'emission d'anhydride carbonique chez les insectes adultes de *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 280D:189–192. (ay ec).
- _____. 1976a. Etude de l'attraction primaire et secondaire chez les *Phloeosinus* (Coleopteres: Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 282D: 1793–1796. (bv).
- _____. 1976b. Etude de l'attraction secondaire et de l'elaboration des pheromones chez divers Scolytidae polygames parasites des coniferes. Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe de Biologie et ses Filiales et Associees 170:340–344. (bv).
- _____. 1976c. Problemes poses dans differents pays mediterraneens par les insectes parasites des forets. Insectes ravageurs des forets en Tunisie [Problems of forest insect pests in different Mediterranean countries. I. Forest insect pests in Tunisia]. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 62:1236–1242. (bv cn).
- * _____. 1977a. Attraction chimique exercee sur certains Scolytidae par les Pinacees et les Cupressacees. Pages 165–185 in V. Labeyrie, Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique 265. 493 p. ().
- _____. 1977b. L'action synergique des constituants glucidiques et des constituants terpeniques dans les processus d'attraction secondaire et le mecanisme de l'elaboration des pheromones chez les Scolytidae parasites des coniferes. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Ser. D, 284D:1545–1548. (ay bv hb).
- _____. 1977c. Problemes poses dans differents pays mediterraneens par les insectes parasites des forets. II. Apercu general sur les insectes forestiers au Maroc [Problems of forest insect pests in different Mediterranean countries]. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 63(10):611–618. (cn).
- _____. 1978. Problemes poses dans les differents pays mediterraneens par les insectes parasites des forets: Scolytidae ravageurs des coniferes en Turquie [Problems of forest insect pests of conifers in Turkey]. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 64:308–318. (cn).
- _____. 1979. Ecophysiologie des insectes parasites des forets. Influence des conditions ecologiques sur les insectes—relations biochimiques plantes—insectes—attraction secondaire et pheromones—nutrition, enzymes digestives et symbiose-coevolution. Published by author. Paris. 297 p. (bv ec).
- _____. 1980a. Attraction primaire et secondaire chez trois especes de Scolytidae (*Ips*) et mecanisme de colonization. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 290D:375–378. (bv hb).
- _____. 1980b. Relations phytochimiques entre certains Scolytidae (Insectes, Coleopteres) et les essences feuillues [Phytochemical relations between certain Scolytidae and broad-leaved trees]. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 291D:561–564. (bv).
- _____. 1981. Origine et specificite de certaines cellulases et hemicellulases chez divers Insectes Xylophages. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 293:211–214. (ay).
- _____. 1982. Role des certaines substances terpeniques dans l'attraction primaire et l'attraction secondaire chez les Scolytidae des coniferes. Societe Zoologique de France, Bulletin 107:625. (bv).

- . 1983. Regime alimentaire et activites osidasiques des insectes xylophages. Societe Zoologique de France, Bulletin 108:389–397. (ay).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND ALAIN BERTON. 1961. Nouvelle methode d'analyse des 'exhalaisons terpeniques de *Pinus maritima* et comportement de *Blastophagus piniperda* (Col. Scolytidae). Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 40(4):235–243. (bv).
- . 1967. Recherches sur les constituants odorants des exhalaisons terpeniques de diverses essences et sur leur action a l'egard d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boerner (Coleoptere, Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 264D(12):1471–1474. (bv hb).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, ALAIN BERTON, AND JACQUELINE BREGEAUT. 1964. Recherches comparees sur l'attraction exercee respectivement par *Cedrus libani* Barr. et d'autres coniferes vis-a-vis de *Phloeosinus cedri* subsp. *acatayi* Schedl. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Sciences de l'Academie des Sciences 259(25):4836–4838. (bv hb).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, ALAIN BERTON, AND ORESTE STEPHANOPOULOS. 1974. Etude des variations de l'emission du gaz carbonique par un Coleoptere Scolytidae, *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. aux diverses phases de son cycle imaginal. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 378D:915–918. (ay ec).
- *CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND J. M. CHIPOULET. 1979. Nutrition and glycosidase activity of two Scolytidae coleopteran parasites of the elm *Ulmus campestris*-*Scolytus scolytus* [In French?]. Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Bulletin Mensuel 48(3):144. ().
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, J. M. CHIPOULET, AND JEAN EMILE COURTOIS. 1979. Etude du preferendum alimentaire et des osidas de *Pyrochroa coccinea* (Coleoptere Pyrochroidae). Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe de Biologie et ses Filiales et Associees 173:42–46. (ay).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND JEAN EMILE COURTOIS. 1976. Nutrition et activite enzymatique de *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Coleoptere, Scolytidae, xylophage). Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe de Biologie et ses Filiales et Associees 170:1155–1158. (ay).
- *CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, JEAN EMILE COURTOIS, AND MARIE MADALEINE DEBRIS. 1961. Recherches preliminaires sur les glucidases presentes dans un Coleoptere xylophage, *Ips typographus* L. Societe de Chimie biologique. Reunion commune de la Societe Belge de Biochimie et de la Societe de Chimie biologique. Seance des 28 et 29 avril 1961. ().
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, JEAN EMILE COURTOIS, MARIE MADALEINE DEBRIS, AND HUGUETTE LAURANT-HUBE. 1962. La nutrition et l'activite enzymatique du *Pissodes notatus* F. (Col., Curculionidae xylophage). Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe de Biologie et ses Filiales et Associees 225:2001–2003. (ec).
- . 1963. Activites comparees des osidas chez divers stades de deux insectes xylophages, parasites de coniferes. Societe de Chimie Biologique, Bulletin 45:383–395. (ay).
- . 1964. Repartition des enxymes hydrolysant les polysaccharides chez quelques insectes parasites des peupliers et un xylophage du cedre. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 258:1241 [erroneous, not in place cited]. ().
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, JEAN EMILE COURTOIS, A. THUILIER, A. LE FAY, AND HUGUETTE LAURANT-HUBE. 1972. Nutrition de *Phoracantha semipunctata* F. (Coleoptere Cerambycidae), etude des osidas du tube digestif et de la flore intestinale. Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe de Biologie et ses Filiales et Associees 166:304–308. (ay).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND CHRISTIAN CROSASSO. 1972a. Recherches sur l'attraction de masse et l'attraction sexuelle chez *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleopteres, Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 58:54–61. (bv ec).
- . 1972b. Recherches sur l'attraction de masse et l'attraction sexuelle chez *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptere, Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 58:54–60. (bv).
- *CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, MARIE MADALEINE DEBRIS, AND HUGUETTE LAURANT-HUBE. 1965. Repartition comparee des osidas chez les insectes xylophages parasites des arbres forestiers. Societe de Chimie Biologique, Bulletin 47(12):2219–2231. ().
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND PAUL DESCHAMPS. 1962. Le chimiotropisme chez les Scolytidae et le role des substances terpeniques. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 11(2):249–254. (bv).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, ROBERT DESVEAUX, AND MADALEINE KOGANE-CHARLES. 1960. Relations entre l'installation des Coleopteres Scolytidae et la teneur des coniferes en glucides solubles et en acides organiques hydrosolubles libres. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 250D(5):921–923. (bv).
- . 1978a. Etude comparative du pouvoir attractif de certains coniferes surs divers Scolytidae (Insectes Coleopteres). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 286D:343–346. (bv ec).
- . 1978b. L'adaptation olfactive et l'allotrophie chez certains Scolytidae specifiques des coniferes. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 287D(4):285–288. (bv).
- *CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, ET AL. 1963. Comparative activity of osidas in the various stages of two xylophagous insects parasitic on conifers [In French]. Societe de Chimie Biologique, Bulletin 45(4):383–395. ().
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND MOHAMED HAMZA. 1972. Variations de vitalite de *Pinus pinaster* en Tunisie et les conditions d'installation de deux Scolytidae, *Blastophagus piniperda* L. et *Orthotomicus erosus* Woll. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 275D:405–408. (cn ec).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, MANDEL JUSTER, AND NICOLE BALMAIN-OLIGO. 1968. Recherches sur le stimulus attractif de *Cedrus libani* Barr. vis-a-vis de *Phloeosinus cedri* Brisout (Coleoptera Scolytidae).

- Societe Zoologique de France, Bulletin 93(2): 309–316. (bv).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, MARIOS KATOULAS, AND ATHANASE KOUTROUMPAS. 1982. Preferendum alimentaire de *Ruguloscolytus rugulosus* (Coleoptera Scolytidae) parasite des arbres fruitiers. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 294D:763–766. (ay).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND ATHANASE KOUTROUMPAS. 1977. Etude comparee de l'equipement osidasiqque de deux Lepidopteres Cossidae xylophages (*Cossus cossus* L. et *Zeuzera pyrina* L.) et de divers Coleopteres xylophages. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 285D:369–371. (ay).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, ATHANASE KOUTROUMPAS, AND JEAN EMILE CORTOIS. 1977. Action des antibiotiques sur l'equipement en osidases de *Cossus cossus* L., Lepidoptere Cossidae xylophage. Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe de Biologie et ses Filiales et Associees 171:738–742. (ec).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND KACEM M SADDI. 1970. Attraction chimique et attraction sexuelle chez *Orthotomicus erosus* Woll. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 291D(21):1904–1907. (bv).
- . 1971. Action des radiations ionisantes CO 60 sur l'attraction chimique et sexuelle d'*Orthotomicus erosus* Woll., Coleoptere Scolytidae polygame. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 273D:1877–1879. (bv ec).
- . 1973. Etude de la biologie, du comportement et de l'action des radiations ionisantes Cobalt 60 chez *Orthotomicus erosus* Woll., Coleoptere Scolytidae parasite specifique des conifers. L'Institut Pasteur de Tunis, Archives 50:243–265. (ec hb).
- *CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, P. PESSON, AND C. TOUMANOFF. 1955. Etude des Epizooties bacteriennes observees dans les elevages d'insectes xylophages *Rhyncolus porcatus* Germ., *Scolytus scolytus* F., *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham. Annales des Epiphyties III:315–328. ().
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, CLAUDE REVOLON, M. FEINBERG, AND CHRISTIAN DUCAUZE. 1982. Preference of certain Scolytidae for different conifers, a statistical approach. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(8):1093–1110. (bv ec).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, JACQUES RIVIERE, CHRISTIAN DUCAUZE, DOUGLAS RUTLEDGE, GEORGE DELPUI, AND M. GAZELLES. 1980. Bioconversion d'un compose terpenique sous l'action d'une bacterie du tube digestif de *Phloeosinus armatus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 291D:299–302. (ay bv).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND W. RUHM. 1957. Description, biologie et histologie de quatre especes nouvelles de Nematodes parasites de *Dryocoetes autographus* Ratz. Revue d'Entomologie 11:253–269. (ec).
- CHARARAS, CONSTANTIN, AND ORESTE STEPHANOPOULOS. 1975a. Etude de la selection de la plante-hote par certains Coleopteres Scolytidae (*Cryphalus piceae* Ratz. et trois *Pityokteines*) dans un peuplement d'*Abies cephalonica* Loud. en Grece. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 280D:1591–1594. (bv).
- . 1975b. Specificite de la reponse des Scolytidae monogames et polygames a l'attraction exercee par les residus de la digestion (dejections). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 280D:2567–2570. (ay bv).
- *CHARITONOV, D. 1924. Bark beetle fauna in the upper forestry district of Perm. Contributions from the Biological Institute of the University of Perm 3(5):199–204. ().
- CHARVAT, K. 1950. Korovce, vyskytuje sa na nasich ihlicnatych drevinach. [Barkbeetles found in our conifers]. Polana 6:155–165. (hb ds tx).
- . 1951. Kalamitny skodca—*Ips typographus* L. (lykozrnt smrekovy). Polana 7:46–51. (cn hb).
- *———. 1954. Zur Frage der direkten biologischen Bekämpfung in den Fichtenborkenkäferkalamitäten [In Slovak]. Les. Bratislava 1/3. ().
- *———. 1956. Die Gefahr der Gradation der Rindenbrüter in den durch Frass des Tannentriebwicklers geschwächten Beständen [In Slovak]. Les. Bratislava 12/9. ().
- *———. 1966a. Doterajši priebeh protikorovcoveho boja v oblastiach postihnutých vetrovou kalamitou. Les. Bratislava 22:340–343.
- *———. 1966b. Nieltore otázky boja s korovcom *Ips typographus* L. na Slovensku. Zpravy lesnickeho vyzkumu 12(2):29–32.
- CHATELAIN, MARK P., AND JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK. 1983. Relative abundance, within-tree distribution, and emergence periods of insect species associated with mountain pine beetle-infested lodgepole pine in central Idaho and northeastern Oregon. University of Idaho, Forest Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, Station Note 39. 8 p., unpaginated. (ec).
- . 1984. Evaluation of frontalinal and exo-brevicomin as kairomones to control mountain pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in lodgepole pine. Environmental Entomology 13(6):1666–1674. (cn).
- CHATER, CLIFFORD S. 1960. Control of the elm leaf beetle [Scolytidae, p. 12]. Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 15:11–12. ().
- CHATTERJEE, N. C. 1917a. Forest entomology. Part II. Pages 1–4. Annual Report of Board for Scientific Advice for India, Calcutta 1915–1916. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1917b. Forest Entomology. Review of Applied Entomology 5:439. (cn).
- CHATTERJEE, N. C., G. D. BHASIN, AND B. M. BHATIA. 1950. Insect borers of *Boswellia serrata* and their control. Indian Forest Records 8(5):35–57. (cn hb ds).
- CHATTERJEE, N. C., AND P. N. CHATTERJEE. 1951. Insect borers of newly felled timber and their control. Indian Forester 7(7):740–746. (ec hb ds).
- *CHATTERJEE, P. N., AND M. P. MISRA. 1974. Natural insect enemy and plant host complex of forest insect pests of Indian region. Indian Forest Bulletin 265. 233 p. ().
- *CHATTERJI, SUJIT KUMAR. 1971a. The isolation and characterization of feeding stimulants for elm bark beetles (*Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham) from American elm, *Ulmus americana* L. Unpublished

- dissertation, Ohio State University, Columbus. 109 p. ().
- _____. 1971b. The isolation and characterization of feeding stimulants for elm bark beetles (*Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham) from American elm *Ulmus americana* L.). Dissertation Abstracts 32(11B): 6289. (bv).
- CHAUDHRY, GHULAM ULLAH. 1962. Einige Probleme der Forstentomologie in Pakistan. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 35(1):1–5, 7 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1966. A decade of forest entomology in Pakistan. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Volume 1, Meeting 2–3. ii + 4 p. (cn ec ds).
- *CHAUDHRY, GHULAM ULLAH, M. I. CHAUDHRY, AND S. M. KHAN. 1966. Survey of insect fauna of forests of Pakistan; final technical report. Peshawar, Pakistan Forest Institute. Project No. A-17-FS-1. 167 p. (ds).
- CHAUDHRY, M. ISMAIL, AND WALLUR-REHMAN. 1979. Insect pests of juniper, their parasites and predators. Pakistan Journal of Forestry 29(1):21–24. (ec ds).
- *CHAVEZ BATISTA, A. 1947. Mal de Recife. Tese do concurso para a Cadeira de Fitopatologia Agricola de Escola Superior de Agricultura de Pernambuco. ().
- *_____. 1948. (Summary of ?) Rev. Appl. Myc. Recife 27:77–78. ().
- *_____. 1960. *Ceratocystis fimbriata* Ell. and Halst sobre *Mangifera indica* L. Pernambuco U. do Recife Inst. de Micol. P. 244. 46 p. ().
- CHEAM, A. H., AND S. H. UNG. 1973. Survey of crop diseases, pests and weeds in Selangor. Malaysia, Department of Agriculture, Crop Protection Service. (mimeographed). (cn).
- CHELLMAN, CHARLES W. 1958. Miscellaneous insect enemies of Southern pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forest Pest Reporter, New Orleans 21. 14 p. (tx).
- _____. 1980. Tree mortality (pests) surveys in Florida from 1959–1979. Pages 8–12 in Forest pest management symposium, Florida Section, Society of American Foresters. University of Florida, School of Forest Resources and Conservation Resources, Report 7. (cn).
- CHELLMAN, CHARLES W., AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1975. Recent history of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Col.: Scolytidae) in Florida. Florida Entomologist 58(1):22. (cn ds).
- _____. 1980. Southern pine beetle outbreaks in Florida since 1974. Florida Entomologist 63(4): 515. (cn).
- *CHENG, CHUNG-YUNG. 1965. A study on the larvae of common families of Coleoptera (In Chinese). Journal of Agriculture and Forestry, Taichung 14: 231–253. ().
- CHEREPANOV, A. I. 1950. Insect pests of the riparian tree belts of Tuva (In Russian). Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 3(9):87–88. (cn).
- *_____. 1952. Listvennichnyi drovosek i bor'ba s nim [Larch barkbeetle and its control]. Novosibirsk. ().
- *_____. 1961. Skrytostvolovye vrediteli v lesakh beregovoi zony Novosibirskogo vodokhranilishcha [Concealed trunk pests in marginal zone forests of Novosibirsk Reservoir]. Trudy Biologicheskogo Instituta SO AN SSSR, No. 7, Novosibirsk. ().
- *_____. 1966. New species in the fauna of Siberia and adjoining region, X [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe otdelenie (Institute of Biology, Academy of Sciences of The SSSR Siberian Branch), Novosibirsk, 1966:1–252, 255. ().
- CHESKIS, B. A., K. V. LEBEDEVA, T. I. KOROLEVA, AND YU. A. KONDRATJEV. 1979. Sintez ipsdienola [Synthesis of ipsdienol and its isomers]. Khimoretseptsiia Nasekomykh 4:129–137. (ms).
- CHEVALIER, AUGUSTE. 1931. Sur un dangereux ennemi du cafeier en Guinee francaise: le borer des rameaux (*Xyleborus morstatti* Haged). Revue de Botanique Appliquee et d'Agriculture Tropicale 11:661–665, 4 figs. (cn ds).
- _____. 1947. Les cafeiers du globe. Fasc. 111. Systematique des cafeiers et faux-cafeiers, maladies et insectes nuisibles. Encyclopedie Biologique, Paris, P. Lechevalier 28:302–309. (cn hb).
- *CHEVANDIER DE VALDROME, EUGENE. 1851a. Notes et observations relatives aux moeurs de l'Hylesine piniperde. Reprinted by Bouchard-Huzard, Paris, 1852. Memoires d'Agriculture, d'Economie Rurale et Domestique, Paris 1851. 14 p. ().
- _____. 1851b. Response aux observations de M. Guerin-Meneville sur les generations multiples de l'Hylesine piniperde. Memoires d'Agriculture, d'Economie Rurale et Domestique, Paris 1851: 135–147. (hb).
- _____. 1851c. Response aux observations precedentes. Memoires d'Agriculture, d'Economie Rurale et Domestique, Paris 1851:161–168. (hb).
- *_____. 1852. Note sur une invasion de l'Hylesine piniperde dans une jeune Pineraie dependante de la Foret communale du Petit Mont. Germain-en-Saye, Memoires de l'Academie des Sciences 12. Janv. 1852. 16 p. ().
- CHEVIS, H. W., AND M. J. C. STUKELY. 1982. Mortalities of young established radiata pine associated with *Phytophthora* spp. in the Donnybrook Sunkland plantations in Western Australia. Australian Forestry 45(3):193–200. (ec).
- CHEVOLAT, LOUIS ALEXANDRE AUGUSTE. 1838. Xylophages. Pages 181–183, pl. 40 in Guerin-Meneville: "Iconographie du regne animal". Paris, 111:181–183, pl. 40. (tx).
- *CHEWYREUW, J. 1905. L'enigme des Scolytiens. Journal Forestiere Suisse 3(6–8). ().
- CHIAROMONTE, A. 1938a. Note di entomologia etiopica: 1. l'assenza di *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. nelle coltivazioni di caffe. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 7:1075–1078. (ec).
- _____. 1938b. Note di entomologia etiopica: 1. l'assenza di *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. nelle coltivazioni di caffe. Revista di Agricoltura Subtropical e Tropicale (Agricoltura Coloniale Firenze) 32:398–399. (cn).
- CHINA, W. E. 1960. *Myelophilus* Eichhoff, 1878 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed validation under the plenary powers Z. N. (S) 467. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 18:69–72. (tx).
- _____. 1962a. Scolytidae Westwood, 1838 (type *Scolytus* Geoffroy, 1762) plea for addition to official list of family-group names in Zoology. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 19:3–8. (tx).

- . 1962b. *Scolytus* Geoffroy, 1762 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed validation under the plenary powers. Z. N. (S.) 81. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 19:3–8. (tx).
- . 1963a. *Dendroctonus* Erichson, 1836. (Insecta, Coleoptera): designation of a type-species under the plenary powers with addition of *Tomicus* Latreille, (1802–1803) to the official list. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 20:276–278. (tx).
- . 1963b. Opinion 683. *Scolytus* Geoffroy, 1762 (Insecta, Coleoptera): validated under the plenary powers. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 20: 416–417. (tx).
- CHITTENDEN, FRANK HURLBUT. 1890. *Monarthrum fasciatum*. Pages 6, 18, 22, 29, 92–94, 221, 293–297, 328, 387–391, 520, 611, 706–727, 811–827, 857–860, 903–906 in Fifth Report of the United States Department of Agriculture, Entomological Commission, Washington. (hb ds).
- . 1893a. Biological notes on some species of Scolytidae. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 2:391–395 (1890–1892). (hb).
- . 1893b. Observations on some hymenopterous parasites of Coleoptera. Insect Life 5:247–251. (ec).
- . 1895a. Damage to clover in Michigan (*Hylastinus obscurus* Marsh.). Insect Life 7:273. (ds).
- . 1895b. Some coleopterous enemies of the grapevine. Insect Life 7:384–387. (ds).
- * ——. 1897a. Biology of *Pterocyclon mali* Fitch. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin 7:27. ().
- . 1897b. Insect injury to chestnut and pine trees in Virginia and neighbouring states. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin (new series) 7:67–75, fig. 43. (hb ds).
- . 1897c. Note on the scolytid, *Xyleborus tachygraphus* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin (new series) 7:79–80. (hb).
- . 1898a. Recent injury by bark-beetles—a correction. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin (new series) 18:96. (cn).
- . 1898b. The fruit-tree bark-beetle (*Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz.). United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Circular (Series 2) 29. 8 p., 5 figs. (hb ds).
- . 1899a. Insect enemies of the white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin 22:55–61. (hb ds).
- . 1899b. Notes on the fruit tree barkbeetle and other borers affecting fruit trees. Pages 96–99 in Some insects injurious to garden and orchard crops. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin (new series) 19. 99 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1901. On the parasites of adult Coleoptera. Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings 4:75–79. (ec).
- . 1902. The principal injurious insects in 1902. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1902:726–733. (cn ds).
- . 1903. The principal injurious insects of 1903. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1903:563–566. (ds).
- . 1909. The fruit-tree bark beetle (*Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz.). United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Circular (series 2) 29. 8 p. (hb ds).
- *CHIKOIDZE, M. S. 1977. Changes in hemolymph cells during the starving period of *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. [In Russian]. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR (Biol.) 3(3):252–257. ().
- *CHO, P. S. 1955. Entomological observations of Korea [In Korean]. Korea University, Humidities (sic) and Sciences 2:145–197. ().
- . 1957. A systematic catalogue of Korean Coleoptera [In Korean]. Korea University, Humidities (sic) and Science 2:173–338. (ds).
- * ——. 1963. Insects of Quelpaert Island (Cheju-do) [In Korean]. Korea University, Humidities (sic) and Sciences 4:159–242. ().
- *CHO, T. R. 1964. Geographic distribution of the class Scolytidae in Korea [In Korean]. Kwahakwon. Saengmulhak 3(3):5–14. ().
- *CHOBART, ALFRED. 1897a. Biology of *Xyleborus morigerus* Bldf. Journal of the Board of Agriculture 4(4):474. ().
- . 1897b. Sur un *Xyleborus* parasite d'une orchidee des serres Europeennes. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 66:261–264. (hb).
- * ——. 1905. Voyage dans l'Aude et les Pyrenees-Orientales. Bull. Soc. Et. Sci. de l'Aude sep., p. 547. ().
- CHODJAI, M. 1963. Etude ecologique de *Ruguloscolytus mediterraneus* Eggers (Col. Scolytidae) en Iran. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 42(3):139–160. (cn ec hb ds).
- *CHONG GOMEZ, LORGIA. 1961. Desarrollo de la infeccion y naturaleza de la resistencia clonal a *Ceratostomella fimbriata*. Universidad de Guayaquil, Facultad de Agronomia y Veterinaria, Tesis de grado. 120 p. (mimeografiada). ().
- . 1962. Relacion de los coleopteros *Xyleborus* sp. con la infeccion por *Ceratostomella fimbriata*. Turrialba 12(4):218–220. (ec).
- CHOO, HO YUL. 1983. Taxonomic studies on the Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Korea. Dissertation, Seoul National University, Seoul, Korea. 128 p. (ds tx).
- . 1984. The Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera) of Korea [abstract]. Korean Journal of Entomology 14(1):51. (hb tx).
- CHOO, HO YUL, AND K. S. WOO. 1983. Classification of the Scolytidae and Platypodidae intercepted from imported timbers III [In Korean, English summary]. Korean Journal of Plant Protection 22:34–40. (ds).
- CHOO, HO YUL, K. S. WOO, AND B. H. KIM. 1981. Classification of the Scolytidae and Platypodidae intercepted from imported timbers I [In Korean, English summary]. Korean Journal of Plant Protection 20(4):196–205. (ds).
- CHOO, HO YUL, K. S. WOO, AND AKIRA NOBUCHI. 1983. A list of the bark and ambrosia beetles injurious to fruit and flowering trees from Korea (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [In Korean]. Korean Journal of Plant Protection 22:171–173. (ds).
- CHOO, HO YUL, K. S. WOO, AND K. N. PARK. 1983. On some unrecorded species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Korea [In Korean, English summary]. Korean Journal of Plant Protection 22(3):174–181. (ds).

- *CHORBADZHIEVO, P. 1923. Dva opasni nepriiатели po zarzalovite i kaisievi dorveta vo St. Zagora i okolnost' ta u-lbd. God. 4. br. 10–11, str. 8–13. Sofia i vo Zemledelsko skotovodeno vestnike izd. na St. Zagorsk. podv. zeml. katedra. God. 1, br. 16 St. Zagora. ().
- * _____. 1924a. Belezhki vorkhu vzhtrshnite paraziti na vrednite nasekomi i tekhnoto izpolzuvane vo praktikata. Sofia. Sp. na Zemled. Izpitatelni instituti vo Bulgariia. God. 3 kn. 1, str. 86. ().
- * _____. 1924b. Konstatirani vredni nasekomi i dr. zhivotinski nepriiатели po kulturnite rasteniia vo Bulgariia prezo 1923 godina. Sofia Sved. po zemledeliето. God. 5. kn. 3–4, str. 21–22. ().
- * _____. 1924c. Nekolko neizvestni i malko izvestni nepriiатели po kulturnite rasteniia u naso. Sofia. Ibid. God. 3, kn. 2–3, str. 173. ().
- _____. 1924d. Notes on bark-beetles and list of bark-beetles in Bulgaria. Ipidae, Scolytidae [In Bulgarian]. Bulgarsko Entomologichno Druzhestvo, Sofia, Izvestiia 1:33–35. (ds tx).
- * _____. 1924e. Vredata oto koroiadite brombari (Ipidae) u naso i novi za nashata fauna vidove i formi. Sofia. Sp. Est. i Geografiia. God. 8. kn. 9–10, str. 340–341. ().
- * _____. 1924f. Vrednite za ovoshchnite dorveta koroiaidi u naso i sredstva za borba so tekho. Sofia. Trudove na Bulg. Naucheno Zemled. Stopan. Instituto No. 7, str. 1–32. ().
- * _____. 1925a. Beitrag zur Erforschung der parasiten der Schadlichen Insekten in Bulgarien. Sofia. Ibid. kn. 2, str. 84–89. ().
- * _____. 1925b. Konstatirani zhivotinski nepriiатели po kulturnite rasteniia vo Bulgariia pre zo 1924 godina. Sofia Svedeniia po Zemledeliето. God. 6, kn. 4–6, str. 14–16. ().
- * _____. 1925c. Otcheto na entomologichnata sektsiia za 1924 g. Sofia. God. otcheto na Zemled. Izpitatelno Instituto za 1924 g. str. 165–185. ().
- * _____. 1925d. Po-vazhnite vredni nasekomi za gorskata dorvsha rastitelnost' vo Bulgariia. Sofia. Sved. po zemeledeliето-God. 6. br. 1–3, str. 56–57. ().
- * _____. 1925e. Pregledo na vrednite nasekomi vo Bulgariia prezo 1924 g., i borbata so tekho. Sofia Izvestiia na Bulg. entom. dr-vo. kn. 2, str. 57–61. ().
- * _____. 1926a. Belezhki vorkhu nekoj zhivotinski nepriiатели na kulturnite rasteniia vo Bulgariia prezo 1925 g. Sofia. Izvestiia na Bulg. entom. dr-vo. kn. 3. str. 128–129. ().
- * _____. 1926b. Nepriiatelite po kulturnite rasteniia vo Bulgariia prezo 1925 g. Sofia. Ibid. God. 7. br. 2, str. 55–56. ().
- * _____. 1927. Otcheto na entomologichnata sektsiia za 1925 god. Sofia. Godisheno otcheto na Zeml. Opitna i kontr. stantsiia vo Sofia za 1925 g. str. 216, 247–248. ().
- * _____. 1928a. Cpisek na koroiadite (Ipidae) ve Belgariia [A list of bark beetles of Bulgaria]. Izvestiia B'lgarskii entomologicheskii druž., 4:136–140. ().
- * _____. 1928b. Prinos km izuchvane koroiaidit, Ipidae (Insecta, Coleoptera) v Blagariia [On the study of bark beetles in Bulgaria]. Pages 147–186. ().
- _____. 1929. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Borkenkafer Bulgariens [In Bulgarian]. Spisanie Bulgarska Akademia Naukite Sofia 39:147–186. (cn hb ds).
- *CHOUDHURY, J. H. 1976. Note on the response of *Scolytus scolytus* males to light and odour under laboratory conditions. Unpublished thesis, University of London, London, England. 100 p. ().
- _____. 1979. Flight activity, flight orientation and elm-bolt infestation by *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.). Unpublished dissertation, University of London, London, England. 204 p. (ay bv).
- CHOUDHURY, J. H., AND J. S. KENNEDY. 1980. Light versus pheromone-bearing wind in the control of flight direction by bark beetles, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Physiological Entomology 5(3):207–214. (bv hb).
- *CHRISTEA, C. 1920. Ce e cu Bostrichizii si campania pentru distrugerea lor? Economia Forestiora 3:7–8. ().
- *CHRISTENSEN, E. M., AND M. J. HUNT. 1965. A bibliography of Engelmann spruce. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-19. 37 p. (ms).
- CHRISTIAN, M. B. 1939. Experiments on the prevention of ambrosia beetle damage in hardwoods. Southern Lumberman 159:110–112. (cn).
- CHRISTIANSEN, ERIK. 1967. Stripet vedborer. Vinterhogd tommer angripes sterkest [Striped ambrosia beetle; winter cut lumber is strongest attacked]. Skogeieren 11:21, 45. (cn hb).
- _____. 1970. Insect pests in forests of the Nordic countries 1961–1966. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 17:153–158. (cn).
- _____. 1980. Motstandskraft mot barkbilleangrep. Norsk Skogbruk 26(11):31. (cn).
- _____. 1981. Granbarkbillens erobringsevne, sett i forhold til vertstreets viralitet og vekst [Infestation ability of epidemic *Ips typographus* in relation to vitality and increment of Norway spruce]. Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning, Rapport No. 2/31. 20 p. (cn).
- CHRISTIANSEN, ERIK, AND R. HORNTVEDT. 1983. Combined *Ips/Ceratocystis* attack on Norway spruce, and defence mechanisms of the trees. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 96(2):110–118. (ec, cn).
- CHRISTIANSEN, ERIK, AND KJUT J. HUSE. 1980. Infestation ability of *Ips typographus* in Norway spruce, in relation to butt rot, tree vitality, and increment. Meddelelser fra det Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning 35:467–482. (cn).
- CHRISTIANSEN, ERIK, AND TORFINN SAETHER. 1968. Infestation density of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in relation to felling date of logs. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 15:28–30. (ec hb).
- CHRYSTAL, ROBERT NEIL. 1922. *Drycoetes alni* (Georg.): an alder bark beetle (Scolytidae) new to Scotland. Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Transactions 36(2):253. (ds).
- _____. 1928. The occurrence of *Pityogenes bidentatus*, Herbst, the two-toothed pine-beetle, on frosted Douglas-fir. Forestry 2(1):28–29. (ds).
- _____. 1931. The pine shoot beetle, *Myelophilus piniperda* L. in nursery plants. Scottish Forestry Journal 45(1):84, pl. 3. (cn).
- _____. 1935. Bark-beetle outbreaks and their control: a review of some recent literature. Forestry 9:124–131. (cn).

- . 1937. Insects of British Woodlands. F. Warne Co., London. 338 p. (ds).
- . 1949a. Insect pests in trees (and in converted timber). *Timber News* 57(2117–2118):108–109, 146–173. (cn).
- . 1949b. The barkbeetle problem in Europe and North America. *Forestry Abstracts* 11(1):3–12. (cn).
- *———. 1956. Report on a survey of the forest insects of Cyprus, June 1954–July 1955. Unpublished report. 41 p. ().
- *CHU, HSIEN-MING. 1978a. Ultrastructural features of the corpus allatum of the newly transformed versus ovipositing female beetle *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 161 p. ().
- . 1978b. Ultrastructural features of the corpus allatum of the newly transformed versus ovipositing female beetle *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Dissertation Abstracts* 40(03-B): 1050. (ay).
- CHU, HSIEN-MING, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1976. Ultrastructure of the compound eye of the haploid male beetle, *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. *Cell and Tissue Research* 168(3):315–324. (ay).
- . 1979. Comparative morphology and ultrastructure of the corpora allata in newly emerged and sexually mature female *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Fabr.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology* 8:359–374. (ay).
- CHU, HSIEN-MING, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR., AND S. D. CARLSON. 1975. Ultrastructure of the compound eye of the diploid female beetle, *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. *Cell Tissue Research* 165(1):23–26. (ay).
- CHU, HSIEN-MING, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR., AND LOKE TUCK KOK. 1970. Pupation requirement of the beetle, *Xyleborus ferrugineus*: sterols other than cholesterol. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 16(7):1379–1387. (ay hb).
- CHU, HSIEN-MING, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR., AND K. D. P. RAO. 1980. Ultrastructure of the prothoracic gland of variously aged female pupae of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* and associated ecdysteroid titers. *Cell and Tissue Research* 213(1):1–8. (ay).
- . 1982. Sorbic acid-induced differences in the ultrastructural development of oocytes in the microbially ectosymbiotic female of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Fabr.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Journal of Morphology* 173(3):313–324. (ay).
- CHUAN, PETER OOI AUN, NEO CHOON ENG, AND LIM GUAN SOON. 1981. A compendium of economic entomology in peninsular Malaysia (1887–1975). Malaysia, Ministry of Agriculture, Bulletin 156. ii + 233 p. (ms).
- *CHUGUNIN, IAKOV VASILEVICH, AND O. N. YYGANOVA. 1946. Phenological calendar for the protection of orchards from pests and diseases [In Russian]. Simferopol. ().
- CIBRIAN TOVAR, DAVID, AND RODOLFO CAMPOS BOLANOS. 1980. Dispersion de *Dendroctonus adjunctus* Blandf. (Col., Scolytidae) en la Estacion Zoquiapan, Mex. Pages 154–167 in *Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal*, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. *Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia* 324 p. (cn cc).
- CIBULSKY, R. J., AND L. L. HYPHE. 1974. *Ips* spp.: effect of dichlorvos-fuel oil sprays. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 67(5):678–680. (cn).
- . 1977. Dichlorvos: effective against *Ips* engraver beetles. Auburn University Agricultural Experiment Station, Auburn, Alabama, Highlights of Agricultural Research 24:1–3. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M. 1966. Southern pine beetle attacks red pine in North Carolina. *Journal of Forestry* 64:397. (cn hb).
- . 1967. Evaluation of bark beetle populations in windthrown timber on the Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 67–1–13. (cn).
- . 1968. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestations. *Forest Farmer*. Manual Edition 27(7):28–29. (cn).
- . 1969. Insect hazards of natural disasters. *Southern Lumberman* 219:188–189. (cn).
- . 1971. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations on the Hebgen Lake District, Gallatin National Forest, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 71–38. (cn).
- . 1973. Six-spined engraver beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 141. 6 p. (cn hb).
- . 1974. Forest insect damage from high-altitude color-IR photos. *Photogrammetric Engineering* 40:721–722. (cn ms).
- . 1978. The mountain pine beetle/lodgepole pine pest management system: opportunities for putting new knowledge into practice. Pages 209–212 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ms).
- . 1979. Evaluation of control tactics for southern pine beetle: have user needs been met? Pages 112–116 in J. E. Coster, and J. L. Searcy, *Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. ().
- *CIESLA, WILLIAM M., R. A. ALLISON, AND F. P. WEBER. 1982. Panoramic aerial photography in forest pest management. *Photogram. Ent.* 48:719–723. ().
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., R. F. BASSETT, AND RUDOLPH THOMAS FRANKLIN. 1964. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry. Report 64–1–15. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., AND J. C. BELL, JR. 1968. The pine engraver, *Ips pini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in the southern Appalachian mountains. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 61(1):235–236. (hb ds).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., J. C. BELL, JR., AND J. W. CURLIN. 1967. Color photos and the southern pine beetle. *Photogrammetric Engineering* 33(8):883–885. (ms).

- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., J. C. BELL, JR., AND RUDOLPH THOMAS FRANKLIN. 1965a. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-15. (cn).
- . 1965b. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-8. (cn).
- . 1965c. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-27. (cn).
- . 1965d. Detection survey for bark beetle infestations on the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-10. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., J. E. DEWEY, AND S. TUNNOCK. 1971. Northern Rocky Mountains (R-1). Pages 16-21 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 44 p. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., AND RUDOLPH THOMAS FRANKLIN. 1963a. Biological evaluation of bark beetle infestations, General Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 1-7-63. (cn).
- . 1963b. Biological evaluation of bark beetle infestations—Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 1-6-63. (cn).
- . 1963c. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestations, Long Cane and Edgefield districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 1-3-63. (cn).
- . 1964a. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations, Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 64-1-5. (cn).
- . 1964b. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 64-1-3. (cn).
- . 1964c. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 64-1-6. (cn).
- . 1964d. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations, Tyger and Enoree districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry 64-1-8. (cn).
- . 1965. Evaluation of bark beetle infestation on the Wayah District, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-2. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS, MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND W. E. BOUSFIELD. 1971. Evaluation of Douglas-fir beetle infestations in the North Fork Clearwater River drainage, Idaho-1971. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Insect and Disease Report 71-46. 15 p. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., MR. LAMBERT, AND RUDOLPH THOMAS FRANKLIN. 1964a. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations, Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 64-1-16. (cn).
- . 1964b. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 64-1-4. (cn).
- . 1964c. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 64-1-7. (cn).
- . 1964d. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations Tyger District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 64-1-1. (cn).
- . 1965a. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-4. (cn).
- . 1965b. Detection and evaluation of a southern pine beetle outbreak near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-6. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND WAYNE E. BOUSFIELD. 1971. Forest insect conditions in the Northern Region, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of State and Private Forestry, Report for 1971. 12 p. (cn).
- CIESLA, WILLIAM M., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND S. TUNNOCK. 1972. Forest insect conditions, 1971, Northern Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 72-3. 19 p. (cn).
- CIESLAR, A. 1894. Review of Knotek: Zwei neue Borkenkäfer aus dem Okkupationsgebiet. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1894:87-88. (tx).
- CLAFLIN, L. E., AND O. J. DOOLING. 1973. Dutch elm disease in Montana. Plant Disease Reporter 57:701. (ec ds).
- CLAIR, A. S. 1977. Controlled-release dispersing systems for 3,2-MCH, antiaggregative pheromone of the

- Douglas-fir beetle (Col.: Scolyt.). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 1977:297–300. (bv ms).
- CLARINVAL, M. 1926. L'Hylesine piniperde (*Mycophylus piniperda*). Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 33(1):26–32, 1 pl. 6 figs. (cn hb).
- CLARK, ARTHUR F. 1932a. Insects infesting *Pinus radiata* in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology 13:235–243. (hb ds).
- . 1932b. The pine-bark beetle, *Hylastes ater*, in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology 14(1):1–20, 15 figs. (cn hb ds tx).
- . 1936. Biological control of forest insect-pests. New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology 18:585–588. (ec).
- CLARK, EDGAR WILLIAM. 1964. Rearing techniques and artificial diets of *Dendroctonus frontalis* and *Ips calligraphus*. Pages 55–56 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 9–11 March 1964, Banff, Alberta. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 82 p. (ec).
- . 1965a. An artificial diet for the southern pine beetle and other bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-45. 3 p. (ms).
- . 1965b. A simple rearing technique for obtaining eggs or young larvae of the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-44. 2 p. (ms).
- . 1970. Attack height of the black turpentine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 5(3): 151–152. (hb).
- . 1972. The role of *Pityophthorus pulicarius* Zimmermann in tip dieback of young loblolly pine. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 7:151–152. (cn hb).
- . 1973a. Report to the government of Guatemala on *Dendroctonus* infestations in the pine forests of Guatemala [In Spanish]. FAO Report No. AT 3164. 27 p. (cn ds).
- . 1973b. The adverse effects of high temperatures on the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. Forest Science Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 1973: 1–10. (ec).
- . 1974. Insectos asociados con *Dendroctonus frontalis* en Honduras. Ceiba (Centro Tecnico Evaluacion Forestal) 18:41–46. (cn ec ds).
- * ——. 1978a. Beetle problems in southern pines in oleoresin production. International Union of Forest Research Organizations: Meeting of IUFRO Working Groups S 2.06.12 and 2.07.07 Pests and Diseases of Tropical Pines. Piedras Blancas, Medellin, Colombia, 3–14 September. ().
- * ——. 1978b. Forestry development and research. Brazilian Forest Entomology. FAO Report, Project BRA/76/027, Technical Report 5. vi + 82 p. ().
- CLARK, EDGAR WILLIAM, AND EBEN A. OSGOOD, JR. 1964a. An emergence container for recovering southern pine beetles from infested bolts (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm., *Ips calligraphus* Germ., *I. grandicollis* Eichh.). Journal of Economic Entomology 57(5):783–784. (ms).
- . 1964b. A simple laboratory technique for rearing *Ips calligraphus*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-31. 3 p. (ec ms).
- . 1964c. Mass rearing the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*) and the coarse writing engraver (*Ips calligraphus*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-30. 4 p. (hb ms).
- . 1966. Chapter 19. Southern pine beetles. Pages 305–310 in C. N. Smith (ed.). Insect colonization and mass production. Academic Press, New York and London. xxi + 618 p. (bv ms).
- CLARK, JOHN. 1953. Post-logging attack by borers and bark beetles on Jack pine. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Progress Report 9(2):1. (cn).
- CLARK, LORING E. 1962. Why save the elms? Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 17:5–6. (cn).
- CLARK, WALTER R. 1978. Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests: A comment. Page 208 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and K. L. Kibbee (eds.). Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ms).
- CLARKE, ALICE L., J. WARREN WEBB, AND RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN. 1979. Fecundity of the southern pine beetle in laboratory pine bolts. Entomological Society of America, Annals 72:229–231. (hb).
- CLARKE, L. J., E. C. BANFIELD, W. J. SUTTON, D. M. STONE, D. S. O'BRIEN, K. E. PARDY, AND G. C. CAREW. 1979. Annual district report, forest insect and disease survey, Newfoundland, 1978, Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Information Report N-X-168. 66 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Annual district report, forest insect and disease survey, Newfoundland, 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Information Report N-X-183. 68 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Annual district report, forest insect and disease survey, Newfoundland, 1980. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Information Report N-X-195. 65 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Annual district report, forest insect and disease survey, Newfoundland, 1982. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Information Report N-X-209. 65 p. (cn).
- CLARKE, L. J., AND G. C. CAREW. 1981. Mid-season report forest insect and disease conditions. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 10(7):1–4. (cn).
- . 1983a. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador in 1983. Canada De-

- partment of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 12(4):1-5. (cn).
- . 1983b. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1982. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Information Report N-X-214. 21 p. (cn).
- . 1983c. Forecast of forest insects and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador in 1983. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 12(2):1-3. (cn).
- . 1984. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador in 1983. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Information Report N-X-223. 28 p. (cn).
- CLARKE, L. J., AND K. E. PARDY. 1972. Insects of balsam fir in Newfoundland. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Information Report N-X-79. 57 p. (cn).
- *CLASON, TERRY R. 1978. Utilization of paraquat in a silvicultural thinning regime: first year results. Pages 14-18 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. ().
- . 1979. Paraquat induced oleoresin biogenesis in a thinned loblolly pine stand: second year results. Pages 104-106 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Conference, 17-18 January, Atlanta, Georgia, Asheville, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 151 p. (bv cn).
- CLAUDON. 1871. Note relative aux moeurs de deux especes des Coleopteres (*Platypus cylindrus*). Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 5(1):XXXI. (hb).
- CLAUS, HANS. 1958. Ein neuer Splintkafer (*Scolytus tiburtinus* n. sp.) aus dem Diluvialtravertin Nordwestthuringens (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [A new cambium beetle (*S. tiburtinus*, n. sp.) from the Diluvial travertine of northwest Thuringia]. Beitrage zur Entomologie 8:710-716. (tx).
- *CLAUS, J. 1928. Das Tannensterben im sachsichen Walde. Sudetendutsche Forstund Jagdzeitung 28:280. ().
- CLAUSEN, CURTIS PAUL. 1931. Insects injurious to agriculture in Japan. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 168:1-115. (cn ds).
- . 1956. Biological control of insect pests in the continental United States. Page 67. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 1139. (ec).
- . 1978. Scolytidae. Pages 292-294 in Curtis P. Clausen (ed.), Introduced parasites and predators of arthropod pests and weeds: a world review. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Handbook 480. 545 p. ().
- CLAYDON, N., JOHN FREDERICK GROVE, AND M. POPL. 1977. Insecticidal secondary metabolic products from the entomogenous fungus *Fusarium solani*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 30:216-223. (cn).
- CLEARE, LAURENCE DELANEY. 1938. Damage caused to rum puncheons by boring beetles. Agricultural Journal of British Guiana 9:237-245. (cn).
- CLELAND, D. I., D. F. KOCAOGLU, D. C. ALLEN, D. W. ROSE, C. E. STEGMAN, J. A. ABARA, J. M. HUGHES, T. R. BELL, AND M. T. MENGOLI. 1982. Methods used to evaluate the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Programs. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 28(2):119-128. (cn ms).
- CLEMENS, WILBERT A. 1916. The pine bark beetle. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 383:287-298, figs. 62-65, pls. 20-21. (bv cn hb tx).
- CLEMENTS, RALPH W. 1974. Modern gum naval stores methods. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-7. 29 p. (cn).
- CLEMENTS, RALPH W., AND H. GRADY WILLIAMS. 1981. Attractants, techniques, and devices for trapping bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-309. 3 p. (cn).
- CLEMENTS, ROBERT H. 1965. Wood-boring insects of importance to the PCO [pest control officer]. Pest Control 33(10-11):42-46, 56-64. (cn).
- CLEMENTS, V. A. 1953. Possible means of reducing mountain pine beetle attacks in young sugar pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Research Notes 89. 5 p. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H. 1969. Evaluation survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Oconee National Forest, Hitchiti Experimental Forest and the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69-1-47. (cn).
- . 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-15. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., PATRICK J. BARRY, AND E. T. WILSON. 1973a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Glenwood Ranger District, Jefferson National Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-26. (cn).
- . 1973b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Pedlar Ranger District, George Washington National Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-27. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND ROBERT F. BASSETT. 1969a. An evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations, Great Smoky Mountains National Park in Tennessee and

- North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69-1-51. (cn).
- . 1969b. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Osceola National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-20. (cn).
- . 1969c. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Tellico Ranger District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-32. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND MR. APPELEGATE. 1970. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tennessee Valley Authority, Norris Reservation and adjoining lands in Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-5. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND MR. KNIGHTEN. 1968. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-21. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND MR. LAMBERT. 1968. Detection and evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-18. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND ROBERT F. BASSETT, AND E. T. WILSON. 1969. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tyger District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-7. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., J. C. BELL, JR., AND E. T. WILSON. 1968. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-3. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND MR. GENTRY. 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Lee Experimental Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-23. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., MR. HANSON, AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1971. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Delmarva Peninsula in Maryland and Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-15. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AMEL E. LANDGRAF, JR., AND ROBERT F. BASSETT. 1968a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Long Cane District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-24. (cn).
- . 1968b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-25. (cn).
- . 1968c. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-23. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AMEL E. LANDGRAF, JR., AND W. E. MCDOWELL. 1969. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-12. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND R. O. MAHAN. 1978. The application of digital terrain model and space resection techniques to digitizing the position of southern pine beetle infestations delineated on large scale aerial photographs. Pages 161-179 in Symposium on remote sensing for vegetation damage assesment, Proceedings (Seattle, Washington, February 1978). American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia. (ec ms).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND P. T. MARSHALL. 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uncle Remus Ranger District, Oconee National Forest, Hitchiti Experimental Forest, and Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 73-1-2. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND W. E. MCDOWELL. 1969. Detection and evaluation of pine bark beetle infestations on the Oak Ridge Atomic Energy Commission Reservation, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-9. (cn).
- . 1970. Forest insect and disease detection survey, Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-34. (cn).
- . 1972a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forests. South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-13. (cn).
- . 1972b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattooga and Tallulah Ranger Districts of the Chattahoochee National Forest in Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 73-1-11. (cn).
- . 1972c. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cherokee Indian Reservation, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture,

- ture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-16. (cn).
- . 1972d. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tellico Ranger District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-11. (cn).
- . 1973a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Brasstown Ranger District of the Chattahoochee National Forest in Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-29. (cn).
- . 1973b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Hiwassee Ranger District of the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-31. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., T. PRICE, AND E. T. WILSON. 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations in Georgia, 1972. Georgia Forest Commission and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management Group, Report 73-1-17. 21 p. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND KENNETH FRANCIS RAFFA. 1974a. Evaluation of a southern pine beetle outbreak area comprising portions of the Glenwood Ranger District, Jefferson National Forest; the Pedlar Ranger District, George Washington National Forest; and the James River District, Blue Ridge Parkway, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-4. (cn).
- . 1974b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uwharrie National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-5. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND J. D. WARD. 1972a. An evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tellico Ranger District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-2. (cn).
- . 1972b. Biological evaluation of black turpentine beetle infestations on the Boone Fork Recreation Area, Grandfather District, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-6. (cn).
- . 1979. Estimating tree mortality over extensive areas. Pages 75-85 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- CLERKE, W. H., AND E. T. WILSON. 1969. Bark beetle detection survey of the Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69-1-37. (cn).
- . 1970. An evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations, Cheoah District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-50. (cn).
- . 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Lee Experimental Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-42. (cn).
- . 1974. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Lee Experimental Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-12. (cn).
- *CLIFF, E. P. 1950. Engelmann spruce bark beetle control project, Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture. ().
- CLINET, J. C., AND G. LINSTRUMELLE. 1977. An efficient method for the preparation of conjugated allenic carbonyl compounds. The synthesis of two bark beetle pheromones. *Nouveau Journal de Chimie* 1:373-374. (bv ms).
- CLINTON, GEORGE PERKINS, AND FLORENCE A. MC-CORMICK. 1935. The Dutch elm disease, *Graphium ulmi*, in Connecticut. *Science* 81: 68-70. (cn hb).
- . 1936. Dutch elm disease, *Graphium ulmi*. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 389:701-752. (cn hb ds).
- *COATES, D. 1972. Defects in living silver beech caused by *Platypus* and *Psepholax*. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Forest Entomology, Report 32. (unpublished). ().
- COBB, FIELDS WHITE, JR. 1968. Diseases as factors predisposing ponderosa pine to bark beetle infestations. Pages 19-21 in Nineteenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 4-7 March 1968, Berkeley, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 68 p. (ec).
- COBB, FIELDS WHITE, JR., J. R. PARMETER, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1974. Root pathogens as agents predisposing ponderosa pine and white fir to barkbeetles. Pages 8-15 in E. G. Kuhlman (ed), Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on *Fomes annosus*, 17-22 Sept. 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, D. C. 289 p. (cn).
- COBB, FIELDS WHITE, JR., AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1970. Decline and mortality of smog-injured ponderosa pine. *Journal of Forestry* 68:147-149. (ec).
- COBB, FIELDS WHITE, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, RONALD WILLIAM STARK, AND P. R. MILLER. 1968. Photochemical oxidant injury and bark beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestation of ponderosa pine II. Effect of injury upon physical properties of ole-

- oresin, moisture content, and phloem thickness. *Hilgardia* 39:127–134. (cc).
- COBB, FIELDS WHITE, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, RONALD WILLIAM STARK, AND J. R. PARMETER, JR. 1968. Photochemical oxidant injury and bark beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestation of ponderosa pine IV. Theory on the relationships between oxidant injury and bark beetle infestation. *Hilgardia* 39:141–152. (cc ms).
- *COCHRAN, J. E. 1972. Predisposition of root infected ponderosa pine to attack by *Dendroctonus ponderosae*. Unpublished thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie. ().
- COCKERELL, THEODORE DRU ALISON. 1893. The entomology of the mid-alpine zone of Custer County, Colorado [Scolytidae, p. 312, 336]. American Entomological Society, Transactions 20:305–370. (ds)
- . 1894. Notes from New Mexico [Scolytidae, p. 210]. *Insect Life* 7(2):207–211. (cn ds).
- . 1897. Biological notes on some Coleoptera from New Mexico. New York Entomological Society, Journal 5:149–150. (ds).
- . 1917. Arthropods in Burmese amber (Scolytidae, p. 368). American Journal of Science, New Haven 4(44):360–368. (ds tx).
- COCKERELL, THEODORE DRU ALISON, AND HENRY CLINTON FALL. 1907. The Coleoptera of New Mexico. [Scolytidae, p. 217–218]. American Entomological Society, Transactions 33:145–272. (ds).
- COGHO, AUGUST. 1874a. Über das Überfliegen des Fichtenborkenkäfers. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1874:235–239. (hb).
- *———. 1874b. Über die Lebenszahligkeit des Fichtenborkenkäfers. (*Bostrychus typographus*). Philipp, Frankenstein. 30 p. ().
- *———. 1874c. Über die Ursachen der längeren Dauer von Borkenkäfer-verheerungen älterer und neuerer Zeit. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1874:226–234. ().
- *———. 1875a. Der Kampf gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen (Supplement I) 1875:48. ().
- *———. 1875b. Über den Borkenkäfer. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1875:33–35. (hb).
- . 1875c. Über die Lebenszahligkeit des Fichtenborkenkäfers. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen* 1875:432. (hb).
- . 1875d. Über die Überwinterung der Brut des *Bostrychus typographus*. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1875:239–250. (hb).
- . 1876a. Entgegnung auf die Erwiderung des Herrn Oberforsters Lignitz in Betreff des Überfliegens des Fichtenborkenkäfers. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1876:246–258. (cn hb).
- . 1876b. Vertilgung des Fichtenborkenkäfers durch Fangbäume. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1876:45. (cn hb).
- . 1877. Notiz über die Vertilgung des *lineatus*. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1877:37–38. (cn).
- *COHIC, F. 1951. *In Bugnicourt, Cohic, et Dadant, Catalogue des parasites animaux et vegetaux des plantes cultivees de Nouvelle-Caledonie*. Institut francais d'Oceanie. ().
- . 1958. Le "Scolyte du grain de cafe" en Nouvelle-Caledonie. *Cafe, Cacao, The* 2(1):10–14. (cn hb).
- COKAHOBUKU, B. B. 1958. Notes of Coleoptera, Iridae in the fauna of the USSR. *Bilten M. O. jest. prir. otd biologii*, LXIII (5). (hb).
- COKE, JAMES L., HOWARD J. WILLIAMS, AND SANKARAN NATARAJAN. 1977. A new preparation of acetylenic ketones and application to the synthesis of *exobrevicomin*, the pheromone from *Dendroctonus brevicornis*. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 42:2380–2382. (bv ms).
- COLA, L. 1971. Mit fremden Holzern eingeschleppte Insekten, insbesondere Scolytidae und Platypodidae [Insects, particularly Scolytidae and Platypodidae, introduced with foreign timbers]. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde Pflanzen- und Umweltschutz* 44(5):65–68. (ds)
- . 1973. Mit fremden Holzern eingeschleppte Insekten, insbesondere Scolytidae und Platypodidae [Insects, particularly Scolytidae and Platypodidae, introduced with foreign timbers]. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde Pflanzen- und Umweltschutz* 46(1):7–11. (ds).
- COLA, L., AND H. FREUDE. 1972. *Pityophthorus lichtensteini* Ratzeburg und *knuteki* Reitter, zwei sicher zu trennende Arten (Coleopt.) *Nachrichtenblatt der bayerischen Entomologen* 21(1):12–14. (tx).
- COLBEAU, JULES. 1871. [*Hyglesinus fraxini* en grand nombre dans les peches a Embourg]. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales* 14:XVIII. (ds).
- COLBERG, W. J. AND H. A. GRAVES. 1960. Dutch elm disease. North Dakota Agricultural College Extension Service, Circular A-324. 4 p. (cn).
- COLBRANT, AND HATT. 1962. Les principaux parasites des haies brulees-vent en Provence. *Phytoma* 14(140):21–28. (cn)
- COLE, DENNIS M. 1973. Estimation of phloem thickness in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-148. 10 p. (cn ec).
- . 1978. Feasibility of silvicultural practices for reducing losses to the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 140–147 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn ec).
- . 1985a. Coordinating management objectives with silvicultural systems and practices: acceptable silvicultural systems in relation to desired stand character and successional roles of lodgepole pine. Pages 45–46 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), *Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-174. ().
- *———. 1985b. Effects of outbreaks in relation to host occurrence and resource concerns: occurrence of lodgepole pine stands according to habitat type and successional role. Pages 31–37 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), *Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole*

- pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-174. ().
- * _____. 1985c. Silvicultural practices for lodgepole pine stands in commercial forests. Pages 47–56 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-174. ().
- COLE, DENNIS M., AND C. E. JENSEN. 1980. Estimating phloem thickness in lodgepole pine stands using electrical resistance measurements. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 10(1):102–106. (ec ms).
- COLE, DONALD E. 1958. Aerial application of benzene hexachloride for the control of cone insects on a slash pine seed production area. Journal of Forestry 56:768. (cn).
- *COLE, WALTER ECKLE. 1962a. Population dynamics of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. A study plan. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. ().
- _____. 1962b. The effects of intraspecific competition within mountain pine beetle broods under laboratory conditions. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-97. 4 p. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1963a. Population dynamics of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Progress Report 1961–1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. ().
- * _____. 1963b. The mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): a problem analysis. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. ().
- _____. 1964a. The mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Study plan I. Development of sampling procedures. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1964b. The mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Study plan II. Studies of populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. ().
- _____. 1967. Sampling biologically in forest insect populations. Entomological Society of America, Annals 60(4):860–861. (ec).
- * _____. 197. The mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Progress Report—Study I. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, INT. 4500–FS-INT-2201. 25 p. ().
- _____. 1970. The statistical and biological implications of sampling units for mountain pine beetle populations in lodgepole pine. Researches on Population Ecology 12:243–248. (ec ms).
- * _____. 1972a. Responses of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Hopkins) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), to crowding during its immature stages. Unpublished dissertation, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 60 p. ().
- _____. 1972b. Responses of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Hopkins) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), to crowding during its immature stages. Dissertation Abstracts 33(07-B):3117. (hb).
- _____. 1973a. Crowding effects among single-aged larvae of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 2:285–293. (ec hb).
- _____. 1973b. Estimation of phloem thickness in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-148. 12 p. (ec).
- _____. 1973c. Interaction between mountain pine beetle and dynamics of lodgepole pine stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-170. 6 p. (ec).
- _____. 1974. Competing risks analysis in mountain pine beetle dynamics. Researches on Population Ecology 15:183–192. (cn).
- _____. 1975. Interpreting some mortality factors within mountain pine beetle broods. Environmental Entomology 4(1):97–102. (ec hb).
- _____. 1976a. Acquiring forest insect impact data. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-213. 4 p. (ms).
- * _____. 1976b. Mathematical models for the mountain pine beetle-lodgepole pine interaction. Pages 454–455 in Proceedings, Division II (Forest plants and forest protection), XVI IUFRO World Congress, Oslo Norway, 20 June–2 July 1976. As, Norway: IUFRO ().
- _____. 1978a. Management strategies for preventing mountain pine beetle epidemics in lodgepole pine stands: Based on empirical models. Pages 87–97 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- _____. 1978b. Some risks and causes of mortality in mountain pine beetle populations: a long-term analysis. Researches on Population Ecology 23(1):116–144. (ec).
- _____. 1980. Workshop: interdisciplinary approach to solving forest insect problems, mountain pine beetle. Page 20 in Thirty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, El Paso, Texas, 2–6 March 1980. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 60 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981. Some risks and causes of mortality in mountain pine beetle populations: long-term analysis. Researches in Population Ecology 23:116–144. ().

- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, AND GENE DOYLE AMMAN. 1969. Mountain pine beetle infestations in relation to lodgepole pine diameters. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-95. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Mountain pine beetle dynamics in lodgepole pine forests. Part I: course of an infestation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-89. 56 p. (cn ec).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, GENE DOYLE AMMAN, AND CHESTER E. JENSEN. 1976. Mathematical models for the mountain pine beetle-lodgepole pine interaction. *Environmental Entomology* 5(1):11-19. (hb ms).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, AND DONN B. CAHILL. 1976. Cutting strategies can reduce probabilities of mountain pine beetle epidemics in lodgepole pine. *Journal of Forestry* 74(5):294-297. (cn).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, DONN B. CAHILL, AND G. D. LESARD. 1983. Harvesting strategies for management of mountain pine beetle infestations in lodgepole pine: Preliminary evaluation East Long Creek Demonstration Area, Shoshone National Forest, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-333. 11 p. (cn).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, E. P. GUYMON, AND CHESTER E. JENSEN. 1981. Monoterpenes of lodgepole pine phloem as related to mountain pine beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-281. 10 p. (bv).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, AND CHESTER E. JENSEN. 1985. Mountain pine beetle dynamics in lodgepole pine forests, Part III: sampling and modeling of mountain pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, INT-188. 46 p. (cn ec).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, AND R. J. KLADE. 1975. Black beetles and green trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pamphlet 677-328/8 Region 8. 4 p. (ms).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1983a. Estimating the rate and amount of tree loss from mountain pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-315. 22 p. (cn).
- *———. 1983b. Reducing or preventing mountain pine beetle outbreaks in lodgepole pine stands by selective cutting. Pages 175-185 in L. Safranyik (ed.), *The role of the host in the population dynamics of forest insects*. Proceedings of the IUFRO Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada. ().
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, AND R. F. SHEPHERD. 1967. Mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. Pages 12-15 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice (eds.), *Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States, and Mexico*. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn hb).
- COLE, WALTER ECKLE, AND C. WEENIG. 1967. A technique for inducing attacks and mating of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (*monticolae*) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 60:857-855. (hb ms).
- COLEMAN, LESLIE CHARLES. 1931. Report of the coffee berry borer, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. in Java Department of Agriculture, Mysore (India), G. S. Bull. 16:1-26. (cn).
- COLEMAN, V. RODNEY. 1974. Southern pine beetle control. University of Georgia Cooperative Extension Service, Entomology Fact Sheet EFS 4:1-10. 3 p. (cn hb).
- . 1976. Southern pine beetle control. University of Georgia Cooperative Extension Service, Leaflet 181. 4 p. (cn hb).
- . 1977. The black turpentine beetle and its control. University of Georgia Cooperative Extension Service, Circular 404. 12 p. (cn hb).
- . 1982. Control insect pests of southern pines. University of Georgia Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, Entomology Fact Sheet, Leaflet 326 (revised). 2 p. (cn).
- COLLART, A. 1934. Coleopteres du Congo Belge. [Platypodidae, p. 248-249]. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales* 74:230-250. (ds).
- COLLINS, CHARLES WALTER. 1935. Insect vectors of the Dutch elm disease caused by the fungus *Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schwarz) Buis. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 11:127-132. (ec hb).
- . 1938a. Feeding habits of *Scolytus multistriatus* with reference to the Dutch elm disease. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 31:196-200. (hb).
- . 1938b. Two elm scolytids in relation to areas infected with the Dutch elm disease fungus. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 31:192-195. (cn hb).
- . 1941. Studies of elm insects associated with Dutch elm disease fungus. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 34:369-372. (cn).
- COLLINS, CHARLES WALTER, WILLIAM DWIGHT BUCHANAN, R. R. WHITTEN, AND C. H. HOFFMANN. 1936. Bark beetles and other possible insect vectors of the Dutch elm disease (*Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schwarz) Buisman). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 29:169-176. (cn hb).
- *COLLINS, DONALD LEWIS. 1940. The Dutch elm disease. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 52:135. ().
- COLLINS, DONALD LEWIS, AND DONALD PASCAL CONNOLA. 1958. Some recent research on forest insects in New York State. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 10(4):335-340. (cn).
- COLLINS, DONALD LEWIS, DONALD PASCAL CONNOLA, AND L. E. HAGMANN. 1942. Pages 130-131. Dutch elm disease. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 54. (cn).
- COLLINS, DONALD LEWIS, KENNETH GARDNER PARKER, AND HENRY DIETRICH. 1940. Uninfected elm wood as a source of the bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*) carrying the Dutch elm disease pathogen. Cornell University (New York) Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 740:3-14. (ec hb).
- *COLLIS, D. G., AND N. E. ALEXANDER. 1966a. Damage to western white pine on Vancouver Island by the

- mountain pine beetle, 1964. Canada Department of Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Interim Report. ().
- . 1966b. Mountain pine beetle damage to western white pine on Vancouver Island. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-9. 5 p. (cn).
- COLLIS, D. G., AND J. W. E. HARRIS. 1970. Status of the spruce beetle in British Columbia, 1969. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-40. 12 p. (cn ec).
- COLLMAN, SHARON J. 1979. Insects of the urban "forest". Pages 361–383 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis. viii + 472 p. (cn).
- *COLTESCU, ST. 1919. Sporirea Bostrichusuli si vatamarile produse in padurile de rasionase ruinate de razboi. *Economia forestiera*, Bucuresti 1:(7–8):213–216. ().
- *COMER, F. G. 1949. Logging damage in salvaging beetle-killed spruce stands. Unpublished thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie. ().
- COMOLLI, ANTONIUS. 1837. De Coleopteris novis ac rarioribus minusve cognitis provinciae Novocomi [Scolytidae, p. 36–41]. Ticini Regii. 55 p. (tx).
- *COMON, R. 1932. Catalogue des Coleopteres du departement de l'Yonne. Imp. Universelle. Auxerre (Yonne) 1932:121–122. ().
- *COMPANYO, LOUIS. 1861. Histoire naturelle du departement des Pyrenees orientales. Perpignan, J. B. Alzine, 3 vol. (1861–1863). ().
- COMPTE SART, ARTURO, AND MERCEDES CAMINERO BAGO. 1982. Las comunidades de coleopteros xilofagos de las encinas de los alrededores de Madrid [The communities of xylophagus Coleoptera in evergreen oaks in the environs of Madrid]. *Graellsia* 38:201–217. (cn).
- *COMSTOCK, JOHN HENRY. 1880. Report of the Entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Commission Report 1879:185–348. ().
- . 1948. An introduction to entomology. Comstock Publishing Co., New York. 1064 p. (tx).
- CONKLIN, JAMES GILDER. 1951. Present status of Dutch elm disease in New Hampshire. *Forest Notes* 15:16–17. (cn).
- *CONN, J. E. 1981. Pheromone production and control mechanisms in *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins. Unpublished thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada. ().
- CONN, J. E., JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, D. W. A. HUNT, J. HOLMAN, H. S. WHITNEY, O. J. SPANIER, H. D. PIERCE, JR., AND A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER. 1984. Pheromone production by axenically reared *Dendroctonus ponderosae* and *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 10(2):281–290. (bv).
- CONN, J. E., JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, B. E. SCOTT, L. M. FRISKIE, H. D. PIERCE, AND A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER. 1983. Semiochemicals for the mountain pine beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in British Columbia: Field trapping studies. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 13:320–324. (bv).
- CONNERS, I. L., AND D. B. O. SAVILE. 1945. Twenty-fourth annual report of the Canadian Plant Disease Survey, 1944 (Scolytidae, p. 102). Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany and Plant Pathology 1945. 102 p. (cn).
- *CONNOLA, DONALD PASCAL, DONALD LOUIS COLLINS, AND L. E. HAGMANN. 1947a. Brazil, Departamento de defesa Sanitaria da Agricultura. Broca do café (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Sociedade Rural Brasileira, Sao Paulo. Informacoes Semanaes aos snro. 27(233):12–13. ().
- . 1947b. Log treatments for bark beetle control in connection with the Dutch elm disease. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 841. 43 p. (cn).
- CONNOLA, DONALD PASCAL, DONALD LOUIS COLLINS, J. H. RISLEY, AND W. E. SMITH. 1956. Insect damage and its prevention in windthrown saw timber. New York State Museum Bulletin, Science Services, Albany 352:1–36. (cn).
- CONNOLA, DONALD PASCAL, C. J. YOFS, J. A. WILCOX, AND DONALD LOUIS COLLINS. 1953. Survey and control studies of beetles attacking windthrown trees in the Adirondacks. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 46:249–254. (cn).
- CONRADI, A. F. 1906. Notes from Texas. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 60:67–69. (ds).
- CONRADI, A. F., AND W. A. THOMAS. 1909. Some injurious orchard insects. Page 7 in South Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Clemson College, Technical Bulletin 143. 7 p. (cn).
- *CONSTANTINO, G. 1937. Il foratore delle gemme o "Scaravagghieddu" del pistachio [*Chaetoptelius vestitus* (Muls. Rey) Fuchs]. R. Stat. Sperim. di Frutticol. e di Agrumicolt. Acireale, Sicilia, Boll. 65:1–14. ().
- *———. 1955. I principali insetti parassiti dell'olivo e degli agrumi ed mezzi di lotta artificiale, con particolare riguardo ai prodotti organici di sintesi [The principal insect pests of olive and citrus and means of control, with particular reference to synthetic organic products]. *Notiz. Mal. Pianta* 31–32 (N.S.) (10–11):131–161. ().
- *COOK, ALBERT JOHN. 1875. Insects injurious to the farm, garden, and orchard. Michigan State Board of Agriculture, Annual Report for 1874, 13:138–139. ().
- . 1891. The pear blight beetle, *Xyleborus pyri* Peck. Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 1891:130. (cn).
- *COOK, J. A. 1959. Induced drought on lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta* var. *latifolia* Engl.) and its relationship to successful mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.) attacks. Canada Department of Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Biology Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta. 8 p. ().
- *COOK, S. P. 1982. Within-tree distributions and interspecific competition between *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann, *Ips avulsus* (Eichhoff) and *I. calligraphus* (Germar). Unpublished thesis, Texas A and M University, College Station. 99 p. ().

- COOK, S. P., T. L. WAGNER, R. O. FLAMM, J. C. DICKENS AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1983. Examination of sex ratios and mating habits of *Ips avulsus* and *I. calligraphus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 76(1):56-60. (hb).
- COOKE, R. 1977. The biology of symbiotic fungi. John Wiley and Sons, London. xi + 282 p. (ec).
- COOLHAAS, C. 1951. Indrukken van de koffiecultuur in Brazilië. Bergcultures, Batavia 20:311-319. (cn).
- *COOPER, J. W. 1955. Black turpentine beetle can be controlled. AT-FA Journal 18(3):8-9. ().
- COOPER, KENNETH W. 1935. A supplement to the section of the New York State list of insects devoted to Coleoptera. Additions, notes and corrections. Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin 30: 142-159. (ds).
- COOPER, M. A., J. R. SALMON, AND D. WHITTAKER. 1967. Stereochemistry of the verbenols. Journal of the Chemical Society (B)12:1259-1261. (bv).
- *COOPER, M. E. 1978. Parent adult re-emergence in southern pine beetle populations. Unpublished thesis, University Arkansas, Fayetteville. 42 p. ().
- COOPER, M. E., F. M. STEPHEN. 1978. Parent adult reemergence in southern pine beetle populations. Environmental Entomology 7(4):574-577. (bv hb).
- COOREMAN, JEAN. 1963. Notes et observations sur quelques acariens infeodes aux coleopteres scolytides de la faune Belge. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 39(30):1-48. (ec).
- COOTER, J. 1970. *Trypodendron signatum* F. (Col., Scolytidae) in South Devon and *T. lineatum* Ol. in Wales and Scotland. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 106:122. (ds).
- . 1971. *Taphrorychus bicolor* (Herbst) (Col., Scolytidae) in West Sussex. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 107:78. (ds).
- COPELAND. 1933. Protection against forest insects. Pages 1415-1418 in A national plan for American forestry. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Report prepared in response to Senate Document 12, Separate Nr. 28. (cn).
- COPLEY, KATHY. 1981. Control of Dutch elm disease—the state of the art. Grounds Maintenance 16(6): 60-71. (cn).
- COPONY, JAMES A., AND CALEB L. MORRIS. 1972. Southern pine beetle suppression with frontalure and cad-cylic acid treatments. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:754-757. (bv cn).
- COQUARD. 1955. Utilisation du chauffage par infrarouge pour la desinsectisation des semences de plantes tropicales. Phytatrie-phytopharmacie 4(3):137-142. (cn).
- *CORBADZEV. 1929. Beitrag zur kenntnis der Borkenkäfer Bulgariens. Spisanie na Bulg-Akademiz na Naukite. Sofia. ().
- CORBETT, GEORGE HAMBLIN. 1924. Annual report of the Government Entomologist, for 1923. Malayan Agricultural Journal 12:252-259. (ds).
- . 1933. Some preliminary observations on the coffee berry beetle borer, *Stephanoderes (Cryphalus) hampei* Ferr. Malayan Agricultural Journal, Kuala Lumpur 21:8-22, 1 pl. (cn hb tx).
- *CORBETT, GEORGE HAMBLIN, AND B. A. R. CARTER. 1926a. A preliminary list of foodplants of some Malayan insects. Federated Malay States, Department of Agriculture and Straits Settlements Bulletin 38:XV, 22. ().
- . 1926b. Miscellaneous insects of 1925 (Platypodidae, p. 261). Malayan Agricultural Journal 14(5): 242-265. (cn ds).
- *CORBOUD, H. 1965. A menace to the conifer forest: *Tomiscus typographus*. (In French). Industrie Laitiere Suisse 46(5):3. ().
- CORDELL, MR., MR. ASTIN, AND R. T. FRANKLIN. 1965. An evaluation of aerial color photography for detecting forest diseases and insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 65-1-9. (cn).
- CORDELL, MR., AND T. H. FLAVELL. 1969. Insect and disease conditions, Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-60. (cn).
- CORDELL, MR., AND A. E. LANDGRAF, JR. 1969. Disease and insect conditions, Savannah River Project, Aiken, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-30. (cn).
- CORDELL, MR., AND MR. RUNYON. 1973. White pine blister rust evaluation, Shenandoah National Park, Virginia, 1970-72. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-22. (cn).
- *CORDIER, L. 1960. Les objectifs de la selection cafeiere en Cote d'Ivoire. Premiere reunion technique de la FAO sur la production du cafe et la protection de cafeiers, Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire, 21-29 Oct., 24 p. ().
- *CORDONA Y ORFILA. 1872a. Cataloga metodico de los Coleopteros de Menorca. Mahon. ().
- *———. 1872b. Doscientos Coleopteros de Menorca. Mahon. ().
- *———. 1872c. Otros cien Coleopteros de Menorca. Mahon. ().
- *CORNELIUS, CARL. 1864. [Über die entomologischen Verhältnisse Westphalens]. Naturhistorischer Verein der Rheinlande und Westfalens 21:54-71. ().
- CORNELIUS, ROYCE O. 1955. How forest pests upset management plans in the Douglas fir region. Journal of Forestry 53:711-712. (hb ms).
- CORNIC, J. F. 1978. Influence de l'etat hydrique du sol sur les pullulations d'*Hexacolus guyanensis* Schedl. scolyte du Mahogany en Guadeloupe: une premiere approche. Nouvelles Agronomiques des Antilles et de la Guyane 4(3-4):325-337. (ec hb).
- CORPORAAL, J. B. 1921a. De Koffiebesboorder op Sumatra's Oostkust en Atjeh. Mededeelingen Algemeen Proefstation der A.V.R.O.S. (Alg. Ser. 12), p. 3-20. (cn).
- *———. 1921b. Verslag van de dierkundige afdeling Mededeelingen Algemeen Proefstation der A.V.R.O.S. 13:20-23. ().
- *CORREA DE BARROS, JOSE MAXIMIANO. 1896. Subsídios para o estudo da fauna entomologica transmon-

- tana. Coleopteros doconcelho de Sabrosa. Ann. Scienc. Nat. Porto 3:39, 109, 186–194. ().
- _____. 1907. Quelques coleopteres nouveaux pour la faune du Portugal. Boletim da Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais 1:130–143. (ds).
- _____. 1913. Adicoes ao catalogo dos coleopteros de Portugal. Broteria, Serie Zoologica 11:105–118. (ds).
- * _____. 1924. Notas Entomologicas. V. Anais do Instituto de Zoologia da Universidade do Porto 1. ().
- * _____. 1928. Coleopteros da Mata de Leiria. Memorias de Estudos do Museu Zoologico da Universidade de Coimbra Serie 1, No. 14. ().
- * _____. 1929. Notas para o estudo das especies da Fam. Cleridae existentes em Portugal. Arquivos da Seccao de Biologia e Parasitologia (Mus. Zool.) da Universidade de Coimbra 1/1:1. ().
- _____. 1932. Notas entomologicas. Broteria, Serie trimestral 1/3:106–108. (ds).
- CORREA, G. F., AND A. M. BASTOS. 1960a. Combate a broca [Control of coffee borer]. Minas Gerais 9(9/10):85–91. (cn).
- * _____. 1960b. Dusting (In Portuguese). Minas Gerais 9(9/10):93–96. ().
- CORY, ERNEST NEAL. 1914. Entomological features of the year 1913, and some work undertaken for the control of injurious insects. Maryland State Horticultural Society, Report 16:168–170. (cn).
- CORY, ERNEST NEAL, AND GEORGE S. LANGFORD. 1933. Pests of ornamentals and shade trees. University of Maryland Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 68:1–3. (cn).
- COSTA, ACHILLE. 1857. Degli insetti che attaccano l'albero il fruto dell'olivo, del ciliegio delpero del melo castagno e della irte e le semenze del pisello della lenticchia della fava e del grano. Loro descrizione e biologie, danni che arrecano e mezzi per distruggerli [Scolytidae, p. 30–35, 184, pl. 2, figs. 1–7]. Atta della Reale Acad. Delle Scienze di Napoli. 197 p., 10 pls. ().
- * _____. 1877. Degli insetti che attaccano l'albero il fruto dell'olivo, del ciliegio, depero etc. Loro descrizione et biologie, danni che arrecano e mezzi per distruggerli. Edition 2. Atta della Reale Acad. Della Scienze di Napoli. 340 p., 10 pls. ().
- * COSTA, R. GOMES. 1936. Os inimigos naturais das pragas das plantas cultivadas. Brasil, Boletim da Secretaria de Agricultura, Industria e Comercio de Porto Alegre 43. 14 p. ().
- COSTA LIMA, ANGELO MOREIRA DA. 1922. Sobre o scolyto destruidor dos cafezaes. Chacaras e Quintais 26:34–45. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1923. Catalogo systematico dos insetos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil e ensaio de bibliographia entomologica Brasileira. Archivos da Escola Superior de Agricultura e Medicina Veterinaria 6(1–2):107–276 (1922), 8(1–2):60–301. ().
- _____. 1924. Sobre a broca do cafe (*Stephanoderes coffeae* Haged.). Chacaras e Quintais 30:316–319, 413–416. (cn hb ds tx).
- * _____. 1925a. Notas sobre o *Stephanoderes seriatus* Eichh. Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Comercio, Rio de Janeiro 14:194–199, 365–368. ().
- * _____. 1925b. Notas sobre o caruncho do cafe. Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Comercio, Rio de Janeiro 14:368–374. ().
- _____. 1925c. Sobre o caruncho do cafe (*Stephanoderes coffeae* Hag.). Chacaras e Quintais 31:16–19, 141–143, 226–227. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1928a. Segundo catalogo systematico dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil e ensaio de bibliographia entomologica Brasileira. Archivos da Escola Superior de Agricultura e Medicina Veterinaria 8(1–2):69–301. (ds).
- _____. 1928b. Sobre alguns cryphalideos observados em sementes de cacoeiro e de cafeeiro. Brasil, Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, Memorias Supplemento 4:117–123. (hb).
- * _____. 1928c. Sobre o caruncho do cafe. Archivos da Escola Superior de Agricultura e Medicina Veterinaria 9:3–49, 1 pl. ().
- _____. 1929. Sobre dois scolytideos. Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, Memorias Supplemento 8:109–112, 18 figs. (tx).
- * _____. 1930. Supplemento ao 2. catalogo systematico de insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil e ensaio da bibliographia entomologica Brasileira. Campo. Agricultura, Industria, Commercio, Rio de Janeiro 1(7):38–48, (8):84–91, (9):28–31, (10):29–31, (11):66–69, (12):41–46. ().
- * _____. 1936. Terceiro catalogo dos insetos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil. Ministerio da Agricultura, Departamento Nacional de Producao Vegetal, Escola Nacional de Agronomia, Rio de Janeiro, Direct. Estat. Producao. 460 + iv p. (ds).
- _____. 1949. Entomofagos sul americanos (parasitos e predadores) de insetos nocivos a agricultura. Sociedade Brasileira de Agronomia, Boletim 11(1):1–32. (c).
- _____. 1956. Insetos do Brasil, 10 Tomo, Coleopteros, 4 Ultima Parte [Scolytidae, p. 272–343]. Escola Nacional de Agronomia, Serie Didatica No. 12, Servico Grafico I.B.G.A., Rio de Janeiro. 373 p., 260 figs. (cn hb ds tx).
- _____. 1962. Insetos do Brasil. Vol. 12: Himenopteros, Part 2. Brasil, Rio de Janeiro, Escola Nacional de Agronomia, Serie didatica No. 14, Servico Grafico I.B.G.E. 393 p., 141 figs. (ec).
- _____. 1967. Quarto catalogo dos insetos que viven nas plantas do Brasil. Rio de Janeiro, Ministerio do Agricultura Departamento de Defesa e Inspecao Agropecuaria, Servico de Defesa Sanitaria Vegetal. Laboratorio Central de Patologia Vegetal. (See also Araujo e Silva). ().
- * COSTA LIMA, ANGELO MOREIRA DA, AND A. A. RAVACHE. 1925. A broca do cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Comercio, Rio de Janeiro 14:39–42. ().
- * COSTE, RENE. 1955. Les cafeiers et les cafes dans le monde. Paris, Larose 1. 381 p. ().
- COSTER, JACK E. 1966. Operation bug bare. Our Public Lands 15(4):16–17. (ms).
- * _____. 1967. Studies of the attack behavior of the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Unpublished thesis, Texas A and M University, College Station. 104 p. ().
- _____. 1969. Observations on *Platypus flavicornis* (Coleoptera: Platypodidae) in southern pine beetle infestations. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62:1008–1011. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1970a. Certain aspects of pheromone release and aggregation behavior in the southern pine beetle

- (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Texas A & M University, College Station. 141 p. ().
- . 1970b. Certain aspects of pheromone release and aggregation behavior in the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts International 31(03-B):1331. (bv).
- . 1970c. Production of aggregating pheromones in re-emerged parent females of the southern pine beetle. Entomological Society of America, Annals 63:1186–1187. (bv).
- . 1972. Certain aspects of pheromone release and aggregation behavior in the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Folia Entomologica Mexicana 23–24: 86–87. (bv).
- . 1977a. Towards integrated protectin from southern pine beetle. Journal of Forestry 75:481–484. (cn).
- . 1977b. Workshop: Who is doing what in bark beetle research. Pages 60–71 in Twenty-eight annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings. Victoria, British Columbia, 1–3 March 1977. Oregon Department of Forestry, Salem, Oregon. 114 p. (ms).
- . 1978. Hacia la proteccion integrada contra el descortezador suriano. Ciencia Forestal 12(3): 54–64. (cn).
- . 1979. Developing a southern pine beetle management system. Pages 281–283 in C. L. Morris (ed.), Integrated pest management for forest insects: where do we stand today? Society American Foresters, Washington, D. C., Proceedings of National Meeting, October 1978. (cn).
- . 1980. Developing integrated management strategies. Pages 195–203 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (cn).
- COSTER, JACK E., AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1968. Studies on the attack behavior of the southern pine beetle. II. Response to attractive host material. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(4):69–76. (bv hb).
- COSTER, JACK E., S. F. GEER, AND PAUL C. JOHNSON. 1981. Effects of weather on flight activity of southern pine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16:272–282. (ec hb).
- COSTER, JACK E., AND GERARD D. HERTEL. 1980. New southern pine beetle information. Consultant 25:35–37. (cn).
- COSTER, JACK E., RAY R. HICKS, JR., AND KENNETH G. WATERTON. 1978. Directional spread of southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestations in east Texas. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 13(4):315–321. (bv hb).
- COSTER, JACK E., AND PAUL C. JOHNSON. 1979a. Characterizing flight aggregation of the southern pine beetle. Environmental Entomology 8:381–387. (bv hb).
- . 1979b. Dispersion patterns of *Dendroctonus frontalis* and its predator *Thanasimus dubius*: influence of behavioral chemicals. Societe Entomologique Suisse, Bulletin 52(2–3):309–322. (bv ec).
- * ———. 1980. Development and evaluation of behavioral chemicals for use in southern pine beetle pest management: II. Influence of behavioral chemicals on flight and dispersal characteristics, May 1975–July 1980. Final Report, ESPBRAP Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. ()
- COSTER, JACK E., AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1974. Aggregation behavior of the southern pine beetle and its associates. Pages 39–40 in T. L. Payne et al. (eds.) Southern pine beetle symposium. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station, Texas (cn ec).
- COSTER, JACK E., THOMAS LEE PAYNE, LEWIS J. EDSON, AND E. R. HART. 1978. Influence of weather on mass aggregation of southern pine beetles at attractive host trees. Southwestern Entomologist 3(1):14–20. (bv ec).
- COSTER, JACK E., THOMAS LEE PAYNE, E. R. HART, AND LEWIS J. EDSON. 1977a. Aggregation of the southern pine beetle in response to attractive host trees. Environmental Entomology 6:725–731. (bv ec).
- . 1977b. Seasonal variations in mass attack behavior of southern pine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 12(3):204–211, illust. (bv hb).
- COSTER, JACK E., THOMAS LEE PAYNE, PETER LEONCE LORIO, JR., AND JOHN DEAVOURS HODGES. 1973. Southern pine beetle control techniques and strategies. Southern pine beetle—a management challenge. Entomological Society of America, National Meeting, Dallas, Texas. 17 p. (cn).
- COSTER, JACK E., AND IRAL R. RAGENOVICH. 1976. Effects of six insecticides on emergence of some parasites and predators from southern pine beetle infested trees. Environmental Entomology 5(5):1017–1021. (cn ec).
- COSTER, JACK E., AND JANET L. SEARCY. 1979. Evaluating control tactics for southern pine beetle: symposium proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn ec).
- . 1981. Site, stand, and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1612. 115 p. (ec).
- COSTER, JACK E., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1972. Effects of feeding and mating on pheromone release in the southern pine beetle. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65:263–266. (bv hb).
- COTE, WILLIAM A. III, AND DOUGLAS C. ALLEN. 1980. Biology of two-lined chestnut borer, *Agilus bilineatus*, in Pennsylvania and New York. Entomological Society of America, Annals 73(4):409–413. (ec).
- COTES, E. CHARLES. 1889. Further notes on insect pests [Scolytidae, p. 42–43, 61]. Indian Museum Notes 1:15–76, pls. II–IV. (hb).
- . 1893a. A conspectus of the insects which affect crops in India [Scolytidae, p. 152]. Indian Museum Notes 2:152 (etc.). (hb ds).
- . 1893b. Miscellaneous notes. [Scolytidae, p. 4, 5, 18, 19, 101–102]. Indian Museum Notes. 3:1–62, 96–102. (cn hb ds).
- . 1894. Miscellaneous notes from the entomological section [Scolytidae, p. 128]. Indian Museum Notes 3:110–147, 47 figs. (ms).

- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B. 1966. Spruce beetle life cycle studies at Hush Lake, Prince George Forest District, 1963 and 1964. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Regional Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia, Internal Report BC-2. 4 p. (ec hb).
- . 1967. Forest insect and disease survey, East Kamloops District, 1966. Pages 87–102 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Forest insect and disease survey South Vancouver District: 1967. Pages 28–41 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey: South Vancouver, 1968. Pages 30–42 in C.B. Cottrell, and A. K. Jardine, Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia. III, Vancouver Survey District, Mainland Section. Pages 28–53. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33 (Part 3). (cn).
- . 1973. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1972, Part IV, Kamloops Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-77. 20 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Spruce beetle in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Leaflet FPL 13 (revised). 4 p. (cn hb).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B. AND WAYNE ADAMS. 1973. Forest insect and disease conditions 1973, Kamloops District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-93. 17 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B. AND D. F. DOIDGE. 1972. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1971: Part IV, Kamloops Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-64. 14 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B. AND R. D. ERICKSON. 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions, Nelson Forest District, British Columbia, 1976. Canada Department of Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Information Report BC-X-158. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions, Nelson Forest District, British Columbia, 1977. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-171. 11 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B. AND R. L. FIDDICK. 1962. An appraisal of timber killed by insects 1956–1960 inclusive in British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report (November). (cn).
- . 1968. Appraisal of timber killed by some important insects in British Columbia from 1961–1965 inclusive. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-26. 49 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Timber killed by insects in British Columbia 1966–1970. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-68. 45 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B., J. C. HOLMS, AND D. A. ROSS. 1965. Spruce beetle report, Prince George Forest District, 1964. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia, Information Report 1964. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1966a. Status of the spruce beetle, Prince George Forest District, 1965. Pages 187–196 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, 1965. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Internal Report BC-4. (cn).
- . 1966b. Status of the spruce beetle, Prince George Forest District, 1965. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-3. 4 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B., AND H. PETER KOOT. 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions, 1974, Kamloops District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-113. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions, Kamloops Forest District, British Columbia, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-134. 8 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B., AND J. S. MONTS. 1970a. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1969. Part II, Vancouver Forest District; Mainland Section. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-41. 19 p. (cn).
- . 1970b. History of population fluctuations and infestations of important forest insects in the Mainland Section, Vancouver Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-9. 42 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B., AND D. A. ROSS. 1964. Spruce beetle report, Prince George Forest District, 1963. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia, Information Report 1963. 16 p. (cn).

- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B., LEO S. UNGER, AND R. L. FID-
DICK. 1979. Timber killed by insects in British
Columbia 1971–1975. Canada Department of the
Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific
Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Colum-
bia, Information Report BC-X-189. 31 p. (cn).
- COTTRELL, CLIFFORD B., AND COLIN S. WOOD. 1971. An-
nual district report: Forest insect and disease sur-
vey, British Columbia, 1970. Part III, Prince
George Forest District. Canada Department of
Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Ser-
vice, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria,
British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-51.
9p. (cn).
- COULBOURN, KEITH. 1969. Will insects win the world?
Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine 4/27/
69:6–8, 44, 47. (cn ms).
- *COULON. 1917. Les insectes du chene. Bulletin de la
Societe d'Etude des Sciences Naturelles et du
Musee d'Histoire Naturelle, Elbeuf. ().
- . 1949. Composition des peuplements et degats du
bostryche curvidente. Schweizerische Zeitschrift
fur Forstwesen 100(7/8):355–360. (hb).
- COULSON, JACK R. 1981. The Soviet-American Environ-
mental Agreement and exchange of beneficial or-
ganisms, 1972–1979. Pages 1–11 in J. R. Coulson
(ed.), Proceedings of the Joint American-Soviet
Conference on Use of Beneficial Organisms in the
Control of Crop Pests. Washington, D. C., 13–14
August 1979. 62 p. (cn).
- COULSON, ROBERT N. 1973. The southern pine beetle
population system. Southern pine beetle—a man-
agement challenge. Entomological Society of
America, National Meeting, Dallas, Texas. 6 p.
(cn).
- . 1974. Southern pine beetle population dynamics.
Pages 26–31 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R.
T. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle sym-
posium. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station and
United States Department of Agriculture, Forest
Service. (hb).
- . 1979. Population dynamics of bark beetles. An-
nual Review of Entomology 24:417–447. (hb).
- . 1980a. Evolution of concepts of integrated pest
management in forests. Georgia Entomological
Society, Journal 16:301–315. (cn).
- . 1980b. Population dynamics. Pages 71–105 in R.
C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster, G. D.
Hertel, (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United
States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service,
Science and Education Administration, Technical
Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (hb).
- . 1984a. Lightning in the epidemiology of bark
beetle infestations. Abstract. International Con-
gress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg
1984, 17:617. (ec).
- . 1984b. Population dynamics. Pages 30–35 in T. L.
Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L.
Kulhavy (eds.), History, status, and future needs
for entomology research in southern forests. Texas
Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M
University, College Station, MP 1553. 72 p. (cn
ms).
- *COULSON, ROBERT N., GENE DOYLE AMMAN, DONALD L.
DAHLSTEN, C. J. DEMARS, JR., AND F. M. STEPHEN.
1985. Forest-bark beetle interactions: bark beetle
population dynamics. Pages 61–80 in W. E. Wa-
ters, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Wood (eds.), Inte-
grated pest management in pine-bark beetle
ecosystems. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New
York. ().
- COULSON, ROBERT N., W. SCOTT FARGO, LEWIS J. EDSON,
P. E. PULLEY, AND A. M. BUNTING. 1979. Proce-
dural guide for conducting field investigations on
the population dynamics of the southern pine
beetle. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station
Miscellaneous Publication 1427. 20 p. (cn).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., W. SCOTT FARGO, PAUL E. PULLEY,
JOHN L. FOLTZ, DON N. POPE, JIM V. RICHARDSON,
AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1978. Evaluation of the
re-emergence process of parent adult *Dendroctonus
frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian
Entomologist 110(5):475–486. (bv hb).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., W. SCOTT FARGO, PAUL E. PULLEY,
N. D. POPE, JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND A. M. BUNTING.
1979. Spatial and temporal patterns of emergence
for within-tree populations of *Dendroctonus fron-
talis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomol-
ogist 111:273–287. (hb).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., RICHARD M. FELDMAN, W. SCOTT
FARGO, P. J. H. SHARPE, G. L. CURRY, AND PAUL E.
PULLEY. 1979. Evaluating suppression tactics of
Dendroctonus frontalis in infestations. Pages
27–44 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.),
Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine
beetle, a symposium. United States Department
of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin
1613. 118 p. (ec hb).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., JOHN L. FOLTZ, ADIL M. MAYYASI
AND FRED P. HAIN. 1975. Quantitative evaluation
of frontalure and cacodylic acid treatment effects
on within-tree populations of the southern pine
beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 68:
671–678. (bv hb).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., FRED P. HAIN, JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND
ADIL M. MAYYASI. 1975a. Techniques for sampling
the dynamics of southern pine beetle populations.
Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscella-
neous Publication 1184. 20 p. (cn ec ms).
- . 1975b. Techniques for sampling the dynamics of
southern pine beetle populations. Texas Agricul-
tural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publica-
tion 1185. 18 p. (hb ms).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., FRED P. HAIN, AND THOMAS LEE
PAYNE. 1974. Radial growth characteristics and
stand density of loblolly pine in relation to the
occurrence of the southern pine beetle. Environ-
mental Entomology 3:425–428. (ec).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., P. B. HENNIER, R. O. FLAMM, E. J.
RYKIEL, L. C. HU, AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1983.
The role of lightning in the epidemiology of the
southern pine beetle. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte
Entomologie 96(2):182–193. (ec).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., WILLIAM A. LEUSCHNER, JOHN L.
FOLTZ, PAUL E. PULLEY, FRED P. HAIN, AND
THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1980. Approach to research
and forest management for southern pine beetle
control. Pages 449–470 in C. B. Huffaker, Envi-
ronmental science and technology: new technol-
ogy of pest control. John Wiley and Sons, New
York. 500 p. (cn).

- COULSON, ROBERT N., ADIL M. MAYYASI, JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND FRED P. HAIN. 1976. Interspecific competition between *Monochamus titillator* and *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Environmental Entomology* 5:235–247. (ec hb).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., ADIL M. MAYYASI, JOHN L. FOLTZ, FRED P. HAIN, AND W. C. MARTIN. 1976. Resource utilization by the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 108:353–362. (ec).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., ADIL M. MAYYASI, JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND PAUL E. PULLEY. 1976. Production flow system evaluation of within-tree populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Environmental Entomology* 5:375–387. (cn ec ms).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., FORREST LEE OLIVERIA, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, AND MARK W. HOUSEWEART. 1973a. Variables associated with use of frontalure and cacydolic acid in suppression of the southern pine beetle. I. Factors influencing manipulation to prescribed trap trees. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 66:893–896. (bv cn).
- . 1973b. Variables associated with the use of frontalure and cacydolic acid in the suppression of the southern pine beetle. II. Brood reduction in trees treated with cacydolic acid. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 66(4):897–899. (cn).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., THOMAS LEE PAYNE, JACK E. COSTER, AND MARK W. HOUSEWEART. 1972. The southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) 1961–1971. Texas Forest Service, Publication 108. 38 p. (bv cn ms).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., DON N. POPE, JAMES A. GAGNE, W. SCOTT FARGO, PAUL E. PULLEY, LEWIS J. EDSON, AND T. L. WAGNER. 1980. Impact of foraging by *Monochamus titillator* (Col., Cerambycidae) on within-tree populations of *D. frontalis* (Col., Scolytidae). *Entomophaga* 25(2):155–170. (cn ec hb).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., PAUL E. PULLEY, AND LEWIS J. EDSON. 1979. Sampling considerations for evaluating the effects of mortality agents on bark beetles. Pages 53–67 in J. G. Dickson (ed.), *The role of insectivorous birds in forest ecosystems*. Academic Press, New York. xii + 381 p. (cn ec).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., PAUL E. PULLEY, JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND W. C. MARTIN. 1976. Procedural guide for quantitatively sampling within-tree populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publication 1267. 26 p. (cn).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., PAUL E. PULLEY, JOHN L. FOLTZ, W. C. MARTIN AND C. L. KELLY. 1977. Survival models for within tree populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 109(8):1071–1077. (hb).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., PAUL E. PULLEY, DON N. POPE, W. SCOTT FARGO, AND LEWIS J. EDSON. 1980. Continuous population estimates for *Dendroctonus frontalis* occurring in infestations. *Researches on Population Ecology* 22(1):117–135. (cn ec).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., PAUL E. PULLEY, DON N. POPE, W. SCOTT FARGO, JAMES A. GAGNE, AND C. L. KELLY. 1980. Estimation of survival and allocation of adult southern pine beetles between trees during the development of and infestation. Pages 194–212 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik, *Proceedings of the Second IUFRO Conference on dispersal of forest pests: evaluation, theory, and management implications*. (cn ec).
- COULSON, ROBERT N., AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1982. Integrated management of bark beetles. Pages 315–349 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), *Bark beetles in North American conifers*. University of Texas Press, Austin. xi + 527 p. (cn).
- *COULTER, W. K., AND JOHN HUNT. 1953. Progress report on *Pseudohylesinus* bark beetles in silver fir in the state of Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Insect Laboratory, Portland, Oregon. Unpublished office report. ().
- *COURTOIS, JEAN EMILE, AND CONSTANTIN CHARARAS. 1965. Les enzymes hydrolysant les glucides (hydrates de carbone) chez les insectes xylophages parasites des coniferes et de quelques autres arbres forestiers. *Holz und Organismen. Internationales Symposium Berlin-Dahlem 1965*:127–150. ().
- COURTOIS, JEAN EMILE, CONSTANTIN CHARARAS, AND N. CHARITAS. 1960. Recherches sur les possibilites d'attaque de *Pseudotsuga douglasii* par *Ips typographus* L. (Coleoptere: Scolytidae). *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 251(5):797–799. (cn).
- COURTOIS, JEAN EMILE, CONSTANTIN CHARARAS, AND MARIE MADELEINE DEBRIS. 1961a. Etude de l'attaque enzymatique des glucides par un Coleoptere xylophage: *Ips typographus* L. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 252(17):2608–2609. (ay).
- . 1961b. Recherches preliminaires sur l'attaque enzymatique des glucides par un Coleoptere xylophage: *Ips typographus*. *Societe de Chimie Biologique, Bulletin* 43:1173–1187. (ay).
- . 1961c. Recherches preliminaires sur les glucides presentes dans un Coleoptere xylophage *Ips typographus* L. *Societe de Chimie Biologique, Bulletin* 43:698. (ay).
- . 1964a. Influence de quelques antibiotiques sur trois insectes xylophages et leurs osidases. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 258(16):4148–4150. (ay).
- *———. 1964b. (Title?). *Annales Pharmaceutiques Francaises* 22:629–634. ().
- COURTOIS, JEAN EMILE, CONSTANTIN CHARARAS, MARIE MADELEINE DEBRIS, AND HUGUETTE LAURANT-HUBE. 1964a. Action de quelques antibiotiques sur des insectes xylophages et leurs osidases (Action of some antibiotics on xylophagous insects (*Capnodis billiaris*, *Ips acuminatus*, *Pissodes notatus*) and their osidases). *Annales Pharmaceutiques Francaises* 22(5):397. (ay).
- . 1964b. Influence du chloramphenicol sur deux insectes xylophages et leurs osidases. *Annales Pharmaceutiques Francaises* 22(10):549–558. (ay).
- . 1964c. Recherches sur les osidases des insectes xylophages parasites des coniferes et des peupliers. *Chimie et Biochimie de la Lignine, de la Cellulose et des Hemicelluloses. Actes du Symposium international de Grenoble, Juillet 1964*: 127–149. (ay).

- . 1965. Repartition comparee des osidases chez les insectes xylophages parasites des arbres forestiers. Societe de Chimie Biologique, Bulletin 47: 2219–2231. (ay).
- *COVINGTON, C. C. 1969. Laboratory rearing of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann, with emphasis on the production of virgin females. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 36 p. ().
- *COWAN, BRUCE DUDLEY. 1965. The biologies of predators (Coleoptera: Cleridae) of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in western Oregon. Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. ().
- COWAN, BRUCE DUDLEY, AND W. P. NAGEL. 1965. Predators of the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*). Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 86:1–32. (ec).
- COWLIN, ROBERT WILLIAM. 1956. Annual Report for 1955 [Scolytidae, p. 34–36]. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, April 1956. 107 p. (cn).
- COWLING, D. L. 1956. Views of the Sabaragamuwa Planters' Association. Tea Quarterly 27(4):125–126. (ec).
- COWLING, D. L., AND D. P. GUNAWARDENA. 1956. Symposium of shot hole borer. Tea Quarterly 27:83–91, 106, 123–146. (cn).
- *COX, CHARLES JAMES. 1848. On the destructive powers of the *Scolytus destructor* and larva of the *Cossus ligniperda*, with a certain method for their removal. Royal Botanic Society of London, August 10th. 12 p. ().
- . 1849. What is the best plan to be adopted for the destruction of the *Cossus ligniperda* and *Scolytus destructor*? Annals and Magazine of Natural History (2)4:451. (cn).
- . 1853. On the destructive powers of *Scolytus destructor* and *Cossus ligniperda*. Royal Entomological Society of London, Transactions (N.S.) 2:136–138. (hb).
- . 1858a. On the ravages of *Scolytus destructor*. Royal Entomological Society of London, Transactions (N.S.) 5:3–7. (ec).
- . 1858b. On the ravages of *Scolytus destructor*. Zoologist 16:5995–5999. (cn).
- *———. 1862. On the ravages of *Scolytus destructor*. Royal Entomological Society of London, Transactions (N.S.) 8:68. ().
- *COX, R. G. 1967a. A potential project for control of mountain pine beetle in white pine. White Pine Committee, Montana-Northern Idaho Forest Pest Action Council, Lewiston, Idaho, Progress Report No. 3 (January 16). ().
- *———. 1967b. Studies of natural and synthesized attractants of the mountain pine beetle. White pine Committee, Montana-Northern Idaho Forest Pest Action Council, Lewiston, Idaho, Progress Report No. 4. 6 p. ().
- *———. 1968. Potentialities of reducing mountain pine beetle populations through the use of attractants. Paper presented at the Northwest Scientific Association's Annual Meeting, Ellensburg, Washington, 23 March 1968. ().
- *———. 1969. Cooperative research on control of the mountain pine beetle. White Pine Committee-Montana-Northern Idaho Forest Pest Action Council, Lewiston, Idaho, Progress Report No. 6. 14 p. ().
- *———. 1972. Cooperative research on control of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine. White Pine Committee, Montana-Northern Idaho Forest Pest Action Council Bark Beetle Committee, Progress Report No. 8. ().
- *COYNE, JOHN FRANCIS. 1954a. Control of pine insects in southern pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 1 p. ().
- . 1954b. Destructive insects of southern pine. Forests and People 4(1):18–20. (ms).
- *———. 1955. Control of cone infesting insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Quarterly Report. 1 p. ().
- . 1957. Control of cone insects in southern pine. Southern Conference on Forest Tree Improvement, Proceedings 4:64–66. (cn).
- COYNE, JOHN FRANCIS, AND W. B. CRITCHFIELD. 1974. Identity and terpene composition of Honduran pines attacked by the bark beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Scolytidae). Turrialba 24(3):327–331. (bv ec).
- *COYNE, JOHN FRANCIS, AND R. C. HELLER. 1954. Southern pine beetle survey in northern Alabama. Special Survey Report G-1–54. 4 p. (processed) (probably United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station). ().
- COYNE, JOHN FRANCIS, R. C. HELLER, AND J. L. BEAN. 1954. Aerial survey methods used in combating a recent epidemic of the southern pine beetle. Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings 51:98–99. (cn ms).
- COYNE, JOHN FRANCIS, AND L. H. LOTT. 1976. Toxicity of substances in pine oleoresin to southern pine beetles. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 11:301–305. (cn ec).
- CRAFT, A. D. 1955. Beating the bark beetle. Our Public Lands 5(3):16–17, 21. (ec).
- CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER. 1922a. Experiments with spray solutions for preventing insect injury to green logs. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 1079. (cn).
- . 1922b. Fighting bark beetles in balsam. Illustrated Canadian Forestry Magazine 18(16):820–821. (cn).
- . 1924. The Black Hills beetle practicing forestry on the Kaibab. Forest Worker 1924(Nov.):74. (cn).
- . 1925a. Bark-beetle epidemics and rainfall deficiency. Journal of Economic Entomology 18:577–586. (cn).
- . 1925b. Investigations of insects affecting forest resources and shade trees. Pages 28–30. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Annual Report 1925. (cn).
- . 1925c. The *Dendroctonus* problems. Journal of Forestry 23:340–354. (cn).
- . 1928. Interrelation of tree-killing bark beetles (*Dendroctonus*) and blue stain. Journal of Forestry 26:886–887. (ec).

- * —. 1930. An annotated list of the important North American forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 74. 30 p. ().
- . 1931. Insects affecting forest and shade trees, including the gypsy moth and the brown-tail moth. Pages 56–58. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1931. (cn).
- . 1935. Insects that attack southern pines. Pages 132–141 in *Forest Service, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine and Bureau of Plant Industry, compilation, Naval Stores Handbook*. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 209. (cn).
- * —. 1936. Forest insects and forestry. Pennsylvania State Sylvan 1936:18–19, 85, 92. ().
- . 1938. Research points the way in forest insect control. *Journal of Forestry* 36:905–908. (cn ms).
- . 1941. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees. Pages 25–26 in *Annual Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. (cn).
- . 1942a. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees. Pages 15, 21–23 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1941. (cn).
- . 1942b. The influence of insects on the development of forest protection and forest management. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1941*, 3665:367–392. (cn ms).
- . 1944. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees. Pages 6–7 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report for 1944. (cn).
- . 1947. Forest pests cause extensive damage to timber. Pages 34–35 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, for 1947*. United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. (cn).
- . 1948. Forest insects. Pages 26–27 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, for 1948*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. 55 p. (cn).
- . 1949. Forest insects. Pages 7–9 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration for 1949*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. 63 p. (cn).
- . 1950a. Forest insects. Pages 14–16 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, for 1950*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. 72 p. (cn).
- . 1950b. Insect enemies of eastern forests. (Scolytidae by M. W. Blackman, p. 293–343). United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publications 657. 679 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1951. Forest insects. Pages 16–17 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, for 1951*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. (cn).
- . 1952. Forest insects. Pages 40–41 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, for 1952*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. (cn).
- . 1953. Forest insects. Pages 19–22 in *Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, for 1953*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report. (hb ds).
- CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, SAMUEL ALEXANDER GRAHAM, JAMES CAWSTON EVENDEN, W. D. EDMONSTON. 1927. The relation of insects to slash disposal. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 411. 12 p. (ec).
- *CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, AND LEE MILE HUTCHINS. 1951. The control of insects and diseases in North American Forests. Pages 55–57. United Nations Scientific Conference on Conservation and Utilization of Resources, Proceedings 5 (1949). ().
- CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, AND WILLIAM MIDDLETON. 1930. An annotated list of the important North American forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publications 74. 30 p. (cn ds).
- CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, AND JOHN MARTIN MILLER. 1949. Insects in the forest: a survey. Pages 407–413. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1949. (cn).
- CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, JOHN MARTIN MILLER, JAMES CAWSON EVENDEN, AND FREDERICK PAUL KEEN. 1931. Control work against bark beetles in western forests and an appraisal of its results. *Journal of Forestry* 29(7):1001–1018. (cn).
- *CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, AND C. L. MORRIS. 1952. Possible importance of insects in transmission of oak wilt. Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, Progress Report (mimographed). ().
- *CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, C. L. MORRIS, AND J. C. NELSON. 1953. Pennsylvania studies of insect vectors of the oak wilt fungus. Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, Progress Report (mimographed). ().
- CRAIGHEAD, FRANK COOPER, AND RAYMOND ALEXANDER ST. GEORGE. 1928. Some effects of fire and insect attack on shortleaf pine. *Forest Worker* 4(2): 11–12. (cn).
- . 1930. A new technique in tree medication for the control of bark-beetles. *Science* 72(1869):433–435. (ms).
- . 1938. Experimental work with the introduction of chemicals into the sap stream of trees for the control of insects. *Journal of Forestry* 36:26–34. (cn).
- . 1940. Field observations on the dying of pines infected with the blue-stain fungus, *Cerato-*

- stomella pini* Munch. *Phytopathology* 30: 976-979. (cn ec).
- *CRAMER, H. H. 1961. Über den Schutz unentrindeten Holzes von kaferbefall [The protection of unbarked wood from beetle attack]. *Holz-Zentralblatt* 87(101):1533-1544. ().
- *_____. 1962. The possibility of forecasting outbreaks of forest pests with the aid of meteorological data. *Univ. Freib.* 1:238-245 (F.A.). ().
- CRAMER, H. H., AND H. BUTTNER. 1963. Akute Borkenkafergefahr! *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 18:170. (cn).
- *CRAMER, H. H., AND E. ROHRIG. 1950. Noch immer eichenkernkafergefahr. *Holz-Zentralblatt* 76:987. ().
- *CRAMER, PIETER JOHANNES SAMUEL. 1908. In *Jaarboek Department Landbouw, Nijverh. en Handel voor 1907*. ().
- *_____. 1924. Oude werkwijzen en nieuwe mogelijkheden. *Nederlandsche Indisch Rubber-Tijdschr.* 9:20-21. ().
- CRANHAM, J. E. 1960. Ceylon: review of entomological work of the Tea Research Institute. Pages 242-243 in *Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference (6-15 July)*, London. (cn).
- _____. 1961a. Report of the Entomologist for 1960 (Shot-hole borer). Pages 62-64. *Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1960*. (cn).
- _____. 1961b. The chemical control of shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh.) on tea. *Tea Quarterly* 32(4):171-184. (cn hb).
- _____. 1961c. The natural balance of pests and parasites on Ceylon tea, especially tea *Tortrix* and *Macrocentrus*. *Tea Quarterly* 32:26, 36. (ec).
- *_____. 1962. The report of the entomologist for 1961. *Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report*. ().
- _____. 1963. Shot-hole borer: biology and control; notes for planters, 1963. *Tea Quarterly* 34(3):127-143. (cn hb).
- _____. 1964. Research on new development in shot-hole borer control. *Tea Quarterly* 35:32-40. ().
- _____. 1966a. "Mid-cycle" sprays of aldrin for the control of the shot-hole borer. *Tea Quarterly* 37:56-58. (cn).
- _____. 1966b. Shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh.) of tea in Ceylon: I. Chemical control and population dynamics. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 56(3):481-504. (cn hb).
- _____. 1966c. Tea pests and their control. *Annual Review of Entomology* 11:491-514. (cn hb).
- CRANHAM, J. E., W. DANTHANARAYANA, AND D. J. W. RANAWEERA. 1962. The chemical control of shot-hole borer with dieldrin; interim report on estate trials, 1960-1961. *Tea Quarterly* 33(1):5-33. (cn).
- CRANHAM, J. E., P. KANAPATHAPILLAI, AND A. KATHIRAVETPILLAI. 1968. Shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh.) of tea in Ceylon. II. The effect of chemical control on the yield and manurial response of tea. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 57(4): 619-641. (cn).
- CRANHAM, J. E., AND A. KATHIRAVETPILLAI. 1964. Some factors affecting the efficiency of dieldrin sprays for shot-hole borer control. *Tea Quarterly* 35(4): 189-195. (cn).
- CRAWFORD, JAMES CHAMBERLIN. 1912. Descriptions of new Hymenoptera. No. 5 [Scolytidae, p. 170]. United States National Museum *Proceedings* 43:163-188. (cc).
- *CRAWFORD, O. R. 1963. New approach to fighting forest pests. *Forest Farmer* 22:8-9. ().
- _____. 1967. More known about southern pine bark beetle. *Pulpwood Annual* 1967:81-83. (cn).
- CREASAP, VERNON L. M. 1976a. Mountain pine beetle. Middle Park, Colorado, Arapaho National Forest. BLM, state and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-76-6. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1976b. Mountain pine beetle, Shoshone National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, State and Private Land, South Pass City and Atlantic City, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-76-10. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1976c. Mountain pine beetle, Ute Pass DCA, Pike National Forest and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-76-13. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977a. Mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-13. (bv cn ec hb).
- _____. 1977b. Mountain pine beetle: Bighorn National Forest and adjacent BLM. State and private lands. Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-6. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977c. Mountain pine beetle: Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. Black Hills National Forest and adjacent state and private lands of South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-12. 6 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977d. Mountain pine beetle: Colorado Front Range, Arapaho and Roosevelt, Pike and San Isabel National Forests and adjacent lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-13. 6 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977e. Mountain pine beetle: Colorado Front Range Vegetative Management Pilot Project Area. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-9. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977f. Mountain pine beetle: East Long Creek Timber Sale, Wind River Range District, Shoshone National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-11. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977g. Mountain pine beetle: Middle Park, Colorado, Arapaho National Forest, BLM, State and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-3. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977h. Mountain pine beetle: National Forest lands, Colorado Front Range, Arapaho, Roosevelt, Pike and San Isabel National Forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-4. 3 p. (cn).

- _____. 1977i. Mountain pine beetle: Shoshone National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, State and private land, South Pass City and Atlantic City, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-2. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977j. Mountain pine beetle: Shoshone National Forest, BLM, state and private lands, South Pass City and Atlantic City, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-77-10. 6 p. (cn).
- _____. 1978a. Mountain pine beetle: Bighorn National Forest and adjacent BLM, state and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-78-1. (cn).
- _____. 1978b. Mountain pine beetle: Shoshone National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, state and private lands, South Pass City and Atlantic City, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-78-2. 2 p. (cn).
- CREASAP, VERNON L. M., AND B. B. HOSTETLER. 1978. Mountain pine beetle: Black Hills National Forest and adjacent federal, state and private lands of South Dakota and Wyoming, 1978. United States States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-78-3. 5 p. (cn).
- CREASAP, VERNON L. M., AND C. D. MINNEMEYER. 1976. Mountain pine beetle, Colorado Front Range, Arapaho and Roosevelt, Pike and San Isabel National Forests and adjacent lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-76-9. 11 p. (cn).
- CREDLER, VINC. MAR. 1868. Zur Kaferfauna d. Moll- und Gailtales in Karnten. Landes-Museum Rudolphum, Naturhistorisches Landes-Museum. Jahrbuch (Jahrb. naturh. Ver. Karnten) VIII: 67-75. (ds).
- *CREESSEN, EZRA TOWNSEND. 1873. Riley's fifth annual report. Missouri Board of Agriculture, Annual Report 8 (Supplement). 67 p. ().
- CREIGHTON, JOHN THOMAS. 1945. *Platypus compositus* attacking Citrus. Journal of Economic Entomology 38:706. (cn).
- CRISP, C. E., GERARD D. HERTEL, P. E. BUFFAM, AND C. B. WILLIAMS, JR. 1981. Field evaluation of phloem-mobile acephate for suppression of southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-352. 3 p. (cn).
- CRIVELLARI, D. 1950. Eccezionale infestione di *Phloeosinus bicolor* Brulle in una cipresseta [Exceptional infestation of *Phloeosinus bicolor* in a cypress, *C. sempervirens*]. Italia Forestale e Montana 5(1): 35-36. (cn).
- CROCKETT, A. B., AND P. L. HANSLEY. 1978. Apparent response of *Picoides* woodpeckers to outbreaks of the pine bark beetle. Western Birds 9(2):67-70. (ec).
- CROOKE, MYLES. 1954. East Anglian insect survey, bark beetles. Pages 71-72. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1953. (cn ec ms).
- _____. 1955a. Forest entomology. Pages 33-35. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1954. (cn).
- _____. 1955b. Forest insects in the gale-damaged woodlands of north-east Scotland, 1953-1954. Pages 163-169. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1953-1954. (cn).
- _____. 1955c. *Ips cembrae*: a first record [in the United Kingdom]. Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO), Plant Protection Bulletin 4(2):30. (ds).
- _____. 1956. Forest entomology: Insect development in the Scottish gale-damaged woodlands. Pages 57-60. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1954-1955. (cn).
- _____. 1957. Insects in the gale-damaged areas of north east Scotland. The larch bark beetle *Ips cembrae* Heer. Pages 69-71. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1955-1956. (cn ds).
- _____. 1958. Some aspects of forest entomology in Britain. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):223-239. (ec).
- _____. 1960. Insecticidal control of the pine looper in Great Britain: I. Aerial spraying. Forestry 32(2):166-196, (1959). (cn ec).
- _____. 1962a. Some British forest insect problems. Scottish Forestry 16:180-185. (cn).
- _____. 1962b. The United Kingdom's position in relation to the changed status of the giant spruce bark beetle, *Dendroctonus micans* Kug., in Europe. British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, Forestry Commission, London 8. 7 p. (cn).
- CROOKE, MYLES, AND D. BEVAN. 1957. Note on the first British occurrence of *Ips cembrae* Heer (Col., Scolytidae). Forestry 30(1):21-28. (ds).
- _____. 1960. Forest entomology. Pages 70-74 in Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research for the year ended March 1959, London. 186 p. (ms).
- CROOKE, MYLES, D. BEVAN, AND JOAN M. DAVIES. 1961. Forest entomology. Pages 63-71 in Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1960. London. 203 p. (ms).
- CROOKE, MYLES, AND R. C. KIRKLAND. 1956. The gale of 1953: an appraisal of its influence on forest pest populations in pine areas. Scottish Forestry Journal 10(3):135-145. (cn ec).
- _____. 1960. Resurvey of distribution of the bark beetle *Ips cembrae*. Pages 167-168. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1958-1959. (cn ds).
- *CROOKSTON, NICHOLAS LEE II. 1977. Mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins, Cole-Coleoptera: Scolytidae) outbreaks in lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta* Dougl.) and application of a climatic hazard rating to the Pacific Northwest. Unpublished thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow. ().
- _____. 1979. Predicting the outcome of management activities in mountain pine beetle susceptible lodgepole pine stands. Pages 276-280 in C. L. Morris (ed.), Integrated pest management for forest insects: where do we stand today? Society of American Foresters, Washington, D. C. (cn).

- CROOKSTON, NICHOLAS LEE II, R. C. ROELKE, D. G. BURNELL, AND A. R. STAGE. 1978. Evaluation of management alternatives for lodgepole pine stands using a stand projection model. Pages 114–122 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn ms).
- CROOKSTON, NICHOLAS LEE II, RONALD WILLIAM STARK, AND DAVID L. ADAMS. 1977. Outbreaks of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests, 1945–1975. University of Idaho, Forest Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, Bulletin 22. 7 p. (cn).
- CROSBY, DAVID. 1963. Alaska. Page 3 in J. W. Bongberg, *Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).
- CROSBY, DAVID, AND BRUCE H. BAKER. 1966. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska during 1966. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region. 11 p. (cn).
- *CROSBY, DAVID, AND DONALD J. CURTIS. 1966. Alaska. Pages 43–44 in J. W. Bongberg, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. ().
- . 1968. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska during 1968. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1970. Alaska (R-10). Pages 5–7 in A. E. Landgraf, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1969*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Alaska (R-10). Pages 4–6 in A. E. Landgraf, *Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1970*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 44 p. (cn).
- CROSS, EARLE ALBRIGHT, AND JOHN CONRAD MOSER. 1971. Taxonomy and biology of some Pyemotidae (Acarina: Tarsonemoidae) inhabiting bark beetle galleries in North American conifers. *Acarologia* 13(1):47–64. (ec).
- CROSS, JOHN K. 1953. Successful fight being waged with turpentine beetle. *Southern Lumberman* 187(2339):34. (cn).
- *CROSS, J. V., AND D. HUTCHINSON. 1983. Guide to pest control on hardy ornamental trees and shrubs. United Kingdom, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Booklet 2368. 38 p. ().
- CROTCH, GEORGE ROBERT. 1866. Revision of the Catalogue of British Coleoptera. *Entomologist* 3:105–112, 119–127, 133–137, 173–177. (tx).
- . 1871. A catalog of British Coleoptera. Edition 2. Cambridge. 17 p. (ds).
- . 1873. Checklist of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico. Salem Press, Salem, Massachusetts. 67p. (ds).
- CROWE, T. J. 1967. Common names for agricultural and forestry insects and mites in East Africa. *East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal* 33: 55–63. (tx ms).
- *CROWHURST, P. S. 1969. Observations on the breeding behavior of *Hylastes ater* Paykull (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) at Eyrewell Forest. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Entomology Report 23. (unpublished). ().
- CROWSON, ROY ALBERT. 1938. The metendosternite in Coleoptera: a comparative study. *Royal Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 87(17): 397–414, pl. 7. (ay).
- . 1953. The classification of the families of British Coleoptera. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 89:237–238. (tx).
- . 1955. The natural classification of the families of Coleoptera. Nathaniel Lloyd and Co., London. 187 p. (tx).
- . 1960. The phylogeny of Coleoptera. *Annual Review of Entomology* 5:111–134. (tx).
- . 1962. Observations on Coleoptera in Scottish oak woods. *Glasgow Naturalist* 18(4):177–195. (ds).
- . 1965. Some thoughts concerning the insects of the Baltic amber. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, London 1964*, 12:133. (ds).
- . 1968. A natural classification of the families of Coleoptera. Edition 2. E. W. Classey Ltd., Hampton, England. 195 p., 213 figs. (tx).
- . 1971. Some records of Curculionoidea (Col.) from southern Scotland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 107:47–52. (ds).
- . 1976. Elm bark beetles and elm disease in Scotland. *Glasgow Naturalist* 19:317–319. (ec).
- . 1981a. Possible function of beetles other than Scolytidae as vectors of Dutch elm disease *Ceratocystis ulmi* in Scotland. *Glasgow Naturalist* 20(2):155–160. (ec).
- . 1981b. The biology of the Coleoptera. Academic Press, London. xii + 802 p. (bv ec hb).
- *CROZIER, ROBERT GENE. 1968a. Intrastand population distribution of *Corthylus columbianus* Hopk. Unpublished thesis, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana. 115 p. ().
- . 1968b. Intrastand population distribution of *Corthylus columbianus* Hopk. *Dissertation Abstracts* 28B(12, Part 1):5062. (hb).
- CROZIER, ROBERT GENE, AND RONALD LAWRENCE GIESE. 1967a. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). III. Definition of epiphytotic. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60(1):55–58. (cn).
- . 1967b. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). IV. Intrastand population distribution. *Canadian Entomologist* 99(11):1203–1214. (ec).
- CRUICKSHANK, J. W. 1944. North Carolina forest resources and industries. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publications 533:58–59. (cn).
- CRUTCHFIELD, D. M. 1976a. Six months response after mild paraquat treatment of loblolly pine [abstract]. Page 118 in M. H. Esser (ed.), *Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordinating Council*. 20–21 January. Jacksonville, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Research Station. 154 p. (cn).
- . 1976b. Summary of Westvaco's field experiments with paraquat [abstract]. Page 48 in M. H. Esser (ed.), *Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordinating Council*. 20–

- 21 January, Jacksonville, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Research Station. 154 p. (cn).
- *CSIKI, ERNO. 1905. Magenuntersuchungen an Spechten. Aquila, Budapest. ().
- . 1906. 3. Magyarorszag szu-felei [Die Borkenkafer Ugarns]. Rovartani Lapok 13:47–53, 76–79, 154–156, 170–174, 187–188, 208–211. (tx).
- . 1907. Magyarorszag szu-felei. Rovartani Lapok 14:7–10, 153–157, 176–178, 217–221. (tx).
- . 1908. Magyarorszag szu-felei. Rovartani Lapok 15:35–39. (tx).
- . 1909. Magyarorszag szu-felei. Rovartani Lapok 16:9–10, 26–28, 79–81. (tx).
- . 1910. Magyarorszag szu-felei. Rovartani Lapok 17:117–120. (tx).
- . 1914. Adatok Magyarorszag bogarfaunajahoz [Scolytidae, p. 26]. Rovartani Lapok 21:16–26. (ds).
- . 1941. Additamenta ad faunam Coleopterorum Hungariae. Fragments Faunistica Hungarica 4(3): 54–57. (ds).
- *CSIKI, ERNO. 1942a. A Balanbanyai Hegyseg Bogarfaunaja. Magyar Tudomanvos Akademia 61:731–732. ().
- *———. 1942b. Adatok a Gorgenyi Hagyseg Bogarfaunajahoz. Magyar Tudomanvos Akademia 61:383. ().
- . 1942c. Data ad cognitionem faunae Coleopterorum Comitatus Abauj-Torna. Fragments Faunistica Hungarica 5(3):82–86. (ds).
- CUISIN, M. 1966. Note sur le regime alimentaire du pic noir (*Dryocopus martius* L.) dans le sud du Department de l'Aube [The diet of *Dryocopus martius* in the south of the Department of the Aube]. Revue Forestiere Francaise 18(12):796–800. (ec).
- . 1967. L'activite du pic noir (*Dryocopus martius*) en foret (*Dryocopus martius* in the forest). Revue Forestiere Francaise 19(1):1–12. (ec).
- CUMMINGS, M. B. 1950. Insects and diseases of plums. American Nurseryman 91(10):13, 14, 25. (cn).
- CUMMINS, J. E. AND R. F. TURNBULL. 1939. The preservative treatment of fire killed mountain ash (*E. regnans*) and alpine ash (*E. gigantea*). Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Journal 12:294–302. (cn ec).
- *CUNY I MARTORELL, MIGUEL AND MANUEL MARTORELL Y PENA. 1876. Catalogo metodico y razonado de los Coleopteros observados en Cataluna. Tomas Gorchs, Barcelona viii + 360 pp., 17 figs. ().
- CURL, C. A. 1955. Natural availability of oak wilt inocula. Illinois Natural History Survey, Bulletin 26: 277–323. (ec).
- CURRIE, ROLLA P. 1905. Catalogue of the exhibit of economic entomology at the Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, Portland, Oregon, 1905. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin 53. 127 p. (ds).
- CURRY, G. L., R. M. FELDMAN, AND P. J. H. SHARPE. 1978. A stochastic model of a temperature dependent population. Theoretical Population Biology 13:197–213. (hb).
- CURRY, S. J. 1957. Ambrosia beetles. Page 19 in Report on entomological research. Kenya Forestry Department, Report 1954–1955. (cn).
- *———. 1958a. Ambrosia beetles (in Kenya). Pages 22–23. Kenya Forestry Department, Report 1955–1957. ().
- . 1958b. The control of ambrosia beetle attack on logs. East African Agricultural Journal 24(2): 128–132. (cn).
- *———. 1961. Chapter IX. Research. C—Entomological research. Pages 17–18. Kenya Forest Department, Annual Report 1960. ().
- . 1965. The incidence and control of indigenous insect pests of Kenya forest plantations, with particular reference to wood borers in exotic crops. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 12:678–679. (cn ds).
- . 1966. Forest entomology in East Africa. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on Internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July, 1964. Volume I, Meeting No. II-III. ii + 4 p. (cn).
- CURTIS, DONALD J., AND TERRY F. GREGG. 1979. Sampling and evaluation of bark beetles. Pages 53–61 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control, Edition 4. Oregon State University Bookstores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. vii + 472 p. (cn).
- CURTIS, DONALD J., AND JAMES S. HADFIELD. 1977a. Oregon and Washington (R-6). Pages 7–12 in H. V. Toko and T. J. Rogers, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 53 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Oregon and Washington (R-6). Pages 8–12 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 60 p. (cn).
- CURTIS, DONALD J., AND DAVID W. JOHNSON. 1975. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 29 p. (cn).
- CURTIS, DONALD J., AND C. W. SWANSON. 1971. Alaska Region: Forest insect and disease conditions (1970). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 18 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Alaska Region: Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska during 1971. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 18 p. (cn).
- CURTIS, DONALD, AND ALFRED TEGETHOFF. 1978. Intermountain Region (R-4). Pages 13–16 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- CURTIS, JOHN. 1824. British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland; etc. [Scolytidae, 1:43]. London, the author, issued in parts. 16 vols., 770 pls. (1824–1840). (tx).
- . 1840. Descriptions etc. of some rare or interesting indigenous insects. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 5:274–282. (tx).
- . 1846. *Hylurgus pipiperda*. (Anonymous as Ruricola). Gardeners Chronicle and Gardening Illustrated 1846:470. (cn hb).
- CUSHMAN, ROBERT ASA. 1919. Descriptions of new North American Ichneumon-flies. United States National Museum, Proceedings 55:517–534. (ec).
- . 1931. Three new Braconidae parasitic on bark beetles. Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings 21:301–304. (ec).

- CUSUMANO, ROBERT D., AND GEORGE L. WASSER. 1965. A survey of practices in regard to the air pollution aspects of Dutch elm disease eradication. Air Pollution Control Association, Journal 15(5):230-234. (ec hb).
- CUTHBERT, ROY A., J. H. BARGER, A. C. LINCOLN, P. A. REED. 1973. Formulation and application of methoxychlor for elm bark beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NE-283. 6 p. (cn).
- CUTHBERT, ROY A., WILLIAM N. CANNON, JR., AND J. W. PEACOCK. 1975. Relative importance of root grafts and bark beetles to the spread of Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note NE-206. 4 p. (ec).
- CUTHBERT, ROY A., A. CHARLES LINCOLN, BRUCE H. KENNEDY, AND NICK H. ROBERTO. 1970. Laboratory assay of *Scolytus multistriatus* and *Dendrosoter protuberans* on DDT and methoxychlor. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1889-1891. (cn).
- CUTHBERT, ROY A., AND JOHN WILLIAM PEACOCK. 1975. Attraction of *Scolytus multistriatus* to pheromone-baited traps at different heights. Environmental Entomology 4:889-890. (bv cn).
- . 1978. Response of the elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), to component mixtures and doses of the pheromone, multilure. Journal of Chemical Ecology 4(3):363-373. (bv ec).
- . 1979. The Forest Service program for mass-trapping *Scolytus multistriatus*. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 25:105-108. (bv hb).
- CUTHBERT, ROY A., JOHN WILLIAM PEACOCK, AND WILLIAM N. CANNON, JR. 1977. An estimate of the effectiveness of pheromone-baited traps for the suppression of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 3(5):527-537. (bv ec).
- CUTHBERT, ROY A., JOHN WILLIAM PEACOCK, AND S. L. WRIGHT. 1983. Emission characteristics of elm bark beetle aggregation attractants from controlled-release dispensers. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NE-532. 11 p. (bv ms).
- CZECH, JOSEPH. 1883. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise des Kiefernmarkkäfers, *Hylesinus (Blastophagus) piniperda* L. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 121:139-143. (hb).
- . 1886. Der grosse Kiefernmarkkäfer in Fichten. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 4:188-189. (ds).
- . 1887. Ein wenig bekannter Ulmensadling (*Scolytus laevis*). Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 5:70. (hb).
- . 1890. Die Forstinsektenschaden der Jahres 1889. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 8:39-40. (cn).
- *CZIKI, ERNO (SEE CSIKI). 1901. Bartfa bogarfaunay. Magyar Orv. Termész. 30. ().

D

- D. 1879. Jak dobra kusadla maji brouci [Welch gute Fresswerkzeuge die Kafer haben]. *Vesmir* 8:119. (ms).
- *DAETZEL, J. A. 1802. *Lehrbuch der praktischen Forstwissenschaft*. Munchen. ().
- *DAFAUCE-RUIZ, C. 1968. Insect pests of poplar and their control [In Spanish, English summary]. Ministerio de Agricultura, Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Boletín 11(22):91–110. ().
- *_____. 1971. Insect-pest control in the forests of the Mediterranean region [In Spanish, English summary]. Ministerio de Agricultura, Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Boletín 14(27):23–29. ().
- DAFAUCE-RUIZ, C., AND P. CUEVAS. 1967. Memoria de los trabajos realizados por la seccion de tratamientos desde el 1 de Octubre de 1966 al 30 de Septiembre de 1967 [Report on work carried out by the operational section of the Spanish Forest Pest Control Service from 1 October 1966 to 30 September 1967]. Ministerio de Agricultura, Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Boletín 10(20):135–140. (cn).
- *DAFAUCE-RUIZ, C., AND J. F. ASTIASO GALLART. 1963. Pests in (Spanish) forest nurseries [In Spanish]. II Asamblea Tecnica Forestal, Ministerio de Agricultura, Madrid 1962, No. 5 (Session 8a - sub-session A), 1963:923–925. ().
- DAGCI, ABDULLAH NECIP. 1949. Turkiye Ladin mintakasinda kabuk bocegi ve tahribati [Bark beetles in Turkish spruce areas and the damage done]. *Orman ve Av* 12:12, 281–282. (hb).
- *DAHLE, NORMAN ALBERT. 1965a. Part II. Investigation of the insect attractant factor of elm. Unpublished dissertation, University of Kansas, Lawrence. 91 p. ().
- _____. 1965b. Part II. Investigation of the insect attractant factor of elm. *Dissertation Abstracts* 26(6):3050–3051. (bv).
- DAHLSTEN, DONALD L. 1970. Parasites, predators, and associated organisms reared from western pine beetle infested bark samples. Pages 75–79 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec).
- _____. 1976a. *D. brevicomis* integrated control potential using biotic factors. Pages 447–448 in *Proceedings, Division II [Forest plants and forest protection]*. XVI IUFRO World Congress, Oslo, Norway, 20 June–2 July 1976. As, Norway. (cn).
- _____. 1976b. Lindane: An undesirable approach to bark beetle control. Pages 16–21 in T. W. Koerber, Lindane in forestry—a continuing controversy. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-14. 30 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1976c. The third forest. *Environment* 18(6):35–42. (ms).
- _____. 1982. Relationships between bark beetles and their natural enemies. Pages 140–182 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), *Bark beetles in North American conifers*. University of Texas Press, Austin. xi + 527 p. (ec).
- DAHLSTEN, DONALD L., AND RICHARD WALTER BUSHING. 1970. Insect parasites of the western pine beetle. Pages 113–118 in R. W. Stark D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec).
- *DAHLSTEN, DONALD L., W. A. COPPER, AND K. A. SHEEHAN. 197.. Cold mortality of the western pine beetle at McCloud Flat in California during the 1970–1971 cold snap. Unpublished manuscript. ().
- DAHLSTEN, DONALD L., AND S. H. DREISTADT. 1984. Forest insect pest management. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 30(4):19–21. (cn ms).
- DAHLSTEN, DONALD L., AND S. G. HERMAN. 1965. Birds as predators of destructive forest insects. *California Agriculture* 19(9):8–10. (ec).
- DAHLSTEN, DONALD L., AND D. L. ROWNY. 1980. Influence of air pollution on population dynamics of forest insects and on tree mortality. Pages 125–130 in *Proceedings of symposium on effects of air pollutants on mediterranean and temperate forest ecosystems*. June 22–27, 1980, Riverside, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Technical Report PSW-43. (ec).
- _____. 1983. Insect pest management in forest ecosystems. *Environmental Management* 7(1):65–72. (cn).
- DAHLSTEN, DONALD L., AND F. M. STEPHEN. 1974. Natural enemies and insect associates of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in sugar pine. *Canadian Entomologist* 106(11):1211–1217. (ec).
- DAISOMONT, R. G. 1960. Dutch elm disease control in New York City. Conference on Dutch elm Disease, *Proceedings* 15:9–10. (cn).
- DAJOZ, ROGER. 1960. Note sur quelques coleopteres de la foret de la Massane (Pyrenees-Orientales). *Vie et Milieu* 11(3):508–512. (ds).
- _____. 1963. How the wood eating Scolytidae ravage conifers and how to control them [In French]. *Nature* 91(3338):235–241. (hb).
- _____. 1968. La digestion du bois par les insectes xylophages [The digestion of wood by wood-eating insects]. *Année Biologique* 7(1/2):1–38. (ay).
- *_____. 1980. *Ecologie des insectes forestiers* (Ecology of forest insects). Gauthier-Villars, Paris, France. xi + 489 p. ().
- DALE, JAMES CHARLES. 1834. *Scolytus destructor* Oliv. is not a destroyer of healthy trees. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 1(7):525–529. (cn hb).
- DALE, JOHN W. 1967. The influence of temperature on the population growth of three species of southern

- pine engravers. Unpublished thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. xi + 137 p. (ec).
- DALE, JOHN W., AND JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK. 1978. Cone production and insect-caused seed losses of ponderosa pine in Idaho and adjacent Washington and Montana. University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, Bulletin 24, 15 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Bionomics and natural control of the cone and seed insects of ponderosa pine in Idaho and adjacent Washington and Montana. University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, Bulletin 29, 24 p. (cn hb).
- DALE, P. S. 1964. Studies of nematodes associated with forest insects. Page 12. New Zealand Forestry Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1963–1964. (ec).
- . 1967. Nematodes associated with the pine-bark beetle, *Hylastes ater*, in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Science 10(1):222–234. (ec).
- DALJEET-SINGH, K. 1974. Seed pests of some Diptercarpus. Malaysian Forester 37(1):24–36. (cn).
- * ——. 1975. A preliminary survey of insect attack on seedlings and saplings in Bukit Belata forest reserve. Malaysian Forester 38(1):14–16. ().
- . 1977. Effect of insecticides on scolytid shoot-borer attack on seedlings of *Suietenia macrophylla*. Malaysian Forester 40(3):164–166. (cn).
- . 1983. Evaluation of three insecticides for control of ambrosia beetles. Malaysian Forester 46(1):98–101. (cn).
- DALLA TORRE, C. G. 1892. Catalogus Hymenopterorum. Vol. IV, Braconidae. Leipzig. (ec).
- . 1898. Catalogus Hymenopterorum. Vol. V, Chalcididae et Proctotrupidae. Engelmann, Leipzig. (ec).
- *DALLA TORRE, KARL WILHELM VON. 1880. Die Kaferfauna von Osterreich. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Oberosterreich bisher beobachteten Kafer. Jahresbericht Vereins Naturkunde Linz 10(1): 1–125(1879), 11(1):1–81(1880). ().
- DALLIMORE, W., AND J. W. MUNRO. 1922. Additions to the wild fauna and flora of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew: 16, bark beetles (Coleoptera). Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information 1922(6):189–193, 6 figs. (hb ds).
- *DALLINGER, FRANZ XAVER PROSPER. 1798a. Gesammelte Nachrichten und Bemerkungen uber den Fichtenspinner als ein Beitrag zu dessen Geschichte des Borkenkafers. Jacobi, Weissenburg. 78 p., 3 pls. ().
- * ——. 1798b. Vollständige Geschichte des Borkenkafers. Fichtenkrebsses oder sogenannten schwarzen Wurmes. Mit Vorschlagen und Mitteln, seiner hochst schadlichen Bevolkerung zu steuern. Jacobi, Weissenburg. 72 p., 1 pl. ().
- DALMAN, JOHANN WILHELM. 1823. Analecta Entomologica (*Platypus*, p. 82–83). Holmiae Lindhianis 104 p., 4 pls. (tx).
- . 1825. Om Insekter inneslutnai Kopal, jemte beskription pa nagra deribland forekommande nya slagten och arter (Coleopt., Hymenopt., Orthopt.). (Ipidae, p. 404–405, Taf. 4, figs. 14–16). Kongl. Svenska. Vetenskapsakademien Handlin-gar (3)46:375–410 (Taf. 5, Figs. 1–25). (hb tx).
- *DAMILOV, EUGEN. 1890. Die schadlichen forstinssekten im forstbezirke don in den Jahren 1886–1890. Jeshogdnik Sjesmago Institute (Jahrbuch der Petersburger Forstakademie Band 5). ().
- DAMJANOVIC, SRETEN. 1955. Ogladi suzbijanja potkornjaka hemijskim sredstvima [Experiments in controlling Ipidae by means of chemicals]. Zastitna Bilja 31:93–97. (cn).
- *DAMMERMAN, K. W. 1913. Landbouwdierkunde van Oost Indie. Amsterdam. ().
- * ——. 1915. Rijstboorderplaag op Java. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 1915, Nr. 6. ().
- * ——. 1929. The agricultural zoology of the Malay Archipelago. Amsterdam. xi + 473 p. ().
- . 1950a. Nomina conservanda of Coleoptera, I. Entomologische Berichten 13:11–13. (tx).
- . 1950b. Nomina conservanda of Coleoptera, II. Entomologische Berichten 13:154–155. (tx).
- DAMMES. 1857. Uber das Vorkommen des Borkenkafers im Bernstedter Revier. Schlesischer Forstverein. Jahrbuch 1857:115–117. (cn).
- *DAMPF, ALFONS ALEXIS ERNST MICHAEL. 1928. Una nueva plaga del cacao. Boletin Mensual, Organo de la Oficina Para la Defensa Agricola, Estados Unidos Mexicanos 2(1–3):4. ().
- * ——. 1949. La importancia de la entomologia y de la fitopatologia forestales para la proteccion de nuestros bosques. Mex. Dir. Gen. Forest. y de Caza B. 1949:35–45. ().
- DANCE, B. W. 1964. Symptoms and diagnosis. Pages 1–3 in A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4). (cn).
- DANCE, B. W., AND D. F. LYNN. 1963. Ontario forest insect and disease conditions. Annual report of the forest insect and disease survey, 1962. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Ottawa. (cn).
- . 1964. Ontario forest insect and disease conditions. Annual Report of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey, 1963. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Ottawa. (cn).
- *D'ANDREA, RUDOLF. 1958. Dutch elm disease and what can be done. Rhode Island Department of Agriculture and Conservation. Agri-Con News 3(3):3 (cn).
- *DANG, X., AND B. JIN. 1982. Records of parasitic wasps of forest insects from Shaanxi Province [In Chinese, English summary]. Entomotaxonomia 4(1/2): 139–142. ().
- DANIEL, M., AND T. P. KUMAR. 1979. Storage pests of arecanut—a survey. Journal of Plantation Crops 7(1):36–41. (cn).
- *DANIEL, T. C. 197-. Assessment of public perceptions and values regarding mountain pine beetle and western spruce budworm impact in the Colorado Front Range. Final Report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Eisenhower Consortium 16–930–GR. 40 p. ().
- DANIELS, R. F., W. A. LEUSCHNER, AND H. E. BURKHART. 1976. Modeling the impact of the southern pine beetle. Abstract. Virginia Journal of Science 27:32. (cn).

- DANIELS, R. F., W. A. LEUSCHNER, S. J. ZARNOCH, H. E. BURKHART, AND R. R. HICKS. 1979. A method for estimating the probability of southern pine beetle outbreaks. *Forest Science* 25:265-269. (cn ms).
- *DANIELUK, K. 1975. Zmienność osobnicza i dymorfizm płciowy u *Hylastes angustatus* Hrbst. *Hylastes angustatus* Hrbst. (Col., Scolytidae) na podstawie cech morfologicznych i anatomicznych. Maszynopis - Praca magisterska, Inst. Ochrony Lasu AR Poznań. ().
- *DANILOV, E. 1890. Die schädlichen Forstinsekten im Forstbezirke Don in den Jahren 1886-1890. *Jeshegdnik Sjesmago Institute* (Jahrbuch der St. Petersburger Forstakademie). Vol. 5. ().
- *DANILOV. 1891. Vrednye nasekomye v Donskom lesnichestve v 1886-1890 gg. *Izb. Lesn. inst.*, 4. ().
- *DANKELMANN, 1871. (Title?). *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen* 3:403. ().
- DANKS, H. V. 1979. 5. Terrestrial habitats and distributions of Canadian insects. Pages 195-210 in H. V. Danks (ed.), *Canada and its insect fauna*. Entomological Society of Canada, Memoir 108. 573 p. (ds).
- DANTHANARAYANA, W. 1966. Shot-hole borer control (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh.). *Tea Quarterly* 37(3):100-105. (cn).
- . 1966. Ways to economize on insect and mite pest control. *Tea Quarterly* 38:269-274, 1 fig. (cn).
- . 1967. Tea entomology in perspective. *Tea Quarterly* 8(2):153-177. (cn).
- . 1968. Shot-hole borer control recommendations, 1969. *Tea Quarterly* 39:94-118. (cn).
- . 1973. Host plant-pest relationships of the shot-hole borer of tea (*Xyleborus fornicatus*) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 16(3):305-312. (ec hb).
- DANTHANARAYANA, W., S. N. FERNANDO, AND C. SHANMUGAM. 1968. (I) Recent developments in research on shot-hole borer control. (II) Shot-hole borer control recommendations-1969. *Tea Quarterly* 39:94-118. (cn).
- *DANTHANARAYANA, W., AND A. KATHIRAVETPILLAI. 1970. Studies on the ecology and causes of outbreaks of *Ectropis bihurmitra* Wkr., (Lepidoptera, Geometridae), the twig caterpillar of tea in Ceylon. *Tea Quarterly* 41:7-18. ().
- DASKALOVA, I. 1962. The distribution and importance of some poplar insect pests in Bulgaria [In Bulgarian]. *Nauchnye Trudy Leningradskoi Lesotekhnicheskoi* 10:89-94. (ds).
- DASSLER, H. G., AND W. HENKER. 1959. Über Lockstoffe beim grossen Kiefernborer (*Ips sexdentatus*) [Attractants of *I. sexdentatus*]. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 32(5):74-76. (bv).
- *DATERMAN, GARY EDWARD. 1964. Diurnal and seasonal flight patterns of bark beetles associated with Douglas-fir forests of western Oregon. Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 110 p. ().
- . 1979. Role of pheromones in forest insect survey and control. Pages 385-404 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), *Forest insect survey and control*, Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis. viii + 472 p. (bv cn).
- DATERMAN, GARY EDWARD, JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY, AND W. P. NAGEL. 1965. Flight patterns of bark and timber beetles associated with coniferous forests of western Oregon. Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 87. 46 p. (bv hb).
- *DAUBERSCHMIDT, K. 1946. Borkenkäferbekämpfung im Sommer. *Holz-Zentralblatt* Nr. 23. ().
- *———. 1947. Fangbaumbekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers. *Holz-Zentralblatt* 73:99-100. ().
- . 1948. Borkenkäferbekämpfung durch Vernebelung. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 3:102-103. (cn).
- DAVATCHI, G. A. 1958. Etude biologique de la faune entomologique des *Pistacia* sauvages et cultivées [Scolytidae, p. 74-77]. *Revue de Pathologie Végétale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France* 37:3-166, 128 figs. (hb ds).
- DAVEY, PAULINE M. 1965. Insect pests of stored products in the tropics and the commodities and conditions in which they occur. *Tropical Stored Products Information* 10:377-386. (cn ds).
- *DAVAULT, LIONEL. 1943. Forestry entomology. Sixth annual report for the year ending March the 31st, 1943. Quebec Department of Lands and Forests, Report 1942-1943:1-11. ().
- . 1945a. Le petit scolyte européen de l'orme (*Scolytus multistriatus*). *Forêt Québécoise* 9:376. (cn).
- . 1945b. Le rôle des insectes dans la propagation de la maladie hollandaise de l'orme. *Forêt Québécoise* 9:280. (cn).
- *———. 1945c. Septième rapport annuel sur l'entomologie forestière pour l'année finissant le 31 Mars 1944. Quebec Department of Lands and Forests, Report 1943-1944:1-9. ().
- *———. 1946a. Forest entomology. Eighth annual report for the year ending March the 31st., 1945. Quebec Department of Lands and Forests, Report 1944-1945. 12 p. ().
- *———. 1946b. Forest insect survey (Quebec). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigation, Bi-monthly Progress Report 2(5):2. ().
- . 1947. Maple bark beetle, *Corthylus punctatissimus* Zimm. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1947:30. (ds).
- . 1948. Le corthyle (*Corthylus punctatissimus*) de l'érable. *Forêt Québécoise* 13(1):19-20. (hb).
- . 1951. Les ravageurs des conifères. *Forêt et Conservation* 3(2):69-72. (cn).
- *———. 1953. Forest entomology; fifteenth annual report for the year ending Mar. 31st, 1952. Quebec Department of Lands and Forests, Forest Protection Service 1952:1-18. ().
- . 1974. Notes sur le développement de l'entomologie forestière au Québec. *Société Entomologique du Québec, Annales* 18:45-61. (ms).
- DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER GRANT. 1967. Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development. 23 p. (cn).
- DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER GRANT, AND W. R. NEWELL. 1956. Atlantic Provinces. Page 25 in Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, *Forest Insect and Disease Survey 1956:22-29*. (ds).
- DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER GRANT, W. R. NEWELL, AND L. J. SIMPSON. 1962. Deterioration of windthrown red

- spruce in Nova Scotia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 18(5):1. (ds).
- DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER GRANT, R. POMMERLEAU, B. W. DANCE, R. I. FINNEGAN, W. L. SIPPEL, ET AL. 1964. A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20/4. 8 p. (cn).
- DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER GRANT, AND R. M. PRENTICE. 1967. Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p., 150 figs. (cn ec hb).
- DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER GRANT, C. C. SMITH, AND A. E. MCCOLLOM. 1958. Dutch elm disease firmly established in New Brunswick. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 14(5):1. (cn ds).
- DAVIDSON, RALPH HOWARD, AND WILLIAM F. LYON. 1979. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Edition 7. J. Wiley and Sons, New York. ix + 596 p., 429 figs. (cn hb).
- DAVIDSON, RALPH HOWARD, AND LEONARD MARION PEAIRS. 1966. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Edition 6 [Scolytidae, p. 49, 253–254, 411–416, 475–477]. J. Wiley and Sons, New York. ix + 675 p., 587 figs. (cn hb).
- DAVIDSON, ROSS WALLACE, JR. 1951. A deterioration problem in beetle-killed spruce in Colorado. Abstract. Phytopathology 41(6):560. (ec).
- . 1954. Species of Ophiostomataceae associated with Engelmann spruce bark beetle. Phytopathology 44(9):485. (ec).
- . 1955. Wood-staining fungi associated with bark beetles in Engelmann spruce in Colorado. Mycologia 47(1):58–67. (ec).
- . 1958. Additional species of Ophiostomataceae from Colorado. Mycologia 50(5):661–670. (ec).
- . 1966. New species of *Ceratocystis* from conifers. Mycopathologia et Mycologia Applicata, den Haag 28(3):273–286. (ec).
- . 1971. New species of *Ceratocystis*. Mycologia 63:5–15. (ec).
- . 1978. Staining fungi associated with *Dendroctonus adjunctus* in pines. Mycologia 70(1):35–46. (ec).
- . 1979. A *Ceratocystis* associated with an ambrosia beetle in *Dendroctonus*-killed pines. Mycologia 71(5):1085–1089. (ec).
- DAVIDSON, ROSS WALLACE, JR., HELENE FRANCKE-GROSMANN, AND A. KAARIK. 1967. A restudy of *Ceratocystis penicillata* and report of two American species of this genus from Europe. Mycologia 59(5):928–932. (ec).
- DAVIDSON, ROSS WALLACE, JR., AND R. C. ROBINSON-JEFFREY. 1965. New records of *Ceratocystis europhioides* and *C. huntii* with *Verticicladiella* imperfect stages from conifers. Mycologia 57: 488–490. (ec).
- DAVIES, J. M., AND C. J. KING. 1973. Forest entomology. Pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda*. Page 106. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1973. 189 p. (cn).
- *DAVIS, CLIFFORD J. 1964. Notes on new and old orchid pests in Hawaii. Pacific Orchid Society, Bulletin 1964:13. (i).
- . 1970. Black twig borer threatens native trees. Hawaiian Botanical Society, Newsletter 9(5): 38–39. (i).
- DAVIS, DONALD D. 1970a. Dutch elm disease detected in Texas. Plant Disease Reporter 54(11):987–988 (cn).
- . 1970b. Distribution of Dutch elm disease in the United States. Plant Disease Reporter 54: 929–930. (cn).
- DAVIS, G. C. 1892. Notes on a few borers. Insect Life 4:64–67. (ec).
- . 1895. Shot-hole peach-tree borers. Michigan State Horticultural Society, Proceedings 1895: 17–18. (cn).
- . 1896. Injurious insects peculiar to this season. Michigan Horticultural Society, Annual Report 1895. 25:13–21. (cn ds).
- DAVIS, JOHN JUNE. 1954. Protecting shade trees and shrubs against insects. Purdue University, Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 168:1–31. (cn).
- DAVIS, J. M., AND R. H. NAGEL. 1956. A technique for tagging large numbers of live adult insects with radioisotopes. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:210–211. (ms).
- DAY, WILLIAM ROBERT, AND R. N. CHRYSAL. 1928. Damage by late frost on Douglas fir, Sitka spruce and other conifers. With a note on the occurrence of *Pityogenes bidentatus* Herbst, on frosted Douglas fir. Forestry 2:19–30, 1 pl. (ec).
- DEAN, GEORGE ADAMS. 1916. Insects injurious to alfalfa. Kansas State Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 5. 36 p. (cn hb).
- DEANE, BURTON C., AND F. O. MORRISON. 1957a. Preliminary observations on the clover root borer (*Hylastinus obscurus* Marsham) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Quebec. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Report 38:34–35. (cn).
- . 1957b. The distribution and importance of the clover root borer (*Hylastinus obscurus* (Marsh.)) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Quebec. Canadian Journal of Plant Science 37(1):26–33. (cn ds).
- DEBARR, G. L., L. R. BARBER, AND A. H. MAXWELL. 1982. Use of carbofuran for control of eastern white pine cone and seed insects. Forest Ecology and Management 4(1):1–18. (cn).
- DEBATISSE, G. 1945. Contribution a la connaissance des Scolytides de Belgique (Col.). Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales 81:252–256. (ds).
- DECAUX, FRANCOIS. 1889. Note pour servir a l'etude de l'*Hylesinus bicolor* Brul. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 40:CLXII–CLXIV. (hb).
- *———. 1890a. (*Coccotrypes laboulbenei* n. sp.) Etudes sur les insectes recueillis a l'exposition universelle, Paris. 36 p. (i).
- . 1890b. Etude sur le *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* Fabr., insecte nuisible aux plantations de dattiers. Societe nacional de Protection de la Nature et d'acclim. Revue des Sciences Naturelles Appliquees, Paris 37:1038–1043. (cn hb).
- . 1890c. Etude sur les *Scolytus* et *Hylesinus*. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes 20(234):117–120. (hb).

- _____. 1890d. [Le mode d'accouplement des *Scolytus* et *Phloeosinus*. *Hylesinus* environs de Paris]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (6)10: CXXIV-CXXV. (hb).
- _____. 1890e. Recherches sur les moeurs des *Scolytus* et des *Hylesinus* des environs de Paris. Coleopteriste 2:27-28. (hb).
- _____. 1890f. Recherches sur les moeurs des *Scolytus* et des *Hylesinus* des environs de Paris. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes 1889-1890:117-120, 134-138, 146-148. (hb).
- _____. 1890g. [Sur *Phloeosinus bicolor* Brulle]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (6)10:XXXV-XXXVI. (hb).
- _____. 1890h. [Sur *Pissodes notatus* F. *Blastophagus piniperda* L. et *Criocephalus rusticus* L.]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (6)10:CCXIV-CCXV. (ds).
- _____. 1891a. Facon de vivre de *Phloeosinus bicolor* Brulle. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 10(1):35-36. (hb).
- *_____. 1891b. *Phloeosinus aubei* Brull. et *thujae* Perr. Moeurs. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1891:51 [erroneous, not in place cited]. ().
- _____. 1892. (Sur les moeurs de *Scolytus carpini* Ratzbg.) Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 61:CCXLI-CCXLIII. (hb).
- *_____. 1893. Nouvelles remarques sur les moeurs d'insectes coleopteres nuisibles aux forets. Nature (Paris) 1893:267-268. ().
- *DECELLE, J. 1954. Premiers resultats acquis a Yangambi dans la lutte contre le scolyte des grains de cafe *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferrari. Congress de la Protection des Veg. et de Leurs Prod. sous les climats Chaud. 1954:412-418. ().
- *_____. 1962a. Les bases scientifiques de la recherche des moyens de lutte contre le scolyte des rameaux du cafier, *Xyleborus morstatti* Hag. United Nations Conference on Applied Science and Technology Benefit Less Developed Areas (Working Papers, Agr.), v. 7, No. 330. ().
- _____. 1962b. Plantes-hotes de *Xyleborus morstatti* Hag. recensees en basse Cote d'Ivoire. Cafe, Cacao, The 6(3):207-208. (ds).
- _____. 1972a. 36. Fam. Scolytidae. Pages 516-518 in La faune terrestre de l'ile de Sainte-Helene. II-Insectes. 9. Coleoptera. Annales du Musee Royale de l'Afrique Centrale, Sciences Zoologiques 192. 530 p. (ds).
- _____. 1972b. La faune terrestre de l'ile de Sainte-Helene. (2. Insectes, 9. Coleoptera, 36. Fam. Scolytidae). Annales du Musee Royale de l'Afrique Centrale, Sciences Zoologie (8)192:516-518. (hb ds).
- *DEENEN, WILLEM JOHANNES. 1936. Bloei en bloeislaging van de robustakoffie op Sumatra's Westkust. These Wageningen. 102 p. ().
- DEFNE, M. 1954. *Ips sexdentatus* Boerner kabuk boceginin coruh ormanlarindaki durumu ve tevlit ettigi zararlar [*I. sexdentatus* in the Coruh forests and its ravages]. Istanbul Universitesi Orman Facultesi Dergisi 4B(2):80-91. (cn).
- DEGEER, CHARLES. 1775. Memoires pour l'histoire des insectes. Vol. 5 [Scolytidae, p. 190-197]. L. L. Grefing, Stockholm. 5 + 448 p, 16 pls. (tx).
- DEGRYSE, J. J. 1934. Quantitative methods in the study of forest insects. Scientific Agriculture 14:9 (477-495?) (May). (ms).
- *_____. 1947a. Forest entomology in Canada. Cloutier, Ottawa. 7 p. ().
- _____. 1947b. Forest entomology in Canada. Canada Department of Mines and Resources, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Dominion Forest Service (Fifth British Forestry Conference, Great Britain). 7 p. (ec).
- _____. 1949a. Control of forest insects in Canada. British Columbia Lumberman 33(9):55-56, 60. (ec).
- _____. 1949b. Forest insect control. Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, Woodlands Section, Annual Meeting Proceedings 31:120-123. (cn).
- *_____. 1951. Control of forest insects in Canada. U.N. Sci. Conf. Conserv. and Util. Res. Proc. 5:57-59. ().
- DEHLEN, RUNE. 1978. Synpunkter pa virkeslagringen, II [Aspects of roundwood storage, II]. Kungl. Skogs- och Lantbruksakademiens Tidskrift 11, 117:115-124. (cn).
- *DEHLEN, RUNE, A. HERLITZ, I. JOHANSSON, BO LANGSTROM, AND JAN REGNANDER. 1982. Tragtarkning av massaved—Barkningsresultat och skyddseffekt mot barkborrar samt nagra synpunkter pa ekonomi och ergonomi [Through-debarking of pulp wood. Debarking results and protective effect against bark beetles, as well as some aspects upon economics and ergonomics]. Swed. Univ. Agric. Scient., Dept. Operational Efficiency, Report 143. 49 p. ().
- DEHLEN, RUNE, AND BO LANGSTROM. 1977. Randbarkning av massaved—en skogsskyddsattgard? [Strip barkning of pulpwood—a measure of forest protection?]. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen for Skogsteknik, Rapporter och Uppsatser Nr. 118. 22 p. (cn).
- DEHLEN, RUNE, AND STEN NILSSON. 1976. Plastvertackning av tallvaltor for att undvika angrepp av storre margborrar [Covering pine stacks with plastic material to the effect of preventing attacks by *Blastophagus piniperda*]. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen for Skogsteknik, Rapporter och Uppsatser Nr. 95. 36 p. (cn).
- DEHNERT, E. 1968. Beitrage zur Biologie von *Oryctes nasicornis* L., *Meligethes cvalinai* Rtt. und *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf. (Coleoptera). Jahresbericht des Vereins fur Naturkunde in Wurttemberg, Stuttgart 119/120:11-14. (cn hb).
- DE INGUNZA, S., AND M. AUGUSTO. 1964. La "broca del cafe" *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867) (Col.: Ipinae) en el Peru. Revista Peruana de Entomologia 7(1):96-98. (cn ds).
- DEJEAN, PIERRE FRANCOIS MARIE AUGUSTE. 1821. Catalog de la collection de Coleopteres de M. la baron Dejean [Scolytidae, p. 100-101]. Crevot, Paris 136 p. (tx).
- _____. 1825. Species general des Coleopteres de la collection de M. le comte Dejean. [Xylophages, p. 100-101]. Mequignon-Marvis, Paris. 30 + 463 p. (tx).
- _____. 1837. Catalogue des Coleopteres de la Collection de M. le comte Dejean. Troisieme edition, revue, corrigee et augmentee [Xylophages, p. 331-333]. Paris (1833-1837). Vol 5, 503 p. (tx).
- DEKLE, G. W. 1967. Some orchard pests and their control. Plants and Gardens 23(2):73-76. (cn).
- *DELACROIX, GEORGES. 1902. Maladies et ennemis des cafeiers. Edition 2. Challamel, Paris. 212 p. ().

- DELAHON, P. 1919. Nachtrage zu, "Schilskys systematischem Verzeichnis der Kafer Deutschlands von 1909 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen der Mark Brandenburg, sowie einige sonstige Bemerkungen über Kafer aus Deutschland. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1919: 281-284. (ds).
- *DE LA RUE. 1938. Entomologie forestiere ou histoire naturelle. Paris et Nancy. ().
- *DE LA TORRE, GUSTAVO, HECTOR GARAYAR, ISAIAS COMBE, AND ALBERTO LUNG. 1962a. Recomendaciones para el control del gorgojo de la cereza del café [Recomendaciones for the control of the coffee fruitweevil *Hypothenemus hampei*]. Peru Min. Agr. Serv. Invest. Promoc. Agr. Bol. Tec. 36:1-6. ().
- *_____. 1962b. Recommendations for the control of the coffee berry borer [In Spanish]. Cafe Peruano 1(2):16-20. ().
- *DELEON, DONALD. 1929. Introductory study of the parasites, predators and some other associated insects of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *_____. 1930a. Notes on the emergence and sex ratio of the attacking parent adults of *Dendroctonus monticolae* in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *_____. 1930b. The parasites, predators and associated insects of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.) in lodgepole pine. Unpublished report, Forest Insect Field Station Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 22 p. [In files of Pacific Southwest Forest Experiment Station, Berkeley, California]. ().
- *_____. 1931a. An annotated list of the fauna associated with the mountain pine beetle in western white pine and lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *_____. 1931b. The important parasites, predators and associated insects of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine. Unpublished report, Forest Insect Field Station, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 13 p. (In files of Pacific Southwest Forest Experiment Station, Berkeley, California). ().
- _____. 1933. Notes on the biology of *Meteorus hypophloeae* Cushman. Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin 28:32-36. (ec).
- _____. 1934a. An annotated list of the parasites, predators, and other associated fauna of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine and lodgepole pine. Canadian Entomologist 66:51-61. (ec).
- _____. 1934b. The morphology of *Coeloides dendroctoni* Cushman (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). New York Entomological Society, Journal 42(3):297-316. (ec).
- _____. 1935a. A study of *Medetera aldrichii* Wh. (Diptera, Dolichopodidae), a predator of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk., Coleop., Scolytidae). Entomologica Americana 15:59-90. (ec).
- *_____. 1935b. Forest insects of the California National Parks. Part 1. Insects affecting sugar and ponderosa pine. United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service. 88 p. (processed). ().
- _____. 1935c. The biology of *Coeloides dendroctoni* Cushman (Hymenoptera-Braconidae) an important parasite of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.). Entomological Society of America, Annals 28(4):411-424. (ec).
- _____. 1938. Algunos apuntes sobre los coleopteros descortezadores de Mexico. Proteccion a la Naturaleza 2(7):21-24, 1 fig. (ds tx).
- *_____. 1939a. List of fauna associated with the Black Hills beetles in ponderosa, lodgepole and limber pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- *_____. 1939b. The biology and control of the Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk.) summary of studies in Colorado and Wyoming, 1935-1938. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect Laboratory, Fort Collins, Colorado. 56 p. (typewritten). ().
- *_____. 1940a. Notes on the biology of the Douglas fir beetle in the central Rocky Mountain region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Insect Laboratory, Fort Collins, Colorado (unpublished report). ().
- *_____. 1940b. Summary of 1939 Black Hills beetles studies, Colorado and southern Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- _____. 1942a. Notes on some forest insects found in *Pinus occidentalis* Swartz near Jarabacoa, Dominican Republic. Caribbean Forester 3:42-45. (ds).
- _____. 1942b. The red turpentine beetle, a pest of conifers in the California region. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine E-568. 4 p. (unpublished). (cn hb).
- _____. 1952. Insects associated with *Sequoia sempervirens* and *Sequoia gigantea* in California. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 23(2):75-91. (hb ds).
- _____. 1954. Is host condition the cause of insect outbreaks? Journal of Forestry 52:202. (ec).
- DELEON, DONALD, WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, AND T. T. TERREL. 1934. Recent discoveries concerning the biology of the mountain pine beetle and their effect on control in western white pine stands. Journal of Forestry 32(4):430-436, 1 fig. (hb).
- DELFIN, GUNNAR. 1977. Lagring av virke vid bilvag sommare 1976; Skogsstyrelsen har nu med hjalp av skogsvardsstyrelserna for tredje gret i foljd inventerat lagringen av obarkat virke vid bilvag. Skogen 64:56-57. (cn)
- _____. 1980. Skogsskyddet—Hur fungerar det? Skogen 1980(4):20-21. (cn).
- DELGUERCIO, GIACOMO. 1915. Ulteriori ricerche sullo stremenzimento o incappucciamento del trifoglio. Redia Firenze 10(1-2):235-303, 42 figs. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1925a. Intorno ad un nuovo Fleotribo dell'Olio (*Phloeotribus oleiphilus* DelGuercio) e alla distruzione dei Punteruoli e degli Ilesini Arti dei Georgofilil, Parte Sci. 1925:196-208. ().
- _____. 1925b. Intorno ad un nuovo genere e ad una specie nuova Scolytidae gravamente dannosa all'oliva in Sicilia. *Comesiella sicula* (n. gen. n. sp.). Atti della Roy. Accademia del Georgofili (Florence) 22:210-218. (cn tx).

- . 1931. I punteruoli piu importanti dell'olivo. *Redia* Firenze 19:63–74, 35 figs. (ay cn hb).
- *DELMAS, R. 1945. Les scolytides du pecher. *Proges Agricole et Viticole* 122:96–100. ().
- DELOTTO, GIOVANNI. 1947. Gli insetti dannosi alle piante coltivate e spontanee dell'Eritrea. 1. Elenco delle specie riscontrare fino el 1946. *Societa Italiana di Medicina e Igiene Tropicale*, Bollettino 7:572–584. (ds).
- . 1948. Gli insetti dannosa alle piante coltivate e spontanee dell'Eritrea. 2. Elenco delle specie riscontrate nel 1947. *Bollettino della Societa Italiana di Medicina e Igiene Tropicale*, Sezione Eritrea 8(1–2):84–90. (ds).
- . 1949. Gli insetti dannosa alle piante coltivate e spontanee dell'Eritrea. 3. Elenco delle specie riscontrate nel 1948. *Bollettino della Societa Italiana di Medicina e Igiene Tropicale*, Sezione Eritrea 9(1):112–118. (ds).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR. 1963. A comparison of radiograph analysis and bark dissection in estimating numbers of western pine beetle. *Canadian Entomologist* 95(10):1112–1116. (hb ms).
- . 1965. Correction to "A comparison of radiograph analysis and bark dissection in estimating numbers of western pine beetle." *Canadian Entomologist* 97(2):206. (hb ms).
- . 1966a. An analysis of within-tree changes in distribution of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte, during development. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 200 p. (hb).
- . 1966b. An analysis of within-tree changes in distribution of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte, during development. *Dissertation Abstracts* 27B(10):3552. (hb).
- . 1970. Frequency distributions, data transformations, and analysis of variation used in determination of optimum sample size and effort for broods of the western pine beetle. Pages 42–65 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science, Berkeley. 174 p. (hb).
- . 1984. Training and testing interpreters of small-scale CIR photography: a digitizer-aided approach. Pages 35–43 in *Color aerial photography in the plant sciences and related fields. Proceedings of the Ninth Biennial Workshop on color aerial photography in the plant sciences*. 15–17 November 1983. University of Florida (ms).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., ADAM ANDREW BERRYMAN, DONALD L. DAHLSTEN, I. S. OTVOS, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1970. Spatial and temporal variations in the distribution of the western pine beetle, its predators and parasites and woodpecker activity in infested trees. Pages 80–101 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec hb).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., J. CAYLOR, B. ERVING, AND P. RAUCH. 1973. Estimating cause and pattern of insect-killed trees from aerial photographs. Pages 37–47 in *Statistics in forestry research. International Union of Forest Research Organizations 4th Conference Proceedings Subj. Group S6.02. Canadian Forestry Service, Ottawa (Vancouver, B. C., August 1973)*. (cn).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., DONALD L. DAHLSTEN, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1970. Survivorship curves for eight generations of western pine beetle in California, 1962–1965. Pages 134–146 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), *Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec hb).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., AND F. P. HAIN. 1980. Bark beetle dispersal related to patterns of tree mortality and wind. Pages 66–78 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik (eds.), *Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. International Union of Forest Research Organizations Conference, Proceedings Nr. 2*. 278 p. (bv ec hb).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., F. P. HAIN, AND G. W. SLAUGHTER. 1979. Distribution and abundance of photo-detected tree mortality over time. Pages 63–74 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), *Evaluating control tactics for southern pine beetle*. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 1316. 118 p. (cn ec).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., AND BRUCE H. ROETTGERING. 1982. Western pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Leaflet 1. 8 p. (cn hb).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., G. W. SLAUGHTER, WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., N. X. NORICK, AND BRUCE H. ROETTGERING. 1980. Estimating western pine beetle caused tree mortality for evaluating an attractive pheromone treatment. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 6:853–866. (cn hb).
- DEMARS, CLARENCE JOHN, JR., G. W. SLAUGHTER, L. E. GREENE, AND J. H. GHENT. 1982. Mapping pine mortality by aerial photography, Umstead State Park, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-158. 14 p. (cn).
- DEMARSEUL, M. 1869. Notes diverses. *Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie* 6:154–158. (ds).
- DEMLEITNER, J. 1964. Beobachtungen uber Sturm-schaden und Insektenbefall an den Schadensholzern im Brdywald [Storm damage and insect attack on windthrown trees in the Brdyforest (Czechoslovakia)]. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde* 37(1):7–10. (cn).
- DEMME, HANS. 1925. Ein neues Betatigungsfeld des grossen Waldgartners (*Blastophagus piniperda*). *Forstarchiv* 1:104. (hb).
- . 1947a. Bekampfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus*) und des grossen braunen Russelkafers (*Hyllobius abietis*). *Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft* 1:48. (cn).
- . 1947b. Die Gerbrindengewinnung in den grossen befallgebielten des Buchdruckers. *Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft* 1:273. (cn).

- . 1948. Die Forstwirtschaft der sowjetisch besetzten Zone im Abwehrkampf gegen forstliche Grossschadlinge, ein Ruckblick und Ausblick. Nachrichtenblatt Deutsche Pflanzenschutz Dienst. 28(10/11):165–169. (cn).
- . 1949. Gemeinsamer Erfahrungsaustausch auf dem Gebiete der Bekämpfung forstlicher Grossschaden zwischen Vertretern der polnischen und deutschen Forstwirtschaft in Gorlitz. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 3:315–319. (cn).
- DENGLER, 1930. Ein auffalliges Auftreten des grossen Waldgartners bei Eberswalde. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 62:122–126. (cn).
- *DENNISON, J. 1972. The biology, economics, and control of the striped ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. (Source?). ().
- DENSON, JOHN. 1831. *Scolytus destructor* not a destroyer of healthy trees. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 4:152–157. (cn).
- DENSSING. 1874. Entgegnung, den *Bostrichus amittinus* betreffend. Forstliche Blätter 1874:135. (ms).
- *DENTON, ROBERT ELTON. 1950. Ecology of *Ips perturbatus* on white spruce. Unpublished thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. ().
- DENZER. 1882. Review: of Friedrich Judeich, Die Forsteinrichtung. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1882:223–227. (ms).
- DERENNE, E. 1952. Addition au catalogue des coleopteres de Belgique. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 88:123–124. (ds).
- DERKSEN, WALTER. 1941. Die Succession der pterygoten Insekten im abgestorbenen Buchenholz. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere 37:683–734. (ec).
- DERWESH, ABID ISA. 1963. A preliminary list of Coleoptera from Iraq (with records of locality and food-plant or other source). Ministry of Agriculture of Iraq (Baghdad), Technical Bulletin 13. 38 p. (ds).
- . 1965. A preliminary list of identified insects and some arachnids (including mites) of Iraq. Ministry of Agriculture of Iraq (Baghdad), Bulletin 112. 123 p. (ds).
- *DE SANTIS, LUIS. 1941. Lista de himenopteros parasitos y predadores de los insectos de la Republica Argentina. Boletim da Sociedade Brasileira de Agronomia 4(1):1–66. ().
- . 1952. Calcidoideos argentinos, nuevos y conocidos (Hymenoptera). Revista de la Sociedad Entomologica Argentina 15(4):266–276. (ec).
- DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, JULES. 1891. Etude sur les *Scolytus* d'Europe. Frelon, Journal d'Entomologie 1:10–17. (tx).
- DESCH, H. E. 1949. Protection against sap-stain fungi. Timber and Plywood 97(2518):604, 607. (cn).
- DES CHAMPS, J. 1962. "Red top" firs signal death to B.C. Forests. Canada Lumberman 85(10):8–10 [printing error in journal, actually volume 82, October 1962]. (cn).
- DESFARGES, P. 1949. Alerte a la campagne: bostryches et secheresse! Bios et Scieries 55:795–797. (cn).
- . 1951. Attention au bostryches ou en est la lutte engagee contre le destructeur des forets. Bios et Scieries 57:1068–1069. (cn).
- *DESMARETS, GAETON. 1824. Memoirs sur une espece d'Insecte des environs de Paris, dont le male et la femelle on servi de type a deux genres differentes (*Drillus*). Annales des Sciences Naturelles 2:257; also Bulletin de la Societe Phil. 1824(avril):57. ().
- *DE SOUSA MACHADO NOGUEIRA CABRAL, J. 1959. Alguns elementos para o estudo da entomofauna do pinheiro bravo (*Pinus pinaster* Sol. ex Ait.) no cotelho de Amarante. Bol. Dir. Serv. flor. aq. Lisboa 26:5–116. ().
- DESROSIERES, R. 1961. La *Ceratostomella* o el mal del machete. Cacaotero 4(3):5–6. (cn).
- DETHIER, VINCENT G. 1947. Chemical insect attractants and repellents. The Blakiston Company, Philadelphia. 289 p. (bv).
- *DEUBNER, W. 1940. Der grosse Fichtenborkenkäfer *Ips typographus* und die Möglichkeit seiner Bekämpfung [The large spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* and the possibility of its control]. Deutsche Forstzeitung 9:90–91. ().
- DEVDAIRANI, TS. 1971. Nematode fauna of some beetle pests of deciduous trees in Kartli [In Georgian, Russian, English summaries]. Parazitologicheskii Sbornik, Tbilisi 2:57–66. (ec).
- *DEVELAAR, H. VAN. 1921. Bestrijding Koffiebessen-boeboek. Proefstation Midden-Java Zirkular 2:1–2. ().
- DEVENTER, P. VAN, AND A. K. MINKS. 1977. Enkele waarnemingen over de schorskever *Scolytus pygmaeus* (F.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Entomologische Berichten 37:138. (cn).
- DEVEREAUX, WILLARD LOOMIS. 1881. The peach bark-borer (*Phloeotribus liminaris* Harr.). Rural New Yorker 40:866. (cn hb).
- . 1883. Insect notes (*Phloeotribus liminaris* Harris). Rural New Yorker 42:310. (cn).
- *———. 1884. The peach bark-beetle (*Phloeotribus liminaris* Harris). New York Examiner 1884, July 24. ().
- DEVIEDMA, MANUEL G. 1963. Contribucion al conocimiento de las larvas de Curculionidae lignivoros europeos. EOS, Revista Espanola de Entomologia 39:257–277. (tx).
- DEWEY, JERALD E. 1973. Accumulation of fluorides by insects near an emission source in western Montana. Environmental Entomology 2:179–182. (ay).
- DEWEY, JERALD E., AND CLINTON E. CARLSON. 1980. Northern Region (R-1). Pages 3–11 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 83 p. (cn).
- DEWEY, JERALD E., WILLIAM M. CIESLA, AND H. E. MEYER. 1974. Insect defoliation as a predisposing agent to a bark beetle outbreak in eastern Montana. Environmental Entomology 3:722. (cn ec).
- DEWEY, JERALD E., H. E. MEYER, R. C. LOOD, AND S. KOHLER. 1974. A pine butterfly impact survey on the Bitterroot National Forest and state of Montana federal lands, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of State and Private Forestry, Northern Region, Report 1:74–12. 4 p. (cn).
- DEWILDE, J., L. BRADER, AND J. TICHELER. 1965. Factors affecting host plant acceptance in some Coleoptera. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 12:550–552. (1964). (bv).
- DEWITT, J. B. 1958. Birds and Dutch elm disease control. Arborist's News 24(4):25–29. (cn ec).

- *DEXTER, A. 1969. Radiation induced fluctuations in forest insect populations. *Radiation Research* 39(2):502. ().
- *DEYRUP, MARK A. 1975. The insect community of dead and dying Douglas-fir. I. The Hymenoptera. *Coniferous Forest Biome Ecosystem Anal. Stud. Bull.* 6. University of Washington, Seattle. 104 p. ().
- . 1976. The insect community of dead and dying Douglas-fir: Diptera, Coleoptera, and Neuroptera. Unpublished dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle. xix + 540 p. (ec).
- . 1978. Impact of bark and ambrosia beetles (Scolytidae) on Indiana hardwoods. Pages 540–549 in P. E. Pope (ed.), *Central Hardwood Forest Conference II. Proceedings of a meeting held at Purdue University at West Lafayette, Indiana, November 14–16.* (cn).
- . 1981a. A new species of *Cryptoxilos* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) attacking adult *Lymantria decipiens* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological News* 92(5):177–180. (ec).
- . 1981b. Annotated list of Indiana Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 14(1):1–9. (ds).
- DEYRUP, MARK A., AND ROBERT I. GARA. 1978. Insects associated with Scolytidae (Coleoptera) in western Washington. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 54(4):270–282. (ec).
- DEYRUP, MARK A., AND LAWRENCE R. KIRKENDALL. 1983. Apparent parthogenesis in *Pityophthorus puberulus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 76(3):400–402. (hb).
- *DEYSSING, VON. 1874. Entgegnung, den *Bostrichus amittus* betreffend. *Forstliche Blätter* 1874:135. ().
- DIAKONOFF, A. 1938. Insekten in Sawarie-noten. *Entomologische Berichten* 10:12–14. (ds).
- *DIAS, L. C. BLUMER. 1957. Controle do "Bicho Mineiro" do cafeeiro nos Estados de Sao Paulo e Espirito Santo, Brasil 1957. Pages 73–82 in An. 4th Reun. Fitossanit., Brasil, Rio de Janeiro. ().
- DICKASON, ELVIS ARNIE, AND LEON C. TERRIERE. 1961. Insecticide residues on red clover after clover root borer control with aldrin and heptachlor granules. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 54:1058–1059. (cn).
- DICKEL, O. 1907. Review of: M. Webster, The clover root-borer (*Hylastinus obscurus* Marsh. = *trifolii* Mull.). *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* 1907:133. (ms).
- *DICKENS, JOSEPH CLIFTON. 1977a. Olfactory perception of pheromones and host volatiles by the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Texas A and M University, College Station. 98 p. ().
- . 1977b. Olfactory perception of pheromones and host volatiles by the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Dissertation Abstracts* 38B(4):1510. (bv).
- . 1978. Olfactory perception of pheromone and host-odour enantiomers by *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 24:336–342. (bv).
- . 1979a. Electrophysiological investigations of olfaction in bark beetles. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft*. 52: 203–216. (bv).
- . 1979b. Electrophysiological investigations of olfaction in bark beetles. Pages 203–206 in V. Delucchi and W. Baltensweiler (eds.), *Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. Proceedings of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations Conference, Zurich and Zuoz, Switzerland, 4–9 September 1979.* 226 p. (ay bv).
- . 1981. Behavioral and electrophysiological responses of the bark beetle, *Ips typographus*, to potential pheromone components. *Physiological Entomology* 6(3):251–262. (ay bv).
- DICKENS, JOSEPH CLIFTON, A. GUTMANN, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, L. C. RYKER, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1983. Antennal olfactory responsiveness of Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to pheromones and host odors. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 9(10):1383–1396. (bv).
- DICKENS, JOSEPH CLIFTON, AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1977. Bark beetle olfaction: pheromone receptor system in *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 23:481–489. (ay bv).
- . 1978a. Olfactory-induced muscle potentials in *Dendroctonus frontalis*: effects of trans-verbenol and verbenone. *Experientia* 34:463–464. (ay bv).
- . 1978b. Structure and function of the sensilla on the antennal club of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology* 7:251–265. (ay).
- DICKENS, JOSEPH CLIFTON, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, L. C. RYKER, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1984. Single cell responses of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), to pheromones and host odors. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 10(4):583–600. (ay bv).
- DIECK, GEORG. 1870. Eine entomologische Wintercampagne in Spanien. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 14:145, 150–151, 154–155. (ds).
- DIECKMAN, L. 1960. Zur Verbreitung einiger deutscher Käferarten. *Entomologische Blätter* 56:113–117. (ds).
- DIETRICH, HENRY. 1936a. Elm bark beetles in New York State. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 29:217. (ds).
- . 1936b. *Scolytus sulcatus* Lec. on apple in New York State. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 29(1):217. (ds).
- DIETRICH, JOSEPH A. 1949. Dutch elm disease. *Professional Gardener* 1:162–163. (cn).
- . 1956. Report on how Greenwich, Conn. has protected thousands of public elms from Dutch elm disease. *Connecticut Woodlands* 21:67–70. (cn).
- DIETRICH, JOSEPH A., AND J. BALIN. 1949. Greenwich report on DDT for *Scolytus*. *Trees* 9(3):7, 8, 10, 11. (cn).
- DIETRICH, KASPAR. 1877. Über das Vorkommen von *Tomicus cembrae* bei Ragaz. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 4:449. (ds).
- DIETZ, WILLIAM GEORGE. 1890. Notes on the species of *Dendroctonus* of boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions* 17:27–32, 6 figs. (tx).

- DIHM. 1920. Ein Nachteil der Fichtenlohrindengewinnung (Nutzholzborkenkäfer). Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 42:399-401. (hb).
- DILLMAN, R. D., S. S. CHU, B. B. EAV, AND J. C. PRILL. 1980. A pilot test of high altitude optical bar camera photography to estimate annual mortality of ponderosa pine caused by the mountain pine beetle in Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Nationwide Forestry Applications Program, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas, Technical Report. 80 p. (cn ms).
- DILLMAN, R. D., S. S. SHEN, B. B. EAV, AND W. B. WHITE. 1981. Operational test of panoramic aerial photography for estimating annual mortality of ponderosa pine caused by mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Lockheed Engineering and Management Company, Inc. LEC-16377. (cn ms).
- DILLMAN, R. D., AND W. B. WHITE. 1982a. Estimating mountain pine beetle-killed ponderosa pine over the Front Range of Colorado with high altitude panoramic photography. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 48(5):741-747. (cn ms).
- . 1982b. Photointerpretation guide for identifying pines killed by the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Methods Application Group, Region 2, Forest Pest Management, Nationwide Forestry Application Program. 45 p. (cn ms).
- DILLON, ELIZABETH S., AND LAWRENCE SAMUEL DILLON. 1961. A manual of common beetles of eastern North America [Scolytidae, p. 800-801, 804-814]. Row, Peterson, Evanston, Illinois. 884 p. (hb tx).
- DIMITRI, L. 1981. Praxiorientierte Grossversuche zur Überwachung und Bekämpfung des Bruchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.) durch neue biotechnische Massnahmen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie 2(3/5):314-319. (cn).
- *DIMITRIU, S. 1949. Principali gândaci de scoarta ai ulmului. Publicatiile JNCEF, Bucuresti Seria 5, nr. 14. 5 p. ().
- *DIMITROV, T. 1922. *Pinus peuce* Irisebach (Forstw. Monographie). Sofia (Bulgaria). 41 p. ().
- *———. 1934. Forstschutz (In Bulgarian). Sofia. Universitet. Biblioteka No. 153. ().
- *———. 1935. Beitrag zur Studium der Insekten und Pilzschadlinge in unseren Wäldern und Forstkulturen [In Bulgarian]. Godischnik na Sofiiskija Universitet, Agronomolesovadski Fakultet, Sofia 13(2):220-252. ().
- *DIMITROV, T., AND A. BIOLCEV. 1936. Beitrag zur Studium der Beschädigungen in unseren Wäldern. Godischnik na Sofiiskija Universitet, Agronomolesovadski Fakultet, Sofia 14(2):169-203. ().
- *DIMITROV, T., AND M. RUSKOV. 1927. Insekten- und Pilzschadlinge in unseren Wäldern (In Bulgarian). Gorski Pregled 13, Heft 6:207-214. ().
- DIMOND, ALBERT EUGENE. 1954. Progress in controlling Dutch elm disease. Connecticut Woodlands 19: 8-9. (cn).
- . 1955. Dutch elm disease-past and present. Rural New Yorker 105:202, 207. (cn).
- DIMOND, ALBERT EUGENE, G. H. PLUMB, E. M. STODDARD, AND J. C. HORSEFALL. 1949. An evaluation of chemotherapy and vector control by insecticides for combating Dutch elm disease. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 531. 69 p. (cn).
- *DINE, DELOS LEWIS VAN. 19.. Cane Insects. Sugar Cane Experiment Station of the Puerto-Rico Sugar Growers Association. Puerto Rico Sugar Cane Growers Association Experiment Station, Bulletin 1. 30 p. ().
- *DINGLER, MAX. 19.. Schädlingstabelle Nr. 21 (Die wichtigsten Forstinsekten nach ihrer Verteilung auf die Holzarten und Baumteile). Forstl. Flugblätter. Verlag Neumann-Neudamm Nr. 21. 22 p. ().
- . 1927. Schutz gegen Tiere. Edition 5. In Hess-Beck, Forstschutz. Vol. 1 [Scolytidae, p. 282-349]. Neudamm, J. Neumann. 588 p., illus. (cn hb).
- . 1928. *Chalcographus*-Frass in Weymouthskiefern. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1928:357-360. (hb).
- *———. 1931. Review of: Methner, A. Wald-gartner-schaden. Deutsch. Forstztg. 46:424. ().
- DINTHER, JOANNES BERNARDUS MARIE VAN. 1957. *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* Targ. as a papaya pest. Entomologische Berichten 17:165-168. (cn).
- . 1960. Insect pests of cultivated plants in Surinam [Scolytidae, p. 110-112]. Landbouwproefstation (Agricultural Experiment Station) in Surinam, Bulletin 76. 159 p. (cn).
- *DISSEL, E. D. VAN. 1932. Aadeel van het Staatsboschbeheer in de bestrijding der Iepenziekte, in 1931. Comité Iepenziekte, Mededeelingen Laboratorium voor Plantenziekten Batavia 9:5-9. ().
- DITU, I. 1974. Studies on fungi of the genus *Ceratocystis* causing stain in pine wood [In Rumanian, Russian, German, English summaries]. Studii si Cercetari. Institutul de Cercetari si Amenajari Silvice 30:35-60. (ec).
- DIX, MARY ELLEN, AND RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN. 1974. Inter- and intraspecific encounters of southern pine beetle parasites under field conditions. Environmental Entomology 3:131-134. (ec).
- . 1977. Diel activity of *Thanasimus dubius*, a southern pine beetle predator. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 12(1):71-75. (ec).
- . 1978. Field biology of three hymenopterous parasitoids of the southern pine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 13(1):71-80. (ec).
- . 1981. Observations on the behavior of the southern pine beetle parasite *Roptrocercus eccoptogasteri* (Hymenoptera: Torymidae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(2):239-248. (ec).
- . 1983. Behavior of four braconid parasites and one pteromalid parasite of the southern pine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 18: 125-138. (ec).
- DIXON, ELBERT B. 1964. Attack response of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*, in confinement. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:170-172. (hb).

- DIXON, JOHN CHARLES, AND E. A. OSGOOD. 1961. Southern pine beetle. A review of present knowledge. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Paper SE-128. 34 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- *DIXON, W. N. 1977. Response of beneficial and associated insects of the southern pine beetle to beetle-infested tree and to behavioral chemicals. Unpublished thesis, Texas A and M University, College Station. 127 p. ().
- DIXON, W. N., J. A. CORNEIL, ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON, AND JOHN L. FOLTZ. 1984. Using stem characteristics to predict mortality and insect infestation of fire damaged slash pines. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 8(2):85-88. (cn).
- DIXON, W. N., AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1979a. Aggregation of *Thanasimus dubius* on trees under mass attack by the southern pine beetle. Environmental Entomology 8:178-181. (ec hb).
- . 1979b. Sequence of arrival and spatial distribution of entomophagous and associate insects on southern pine beetle-infested trees. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publication 1432. 27 p. (bv ec).
- . 1980. Attraction of entomophagous and associate insects of the southern pine beetle to beetle and host tree-produced volatiles. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 15:378-389. (bv ec).
- DIXON, W. N., AND ROBERT E. WOODRUFF. 1982. The black twig borer, *Xylosandrus compactus* (Eichhoff) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, Circular 250. 2 p. In Triology Technical Report 22(5). (cn hb).
- DOANE, CHARLES CHESLEY. 1958a. Insecticides to prevent the emergence of *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:469-471. (cn).
- . 1958b. The residual toxicity of insecticides to *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:256-257. (cn).
- . 1959. *Beauveria bassiana* as a pathogen of *Scolytus multistriatus*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 52:109-111. (ec).
- . 1960. Bacterial pathogens of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham as related to crowding. Journal of Insect Pathology 2:24-29. (ec).
- . 1962a. Control of the vectors. Connecticut Woodlands 27(5):79-80. (cn).
- . 1962b. Dutch elm disease: control of the vectors. Frontiers of Plant Science (Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, New Haven) 14(2):5, 7. (cn).
- . 1962c. Evaluation of insecticides for control of the smaller European elm bark beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:414-415. (cn).
- *———. 1963. Recent testing for control of Dutch elm disease. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 18:19-24. ().
- DOANE, RENNIE WILBUR. 1923. *Leperisinus californicus* Sw. killing ash trees. Canadian Entomologist 55:217. (cn).
- . 1927. The genus *Ips* on Stanford Campus. Journal of Economic Entomology 20:284-286. (ec).
- DOANE, RENNIE WILBUR, AND OTHO JAMES GILLILAND. 1929. Three California ambrosia beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 22:915-921. (hb).
- DOANE, RENNIE WILBUR, EDWIN COOPER VAN DYKE, WILLARD JOSEPH CHAMBERLIN, AND HARRY EUGENE BURKE. 1936. Forest insects. A textbook for the use of students in forest schools, colleges and universities, and for forest workers. McGraw-Hill Co., New York. 463 p. (cn hb).
- DOBERS, ERNST. 1915. Der Zahn am Flügeldeckenabsturz von *Pityogenes bidentatus* Hbst. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1915:36-40, 2 pl. (ay).
- *DOBERSKI, J. W. 1978. Studies on entomogenous fungi in relation to the control of the Dutch elm disease vector, *Scolytus scolytus*. Unpublished dissertation, Cambridge University, Cambridge, United Kingdom. ().
- . 1980. Mite populations on elm logs infested by European elm bark beetles. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 89(1):13-22. (ec).
- . 1981a. Comparative laboratory studies on three fungal pathogens of the elm bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus*: pathogenicity of *Beauveria bassiana*, *Metarhizium anisopliae*, and *Paecilomyces farinosus* to larvae and adults of *S. scolytus*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 37(2):188-194. (ec).
- . 1981b. Comparative laboratory studies on three fungal pathogens of the elm bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus*: effect of temperature and humidity on infection by *Beauveria bassiana*, *Metarhizium anisopliae*, and *Paecilomyces farinosus*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 37(2):195-200. (ec).
- DOBERSKI, J. W., AND H. T. TRIBE. 1978. *Catenaria auxiliaris* (Chytridiomycetes: Blastocladiaceae) identified in a larva of *Scolytus scolytus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 32(3):392-393. (ec).
- . 1980. Isolation of entomogenous fungi elm bark and soil with reference to ecology of *Beauveria bassiana* and *Metarhizium anisopliae*. British Mycological Society, Transactions 74(1):95-100. (ec).
- DOBIE, J. 1978. Ambrosia beetles have expensive tastes. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Report BC-P-24. 5 p. (cn).
- DOBIE, J., AND D. M. WRIGHT. 1978. Lumber values from beetle-killed lodgepole pine. Forest Products Journal 25(6):44-47 [or volume 28?]. (cn).
- *DOBRODEJEV, A. J. 1924. Research and contributions from the Riabovskian Forest Entomology Station [In Russian]. Pages 70-76. Entomology-Phytopathology Congress, Moscow, 8-14 December 1922. ().
- . 1926a. On the principles of forest entomology [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 2:607-610. (cn ec).
- *———. 1926b. Sur les travaux d'exploration dans le domaine de l'entomologie forestiere et sur la part y prise pour la section de l'entomologie forestiere de l'institute d'agronomie experimentale [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 2:610-613. ().
- *———. 1940. An instrument in the observation of insects under the bark of trees [In Russian]. Pages 53-71. Institut Lesnovo Khoziaistva (15-yj sbornik trudov zentr naukschn.-issled). ().
- DOCTORS VAN LEEUWEN, W. 1911. Über die Ursache der wiederholten Verzweigung der Stützwurzeln von *Rhizophora*. Bericht der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft 29:477-478, 2 figs. (cn).

- DODD, H. J. 1938. Current accomplishments in Dutch elm disease eradication. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 13:150-159. (cn).
- . 1946. Goliath is the elm. Nature Magazine 39: 146-148. (cn).
- DODGE, HAROLD RODNEY. 1938. The bark beetles of Minnesota (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 132. 60 p., 4 pls. (ds tx).
- DOEBNER, E. PH. 1860. Ueber die systematische Stellung einiger Bostrychinen. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 4:260-264, 1 pl. (tx).
- . 1862a. Einige Bemerkungen über schädliche Forstinsekten. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung (N.S.) 38:275-277. (hb tx).
- *———. 1862b. Handbuch der Zoologie. 2 Teile. Aschaffenburg, Krebs. 18 + 1102 p., 22 pls. ().
- . 1868. Ueber *Cryphalus thomsoni* Ferr. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 12:368. (tx).
- . 1876. Ueber *Bostrychus amittinus* Eichh. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 37:315-316. (tx).
- *———. 1878. Einige Bemerkungen über schädliche Forstinsekten. Wiener Allgemeine Forst-Jagdzeitung 56:442. ().
- DOGANLAR, MIKTAT. 1984. Number of mandibulae in larval galleries filled with powder post, as a tool for determination of the number of larval instars in bark beetle species (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Türkiye Bitki Koruma Dergisi 8(4):225-229. (ay ms).
- DOGANLAR, MIKTAT, AND REINHARD SCHOPF. 1984. Some biological aspects of the European oak bark beetle, *Scolytus intricatus* (Ratz). (Col., Scolytidae) in the northern parts of Germany (BRD). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 97(2):153-162. (bv hb).
- DOGANLAR, MIKTAT, REINHARD SCHOPF, AND SIEGFRIED BOMBOSCH. 1984. Zum Vorkommen potentieller Vektoren der Eichenwelke in Süd-Niedersachsen (Mitteleuropa). Entomologia Generalis 10(1): 35-46. (ec).
- DOGGETT, C. A. 1971. Foliage coloration changes in loblolly pine during southern pine beetle attack. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1298-1299. (cn ec).
- . 1973. Field notes on ice damage in North Carolina. North Carolina Forest Service, Forestry Note 5. 4 p. (ec).
- *DOHRN, CARL AUGUST. 1858. Zum Catalogus Coleopterorum Europe. Edition 4 [Scolytidae, p. 89]. ().
- DOIDGE, DON F. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey: West Prince George district, 1966. Pages 195-206 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Forest insect and disease survey: Central Kamloops District, 1967. Pages 107-124 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, Central Kamloops, 1968. Pages 105-118 in R. O. Wood, D. F. Doidge, and N. J. Geistlinger, Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1968. Part V, Kamloops survey District. Pages 86-129. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33 (Part V). (cn).
- . 1972. History of infestations of important forest insects in the Cariboo Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Internal Report BC-34. 14 p. (cn).
- . 1973a. Annual district report: Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1972. Part VI, Cariboo Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-77. 14 p. (ds).
- . 1973b. Forest insect and disease conditions 1973: Cariboo District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-96. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions 1974: Cariboo District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-116. 21 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions: Cariboo Forest District, British Columbia, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-137. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Western balsam bark beetle in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Leaflet FPL 64. 3 p. (cn hb).
- DOIDGE, DON F., AND H. P. KOOT. 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions, Prince Rupert Forest District, British Columbia, 1976. Canada Department of Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-161. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions. Prince Rupert Forest District, British Columbia, 1977. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-174. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions. Prince Rupert Forest Region. British Columbia, 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-194. 15 p. (cn).
- DOLLES. 1885. Das Auftreten des *Bostrychus bidens*, *Pissodes piniphilus* und *Hylobius abietis* im Revier Wondreb in der bayerischen Oberpfalz und deren Bekämpfung. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1885:144-151. (cn).
- *———. 1897. Streifzug im Gebiete von Feinden unserer schädlichen Waldinsekten. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1897:258. ().

- *DOLPH, ROBERT E., JR. 1965. Summary of Oregon pine *Ips* damage in Pacific Northwest from 1952 to 1962 and suggested measures for preventing *Ips* outbreaks in young ponderosa pine stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. ().
- . 1966. Mountain pine beetle damage in the Pacific Northwest 1955–1966. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 36 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Mountain pine beetle in the Pacific Northwest 1955–1966. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 23. 36 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Biological evaluation, western pine beetle activity, Deschutes National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region. 2 p. (unpublished, in files of Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon). (cn).
- . 1979a. Control by silvicultural practices. Pages 195–201 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Store, Inc., Corvallis. viii + 472 p. (cn).
- . 1979b. Direct control of bark beetles. Pages 77–86 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Store, Inc., Corvallis. viii + 472 p. (cn).
- DOLPH, ROBERT E., JR., AND J. S. HADFIELD. 1971. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1971. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 15 p. (cn).
- DOLPH, ROBERT E., JR., AND L. F. PETTINGER. 1968. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1967. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 73 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 10 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 13 p. (cn).
- DOLPH, ROBERT E., JR., CHARLES SARTWELL, R. L. JOHNSEY, L. N. KLINE, P. G. LAUTERBACH, AND G. STEVENS. 1975. Insects. Pages 151–152, 168–169, 198–200 in Forest residues management guidelines for the Pacific Northwest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Laboratory PNW-33. 273 p. (cn).
- DOLPH, ROBERT E., JR., AND JOHN F. WEAR. 1963. A survey of western pine beetle damage on the Fremont National Forest using color photographs. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 15 p. (cn).
- DOLPHIN, R. E., T. E. MOUZIN, AND M. L. CLEVELAND. 1972. Insects associated with peach wood in eastern United States. Canadian Entomologist 104(10):1593–1608. (cn).
- DOMANSKI, STANISLAW. 1983. Lignicolus macrofungi occurring on felled pine wood in forests injured by air pollutants in Upper Silesia industrial region in Poland. Revista de Biologia 12:121–130. (ec).
- DOMBROWSKY, RAOUL RITTER VON. 1887. Allgemeine Encyklopadie der gesamten Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. (Unter verschiedenen Schlagwörtern). [Scolytidae, 2:140–143, 392, 446–449, 451–452]. Berles, Wien und Leipzig (1897–1892). (hb tx).
- . 1888. Allgemeine Encyklopadie der gesamten Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. (Unter verschiedenen Schlagwörtern) [Scolytidae, 3:80–81, 363]. Berles, Wien und Leipzig. (hb tx).
- . 1889. Allgemeine Encyklopadie der gesamten Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. (Unter verschiedenen Schlagwörtern) [Scolytidae, 4:444–445]. Berles, Wien und Leipzig. (hb tx).
- . 1890. Allgemeine Encyklopadie der gesamten Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. (Unter verschiedenen Schlagwörtern) [Scolytidae, 5:246–249]. Berles, Wien und Leipzig. (hb tx).
- . 1891. Allgemeine Encyklopadie der gesamten Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. (Unter verschiedenen Schlagwörtern) [Scolytidae, 6:406–407]. Berles, Wien und Leipzig. (hb tx).
- . 1892. Allgemeine Encyklopadie der gesamten Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. (Unter verschiedenen Schlagwörtern) [Scolytidae, 7:231–233, 478, 550–555]. Berles, Wien und Leipzig. (hb tx).
- DOMENICHINI, G. 1960. Descrizione di un *Tetrastichus malsei* (Hym., Eulophidae) parassita di *Xyleborus* spp. (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologische Berichten 20(12):256–258. (ec).
- DOMINGUEZ GARCIA-TEJERO, FRANCISCO. 1944. Las plagas de los frutales en Espana y su distribucion geografica. II, Coleopteros y Dipteros. Boletin de Patologia Vegetal y Entomologia Agricola 13: 429–446. (cn).
- * ——. 1955. Escolitidos espanoles de interes agricola [Spanish scolytids of agricultural interest]. Boletin de Patologia Vegetal y Entomologia Agricola 20:211–279. ().
- DOMINGUEZ R., YOLANDA, AND JOSE L. CARRILLO S. 1976. Lista de insectos en la coleccion entomologica del Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agricolas. Segundo Suplemento. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agricolas, SAG, Folleto Miscelaneo 29. 245 p. (ds).
- *DOMINIK, JAN. 1956. [Observations on the feasibility of chemical control of *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. within the wood]. Sylwan 100:40–42. ().
- * ——. 1959. Z doswiadezen nad chemicznym w drzewie drwalnika (*Trypodendron lineatum* Ol.), nieparka pospolitego (*Xyleborus dispar* F.), drwalniczka Saxesena (*Xyleborinus saxeseni* Ratz.), i rytlu pospolitego (*Hylecoetes dermestoides* L.). Sylwan 103(1):1–9. ().
- . 1966a. Obserwacje nad uszkodzaniem przez owady insektorych Gatunkow Drzew [Observations on insect damage to certain tree species in the experimental forests of the Warsaw Agricul-

- tural University at Rogow]. *Folia Forestalia Polonica* 12:175–184. (cn).
- * _____. 1966b. Obserwacje nad występowaniem owadów żyjących w drewnie w lasach doświadczalnych SGGW w Rogowie [Observations on the occurrence of wood-inhabiting insects in the experimental forests at Rogow of the Warsaw rural Agricultural Academy]. *Zesz. Nauk. Szk. Glow. Gosp. Wiejsk. (Lesn.)* (Warsaw) 1966(pt. 9):103–112. ().
- * _____. 1968a. Further observations on insect damage to some exotic tree species (In Poland) [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. *Zesz. Nauk. Szkol. Gospod. Wiejsk. Warsz. (Lesn.)* 11:65–68. ().
- _____. 1968b. Investigations on disinfection of wood by coating its surface with Terta 3 and Xylamit Super [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. *Zesz. Nauk. Szkol. Gospod. Wiejsk. Warsz. (Lesn.)* 10:117–132. (cn).
- _____. 1968c. Wyniki obserwacji nad rolą niektórych fizycznych czynników środowiska w ograniczaniu liczebności owadów rozwijających się w drewnie [Results of observations on the role of certain physical environmental factors in limiting the populations of insects developing]. *Sylvan* 112(1): 19–23. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1975. Pests and diseases of *Pinus monticola*, *P. rigida* and *P. banksiana* in the experimental forest at Rogow, Poland [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. *Sylvan* 119(11):29–34. ().
- DONALD, R. G. 1966. Shot-hole borers. West African Cocoa Research Institute. Technical Bulletin 1958–1959:72–74. (cn).
- DONALDSON, FRED. 1966. Entomology section. Forest ornamental and shade tree insects. Tri-ology Technical Report 5(3):1–5. (cn).
- DONAUBAUER, EDWIN. 1960. Die Kieferntriebsterben-Kalamität 1959–1960. Page 108a-b. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 71, Informationsdienst 32. (cn).
- * _____. 1961. Notizen über einige Kiefern-schädlinge in Niederösterreich [Notes on some pine pests in lower Austria]. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 72(9110), suppl. informationsdienst Nr. 44. 2 p. ().
- _____. 1967a. Forstschaden durch Sturm und Schnee in Österreich. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 78(3):41–44. (cn).
- * _____. 1967b. Über die forstlichen Quarantänebestimmungen in West- und Südeuropa. IUFRO-Kongress, München 14(5):392–399. ().
- _____. 1978. Prof. Dipl. Ing. Dr. Karl E. Schedl—80 Jahre. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 95(1):57–63. (ms).
- DONAUBAUER, EDWIN, A. EGGER, AND J. FERENCZY. 1979. Erfahrungen mit dem Borkenkäfer-Lockstoff-Präparat Pheroprax [Trials of Pheroprax bark beetle attractant]. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 90(6):155–157. (cn).
- DONISTHORPE, HORACE ST. JOHN KELLY HERBST. 1898. *Hylastes angustatus* from Bournemouth. *Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variation* 10:87. (ds).
- _____. 1924. *Taphrorychus villifrons* Duf., a species of Coleoptera new to the British list. *Entomologist's Record* 36(9):118. (ec).
- _____. 1933a. *Dendrosoter protuberans* Nees. (Doryctinae, Braconidae) a species of Hymenoptera parasitica new to Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 69:153. (ec).
- _____. 1933b. *Ips (Tomicus) suturalis* Gyll. in Windsor Forest. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 69:105–106. (ds).
- _____. 1940. *Xyleborus sampsoni* sp. n. (Col., Scolytidae): a beetle new to Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 78:6. (tx).
- DONLEY, DAVID EDWARD. 1959a. Potentialities for systemic control of the insect vectors of Dutch elm disease. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 14:59. (cn).
- * _____. 1959b. Studies of wood boring insects as vectors of the oak wilt fungus. Unpublished dissertation, Ohio State University, Columbus. ().
- DONOHUE, HEBER CLARK. 1944. Fumigation of elm wood containing adult of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eich. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 37:452. (cn).
- DOOLING, O. J., JERALD E. DEWEY, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1973. Northern Rocky Mountains (R-1). Pages 28–32 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- DOOM, D. 1959. Insectenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in Nederland in 1958. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 45:307–311. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960. Insectenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in Nederland in 1959 (Insect pests in forests and other ligneous growth in the Netherlands in 1959). Organ. v. Toegepast-Natwetensch. Onderz. ten Bochove van de Landb. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 32(8):276. ().
- _____. 1961. Insectenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1960. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 54: 195–202. (cn ec).
- _____. 1962. Insectenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1961. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 59:209–216. (cn ds).
- _____. 1963. Insectenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1962. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 64:143–150. ().
- _____. 1964a. Insectenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1963. *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 36:170–178 Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 67:170–178. (cn).
- _____. 1964b. *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris en *Dendromyza* sp., twee in de Nederlandsche bosbouw weinig bekende houtinsekten (*Phloeosinus thujae* Perris (Col. Scolytidae) and *Dendromyza* sp. (Dipt. Agromyzidae), two of the lesser known forest insect pests of the Netherlands). *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 36(12):354–357. (ay cn hb).
- _____. 1965a. Aantastingen van douglashout door basten houtkeizers in 1965 op de Veluwewaargenomen (Infestations of Douglas-fir wood by bark- and wood-boring beetles in the Veluwe (Gelderland) in 1965). *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 37(12):420–423. (cn).
- _____. 1965b. Insectenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1964. Mededeling Instituut voor

- Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 73:170–179. (cn ds).
- * —. 1966. Insektenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1965. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur Nr. 81. ().
- . 1967a. Insektenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1966. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 83:416–427. (cn).
- . 1967b. Insektenplagen in bossen en andere houtopstanden in 1966. Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift 39:416–427. (cn).
- . 1967c. Notes on *Gnathotrichus materiarius* (Col. Scolytidae), a timber beetle new to the Netherlands. Entomologische Berichten 27:143–148. (cn ds).
- . 1968. Insektenplagen in bossen en andere Houtopstanden in 1967. Mededeling Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in der Natuur 88:118–128. (cn ds).
- . 1969. Insect pests (and mites) in forests and other woody vegetation (in the Netherlands) in 1968 [In Dutch]. Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift 41(4): 112–115. (cn).
- DOOM, D., AND J. LUITJES. 1970. Control of *Tomicus piniperda* by stem sprays [In Dutch, German summary]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 42(11):297–302. (cn).
- . 1971a. Development of beetles (Scolytidae) in bark and wood of felled conifers [In Dutch, English summary]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 44(7/8):193–197. (cn hb).
- . 1971b. De invloed van geveld grovedennenhout op de populatiedichtheid van de dennescheerder (*Tomicus piniperda* L.) [The influence of felled Scots pine wood on the population density of *Tomicus piniperda*]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 43(9):180–191. (cn ec).
- DOORN, J. VAN. 1981. Insekten schadelijk voor iepesoorten in hun bestrijding. Becommentarieerde vertaling van de gelijknamige Russische publikatie van A. D. Maslow. [The pests of elm trees and measures for their control. An annotated translation of a Russian publication with the same title by A. D. Maslow]. Rijksinstituut voor Onderzoek in de Bos- en Landschapsbouw de Dorschkamp. vi + 270 p. (cn).
- *DORSET, R. D. 1982. Dutch elm disease survey for selected communities in 1982. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Forestry, Forest Pest Survey 82–2. 8 p. ().
- DOSKOTCH, RAYMOND WALTER, SUJIT K. CHATTERJI, AND J. W. PEACOCK. 1970. Elm-bark-derived feeding stimulants for the smaller European elm bark beetle. Science 167(3917):380–382. (bv).
- DOSKOTCH, RAYMOND WALTER, ADEL A. MIKHAIL, AND SUJIT K. CHATTERJI. 1973. Structure of the water-soluble feeding stimulant for *Scolytus multistriatus*: a revision. Phytochemistry 12:1153–1155. (ay bv).
- *DOSPEVSKI, S. 1908. Izsledvaniia i nabliudeniia vorkhu razni bolesti i nepriiateli po kulturnite rasteniia. Plovdivo. Str. 35–37. Ot pechatoko oto otcheta na Sadovskata Dorzh. Zeml. Opitna Stantsiia za 1907 g. ().
- * —. 1909. Maloko ovoshcheno dorvoiado (*Bostrichus ili Xyleborus dispar*). Plovdivo. God. otcheto na Dorzh. Zeml. Op. Stantsiia vo Sadovo. God. 6, str. 125. ().
- * —. 1910. Krankheiten und Feinde der Kulturpflanzen, für deren Bekämpfung Anweisungen seitens des Staatlichen Landwirtschaftsversuchsamtes gegeben wurden, sowie solche Krankheiten, die im Jahre 1908 in Sadovo beobachtet wurden [In Bulgarian]. God. Sadovo pres g. 4:89–96. ().
- DOSSE, G., AND RUDOLPH KLEINE. 1954. Platypodidae. In Sorauer, Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten 5(2):401–403. (cn).
- DOTTERL, E. 1923. Erfahrungen bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung in Oberbayern im Jahre 1922. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 5:659–660. (cn).
- . 1906. The biology and forest importance of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham. Royal Society of Edinburgh, Proceedings 23:315–364. (cn hb).
- . 1929. *Eccoptogaster ratzeburgi* Jans. in birch in Scotland. Entomological Society of London, Proceedings 4:7. (ds).
- DOUROJEANNI, M. J. 1965. Ambrosia beetles of the families Scolytidae and Platypodidae, (Coleoptera) in Peru [In Spanish]. Anales Cientificos, Departamento de Publicaciones de la Universidad Agraria, Lima 3(1):9–32. (cn hb).
- *DOUROJEANNI, M. 1971. Les Scolytides de Belgique. Recherches biologiques et relation avec leur hôte des principaux Scolytidae (Coleoptera) de *Picea excelsa* Link. dans les Ardennes Belges. Thesis, Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de l'Etat a Gembloux. ().
- DOWDEN, PHILIP BERRY. 1952. The importance of coordinating applied and natural control of forest insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 45:481–483. (cn).
- . 1953. Natural control of forest insects in the United States. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(2):215–219. (cn ec).
- . 1962. Parasites and predators of forest insects liberated in the United States through 1960. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Handbook 226. 70 p. (ec).
- *DOWDING, P. 1969. The dispersal and survival of spores of fungi causing bluestain in pine. British Mycological Society, Transactions 52:125–137. ().
- . 1970. Colonization of freshly bared pine sapwood surfaces by staining fungi. British Mycological Society, Transactions 55:399–412. (ec).
- . 1974. Effects of felling time and insecticide treatment on the interrelationships of fungi and arthropods in pine logs. Oikos 24(3):422–429. (cn ec).
- DOWNES, J. A., AND D. WILLIAMS. 1950. The insect faunas of the dried roots of *Lonchocarpus* and *Derris*. Colonial Plant and Animal Products 1(1):33–51. (cn).
- *DOWNIE, B. D. 1986. Status of mountain pine beetle within northwest British Columbia. Pages 4–8 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), Proceedings of the mountain pine beetle symposium, Smithers, British Columbia, 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().

- DOWNING, GEORGE L. 1954. Ethylene dibromide sprays for controlling bark beetles in California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 17. 1 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1956a. Instructions for conducting the annual rise of insect caused losses on the Blacks Mountain Experimental Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station. 24 p. (processed). ().
- _____. 1956b. Sitka spruce beetle, South Tongass National Forest, Port Bazan, Dall Island, Alaska, appraisal survey, Oct. 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Survey, Juneau. 2 p. (typewritten). (cn).
- _____. 1957. The recent history of destructive forest insect activity in Alaska. Pages 111–116 in A. W. Johnson (ed.), Science in Alaska, 1957. Eight Alaskan Science Conference, Proceedings. Anchorage, Alaska, 10–13 September 1957. viii + 160 p. (cn).
- _____. 1959. Biological evaluation of an Alaska spruce beetle infestation in spruce stands on the Kenai Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Report 4. 5 p. (cn).
- _____. 1960. A cedar bark beetle outbreak. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Survey Report 6. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1963. California. Pages 6–9 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).
- *DOWNING, GEORGE L., WILLIAM M. CIESLA, AND J. L. RAUSCHENBERGER. 1968. Southern and southeastern states. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1968. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. ().
- DOWNING, GEORGE L., J. D. WARD, AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1970. Southern and southeastern states. Pages 25–32 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- DOZIER, H. L. 1920. An ecological study of hammock and piney woods insects in Florida. Entomological Society of America, Annals 13:325–380. (ec).
- DRAGHETTI, A. 1947. Quali le possibilita di difesa contro la moria degli olmi. Campagnolo 9:3–4. (cn).
- DRAKE, CARL JOHN. 1921. A new ambrosia beetle from the Adirondacks; notes on the work of *Xyloterinus politus* Say. Ohio Journal of Science 21:201–205, 1 fig. (hb tx).
- *DRAKE, L. E. 1970. Removal of infested timber by commercial sales. Proceedings Forest Insect and Disease Work Conference, United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Atlanta, Georgia 5:152–156. ().
- * _____. 1974. Control of insects affecting pine plantations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Proceedings of symposium, Management of Young Pines 1974:28–32. ().
- DRAPER, L. 1978. First standard LRCC study—results. Pages 96–100 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, 10–11 January, Atlantic Beach, Florida, Asheville, North Carolina: United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station 211 p. (cn).
- *DRENOVSKI, A. 1921. Contributions pertaining to destructive insects [In Bulgarian]. Estestvosnanie i Geografia, Sofia 6(1):45–48. ().
- ¹ _____. 1922. Contributions pertaining to some destructive insects [In Bulgarian]. Estestvosnanie i Geografia, Sofia 6(7–8):317–319. ().
- * _____. 1923. Die fur unsere Walder schadlichen Bastkafer der Familie Ipsidae [In Bulgarian]. Svedenia Zemedelieto 3(12):13–23. ().
- DRENSKI, PENCHO. 1930. Mitteilungen uber schadliche Insekten [In Bulgarian]. Isvestia Bulgarskoto Entomologichno Druzhestvo 5:25–27. (cn).
- * _____. 1934. Mitteilung uber schadliche Insekten. [In Bulgarian]. Isvest. Bulgarskoto Ent. Druz. 8:218. ().
- DREW, JOHN. 1977. Pine beetle attack as a result of paraquat treatment. Pages 4–11 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, North Carolina. 193 p. (ec).
- _____. 1978. Bark beetles in paraquat-treated pines. Pages 70–81 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council, 10–11 January, Atlantic Beach Florida, Asheville, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 211 p. (cn).
- *DROOZ, ARNOLD T., J. D. SOLOMON. 1961. Southeast. Pages 30–32 in Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1960. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. ().
- *DROUILLON, R. 1954. Premiers resultats obtenus avec quelques insecticides de synthese dans la lutte contre le scolyte du grain de cafe en Oubangui. Cong. de la Protect. des Veg. et de Leurs Prod. sous les climats Chaud 1954:429–439. ().
- _____. 1959. La lecon de deux campagnes de desinsectisation dans les plantations de cafeiers de l'Oubangui-Chari. Agronomie Tropicale 14(2): 198–207. (cn).
- DROUIN, J. A., AND D. S. KUSCH. 1980. Pesticide field trials on shade and shelterbelt trees in Alberta. 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Information Report NOR-X-227. 15 p. (cn).
- DROUIN, J. A., AND W. J. TURNOCK. 1967. Occurrence of the eastern larch beetle in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Manitoba Entomologist 1:18–20. (ds).
- DRUGESCU, C. 1980. Studii cenologice asupra scolitidelor (Coleoptera) de pe pinul negru (*Pinus nigra* var. *banatica*) din Valea Cernei (Coenological studies on scolytids (Coleoptera) on black pine (*Pinus nigra* var. *banatica*) in the Cerna Valley). Biologie Animala, Studii si Cercetari de Biologie 32(2):155–162. (hb).

- DRURY, WILLIAM HOLLAND. 1961. Pesticide applications and the public welfare. Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 16:11–18. (cn).
- D'SILVA, T. D. J., AND D. W. PECK. 1972. Convenient synthesis of frontalín, 1,5-dimethyl-6,8-dioxabicyclo(3.2.1)octane. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 37:1828–1829. (bv ms).
- DUARTE, FRANCISCO ESCOBAR. 1948. Insetos holometabolos (continuacao). *Agronomia* 7(3):143–170. (cn hb).
- DUBBEL, V. 1984. Efficiency of bark beetle trapping devices. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:588. (cn).
- DUBOIS, A. 1883. Les Xylophages d'Europe [By W. J. Eichhoff, translated from German to French by Dubois]. *Revue d'Entomologie* 2:97–117, 121–145(1882). (tx).
- . 1885. Supplement aux Xylophages d'Europe. *Revue d'Entomologie* 4:326–329. (tx).
- . 1889. Deuxieme supplement aux Xylophages d'Europe. *Revue d'Entomologie* 8:68–77. (tx).
- DUCLOS, HAVARD. 1928. Contribution a l'etude des parasites des plantes a Madagascar. *Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France* 15(3):67–73. (cn).
- *DUDA, EDWARD JOHN. 1962. Relative efficiency of spring and fall dormant sprays. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 17:7–8. ().
- . 1965. An evaluation of the Bidrin injection treatment, 1965. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 20:1–3. (cn).
- DUDA, S. 1974. Notes on *Blastophagus piniperda* and *B. minor* in Rzepin forest district [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. *Sylvan* 118(7):63–74. (cn hb).
- DUDICH, ENDRE. 1946. Haboru es szuvszely [Krieg und Borkenkafergefahr]. *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* (n.s.) 1:14–19. (cn).
- *DUDINA, W. S. 1936. The Dutch elm disease (*Graphium ulmi* Schwarz) [In Russian]. Central Quarantine Laboratory, Moscow. 8 p., 3 figs. ().
- DUDLEY, CORNELL OWEN. 1971. A sampling design for the egg and first instar larval populations of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 103(9):1291–1313. (ec ms).
- *———. 1981a. The biology of the early stages of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* Lec. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 564 p. ().
- . 1981b. The biology of the early stages of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* Lec. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 43B(06):1726. (hb).
- DUDLEY, MATTHEW. 1928. An account of insects in the barks of decaying elms and ashes. Royal Philosophical Society of London, Transactions 24(296):1859–1863. (cn).
- DUFAY. 1949. La lutte contre les bostryches. *Forets de France* 21:3. (cn).
- DUFFY, EVELYN ARTHUR JOSEPH. 1953. Handbooks for the identification of British Insects. Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Royal Entomological Society, London 5(15):1–20, 40 figs. (tx).
- . 1956. Recent observations on infestation of an unusual type of ambrosia (pinhole borer) beetle damage in wawa (*Triplochiton scleroxylon*). *Empire Forestry Review* 35(2):198–200. (cn hb).
- *DUFOUR, LEON. 1843. Excursion entomologique dans les montagnes de la vallee d'Ossau. *Bull. Soc. Sc. Pau*. 118 p. (Summary: 1849, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 10:306–311). ().
- DUFRENOY, JEAN. 1920. Observations biologiques sur les Xylophages du pin maritime et leurs parasites. *Bulletin de la Societe d'Etude et de Vulgarisation de la Zoologie Agricole* 19:65–70, 81–87. (ay ec hb).
- DUFTSCHMIDT, KASPAR. 1825. Fauna Austriae, oder Beschreibung der oesterreichischen Insecten fur angehende der entomologie. Akad. Buchhand., Linz u. Leipzig. Vol. 3, 289 p. (ds tx).
- *DUGDALE, J. S. 1965a. Damaging insects of beech and possible control measures. Pages 72–78 in *Beech forestry in New Zealand*. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Symposium 5, Volume 2. ().
- . 1965b. Entomology. Pages 56–63 in *New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Report for the period 1 January to 31 December 1965*. (cn ds).
- DUGELAY, A. 1963. Hypothesis sur le deperissement du pin maritime des Maures [Hypotheses on the dying-out of the maritime pine of the Maures]. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 15(7):614–625. (cn ec).
- DUGES, EUGENE. 1885. Metamorphoses de la *Chapuisia mexicana* Duges. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales* 29(2):56–61, pl. 5. (hb).
- . 1887. Metamorphoses de quelques Coleopteres du Mexique. [*Xyleborus guanajuatensis* Duges, p. 140–143]. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales* 31:137–147, 7 pls. (tx).
- *DULKIN, A. L. 1967. The problems in studying bark beetles (Scolytidae) in the central Ural Mountains [In Russian]. *Uch Zapural Univ.* 47:133–140. ().
- DULL, C. W. 1980. Loran-C radio navigation systems as an aid to southern pine beetle surveys. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook* 567. 15 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in the south, 1980. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southeastern Area, Forest Report SA-FR 17*. 56 p. (cn ds).
- DUMBLETON, L. J. 1954. A list of insect pests in South Pacific Territories. *South Pacific Commission, Technical Paper* (Noumea, New Guinea) 79:25, 28, 96, 104, 119, 134, 147, 157, 169, 184. (ds).
- DUNCAN, R. W. 1983. Common insects damaging junipers, cedars and cypress in British Columbia. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Leaflet* 70. 11 p. (cn hb).
- *DUNNING, D. 1928. A tree classification for the selection forests of the high Sierra. *Journal of Agricultural Research* 36:755–771. ().
- *DUPILKA, A. 1986. Cost and benefits of beetle management from the private sector viewpoint. Pages 119–127 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), *Proceedings of the mountain pine beetle symposium*, Smithers, British Columbia, 1985. British

- Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- *DUPONT, P. R. 1917. Insect notes. Colony of Seychelles. Ann. Rep. Agr. Crown Lands Curator's Rep. Bot. Sta. (1915-1917). ().
- DUPONT. 1835. In Jean Baptiste Alphonse Boisdual, Voyage de decouvertes de l'Astrolabe. Execute par order du Roi, pendant les annees 1826-1827-1828-1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont D'Urville, Faune entomologique de l'Ocean Pacifique, avec l'illustration des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage deuxieme partie, Coleopteres et autres ordres [Scolytidae, p. 460]. Roredt, Paris. 716 p. (ds).
- DUPORT, ERNEST MELVILLE. 1960. Evolution of cranial structure in adult Coleoptera. Canadian Journal of Zoology 38:655-675. (ay).
- DUPORT, L. 1911. Sur un ennemi du cafeier. Le *Xyleborus coffea* Wurth. Bulletin Economique de l'Indo-Chine 14:392-397. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1913. Observations sur le Bostriche du Cafeier au Tonkin. Journal d'Agriculture Tropicale et de Botanique Applique 9:181-183 [erroneous, not in place cited]. ().
- *_____. 1915. Rapport au sujet du frichennement de la station entomologique du Cho-Ganh pendant les mois janvier et fevrier 1915. Bulletin de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Tonkin et du Nord-Annam, Janvier a Avril 1915, Nr. 102:39-40. ().
- *DUPREZ, R. 1938a. A propos d'une espece nouvelle de Scolytidae de la tribu des Ipini (Col.). Societe des Sciences Naturelles de Rouen, Bulletin 1936-1937:94-96. ().
- _____. 1938b. Coleopteres nouveaux pour la region de la Seine Maritime. Societe des Sciences Naturelles de Rouen, Bulletin (8)72-73:92-94. (ds).
- _____. 1944. Note sur la recherche de quelques *Xyleborus*. L'Entomologiste 1:173. (hb).
- DURANT, JOHN A., AND RICHARD C. FOX. 1966. Some arthropods of the forest floor in pine and hardwood forests in the South Carolina Piedmont Region. Entomological Society of America, Annals 59:202-207. (cn).
- DURFEE, J. W. 1958. Investigations of the white pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus coniperda* Hopk. Pages 32-33 in Annual report. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 509. (hb).
- DUSSEL, J. 1949. Observations sur *Ips sexdentatus* L. dans le sud-Ouest en 1949. Essais de traitement. Revue de Zoologie Agricole et Appliquee 7-12:11-15. (cn).
- *DU TOIT, P. F. 1969. Die bio-ekologie en bestryding van die baskewer *Hylastes angustatus* Herbst. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of Pretoria, Republic of South Africa. 104 p. ().
- *_____. 1975. Aspects of the bioecology and combating of the bark beetle *Hylastes angustatus* (Coleoptera Scolytidae). Bosbou South Africa 17:37-43. ().
- *DUVAL, G. 1949. Progress in the control of the coffee berry borer with benzene hexachloride [In Portuguese]. Sao Paulo Supt. dos Serv. do Cafe B. 24:626-640. ().
- _____. 1949. Progressos no combate a broca do cafe com hexachloreto de benzeno [Progress in the control of the coffee berry borer with BHC]. Biologico 15(5):85-102. (cn).
- DUVAL, G., HENRIQUE F. G. SAUER, AND O. FALANGHI. 1948. Tratamento tardio dos cafezais com hexa cloreto de benzeno. Biologico 14(9):199-211. (cn).
- DUVIVIER, ANTOINE. 1891. Melanges entomologiques. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 35(CR) CXL CXL CXXXIII CXL CXXXIII CXXX. CCLXI CCLXVIII CCLXXXI CCLXXXII, CCCCXVII-CCCCXXIV. (tx).
- DVORECKAJA, E. I. 1952. Vlijanie entomovreditelei na zasuhou-stoicivostj dreve snhy i Kustarnikovyh porod [The effect of insect pests on the drought resistance of tree species and shrubs]. Lesnoe Khoziaistva 5(1):67-71. (cn ec).
- DYAKOWSKI, B. 1911. Korniki, hodujace grzyby. Wszechswiat 30:292-296. (hb).
- DYER, E. D. A. 1952. Forest insect survey notes, British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 8(3):3-4. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960. The use of marked ambrosia beetles (*Trypodendron*) in studies of spring attack flight. Canada Department of Forestry, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 16(6):3-4. (bv ms).
- _____. 1961. Flight capabilities of ambrosia beetle (*Trypodendron*). Canada Department of Forestry, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 17(1):4. (bv).
- _____. 1962a. Factors influencing the abundance and distribution of ambrosia beetles. Page 128. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961-1962. (hb).
- _____. 1962b. The effect of exposure of hibernation sites on the time of *Trypodendron* spring flight. Canadian Entomologist 94(9):910-915. (ec).
- _____. 1963a. Attack and brood production of ambrosia beetles in logging debris. Canadian Entomologist 95(6):624-631. (cn hb).
- _____. 1963b. Distribution of *Trypodendron* attacks around the circumference of logs. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 19(2):3-4. (hb).
- _____. 1965. Studies of ambrosia beetles in relation to felling date of trees. Page 141. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965. (hb).
- _____. 1967. Relation of attack by ambrosia beetle (*Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv.) to felling date of spruce in central British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 23(2):11. (ec hb).
- _____. 1969. Influence of temperature inversion on development of spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mannerheim) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 66:41-45. (ec).
- _____. 1970. Larval diapause in *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mannerheim) (Col., Scolytidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 67:18-21. (hb).
- _____. 1973. Spruce beetle aggregated by the synthetic pheromone frontalinal. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 3:486-494. (bv cn).

- . 1975. Frontalin attractant in stands infested by the spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 107(9): 979–988. (bv cn).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN. 1962. Brood productivity of ambrosia beetles in water-soaked logs. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 18(5):3. (ec).
- . 1963. Flight and attack of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) and other scolytids in relation to felling date of logs. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Interim Research Report (September). (cn hb).
- . 1964. Ambrosia beetle brood production in relation to tree growth and sapwood depth. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(3):3–4. (ec).
- . 1965. Flight and attack of the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) in relation to the felling date of logs. Canadian Entomologist 97(1):42–57. (ec hb).
- . 1971. Attack by the spruce beetle, induced by frontalins or billets with burrowing females. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Bi-monthly Progress Report 27:10–11. (bv cn).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND P. M. HALL. 1977a. Effect of anti-aggregative pheromones 3,2-MCH and trans-verbenol on *Dendroctonus rufipennis* attacks on spruce stumps. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 74:32–34. (bv cn).
- . 1977b. Factors affecting larval diapause in *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 109(11):1485–1490. (ec hb).
- . 1979. Timing cacydolic acid treatments to kill mountain pine beetles infesting lodgepole pine. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 35:13. (cn).
- . 1980. Effect of the living host tree (*Picea*) on the response of *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and a predator *Thanasimus undatulus* (Coleoptera: Cleridae) to frontalins and seudenol. Canadian Entomologist 112(2):167–171. (bv cn).
- DYER, E. D. A., P. M. HALL, AND L. SAFRANYIK. 1975. Numbers of *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Kirby) and *Thanasimus undatulus* Say at pheromone-baited poisoned and unpoisoned trees. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 72:20–22. (bv cn ec).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND J. M. KINGHORN. 1961. Factors influencing the distribution of overwintering ambrosia beetles, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Canadian Entomologist 93(9):746–759. (ec hb).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND C. M. LAWKO. 1978. Effect of seudenol on spruce beetle and Douglas-fir beetle aggregation. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 34:30–32. (bv cn hb).
- DYER, E. D. A., L. H. McMULLEN, AND J. P. SKOVSGAARD. 1968. Rapports entre la temperature et les degres de developement de deux Scolytes. Canada Department of Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 24(6):19–20. (ec hb).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND W. W. NIJHOLT. 1965. Observations of overwintering *Pseudohylesinus* and *Trypodendron*. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 21(4):3. (cn ec).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND L. SAFRANYIK. 1977. Assessment of the impact of pheromone-baited trees on a spruce beetle population (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 109(1):77–80. (bv ec).
- DYER, E. D. A., J. P. SKOVSGAARD AND L. H. McMULLEN. 1968. Temperature in relation to development rates of two bark beetles. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 24(2):15–16. (ec hb).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND D. W. TAYLOR. 1968. Attractiveness of logs containing female spruce beetles, *Dendroctonus obesus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 100(7):769–776. (bv hb).
- . 1971. Spruce beetle brood production in logging slash and windthrown trees in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-62. 16 p. (cn ec).
- DYER, E. D. A., AND K. H. WRIGHT. 1967. Five-striped ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Pages 27–30 in A. G. Davidson, and R. M. Prentice (eds.), Important forest insects and disease of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication Nr. 1180. 248 p. (ec hb).
- *DYER, M. L. AND D. A. KOVACIC. 1977. Assessment of ecology and status of mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*) infestations in the Colorado Front Range. Colorado State University, Pine Beetle Workshop, Report. ().
- DYK, ANTONIN. 1929. Nove smery v ochrane lesu. Lesnicka Prace 8:762–776. (cn).
- DZHAMBAZISHVILI, JA. S. 1959. Contribution to the study of the distribution of *Ips typographus* L. in Georgia [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR Soobshcheniie 23(6):709–711. (ds).
- . 1961a. Kizucheniye koroedov (Ipidae), rasprostranennykh Tsagerskom raione [On the study of bark beetles (Ipidae) which occur in the Tsageri region]. Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya 27(6):751–757. (ds).
- . 1961b. Koroedy vysokogornoj Adzarii [Bark-beetles in the high mountains of Adjara (Caucasus)]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 40(8):1253–1254. (ds).
- *DZIADZIO, M. F. 1978. Factors related to tree survival after southern pine beetle attack. Unpublished thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 71 p. ().

E

- E. B. 1880. Ein neuer Feind der Schwarzkiefer, Österreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen 30: 195. (tx).
- *E. E. A. 1913. Report of Andrews shot-hole borer. Indian Tea Association, Calcutta, Scientific Department, Quarterly Journal 4:94-95. ().
- EARLEY, D. 1949. Beware of shot-borers (*Scolytus rugulosus*) and look out for leafworms. Texas Farming and Citriculture 25(12):17. (cn).
- EATON, CHARLES B. 1941. Influence of the mountain pine beetle on the composition of mixed pole stands of ponderosa-pine and white fir. Journal of Forestry 39:710-713. (ec).
- . 1942. The anatomy and histology of the proventriculus of *Ips radiatae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 35:41-49. (ay).
- *———. 1955. Bark beetles. In: Timber tips for small woodland owners of California. Small Woodlands Council, University of California, Berkeley. ().
- . 1956. Jeffrey pine beetle (*Dendroctonus jeffreyi*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 11. 7 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1959. Insect-caused mortality in relation to methods of cutting in ponderosa pine on the Blacks Mountain Experimental Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Technical Paper 43. 33 p. (ec hb).
- . 1962. Entomological considerations in the economics of forest pest control. Journal of Forestry 60(5):309-311. (cn hb).
- EATON, CHARLES B., AND R. RODRIGUEZ LARA 1967a. California pine engraver, *Ips (integer) plustographus* (LeConte). Pages 25-26 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice, Important forest insects of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1967b. Red turpentine beetle, *Dendroctonus valens* LeConte. Pages 21-24 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice, Important forest insects of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn ec hb).
- EATON, CHARLES B., AND RAYMOND RENE LEJEUNE 1967. Western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte. Pages 89-91 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice, Important forest insects of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn ec hb).
- EBEL, BERNARD H. 1963. Insects affecting seed production of slash and longleaf pines, their identification and biological annotation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SE-6. 24 p. (cn).
- *EBEL, BERNARD H., DAVID CIBRIAN-TOVAR, AND JOSE JULIO MENDEZ MONTIEL 1984. Relationship between known cone and seed insects in Mexico and the eastern and western United States. Pages 21-25 in H. O. Yates III (ed.), Proceedings of the cone and seed insects working party conference, working party S2.07-01. Athens, Georgia, USA. 31 July-6 August 1983. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, North Carolina. viii + 214 p. (ds).
- EBEL, BERNARD H., THOMAS H. FLAVELL, LLOYD E. DRAKE, HARRY O. YATES III, AND GARY L. DEBARR 1976. Seed and cone insects of southern pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-8. 40 p. (cn hb).
- EBEL, BERNARD H., E. P. MERKEL, AND ROMUALDO JOSEPH KOWAL 1959. Key to Southern forest tree insects—based on damage symptoms. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 19(7):106-107. (cn).
- . 1964. Key to southern forest tree insects—based on damage symptoms. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 23:32-40. (cn).
- . 1966. Key to forest tree insects of the South. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 25(7):80-84. (cn).
- . 1968. Key to forest tree insects of the South. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 27(7):40-43. (cn).
- . 1971. Key to southern forest tree insects of the South. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 30:96-102. (cn).
- . 1972. Key to forest tree insects of the South. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 31(7):31-36. (cn).
- . 1975. Key to damage of southern forest trees by insects. Forest Farmer 39:114-119. (cn).
- . 1977. Key to damage of southern forest trees by insects. Forest Products Dir. 1977:144-149. (cn).
- . 1980. Insect damage: key to identification of southern forest pests. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition, 23rd Edition, 39:101-106. (cn).
- EBELING, FREDRICK 1977. Handboken, Skadegorare i skogen. Skogen 64:284-286. (ms).
- EBELING, WALTER 1935. A new scolytid beetle found in the bark of lemon trees (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 11:21-23. (tx).
- . 1950. Subtropical entomology [Scolytidae, p. 353, 493, 533, 535, 537, 543, 635, 666, 680]. Lithotype Process Co., San Francisco. (cn hb ds).
- . 1959. Subtropical fruit pests. University of California Press, Berkeley. 436 p. (cn ds).
- EBERSBERG, FRIEDRICH 1846. Neues Mittel zur Rettung der vom Borkenkäfer angegriffenen Baume. Ökonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen 1846:591-592. (cn).
- ECK, REGINE 1978. Auswirkungen des Wirtswechsels auf Grosse, Proportionen und Färbung bei *Rhopaliscus tutele* Walk. (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Pteromalidae). Entomologische Abhandlungen und Berichte aus dem Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 42:345-353. (ec).
- ECKSTEIN, FRITZ 1921. Über die Lebensweise von *Thanasimus (Clerus) formicarius* Latr. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 43:57-61. (ec).
- *———. 1926. Forstzoologie. In: Loreys, Handbuch der Forstwissenschaft. Edition 4. Tübingen. (

- . 1939. Das Bohrmehl des Waldgartners *Myelophilus piniperda* L. nebst Bemerkungen über den "Frass" der Borkenkäfer und anderer Insekten. Arbeiten über Physiologische und Angewandte Entomologie 4:32–41. (hb).
- *ECKSTEIN, KARL. 1887. Zur Biologie einiger schädlicher Borkenkäfer. Allgemeine Holzverkaufs-Anz. 12: 14. ().
- . 1889. Repertitorium der Zoologie. Ein Leitfaden für studierende der Natur- und Forstwissenschaft sowie der Medizin [Scolytidae, p. 116–122]. Engelmann, Leipzig. (hb).
- . 1890. Zur Kenntnis der von den grossen Kiefernmarkkäfern verursachten Abbrüche. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 8:76. (cn).
- *———. 1891. Der Borkenkäfer als Nachfolger der Nonne. Aus dem Walde Nr. 5. ().
- *———. 1893. Die Beschädigung der Waldbaume durch Tiere. Die Kiefer und ihre Schädlinge. I. Die Nadeln. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- . 1897. Forstliche Zoologie [Scolytidae, p. 408–432]. Paul Parey, Berlin. viii + 664 p., 660 figs. (hb).
- . 1898a. Käferschaden. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 7:182–188. (cn).
- *———. 1898b. Repertitorium der Zoologie. Ein Leitfaden für studierende der Natur- und Forstwissenschaft sowie der Medizin. Edition 2. Leipzig. 435 p. ().
- . 1898c. Review of: E. A. Loevendal, "De Danske Barkbiller" (Scolytidae et Platypodidae Danicae) og deres Betydning for Skov-og Havebruget. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 7: 448–450. (ms).
- . 1898d. Übersetzung der danischen Abhandlung von J. E. V. Boas: "et Angreb af *Hylesinus piniperda*". Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 1898:209–212. (hb ms).
- *———. 1900a. Das Auftreten forstschädlicher Tiere in den Kgl. Preuss. Staatsforsten im Jahre 1900. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 32:739–751. ().
- . 1900b. Kahtekony bogarak [Käferschädlinge des Jahres 1898]. Rovartani Lapok 7:108–109. (cn).
- . 1900c. Review of: F. H. Chittenden, Insect enemies of the white pine. Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie 1900:175. (ms).
- . 1903. Das Auftreten forstlich schädlicher Tiere in den Königl. Preussischen Staatsforsten im Jahre, 1901. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1903: 297–300. (cn).
- . 1904a. Der Riesenbastafer *Hylesinus (Dendroctonus micans)*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 36:243–249. (hb).
- *———. 1904b. Die Technik des Forstschutzes gegen Tiere. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- . 1904c. *Hylesinus micans*, der Riesenbastafer. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1904:912–914. (ms).
- *———. 1907. Das Auftreten forstlich schädlicher Tiere in den Königlich preussischen Staatsforsten in den Jahren 1902 bis 1905. Zeitschr. Forstlandw. 1907:320–335. ().
- *———. 1913. Der Waldgartner. Entomologische Zeitschrift 27(23):129–130. (hb).
- . 1915. Die Technik des Forstschutzes gegen Tiere. Anleitung zur Ausführung von Vorbeugungs- und Vertilgungsmassregeln in der Hand des Revierverwalters, Forstschutzbeamten und Privatwaldbesitzers. Edition 2. Paul Parey, Berlin. 254 p. (cn hb).
- . 1917. Die Schädlinge im Tier- und Pflanzenreich und ihre Bekämpfung. Edition 3. B. G. Teubner, Leipzig und Berlin. 114 p., 36 figs. (cn hb).
- . 1921. Geringelte Baume. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologische Gesellschaft 29:259–262 (1920), 30:250–262. (cn hb).
- . 1923. Erlenholzkäfer. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1923:720–721. (ds).
- . 1927. Zur Mitteilung: *Eccoptogaster intricatus*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 59:703. (ms).
- . 1928. Zerstörung des Holzes durch Tiere. Pages 105–148 in Mahlke-Traschel, Handbuch der Holzkonservierung. Edition 2. Springer, Berlin. (hb).
- *———. 1929. Merkblatt zum Erkennen und zur Bekämpfung von Holzschädlingen. Innungsverband Deutsch. Baugewerkmeister, Berlin. 12 p. ().
- . 1930a. Auffallendes Braunwerden der Endtriebe von alten Kiefern. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 62:120–121. (cn).
- . 1930b. Über das Auftreten forstschädlicher Tiere in den Provinzen Brandenburg, Pommern, Sachsen, sowie in Anhalt und Mecklenburg. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1930:166. (cn).
- . 1935. Fangbaume. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1935:258–261. (cn hb).
- . 1936. Der schwarze Fichtenbastafer, *Hylastes cunicularius* Er. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 22(4):643–652. (hb).
- . 1939a. Die "Abbrüche" des Waldgartners, *Myelophilus piniperda* L. [Broken shoots due to *M. piniperda*]. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 61:33–42, 81–92. (cn hb).
- . 1939b. Exkremente und Bohrmehl forstschädlicher Insekten. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 7(3):1930–1936, figs. 208–212. (hb).
- . 1939c. Die "Abbrüche" des Waldgartners *Myelophilus piniperda* L. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 61:33–42, 81–92. ().
- ECKSTEIN, KARL AND VIKTOR VON BUTOVITSCH. 1931. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Kiefernkahtschlage. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 18:615–633. (ds).
- EDELMAN, N. M., AND M. S. MALYSHEVA. 1959a. On the bionomics of the beetle *Scolytus intricatus* Ratz. in the oak-groves of the Savala forests in the Voronezh Region [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 38(2):368–381. (cn).
- . 1959b. Studies on the biology of *Scolytus intricatus* Ratz. (Coleoptera, Ipidae) in the oak-woods of the Savala forestry. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 38(2):332–343. (cn hb).
- EDEN, THOMAS. 1958. Tea [Scolytidae, p. 127–130]. Longmans, Green and Co., London. 201 p. (cn hb).
- . 1965. Tea [Scolytidae, p. 129–132]. Edition 2. Longmans, Green and Co., London. 205 p., 36 pls. 21 figs. (cn).
- EDER, HENRYK. 1934. Notatki ipidologiczne z okolicy Zyrowie (pow. Slonim). Ipidologiczne Notizen aus der Umgegend von Slonim [In Polish]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 12:73–80. (ds).

- EDMUNDS, GEORGE FRANCIS, JR. 1973. Ecology of black pineleaf scale (Homoptera: Diaspididae). *Environmental Entomology* 2:765-777. (ec).
- EDSON, LEWIS J. 1967. Key to the genus *Scolytus*. Handbook for the identification of forest insects (coniferous Scolytidae). Zoology 173 Forest Entomology, Humboldt State College, Eureka, California. 62 p. (ds tx).
- *_____. 1978. Host colonization and the arrival sequence of the mountain pine beetle and its insectan associates. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 196 p. ().
- *EDUARTE, F. L. 1962a. Cerambycidae and Scolytidae associated with cacao in Costa Rica. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 183 p. ().
- _____. 1962b. Cerambycidae and Scolytidae associated with cacao in Costa Rica. *Dissertation Abstracts* 22:3328. (cn).
- *EDWALL, G. 1924. O escolito do grao de café (*Stephanoderes coffeae* Haged.) segundo as monographias de Morstatt e Vayssiere. *Boletino de Agricultura*, Sao Paulo 25(6/7):257-269, 293-302. ().
- EDWARDS, GEORGE A., AND MARIA DOLORES PEREZ GONZALEZ. 1952. Relation of growth and environmental factors to respiration of broca do café *Hypothenemus hampei*. Sao Paulo U. Facul. de Fil. Cien. e Let. Dept. de Zool. 17:211-248. (ay cn).
- _____. 1953. The influence of certain chemical agents on the metabolism of the coffee berry borer [In Portuguese]. Sao Paulo U. Facul. de Fil. Cien. e Let. Dept. de Zool. 165:77-90. (ay cn).
- EDWARDS, J. GORDON. 1959. Coleoptera or beetles east of the Great Plains. Edwards Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan. 181 p. (tx).
- *EGAN, PETER JOSEPH JOHN, JR. 1978a. The southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm., and associated Coleoptera attracted to dead loblolly pine, *Pinus taeda* L. Unpublished dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 152 p. (ec).
- _____. 1978b. The southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm., and associated Coleoptera attracted to dead loblolly pine, *Pinus taeda* L. *Dissertation Abstracts* 39B(5):2118. (ec).
- EGANOV, K. V. 1965. Bol'shoi elovyi luboed v lesakh Borzhomskogo Ushchel'ya [Spruce beetle in forests of the Borzhomi gorge]. *Lesnoe Khozaistvo* 1965:70-71. (cn hb).
- EGGER, ALFRED. 1973. Beitrage zur Biologie und Bekampfung von *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar* F. und *X. saxeseni* Ratz. (Col., Scolytidae) [Bionomics and control of *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar* F. and *X. saxeseni* Ratz.]. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde Pflanzen- und Umweltschutz* 46(12):183-186. (cn hb).
- _____. 1974. Zur Biologie von *Pityophthorus micrographus* L. (Coleoptera; Scolytidae; Ipidae) und einige seiner biologischen Widersacher als natuerliche Populationsregler. *Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen* 91:158-165. (ec hb).
- EGGER, ALFRED, E. DONAUBAUER, AND J. FERENCZY. 1980. Fangergebnisse mit verschiedenen Lockstoff-Fallen gegen den Buchdrucker, *Ips typographus* [Results of trapping *Ips typographus* with various types of baited trap]. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 91(6):159-162. (bv cn).
- EGGER, ALFRED, AND J. FERENCZY. 1981. Fangergebnisse mit Zwei- und Dreikomponenten-Lockstoff-Dispensern beim Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus*) mit verschiedenen Fallentypen [Results of trapping engraver beetles (*Ips typographus*) using 2 and 3 component attractant dispensers and various types of traps]. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 92/7:261-266. (bv cn).
- EGGER, JOSEF. 1949. Borkenkäfer wandern über die Voralberger Grenze. *Allgemeine Forst- und Holzwirtschaftliche Zeitung* 60:149. (cn)
- EGGER, K. 1964. Prof. Dipl. Ing. Dr. Karl E. Schedl in Rubestand. (Verzeichnis der Arbeiten von Prof. Dipl. Ing. Dr. Karl E. Schedl). *Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen* 81(1):40-51. (ms)
- EGGERS, HANS. 1899a. Fundorte des *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr. in Deutschland. *Allgemeine Zeitschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* 1899:123. (ds)
- _____. 1899b. Zur Generation und Überwinterung des *Hylesinus crenatus* Fabr. *Allgemeine Zeitschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* 1899:233-234. (hb).
- _____. 1899c. Zur Lebensweise des *Xyleborus cryptographus* Ratz. *Allgemeine Zeitschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* 1899:291-292. (hb).
- _____. 1904. Die Borkenkäfer der Grossherzogtums Hessen. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 2:88-100. (ds).
- _____. 1906. Zur Verbreitung und Lebensweise einiger europäischer Borkenkäfer. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 4:281-290. (hb ds).
- _____. 1908a. Drei neue Scolytiden aus Sicilia. *Naturalista Siciliano* 20:121-123. (tx).
- _____. 1908b. Ein neuer Borkenkäfer aus Sibirien. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 27:144. (tx).
- _____. 1908c. Fünf neue Borkenkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* 4:214-217. (tx).
- _____. 1908d. Zur Gangform und Lebensweise von *Xyleborus pfeili* Ratz. *Entomologische Blätter* 4:4-7. (Reprint paged 1-4). (hb).
- _____. 1908e. Zwei neue Scolytiden aus Italia. *Naturalista Siciliano* 20:193-194. (tx).
- _____. 1910a. Review of: M. Hagedorn, Ipidae. *Coleopterorum Catalogus* Junk-Schenckling, pars 4, Berlin 1910. *Entomologische Blätter* 6:211-212. (ms).
- _____. 1910b. Review of: M. Hagedorn, Ipidae. *Genera Insectorum*, Berlin 1910, bei W. Junk. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 1910:457-458. (ms).
- _____. 1910c. Review of: Dr. Y. Niisima: Die Scolytiden Hokkaidos unter Berücksichtigung ihrer Bedeutung für Forstschaden. Sapporo 1909. *Entomologische Blätter* 6:212. (ms).
- _____. 1910d. Review of: Dr. Y. Niisima, Die Scolytiden Hokkaidos, unter Berücksichtigung ihrer Bedeutung für Forstschaden. Sapporo 1909. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 1910:458-459. (ms).
- _____. 1910e. Seltene und neue palaarktische Borkenkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* 6:35-39. (tx).
- _____. 1910f. Vier weitere palaarktische Borkenkäfer (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 1910:557-561. (tx).
- _____. 1911a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* 7:73-76, 119-123. (tx).

- _____. 1911b. Review of: Keller. Die Tierischen Feinde der Arve (*Pinus cembra* L.), Zurich 1910. Entomologische Blätter 7:20–21. (ms).
- _____. 1912a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer, II. Entomologische Blätter 8:47–49. (tx).
- _____. 1912b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer, III. Entomologische Blätter 8:113–117. (tx).
- _____. 1912c. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer, IV. Entomologische Blätter 8:203–210. (tx).
- _____. 1912d. Die Verbreitung von *Pityogenes austriacus* Wachtl und *elongatus* Lovendal. Entomologische Blätter 8(6–7). 4 p. [reprint unpaginated]. (ds).
- _____. 1912e. Review of: R. Koch, Tabellen zur Bestimmung schädlicher Insekten an Fichte und Tanne, and of: H. du Buysson, Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des insectes d'aune. Entomologische Blätter 8:31. (ms).
- _____. 1912f. Sardische Borkenkäfer. Entomologische Blätter 8:29. (ds tx).
- _____. 1913a. Bemerkungen zu Reitters Borkenkäferbestimmungstabellen, 2. Auflage. Entomologische Blätter 9:284–286. (tx).
- _____. 1913b. Zur Frage des *Pityogenes monacensis* Fuchs. Entomologische Blätter 9:128–129. (tx).
- _____. 1913c. Zwei neue *Phloeophthorus*. Entomologische Blätter 9:239–240. (tx).
- _____. 1914. Bemerkungen zu Reitters Borkenkäferbestimmungstabellen, 2. Auflage (continued from 1913). Entomologische Blätter 10:38–41, 107–110, 183–189, 296–299. (tx).
- _____. 1915a. *Ips fallax* nov. spec. Entomologische Blätter 11:96–97. (tx).
- _____. 1915b. *Pityophthorus rossicus* nov. spec. Entomologische Blätter 11:13–14. (tx).
- _____. 1915c. *Trypophloeus klimeschi* nov. spec. Entomologische Blätter 11:188. (tx).
- _____. 1917. Über *Xyloterus signatus* Ol. Entomologische Blätter 13:52. (hb).
- _____. 1918. Verbreitung des *Pityophthorus pubescens* Marsh. (–*ramulorum* Perr.). Entomologische Blätter 14:181. (ds).
- _____. 1919. 60 neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) aus Afrika, nebst zehn neuen Gattungen, zwei Abarten. Entomologische Blätter 15:229–243. (tx).
- _____. 1920. 60 neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) aus Afrika, nebst zehn neuen Gattungen, zwei Abarten. Entomologische Blätter 16:33–45, 115–126. ().
- _____. 1921. Seltene und neue palaarktische Borkenkäfer, II. Entomologische Blätter 17:39–43. (tx).
- _____. 1922a. Kulturschädliche Borkenkäfer des indischen Archipels. Entomologische Berichten 6:84–88. (tx).
- _____. 1922b. Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) aus Afrika. (Nachtrag I). Entomologische Blätter 18:163–174. (tx).
- _____. 1922c. Seltene und neue palaarktische Borkenkäfer, III. Entomologische Blätter 18:12–18. (tx).
- _____. 1922d. Seltene und neue palaarktische Borkenkäfer, IV. Entomologische Blätter 18:116–121. (tx).
- _____. 1923a. Neue indomalayische Borkenkäfer (Ipidae). Zoologische Mededeelingen 7:129–220. (tx).
- _____. 1923b. Seltene und neue palaarktische Borkenkäfer, V. Entomologische Blätter 19:133–139. (tx).
- _____. 1924. Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) aus Afrika (Nachtrag II). Entomologische Blätter 20:99–111. (tx).
- _____. 1925. Ipidae aus Birma. Sbornik Faunistických Prací Entomologického Oddělení Národního Muzea v Praze 3(21):151–160. (tx).
- _____. 1926a. Fauna buruana. Coleoptera, Fam. Ipidae. Treubia 7(3):299–301. (ds tx).
- _____. 1926b. Japanische Borkenkäfer, I. Entomologische Blätter 22:133–138, 145–148. (tx).
- _____. 1927a. Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Afrika (Nachtrag III). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 15(2):172–199. (tx).
- _____. 1927b. Neue indomalayische Borkenkäfer (Ipidae), I. Nachtrag. Treubia 9(4):390–408. (tx).
- _____. 1927c. Neu indo-malayische Borkenkäfer (Ipidae), II. Nachtrag. Philippine Journal of Science 33(1):67–108. (tx).
- _____. 1927d. Seltene und neue palaarktische Borkenkäfer, VI. Entomologische Blätter 23:120–123. (tx).
- _____. 1927e. Zwei neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) von den Canarischen Inseln. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 70:37–40. (tx).
- _____. 1928a. Ein neuer *Coccotrypes* (Ipidae, Col.). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 71:117–118. (tx).
- _____. 1928b. Ein neues *Liparthrum* (Ipidae, Col.) von den Canarischen Inseln. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 71:283–285. (tx).
- _____. 1928c. Ipidae (Coleoptera) da America do Sul. Archivos do Instituto Biológico de Defesa Agrícola e Animal 1:83–99. (tx).
- _____. 1928d. Zwei neue *Dryocoetes*-Arten. Entomologische Blätter 24:174–175. (tx).
- _____. 1929a. Eine neue Ipidengattung (Col.) aus Nordamerika. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 72:40–41. (tx).
- _____. 1929b. Ein neuer Kulturschädling aus Ceylon. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 3(4):112. (tx).
- _____. 1929c. Fünf neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) aus dem Osten. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 3:9–11. (tx).
- _____. 1929d. Zehn neue *Loganius*-Arten (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 46(2):59–65. (tx).
- _____. 1929e. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.). I. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 46:41–55. (tx).
- _____. 1929f. Zwei neue *Blastophagus*-Arten (Ipidae, Col.). Entomologische Blätter 25:103–104. (tx).
- _____. 1930a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika, III. Entomologische Blätter 26:163–171. (tx).
- _____. 1930b. *Dryocoetes suecicus* m. und seine Verwandten (Ipidae, Col.). Entomologisk Tidskrift 1930:30. (tx).
- _____. 1930c. Ein neuer *Hylesinus* aus dem melanesischen Archipel (Ipidae, Col.). Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 47:10. (tx).
- _____. 1930d. Neue *Xyleborus*-Arten (Col. Scolytidae) aus Indien. Indian Forest Records, Entomology 14(9):177–208. (tx).
- _____. 1931a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika, III. Entomologische Blätter 27:14–23. (tx).
- _____. 1931b. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika, IV. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 48:29–42. (tx).

- . 1931c. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.), II. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 47: 184–186. (tx).
- . 1932a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika, V. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 49: 226–235. (tx).
- . 1932b. Ipidae. Resultats Scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises 4(4):195. (ds).
- . 1932c. Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Afrika (Nachtrag IV). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 22(1):23–37. (tx).
- . 1932d. Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Africa (Nachtrag V). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 22(3):291–304. (tx).
- . 1932e. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkäferfauna, II. Entomologische Meddelelser 18:80–83. (tx).
- . 1933a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus China. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 7:97–102. (tx).
- . 1933b. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika, VI. Material des Museum Paris aus Franz. Guayana und Venezuela. Travaux du Laboratoire d'Entomologie, Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Memoires originaux 1:1–37. (tx).
- . 1933c. Die Borkenkäfergattung *Dactylipalpus* (Ipidae, Col.). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 24:200–202. (tx).
- . 1933d. Ein neuer *Scolytus* aus Ungarn. Zur Palaarktischen Borkenkäferfauna, III. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 7:75–76. (tx).
- . 1933e. Neue Borkenkäfer (Col., Scolytidae) aus Afrika (Nachtrag V). Stylops: a Journal of Taxonomic Entomology 2:16–23. (tx).
- . 1933f. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkäferfauna, I. Entomologische Blätter 29:1–9, 49–56. (tx).
- . 1933g. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.), III. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 7:17–20. (tx).
- . 1934a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika, VII. Entomologische Blätter 30:78–84. (tx).
- . 1934b. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.), IV. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 8:25–29. (tx).
- . 1935a. Borkenkäfer aus Sudamerika (Ipidae, Col.), VIII. Vergessene und neue Gattungen (I. Teil). Revista de Entomologia, Rio de Janeiro 5:75–87, 153–159, 329–334. (tx).
- . 1935b. Fünf neue Arten der Gattung *Scolyto-platypus* (Col. Ipidae) aus dem indomalayischen Gebiet. Entomologische Blätter 31:240–245. (tx).
- . 1935c. Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae Col.) aus Africa, Nachtrag VI. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 27:295–311. (tx).
- . 1936a. Borkenkäfer aus Sudamerika (Ipidae, Col.), VIII. Vergessene und neue Gattungen (2. Teil). Revista de Entomologia, Rio de Janeiro 6:388–394. (tx).
- . 1936b. Entomological expedition to Abyssinia, 1926–1927; Coleoptera, Scolytidae. With a supplement on Platypodidae by H. Scott. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10)18:28–33. (tx).
- . 1936c. Neue Borkenkäfer (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) aus Africa, Nachtrag VII. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10)18:33–40. (tx).
- . 1936d. Neue Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae, Col.) aus Indien. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10)17:626–636. (tx).
- . 1936e. Neue indomalayische Borkenkäfer (Ipidae), III. Nachtrag. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 79:77–91. (tx).
- . 1937a. Borkenkäfer aus Sudamerika Ipidae Col.), VIII. Vergessene und neue Gattungen (2. Teil, Schluss). Revista de Entomologia, Rio de Janeiro 7:79–88. (tx).
- . 1937b. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkäfer Fauna, IV. Entomologische Blätter 33:334–335. (tx).
- . 1939a. Die afrikanische Gattung *Xyloctonus* Eichh. (Col. Ipidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 32:14–18. (tx).
- . 1939b. Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Ipidae, gesammelt von Rene Malaise. Arkiv for Zoologi 31A(4):1–14, 2 figs. (tx).
- . 1939c. Japanische Borkenkäfer, II. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 6:114–123. (tx).
- . 1939d. Zwei neue Borkenkäfer von den Fiji-Inseln. Entomologische Blätter 35:223–224. (tx).
- . 1940a. Borkenkäfer aus Sudamerika. (Coleoptera: Ipidae), IX. Insel Guadeloupe. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 7(2):123–141. (tx).
- . 1940b. Neue Borkenkäfer (Col., Scolytidae) aus Africa. Nachtrag IX. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 33:99–108. (tx).
- . 1940c. Neue Borkenkäfer (Col. Scolytidae) aus Africa. Nachtrag X. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 33:227–239. (tx).
- . 1940d. Neue indomalayische Borkenkäfer (Ipidae), III. Nachtrag (Forstsetzung). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 83:132–154. (tx).
- . 1940e. Review of: R. Kleine, Die Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer bis einschliesslich 1938. Entomologische Blätter 36:63. (ms).
- . 1940f. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkäferfauna, V. (Col. Ipidae). Bolletino della Societa Entomologica Italiana 72:44. (tx).
- . 1940g. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkäferfauna. VII. Fünf neue Arten aus Anatolien. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 66(2):36–40. (tx).
- . 1940h. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.), V. Entomologische Blätter 36:61–62. (tx).
- . 1941a. Borkenkäfer aus Sudamerika (Col. Ipidae) IX. Insel Guadeloupe. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 8:99–109. (tx).
- . 1941b. Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus China. Entomologische Blätter 37:222–226. (tx).
- . 1941c. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkäferfauna VI. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 102:119–124. (tx).
- . 1941d. Zwei neue Borkenkäfer aus Spanisch-Guinea (Col. Ipidae). Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 8:178–180. (tx).
- . 1942a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika IX. 5 neue Chilenen. Zoologischer Anzeiger 139:13–17. (tx).
- . 1942b. Neue Arten- und Bestimmungstabelle der Gattung *Phloeoborus*. (Coleoptera: Ipidae). Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 9:266–274. (tx).

- . 1942c. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkaferfauna (Coleoptera: Ipsidae), VIII. Borkenkafer aus dem asiatischen Russland. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 9:27–36. (tx).
- . 1942d. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkaferfauna, IX. *Scolytus pyri* Ratz. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 9:280–283. (tx).
- . 1943a. Borkenkafer (Col. Ipsidae) aus Sudamerika, X. Bolivia. Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologische Gesellschaft 33:344–389. (tx).
- . 1943b. Ein neuer *Blastophagus* aus Ostasien (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologische Blätter 39:50–51. (tx).
- . 1943c. Ipsidae (Scolytidae) (Coleoptera: Phytophaga). Parc National Albert, I. Mission C. F. De Witte 1933–1935, 43(10):63–68. (tx).
- . 1943d. Neue Borkenkafer aus dem Deutschen Entomologischen Institut. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 10:241–248. (tx).
- . 1943e. Neue Borkenkafer (Ipsidae) aus Afrika, Nachtrag VIII. Entomologische Blätter 39:70–76. (tx).
- . 1944a. Ein neuer Borkenkafer (Ipsidae) aus China *Hylurgops major* n. sp.. Entomologische Blätter 40:67. (tx).
- . 1944b. Neue Borkenkafer (Col. Scolytidae) aus Afrika, Nachtrag XI. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 38:92–98. (tx).
- . 1944c. Zur palaarktischen Borkenkaferfauna (Coleoptera, Ipsidae), X. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 40:140–143. (tx).
- . 1951. Borkenkafer (Ipsidae, Col.) aus Sudamerika, XII. Entomologische Blätter 45–46:144–154. (tx).
- *EGGERS, HEINRICH. 1902. Verzeichnis der in der Umgebung von Eisleben beobachteten Kafer. Leipzig. ().
- *EGLITIS, ANDRIS. 1980a. Aspects of host selection behavior in two populations of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle. 208 p. ().
- . 1980b. Aspects of host selection behavior in two populations of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 41/07–B:2409. (bv).
- . 1981. Spruce beetle: Taku River, Tongass National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R-10–81–2. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1982a. Incidence of bark and ambrosia beetles in blowdown, Yakut, Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R-10–82–5. 14 p. ().
- . 1982b. Spruce beetle: Glacier Bay National Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R10–82–1. 22 p. (cn).
- . 1984a. Permanent plots for monitoring population trends of the spruce beetle in the Taku River drainage. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R10–84–1. 16 p. (cn hb).
- . 1984b. Survey of ambrosia beetles in blowdown: final report, Yakutat, Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R-10–84–2. 11 p. (cn hb).
- EGLITIS, ANDRIS, AND THOMAS H. LAURENT. 1983. Followup survey of ambrosia beetles and deterioration in blowdown, Yakutat, Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R-10–83–1. 15 p. (cn hb).
- EGOROV, N. N. 1958. Vrednye nasekomye lentochnykh borov Zapadnoi Sibiri [Insect pests of pine forests of western Siberia]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 37(10):1488–1499. ().
- *EHLERS, LAWRENCE J., WILLIAM H. HOFFARD, AND SPENCER G. JARRETT. 1978. Evaluation of carbofuran against the white pine cone beetle in northwest Ohio. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Area, State and Private Forestry, Broomall, Pennsylvania. 2 p. (cn).
- EHNSTROM, BENGT. 1963a. Jakttagelser över granskalbaggar i Vasterdalarna. Entomologisk Tidskrift 84: 69–72. (ec).
- . 1963b. Zur Kaltempfindlichkeit der uppen von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col. Ipsidae). Entomologisk Tidskrift 84:257–259. (ec).
- . 1975. Skydda skogen och virket! Angrepp i massavedsvaltor. Skogen 62:727. (bv).
- . 1983. Faunistika anteckningar om trädskalbaggar [Faunistic notes on tree living beetles Coleoptera]. Entomologisk Tidskrift 104(3):75–79. (ec hb).
- EHNSTROM, BENGT, BRODER BEJER-PETERSEN, KARI LOYT-TYNIEMI, AND SIGMUND TVERMYR. 1974. Insect pests in forests of the Nordic countries 1967–1971. Annales Entomologici Fennici 40:37–47. (cn).
- EHRENBURG, CARIN EKLUNDH. 1954. Almsjukan, historik och atgarder för framställning av mot sjukdomen resistent almar [Dutch elm disease]. Svenska Skogsvarvsforeningens Tidskrift 52:35–41. (cn ms).
- *EHRENFELS, JOH. MARK JUDTMANN. 1838. Der Borkenkafer als Gegenstand der Nationalökonomie. Ökonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen, Prag 1838:225–227. ().
- EIBL-EIBESFELD, IRENAUS. 1960. Das Zedernsterben auf den Bermudas. Kosmos 56(11):469–470. (cn).
- EICHELBAUM, F. 1903. Die Larven von *Xylechinus pilosus* Rttzbg. und von *Hylastes cunicularius* Er. Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie 1903:60–70. (ay).
- . 1905. Die Larve von *Cryphalus grothii* Hagd. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 1:248–250. (ay).
- EICHHOFF, FR. 1834a. Fernere Beobachtungen über das Verhalten des Fichtenborkenkäfers *Hylesinus piniperda*. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1834(5):17–20, (6):21–24, (reviewed in) (8):23–25. (hb).
- *———. 1834b. Zur Geschichte der Forstinsecten. Ökonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen, Prag 1834:425–427, 474–480, 524–527, 571–574. ().
- EICHHOFF, WILHELM JOSEPH. 1864a. Kleinere Mittheilungen: *Bostriechus coryli* Perr. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8:401. (tx).

- . 1864b. Ueber die Mundtheile und die Fuhlerbildung der europäischen Xylophagi sens. strict. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8:17–46, pl. 1. (tx).
- . 1864c. *Xyloterus quercus*, eine neue deutsche Xylophagen-Art. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8:381–382. (tx).
- . 1865. Kleine Mittheilung uber *Xyloterus quercus*. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 9:412. (tx).
- . 1866. Ueber einige Bostrichiden. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 10:275–278. (tx).
- . 1868a. Neue amerikanische Borkenkafer-Gattungen und Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 11:399–402. (tx).
- . 1868b. Neue sudeuropäische Borkenkafer. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 11:403–404. (tx).
- . 1868c. Neue amerikanische Borkenkafer-Gattung und Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 12:145–152. (tx).
- . 1868d. Review of: Ferrari, Die Forst- und Baumzuchtsschadlichen Borkenkafer (Tomicides Lac.) aus der Familie der Holzverderber (Scolytides Lac.). Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 11:418–425. (tx ms).
- . 1868e. Ueber deutsche Kafer. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 11:391. (tx).
- . 1869a. Neue Borkenkafer. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 12:273–280 (March). (tx).
- . 1869b. Neue exotische *Xyleborus*-Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 12:280–282. (tx).
- . 1869c. Ueber die Gattungen *Corthylus* (auctorum Erichson, Lacordaire, Ferrari), *Corthylomimus*, *Morizus*, *Cosmocorynus* Ferr. und *Monarthrum* Kirsch. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 13:297–301, Taf. II (Fig. 1–3), 14:Taf. I (Fig. 9). (tx).
- . 1872a. Neue exotische Tomiciden-Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 15:131–136. (tx).
- . 1872b. Ueber die Gattung *Pityophthorus* sensu Eichhoff. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 15:137. (tx).
- . 1872c. Ueber *Xyloterus lineatus* Erichs. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 15:137. (tx).
- . 1872d. Zwei neue deutsche *Tomicus*-Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 15:138–139. (tx).
- . 1875. Pages 200–203 in Felicien Chapuis et W. Eichhoff, Scolytides recueillis au Japon par M. C. Lewis. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 18:195–203. (tx).
- . 1876a. Synonymisches uber Tomiciden. Stettiner Entomogische Zeitung 37:378–379. (tx).
- * ——. 1876b. Ueber *Tomicus proximus*. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 1876:463. (j).
- . 1877a. Japanische Scolytidae. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 21(1):117–128. (tx).
- . 1877b. Ueber Borkenkafer. Stettiner Entomogische Zeitung 38:118–119. (tx).
- . 1877c. Ueber europäische *Tomicus*-Arten. Stettiner Entomogische Zeitung 38:386–392, 1 Tab. (tx).
- . 1878a. Neue oder noch unbeschriebene Tomicinen. Stettiner Entomogische Zeitung 39:383–392. (tx).
- . 1878b. Ratio, descriptio, emendatio eorum Tomicinorum qui sunt in Dr. Medin. Chapuisi et auctoris ipsius collectionibus et quos praeterea recog novit. Societe Entomologique de Liege, Memoires (2)8:1 + iv + 531 p., 5 pls. [dated 1879, but reviews published in 1878]. (tx).
- . 1878c. Ueber das Männchen des *Dryocoetes villosus* Fbr. Stettiner Entomogische Zeitung 39:165–166. (tx).
- . 1878d. Ueber die Borkenkafer-Gattungen *Hylurgus* Latr. und *Blastophagus* Eichh. Stettiner Entomogische Zeitung 39:399–400. (tx).
- . 1879. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Borkenkafer. Stettiner Entomogische Zeitung 40:501–506. (hb).
- . 1880a. Description of a new species of the family Scolytidae from Sumatra. Leyden Museum Notes 2:189–900. (tx).
- . 1880b. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Borkenkafer. Forstliche Blätter (3)4:365–372. (cn ms).
- . 1881a. Die Europäischen Borkenkafer. Fur Forstleute, Baumzuechter und Entomologen. Julius Springer, Berlin. viii + 315 p., 110 figs. (hb tx)
- . 1881b. Zur Abwehr des Nadelholz-bohrers *Bostrichus* (*Trypodendron*) *lineatus*. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 13:639. (hb).
- * ——. 1881c. II. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Borkenkafer. Duplik auf die Antwort des Herrn Judeich. Forstliche Blätter 1881:381. (j).
- . 1881d. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und zur Abwehr der Borken- und Russelkafer. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 13:434–438. (hb).
- . 1882a. Die Vertilgung forstschadlicher Borken- und Russelkafer und anderer Holzinsekten durch sog. Fangbaume. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 14:240–253. (hb).
- . 1882b. Ueber Ernahrung der Holz- und Rindenkafer und den Einfluss derselben auf deren Entwicklungsgang. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 14:706–708. (hb).
- . 1882c. Ueber Insekten-Schaden durch Verwendung berindeter Baumpfahle, Zaunstecken und zu baulichen Zwecken. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 14:704–706. (hb).
- . 1882d. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und zur Abwehr der Borken- und Russelkafer. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 14:333–350. (hb).
- . 1882e. Zur Generation der Forstschadlichen Russel- und Borkenkafer. Forstliche Blätter 1882:321–328. (hb).
- . 1883a. Les Xylophages d'Europe [translated from German to French by A. Dobois]. Revue d'Entomologie 2(5):97–117, (6):121–145, pls II, III. (tx).
- . 1883b. *Tomicus* (*Bostrichus*) *bistridentatus* Eichh. nicht Varietat von *quadridens* oder *bidens*, sondern selbststandige gute art. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:219–221. (tx).
- . 1883c. Ueber Fangbaume gegen Borkenkafer und Russelkafer und deren Wirkung. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:162–163. (ec).
- . 1883d. Zur Abwehr und Aufklarung "uber Fangbaume gegen Borken- und Russelkafer". Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:671–679. (hb)
- . 1883e. Zur Wichtigkeit der Kenntniss des Entwicklungsganges und der Lebensseignlichkeiten schadlicher Forstinsekten. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 15:50–51. (hb)

- . 1884. *Tomicus heydeni* Eichhoff n. sp. Pages 298–299 in L. von Heyden, Beitrag zur Coleopterenfauna der Insel Askold und anderer Teile des Amurgebietes. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, vol. 28. (tx).
- . 1886. Zwei neue ost-indische Scolytiden-Gattungen. Leiden Museum Notes 8:24–26. (tx).
- . 1889. Ueber die jährlich wiederholten Fortpflanzungen der Borkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung (N.F.) 65:149–157. (hb).
- . 1892a. Ueber den grossen Ulmen-splintkäfer (*Scolytus ratzburgi* Thomas, *geoffroyi* Eichh.). Mundener Forstliche Hefte 1892:95–98. (hb).
- . 1892b. Über sogenannten Klammergänge bei den Borkenkäfern. Mundener Forstliche Hefte 1892:98–100. (hb).
- . 1896. Remarks on the synonymy of some North American scolytid beetles. United States National Museum, Proceedings 18(1085):605–610. (hb).
- . 1905. Essai de détermination des Xylophages d'Europe d'après le végétal nourricier et la forme des galeries. L'Echange 1905, 247–251:149. (j).
- EICHHORN, OTTO. 1967. Wichtige Forstschädlinge Spaniens [Important forest pests of Spain]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 40(9):132–138. (cn ds).
- EICHHORN, OTTO, AND P. GRAF. 1974. Über einige Nutzholzborkenkäfer und ihre Feinde [On some timber bark beetles and their enemies]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde, Pflanzen- und Umweltschutz 47:129–135. (cn ec).
- EICHHORN, OTTO, AND KEIJI KANAMITSU. 1965. Wichtige forstschädliche Insekten Japans. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 38:161–167. (cn ds).
- *EICHHORN, OTTO, AND H. PSCHORN-WALCHER. 1971. Gegenwärtige Projekte der biologischen Bekämpfung verschleppter Forstschädlinge. 3. Bericht über die Arbeiten der europäischen Station des Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 44:145–152. (cn ec).
- *EICHLER, W. 1911. Tegokrywe w zyciu człowieka. Łódzkie Entomolog. Polski 1:77. (j).
- *———. 1914. Przyczynek do tegokrywych Ojcowa. Warszawa Pam. Fizjcg. 22:138. (j).
- EICHLER, WOLF DIETRICH. 1952. Die Tierwelt der Gewächshäuser [Scolytidae, p. 56]. Geest and Portig K.-G., Leipzig. (ds).
- *EICKE, S. 1937. Bohrlöcher im Nadelholz. Deutsche Landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin 64(47):582. (j).
- EICKSTEDT, FREIHERR VON. 1949. Borkenkäferbekämpfung mit dem giftfangstapel. Forst und Holz 4:141. (cn).
- EIDMANN, HUBERTUS H. 1935. Zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna von Sudlabrador. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 2:91. (ds).
- *———. 1936. Die Käfergefahr im Gefolge der Schnebruchverwüstungen. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft, vol. 18. (j).
- *———. 1942. Grundprobleme der kolonialen Forstzoologie 19. Beitrag zu den Ergebnissen der Westafrika-Expedition Eidmann 1939/1940. Mitteilungen der Goring-Akademie der Deutschen Forstwissenschaft, Frankfurt a. M. 2:115–142. (j).
- *———. 1943. Successionen westafrikanischer Holzinsekten. Mitteilungen der Goring-Akademie der Deutschen Forstwissenschaft, Frankfurt a. M. 3:240–271. (j).
- . 1962. Regelmässigkeiten im Wachstum und die Bestimmung der Larvenstadien von Insekten. [Scolytidae, p. 161–162]. Entomologisk Tidskrift 83:153–163, etc. (hb).
- *———. 1963a. Ueber die bedeutung der befallsdichte für die nachkommenschaft von *Blastophagus pini-perda* L. IUFRO Discussion Group Population Dynamics, Stockholm. Stencil. 3 p. (j).
- . 1963b. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Boden und Forstschädlingen [The relationships between soil and injurious forest insects]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 36(12):185–188. (cn).
- . 1964. Insekter på obarkat virke. Skogen 51:165–166. (cn).
- . 1965a. Larchenschädlinge in Schweden und ihre Verbreitung. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 55:377–388. (cn).
- . 1965b. Time and distribution of insect attack on pine and spruce logs. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 12:692–693. (hb).
- . 1965c. Untersuchen über die Verteilung und den Verlauf von Insektenbefall an berindetem Kiefer- und Fichtenholz. Ein Beitrag zur Ökologie und Entwicklung von Rinderbrutern in Schweden. Undersökningar över fördelningen och förloppet av insektsangrepp på obarkat tall- och granvirke. Ett bidrag till virkesskadegörarnas ekologi och utveckling i Sverige. Skogshögskolan, Institutionen för Skogsentomologi, Rapporter och Uppsatser 3. 59 p. (cn ec).
- . 1970a. Skydd för obarkat virke. Skogen 57:202–204. (cn).
- . 1970b. The relationships between soil and injurious forest insects. Translation, Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, No. OOFF-117. 11 p. (ec).
- . 1971. Forsök med insekticider. Skogen 58:150–152. (cn).
- . 1973. Var-och hostbehandling av virke med insekticider. Skogen 60:76–78. (cn hb).
- . 1974a. Skadeinsekterna anfaller! kemisk eller biologisk krigföring? Skogen 61:534. (cn).
- . 1974b. Versuche über den Verlauf des Schwarmens von Borkenkäfern und des Insektenbefalls an Kiefernholz in Mittelschweden [Studies on bark beetle flight periods and the course of insect attack on pine logs in central Sweden]. Studia Forestalia Suecica, No. 113. 26 p. (bv hb ec).
- . 1975a. Die Behandlung von berindetem Nutzholz mit Insektiziden. Versuche mit verschiedenen Wirkstoffen in Schweden 1969–1973. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde, Pflanzen- und Umweltschutz 48:97–104. (cn).
- *———. 1975b. Hur fungerar barkborrnarnas massförökning? Pages 12–13. Skogsskydd, Sv. Skogsv. forb., Stockholm. (j).
- . 1975c. Okad barkborrereri i granrojningar. Skogen 62:550. (cn).
- *———. 1977a. Recognition of the trophic environment in requisite-governed forest insects. Pages 151–163 in V. Labeyrie (ed.), Comportement les Insectes et Milieu Tropicale. Colloques Internationaux de Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique 265. Editions du CNRS, Paris. 493 p. (j).

- . 1977b. Svarta bastborren-skadegorare i skogsplanteringar. Skogen 64:235–236. (cn hb).
- * ———. 1978. Problems and methods in forest regeneration. III. The possibilities of counteracting insect damage in forest plantations. Translation, Canada Department of Fisheries and Environment OOEVR TR-1537. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Management of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* in Scandinavia using pheromones. International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings, Brighton, 10(3):1042–1050. (bv cn hb).
- EIDMANN, HUBERTUS H. AND HENRIK NORDENIEM. 1984. Lovande forsok med auskrackande medel mot snytbagger och barkborrar. Skogen 9–84:3–31. (cn).
- EIDMANN, HUBERTUS H. AND MATTI NUORTEVA. 1968. Der Einfluss der Siedlungsdichte und anderer Faktoren auf die Anzahl der Nachkommen von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 34(3):135–148. (ec hb).
- * EIDT, D. C. 1963. Report to the government of Nigeria on a survey of insect pests of indigenous trees in plantations and nurseries. Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance, FAO, Rome, FAO Report 1775. 64 p. ().
- EIKENBARY, R. D., DON ARNOLD, AND KEN PINKSTON. 1974. Field key to beetles in pines. Oklahoma State University, Cooperative Extension Service, Extension Facts No. 7164. 4 p. (cn hb).
- EISELT, JOHANN NEPOMUK. 1836. Geschichte, Systematik und Literatur der Insektenkunde von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart, als Handbuch für den Junger und als Repertorium für den Meister der Entomologie. Hartmann, Leipzig. (tx).
- * EKHOLM, SVANTE. 1947. Lovvedborren-ett skadedjur på appletradets stam (*Xyleborus dispar*). Tradgardsnytt 1(7):3, 2 figs. ().
- * ———. 1950. Om skadedjurens förekomst för sommaren 1950 (On the occurrence of pests in the early summer of 1950). Tradgardsnytt 2(15):6. ().
- * EKICI, M. 1971. Biology and control of injurious insects on *Cedrus libani* [In Turkish, French summary]. Orm Arast. Enst. Tek. Bult. No. 45. vi + 56 p. ().
- * ELBERLING, M. 1960. Insektangreb på sitkagran og deres betydning for dansk skovbrug. Storpogave V. 2, del af skovbrugerkassen. ().
- ELFVING, K. O. 1902. Tvanne ammarkningsvarda insektfynd. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Meddelanden 1902:29. (hb).
- . 1904. Tvanne ammarkningsvarda insekter. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Meddelanden 20:73. (cn hb).
- * ———. 1905. Bihang till Forstentomologiskt smaplock. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Meddelanden 21:38–96. ().
- * ———. 1906. Sjukdomar och sjukdomsorsaker i skogskulturer (*Tomicus acuminatus* och 4 dens). Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Meddelanden 22:82–134. ().
- ELIAS, SCOTT A. 1980. Paleoenvironmental interpretations of Holocene insect fossil assemblages from three sites in arctic Canada. Unpublished dissertation, University of Colorado, Boulder. 331 p. (ds).
- . 1982a. An early postglacial fossil insect assemblage from a cirque in the San Juan Mountains, Colorado, USA. Journal of Paleontology 56(2 Suppl.):9. (ds).
- . 1982b. Paleoenvironmental interpretation of bark beetle fossils from two high altitude sites in the Colorado Rockies. Proceedings of the North American Paleontological Convention Montreal 3(1):53–57. (ds).
- . 1982c. Paleoenvironmental interpretation of Holocene insect fossils from northeastern Labrador, Canada. Arctic and Alpine Research 14:311–319. (ds).
- * ———. 1983. Paleoenvironmental interpretations of holocene insect fossil assemblages from the La Poudre Pass site, northern Colorado Front Range. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 41:87–102. ().
- * ELIESCU, GR. 1939. Observations sur la bionomie de *Hylesinus oleiperda* F. Buletinul Societatii de Stinte Agricole, Bucuresti 1:76–80. ().
- * ———. 1949. Principali gindaci de scoarta ai molidului si combaterea lor. Publicatiile INCEF, Bucuresti Seria 111, Nr. 10. 31 p. ().
- . 1951. Daunatorii animali. Pages 66–68 in Rapoartele Congresului International de Fitopatologie, Entomologie si Protectia Padurilor. ICAR si Editura de Stat pentru Literatura stiintifica, Bucuresti 11. ().
- * ELIESCU, GR., M. ENE, SP. DIMITRIU, AND ST. NEGRU. 1949. Principalele animale vatamatoare padurilor, recunoasterea, si combaterea lor. Publicatiile INCEF, Bucuresti, Seria 111. 9:22–121. ().
- * ELIESCU, GR., M. ENE, I. RADULESCU, AND ST. NEGRU. 1949. Boli cauzate de animale. Pages 41–45 in Starea fitosanitara forestiera in anii 1948 si 1949. Publicatiile INCEF, Bucuresti, Seria 11. 78. ().
- * ELIESCU, GR., G. LANGOS, AND ST. NEGRU. 1953. Insectele xylofaage ale stejarului si daunatorii conurilor si semintelor de rasinoase. Publicatiile INCEF, Bucuresti, Seria 111. 49:3–4. 11–13. 27–29. 36–38. ().
- * ELIESCU, GR. AND ST. NEGRU. 1955. Citeva observatii cu privire la vatamarea cauzata de *Magdalis armigera* Geoff. (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Comunicatiile Academiei Republicii Populare Romine, Bucuresti 5(1):89–95. ().
- . 1956. *Magdalis rufa* Germ. (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), un daunator forestier nou pentru fauna RPR. Revista Padurilor 71(3):179. (cn).
- * ———. 1960. Daunatorii animali (insectele), in Cap. 111—Boli si daunatorii arborilor de padure si din perdelele forestiere de protectie, din Protectia plantelor in sprijinul zonarii productiei agricole in R.P.R. Bucuresti, Opera colectiva 297–300. 310–313. 333. 350–351. pl. 8–9. ().
- * ELIESCU, GR., ST. NEGRU, AND G. LANGOS. 1952. Determinatorul Ipidelor si Buprestidelor dupa felul vatamarii. Publicatiile INCEF, Bucuresti, Seria 111, 38:1–58. ().
- * ELKINTON, JOSEPH STURGE. 1979a. Host selection behavior and pheromone production by the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*, in a host and in a non-host tree species. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 81 p. ().
- . 1979b. Host selection behavior and pheromone production by the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*, in a host and in a non-host tree species. Dissertation Abstracts International 40(OS–B):356S. (bv).

- ELKINTON, JOSEPH STURGE, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1980. Feeding and boring behavior of the bark beetle *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on the bark of a host and non-host tree species. *Canadian Entomologist* 112(8):797–809. (bv hb).
- ELKINTON, JOSEPH STURGE, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND LLOYD E. BROWNE. 1981. Feeding and boring behavior of the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*, in extracts of ponderosa pine phloem. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 7(1):209–220. (bv hb).
- ELKINTON, JOSEPH STURGE, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND L. B. HENDRY. 1980. Pheromone production by the bark beetle *Ips paraconfusus* in the non-host, white fir. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 6(6):979–988. (bv).
- ELLEFSSEN, SVEIN. 1980a. Fra skogforskningen. Billeskadet tommer til skur. *Norsk Skogbruk* 26(11):25. (cn).
- . 1980b. Fra skogforskningen. Duftstoffer som tiltrekker stripet vedborer. *Norsk Skogbruk* 26(5):16. (bv).
- . 1980c. Fra skogforskningen. Margboreren-alvorlig skadeinsekt på furu. *Norsk Skogbruk* 26(10):16. (bv hb).
- . 1980d. Fra skogforskningen. *Pinus contorta*-betenkelig? *Norsk Skogbruk* 26(11):24. (cn).
- . 1980e. Fra skogforskningen. Signalstoffer hos barkbiller—til bruk i bekjempelse. *Norsk Skogbruk* 26(5):15–16. (bv).
- . 1981. Fra skogforskningen. Er svekkede traer mer utsatt for granbarkbille-angrepenn friske traer? *Norsk Skogbruk* 27(4):24. (bv).
- ELLIOT, CHARLES N., AND M. D. MOBLEY. 1938. Southern forestry [Scolytidae, p. 331–336]. Pages 328–337. Turner E. Smith Co., Kingsport, Tennessee. (cn).
- *ELLIOT, F. A. 1911. Oregon Board of Forestry to assist in checking tree insects ravages. *Timberman* 12(8):54. ().
- ELLIOT, ERNEST A., AND CLAUDE MORLEY. 1907. On the hymenopterous parasites of Coleoptera. *Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 1907:7–75. (ec).
- ELLIOTT, ERNEST WILLIAM. 1970. Host selection by pioneer beetles of *Ips grandicollis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Duke University School of Forestry, Durham, North Carolina. xi + 109 p. (bv ec).
- ELLIOTT, ERNEST WILLIAM, GERALD NORMAN LANIER, AND J. B. SIMEONE. 1975. Termination of aggregation by the European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 1:283–289. (bv).
- ELLIOTT, H. J., J. L. MADDEN, AND R. BASHFORD. 1983. The association of ethanol in the attack behavior of the mountain pinhole borer *Platypus subgranosus* Schedl (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Platypodidae). *Australian Entomological Society, Journal* 22:299–302. (bv).
- ELLIOTT, K. R., AND V. HILDAHL. 1963. Forest insect conditions. Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Pages 78–85. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1962. 134 p. (cn).
- . 1964. Forest insect conditions. Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Pages 76–85. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1963. 138 p. (ds).
- . 1965. Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Forest insect conditions. Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Pages 79–89. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1964. 141 p. (cn).
- ELLIOTT, K. R., AND J. G. LAUT. 1966. Manitoba-Saskatchewan Region. Pages 66–80. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1965. 126 p. (cn).
- ELLIOTT, K. R., J. G. LAUT, AND N. R. BRANDT. 1967. Manitoba-Saskatchewan Region. Pages 75–94. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1966. 142 p. (cn).
- ELLIOTT, WILLIAM J., AND J. FRIED. 1976. Stereocontrolled synthesis of alpha-multistriatin, an essential component of the aggregation pheromone for the European elm bark beetle. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 41(14):2475–2476. (ay bv).
- ELLIOTT, WILLIAM J., GEORGE HROMNAK, JOSEF FRIED, AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1979. Synthesis of multistriatin enantiomers and their action on *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5(2):279–287. (bv).
- ELLIS, DON EDWIN. 1939. *Ceratostomella ips* associated with *Ips lecontei* in Arizona. *Phytopathology* 29:556–557. (ec).
- *ELSNER, F. 1963. [Forest protection 165 years ago]. *Waldhygiene* 5(4):97–103. (cn ms).
- ELTON, C. S. 1970. *Aulonium trisulcum* Fourc. (Col., Colydiidae) in Wytham Woods, Berkshire; with remarks on its status as an invader. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 106:190–192. (ec).
- ELTON, E. T. G. 1946. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bosschen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1945 [English summary]. *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 18:210–213. (cn ds).
- . 1947. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bosschen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1946 [A survey of the available data on the insect pests in forest and other ligneous growths in the Netherlands in 1946]. *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 19:247–254. (cn ds).
- . 1949a. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bossen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1947 [Review of available data on insect pests in Dutch forests and other ligneous growths in the Netherlands in 1947]. *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 21(1):6–15. (cn ds).
- . 1949b. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bossen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1948. *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 21:332–344. (cn ds).
- . 1950. *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel., a pest of Sitka spruce in the Netherlands. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 8:759–764 (1948). (hb).
- . 1951. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bossen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1950. *Nederlandsch Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 23(9):227–238. (cn ds).

- ELTON, E. T. G., AND H. F. H. BLANKWAARDT. 1953. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bossen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1951. *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 25:3-15. (cn ds).
- ELTON, E. T. G., H. F. H. BLANKWAARDT, H. C. BURGER, W. F. STEEMERS, AND L. G. C. TICHELMAN. 1964. Insect communities in barked and unbarked pine stumps, with special reference to the large pine weevil (*Hylobius abietis* L., Col., Curculionidae). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 55(1):1, 24-39. (hb).
- ELTON, E. T. G., AND A. D. VOUTE. 1950. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bossen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1949 (A survey of the available data on insect pests in forests and other ligneous growths in the Netherlands in 1949). *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 22:168-178. (cn ds).
- *EMDEN, FRITZ ISADORE VAN. 1924. Bericht über die entomologische Überwachung der Speicher und Kulturen der Firma Caesar u. Loretz A. G. im Jahre 1923. Jahresbericht der Caesar und Loretz A. G. Halle 1924:187-188. ().
- *_____. 1925a. Bericht über die im Jahre 1924 in Speichern und Kulturen der Caesar und Loretz A. G. in Halle aufgetretenen Schädigungen. Jahresbericht der Caesar und Loretz A. G. Halle 1925:215-216. ().
- _____. 1925b. Insektenschädlinge in vegetabilischen Drogen im Jahre 1924. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 1:89. (cn ds).
- _____. 1938. On the taxonomy of Rhynchophora larvae. *Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 87:1-37. (tx).
- _____. 1942. Larvae of British beetles III. Key to the families. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 1942: 206-272. (tx).
- _____. 1951. On the taxonomy of Rhynchophora larvae: Adelognatha and Alopinae (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Zoological Society of London, Proceedings* 122(3): 651-653. (tx).
- EMEIS, K. 1933. Wahrnehmungen an ausländischen Nadelholzern in Schleswig-Holstein. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 1933:116-120. (cn).
- EMEIS, W. 1923. Erfahrungen mit ausländischen Holzarten in der Provinz Schleswig-Holstein. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 1923:133-156. (cn).
- _____. 1939. Mitteilung von Herrn F. Keiff. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 52:170. (ms).
- EMERSON, JOHN. 1982. The need for action—what is being done in the National Forests of the United States and plans for the future. Pages 50-53 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), *Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America*. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- EMY. 1833. Toitures de plantes percees par des larves de *Bostrichus*. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* 2:76. (cn).
- *ENDA, N. 1965. Studies on insects injurious to the Salicaceous trees in Japan [In Japanese, English Summary]. Government Forest Experiment Station Meguro, Tokyo, Bulletin 182:1-41. ()
- ENDERLEIN, GUNTHER. 1929. *Entomologia Canaria I*. Zoologischer Anzeiger 80-81:141-150, 15 figs. (ds tx).
- ENDERLIN, F. 1902. Bekämpfung des Borkenkäfers in den Wäldern Graubündens im Jahre 1901. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 1902: 65-68. (cn).
- _____. 1904. Der Borkenkäfer in Graubünden. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 1904:279-283. (ds).
- ENDRODI, SEBO. 1957a. Einige Ergebnisse der Revision der im Karpaten-Becken einheimischen Borkenkäfer (Scolytoidea). *Annales Historico-naturales Musei Naturalis Hungarici (N.S.)* 8:307-309. (tx).
- _____. 1957b. Karpát-medenceben előforduló szú-felek (Scolytoidea) jegyzéke (Katalog der Borkenkäfer des Karpatenbeckens). *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* 10(21):411-422. (tx).
- _____. 1958a. A Borzsony-hegység bog arfaunája (II) [Scolytidae, p. 67-69]. *Folia Entomologica Hungarica (n.s.)* 11:45-69. (ds).
- _____. 1958b. A szubogarak (Scolytidae) karpát-medencei lelőhelyadatai (Fundortangaben über die Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae) der Karpaten-Beckens). *Rovartani Közlemények, Folia Entomologica Hungarica, Budapest (n.s.)* 11 Nr. 3 (1/18):21-43. (ds).
- *_____. 1959. Fauna Hungariae, Coleoptera V. 9. Fuzet: Szubogarak (Scolytoidea). Szubogarak—Scolytidae. X. kotet (Coleoptera V., Strepsiptera) 9. fuzet. *Magyarorszag Allatvilago, Fauna Hungariae, x/9, Budapest*. 96 p. ().
- _____. 1973. Helyesbitesek a Magyarorszag Allatvilaga, Fauna Hungariae, 10/9, Scolytidae-szubogarak. 1959 fuzeteben [Revisions to volume X-9 of the Fauna Hungariae Scolytidae]. *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* 26(1):233-234. (tx ms).
- _____. 1981. The families of Anthribidae, Atteblabidae, Curculionidae and Scolytidae of the Rhynchophora in the Hortobagy National Park (Coleoptera). Pages 169-186 in S. Mahunka (ed.), *The Fauna of the Hortobagy National Park. Natural history of the national parks of Hungary. No. 1. Akademiai Kiado, Budapest*. 415 p. (ds).
- ENDRULAT, BERNHARD, AND H. TESSIEN. 1854. Zur Fauna der Nieder-Elbe, Verzeichnis der bisher um Hamburg gefundenen Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 33]. Niemeyer, Hamburg. 8 + 47 p. (ds).
- ENEROTH, O. 1914. Margborrens bekämpande (Notiser). Skogen, Stockholm 1914:279. (cn).
- *ENGEL, H. 1948. Borkenkäfer gefahren unseren obstbau. Waldkirch i.B. bei St. Goppert, 8 p., 1 Farbtafel. (Pflanzenschutzamt Freiberg i. Br.). ().
- _____. 1949. Borkenkäfer auch im Ostbau! Gesunde Pflanzen 1:31-32. (cn).
- ENGLEDOW, H. N. 1953. Problems in combating the elm diseases. National Shade Tree Conference. *Proceedings* 29:72-78. (cn).
- ENGLISH, LESTER LAMAR. 1954. Aftermath of spraying DDT for elm phloem necrosis. *Arborist's News* 19:85-88. (cn).
- _____. 1958. Illinois trees and shrubs: their insect enemies. Illinois Natural History Survey, Circular 47. 92 p. (cn).

- . 1968. Illinois trees and shrubs: their insect enemies. Illinois Natural History Survey, Circular 47 (revised). 92 p. (cn).
- ENGLISH, LESTER LAMAR, AND GEORGE CLEMENS DECKER. 1954. Spray mixtures to control Putnam scale and bark beetles on elms. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 47:624–627. (cn).
- ENGLISH, LESTER LAMAR, AND WALTER HARTSTIRN. 1962. Systemic insecticide control of some pests of trees and shrubs: a preliminary report. Illinois Natural History Survey, Biological Notes 48:1–12. ().
- *ENKERLIN, D., AND J. E. FLORES. 1978. Estudio de la fluctuación de poblaciones del complejo de escarabajos descortizadores del género *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) en la Sierra Madre Oriental, N. L., en 1976–1977. (Source? 1978?). ().
- *ENTWISTLE, P. F. 1960a. A review of the problems of shothole borer (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae) attack in cocoa in West Africa. Inter-American Cacao Conference, Proceedings 8:208–223. ().
- *———. 1960b. Shot-hole borers. West African Cacao Research Institute, Annual Report 1958–59. 87 p. ().
- *———. 1962. Shot-hole borers. West African Cacao Research Institute, Annual Report 1961–1962: 81–85. 1960–1961:81–85. [A citation of 1961–1962:100–103 may have been erroneous]. ().
- . 1963a. Observations on the biology of some members of the genus *Tragocephala* (Coleoptera, Lamiidae) associated with *Theobroma cacao* in West Africa. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 54:383–405. (ec).
- . 1963b. Some evidence for a colour sensitive phase in the flight period of Scolytidae and Platypodidae. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, Amsterdam 6(2):143–148. (ay hb).
- . 1964. Inbreeding and arrhenotoky in the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus compactus* (Eichh.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Royal Entomological Society of London, Proceedings 39A(4/6):83–88. (ay hb).
- . 1972. Pests of cocoa. Longman, London. 779 p. (cn).
- ENZINGER, FRITZ. 1949. Bekämpfung des *Xyloterus lineatus* mit DDT. *Allgemeine Forst- und Holzwirtschaft Zeitung* 60:194. (cn).
- EPLEY, MALCOLM, JR. 1953. Beetle invasion speeds up logging. *Wood Construction and Building Materialist* 39(8):38–39. (cn).
- EPSTEIN, ABRAHAM H. 1959. Aerial survey for Dutch elm disease. *Plant Disease Reporter* 43(10):1078. (cn).
- . 1969. Low temperature sprays for Dutch elm disease control. *Plant Disease Reporter* 53(4):304–306. (cn).
- *EQUIHUA MARTINEZ, ARMANDO. 1981. Reconocimiento de especies de los generos *Hylastes* e *Hylurgops* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) presentes en el Valle de Mexico. Tesis de Licenciatura, Universidad Michoacana, Facultad de Agrobiología "Presidente Juárez," Uruapan, Michoacan, Mexico. 71 p. ().
- EQUIHUA MARTINEZ, ARMANDO, THOMAS HARRIS ATKINSON, AND E. J. LOIT. 1984. Scolytidae y Platypodidae (Coleoptera) de la Estacion de Biología Chamela, Jalisco. *Agrociencia* 57:179–193. (ds).
- ERBER, JOSEF. 1865. Über die auf der Seestradskiefer: *Pinus halepensis* Mich. lebenden schädlichen Insekten. *Verhandlungen Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft Wien* 15:947–950. ().
- *ERDEM, REFIK. 1947. Sarikamis ormanlarında entomolojik müşahedeler (Entomologische Beobachtungen in den Wäldern von Sarikamis) T. c. Terim Bakanligi Orman Genel Mudurlugu Yayinlar (Schriftenreihe des Landwirtschaftsministeriums der Türkei, Forstgeneraldirektion), Ankara. ().
- ERDMANN, REUFFETTIN. 1920. Gedanken eines alten Kiefernwirtschaftlers über Schadlingsbekämpfung. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen* 72:55–56. (cn).
- ERDOS, J. 1948. Additamenta ad cognitionem faunae Chalcidoidarum (Hymenoptera) in alveo Carpathorum IV. *Fragments Faunistica Hungarica* 4:36–51. (ec).
- EREMENKO, O. 1967. [Bark beetles]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 7:52. (ec).
- *EREMENKO, T. S. 1960. Zabolonniki—vrediteli plodovyykh nasazhdenii v Tashkentskoi oblasti Uzbekskoi SSR. *Entomolog. Sbornik Tashkent, Izdatel'stvo ASKHN UzSSR*. ().
- *ERGULEC, KEMAL. 1947. Türkiye ormancilik bibliografyası (Forstliteratur der Türkei). T. c. Tarım Bakanligi Orman Genel Mudurlugu Yayinlar (Schriftenreihe des Landwirtschaftsministeriums der Türkei, Forstgeneraldirektion), Ankara. ().
- ERICHSON, WILHELM FERDINAND. 1836. Systematische Auseinandersetzung der Familie der Borkenkäfer (Bostrichidae). *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 2(1):45–65. (tx).
- . 1842a. Beitrag zur fauna von Vandiemensland, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die geographische Verbreitung der Insekten [Scolytidae, p. 212]. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 8(1):83–287. (ds).
- . 1842b. Die Larven der Coleopteren. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 8(1):373–375. (tx).
- . 1847. Conspectus Insectorum Coleopterorum quae in Republica Peruana observata sunt [Scolytidae, p. 64]. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 13(1):67–185. (tx).
- *ERICKSON, R. D. 1978. Larch pests in the West Kootenay. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Leaflet. (ds).
- ERICKSON, R. D. AND COLIN S. WOOD. 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions: Nelson Forest Region, British Columbia, 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre Report BC-X-119. 11 p. (cn).
- ERICKSON, W. D. 1978. Results of the first standard LRCC study—loblolly pine in Nassau County, Florida. Pages 105–109 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council, 10–11 January, Atlantic Beach, Florida, Asheville, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 211 p. (cn).
- ERICSON, ISAAC BIRGER, AND EMIL SANDIN. 1893. Coleoptera Sueciae et Norvegiae [Scolytidae, p. 48–49]. Psilanders, Goteborg. 56 p. (ds).
- ERMISCH, KARL. 1928. Nochmals das Absterben der Ulmen und seine Ursache. *Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt* 42(8):99–100. (cn).

- . 1953. Die Käfer des sächsischen Vogtlandes. Entomologische Blätter 49:95–110. (ds).
- ERNST, EMIL FREDERICK. 1950. Midget beetles against mighty monarchs. Yosemite Nature Notes 29: 25–27. (cn ms).
- ERTL, GUSTAV. 1904. Ungarns Spechte deren Nützlichkeit und Schädlichkeit. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 2:202–206. (ec).
- *ERWIN, H., AND S. T. HART. 1897. Biology of the genus *Xyleborus*. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin (N.S.) 7:85. ().
- *ESAKI, Y. 1921. On the geographical distribution of insects in Japan, with some notes on its boundary lines. Zoological Magazine, Tokyo, Nr. 398. 33 p. ().
- *ESBJERG, P. 1976. Field handbook of Malawi forest insects. Copenhagen, Denmark. 62 p. ().
- *ESBJERG, P., AND BRODER BEIER-PETERSON. 1979. Elmebarkillerne i Danmark. Statens Plateaavforsog, Meddelelse 1479. 4 p. ().
- ESCALERA, MANUEL M. DE LA. 1919. Ipidos (Scolytidos) observados en la peninsula Iberica, Marruecos y Canarias. Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural, Boletin 19:103–108. (ds).
- ESCHERICH, KARL LEOPOLD. 1897. Review of: E. Reitter, Bestimmungstabelle der Borkenkäfer aus Europa und den angrenzenden Landern. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 6:45. (tx ms).
- . 1912a. Abhandlungen und kleinere mitteilungen die forstentomologie in den vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 10(9):433–446. (cn).
- . 1912b. Ein Vorschlag zur Hebung der Forstentomologie. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 10:591–594. (cn).
- . 1913. Die angewandte Entomologie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Paul Parey, Berlin. 196 p. (cn).
- . 1914. Die Forstinsekten Mitteleuropas. Band I. Paul Parey, Berlin. 432 p. (ay cn hb).
- *———. 1917. Forstentomologische Streifzüge im Urwald von Bialowies. Bialowies in deutscher Verwaltung, Berlin. Vol. 2. ().
- *———. 1923a. Angaben der Forstentomologie. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung. ().
- . 1923b. Die forstinsekten Mitteleuropas. Paul Parey, Berlin. Vol. 2. 659 p., 335 figs. (ay cn hb ds tx).
- . 1925a. Borkenkäfer und Milben. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 11:151–152. (ec).
- . 1925b. Die Bedeutung des Kaumagens der Insekten. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 11:154–155. (ay).
- . 1927. Die Bekämpfung des Kaffeeborkenkäfers im Staate Sao Paulo. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 12:493–498. (cn).
- . 1929. Das Vorkommen forstschädlicher Insekten in Bayern. I. Bericht: das Jahr 1927. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 51(3):69–90. (cn ds).
- . 1930a. Das Vorkommen forstschädlicher Insekten in Bayern. II. Bericht: das Jahr 1928. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 3:462–463. (cn ds).
- . 1930b. Schädlinge an Weymouthskiefern. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 5:58–59. (hb).
- *———. 1931a. Die Forstinsekten Mitteleuropas. Vols. 2, 3. ().
- *———. 1931b. Neue Untersuchungen über die Verbreiter der Ulmenkrankheit. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 17:197–198. ().
- . 1932a. Das Vorkommen forstschädlicher Insekten in Bayern. III. Bericht: das Jahr 1929 [Scolytidae p. 306–307]. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 54:299–309. (cn).
- . 1932b. Die Borkenkäfer der Tschechoslovakei [A review of: A. Pfeffer, 1938, Ipidae in Catalogus Coleopterorum Cechosloveniae]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 8(5):58–59. (ms).
- . 1935. Ein Beitrag zum Studium des Ulmensterbens in der Tschechoslovakei. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 22:508–509. (ec).
- . 1936. Das Vorkommen forstschädlicher Insekten in Bayern. IV. Bericht [Scolytidae, p. 22–24]. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 58:14–27. (cn).
- . 1937. Forstentomologisches aus der Türkei. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 13:127–128. (cn).
- . 1942. Die Forstinsekten Mitteleuropas, Band 5 (Hymenoptera und Diptera). Paul Parey, Berlin. (ec).
- *———. 1949. Ultraschall in der Forstschadlingsbekämpfung. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:361. ().
- ESCHERICH, KARL LEOPOLD, UND W. BAER. 1908. Tharandter Zoologische Miscellen. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1908:509–523. (hb).
- *ESCHERICH, KARL LEOPOLD, UND H. EIDHANN. 1931. Schädlingstafel: Der grosse und der kleine Waldgärtner. Schädlingstafeln der Deutschen Gesellschaft für angewandte Entomologie Ser. IV, Taf. 2. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- ESCHERICH, KARL LEOPOLD, UND GEORG ESCHERICH. 1897. Bestimmungstabelle der deutschen forstschädlichen Borkenkäfer zum praktischen Gebrauch für Forstleute. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 6:7–23, 26 figs. (tx).
- *ESPANOL, F. 1964a. Coleopteros xilofilos observados sobre *Pinus pinaster* en la Sierra de Espadan (Castellon). Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales 8(16):110–114. ().
- . 1964b. Los Platypodidos de Cataluna (Col., Phytophagoidea) [The Platypodidae of Catalonia]. Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 7(14):115–117. ().
- . 1964c. Un enemigo de los barrenillos del olmo en los alrededores de Jaca [An enemy of elm bark beetles in the neighbourhood of Jaca]. Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 7(13): 52–54. (cn).
- . 1967a. Los *Hypophloeus* de Cataluna (Col. Tenebrionidae). Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 11(17):57–61. (ec).
- . 1967b. Spanish species of Cryptarchini (Col. Nitidulidae) of forestry interest [In Spanish]. Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 10(20): 121–125. (ec).
- . 1968. Forest insect fauna of Spain: the family Lycidae [In Spanish]. Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 11(21):41–45. (ec).
- . 1969. Forest insect fauna of Spain: the family Ostomidae (Col. Cucujoidea) [In Spanish, English

- summary]. Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales 12:113–118. (ec).
- ESSER, R. P. 1965. Entomology section: Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Tri-ology Technical Report 4(9):1–5. (cn).
- . 1966. Entomology section: Ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 5(12):1–6. (cn).
- *ESSER. 1901. Käferholz der Eifel. Wochenschr. Forst. 1901:286. ().
- *ESSIG, EDWARD OLIVER. 1913. The fruit tree bark beetle (*Scolytus rugulosus*). California State Commission of Horticulture, Monthly Bulletin 2:658. ().
- . 1915a. Injurious and beneficial insects of California. California State Commission of Horticulture. 2nd. ed., Supplement to the Monthly Bulletin. Vol. 4, Nr. 4. 541 p. (cn hb).
- . 1915b. New records of the shot-hole borer. California State Commission of Horticulture, Monthly Bulletin 4(9):445. (ds).
- . 1917. The olive insects of California [Scolytidae, p. 53–56]. California Agricultural Experiment Station (Berkeley), Bulletin 283:43–64. (cn).
- . 1926. Insects of western North America [Scolytidae, p. 510–521]. MacMillan Company, New York. (cn hb ds).
- . 1931. A history of entomology [Scolytidae, p. 685, 699]. MacMillan Company, New York. 1029 p. (ms).
- . 1942. College entomology [Scolytidae, p. 603–605]. MacMillan Company, New York. 900 p. (hb tx).
- . 1958. Insects and mites of western North America [Scolytidae, p. 509–521]. MacMillan Company, New York. xiv + 1050 p., 766 figs. (cn hb ds).
- *ESTELRICH, P., J. MARAGUES, AND J. CAPDEBOU. 1885. Catalogo metodico de los coleoterous observados en las islas Baleares. Palma de Mallorca. ().
- ESTERBERG, L. 1928. Die Borkenkäfer des gouvernements Wladimir (Aus den arbeiten der Wladimirschen pflanzenschatzstation) [Bark beetles of the state of Wladimir]. Zashchita Rastenii 5(1):47–49. (ds).
- *———. 1936. The southern elements of the insect fauna (Coleoptera) of Gorki and Kirov [In Russian]. Moskovskoe obshchestvo Ispytatelei prirody Gorkoskoe otdelenie Zapiski 1:8–11. ().
- *ESTERBERG, L. K. 1957. Interesting beetles from the regions of Gorki and Kirov (In Russian). Entomologische Rundschau 36:142. ().
- . 1959. Injurious forest Coleoptera of the Gorki region [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 38:819–828. (cn ds).
- ESTEVEZ, ANTONIO B. BAIAO. 1959a. Metodo radiologico para determinacao do grao furado de cafe cru [Radiological method for the determination of the borer of green coffee, I]. Revista do Cafe Portugues 6(21):39–61. (cn).
- . 1959b. Metodo radiologico para determinacao do grao furado de cafe cru [Radiological method for the determination of the borer of green coffee, II]. Revista do Cafe Portugues 6(22):27–54. (cn).
- . 1961. Teor em grao furado do cafe robusta du Ambriz [Amount of grains attacked of "robusta" coffee in Ambriz]. Revista do Cafe Portugues 8(31):68–71. (cn).
- *ETHERIDGE, B. E. 1968. Preliminary observations on the pathology of *Pinus caribaea* Morelet in British Honduras. Commonwealth Forest Review 47:131. ().
- *———. 1971. New pests and diseases of forest trees. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 19:21–22. ().
- EUALE, L., L. M. GARDINER, G. D. HUNTLEY, EDWARD S. KONDO, AND L. G. JAGO. 1977. An integrated Dutch elm disease control program for Sault Ste. Marie. A demonstration of tree pest management in an urban environment: a cooperative study pursued by the city of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario and the Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Canadian Forestry Service. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-268. 31 p. (cn ec).
- . 1978. An integrated Dutch elm disease control program for Sault Ste. Marie: Part II. A demonstration of tree pest management in an urban environment: a comparative study pursued by the city of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario and the Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Canadian Forestry Service. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-283. 29 p. (cn ec).
- . 1980. An integrated Dutch elm disease control program for Sault Ste. Marie: Part III. A demonstration of tree pest management in an urban environment: a cooperative study pursued by the city of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario and the Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Canadian Forestry Service. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-307. 38 p. (cn ec).
- EULEFELD. 1905. Etwas vom Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1905:364. (hb).
- . 1906. Bostrichiden im Vorelsberg. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1906:430. (ec).
- *———. 1908. Beobachtungen im Walde. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1908:148. ().
- *———. 1922. Der Riesenbastkäfer (*Dendroctonus micans*). Deutsche Forstzeitung 37:589. ().
- *———. 1924. Die Insekten im Walde. Frühjahr 1924. Deutsche Forstzeitung 39:561–562. ().
- EVANS, A. C. 1960. Tanganyika. Review of entomological work. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, Report (6–15 July) 7:347–349. (cn).
- *EVANS, D. E. 1965a. Bidrin, a new insecticide for coffee in Kenya. Kenya Coffee Research Services 30(355):281–282. ().
- *———. 1965b. The coffee berry borer in Kenya. Kenya Coffee Research Services 30(356):335–337. ().
- *———. 1965c. The coffee berry borer control in Kenya. Kenya Coffee 134:15–21. ().
- EVANS, DAVID. 1949. Important insects of British Columbia coastal forests. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1949:106–108. (cn ds).
- *———. 1978. A selected list of insects associated with the forests of British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service,

- Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-P-18-78. ().
- . 1982. Pine shoot insects common in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-233. 56 p. (cn hb tx).
- . 1983. Annotated checklist of insects associated with native pines in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-244. 115 p. (ds).
- EVANS, DAVID, AND E. D. A. DYER. 1952. Important insects: British Columbia coastal forests. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1951:108. (ds).
- . 1953. Important insects: British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1952:130. (ds).
- EVANS, DAVID, DAPHNE P. LOWE, AND RICHARD S. HUNT. 1978. Annotated check list of forest insects and diseases of the Yukon Territory. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-169. 31 p. (ds).
- EVANS, DAVID, AND G. T. SILVER. 1954. Province of British Columbia, coastal forests. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1953:139. (ds).
- EVANS, J. W. 1952. The injurious insects of the British Commonwealth. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, London. (hb ds).
- EVANS, WILLIAM G. 1972. The attraction of insects to forest fires. Pages 115–127 in *Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Conference on ecological animal control by habitat management*. No. 3. Tall Timbers Research Station, Tallahassee, Florida. 286 p. (bv).
- *EVENDEN, JAMES CAWSTON. 1915. Depredations and biology notes. *Dendroctonus monticolae* in the white pine of the Coeur d'Alene National Forests, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1921. Preliminary report on a quantitative study of the depredations by *Dendroctonus* beetles in northern Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1924. Insect situation of British Columbia and United States. *Lumber World Review* 47(13): 43–44. ().
- . 1925. The beetle beats the pine. *American Forests* 31:593–595. (cn ms).
- *———. 1926a. Girdling of lodgepole pine as a test of artificial bark beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1926b. Logging to check outbreak of the western pine beetle. *Timberman* 27:178. (cn).
- *———. 1927. Working plan for the continuation of the lodgepole pine-mountain pine beetle study during the months of May and June, 1927. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1930. Development of more efficient equipment for the treatment of standing insect-infested lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1932. Burning-standing method of bark beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1933. Host selection in relation to the control of bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1934a. A method of conducting extensive surveys of mountain pine beetle infestations in the Northern Rocky Mountain region. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Insect Pest Survey Bulletin 1934:57. ().
- . 1934b. History of the mountain pine beetle infestations in lodgepole pine stands of Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1934c. Relation of white pine bark slash and subsequent infestations of the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1935. A forest insect problem. (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.). *Idaho Forester* 17:12–13. (cn).
- . 1937. Engelmann spruce beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Insect Pest Survey Bulletin 17(10):622. (cn ds).
- . 1939. A method of correcting bark beetle survey data obtained prior to completion of attack period. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1940a. Effects of defoliation by the pine butterfly upon ponderosa pine. *Journal of Forestry* 38: 949–955. (ec).
- . 1940b. Relation of unseasonal temperatures to bark beetle mortality. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 14 p. ().
- . 1943a. Summary report of low temperature studies, 1936–1942. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 38 p. ().
- . 1943b. Susceptibility of white pine stands to infestations of the mountain pine beetle. Progress report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1944. Montana's thirty year mountain pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1948. Progress in forest insect control, with special reference to the tussock moth (*Herocampa*

- pseudotsugata*) campaign. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 38:40-41. (cn).
- . 1953. The year of the Engelmann spruce beetle in Idaho. Idaho Forester 35:34-36. (cn).
- *EVENDEN, JAMES CAWSTON, WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD AND A. L. GIBSON. 1943. The mountain pine beetle, an important enemy of western pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 664. 25 p. ().
- EVENDEN, JAMES CAWSTON, WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, AND GEORGE RALPH STRUBLE. 1943. The mountain pine beetle, an important enemy of western pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 664. 25 p. (cn hb ds).
- EVENDEN, JAMES CAWSTON, AND A. L. GIBSON. 1940. A destructive infestation in lodgepole pine stands by the mountain pine beetle. Journal of Forestry 38:271-275. (cn).
- *EVENDEN, JAMES CAWSTON, AND T. T. TERRELL. 1943. Susceptibility of white pine stands to infestations of the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, Progress Report. ().
- EVENDEN, JAMES CAWSTON, AND KENNETH HAROLD WRIGHT. 1955. Douglas-fir beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 5. 4 p. ().
- EVERLY, RAY THOMAS. 1956. Granular insecticides for clover root borer control. Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings 65:159-160. (cn).
- EVERLY, RAY THOMAS, AND BERNARD AUMAN APP. 1949a. Insecticidal control of the clover root borer-*Hylastinus obscurus* (Marsh). American Association of Economic Entomologists, North Central States Branch, Proceedings 4:38-39. (cn).
- . 1949b. Insecticidal control of the clover root borer *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marsh.). Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings 58:151-152. (cn).
- EVERS, JOH. 1910. Zwei neue *Tesserocerus*-arten aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum Hamburg. Entomologische Rundschau, Stuttgart 27:18. (tx).
- EVERTS, EDOUARD JACQUES GUILLAUME. 1889. Proeve eener rangschikking der in Nederland vertegenwoordigde Coleoptera-familien. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 32:116-160, pls. 4 und 5. (tx).
- . 1900. Vreetgongen von Europ. Bostrychiden (Tomiciden en Scolytiden). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 42:2-6. (hb ds).
- . 1902. Over eene kleine groep van Scolytiden. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 45:4-9. (hb).
- . 1903. Coleoptera Neerlandica de Schildvleugelige insecten van Nederland en het Aangrenzend Gebied. Vol. 2 [Scolytidae, p. 730-772]. Martinus Nijhoff, Sgravenhage. (hb tx).
- . 1922. Coleoptera Neerlandica [Scolytidae, p. 635-649]. Martinus Nijhoff, Sgravenhage. (ds tx).
- . 1924. Proeve eener Rangschikking der in Nederland vertegewoordigde Coleopterafamilien. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 32:116-160, Taf. 4 und 5. (ds).
- . 1925. Coleoptera Neerlandica. Nieuwe naamlijst der in Nederland en het omliggende gebied voorkomende schild vleugelige insecten. Zutphen. (ds).
- . 1927. Coleoptera in diverse geïmporteerde waren in Nederland waargenomen [Scolytidae, p. 219]. Entomologische Berichten 7:213-219. (ds).
- *EWIG, JOHANN JOSEPH. 1799. Über die Verderbnis der Waldungen, Fichtentrocknis und Raupenfrass. Schonfeld, Prag. ().
- *———. 1808. Über die Verderbnis der Waldungen, Fichtentrocknis und Raupenfrass. Edition 2. Schonfeld, Prag. ().
- EYQUEM, G. 1891. Habitat des curculionides aus environs de Bordeaux. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes 21:16-18 (1890), 53-55, 75-77 (1891). (ds).

F

- F. 1900. Der grosse Fichten-Bastkafer, *Hylesinus* (*Dendroctonus* Er.) *micans* Kug. Deutsche Forstzeitung 15:52. (hb).
- F. B. 1885. *Bostrychus curvidens* Germ. als Schädling der Balsamtanne (*Abies balsamea*). Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 11:187. (cn).
- F. F. 1900. Borkenkaferschaden im Fichtenstangenholz. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1900: 15. (cn).
- F. LM. 1869. Ueber das Austreten von *Bostrychus lineatus* (Nutzholzborkenkafers) in Schnee- und Windbruchholzern. Monatsschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1869:332-335. (ec).
- FABER, FRIEDRICH CARLVON. 1909. Die Krankheiten und Parasiten des Kakaobaumes. Eine Monographie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse in den deutschen Kolonien [Scolytidae, p. 279-281]. Arbeiten aus der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 3(2): 193-351. (cn).
- FABRE, JEAN HENRI CASIMIR. 1921. Les Ravageurs: recits sur les insectes nuisibles à l'agriculture. II mille [Les Scolytes, p. 53-58]. Delagrave, Paris. 284 p. Illus. Plates. (hb).
- FABRE, J. P., AND P. CARLE. 1975. Contribution à l'étude biologique d'*Hylurgus ligniperda* F. (Coleoptera Scolytidae) dans le sud-est de la France (Contribution to the biological study of *Hylurgus ligniperda* in the southeastern part of France). Annales des Sciences Forestières 32(1):55-71. (ay hb).
- FABRICIUS, JOHANN CHRISTIAN. 1775. Systema entomologiae [Scolytidae, p. 59-60, Appendix 454]. Flensburg and Lipsiae, Korte. 832 p. (tx).
- . 1776. Genera insectorum eorumque characteres naturales, secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adjecta mantissa speciorum nuper detect [Scolytidae, p. 211-214]. Chilonii, Bartsch. 14 + 310 p. (tx).
- . 1787. Mantissa insectorum sistens forum species nuper detectas, adjectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis emendationibus, observationibus [Scolytidae, p. 36-38]. Proft, Hafniae. Vol. 1. 20 + 348 p. (tx).
- . 1792. Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus [Scolytidae, 1(1):180, 1(2):363-368]. Proft, Hafniae. Vol. 1, pt 1, 20 + 330 p., vol. 1, pt. 2, 538 p. (tx).
- . 1798. Supplementum entomologiae systematicae [Scolytidae, p. 156-158]. Proft et Storch, Hafniae. 2 + 572 p. (tx).
- . 1801. Systema eleutheratorum, secundum ordines, genera, species, adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus [Scolytidae 1:368, 2:378-395]. Kiliae, Bibliopol. acad. Vol. 1, 24 + 506 p., vol. 2, 687 p. (tx).
- FAGEL, G., AND H. GUILLEAUME. 1945. Additions au catalogue des Coleopteres de Belgique. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales 81:51-52. (ds).
- FAGERSTROM, T., S. LARSSON, U. LOHM, AND O. TENOW. 1978. Growth in Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.): a hypothesis on response to *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col. Scolytidae) attacks. Forest Ecology and Management 1(3):273-281. (ec).
- FAGUEZ, C. 1946. Le *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* F. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 13:122. (cn).
- * ——. 1947. What to do about the Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Seasonal Leaflet. 6 p. ().
- FAHLGREN, SVANTE. 1971. Problemet bilvagslagring. Skogen 58(1):12-14. (cn).
- * FAHNEY, H. 1950. Beitrag zur Russel und Borkenkäfer-Bekämpfung. Rundsch. Arbeitsgemeinschaft. forstl. Techn. Nr. 23. ()
- . 1951. Zur Russelkäfer- und Bastkäferbekämpfung. Landwirtschaftliches Wochenblatt für Westfalen und Lippe 108A:667-668. (cn).
- * FAHRAEUS, OLOF IMMANUEL. 1871. Coleoptera Caffraiae, annis 1838-1845 a J. A. Wahlberg collecta Fam. Scolytidae, Paussidae, Bostrichidae et Cidae (Scolytidae, p. 661-672). Kongl. Vetenskaps - Akademiens Forhandlingar. Reg. Academiae Scientiarum Holmiensis. P. A. Norsted et filii. Holmia. 502 p. ().
- * FAIREY, K. D. 1974. Timber borers of common occurrence. Forestry Commission of New South Wales, Technical Publication 18. 6 p. ().
- FAIRHURST, C. P., AND J. M. FAIRHURST. 1981. Hope for the elm 5. The elm bark beetle survey. Arboricultural Journal 5:269-273. (cn).
- FAIRHURST, C. P., AND C. J. KING. 1983. The effect of climatic factors on the dispersal of elm bark beetles. Pages 40-46 in D. A. Burdekin, Research on Dutch elm disease in Europe. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60. 113 p. (ec hb).
- FAIRMAIRE, LEON MARC HERMINIE. 1846. Communication. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (2)4:LIV-LVI. (ds).
- . 1849. Essai sur les Coleopteres de la Polynesie (Platypodidae, p. 78). Preprint of: Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquee, Ser. 2, vol 2, separate pagination. 102 p. (tx).
- . 1850. Essai sur les Coleopteres de la Polynesie [Platypus externedentatus p. 51]. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquee (2)2:50-64. (tx).
- * ——. 1864. Genera des Coleopteres d'Europe, comprenant leur classification en familles naturelles, la description de tous les genres etc. [Scolytidae, p. 121-127]. Paris. ().
- * ——. 1868. Famille des Scolytides. Vol. 4:97-112, figs. 31-34 in P. N. C. Jaquelin du Val et L. Fairmaire, Genera des Coleopteres d'Europe. Deyrolle. Paris. ().
- . 1880a. Communications. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 10(5):39. (ds).
- . 1880b. (Moeurs de l'*Eccoptogaster amygdali rugulosus*). Societe Entomologique de France. Bulletin (5)10:XXXIII. (ds).

- _____. 1881. Essai sur les Coleopteres des Iles Viti (Fidgi) [Platypodidae, p. 468]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (6)1:461-492. (tx).
- _____. 1883. Description de coleopteres recueillis par M. Bonnaire en Algerie. Bulletin ou Comptes Rendus des Seances de la Societe Entomologique de Belgique 27:CXI-CXIV. (ds).
- _____. 1884. Liste des Coleopteres recueillis par M. l'Abbe David a Akbes (Asie-Mineure) et descriptions des especes nouvelles. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (6)4:165-180. (ds).
- _____. 1887. Descriptions de deux especes nouvelles de Scolytides, du genre *Phloeoborus* Er. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (6)7:XV-XVI. (tx).
- _____. 1891. Notes sur quelques Coleopteres de l'Afrique intertropicale et descriptions d'especes nouvelles. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 60:231-274. (ds tx).
- _____. 1892a. Coleopteres d'Obock, troisieme partie. Revue d'Entomologie 11:77-81. (ds).
- _____. 1892b. Die Borkenkäfer Madagaskars. Entomologisches Jahrbuch 1:164-166. (ds tx).
- _____. 1897. Matériaux pour la faune Coleopterique de la region Malgache, 3e Note [*Diaperis cinerascens* n. sp., p. 195]. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 41:92-119, 164-204. 4e Note, p. 363-406. (tx).
- _____. 1905. Matériaux pour la faune Coleopterique Malgache, 19e note. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Annales 1905:114-138. (ds).
- *FAIRMAIRE, LEON MARC HERMINIE, AND A. LABOULBENE. 1856. Faune entomologique française ou description des insectes qui se trouvent en France, Coleopteres. Paris. Vol. 1, 665 p. (1854-1856). ().
- *FALCK, R. 1916. Zerstörung des Holzes durch Holzschädlinge. 1. Pilze. In: Handbuch der Holzkonservierung, Edition 1. ().
- FALL, HENRY CLINTON. 1906. List of the Coleoptera of south California. California Academy of Science, Occasional Papers 8:36-37, 201-203 (1907). (ds).
- _____. 1926. A list of the Coleoptera taken in Alaska and adjacent parts of the Yukon Territory in the summer of 1924. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 2(3):127-154, (4):191-208. (tx).
- FALL, HENRY CLINTON, AND THEODORE DRU ALISON COCKERELL. 1907. The Coleoptera of New Mexico [Scolytidae, p. 217-218]. American Entomological Society, Transactions 33:145-272. (ds tx).
- *FALLOU, A. 1867. Capture en foret de Fontainebleau en juin-août de *Thamnurgus kaltenbachii* sur *Teucrium scorodonia*. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 1867:59. ().
- FANG, SHENG CHUNG, AND D. ALLEN. 1955. Distribution and incorporation of radioactive phosphorus in the Douglas-fir beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:79-82. (ay ms).
- *FANKHAUSER, F., JR. 1884. Über Forstliche Insektenkunde. Praktische Forstwirtschaft für die Schweiz 19:1-11. ().
- _____. 1885. Forstliche Reiseskizzen aus Italien. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1885:181-185. (ms).
- _____. 1896. Zur Bekämpfung des Tannenborkenkäfers (*Tomicus curvidens*). Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1896:169-170. (cn).
- *_____. 1897. Le Bostriche curvidente du sapin blanc par De Culon. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1897:206-207. ().
- _____. 1900. Borkenkäferschaden in Fichten-Stangeholz. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 51:15-18. (cn).
- _____. 1912a. Die lateinische Nomenklatur in der Forstzoologie. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 63:185-187. (tx).
- _____. 1912b. Gegen den Nutzholzborkenkäfer. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 63:305-307. (cn).
- _____. 1949. Die Borkenkäferschaden an der ersten Jurakette im Kanton Bern. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 100:347-355. (cn).
- FANKHAUSER, F., SR. 1894. Nekrolog. Oberforster Wilhelm Eichhoff. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1894:67-69. (ms).
- *FANTOZZI, M. 1914. Il fleottribo negli uliveti della Bassa Sabina. Agr. Sab. 13(8):35. ().
- FARAHBAKSH, G. 1964. Summary of insect conditions in Iran. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(2):18-19. (ds).
- FARES, YOHANNA: JOHN D. GOESCHL, AND PETER J. H. SHARPE. 1980. Dynamics of bark beetle-fungus symbiosis I. Pine tree anatomy and fungus growth pattern. Pages 54-60 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel, (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (ec).
- FARES, YOHANNA, CHARLES C. MAGNUSON, PAUL C. DORAISWAMY, AND PETER J. H. SHARPE. 1980. Dynamics of bark beetle-fungus symbiosis. II. Pine tree drying model. Pages 61-74 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (ec).
- FARES, YOHANNA, PETER J. H. SHARPE, AND CHARLES E. MAGNUSON. 1980a. Pheromone dispersion in forests. Journal of Theoretical Biology 84:335-359. (bv ec).
- _____. 1980b. Pheromone dispersion in a forested ecosystem. Pages 75-93 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (bv).
- FARGO, WALTER SCOTT. 1977. Temporal and spatial patterns of colonization, reemergence, and emergence of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Texas A and M University, College Station. 73 p. (ec hb).
- _____. 1981. Factors influencing growth of multiple-tree infestations by the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. Unpublished dissertation, Texas A and M University, College Station. 77 p. (hb).
- FARGO, WALTER SCOTT, ROBERT N. COULSON, JAMES A. GAGNE, AND JOHN L. FOLTZ. 1979. Correlation of southern pine beetle attack density, oviposition, and generation survival with host tree characteristics and preceding beetle life stages within the host. Environmental Entomology 8:624-628. (ec hb).

- FARGO, WALTER SCOTT, ROBERT N. COULSON, PAUL E. PULLEY, DON N. POPE, AND CLAUDE L. KELLEY. 1978. Spatial and temporal patterns of within-tree colonization by *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 110(11): 1213-1232. (ec hb).
- FARGO, WALTER SCOTT, T. L. WAGNER, ROBERT N. COULSON, J. D. COVER, T. MCAUDLE, AND T. D. SCHOWALTER. 1982. Probability functions for components on the *Dendroctonus frontalis*-host tree population system and their potential use with population models. *Researches on Population Ecology* 24(1):123-131. (hb).
- FARKAS, S. R., AND H. H. SHOREY. 1974. Mechanisms of orientation to a distant pheromone source. Pages 81-95 in M. C. Birch (ed.), *Pheromones*. North-Holland Pub. Co., Amsterdam. 495 p. (bv).
- FARMER, LOWELL JUDSON. 1965a. The phloem-yeast complex during infestations of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Unpublished dissertation, University of Utah, Salt Lake City. (ec).
- . 1965b. The phloem-yeast complex during infestations of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. *Dissertation Abstracts* 26(3):1304-1305. (ec).
- FARRIS, S. H. 1962. Effects of various fixing and storage fluids on starch in sapwood. *Stain Technology* 37:363-366. (ms).
- . 1963. Ambrosia fungus storage in two species of *Gnathotrichus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 95(3):257-259. (ay ec bv).
- . 1965a. A preliminary study of mycangia in the bark beetles, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk., *Dendroctonus obesus* Mann., and *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 21(5):3-4. (ay ec).
- . 1965b. Repositories of symbiotic fungus in ambrosia beetle *Monarthrum scutellare* Lec. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings* 62:30-33. (ay ec).
- . 1969. Occurrence of mycangia in the bark beetle *Dryocoetes confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 101(5):527-532. (ay ec).
- FARRIS, S. H., AND JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN. 1957. A preliminary study of the deposition and early growth of fungus within the galleries of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 13(6):3. (ec).
- FARRIS, S. H., AND A. FUNK. 1965. Repositories of symbiotic fungus in the ambrosia beetle *Platypus wilsoni* Swaine (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 97(5):527-532. (ay ec).
- FARRIS, S. H., AND A. IBARAKI. 1972. Enhancement of acid phosphatase detection by viewing stained insect muscle with polarized light. *Stain Technology* 47(4):217-219. (ay).
- FARSKY, OCTAV. 1922. Pozor na Lykozrouty [Achtung vor den Bastkafern]. *Ochrana Rostlin* 2:24-28. (cn).
- * ——. 1931. Ochrana pred dřevokazem carkovanym (*Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv.). (Schutz gegen *Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv.). *Drevarske Listy, Praha* 13(34/35):1-15. ().
- FATZINGER, CARL WARREY, AND GARY L. DEBARR. 1969. How to distinguish attacks by the black turpentine beetle and *Dioryctria amatella* on southern pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station Research Note SE-101. 4 p. (cn ec).
- FATZINGER, CARL WARREN, AND JOHN CHARLES DIXON. 1965. Use of X-rays to detect southern pine beetles in shortleaf pine bark. *Journal of Forestry* 63:451-455. (hb ms).
- FAULDS, W. 1968. *Platypus* attacks on living red beech. New Zealand Forestry Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1968:59-60. (cn hb).
- . 1973a. Discolouration associated with *Platypus* wounds in living *Nothofagus fusca*. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* 3(3):331-341. (ec).
- . 1973b. *Platypus* attack in living red beech. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1972:59. (cn ec).
- . 1977. A pathogenic fungus associated with *Platypus* attack on New Zealand *Nothofagus* species. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* 7(3):384-396. (ec).
- *FAUVEL, ALBERT. 1872. *Hylastes lifuanus* n. sp. *Societe Linneenne de Normandie, Bulletin* 2:199. ().
- . 1884a. Nouvelle note sur l'*Hypothenemus eruditus* W. *Revue d'Entomologie* 3:390. (tx).
- . 1884b. Sur l'identite des genres *Hypothenemus*, *Stephanoderes* et *Homoeocryphalus*. *Revue d'Entomologie* 5:315. (tx).
- . 1885. Supplement aux Xylophages d'Europe. *Revue d'Entomologie* 4:326-329. (tx).
- . 1887. Rectifications au Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi. *Revue d'Entomologie* 6:83, 93, 266, 275-276. (tx).
- . 1889. Deuxieme supplement aux Xylophages d'Europe. *Revue d'Entomologie* 8:68-77. (tx).
- . 1897. Catalogue des Coleopteres des iles Maderes, Porto Santo et Desertas. *Revue d'Entomologie* 16:66. (ds).
- . 1906. Essai sur l'Entomologie de la Haute-Auvergne (Mont-Dore et Plomb-du-Cantal.) 4 supplement. *Revue d'Entomologie* 25:23-28. (tx).
- FAVARD, PAUL. 1957. Les degats en Provence du Scolyte du Cypres. *Phytoma* 9(93):27-29. (cn hb).
- . 1962. Contribution a l'etude de la Faune Entomologique du Chene Vert en Provence. Unpublished thesis, l'Universite d'Aix-Marseille. 138 p. ().
- FAVINGER, J. J., AND C. F. WADE. 1973. Telephone cable penetration by *Xylobiops basilaris* (Say) (Coleoptera: Bostrichidae). *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings* 82:230-231. (cn).
- FAVRE, EMILE. 1890. Faune des Coleopteres du Valais et des regions limitrophes. *Nouv. Mem. Soc. helv. Sc. nat.* Bd. 31:348-352. *Zurcher and Furrer, Zurich*. 448 p. (ds).
- FAWCETT, HOWARD SAMUEL. 1936. *Citrus diseases and their control*. Edition 2. McGraw-Hill., New York and London. 656 p. (ds).
- *FEDELI, M. 1939. Tignole e fleotripide dell'olivo. *Revista di Agricoltura Subtropica e Tropicale* 35:22-223. ().
- *FEDOROV, S. M. 1930. Insectes nuisibles dans les forets de la Crimée. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 24:225-229.

- FEDUCCIA, D. P., AND W. F. MANN, JR. 1975. Black turpentine beetle infestations after thinning in a loblolly pine plantation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-206. 3 p. (cn).
- FEIGE, C. 1918. In der Umgegend von Eisleben gefundene Käfer, welche in dem Verzeichnis von Eggers nicht aufgeführt sind. Entomologische Blätter 14:203-209. (ds).
- FEISTHAMEL, JOACHIM FRANÇOIS PHILIBERT DE. 1835. Die Forstwissenschaft nach ihrem ganzen umfange. Edition 2. Scolytidae, 1:350-358. Wien. 4 vols. (hb).
- _____. 1836. (Sur les ravages d'une larve de *Scolytus pygmaeus* F.). Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 5:XI-XIV. (cn).
- _____. 1837. Observations sur la cause de la mortalite des arbres dans le Parc de Vincennes attribuee aux Scolytes, pendant l'ete de 1835. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 6:393-396. Bull. p. V. (cn).
- *FEJFER, F. 1912. Korniki znalezione na ziemiach ordynacyi Zamirjskiej. Lesnik Polski 3(9):263-280, 363-373, 411-420. ().
- *_____. 1927. Lesnik Polski 7(7):233-242. ().
- *FEKETE, L. 1878. Erdeszeti Rovartan (Forst-Entomologie). Selmec. 344 p. ().
- *FELDHOFF, E. 1976. Anwendung der Indikatoraktivierungsanalyse bei Untersuchungen über die Ausbreitung von Borkenkäfern. Staatsexamensarbeit am Institut für Biophysik der Techn. Univ. Hannover. 56 p. ().
- FELDMAN, R. M., G. L. CURRY, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1980. The use and structure of the TAMBEETLE spot dynamics model. Pages 20-29 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (hb ms).
- _____. 1981. A mathematical model of field population dynamics of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Ecological Modelling 13(4):261-282. (hb).
- FELDMAN, R. M., T. L. WAGNER, PETER J. H. SHARPE, J. A. GAGNE, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1981. Within-tree life process models of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Ecological Modelling 13(4):247-260. (hb).
- FELIX, L. S., B. UHRENHOLDT, AND J. R. PARMETER, JR. 1971. Association of *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and *Phoradendron bolleanum* subspecies *pauciflorum* on *Abies concolor*. Canadian Entomologist 103(12):1697-1703. (bv cn ec).
- *FELT, EPHRAIM PORTER. 1898. Insects injurious to forest trees. Extract from New York State Commissioners of Fisheries, Annual Report No. 4. 31 p. ().
- *_____. 1901. *Ips balsameus* etc. New York Forest, Fish and Game Commission, Report 7:516-522. ().
- *_____. 1902a. Observations on certain insects attacking pine trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin, new series 37:103-105. ().
- _____. 1902b. Observations on forest and shade tree insects in New York State. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin (N.S.) 31:63-68. (cn).
- *_____. 1903. Insects affecting forest trees. New York Forest Commission, Report 7:479-538, pls. 1-16. ().
- _____. 1905. Twenty-first report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the state of New York 1905. New York State Museum, Bulletin 104:45-186, pl. 10, fig. 48. (ec hb).
- _____. 1914. Notes on forest insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 7:373-375. (cn).
- _____. 1915. Twenty-ninth report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the state of New York, 1913. New York State Museum, Bulletin 175. 257 p., 16 pls. (ec hb ds).
- _____. 1916. Insect enemies of trees and how to combat them. Country Life in America 29(5):70-78. (cn).
- _____. 1924. Manual of tree and shrub insects; a general account of the more important or common insects attacking shade and forest trees and shrubs and woody ornamentals. MacMillan, New York. 282 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1926. Manual of tree and shrub insects. MacMillan, New York. 382 p., illus. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1930a. Manual of tree and shrub insects. MacMillan, New York. xxvii + 382 p. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1930b. The economic importance of shade tree insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 23:109-113. (cn).
- _____. 1932. A new pest in greenhouse grown grape stems. (*Xyleborus germanus*). Journal of Economic Entomology 25:418. (cn ds).
- _____. 1933a. The Dutch elm disease (*Graphium ulmi*) and its control. Bartlett Tree Research Laboratory, Bulletin 60:3-23. (cn).
- _____. 1933b. The pine tip beetle (*Pityophthorus pulicarius* Zimm.). Journal of Economic Entomology 26:994-995. (cn).
- *_____. 1934a. Dutch elm disease and its control. Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories, Stamford, Connecticut. 8 p. ().
- _____. 1934b. Dutch elm disease control and the elm bark borer. Journal of Economic Entomology 27:315-319. (cn).
- _____. 1935. Bark beetles and the Dutch elm disease. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:231-236. (cn).
- _____. 1937a. Balloons as indicators of insect drift, etc. Bartlett Tree Research Laboratory, Bulletin 2:3-10. (ds).
- _____. 1937b. Dissemination of insects by air currents. Journal of Economic Entomology 30:458-461. (cn).
- _____. 1937c. For elm tree protection. National Nurseryman 45(9):1, 10, 11. (cn).
- _____. 1940. European elm bark beetle and Dutch elm disease control. Journal of Economic Entomology 33:556-558. (cn).
- _____. 1942. Borers of shade and ornamental trees. Trees 5(3):6, 8. (cn).
- _____. 1943. Dutch elm disease control. Scientific Tree Topics 1:58-64. (cn).
- FELT, EPHRAIM PORTER, AND STANLEY WILLARD BROMLEY. 1906. Insects affecting park and woodland trees. New York State Museum, Memoirs 8(1). 459 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1930. Shade tree problems. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 6:14-15. (cn).

- . 1937a. A new ambrosia beetle, *Xyleborus germanus* Blandf. in America. Bartlett Tree Research Laboratory, Bulletin 2:20. (cn ds).
- . 1937b. The native elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes*. Bartlett Tree Research Laboratory, Bulletin 2:18. (cn hb).
- . 1941a. Major shade tree insects of 1940. Journal of Economic Entomology 34:180–181. (cn).
- . 1941b. New and unusual shade tree pests. Journal of Economic Entomology 34:383–386. (cn).
- . 1942. The increasing importance of coleopterous borers in shade trees. Journal of Economic Entomology 35:169–171. (cn).
- . 1943. Shade tree insects and protective concealment in military areas. Journal of Economic Entomology 36:326–327. (cn).
- . 1944. The insect menace to shade trees in the northeast. Journal of Economic Entomology 37:212–213. (cn).
- FELT, EPHRAIM PORTER, AND WILLIAM HOWARD RANKIN. 1932. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. MacMillan, New York. (cn hb ds).
- FELTER, VICTOR. 1944. To stop tree borers. Wallaces' Farmer 69:806. (cn).
- FERGUSON, DONALD C. 1924. *Scolytus ratzeburgi* in Scotland. Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Transactions (Scottish Forestry Journal) 38:53–54. (hb).
- FERGUSON, EDWIN ROUDILLON, CARTER B. GIBBS, AND ROBERT CLIFFORD THATCHER. 1960. "Cool" burns and pine mortality. Fire Control Notes 21(1): 27–29. (cn).
- FERGUSON, J. H. A. 1949. *Xyleborus destruens* in de djati (*X. destruens* in teak). Tectona 39(4):387–389. (cn).
- FERGUSON, P. C. 1977. Utilization potential for pulp and paper of southern pine harvested from beetle-infested forests. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnical Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 58 p. (cn ms).
- FERGUSON, A. 1920. The Clyde record of *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. Scottish Naturalist 1920:199–200. (ds).
- FERKOVICH, STEPHEN M., AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1971. Naphthoquinone inhibitors of *Periplaneta americana* and *Scolytus multistriatus* feeding: ultraviolet difference spectra of reactions of juglone, menadione and 1,4-naphthoquinone with amino acids, and the indicated mechanisms of feeding inhibition. Chemico-Biological Interactions 4:23–30. (ay bv).
- *FERLEZ, J. 1841. Über die Folgen der Sturmwinde auf die Forstbestände und über die Vertilgung des Borkenkäfers. Mitteilungen der K. K. Mährisch-Schlesischen zur Beförderung Ackerbaues der Natur und Landeskunde in Brunn. 1841:295–297. ().
- FERNALD, HENRY TORSEY. 1935. Applied entomology, an introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man. Edition 3. McGraw-Hill, New York. 403 p. (cn).
- *FERNANDEZ, V. M. V., M. BAKARCIC, AND A. TURICA. 1954. Manual de enfermedades y plagas de los frutales y forestales en el delta parana. Publ. Misc. Minist. Agr. Argent. Nr. 400. 192 p., 44 pls., 11 figs. ().
- FERNANDO, E. F. W. 1959. A note on the storage of the ambrosia fungus by the shot-hole borer beetle (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.). Tea Quarterly 30(1):50. (ay cn).
- . 1960. Storage and transmission of ambrosia fungus in the adult *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13):2475–480. (ay ec hb).
- . 1963. Storage and transmission of ambrosia fungus in the adult *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. Tea Quarterly 34:38–41, 2 pls. (ay ec hb).
- *FERNIE, L. M., AND C. J. LANGLEY. 1966. Arabica coffee storage II. A review of the problem in Tanganyika. Kenya Coffee Research Services 31(367):297, 299. ().
- FERRANT, VICTOR. 1911. Die schädlichen Insekten der Land- und Forstwirtschaft, ihre Lebensweise und Bekämpfung. Praktisches handbuch für ackerbautreibende, Garther und Forstwirte [Scolytidae, p. 159–199]. P. Worre-Mertens, Luxemburg. 615 p. (tx).
- *FERREAO, ANTONIO PAIS DOS SANTOS DA FONSECA. 1949. Insectos do café. Rel. Fin. curso eng. agro. I.S.A. (Portugal). ().
- . 1951. Coffee insects. Agronomia Angolana (Portugal) 5:13–84. (ay cn hb).
- . 1960. A broca dos frutos do café, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. [The coffee berry borer, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.]. Gazeta Agricola de Angola 5(6):294–296. (cn).
- *———. 1964. Principais pragas do café em Angola importância económica e meios de combate. Instituto de Investigação agronomica de Angola. ().
- *———. 1965. Brocas do tronco do café. Instituto de Investigação agronomica de Angola. ().
- FERRARI, JOHANN ANGELO. 1867a. Die Forst- und Baumzuchtschädlichen Borkenkäfer (Tomicides Lac.) aus der Familie der Holzverderber (Scolytides Lac.). Carl Gerold's Sohn, Wien. 96 p. (tx).
- . 1867b. Nachtrage, Berichtigungen und Aufklarungen über zweifelhaft gebliebene Arten in Die forst- und baumzuchtschädlichen Borkenkäfer (Tomicides Lac.), etc. Coleopterologische Hefte 2:104–115. (tx).
- . 1867c. Ueber *Monarthrum chapuisi* Kirsch. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 11:405. (tx).
- . 1868. Nachtrage, Berichtigungen und Aufklarungen über zweifelhaft gebliebene Arten in: Die forst- und baumzuchtschädlichen Borkenkäfer (Tomicides Lac.). Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 12:251–258. (tx).
- . 1878. Die Borkenkäfer (Tomicides Lac.) aus der Familie Scolytides. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1878:12. (tx).
- FERREIRA LIMA, A. D. 1947. Insectos fitofagos de Santa Catarina. Boletim Fitossanitario 2:225–231. 6 figs. (ds).
- FERREIRA, MARIA CORINTA. 1965. Catalogo dos Coleopteros de Angola [Scolytidae, p. 1110–1129. Platypodidae, p. 129–137]. Revista de Entomologia de Mocambique 8. 1317 p. (ds).
- *FERRELL, GEORGE THOMAS. 1969a. Host selection by the fir engraver *Scolytus ventralis* Lec. (Coleoptera Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 122 p. ().
- . 1969b. Host selection by the fir engraver *Scolytus ventralis* Lec. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 30B(5):2238. (bv hb).

- . 1971. Host selection by the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), preliminary field studies. Canadian Entomologist 103(12): 1717–1725. (bv cn hb).
- . 1973a. Stand and tree characteristics influencing density of fir engraver beetle attack scars in white fir. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-97. 8 p. (cn ec).
- . 1973b. Weather, logging, and tree growth associated with fir engraver attack scars in white fir. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-92. 13 p. (cn ec).
- . 1974. Moisture stress and fir engraver (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attack in white fir infected by true mistletoe. Canadian Entomologist 106:315–318. (cn ec).
- . 1978. Moisture stress threshold of susceptibility to fir engraver beetles in pole-size white firs. Forest Science 24(1):85–92. (ec).
- . 1983. Host resistance to the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): frequencies of attacks contacting cortical resin blisters and canals of *Abies concolor*. Canadian Entomologist 115: 1421–1428. (cn ec).
- FERRELL, GEORGE THOMAS, AND RALPH C. HALL. 1975. Weather and tree growth associated with white fir mortality by fir engraver and roundheaded fir borer. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-109. 11 p. (cn ec).
- FERRELL, GEORGE THOMAS, AND RICHARD S. SMITH, JR. 1976. Indicators of *Fomes annosus* root decay and bark-beetle susceptibility in sapling white fir. Forest Science 22(3):365–369. (cn ec).
- FERRER, MENDIOLA EDUARDO. 1942. Plagas de las coníferas. Fitofilo 1:3–30. (cn hb).
- *FERRI, POMILIO. 1949. Nel Pisano si lotta per salvare l'olivicultura [In Pisa they are working hard to save the olive industry]. Terra 60(15):2. ().
- FETTES, JAMES JOSEPH. 1964. Protection of healthy trees by chemical insecticides. Page 6 in Review of Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4). 8 p. (cn).
- . 1967. Methods of control: protection of healthy trees by chemical insecticides. In A. G. Davidson (ed.), Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Publication No. 1187. 23 p. (cn).
- *FEYTAUD, JEAN. 1914. The xylophagous insect enemies of the vine. Revue Viticole 41:5–7, 41–45, 94–99. ().
- . 1927. Les Insectes parasites du pin. Les hylesines ou myelophiles (*Myelophilus piniperda* L., *Myelophilus minor* Hartig.). Revue de Zoologie Agricole et Appliquée 26(8–9):113–121, 140–144, 8 figs. (hb ds).
- *———. 1938. Quelques remarques sur la faune du pin maritime. 26e Congres de l'A.F.A.S., Arachon. ().
- . 1946. Les Scolytides (vulgo bostryches) dans la foret landaise [The Scolytidae (bark beetles) in the Forests of the Landes]. Revue des Eaux et Forets 84:7, 373–407. (cn hb).
- *———. 1949. Luttons contre le bostryche pour sauver ce qui reste de nos pins. Journal de la France Agricole 5:435. ().
- . 1950a. Les Coleopteres du pin maritime [The Coleoptera infesting *Pinus pinaster*]. Ecole Nationale des Eaux et Forets, Annales 12(1):1–96. (ay cn hb).
- . 1950b. Les ravages des Coleopteres dans la foret de Gascogne. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 8:765–766. (cn).
- *FICE, K. 1953. Prezimljavanje malog jelovog potkornjaka (*Cryphalus piceae* Rtz.). Sarajevo 1953. ().
- *———. 1961. Prezimlja vanje potkornjaka [Overwintering of barkbeetles]. Radovi Sumarskos Fakulteta i Instituta za Sumarstvo Drunu Industriju, Sarajevo 6:173–204. (ds).
- . 1962. Scolytidae on *Pinus mugo* [In Serbian]. Radovi Sumarskos Fakulteta i Instituta za Sumarstvo Drunu Industriju, Sarajevo 7:197–204. (ds).
- FIDDICK, R. L. 1967. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, September 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1968a. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, July 1968. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1968b. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, Fall 1968. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1969a. Annual district reports: Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1968. Part I, foreword and index. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33. 1 p. (cn ms).
- . 1969b. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, Spring 1969. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1969c. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, Fall 1969. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1970a. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, July 1970. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1970b. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, Fall 1970. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Pest Report, November. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1970c. Pre-season report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey Detection Group, May 1970. Canada

- Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1971a. Forest insects and disease conditions in British Columbia, Spring 1971. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Pest Report May 1971. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1971b. Forest insect and disease conditions in British Columbia, Fall 1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Pest Report, November 1971. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Use of felled trap trees as a supplementary technique for reducing spruce beetle infestation. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-P-23. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions, Yukon Territory, 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-196. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Mid-season summary of forest pest conditions in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-215. 8 p. ().
- FIDDICK, R. L., E. G. HARVEY, AND G. T. SILVER. 1965. Spruce beetle report, Prince Rupert Forest District, 1964. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Mimeographed Report. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1966. Report on balsam mortality, Prince Rupert District, 1964. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. Mimeographed report. 4 p. (cn).
- FIDDICK, R. L., AND A. C. MOLNAR. 1966. Summary of forest insect and disease conditions British Columbia, Mid-summer 1966. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 6 p. (cn).
- FIDDICK, R. L., A. C. MOLNAR, AND J. W. E. HARRIS. 1966. Summary of forest insect and disease conditions British Columbia, Fall 1966. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 8 p. (cn).
- FIDDICK, R. L., AND G. A. VAN SICKLE. 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions, British Columbia and Yukon, 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-200. 20 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Forest insect and disease conditions, British Columbia and Yukon, 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-220. 23 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions, British Columbia and Yukon, 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-225. 26 p. (cn).
- *FIEDLER, C. 1914. Ergänzungen zur Thüringer Käferfauna, IX. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1914:217. ().
- FIGUEIREDO, E. R. DE, JR., D. PUZZI, AND A. ORLANDO. 1959. Ensaios de laboratorio para verificar a eventual resistencia da broca do café ao BHC [Laboratory tests on the possible resistance of the coffee borer to BHC]. Biologico 25(1):21-24. (cn).
- FILER, THEODORE H., JR. 1966. Phloem necrosis of American elm in the Mississippi Delta. Plant Disease Reporter 50(10):751. (cn).
- *FILHO, C. 1926. Relatorio, etc. do auxiliar do inspector Agric. Boletim da Agricultura Comercial e Industrial, Bahia 15:122-127. ().
- FILHO, M. L. DE OLIVEIRA (SEE ALSO OLIVEIRA FILHO). 1928. Fighting Brazil's coffee pest. Tea and Coffee Trade Journal 54:66-71, 9 pls. (cn hb).
- *FILHO, O. 1927. Contribuicao para o conhecimento da broca do café. Publicacao da Comissao do Estatuto e Debelacao de Praga Cafeeira, Sao Paulo 20:39, 44, 45, 47-49. ().
- FILIPASCU, A. 1960. Observatii in legatura cu hrana ciocanitoarilor. Revista Padurilor 75:698. (ec).
- *FILIPJEV, J. N., ET AL. 1928. Keys to the classification of insects [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 469-478, figs. 65-67]. Verlag Neues Dorf, Moskau. 943 p. ().
- *FILIPJEV, J. N., AND OGLOBLIN. 1933. Keys to the classification of insects. Edition 2 [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 238, 377-384, figs 95-98]. Government Printing Office of Kolkhos and Sovkhos- Literature, Moskva-Leningrad. 820 p. ().
- FILIPPENKOVA, V. V. 1971. Parazitny stovolovykh vrediteley sosny v lesakh Srednego Zavolsh'ya [Parasites of stem pests of *Pinus sylvestris* in forests of the Middle Volga]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 50:763-769. (ec).
- FINDLAY, W. P. K. 1959a. Sap-stain of timber. Forestry Abstracts 20(1):1-7. (cn).
- . 1959b. Sap-stain of timber, Part II. Forestry Abstracts 20(2):167-174. (cn).
- . 1967. Timber pests and diseases. Pergamon, Oxford. 280 p., 57 figs. (cn).
- *FINEGAN, R. P. 1967. Environmental contamination by benzene hexachloride used for control of ambrosia beetles. British Columbia Fish and Wildlife Report (unnumbered). ().
- FINGER, CHRISTOPHER KURT. 1978. The relative abundance and seasonal occurrence of parasites of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann, in Louisiana with descriptions of immature stages. Unpublished thesis. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. 68 p. (ec).
- *FINGER, CHRISTOPHER KURT, AND R. A. GOYER. 1978. Description of the final instar larvae of selected parasites of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann with a key to the adults. Louisiana Academy of Science. Proceedings 41:48-56. ().
- FINGER. 1829. Geht der Borkenkäfer nur kranke, oder geht er auch gesunde Baume an? Ein Beitrag zu dem Aufsatz dieser Zeitschrift. Der aufmerksame Forstmann (Beiträgen fuer das Forst- und Jagd-fach) 3(1):113-122. (cn ec).
- *FINNEGAN, RAYMOND JOSEPH. 1950. Bionomics of the native elm bark beetle *Hylurgopinus rufipes*

- (Eichhoff) in Quebec. Unpublished thesis, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton. ().
- . 1957. Elm bark beetles in southwestern Ontario. Canadian Entomologist 89:275–280. (cn).
- . 1963. The storage of ambrosia fungus spores by the pitted ambrosia beetle, *Corthylus punctatissimus* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 95:137–139. (ay hb).
- . 1964a. Insectes dans les pepinieres et les plantations. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1964: 52–53. (cn ds).
- . 1964b. Role des insectes dans la transmission de la maladie hollandaise de l'Orme, *Ceratocystis ulmi* (Buisson). C. Moreau. Phytoprotection 45(3):117–124. (cn).
- . 1967. Notes on the biology of the pitted ambrosia beetle, *Corthylus punctatissimus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in Ontario and Quebec. Canadian Entomologist 99:49–54. (hb ds).
- FINNEGAN, RAYMOND JOSEPH, AND C. GAGNON. 1964. *Xyloterinus politus* (Say), another possible vector of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(6):2–3. (cn).
- FINNEGAN, RAYMOND JOSEPH, H. G. MCPHEE, AND W. Y. WATSON. 1959. An ambrosia beetle, *Corthylus punctatissimus* Zimm., attacking maple regeneration. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 15(5):2. (cn).
- FINNEGAN, RAYMOND JOSEPH, AND W. L. SIPPEL. 1964. Vectors of the disease. Pages 3–4 in A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4). 8 p. (cn).
- . 1967. Vectors of the disease. Pages 7–11 in A. G. Davidson (ed.), Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Publication 1187. 23 p. (cn ec).
- FINNEY, J. R., AND W. MORDUE. 1977. The susceptibility of the elm bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* to the DD-136 strain of *Neoplectana* sp. Annals of Applied Biology 83(2):311–312. (cn).
- FINNEY, J. R., AND C. WALKER. 1977. The DD-136 strain of *Neoplectana* sp. as a potential biological control agent for the European bark beetle, *Scolytus scolytus*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 29(1): 7–9. (cn).
- . 1979. Assessment of a field trial using the DD-136 strain of *Neoplectana* sp. for the control of *Scolytus scolytus*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 33(2):239–241. (cn).
- FINNIS, J. F. 1976. Management implications of mountain pine beetle attack. Page 35 in Mountain pine beetle workshop: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- FINTESCU, G. N. 1930a. Les parasites des larves du Coleoptere *Scolytus rugulosus* Koch. Bulletin de la Section Scientifique de l'Academie Roumaine 13(9–10):245–247. (ec).
- . 1930b. Parazitii larvelor de *Scolytus rugulosus* Koch. Buletinul Ministerului Agriculturi si Domaniilor, Bucuresti 6(11–12):3–6. ().
- . 1930c. Patru sapatori in lemnul copacilor roditori din tegiunea Jasi. Buletinul Ministerului Agriculturi si Domaniilor, Bucuresti 3(5–6):3–4. ().
- . 1936a. Insectele vatamatoare pentru arborii nostri roditori. Cunosintele folositoare, Bucuresti, Seria B, Editura Cartea Romineasca 59:27. ().
- . 1936b. Quelques observations sur le coleoptere *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz. Comptes Rendus des Seances, Academie de Stiinte din Romania, Bucharest. (cn hb).
- FIORI, G. 1950. *Scolytus (Ruguloscolytus) rugulosus* Mull. e la "Moria" dei ciliegi. Rivista di Frutticoltura Ravenna 12:21–28. (cn).
- . 1952. Il Fleotribo dell'Olivo [*Phloeotribus scarabeoides* on olives]. Informatore Fitopatologica 2(supp. 5):2–3. (cn hb).
- *FISCALI, FERDINAND. 1858. Die Schadlichen Forstinsekten. Holzels, Wien und Olmutz. 70 p., 3 pls. ().
- FISCHBACH, CARL. 1875a. Das Verbrennen der Rinde von den Fangbaumen. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875:591. (cn).
- . 1875b. Zur Lebensweise des Fichtenborkenkafers (*Bostrichus typographus*). Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875:27–29. (hb).
- *FISCHER. 1902. Auftreten von Waldschadlingen in Bayern. Bayerische Forst- und Jagdzeitung Neuhof 1902:33. ().
- *FISCHER, LEOPOLD HEINRICH. 1843. Dissertatio inauguralis zoologica sistens enumerationem Coleopterorum circa Freiburgum Brisgoviae indigenarum. Freiberg Brsig (Keine Verlagsangabe). ().
- *FISCHER, MAX. 1953. Untersuchen uber den Kleinen Holzbohrer (*Xyleborus saxeseni* Ratz.). Dissertation, Wien, 104 p. ().
- . 1954. Untersuchungen uber den Kleinen Holzbohrer (*Xyleborinus saxeseni* Ratz.). Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien 12(9/12):137–180. (ay ec hb).
- . 1962. Neue Braconiden-Parasiten von schadlichen Insekten (Hymenoptera). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 49:297–312. (ec).
- . 1971. Research on the small wood borer (*Xyleborinus saxeseni* Ratzeburg). Translated from Pflanzenschutzberichte 1954(9–12):153–180. New Zealand Forest Service. 24 p. (ec hb).
- *FISCHER, R. 1928. The relation of elm bark-beetles to their host trees. Forestry, II, 1:53–61. ().
- *FISCHER, W. 1941. Der Ungleiche Holzbohrer, ein gefahrlicher Obstbaumschadling. Wochenblatt Landesbauernschaft Niedersachsen 1941:578. ().
- FISH, RICHARD H., LLOYD E. BROWNE, AND B. JOHN BERGOT. 1984. Pheromone biosynthetic pathways: conversion of ipsdienone to (-)-ipsdienol, a mechanism for enantioselective reduction in the male bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(7):1057–1064. (bv ms).
- FISH, RICHARD H., LLOYD E. BROWNE, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND LAWRENCE B. HENDRY. 1979. Pheromone biosynthetic pathways: conversions of deuterium labelled ipsdienol with sexual and enantioselectivity in *Ips paraconfusus* Lanier. Tetrahedron Letters 17:1465–1468. (bv).

- *FISHER, A. 1948a. Borkenkafer-gattung in Freiburg i Br. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift (or Forstzeitung ?) 3:246. ().
- *_____. 1948b. Borkenkafer-gattung in Freiburg i Br. Holz-Zentralblatt 74:565. ().
- *FISHER, H. C. 1920. Report of the Health Department of the Panama Canal for the year 1919 (*Xyleborus grenadensis* Hopk.). Mount Hope, Canal Zone. 134 p., 20 pls. ().
- FISHER, MARJORY M. 1963. Engravings beneath the bark. Natural History 72(7):54-56. (ms).
- *FISHER, RONALD C. 1928. The relation of the elm bark-beetles to their host-trees. Forestry Journal of the Society of Foresters of Great Britain, London 1928:53-61. ().
- _____. 1931. Notes on the biology of the large elm bark-beetle *Scolytus destructor* Ol. Forestry, London 5(2):120-131, 1 pl. (hb).
- _____. 1933. Defects in timber caused by pinhole borers. How the insects work—an attack on English oak boards—investigations at home and abroad. Timber Trades Journal and Saw-mill Advertiser 126(2970):281-282. (cn).
- _____. 1936a. Insects attacking the timber of English oak. Forestry 1936:10, 47-57. (hb ds).
- _____. 1936b. The need for forest entomologists with special reference to the pinhole borer problem. Empire Forestry Review 15:201-209. (cn).
- _____. 1937a. Incidence of attack by the pin-hole borer, *Platypus cylindrus* F., in English ash. Bulletin of Entomological Research 28:1-3, pl 1. (cn).
- _____. 1937b. Recent research on wood-destroying insects. Journal of the Royal Society of Arts 1937:407-425. (cn).
- _____. 1937c. The genus *Scolytus* in Great Britain, with notes on the structure of *Scolytus destructor* Ol. Annals of Applied Biology 24(1):110-130, 14 figs. (ay tx).
- *_____. 1940. Beetles injurious to timber and furniture. Forestry Products Research, Bulletin 19. 36 p. ().
- *_____. 1943. Ash bark-beetle damage; an alarming but unimportant type of insect attack in ash. Aircraft Engineering 1943 (August):1. ().
- *_____. 1945. Chemical preservation of timber. The control of wood-boring insects. Chem. Age, London 61:1-6, 4 figs. ().
- _____. 1947. Some timber insect problems in utilization in the tropics. Great Britain Forestry Commission, London, British Empire Forestry Conference, Great Britain 5:1-5. (cn).
- _____. 1952a. Some aspects of the biology of timber insects. Science Progress 40:213-232. (cn hb).
- _____. 1952b. The biology of some timber insects (ambrosia beetles, *Lyctus*, furniture beetle, death watch beetle and termites) in relation to wood preservation (with discussion). British Wood Preserving Association, Record of the Annual Convention 1952:28-36, 41-57. (cn).
- _____. 1954a. Some problems in forest entomology. Empire Forestry Review 33(4):323-328. (cn ms).
- _____. 1954b. Some problems in forest-products entomology. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, Report 6:117-122. (cn ms).
- *_____. 1957. Australian quarantine and woodboring insects. Great Britain Forestry Commission, London. 9 p. ().
- *FISHER, RONALD C., F. R. CANN, AND E. A. PARKIN. 1932. A survey of the damage caused by insects to hard wood timbers in Great Britain. Forest Products Research Laboratory, Bulletin 16:1-27. ().
- FISHER, RONALD C. AND H. S. TASKER. 1940. The detection of wood-boring insects by means of X-rays. Annals of Applied Biology 27:92-102. (hb ms).
- *FISHER, RONALD C. AND G. H. THOMPSON. 1952. Recent developments in the prevention of attack by ambrosia (pinhole borer) beetles in standing trees and logs. Princes Risborough, England, Forest Products Research Laboratory. British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, Canada 6:1-16. ().
- FISHER, RONALD C., G. H. THOMPSON, AND WALTER E. WEBB. 1953. Ambrosia beetles in forest and sawmill: their biology, economic importance and control. Part I. Biology and economic importance. Forestry Abstracts 14(4):381-389 [reprint paged 1-21]. (cn).
- _____. 1954a. Ambrosia beetles in forest and sawmill: their biology, economic importance and control. Forestry Abstracts 14(4) and 15(1) [reprint paged 1-20]. (cn hb).
- _____. 1954b. Ambrosia beetles in forest and sawmill: their biology, economic importance and control. Part II. Prevention and Control. Forestry Abstracts 15(1):3-15 [reprint paged 9-21]. (cn).
- FISKE, O. 1830. Insects in pear trees. New England Farmer 8:401. (cn).
- FISKE, W. F. 1908. Notes on insect enemies of wood boring Coleoptera. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 9:23-27. (cn ec).
- *FITCH, ASA. 1856a. Injury to peach trees (also elm bark). Third report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York (Scolytidae, p. 38-39). New York Agricultural Society, Transactions, vol. 15. ().
- *_____. 1856b. Noxious and other insects of the state of New York. Third annual report. New York Agricultural Society, Transactions 16:316-490. ().
- _____. 1858. Fourth report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York [Scolytidae, p. 716-729, 750]. New York Agricultural Society, Transactions 17:687-814. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1859. Fifth report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York. New York Agricultural Society, Transactions 18:40, 781-854. ().
- *_____. 1867. Tenth and eleventh reports on noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York. New York Agricultural Society, Transactions. 90 p. ().
- *_____. 1868. Twelfth annual report on noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York. New York Agricultural Society, Transactions 1868: 889-939. ().
- *_____. 1869. Thirteenth annual report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the State of New York. New York Agricultural Society, Transactions 1869:492-562. ().
- *_____. 1870. Fourteenth annual report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the state of New York. New York Agricultural Society, Transactions 1870:355-382. ().

- *FITZE, KARLO. 1951. *Laspeyresia strobilella* L. Sarajevo 1951:1-16. ().
- * —. 1953. Prezimljivanje malog jelovog potkornjaka (*Cryphalus piceae* Ratzb.) [Hibernation of *C. piceae*]. Bosnia, Herzegovina. Inst. za Naucna Sumarska Istrazivanja, Sarajevo, Publ. 2:1-18, 4 figs. ().
- . 1954a. *Pityogenes trepanatus* Nordl. [In Serbo-Croatian]. Narodni Sumar 8:71-72. (hb).
- * —. 1954b. Potkornjaci nasih cetinara [Barkbeetles of our coniferous trees]. Bosnia, Herzegovina Inst. za Naucna Sumarska Istrazivanja Sarajevo Publ. 3:1-68. ().
- . 1960. Stete koje je prouzrokovao vjetar u proljece 1959 godine u sumama Bosne i Hercegovine [Windschaden im Fruhling des Jahres 1959 in den Waldern Bosniens und der Herzegowina]. Narodni Sumar 14(3-4):129-138. (cn).
- * —. 1962. Hemijsko suzbijanje potkornjaka [La suppression des Bostryches (Scolytidae) dans les forets de resineux au moyen des produits chimiques]. Verlag Jugoslovenski savetodavni centar za poljoprivrednu i Sumarski, Beograd. 32 p., 9 figs. ().
- FITZE, KARLO, MILOŠ MAKŠIMOVIC, AND J. ŠPAIC. 1962. Die chemische Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer [In Serbian, French summary]. Jugoslovenski savetodavni centar za poljoprivredu i sumatstvo, Beograd. 32 p., 9 figs. (cn).
- FITZGERALD, O. A. 1954. Beetle proofing the big timber country. American Forests 60:24-25, 53-56. (cn).
- FITZGERALD, T. D., AND W. P. NAGEL. 1970. Pre-emergence orientation of *Medetera aldrichii* (Dipt.: Dolichopodidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 63:913-914. (ec).
- . 1972. Oviposition and larval bark-surface orientation of *Medetera aldrichii* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae): response to a prey-liberated plant terpene. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65: 328-330. (bv ec).
- FITZPATRICK, G., W. W. NEEL, AND J. H. LASHOMB. 1979. Emergence and survivorship of *Dendroctonus frontalis* from three species of insecticide-treated pines. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 14(1):19-23. (cn).
- FJELLEBERG, ARNE. 1966. Koleopterologisk bidrag til Vestfolds fauna II. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 13:144, 154. (ds).
- FLAKE, H. W., JR. 1973. Mountain pine beetle, Big Springs Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R3-74-1. (cn).
- FLAKE, H. W., JR., AND C. J. GERMAIN. 1970. Southwestern States (R-3). Pages 23-25 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- FLAVELL, T. H. 1969. Detection and evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cheoah District, Nantahala National Forest, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-28. (cn).
- FLAVELL, T. H., P. J. BARRY, J. D. WARD, AND M. M. CLERKE. 1970. An evaluation of the effects of sub-zero temperatures on an epidemic southern pine beetle population in the Nantahala and Cherokee National Forests and the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee and North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-146. 13 p. (ec).
- FLAVELL, T. H., AND R. F. BASSETT. 1966. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Uwharrie District, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-27. (cn).
- . 1967. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 67-1-6. (cn).
- . 1969a. An evaluation of the southern pine beetle population on the Cheoah District, Nantahala National Forest, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-58. (cn).
- . 1969b. Detection survey for bark beetles on the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 70-1-9. (cn).
- . 1969c. Survey of bark beetle infestations, Fort Benning, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-16. (cn).
- FLAVELL, T. H., AND J. C. BELL, JR. 1966a. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Bigwoods Experimental Forest and adjacent private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-20. (cn).
- . 1966b. Appraisal survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Colonial National Historical Park and adjacent federal lands near Yorktown, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-19. (cn).
- FLAVELL, T. H., J. C. BELL, JR., AND R. F. BASSETT. 1968. Bark beetle detection survey on the Uwharrie District, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-5. (cn).
- FLAVELL, T. H., J. C. BELL, JR., AND WILLIAM M. CIESLA. 1966a. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-5. (cn).
- . 1966b. Appraisal survey of bark beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of

- Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-17. (cn).
- FLAVELL, T. H., AND MR. LAMBERT. 1971. An evaluation of the status of the southern pine beetle on the Cheoah District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-4. (cn).
- FLAVELL, T. H., AND E. T. WILSON. 1969. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle population on the Enoree District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-10. (cn).
- *FLECHTMANN, C. A. H., E. BERTI FILHO, AND J. L. S. MAIA. 1984. Estudo da fauna associada a Scolytidae em *Pinus* spp. Resumos, IX Congresso Brasileiro de Entomologia, Londrina—Pr., 22 a 27. 7. 84. Brazil: Sociedade Entomologica do Brasil (1984) 32. ().
- FLECHTNER. 1948. Ein Beitrag zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forst u. Holz 3:188. (cn).
- *FLECK. 1906. Die Coleopteren Rumaniens. Bull. Soc. Sc. Bucari 14(5):565-567. ().
- *FLEISCHER, ANTONIN B. 1875a. Der Kampf gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875 (Suppl. I). ().
- *_____. 1875b. Kratke rozprava o lykozroutech cili kurovcich o pohrome jimi na lesich zpusobene [Kurze Berichte über Borkenkäfer]. Osveta Lidu 16: 1-40. ().
- _____. 1875c. Lykozrouti cili kurovci (*Bostrychus typographus* L.) v sumave a jich nepritele [Die Bast- bzw. Borkenkäfer im Bohmerwald und ihre Feinde]. Vesmir 4:4-5, 96-99, 111-114, 128-129. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1877a. Der Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Bostrychus typographus*) im Bohmerwalde seine Mithelfer an dem Zerstörungswerke und seine Feinde aus der Klasse der Insekten. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 3:1-42. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1877b. Kurovec na Sumave [Der Borkenkäfer im Bohmerwald]. Vesmir 6:33-34. (ec ds).
- _____. 1888. Ein entomologischer Ausflug von Brunn an die Grenze von Siebenburgen im Juni 1888. Verhandlungen Naturforschender Verein 27:93. (ds).
- _____. 1911. Die Coleopterenfauna eines Landesparkes. Koleopterologische Rundschau 1:36-39. (ec).
- _____. 1920. Entomologicky vyzkum Pouzdranskych kopcu. Sbornik Klub Prirodovedeckeho v Brne za rok 1919. (ds).
- _____. 1927. Prehled brouku fauny Ceskoslovenske Republiky [Ipidae, p. 447-456]. Tiskem Akciove Moravske Knihitskarny.-Nakladem Mor. Musea Zemskeho. Brne. (tx).
- FLEISCHER, HEINRICH EMIL. 1905. Der Käferfreund. Praktische Anleitung zum Sammeln und Bestimmen der Käfer. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 187-196]. Wilhelm Nitzschke, Stuttgart. 299 p. 12 pl. (tx).
- FLEISCHER, JOSEF, K. MAZURA, V. STEJSKAL, AND K. ZOUFAL. 1923. Treti entomologicky zajezd do Podkarpatske Rusi [Scolytidae p. 27]. Sbornik Klub Prirodovedeckeho v Brne za rok 6:19-27. (ds).
- FLEISCHER, JOSEF, K. MAZURA, AND L. TROJAN. 1921a. Druhy entomologicky zajezd do Podkarpatske Rusi [Scolytidae, p. 42]. Sbornik Klub Prirodovedeckeho v Brne za rok 4:37-42. (ds).
- _____. 1921b. Entomologicky zajezd do Karpatske Rusi [Scolytidae, p. 85]. Sbornik Klub Prirodovedeckeho v Brne za rok 3:74-86. (ds).
- *FLEMMING, R. F. V. 1724. Des vollkommenen Teutschen Jagers andern Haupttheil, p. 76-77. ().
- *FLEROV, B. V. 1934. Expediency of removing bark from pine stumps in cutting areas of the Leningrad region [In Russian]. Bull. Probl. For. Prot. 2:106-134. ().
- *FLEROV, S. K., AND K. F. LORENS. 1949. Vrediteli i bolezni drevessnykh i kustarnikovukh porod pri stephom lesorazvedenii. Moskva, Goslesbumizdat. 66 p. ().
- *FLEROV, S. K., J. N. PONOMAREVA, P. I. KLIUSCHNIK, AND A. I. VORONTZOV. 1948. Der Forstschutz. Publisher unknown. 480 p. ().
- *FLETCHER, JAMES. 1887a. The spruce bark beetle (*Dendroctonus rufipennis*). Report of the Entomologist and Botanist, Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa (Canada) 1887: 39-40. ().
- *_____. 1887b. *Xyleborus dispar*. Page 14. Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Annual Report. 17. ().
- *_____. 1891. Report of the Entomologist and Botanist. Canada Department of Agriculture, Experimental Farms, Annual Report 1891:190-220. ().
- _____. 1896. Report of the Entomologist and Botanist (*Phloeotribus liminaris* Harris). Pages 155-156. Canada Department of Agriculture, Experimental Farms, Annual Report 1895. (cn).
- _____. 1898. Report of the Entomologist and Botanist (*Xyleborus dispar* and *Phloeotribus liminaris*). Page 200. Canada Department of Agriculture, Experimental Farms, Annual Report 1897. (cn).
- _____. 1899. Recent additions to the list of injurious insects of Canada [Scolytidae, p. 217, 221]. Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions 5(5):207-231. (cn).
- _____. 1902. Report of the entomologist and botanist. (*Phloeotribus liminaris* Harr., *Xyleborus dispar* Fab.). Page 242, 249. Canada Department of Agriculture, Experimental Farms, Annual Report 1901. (cn).
- _____. 1905. Report of the entomologist and botanist (*Xyleborus dispar* Fab.). Pages 240-241. Canada Department of Agriculture, Experimental Farms, Annual Report 1904. (cn).
- *_____. 1933. The peach bark-borer (*Phloeotribus liminaris* Harris) and elm bark-borer (*Hylesinus opaculus* Lec.) Report of the Entomologist and Botanist of Canada. Page 215. Canada Department of Agriculture [Experimental Farms Annual Report ?] 1933. ().
- FLEUTIAUX, EDMOND. 1901. Un ennemi du café du Ronilon (Congo) (*Stephanoderes*). Nature, Paris 29(2):4, 1 fig. (cn).
- FLEUTIAUX, EDMOND, AND AUGUST SALLE. 1890. Liste des Coleopteres de la Guadeloupe [Scolytidae, p. 456-458]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 9:351-484. (ds).
- *FLINT, H. R. 1924. Various aspects of the insect problem in the lodgepole pine region. United States De-

- partment of Agriculture, Forest Service, D 1 Appl. For. Notes 54. 4 p. ().
- FLOCH, H. 1947. Activite du DDT sur quelques Coleopteres xylophages. Publ. de l'Institut Pasteur de la Guyane, Cayenne 154. 4 p. (cn).
- * —. 1950. Practical utilization of DDT in forestry and of gammexane in agriculture. West Indian Conference (4th Session) Curacao. ().
- * FLOCKEN, M. 1961. The plant protection service in the Central African Republic. Overseas insecticide problems, Paris, Fed. Nat. Groupements Prot. Cult. 1961:8–15. ().
- FLOERCKE, KURT. 1924. Kafervolk [Scolytidae, p. 72–76]. Kosmos, Stuttgart. 76 p. (hb).
- FLOHRER, HEINZ. 1948. Borkenkaferbekämpfung und der "Unscheinbare" *Ips amitinus*. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:89–90. (hb tx).
- * FLOR, C. F. 1949. Identificación de "broca de café". Manabí. Ecuador Consorcio de Cent. Agr. ().
- FLORENCE, L. ZACK, PAUL C. JOHNSON, AND JACK E. COSTER. 1982. Behavioral and genetic diversity during dispersal: analysis of a polymorphic esterase locus in southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Environmental Entomology 11(5):1014–1018. (ay bv hb).
- FLORENCE, L. ZACK, AND D. L. KULHAVY. 1981. Genetic variation and population structure of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Pages 141–152 in M. W. Stock (ed.), Applications of genetics and cytology in insect systematics and evolution. Entomological Society of America, National Symposium Proceedings. University of Idaho, Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station. 152 p. (ay).
- FLORES RUEGG, E., K. A. LORD, AND T. B. MESQUITA. 1977. Uptake and movement of 14C-lindane in coffee plants. Arquivos do Instituto Biológico 44(4): 235–246. (cn).
- FLORES L., JAMIE, AND D. ENKERLIN. 1978. Estudio de fluctuación de poblaciones de *Dendroctonus* spp. en el área de Chipinque, Nuevo Leon. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 39–40:108. (ec).
- * FLOROV, D. N. 1938. Destructive insects in the pine forests of eastern Siberia [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 98–112]. Irkutsk. 180 p., 87 figs. ().
- * —. 1948a. Destructive insects of forests in the Irkutsk area [In Russian]. Les i Lesnaia promyshlennost, p. 70–73. ().
- * —. 1948b. Nasekomye—vrediteli lesa. Ocherki prirody i khozyai-stva Irkutskoi obl. Irkutsk. ().
- * —. 1949. Koroedy khvoynkh derev'ev Vostochnoi Sibiri [Bark beetles of the pine forests in eastern Siberia]. Oblgosizdat, Irkutsk. 188 p. ().
- . 1950. Zhyki-smolevki khvoynkh derev'ev Vostochnoi Sibiri. Izv. Biol.-Geograf. N. -Issl. Inst. Pri Irkutsk. Gos. Univ., T. X, V. 4, Irkutsk (10(4)?). ().
- FLORY, CHARLES HENRY, W. C. NETTLES, AND W. J. BARKER. 1955. Forest insects and diseases of South Carolina trees [Southern pine beetle, p. 10–12]. Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina, State Commission of Forestry, Extension Bulletin 116. 40 p. ().
- * FLUITER, H. J. DE. 1960. Kaffee. In: Andreas Sprecher von Bernegg, Tropische und subtropische Weltwirtschaftspflanzen: "Krankheiten und Schädlinge". Stuttgart. Band 2, Teil 3. ().
- FOCKLER, C. E., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1972. Sexual behavior and seasonal mating activity of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 104:1841–1853. (bv hb).
- . 1973. Mating activity and ovariole development of *Trypodendron lineatum*: effect of a juvenile hormone analogue. Entomological Society of America, Annals 66(3):509–512. (ay bv).
- FOENANDER, E. C. 1933. The incidence of borer attack on some species of meranti. Malayan Forester 2:57–60. (cn).
- FOGAL, W. H. 1979. Bionomic sketches of insects and fungal pests of cones and seeds of forest trees in Canada east of the Rockies. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Petawawa Forest Experiment Station, Clalk River, Ontario, Information Report PS-X-72. 17 p. (cn).
- FOGAL, W. H., J. C. SNYDER, H. BAKER, H. R. CAMERON, L. C. COCHRAN, H. A. SCHOMER, AND H. Y. YANG. 1973. Sweet cherries: production, marketing and processing. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agriculture Handbook No. 442. ii + 94 p. (cn hb).
- FOILES, M. W. 1972. Responses in a western white pine stand to commercial thinning methods. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-159. 8 p. (cn).
- FOLSOM, JUSTUS WATSON. 1909. The insect pests of clover and alfalfa [*Hylastinus obscurus* Marsh., p. 164–168]. Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 134:113–197. (cn hb).
- * FOLTANY, IMRICH. 1968. Organizacia a poznatky z minulorocneho protikorovcoho boja [The organization and experience from the control of *Ips typographus* in 1967]. Les, Bratislava 24(4):153–155. ().
- FOLTZ, JOHN L. 1979. Posttreatment tree mortality in southern pine beetle spots as a measure of treatment effectiveness. Pages 14–17 in J. E. Coster, and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- FOLTZ, JOHN L., ADIL M. MAYYASI, ROBERT N. COULSON, P. E. PULLEY, AND WILLIAM C. MARTIN. 1976. Host-tree geometry models for use in southern pine beetle population studies. Environmental Entomology 5(4):714–719. (hb ms).
- FOLTZ, JOHN L., ADIL M. MAYYASI, FRED P. HAIN, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND WILLIAM C. MARTIN. 1976. Egg-gallery length relationship and within-tree analyses for the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 108:341–352. (hb).
- FOLTZ, JOHN L., EDWARD P. MERKEL, AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1984. Annotated bibliography of *Dendroctonus terebrans* (Olivier), *Ips avulsus* (Eichhoff), *Ips grandicollis* (Eichhoff) and *Ips calligraphus* (Germar) in the southeastern U.S.A. University of Florida, Agricultural Experiment Station, Institute of Food and Agricultural Science, Monograph 12. 47 p. (ms).
- FOLTZ, JOHN L., P. E. PULLEY, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND WILLIAM C. MARTIN. 1977. Procedural guide for

- estimating within-spot populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publication MP-1316. 27 p. (cn).
- FOLTZ, JOHN L., P. E. PULLEY, AND D. N. POPE. 1980. Evaluating the contribution of component processes in the dynamics of southern pine beetle infestations. Pages 109–118 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn).
- FOLWEILER, A. D. 1951. Southern pine bark beetle epidemics, how to detect and fight timber's deadly insect. *Forests and People* 1(3):10. (cn ms).
- FONSECA, JOSE PINTO DA. 1925a. De um novo parasita do cafeiro *Metacorthylus affinis* n. sp. Comissao de Estudo e Debellacao da Praga Cafeeira, Secretaria de Agricultura, Comercio e Obras, Publicacao, Sao Paulo. No. 12. 8 p., 1 pl. (tx).
- * _____. 1925b. (Title?). Brasil, Boletim de Agricultura, Secretaria de Agricultura, Comercio e Obras Publicas 26(8–9):426–432. ().
- _____. 1927. *Corthylus affinis* n. sp. (Col.). Revista do Museu Paulista 15:585–590, 1 pl. (tx).
- _____. 1930. Uma nova especie do genero *Coccotrypes*, Ipidae, Cryphalinae, Coleoptera. Archivos do Instituto Biologico de Defesa Agricola e Animal 3:87–92, pls. 11–12. (tx).
- * _____. 1932. Principaes pragas do cafe no Estado de S. Paulo. Brasil, Inst. Biol. Def. Agr. Anim., Sec. Agri., Sao Paulo. 87 p. ().
- _____. 1934. Relacao das principais pragas observadas nos anos de 1931, 1932 e 1933, nas plantas de maior cultivo no estado de S. Paulo [Scolytidae, p. 267–269, 288]. Archivos do Instituto Biologico de Defesa Agricola e Animal 5:263–289. (cn).
- * _____. 1935. Alguns dados sobre a biologia do *Heterospilus coffeicola*, parasita da broca do cafe. Biologico 1(10):347–357. ().
- * _____. 1937a. A broca verdadeira e a falsa broca do cafe. Biologico 3:366–368, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1937b. Processo para a multiplicacao da "vespa de Uganda" em viveiros. Biologico 3(8):220–229. ().
- _____. 1939a. A broca e o sombreamento dos cafezais. Boletim Biologico 5:133–136. (cn).
- _____. 1939b. O *Heterospilus coffeicola* Schmied e sua introducao no Brasil. Jornal de Agronomia, Sao Paulo 2:57–59. (cn ec).
- *FONSECA, JOSE PINTO DA, AND J. H. DE ARAUJO FRANQUEIRA. 1956. Contribuicao para o estudo da entomofauna dos navios mercantes. Anais 11(2):29, 94–95, 98. ().
- FONSECA, JOSE PINTO DA, AND R. L. ARAUJO. 1939. Insetos inimigos do *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.) (Broca do cafe) [The insect enemies of the coffee berry borer, *Stephanoderes hampei*, Ferr.]. Boletim Biologico Clube Zoologico do Brasil e da Sociedade Brasileira de Entomologia 4(3):486–504. (ec).
- *FONSECA, JOSE PINTO DA, AND M. AUTUORI. 1932. Principais pragas do cafe no Estado de S. Paulo. Brasil, Inst. Biol. Def. Agr. Anim., Secretaria da Agricultura, Sao Paulo. 87 p. ().
- FONSECA, JOSE PINTO DA, AND C. MORAES. 1938. Processos de criacao disseminacao e colonizacao da "vespa de Uganda". Biologico 4:285–291, 325–334, 365–376. (ec).
- FONSECA, MANOEL. 1950. Sobre pragas do eucalipto, especialmente lagartas. Chacaras e Quintais 82/1, 37–40. (cn).
- *FONSECA FERRAO, A. P. S. 1965. Brocas do tronco do cafe [Coffee stem borers]. Chianga, Inst. Invest. Agron. Angola. 13 p. ().
- *FONSECA PISA, JR., S. DE TOLEDO, AND JOSE PINTO DA FONSECA. 1935. *Heterospilus coffeicola* Schmied. Parasita da "Broca do Cafe" *Stephanoderes hampei* (Ferr.). Arg. Inst. Biol. Vol. VI. ().
- *FONTES, LUIS FELIPE. 1961a. Combate a broca do cafe. *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr., 1867) com pulverizacoes a baixo volume. Divulgacao Agronomia 3:14–25. ().
- _____. 1961b. Controle da broca do cafe. Lavoura 64:45–46, 48. (cn).
- FORBES, A. C. 1899. The bark-beetles of the ash (*Hylesinus crenatus*, *H. fraxini*, and *H. oleiperda*). Royal Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, Transactions 11:245–262. (hb ds).
- _____. 1910. The economic importance of Scolytidae in Irish Forestry. Irish Naturalist 19:89–91. (cn).
- *FORBES, BOB. 1948. The battle of Idaho's panhandle. DDT saves nearly 400,000 acres of northern Idaho's timberland from devastation by insects. Hunting and Fishing 25(3):40–41, 57. ().
- _____. 1956. Hot logging. American Forests 62(3):20–22. (cn).
- FORBES, REGINALD DUNDERDALE. 1930. Timber growing and logging and turpentine practices in the southern pine region [Scolytidae, p. 103]. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 204. (cn).
- FORBES, R. S., W. J. CARROLL, G. R. UNDERWOOD, AND F. G. CUMING. 1957. Atlantic Provinces. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1956:7–21. (cn).
- FORBES, R. S., G. R. UNDERWOOD, AND F. G. CUMING. 1965. Maritime Provinces. Forest insect conditions. Pages 21–31. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1964. 141 p. (cn).
- FORBES, R. S., G. R. UNDERWOOD, F. G. CUMING, AND D. C. EIDT. 1961. Maritime Provinces. Forest Insect survey. Pages 17–30. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 60. 121 p. (cn).
- FORBES, R. S., G. R. UNDERWOOD, AND G. A. VAN SICKLE. 1969a. Maritimes Region. Pages 17–33. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1967. 143 p. (cn).
- _____. 1969b. Maritimes Region. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1968. 141 p. (cn).
- _____. 1970. Maritimes Region. Pages 20–36. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1969. 125 p. (cn).

- . 1973. Maritimes Region. Pages 19–32. Canada Department Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1972. 107 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Maritimes Region. Pages 21–36. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1974. 109 p. (cn).
- *FORBES, STEPHEN ALFRED. 1890a. Noxious and beneficial insects of the State of Illinois. Illinois Department of Agriculture, 16th Report of State Entomologist for 1887–1888. 104 p. ().
- . 1890b. The American plum borer, *Euzophera semi-funeralis* Walk. Psyche 5:295. (cn).
- . 1891. The fruit bark beetle (*Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz.). Order Coleoptera. Family Scolytidae. Illinois Department of Agriculture, State Entomologist, Bulletin 4:63–81, 1 fig. (hb).
- . 1894. Noxious and beneficial insects of the State of Illinois. Illinois Department of Agriculture, 18th Report of the State Entomologist. 171 p. (cn hb).
- . 1911. Some important insects of Illinois shade trees and shrubs. University of Illinois, Agricultural Experiment Station, Urbana, Bulletin 10(151):463–529. (cn).
- FORCELLA, FRANK. 1980. Cone predation by pinyon cone beetle (*Conophthorus edulis*: Scolytidae): dependence on frequency and magnitude of cone production. American Naturalist 116(4):594–598. (ec hb).
- FORD, JOHN E. 1951. A new danger for tree farmers. Research and Farming 2:3–4. (cn ms).
- FORD, ROBERT P. Northeastern States (R-9). Pages 32–35 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- FORMANEK, ROMUALD. 1899. Über die Flugzeit einiger Coleopteren. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 18:47–48. (hb).
- *———. 1900. Kurovici (Scolytidae) zemi Sudetskych [(Borkenkafer der Sudetenlander)]. Vestnik Prirod Klubu Prostejove 3:119–145. ().
- *———. 1901. Kurovci (Scolytidae) zemi Sudetskych. Vestnik Klubu priordoved v Prostejove za r. 1900. Prostejov, 1901. ().
- . 1907. Kurovci (Ipidae) v Cechach a na Morave zijici. Ceskoslovenska Spolecnosti Entomologicka. 58 p. (tx).
- . 1908. Eine neue Borkenkafer Gattung. Entomologische Blätter 4:91. (tx).
- FORSIUS, R. 1920. Anmärkningsvarda insektfynd. Meddelander Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 45:218–221. (hb).
- FORSSELLS, KARL HERMAN. 1941. Till kannedomen om myrbaggens (*Clerus formicarius* L.) biologi [On the biology of the bark beetle predator *Clerus formicarius* L.]. Svenska Skogsvårdsforeningens Tidskrift 39:95–98. (ec).
- FORSTER, A. 1849. Übersicht der Kaferfauna der Rheinprovinz (*Hylesinus tarsalis* n. sp.) [Scolytidae, p. 439–440]. Verhandlungen der naturhistorischen Vereines der preussischen Rheinlande und Westphalens 1849:381–500. (ds).
- *FORSTER, B. 1891. Die Insekten des plattigen Steinmergels von Brunnstatt. Abh. geol. Specialkommission für Elsass 3:401–402, Taf. 12, Fig. 16. ().
- *FORSTER, G. 1792. Übersetzung von Forsyth, Will. "Beobachtungen über die Krankheiten, Schaden und Beschädigungen aller Art Frucht- und Waldbäumen, mit einem Anhang über eine gute Heilmethode." Frankfurt, London. 71 p. ().
- *———. 1801. Übersetzung von Forsyth, Will. "Beobachtungen über die Krankheiten, Schaden und Beschädigungen aller Art Frucht- und Waldbäumen, mit einem Anhang über eine gute Heilmethode." Frankfurt 2. Auflage. ().
- FORSYTH, J. 1960. Ghana. 1. Review of entomological work of the Ministry of Agriculture. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, 6–15 July 1960, London, Report 7:279–282. (cn).
- FORTIN, BERNADETTE. 1948. Etude histologique du tube digestif de la larve d'*Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eich. [abstract]. Association Canadienne-Francaise pour l'Avancement des Sciences Annales 14:79. (ay).
- . 1949. Etude histologique du tube digestif de la larve d'*Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eich. Naturaliste Canadien 76(5/7):142–180. (ay).
- FOSLIE, M. 1980a. Skurforsok med billeangrepet tommer. Norsk Treteknisk Institutt. 52 p. (ms).
- *———. 1980b. Skurforsok med tommer angrepet av granbarkbiller. Norsk Treteknisk Institutt Rapport. ().
- FOSTER, D. 1982. A resource manager looks at integrated pest management and the southern pine beetle. Pages 175–177 in Increasing forest productivity. Society of American Foresters, National Meeting (Orlando, Florida), Proceedings. (cn).
- FOSTER, H. R., AND M. J. APPLEJOHN. 1975. Forest insect and disease surveys in the North Central Region of Ontario, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-221. 25 p. (cn).
- FOSTER, H. R., AND J. HOOK. 1972. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Northern Survey Region, 1971 (Forest Districts: Cochrane, Kapuskasing, and Geraldton). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-161. 19 p. (cn).
- FOSTER, J. H. 1912. Forest conditions in Louisiana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Bulletin 114. (cn).
- FOSTER, R. E., AND D. R. HURN. 1949. A preliminary report on deterioration in the western hemlock Douglas fir type on lower Vancouver Island following attack by the western hemlock looper. Forestry Chronicle 25:202–204. (cn).
- FOUGEROUSSE, M. 1957. Les piqures des grumes de coupe fraiche en Afrique tropicale. Bois et Forêts des Tropiques 55:39–52. (cn).
- . 1966. La preservation des Bois de Construction dans l'ouest Africain. Principes Generaux et Regles Pratiques. Bois et Forêts des Tropiques 1966(106):25–41. (cn).
- . 1974. A propos des piqures des Meranti et des Lauan (Pin-hole and shot-holes in Meranti and Lauan). Bois et Forêts des Tropiques 158:63–66. (cn).
- FOURCROY, ANTOINE FRANCOIS DE. 1785. Entomologia Parisiensis, sive Catalogus insectorum quae in

- agro parisiensireperiuntur; secundum methodum Geoffraeanum in sectiones, genera et species [Scolytidae, p. 139]. Paris. 2 vols. 544 p. (ds).
- *FOURNIER, L. 1905. Les Bostriches dans les forêts des Vosges. *Natura*, Paris 33(2e Sem.):410-411. ().
- FOWELLS, H. A. 1965. Silvics of forest trees of the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook No. 271. 762 p. (cn).
- *FOWLER, CARROL. 1902a. [Biological notes on *Phloeosinus punctatus* Lec.]. California Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 1902:80. ().
- *_____. 1902b. Some insects of the year 1899-1900. California Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 1898-1901:73-84. ().
- FOWLER, WILLIAM WEEKES. 1882a. *Cissophagus hederae*, Schmidt. *Entomologist* 15:262-263. (ds).
- _____. 1882b. Natural localities of British Coleoptera. *Entomologist* 15:60-64, 75-78. (ds).
- *_____. 1888. The Coleoptera of the British Islands. London. Vol. 2, p. 227. ().
- _____. 1891. The Coleoptera of the British Islands [Scolytidae, p. 400-452, pls. 177-180]. London 5:333. (ds).
- FOWLER, WILLIAM WEEKES, AND H. ST. J. DONISTHORPE. 1913. The Coleoptera of the British Islands [Scolytidae, p. 199-200]. Lovell, Reeve and Co. Ltd., London. Vol. 6. (ds).
- *FOWLER, WILLIAM WEEKES, AND ANDREW MATTHEWS. 1883. Catalogue of British Coleoptera. Newmann and Co., London. 47 p. ().
- *FOX, G. D., ET AL. 1964. Southern pine beetle in Honduras. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Unpublished Report. 41 p. ().
- FOX, RICHARD CHARLES. 1958. Seasonal development of the smaller European elm bark beetle in southern Michigan. *Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Quarterly Bulletin* 41(2):279-287. (hb).
- _____. 1959. Chemical poisoning of trees infected with Dutch elm disease and its effect on populations of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.). *Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings* 56:122. (cn).
- FOX, WILLIAM J. 1897. Doings of societies, Philadelphia, March 9, 1897. *Entomological News* 8:90-91. (hb).
- FOX-WILSON, G. 1923. *Otiorrhynchus picipes* F. and *Strophosomus coryli* F. attacking *Rhododendrons*, and *Xyleborus dispar* F. destroying red currant bushes. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59:200. (ds).
- _____. 1936. Garden pests: their detection and control. *Gardeners Chronicle and Gardening Illustrated* 100:288-289. (cn ms).
- _____. 1938. Insect pests of the genus *Rhododendron*. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 8:2318. (ds).
- FR. 1931. Das Eschensterben im Munchener Herzogspark. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde* 7(6):71. (cn ds).
- FRAENKEL, GOTTFRIED SAMUEL. 1932. Die Wanderungen der Insekten [Scolytidae, p. 145]. *Ergebnisse der Biologie* 9:1-238. (cn).
- FRAENKEL, G. 1952. The role of symbionts as sources of vitamins and growth factors for their insect hosts. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 95:183-196. (ec).
- *FRANCIA, FAUSTINO CAJUCOM. 1957. Pinholes in logs and lumber; the economic significance, biology, and control of the insects causing them. *Lumberman* (Manila) 3(5):16-18, 30. ().
- _____. 1958. Studies on the control of ambrosia beetles which damage newly cut timber. *Lumberman* (Manila) 6(2):1-4. ().
- _____. 1960. Studies on the control of ambrosia beetles which damage newly cut timber. *Lumberman* (Manila) 6(2):5-7. (cn).
- _____. 1965. Studies of some aspects of behavior in the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier). Unpublished dissertation, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. ().
- _____. 1966. Studies of some aspects of behavior in the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier). *Dissertation Abstracts* 27B(4):1010. (bv hb).
- FRANCIA, FAUSTINO CAJUCOM, AND KENNETH GRAHAM. 1967. Aspects of orientation behavior in the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 45:985-1002. (bv ec).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO. 1973. Untersuchungen über Aggregationssubstanzen bei *Xyloterus domesticus* L. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 74(3):319-332. (bv).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, AND V. HEEMAN. 1974. Lockversuche bei *Xyloterus domesticus* L. und *X. lineatus* Oliv. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) mit 3-Hydroxy-3-methylbutan-2-on. *Zeitschrift fur angewandte Entomologie* 75(3):67-72. (bv).
- _____. 1976. Das Duftstoff-Bouquet des Grossen Waldgartners *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 82(2):7-119. (bv).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, V. HEEMAN, B. GERKEN, J. A. A. RENWICK, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1977. 2-Ethyl-1,6-dioxaspiro(4.4)nonane, principal aggregation pheromone of *Pityogenes chalcographus* (L.). *Naturwissenschaften* 64:590-591. (bv).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, V. HEEMANN, AND K. HEYNS. 1974a. Fluchtige Inhaltsstoffe von Ambrosiakäfern (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift fur Naturforschung* 29c:243-245, 294. (hb).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, AND K. HEYNS. 1974b. Fluchtige Inhaltsstoffe von Ambrosiakäfern (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) II. *Zeitschrift fur Naturforschung* 29c:246-247. (bv).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, G. HINDORF, AND WOLFGANG REITH. 1979. Alky1-1,6-dioxaspiro(4.5)decane—a new class of pheromones. *Naturwissenschaften* 66: 618-619. (bv ms).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, AND W. REITH. 1979. Alky1-1,6-dioxaspiro(4.4)nonane; eine neue Klasse von Pheromonen. *Liebigs Annalen der Chemie* 1:1-10. (bv ms).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, P. SAUERWEIN, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND D. KLIMETZEK. 1980. The pheromone bouquet of *Ips amitinus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Naturwissenschaften* 67(3):147-148. (bv).
- FRANCKE, WITTKO, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1983. Oxygenated terpenes in pheromone systems of bark beetles. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 96(2):146-156. (bv).
- FRANCKE-GROSMANN, HELENE. 1931. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Lebensgemeinschaft zwischen Borken-

- kafern und Pilzen. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 3:56–102. (ec).
- * _____. 1948. Rotfaule und riesenbastkafer, eine gefahr für die Sitkafichte auf od- und ackerlandauf- forstungen Schleswig-Holstein. Forstwirtschaft- Holzwirtschaft 3(23):232–235. ().
- _____. 1949a. Über den Kopulationsapparat des Riesen- bastkafers *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Deutsche Zoologische Gesellschaft Verhandlungen 1948: 219–225. (ay).
- * _____. 1949b. Über Kopulation, Eiablage und Gelbkor- perbildung beim Riesenbastkafer *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie E. V. 1949:142–153. ().
- * _____. 1950a. Die Gefährdung der Sitkfichte durch Rot- faule (*Fomes annosus* Fr.) und Riesenbaskafer (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) im Aufforstungsre- vieren Schleswig-Holstein. International Con- gress of Entomology, Proceedings 1947:773–780. ().
- * _____. 1950b. Zur Ökologie und Taxonomie eines mit Borkenkäfern vergesellschafteten Blaueipilzes. In- ternational Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 7:1. ().
- _____. 1951. Über Kopulation, Eiablage und Gelbkor- perbildung beim Riesenbastkafer *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Deutschen Gesellschaft für Ange- wandte Entomologie, Verhandlungen 1951:142– 153. (ay).
- _____. 1952a. Über die Ambrosiazucht der beiden Kiefernborckenkafer *Myelophilus minor* Htg. und *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 41:1–52. (ec).
- * _____. 1952b. Zur Ökologie und Taxonomie eines mit Borkenkäfern vergesellschafteten Blaueipilzes, *Ophiostoma ips* (Rumb.). International Congress of Botany, Proceedings, Stockholm 1950, 7:317– 318. ().
- _____. 1954a. Feinde und Krankheiten der Sitkafichte auf norddeutschen Standorten. Forstwirtschaft- Holzwirtschaft 1954(6):117–119. (cn).
- _____. 1954b. Populations-dynamische Faktoren bei der Massenvermehrung des *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. an der Sitkafichte in Schleswig-Holstein. Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Ento- mologie, Verhandlungen 1954:108–117. (ec hb).
- _____. 1956a. Grundlagen der Symbiose bei pilzzuchten- den Holzinsekten. Deutsche Zoologische Gesell- schaft, Verhandlungen 1956:112–118, 5 Abb. (ay ec).
- _____. 1956b. Hautdrüsen als Träger der Pilzsymbiose bei Ambrosiakäfern. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere 45:275–308. (ay ec).
- _____. 1956c. Zur Übertragung der Nahrpilze bei Am- brosiakäfern. Naturwissenschaften 43(12):286– 287. (ay ec).
- _____. 1957. Über die Ambrosiazucht holzbrutender Ipi- den im Hinblick auf das System. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie, Ver- handlungsbericht 14:139–144. (ay ec).
- _____. 1959. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Übertra- gungsweise von Pflanzenkrankheiten durch Käfer. International Congress of Botany, Proceed- ings 4(1):805–809. (ay ec).
- _____. 1963a. Die Übertragung der Pilzflora bei dem Borkenkäfer *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 52:355–361. (ec).
- _____. 1963b. Some new aspects in forest entomology. Annual Review of Entomology 8:415–438. (ec bv).
- _____. 1965. Ein Symbioseorgan bei dem Borkenkäfer *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Naturwissenschaften 52(6):143–144. (ay ec).
- _____. 1966a. Ectosymbiosis in wood- inhabiting insects. Pages 141–205 in S. M. Henry (ed.), Symbiosis, its physical and biochemical significance, vol. II. Academic Press, New York. 433 p. (ay ec).
- _____. 1966b. Some investigations on the hazard of inter- continental spread of forest and timber insects. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dan- gerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol. I, part I. ii + 7 p. (cn).
- _____. 1966c. Über symbiosen von xylo- mycetophagen und phloeophagen Scolytoidea mit holzbe- wohnenden Pilzen. Pages 503–522 in G. Becker and W. Liese (eds.), Holz und Organismen. Inter- nationales Symposium Berlin-Dahlem, 1965. Ma- terial und Organismen, Beiheft I. 543 p. Duncker and Humblot, Berlin. (ay ec).
- _____. 1968. On the symbiosis of xylo- mycetophagous and phloeophagous Scolytoidea with wood-inhab- iting fungi. Canada Department of Forestry, Translation 224:1–37 from Holz und Organismen, Internationales Symposium Berlin-Dahlem (Lim. Dist.) 1965:503–522. (ay ec).
- * _____. 1975. Zur epizoischen und endozoischen Übertra- gung der symbiotischen Pilze des Ambrosiakäfers *Xyleborus saxeseni* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomologia Germanica 1(3–4):279–292. (ec).
- FRANCKE-GROSMANN, HELENE, AND W. RUHM. 1954. Die bekämpfung des riesenbastkafers (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.). Zentralblatt für Weltforstwirtschaft 17:48–53. (cn).
- FRANCKE-GROSMANN, HELENE, AND WOLFGANG SCHEDL. 1960. Ein orales Übertragungsorgan der Nahrpilze bei *Xyleborus marseuensis* Eichh. (Scolytidae). Naturwissenschaften 47(17):405– 407, 2 Abb. (ay ec).
- FRANCO DO AMARAL, S. 1956. Porque BHC com mais de 1% no controle do bicho mineiro? [Why use BHC at more than 1 per cent for the control of *Leucoptera coffeella*?]. Biologico 22(3):39–47. (cn).
- _____. 1963. Report on the coffee borer in Peru and suggestions for its control [In Spanish]. Vida Agri- cola 40(477):429, 431, 433–439, 441–443, 445– 448. (cn).
- FRANCO DO AMARAL, S., AND D. PUZZI. 1960. Polvilha- mento do solo como metodo de combate a broca do cafe [Dusting the soil as a method of controlling the coffee berry borer]. Arquivos do Instituto Bio- logico de Defesa Agricola e Animal 26:33–39. (cn).
- *FRANK UND SORAUER. 1900. Angaben über *Bostrichus dispar*. In: Jahresbericht des Sonderausschusses für Pflanzenschutz 1898, 1899, Suppl. 1900, p. 58. ().
- *FRANK, ALBERT BERNHARD. 1896. Die Krankheiten der Pflanzen. Ein handbuch für land- und forstwirte, gartner, gartenfreunde. Edition 2. Breslau. 3 vols. ().
- FRANKENBERG, G. V. 1941. Der Eschen-Bastkafer. Natur und Volk 71:367–372. (hb).

- FRANKHAUSER, F. 1949. Die Borkenkäferschaden an den ersten Jurakette im Kanton Bern. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 100(7/8):347-355. (cn).
- FRANKLIN, RUDOLPH THOMAS. 1967. A technique for studying the insect parasites of *Dendroctonus frontalis* and other bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 2(2):43-44. (hb ms).
- . 1968. Sex attractants as a factor in bark beetle control. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 27(7): 32-33. (bv cn).
- . 1969a. Hymenopterous parasites of the southern pine beetle in Georgia. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 4(3):119-122. (ec).
- . 1969b. Southern pine beetle influences on the pine-hardwood forest in the Georgia Piedmont. Tall Timbers Conference on Ecological Animal Control by Habitat Management, Proceedings (Feb.) 1969: 117-125. (ec).
- . 1970a. Observations on the blue stain-southern pine beetle relationship. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 5:53-57. (ec).
- . 1970b. Southern pine beetle population behavior. Pages 119-129 in Forest and Disease Control Work Conference, Proceedings, Atlanta, Georgia, 17-19 February 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Division of Forest Pest Control, Southeastern Area. (cn ec).
- . 1970c. Southern pine beetle population behavior. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 5:175-182. (bv cn ec).
- FRANKLIN, RUDOLPH THOMAS, MR ASTIN, JR., AND MR LAMBERT. 1963. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 1-9-63. (cn).
- FRANKLIN, RUDOLPH THOMAS, AND H J GREEN. 1965. Observations on clerid predation of the southern pine beetle. Kansas Entomological Society, Journal 38(2):202-203. (ec).
- FRANSEN, JACOBUS JOHAN. 1931a. De verbreiding der iepenziekte door de iepenspintkevers en de bestrijding van dit insect in de praktijk. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 37:169-187, Taf. XV-XVII. (hb).
- . 1931b. Enkele gegevens omtrent de verspreiding van de door *Graphium ulmi* Schwarz veroorzaakte iepenziekte door de Iepenspintkevers *Eccoptogaster (Scolytus) scolytus* F. en *Eccoptogaster (Scolytus) multistriatus* Marsh. in verband met de bestrijding dezer ziekte. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 37:49-62, Taf. 5-7. ().
- . 1932. De kleine iepenspintkever *Scolytus (Eccoptogaster) multistriatus* Marsh. als verbreider der iepenziekte. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 38(Nr. 9):197-202, pls. 11-12. (hb).
- . 1935a. Het gebruik van Bierviltjes als substraat voor Schimmelcultures. Vakblad voor Biologen 1:7-10. (cn).
- . 1935b. Onderzoekingen over de iepenziekte verricht aan het Laboratorium voor Entomologie te Wageningen in 1934. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 41:240-260. (cn ec).
- . 1937a. Een en ander over den dennenscheerder en zijn bestrijding. Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Heidemaatschappij 1937(9):285-297, 50(1):13-21. (cn).
- . 1937b. Verslag over de onderzoekingen betreffende iepenziekte en iepenspintkevers, verricht op het Laboratorium voor Entomologie van de Landbouwhoogeschool te Wageningen gedurende het jaar 1935. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 43:195-217. (ec).
- . 1939a. De smakelijkheid van verschillende soorten iepen voor de iepenspintkevers [The attractiveness of various elms for the elm bark beetle]. Landbouwkundig Tijdschrift 51:435-454, 499-523. (cn ec).
- . 1939b. Het gebruik van vangstammen bij de iepenspint-keverbestrijding [The use of trap-logs against elm bark beetles]. Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Heidemaatschappij 51:141-156, 177-196. (cn).
- . 1939c. Iepenziekte, Iepenspintkevers en beider Bestrijding. Dissertation, Wageningen. 118 p. ().
- . 1939d. The tastiness of different elm species for the elm bark beetles. Translated by L. Wallien in Rapport, Rijksinstituut voor onderzoek in de Bos- en Landschap Bouw 'De Dorschkamp' (1983). 51 p. (bv).
- . 1941. Handleiding voor de waarnemers van het Comité ter bestudeering en bestrijding van insectenplagen in Gosschen. Ithbon-overdruck Nr. E 12. ().
- . 1948. Eenige beschouwingen omtrent de kleurvarieteiten en aberraties van den dennenscheerder (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.). Entomologische Berichten 12(279):213-216. (hb tx).
- . 1951. De ontwikkeling van de insectenbestrijding in de bosbouw [The development of insect control in forestry]. Nederlandsche Heidemaatschappij Tijdschrift 62:29-35, 81-86, 130-134, 179-183. (cn).
- FRANSEN, JACOBUS JOHAN, AND CHRISTINE BUISMAN. 1935. Infectieproeven op verschillende iepensoorten met behulp van iepenspintkevers. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 41:221-239. (cn).
- *FRANSSEN, CASPAR JOHANNES HUBERTUS, AND L. M. J. TIGGELOVEND. 1935. De vijanden en ziekten van de orchideeën op Java en hunne bestrijding. Kolff and Co., Batavia. 84 p. ().
- *FRANTISEK, G. 194-. Pouziti arsenove jichy k hubend kurovce smrekoveho. Ceskoslovensky Les. Cisló 5-7. ().
- *FRANZ, F. CHR. 1840. Schutzmittel für unsere Forsten, Fluren und Garten, gegen die Angriffe derihnen schädlichen Tiere [Scolytidae, p. 3-18, 28-29, 31-33, 49-50, 57-58, 81-82, 107-109]. Leipzig. ().
- *FRANZ, H. 1964. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna des Burgenlandes. Wiss. Arbeiten des Burgenlandes, herausgegeb. von der Burgenland. Landesregierung. Eisenstadt. 31:134-135. ().
- . 1972. Urwaldrelikte in der Koleopterenfauna des Pannonischen klimagebietes in Osten Österreichs (Col.). Folia Entomologica Hungarica 25:313-325. (ds).
- *FRANZ, H., K. HOFER, AND E. SCHERF. 1937. Zur Bio-soziologie des Salzlachengebietes am Ostufer des

- Neusiedlersees. Verhandlungen der k. k. Zoologisch Botanischer Gesellschaft Wien 1937:86-87, 297-364. ().
- *FRANZ, JOST. 1943. Über Ernährung und Tagesrhythmus einiger Vogel im arktischen Winter. *Journal of Ornithology* 91:154-165. ().
- . 1947a. Lasst sich die notwendige Fangbaumzahl bei borkenkäferkalamitäten berechnen? *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 2:187-189. (cn).
- . 1947b. Nochmals: Borkenkäfer und Vogelwelt. *Vogel der Heimat* 18(9):3-7 (1947?). (cn).
- . 1948a. Anweisung zur sommerbekämpfung der fichtenborkenkäfer 1948. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 1948:1-4. (cn).
- . 1948b. Borkenkäfer im fichtenwald das wichtigste über ihre lebensweise und Bekämpfung. *Pflanzenschutz* 1(3):27-29, 4 Abb. (cn).
- . 1948c. Kampf dem borkenkäfer! (*Ips typographus*). *Orion* 3:187-189. (cn).
- . 1948d. Neues zur Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers, *Ips typographus* L. [New measures for the control of *I. typographus*]. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 21(1):1-7. (cn).
- . 1948e. Ökologische Beobachtungen am Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus* L.) Teil I [Ecological observations on *I. typographus*. Part I]. *Zoologische Jahrbücher (Syst.)* 77:426-442. (ec).
- . 1948f. Über die erfolgskontrolle beim Arbeiten mit begifteten Fangbäumen gegen Borkenkäfer. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 12:113-114. (cn).
- . 1948g. Über die Zonenbildung der Insektenkalamitäten in Urwäldern. *Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt* 67(1):38-48. (cn).
- . 1949a. The broca-destroyer of coffee. *Tea and Coffee Trade Journal* 96(3):11, 22. (cn).
- . 1949b. Zu: Erkenntnisse und Erfahrungen bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung 1948 und ihre Auswertungen. *Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft* 3:56-57. (cn).
- . 1950. Zur Lebensweise des Buchdruckers, *Ips typographus* L. [The life-history of *Ips typographus*]. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 23(4):51-53. (hb).
- . 1951. Neue forstentomologische forschungen in Canada. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 24:37-38. (cn).
- . 1954. Die Erfolgskontrolle bei der biologischen Schädlingbekämpfung. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 125:193-199. (cn hb).
- FRANZ, JOHN MATHIAS. 1970. Schadensschwelle bei forst schädlichen Insekten [Threshold values in relation to insect pests of forests]. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz* 77(11/12):642-647. (cn).
- *FRANZ, JOHN MATHIAS, AND A. KRIEG. 1982. Biologische Schädlingbekämpfung. 3 Aufl. Pareys Studientexte, Nr. 12. Paul Parey, Berlin-Hamburg. ().
- FRANZ, MARTIN. 1877. Zur Lebensweise des Borkenkäfers. *Zentralblatt für das Gesamte Forst und Holzwirtschaft* 3:156. (hb).
- FRAPPA, C. 1929. Sur un ennemi du cafeier a Madagascar, (le bostriche du cafeier). *Agronomie Coloniale* 43(133):15-20. (cn).
- . 1931. Les insectes nuisibles au cafeier a Madagascar [Scolytidae, p. 254-255]. *Agriculture Pratique des Pays Chauds (N.S.)* 2(10):245-257. (cn).
- *———. 1933a. Les insectes nuisibles au cafeier a Madagascar. *Bull. Econ. Mens. Madagascar* 1933:66-71. ().
- . 1933b. Sur deux nouveaux Scolytides du genre *Xyleborus* nuisibles aux rameaux du Cafeier a Madagascar. *Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin* 38(12):178-181. (cn ds).
- *———. 1934. *Bull. Econ. Mens. Madagascar* 1934:296-305, 370-379. ().
- FRASER, J. 1920. Species of *Pityogenes* of interest in Scottish woodlands. *Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Transactions* 34(1):101-106. (tx).
- FRATER, GYORGY. 1979. Stereospezifische Synthese von (+)+ (3R,4R)-4-Methy-3-heptanol, das Enantiomere eines Pheromons des kleinen Ulmensplintkäfers (*Scolytus multistriatus*). *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 62(8):2829-2832. (bv).
- *FRATTER, A. 1933. Il fungo ambrosia della galerie di un Xyleborino di Ceylon. *Annali del Royal Institute Superiore di Agricoltura Portici III*, 5:267-275. ().
- FRAUENFELD, GEORG. 1860. Besprechung von Czegleys Mitteilungen über die Forstschädlichkeit von *Hylesinus vittatus*. *Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologische Botanischen Gesellschaft Wien* 10:17-21. (hb).
- FRAZIER, J. L., T. EVAN NEBEKER, R. F. MIZELL, AND W. H. CALVERT. 1981. Predatory behavior of the clerid beetle *Thanasimus dubius* (Coleoptera: Cleridae) on the southern pine beetle. *Canadian Entomologist* 113(1):35-44. (ec).
- *FREDENBERG, K. 1898. Harjning af granbarkborren i Helsingland. *Tidskrift for Skogshushalling* Arsskrift for foren skogsvard i Norrland 1896-1897. ().
- FREDERICK, D. J., N. F. SLOAN, AND W. S. SKOWRON, JR. 1976. Potential insect transmission of *Scleroderis lagerbergii* by scolytid beetles. *Plant Disease Reporter* 60:411-413. (ec).
- FREDIANI, D. 1948. I rami esca nella lotta contro il Fleotribo dell'olivo (Branches as bait in the control of olive *Phloeotribus*, *P. scarabaeoides*). *Agricoltura Toscana* 3:119-121. (cn).
- *FREELING, A. N. S., AND D. A. SEAVER. 1980. Decision analysis in Forest Service planning: treatment of the mountain pine beetle. *Decision Science Consortium, Inc., Technical Report* 80-8. 93 p. ().
- FRENCH, CHARLES, SR. 1911. Curved wing-case timber borer (*Platypus cupulatus* Chp.). In: *Handbook of the destructive insects of Victoria*. Department of Agriculture, Melbourne Victoria, Australia 5:80-82, pl. 114. (cn ds).
- FRENCH, DAVID WESTON, MARK E. ASCERNO, AND WARD C. STENSTRA. 1980. The Dutch elm disease. Minnesota Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 415(revised). 15 p. (cn).
- FRENCH, DAVID WESTON, AND A. C. HODSON. 1961. The Dutch elm disease. Minnesota Agricultural Extension Service, Folder 211. 8 p. (cn).
- FRENCH, DAVID WESTON, J. A. LOFGREN, AND A. C. HODSON. 1963. The Dutch elm disease. Minnesota Agricultural Extension Service, Folder 211 (revised). 8 p. (cn).
- . 1968. The Dutch elm disease. Minnesota Agricultural Extension Service, Folder 211 (revised). 8 p. (cn).
- FRENCH, DAVID WESTON, AND M. G. MARINOS. 1970. Dutch elm disease in Minnesota, 1961-1970.

- Plant Disease Reporter 54(8):706–707. (cn ds).
- FRENCH, JOHN RICHARD JOSEPH. 1972. Biological interrelationships between the ambrosia beetle (*Xyleborus dispar*) and its symbiotic fungus *Ambrosiella hartigii*. Dissertation Abstracts International 33(08B):3692. (ec).
- FRENCH, JOHN RICHARD JOSEPH, PETER J. ROBINSON, AND GEORGE MINKO. 1982. Gamma irradiating elm billets reduces their attractancy to the smaller elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 94(2): 175–179. (cn).
- FRENCH, JOHN RICHARD JOSEPH, PETER J. ROBINSON, GEORGE MINKO, AND PETER J. PAHL. 1984. Response of the European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*, to host bacterial isolates. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(7):1133–1149. (bv).
- FRENCH, JOHN RICHARD JOSEPH, AND RICHARD A. ROEPER. 1972a. Interactions of the ambrosia beetle, *Xyleborus dispar* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with its symbiotic fungus *Ambrosiella hartigii* (Fungi imperfecti). Canadian Entomologist 104:1635–1641. (ec).
- _____. 1972b. In vitro culture of the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus dispar* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with its symbiotic fungus, *Ambrosiella hartigii*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65(3):719–721. (ec).
- _____. 1972c. Observations on *Trypodendron ruftarsis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its primary symbiotic fungus, *Ambrosiella ferruginea*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65(1):282. (ec hb).
- _____. 1973. Patterns of nitrogen utilization between the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus dispar* and its symbiotic fungus. Journal of Insect Physiology 19: 593–605. (ay ec).
- _____. 1975. Studies on the biology of the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus dispar* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 78(3):241–247. (ec hb).
- FRENCH, JOHN RICHARD JOSEPH, A. ROSEL, AND P. ROBINSON. 1977. Pheromone baited traps for detecting elm bark beetles. Australian Forestry Journal 40(1):56–62. (bv ds).
- FRENET, L. 1947. Contribution à l'étude des coleopteres de Belgique. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales 83:103–104. (ds).
- _____. 1948. Contribution à l'étude des coleopteres de Belgique (IIIe Note) (I). Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales 84:218–220. (ds).
- FREY, RICHARD. 1937. Einige Massenvorkommnisse von Insekten an der Südküste Finnlands während des Sommers 1935. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 60:406–453. (ds).
- FRIC, F. 1954. Jak stare drvi napada lykozroust smrkovy? Lesnicka Prace 33:124–128, 11 figs. (cn).
- FRICKEN, WILHELM VON. 1889. Die Borkenkäfer. 3 Teile. Munster 1889:1–41, 12 figs. Natur und Offenbarung 35:129–142, 4 figs., 273–283, 4 figs., 342–357, 5 figs. (ds tx).
- *FRICKHINGER, H. W. 1921. Schlupfwespe und Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 39:237–238. (ec).
- _____. 1931. Das Eschensterben im Münchener Herzogspark. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 7(6):71. (cn).
- FRIDRICH. 1860. Note sur les insectes nuisibles qui depuis plusieurs années font des ravages considerables autour de Metz. Societe d'histoire Naturelle du Department de la Moselle St. Armand, Bulletin 9:15–25. (cn).
- FRIEDERICH, KARL P. T. 1919. Einiges über die Käfer des toten Holzes im Kiefernwald der Insel St. Marguerite (Südfrankreich). Entomologische Blätter 15:20–27. (ds).
- *_____. 1921. Enkele mededeelingen over het bessenboekvraagstuk. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 1921:368. Soerabaiasch Handelsbl. (Sond.). ().
- _____. 1922a. De Bestrijding van de Koffiebessenboek op de Onderneming Karang Redjo. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 1:7–21. (cn).
- _____. 1922b. Korte Samenvatting der Bestrijdingsmaatregelen tegen den Koffiebessenboek (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 2:27–36. (cn).
- *_____. 1922c. O combate a broca da cereja do cafe na empresa Karang Redjo. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. N. 1, p. 1–24. Fevereiro, 1922—Soerabia—Trad. do Inst. Biologico. ().
- *_____. 1922d. Verslag van den Entomoloog over de Tijdvak. 1 Augustus 1921 t/m. 31 December 1921. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 2:21–26. ().
- _____. 1922e. Verslag over een reis naar Sumatra's Oostkust. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 5:90–93. (cn).
- _____. 1922f. Voorschrift voor eene Statistiek over de Boek-Aantasting op de Koffieondernemingen. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 2:37–42. (cn).
- *_____. 1923a. Inleiding voor het onderwerp: Koffiebessenboek op het Ost-Java Koffiecongress gehouden te Malang 28, 29 en 30 Mai 1923. Ned. Ind. Landb. Syndic., afl. 19:951–963. ().
- *_____. 1923b. Kleine Mededeelingen omtrent de Koffiebessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 3:55–61. ().
- *_____. 1923c. Koffiebessenboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7(49): 2464. ().
- _____. 1923d. Ontsmetting van aangeboorde koffiebessen met kokend water of stoom. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 7:160–164. (cn).
- _____. 1923e. Verdere mededeelingen over de Schimmel *Botrytis stephanoderis*. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 7:154–159. (cn ec).
- _____. 1923f. Verslag van den Entomoloog van het tijdvak 1 Januari 1922–31 December 1922. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 7:149–153. (cn).
- _____. 1924a. Bionomische gegevens omtrent den Koffiebessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds. Soerabaja 11:261–286. (ec hb).
- _____. 1924b. In hoever bestaan er verschillen in de vatbaarheid der Koffiesoorten voor den Koffiebessen-

- boek? Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessen-boekfonds, Soerabaja 11:315-358. (cn).
- _____. 1924c. Proeven ter bestrijding van den Koffiebessenboek met twee chemische middelen. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 9:205-218. (cn).
- * _____. 1924d. Verslag van den Entomoloog over het jaar 1923. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 10:242-247. (cn)
- _____. 1925a. Der Kaffeebeerenkafer in Niederlandisch-Indien. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 11:325-385. (cn).
- _____. 1925b. Drie jaren Koffiebessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 12:1-74. (cn).
- _____. 1925c. Eine Kaferplage der Kaffeeplantungen in Niederlandisch-Ostindien. Tropenpflanzer; Zeitschrift fur Tropische Landwirtschaft 38:26-33. (cn).
- _____. 1925d. Handleiding voor de bestrijding van den koffiebessenboek. Archief Voor de Koffiecultuur in Indonesia 1(2):108-118. (cn).
- _____. 1925e. Handleiding voor de bestrijding van den Koffiebessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 13:24-34. (cn).
- _____. 1925f. Verslag van den entomoloog over het kweeken en de eerste verspreiding der sluipwesp, *Prorops nasuta* Waterstr. van 21. Jan. t/m 20 Juli 1924. Archief Voor de Koffiecultuur in Indonesia 1/2:87-96. (cn).
- * _____. 1925g. Verslag van den Entomoloog over het kweeken en de eerste verspreiding der Sluipwesp *Prorops nasuta* Waterstr. van 21. Januar t/m 20. Juli 1924. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 13:1-11. ().
- _____. 1926a. Der brasilianische Kaffeebau und seine Schadlinge. [Review of H. von Ihering in Latimerica, 1925]. Tropenpflanzer 29(2):78. (ms).
- * _____. 1926b. Der Kaffeebeerenkafer in Niederlandisch-Indien. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 11(3):325-385 (Reprinted by Paul Parey, Berlin). ().
- _____. 1926c. Der Kaffeebeerenkafer in Niederlandisch-Indien. Diskussion. Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Angewandte Entomologie, Verhandlungen 1926: 48. (cn).
- _____. 1926d. Über die Frage der chemischen Bekämpfung des Kaffeeschadlings *Stephanoderes hampei*. Centralblatt fur Bacteriologie Parasiten und Infektionskrankheiten 2(67):36-40. (cn).
- * _____. 1927a. Der Kaffeekirschkafer (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Kolon. Wirtschafts-Komitee Flugblatt 7:1-14. ().
- _____. 1927b. Ein Briefwechsel über den Kaffeebeerenkafer. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 3: 69-74. (cn).
- * _____. 1930. Die Grundfragen und Gesetzmässigkeiten der land- und forstwirtschaftlichen Zoologie, insbesondere der Entomologie. Erster Band: Ökologischer Teil; Zweiter Band: Wirtschaftlicher Teil. Paul Parey, Berlin. 2 vols., 417 and 463 p., illus. ().
- * FRIEDERICH, KARL P. T., AND W. BALLY. 1922. Resume van een publicatie over de parasitische schimmels van den bessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 5:78-80. ().
- _____. 1923. Over de parasitische schimmels, die den koffiebessenboek doodten. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 6:103-147, 5 figs. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1927. Resume van een Publicatie over de parasitische Schimmels van den Bessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 5:78-80. ().
- * FRIEDLANDER, R. 1896. Liste der Autoren zoologischer Art- und Gattungsnamen. Friedlander und Sohne, Berlin. ().
- FRIEDRICH, A. G. 1951. Untersuchungsergebnisse zum Alten und Neuen über die Sitkafichte (*Picea sitchensis* Carr.) Forst und Holz 6(3):37-38. (cn).
- FRIEND, ROGER BOYNTON. 1940. Connecticut State Entomologist, 39th Report. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 434:222-223, 293-331. (cn).
- _____. 1941. Connecticut State Entomologist, 40th Report. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 445:295-384. (cn).
- _____. 1942a. Connecticut State Entomologist 41st Report, 1941. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 461:463-466, 537-541. (cn).
- _____. 1942b. Enemies of loblolly pine. Yale University, School of Forestry, Bulletin 49:143-146. (cn).
- _____. 1943. Connecticut State Entomologist, 42nd Report, 1942. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 472:207-315. (cn).
- _____. 1944. Connecticut State Entomologist, 43rd Report, 1943. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 481:235-237, 241, 298-302. (cn).
- _____. 1945. Connecticut State Entomologist 44th Report, 1944. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 488:301, 322-323, 358-359. (cn).
- _____. 1946. Connecticut State Entomologist 45th Report, 1945. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 501:32-34. ().
- * FRITSCH, G. 1879. Bericht über einige Borkenkafer. Biennale Versammlung des baltischen Forstvereins am 1. u. 2. Sept. 1878 in Riga. Nachrichten, die dem Bericht der baltischen Wochenzeitschr. (1878 oder 1879) beigelegt war. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1879:162-164. ().
- FRITZ, KARL. 1927. Eine Mahnung. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 45:167. (cn).
- * FRITZ, N. 1892. De danske skadelige Naaletree insekter. Kopenhagen. ().
- _____. 1896. Barkbillen *Hylurgus piniperda*. Hedeselskab Tidsskrift 16:209-213. (cn hb).
- FRITZCHE, R., H. GEILER, AND U. SEDLAG. 1968. Angewandte Entomologie. Jena. G. Fischer. 778 p., 240 figs., 24 pls. (ms).
- FRIVOLD, LARS HELGE. 1979. Kan billeangrep forebygges? Norsk Skogbruk 25(12):3-4. (cn).
- FROGGAT, J. L. 1936. Some insect pests recorded from the mandated Territory of New Guinea. New Guinea Agricultural Gazette 2:15-18. (ds).
- FROGGAT, WALTER WILSON. 1899. Insect pests, the fig branch borer (*Hylesinus porcatus* Chapuis) (actually *Aricercus eichhoffi*). Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales 10:268-269. (cn hb).
- _____. 1900. Entomological notes on specimens received during 1899. Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales 11:639-651. (cn hb).

- . 1907. Australian insects [Scolytidae, p. 178–179, figs. 80–81]. William Brooks and Co. Ltd., Sydney. (cn hb).
- . 1921. The shot-hole borer (*Platypus omnivorus* Lea). Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales 32:645–648, 5 figs. (cn hb).
- . 1923. Forest insects of Australia [Scolytidae, p. 27–30, 144–145]. Forestry Commission of New South Wales, Sydney. 171 p. (ec hb).
- . 1924. Timber boring beetles, No. 1. Australian Forestry Journal 7:228–230. (cn hb).
- . 1925. Forest insects, No. 13. The island pinhole borer (*Xyleborus perforans* Wollaston). Australian Forestry Journal 8:232–234. (cn hb).
- . 1926a. Forest insects, No. 19, the hairy pin-hole borer (*Xyleborus hirsutus* Lea). Australian Forestry Journal 9:120–122. (cn hb).
- . 1926b. Forest insects, No. 25. Shot hole borers (ambrosia beetles) (belonging to the genus *Platypus*). Australian Forestry Journal 9:256–260. (cn hb).
- . 1927. Forest insects and timber borers [Scolytidae, p. 14–16, 27–33, 39–41, 58–59, 62–64, 76–81, 93–94]. Alfred James Kent, Sydney, N. S. W. ().
- FROHLICH, G., AND W. RODEWALD. 1969. Pests and diseases of tropical crops and their control. Pergamon Press, Oxford. ix + 371 p., 55 pl. (cn hb).
- FROHLICH, JULIUS. 1927. Der Borkenkäfer im bosnischen Walde. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 44:101. (cn).
- . 1947. Einige Bemerkungen zur Karte über die Massenvermehrungsgebiete der Nonne in Österreich. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdwirtzeitung 58:144–145. (cn).
- FRONK, WILLIAM DON. 1947. The southern pine beetle, its life history. Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 108. 12 p. (hb).
- FRORIEP, LUDWIG FRIEDRICH VON. 1836. Über die larve des *Scolytus pygmaeus*. Notizen aus dem Gebiete der Natur- und Heilkunde 1060:58. (hb).
- . 1837. Der Kolbenborkenkäfer *Scol. pygmaeus* Okon. Notizen Nr. 1060 Okonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen 1837:168. (cn).
- *—. 1839. Über *Scol. pygmaeus (intricatus)*. Notizen aus dem Gebiete der Natur- und Heilkunde. Bd. XLVIII. Pfeil's Kritische Blätter 13:220–221. ().
- FROST, STUART WARD. 1964. Insects taken in light traps at the Archbold Biological Station, Highlands County, Florida. Florida Entomologist 47:129–161. (ds).
- . 1975. Third supplement to insects taken in light traps at the Archbold Biological Station, Highlands County, Florida. Florida Entomologist 58:35–42. (ds).
- FROST, STUART WARD, AND A. DIETRICH. 1929. Coleoptera taken from bait-traps. Entomological Society of America, Annals 22:427–437. (ds).
- FRYE, ROBERT H. 1971a. Biological evaluation, spruce beetle winter mortality, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 17 p. (ec).
- . 1971b. Southwestern States (R-3). Pages 23–26 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, vi + 44 p. (ec).
- . 1974a. Mountain pine beetle, Black Hills National Forest and adjacent state and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2–74–12. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1974b. Mountain pine beetle, Pike and San Isabel National Forest, Salida Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2–74–8. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Mountain pine beetle, Pike and San Isabel and Arapaho National Forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2–75–1. 5 p. (cn).
- FRYE, ROBERT H., AND H. W. FLAKE, JR. 1972. Mt. Baldy spruce beetle biological evaluation-population trend, stand structure and tree resource losses. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region. 38 p. (cn).
- FRYE, ROBERT H., H. W. FLAKE, JR., AND C. J. GERMAIN. 1974. Spruce beetle winter mortality resulting from record low temperatures in Arizona. Environmental Entomology 3(5):752–754. (ec hb).
- FRYE, ROBERT H., AND T. D. LANDIS. 1975. Mountain pine beetle and dwarf mistletoe, Lake Creek Area, San Carlos Ranger District, Pike and San Isabel National Forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. State and Private Forestry, Report R2–75–4. 10 p. (cn ec).
- FRYE, ROBERT H., AND JOHN MICHAEL SCHMID. 1972. Polypropylene jars improve performance of bark beetle emergence cages. Journal of Economic Entomology 65(3):931. (cn ms).
- FRYE, ROBERT H., JOHN MICHAEL SCHMID, C. K. LISTER, AND P. E. BUFFAM. 1977. Post-attack injection of Silvistar 510 (cacodylic acid) in spruce beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infested trees. Canadian Entomologist 109:1221–1225. (cn).
- FRYE, ROBERT H., AND NOEL D. WYGANT. 1971. Spruce beetle mortality in cacodylic acid-treated Engelmann spruce trap trees. Journal of Economic Entomology 64(4):911–916. (cn).
- *FUCHS, ANTON GILBERT. 1886. *Hylastes opacus* an Goldregen. Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 7:207 (Suppl. 1900, p. 75). ().
- *—. 1899. Über den Goldregenbastkäfer (*Hylastes trifolii* var. *fankhauseri*). Osterr. Forst-Jagdzt. (Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung) 1899:4. ().
- . 1904a. Die Borkenkäferfauna der bayerischen Hochebene und des Gebirges. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 2:253–259. (hb ds).
- . 1904b. Etwas über primäre Borkenkäferangriffe. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 2:193–198. (hb).
- . 1905a. Die Borkenkäfer Karntens und der angrenzenden Gebirge. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 3:225–239 (ds).

- . 1905b. Etwas über *Pissodes harcyniae* Hbst. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 3:507–508. (ds).
- . 1905c. Über das Ringeln der Spechte und ihr Verhalten gegen die kleineren Forstschädlinge [Scolytidae, p. 318, 338–341]. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 3:317–341. (hb ds).
- . 1906a. Ein neuer Bastkafer: *Hylesinus orni*. Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift 3:51–55. (tx).
- . 1906b. Nachtrag zur ersten Veröffentlichung über die Borkenkäfer Karntens. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 4:291–301. (hb ds).
- . 1906c. Nagerschaden in den Karawanken im Jahre 1905. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 4:204–214. (hb ds).
- . 1907. Über die fortpflanzungsverhältnisse der rindenbrutenden Borkenkäfer, verbunden mit einer geschichtlichen und kritischen Darstellung der bisherigen literatur. E. Reinhardt, München. 83 p., 10 pls. (hb ds).
- . 1911a. Morphologische Studien über Borkenkäfer. I. Die Gattungen *Ips* DeGeer und *Pityogenes* Bedel. Habschr. techn. Hochschule Karlsruhe. C. Wold und S., München. 45 p., 39 figs. (ay tx).
- . 1911b. Review of: Otto Nusslin. Entomologische Blätter 7:1–5. (hb ms).
- . 1912a. Morphologische Studien über Borkenkäfer. II. Die europäischen Hylesinen. E. Reinhardt, München. 53 p., 3 pls., 82 figs. (ay tx).
- . 1912b. *Pityogenes monacensis* Fuchs und *irkutensis* Eggers. Entomologische Blätter 8:308–310. (tx).
- . 1912c. Über den Penis der Borkenkäfer. Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte 83(2):424–425. (ay tx).
- . 1913. Forstzoologische Ergebnisse einer Sommerreise ins Engadin. III. Die Arven, Larchen- und Fichtenborkenkäfer des Engadin. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Forst- und Landwirtschaft 11(2):65–86. (ds tx).
- . 1914a. *Tylenchus dispar curvidentis* m. und *Tylenchus dispar cryphali* m. Zoologischer Anzeiger 45:195–207. (ec).
- . 1914b. Über Parasiten und andere biologisch an die Borkenkäfer gebundene Nematoden. In: Verh. Ges. Deutscher Naturf. und Ärzte, 85, Versammlung, Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte, Verhandlungen 85(No. 2, pt. 1): 688–692. (ec).
- * ——. 1915. Die Naturgeschichte der Nematoden und einiger anderer Parasiten. 1. Des *Ips typographus* L. und des *Hyllobius abietis* L. Zool. Jahrb. Jena, Abt. Syst. Geogr. and Biol. ixlii nos. 1–4, p. 109–222. ().
- . 1929a. Die Parasiten einiger Russel- und Borkenkäfer. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 2: 248–285, 291–293, 36 figs. (ec).
- . 1929b. Nachschrift zu Wulker's Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 2:291–293. (ec ms).
- . 1930. Neue an Borken- und Russelkäfer gebundene Nematoden, halbparasitische und Wohnungseinmieter. Freilebende Nematoden aus Moos- und Walderde in Borken- und Russelkäfergangen. Zoologischer Jahresbericht 59:505–646. (ec).
- * ——. 1931. *Seinura* gen. nov. Zoologischer Anzeiger 84:226–228. (ec).
- . 1932. *Plectonchus dendroctoni* n. sp. Zoologischer Anzeiger 88:37–40. (ec).
- . 1933. Einige Nematoden bei *Scolytus scolytus* F. Capita Zoologica IV, 1:1–45, pls. 1–10, 84 figs. (ec).
- . 1937. Neue parasitische und halbparasitische Nematoden bei Borkenkäfern und einige andere Nematoden. Teil I. Zoologischer Jahresbericht 70: 291–380. (ec).
- . 1938. Neue Parasiten und Halbparasiten bei Borkenkäfern und einige andere Nematoden. Teil II, III, u. IV. Zoologischer Jahresbericht 71: 123–190, figs. 83–193. (ec).
- * FUCHS, M. G., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1985. Pre-emergence insecticide applications for control of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 82:25–28. ().
- * FUCHS. 1949. Zwischenbilanz der borkenkäferbekämpfung. Deutsche Landwirtschafts-Gesellschaft Arbeiten 5:124–154. ().
- FUESSLY, JOHANN CASPAR. 1783. Archiv der Insektengeschichte. 4. Heft, Zurich. (cn hb).
- FUGE, B. 1919. Einwanderung von Insekten auf einer entstehenden Insel unter Berücksichtigung der gesammelten Coleopteren. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 14:264. (ds).
- FUHRER, ERWIN. 1975. Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung der Imaginalernährung für das Vermehrungspotential von *Perniphora robusta* (Chac.: Pteromalidae). Entomophaga 20(3):293–299. (ec).
- . 1976. Fortpflanzungsbiologische Unverträglichkeit beim Kieferstecher (*Pityogenes chalcographus* L.) ein neuer Ansatz zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung? Forstarchiv 47:114–117. (cn ds).
- . 1977. Studien über intraspezifische Inkompatibilität bei *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 83(3):286–297. (ay tx).
- . 1978. Rassendifferenzierung bei *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Col Scolytidae). 1. Morphologische Merkmale. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 86(4):392–402. (ay tx).
- . 1980a. Spermapolyploidie durch interpopuläre Bastardierung bei *Pityogenes chalcographus*. Naturwissenschaften 67(8):410–411. (ay).
- . 1980b. Zur Verwendbarkeit von Fungiziden als experimenteltechnische Hilfsmittel bei Untersuchungen an Borkenkäfern. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 53(3):36–40. (ec).
- . 1981. Jahreszeitliche Qualitätsschwankungen des Fichtenbastes (*Picea excelsa* Link) als Brutsubstrat für den Borkenkäfer *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 91(1):74–83. (ec).
- . 1983. Das Immissionsproblem und der Forstschutz. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 94(7):163, 165–166. (ec).
- FUHRER, ERWIN, AND Z. Y. CHEN. 1979. Zum Einfluss von Photoperiode und Temperatur auf die Entwick-

- lung des kupferstechers, *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 98:87-91. (ec).
- FUHRER, ERWIN, AND K. KERCK. 1978a. Untersuchungen über Forstschutzprobleme in Kiefern-schwachholz-Windwürfen in der Luneburger Heide. 1. Die Bruttauglichkeit des Sturmholzes für Schadinsekten. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 97:12-25. (bv).
- . 1978b. Untersuchungen über Forstschutzprobleme in Kiefern-schwachholz-Windwürfen in der Luneburger Heide. 2. Die Gefährdung der Bestandesreste und Nachbarbestände durch rindenbrutende Insekten. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 97(3):156-167. (ec).
- FUHRER, ERWIN, AND E. L. KLIPSTEIN. 1980. Rassendifferenzierung bei *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Fertilität intraspezifischer F1-Bastarde. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 99(2):85-90. (ay).
- FUHRER, ERWIN, AND B. MUHLENBROCK. 1983. Brutexperimente mit *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. an verschiedenen Nadelbaumarten. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(3):228-232. (bv).
- FUHRER, ERWIN, AND KURTSH PURRINI. 1981. Protozoan parasites of bark beetles—a vacancy in research work as to population dynamics. Pages 501-511. International Union of Forest Research Organizations World Congress (Kyoto, Japan, 6-12 September 1981), Proceedings 17(Division 2). 632 p. (ec).
- *FUJII. 1951. Commentary on the notices of imported timber protection (In Japanese). Japanese Journal of Plant Protection 19:13-21. ().
- FULLAWAY, DAVID TIMMINS. 1961. Forest insects in Hawaii. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 17:399-401. (ds).
- . 1962. Forest insects in Hawaii. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 11(2):226-229. (cn ds).
- FULLER, H. 1958. Symbiose im Tierreich (Scolytidae, p. 97-101). A. Ziemsen, Wittenburg-Lutherstadt. Neue Brehm Bucherei Heft 227. (ec).
- FULLER, LLOYD R. 1983. Incidence of root diseases and dwarf mistletoe in mountain pine beetle killed ponderosa pine in the Colorado Front Range. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2-83-2. 8 p. (cn ec).
- FULLER, LLOYD R., AND BRUCE B. HOSTETLER. 1980. Forest insect and disease management, annual report: Rocky Mountain Region (R-2), 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Lakewood, Colorado. 51 p. (cn).
- *FULMEK, L. 1936. Schutz einzeln stehender Baume gegen Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54:92, 125-126 (erroneous, not in place cited). ().
- FUNK, A. 1965. The symbiotic fungi of certain ambrosia beetles in British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Botany 43(8):929-932. (ec).
- . 1970. Fungal symbionts of the ambrosia beetle *Gnathotrichus sulcatus*. Canadian Journal of Botany 48(8):1445-1448. (ec).
- FUNK, BEN. 1950a. Blitz of the beetles. Readers Digest 56:100-102. (cn ms).
- *———. 1950b. Kunsimetsia uhkaatuho [Spruce forests are menaced with destruction]. Valitut Palat (Readers Digest) 6(5):13-15. ().
- FUNK, D. W., J. L. BROOKS, AND L. BUTLER. 1973. Nematode associated with *Pseudopityophthorus prunosus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:259. (ec)
- FUNKE, W. 1870. Über die Massregeln zur Verhütung von Borkenkäferfrass in folge der Elementarschaden im Jahre 1868. Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd-, und Naturkunde 1870:3-11. (cn)
- . 1875a. Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1:41. (cn hb).
- . 1875b. Notizen über das Vorkommen des Borkenkäfers (*Bostrychus typographus*). Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 91: 45-47. (hb).
- *FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE. 1956. Study plan for investigations of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., in the Intermountain Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 29. 10 p. ().
- *———. 1957a. Investigations of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in the Intermountain Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Boise Research Center. 51 p. (processed). ().
- *———. 1957b. Investigations of the Douglas fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., in the Intermountain Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Progress Report 1956. 60 p. ().
- *———. 1958a. Behavior and survival of the Douglas-fir beetle in windthrown and standing trees. Entomological Society of America, Annual Meeting (San Diego) 1958:1-4. ().
- *———. 1958b. Investigations of the Douglas fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., in the Intermountain Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Progress Report 1958. 26 p. ().
- *———. 1959. Reducing Douglas-fir beetle damage: how it can be done. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-70. 6 p. ().
- *———. 1960. Douglas fir beetle research in the Intermountain area. A problem analysis. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 54 p. ().
- . 1962a. A circular punch for cutting samples of bark infested with beetles (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk). Canadian Entomologist 94:959-963. (ms).
- . 1962b. Effectiveness of DDT for preventing infestation of green logs by the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*.) United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Research Note INT-96. 10 p. (cn).

- _____. 1962c. Infestation patterns of Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*) in standing and windthrown trees in southern Idaho. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 55:486–491. (hb).
- _____. 1964. A method to determine progressive mortality during seasonal development of Douglas-fir beetle brood. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 57:178–180. (hb ms).
- _____. 1965a. An instance of delayed emergence of the Douglas-fir beetle and its effect on an infestation in southern Utah. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 58:440–442. (hb).
- _____. 1965b. Susceptibility of fire-injured Douglas-fir to bark beetle attack in southern Idaho. *Journal of Forestry* 63(1):8–11. (ec).
- _____. 1966. The effect of weather factors on flight and dispersal of some scolytid beetles in western North America. Pages 10–14 in Seventeenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 14–17 February 1966, Victoria, British Columbia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 67 p. (ec).
- _____. 1967. Nematode parasites of the Douglas-fir beetle in Idaho and Utah. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60:1323–1325. (ec).
- _____. 1968. Notes on the biology and effectiveness of *Karpinskiella paratomicobia* parasitizing adults of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 61:1384–1389. (ec).
- _____. 1972. Bark beetle attractants and repellants. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 1972:44–48. (bv).
- _____. 1976a. Aggregation of spruce beetles (Coleoptera) to seudenol and repression of attraction by methylcyclohexenone in Alaska. *Canadian Entomologist* 108:1297–1302. (bv).
- _____. 1976b. Controlled breeding, comparative anatomy and bionomics of *Dendroctonus simplex* LeConte and *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pages 109–120 in W. F. Barr (ed.), University of Idaho, Department of Entomology, Anniversary Publication 15. (ay bv hb).
- _____. 1978. New records of occurrence of the Douglas-fir beetle and other scolytids from Mexico. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 39–40:105–106. (ds).
- _____. 1979. An annotated bibliography of the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-48. 40 p. (ms).
- _____. 1980. Pruebas de cruzamiento entre poblaciones de *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. procedentes de Chihuahua, Mexico e Idaho, EUA. Pages 178–186 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitología forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología. 324 p. (hb ds).
- _____. 1981. An improved nonsticky trap for field testing scolytid pheromones. *Environmental Entomology* 10(2):161–163. (bv ms).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, BRUCE H. BAKER, AND BRUCE B. HOSTETLER. 1976. Aggregation of spruce beetles (Coleoptera) to seudenol and repression of attraction by methylcyclohexenone in Alaska. *Canadian Entomologist* 108:1297–1302. (bv ec).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE., BRUCE H. BAKER, RICHARD A. WERNER, AND L. C. YARGER. 1979. Characteristics of spruce beetle (Coleoptera) infestation in felled white spruce in Alaska. *Canadian Entomologist* 111:1355–1360. ().
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND WILLIAM F. BARR. 1975. Insects affecting important native shrubs of the northwestern United States (Scolytidae, p. 16–18). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-19. 64 p. (ec hb).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND DAVID CIBRIAN TOVAR. 1980. Compatibilidad reproductiva e insectos asociados a *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) de Chihuahua, Mexico e Idaho, E. U. A. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 44:129–142. (ec hb).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, R. W. CLAUSEN, G. P. MARTIN, MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND ROBERT LADD LIVINGSTON. 1981. Effectiveness of Douglas-fir beetle antiaggregative pheromone applied by helicopter. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-101. 6 p. (bv cn).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, GARY EDWARD DATERMAN, L. N. KLINE, MARK D. MCGREGOR, G. C. TROSTLE, L. F. PETTINGER, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1974. Effectiveness of the Douglas-fir beetle antiaggregative pheromone methylcyclohexenone at three concentrations and spacings around felled host trees. *Canadian Entomologist* 106:381–392. (bv).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND ROBERT LIVINGSTON FURNISS. 1972. Scolytids (Coleoptera) on snowfields above timberline in Oregon and Washington. *Canadian Entomologist* 104:1471–1478. (ds).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND WILLIAM E. HALLIN. 1955. Development of high-risk trees in Ponderosa and Jeffrey pine stands following sanitation-salvage cutting. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 94. 2 p. (processed). (ec).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, R. D. HUNGERFORD, AND E. F. WICKER. 1972. Insects and mites associated with western white pine blister rust cankers in Idaho. *Canadian Entomologist* 104:1713–1715. (ec).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, L. N. KLINE, RICHARD F. SCHMITZ, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1972. Tests of three pheromones to induce or disrupt aggregation of Douglas-fir beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on live trees. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 65(5):1227–1232. (bv).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND ROBERT LADD LIVINGSTON. 1979. Inhibition by ipsenol of pine engraver attraction in northern Idaho. *Environmental Entomology* 8:369–372. (bv).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, ROBERT LADD LIVINGSTON, AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1981. Development of a stand susceptibility classification for

- Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*). Pages 115–128 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster, Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington D. C., General Technical Report WO-27. (cn).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, MARK D. MCGREGOR, M. W. FOILES, AND A. D. PARTRIDGE. 1979. Chronology and characteristics of a Douglas-fir beetle outbreak in northern Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-59. 19 p. (cn ec hb).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND R. D. OAKES. 1973. An annotated bibliography of the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-8. 30 p. (ms).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND P. W. OER. 1970. Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 5 (revised). 4 p. (hb ms).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK. 1969. Sustained natural infestation by the mountain pine beetle in seven new *Pinus* and *Picea* hosts. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 62:518–519. (cn ec).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, AND RICHARD F. SCHMITZ. 1971. Comparative attraction of Douglas-fir beetles to frontal and tree volatiles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-96. 16 p. (bv).
- FURNISS, MALCOLM MACFARLANE, J. W. YOUNG, MARK D. MCGREGOR, R. LADD LIVINGSTON, AND D. R. HAMEL. 1977. Effectiveness of controlled-release formulation of MCH for preventing Douglas fir beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestation in felled trees. *Canadian Entomologist* 109:1063–1069. (bv).
- FURNISS, ROBERT LIVINGSTON. 1936. Bark beetles active following Tillamook fire. *Timberman* 37(3):21–22. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1937. Salvage on Tillamook burn as affected by insect activity. *Lumberman* 39(2):11–12. ().
- _____. 1939. Insects attacking forest products and shade trees in Washington and Oregon in 1937. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings* 35:5–8. (cn).
- _____. 1941a. Fire and insects in the Douglas fir region. Oregon State Board of Forestry, Circular 3. 5 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1941b. Fire and insects in the Douglas-fir region. *Fire Control Notes* 5(4):211–213. (cn).
- * _____. 1941c. Memorandum on examination of the 1940–41 pine beetle control project on the Wasatch National Forest: June and July 1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Portland, Oregon. ().
- * _____. 1941d. Memorandum on the 1941–42 pine beetle control project: Wasatch National Forest: Fall of 1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Portland, Oregon. ().
- * _____. 1941e. Summary of a Forest Service administrative test of orthodichlorobenzene emulsion for control of the mountain pine beetle: Wasatch National Forest, 1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Portland, Oregon. ().
- * _____. 1941f. Summary of a Forest Service administrative test of penetrating oil spray for all treatment of the mountain pine beetle, Wasatch National Forest, 1940. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Portland, Oregon. ().
- * _____. 1946. Memorandum regarding an outbreak of *Dendroctonus* on Koscusko Island (Alaska). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Survey, Juneau. 7 p. (Type-written). ().
- * _____. 1950. Forest insect situation in Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Survey, Juneau. 8 p. (Type-written). ().
- FURNISS, ROBERT LIVINGSTON, AND V. M. CAROLIN. 1977. Western forest insects (Scolytidae, Platypodidae, p. 338–413). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication No. 1339. 654 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- *FURNISS, ROBERT LIVINGSTON, AND J. H. JONES. 1946. A second report concerning the bark beetle outbreak on Koscusko Island. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Survey, Juneau. 9 p. (type-written). ().
- *FURNISS, ROBERT LIVINGSTON AND JAMES WILLIAM KIMNEY. 1943. Deterioration of fir-killed Douglas-fir *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* (Poir.). Britton. United States Department of Agriculture. ().
- *FURST, H. 1877. Auftreten von *Hylesinus cunicularius*. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1877: 184. ().
- * _____. 1883. Kauschinger's Lehre vom Waldschutz. Paul Parey, Berlin. 3 Auflage. 129 p. ().
- _____. 1888. Illustriertes forst- und jagdlexikon. [Scolytidae, p. 54–59, 107–114, 340, 624–626]. Berlin. 827 p. (hb).
- * _____. 1903. Kauschinger, Lehre vom Waldschutz. Edition 4. Berlin. ().
- _____. 1904. Illustriertes forst- und jagdlexikon. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 52–56, 106–114, 699–700]. Berlin. (hb ms).
- * _____. 1912. VII. Forstschutz, in Lorey Handbuch der Forstwissenschaft, 3. H. Laupp'sche Buchhandlung, Tübingen 2:229–239. ().
- FURUTA, KIMITO, SHOICHI ANDO, AND IKUO TAKAHASHI. 1984. A trial of mass trapping of *Ips typographus japonicus* Nijima after an extensive wind damage in Hokkaido. *Applied Entomology and Zoology* 19(4):518–519. (cn).
- FUSS, CARL ADOLF. 1853. Notizen und Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Siebenburgens. *Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen Siebenburgischen Verein Naturwissenschaften* 4. Nr. 12:206–216. (ds).
- * _____. 1869. Verzeichnis der Käfer Siebenburgens, nebst Angabe ihrer Fundorte. *Archiv des Vereins für siebenburgische Landeskunde, Neue Serie* 8(3): 461–463. ().

- . 1874. Notizen und Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Siebenburgens. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen Siebenburgischen Verein Naturwissenschaften 24:34–40. (ds).
- *FUSS, FRANZ. 1798. Vollständiger Unterricht von dem nützlichen und schädlichen Federvieh und Insecten, vorzüglich von Waldinsekten, nebst den sicheren Mitteln zu ihrer Vertilgung. Herl, Prag, 344 p. ().
- FUSS, H. 1865. Aus der Ahr- und Rheingegend (*Xyloterus quercus*). Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 1865:412. (tx).
- FYSTRO, INGVAR. 1960. Se opp for almedoden [Watch out for the Dutch elm disease]. Norsk Skogbruk 5, 6(6):198–200. (cn).
- FYSTRO, INGVAR, AND ALF BAKKE. 1962. Skader på ubarket skurtommer og effekten av sprøytebehandling under sommerlagring i skog i forskjellige landsdeler [Damage on unbarked coniferous sawlogs and the effect of chemical spraying during summer storage in forest indifferent parts of Norway]. Norsk Skogbruk 8(8):272–278. (cn).

G

- GABEIL, A. R. 1935. The number of larval instars of *Dendroctonus piceaperda* Hopk. as determined by Dyar's Rule. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Report 27:60-65. (hb).
- _____. 1936a. Notes sur la biologie d'*Ips perturbatus*. Le Naturaliste Canadien 63:97-107. (hb).
- _____. 1936b. The biology of *Ips perturbatus*. Canadian Journal of Research 14(D):181-204. (hb).
- GABLER, HELLMUTH. 1947a. Forstschadlingsauftreten im mitteldeutschen Fichtengebiet als Folge der Kriegseinwirkungen und des erhöhten Holzeinschlages. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 1:243-245. (cn).
- _____. 1947b. Milbe als Eiparasit des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.). Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 27(7/8):113-115. (ec).
- _____. 1948a. Beitrag zur Überwinterung des Buchdruckers *Ips typographus* L. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3:5-6 (1947). (hb).
- _____. 1948b. Die Eiform der beiden Buchdrucker, *Ips typographus* L. und *amitus* Eichh. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst (N.S.) 2:15-16. (hb).
- _____. 1949a. Historisches zum Auftreten des Grossen achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 3:210-211. (cn ms).
- _____. 1949b. Schädliche und nützliche Insekten des Waldes [Scolytidae, p. 34-43]. Neumann-Verlag, Radebeul und Berlin. 96 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1949c. Schutz unseren wald vor Borkenkäfern. Deutsche Landwirtschafts-Gesellschaft Mitteilungen 2:73-74. (cn).
- * _____. 1949d. Waldschädling "Borkenkäfer". Start 4. ().
- _____. 1951. Schädliche und nützliche Insekten des Waldes. 2. Auflage. Neumann-Verlag, Radebeul. 96 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1953a. Dipterenlarven als Parasiten und Synoken des Buchdruckers, *Ips typographus* L. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 35(1):55-62. (cc).
- _____. 1953b. Ist die waldgartnerbekämpfung notwendig und lohnend? Wald 3:246-247. (cn).
- * _____. 1954. Die wichtigsten Schadinsekten in Forstsamereien [The most important insects damaging forest (cones and) seeds]. Merkbl. Inst. Forstwiss. Eberswalde (Abt. Forstschutz tier Schäd.) 11:1-11. ().
- _____. 1955. Forstschutz gegen Tiere [Scolytidae, p. 212-238]. Neumann, Radebeul und Berlin. 368 p. (cn hb tx).
- _____. 1962. Schädliche und nützliche Insekten des Waldes. 3. Auflage. Neumann-Verlag, Radebeul und Berlin. 95 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1965. Entwicklung und Tätigkeit des Instituts für Forstzoologie der Humboldt-Universität Berlin in Eberswalde in den Jahren 1953-1963. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 55:295-300. (ms).
- GADD, C. H. 1923a. The effect of certain manurial substances on shot-hole borer of tea. Tropical Agriculturalist 60:75-? (cn ec).
- * _____. 1923b. The effect of certain manurial substances on shot-hole borer of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1923:9-11. ()
- _____. 1941a. Observations on an attack by shot-hole borer on tea. Tea Quarterly 14(4):132-146. (cn)
- _____. 1941b. The life history of the shot-hole borer of tea. Tea Quarterly 14(1):5-22. (hb).
- _____. 1942a. Report of the Entomologist for 1941. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 23:43-51 (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1942b. The effect of plucking on shot-hole borer attack in tea. Tea Quarterly 15(2):31-40. (cn)
- _____. 1943a. Does manuring reduce the damage caused by shot-hole borer? Tea Quarterly 16(2):30-39 (cn).
- _____. 1943b. Report of the Entomologist for 1942. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 24:32-36. (cn).
- _____. 1943c. Shot-hole borer and wood rot. Tea Quarterly 16(1):6-9. (cn).
- _____. 1944a. A further note on an unusual correlation between insect damage and crop harvested. Annals of Applied Biology 31(3):250-254. (cn).
- _____. 1944b. An unusual correlation between insect damage and crop harvested. Annals of Applied Biology 31(1):47-51. (cn).
- _____. 1944c. Report of the Entomologist for 1943. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 25:32-37. (cn)
- _____. 1944d. Report of the Entomologist for 1944. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 26:31-37 (cn).
- _____. 1944e. Shot-hole borer damage and tea yields. Tea Quarterly 17(1):2-11, 2 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1946a. Report of the Entomologist for 1945. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 27:30-36 ().
- _____. 1946b. Studies of shot-hole borer of tea. I. Distribution and nomenclature. Tea Quarterly 18(2):46-54. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1946c. Studies of shot-hole borer of tea. II. Galleries. Tea Quarterly 18(4):114-124, 1 pl. (hb).
- _____. 1947a. Observations on the life cycle of *Xyleborus formicatus* Eichhoff in artificial culture. Annals of Applied Biology 34:197-206. (hb).
- _____. 1947b. Studies of shot-hole borer of tea. III. Damage to the tea bush. Tea Quarterly 19(3-4):96-101. (cn)
- _____. 1949. Studies of shot-hole borer of tea (*Xyleborus formicatus*). IV. Life cycle of the beetle. V. Borer population. Tea Quarterly 20(2):61-65, 66-76. (hb).
- GADD, C. H., AND N. K. JARDINE. 1923. The control of shot-hole borer in tea by the use of general manures. Preliminary Report (*Xyl. formicatus* Tropical Agriculturalist 40:299-304. (cn)
- GADD, C. H., AND F. P. JEPSON. 1922. The effect of manures on the shot-hole borer of tea (*Xyleborus formicatus* Eichh.). Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 56:1-30. (cn ec).
- GADD, C. H., AND C. A. LOOS. 1947. The ambrosia fungus of *Xyleborus formicatus* Eichh. British Mycologi-

- cal Society, Transactions 31:13-18, 1 pl. (ec).
- GADEK, K. 1976. Entomofauna sosny wejmutki (*Pinus strobus* L.) w podgorskich drzewostanach nadlesnictwa Lesko [Insect fauna of *Pinus strobus* in piedmont stands in the Lesko forest district]. *Sylvan* 120(10):33-39. (ec).
- *GAFFELDER. 1834. Waldwirtschaftliche Übungen [In Russian]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal*. Vol. 6. ().
- *GAGNE, JAMES A. 1975. The biology of *Xyleborus celsus* Eichhoff in timber stand improvement sites in Missouri. Unpublished thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. 133 p. ().
- *———. 1980. The effects of temperature on population process of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. Unpublished dissertation, Texas A and M University, College Station. 125 p. ().
- GAGNE, JAMES A., ROBERT N. COULSON, JOHN L. FOLTZ, TERENCE L. WAGNER, AND LEWIS J. EDSON. 1980. Attack and survival of *Dendroctonus frontalis* in relation to weather during three years in east Texas. *Environmental Entomology* 9(2):222-229. (ec hb).
- GAGNE, JAMES A., AND W. H. KEARBY. 1974. Preliminary report on the biology of *Xyleborus celsus* in timber stand improvement plots in south central Missouri. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 29:180-181. (hb).
- . 1978. Host selection by *Xyleborus celsus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Missouri. *Canadian Entomologist* 110(10):1009-1013. (hb).
- . 1979a. Life history, development, and insect-host relationships of *Xyleborus celsus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Missouri. *Canadian Entomologist* 111:295-304. (hb).
- . 1979b. Patterns of host tree visitation by *Scolytus quadrispinosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal* 52(1):112-118. (hb).
- GAGNE, JAMES A., P. J. H. SHARPE, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND TERENCE L. WAGNER. 1980. Modeling southern pine beetle reemergence and emergence as functions of temperature. Pages 30-39 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), *Modeling southern pine beetle populations*. Symposium Proceedings 20-22 February 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (ec).
- GAGNE, JAMES A., TERENCE L. WAGNER, PAUL E. PULLEY, JOHN D. COVER, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1981. An analysis of estimators of trends in southern pine beetle populations. *Environmental Entomology* 10(1):31-38. (hb).
- GAGNE, JAMES A., TERENCE L. WAGNER, P. J. H. SHARPE, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND W. S. FARGO. 1982. Reemergence of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) at constant temperatures. *Environmental Entomology* 11(6):1216-1222. (ec hb).
- GAGNON, C. 1964. Mechanism of pathogenesis. Pages 4-5 in A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4). 8 p. (cn).
- . 1967. Mechanism of pathogenesis. Pages 11-13 in A. G. Davidson (ed.), *Dutch elm disease*. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Publication 1187. 23 p. (cn).
- GAHAN, ARTHUR BURTON. 1938. Notes on some genera and species of Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera). *Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings* 40:209-227. (ec).
- . 1946. Review of some chalcidoid genera related to *Cerocephala* Westwood. *United States National Museum, Proceedings* 96:349-375. (ec).
- GAHAN, CHARLES JOSEPH. 1900. Stridulating organs in Coleoptera. *Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 1900:433-452, pl. vii. (ay hb).
- GAICHENYA, P. A., O. YA. SYERIKOV, AND K. K. FASULATI. 1970. Stovburni shkidniki lisu [Insect pests of tree stems]. *Urozhai*, Kiev. 91 p., 70 c. pls. (cn).
- GAIDIENE, E. (ALSO GAJDENE, E. K.). 1976. Entomofauna shishek sosny obyknovenoj v Litovskoi SSR [Cone entomofauna of the Scots pine in the Lithuanian SSR]. *Acta Entomologica Lituania* 3:27-36. (ds).
- GAIL, DE. 1905. Une invasion des Bostriches dans les Vosges. *Revue des Eaux et Forêts, Annales Forestieres* 44:193-201. (cn).
- . 1906. Les insectes dans les forêts résineuses des Vosges en 1905. *Revue des Eaux et Forêts, Annales Forestieres* 45:417-429. (ds).
- GALASEVA, T. V. 1976. Tablitsy vyzhivaemosti bol'shogo sosnovogo luboeda na garyakh v Moskovskoi oblasti [Life tables for *Blastophagus piniperda* on burns in the Moscow region]. Pages 31-38 in *Voprosy zashchity lesa* [Forest protection]. *Nauchnye Trudy, Moskovskii Lesotekhnicheskii Institut* 90. 112 p. (hb).
- GALFORD, JIMMY R. 1967a. A technique for rearing larvae of the smaller European elm bark beetle on an artificial medium. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60:1192. (hb ms).
- . 1967b. Emergence of *Entedon leucogramma* from smaller European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*) larvae reared on artificial media. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60:1482-1483. (ec).
- . 1969a. A larval and ovipositional medium for the smaller European elm bark beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 62:1166-1168. (hb ms).
- . 1969b. Artificial rearing of ten species of wood-boring insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note NE-102. 6 p. (hb).
- . 1971. Improved techniques for rearing the smaller European elm bark beetle on artificial media. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 64(5):1327-1328. (hb ms).
- . 1972. Some basic nutritional requirements of smaller European elm bark beetle larvae. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 65:681-684. (ay).
- GALFORD, JIMMY R., AND L. R. SCHREIBER. 1972. Effect of feeding on twigs from benomyl-treated seedlings on the smaller European elm bark beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 65(6):1542. (cn).
- *GALKIN, G. I. 1964. Khvoegryzushchie vrediteli listvennichnykh kul'tur v Krasnoyarskom krae [Conifer beetle pests of larch cultures in the Krasnoyarsk Territory]. *Trudy Sibirskogo Tekhnologicheskogo Instituta*, No. 39, *Sbornik "Listvennitsa," Krasnoyarsk*. ().

- GALLEGO-M., F. L. 1967. Lista preliminar de insectos de importancia economica y secundarios que afectan los principales cultivos, animales domesticos y al hombre en Colombia. *Revista Facultad Nacional de Agronomia, Medellin* 26, no. 65:32-66. (cn).
- *GALLO, DOMINGOS, AND J. FERREIRA AMARAL. 1963. Observacoes sobre o efeito residual do Diieldrol no controle a broca do cafe. XV Reuniao da Sociedade Brasileira Prog. Ciencia- R-86 Campinas. ().
- *GALLO, DOMINGOS, AND CARLOS H. W. FLECHTMANN. 1962. As mais importantes pragas das grandes culturas. Brazil, Escola Superior de Agricultura Luiz de Queiroz, *Boletim (Did)* 3. 144 p. ().
- GALOUX, A. 1947a. Biologie et importance forestiere de *Pityogenes chalcographus* Linne (Coleoptera Ipidae) [Biology and silvicultural importance of *Pityogenes chalcographus*]. Ministere de l'Agriculture, Royaume de Belgique, Administration des Eaux et Forets, Travaux de la Station de Recherches de Groenendael, Ser. C, 12:1-20. (hb).
- . 1947b. Le complexe biologique des Ipidés [The biological complex of the Ipidae]. Ministere de l'Agriculture, Royaume de Belgique, Administration des Eaux et Forets, Communications de la Station de Recherches de Groenendael, Ser. C, 9:1-22. (ec).
- . 1947c. Les multiplications d'insectes apres les bris de neige dans les forets resineuses [The multiplication of insects after snow breakage in coniferous forests]. Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 54(12):433-449. (ec).
- . 1947d. Note sur la biologie de *Pachyceras xylophagorum* Ratzeburg (Hymenoptera Chalcididae). Societe Centrale Forestiere Belgique, Bulletin 55:433-449. [Reprinted as Ministere de l'Agriculture, Administration des Eaux et Forets, Station de Recherches de Groenendael, Ser. C]. (ec).
- . 1948a. Biologie et importance forestiere du Scolytidae: *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. [Biology and silvicultural importance of the bark beetle *Pityogenes chalcographus*]. Societe Centrale Forestiere Belgique, Bulletin 55:225-237. (ec hb).
- . 1948b. Etudes statistiques sur un pullulation de *Pityogenes chalcographus* (Linne) (Coleoptera, Ipidae). *Parasitica* 4(2):43-72. [Reprinted as: Ministere de l'Agriculture, Royaume de Belgique, Administration des Eaux et Forets, Station de Recherches de Groenendael, Ser. C, 14:1-29]. (cn).
- . 1948c. Le bostryche typographe (*Ips typographus* Linne) [The engraver beetle *Ips typographus* L.]. Societe Centrale Forestiere Belgique, Bulletin 55:202-206 [Reprinted as: Ministere de l'Agriculture, Administration des Eaux et Forets Station de Research de Groenendael]. (cn).
- . 1948d. Le controle des Scolytides. Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 55(2): 61-71. [Reprint 10:1-12]. ().
- . 1948e. Les bostryches dans les pessieres de l'Est. Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 55:293-298. (cn).
- *———. 1954. Le bostryche typographe en Ardenne. Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 61:304. ().
- *GALVAO, JOSE MARTINS DE MIRA. 1939. Manual do produtor de oliveiras [Scolytidae, p. 199-201]. Biblioteca de Agricultura Alentejana. Minerva Commercial, Beja. ().
- *GAMMILL, W. J. 1978. An evaluation of chloropyrifos used in combination with frontalure and endobrevicomin for manipulation of southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State University, State College. 38 p. ().
- GAMMILL, W. J., G. FITZPATRICK, AND W. W. NOEL. 1978. A dispenser for release of the aggregating pheromone of the southern pine beetle. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 13(2):95-97. (bvs).
- GANCHEV, G., S. MIRCHEV, AND T. CHERNEV. 1983. Biology and ecology of the black spruce bark beetle *Hylastes cunicularis*. Nauchni Trudove, Vissh Lesotekhnicheski Institut, Sofiya, Gorsko Stopanstvo 27/28:197-201. (hb ec).
- *GANDRUP, JOHANNES. 1921. De Koffiebessenboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 6:886. ().
- . 1922a. De Koffiebessenboekplag en hare bestrijding in Besoeki. Algemeene Vergadering van het Besoekisch Proefstation 3:19. ().
- . 1922b. Over Boeboek in Loewak-koffie. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 3:53-54. (cn).
- . 1922c. Over de binnendringen van den Bessenboek in het Banjoewangische. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 5: 94-96. (cn).
- . 1922d. Reisaanteekeningen van Midden-Java. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7:1073. ().
- . 1923a. Korte mededeelingen over de bestrijding van den bessenboek op land waar de plag pas is verschenen. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7(50):2508. ().
- *———. 1923b. Korte mededeelingen over de bestrijding van den bessenboek op land waar de plag pas is verschenen. Publicaties van het Nederlandsch-Indisch Landbouw-Syndicaat 15(19):963-969. ().
- . 1924a. Einige gegevens over het ontsmetten van Koffiezaat. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 9:224-228. (cn).
- . 1924b. Proeven over de bruikbaarheid van enkele insecticiden bij de bestrijding van den bessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 9:219-223. (cn).
- . 1926. Vereenvoudiging van de boeksortatie. Korte Mededeeling van het Besoekisch Proefstation No. 1. Bergcultures, Batavia 1(22):608-609. ().
- . 1927. Verslag over het jaar 1926. Mededeelingen van het Besoekisch Proefstation. Djember 43:1-42. ().
- . 1929. Waarom zijn de boekkaantastingen dit jaar zoo waar? Bergcultures, Batavia. 3(72):1842-1946. (cn).
- GANGLBAUER, CUSTOS LUDWIG. 1903. Systematisch-koleopterologische Studien. *Munchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift* 1(3):271-319. (tx).
- . 1904. Verzeichnis der auf der dalmatinischen Insel Meleda vorkommenden Koleopteren nach den

- Sammelergebnissen des Herrn Forstrates Alois Gobanz [Scolytidae, p. 660]. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 54:645-660. (ds).
- GANTE, TH. 1930. Borkenkäferbefall und Schleimfluss an Ulmen. Praktische Ratgeber im Obst- und Gartenbau Frankfurt-oder 45:201. (cn).
- GAPRINDASHVILI, N. K., O. D. GUMBERIDZE, AND K. V. KHARAZISHVILI. 1967. Materialy k izucheniuyu vidovogo sostava tsetstvennykh vrage bolshogo elovogo luboeda v Gruzii [On the species composition of the natural enemies of *Dendroctonus micans* in Georgia, USSR]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 47(1):167-172. (ec).
- GAPRINDASHVILI, N. K., G. V. YASHVILI, K. V. KHARAZISHVILI, O. D. GUMBERIDZE, AND M. S. TVARADZE. 1968. Data for the development of a method for laboratory cultivation of *Rhizophagus grandis* Gyll. [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 50(3):735-740. (ec).
- *GARA, ROBERT IMRE. 1962. A field approach to study the flight behavior of bark beetle populations (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 93 p. ().
- . 1963. Studies on the flight behavior of *Ips confusus* (Lec.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in response to attractive material. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 22(1):51-66. (bv).
- *———. 1965a. Studies on the flight behavior of *Ips confusus* (Lec.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in response to attractants. Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 141 p. ().
- . 1965b. Studies on the flight behavior of *Ips confusus* (Lec.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in response to attractants. Dissertation Abstracts 25(9):4891-4892. (bv).
- . 1966a. Results of research conducted on the southern pine beetle. American Pulpwood Association, Technical Papers 1966:28-29. (cn hb ms).
- . 1966b. What we have learned from new research on the southern pine beetle. Forest Farmer 25(6):6-7, 18-19. (cn hb ms).
- . 1967a. A field olfactometer for studying the response of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*) to attractants. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:1180-1181. (ms).
- . 1967b. Studies on the attack behavior of the southern pine beetle. I. The spreading and collapse of outbreaks. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(10):349-354. (bv hb).
- GARA, ROBERT IMRE, AND JACK E. COSTER. 1968. Studies on the attack behavior of the southern pine beetle. III. Sequence of tree infestation within stands. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(4):77-86. (bv hb).
- GARA, ROBERT IMRE, R. D. GEISLER, AND W. R. LITKE. 1984. Primary attraction of the mountain pine beetle to lodgepole pine in Oregon. Entomological Society of America, Annals 77(4):333-334. (hb).
- GARA, ROBERT IMRE, AND E. H. HOLSTEN. 1975. Preliminary studies on arctic bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) of the Noatak River drainage. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 78(3):248-254. (hb ds).
- GARA, ROBERT IMRE, AND L. L. JAECK. 1978. Insect pests of red alder: potential problems. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report 70:265-269. (cn).
- GARA, ROBERT IMRE, W. R. LITKE, J. K. AGE, D. R. GEISLER, J. D. STUART, AND C. H. DRIVER. 1985. Influence of fires, fungi and mountain pine beetles on development of a lodgepole pine forest in south-central Oregon. Pages 153-162 in Lodgepole pine: the species and its management. Symposium proceedings, 8-10 May 1984, Spokane, Washington. (ec).
- *GARA, ROBERT IMRE, AND V. A. SAMANIEGO. 1970. No. 11243. Studies on flight and host selection behavior of *Xyleborus* spp. and *Platypus* spp. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Report of forest entomology consultant (Latin America). UNDP/SF project LAT/REG/8. Interamerican Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Turrialba. 103 p. ().
- GARA, ROBERT IMRE, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1962. Studies on the flight patterns of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in second growth ponderosa pine forests. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 21(5):275-290. (bv hb).
- GARA, ROBERT IMRE, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND H. H. CRAMER. 1965. Manipulation of *Dendroctonus frontalis* by use of a population aggregating pheromone. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(3):55-66. (bv).
- GARBERS, C. F., AND F. SCOTT. 1976. Terpenoid synthesis V. Electrophilic addition reactions in the synthesis of the ocimenones, the rose oxides, and a pheromone of *Ips paraconfusus*. Tetrahedron Letters 19:1625-1628. (bv ms).
- GARBERS, FR. 1930. Der Stand des Ulmensterbens und seiner Erforschung. Die Gartenwelt 1930:563-564. (cn).
- *GARCIA, M. F. 1970. Bioecología del taladrillo de los frutales de carozo, *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratzeburg. Revista de Investigaciones Agropec., INTA Buenos Aires, Ser. 5 (Patol. Veg.) 7:11-19. ().
- GARCIA DE VIEDMA, MANUEL. 1964. *Hylurgus ligniperda* F., plaga de las repoblaciones de pino: síntomas de su ataques (*Hylurgus ligniperda*, a pest of pine plantations: symptoms of its attack). Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 7(13):61-63. (cn).
- *GARCIA DE VIEDMA, MANUEL, AND F. ROBREDI JUNCO. 1963. Insect pests in pine plantations (In Spanish). II. Asamblea Técnica Forestal, Ministerio de Agricultura, Madrid 1962 No. 4 (Session 8a, Sub-session A), 1963:918-922. ().
- *GARCIA-TEJERO, FRANCISCO DOMINGUEZ. 1955. Escolitida Española de interés agrícola. Boletín de Patología Vegetal y Entomología Agrícola 20:211-279. ().
- GARDINER, F. JR. 1879. Coleoptera of the White Mountains. Psyche 2:211-213. (ds).
- *GARDINER, J. G. 1945. Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the Dominion of Canada for the year ending March 31, 1945. Ottawa, Ontario. ().
- *———. 1946. Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the Dominion of Canada for the year ending March 31, 1946. Ottawa, Ontario. 235 p. ().

- GARDINER, L. M. 1957a. Collecting wood-boring beetle adults by turpentine and smoke. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 13(1):2. (bv ec).
- . 1957b. Deterioration of fire-killed pine in Ontario and the causal wood-boring beetles. Canadian Entomologist 89:241–245. (cn).
- . 1970. New northern Ontario spruce beetle compels May start on log spraying. Canadian Forest Industries 1970 (July). 3 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Insect attack and value loss in wind-damaged spruce and jack pine stands in northern Ontario. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5:387–398. (cn).
- . 1976a. Control of Dutch elm disease vectors, present and future. Pages 9–20 in Workshop on Dutch elm disease, Winnipeg, 3 March 1976. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta. (cn).
- . 1976b. Tests of an introduced parasite against the native elm bark beetle. Canada Department of the Environment, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Research Notes 32(2):11. (ec).
- . 1979. Attraction of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* to cacodylic acid-treated elms. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 25:102–104. (bv cn).
- . 1981. Seasonal activity of the native elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes*, in central Ontario (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 113(4):341–348. (ec hb).
- GARDINER, L. M., AND D. B. RODEN. 1977. Rearing the North American native elm bark beetle. Canada Department of Fisheries and of the Environment, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Research Notes 33(5):33–34. (hb).
- GARDINER, L. M., AND DAVID PAUL WEBB. 1980. Tests of chlorpyrifos for control of the North American elm bark beetle (*Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichh.). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Report O-X-311. 21 p. (cn).
- GARDNER, JAMES CLARK MOLESWORTH. 1932a. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (10), Anthribidae. Indian Forest Records 16(11):327–335. (tx).
- . 1932b. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (11), Platypodidae. Indian Forest Records 17(3):1–10, 2 pls. (tx).
- . 1934a. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (14), Curculionidae. Indian Forest Records 20(2):1–17+. (tx).
- . 1934b. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (15), Scolytidae. Indian Forest Records 20(8):1–17, 1 pl. ().
- . 1956. Forest entomology in East Africa. East African Agricultural Journal 22(1):1–2. (cn).
- . 1957a. An annotated list of East African forest insects [Platypodidae, Scolytidae, p. 28–33]. East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, Forestry Technical Note, Nr. 7. 48 p. ().
- . 1957b. Note on the habits of two species of *Symmerus*, Platypodidae, in East Africa. Empire Forestry Review 36(2):204–205. (cn ds).
- . 1957c. Note on two beetle species in an acacia tree. Empire Forestry Review 36(3):292–294. (hb).
- *GARGIULLO, PAUL M. 1980. Effects of host density and bark thickness on the densities of parasites of the southern pine beetle. Unpublished thesis, University of Georgia, Athens. 24 p. ().
- GARGIULLO, PAUL M., AND C. WAYNE BERISFORD. 1981. Effects of host density and bark thickness on the densities of parasites of the southern pine beetle. Environmental Entomology 10(3):392–399. (ec).
- *GARMAN, H. 1884. *Eccoptogaster rugulosus*. Georgia Crop. Report Aug. 16, 1884. ().
- GARMAN, PHILIP, W. T. BRIGHAM, AND A. DECAPIRO. 1953. Control of peach insects. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 575. 64 p. (cn hb ds).
- GARMAN, WILLIAM HARRISON. 1893. Pests of shade and ornamental trees [Scolytidae, p. 50–52]. Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 47:3–53, 14 figs. (cn).
- . 1899. The elms and their diseases [Scolytidae, p. 73–75]. Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 84:53–75. (cn).
- . 1905. Some tree and wood-infesting insects. Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 120(17):45–81, 4 pls., 6 figs. (cn).
- GARRAWAY, ERIC, AND B. E. FREEMAN. 1981. Population dynamics of the juniper bark beetle *Phloeosinus neotropicus* in Jamaica. Oikos 37(3):363–368. (hb).
- GARRETSSEN, A. J. 1926. Enkele aantekeningen over thee-kwekerijen. Thee 7:130–136. (cn).
- GARRING, C. M., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1975. Ipsenol, the social pheromone of *Pityokteines curvidens*. Naturwissenschaften 62(10):488. (bv).
- *GARTHWAITE, PETER FAWCETT. 1940a. A guide to the borers of commercial timber in Burma. Superintendent, Government Printing and Stationery, Rangoon. 33 p. ().
- . 1940b. Entomological research. Silviculture and Entomology in Burma, Annual Report 1938–1939:94–106. (cn).
- GASSTE, SVEN OLOF, GUNNAR HAGBERG, AND JAN W. WESLEIN. 1976. Praktiska erfarenheter av bevattning av insektsangripet virke. Skogen 63:46–48. (cn).
- GATES, R. G., AND H. ALEXANDER. 1982. Host resistance and susceptibility. Pages 212–263 in J. B. Mitton, and K. B. Sturgeon (eds), Bark beetles in North American conifers. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (ec).
- GAUBIL, J. 1849. Catalogue synonymique des Coleopteres d'Europe et Algerie. Pages 125–128, 289. Maison Libraire, Paris. (ds).
- GAULLE, JULES DE. 1906. Catalogue systematique et biologique des hymenopteres de France. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes Rennes, Ser. 4, 429–444:235–240. ().
- *GAULT, A. 1948. Quelques reflexions a propos de l'invasion actuelle des bostryches. Agriculture Pratique 112:437–438. ().
- *GAUMANN, ERNST ALBERT. 1946. Pflanzliche Infektionslehre. Lehrbuch der allgemeinen pflanzenpathologie fur biologien, landwirt, forster und pflanzenzuechter [Scolytidae, p. 156–158]. Birkhauser, Basel. 611 p. (ec).
- *GAUMER, GRANT C. 1967. Effects of phloem temperature and moisture content on survival of southern pine beetle broods. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F.

- Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 50 p. ().
- GAUMER, GRANT C., AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1967. Effects of phloem temperature and moisture content on development of the southern pine beetle. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(11):373-378. (ec).
- GAUNITZ, C. B. 1928. Coleoptera fran Sorsele socken av Lycksele Lappmark. Entomologisk Tidskrift 49: 84-92. (ds).
- GAUSS, R. 1954a. Der Ameisenbubkafer *Thanasimus (Clerus) formicarius* Latr. als Borkenkaferfeind. Pages 417-429 in G. Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkaferkalamitat in Sudwestdeutschland 1944-1951. Ebner, Ulm. 496 p. (ec).
- * _____. 1954b. Ein fur Deutschland neuer Borkenkafer. Aus der Heimat 62:241-245. ().
- _____. 1960. Ist *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf. ein Primarschadling? Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 33(11):168-172. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Ein neuer Nadelholzborkenkafer in Deutschland, *Gnathotrichus materiarius* Fitch. [*Gnathotrichus materiarius*, a barkbeetle new to Germany on conifers]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 61(4):454-456. (ds).
- _____. 1971. Eingeschleppter nutzholzborkenkafer bedroht unser Nadelholz. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 26:469-471. (cn).
- GAUSS, R., AND G. WELLENSTEIN. 1950. Borkenkafer in Fichtenkulturen. Forstarchiv 21:23-25. (ec ds).
- GAUTIER, CLAUDIUS, AND GIUSEPPE RUSSO. 1925. Sopra un *Ecphyllus* n. sp. parasite del *Chaetoptilus vestitus* (Muls. et Rey). Universita Facolte di Sienza Agraria di Portici, Laboratorio di Zoologie Generale e Agraria, Bollettino 5:150-158. (ec).
- GAUTREAU, E. J. 1974. Forest insects collected in Kananaskis Forest Experiment Station area 1948-1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-88. 21 p. (ds).
- GAUTREAU, E. J., AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1974. Forest insects collected in Waterton National Park, 1948-1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-120. 37 p. (ds).
- GAVELIS, V. M., AND B. YU. JAKAITIS. 1981. The attraction of various species of bark-beetles with methylbutenol, cis-verbenol, ipsdienol and mixtures of these pheromones [In Russian, English summary]. Khemoretsepsiya Nasekomykh 6:115-120. (bv).
- GAVELIS, V. M., B. YU. JAKAITIS, AND V. VALENTA. 1984. Faktory, vliyayushch na kolichestvo privlekaemykh attrakantami zhukov koroeda-typografa (*Ips typographus* L.) [Factors influencing the number of attracted bark beetles of *Ips typographus* L.]. Khemoretsepsiya Nasekomykh 8: 82-85. (ec cn).
- GAVELIS, V. M. AND V. VALENTA. 1976. Zievegraugio tipografo (*Ips typographus* L.) isgravzu ir is ju isskirtu medziagu atraktyvumas [The attractiveness of frass produced by the bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. and substances isolated from the beetles]. Acta Entomologica Lituanica 3:57-60. (bv ec).
- *GAWALOW, J. 1924. Noch etwas uber Borkenkafer [In Russian]. "Krassny Krim", Nr. 106. ().
- * _____. 1927. Some destructive insects observed in the Crimea between 1922 and 1925 [In Russian]. Isw. Stavropol'sk. ent. Obschtsch. 3:1-3. ().
- GAY, CLAUDE. 1852. Historica fisica y politica de Chile segun documentos adquiridos en esta republica durante doce anos de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del supremo gobierno [Scolytidae, p. 426-429]. Paris y Chile. Vol. 5, 563 p. (tx).
- GAY, FRANCIS JOSEPH. 1955. Common names of insects and allied forms occurring in Australia. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia, Bulletin 275. 32 p. (tx).
- _____. 1966. Scientific and common names of insects and allied forms occurring in Australia. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia, Bulletin 285. 25 p. (tx).
- GAYLER, W. 1951. Tannenschadlinge in den Jahren 1947-1950. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 6:379-381. (cn hb).
- *GEBAUER, A. 1933. Wahrnehmungen bei den letzten Schnee und Windbruchen im Schleischen Alt-vatergebirge. Sudetendeutsche Forst- und Jagdzeitung 33:1-4. ().
- *GEBBERS. 1872. Uber *Hylesinus micans*. Verhandlungen des Harzer Forstvereins, Wernigerode 1872:58-62. ().
- *GEBHARDT, J. C. 1834. Die schadlichsten Feld-, Wald- und Obstbauminsekten. Fur Landwirte, Gartenbesitzer und angehende Forstmanner. Commission der Helwischen Hofbuchhandlung, Hannover. 77 p. ().
- GEBIEN, HANS. 1907. Verzeichnis der im Naturhistorischen Museum zu Hamburg vorhandenen Typen von Coleopteren [Scolytidae, p. 222-223]. Mitteilungen der Naturhistorisches Museum Hamburg 24:222-223. (tx).
- *GEER, SCOTT FONCER. 1979. Effects of weather on flight of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 105 p. ().
- GEER, SCOTT FONCER, JACK E. COSTER, AND P. C. JOHNSON. 1981. Effects of weather on flight activity of southern pine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(3):272-282. (ec hb).
- GEHIN, JOSEPH JEAN BAPTISTE. 1857a. Liste des especes de coleopteres, qui vivent sur le Poirier (*Pyrus communis* L.). Archives Entomologiques 1:392. (ds).
- _____. 1857b. Notes pour servir a l'histoire des insectes dans le departement de la Moselle: insectes que vivent sur le poirier. Bulletin de la Societe Naturelle de la Moselle 8:37-63. (cn).
- GEHRKEN, UNN. 1984. Winter survival of an adult bark beetle *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. Journal of Insect Physiology 30(5):421-429. (hb).
- GEHRKEN, UNN, AND KARL ERIK ZACHARIASSEN. 1977. Variations in the cold-hardiness of hibernating *Ips acuminatus* Gyllenhal (Col., Scolytidae) related to the sun exposure of the habitat. Norsk Entomologisk Tidskrift 24(2):149-152. (ay hb).
- GEILER, H. 1975. Praxis der integrierten schadlingsbekampfung in agro-okosystemen. Biologische Rundschau 13:226-232. (cn ec).

- GEISTLINGER, N. J. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey, West Kamloops District, 1966. Pages 119–133 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Forest insect and disease survey, West Kamloops District, 1967. Pages 125–139 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, West Kamloops, 1968. Pages 119–129 in R. O. Wood, D. F. Doidge, and N. J. Geistlinger, Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1968. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(V). 129 p. (cn).
- *GEISZLER, D. R. 1979. Mountain pine beetle attack dynamics on lodgepole pine. Unpublished thesis, University of Washington, Seattle. 92 p. ().
- GEISZLER, D. R., V. F. GALLUCCI, AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1980. Modeling the dynamics of mountain pine beetle aggregation in a lodgepole pine stand. *Oecologia* 46(2):244–253. (hb ms).
- GEISZLER, D. R., AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1978. Mountain pine beetle attack dynamics in lodgepole pine. Pages 182–187 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests, Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (hb).
- GEISZLER, D. R., ROBERT IMRE GARA, C. H. DRIVER, V. F. GALLUCCI, AND R. E. MARTIN. 1980. Fire, fungi, and beetle influences on a lodgepole pine ecosystem of south-central Oregon. *Oecologia* 46(2): 239–243. (ec).
- GEISZLER, D. R., R. I. GARA, AND W. R. LITKE. 1984. Bark beetle infestations of lodgepole pine following a fire in south central Oregon. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 98(4):389–394. (bv).
- *GEITEL. 1862. Über *Hylesinus micans*. Verhandlungen der Harzer Forstvereins, Wernigerode 1862:21. ().
- *———. 1867. Über *Hylesinus micans*. Verhandlungen der Harzer Forstvereins, Wernigerode 1867:13–15. ().
- *———. 1869. Befall von *B. lineatus* an geschalteten Stämmen. Verhandlungen der Forstvereins, Wernigerode 1869:27. ().
- GEMMINGER, M., AND B. VON HAROLD. 1872. Catalogus Coleopterorum, hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Scolytidae, Brentiidae, Anthribidae, Cerambycidae. Monachii, Munchen 9:2669–2988. (hb tx).
- *GENT, J. A., JR. 1977. The influence of site and stand factors on the migration habit of the southern pine beetle. Unpublished thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 111 p. ().
- GENTRY, JOSEPH W. 1961. Summary of insect conditions in Tunisia. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(15):300–301. (cn).
- . 1965. Crop insects of northeast Africa-southwest Asia. United States Department of Agriculture Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Handbook 273. 210 p. (cn ds).
- GENTRY, G. R., W. G. HART, G. H. KALOOSTIAN, H. R. MOFFITT, AND A. G. SELJHEIM. 1979. Fruit pests. Pages 245–319 in J. W. Neal, Jr. (ed.), Guidelines for control of insect and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamentals, livestock, forests, and forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration and Forest Service, Agricultural Handbook 554. 822 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Fruit pests. Pages 253–322 in P. H. Schwartz and D. R. Hamel (eds.), Guidelines for control of insect and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamentals, livestock, households, forests, and forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook 571. 796 p. (cn).
- GENTRY, G. R., W. G. HART, H. R. MOFFITT, AND A. G. SELJHEIM. 1982. Fruit pests. Pages 258–327 in P. H. Schwartz (ed.), Guidelines for control of insect and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamentals, livestock, and households. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agriculture Handbook 584. 734 p. (cn).
- GEOFFROY, ETIENNE LOUIS. 1762. Histoire abregee des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris dans laquelle ces animaux sont ranges suivant un order methodique (Scolytidae, 1:309–310, pl. V, fig. 5). Paris. 523 p. ().
- GEORG, W. 1856. *Bostrichus alni* ein neu entdeckter Kafer (nebst Nachschrift von Ratzeburg). Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 17:59–60. (ds).
- . 1858. Beitrag zur Lebensweise einiger Borken- und Russelkafer. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 40(1): 160–166. ().
- GEORGEITS, R. P. 1974. Wood- and bark-eating insects on *Pinus halepensis* in Attica (observations made in 1967–1971) [In Greek, German summary]. Instituton Dasikon Ereunon, Upourgeion Georgias (Publication) 60. 47 p. (cn hb ds).
- GEORGHIOU, GEORGE P. 1977. The insects and mites of cypress with emphasis on species of economic importance to agriculture, forestry, man, and domestic animals. Benaki Phytopathological Institute: Kiphissia, Athens, Greece. 347 p. (cn ds).
- *GEORGESCU, C. C. 1925. Contributuni la studiul metodelor de combaterea insectelor vatamatoare forestiere. *Revista Padurilor* 37(1):46–58. ().
- *———. 1928. Un atac de insecte in padurea Schitu Frumoasa. *Revista Padurilor* 40(8):575–584, 714–715. ().
- *———. 1951. Doboriturile de vant iarna 1947/1948 si actiunea de prevenire a calamitatilor de Ipidae. *Congr. Int. Fitopat., Ent. Prot. Plant.*, Bucuresti (25 July–4 Aug 1949). 2:199–205. ().
- *GEORGESCU, C. C., AND V. MELANIDE. 1931. Atlas de Entomologie forestiera, 1. Sibiu 1931:31–69. ().
- GEORGESCU, C. C., M. PETRESCU, M. ENE, M. STEPANESCU, AND M. MIRON. 1957. Bolile si daunatorii padurilor. Biologie si combatere [Scolytidae, p. 356–357, 401–475]. Editura Agro-silvica de Stat, Bucuresti. 637 p. (cn).

- GEORGIJEVIC, EMIL. 1959. Insekti stetocine drveta utvrdeni na lokalitetima u Bosni i Hercegovini (Die an mehreren Stellen in Bosnien und der Hercegovina gefundenen holzschadlichen Insekten) [In Serbian, German summary]. Narodni Sumar No. 9-10:594-600. (cn ds).
- . 1962. The influence of altitude and exposure on the occurrence of *Ips typographus* [In Serbian]. Radovi Sumarskog Fakulteta i Instituta za Sumarstvo i Drvnu Industri, Sarajevo Univerzitet 7:107-195. (cn).
- . 1966. Potkornjaci na jeli [The bark beetles of silver fir]. Rodovi Sumarskog Fakulteta i Instituta za Sumarstvo i Drvnu Industri, Sarajevo Univerzitet 11(6):3-48. (cn hb ds tx).
- GEORGIJEVIC, EMIL, K. FICE, AND V. VACLAV. 1961. Prilog poznavanju stetnih insekata na mekim liscarima u Narodnoj Republici Bosni i Hercegovini [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der schadlichen Insektenfauna an weichen Laubbaumen in Bosnien und der Hercegovina] [In Serbian, German summary]. Radovi Sumarskog Fakulteta i Instituta za Sumarstvo i Drvnu Industri, Sarajevo Univerzitet 6:151-170. (cn).
- *GEORGIJEVIC, EMIL, AND D. LUTERSEK. 1966. The forest insect fauna of Bosnia and Herzegovina [In Serbian, German summary]. Radovi Sumarskog Fakulteta i Instituta za Sumarstvo i Drvnu Industri, Sarajevo Univerzitet 11(5):1-71. ().
- *GEORGIJEVIC, EMIL, AND V. VACLAV. 1958. Prilog poznavanju stetnik insekata liscara NR Bosne i Hercegovini [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der schadlichen Insekten an Laubholzern in Bosnien und der Hercegovina]. Topola, Beograd. ().
- *GERARD, B. M. 1967. Review of insect pests of tree crops in Nigeria. Fifty years of applied entomology in Nigeria. Proceeding of a conference of the Entomological Society of Nigeria held at the University of Ibadan from 5th to 7th April 1967:25-38. ().
- GERARD, GIULIO. 1935. Come si combatte la "broca" del cafe in S. Paulo del Brasile. Agricoltura Coloniale 29:96-98. (cn).
- *GERBER, H. S., N. V. TONKS, AND D. A. ROSS. 1980. The recognition and life history of the major insect and mite pests of ornamental shrubs and shade trees of British Columbia. (Provincial?) Department of Agriculture, Victoria, British Columbia. 55 p. ().
- . 1983. Insects and mite pests of ornamental shrubs and shade trees of British Columbia. Ministry of Agriculture and Food, Province of British Columbia, Victoria. 53 p. (cn).
- *GERHARD, K. E. 1788. Johann Gottlieb Gleditsch's vier hinterlassene Abhandlungen, das praktische Forstwesen betreffend. S. F. Hesse, Berlin. ().
- GERHARD, 1908. Zur Lebensweise von *Pityophthorus lichtensteini* Rat. Entomologische Blatter 4:157-162. (hb).
- *GERHARDT, JULIUS. 1866. Kleinere Mitteilungen. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 10:295-296. ().
- *———. 1889. Sammelbericht pro 1889. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 32:400. ().
- . 1896. Neue Fundorte seltener schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1895. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 21:16-22. (ds).
- . 1897. Neue Fundorte seltener schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1896. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 22:5-10. (ds).
- . 1898a. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1897. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 23:1-11. (ds).
- . 1898b. Neuheiten der schlesischen Kaferfauna aus dem Jahre 1897. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 23:12-15. (ds).
- . 1899a. Neue Fundorte seltener schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1898 und Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 24:4-13. (ds).
- . 1899b. Neuheiten der schlesischen Kaferfauna aus dem Jahre 1898. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 24:14-19. (ds).
- . 1900. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1899 und Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 25:1-9. (ds).
- . 1901. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1900 und Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 26:6-14. (ds).
- . 1902. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1901 und Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 27:9-19. (ds).
- . 1903a. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1902 nebst Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 28:1-9. (ds).
- . 1903b. Neuheiten der schlesischen Koleopteren fauna aus dem Jahre 1902. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 28:10-11. (ds).
- . 1904a. Neue Fundorte seltener schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1903 nebst Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie (Neue Folge) 29:71-76. (ds).
- . 1904b. Neuheiten der schlesischen Koleopteren fauna aus dem Jahre 1903. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 29:77-78. ().
- . 1905a. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1904. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 30:1-5. (ds).
- . 1905b. Neuheiten der schlesischen Koleopteren fauna aus dem Jahre 1904. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 30:9-10. (ds).
- . 1906a. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1905. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 31:1-7. (ds).
- . 1906b. Neuheiten der schlesischen Koleopteren fauna aus dem Jahre 1905. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 31:8-9. (ds).
- . 1907a. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1906. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 32:1-8. (ds).
- . 1907b. Neuheiten der schlesischen kaferfauna aus dem Jahre 1906. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 32:9-10. (ds).
- *———. 1908. Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Kafer aus dem Jahre 1907. Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 33:10, 12. ().
- *———. 1911a. Neuheiten der schlesischen Kaferfauna aus dem Jahre 1910. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 36:338. ().
- . 1911b. Neuheiten der schlesischen Kaferfauna aus dem Jahre 1910. Jahresheft des Vereins fur Schleische Insektenkunde zu Breslau 1911:2. (ds).

- GERIART, GEORGE A., AND ERNEST E. AHLER. 1949. Southern pine beetle control on Norris Reservoir lands. *Journal of Forestry* 47:636-639. (cn).
- GERHOLD, H. D., ET AL. 1966. Breeding pest-resistant trees. Pergamon Press, Oxford, Proceedings of a N.A.T.O. and N.S.F. advanced study institute on genetic improvement for disease and insect resistance of forest trees. University Park, Pennsylvania 505 + ix. (ec).
- *GERIBELLO, C. DE SOUZA. 1928. A broca do café. *Rivista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira* 8(100):270-271. ().
- *GERKEN, BERND. 1978. Juvenilhormon-Analoga. Anwendung in der Pheromonforschung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Pheromones des Kupferechters *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Hochulverlag Stuttgart. 175 p. ().
- GERKEN, BERND, AND S. GRUNE. 1978. Zur biologischen Bedeutung kafereigener Duftstoffe des Grossen Ulmenspinkafers *Scolytus scolytus* F. (Col. Scolytidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine Angewandte Entomologie 1(2-4):38-41. (bv).
- GERKEN, BERND, AND P. HUGHES. 1976. Hormonale Stimulation der Biosynthese geschlechtsspezifischer Duftstoffe bei Borkenkäfern. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 82:108-110. (bv).
- GERKEN, BERND, S. GRUNE, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND KENJI MORI. 1978. Response of European populations of *Scolytus multistriatus* to isomers of multistriatin. *Naturwissenschaften* 65(2):110-111. (bv).
- GERLACH, HANS. 1949. Vom grossen Baumsterben in Holstein. *Gartenwelt* 49:211. (cn).
- GERLACH, R. 1922. Naturverjüngung und Rauchschaten. *Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva* 1922:161-164. (ec).
- GERMAIN, CHARLES J., MELVYN J. WEISS, AND ROBERT C. LOOMIS. 1973a. Forest insect and disease conditions, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 3 (1) CD. 19 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Southwestern States (R-3). Pages 40-44 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- GERMAIN, CHARLES J., AND NOEL D. WYGANT. 1967. A cylindrical screen cage for rearing bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-87. 4 p. (hb ms).
- GERMAR, ERNST FRIEDRICH. 1813. Insecten in Bernstein eingeschlossen, beschrieben aus dem academischen Mineralien-Cabinet zu Halle. (*Hylesinus electricus*). *Magazin der Entomologie* 1:13-18. (tx).
- . 1824. Insectorum species novae autimns cognitae, descriptionibus illustratae. Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 461-463]. Halle. 24 plus 624 p., 2 figs. (tx).
- *GERR, G. A. 1968. Die Borkenkäfer der Föhre im Pfinwald. Institut de Sylviculture E. P. F. Z. Travail de diplome. ().
- *GERSHYN, M. S. 1947. Materialy k poznaniyu archovykh zabolonnikov v Uzbekistane. *Byulleten Uzbekskoi nizhnii-issledovanie instituta lesnoi i khozyaistvo* Tashkent. ().
- *———. 1951. Lesnye vrediteli Uzbekistana. Tashkent 1951:25-27. 35-36, 44-45. ().
- *GERSTAECKER, KARL EDUARD ADOLPH. 1855. *Hylesinus pusillus*, n. sp. 1855 Monatsber. Berliner Acad.: 639. 1857 Auszug aus dem Monatsber. d. konigl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 29. Okt. 1857. ().
- *———. 1862. *Hylesinus pusillus*. Page 318 in W. C. H. Peters, Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique auf Befehl seiner Magestat des Königs Friedrich Wilhelm IV, in den Jahren 1842 bis 1848 ausgeführt. Zoologie V, Insecten und Myriapoden. G. Reimer, Berlin. 318 p. ().
- . 1870. Beitrag zur Insektenfauna von Zanzibar, III. Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 76]. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 37:42-86, 345-349. (tx).
- . 1873. Die gliederthier-fauna des Sansibar-Gebietes (Coleoptera) [Scolytidae, p. 249-250]. C. F. Winter'sche, Leipzig und Heidelberg. 55-312 p., pl. IV-XII. (tx).
- *GERWIG. 1834. Aus dem Grossherzogthume Baden über den Borkenkäfer. *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdjournal*, Prag. 4:198-199. ().
- *GESCHWIND, A. 1917. Zur Biologie des braunen Fichtenbastkäfers (*Hylurgops palliatus* Gyll.). *Oesterreichische Forst- und Jagdzeitung* (Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung) 35. ().
- . 1918. Die der Omorikafichte (*Picea omorica* Panc.) schädlichen Tiere und parasitischen Pilze (Scolytidae, p. 391). *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 16:387-395. (ec ds).
- . 1919. Die Nützlichkeit der Alpendohle. *Oesterreichische Forst- und Jagdzeitung* (Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung) 37:111. (cn).
- GESELL, S. G. 1955. Insect pests of evergreens; description and control. Pennsylvania State University, Agriculture Extension Service, Circular 449. 21 p. (cn).
- *GESSNER, A. 1905. Zhestkokrylye sev. Mongolii i iuzhi. Zabaikal'ia [Die Coleopteren der nördlichen Mongolei und der südlichen Transbaikalien]. *Trudy Troitskosavsko-Kiakhtinsk. otd. Priamursk. otdela Rysskoe Geograficheskoe obshchenie*, VIII. ().
- GEYER, J. W. C. 1960. Union of South Africa. Review of work. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, Report (6-15 July 1960, London) 7:361-384. (cn).
- GEYR, H. 1924. Eschenrindenrosen. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1924:64-68. (hb).
- GHENT, J. 1979a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle status on the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Georgia, 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 79-1-8. (cn).
- . 1979b. Status of southern pine beetle on the Congaree Swamp National Monument. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 79-1-30. (cn).
- GHENT, J., AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1977. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on Cumberland Gap National Historical Park. United States De-

- partment of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 77-1-7. (cn).
- GHENT, J., AND IRA RAGENOVICH. 1976. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-28. (cn).
- GIESQUIERE, J. 1933a. Role des Ipides dans la destruction des vegetaux au Congo Belge. Annales de Gembloux 29:24-37. (cn).
- . 1933b. Role des Ipides dans la destruction des vegetaux au Congo Belge. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 5:773-787. (hb ds).
- . 1946. *Cercobelus jugaeus* Wlk., Belg. nov. gen. et sp., *Dinocarsis hemiptera* (Dahn.), *Rhopalicus tutele* (Wlk.), *Pachyceras xylophagorum* Rtz., *P. eccoptogasteri* Rtz. et *Dirhicnus* sp. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales 82:235. (ec).
- GHILIANI, M. V. 1847. Memoire sur la station de quelques coleopteres dans les differentes regions du Piemont. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales, Deuxieme Serie 5:83-142. (ds).
- GHILLINI, CARLO ALBERTO. 1948. Sulla "moria" dei ciliegi. Rivista di Frutticoltura Ravenna 10:41-61. (cn).
- . 1952. Gommosi traumatica e deperimento dei ciliegi e dei peschi [Traumatic injury and deterioration of cherries and peaches]. Rivista della Ortoflorofrutticoltura Italiana 36:174-182. (cn).
- *GHIMICESCU, J. 1922. Memoriu relativ la mersul lucrurilor de combaterea insectelor din padurile colului silvic. Monastirea Neamtz in campania de lucru. ().
- *GHOSH, C. C. 1940. Insect pests of Burma. Supt. Govt. Print. and Stat., Rangoon. 216 + xv p. ().
- GIANNOTTI, O., A. ORLANDO, AND D. PUZZI. 1965. Nocoes fundamentais sobre as pragas da lavoura no Estado de Sao Paulo e como combate-las [Basic ideas on agricultural pests in the state of Sao Paulo and methods of control]. Biologico 31:231-273. (cn).
- GIBBS, J. N. 1974. Biology of Dutch elm disease. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Forest Record 94. 10 p. (cn ec).
- . 1978a. Intercontinental epidemiology of Dutch elm disease. Annual Review of Phytopathology 16:287-307. (cn).
- . 1978b. Oak wilt. Arboricultural Journal 3(5):351-356. (cn hb).
- . 1980. Survival of *Ceratocystis fagacearum* in branches of trees killed by oak wilt in Minnesota. European Journal of Forest Pathology 10(4): 218-224. (cn ec).
- GIBBS, J. N., C. M. BRASIER, AND D. A. BURDEKIN. 1973. Forest pathology: Dutch elm disease. Pages 94-97 in Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1973. 189 p. (cn ec).
- GIBBS, J. N., D. A. BURDEKIN, AND C. M. BRASIER. 1977. Dutch elm disease. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Forest Record 115. 12 p. (cn ec).
- GIBBS, J. N., AND D. W. FRENCH. 1980. The transmission of oak wilt. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NC-185. 17 p. (cn ec).
- GIBBS, J. N., AND B. J. W. GREIG. 1977. Some consequences of the 1975-1976 drought for Dutch elm disease in southern England. Forestry 50:145-154. (ec).
- *GIBSON, ARCHIE L. 1926. Progress report of study of epidemics of *Dendroctonus monticolae* in lodgepole pine and yellow pine. Bitterroot National Forest, 1925. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1927a. Parthenogenesis of *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Forest Insect Laboratory, Coeur d'Alene. 2 p. ().
- *———. 1927b. The lodgepole pine-mountain pine beetle study. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1928a. Investigations of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Progress report No. 2. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1928b. Investigations of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine and yellow pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1928c. Some results of investigations of the mountain pine beetle in relation to lodgepole pine and yellow pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1929. Investigations concerning mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Progress Report No. 3. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1930. Investigations concerning the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Progress Report No. 4. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1931. The mountain pine beetle in western white pine, 1930 progress report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1933. Testing repellents and control measures for the mountain pine beetle and studying certain phases of its life history in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1935. Status of the mountain pine beetle infestation in ponderosa pine stands on the Bitterroot National Forest, 1934. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1936a. Screening lodgepole pine to prevent attacks by the mountain pine beetle, 1933-35. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1936b. Spraying with lethal oil to control the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1937. Study of a mountain pine beetle infestation in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1938a. Memorandum for laboratory files, RE: screening lodgepole pine to prevent attacks of

- mountain pine beetle, 1933–37. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1938b. Progress report: spraying with lethal oil to control the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1938c. Study of a mountain pine beetle infestation in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1939a. Memorandum for laboratory files, RE: screening lodgepole pine to prevent attacks of the mountain pine beetle 1933–38. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1939b. Progress report: spraying with penetrating oils to control the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1940a. Memorandum for files, RE: screening lodgepole pine to prevent mountain pine beetle attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1940b. Spraying with various penetrating oils in the search for a better method of controlling the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine, 1939. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1940c. Wasatch experimental control project. Suppl. Report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1941a. Experiments with penetrating sprays conducted in lodgepole and whitebark pine in 1940. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1941b. Tests to determine repellent and control effectiveness of certain formulae of the Dow Chemical Company, 1940. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1942. Tests with penetrating sprays against the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole and whitebark pine, 1940–1. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- _____. 1943a. Penetrating sprays to control the mountain pine beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 36:396–398. (cn).
- * _____. 1943b. Spring control of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine with penetrating sprays, 1942. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1943c. Status and effect of a mountain pine beetle infestation on lodgepole pine stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. 34 p. ().
- * _____. 1943d. Water emulsions for penetrating sprays. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Missoula, Montana. ().
- * _____. 1944. Fall control with penetrating sprays against the mountain pine beetle in western white pine, 1943. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- _____. 1946. Control of the mountain pine beetle in western white pine with DDT, 1944–45. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- _____. 1951a. An instance of winter mortality of broods of the mountain pine beetle, 1949–50. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- _____. 1951b. Tests of penetrating sprays to control bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Unpublished report. ().
- _____. 1952. Tests of penetrating sprays to control bark beetles, 1951: mountain pine beetle in lodgepole and western white pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- _____. 1957. Tests of bark-penetrating insecticides to control the Douglas-fir beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 50:266–268. (cn).
- GIBSON, ARTHUR 1912. Reports of insects for the year. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 43:11–17. (cn).
- _____. 1927. What our insects cost us. *Scientific Agriculture* 7:443–444. (cn).
- GIBSON, C., J. M. KINCHORN, AND JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN 1959. Ambrosia beetle brood productivity. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 15(1):2. (hb).
- GIBSON, KENNETH E. 1977. Results of a pilot study to test the efficacy of three insecticides in preventing attacks by the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Report R-4 77–1. 8 p. (cn).
- _____. 1978a. Biological evaluation—mountain pine beetle—state of Wyoming—Lands adjacent to the Bridger-Teton National Forest, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah, Report R-4 78–10. 3 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1978b. Damage assessment of a mountain pine beetle infestation, Targhee National Forest, Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Report R-4 78–7. 5 p. ().
- _____. 1978c. Results of a 1977 pilot project to evaluate the effectiveness of Sevin insecticide in preventing attacks by the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine on the Targhee National Forest, Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah, Report R-4 78–4. 22 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981. Permanent mountain pine beetle population trend plots: an update, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 81–14. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1982a. Management alternatives for lodgepole pine recreational facilities threatened by the

- mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 82-27. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1982b. Permanent mountain pine beetle population trend plots: an update, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 82-19. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1982c. Workshop: current management strategies for spruce beetle. Page 30 in Thirty-third annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Missoula, Montana, 2-4 March 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Institute of Northern Forestry, Fairbanks, Alaska. 45 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Permanent mountain pine beetle population trend plots: an update, 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 83-17. 6 p. (cn).
- GIBSON, KENNETH E., AND DAYLE D. BENNETT. 1978. Damage assessment of a mountain pine beetle infestation, Targhee National Forest, Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah, Report R-4 78-7. 5 p. (cn hb).
- . 1979. Overwintering survival of mountain pine beetle larvae and resultant effects on beetle populations in the Northern Region in 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 79-15. 10 p. (ec).
- GIBSON, KENNETH E., AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1979. A review of selected mountain pine beetle epidemics and the infestation potential for the Tally Lake Ranger District, Flathead National Forest, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Northern Region, Report 79-5. 13 p. (cn).
- *GIBSON, KENNETH E., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND GENE DOYLE AMMAN. 1985. Demonstration of the effectiveness of basal area cutting to reduce tree killing by the mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine, Crow and Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservations, Montana, 1984: Establishment report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region 85-8. 9 p. ().
- GIBSON, KENNETH E., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND DAYLE D. BENNETT. 1980. Establishment report: permanent mountain pine beetle trend plots, Montana, 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-8. 17 p. (cn).
- GIBSON, KENNETH E., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND J. E. DEWEY. 1979. Evaluation of a mountain pine beetle infestation in second growth ponderosa pine on the Crow Indian Reservation, Montana, 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Northern Region, Report 80-2. 11 p. (cn).
- GIBSON, KENNETH E., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND R. D. OAKES. 1985. Mountain pine beetle infestation in ponderosa pine on Crow/Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservations, Montana, 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 85-9. 16 p. (cn).
- *GIBSON, WILLIAM WALLACE, AND J. L. CARILLO. 1959. Lista de insectos en la coleccion entomologica de la oficina de estudios especiales S.A.G. Secretaria de Agricultura y Ganaderia, Mexico, Folleto Miscellaneo 9:140-142. ().
- GIDASZEWSKI, ALFONS. 1974. Analiza wystepowania i zdrowotnosci cetyncow *Tomicus piniperda* (L.) i *T. minor* (Hrtg.) w drzewostanach Wielkopolskiego Parku Narodowego w cyklu rocznym 1969-1970 [An analysis of the occurrence and vigour of *Tomicus piniperda* and *T. minor* in forest stands of Wielkopolski National Park during the years 1969-1970]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 44(4):789-815. (cn ec).
- GIEBEL, CHRISTOPH GOTTFRIED ANDREAS. 1856. Fauna der Vorwelt, mit steter Berucksichtigung der lebenden Tiere. Monographisch dargestellt. Band 2. Gliedertiere, welt, mit steter, Berucksichtigung der lebenden Insecten und Spinnen, monographisch dargestellt [Scolytidae, p. 148]. Brockhaus, Leipzig. Vol. 2, 511 p. (ds tx).
- GIESE, RONALD LAWRENCE. 1962. Climatic release of the Columbian timber beetle. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 8:130, 161. (ec).
- . 1964. A storage organ for microsymbiotes in the ambrosia beetle *Corthylus columbianus* Hopk. (abstract). Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 10:145, 172. (ay).
- . 1966a. From cradle to computer—the Columbian timber beetle. American Association of Economic Entomologist, North Central Branch, Proceedings 21:85-92. (hb ms).
- . 1966b. The bioecology of *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins. Pages 361-370 in G. Becker and W. Liese (eds.), Holz und Organismen. Internationales Symposium Berlin-Dahlem (1965). Material und Organismen, Beiheft 1. 543 p. Duncker and Humblot, Berlin. (ec hb).
- . 1967. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). V. A description of the mycetangia. Canadian Entomologist 99(1):54-58, 3 figs. (ay).
- GIESE, RONALD LAWRENCE, D. M. BENJAMIN, AND J. E. CASIDA. 1958. Results of trunk implantation of systemic insecticides in conifers. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:400-401. (cn).
- GIESE, RONALD LAWRENCE, AND M. L. MCMANUS. 1966. The relationship of ambrosia beetles and their microsymbiotes to sapwood staining in hardwood hosts. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 20:135-136. ().
- GIESEN, H., U. KOHNLE, JEAN PIERRE VITE, M. L. PAN, AND W. FRANCKE. 1984. Das Aggregationspheromon des mediterranen Kiefernborckenkafers *Ips (Orthotomicus) erosus*. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 98(1):95-97. (bv).
- GIGGLBERGER, J. A. 1867. Über das Vorkommen des Kiefern-zweigbastkafers in Fichten. Monatsschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 1867:106-107. (cn).
- . 1868. Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen der beiden *Hylesinus*-Arten *piniperda* und *minor* sowie des Föhrenborckenkafers *B. stenographus* in Fichten. Monatsschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 1868:376-378. (hb).
- *———. 1873. Über das Vorkommen und Bruten des Kiefernmarkkafers in Fichten. Monatsschrift fur

- Forst- und Jagdwesen 1873:467-469. ().
- *GIL, LUIS. 1980. Los escolitidos de Mora de Rubielos (Col. Curc.). Bol. Est. Cen. Ecol. 9:73-78. ().
- GILBERT, BARRY L., JAMES E. BAKER, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1967. Juglone (5-hydroxy-1, 4-naphthoquinone) from *Carya ovata*, a deterrent to feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 13(10):1453-1459. (bv).
- GILBERT, BARRY L., AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1968. A chemical basis for bark beetle (*Scolytus*) distinction between host and non-host trees. Journal of Insect Physiology 14(8):1063-1068. (bv).
- GILLANDERS, ALEXANDER THOMSON. 1906. Notes on Scolytidae or bark-beetles. Manchester Microscopical Society, Annual Report and Transactions 1906:69-75. (ec hb).
- . 1908. Forest Entomology, woods manager to grace the Duke of Northumberland [Scolytidae, p. 85-129]. W. Blackwood, Edinburgh and London. 22 + 422 p. (hb tx).
- . 1916. Forestry and the war. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 10:200-209. (cn).
- GILLERFORS, COSTA. 1966. Insektafaunans zoner i Ostgotlands skargard. Coleoptera och Hemiptera Heteroptera. Opuscula Entomologica 31:1-124. (ds).
- GILLETTE, CLARENCE PRESTON. 1902. Report of the Entomologist (Scolytidae, p. 115-116). Colorado State Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 15:103-125, 6 figs. (cn).
- GILLILAND, T. E., AND G. FARAHBAKHSH. 1963. Summary of insect conditions in Iran. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(5):71-72. (cn).
- GILLMAN, LINNEA S., AND WILMER F. BAILEY. 1977. Forest insect and disease management, annual report: Rocky Mountain Region, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Lakewood, Colorado. 56 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Rocky Mountain Region (R-2). Pages 6-9 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- *GIL SANCHEZ, L. A. 1985. Los Hylesininae ibericos parasitos de coniferas (Col., Scolytidae). Anales Inst. nac. Invest. Agrar. Ser. for. 8:167-199. ()
- *GINTER. 1883. Einige Worte über *Xyloterus* (*Bostrychus lineatus* Ol. und *Monochamus sartor* F. in forstwissenschaftlicher Hinsicht [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 10:543-545. ().
- GIRARD, DAVID H. 1968. List of intercepted plant pests, 1967 (United States) (Pests recorded from 1 July 1966, through 30 June 1967) [Scolytidae, p. 1, 5, 17, 20, 22-23, 28, 30-31, 36, 38]. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Division ARS 82-6-2. 76 p. (ds).
- . 1969. List of intercepted plant pests, 1968 (pests recorded from 1 July 1967, through 30 June 1968). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Division, ARS 82-6-3. 86 p. (ds).
- . 1972. List of intercepted plant pests, 1970 (pests recorded from 1 July 1969, through 30 June 1970). United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, APHIS 82-1. 85 p. (ds).
- . 1973. List of intercepted plant pests, 1971 (pests recorded from 1 July 1970, through 30 June 1971). United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, APHIS 82-3. 81 p. (ds).
- GIRARD, MAURICE JEAN AUGUSTE. 1873. Les insectes. Traite elementaire d'entomologie. Comprenant l'histoire des especes utiles et de leurs produits, des especes nuisibles et des moyens de les detruire, l'Etude des metamorphoses et des moeurs, les procedes de chasse et de conversation [Scolytidae, 1:632-645]. 3 vols., figs. Atlas. Paris libr. J. B. Bailliere et fils (1873-1875). (hb tx).
- . 1878. Les perforations des bois fossiles. Nature, Paris 6:112, figs. 1-6. (ds).
- . 1880. [*Dryocoetes palmicola*, Col.]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 9:CXXXVIII (1879). (ds).
- . 1881a. [*L'Hylastes angustatus* Herbst et le *Pinus excelsa*]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (6)1:CVI-CVII. (ds).
- * ——. 1881b. L'Hylurge des Pins et ses ravages. Insectologie Agricole Bulletin 6:75-80, 1 fig., 95-96. ().
- . 1881c. Mitteilung über *Hylurgus piniperda* F. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 6(1):XXXIX-XL. (ds).
- GIRAUD, JOSEPH ETIENNE. 1867. [Observations sur la maniere de vivre du *Bostrychus kaltenbachii* in Stengeln von *Teucrium scorodonia*]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 4(7):LVIII-LLX. (hb ds).
- . 1872. [Notes sur les Hymenopteres parasites du *Bostrychus typographus* L.]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 5(2):VIII-XII. (ec).
- GIRAUD, JOSEPH ETIENNE, AND A. LABOULBENE. 1877. Liste des eclosions d'insectes. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 7(5):397-436. (ec).
- GIRAULT, ALEXANDER ARSENE. 1916. New miscellaneous chalcidoid Hymenoptera with notes on described species. Entomological Society of America, Annals 9:291-308. (ec).
- *GIRIC, A. A. 1955. Parasyty waz niejszych korojeda w Zakarpacie. Autoref. dissert, na soisk ucz. stiep. kand biol. nauk. Lwowsk. Gosud. Univ. im Iw. Franko, Lwow. ().
- * ——. 1956. Biologia i ekologia parasitow korojeda tipografa. Uzg. Gosud. Univ., Naucz. Zapiski, 21. ().
- * ——. 1959. Doklady k iznacheniu parasitow morszcizlogo zabolonnika (*Scolytus rugulosus* Rat.) w Zakarpacie. Uzg. Gosud. Univ., Dokl. Soobszcz., Ser. Biol., 3. ().
- * ——. 1960. O cagi korojedow i ich parasyty w wietrowat-ach Sowietkskich Karp. Fauna i zivotaj mir Sovet-akich Karp. Uzg. Gosud. Univ., 40:249-254. ().
- * ——. 1963. Vliyanie raspredeleniya vragor koroeda tipografa (*Ips typographus* L.) po stvolu elei na ego razmnozhenie [Effects of the distribution of enemies of the engraver beetle (*Ips typographus* L.) and elm trunks on its multiplication]. Pyatoe soveshchanie Vsesoyuznogo entomologicheskogo obshchestva, 1963:149-151. ().
- * ——. 1969. The most important insect predators and parasites of spruce barkbeetles: methods of using

- them against bark beetles [In Russian]. Lesn. Hoz. 22:4, 5, 44–45, 53–56. ().
- GISPERT GALVAN, MARIA DEL CARMEN. 1983. Acarofauna asociada a *Ips bonansea* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D. F. 108 p. (ec).
- GLADITSCH, SIEGFRIED. 1969a. *Crypturgus hispidulus* auch in Baden (Col., Scolytidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 79:27–28. (ds).
- * _____. 1969b. Neue Beobachtungen über den eingeschleppten Scolytiden *Gnathotrichus materiarius* Fitch. Mitteilungen Entomologischer Verein, Stuttgart 4:76–78. ().
- GLASCOCK, HARVEY. 1953. Beating the beetle in the Douglas fir region. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 44:45–46. (cn ms).
- *GLASER, LUDWIG. 1871. Die Schädlichen Obst- und Weinstockinsekten und die zu deren Vertilgung dienenden Mittel. Darmstadt. ().
- * _____. 1872. Vertilgung der den Obstbäumen und Weinreben schädlichen Insekten. Ztschr. Landw. Ver. Hessen 1872:42, 58. ().
- *GLEDITSCH, JOHANN GOTTLIEB. 1775. Systematische Einleitung in die neuere aus ihrem eigentümlichen physikalisch-ökonomischen Gründen hergeleitete Forstwissenschaft. Berlin. Band 2:629–633. ().
- GLICK, PERRY AARON. 1939. The distribution of insects, spiders and mites in the air. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 673. 146 p. (ds).
- _____. 1960. Collecting insects by airplane, with special reference to dispersal of the potato leafhopper. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin 1222. 16 p. (ds).
- GLORIOSO, JOSEPH CHARLES, AND ROLAND J. TREUBIC. 1963. Pine forest insect, *Ips*, an enemy of the pine forest. Louisiana State Department of Education (Baton Rouge) 1963. 16 p. (ec hb).
- GŁOWACKI, JANUSZ. 1951. Wstępne materialy do zagadnienia rolnictwa w biocenozie lesnej [Preliminaries to the study of importance of birch tree in forest biocenosis summary]. Sylwan 95:214–219. (ec).
- GLUCK. 1876. Das Auftreten von *Hylesinus micans* im Königlichen Forstrevier Neupfalz. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 8:385–391. (cn).
- GMELIN, JOHANN FRIEDRICH. 1787a. Abhandlung über die Wurmtrocknis. Crusius, Leipzig. 176 p., 3 pls. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1787b. Anhang zu der Abhandlung über die Wurmtrocknis, bestehend in Actenstücken, die Trocknis im Harz betreffend. Crusius, Leipzig. 269 p., 19 Tabellen. ().
- _____. 1790. Caroli Linne Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, et species cum characteribus differentiis, synonymis, locis. Edition 13 [Scolytidae, p. 1592–1603]. Beer, Lipsiae. Vol. 1, part 4. (tx).
- GOBANZ, ALOIS. 1870. Nachtrag zur Coleopterenfauna der Steiner Alpen, und des Vellach-Thales. Jahrb. naturh. Ver. Karnten, 9:133. (ds).
- GOBANZ, JOSEF. 1855. Zur Coleopterenfauna der Steiner Alpen und des Vellach-Thales. Zoologische-Botanische Gesellschaft, Wien 5:733–754. (ds).
- *GOBEIL, ANTOINE RENE. 1935. The number of larval instars of *Dendroctonus piceaperda* as determined by Dyar's rule. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Supplement to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture, Quebec, Annual Report 25:6. ().
- _____. 1936a. Notes sur la biologie d'*Ips perturbatus* Eichh. Naturalist Canadien 43:97–103, 5 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1936b. Population study of *Ips perturbatus* Eichh. (on a spruce tree *Picea glauca* in the Gaspé Peninsula). Entomological Society of Ontario, Report 66:11–14. (ec).
- _____. 1936c. The biology of *Ips perturbatus* Eichhoff. Canadian Journal of Research, Sec. D, 14:181–204. (hb).
- * _____. 1938. Dommages causes aux forêts de la Gaspésie par les insectes (*Dendroctonus piceaperda*). Quebec Ministère des Terres et Forêts, Service d'Entomologie, Bulletin Nr. 2. 21 p. ().
- _____. 1939a. Estime des dommages causes aux forêts de la Gaspésie par le Dendroctone et la Mouche à Scie Européenne de l'épinette. Naturaliste Canadien 66:71–89. (cn).
- * _____. 1939b. Les insectes forestiers du Québec en 1938. Quebec Ministère des Terres et Forêts, Service d'Entomologie, Bulletin 3:1–48, illus. ().
- _____. 1941. *Dendroctonus piceaperda* Hopk.: a detrimental or beneficial insect? Journal of Forestry 39:632–640. (cn).
- * _____. 1943. Forest entomology. Fifth annual report for the year ending March the 31st, 1942. Department of Lands and Forests, Quebec Report 1941–1942(18):15 p. ().
- GOBLE, H. W. 1956. Insects of the apple and pear. Canada Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 512. 52 p. (hb cn).
- GODBEE, JOHN FRANCIS, JR. 1974. Bionomics of the black turpentine beetle, *Dendroctonus terebrans* (Olivier). Unpublished thesis, University of Georgia, Athens. 65 p. (bv ec hb).
- GODBEE, JOHN FRANCIS, JR. AND RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN. 1976. Attraction, attack patterns and seasonal activity of the black turpentine beetle. Entomological Society of America, Annals 69:653–655. (bv hb).
- _____. 1978. Sexing and rearing the black turpentine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 110:1087–1089. (ay hb).
- GODBERSEN, R. 1925. Der grosse und der Kleine Waldgärtner. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 12: 214–215. (cn).
- GODHA, MASAYOSHI, SEIROKU SAKAI, HISASI NOGAMI, KAKUKI MATUI, AND HYozo YONEBAYASHI. 1964. Studies on the chemical control of the wood boring beetles in pine trees. I. On the effectiveness of various formulations containing gamma-BHC against bark beetles on dead pine trees (In Japanese, English summary). Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 8:263–271. (cn).
- *GODOY JUNIOR, C. 1946. A broca do café, *Hypothenemus* (i.e. *Stephanoderes*) *hampei*, Ferrari, 1867. Esc. Super. de Agr. "Luiz de Queiroz" An. 3:447–457. ().

- *GODWIN, G. E. 1954. *Dendroctonus micans*, a continental pest of Sitka spruce. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Journal 23:72-75. ().
- . 1956. A major threat to sitka spruce? Quarterly Journal of Forestry 50(2):119-123. (cn).
- *GODWIN, P. A. 1958. White-pine cone beetle, life history study. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Director of Forest Research, Quarterly Report 1958(Oct.-Dec.):1-23. ().
- *———. 1959. White pine cone beetle, life history study. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Director of Forest Research, Quarterly Report 1959(Jan.-March):2-4. ().
- *GODWIN, P. A., AND A. R. HASTINGS. 1956. Cone insects-chemical control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Director of Forest Research, Quarterly Report 1956(Apr.-June):13. ().
- *———. 1957. White-pine cone beetle-chemical control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Quarterly Report 1957(July-September):12. ().
- GODWIN, P. A., AND T. M. ODELL. 1965. The life history of the white-pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus coniperda*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 58:213-219. (hb).
- *GOEDEN, RICHARD DEAN. 1963. Preliminary findings on the bionomics of *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison. ().
- *———. 1965. The biology and ecology of *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with emphasis on its host specificities. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 174 p. ().
- . 1966. The biology and ecology of *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) with emphasis on factors affecting its host specificities. Dissertation Abstracts 26(7):3560. (ec hb).
- GOEDEN, RICHARD DEAN, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1963. Feeding characteristics of adult *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 18:64-65. (bv).
- . 1964a. Attraction of *Scolytus quadrispinosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to *Carya* spp. for oviposition. Entomological Society of America, Annals 57:141-146. (bv).
- . 1964b. Some biological and ecological aspects of the dispersal flight of *Scolytus quadrispinosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 57:743-749, 7 figs. (bv).
- . 1964c. The hickory bark beetle (*Scolytus quadrispinosus*) in Wisconsin: its biology and control. Wisconsin Conservation Department, Forest Pest Leaflet 6. 3 p. (cn hb).
- . 1965a. Some biological and ecological aspects of ovipositional attack in *Carya* spp. by *Scolytus quadrispinosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 58:771-777, 5 figs. (bv ec hb).
- . 1965b. The behavior of *Scolytus quadrispinosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) during the dispersal flight as related to its host specificities. Entomological Society of America, Annals 58:249-252. (bv)
- GOEHRING, C. B. 1980. In-grade flexural properties of structural lumber harvested from a bark beetle infested southern pine forest. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 100 p. (cn)
- *GOES, ALVARO T. M. 1950. O BCH e alguns de seus empregos. Boletim do Campo 6(36):15-19. ().
- *GOES, ERNESTO DA SILVA REIS. 1944. Algumas consideracoes sobre a familia Ipidae. Agros 27. ().
- *———. 1945. Subsidio para o estudo monografico da familia Scolytidae. Relatorio final do Curso de Engenheiro Silvicultor, I. S. A., Lisboa. ().
- . 1948. Pragas florestais. Escolitideos do pinheiro bravo. Pinhal e Resina 1(2):45-52. ().
- *GOES, ERNESTO DA SILVA REIS, AND F. A. SILVA. 1949. Forest pest control and its problems in Portugal. Relatorio das reunioes realizadas em Lisboa com os tecnicos da F. A. O. europeia (Ciclostilo). ().
- *GOETHE. 1895. Biologisches uber *Anisandrus dispar*. Bericht der Lehranstalt Geisenheim 1895:25. ().
- GOETZE, JOHANN AUGUST EPHRAIM. 1777. Entomologische Beitrage zu des Ritter Linne, 12. Ausgabe, des Natursystems (Scolytidae, p. 130-151). Weidmanns, Erben, und Reich, Leipzig I. 736 p. (ds tx).
- *GOGOLA, E. 1965. Does injured or wind fallen conifer wood invite pests [In Czech]. Les, Bratislava 21(4):102-104. ().
- *GOHEEN, D. J. 1976. *Verticicladiella wagnerii* on *Pinus ponderosa*: epidemiology and interrelationship with insects. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 118 p. ().
- GOHEEN, D. J., AND F. W. COBB, JR. 1975. Attack of *Pinus ponderosa* by bark beetles subsequent to infection by *Verticicladiella wagnerii*. Abstract. American Phytopathological Society, Proceedings 2:113. (ec).
- . 1978. Occurrence of *Verticicladiella wagnerii* and its perfect state, *Ceratocystis wagnerii* sp. nov., in insect galleries. Phytopathology 68:1192-1195. (ec).
- . 1980. Infestations of *Ceratocystis wagneri*-infected ponderosa pines by bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in the central Sierra Nevada. Canadian Entomologist 112(7):725-730. (ec).
- GOHRN, V., H. A. HENRIKSEN, AND BRODER BEIER PETERSEN. 1954. Jagttagelser over *Hylesinus* (*Dendroctonus*) *micans*. Forstlige Forsogsvaesen Danmark 21(4):383-433. (cn).
- *GOHRN, V., BRODER BEIER PETERSEN, AND H. A. HENRIKSEN. 1953. *Dendroctonus micans* Angriffe und ihre Verhaltnis zum Durchforstungsgrad. Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings, Rome 1952, Section 24(2-3):1-5 and/or 24(11):658-663. ().
- *GOIDANICH, ATHOS. 1941. I rapporti fito patologici dei Coleotteri Scolitidi con gli altri parassiti delle piante legnose e con le condizione di vegetazione di questi. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 11:127-253. ().
- . 1946. Le gallerie di moltiplicazione del *Pteleobius kraatzii* Eichhoff (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Turino Accademia di Agricoltura, Annali 88:99-106. 2 figs. (hb).

- GOIDANICH, ATHOS, AND GABRIELE GOIDANICH. 1934. Le *Scolytus sulcifrons* Rey (Coleoptera-Scolytidae) nella diffusione del pirenomicete *Ceratostomella (Graphium) ulmi* (Schwarz) Buis. nell'Emilia. Società Tipografica Gia Compositori, Bologna 7:145-163, pls. 9-13. (cn).
- _____. 1937. Moria degli olmi e Scolitidi. Italia Agricola 71:941-948, 15 figs. (cn).
- GOIDANICH, GABRIELE. 1936. La moria dell'olmo (*Graphium ulmi*). Roma, Ramo Editoriale Degli Agricoltori. 136 p. (cn).
- _____. 1937. Das Ulmensterben in Italien. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 47:417-425, 9 figs. (cn).
- * _____. 1941. I rapporti fitopatologici dei coleotteri Scolitidi *Scolytus rugulosus*. Bolletino dell'Istituto di Entomologia della Università di Bologna 130 et suiv. ().
- GOIS, ENESTO R. 1944. Algumas consideracoes sobre a familia Ipidae. Agros (Lisboa) 27(1):36-38, 40. (cn hb).
- GOKMEN, NECATI. 1949. Zeytin dallarinda yeni Karsilasilan bir hasere: *Hylesinus oleiperda*, F. [A primer pest on olive trees]. Mahsul Hekimi, Nebat Hastalıkları Dergisi, Cilt: 2. Sayib, Haziram, Sayfa: Izmir 1949:130-132. (cn).
- * _____. 1957. Iznik Kazasi seytnliklerinde tahribat yapan *Hylesinus oleiperda* F. haseresi hakkında. Tomurcuk, aylık nebat hastalıkları, zararlıları ve mucadele dergisi, Sayi:67, Yil:6, Cilt. 6, Temmuz, Sayfa 5, Cituri Biraderler Basimevi, Istanbul. ().
- GOLD, HARVEY J., WILLIAM D. MAWBY, AND FRED P. HAIN. 1980a. A framework for modeling endemic-epidemic transitions in southern pine beetle. Pages 27-32 in F. P. Hain (ed.), Proceedings of the Work Conference on population dynamics of forest insects at low levels. North Carolina State University, Raleigh (August 1979). (cn ms).
- _____. 1980b. A modeling hierarchy for southern pine beetle. Pages 119-131 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (hb ms).
- GOLD, R. E., AND R. L. KIESLING. 1977. The spread of Dutch elm disease in Minnesota and North Dakota. North Dakota Farm Research 34(4):15-18. (cn ec).
- GOLDEN, M. S. 1975. The use of small scale imagery for the location of pine infested by the southern pine beetle. Remote sensing of earth resources, University of Tennessee, Tullahoma 3:353-359. (cn).
- GOLDENSTERN. 1950. Borkenkafergefahr-Schalen des Nadelholzes. Hannoversche Land- und Forstwirtschaftliche Zeitung 103:556. (cn).
- GOLDING, F. D. 1946. The insect pests of Nigerian crops and stock. Nigeria Department of Agriculture, Special Bulletin 4. 48 p. (cn).
- _____. 1947. Further notes on the foodplants of Nigerian insects, VI. Bulletin of Entomological Research 38:79. (ds).
- GOLDMAN, SUZANNE E., G. D. CLEVELAND, AND J. A. PARKER. 1978. Beetle response to slash pines treated with paraquat to induce lightwood formation. Environmental Entomology 7(3):372-374. (bv cn).
- _____. 1979. Lightwood induction and associated beetle attacks on slash pine. Forest Science 25(1):80-83. (cn).
- GOLDMAN, SUZANNE E., AND RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN. 1977. Development and feeding habits of southern pine beetle larvae. Entomological Society of America, Annals 70(1):54-56. (hb).
- GOLDMAN, SUZANNE E., AND J. A. PARKER. 1978a. Beetle response to, and development in, paraquat-treated slash pine. Pages 88-89 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, North Carolina (10-11 January). 211 p. (bv hb).
- _____. 1978b. Development of immature stages of black turpentine and *Ips* beetles in paraquat-treated slash pine. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 2(1):22-24. (cn hb).
- GOLLOB, L. 1980. Monoterpene composition in bark beetle-resistant loblolly pine, *Pinus taeda*. Naturwissenschaften 67(8):409. (bv).
- * GOLOVIANKO, Z. S. 1924. Über Beschädigungen der Nadelholzbaume der Kiewer botanischen Garten durch den Kiefernmarkkafer [In Ukrainian]. Bull. zur Bekämpfung der Schädlinge, Kiew 1924. ().
- * _____. 1925a. Entwurf einer Instruktion für Forster zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkafer [In Ukrainian]. Flugbl. für die Bekämpfung der Schädlinge, Kiew 1925. ().
- * _____. 1925b. Proekt instruktzii lisnichim do spravi borot'bi z koroidami, skladdenii Darnits'kovo lisovoiu stantsieniu [Instructions on combating bark beetles, Darnits'ki station]. Listok borot'bi z shkidnikami 3:11-13. ().
- * _____. 1926a. Instruktion für die Forster zum Kampf mit den Borkenkäfern des Kiefernwaldes [In Ukrainian]. Charkow. ().
- * _____. 1926b. K metodike ucheta zarazhennosti sosen koroidami [Zur Methodik der Berechnung des Borkenkaferbefalles an den Kiefern]. Trudy po lesn. optyn. delu Ikraiyn. Verhandlungen des Forstversuchswesens Ukrainas 1926, Lief. 4, 87 p., 39 Tab., 3 Abb. ().
- * GOLOVIANKO, Z. S., A. F. RUDNEV, AND D. N. STRAZHESKO. 1947. DDT v bor'be s vrednymi nasekomymi:35. ().
- * GOMES, JALMIREZ GUIMARAE. 1940. Chave de campo para determinacao das principais pragas do citrus. Revista da Sociedade Brasileira de Agronomia 3(1):58-108, 3(2):246 (errata). ().
- * _____. 1948a. As ultimas recomendacoes sobre o combate a broca do cafe. Min. Agr. Div. Def. San. Veg., publ. 22. ().
- * _____. 1948b. Combate quimico a broca do cafe. Bol. Soc. Bras. Agron. 11:33-37. ().
- * _____. 1959a. Como combater as pragas do pessegueiro. FIR 2(1):37, 39-41. ().
- * _____. 1959b. Combate as doencas e pragas do pessegueiro. Agricultura e Pecuaria (426):30-31. ().
- * _____. 1959c. Combate as doencas e pragas do pessegueiro. Selecoes Agricolas 14(161):43-46. ().
- * _____. 1959d. Combate as doencas e pragas do pessegueiro. Sítios e Fazendas 25(10):12-14. ().

- . 1962. Historico do combate biologico no Brasil. Pages 89–97 in Primeiro simposio brasileiro sobre combate biologico, 12–13 June 1962. Brasil, Instituto de Ecologia e Experimentacao Agricolas, Boletim 21, 112 p. (cc).
- GOMEZ, LORGIA CHONG. 1962. Relacion de los coleopteros *Xyleborus* sp. con la infeccion por *Ceratostomella fimbriata* [Relationship of the coleopteran *Xyleborus* sp. to infection by *Ceratostomella fimbriata*]. Turrialba 12(4):218–219. (cn cc).
- GOMEZ VALDEZ, LOMBARDO. 1980. Problemas causados por plagas forestales en Mexico. Pages 103–105 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (cn).
- GONCALVES, AMERICO JOSE LAPO. 1945. Sobre o *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz., 1837, uma broca das frutérias europeias. Boletim Fitossanitario 2(1):17–25. (cn).
- *GONCALVES, R. DRUMMOND. 1940. Combate a broca. Biologico 6(9):269–270. ().
- GONET, CH. 1948. Borkenkafer (*Ips typographus*) und strafgesetzbuch. Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 99:126. (cn).
- GONZAGA, LUIZ, E. LORDELLO, AND DOMINGOS GALLO. 1954. Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Schädlinge der brasilianischen Landwirtschaft. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 27:49–50. (cn).
- *GONZALEZ, R. 1958. WL 1650 insecticide for the control of cocoa *Xyleborus* trunk borers. Inter-American Cocoa Conference (Palmira, Colombia) 7:240–253. ().
- GONZALEZ, R. H. 1978. Introduction and spread of agricultural pests in Latin America: analysis and prospects. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 26(2): 41–52. (cn ds).
- GONZALES DE ANDRES, CARLOS. 1939. Las plagas del olivo en Espana. Boletín de Patología Vegetal y Entomología Agrícola 8:118–124. (cn).
- GOODFELLO, VANCE V., AND WAYNE J. COLBERG. 1958. Insect pests of trees and shrubs. North Dakota Agricultural Extension Service, Circular A-296. 6 p. (cn).
- *GOOSSEN, HEINZ. 1958. Kiefernborckenkafer (*Myelo-philus piniperda*). Pflanzenschutz im Wechsl der Jahreszeiten. 1 p., 2 figs. ().
- . 1961. Ursachen des Buchensterbens in Westfalen/Lippe. Gesunde Pflanzen 13(2):21–29. (cn).
- GOOT, PIETER VAN DER. 1936. Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie over het jaar 1935. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 87:50. (cn).
- *———. 1938. Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1937. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten (mimeographed). ().
- GOPINATH, KUNNETH. 1967a. Mating and oviposition in the ambrosia beetle, *Xylosandrus compactus* Eichhoff (*Xylosandrus morstatti* Hagedorn) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Abstract. Indian Science Congress Association, Proceedings 54(3):466. (bv hb).
- . 1967b. Scolytidae (Coleoptera) occurring on *robusta* coffee. Indian Science Congress Association, Proceedings 54(3):465. (ds).
- . 1970. Transmission and germination of symbiotic ambrosia fungi of *Xylosandrus compactus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Indian Science Congress Association, Proceedings 57(4):404. (cc).
- . 1972. The relationship between population level of the scolytid beetle *Xylosandrus compactus* and its ambrosia fungus, *Ambrosiella xylebori* Brader. Indian Science Congress, Proceedings 59(3):405 (cc).
- . 1984. The basis of pest-hole relationships in *Xylosandrus compactus* (Eich.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:596. (cc hb).
- *GORDON, AARON. 1932. Chemotropic tests of *Dendroctonus brevicornis*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Berkeley, California, unpublished report. 4 p. ().
- . 1933. Apparatus used in a study of the western pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Berkeley, California (typewritten report). ().
- GORDON, D. T. 1973. Damage from wind and other causes in mixed white fir/red fir stands adjacent to clearcuttings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-90. 22 p. (cc).
- *GORE, WILLIAM EARL. 1975a. The aggregation pheromone of the European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*): isolation, identification, synthesis, and biological activity. Unpublished dissertation, State University of New York, Syracuse. 257 p. ().
- . 1975b. The aggregation pheromone of the European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*): isolation, identification, synthesis, and biological activity. Dissertation Abstracts 36(02–B):1219. (bv).
- GORE, WILLIAM EARL AND I. M. ARMITAGE. 1976. Lanthanide-induced chemical shifts and the relative stereochemistry of multistriatin, 2,4–dimethyl-5–ethyl-6,8–dioxabicyclo(3.2.1)octane. Journal of Organic Chemistry 41:1926–1930. (bv ms).
- GORE, WILLIAM EARL, GLENN T. PEARCE, GERALD NORMAN LANIER, J. B. SIMEONE, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, J. W. PEACOCK, AND R. A. CUTHBERT. 1977. Aggregation attractant of the European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Production of individual components and related aggregation behavior. Journal of Chemical Ecology 3(4):429–446. (bv).
- GORE, WILLIAM EARL, GLENN T. PEARCE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1975. Relative stereochemistry of multistriatin (2,4–dimethyl-5–ethyl-6,8–dioxabicyclo (3.2.1) octane). Journal of Organic Chemistry 40:1705–1709. (bv ms).
- . 1976. Mass spectrometric studies of the dioxabicyclo (3.2.1) octanes multistriatin, frontalin, and exobrevicornin. Journal of Organic Chemistry 41(4) 607–610. (bv).
- GORHAM, H. ST. 1860. *Cryphalus fagi*, Fabr. Zoologist 18:6905. (ds).
- GORNAS, EDMUND. 1962. "Kornikol": Nowa bron do walki z cetyncem ["Kornikol": a new weapon against *Blastophagus*]. Sylwan 106(5):39–42. (cn).
- GORNOSTAEV, P. 1916. Materialy k poznaniu koroedov Petrogradskoi gubernii (Coleoptera, Ipidae)

- Russkoe Entomologischeskoe Obozrenie 16:308–315. (hb).
- . 1917. Contributions a la faune des Scolytiens du gouvernement de Petrograd (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [In Russian]. Revue Russe d'Entomologie 16: 308–315. (ds).
- GORYACHEVA, V. I. 1961. Zashchita eli v lesaparkevom loyase Moskv [Spruce protection in the forest park belt of Moscow]. Zashchita Rastenii ot Vreditelei i Boleznei 1961(1):27–28. (cn).
- GORYACHEVA, V. I. AND G. I. ANDREEVA. 1961. Himiceskaja bor'ba s koroedami tipografom i dvojnikom na mestah ih zimovki [Chemical control of *Ips typographus* and *I. duplicatus* in their overwintering grounds]. Lessnoi Zhurnal Arhangel'sk 4(3):162–164. (cn).
- *GOSLING, A. H. 1949. *Ips sexdentatus*, an insect pest attacking pine plantations. J. For. Comm. Silv., Circ. 24:1–90. ().
- GOSLING, D. C. L. 1980. An annotated list of the checked beetles (Coleoptera: Cleridae) of Michigan. Great Lakes Entomologist 13(2):65–76. (ec).
- *GOSNELL, R. ET AL. 1980. The Front Range Vegetation Management Pilot Project: the "we" commitment. Colorado State Forest Service, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. ().
- GOSS, MARIE C., AND C. S. MOSES. 1937. A bibliography of the Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Division of Forest Pathology. 61 p. (cn ms).
- GOSSARD, H. A. 1905a. Insects of the pecan [*Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say, p. 309–311]. Florida Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 79. (cn).
- . 1905b. Winter practice in economic zoology [Scolytidae, p. 19, 22, 29]. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 164. (cn).
- . 1911. Fall manual of practice in economic zoology. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 233:78–79, 97, 114, 118, 123–125. (cn).
- . 1913. Orchard bark beetles and pin hole borers. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 264. 68 p. (cn hb).
- GOSSWALD, KARL. 1938. Über den insekten-totenden Pilz *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuil. Arbeiten aus der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 22:399–452. (ec).
- . 1947a. Hilfe gegen waldverderber. Land, Wald und Garten 2:82. (cn).
- . 1947b. Hilfe gegen waldverderber. Land, Wald und Garten 2:143. (cn).
- GOTZ 1877. Ueber Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1877:47–48. (ms).
- *GOUGER, RICHARD JAMES. 1971. Interrelationships of *Ips avulsus* (Eichh.) and associated fungi. Unpublished dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville. 95 p. ().
- . 1972. Interrelationships of *Ips avulsus* (Eichh.) and associated fungi. Dissertation Abstracts 32: 6453–B. (ec).
- GOUGER, RICHARD JAMES, AND D. F. BRAY. 1968. Two semiartificial oviposition media for the smaller European elm bark beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 61(2):564–565. (hb).
- GOUGER, RICHARD JAMES, W. C. YEARIAN, AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1975. Feeding and reproductive behavior of *Ips avulsus*. Florida Entomologist 58(4):1–229. (bv hb).
- GOUILLARD, J. 1962. Chasse de Coleopteres corticoles en foret de Fontainebleau. Entomologiste 18(5/6):111–116. (ds).
- GOUREAU, CLAUDE CHARLES. 1861. Les insectes nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers, aux plantes potageres, aux cereales et aux plantes fourrageres [Scolytidae, p. 107–116]. Societe des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de l'Yonne, Bulletin 15:77–454. ().
- *—. 1865. Les insectes nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers, aux plantes potageres, industrielles et economiques, aux cereales et aux plantes fourrageres [Scolytidae, p. 19–28]. Societe des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de l'Yonne, Bulletin 20(2), Part II:3–147 (or 1866). ().
- *—. 1867. Insectes nuisibles aux forets et aux arbres d'avenues. Masson, Paris. 373 pp. ().
- GOURLAY, E. S. 1951. Notes on insects associated with *Pinus radiata* in New Zealand. Bulletin of Entomological Research 42:21–22. (ds).
- *GOUVEIA, A. J., DE SOARES, AND J. A. MONTEIRO GUIMARAES. 1959. Contribution a l'inventaire des xylophages d'Angola. International Congress of Crop Protection, Proceedings, Hamburg 1957, 4:765–767. ().
- GOWDEY, CARLTON CRAIG. 1911. Insects injurious to coffee. Report of the Government Entomologist of the year 1909–1910. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. ().
- *—. 1913. Insects injurious to coffee. Report of the Entomologist of Uganda-Kampala. ().
- *—. 1915. Insects injurious to coffee. Report of the Entomologist of Uganda-Kampala. ().
- . 1926. Catalogus Insectorum Jamaicensis [Scolytidae, p. 27]. Jamaica Department of Agriculture, Entomology Bulletin 4(1):1–114. (ds).
- GOYER, RICHARD ALBRIGHT, AND C. K. FINGER. 1980. Relative abundance and seasonal distribution of the major hymenopterous parasites of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann on loblolly pine. Environmental Entomology 9(1):97–100. (ec).
- GOYER, RICHARD ALBRIGHT, GERALD J. LENHARD, T. EVAN NEBEKER, AND LINDA D. JARRARD. 1980. Southern pine beetle handbook. How to identify common insect associates of the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook 563. 33 p. (ec ms).
- GOYER, RICHARD ALBRIGHT, AND MICHAEL T. SMITH. 1981. The feeding potential of *Corticus glaber* and *Corticus parallelus* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae), facultative predators of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 113(9):807–812. (ec).
- GOZIS, MAURICE P. DES. 1875. Catalogue des coleopteres de France et de la faune Gallo-Rhenane [Scolytidae, p. 79–80]. Crepin-Leblond, Montlucon. 4, 4 (unn.) + 108 p. (ds).
- . 1882. Notes et remarques pour le futur catalogue des Coleopteres Gallo-Rhenane. Revue d'Entomologie, Caen, 1:193–207. (ds ms).
- . 1885. Notes et remarques pour le futur catalogue de la Faune Gallo-Rhenane. Revue d'Entomologie, Caen, 2 Serie, 4:116–132, 278–280. (ds ms).
- GRABER, RAYMOND E. 1964. Impact of the white-pine cone beetle on a pine seed crop. Journal of

- Forestry 62(7):499-500. (cn).
- GRABER, VITUS. 1879. Die Insekten. Stuttgart. 2 Teile. II Hälfte, p. 124-130. (hb).
- GRADOJEVIC, MICHAÏLO. 1933. Les ennemis de *Picea omorica* Pancic conifere endemique de la Yougo-Slavic. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Paris 1932, 5(2):789-790, 1 fig. (cn ds).
- . 1938. Die wichtigsten Probleme der angewandten Entomologie Jugoslaviens. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 7(2):1480-1487. (cn).
- . 1940. Aperçu general sur le developpement de l'entomologie forestiere en Yougoslavie. Inter-sylva 1:28-33. (cn).
- GRAF MARIN, ALBERTO, AND RAUL CORTES PENA. 1940. Introduccion de hiperparasitos en Chile: resumen de las importaciones hechas y de sus resultados [The introduction of parasites into Chile against insect pests: a summary of their importations and of their results]. Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association, Proceedings 6(4):351-357. (ec).
- GRAF, P. 1977. Ein Beitrag zur Biologie und Bekämpfung von *Hylesinus oleiperda* F. (Coleopt., Scolytidae) auf Olive in der Tadla (Marokko). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 83(1):52-62. (cn).
- GRAHAM, DAVID A. 1979. Orientation and general summary. Pages 1-20 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control, Edition 4. Oregon State University Bookstores, Inc., Corvallis. 472 p. (cn ms).
- GRAHAM, I. 1967. Fungal-insect mutualism in trees and timber. Annual Review of Entomology 12:105-126. ().
- GRAHAM, J. H., AND R. C. NEWTON. 1959. Relationship between root feeding insects and incidence of crown and root rot in red clover. Plant Disease Reporter 43(10):1114-1116. (cn).
- GRAHAM, KENNETH. 1952. The bark-beetle problem in Douglas fir of the interior. British Columbia Lumberman 36(7):42. (cn).
- . 1953. Report on ambrosia beetle control in the Nimpkish Valley, B. C. Canada Department of Forestry, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 9(5):3-4. (cn).
- . 1959. Release by flight exercise of a chemotropic response from photopositive domination in a scolytid beetle. Nature, London. 184(4682, Suppl. 5):283-284. (ay bv).
- . 1961. Air-swallowing: a mechanism in photic reversal of the beetle *Trypodendron*. Nature 191(4787):519-520. (ay bv).
- . 1962. Photic behavior in the ecology of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum*. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Vienna 1960, 11(2):226. (bv).
- . 1963. Concepts of forest entomology. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York. 388 p. (cn hb).
- . 1964. Strategy versus tactics in forest insect control. Journal of Forestry 62:795-798. (cn).
- . 1967. Fungal-insect mutualism in trees and timber. Annual Review of Entomology 12:105-126. (ec).
- . 1968. Anaerobic induction of primary chemical attractancy for ambrosia beetles. Canadian Journal of Zoology 46(5):905-908. (ay bv).
- GRAHAM, KENNETH AND E. C. BOYES. 1950. Pinworms in lumber, historical and economic aspects. British Columbia Lumberman 34(8):42, 106. (cn).
- GRAHAM, KENNETH, J. M. KINGHORN, AND W. E. WEBB. 1950. Pinworms in lumber, measurement of a damage index in logs infested by ambrosia beetles. British Columbia Lumberman 34(8):43-44, 98, 100, 102, 104 (reprint pages not numbered). (cn).
- GRAHAM, KENNETH, AND ISABELLE A. MOECK. 1968. The aligning effect of light flicker on phototaxis of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier). Canadian Journal of Zoology 46:602-603. (bv).
- GRAHAM, KENNETH, AND H. A. RICHMOND. 1950. Ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(2):2-4. (cn).
- GRAHAM, KENNETH, AND W. E. WEBB. 1952. Chemical control of ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 8(4):3-4. (cn).
- GRAHAM, KENNETH, AND A. E. WERNER. 1956a. Chemical aspects of log selection by ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 12(1):3-4. (bv cn).
- . 1956b. Chemical aspects of log selection by ambrosia beetles. Interim report 1955-1, Forest Biology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division. 25 p. (bv).
- GRAHAM, MARCUS WILLIAM ROBERT DE VERE. 1969. The Pteromalidae of north-western Europe (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea). British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin, Entomology Supplement No. 16. 908 p., 686 figs. (ec).
- GRAHAM, SAMUEL ALEXANDER. 1920. Factors influencing the subcortical temperature of logs. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Journal Series, Paper 253:26-42. (ec).
- . 1921. Effect of physical factors in the ecology of certain insects in logs. University of Minnesota Dissertations 1921:22-40. (ec).
- . 1922a. *Ips pini* Say as a primary pest of Jack pine. Canadian Entomologist 54:99-100. (cn).
- . 1922b. Some entomological aspects of the slash disposal problem. Journal of Forestry 20:437-447. (cn ec).
- * ———. 1922c. The red turpentine beetle in Itasca Park. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Report of the State Entomologist 10:15-21. ().
- * ———. 1923. The dying balsam fir and spruce in Minnesota. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Bulletin 68:1-12. ().
- . 1924. Temperature as a limiting factor in the life of subcortical insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 18:377-383. (cn).
- . 1925. The felled tree trunk as an ecological unit. Ecology 6:397-411. (ec).
- . 1929. Principles of forest entomology. McGraw-Hill Co., New York. xiv, 339 p. (cn ec).
- . 1939a. Forest insect populations. Ecological Monographs 9(3):301-310. (ec).

- . 1939b. Principles of forest entomology. Second edition. McGraw-Hill Co., New York. 410 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1949. Prevention of insect losses by forest practices. American Association of Economic Entomologists, North Central States Branch, Proceedings 4:61–62. (cn).
- . 1951. Developing forests resistant to insect injury. Scientific Monthly 73:235–244. (ec).
- . 1952. Principles of forest entomology. Edition 3. McGraw-Hill Company, New York. 351 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1956. Ecology of forest insects. Annual Review of Entomology 1:261–280. (ec).
- * ———. 1965. Causes leading to forest insect outbreaks in southern forests. Pages 3–14. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge. ().
- GRAHAM, SAMUEL ALEXANDER, AND FRED BARROWS KNIGHT. 1965. Principles of forest entomology. Fourth edition. McGraw-Hill Company, New York. 417 p. (cn ec hb).
- GRAHAM, SAMUEL ALEXANDER, AND L. W. ORR. 1940. The spruce budworm in Minnesota. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 142. (cn ec).
- GRAHAM, W. M. 1908. Some new and undescribed insect pests affecting cocoa in West-Africa. Journal of Economic Biology 3:113–117, pls. viii, ix. (tx).
- * GRAHAY. 1901. L'Hylesine du pin et les arbres pieges. Bulletin de la Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique 1900 (Suppl. 1901):62. ().
- GRALICKI, LESLAW, AND BERNARD KONCA. 1978. Nowie dla Polski stanowisko zakorka brunatnego, *Hylastes brunneus* Er. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [A new Polish locality for the brown pine beetle]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 48(4):515–516. (ds).
- GRANDI, GUIDO. 1951. Introduzione allo studio dell'entomologia. [Scolytidae, p. 896–918]. Edizione Agricola, 2 vols. Bologna. (cn hb).
- * ———. 1957. Introduzione allo studio dell'entomologia (Edition 2?). Edizione Agricola, Bologna. ().
- * GRANDJEAN, M. 1878. Les Bostriches. Leur invasion dans le Jura. Imp. Nat., Paris. ().
- * GRANET, A. M., AND J. P. PERROT. 1977. *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. dans le sud-est du Massif Central. Aire d'extension et premier essai d'interpretation des dommages. Memoire de 3e annee, Ecole Nationale des Ingenieurs des Travaux des Eaux et Forêts. ().
- GRANHALL, INGVAR. 1966. Quarantine measures against forest diseases and pests. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Volume II, Meeting No. VII. iii + 8 p. (cn).
- GRANT, A. W. 1945. Skadegorelser pa granskog [Injuries in spruce forests]. Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 21:85. (cn).
- * GRANLUND, R. 1921. En farlig parasit. Sveriges Pomologiska Forening Aarskrift 22:146–148, 8 figs. (hb).
- GRANT, A. J., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1982. Electroantennogram responses of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to its pheromone components and to associated compounds. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(11):1333–1344. (ay bv).
- GRANT, J. 1967a. Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1966, Prince George Forest District. Pages 180–185 in Annual district report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 124 p. (ds).
- . 1967b. Forest insect and disease survey, South Prince George District, 1966. Pages 186–194 in Annual district report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968a. Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1967, Prince George Survey District. Pages 199–200 in Annual district report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1968b. Forest insect and disease survey, South Prince George District, 1967. Pages 201–212 in Annual district report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969a. Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1968: Prince George Survey District. Pages 170–178 in J. Grant, D. Beddows and D. G. Lund, Annual district reports: Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1968. Part VII, Prince George Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33, Part VII:170–209. (cn).
- . 1969b. Forest insect and disease survey, South Prince George, 1968. Pages 179–189 in J. Grant, D. Beddows, and D. G. Lund, Annual district report: Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1968. Part VII, Prince George Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(VII):170–209. (cn).
- GRANT, J., AND C. B. COTTRELL. 1964. Spruce beetle in British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Forest Pest Leaflet 13. 7 p. (revised 1968). (cn hb ds).
- GRANT, J., D. LUND, AND D. BEDDOWS. 1970. Annual district report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1969. Part IV, Prince George Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-41. 13 p. (cn).
- GRAVES, HENRY SOLON. 1899. Black Hills forest reserve [Scolytidae, p. 87]. Pages 67–194. United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 19, part V, Forest Reserves. Government Printing Office, Washington 1899. (ec).

- *GRAY, BARRY. 1967. A review of forest entomology: collection of insects and future research in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Department of Forests, Konedobu, Papua. 11 p. (processed). ().
- _____. 1968. Forest tree and timber insect pests in the territory of Papua and New Guinea. Pacific Insects, Honolulu 10(2):301-323. (hb ds).
- _____. 1970a. Observations on the first scolytid, *Poecilips pteridophytae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), to be found in association with a fern (Pteridophyta). Canadian Entomologist 102:578-585. (hb ds tx).
- *_____. 1970b. Observations on the first scolytid, *Poecilips pteridophytae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), to be found in association with a fern (Pteridophyta). Territory of Papua and New Guinea, Department of Forests, Bulolo. ().
- _____. 1971a. Forest entomology research in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Malayan Forester 34:106-112. (cn).
- _____. 1971b. Insecticidal control of *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* attacking hoop pine in New Guinea. 1. Evaluation of insecticides in field trials. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:488-492. (cn).
- _____. 1971c. Insecticidal control of *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* attacking hoop pine in New Guinea. 2. Further testing of propoxur. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1533-1537. (cn).
- _____. 1972a. Economic tropical forest entomology. Annual Review of Entomology 17:313-354. (cn ds).
- _____. 1972b. Observations on *Poecilips cardamomi* (Schaufuss), the second species of Scolytidae to be found in bracken fern (Col.). Entomologisk Tidskrift 93(4):229-237. (hb ds).
- _____. 1973a. Observations on insect flight in a tropical forest plantation. I. Flight activity of *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* Schedl (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 74(2):113-119. (bv).
- _____. 1973b. The immature stages of *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* Schedl and *H. pinarius* Schedl (Coleoptera: Scolytidae: Hylesininae). Journal of Entomology 42(1):49-58. (hb).
- _____. 1974a. Forest insect problems in the South Pacific Islands. Commonwealth Forestry Review 53:39-48. (cn).
- _____. 1974b. Observations on insect flight in a tropical forest plantation. III. Flight activity of Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 75(1):72-78. (bv).
- _____. 1974c. Observations on insect flight in a tropical forest plantation. IV. Flight activity of Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 75(2):178-186. (bv).
- _____. 1974d. Sex ratio, relative size, and order of attack of adults of *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 67:144-145. (bv hb).
- _____. 1975. Distribution of *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* Schedl (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and progress of outbreak in major hoop pine plantations in Papua New Guinea. Pacific Insects 16(4):383-394. (cn ds).
- _____. 1976. Infestation susceptibility and damage of *Araucaria* plantations in Papua New Guinea by *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 66(6):695-711. (cn).
- GRAY, BARRY, RONALD FOREST BILLINGS, ROBERT IMRI GARA, AND R. L. JOHINSEY. 1972. On the emergence and initial flight behavior of the mountain pine beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae* in eastern Washington. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 71:250-259. (bv hb).
- GRAY, BARRY, AND K. P. LAMB. 1975. Biology of *Hylurdrectonus araucariae* Schedl (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): a pest of hoop pine plantations in New Guinea. Bulletin of Entomological Research 65(1):21-32. (ec hb).
- GRAY, BARRY, AND F. ROSS WYLIE. 1974. Forest tree and timber insect pests in Papua New Guinea. II. Pacific Insects 16:67-115. (cn hb).
- GRAY, D. R., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1985. Ambrosia beetle attack on logs before and after processing through a dryland sorting area. Forestry Chronicle 1985(August):299-301. (cn).
- GRAY, T. G., AND E. D. A. DYER. 1972. Flight-muscle degeneration in spruce beetles, *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 69:41-43. (ay hb).
- *GREBE, C. 1875. Der Waldschutz und die Waldpflege. Gotha. ().
- *GRECKIN, V. P. 1949. Biologiceskij metod bor'by s vtoricnymi vrediteljami lesa [In Russian]. Resultati rabot VNILCH za 194. 1941-1945 gg. str., p. 52-58. Moskva-Leningrad. ().
- _____. 1956. Nekotorye glavneishie predstaviteli fauny vrednykh nasekomykh gornykh lesov Tadzhikistana [Certain principal representatives of the insect pest fauna in the mountainous fauna of Tadzhikistan]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 35(10):1476-1492. (cn hb).
- _____. 1960. Sibirskii melkopryad (*Dendrolimus sibiricus* Tschetw.)—vrediteli lesov Mongolii [In Russian, English summary]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 39(1):84-96. (ec).
- _____. 1962a. Bol'shoi listvennichnyi koroed (*Ips subelongatus* Motsch.) [The large larch bark-beetle, *Ips subelongatus* Motsch.]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 41(4):552-559. (ec hb).
- _____. 1962b. Nekotorye vrediteli khvoynykh porod Vostochnoi Sibiri [Some insect pests of young coniferous stands in E. Siberia]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 41(5):706-716. (cn).
- *_____. 1968. The role of insects in the mortality of stands suffering from atmospheric pollution in the central Pre-Urals [In Russian]. Leningrad. Lesotekhnicheskaya Akademiya, Nauchnye Trudy 115:142-147. ().
- GREDLER, VINCENT MARIA. 1866. Die Kafer von Tirol nach ihrer horizontalen und vertikalen Verbreitung [Scolytidae, p. 368-375]. II Teil. J. Eberle, Bozen, p. 235-496. (ds).
- _____. 1868. Zur Kaferfauna des Moll- und Gailtales [Scolytidae, p. 73]. Jahrbuch naturhistorisches Landes-Museum, Karnten 8:67-75. (ds).
- _____. 1869. Dritte Nachlese zu den Kafern von Tirol. Coleopterologische Hefte 3:73. (ds).
- _____. 1875. Vierte Nachlese zu den Kafern von Tirol. Coleopterologische Hefte 15:114-115, etc. (ds).
- *_____. 1878. Fünfte Nachlese zu den Kafern von Tirol. Ztschr. Ferdinandum, Innsbruck, 3. Folge. 22:99-119. ().

- * _____. 1897. Verschiedene kleine Nachlesen zu fruheren zoologischen Publikationen. Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischen Vereines in Innsbruck 23:21. ().
- * _____. 1900. *Phloeosinus thujae*, Schadling exotischer Nadelholzer. Landwirtschaftliche Blatter 21:294. ().
- GREELEY, A. W., K. H. WRIGHT, AND B. POPE. 1953. Final report on the 1952 blowdown and bark beetle survey in the Douglas-fir region of Oregon and Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 30 p., appendix 33 p., 4 maps. (cn).
- GREELEY, W. B., EARLE H. CLAPP, HERBERT A. SMITH, RAPHAEL ZON, W. N. SPARHAWK, WARD SHEPARD, AND J. KITTREDGE, JR. 1922. Timber, mine or crop? Two national problems: land use and timber supply. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1922:83-163. (ds).
- GREEN, C. L., F. A. MCCARTY, LEWIS J. EDSON, AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1980. Apparatus for sticky trap washing and insect recovery. Southwestern Entomologist 5(1):19-21. (ms).
- * GREEN, EDWARD ERNEST. 1903a. On the introduction of a predaceous beetle (*Clerus formicarius*) to combat the shot-hole borer. Tropical Agriculture 32:443-445. ().
- _____. 1903b. Shot-hole borer. Circular and Agricultural Journal of the Royal Botanical Gardens, Peradeniya, Ceylon 2(9):139-156. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1903c. Shot-hole borer, *Xyleborus formicatus* Eichh. Circular and Agricultural Journal of the Royal Botanical Gardens, Peradeniya, Ceylon 2(9):141-156. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1906. Entomological notes. Tropical Agriculture 27:193-195. (cn).
- _____. 1909a. Entomological notes. Tropical Agriculture 33:431-433. (cn).
- _____. 1909b. Shot-hole borer and the predaceous enemies. Tropical Agriculture 34:391-392. (ec).
- _____. 1910. Entomological notes. Tropical Agriculture 35:221. (cn ec).
- _____. 1911. *Clerus formicarius* in relation to shothole borer. Tropical Agriculture 37:129-130. (cn ec).
- _____. 1912a. Shot hole borers (Scolytidae and Bostrychidae). Tropical Agriculture 38:37-39. (cn ds tx).
- * _____. 1912b. *Xyleborus formicatus* Eichh. on Tea. Report of the Government Entomologist. Admin. Rep. Dept. Agric. Ceylon, Part IV. Education, Science and Art pp. C2-C4, 3(9):101-103. (1912?). ().
- GREEN, F. J. 1923. How to combat injurious insects. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 17(4):208-224. (cn).
- GREEN, NATHAN, MORTON BEROZA, AND STANLEY A. HALL. 1960. Recent developments in chemical attractants for insects. Pages 129-179 in R. L. Metcalf (ed.), Advances in pest control research, Vol. 3 Interscience Publishers Inc., New York. 448 p. (cn).
- GREENE, GEORGE M. 1918. A rare Coleoptera paper of T. W. Harris. American Entomological Society, Transactions 44:251-261. (tx).
- GREENE, LULA E. 1983. Simulated natural encounters of the insecticides, chlorpyrifos and carbaryl, by western pine beetle predators *Enoclerus lecontei* and *E. spegus* (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Environmental Entomology 12:502-504. (cn).
- * GRESE, F. J. 1926. Über den Regenerationsfrass des kleinen Waldgärtners (*Blastophagus minor* Hartig) [In Russian]. Verhandl. des Forstversuchswesens Ukrainas 1926, Lief. 5:1-31. ().
- * GRESE, M., A. ILJNSKY, P. KLIUSCHNIK, UND W. ZIOPKALO. 1935. Schadlinge und Krankheiten des Waldes. Staatl. Landwirtsch. Verlag Charkow. 163 p., 59 figs. ().
- * GRESE, N. S. 1926. K voprosu o vozobnovitel'nom pitaniu u malogo sosnovogo luboeda (*Blastophagus minor* Hartig) [Zur Frage über den Regenerationsfrass bei dem kleinen Waldgärtner, *Blastophagus minor* Hartig]. Trudy po lisoviy dosivdniy spravi na ukraini 5. Kiev. 33 p. ().
- * _____. 1928. Brakoniden, die in der Ukraine aus Borkenkäfern gezogen sind [In Russian]. Mitteilungen aus dem Forstlichen Versuchswesen in der Ukraine 9:137-139. ().
- * _____. 1939. Schädlinge der Windschutzstreifen [In Ukrainian]. Agro-melioratives Institut Ukraine, Charkow. 73 p. ().
- GREGG, TOMMY F., GREGORY M. FILIP, AND JAMES S. HADFIELD. 1980. Pacific Northwest Region (R-6). Pages 37-42 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 83 p. (cn).
- GREGG, TOMMY F., DONALD J. GOHEEN, AND DAVID R. BRIDGWATER. 1978. Pacific Northwest Region (R-6). Pages 39-48 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- GREGG, TOMMY F., AND JAMES S. HADFIELD. 1978. Pacific Northwest Region (R-6). Pages 19-22 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- * GREGOIRE, JEAN CLAUDE. 1973. Le *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. en Belgique et dans la foret de Chanly. Unpublished thesis, Travail de fin d'études, Faculte des Sciences Agronomiques, Gembloux. 109 p. ().
- _____. 1977. Note sur deux ennemis naturels de *Dendroctonus micans* Kugelann en Belgique (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales 112(7-9):208-212. (ec).
- _____. 1981. Aspects du comportement gregaire chez les larves de *Dendroctonus micans* Kug., *Rhizophagus grandis* Gyll. et *Phyllodecta vitellinae* L. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae, Rhizophagidae et Chrysomelidae). Pages 74-77. Assemblee Generale de la Section Francaise de l'Union Internationale pour l'etude des Insectes Sociaux. publ. by: Univ. Paul Sabatier, Toulouse. (bv).
- GREGOIRE, JEAN CLAUDE, J. MERLIN, AND J. M. PASTEELS. 1984. Mass-rearing of *Rhizophagus grandis* for the biological control of *Dendroctonus micans*: an interplay between technical requirements and the species biological characteristics. Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent 49(3A):763-769. (ec).

- GREGOR, FRANTISEK. 1948a. Pouziti arsenove jichy k hubeni kurovce smrkoveho (*Ips typographus* L.) [Die Arsenjauche gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer]. Ceskoslovensky Sbornik Lesnický 28:67-68. (cn).
- . 1948b. Pouzitie arzenovej smesi k niceniu korovca smrekoveho (*Ips typographus*) [Benutzung von Arsenmischungen zur Vernichtung des Fichtenborkenkäfers]. Polana 4:103-104. (cn).
- GREGORY, J. L. 1954. Nigeria. Review of the work by the Entomological Section, Department of Agriculture, 1948-1954: Shot-hole borers of cacao. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, Report 6:293-296. (cn).
- GREGSON, TONY. 1978. Chewers of wood. ForesTalk Resource Magazine 2(2):3-6. (cn hb ms).
- GREHAN, J. R., AND A. J. NIXON. 1978. Cabbage tree attack by *Platypus* (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). New Zealand Entomologist 6:399-400. (cn hb).
- *GREIFENAGEN, V. A. 1972. Secondary pests on cuttings in pine forests of the maritime territory [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dalnevostochnyi Nauchnytsentr, Biologo-Pochvennyi Institut 1972(7):34-43. (.)
- GREIG, B. J. W. 1977. Dutch elm disease. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 71:226-227. (cn ec).
- . 1978. Forest pathology: Dutch elm disease. Spread of the disease. Page 32. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1978. 85 p. (cn ec).
- . 1980. Forest pathology: Dutch elm disease. Pages 32-33. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1980. 87 p. (cn).
- *———. 1981. The history of the elm avenues at Blenheim and Dutch elm disease. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 75(4):207-214. (ec).
- GREIG, B. J. W., AND J. N. BIGGS. 1983. Paper 3. Control of Dutch elm disease in Britain. Pages 10-16 in D. A. Burdekin (ed.), Research on Dutch elm disease in Europe. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60. 113 p. (cn).
- *GREIG-SMITH, PETER. 1957. Quantitative plant ecology. Butterworths Scientific Publications, Shepherd, London. ix, 198 p. (.)
- *GREKOVO, S. 1923. Vorproso i otgovoro (Belezhki vorkhu *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz.) [In Bulgarian]. Sp. Bulg. ovoshecharstvo. God. (Sofia) 4(1):22-24. (.)
- GRENNING, V. 1939. Annual report of the Director of Forests for the year ended 30th June, 1939. Queensland, Australia. 23 p. (cn ds).
- *GRESE, M. 1928. Jatruni brakonidi. wiadiedieni z koroidi na Ukraini. Trudy z Lisovoi dosvidnoji spravy na Ukrainy 9:137-139. (.)
- GRESSITT, JUDSON LINSLEY, AND J. J. H. SZENT-IVANY. 1968. Bibliography of New Guinea entomology (including neighbouring islands, the Bismark Archipelago and the Salomon Islands) [Scolytidae, p. 649; Platypodidae, p. 648]. Pacific Insects Monograph 18. 674 p. (ms).
- *GRETSCHIN, W. P. 1949. Die biologischen Bekämpfungsmethoden sekundärer Forstschädlinge [In Russian]. Resultaty rabot Wses. nauch. issl. Inst. Les. Chos. 27:52-58. (.)
- GREYERZ, W. VON. 1851. Käferfrass in Weisstannenbeständen. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 2:14-22. (ds).
- *GREZE, M. S. 1940. Shkidniki polezakhisnikh smug Zborn. rab. z polezakh. lisor. 1940:189. (.)
- *GREZE, N. 1926. Zur Frage über den Regenerationsfrass bei dem kleinen Waldgärtner (*Blastophagus minor* Hartig) [In Russian]. Trud. Lesn. Opuitn. Delu Ukrainu, Kiev 5:3-26, 1 pl. (.)
- †———. 1928. Brachonids reared from bark beetles in the Ukraine [In Russian]. Contributions from the Ukraine Forestry Research Bureau 9:137-139. (.)
- †———. 1939. Vrediteli polezashchitnykh lesnykh polos. 1939:1-73. (.)
- *GRIBOJEV. 1923. Forstreviere [In Russian]. Mitt. sib. landw. Akad. 11:1. (.)
- GRIEB. 1899. Vagabondage des bunten Eschenbastkäfer (*Hylesinus fraxini*). Österreichische Forst- und Jagdzeitung (Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung) 1899:51-52. (hb)
- *GRIEBL, H. 1948. Die totengraber im obstgarten. Nach der Arbeit 21:3. (.)
- GRIES, GERHARD. 1984a. Breeding biology of *Ips typographus* L. and *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (film). International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 17:624. (hb ms).
- *———. 1984b. Zur Bedeutung des Reifungsfrasses für die Dispersion des Kupferstechers (*Pityogenes chalcographus* L., Col., Scolytidae) und zum Dispersionsverhalten des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L., Col., Scolytidae). Dissertation, Abt. Forstzool. Univ. Göttingen. (.)
- GRIES, GERHARD, AND W. SANDERS. 1981. Das Brutverhalten des Kupferstechers *Pityogenes chalcographus*. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie 3(1/3):257-258. (hb).
- . 1984. Eine rationalisierte Methode zur Zucht des Buchdruckers *Ips typographus* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz 57(5):90-91. (ec ms).
- *GRIFFIN, D. N. 1975. Thinning a ponderosa pine stand to reduce mountain pine beetle-caused mortality on the Ninemile District. Lolo National Forest. Unpublished thesis, Washington State University, Pullman. (.)
- *GRIFFIN, HOWARD DENNIS. 1965. The genus *Ceratocystis* in Ontario. Unpublished dissertation, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario. (.)
- . 1966. The genus *Ceratocystis* in Ontario. Dissertation Abstracts 27B(4):1047-1048. (ec).
- . 1968. The genus *Ceratocystis* in Ontario. Canadian Journal of Botany 46:689-718. (ec).
- GRIGEL, JOE. 1976. Mountain pine beetle control in the Prince Rupert Forest District. Pages 27-28 in Mountain pine beetle workshop, planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- *GRIGORAS, TH. 1920. Observatiuni si invataminte trase din lucrarile de combatere insectei *Bostrichus typographus*. executate in campania anului 1920 in padurile de moliftdin reg. XI sil vica Pianu Neamt. Revista Padurilor 32(10-12):334-365. (.)
- *GRIGOROVICH, A. F. 1957. Control of bark beetles [In Russian]. Sad i Ogorod 95(3):57-58. (.)
- . 1960. Control of bark beetles on the fruit trees [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii ot Vrediteli i Boleznei 1960(3):37-38. (cn).

- GRIPMA, P., AND W. SCHURING. 1984. Vergelijking van twee insecticide-lokstof combinaties op vangstammen voor bestrijding van de letterzetter (*Ips typographus* L.) [Comparison of two insecticide-pheromone combinations on trap trees for the control of *Ips typographus*]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 56(12):295–302. (bv cn).
- GRILL, CLAES. 1895. Catalogus Coleopterorum Scandinaviae, Daniae et Fenniae [Scolytidae, p. 307–313]. Stockholm. 2 vols., 432 p. (ds).
- . 1899. *Tomicus dispar* Fabr. pa appletrad. Entomologisk Tidskrift 1899:79. (cn).
- *GRILLO, E. 1925. Die Kaffeekultur in Parana, Brasilien (*Stephanoderes coffeae*). Internationale Agrikuturwissenschaftliche Rundschau, N. F. 1:1421. ().
- *GRIMM, H. 1977. Biologie der Ulmensplintkafer unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Wirtswahl. Dipl. Arb., Forstwissenschaftliche Fakultät (FZI), Universität Freiburg im Breisgau. 109 p. ().
- *GRINFELD, EDWARD KARLOVICH. 1950. Fauna drevesiny i kory duba. Uch. zap. [Die Fauna des Holzes und der Rinde der Eiche]. Leningradskii gosudarstvenyi universitet, 134, serie biologicheskikh nauk, 25:228–238. ().
- GRINOLS, W. 1952. Beetle infestation threat to Inland Empire Forests; tree harvest to be rushed. Mississippi Valley Lumberman 84(11):6–8. (cn).
- GRISDALE, D. G., AND L. S. MACLEOD. 1962. Tamarack mortality associated with infestations of the larch sawfly and eastern larch beetle. Canada Department of Forestry, Division of Forest Entomology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 18(5):2. (cn).
- GRISON, PIERRE. 1970. La lutte biologique en forêt. Revue Forestière Française 22(No. special "La lutte biologique en forêt"):256–271. (cn).
- GRISSELL, E. E. 1979. Monodontomerinae. Pages 759–764 in K. V. Krombein, P. D. Hurd, Jr., D. R. Smith, and B. D. Burks (eds.), Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico. Vol. 1, Symphyta and Apocrita (Parasitica). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C. xvi + 1198 p. (ec).
- *GRISWOLD, CHARLES LOUIS. 1948. Bulk rearing of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. and *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eich. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine ET-252:1–5. ().
- . 1955. Recent developments in the study of insect vectors of the oak wilt disease organism. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 10:23–24. (cn ec).
- . 1956. Transmission of the oak wilt fungus by *Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus* (Zimm). Journal of Economic Entomology 49(4):560–561. (ec).
- GRISWOLD, CHARLES LOUIS, AND G. J. BART. 1954. Transmission of *Endoconidiophora fagacearum* by *Pseudopityophthorus pruinosus*. Plant Disease Reporter 38:591. (ec).
- GRISWOLD, CHARLES LOUIS, AND R. B. NEISWANDER. 1953. Insect vectors of oak wilt fungus. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:708. (ec).
- . 1954. Insects investigated as possible vectors in oak wilt disease. Ohio Farm and Home Research 39:55, 62. (ec).
- GROBERMAN, L. J., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1981. Behavioral response of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* and *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to selected wavelength regions of the visible spectrum. Canadian Journal of Zoology 59(11):2159–2165. (bv).
- . 1982. Electrophysiological response of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* and *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to selected wavelength regions of the visible spectrum. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60(9):2180–2189. (ay bv).
- GROCHOLSKI, JAN, JACEK MICHALSKI, AND WOJCIECH NOWAK. 1976. Notes on intraspecific variation and sexual dimorphism of some Palaearctic species in the genus *Hylastes* Er. (Col., Scolytidae). Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 21(17):553–584. (ay tx).
- . 1977. Kilka uwag o morfologii i rozszedleniu zakorka brunatnego, *Hylastes brunneus* Er. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Some notes on the morphology and occurrence of the brown pine bark beetle, *Hylastes brunneus* Er.]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 47(4):703–710. (ay tx).
- GROCHOLSKI, JAN, JACEK MICHALSKI, WOJCIECH NOWAK, AND M. PUSIEWICZ. 1978. Anomalie budowy meskich aparatow kopulacyjnych *Hylastes ater* Payk. i *H. attenuatus* Er. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Anomaly in the structure of the male copulatory organs of *Hylastes ater* Payk. and *H. attenuatus* Er.]. Przegląd Zoologiczny 22(4):359–361. (ay tx).
- *GROCHOLSKI, JAN, AND WOJCIECH NOWAK. 1974. Zmienosc osobnicza i dimorfizm plciowy nietych palearktycznych gatunkow z rodzaju *Hylastes* Er. (Col., Scolytidae). Maszynopis - praca magisterska, Inst. Ochr. Lasu AR Poznan. ().
- *GROHMANN. 1821. Schädliche Forst-Insekten. Ökonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen 5: 33–34. ().
- GROLLNIGG. 1952. Borkenkafergefahr in Karnten. Karntener Bauer 101:796–797. (cn).
- GRONBERG, GOSTA. 1914. Margborren, en fara for vara Norrlandsskogar. Skogen 1:185–198. (hb).
- GRONNOW, H. 1948. Zu: erkenntnisse und erfahrungen bei der Borkenkaferbekämpfung 1948 und ihre auswertung. Forstwirtschaft- Holzwirtschaft 2: 301–302. (cn).
- GROSCHKE, FRANZ. 1952a. Der schwarze Nutzholzborkenkafer, *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf., ein in Deutschland neu eingeschleppter Schädling. Merkblatt, Institut für Angewandte Zoologie, München. 3 p. (hb tx).
- . 1952b. Der schwarze Nutzholzborkenkafer, *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf., ein neuer Schädling in Deutschland. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 34(2):297–302. (cn hb).
- . 1953a. Der "schwarze nutzholzborkenkafer" eine neue gefahr für forstwirtschaft, obst- und weinbau. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 26:81–84. (hb tx).
- . 1953b. Zur Lebensweise und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeit des Eichenkernkäfers *Platypus cylindrus* Fabr. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie 12: 103–108. ().
- . 1953c. Zur Überwinterung und Generationenzahl von *Xyloterus signatus* FBR (Coleop., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 34(3): 461–462. (hb).
- . 1954a. Der schwarze Nutzholzborkenkafer *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf., ein neuer Schädling

- in Deutschland. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie E.V. 1954:50–55. (cn).
- . 1954b. Zur Lebensweise und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeit des Eichenkernkafers, *Platypus cylindrus* Fabr. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Holzforschung Mitteilungen 38:60–65. (cn hb).
- . 1954c. Zur Lebensweise und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeit des Eichenkernkafers, *Platypus cylindrus* Fabr. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie E.V. 1952, 1954:103–107. (cn hb).
- *GROSSEIM, T. A. 1936. Schädlingbekämpfung in Obstgarten. Kiew, Charkow. 226 p. ().
- GROSSMANN, HELENE. 1931a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensgemeinschaft zwischen Borkenkäfern und Pilzen. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 3:56–102. (ec).
- . 1931b. Über die systematischen Beziehungen der Gattung *Leptographium* Lagerberg et Melin zur Gattung *Cerastomella* Sacc. nebst einigen Bemerkungen über *Scopularia venusta* Preuss und *Hantzschia phycomyces* Awd. Hedwigia 72:183–194. (cn).
- . 1932. Das Ulmensterber. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1932:50–59. (cn).
- GROSSBAUER, F. 1875. Weymuthskiefer und Borkenkäfer. Zentralblatt für die gesamte Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 1875:41–42. (cn).
- *GROSSE 1950. Der Borkenkäfer bedroht unsere Obstbaumbestände. Rheinische Baufachzeitung 4(4):9. ().
- GROSSKOPF, ET AL. 1948. Die Wespe als Helfer im Kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3:164, 200. (cn ec).
- GROSSMANN, A. 1953. Der Borkenkäfer—ein feind des Waldes. Salzburger Bauer 8(23):4–5. (cn).
- GROSSWALD, K. 1947. Hilfe gegen waldverderber. Land, Wald und Garten 2:112–114. (cn).
- GROUZELLE, CH. 1905. Translation from German into French of: Essai de détermination des Xylophages d'Europe d'après le végétal nourricier et la forme des galeries par W. Eichhoff. Echange, Revue Linneenne 21:149–153. (ds).
- GROVE, J. F. 1983. Paper 11. Biochemical investigations related to Dutch elm disease carried out at the Agricultural Research Council Unit of Invertebrate Chemistry and Physiology, University of Sussex, 1973–1982. Pages 59–66 in D. A. Burdekin (ed.), Research on Dutch elm disease in Europe. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60. 113 p. (bv ec).
- GROVES, W. 1858. Reappearance of *Scolytus rugulosus* at Greenwich. Zoologist 6:6286. (ds)
- *GRUBER, MICHAEL. 1842. Darstellung der forstschädlichen Insekten. Hagenauer, Wien. ().
- GRUBITSCH, Z. 1923. Zu: Ein zweites Borkenkäfer-Reichstrammung. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 41:112. (cn).
- GRUENFELD, J. J., ERNEST WRIGHT, AND W. K. COULTER. 1956. Operation counterattack. Timberman 57(12):92–93. (cn).
- *GRUNAU, P. A. 1920. Lupta contra Bostrychilizer. Economia Forestiera, Bucuresti 2:15–20. ().
- *———. 1921. Lupta contra Bostrychilizer. Economia Forestiera, Bucuresti 3:180–191. ().
- GRUNE, SABINE. 1979. Brief illustrated key to European bark beetles. Verlag Schaper, Hannover. 182 p. (ds tx)
- GRUNER, L. 1974. Biologie et dégâts d'*Hexacolus guayanensis* Schedl, dans les plantations d'acajou rouge (*Swietenia macrophylla* King., Meliaceae) en Guadeloupe (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) (Biology of *Hexacolus guayanensis*, and the damage caused by this insect, in plantations of *Swietenia macrophylla* in Guadeloupe. Annales des Sciences Forestieres 31:111–128. (cn hb).
- *GRUNERT, JULIUS THEODOR. 1864a. Die neueren Insectenverheerungen in der Provinz Preussen Forstliche Blätter 7:66–134. ().
- . 1864b. Die französischen Forste Forstliche Blätter 8:1–75. ().
- GRUNERT, O. 1883. Ein Beitrag zur Forstinsektenkunde. Forstliche Blätter 20:78–79. (cn)
- GRUNNOW, HUBERT. 1948. Zu: "Erkenntnisse und Erfahrungen bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung 1948 und ihre Auswertungen." Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:301–302. (cn).
- GRUNWALD, H. 1930. Rizinus. Beihefte zum TROPENPflanzer 27:1–58. (cn ec).
- *GRUTER AND SPONECK. 1808. Über die Beschädigung eines Weissstannenbestandes durch verschiedeneartige Borkenkäfer. Hartigs Journal für das Forst- und Jagd- und Fischereiwesen 1808:114. ().
- GRYGIER, PIOTR, AND JACEK MICHALSKI. 1977. Observations on the emergence and sex ratio of some parasites of *Scolytus* sp. (Col., Scolytidae) under natural conditions. Societe des Amis des Science et des Lettres de Poznan. Bulletin (D) 17: 209–220. (ec).
- GUAGLIUMI, PIETRO. 1966. Insetti e Aracnidi delle Piante Comuni del Venezuela Segnalati nel Periodo 1938–1963. Firenze, Istituto Agronomico per l'Oltremare. Relazione e Monografie Agrarie Subtropicali, Nuova Serie, Nr. 86. 391 p. (ds).
- . 1973. Pragas da Cana-de-Acucar, Nordeste do Brasil. Colecao Canavieira 10:404–407. (cn).
- GUENTHER, J. D. 1978. Genetic diversity among mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins) populations attacking lodgepole pine and white pine in the Pacific Northwest (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow. 65 p. (ay)
- *GUERIN-MENEVILLE, FELIX EDOUARD. 1825. Xylophages. Pages 181–183, pl. 40, figs. 1–7 in G. Cuvier, Iconographie du regne animal, Paris, Vol. 3. ().
- . 1838a. Note monographique sur le genre *Tesserocera*, *Tesserocerus* de Saunders. Revue Zoologique par la Societe Cuvierienne (Revue et magazine de zoologie pure et appliquee) 1838:104–107. (tx).
- . 1838b. Sur le nouveau genre *Piezorhopale*. Revue Zoologique par la Societe Cuvierienne (Revue et magazine de zoologie pure et appliquee) 1838:107–108. (tx).
- . 1845a. (Sur les mœurs de *Hylesinus crenatus*). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (2)3:XXVIII–XXIX. (hb).
- . 1845b. Une note sur quelques coleopteres trouves dans la Racine de Squine (*Smilaxchine*). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (1):XVI–XVII. (tx)

- _____. 1846a. Details sur les moeurs du *Scolytus destructor* et *Hylesinus varius*. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (2)4: LXXIX-LXXI, LXXVII-LXXVIII. (hb).
- _____. 1846b. Observations sur les moeurs et l'anatomie des Scolytes des ormes, et plus specialement du *Scolytus destructor*. Academie des Sciences, Paris, Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des Sciences 23:296-298. (ay hb).
- _____. 1847. Note sur *Botrytis* et le *Scolytus amygdali*, qui nuit aux amandiers. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin (2)5: XLIV-XLVII. (ds).
- * _____. 1851. Note sur une larve d'Insecte observee cet hiver par M. Boitel dans les tiges de seigle provenant de la Champagne, suivie de quelques observations multiples de beaucoup d'Insectes et sur les moyens de preserver les arbres resineux des attaques. Memoires de la Societe National et Centrale d'Agriculture 1851:15-26. (Reprint Bouchard-Hyzard, Paris). ().
- _____. 1852. Observations pour servir a l'histoire naturelle de l'Hylesine piniperde, insecte destructeur des pins; en reponse a une note de M. Chevandier lue dans la seance du 28 janvier 1852. Memoires de la Societe National et Centrale d'Agriculture 1852:148-160 (Reprint Bouchard-Hyzard, Paris). (hb).
- _____. 1856. Details sur les moeurs du *Scolytus destructor* et *Hylesinus varius*. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 2(4):69-71, 77-78. (hb).
- GUERRERO, ROSA T. 1966. Una nueva especie de hongo imperfecto asociado con el coleoptero *Platypus sulcatus* Chapuis [New imperfect fungus species associated with the coleopteran *Platypus sulcatus*]. Revista de Investigaciones Agropecuarias, Serie 5, Patologia Vegetal 3(8):97-103. (ec).
- GUILLAUME, A. 1950. Essais de lutte contre les bostryches qui, en ce moment, ravagent nos forets de coniferes. Academie d'Agriculture de France, Comptes Rendus des Seances 36:557-561. (cn).
- * _____. 1953. Sur les moyens de lutte employes dans les forets d'Alsace contre les bostryches. Abstract. Ecole Nationale Supérieure Agronomique, Toulouse, Annales 1:76. ().
- * _____. 1954. Assais d'action de produits attractifs et de produits toxiques sur les bostryches des forets de Vosges. Cong. Int. de Phytopharm. (Compt. Rend.) 3(2):397-402. ().
- GUILLEBEAU, FRANCISQUE. 1893. Revision des especes du genre *Phloeophthorus* Woll., et description d'un nouveau genre de Scolytide. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 62:57-64. (tx).
- _____. 1896. Observations sur le genre *Phloeophthorus* Woll. (Col.). Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 65:152-154. (tx).
- * GUIMARAES, J. A. MONTEIRO. 1956. Alguns coleopteros xilofagos e subcorticais da guine Portuguesa. Anais Junta Invest. Ultramar 11/2:27-34. ().
- _____. 1959. Aditamentos ao inventario da entomofauna dos produtos armazenados, armazens e navios mercantes. Metropole (1). Boletim da Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais, Lisboa 7, 2.a Serie, Vol. 22:159. (ds).
- GUISE, PETER. 1976. Mountain pine beetle in the Williams Lake P. S. Y. U. Page 29 in Mountain pine beetle workshops: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- * GUMTAU. 1878. *Buprestis tenuis* und *Bostrichus dispar* in Eichen. Verhandlungen des Pommerischen Forstvereins, Stettin 77:25-27. ().
- * _____. 1884. Inwieweit ist die Einsprengung anderer Holzarten im Buchenwalde angezeigt und mit welchen Holzarten ist sie auszufuhren. Verhandlungen des Pommerischen Forstvereins, Stettin 1884:38. ().
- * GUNDELACH, ROHRMAN. 1897. Verhandlungen des Harzer Forstvereins. 1897:5-13. ().
- * GUNDERSON, H. 1964. Attitudes toward and successes of Dutch elm disease control programs. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 19:29. ().
- GUNTER, E. R. 1957. The southern pine beetle. Louisiana Forest Commission. 6 p. (cn hb).
- GURAN, I. 1933. Observatiuni asupra atacului Scolytidaeelor ulmului. Revista Padurilor 45:227-236, figs. 1-7. (hb ds).
- GURANDO, E. V. 1973. Some ecology problems of *Blastophagus minor* (Coleoptera: Ipidae) in Kiev Polesye USSR [In Russian]. Vestnik Zoologii 5:89-91. (ec).
- * _____. 1974. Nematodes of the lesser pine shoot beetle *Blastophagus minor* Hartig. Mutual relations with their host in the forested regions near Kiev [In Russian]. Institut of Zoology and the Academy of Science of the Ukraine. 26 p. ().
- _____. 1977. Individual variation of some nematodes in *Blastophagus minor* [In Russian]. Problemy Parazitologii 1975(1):136-137. (ec).
- _____. 1978. The prevalence of nematodes in *Blastophagus minor* and its dependence on host age [In Ukrainian]. Pages 103-104 in I Vsesoyuznyi s'ezd parazitotsenologov (Poltava, Sentyabr' 1978), Teziy dokladov. Chast' I. Kiev. (ec).
- _____. 1979. Nematodes of the lesser pine shoot beetle, *Blastophagus minor* [In Russian, English summary]. Vestnik Zoologii 4:28-33. (ec).
- GURANDO, E. V. AND D. B. TSARICHKOVA. 1974. Change in the sex apparatus of females of the small pine bark beetle caused by parasitic nematodes [In Ukrainian, Russian summary]. Zakhist Roslin 20:35-40. (ay ec).
- GURCHIANI, R. R. 1968a. Data from a study on the biology and factors causing the large population increase of *Trypodendron lineatum* under conditions prevailing in upper Svanetia [In Armenian, Russian summary]. Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR Soobshcheniia 50(1):207-210. (cn hb).
- _____. 1968b. Study of the distribution and the threat of the striped ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. in the upper Svanetia [In Armenian, Russian summary]. Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR Soobshcheniia 49(3):683-688. (cn).
- GUREVITZ, E. 1965. Some phenological observations on *Scolytus amygdali* Guer. [In Hebrew]. Hassadeh 48:182-186. ().
- _____. 1975. Contribution a l'etude des Scolytidae. I. Comportement de differents stades du Scolyte mediterraneen, *Scolytus (Ruguloscolytus) mediterraneus* Eggers, en Israel [Contribution to the study of Scolytidae, Part I. Behavior of different

stages of *Scolytus mediterraneus* in Israel]. *Annales de Zoologie Ecologique Animale* 7(4):477-489. (hb).

_____. 1976. Contribution a l'etude des Scolytidae. 2. — Dynamique des populations du scolyte mediterraneen *Scolytus (Ruguloscolytus) mediterraneus* Eggers en Israel. *Annales de Zoologie Ecologique Animale* 8(1):53-68. (ec hb).

GUREVITZ, E., AND K. R. S. ASCHER. 1973. The influence of the host plant on which the larvae are reared, on the subsequent response of *Scolytus (Ruguloscolytus) mediterraneus* Eggers female adults to extracts of various plants. *Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz* 80:261-264. (bv).

GUREVITZ, E., AND I. ISHAYAYA. 1972. Behavioral response of the fruit tree bark beetle, *Scolytus mediterraneus* to host and non-host plants. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 15:175-182. (bv).

GURJANOVA, T. M. 1967. Bark beetles from Caucasian fir [In Russian]. Moscow, Lesotekhnicheskii Institut, Sbornik Rabot 15:84-92. (ds).

*_____. 1968. Groupings of stem insect pests of *Abies nordmanniana* associated with different types of tree mortality [In Russian]. Leningrad, Lesotekhnicheskaya Akademiya, Nauchnye Trudy 115:132-138. ().

*GUSE, C. 1876. Aus dem Forstschutz; eine kurze darstellung der regeln desselben. H. Voigt, Berlin and Leipzig. ().

_____. 1878a. Professor Lindemann (Moskau) uber den Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 6:416-418. (cn ms).

_____. 1878b. Russische Urtheile uber die Schadlichkeit des Borkenkäfers. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 6:256-258, 309-311. (cn).

_____. 1883. Neues uber den Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1:166-167. (cn ec hb).

_____. 1884. Waldbeschadigungen durch Insecten in Russland wahrend des Jahres 1883. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 10:559-561. (cn).

_____. 1885. Zur Borkenkäferfrage. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 3:1-2, 7-8. (cn).

_____. 1893. Borkenkäferfrass im Konigreich Polen. *Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen* 25:106-108. (cn ds).

*_____. 1893. Referat uber: Schewyrew, Die Borkenkäfer der Steppenwalder. Bericht an das Forstdepartement [In Russian]. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1893:346. ().

_____. 1894. Aus Russland. (u.a. weisstannen-Borkenkäfer, Nach: "Russkoje lesnoje djelo" [Russisches Forstwesen]). *Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen* 26:32(or 52-57). (cn).

_____. 1898. Review of: "J. Schewyrew, Verschiedenheit der Borkenkäfergange im stehenden und liegenden Holze. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1898:284-285. ().

GUSEINOV, E. S. 1981. Prichiny usykhaniya duba [Reasons for the dieback of oak]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 1981(8):54-56. (ec).

*GUSEV, VALENTIN IVANOVICH. 1928. Poleznye nasekomye, vstrechayushchiesya na derevyakh zaselennykh koroedami [Nutzliche Insekten, die auf mit Borkenkäfern besiedelten Baumann

vorkommen]. *Izvestiia Leningradskogo Lesnogo Instituta* 36:132-154. (cn).

¹_____. 1935. Biological records of the above-ground fauna of the rock steppes and windbreaks in Woronesh [In Russian]. Contribution of Scientific Studies from the Allunion Institute for Plant Protection 1935:196-199. ().

¹_____. 1936a. Biological records of the above-ground fauna of the rock steppes and windbreaks in Woronesh [In Russian]. Scientific Contributions from the Allunion Institute for Plant Protection 1936(1):233-238. ().

¹_____. 1936b. Preventative measures against pests and diseases of trees and bushes in the state of Woronesh [In Russian]. Scientific Contributions from the Allunion Institute for Plant Protection 1936:60-63. ().

¹_____. 1937a. Control measures against pests and diseases in trees and bushes of the state of Woronesh [In Russian]. Scientific Contributions from the Allunion Institute for Plant Preservation 1937:49-71. ().

*_____. 1937b. On the ecology of bark beetles of Caucasus-Black Sea Coast [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 13:60-68. ().

¹_____. 1939a. Destructive pests of the valuable woods of the Caucasus [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 9:60-63. ().

*_____. 1939b. Pests of the "Edelkastanie" [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 11:53-57. ().

¹_____. 1940. Insect pests of walnut on the Black Sea Coast of the Caucasus. *Zashchita Rastenii* 5:57-61. ().

*_____. 1984. Opredelitel' povrezdenii lesnykh, dekorativnykh i plodovykh derev'ev i kustarnikov [Guide for the identification of injuries to forest, ornamental and fruit trees and shrubs]. *Lesnaja Promyslenost, Moscow*. 472 p., 286 figs. ().

*GUSEV, VALENTIN IVANOVICH, AND M. N. RIMSKII-KORSAKOV. 1934. Opredelitel' povrezdenii lesnykh i dekorativnykh derev'ev i kustarnikov evropejskoj casti SSSR [Keys to the classification of destructive pests in forest and park trees and shrubs in the European parts of the USSR]. Goslestechnizdat, Leningrad. 429 p. ().

¹_____. 1940. Opredelitel' povrezdenii lesnykh i dekorativnykh derev'ev i kustarnikov evropejskoj casti SSSR [Keys to the classification of destructive pests in forest and park trees and shrubs in the European parts of the USSR]. Edition 2, expanded and revised [In Russian]. Government Press, Leningrad. 587 p., illustr. ().

*_____. 1951. Opredelitel' povrezdenii derev'ev i kustarnikov evropejskoj casti SSSR [A key to forest growth and destruction in the European part of the USSR]. Goslesbuizdat, Moskva 1-580. ().

GUSMANN, PAUL. 1919. Zweiter Nachtrag zur Kaferfauna der Untertrave und ihrer Umgebung [Scolytidae. p. 75]. *Entomologische Blatter* 15:55-86. (ds).

GUSTAFSON, JEAN, AND FRANK O. MORRISON. 1958. Above ground activity of the clover root borer. *Entomological Society of Quebec, Annals* 3:11-20. (cn hb).

_____. 1960a. Biology of the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marsham) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of Quebec, Annals* 5:93-100. (hb).

- . 1960b. Injury caused by the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of Quebec, Annals 4:17–24. (cn).
- *GUSTAFSON, R. W. 1972. Field evaluation of synthetic pheromones for the suppression and survey of western pine beetle, Bass Lake, Sierra National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Branch for Pest Control, San Francisco, California. Unpublished report. ().
- *GUSTAFSON, R. W., WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1971. Pilot control study, field evaluation of synthetic pheromones for the suppression and survey of the western pine beetle, McCloud Flats, Shasta-Trinity National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Branch for Pest Control, San Francisco, California. Unpublished report. ().
- *———. 1972. Supplement to pilot control study. Field evaluation of synthetic pheromones for the suppression of the western pine beetle, McCloud Flats, Shasta-Trinity National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Branch of Forest Pest Control, San Francisco, California. Unpublished report. ().
- *GUSTAFSSON, A., AND M. SIMAK. 1956. X-ray diagnostics and seed quality in forestry. Congress of the International Union of Forestry Research Organizations, Proceedings, Oxford 1:398–413. ().
- GUSTELEVA, L. A. 1976. Rearing of larvae of *Ips subelongatus* on artificial media [In Russian, English summary]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 55(9):1390–1393. (hb ms).
- . 1979a. Optimizatsiya laboratornogo vospitaniya lichinok bol'shogo listvennitskogo koroeda *Ips subelongatus* Motsch. (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) na iskusstvennoi srede [Optimization of laboratory breeding of the larvae of *Ips subelongatus* on artificial diet]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 58(2): 240–243. (hb ms).
- . 1979b. Optimization of the laboratory rearing of *Ips subelongatus* (Coleoptera: Ipsidae) larvae on an artificial medium. Entomological Review 58:8–11. (hb ms).
- . 1980a. Mikroflora oslablennogo dereva i yeyo rol' v zhiznedeiatel'nosti na nasekomykh-ksilofagov [The microflora of a weakened tree and its role in the activity of xylophagous insects]. Pages 75–82. Reaktsiya dereva na vozdeistviye nasekomykh, ILiD SO AN SSSR, Krasnoyarsk, USSR. [Canada Department of Environment, Translation in OOE NV TR-2258, 1983]. (ec).
- . 1980b. Results of the testing of microbial preparations against the large larch bark-beetle [In Russian, English summary]. Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Biol. 1980 (15), pt. 3:49–54. (cn ec).
- . 1982. Prospects for using microbial preparations against *Ips subelongatus* [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 9:67. (cn ec).
- . 1984a. Virulence of *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuill. to the larvae of the bark beetle *Ips subelongatus* Motsch. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). [In Russian, English summary]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 63(1):40–42. (ec).
- . 1984b. Virulentnost' griba *Beauveria bassiana* Bals.) Vuill. v otnoshenii lichinok bol'shogo listvennitskogo koroeda *Ips subelongatus* [Virulence of the fungus *Beauveria bassiana* toward larvae of *Ips subelongatus*]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 63(1):42–44. ().
- GUSTELEVA, L. A., AND A. S. ISAEV. 1979. Evaluation of synthetic nutrient media for *Ips subelongatus* larvae. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 58:111–116. (ay hb ms).
- *GUTFLEISCH, VALENTIN. 1859. Die Kafer Deutschlands. Bese, Darmstadt. 16 + 661 + 3 p. ().
- GUYON, GEORGE. 1855. Occurrence at Richmond, survey of Ora coleopterous insect new to Britain. Zoologist 13:4815. (ds).
- . 1857. Captures of Coleoptera. Entomologist's Weekly Intelligencer 2(53):8. (ds).
- GUYOT, M. 1921. Notes de pathologie vegetale. Societe de Pathologie Vegetale et Entomologie Agricole de France, Bulletin 8:132–136. (cn).
- *GUZMAN, E., AND J. CUPARENCU. 1901. Dezvoltarea agriculturii si economiei silvice cu industriile lorci si a vinatului si pescaritului in duc. Bucovinei de la 1848. Cernauti. ().
- GYLLENHAL, LEONARDO. 1813. Insecta svecica descripta, Clasis I, Coleoptera sive Eleuterata [Scolytidae, p. 335–372]. F. J. Leverentz, Scaris. 1(3):1–730. (tx).
- . 1827. Insecta Svecica descripta, Clasis I. Coleoptera sive Eleuterata. Lipsiae 1(4):1–761. Appendix, p. 419–420. 618–624. (ds tx).
- *GYORFI, JANOS. 1933. Die Borkenkafer der Obstbaume. Novenyvedelem 9:5–6. ().
- . 1936. Muszakilag karos rovarok [Industriell schadliche Insekten] [Scolytidae, p. 525–531]. Erdeszeti Lapok 1936:514–531. (hb ds).
- . 1939. Beitrage zur forstlichen Bedeutung der Schlupfwespen [In Hungarian]. Erdeszeti Kiserletek 41:vi + 122, 236–242. (ec).
- . 1940. Entomologische Beobachtungen. Fragments Faunistica Hungarica 3:46–48. (ds).
- . 1941a. Beitrage zur geographischen Verbreitung der Schlupfwespen in Finnland und zur Kenntnis deren Wirte. Annales Entomologici Fennici 7(2):86–91. (ec).
- . 1941b. Magyarorszag szufelek rovarellensegei [Insect enemies of Hungarian bark beetles]. Erdeszeti Kiserletek 43(1/2):32–65. (ec ds).
- *———. 1942. Die Ergebnisse meiner Schlupfwespenforschungen mit besonderer Berucksichtigung der Zwischenwirtsfrage. Erdeszeti Kiserletek 44. 165 p. ().
- . 1943. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wirte von Schlupfwespen. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 30:79–103. (ec).
- . 1946. Magyarorszag diszbogar es cinerfeleinek eloskodo darzai. Erdeszeti Kiserletek 46:167–201 (reprint 1–46). (cn).
- . 1948. Orias fenyohancsszu (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) Zalaban. [*Dendroctonus micans* in the country of Zala]. Erdeszeti Kiserletek 48:32–44. (cn ec hb).
- *———. 1950. Szukar ositasok a hazai lucfenyvesekben [Bark beetle damage in our spruce forests]. Ann. Fac. silvat. Univ. Agric. Sopron 1(1):384–400. ().
- *———. 1952a. Az erdot fenyegeto biotikus veszelyek. Novenyvedelem 4:15–18. ().

- . 1952b. Notizen uber das genus *Pachyceras* Rtzbl. (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Termeszettudomány: Mus. Evkonyve. Budapest (Annales Historico-Naturalis Musco Nationalis Hungarici) (Ser. Nova) 2:113–117. (cc).
- . 1954. Az *Ips typographus* magyarországi károsítása 1946–1952 ben. [Damage done by *I. typographus* in Hungary in 1946–52]. Erdészeti Tudományos Intézet Evkonyve, Budapest 2:169–182 (1952). (cn).
- . 1957. Erdészeti Rovartan (Forst-Entomologie) [Scolytidae, p. 273–308]. Akadémiai kiado, Budapest. 670 p. (hb).
- . 1959. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wirte verschiedener Braconiden (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae 5. (cc)
- . 1962. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise der Chalcididen-Arten in Ungarn. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 49:207–223. (cc)
- GYRISCO, GEORGE GORDON, AND D. S. MARSHALL. 1950. Further investigations on the control of the clover root borer in New York. Journal of Economic Entomology 43:82–86. (cn).
- GYRISCO, GEORGE GORDON, A. A. MUKA, LEMAC HOPKINS AND H. H. NEUZIG. 1954. Insecticide concentrations and timing of applications for control of the clover root borer. Journal of Economic Entomology 47:327–331. (cn).

H

- H 1867. Auftreten des *Hylesinus* in Posen und Polen. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 43:471-472. (cn).
- *H. G. 1906. Die Insektenplage in den oberschlesischen Kiefernforsten. (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.). Deutsche Forstzeitung 1906:977-980. ().
- H S 1907. Ein noch wenig bekannter Ahornfeind (*Xyleborus dispar*). Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1907:253-256. (cn).
- *H. T. S. 1940. Odkorneni porazeneho jehličnateho dreva do 31. kvetna 1940 [Entrinden des gefällten Nadelholzes bis 31. Mai 1940]. Hajdu-Bihar Megye 17:159. ().
- *H V. 1911. O lykozroutu [Über den Borkenkäfer]. Lesní Straz 9:297-298. ().
- *HAACK, ROBERT A. 1984. Attack, reproduction and development of *Ips calligraphus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in relation to temperature and slash pine phloem thickness. Unpublished dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville. 178 p. ().
- HAACK, ROBERT A., D. M. BENJAMIN, AND K. D. HAACK 1983. Buprestidae, Cerambycidae, and Scolytidae associated with successive stages of *Agrilus bilineatus* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae) infestation of oaks in Wisconsin. Great Lakes Entomologist 16:47-55. (ec hb).
- HAACK, ROBERT A., JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1984. Longevity and fecundity of *Ips calligraphus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in relation to slash pine phloem thickness. Entomological Society of America, Annals 77(6):657-662. (hb).
- HAACK, ROBERT A., ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON, JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND JEFFREY A. CORNEIL. 1984. Gallery construction and oviposition by *Ips calligraphus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in relation to slash pine phloem thickness and temperature. Canadian Entomologist 116(4):625-632. (bv).
- HAAN, HENRI RUDOLPH MARIE DE 1922. Proeven ter Bestrijding der Bessenboeboek volgens de Methode van Davelaar in het Ressorat Malang. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboeboekfonds, Soerabaja 4:63-75. (cn).
- *_____. 1923. Overzicht der Koffieliteratur. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 39:1-58. ().
- HAARER, ALEC ERNEST. 1958. Modern coffee production. Leonard Hill Ltd., London. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Modern coffee production, Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 338-340]. Leonard Hill Ltd., London. 495 p. (cn).
- HAARLOV, NIELS, AND BRODER BEJER-PETERSEN. 1952. Temperaturmaling i bark og ved af Sitkagran (*Picea sitchensis*) med saerlig henblik pa temperatur i gangsystemer af *Dendroctonus (Hylesinus) micans*. Forstlige Forsgsvaesen Danmark 21:43-91. (ec)
- HAAS, VACLAV. 1932. Postrehy z ovocnictvi na Smichovsku [Wahrnehmungen im Obstbau in Smichow]. Ovocnicke Rozhledy 23:87. (cn).
- *HAASIS, FERDINAND WEAD. 1923. Enggraver beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Bulletin. October. ()
- *HAASS, AD. JOH. 1793. Beobachtungen über den Rinden, oder Borkenkäfer, und die daher entstehende Baumtrocknis oder Abstand der Fichtenwalder. J. G. W. Kohler, Erlangen. 28 + 108 p. ().
- *HACHENBERG, F. 1950. Unser Wald. Drei kleine Käfer drei grosse Sorgen. Rheinische Baufachzeitung 4(7):12. ().
- HACKBARTH, W. 1974. Treatment of wood stored in the forest with plant-protection agents [In German, Russian, English summaries]. Beiträge für die Forstwirtschaft 8(2):82-85. (cn).
- HACKER, RUDOLF. 1885. Prispevek k poznani zivota dvou lykozroutu. Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 150:15-23. (hb).
- HACKSTEIN, E., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1978. Pheromonbiosynthese und Reizkette in der Besiedlung von Fichten durch den Buchdrucker *Ips typographus*. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine Angewandte Entomologie 1(2-4): 185-188. (bv).
- HACKWELL, G. A. 1973. Biology of *Lasconotus subcostulatus* (Coleoptera: Colydiidae) with special reference to feeding behavior. Entomological Society of America, Annals 66:62-65. (ec).
- HADDOW, WILLIAM ROBERT, AND F. S. NEWMAN. 1942. A disease of the Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) caused by the fungus *Diplodia pinea* Kicky, associated with the pine spittle-bug (*Aphrophora parallelata* Say). I, symptoms and etiology. Royal Canadian Institute, Transactions 24(1). 19 p. (cn).
- HADLINGTON, P. 1951a. The bark beetles (Scolytidae). New South Wales Forestry Commission (Australia), Division of Wood Technology, Technical Notes 5(2):26-30. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1951b. The prevention of ambrosia beetle damage in tulip oak by the use of more recent repellent insecticides. New South Wales Forestry Commission (Australia), Division of Wood Technology, Final Report on Subproject F 3-4. ().
- *_____. 1952. Forest insects and wood-destroying insects of New South Wales. New South Wales Forestry Commission (Australia), Division of Wood Technology, Technical Notes (1951)5:7-9. ().
- HADORN, CHARLES. 1933. Recherches sur la morphologie, les stades evolutifs et l'hivernage du bostryche lisere (*Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv.). Beiheft du den Zeitschriften des Schweizerischen Forstvereins 11:1-120. (ay hb).
- _____. 1934. Schutzet die Nadelholzsortimente gegen den linierten Nadelholzbohrer, einen gefährlichen Holzzerstörer. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 85:64-65. (hb).
- _____. 1948a. L'épidémie des bostryches (*Ips typographus*) et les moyens d'y parer. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 99:97-105. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1948b. The spruce bark beetle (*Ips typographus*). Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 26. 8 p. ().
- *HAEBOLDT, L. S. 1948. Forest entomology. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests, Report 1946: 35-50. ().

- HAENEL, K. 1914. Angewandte Entomologie und Vogelschutz. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 1:214–222. (ec).
- HAESSELBARTH, ERASMUS. 1962. Zur Biologie, Entwicklungsgeschichte und Ökologie von *Brachistes atricornis* Ratz. (Hym., Brac.) als eines Parasiten von *Pissodes piceae* (Ill.) (Col., Curc.). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 49:233–289. (ec).
- . 1967. Zur Kenntnis der palaarktischen Arten der Gattung *Coeloides* Wesmäl (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Mitteilungen München Entomologische Gesellschaft 57:20–53. (ec).
- HAEUSSLER, GILBERT JULIUS. 1952. Insects as destroyers. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1952:141–146. (cn).
- *HAFFELDER. 1894. Practical forest studies from 1894. Indications of barkbeetle activity [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1894, VI. ().
- HAFSTAD, GEORGE EDWIN. 1958. Possible long distance spread of Dutch elm disease by transported beetles. Plant Disease Reporter 42(7):893–894. (cn ec).
- HAFSTAD, GEORGE EDWIN, AND W. C. LUESCHOW. 1961. *Ceratocystis ulmi* and zinc chloride experiment. Plant Disease Reporter 45(2):152. (cn).
- HAFSTAD, GEORGE EDWIN, AND J. F. REYNOLDS. 1961a. Effectiveness of dormant sprays in the control of Dutch elm disease. Arborist's News 26(11):81–82. (cn).
- . 1961b. Effectiveness of dormant sprays in the control of Dutch elm disease. Plant Disease Reporter 45(9):681. (cn).
- HAGEDORN, JULIUS MAX. 1903a. Die Borkenkäfer der Niederelbfauna. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 4:169–176 (reprint paged 1–8). (hb ds).
- . 1903b. Enumeratio Scolytidarum e Guayana, Venezuela et Columbia natarum Musei Historico-Naturalis Parisiorum, descriptionibus specierum novarum adjectis. Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin 1903(10):545–550. (tx).
- . 1904a. Biologischer Nachtrag zur Revision unserer Pappelborkenkäfer. Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift 2:372–373. (hb).
- . 1904b. Ein neuer *Scolytoptatypus* aus Java. Insekten-Börse 21:260–263, 4 figs. (reprint paged 1–3). (tx).
- . 1904c. Ein neuer *Scolytoptatypus* des Hamburger Museums und Bemerkungen über diese von C. Schauffuss aufgestellte Gattung. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 45:404–413. (tx).
- . 1904d. Enumeratio Scolytidarum e Sikkim et Japan natarum Musei historico-naturalis Parisiorum quas Dominus J. Harmand annis 1890 et 1901 collegit descriptionibus specierum novarum adjectis. Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin 1904:122–126. (tx).
- . 1904e. Neue Käfer der Niederelbfauna. Verhandlungen der Vereins für Naturwissenschaftliche Unterhaltung zu Hamburg 12:101–102. (ds).
- . 1904f. Revision unserer Pappelborkenkäfer. Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift 2:228–233. (hb).
- . 1904g. Steinnussbohrer. Allgemeinen Zeitschrift für Entomologie 9:447–452. (cn).
- . 1905a. Enumeratio Scolytidarum e Guyana, Venezuela et Columbia natarum Musei Historico-Naturalis Parisiorum, descriptionibus specierum novarum adjectis. II. Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin 1905(6):412–416. (tx).
- . 1905b. Über *Scolytoptatypus* Schauff. Insektenbörse 1905:63–64 (reprint paged 1–3). (tx).
- . 1906. Borkenkäfer des baltischen Bernsteins. Königsberg Schriften der Physik.-ökonom. Gesellschaft 1906:115–121, 12 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1907a. Fossile Borkenkäfer. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1907:259–261. (ds tx).
- . 1907b. Kopalborkenkäfer. Verhandlungen des Vereins f. naturwissenschaftl. Unterhaltung zu Hamburg 13:109–112, 4 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1907c. Pilzzuchende Borkenkäfer. Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift 22:289–293. (ec).
- . 1908. Diagnosen bisher unbeschriebener Borkenkäfer. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1908(3):369–382, 29 figs. (tx).
- . 1909a. Diagnosen bisher unbeschriebener Borkenkäfer (Col.). Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Ser. 2, 1909(1):733–746. (tx).
- . 1909b. Zur Systematik der Borkenkäfer. Vorläufige Mitteilung. Entomologische Blätter 5:137–139, 162–163. (tx).
- . 1910a. Coleoptera Fam. Ipidae. Pars 111:1–178, pls. 1–14, in Wytsman, Genera Insectorum. Brussels. 178 p. (tx).
- . 1910b. Diagnosen bisher unbeschriebener Borkenkäfer (Col.). Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Ser. 2, 1910(1):1–13. (tx).
- . 1910c. Die wichtigsten Gartenschädlinge unter den Borkenkäfern. Praktische Ratgeber im Obst- und Gartenbau 25:145–150, 469–471. (cn hb).
- . 1910d. Ipidae. Pars 4 in Schenkling, Coleopterorum Catalogus. W. Junk, Berlin. 134 p. (ds tx).
- . 1910e. Wieder ein neuer Kaffeeschädling. Entomologische Blätter 6:1–4. (tx).
- . 1912a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) Welche in Kautschukbäumen Leben. Revue Zoologique Africaine 1(3):336–346. (tx).
- . 1912b. Ipiden als Kaffeeschädlinge. Entomologische Blätter 8:33–43, 6 figs. (tx).
- . 1912c. Neue Borkenkäfergattungen und arten aus Africa. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1912:351–356, pls. 6–7. (tx).
- . 1913a. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae), welche tropische Nutzpflanzen beschädigen. Tropenpflanzer: Zeitschrift für Tropische Landwirtschaft 17:43–51, 99–104, 211–216, 266–270. (cn hb ds).
- . 1913b. Madagassische Ipiden. Pages 253–258 in Alfred Voeltzkow, Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903–1905. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse, Stuttgart. Vol. 3. (tx).
- *HAGEMANN, AXEL OTTO CHRISTIAN. 1891. Vore norske Forstinsekter eller de for Skovene skadelige og nyttige Insekter, deres Optraeden og Udbredelse i Norge. En Haandbog for Skovejere og Forstmaend. Christiania og Kjøbenhavn 144 p., 35 figs. ().
- HAGEN, BERNHARD. 1890. Die Pflanzen und Thierwelt von Deli auf der Ostküste Sumatras. Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap. 240 p. (ds).
- HAGEN, B. W., AND M. D. ATKINS. 1975. Between generation variability in the fat content and behavior of

- Ips paraconfusus* Lanier. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 79(2):169–172. (ay bv).
- HAGEN, FRIDRICH WILHELM VON. 1805. Über die Verwüstungen des Borkenkäfers und die mittel ihnen zu begegnen. Göttingen. 68 p. (ds).
- HAGEN, HERMAN AUGUST. 1880. A new enemy of the black spruce, *Abies nigra*. Canadian Entomologist 12(7):121. (ds).
- . 1884. *Scolytus rugulosus* in branches of pear trees which were killed by pear blight. Canadian Entomologist 16:161–163. (cn hb).
- HAGEN, KENNETH SVERRE, AND L. E. CALTAGIRONE. 1968. A new nearctic species of *Karpinskiella* (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 44:241–248, 7 figs. (ec).
- HAGENSTEIN, WILLIAM D., AND ROBERT LIVINGSTON FURNISS. 1955. Cooperation speeds salvage of wind-thrown and beetle-killed timber in Oregon and Washington. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings 1955:167–168. (cn).
- HAGET, A. 1948. Observations biologiques sur le grand bostryche du pin maritime (*Ips sexdentatus* Boerner) in 1947. Revue de Zoologie Agricole et Appliquée, Numero special (June):1–18. (hb).
- . 1949. Considerations sur les insectes ravageurs de la forêt landaise et le problème de la lutte contre les bostryches. Cahiers des Ingenieurs Agronomes 4:53–55. (cn).
- . 1950. L'élevage au laboratoire de *Thanasimus formicarius* L. (Col. Cleridae) prédateur des Bostryches. Revue de Zoologie Agricole et Appliquée 49(4–6):17–34. (ec).
- HAGGSTROM, BORJE. 1976. Hur mycket virke lagrades vid bilvag 1975? Skogen 63:9–11. (cn hb).
- . 1978. Synpunkter på virkeslagringen. I [Aspects of roundwood storage I]. Kungl. Skogs- och Lantbruksakademiens Tidskrift 117(3):109–113. (cn).
- *HAGMANN, LYLE EVEREST. 1946. Feeding habits and related activities of the two elm scolytids, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marshall) and *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichhoff) with reference to the spread of the Dutch elm disease pathogen *Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schwarz) Buisman. Unpublished thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. 147 p. ().
- HAHMANN, K. 1937. Pflanzenschutz. Jahresbericht Hamburg Institut für Angewandte Botanik 53(54):140–141, 155–157, 161, 163, 172. (cn ds).
- . 1938. Pflanzenschutz. Jahresbericht Hamburg Institut für Angewandte Botanik 55:104–105, 110, 116. (cn).
- *HAHN, R. 1950. Ulmensterben in den USA abgestoppt. Zentrabl. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 2(4):2. ().
- *HAICHENYA, P. A., O. YA. SERIKOV, AND K. K. FASULATI. 1970. Trunk pests of the forest (pictorial identification) [In Ukrainian]. Vydav. Urozhai, Kiev. 162 p. + 70 pls. ().
- *HAIN, FRED PAUL. 1969. Response and attack behavior of *Ips grandicollis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. ().
- . 1980. Sampling and predicting population trends. Pages 107–135 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (hb ms).
- HAIN, FRED PAUL, AND ROGER FABIAN ANDERSON. 1976a. Effect of age, flight exercise and feeding on the field attractant response of *Ips grandicollis*. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 11(1):30–34. (bv hb).
- . 1976b. Some response and attack behaviors of *Ips grandicollis*. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 11(2):157–162. (bv).
- HAIN, FRED PAUL, C. J. DEMARS, W. T. MCCLELLAND, AND W. D. MAWBY. 1979. Relating tree mortality to collapsing beetle populations. Pages 54–62 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn ec).
- HAIN, FRED PAUL, AND P. A. MATSON. 1984. The relative roles of two components of the loblolly pine defensive response to southern pine beetle attack. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:618. (cn).
- HAIN, FRED PAUL, W. D. MAWBY, S. P. COOK, AND F. H. ARTHUR. 1983. Host conifer reaction to stem invasion. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(3):247–256. (cn).
- *HAIN, FRED PAUL, AND W. T. MCCLELLAND. 1980. Studies of declining and low populations of the southern pine beetle in North Carolina. Pages 9–26 in F. P. Hain (ed.), Proceedings of the Conference on population dynamics of forest insects at low levels. North Carolina State University, Raleigh (August 1979). ().
- HAIN, FRED PAUL, W. T. MCCLELLAND, D. N. POPE, P. E. PULLEY, J. L. FOLTZ, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1978. Standardized within-tree sampling for populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Environmental Entomology 7(1):157–164. (hb ms).
- HAINES, L. W., S. G. HAINES, AND F. T. LILES, JR. 1976. Effects of fertilization on susceptibility of loblolly pine to the southern pine beetle. North Carolina State University, School of Forest Resources, Technical Report 58. 55 p. (cn).
- HAINSWORTH, ERNEST. 1952. Tea pests and diseases and their control, with special reference to North East India. W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd., Cambridge. xi + 130 p., 16 pls. (cn).
- HAJEK, ANN E., AND DONALD L. DHLSTEN. 1981. First California record for *Dendrosoter protuberans* (Nees) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 57(4):504–505. (ec).
- HAKKILA, P. 1964. Kesaaikana valmistettujen paperipuitten ja sahatukkien Kuivuminen ja varastoviat [The seasoning and the storage defects of pulpwood and saw logs prepared in the summer]. Communications Instituti Forestalis Fenniae 58(4):1–75+ p. (cn).
- *HALAUER, E. R. 1923. Verslag van de proven ter bestrijding der Koffiebessenboeck met de Methode van Davelaar (Smeermethode). Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java, Salatiga 38:1–41. ().
- HALBERTSMA, S. J. 1963. Dennenscheerder en boswet [The pine beetle and the forest law]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 35(12):463. (ms).
- *HALBHERR, BERNARDINO. 1896. Elenco sistematico dei Coleotteri finora raccolti nella valle Lagarina. Rovereto. 36 p. ().

- HALDEMAN, SAMUEL STEHMAN. 1850. Report on the progress of entomology in the U. S. during the year 1849 (*Phloeotribus linnearis*). Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings 5:6. (cn).
- HALIBURTON, WILLIAM. 1943. Some factors in the environmental resistance of *Ips* DeGeer. Unpublished thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. vi + 59 p. (ec).
- HALL, CONSTANT JOHAN JACOB VAN. 1912. Gegevens over robusta en aanverwante koffiesorten. Teijsmannia 23:620–644, 741–764. (cn).
- . 1913. Robusta and some allied coffee species. Federated Malay States Agricultural Bulletin 1:256. (cn).
- * ———. 1916. Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Ned. Indie in 1915. Mededeelingen Laboratorium voor Plantenziekten. Batavia, No. 20. ().
- * ———. 1919a. De Koffiebessenboek. Publicaties van het Nederl. Ind. Landbouw-Syndicaat 11. Aft. 5:201–205. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 3:980–982. ().
- . 1919b. Voordracht over de koffiebessenboek, gehouden te Malang voor de Malangsche Planters-Vereeniging op 18. Januari 1919. Publicaties van het Nederlandisch Indisch landbouw-Syndicaat 11. Aft. 5:201–205. (cn).
- * ———. 1919c. Vordracht over de koffiebessenboek gehouden te Malang. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 3:1099. ().
- * ———. 1919d. Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch Indie in 1918. Ahnlicher Bericht für 1919 und 1920. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten No. 36 und 39. ().
- . 1921. Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1920. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten Buitenzorg 46: 1–50. (cn).
- . 1922. Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie 1921. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten, Buitenzorg 53:46. (cn).
- * ———. 1923a. De koffiebessenboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 36: 1923–1926. ().
- . 1923b. Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1922. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten (Buitenzorg?) 58:22–24. (cn).
- . 1926. Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie 1925. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 70:51. (cn).
- * ———. 1930. Über die Kaffeekulturen 1929–1930. Internationale Landwirtschaftliche Rundschau Rom. 1930:409. ().
- . 1932. Cacao. Second edition [Scolytidae, p. 265]. MacMillan and Co. Ltd., London. (cn).
- HALL, CONSTANT JOHAN JACOB VAN, AND A. A. L. RUITGERS. 1922. Rapport over eenige Proefnemingen met het Middel van Davelaar op de ondernemingen Tambak-Kebonso en Melambong. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 5:81–84. (cn).
- * HALL, D. J. 1973a. The within-generation mortality, within-tree distribution, and damage of the Jack pine tip beetle, *Conophthorus banksianae* McPherson. Unpublished dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing. ().
- . 1973b. The within-generation mortality, within-tree distribution, and damage of the Jack pine tip beetle, *Conophthorus banksianae* McPherson. Dissertation Abstracts 33B:5326–5327. (ec hb)
- HALL, D. J., AND L. F. WILSON. 1974. Within-tree distribution of the Jack pine tip beetle, *Conophthorus banksianae*, on Jack pine. Great Lakes Entomologist 7(3):89–94. (hb).
- . 1975. Within-generation mortality of the Jack pine tip beetle *Conophthorus banksianae* McPherson, in Michigan. Great Lakes Entomologist 7(4): 151–162. (ec hb).
- HALL, K. C., W. D. BIGGS, AND L. S. MACLEOD. 1975. Forest insect and disease surveys in the North-eastern Region of Ontario, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre. Information Report O-X-223. 19 p. (cn).
- HALL, K. C., F. LIVESAY, AND E. L. HOUSER. 1972. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Central Survey Region, 1971 (Forest Districts: Sudbury, Chapleau, Sault Ste. Marie, and White River). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-160. 21 p. (cn).
- HALL, P. M. 1983. Remote sensing of Douglas-fir trees newly infested by bark beetles (thesis summary). Forestry Abstracts 44(5):213. (cn ms).
- HALL, P. M., AND E. D. A. DYER. 1974. Larval head-capsule widths of *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Kirby) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 71:10–12. (ay).
- HALL, P. M., E. D. A. DYER, AND E. E. McMULLAN. 1978. Foliar spray of acephate ineffective against mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 34(6):36. (cn).
- * HALL, P. M., AND T. F. MAHER. 1986. Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. 158 p. ().
- HALL, P. M., J. A. McLEAN, AND P. A. MURTHA. 1983. Dye-layer density analysis identifies new Douglas-fir beetle attacks. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 13(2):279–282. (cn).
- HALL, P. M., P. A. MURTHA, AND J. A. McLEAN. 1981. Remote sensing of Douglas-fir trees newly infested by bark beetles. Pages 91–98 in USA, American Society of Photogrammetry. Color aerial photography in the plant sciences and related fields. Proceedings of the Eighth Biennial Workshop on Color Aerial Photography in the Plant Sciences. 167 p. (cn).
- * HALL, RALPH CORBIN. 1949. An ecological study of *Ips confusus* in northern California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station. Manuscript Report. 22 p. ().
- . 1953. An improved appraisal survey method for bark beetle damage in ponderosa and Jeffrey pine in the California Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station. Berkeley. ().

- . 1955. Insect damage to the 1954 crop of Douglas-fir and sugar pine cones and seeds in northern California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 18. 13 p. (processed). (cn).
- . 1958a. Environmental factors associated with outbreaks by the western pine beetle and the California five-spined pine engraver in California. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):341–347. (cn).
- . 1958b. Sanitation-salvage controls bark beetles in southern California recreation area. *Journal of Forestry* 56(1):9–11. (cn).
- * ———. 1959. Correspondence designated RX-PS-insect survey program. General Detection Report No. 223, Ground Appraisal. ().
- . 1961. Outlook for forest insect activity in California: fall and winter of 1961–62. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(37):876–877. (cn).
- * ———. 1964. Results of thinning ponderosa pine in reducing insect-caused losses, Joseph Creek Basin, Modoc National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, San Francisco, California. 12 p. ().
- HALL, RALPH CORBIN, AND G. R. DAVIES. 1968. Mountain pine beetle epidemic at Joseph Creek Basin, Modoc National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, San Francisco, California. 22 p. (cn).
- HALL, RALPH CORBIN, AND CHARLES B. EATON. 1960. Cooperative forest insect detection reports for California, for the calendar year 1959. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 170. 8 p. (processed). (cn).
- * ———. 1961. Trials with lindane for protecting fire-injured trees from insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report. 19 p. ().
- * HALL, RALPH CORBIN, AND J. R. PIERCE. 1965. Sanitation treatment for insect control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, San Francisco, California, Report R-5. 21 p. ().
- HALL, R. J. 1982. Uses of remote sensing in forest pest damage appraisal. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-238. (cn).
- HALL, RICHARD W. 1983. Attraction of *Dendroctonus valens* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to ponderosa pines baited with *Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) pheromone. *Environmental Entomology* 12(3):718–719. (bv).
- . 1984. Effectiveness of insecticides for protecting ponderosa pines from attack by red turpentine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 77(2):446–448. (cn).
- HALL, RICHARD W., P. J. SHEA, AND M. I. HAVERTY. 1982. Effectiveness of carbaryl and chlorpyrifos for protecting ponderosa pine trees from attack by the western pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 75(3):504–508. (cn).
- HALL, W. B. 1888. *Hylesinus trifolii* in Ohio. *Insect Life* 1:218. (ds).
- HALLA, J. 1875. Borkenkafer. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 1:433. (cn).
- * HALLAUER, ERNEST RICHARD. 1921a. Maandelijksch bericht over het verloop der proeven met de methode Van Davelaar gedurende de maand October (*Stephanoderes*). Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java, Circ. 5:1–2. ().
- * ———. 1921b. The coffee-berry borer. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java, Circ. 3:1 (1921?). ().
- * ———. 1922. Koffiebessen-Boeboek. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java, Circ. 6–11:1–8. ().
- * ———. 1923. Verslag van de proeven ter bestrijding der Koffiebessenboeboek met de methode Van Davelaar (Smeermethode). Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java 38:1–41, 5 figs. ().
- HALLBERG, ERIC. 1982a. Sensory organs in *Ips typographus* (Insecta: Coleoptera). Fine structure of antennal sensilla. *Protoplasma* 111:206–214. (ay).
- . 1982b. Sensory organs in *Ips typographus* (Insecta: Coleoptera). Fine structure the sensilla of the maxillary and labial palps. *Acta Zoologica* 63(4):191–198. (ay).
- . 1984. The spermathecal complex in *Ips typographus* (L.): differentiation of the spermathecal gland related to age and reproductive state. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 30:197–202. (ay).
- * HALLEMANS, A. 1948. De schorskevers "Scolytidae". *Cultuur en Handel* 14:44–46. ().
- HALLETT, H. M. 1923a. *Aulonium ruficorne* Ol., etc., in Glamorgan. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59:69. (ds).
- . 1923b. Beetles in imported timber. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59:13–14. (ds).
- . 1923c. Coleoptera in the Cardiff district. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59:14. (ds).
- HALLGREN, BERGT, BERTIL LEKANDER, AND GÖRAN LÖNNER. 1972. Forbattad virkeovard och styrda leveranser. *Skogen* 59:9–11. (cn hb).
- HALLIDAY, H. E. 1955. Keep an eye on our elms. *Wisconsin State Agricultural Society, Wisconsin Horticulture* 45:142–143. (cn ms).
- HALPERIN, J. 1961a. Notes on some insects and diseases of forest trees in Turkey and Greece [In Hebrew, English summary]. *La-Yaaran* 11:23–25, xvii–xx. (cn).
- * ———. 1961b. Pests of *Ulmus canescens* [In Hebrew]. *Gan Vanof* 16:395–397. ().
- * ———. 1962. Main insects affecting cypress [In Hebrew]. *Hora'at Hatewa* 11–12:35–39. ().
- . 1963. Insect pests of pine in Israel. *La-Yaaran* 13(3):116–119. (ec).
- . 1966. Principales plagas de insectos de montes de Israel. [Principal insect pests of the forests of Israel]. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid* 9(17):67–74. (cn).
- * ———. 1968. Forest entomology in Israel 1946–1965 [In Hebrew, English summary]. *La-Yaaran* 18(2/3):70–80, 106. ().
- . 1969. Forest-entomological research in Israel. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 64(3):325–339. (ds).

- . 1976a. Introduction of insect pests of pine through import of round wood. *La-Yaaran* 26(1-4):43. (cn ds).
- . 1976b. The 1st occurrence of an ambrosia beetle family Platypodidae, new record in Israel. *La-Yaaran* 26(1-4):43. (cn ds).
- . 1978. *Blastophagus piniperda* in Israel [In Hebrew, English summary]. *La-Yaaran* 28(1-4):20-28, 45. (hb ds).
- HALPERIN, J., AND C. HOLZSCHUH. 1984. Contribution to the knowledge of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytoidea) and associated organisms in Israel. *Israel Journal of Entomology* 18:21-37. (hb ds).
- HALPERIN, J., Z. MENDEL, AND Y. GOLAN. 1982. Damage caused by bark beetles to pine plantations: preliminary report [In Hebrew, English summary]. *La-Yaaran* 32(1/4):31-38. ().
- HALPERIN, J., AND JEAN JACQUES MENIER. 1981. On interception of tropical Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from wood imported into Israel. *Israel Journal of Entomology* 15:105-106. (cn ds).
- HAM, D. L., AND GERARD D. HERTEL. 1984. Integrated pest management of the southern pine beetle in the urban setting. *Journal of Arboriculture* 10(10):279-282. (cn ec hb).
- HAMBLETON, EDSON JORGE. 1932. *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. reported in the State of Minas Geraes. *Revista de Entomologia*, Sao Paulo. 2:384. (ds).
- . 1947. Plaga de insectos que atacan el café en la America Latina. *Café de El Salvador* 17:949-956. (ds).
- . 1948. Three insect pests of current importance in Central and South America [abstract]. *Entomological Society of Washington*, Washington, D.C., *Proceedings* 50:253-254. (cn ds).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R. 1977. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations in second-growth ponderosa pine stands, Little Rocky Mountains, Fort Belknap Reservation, Montana, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Northern Region, Missoula, Montana, Report 77-18. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Results of harvesting strategies for management of mountain pine beetle infestations in lodgepole pine on the Gallatin National Forest, Montana. Pages 192-196 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. 25-27 April 1978, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Forest and forest product pests. Pages 748-796 in P. H. Schwartz and D. R. Hamel (eds.), *Guidelines for control of insect and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamentals, livestock, households, forests, and forest products*. United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook 571. 796 p. (cn).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., GENE DOYLE AMMAN, MARK D. MCGREGOR, WALTER ECKLE COLE, AND L. A. RASMUSSEN. 1975. Harvesting strategies for management of mountain pine beetle infestations in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environmental Protection Report 75-12. 11 p. (cn).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1976a. Biological notes on the emergence of mountain pine beetle and associates from lodgepole pine, Gallatin National Forest, Montana, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 76-7. 7 p. (ec hb).
- . 1976b. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations: Lap, Cool, Lang, and Caribou drainages, Yaak Ranger District, Kootenai National Forest, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Northern Region, Report 76-6. 10 p. (cn).
- . 1976c. Harvesting strategies for management of mountain pine beetle infestation in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environment Protection Report 76-3, Missoula, Montana. 7 p. (cn).
- *HAMEL, DENNIS R., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND M. J. BERG. 1975a. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations: Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Environmental Protection, Report 75-4. 7 p. ().
- *———. 1975b. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 75-6. 6 p. ().
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., MARK D. MCGREGOR, R. C. LOOD, AND H. E. MEYER. 1975. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations, Snell Creek and Warland Peak Areas, Fisher River District, Kootenai National Forest, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Northern Region, Report No. 75-21. 9 p. (cn).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND H. E. MEYER. 1974. Status of mountain pine beetle on the Bitterroot National Forest, Montana and Idaho, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Report NR 74-28. 6 p. (cn).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND R. D. OAKES. 1977a. Evaluation of a mountain pine beetle infestation, Jack Creek drainage, Madison District, Beaverhead National Forest, Montana, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Missoula, Montana, Report 77-9. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Harvesting strategies for management of mountain pine beetle infestations in lodgepole pine, Gallatin National Forest, progress report, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Missoula, Montana, Report 77-6. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1977c. Status of mountain pine beetle infestation, Glacier National Park. 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Missoula, Montana, Report 77-4. 7 p. (cn).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., AND R. D. OAKES. 1977a. Evaluation of a mountain pine beetle infestation, Gold Creek drainage, Rexford District, Kootenai National

- Forest, Montana, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Missoula, Montana, Report 77-10. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestation, Lap, Cool, and Caribou drainages, Yaak District, Kootenai National Forest, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Missoula, Montana, Report 77-8. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1977c. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations in second growth ponderosa pine stands, Little Belt and Big Snowy Mountains, Lewis and Clark National Forest, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environment Protection Report 77-14. 6 p. (cn).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., R. D. OAKES, AND R. HOTHEM. 1977. Potential for infestation by mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine stands Hungry-horse District, Flathead National Forest, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environment Protection Report 77-11. 5 p. (cn).
- HAMEL, DENNIS R., R. D. OAKES, MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND R. C. LOOD. 1975. Evaluation of Douglas-fir beetle infestations, North Fork, Clearwater River drainage, Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Insect and Disease Report 75-11. 8 p. (cn).
- HAMILTON. 1936. The identification of insect injury. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 12:158-159. (ds).
- HAMILTON, CLYDE CARNEY. 1933. The control of insects boring in ornamental shrubs and shade trees. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 9:59-73. (cn).
- HAMILTON, D. A., JR., AND B. M. EDWARDS. 1976. Modeling the probability of individual tree mortality. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-185. (cn ms).
- *HAMILTON, D. B., J. E. ROELLE, AND W. B. WHITE. 1985. Mountain pine beetle damage and contagion modeling: some concepts and approaches. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Methods and Application Group, Report 85-6. 25 p. ().
- *HAMILTON, MRS. EDWARD PIERCE. 1948. Have you Dutch elm disease? Garden Club of America, Bulletin (ser. 11) (8):29-32. ().
- HAMILTON, JOHN. 1885. Short notes on Coleoptera. Canadian Entomologist 17:45-48. (ds).
- . 1887. Natural history notes on Coleoptera No. 3. Canadian Entomologist 19:62-67. (ds).
- . 1889. Catalogue of the Coleoptera common to North America, northern Asia, and Europe, with the distribution and bibliography [Scolytidae, p. 158-159]. American Entomological Society, Transactions 16:88-162. (ds).
- . 1891. Comments on the Fifth Report of the U.S. Entomological Commission. Insect Life 4:129-132. (tx).
- . 1892. Biological notes on *Micracis*, *Chramesus* and *Coscinoptera*. Insect Life 4:268. (hb ds).
- . 1893. List of Coleoptera taken at Sparrow Lake, Ontario. Canadian Entomologist 25:272-279. (ds).
- . 1894a. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Alaska, with the synonymy and distribution [Scolytidae, p. 35-36]. American Entomological Society, Transactions 21:1-37. (ds).
- . 1894b. Catalogue of the Coleoptera common to North America, northern Asia and Europe, with distribution and bibliography. Second edition [Scolytidae, p. 406-407]. American Entomological Society, Transactions 21:345-416. (ds).
- . 1895a. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of southwestern Pennsylvania, with notes and descriptions. American Entomological Society, Transactions 22:317-381. (ds).
- . 1895b. Coleoptera taken at Lake Worth, Florida, No. II. Canadian Entomologist 27:317-322. (ds).
- *HAMILTON, W. D. 1978. Evolution and diversity under bark. In L. A. Mound and N. Wolff (eds.), Diversity of insect faunas. Blackwell Scientific Publ., Oxford. ().
- HAMLEN, R. A., AND ROBERT E. WOODRUFF. 1975. Scolytid beetle control in cane of *Dracaena fragrans*, "Massangeana." Journal of Economic Entomology 68(2):231-232. (cn).
- HAMMAD, S. M. 1961. Contributions to the knowledge of some wood-borers from Egypt (Coleoptera). Societe Royale Entomologique d'Egypte, Bulletin 45:149-154. (cn tx).
- HAMMAD, S. M., AND S. EL-CHERIF. 1962. Further additions to the knowledge of the wood-borers in Egypt. 3. The external morphology of the adult beetle *Stephanoderes vulgaris* Shauf. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), newly recorded from Egypt. Alexandria Journal of Agricultural Research 10(2):147-158. (ay).
- HAMMER, FREDERIC LOUIS. 1826. Notice sur le typographie (l'imprimeur), *Dermestes typographus* Linn., *Ips typographus* DeGeer, *Bostrichus typographus* Geoffr., Latreille, Lam., Fabric.; en allemand, der gemeine Borkenkäfer, Buchdrucker-Borkenkäfer, der schwarze Wurm, Holz-wurm, Fichtenkrebs, insecte qui devasté les forets de sapins. Societe Academique du Bas Rhin pour le Progres des Sciences, des lettres, des arts et de la vie economique, Journal 1826:297-307. (ec hb).
- . 1828. Sur le typographie, *Dermestes typographus* L., *Ips* DeGeer, *Bostrichus* Geoff. Latr. Journal de la Societe des Sciences, Agriculture et Arts du Department du Bas Rhin 14:152. (cn).
- HAMMEREN, NILS K. 1951. Skogen og skadeinsekten [The forests and the insect pests]. Skogsbruket 26:257. (ec).
- HAMMERLE, W. C. 1952. The forest insect problem in southern pine. Forest Farmer 11:8-9, 13, 16. (cn).
- HAMMOND, B. I. 1980. Aerial detection survey of southern pine beetle infestation, Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southern Region, Report 80-3-1. (cn).
- HAMON. 1979. Vad gav Konferensen? Barkborren svar men bodmalen varst. Skogen 62:729. (ms).
- . 1980. Kongstgjord skottklippning skadar mindre an margborren. Skogen 1980(9-10):23. (ms).
- HANAU, E. 1919. *Pityophthorus pubescens*. Entomologische Blätter 15:187. (ds).

- *HANDL, J., ET AL. 1976. Application of the indicator activation analysis to investigate the dispersal behavior of the bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. (Col. Scol.). Newsletter of the Applic. of Nucl. Meth. in Biology and Agric. 5:24-25. ().
- *HANDLER, E. 1943. Kampf gegen Borkenkäfer! Zeitschrift für Obst- Wein- und Gartenbau 69:3-4. ().
- HANDLIRSCH, ANTON. 1908. Die fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen (Scolytidae, p. 338, 760, 770, 835, 836, 844, 1126, 1184, 1291, 1355, 1361, Tafelband 40). Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig. 9 und 1430 p., Tafelband. 40, 51 Tab. (ds).
- . 1925. In Christoph Wilhelm Marcus Schroder, Handbuch der Entomologie, III [Scolytidae, p. 245, 289, 660, 690-694]. Gustaf Fischer, Jena. (ds).
- HANDSCHIN, E. 1963. Die Coleopteren des schweizerischen Nationalparks und seiner Umgebung [Scolytidae, p. 210-214]. Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen im schweizerischen Nationalpark 8(49):1-302. (ds).
- *HANEMAN, DEIRDRE M. 1983. Mountain pine beetle, Shirley Mountains, Wyoming, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-83-3. 12 p. ().
- HANEY, GLENN P. 1962a. A revised shortleaf pine bibliography. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Paper 155. 74 p. (ms).
- *———. 1962b. Forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, North Carolina 1962: 56-57. ().
- HANOVER, JAMES W. 1975. Physiology of tree resistance to insects. Annual Review of Entomology 20:75-95. (ec).
- HANOVER, JAMES W., AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS. 1966. Monoterpene concentration in Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii glauca*) in relation to geographic location and resistance to attack by the Douglas-fir beetle. Pages 23-28. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NC-6. 110 p. (bv).
- *HANSEN, J. E. 1957. Zu-kann der Riesenbastkäfer *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. in Schleswig-Holsteinerfolgreich bekämpft werden? Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 12(10):167-168. ().
- HANSEN, KARL. 1967. *Polygraphus grandiclavus* Thoms Entomologische Blätter 63:64. (ds).
- HANSEN, KURT. 1983. Reception of bark beetle pheromone in the predaceous clerid beetle, *Thanasinus formicarius* (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Journal of Comparative Physiology 150A(3):371-378. (bv ec).
- *HANSEN, T. E. 1976. Cold-hardiness in the bark-beetle *Polygraphus poligraphus* L. [In Russian]. Scientific and practical conference on the introduction of progressive plant protection methods in agriculture, 28-30 June 1976. Abstract. Agricultural and Forest Pests. Riga:129-131. ().
- HANSEN, T. E., M. O. VIYK, AND A. K. LUIK. 1980a. Biokhimicheskie izmeneniya i kholodostoičnost' u zimuyushchikh zhukov koroeda-typographica, *Ips typographicus* (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) [Biochemical changes and coldhardiness in hibernating beetles *Ips typographus* L.]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 59(2):249-253. (ay ec).
- . 1980b. Biochemical changes and cold-hardiness in overwintering bark beetles *Ips typographus*. Entomological Review [English Translation of Entomol. Obozr.] 59(2):9-12. (ay ec).
- HANSEN, T. E., K. K. VOOLMA, A. D. LUIK, AND M. O. VIYK. 1981. Osobennosti obmena veshchestv i kholodostoičnost' koroeda *Dendroctonus micans* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Metabolic patterns and cold-resistance of *Dendroctonus micans*]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 60(7):1003-1009. (ay ec).
- HANSEN, VICTOR. 1939. In: W. Hellen, A. Jansson, Th. Munster and A. Strand, Catalogus Coleopterorum Daniae et Fennoscandiae. Helsingfors, Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. 129 p. (ds).
- . 1955. Notes on some species of *Hylastes* Er. and *Trypophloeus* Fairm. (Coleopt. Scolytidae). Entomologiske Meddeleiser 27(4/5):169-185. (tx).
- . 1956. Biller. XVIII Barkbiller. Med et biologisk afsnit ved B. Beier Petersen. Danmarks Fauna. Copenhagen Bd. 62:1-196, 94 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1964. Fortælgelse over Danmarks biller (Coleoptera). Entomologiske Meddeleiser 33. 507 p. (ds tx ms).
- HANSEN, VICTOR, EINAR KLEFBECK, OSCAR SOBERG, GUNNER STENIUS, AND ANDREAS STRAND. 1960. Catalogus Coleopterorum Daniae et Fennoscandiae. Entomologica Sällskapet, Lund. 476 p. (ds).
- HANSON, H. S. 1937. Notes on the ecology and control of pine beetles in Great Britain. Bulletin of Entomological Research 28(2):185-236, pls. 6-8. (cn).
- . 1940a. Further notes on the ecology and control of pine beetles in Great Britain. Bulletin of Entomological Research 30(4):483-536, pls. 17-19. (cn).
- . 1940b. Observations on the life cycle of the pine shoot beetles. Scottish Forestry Journal 54(2): 64-79. (hb).
- . 1940c. The prevention of outbreaks of the pine beetles under wartime conditions. Bulletin of Entomological Research 31:247-251. (cn).
- . 1943. The control of bark beetles and weevils in coniferous forests in Britain. Scottish Forestry Journal 57:19-45. (cn).
- . 1950. Entomology [Scolytidae, p. 18-20]. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, London 1948-1949:18-26. (cn).
- . 1951. Forest entomology [Scolytidae, p. 90]. Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, London 1949-1950:83-91. (cn).
- . 1952. Forest entomology. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1950-1951:98-107. (cn).
- HANSON, J. B. 1978. Eastern Region (R-9) and Northeastern Area. Pages 28-34 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- HANSON, J. B., B. H. BAKER, AND P. J. BARRY. 1973. Southern pine beetle on the Delmarva peninsula in 1971. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 8:157-164. (cn ec)
- HANSON, J. B., P. J. BARRY, AND B. H. BAKER. 1971. Southern pine beetle evaluation on the Delmarva

- Peninsula, 1971. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Northeastern and Southeastern Areas, Forest Pest Management. 16 p. (cn ec).
- HANSON, J. B., W. H. HOFFARD, AND PETER W. ORR. 1977. Northeastern States (R-9). Pages 48–54 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 60 p. (cn).
- HANULA, JAMES L., AND C. WAYNE BERISFORD. 1982. Methyl bromide fumigation destroys broods of the smaller European elm bark beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in elm logs. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 75(4):688–690. (cn).
- . 1984. Seasonal flight activity of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), and associates in Georgia. *Canadian Entomologist* 116(9):1251–1258. (hb).
- HAPP, GEORGE MOVIUS, CHRISTINE M. HAPP, AND STANLEY J. BARRAS. 1971. Fine structure of the prothoracic mycangium, a chamber for the culture of symbiotic fungi, in the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Tissue and Cell* 3(2):295–308. (ay).
- . 1975. Bark beetle-fungal symbiosis. III. Ultrastructure of conidiogenesis in a *Sporothrix* ectosymbiont of the southern pine beetle. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 53(23):2702–2711. (ec).
- . 1976. Bark beetle-fungal symbiosis. II. Fine structure of a basidiomycetous ectosymbiont of the southern pine beetle. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 54(10):1049–1062. (ec).
- HAPP, GEORGE MOVIUS, CHRISTINE M. HAPP, AND JOHN R. J. FRENCH. 1976. Ultrastructure of the mesonotal mycangium of an ambrosia beetle, *Xyleborus dispar* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology* 5:381–391. (ay).
- HARA, ARNOLD H., JOHN W. BEARDSLEY, JR. 1979. The biology of the black twig borer, *Xylosandrus compactus* (Eichhoff), in Hawaii. *Hawaii Entomological Society, Proceedings* 23(1):55–70. (ec hb).
- *HARADA, M. 1929. *Okologische Untersuchungen über die schädlichen Borkenkäfer an Jezofichte* [In Japanese]. Sapporo, Hokkaido-Cho. ().
- HARADEN, ROBERT C. 1982. United States National Park Service policies and their relationship to mountain pine beetle pest management programs. Pages 54–57 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), *Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America*. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- HARD, JOHN S. 1964. The identification of primary red pine cone insects. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper LS-12. 10 p. (cn hb).
- . 1967. Identification of destructive Alaska forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Institute of Northern Forestry, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Juneau, Alaska. 19 p. (tx).
- . 1974. The forest ecosystem of southeast Alaska. 2. Forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report PNW-13. 32 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Stand and tree variables associated with spruce beetle attacks in a Kenai Peninsula infestation: implications for management. Pages 72–80 in *Proceedings, 2nd Alaskan integrated pest management conference*, 21–22 January 1982, University of Alaska, Cooperative Extension Service. (cn).
- HARD, JOHN S., RICHARD A. WERNER, AND E. H. HOLSTEN. 1983. Susceptibility of white spruce (*Picea glauca*) to attack by spruce beetles (*Dendroctonus rufipennis*) during the early years of an outbreak in Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 13(4):678–684. (cn ec).
- HARDE, K. W. 1967. Über den für Deutschland neuen Borkenkäfer *Gnathotrichus materiarius* Fitch. *Mitteilungen, Entomologischer Verein, Stuttgart* 2:66–67. (ds).
- HARDE, K. W., AND R. KOSTLIN. 1965. Beiträge zur württembergischen Käferfauna. III. Jahreshefte des Vereines für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, Stuttgart 120. 267 p. (ds).
- HARDEE, DICKY DAN, H. Y. FORSYTHE, JR., AND GEORGE G. GYRISCO. 1964. Control of the clover root borer in New York. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 57:585–586. (cn).
- HARDING, SUSANNE, AND HANS PETER RAVN. 1982. Dansek fund af de tre elmebarkbillearter i relation til elmesygen [Danish records of the three species of elm bark beetles in relation to Dutch elm disease]. *Tidsskrift for Planteavl* 86(5):477–495. (cn ec).
- *———. 1983. Undersøgelse af *Ips typographus* (L.) biologi og økologi i Danmark. Unpublished thesis, Department of Population Biology, University of Copenhagen, Denmark. ().
- HARDY, D. ELMO. 1962. New insect pests in Hawaii. *Hawaii Farm Science* 11(2):6–8. (ds).
- HARDY, E. J., N. M. HUDSON, R. J. HARDY, A. TERAUDS, P. E. L. RAPLEY, AND MARGARET A. STEPHENSON. 1971. Insect pest occurrences in Tasmania, 1970/71. Hobart, Tasmania Department of Agriculture, Insect Pest Survey No. 4. 39 p. (ds).
- HARDY, R. J., A. TERAUDS, P. E. L. RAPLEY, M. A. WILLIAMS, J. E. IRESON, L. A. MILLER, R. BRIEZE-STEGERMAN, AND P. B. MCQUILLAN. 1982. Insect pest occurrences in Tasmania 1980/81. Hobart, Tasmania Department of Agriculture, Insect Pest Survey No. 14. 32 p. (ds).
- HARE, R. C. 1969. Effects of *Ceratocystis minor* (Hedge.) Hunt, the blue-stain fungus carried by *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. on beetle-resistant and susceptible pine species. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Final Report FS-SO-1401–5. 18. 11 p. (ec).
- HARGREAVES, E. 1930. Annual report of the Entomological Section for the year 1929. Sierra Leone Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1929: 16–18. (cn).
- . 1937. Some insects and their food-plants in Sierra Leone [Scolytidae, p. 504, 509–510, 520]. *Bul-*

- letin of Entomological Research 28. (ds).
- HARGREAVES, H. 1922. Annual report of the Government Entomologist 1921. Uganda Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1921:57-64. (cn).
- * _____. 1923. De sluipwesp in Uganda, Vertrek van den heer Den Doop. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboeckfonds, Soerabaja 7:172-173. ().
- _____. 1924. Annual report of the Government Entomologist. Uganda Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1923:15-21. (cn).
- _____. 1926. Notes on the coffee berry-borer (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.) in Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 16:347-354, 3 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1926. Notes on the coffee berry borer. Bulletin of Entomological Research 16:343-372. ().
- * _____. 1929. Annual report of Government Entomologist. Uganda Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1928:44-45. ().
- _____. 1935. *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr., coffee berry-borer, in Uganda. East African Agricultural Journal 1:218-224, 12 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1936. Annual report of the Government Entomologist. Uganda Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1935-1936:8-11. (cn).
- _____. 1948. List of recorded cotton insects of the world. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, London. 50 p. (ds).
- * HARIRI, G. 1968. A list of recorded Syrian insects and acari. Faculty of Agriculture, University of Aleppo, Aleppo, Syria. 160 p. ().
- _____. 1971. A list of recorded insect fauna of Syria, Part 2. Faculty of Agriculture, University of Aleppo, Aleppo, Syria. 306 p. (ds).
- * HARLE, A. 1949. Ein neuer Lehrfilm uber den Borkenkäfer. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 1:45. ().
- HARNDEN, R. C. 1948. New insecticide controls ambrosia (pinhole) beetles. Southern Lumberman 176(2211):56. (cn).
- HARNED, ROBEY WENTWORTH. 1921. Annual report of the Entomology Department. Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 34:27-32. (ms).
- HAROLD, FREIHERR EDGAR VON. 1875. Über *Bostrichus bulmeringuii* Kolenati. Coleopterologische Hefte 13:163. (tx).
- HARRANGER, J. 1963. Consequence d'une année sèche, dégats de Scolytes sur cyprès d'ornement. Phytoma 15(147):49-50. (cn).
- HARRAR, JACOB GEORGE, AND RUTH P. ELLIS. 1940. The biology of a species of *Beauveria* from the southern pine bark beetle [abstract]. Virginia Academy of Sciences, Proceedings 1:211. (ec).
- HARRAR, JACOB GEORGE, AND J. G. MARTLAND. 1940a. A fungus parasite of the pine bark beetle. Phytopathology 30:8. (ec).
- _____. 1940b. The etiology of the *Beauveria* disease of *Dendroctonus frontalis* [abstract]. Virginia Academy of Sciences, Proceedings 1:211. (ec).
- HARRIMAN, SCH. 1905. (Family Scolytidae by E. A. Schwarz). Page 185 in Harriman, Alaska Expedition. Report on Insects I. (ds).
- HARRING, CANDACE M. 1978. Aggregation pheromones of the European fir engraver beetles *Pityokteines curvidens*, *P. spinidens* and *P. vorontzovi* and the role of juvenile hormone in pheromone biosynthesis. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 85(3):281-317. (bv).
- HARRING, CANDACE M., AND K. MORI. 1977. *Pityokteines curvidens* Germ. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): aggregation in response to optically pure ipsenol. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 82(3):327-329. (bv).
- HARRING, CANDACE M., JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND P. R. HUGHES. 1975. Ipsenol, der Populationslockstoff des krummzahnigen Tannenborkenkäfers. Naturwissenschaften 62(10):488. (bv).
- HARRINGTON, LYN. 1946. Making war on forest insects. Forest and Outdoors 1946(June):177-178. (cn).
- HARRINGTON, THOMAS CHARLES. 1983a. *Verticicladiella wagneri*: taxonomy and vector relations. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 123 p. (ec).
- _____. 1983b. *Verticicladiella wagneri*: taxonomy and vector relations. Dissertation Abstracts 44(8):2296B. (ec).
- HARRINGTON, THOMAS CHARLES, AND F. W. COBB, JR. 1983. Pathogenicity of *Leptographium* and *Verticicladiella* spp. isolated from roots of western North American conifers. Phytopathology 73(4):596-599. (ec).
- HARRINGTON, THOMAS CHARLES, MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS, AND C. G. SHAW. 1981. Dissemination of Hymenomycetes by *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Phytopathology 71(5):551-554. (ec).
- HARRINGTON, THOMAS CHARLES, C. G. SHAW, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS. 1981. The role of the Douglas-fir beetle in accelerating sapwood decay. Abstract. Phytopathology 71(1):105-106. (ec).
- HARRINGTON, WILLIAM HAGUE. 1881. On some Coleoptera injurious to our pines. Canadian Field Naturalist Club, Transactions 1(2):28-33. (cn).
- _____. 1884a. Injurious insects infesting the hickory. Entomological Society of Ontario, Report 14:42-52(1883). (ds).
- _____. 1884b. Note on *Hylastes rufipes* Eichh. Canadian Entomologist 16:217-278. (hb).
- _____. 1890. On the lists of Coleoptera published by the Geological Survey of Canada 1842-1888. Canadian Entomologist 22:184-190. (ds).
- _____. 1891. Notes on a few Canadian Rhynchophora. Canadian Entomologist 23:25-27. (hb ds)
- _____. 1902a. Note on insects injurious to pines. Entomological Society of Ontario, Report 19:114-117. (hb).
- _____. 1902b. Note on *Pityophthorus coniperda* Schwarz. Canadian Entomologist 34:72-73. (hb).
- HARRIS, EMILY CUMMING. 1953. Vermin in buildings and their extermination. Part II. Insects injurious to woodwork in buildings. Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects. London 60(5):193-195. (cn).
- HARRIS, HALBERT MARION. 1950. New insecticides and control of tree and shrub pests. Arborist's News 15:33-36. (cn).
- HARRIS, J. A., R. G. CAMPBELL, AND G. WRIGHT. 1976. Ecological studies on the horizontal borer *Austroplatypus incompertus* Schedl (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). General and Applied Entomology 9:11-21. (cn ec hb).

- HARRIS, J. W. E. 1960. Forest and shade-tree insects. Balsam. Bark beetles (*Pseudohylesinus* sp.). Canadian Insect Pest Review 38:130. (ds).
- . 1982. A technique for the evaluation of mountain pine beetle damage using aerial photography in the Flathead River Valley. Pages 51–52 in R. J. Hall, Uses of remote sensing in forest pest damage appraisal. Proceedings of a seminar held 8 May 1981, in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-238. 60 p. (cn ms).
- HARRIS, J. W. E., AND A. F. DAWSON. 1979. Evaluation of aerial forest pest damage survey techniques in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-198. 22 p. (cn ms).
- HARRIS, J. W. E., A. F. DAWSON, AND R. G. BROWN. 1978. Detecting windthrow, potential foci for bark beetle infestation, by simple aerial photographic techniques. Canada Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 34(5):29. (cn ms).
- . 1982. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle damage using aerial photography Flathead River, B. C., 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-228. 10 p. (cn ms).
- . 1983. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle damage using aerial photography taken with a hand-held 70-mm camera, Gold Bridge-Clinton, B. C., 1981. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-245. 15 p. (cn ms).
- HARRIS, J. W. E., A. F. DAWSON, AND D. GOODENOUGH. 1978. Evaluation of Landsat data for forest pest detection and damage appraisal surveys in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-182. 12 p. (cn ms).
- HARRIS, PETER. 1954. *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Leconte): a study of the life history of the Douglas fir hylesinus in the North Okanagan. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 45:16–19. (hb).
- HARRIS, THADDEUS WILLIAM. 1826. Abstract of a report on the state of the elm trees in St. James and Hyde parks. New England Farmer 5(22):169–171. (cn).
- . 1837. Characteristics of some previously described North American coleopterous insects, and descriptions of others which appear to be new in the collection of Mr. Abraham Halsey. Hartford Natural History Society, Transactions 1:65–91. (tx).
- . 1841. A report on the insects of Massachusetts injurious to vegetation [Scolytidae, p. 72–76]. Fulson, Wells, and Thurston, Cambridge. 8 and 459 p. (cn hb).
- . 1842. A treatise on some of the insects of New England, which are injurious to vegetation. Edition 2. [Scolytidae, p. 71–76]. John Owen, Cambridge. 8 and 459 p. (cn).
- . 1843a. Blight beetle. Massachusetts Ploughman and New England Journal of Agriculture 2(June 17):17. (cn).
- . 1843b. The blight beetle. New England Farmer and Horticultural Register 22(3):21. (cn).
- . 1844. On the blights of the pear tree. Horticulturist and Journal of Rural Art and Rural Taste 2:365–367. (cn).
- . 1852a. A treatise on some of the insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 74–81]. White and Porter, Boston. 513 p. (cn).
- . 1852b. On blight beetle, *Scolytus pyri*. Massachusetts Ploughman and New England Journal of Agriculture 11:40. (cn).
- . 1854. Report on some of the diseases and insects affecting fruit-trees and vines. American Pomological Society, Proceedings 1854:210–218. (cn).
- . 1855. Report on some of the diseases and insects affecting fruit trees and vines. Quarterly Journal of Agriculture 1855:197–210. (cn).
- . 1862. A treatise on some of the insects injurious to vegetation. Edition 3. William White, Boston; also in 1862 by Ch. L. Flint, New York. (cn hb).
- . 1890. A treatise on some of the insects injurious to vegetation. Edited by C. L. Flint [Scolytidae, p. 84–91]. New edition. Orange Judd Co., New York. 640 p. (cn).
- HARRISON, JOHN DARLEY BRAITHWAITE. 1961. Dutch elm disease; beetles and borers. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961–1962:30–31. (cn ms).
- HARRISON, ROBERT PEYTON. 1956. Pine bark beetles and their control in Georgia. Georgia Forest Research Council, Report 2. 6 p. (cn).
- * ——. 1959. The insects and diseases of aspen. Unpublished dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 259 p. (j).
- * HART, J. 1922. Pozor na kurovce. [Achtung auf Borkenkäfer]. Československy Les 2:175–176. (j).
- * ——. 1932. Les calamites dans les forets tchecoslovaques. Publication du Ministère de l'Agriculture de la Republique Tchechoslovaque 1932(1 Marz): 1–2, 1 fig. (j).
- HART, JOHN H. 1965. Economic impact of Dutch elm disease in Michigan. Plant Disease Reporter 49(10):830–832. (cn).
- HART, JOHN H., AND M. KEITH KENNEDY. 1981. Management of Dutch elm disease. Michigan State University Extension Service, Bulletin E-506. 8 p. (cn).
- HART, JOHN H., WILLIAM E. WALLNER, MARLIN R. CARIS, AND GURDON K. DENNIS. 1967. Increase in Dutch elm disease associated with summer trimming. Plant Disease Reporter 51(6):476–479. (cn).
- HART, J. M. 1892a. Additional note on the sugar cane pin-borer. Insect Life 4:402. (cn).
- . 1892b. A new West Indian sugar cane enemy. Insect Life 4:342. (cn).
- . 1893. Sugar cane pin borer and cane disease. Insect Life 5:51–52. (cn).
- * HARTER. 1902. Frass des *Bostrichus bidens* Fabr. and Stechfichte, *Picea pungens* Engelm. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1902:22. (j).
- * HARTIG, GEORG LUDWIG. 1808. Lehrbuch für Forster

- und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen [Scolytidae, p. 344–346, 353–358, 364–367]. Auflage 2, Bd. 2. ().
- _____. 1811. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen [Scolytidae, p. 319–321, 327–331, 337–340]. Auflage 3, Bd. 2. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1814. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen [Scolytidae, p. 319–321, 327–331, 337–340]. Auflage 4. ().
- * _____. 1816. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen [Scolytidae, p. 319–321, 327–331, 337–340]. Auflage 5. ().
- _____. 1820. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen [Scolytidae, p. 319–321, 327–331, 337–340]. Auflage 6. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1827. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen. Auflage 7. Cotta, Stuttgart. 3 Bände. ().
- _____. 1831. Die Forstwissenschaft nach ihrem ganzen Umfang in gedrängter Kürze, ein Handbuch für Forstleute, Kameralisten und Waldbesitzer. Dunker und Humbold, Berlin. ().
- _____. 1832. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es Werden Wollen. C. Schaumburg, Wien. (cn ec hb).
- * _____. 1834. Forstliches und forst- naturwissenschaftliches Conversations-Lexikon. Berlin. ().
- * _____. 1836. Forstliches und forst- naturwissenschaftliches Conversations-Lexikon. Berlin 1834. Aufl. 2. Stuttgart und Tubingen. ().
- * _____. 1840. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen. Auflage 8, Bände 3. Cotta, Stuttgart und Tubingen, herausgegeben von G. L. Hartig und Th. Hartig. ().
- * _____. 1851. Lehrbuch für Forster und die es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen. Auflage 9, Bände 3. Cotta, Stuttgart, herausgegeben von Th. Hartig. ().
- _____. 1861. Lehrbuch für Forster und für die, welche es werden wollen. Auflage 10, Bände 2. Cotta, Stuttgart, herausgegeben von Th. Hartig. (cn hb).
- _____. 1877. Lehrbuch für Forster und für die, es werden wollen. Stuttgart-Tubingen. Auflage 11, Bände 3 [Scolytidae, 3:188–196]. Cotta, Stuttgart, herausgegeben von Th. Hartig. (cn hb).
- HARTIG, ROBERT. 1870. *Bostrichus bidens* in Fichten. II. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1870:403. (hb).
- *HARTIG, THEODOR. 1837. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Forstwissenschaft und forstlichen Naturkunde i.d. Jahren 1836 und 1837, nebst Originalabhandlungen. Albert Forstner, Berlin. ().
- _____. 1844. Ambrosia des *Bostrichus dispar*. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung, n.s., 13:73–74. (ec).
- _____. 1861. Lehrbuch für Forster. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1872a. Der Buchen- und Splintkafer *Bostrichus (Xyloterus) domesticus*. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 48:183–184. (cn hb).
- _____. 1872b. Der Fichtensplintkafer *Bostrichus (Xyloterus) lineatus*. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 48:181–183. (cn hb).
- HARTL, G., AND N. J. MILLS. 1983. Bark beetles (*Dendroctonus*, *Pissodes*). Work in Europe in 1983. Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, European Station, Delemont, Switzerland, Report. 12 p. (cn ec).
- *HARTMANN, HENRY. 1933. Achtung auf den Splintkafer! Obst- und Weinbau Folge 5:2. ().
- HARVEY, E. G. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey South Vancouver District, 1966. Pages 32–45 in Annual district reports, forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- HARVEY, E. G., A. K. JARDINE, AND G. T. SILVER. 1964. Spruce beetle report, Prince Rupert Forest District, 1963. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Mimeographed report. 10 p. (cn).
- HARVEY, F. L. 1897. Notes on insects of the year. Maine Agricultural Experiment Station, Orono, Annual Report for 1897. Part II of the Annual Report of the University of Maine Agricultural Experiment Station 13:117–176. (cn).
- HARVEY, R. D., JR. 1979. Rate of increase of blue stained volume in mountain pine beetle killed lodgepole pine in northeastern Oregon. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 9(3):323–326. (ec).
- HARWOOD, WILLARD GARLAND, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1966. The flight and olfactory behavior of checkered beetles (Coleoptera; Cleridae) predatory on the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins). Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 95. 36 p. (ec).
- HASE, A. 1948. Neue Arbeiten und Nachrichten über Fichtenborkenkäfer. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 28(7/8):131–133. (ec).
- *HASEGAWA, K., AND R. KOYAMA. 1958. Forest insects' pathogens in Japan (epizootic). Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Oxford 24–V-1956, 12:1–3, 209–211. ().
- HASEK, JOSEF. 1955. Využití arsenitanového roztoku k boji proti kůrovci na jehličnanech [Die Ausnutzung der Arsenitlösung zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer auf den Nadelholzern]. Sborník Vysoké školy zemědělské a lesnické Faculty v Brně 4:197–206. (cn).
- _____. 1961. Hubení kůrovcu arsenitanovými lapáky [Control of bark beetles with the help of trap trees prepared with arsenites]. Sborník Vysoké školy zemědělské v Brně. Rada C: Spisy fakulty lesnické (1–2):1–20. (cn).
- _____. 1967. The relationship between increased extraordinary fellings and periods of drought [In Czech, Russian, German, English summaries]. Sborník Vysoké školy zemědělské v Brně 36(2):165–194 (cn ec).
- * _____. 1972. Lykozrouti lýkovy a leskly a lýkohub matny, stale jeste vazny problem ochrany lesu, zvlaste v CSR. Pages 232–237 in O zdravotnom stave lesu a ich ochrae. I. Zborník referatov z konferencie. Zvolen, VULH. ().
- HASTINGS, ARTHUR R., AND MORTON BEROZA. 1961. Screening tests of chemical deterrents. A progress report on tests to find a control for twig feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North-

- eastern Forest Experiment Station, Station Paper 156. 13 p. (cn).
- HASTINGS, ARTHUR R., AND JAMES T. O'BRIEN. 1973. Northeastern states (R-9). Pages 57-68 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- *HASTINGS, ARTHUR R., LOUIS F. WILSON, AND GERALD W. HECHT. 1978. How to identify and control pine engraver beetle damage. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Area, State and Private Forestry, Broomall, Pennsylvania. 2 p. ().
- HASTINGS, FELTON LEO, AND JACK E. COSTER. 1981. Field and laboratory evaluation of insecticides for southern pine beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21. 40 p. (cn).
- HASTINGS, FELTON LEO, AND ALICE S. JONES. 1977. Contact toxicity of 29 insecticides to southern pine beetle adults. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-245. 4 p. (cn).
- HASTINGS, FELTON LEO, ALICE S. JONES, AND C. K. FRANKLIN. 1981a. Observations on phytotoxicity. Pages 18-19 in F. L. Hastings and J. E. Coster (eds.), Field and laboratory evaluations of insecticides for southern pine beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21. 40 p. (cn).
- . 1981b. Screening tests. Pages 1-2 in F. L. Hastings and J. E. Coster (eds.), Field and laboratory evaluations of insecticides for southern pine beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21. 40 p. (cn).
- . 1981c. Soil and litter mesofauna studies. Page 15 in F. L. Hastings and J. E. Coster (eds.), Field and laboratory evaluations of insecticides for southern pine beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-21. 40 p. (cn).
- *HASTINGS, FELTON LEO, ALICE S. JONES, AND C. J. KISLOW. 1977. Outlook for new insecticides for bark beetle control. Pages 25-32 in Lightwood Research Coordinating Council. Proceedings of the Annual Meeting, Jan. 18-19, 1977, Atlantic Beach, Florida. ().
- HASTINGS, FELTON LEO, C. J. KISLOW, A. S. JONES, AND L. J. METZ. 1981. Comparison of lindane and chlorpyrifos-methyl for preventive control of the southern pine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(3):396-408. (cn).
- HATCH, MELVILLE HARRISON. 1924. A list of Coleoptera from Charlevoix County, Michigan [Scolytidae, p. 584-585]. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 4:543-586. (ds).
- . 1926. Notes on the morphology of the eyes of Coleoptera. New York Entomological Society, Journal 34:343-348, pl. 26. (ay).
- . 1927. A systematic index to the keys for the determination of the Nearctic Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 302]. New York Entomological Society, Journal 35:279-306. (tx).
- . 1928. A geographical index of the catalogues and local lists of Nearctic Coleoptera. New York Entomological Society, Journal 36:338-354. (ds).
- . 1929. A supplement to the indices to the keys and local lists of Nearctic Coleoptera. New York Entomological Society, Journal 37:140 (etc.). (tx).
- . 1933. Chestnut pear-blight (*Anisandrus pyri* Peck). Insect Pest Survey Bulletin 13:133. (cn ds).
- . 1938. A bibliographical catalogue of the injurious arachnids and insects of Washington, [Scolytidae, p. 192-194]. University of Washington, Publications in Biology 1:163-224. (cn ms).
- . 1946. Beetles. The Biologist 28:66-80. (ms).
- *HATCH, MELVILLE HARRISON, AND T. KINCAID. 1958. A list of Coleoptera from the vicinity of Willapa Bay, Washington. Seattle, p. 21. ().
- HATFIELD, IRA. 1962. Bark beetles and ambrosia beetles: their life cycle and control measures. Southern Lumberman 204(2547):42-48. (cn hb).
- HAUFF. 1924. Forst- und Jagdschutz. Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins, Breslau 1924:100-120. ().
- HAUPTFLEISCH, KURT. 1930. Pflanzenkrankheiten und Welhandel. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1930:74-90. (cn).
- HAVARD-DUCLOS. 1928. Contribution à l'étude des parasites des plantes à Madagascar (*Xyleborus coffeae*). Revue de Pathologie Végétale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 1928:67-73. (cn).
- *HAVELKA, JAN. 1945. Ad cognitionem Ipidarum moraviae (Col., Ipidae). Acta Societatis Entomologicae Cechosloveniae 42:53. (ds).
- HAVERTY, MICHAEL L., AND TOMMY R. DELL. 1984. Time trends in mortality of *Conophthorus ponderosae* Hopkins exposed to insecticide residues. Pesticide Science 15(4):369-374. (cn).
- HAVERTY, MICHAEL L., AND JOHN R. WOOD. 1981. Residual toxicity of eleven insecticide formulations to the mountain pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus monticolae* Hopkins. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(1):77-83. (cn).
- HAWKSWORTH, FRANK GOODE, AND T. E. HINDS. 1959. Progress report on the rate of deterioration of beetle-killed Engelmann spruce in Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 36. 6 p. (ec).
- HAWKSWORTH, FRANK GOODE, C. KENDALL LISTER, AND DONN B. CAHILL. 1983. Phloem thickness in lodgepole pine: its relationship to dwarf mistletoe and mountain pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 12:1447-1448. (ec).
- HAWTHORNE, RONALD M. 1962. Crop loss estimate report for California, 1961. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(41):1100-1106. (cn).
- . 1963. Crop loss estimate report for California, 1962. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(40):1196-1202. (cn).
- . 1964. Crop loss estimate for California, 1963. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(43):1174-1179. (cn).
- . 1965a. Bark beetles puzzle Californians. Pest Control 33(7):34-36. (cn ms).

- . 1965b. Crop loss estimate report for California, 1964. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(45):1253–1260. (cn).
- HAY, C. JOHN. 1956. Experimental crossing of mountain pine beetle with Black Hills beetle. Entomological Society of America, Annals 49:567–571. (hb ds).
- HAY, C. JOHN, AND JOHN F. WOOTTEN. 1956. Insect damage in hardwood sawlogs. Southern Lumberman 192(2399):59, 62. (cn).
- HAY, E. 1976. America's 8 biggest forest killers. American Forests 82:21–23. (cn).
- HAYASE, T. 1981. The seasonal trend of frequency of interception of bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from imported logs at some ports in Japan. Research Bulletin of the Plant Protection Service, Japan 15:101–104. (cn ds).
- *HAYE, E. 1971. Sex and the pine beetle. Pacific Discovery 24:27–30. ().
- HAYS, EDWARD. 1974. Bark beetles love pine forests. Insect World Digest 1(4):10–19. (hb ms).
- HAYWARD, KENNETH J. 1941. Insectos de importancia economica en la region de Concordia (Entre Rios). Sociedad Entomologica Argentina, Revista 11(1): 68–109. (cn).
- . 1944. Departamento de Entomologia [Report for 1943 of the Tucuman Experiment Station] [*Platypus sulcatus*, p. 163]. Revista Industrial y Agricola de Tucuman 34:151–165. (ds).
- . 1960. Insectos tucumanos perjudiciales [Harmful insects of Tucuman] [Scolytidae, p. 27]. Revista Industrial y Agricola de Tucuman 42(1):3–144. (ec).
- HAZEL, D. W., J. R. HALL, T. E. MAKI. 1977. Is flooding stress of upland forests a predisposing factor for southern pine beetle infestation. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal 93(2):91–92. (cn ec).
- HAZEN, CHARLES R., AND RICHARD A. ROEPER. 1980. Observations of the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus sayi* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infesting subcanopy maples in Michigan. Great Lakes Entomologist 13(3):145–147. (ec hb).
- HEADLEE, THOMAS, J. 1914. Some data on the effect of temperature and moisture on the rate of insect metabolism. Journal of Economic Entomology 7:413–417. (ec).
- . 1916. Pitted ambrosia beetle (*Corthylus punctatissimus* Zimm.). New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, New Brunswick, Department of Entomology, Report (31 October) 1915:314–315. (cn).
- *HEATH, R. H. 1981. The efficacy of pheromone-baited trap trees for scolytid control in North America. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, M. P. M. Professional Paper. 112 p. ().
- HEDDEN, ROY L. 1978a. Host tree spatial pattern in a southern pine beetle infestation. Southwestern Naturalist 23(1):71–75. (ec).
- . 1978b. The need for intensive forest management to reduce southern pine beetle activity in east Texas. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 2(1): 19–22. (cn).
- . 1979. Methods used for evaluating southern pine beetle control tactics. Pages 11–13 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Evaluating control tactics for the south. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- HEDDEN, ROY L., STANLEY J. BARRAS, AND JACK E. COSTER. 1981. Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn).
- HEDDEN, ROY L., AND RONALD FORREST BILLINGS. 1977. Seasonal variations in fat content and size of the southern pine beetle in east Texas. Entomological Society of America, Annals 70(6):876–880. (ay).
- . 1979. Southern pine beetle: factors influencing the growth and decline of summer infestations in east Texas. Forest Science 25(4):547–556. (ec hb).
- HEDDEN, ROY L., AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1976. Spatial attack pattern of a western Washington Douglas-fir beetle population. Forest Science 22(1):100–102. (cn ec).
- HEDDEN, ROY L., AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1978. Attack density regulation: a new approach to the use of pheromones in Douglas-fir beetle population management. Journal of Economic Entomology 71(4):633–637. (cn).
- HEDDEN, ROY L., AND D. D. REED. 1980. Southern pine beetle: factors influencing the growth and decline of summer infestations. Pages 145–151 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (ec hb ms).
- HEDDEN, ROY L., JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND K. MORI. 1976. Synergistic effect of a pheromone and a kairomone on host selection and colonization by *Ips avulsus*. Nature, London 261:696–697. (bv).
- HEDDERGOTT. 1952. Pflanzenschutzlicher Grosseinsatz in den Rocky Mountains. Gesunde Pflanzen 4: 219–22, 2 figs. (cn).
- HEDGCOCK, GEORGE GRANT. 1906. Studies upon some chromogenic fungi which discolor wood. Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report No. 17:59–114, pls. 1–12. (ec).
- HEDGER, J. 1979. Tree disease. 3. Has the elm a future? Ecologist 9:130–135. (cn).
- HEDGER, J., AND J. WEBBER. 1978. *Phomopsis oblonga* its relationship to the elm bark beetle. Abstract. British Mycological Society, Bulletin 12(2):126. (ec).
- *HEDICKE, H. 1927. Die Tierwelt. Das von Keudellsche Naturschutzgebiet Bellinchen a.d.O. Neumann, Neudamm. ().
- *HEDLIN, A. F. 1958. Studies on cone and seed insects in British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division. 20 p. ().
- . 1961a. Some aspects of the cone and seed insects in British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division. 20 p. ().
- . 1961b. Some aspects of the cone and seed insects problem in the Pacific Northwest. Forestry Chronicle 37:6–9. (cn).
- . 1974. Cone and seed insects of British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-90. 63 p. (cn hb).

- HEDLIN, A. F., AND D. S. RUTH. 1970. A Douglas-fir twig mining beetle, *Pityophthorus orarius* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 102: 105-108. (hb).
- HEDLIN, A. F., AND T. A. D. WOODS. 1970. Experiments in preventive treatment of Douglas fir against attack by the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.), using benzene hexachloride, methyl trithion and other insecticides. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Internal Report BC-18. 9 p. (cn).
- HEDLIN, A. F., HARRY O. YATES III, D. C. TOVAR, B. H. EBEL, T. W. KOERBER, AND E. P. MERKEL. 1980. Cone and seed insects of North American conifers. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Ottawa, Ontario. 122 p. (cn hb).
- HEDSTROM, BO. 1976. Stoppa borrharna! Skogsstyrelsen inbjuder till utbildning. Skogen 63:12. (ms).
- *HEDWIG, K. 1942. Verzeichnis der bisher in Schlesien ausgefundenen Hymenopteren. Zeitschrift fur die Entomologie 20:24. ().
- HEEGER, ERNST. 1866. Beitrage zur Naturgeschichte der Insekten. Sitzungsberichte der Kais Akademie der Wissenschaften 53:533-542, pls. 3-4. (ay hb).
- HEEMANN, V., AND W. FRANCKE. 1976. 1,3-Dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo(3.3.1)nonane; a host specific substance in Norway spruce under attack by *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. Naturwissenschaften 63:344. (bv).
- *HEER, OSWALD. 1836. Observationes entomologicae, continentum metamorphosin Coleopterorum nonnullorum adhuc incognitorum. (VIII. *Bostrichus cembrae*, p. 28-31, Taf. V). Zurich. 36 p., 6 pls. ().
- *_____. 1842. Fauna Coleopterorum Helvetica. Turici, Orellii etc. 12 and 652 p., 1838-1842. ().
- _____. 1856. Uber die fossilen Insekten von Aix in der Provence [Scolytidae, p. 25, Taf. 1, fig. 8]. Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zurich 1:1-40, 2 Taf. (ds tx).
- HEIDENREICH, ERICH. 1934. Seltene Kafer um Dessau. Entomologische Blatter 30:90. (ds).
- _____. 1951. Das Gamma-Hexachlorcyclohexan im Forst. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 33:321-328. (cn).
- _____. 1960a. Primarbefall durch *Xylosandrus germanus* an Jungeichen. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 33(1):5-10. (cn).
- _____. 1960b. Weitere Beobachtungen an *Xylosandrus germanus*. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 33(12): 187-188. (cn).
- _____. 1964. Okologische Bedingungen fur Primarbefall durch *Xylosandrus germanus* [Ecological conditions for primary attack by *Xylosandrus germanus*]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 54(12):131-140. (ec).
- _____. 1968. Schadinsekten und Wirtspflanzen in physiologischen und biochemischen Abhangigkeiten [Insects and host plants in physiological and biochemical relationships]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 62(1):1-6. (bv ec).
- HEIKERTINGER, F. 1954. Die wissenschaftlichen Namen des Borkenkafer. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 27:168-170. (ds)
- HEIKKENEN, HERMAN JOHN. 1977. Southern pine beetle: a hypothesis regarding its primary attractant. Journal of Forestry 75:408, 412-413. (bv).
- _____. 1982. The attraction of the pine insects by oxygenating monoterpenes. Abstract. Virginia Journal of Science 33(2):78. (bv).
- HEIKKENEN, HERMAN JOHN, AND BJORN F. HRUTFIORD. 1965. *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*: a hypothesis regarding its primary attractant. Science 150(3702):1457-1459. (bv).
- HEIKKILA, R. 1978. Mantykuitupuupinojen suojaaminen pystynavertajan iskeytymista vastaan Pohjois-Suomessa. Folia Forestalia Polonica 351:1-11. (cn).
- HEINEMANN, ROBERT. 1908a. Borkenkafer-Sammelausflug im September 1906. Entomologisches Jahrbuch 17:146-154. (ds ms).
- _____. 1908b. Wanderungen von Kafern. Entomologische Blatter 4:79-81. (ds).
- _____. 1909. Etwas uber die Lebensweise von *Pityophthorus lichtensteini* Ratz. Entomologisches Jahrbuch 18:156-164. (hb).
- HEINRICH, W. O. 1960. Experiencias de campo para comparacao do efeito de insecticidas modernos no combate a broca do cafe *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr. 1867) (Col., Ipidae). Arquivos do Instituto Biologico de Defesa Agricola e Animal 27(3): 17-29. (cn).
- _____. 1965. Aspectos do combate biologico as pragas do cafe [Aspects of the biological control of coffee pests]. Biologico 31:57-62. (cn).
- HEINRICKS, J. 1983. The lodgepole killer. Journal of Forestry 81:289-292. (cn).
- *HEINTZ. 1948. Der Borkenkafer. Saarland. Bauernbl. 2(6):14. ().
- HELBIG, WILFRED. 1984. Stereoselektive Synthese von opstoff aktivem alpha-Multistriatin, einem Lockstoff des Kleinen Europäischen Ulmensplintkafers, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Liebigs Annalen der Chemie 1984(6):1165-1169. (bv ms).
- HELBURG, L. B. 1979. A new technique for coating insect traps. Journal of Arboriculture 5(11):247-248. (cn ms).
- HELLAND, INGE S., JAN MORTEN HOFF, AND OLLE ANDERBRANT. 1984. Attraction of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to a pheromone trap: experimental and mathematical models. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(5):723-752. (bv cn ms).
- *HELLEMAA, J. 1950. Linnut tuhohyonteisten havittajina. (Birds as destroyers of insects pests). Puutarha 53:174-175, 2 figs. ().
- HELLEN, WOLTER. 1921. Veranderungen in der Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Finnlands bis zum Jahr 1921. Notulae Entomologicae 1:92-96. (ds).
- _____. 1923. Die Insektenfauna der Fichtennadelhaufen. Notulae Entomologicae 3:45-51. (ds).
- _____. 1927. Zur kenntnis der Braconiden (Hym.) Finnlands. 1. Subfam. Braconidae (part), Rhogadinae and Spathiinae. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 56(12):1-59. (ec).
- _____. 1928. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna auf den Meeresufer von Terijoki (Ik.) und Umgebung. Notulae Entomologicae 8:78-99. (ds).
- *_____. 1939. Catalogus coleopterorum Daniae et Fennoscandia. Helsingforsiae. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. ().

- . 1947. Enumeratio insectorum Fenniae et Sueciae. 11. Coleoptera. Helsingfors Entomologiska Bytesforening 1947:1–80. (ds).
- HELLER, C. 1881. Über die Verbreitung der Thierwelt im Tiroler Hochgebirge. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna, Mathematische-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Sitzungsberichte 83:103–175. (ds).
- HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER. 1968a. Color aerial transparencies and probability sampling techniques estimate Douglas-fir beetle loss in northwestern California. Pages 22–24 in Nineteenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 4–7 March 1968, Berkeley, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 68 p. (cn).
- . 1968b. Previsual detection of Black Hills beetle infested trees by remote sensing techniques. American Association of Economic Entomology, North Central Branch, Proceedings 23:48. (cn ms).
- . 1968c. Previsual detection of ponderosa pine trees dying from bark beetle attack. Pages 387–434. Proceedings of the fifth symposium on remote sensing of the environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 16–18 April 1968. (cn ms).
- *HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER, AND ROBERT C. ALDRICH. 1955. Observation masks for aerial spotting of insect damaged trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 2 p. (processed). ().
- HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER, ROBERT C. ALDRICH, AND W. F. BAILEY. 1959. An evaluation of aerial photography for detecting southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*) damage. Photogrammetric Engineering 25(4):595–606. (cn ms).
- *HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER, ROBERT C. ALDRICH, W. F. BAILEY, AND E. P. MERKEL. 1955. Status of *Ips* pine engraver beetle epidemic in southern Georgia, an aerial detection and damage appraisal survey. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Forest Insect Survey, Report 7 (unpublished). ().
- *HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER, ROBERT C. ALDRICH, WILLIAM FRANCIS MCCAMBRIDGE, AND F. P. WEBER. 1967. The use of multispectral sensing techniques to detect ponderosa pine trees under stress from insects or pathogenic organisms. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experimental Station, Annual Progress Report. 65 p. ().
- HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER, J. L. BEAN, AND FRED B. KNIGHT. 1959. Aerial surveys of Black Hills beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Paper 46. 8 p. (cn).
- HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER, J. F. COYNE, AND J. L. BEAN. 1955. Airplanes increase effectiveness of southern pine beetle surveys. Journal of Forestry 53(7):483–487. (cn ms).
- *HELLER, ROBERT CHESTER, AND J. F. WEAR. 1969. Sampling forest insect epidemics with color films. International Symposium on Remote Sensing. Environ. 6:1157–1167. ().
- HELLIESEN, T. 1916. Stavanger amts Coleoptera. Stavanger Museums Aarhefte, Norway 1915:1–88. (ds).
- *HELM, PAVEL. 1971. Korovec smrekov v Tatranskom narodnom parku (In Slovak). Les, Bratislava 27:454–456. ().
- HELMBACHER. 1924. Fichtenborkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 42:131. (hb).
- HELMINEN, M. 1962. Linnut ja metsien tuhoystoimet [Bird and forest pest insects]. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakanslehti 78(24):149–152. (cn).
- HELMS, J. A., F. W. COBB, JR., AND H. S. WHITNEY. 1971. Effect of infection by *Verticillium* on the physiology of *Pinus ponderosa*. Phytopathology 61(8):920–925. (ec).
- HELZNER, R., AND M. MOYER. 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions: Intermountain Region, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 19 p. (cn ds).
- HEMINGWAY, R. W., G. W. MCGRAW, AND STANLEY J. BARAS. 1977. Polyphenols in *Ceratocystis minor* infected *Pinus taeda*: fungal metabolites, phloem and xylem phenols. Agriculture and Food Chemistry, Journal 25:717–722. (ec).
- HEMPEL, ADOLPHO. 1933. O combate a broca do café por meio da vespa de Uganda. (*Prosopis nasuta* parasite de *Stephanoderes hampei*). Boletim de Agricultura, Zootechnia e Veterinaria 6:551–555, 1 fig. (cn).
- . 1934a. A *Prosopis nasuta* Waterston no Brasil. Arquivos do Instituto Biológico Defesa Agric. (Sao Paulo) 5:197–212. (cn ec).
- *———. 1934b. O combate a broca do café por meio da vespa de Uganda. (*Prosopis nasuta* parasite de *Stephanoderes hampei*). O Campo, Rio de Janeiro 5:41–44, 67, 7 figs. ().
- HENAO, C. RICARDO. 1958. Represion de los insectos taladradores del tronco de cacao (*Theobroma cacao* L.). Acta Agronomica 8(4):167–180. (cn).
- *HENDERSON, J. 1927. The practical value of birds. McMillan Co., New York. ().
- HENDERSON, N. C., AND L. J. WADHAMS. 1981. Morphology of the antennal club of *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) and *S. multistriatus* (Marshall) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 92(5):477–487. (ay).
- HENDERSON, W. J., AND G. T. MICKLE. 1948. The Dutch elm disease and its carrier, the smaller European elm bark beetle. Colorado Agricultural College Extension Service, Circular 155A. 11 p. (cn hb).
- *HENDRICKS, J. 1977. Distribution ecologica y geografica de las especies primarias de escarabajos descortezadores de pino del genero *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Mexico. Unpublished thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico. 134 p. ().
- HENDRICKS, J., AND S. D. ENKERLIN. 1979. Distribution ecologica y geografica de las especies primarias de escarabajos descortezadores de pino del genero *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), en Mexico. Instituto Tecnológico de Monterrey, Division de Ciencias Agropecuarias y Maritimas. Informe de Investigacion 16:73–75. (ds).
- *HENDRICKSON, WILLIAM HENRY. 1965a. Certain biotic factors influencing the invasion and survival of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in fallen trees.

- Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 193 p. ().
- . 1965b. Certain biotic factors influencing the invasion and survival of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in fallen trees. Dissertation Abstracts 26(2):595. (hb).
- *HENDRICKSON, WILLIAM HENRY, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1960. The pattern of water conduction and tracheal alignment in Douglas fir. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Bulletin 938. ().
- HENDRY, L. B., B. PIATEK, LLOYD E. BROWNE, DAVID LEE WOOD, J. A. BYERS, R. H. RISH, AND R. A. HICKS. 1980. In vivo conversion of a labeled host plant chemical to pheromones of the bark beetle *Ips paraconfusus*. Nature, London 284(5755):485–487. (bv).
- *HENDRYCH, V. 1941. Jak ziji kurovci [Wie leben die Borkenkäfer]. Hajdu-Bihar Megye 18:14–18. ().
- *HENDRYCH, V., AND J. REZNICEK. 1940. Nebezpeci hmyzové v letosních snehových polomech na nekolik praktických pokynů [Gefährliche Insekten nach den heurigen Schneebrüchen auf Grund einiger praktischer Versuche]. Hajdu-Bihar Megye 17: 43–50. ().
- HENNEGUY, LOUIS FELIX. 1804. Les Insectes—Morphologie, Reproduction, Embryogenie. Leçons recueillies par A. Lecaillon et G. Poirault. Masson and Cie., Paris. 1 vol., 801 p. (ay hb).
- *HENNERT, CARL GOSLAR. 1799. Pages 110–111 in H. D. v. Hantier, Abhandlungen über das theoretische und praktische Forstwesen. Mit Zusätzen und Anmerkungen. Berlin 1(8). ().
- HENNIG, CARL. 1954. Die tierischen und pflanzlichen Schädlinge unserer wichtigsten fremdlandischen Holzarten. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 61:255–269. (ds).
- HENNINGS, CURT. 1907a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der die Insektenentwicklung beeinflussenden Faktoren. Biologisches Zentralblatt 27:324–337. (hb).
- . 1907b. Experimentell-biologische Studien an Borkenkäfern. I. *Tomicus typographus* L. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 5:66–75. (hb).
- . 1907c. Experimentell-biologische Studien an Borkenkäfern. II. Das Befruchtungsverhältnis der Borkenkäferweibchen. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 5: 602–608. (hb).
- . 1908a. Der achtzahnige Fichtenborkenkäfer oder Buchdrucker, *Ips typographus* L. Entomologische Blätter 4:67–73, 92–97. (hb).
- . 1908b. Experimentell-biologische Studien an Borkenkäfern. I. *Tomicus typographus*. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 6:97–125. (hb).
- . 1908c. Experimentell-biologische Studien an Borkenkäfern. III. Kleinere Beiträge zur Generationenfrage und Mitteilungen über die Borkenkäfersaison 1907 in und bei Karlsruhe. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 6:209–229 (409–436?, not seen). (hb).
- . 1908d. Experimentell-biologische Studien an Borkenkäfern. IV. Generationsverhältnisse und Frassformen. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 6:469–486. (hb).
- *———. 1908e. Gleicher Titel. II, Das Befruchtungsverhältnis der Borkenkäferweibchen. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 6:602–608. ().
- . 1908f. Zur Biologie der Ipsiden. Deutsche Zoologische Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen 18:96–101. (hb).
- HENNINGSSON, BJORN, AND HANS LUNDSTROM. 1974. Insektsbladadens tillväxt och dess påverkan av vedens vattenlagning—Nagra laboratorieforsk. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen för Virkeslara, Rapporter R 92. 10 p. (ec).
- HENRARD, P. 1952. Etude préliminaire de la faune entomologique et de la protection des bois exploités au Mayumbe. Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge 43:463–480. (cn).
- HENRIKSEN, H. A. 1951. Et udhugningsforsøg i sitkagran. Forstlige Forsøgsvaesen i Danmark 20:403–418. (cn).
- . 1961. A thinning experiment with Sitka spruce in Nystrup Dune Forest (Denmark). Forstlige Forsøgsvaesen i Danmark 27(2):175–232. (cn).
- HENRY, BERTCH WALDO. 1952. Pests that may attack your shade trees. Forests and People 2(3):26–27, 43. (ms).
- *HENRY, BERTCH WALDO, AND J. F. COYNE. 1955. Occurrence of pests in southwide pine seed source study. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Conference Proceedings 3:49–54. ().
- HENRY, EDMUND. 1892. Atlas d'Entomologie forestière [Scolytidae, pls. 10–16]. Berger-Levrault, Nancy. (tx).
- . 1903. Atlas d'Entomologie forestière. 2nd Edition. Berger-Levrault, Nancy. (tx).
- . 1904. Etude sur une maladie du pin Weymouth. Société Royale Forestière (Belgique), Bulletin 1904:31. (cn).
- . 1905. L'Hylobe et L'Hylesine du Pin dans la Haute-Marne. Paris. Annales des Sciences Agron., Serie 2, 1905(1):140–153+, 1 plate. (hb).
- . 1906. L'hylesine polygraphe et les Epiceas de Lorraine. Société Scientifique de Nancy, Bulletin 3:189–196, pl. 7. (cn hb).
- *HENRY, S. MARK. 1966. Symbiosis. Volume I, Associations of microorganisms, plants and marine organisms. Academic Press, New York and London. Vol. 1. ().
- . 1967. Symbiosis. Volume II, Associations of invertebrates, birds, ruminants and other biota. Academic Press, New York and London. xv + 443 p., 1 plate. (ec).
- *HENSCHEL, GUSTAV. 1861. Leitfaden zur Bestimmung schädlichen Forst- und Obstbaum Insekten nebst Angabe der Lebensweise, Vorbauung und Vertilgung. Edition 1. Wien. ().
- . 1876a. Leitfaden zur Bestimmung schädlichen Forst- und Obstbaum-Insekten nebst Angabe der Lebensweise, Vorbauung und Vertilgung. Edition 2. Wilhelm Braumüller, Wien; Paul Parey, Berlin. 269 p. (hb tx).
- . 1876b. Mitteilungen über den Verlauf der Borkenkäfer-angelegenheiten im Bohmerwalde im Jahre 1875. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 2:218–219, 268–269. (cn).

- _____. 1877a. Entomologische Notizen: *Bostrichus* (*Dryocoetes* Eich.) *autographus* Ratzeb. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:330–331. (hb).
- _____. 1877b. Entomologische Notizen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:526–528. (hb).
- _____. 1878a. Entomologische Beiträge. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 4:11–15. (tx).
- _____. 1878b. Schlussbemerkung zu der von Herrn Professor Mich hervorgerufenen Polemik (*Tomicus duplicatus* Sahlberg betreffend). Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 4:222–224. (hb).
- _____. 1879a. Entomologische Notizen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 5:610. (ds).
- _____. 1879b. Zur Beurteilung der Notizlichkeit der Spechte. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1879:599–600. (hb).
- _____. 1880a. Die Rindenrosen der Esche und *Hylesinus fraxini*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 6:514–516. (hb).
- _____. 1880b. Meine Antwort auf Herrn Forstmeister v. Binzers Schreiben. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 6:255–258. (hb ms).
- _____. 1880c. Review of: C. A. Binzer, Schädliche und nützliche Forstinsekten. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 6:59–61. (ms).
- _____. 1882a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Synonymie der Tomiciden. Entomologische Nachrichten 8:97–98. (tx).
- _____. 1882b. Vagabondagen im Bereiche des Insektenlebens (*Hylesinus fraxini* Fabr., *Xyleborus monographus* Fabr., *Hylastes glabratus* Zett.). Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 8:9–10. (hb).
- * _____. 1883. Der Forstwart. Braumüller, Wien; Paul Parey, Berlin. 4 Lieferungen 1878–1882. ().
- _____. 1885a. Ein neuer *Tomicus* aus der Gruppe der hakenzähler (*Tomicus liperti* n. sp.). Österreich Forstzeitung 1885:242, fig 84. (tx).
- _____. 1885b. Forstentomologische Notizen, *Dendroctonus micans*. (*Hylesinus micans* Ratzeburg's), *Cryphalus intermedius* Ferrari. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 11:534–536. (hb).
- _____. 1886. Entomologische Notizen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1886:344–345. (hb).
- * _____. 1887. Die schädlichen Forst- und Obstbauminsekten. Edition 3. Berlin. xii + 758 p., 197 figs. ().
- _____. 1888. Entomologische Notizen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1888:27–28. (hb).
- * _____. 1889. Entomologische Notizen. Osterr. Forstz. (Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung) 1889:485–487. ().
- _____. 1894. Zur Biologie des *Tomicus proximus* Eichhoff. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 3:380–381. (hb).
- _____. 1895a. Die schädlichen Forst- und Obstbaum-Insekten, ihre Lebensweise und Bekämpfung. Edition 3. [Scolytidae, p. 119–197]. Paul Parey, Berlin. (hb ds tx).
- * _____. 1895b. Leitfaden zur leichteren Bestimmung der schädlichen Forstinsekten usw. Edition 3. ().
- * HENSEL, R. 1875. Über eine den Borkenkäfern schädliche Milbe. Forstliche Blätter 1875: 215. ().
- HENSHAW, SAMUEL. 1882. Index to the Coleoptera described by J. L. LeConte M. D. [Scolytidae, p. 201–204 in 1881, 268–269 in 1882]. Transactions of the American Entomological Society and Proceedings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences 9:197–272. (ds).
- _____. 1895. List of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico (1885–1895). Philadelphia, American Entomological Society. Supplements 1–3. (ds)
- * HENSILL, G. S. 1936. Some olfactory responses of the mountain pine beetle, (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Forest Insect Laboratory, Berkeley, California. ().
- HENSLEY, 1947. Der Borkenkäfer in Sudbaden. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 2:175. (cn).
- HENSON, WALTER ROBERT. 1960a. An effect of aggregation on the behavior of a beetle (*Conophthorus coniperda* Sz.) in a temperature gradient. Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine 33(2):128–132 (bv hb).
- _____. 1960b. Weather and insect epidemics. World Forestry Congress, Proceedings, Seattle 5:847–851. ().
- _____. 1961a. Laboratory studies on the adult behavior of *Conophthorus coniperda* (Schwarz) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). I. Seasonal changes in the internal anatomy of the adult. Entomological Society of America, Annals 54:698–701. (ay hb).
- _____. 1961b. Laboratory studies on the adult behavior of *Conophthorus coniperda* (Schwarz) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). II. Thigmotropic aggregation. Entomological Society of America, Annals 54:810–819. (bv hb).
- _____. 1962. Laboratory studies on the adult behavior of *Conophthorus coniperda* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). III. Flight. Entomological Society of America, Annals 55:524–530. (bv hb).
- _____. 1964. Laboratory studies on the adult behavior of *Conophthorus coniperda* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). IV. Responses to temperature and humidity. Entomological Society of America, Annals 57: 77–85. (bv).
- _____. 1966a. *Conophthorus coniperda* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and the seed production of *Pinus strobus*. Pages 185–187 in H. D. Gerhold, E. J. Schreiner, R. E. McDermott, and J. A. Winieski, Breeding pest-resistant trees. NATO/NSD Advanced Study Institute on Genetic Improvement for Disease and Insect Resistance of Forest Trees. Proceedings 1964:203. (cn).
- _____. 1966b. The analysis of dispersal mechanisms in *Conophthorus coniperda* Sz. International Biometeorological Congress. Proceedings (Pau, France, 1–7 September 1963) 2(2):541–549. (bv).
- HENZE, OTTO. 1943. Vogelschutz gegen Insektenschaden in der Forstwirtschaft. Munich. Tiere. Biologia Generalis XVII:514–516. F. Bruckmann, München. (ec ms).
- HEPBURN, G. A. 1966. The status of forest insects in the Republic of South Africa. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on Internationally Dangerous Forest Diseases and Insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Volume I, Meeting II III. ii + 4 p. (ds).
- * HEPTING, GEORGE HENRY. 1940. Eastern forest tree diseases in relation to stand improvement. May and March 1941. Partial revision. Prepared in Cooperation with Plant Industry Bureau, United States Department Civilian Conservation Corps. Forestry Publ. 2. 26 p. ().

- . 1952. Forest insects and disease programs and problems in the southeast. *Forest Farmer* 11(4): 6–7, 14. (cn).
- HEQVIST, KARL-JOHAN (FORMERLY HEDQVIST). 1954. Eine neue *Hylocurus*-Art aus Guatemala (Col., Ipidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 75:8–9, 3 figs. (tx).
- . 1955a. Studien über Braconiden. I. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 76(2–4):92–98. (ec).
- . 1955b. Studien über Chalcidoidea. I. Eine neue *Pachyceras*-Art aus Schweden. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 76:84–85. (ec).
- . 1956. Studien über Braconiden. III. *Paracedria* n. gen., eine neue Gattung der Horminae aus Schweden. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 77:219–220. (ec).
- . 1957a. Nagot om barkborrnarnas parasiter (Notes on the parasites of bark beetles). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 78:228–229. (ec).
- . 1957b. Über die gattung *Heydenia* Forst. (Hym. Chalc.). *Opuscula Entomologica* 22(1):39–48. (ec).
- . 1959. Notes on Chalcidoidea. IV, Genus *Tomico-bia* Ashm. *Opuscula Entomologica* 24(3):177–184. (ec).
- . 1960. Notes on *Macromesus* Walk. (Hym. Chalcidoidea, Pteromalidae) and description of a new species. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 81(3–4):140–143. (ec).
- . 1961. Über das Vermögen von *Hylastes brunneus* Er., Brutplätze im Boden aufzusuchen [The ability of *H. brunneus* to find breeding sites in the ground]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 82(3/4):211–212. (hb).
- . 1963. Die Feinde der Borkenkäfer in Schweden. I. Erzwespen (Chalcidoidea). *Studia Forestalia Suecica* 11. 176 p. (ec).
- . 1965. Studier över för virkesvarden viktiga barkborrar langs umeälven [Studies on bark beetles of timber importance along the Ume River]. Institutionen för Virkeslara- Skogshogskolan, Rapport R51. 23 p. (cn).
- . 1967. Notes on *Ecphyllus* Forst. and description of two new species (Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Doryctinae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 88:66–71. (ec).
- HERARD, F., AND G. MERCADIER. 1984. Biological complex of bark beetles on *Pinus sylvestris* L. in the Orleans forest (Loiret) France. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:601. (ec).
- HERBERT, FRANK B. 1920. Western twig pruners. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 13:360–363. (hb).
- *HERBST, JOHANN FRIEDRICH WILLHELM. 1784. [Title unknown]. Fuessly, Arch. Insectengesch. 2:1–27. ().
- . 1793. *Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten, als eine fortsetzung der von Buffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Käfer. Vol. 5.* [Scolytidae, p. 71–127]. Berlin. 392 p., 16 pls. (tx).
- HERDY, H. 1959. A method of determining the sex of adult bark beetles of the genus *Conophthorus*. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 15(3):1–2. (ay).
- . 1963. A comparative study of the external anatomy of *Conophthorus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with a taxonomic interpretation of species in Ontario. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect Laboratory, Sault Ste. Marie, Interim Research Report 1963. 55 p., 55 figs. (ay).
- HERDY, H., AND JAMES BOYD THOMAS. 1961. The seasonal development of a species of *Conophthorus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in the shoots of jack pine, *Pinus banksiana* (Lamb.), in Ontario. *Canadian Entomologist* 93:936–940. (cn hb).
- HERFS, ADOLF. 1949. Studien an dem Steinnussborkenkäfer *Coccotrypes tunganus* Eggers. Hofchen-Briefe für Wissenschaft und Praxis 2(3): 22–49. (ay cn hb).
- . 1950. Studien an dem Steinnussborkenkäfer *Coccotrypes tunganus* Eggers, 2 Die Soziologie. Hofchen-Briefe für Wissenschaft und Praxis 3:3–31. (cn).
- . 1958. Insekten Schaden an Knöpfen [Insect damage to buttons]. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 42(4):420–428. (cn).
- . 1959. Über den Steinnussborkenkäfer *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* F. [On the ivory-nut scolytid, *C. dactyliperda*]. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 32(1):1–4. (cn hb).
- HERGULA, BOZIDAR. 1939. Sekundarni znacaj likotoca i drvotoca nasih hrastova [Der sekundäre Charakter der Bast- und Holzkäfer der Eiche]. *Clasnik za sumske Pokuse, Zagreb* 6:280–318. (hb).
- HERITAGE, S. G. 1977. Forest entomology. Chemical control. *Hylobius abietis* and *Hylastes* spp. Page 36 in Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1977. 90 p. (cn).
- *HERLEIN. 1874. Der Borkenkäferfrass im Bohmerwalde. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 1874: 349. ().
- . 1878. Der Fichtenborkenkäfer, dessen Auftreten, Vermehrung und Verbreitung im Bayerischen und Bohmerwalde 1869–1875. II. Pages 89–98 in Elfter Ber. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein in Passau für die Jahre 1875–1877. (cn).
- *HERMAN, FRANCIS ROBERT. 1954. A guide for making fire-damaged ponderosa pine in the Southwest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 13. 4 p. ().
- HERMANN. 1931. Das Ulmensterben. *Deutsche Forstzeitung* 1931:1151–1154. (cn).
- HERNANDEZ-PAZ, MARIO, AND ANTONIO SANCHEZ DE LEON. 1972. La broca del fruto del café. *Asociación Nacional del Café, Sub-Gerencia de Asuntos Agrícolas Boletín* 11:1–72. (cn hb).
- HERNANDEZ-PAZ, MARIO, AND H. PENAGOS DARDON. 1974. Evaluación del sistema de aplicación de bajo volumen en el control de la broca del fruto del café *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari). *Revista Cafetalera* 134:15–21. (cn).
- HERNANDEZ-VEZQUEZ, EDGARDO. 1979. Observaciones sobre la biología de *Scolytus mundus* Wood. Un descortezador de *Abies religiosa* (H.B.K.) Schl. et Cham. En *El Parque Nacional "El Chico"*, Hidalgo. Unpublished thesis, Escuela Nacional de Agricultura, Universidad Autónoma Chapingo, Mexico. 132 p. (hb).
- HERR, KERMIT. 1955. Dutch elm disease presents problem. *MEGA* 15:16. (cn ms).
- *HERRERA, ALFONSO LUIS. 1903. *El progreso de México. México, D. F.* ().

- *_____. 1905. Insectos destructores de los bosques. Comision de Parasitologia Agricola Mexicana Folleto No. 80, Circular No. 29, Impreso por la Secretaria de Fomento, Mexico, D. F. ().
- HERRICK, GLENN WASHINGTON. 1935. Insect enemies of shade trees. [Scolytidae, p. 30, 43–74, 76, 107, 112–114, 122, 137–138, 179, 206, 221, 248–251, 322–323]. Comstock Publishing Company, Ithaca New York, 447 p. (cn hb).
- *HERTEL, GERAND D. 1968. Factors influencing the attraction, movement and concentration of *Ips grandicollis* Eichhoff. Unpublished thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. 107 p. ().
- _____. 1980. Recommendations for future work. Pages 205–213 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1981. Implementation experiences: an overview. Pages 13–21 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster (eds.), Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn).
- HERTEL, GERAND D., F. P. HAIN, and ROGER FABIAN ANDERSON. 1969. Response of *Ips grandicollis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to the attractant produced by attacking male beetles. Canadian Entomologist 101:1084–1091. (bv).
- HERTEL, GERAND D., and GARLAND N. MASON. 1984. Technical applications. Pages 36–39 in T. L. Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L. Kulhavy (eds.), History, status, and future needs for entomology research in southern forests. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas, MP 1553. 72 p. (cn).
- *HERTEL, GERAND D., and J. D. SMITH. 1978. Viewpoints on bark beetles, stand hazard ratings, and manipulative practices; U. S. Forest Service and small landowner needs in the South. Pages 19–31 in Southern Forest Insect Work Conference 13–14 August 1978, Blacksburg, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Atlanta, Georgia. ().
- HERTEL, GERAND D., and H. N. WALLACE. 1983. Effect of cut-and-leave and cut-and-top control treatments on within-tree southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-299. 4 p. (cn).
- *HERTEL, GERAND D., and I. L. WILLIAMS. 1975. Impact and control of insects on slash pines treated with paraquat to induce lightwood formation, a progress report. Pages 51–57 in R. H. Stone, Annual Meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, Proceedings. 120 p. ().
- HERTEL, GERAND D., I. L. WILLIAMS, and EDWARD PAUL MERKEL. 1977. Insect attacks on and mortality of slash and longleaf pines treated with paraquat to induce lightwood formation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SE-169. 13 p. (cn).
- *HERTERT, H. D. 1973. Interaction of bark beetles (Coleoptera Scolytidae) and root-rot pathogens in grand fir in northern Idaho. Unpublished thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow. ().
- _____. 1976. Severity of *Fomitopsis annosa* infection in relation to southern pine beetle attacks in loblolly pine. Abstract. American Phytopathology Society, Proceedings 3:326–327. (ec).
- HERTERT, H. D., D. L. MILLER, and A. D. PARTRIDGE. 1975. Interaction of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and root-rot pathogens in grand fir in northern Idaho. Canadian Entomologist 107:899–904. (cc).
- HERTING, BENNO. 1973. A catalogue of parasites and predators of terrestrial arthropods. Section A, Host or prey/enemy. Volume III, Coleoptera to Strepsiptera. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. 185 p. (ec).
- *_____. 1982. A catalogue of parasites and predators of terrestrial arthropods. Section B, Enemy/host or prey. Volume II, Hymenoptera Terebrantia. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. 223 p. ().
- HERVE, P. 1956a. A propos du hetre de Valbonne; considerations entomologiques. Revue Forestiere Francaise 5:330–334. (ds).
- _____. 1956b. La protection de la nature: le cas des microbiocénoses. Revue Forestiere Francaise 5:421–429. (ec).
- HESKE, F. 1920. Die Bewaltigung einer Windbruchskatastrophe. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 46:218–225. (cn).
- HESKO, J. 1966. Vztahy medzi obalovacom jedl'ovym, podkornym hmyzom a hubovymi chorobami [Interrelationships between *Cacoecia murinana*, bark beetles, and fungus diseases]. Lesnický Casopis 12(6):533–540. (cn ec).
- HESS, RICHARD ALEXANDER. 1875. *Bostrichus amittinus* Eichh. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1:641. (tx).
- _____. 1878. Der Forstschutz. 1 Auflage, B. G. Teubner, Leipzig. xxx + 699 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1880. Zur Beurtheilung der Nutzlichkeit der Spechte. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 6:106–107. (cn hb).
- _____. 1884. Beitrage zur Generation des *Hylesinus* (*Blastophagus* s. *Myelophilus*) *piniperda* L. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1884:509–514. (hb).
- _____. 1890. Der Forstschutz. 2 Auflage. ().
- *_____. 1895a. Forest protection. An English translation of: Der Forstschutz by R. A. Hess. Bradbury, Agnew, and Co., London. 593 p. ().
- _____. 1895b. Über den Eschenkrebs. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 21(17):287–289. (hb).
- _____. 1898. Der Forstschutz. 3 Auflage, 2 Band [Scolytidae, p. 332–395]. B. G. Teubner, Leipzig (cn hb).
- _____. 1900. Der Forstschutz. 4 Auflage, 2 Band. [Scolytidae, 2:37–57]. B. G. Teubner, Leipzig (cn hb).
- _____. 1907. Forest protection, Edition 2. An English translation of R. A. Hess. Der Fortschutz. Bradbury, London. 712 p. (hb).
- HESS, RICHARD ALEXANDER, and R. BECK. 1914. Der Forstschutz, ein Lehr- und Handbuch. Auflage 4,

- Band 2. [Scolytidae, 1:228–293]. B. G. Teubner, Leipzig und Berlin. 699 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1927. Forstschutz. Edition 5, Bd. 1: Schutz gegen Tiere. Bearbeitet von Dr. Max Dingler, and Georg Funk. Neumann, Neudamm. (cn hb).
- HESSE, J. 1898. Lebensweise und Vertilgung des grossen Fichtenborkenkafers (*Hylesinus micans* Kug.). Deutsche Forstzeitung 1898:101–105. (hb).
- *HESTER, DWIGHT A. 1939. Instructions for surveys and control of bark beetle outbreaks in the Central Rocky Mountain Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. 19 p. ().
- _____. 1965. Chemical control of bark beetles. Page 57 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1–4 March 1965, Denver, Colorado. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 120 p. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Treating ponderosa pine standing versus felling and treating for Black Hills beetle control. Page 47 in J. F. Chansler. American Association of Economic Entomologists, North Central Branch, Proceedings 23(1):47. (cn).
- HETRICK, LAURENCE ANDREW. 1933. Some factors in natural control of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicornis* Zimm. Journal of Economic Entomology 33(3):554–556. (cn ec).
- _____. 1940a. Minutes of the 513th regular meeting of the Entomological Society of Washington, 1940. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 42:208–240. (cn).
- _____. 1940b. Some factors in natural control of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Journal of Economic Entomology 33(3):554–556. (cn).
- _____. 1941. Forest insect investigation of the Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station. Abstract. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 43:168. (cn).
- _____. 1942. Some observations of *Ips* bark beetle attack on pine trees. Journal of Economic Entomology 35:181–183. (cn).
- _____. 1943. Ice storm injures pine timber. Southern Planter 104(3):30. (cn).
- _____. 1949a. Some overlooked relationships of southern pine beetle. Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings 46:93–94. (cn ec).
- _____. 1949b. Some overlooked relationships of southern pine beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 42:466–469. (cn ec).
- _____. 1949c. Susceptibility of pine trees to bark beetle attack. Arborist's News 14:149–151. (ec).
- _____. 1957. Two promising new chemicals for control of insects attacking freshly-cut pine wood. Station to Station Research News 3(4). Crag Agricultural Chemicals Research News (Union Carbide Chemicals Company) 3(4):1–3. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Factors that contribute to pine bark beetle attack. Forest Farmer 19(10):12, 16. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Sex ratios of *Platypus* (Coleoptera, Platypodidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 69(3):297. (hb).
- HETRICK, LAURENCE ANDREW, AND P. J. MOSES. 1953. Value of insecticides for protection of pine pulpwood. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:160. (cn).
- HEUER, HELLA G., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1984a. Chalcogran: unique kairomone-governed predator-prey relations among ostomid and scolytid beetles. Naturwissenschaften 71(4):214–215. (bv ec).
- _____. 1984b. Prey spectrum of *Nemosoma elongatum* L. (Coleoptera: Ostomidae) governed by kairomone response. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology. Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:586. (ec).
- *HEUREN, W. C. VAN. 1923. De schadelijke insecten van de rijstplant op Java. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten, Nr. 61. ().
- *HEUSLER. 1948. Der Stand der Borkenkäferbekämpfung in Baden. Forst und Holz 3:203. ().
- *HEWITT, C. G. 1914. Report from the Division of Entomology for the fiscal year ending 31st March 1913. Dominion of Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Report 1914:501–518. ().
- HEYBROEK, H. M. 1966. Dutch elm disease abroad. American Forests 72:26–29, 60, 62–63. (cn ds).
- *_____. 1967. The Dutch elm disease in the Old World. Congress of the International Union Forest Research Organization, Proceedings, Munich 1967, 14(5, Sect. 24):447–454. ().
- _____. 1969. Host plant resistances in the elms. American Association of Economic Entomologists, North Central Branch, Proceedings 24(2):69–74. (cn).
- *HEYBROEK, H. M., B. R. STEPHEN, AND K. VON WEISENBERG. 1982. Resistance to diseases and pests in forest trees. International Workshop on the Genetics of Host-Parasite Interactions in Forestry, Proceedings 3: xi + 503 p. ().
- *HEYDEN, LUCAS FRIEDRICH JULIUS DOMINICUS VON. 1873. Vorkommen des *micans* an *Pinus sylvestris*. Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 27–28:297. ().
- _____. 1875. Beiträge zur Käferfauna Deutschlands. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 19:385–393. (tx).
- _____. 1876. Die Käfer von Nassau und Frankfurt. (Scolytidae, p. 295–301). Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 29–30:55–402. (ds).
- _____. 1878. Über die Käferfauna von Madagascar. Jahresbericht Senkenb. naturf. Ges. Frankfurt 102(1877–1878):97–105. (ds).
- *_____. 1879. Erster Nachtrag zu: Die Käfer von Nassau und Frankfurt. Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 1879:116–146. (ds).
- _____. 1881. Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien, mit Einschluss derjenigen des östlichen Caspi-Gebietes, von Turcomenien, Turkestan, Nord-Thibet und des Amur-Gebietes. Schade, Berlin. (ds).
- *_____. 1886. Die Coleopterenfauna von Peking. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1886 (vol. 30?). ().
- _____. 1887a. Mitteilung über *Dendroctonus micans*. Bericht über die 60. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte. 1887. ().
- _____. 1887b. Verzeichniss der von Herrn Otto Herz auf der chinesischen Halbinsel Korea gesammelten Coleopteren. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 21:243–273. (ds).
- *_____. 1890. Europ.-nordamikan. Coleopteren-Synonyma. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 9:132. ().
- _____. 1893. Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien, mit

Einschluss derjenigen des ostlichen Caspi-Gebietes, von Turcomenien, Turkestan, Nord-Thibet und des Amur-Gebietes. Schade, Berlin. I. Nachtrag, p. 177–178. (ds tx).

* —. 1896. Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien, mit Einschluss derjenigen des ostlichen Caspi-Gebietes, von Turcomenien, Turkestan, Nord-Thibet und des Amur-Gebietes. Schade, Berlin. II Nachtrag, p. 76–77. ().

——. 1898. Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien Nachtrag II [Scolytidae, p. 76–77]. Berlin. (ds).

* —. 1904. Die Kafer von Nassau und Frankfurt a M. 2. Auflage. Kenckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Frankfurt. ().

*HEYDEN, LUCAS FRIEDRICH JULIUS DOMINICUS VON, MR. EPPELSHHEIM, AND EDMUND REITTER. 1885. Weitere Beiträge zur Coleopteren-Fauna des Amurgebietes (*Scolytus pruni* Ratzb., *Tomicus cembrae* Heer, p. 300) Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 29. ().

HEYDEN, LUCAS FRIEDRICH JULIUS DOMINICUS VON, EDMUND REITTER, AND J. WEISE. 1883. Catalogus coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi. Editio Tertia. (Scolytidae, p. 180–182). Berlin. 229 p. (ds).

——. 1891. Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae, 1891 (Scolytidae, p. 667–674). Friedlander and Sohn, Berlin. E. Reitter, Modling. Revue d'Entomologie (ds tx).

——. 1906. Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae Rossicae. Edition 2. [Scolytidae, p. 707–714]. Paskau. v + 774 p. (ds).

HEYMONS, RICHARD. 1920a. Die Frassfiguren der Hypoborinen. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 16:81–90. (hb).

——. 1920b. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis sudafrikanischer Borkenkäfer. Mitteilungen des Zoologischen Museums 10:97–114, 9 figs. (ay).

*HEYROVSKY, L. 1921. Novi cesti kurovei [Neue tschechische Borkenkäfer]. Casopis Československe Společnosti Entomologické 18:36–37. ().

* —. 1924. Přehled českých kurovců [Catalogue des Ipides de Bohème]. Lesnická Práce 3:169–176. ().

——. 1927. Novi a vzacni cesti brouci [Neue und seltene böhmische Käfer]. Casopis Československe Společnosti Entomologické 24:1–2. (ds).

* —. 1929. Pozoruhodné nálezky brouku Československe Republiky. [Bemerkenswerte Funde czechoslovakischer Käfer]. Casopis Československe Společnosti Entomologické 1929(1–2):37–38. ().

HIBBEN, CRAIG RITTENHOUSE. 1966. Research progress on Dutch elm disease. Plants and Gardens (n. s.) 22(1):90–91. (cn ms).

HICKEY, JOSEPH JAMES, AND L. BARRIE HUNT. 1960a. Initial songbird mortality following a Dutch elm disease control program. Journal of Wildlife Management 24:259–265. (cn ec).

——. 1960b. Songbird mortality following annual programs to control Dutch elm disease. Atlantic Naturalist 15:87–92. (cn ec).

HICKIN, NORMAN E. 1963. The insect factor in wood decay. An account of wood-boring insects with particular reference to timber indoors. Hutchinson of London. 336 p. (ec hb).

HICKS, DAVID R., AND BERT FRASER-REID. 1976. Synthesis of one enantiomer, the other enantiomer, and a mixture of both enantiomers of frontalinal from a

derivative of methyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside. Journal of the Chemical Society, Chemical Communication 31:869–870. (bv ms).

HICKS, ROY R., JR. 1980. Climatic, site, and stand factors. Pages 55–69 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster, and G. D. Hertel (eds.). The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (ec).

HICKS, ROY R., JR., JACK E. COSTER, AND KENNETH G. WATTERSTON. 1978. Reliability of field crew judgments concerning site factors associated with southern pine beetle infestations. Southwestern Entomologist 3(1):52–58. (cn).

——. 1979. Reducing southern pine beetle risks through proper management planning. Forest Farmer 38:6–7, 18. (cn ec).

HICKS, ROY R., JR., J. E. HOWARD, JACK E. COSTER, AND KENNETH G. WATTERSTON. 1978. The role of tree vigor in susceptibility of loblolly pine to southern pine beetle. Pages 177–186 in Fifth North American Forest Biology Workshop, Proceedings (University of Florida, Gainesville). (ec).

HICKS, ROY R., JR., J. E. HOWARD, KENNETH G. WATTERSTON, AND JACK E. COSTER. 1980a. Rating east Texas stands for southern pine beetle susceptibility. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 5(1):7–10. (cn hb).

——. 1980b. Rating forest stand susceptibility to southern pine beetle in east Texas. Forest Ecology and Management 2(4):269–283. (cn).

——. 1981. Gulf coastal plain, eastern Texas. Pages 8–15 in J. E. Coster, and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Site, stand and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Technical Bulletin 1612. (cn ec).

HICKS, ROY R., JR., G. N. MASON. 1982. Southern pine beetle hazard rating works in east Texas. Southwestern Entomologist 7(3):174–180. (cn).

HIEKE, FRITZ, AND ERIKA PIETRZENIUK. 1984. Die Bernstein-Käfer des Museums für Naturkunde. Berlin (Insecta, Coleoptera). Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 60(2):297–326. (tx).

HIERHOLZER, OTTO. 1949. Die krummzahnigen Tannenborkenkäfer. Ein Beitrag zu ihrer Biologie und Bekämpfung. Holz-Zentralblatt 75(3, 5):13–14. (cn hb).

——. 1950. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Orientierung von *Ips curvidens* Germ. Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie 7:588–620. (bv ec).

——. 1951a. Der Riesenborkenkäfer (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.). Holz-Zentralblatt 77:1045. (cn hb).

——. 1951b. Die Bedeutung der Sinnesphysiologie in der Schädlingsbekämpfung, -erklärt an Untersuchungen über die Orientierung des grossen Krummzahnigen Tannenborkenkäfers, *Ips curvidens* Germ. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 70(4):228–234. (bv cn).

——. 1954a. Die Massenvermehrung der Krummzahnigen Tannenborkenkäfer in Württemberg-Hohenzollern von 1947–1950. Pages 329–384 in Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamität in Südwestdeutschland 1944–1951. Ebener, Ulm. ().

- *_____. 1954b. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Weisstannenrusslers *Pissodes piceae* Ill. Pages 385–416 in Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamität in Südwestdeutschland 1944–1951. Ebener, Ulm. ().
- *HIERHOLZER, OTTO, AND G. WELLENSTEIN. 1949. Die krummzahnigen Tannenborkenkäfer. Flugblatt M2 der Biol. Zentralanstalt Braunschweig, 6 p., 2 Abb. ().
- HIGBY, PAMELA K. 1981. Genetic relationship between two sibling bark beetle species, Jeffrey pine beetle (*Dendroctonus jeffreyi* Hopkins) and mountain pine beetle (*D. ponderosae* Hopkins) in northern California. Unpublished thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow. 50 p. (ay hb).
- HIGBY, P. K., AND MOLLY WILFORD STOCK. 1982. Genetic relationships between two sibling species of bark beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), the Jeffrey pine beetle and the mountain pine beetle, in northern California. Entomological Society of America, Annals 75(6):668–674. (ay hb).
- HIKSCH, 1930. Triebfrass von *Ips cembrae* Heer. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 6(4):47. (ds).
- HILDAHL, V. 1977. Recognition and control of Dutch elm disease in the prairie provinces. Blue Jay 35(2): 67–73. (cn).
- HILDAHL, V., AND H. R. WONG. 1965. Distribution of the native elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichhoff), in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Entomological Society of Manitoba, Proceedings 21:36–38. (ds).
- *HILDEMAN, 1834. Über Schaden in Waldern, die Borkenkäfer zufügen [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 2, Heft 1(3):18–28. ().
- HILDEN, ILMARI. 1922. Über einige von Käfern verursachte Schaden in den Waldern des Gutes Taubila. Notulae Entomologicae 2:90–91. (cn).
- _____. 1925. Zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna im Altai. Notulae Entomologicae 4–5:95 (1924–1925). (ds).
- HILKER, M. 1984. Untersuchungen über die Attraktivität von Weissfarben unterschiedlicher (UV)-Lichtemission für *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. und *Ips typographus* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 98(5):463–473. (bv).
- HILL, DENNIS S. 1983. Agricultural insect pests of the tropics and their control. Edition 2. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 746 p. (cn hb).
- HILL, DENNIS S., AND J. M. WALLER. 1982. Pests and diseases of tropical crops. Volume 1. Principles and methods of control. Intermediate Tropical Agriculture Series. Longman Group Limited, London. xvi + 175 p. (cn).
- HILL, RALPH R. 1954. Bugs block elk hunt. Colorado Conservation 3(5):9. (ms).
- HILL, T. M., AND R. C. FOX. 1972. Two pine seedling weevils attracted to pines infested by black turpentine beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:269. (ec).
- *HILLECKE, C. 1907. Verzeichnis der Käfer des nordostlichen Harzlandes etc. Verlag des Ent. Ver. f. Quedlinburg. 40 p. ().
- HILTNER, L. 1909. Pflanzenschutz nach Monaten geordnet. Stuttgart. (hb).
- HILTON, A. C. 1970. The outbreak of Dutch elm disease. Gardeners Chronicle 167(14):12–13. (cn ec hb).
- HILTON, DONALD F. J. 1968. A review of the genus *Polygraphus*. Kansas University Science Bulletin 48(2):21–44. (tx).
- HIMELICK, EUGENE BRYSON. 1982. Pine blue-stain associated with the pine wilt syndrome. Journal of Arboriculture 8(8):212–216. (ec).
- HIMELICK, EUGENE BRYSON, AND DAN NEELY. 1961a. Prevention of bark beetle development in undesirable elms for the control of Dutch elm disease. Arborist's News 26:63–64. (cn).
- _____. 1961b. Prevention of bark beetle development in undesirable elms for the control of Dutch elm disease. Plant Disease Reporter 45(3):180–184. (cn).
- _____. 1963. Systemic control of bark beetle colonization of diseased American elms. Plant Disease Reporter 47(2):87–88. (cn).
- HIMES, W. E., AND J. M. SKELLY. 1972. An association of the black turpentine beetle, *Dendroctonus terebrans*, and *Fomes annosus* in loblolly pine. Phytopathology 62:670. (ec).
- HINCKLEY, A. DEXTER. 1969. Radiation-induced fluctuations in forest insect populations. Abstracts of Radiation Research 39:502. (ec).
- _____. 1973. Concentration of oak aphids, *Myzocallis* spp., on irradiated white oaks. Environmental Entomology 3:697–700. (ec).
- HINDS, THOMAS E. 1972. Insect transmission of *Ceratocystis* species associated with aspen cankers. Phytopathology 62:221–225. (ec).
- HINDS, THOMAS E., AND PAUL E. BUFFAM. 1971. Blue stain in Engelmann spruce trap trees treated with cacodylic acid. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-201. 4 p. (cn ec).
- HINDS, THOMAS E., AND ROSS W. DAVIDSON. 1972. *Ceratocystis* species associated with the aspen ambrosia beetle. Mycologia 64:405–409. (ec).
- HINDS, THOMAS E., L. R. FULLER, E. D. LESSARD, AND W. D. JOHNSON. 1984. Mountain pine beetle infestation and *Armilaria* root disease of ponderosa pine in the Black Hills of South Dakota. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Timber, Forest Pest, and Cooperative Forestry Management, Technical Report R2–30. 7 p. (ec).
- HINDS, THOMAS E., FRANK G. HAWKSWORTH, AND ROSS W. DAVIDSON. 1965. Beetle-killed Engelmann spruce: its deterioration in Colorado. Journal of Forestry 63(7):536–542. (ec).
- HINDS, WARREN ELMER. 1912. The southern pine beetle and its control. Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 15:43–58. (cn).
- *HINES, GAIL SMITH. 1979a. A simulation model for investigating the population dynamics of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Unpublished dissertation, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 123 p. ().
- _____. 1979b. A simulation model for investigating the population dynamics of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Dissertation Abstracts 41(05–B):1861. (hb ms).
- HINES, GAIL SMITH, F. M. STEPHEN, AND H. A. TABA. 1980. Uses and structure of a simulation model for investigating the dynamics of a southern pine beetle. Pages 696–699 in 1980 Summer Computer Simulation Conference, Proceedings. Seattle, Washington (August 1980). (hb ms).

- HINES, GAIL SMITH, II, A. TARA, AND F. M. STEPHEN. 1980. Model for predicting southern pine beetle population growth and tree mortality. Pages 4–12 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (hb ms).
- HINES, JOHN W., AND H. J. HEIKKENEN. 1977. Beetles attracted to severed Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana* Mill.) *Environmental Entomology* 6:123–127. (bv ec).
- *HINTER. 1883. A few words about *Xyloterus lineatus* and *Monochamus surtor* F. in relation to the forest [In Russian]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 10:543–545. ().
- *HINTERBUCHNER, Z. 1952. O zdolavani kurovcove kalamity na Slovensku [Von der Überwindung der Borkenkäferkalamität in der Slowakei]. *Lesy a Drevarsky Prumsl* 1/9:6–7. ().
- HINTON, HOWARD EVEREST. 1936. Lepiceridae—a new name for the Cyathoceridae. *Lepicerinus*—a new name for the scolytid genus *Lepicerus* Eichh. (Coleoptera). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 17(10):472–473. (tx).
- . 1945. A monograph of the beetles associated with stored products. Volume I. British Museum, Department of Natural History [Scolytidae, p. 12, 16, 223]. 443 p., 505 figs. (tx).
- HIRATSUKA, Y., H. F. CEREZKE, B. H. MOODY, J. PETTY, AND G. N. STILL. 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Northwest Territories in 1981 and predictions for 1982. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-239. 11 p. (cn).
- HIRATSUKA, Y., H. F. CEREZKE, AND J. PETTY. 1980. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and the Northwest Territories in 1979 and predictions for 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-225. 13 p. ().
- HIRATSUKA, Y., H. F. CEREZKE, J. PETTY, AND G. N. STILL. 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Northwest Territories in 1980 and predictions for 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-231. 13. (cn).
- HIRATSUKA, Y., AND J. PETTY. 1981. Prairies Region. Pages 71–79 in Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1977. 110 p. (cn).
- HIRITS, A. A. 1963. Vplyv okoryuvannya yalyny koroyida drukarya ta ioho vorobiv [Effect of barking elms on the engraver beetle (*Ips typographus* L.) and its enemies]. *Visnyk Sil'skohospodarskoyi Nauky* 4:83–86. (cn).
- *HIRS, M. 1954. Die Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers in Polen. *Les, Bratislava* 10/1. ().
- HIRSCHMANN, WERNER. 1960. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 3. Die Gattung *Dendrolaelaps* Halbert 1915. *Acarologie Folge* 3:1–27. (ec).
- . 1971a. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 87. Ursprungliche und abgeleitete Merkmale Vorkommen von *Dendrolaelaps*-Arten. *Acarologie Folge* 15:22–28. (ec).
- . 1971b. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 88. Subcorticale Parasitiformes Biotop-Arten-Fundstellen. *Acarologie Folge* 15:29–42. (ec).
- . 1972a. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 92. Gänge, Teilgänge, Stadien von 13 neuen *Trichouropoda*-Arten (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 17:3–8. (ec).
- . 1972b. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 93. Gänge, Teilgänge, Stadien von 7 neuen *Urooborella*-Arten (Dinychini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 17:9–13. (ec).
- . 1972c. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 94. Teilgänge, Stadien von 3 neuen *Discourella*-Arten (Uropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 17:13–14. (ec).
- . 1972d. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 104. von Dr. W. Ruhm während seiner Tätigkeit an der Universidad Austral de Chile (Valdivia) gesammelte Araukarien-Milben aus Südschile und Südbrazilien. *Acarologie Folge* 17:29–33. (ec).
- . 1972e. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 106. Gänge, Teilgänge, Stadien von 7 neuen *Nentheria*-Arten (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 18:6–9. (ec).
- . 1972f. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 108. Teilgänge, Stadien von 8 neuen *Trichouropoda*-Arten (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 18:11–15. (ec).
- . 1978a. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 264. Stadium einer neuen *Trichouropoda*-Art der Orbicularis-Gruppe aus Mexiko (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 24:21. (ec).
- . 1978b. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 267. Teilgänge, Stadium von 6 neuen *Trichouropoda*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft um *Trichouropoda dalarnaensis* (Sellnick 1952 i. l.) Hirschmann u. Zirngiebl-Nicol 1961 aus Polen, Mexiko und Kanada (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 24:23–27. (ec).
- . 1978c. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 268. Teilgänge, Stadien von 7 *Trichouropoda*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft um *Trichouropoda sociata* (Vitzthum 1923) aus Kanada und Polen (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 24:28–31. (ec).
- . 1978d. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 269. Stadien von 6 neuen *Trichouropoda*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft um *Trichouropoda interstructura* Hirschmann u. Zirngiebl-Nicol 1961 aus Kanada, Mexiko und Brasilien (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 24:31–34. (ec).
- . 1978e. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 270. Stadien von 7 neuen *Trichouropoda*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft um *Trichouropoda bipilis* (Vitzthum 1921) aus Mexiko (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 24:34–38. (ec).
- . 1978f. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 273. Stadien von 3 neuen *Trichorouppoda*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft um *Trichouropoda obscura* (C. L. Koch 1836) aus Kanada, Mexiko und der Schweiz (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 24:43–45. (ec).
- . 1978g. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 275. Die Larve von *Trichouropoda spatulifera*

- (Moniez 1892) aus Polen und Stadien von 4 neuen *Trichouropoda*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft um *Trichouropoda ovalis* (C. L. Koch 1839) aus Kanada und Mexiko (*Trichouropodini*, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 24:46–48. (ec).
- HIRSCHMANN, WERNER, AND W. RUHN. 1953. Milben und Fadenwürmer als Symphoristen und parasiten des Buchdruckers. *Mikrokosmos* 43:7–10. (ec).
- . 1954a. Ein "Haustier" des Buchdruckers? *Mikrokosmos* 44:234–236. (cn).
- *———. 1954b. Milben und Fadenwürmer als Symphoristen und Parasiten des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus*). *Aschaffenburg. Naturwissenschaftliches Museum Nachr.* 43:41–50. ().
- . 1955. Die Entwicklung eines im Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus* L.) lebenden parasitischen Fadenwurms. *Mikrokosmos* 44:279–281. (ec).
- HIRSCHMANN, WERNER, AND JERZY WISNIEWSKI. 1982. Weltweite Revision der Gattungen *Dendrolaelaps* Halbert 1915 und *Longoseius* Chant 1961 (Parasitiformes). *Acarologie Folge* 29(2):1–48, 94 pl. (ec).
- . 1983. Lebensraume der *Dendrolaelaps* und *Longoseius*-Arten. *Acarologie Folge* 30:21–33. (ec).
- HIRSCHMANN, WERNER, AND IRENE ZIRNGIEBL-NICOL. 1961. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 4. Die Gattung *Trichouropoda* Berlese 1916 nov. comb., die Cheliceren und das System der Uropodiden. *Acarologie Folge* 4:1–41. (ec).
- HITCHINGS, R. G., AND M. P. LEVI. 1981. Southern pine beetle-killed trees can be salvaged by kraft pulping. *Pulp and Paper* 55:156–159. (cn ms).
- *HITZ, E. 1946. Waldverwüstungen durch den Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Der praktische Forstwirt für die Schweiz* 7:138–147. ().
- HLAWA, LUDWIG. 1870. Ein neuer Borkenkäfer. *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen* 20:344–348. (ds).
- HOBBS, E. L., AND DAVID G. HOLLAND. 1983. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle and dwarf mistletoe damage in Dark Canyon, Uinta-Ouray Indian Reservation, Utah. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management Report 83–14. 12 p. ().
- *HOBODY, ROBERT. 1966. Report on mortality and dieback of *Eucalyptus robusta*. Hawaii Division of Forestry, Forest Management Note, Kauai I. 2 p. ().
- HOCH, RUDOLF. 1888. Beitrag zur Lebensweise des *Phloeosinus aubei* Perris. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1888:146–147. (hb).
- HOECHESTER, C. 1846. Leichtes Mittel, den Borkenkäfer zu vertilgen. *Ökonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen* 1846:166–167. (hb).
- *HOCHMUT, RICHARD. 1962. The main currently accepted world theories on the dynamics of insect populations, and their significance in forest protection [In Czech, English summary]. *Lesnictvi* 8:567–588. ().
- . 1966. Lykohub drvar (*Hylastes cunicularius* Er.). *Lesnicka Prace* 45(6):263. (hb).
- . 1977. The occurrence of the bark beetle *Pityogenes chalcographus* (L.) during the schematic tending treatments [In Czech]. *Lesnictvi Ved. Cas.* 23(7):533–545. (cn).
- *HOCHMUT, RICHARD, AND D. MILAN MANSO. 1971. Existencia de plagas forestales en Cuba en los años 1969 y 1970 [Forest pests in Cuba in 1969 and 1970]. *Revista Forestal Baracoa* 1(1):16–37. ().
- . 1975. Protección contra las plagas forestales en Cuba. Instituto Cubano del Libro, Havana. 290 p. (cn hb).
- *HOCHMUT, RICHARD, D. MILAN MANSO, AND M. HERNANDEZ. 1974. Parasites of forest pests in Cuba collected from their hosts during the years 1969–1974 [In Spanish, French, English summaries]. *Revista Forestal Baracoa* 4(1/2):46–53. ().
- *HODAPP, W. 1954. Der Verlauf der Fichtenborkenkäferkalamität in Baden seit 1942. Pages 11–93 in Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamität in Südwestdeutschland 1944–1951. Ebner, Ulm. 1954. ().
- *HODEK, I. 1962. Degenerace letacich svalu u kurovcu. *Vesmir* 41:354. ().
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS. 1966. Problem analysis: tree physiology in relation to southern pine bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station FS-SO-2203–7.0. (ec cn).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, AND STANLEY J. BARRAS. 1974. Fatty-acid composition of *Dendroctonus frontalis* at various developmental stages. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 67(1):51–54. (ay).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, STANLEY J. BARRAS, AND JOE K. MAULDIN. 1968a. Amino acids in inner bark of loblolly pine, as affected by the southern pine beetle and associated microorganisms. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 46(12):1467–1472. (ay).
- . 1968b. Free and protein-bound amino acids in inner bark of loblolly pine. *Forest Science* 14(3):330–333. (ay).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, WILLIAM W. ELAM, AND DONALD R. BLUHM. 1981. Influence of resin duct size and number on oleoresin flow in the southern pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-266. 3 p. (cn).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, WILLIAM W. ELAM, AND WILLIAM F. WATSON. 1977. Physical properties of the oleoresin system of the four major southern pines. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 7:520–525. (ec).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, WILLIAM W. ELAM, WILLIAM F. WATSON, AND T. EVAN NEBEKER. 1979. Oleoresin characteristics and susceptibility of southern pines to southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacks. *Canadian Entomologist* 111:889–896. (cn ec).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, AND PETER L. LORIO, JR. 1968a. Measurement of oleoresin exudation pressure in loblolly pine. *Forest Science* 14:75–76. (ec).
- . 1968b. Oleoresin exudation pressure and relative water content of inner bark as indicators of moisture stress in loblolly pines. *Forest Science* 14(4):392–398. (ec).
- . 1969. Carbohydrate and nitrogen fractions of the inner bark of loblolly pines under moisture stress. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 47:1651–1657. (ec).
- . 1971. Comparison of field techniques for measuring moisture stress in large loblolly pines. *Forest Science* 17(2):220–223. (ec ms).

- . 1973. Comparison of oleoresin composition in declining and healthy loblolly pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-158. 4 p. (ec).
- . 1975. Moisture stress and composition of xylem oleoresin in loblolly pine. *Forest Science* 21(3): 283–290. (ec).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, AND L. S. PICKARD. 1971. Lightning in the ecology of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 103:44–51. (ec).
- HODGES, JOHN DEAVOURS, AND ROBERT CLIFFORD THATCHER. 1976. Southern pine beetle survival in trees felled by the cut and top-cut and leave method. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-219. 5 p. (cn hb).
- *HODGKINSON, R. S. 1983. Internal report. British Columbia Forest Service, Prince George. ().
- *HODSON, ALEXANDER CARLTON, AND C. M. CHRISTENSEN. 1942a. Minnesota forest insect and disease survey for 1941. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Papers (Sci. J. Ser.) 1997. 12 p. ().
- *———. 1942b. Minnesota forest insect and disease survey for 1942. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Paper (Sci. J. Ser.) 2084. 8. ().
- HOEBEKE, E. RICHARD. 1978. Catalogue of the Coleoptera types in the Cornell University insect collection. Search (Agriculture): Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca, New York 8(3). 31 p. (tx).
- HOEBEKE, E. RICHARD, AND A. G. WHEELER, JR. 1983. Exotic insects reported new to northeastern United States and eastern Canada since 1970. *New York Entomological Society, Journal* 91(3): 193–222. (ds).
- *HOEDT, THEOPHILE GEORGE EMIL. 1924. De Stommladder, Mededeelingen van het Koffiebesenboekfonds, Soerabaja 10:248–258. ().
- . 1929. Mededeelingen over het boekboevraagstuk in Zuid-Sumatra. *Archief voor Koffiecultuur in Nederlandsch-indie* 2/3:147–156, 3 figs. (cn).
- HOEKSTRA, P. E., E. P. MERKEL, AND H. R. POWERS, JR. 1961. Production of seeds of forest trees. Pages 227–232 in Alfred Stefferud (ed.), *Seeds*. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook, Washington, D. C. 591 p. (cn ms).
- *HOESS, FRANZ. 1834. Mittheilungen über die Borkenkäfer *B. typographus* und *villosus*. (Mit Grafen Beroldingen). *Verhandlungen der K. K. Landwirtschaftsgesellschaft in Wien, Neue Folge* 1:91–97, also (7):719. ().
- *———. 1835. Beschreibung der vorzüglichsten Forstinsekten und die bewährtesten Mittel zu ihrer Vertilgung und Vertilgung. Strauss, Wien. 77 p. ().
- HOFF, H. S. 1938. Investigations into the nutrition of the ash bark beetle, *Hylesinus fraxini* Panz. *Annals of Applied Biology* 25:390–405. (ay).
- HOFACKER, THOMAS H., AND ROBERT C. LOOMIS. 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. iii + 51 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. iii + 51 p. (cn).
- HOFACKER, THOMAS H., ROBERT C. LOOMIS, AND SUSAN M. TUCKEREDS. 1984. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- *HOFF, R. J. 1978. Mountain pine cone beetle damage in the Sandpoint Seed Orchard. Pages 37–40 in *Progress Report of Inland Empire Cooperative Forest Tree Improvement Program*, University of Idaho, Moscow. ().
- *HOFFARD, WILLIAM H. 1973. Internal nematode parasites of *Ips* beetles in east Texas. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 65 p. ().
- . 1980a. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on Hartwell Lake (South Carolina-Georgia). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80–1–14. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1980b. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80–1–3. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1980c. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Oconee National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80–1–10. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1980d. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on West Point Lake (Georgia-Alabama). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80–1–16. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1981a. Southern pine beetle post suppression evaluation for the Chattahoochee-Oconee N. F., 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 81–1–16. (cn).
- . 1981b. Southern pine beetle post suppression evaluation for the Francis Marion-Sumter National Forest, 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 81–1–17. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., ET AL. 1979. Evaluation survey of the southern pine beetle infestations on the Oconee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 79–1–18. (ec).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., MR ANDERSON, MR FISHER, AND MR OPREAN. 1979. Evaluation of bark beetles and annosus root rot on the Wolf Creek Dam pine plantation, Lake Cumberland, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 79–1–24. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., WILLIAM A. CAROTHERS, AND E. T. WILSON. 1980. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations in the proposed Persimmon Mountain Wilderness Area (Andrew Pickens Ranger District of the Sumter National Forest)

- United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-21. 6 p. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., AND JACK E. COSTER. 1976. Endoparasitic nematodes of *Ips* bark beetles in eastern Texas. *Environmental Entomology* 5(1):128-132. (ec).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., AND J. GHENT. 1979. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion-Sumter National Forests, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 79-1-42. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., AND KRISTINE D. JOHNSON. 1980. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uwharrie National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-12. 7 p. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H. AND HOOVER L. LAMBERT. 1980a. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on Clark Hill Lake (South Carolina-Georgia). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-15. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1980b. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattooga, Tallulah, and Oconee Ranger Districts, (Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forest, Georgia). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-32. 18 p. (cn).
- . 1980c. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-23. 11 p. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., HOOVER L. LAMBERT, AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1981. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion-Sumter National Forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 81-1-5. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., AND STEVEN W. OAK. 1980. Evaluation of slash pine mortality on the Fort Pickens Unit Gulf Islands National Seashore, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-30. 6 p. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., ROBERT E. ST. CLAIR, AND STEVEN S. IANNIELLO. 1980. Projected impact of southern pine beetle infestations within the proposed Persimmon Mountain Wilderness Area (Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report 80-1-28. 13 p. (cn).
- HOFFARD, WILLIAM H., AND MR. WILLIAMS. 1983. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Oconee National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 83-1-4. (cn).
- *HOFFMAN, C. H. 1948. Mountain pine beetle control aerial dispersion of DDT. [United States Department of Agriculture?] Agricultural Research Center, Beltsville, Maryland. ().
- HOFFMAN, D. S., AND R. H. FORBES. 1947. Modern chemistry controls forest insect outbreak. *Chemical and Engineering News* 25:2499-2500. (cn).
- HOFFMAN, R. W., AND W. HELBIG. 1981. Diastereoselektive Synthese von (-)- α -multistriatin. *Chemische Berichte* 114:2802-2807. (bv ms).
- *HOFFMANN, A. 1891. Etudes sur les *Scolytus* et les *Hylesinus*. *Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes* 21: 117-120, 134-138, 146-149. ().
- *HOFFMANN, ADOLPHE. 1908. Zur Vertilgung des Waldgärtners (*Hylesinus piniperda* L.). *Deutsche Forstzeitung* 23:722. ().
- . 1913. Obstbaumdungung, ein Hilfsmittel im Kampfe gegen einige tierische Baumschädlinge und gegen ungünstige Witterungsverhältnisse. (Ipiden an Obstbäumen). *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst-, Wein-, und Gartenbau* 22:218-220. (cn).
- . 1916. Dungung und Insektenbefall. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 3:257-262. (cn).
- . 1934. Sur les dégats occasionnés par un Scolytidae sur les chênes de la forêt de Saint-Germain. *Société des Sciences Naturelles de Seine-et-Oise, Bulletin* 2(3):93. (cn ds).
- *———. 1935. Les *Scolytus* du département de Seine-et-Oise. Conference Soc. Savantes de Seine-et-Oise 1935:82-87. ().
- . 1936. A propos de quelques espèces de Scolytidae de notre faune et description d'une espèce nouvelle de la tribu des Ipidini. (Col.). *Miscellanea Entomologica* 37:41-45, 4 fig. (ds tx).
- . 1937. *Hylesinus orni* Fuchs est-il une espèce? (Col. Scolytidae). *Miscellanea Entomologica* 38: 25-28, 5 figs. (hb tx).
- . 1938. Observations sur le genre *Phloeosinus* Chapuis (Col. Scolytidae). *Société des Sciences Naturelles de Seine-et-Oise, Bulletin* 6(3):14-16. (cn ds).
- . 1939. Description d'une sous-espèce nouvelle du genre *Scolytus* du midi de la France (Col. Scol.) (*S. multistriatus*, Marsh., the *rondi*, subsp. n., on elm, *Ulmus campestris*). *Miscellanea Entomologica* 40(4):36-37. (tx).
- . 1942. Description d'un genre nouveau et observations diverses sur plusieurs espèces de Scolytidae (Col.) de la faune française. *Société Entomologique de France, Bulletin* 47:72-74, 1 fig. (tx).
- . 1947. Note synonymique. *Société Entomologique de France, Bulletin* 52:47-48. (tx).
- . 1949. Zum Thema Borkenkäferbekämpfung. *Forst und Holz* 4:140. (cn).
- . 1952. Répertoire analytique des espèces animales nuisibles aux cultures en France (Métropole et départements d'Outre Mer) ayant présenté d'importantes particularités en 1950 et 1951. *Annales des Epiphyties* 3:398-404. (cn ds).
- . 1956. Sur divers coleoptères phytophages de la faune française. *Entomologiste* 12:88-91. (ds).
- HOFFMANN, ANITA. 1980. Los Acaros como agentes de control-biologico de algunas plagas forestales. pages 187-192 in *Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal*, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980,

- Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (cn ec).
- HOFFMANN, CLARENCE HOWARD. 1938. Notes on *Lepersinus aculeatus* (Say) and its parasites (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 31:118-119. (ec).
- _____. 1940. Additions to annotated lists of insects reared from elm bark and wood. Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin 35:54-63. (ds).
- _____. 1941. Biological observations on *Xylosandrus germanus* (Bldfd.). Journal of Economic Entomology 34:38-42. (hb).
- _____. 1942. Annotated list of elm insects in the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 466. 20 p. (ds).
- HOFFMANN, CLARENCE HOWARD, AND ROGER FABIAN ANDERSON. 1945. Effect of southern pine beetle on timber losses and natural restocking. Journal of Forestry 43:436-439. (cn).
- HOFFMANN, CLARENCE HOWARD, AND E. P. MERKEL. 1948. Fluctuations in insect populations associated with aerial applications of DDT to forests. Journal of Economic Entomology 41:464-473. (cn).
- HOFFMANN, CLARENCE HOWARD, AND C. S. MOSES. 1940. Mating habits of *Scolytus multistriatus* and the dissemination of *Ceratostomella ulmi*. Journal of Economic Entomology 33:818-819. (bv hb).
- HOFFMANN, CLARENCE HOWARD, AND RAYMOND ALEXANDER ST. GEORGE. 1949. Common or important forest insect pests in the Appalachian region. In: Timber stands improvement in the southern Appalachian region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publications 693:70-73. (hb ds).
- *HOFINGER, A. 1922. Waldbild aus der Maremma. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 40: 135. ().
- *HOFMAN, B. 1960. Prispevek k ucinnosti arsenitanu sodneho na kurovce *Ips*, *Pityogenes*, *Polygraphus*. Lesnicka Prace 1:22. ().
- HOGAN, J. B. 1950. Forest Service reports damage to Pacific silver fir. Journal of Forestry 48(6):429. (cn).
- HOGAN, T. W. 1944. Pin-hole borers of fire-killed mountain ash. I. Survey and field observations. Journal of Agriculture, Victoria 42:513-520, 524. (cn).
- _____. 1948. Pin-hole borers of fire-killed mountain ash. The biology of the pin-hole borer, *Platypus subgranosus* S. Journal of Agriculture, Victoria 46:373-380. (hb).
- HOGANSON, JOHN W., AND ALLAN C. ASHWORTH. 1982. The late-glacial climate of the Chilean lake region implied by fossil beetles. North American Paleontological Convention, Proceedings 3(1):251-256. (ds).
- HOGSTAD, O. 1970. On the ecology of the three-toed woodpecker *Picoides tridactylus* (L.) outside the breeding season. Nytt Magasin for Zoologi, Oslo 18:221-227. (ec).
- *HOHENLOHE-LANGENBURG, K. PRINZ. 1948. Das kombinierte fangbaum system, eine neue methode der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Merkblatt Nr. 4, Reihe 2 des Reichsinst. f. Forst- und Holzwirtschaft, Hamburg Reinbek. 16 p. ().
- *_____. 1949a. Das kombinierte Fangbaumsystem. Ein neues System, den Borkenkäfer wirtschaftlich zu bekämpfen. Merkblatt Nr. 8, (zweite, erweiterte Auflage von Nr. 4), Reihe 2 des Zentralinst. f. Forst- und Holzwirtschaft, Hamburg-Reinbek. 23 p. ().
- _____. 1949b. Die Bekämpfungserfolge beim Fichten borkenkäfer in Königseggwald. Archiv der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:13-15. (cn).
- HOLBROOK, STEWART. 1948. Nature's busiest battleground: the forest! Weyerhaeuser News 13:4. (cn ms).
- HOLDHAUS, KARL. 1912. Über die Coleopteren- und Moluskenfauna des Monte Gargano. Denkschriften K. Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. 87:431-465. (ds).
- _____. 1923. Elenco dei coleotteri dell'Isola d'Elba. con studii sul problema della Tierrenide. Memorie Societa Entomologica Italiana 2:115. (ds).
- HOLDHAUS, KARL, UND F. DEUBEL. 1910. Untersuchungen über die Zoogeographie der Karpathen. (Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Coleopteren). G. Fischer, Jena. 202 p. (Auch in: Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 6/1). (ds).
- HOLLAND, DAVID G. 1971. Evaluation of two insecticide bioassay techniques. Abstract. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 26:93. (cn ms).
- _____. 1983. Biological evaluation of spruce beetle in Mill Hollow, Heber Ranger District, Unita NF-1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 83-4. 12 p. (cn).
- _____. 1984. Biological evaluation to assess mountain pine beetle activity in stand 16, compartment 44 on the Flaming Gorge Ranger District, Ashley N. F., 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 84-1. 5 p. (cn).
- HOLLAND, DAVID G., AND BORYS M. TKACZ. 1984. Forest insect and disease conditions: Intermountain Region, 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah. 24 p. (cn).
- HOLLEBEN, CARL LUDWIG BERNHARD VON. 1845. Einiges über das forstliche Verhalten des Fichtenbastkäfers (*Hylesinus cunicularius* Er.). Tharander Forstliches Jahrbuch Dreselen, Leipzig. Berlin 1845:41-50. (hb).
- HOLLISTER, W. O. 1920. Distribution of shade tree insects in 1919. Journal of Economic Entomology 13: 143-146. (ds).
- *HOLLOWAY, W. A. 1973. A study of *Platypus caviceps* in felled hard beech. New Zealand Forest Service. Forest Research Institute, Forest Entomology Report 39. (unpublished). ().
- HOLMES, C. H. 1947. Prevention and control of insect borers and fungal stains and decay of the timber on Malboda (*Myristica dactyloides* Gaertn.). Indian Forester 73:3. 107-117. (cn ds).
- HOLMES, FRANCIS WILLIAM. 1958. Recorded Dutch elm disease distribution in North America as of 1957. Plant Disease Reporter 42:1299-1300. (ds).

- . 1961. Recorded Dutch elm disease distribution in North America as of 1959. *Plant Disease Reporter* 45:74–75. (cn ds).
- . 1962. Recorded Dutch elm disease distribution in North America as of 1961. *Plant Disease Reporter* 46:715–718. (ds).
- . 1965. Bidrin: a Massachusetts evaluation. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 20:12–15. (cn).
- . 1980. Bark beetles, *Ceratocystis ulmi* and Dutch elm disease. Pages 133–148 in K. F. Harris, and K. Maramorosch (eds.), *Vectors of plant pathogens*. Academic Press, Inc, New York. xiv + 467 p. (ec).
- HOLMGREN, AUGUST EMIL. 1867. De för trad och buskar nyttiga och skadliga Insekterna jemte utrotningsmedel för de sednare. Albert Bonniers, Stockholm. 362 p. (hb ds).
- HOLROYD, J. D. S., AND D. K. BARRETT. 1966. The Oxford University expedition to Mexico 1965. *Oxford Exploration Club, Bulletin* 14(3):1–12. (ds).
- HOLST, EUGENE CHRISTIAN. 1936. *Zygosaccharomyces pini*, a new species of yeast associated with bark beetles in pines. *Journal of Agricultural Research* 53:513–518. (ec).
- . 1937. Aseptic rearing of bark beetles. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 30:676–677. (ec ms).
- HOLSTEN, EDWARD H. 1979. Supplement: spruce beetle risk rating for white spruce on the Kenai Peninsula. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Technical Report R-10–3. 10 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Spruce beetle: Copper Valley Electric. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R-10–80–4. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1981a. Spruce beetle: Chugach National Forest, Anchorage Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R-10–81–4. 20 p. (cn hb).
- . 1981b. Spruce beetle: Copper Valley Electric Association. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R-10–81–3. 13 p. (cn hb).
- . 1982. Spruce beetle: Anchor Point, Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Biological Evaluation R-10–82–2. 15 p. (cn hb).
- . 1984. Factors of susceptibility in spruce beetle attack on white spruce in Alaska. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal* 81:39–45. (bv ec).
- HOLSTEN, EDWARD H., THOMAS A. LAURENT, AND ROBERT D. AVERILL. 1980. Alaska Region (R-10). Pages 64–66 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown. *Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 83 p. (cn).
- HOLSTEN, EDWARD H., AND RICHARD A. WERNER. 1984. Evaluation of methycyclohexenone (MCH) in preventing or suppressing spruce beetle attacks in Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Technical Report R-10–6. 16 p. (cn).
- HOLSTEN, EDWARD H., RICHARD A. WERNER, AND THOMAS H. LAURENT. 1980. Insects and diseases of Alaskan forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, Report 75. 187 p. (cn hb).
- HOLSTEN, EDWARD H., AND R. L. WOLFE. 1979. Spruce beetle risk rating system for white spruce on the Kenai Peninsula. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Technical Report R-10–1. 21 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Collecting ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with an increment borer. *Canadian Entomologist* 113(1):79–80. (cn hb).
- HOLSTEN, EDWARD H., AND K. P. ZOGAS. 1979. Spruce beetle: Summit Lake, Dry Gulch, Cooper Landing. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R-10–79–4. 18 p. (cn).
- HOLT, WILLIAM ROBERT. 1961. *Metarrhizium anisopliae* (Metchnikoff) Sorokin infecting larvae of the black turpentine beetle. *Journal of Insect Pathology* 3(1):93. (ec).
- HOLT, WILLIAM ROBERT, B. H. KENNEDY, AND J. W. PEACOCK. 1967. Formulae for estimating sample size for Chi-square test. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60(1):286–288. (ms).
- *HOLTEY, VON. 1935. Nonnen- und Borkenkäferbekämpfung. *Landwirtschaftliches Zentrwochenblatt für Polen* 16:261. ().
- *HOLY, Z., AND V. NOVAK. 1966. Jak si usnadnit práci se zavodnými tlakovými postřikovací v boji proti kůrovci. *Lesnické Práce* 45:235–237. ().
- HOLZEL, EMIL. 1946. Ergebnisse der Koschutta-Explorierung. *Carinthia II*, 135:57–93. (ds).
- . 1951. V. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der bisher in Karnten beobachteten Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 157]. *Carinthia II*, 61:133–158. (ds).
- . 1961. VI. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der bisher in Karnten beobachteten Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 169]. *Carinthia II*, 71:133–169. (ds).
- . 1967. Die Fauna des Hochmoores von St. Lorenzen in den Gurker Alpen [Scolytidae, p. 204]. *Carinthia II*, 77:195–211. (ec).
- HOLZSCHUH, CAROLUS. 1966. *Pityophthorus carniolicus* Wichem., erstmals in Österreich nachgewiesen (Col., Scolyt.). *Entomologische Nachrichtenblatt* 13:61–63. (ds).
- . 1969. Borkenkäfer aus Osttirol. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* 21(2):38–46. (ds).
- . 1971. Bemerkenswerte Käferfunde in Österreich, ein Beitrag zur Faunistik und Ökologie mitteleuropäischer Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 63–65]. *Mitteilungen der forstlichen bundes-versuchsanstalt Wien* 94. (ds).
- *HOMES, MARCEL V. L. 1947. L'utilisation des engrais et la culture sans sol. *Inst. Natl. pour l'Etude Agron. du Congo Belge. Semaine Agr. de Yangambi, 1947. Comptes Rendus* 2:649–654. ().
- *HOMMEYER, EUGEN FERDINAND VON. 1879. *Die Spechte und ihr Werth in forstlicher Beziehung*. Frankfurt am Main, Vlg. Mahlau und Waldschmidt. 35 p. ().

- HONING, FREDERICK W. 1970. Northern Rocky Mountains (R-1). Pages 17–21 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- HOPE, FREDERIC WILLIAM. 1847. Observations on the fossil insects of Aix on Provence with descriptions and figures of three species. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 4:250–255, fig. 19. (ds).
- HOPF, H. S. 1937. Protein digestion of wood-boring insects. Nature, London 139:286–287. (ay).
- . 1938. Investigations into the nutrition of the ash bark beetle, *Hylesinus fraxini* Panz. Annals of Applied Biology 25:390–405. (ay).
- HOPKINS, ANDREW DELMAR. 1891a. Preliminary report: black spruce. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 17:93–102. (cn ds).
- . 1891b. Some bred West Virginia Braconidae. Insect Life 4:256–259. (ec).
- . 1892a. (*Dendroctonus frontalis* and *Clerus formicarius*). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 2:353–354. (cn ec).
- . 1892b. Notes on a destructive forest tree scolytid. Science 20(495):64–65. (cn).
- . 1892c. The pine beetle of the Virginias. Hardwood 2:7–8. (cn).
- . 1893a. Catalogue of West Virginia Scolytidae and their enemies: with list of trees and shrubs attacked. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 31:121–168. (ds).
- . 1893b. Catalogue of West Virginia forest and shade tree insects [Scolytidae, p. 207–213]. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 32:171–251. (ds).
- . 1893c. Damage to forests by the destructive pine bark-beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Insect Life 5(3):187–189. (cn).
- . 1893d. Pinholes in chestnut. Hardwood 3:5. (hb).
- . 1893e. Report of entomologist. West Virginia Agriculture Experiment Station, Fourth Annual Report 1891:29–48. (ms).
- . 1893f. (The first announcement of the importation of the European bark-beetle destroyer into America). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 2(3):353. (ec).
- . 1894a. Black holes in wood. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 36:311–336, 43 figs., 2 pls. (cn hb).
- . 1894b. Defects in wood caused by insects. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 35:289–306, 26 figs. (cn).
- . 1894c. Destructive scolytids and their imported enemy. Pages 71–76. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 24. (cn).
- . 1894d. Destructive scolytids and their imported enemy. Insect Life 6:123–129. (cn).
- * ——. 1894e. Insect enemies of the yellow poplar. Timberman 1894:8, 11 figs. ().
- * ——. 1894f. Serious trouble over. Southern Lumberman 6:270–271. ().
- . 1894g. Sexual characters in Scolytidae. Canadian Entomologist 26:274–280. (ay hb).
- . 1894h. Some interesting conditions in wood resulting from the attack of insects and woodpeckers. Abstract. American Association of Economic Entomologists, Proceedings 1894:252. (ec).
- . 1894i. The relations of insects and birds to present forest conditions. Garden and Forest 7:348. (ec).
- . 1895a. Communication. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C. Proceedings 3(3):138. (cn).
- . 1895b. Notes on food habits of *Corthylus punctatissimus*. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:105–107. (hb).
- . 1895c. Notes on some discoveries and observations of the year in West Virginia. Insect Life 7:145–146. (hb).
- . 1895d. Notes on the discovery of a new scolytid, with brief description of the species. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:104–105. (tx).
- . 1895e. Notes on timber worms and bark borers. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:82. (cn).
- . 1895f. Short notes on list of pine-infecting insects. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3(3):192–193. (cn).
- . 1896a. On the study of forest-tree insects. Association of Economic Entomologists, Proceedings 7:75–79. ().
- . 1896b. On the study of forest-tree insects. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings, Annual Report 26:80–83. (cn).
- . 1896c. On the study of forest-tree insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 2:75–79. (cn).
- . 1896d. Some notes on insect enemies of trees. Canadian Entomologist 28:243–250. (cn).
- . 1897a. Report of Entomologist. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report for year ending 30 June 1894, 7:34–44. (cn ec).
- . 1897b. Report of the Entomological Department. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 1896, 9:74, 94–95, 147, 151, pl. 1. (cn).
- . 1897c. Report of the Entomologist (Control of bark beetles by the introduction of *Clerus formicarius*). West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 6:29–48. (cn ec).
- . 1898a. Insects detrimental and destructive to timber and timber products. Society for the Promotion of Agriculture, Proceedings 19:103–108. (cn).
- . 1898b. On the history and habits of the "wood engraver" ambrosia beetle, *Xyleborus xylographus* (Say). *Xyleborus saxseni* (Ratz.) with brief descriptions of different stages. Canadian Entomologist 30:21–29, 2 pls. (hb).
- . 1898c. Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Meeting of the Association of Economic Entomologists. Note on Scolytidae. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 17:69. ().
- . 1898d. Some notes on observations in West Virginia [Scolytidae, p. 47]. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 17:44–49, 68–70. (cn).
- . 1899a. [Notes on Scolytidae]. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 4:343–344. (hb).

- . 1899b. Preliminary report on the insect enemies of forests in the northwest. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 21. 27 p. (cn hb).
- . 1899c. Report on investigations to determine the cause of unhealthy conditions of the spruce and pine from 1880–1893. West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 56:197–461. (cn hb).
- . 1900a. American fossil Coleoptera referred to the Scolytidae. *Psyche* 9(290):64–67. (ds).
- * ———. 1900b. The pin-hole borers and how to prevent losses from the ravages of the oak timber worm. *Southern Lumberman* 27:425. ().
- . 1900c. Work of the prehistoric scolytid (*Phloeosinus squalidus* Scudder). Pages 91–92 of Part 2 in Scudder, Canadian fossil insects, myriapods and arachnids, appendix. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa 1900:91–92, illus. (ds tx).
- . 1901a. Insect enemies of forests and forest products (paper read at meeting of the American Forestry Association, Denver, Colorado, 1901). Forester, Port Huron, Michigan 8:250–254, 5 figs. (cn).
- . 1901b. Insect enemies of the spruce in the Northeast. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 28. 80 p., XVI pls. (cn ec hb).
- . 1901c. On the development and evolution of the scolytid gallery. Paper read before Section F., title only. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings 1901:326. (hb).
- . 1901d. Relations between scolytids and their host plants. *Science* 1901:628–629. (ec).
- . 1901e. Some insect enemies of living trees. Society for the Promotion of Agricultural Science, Proceedings 1901:66–69. (hb).
- . 1902a. A new genus of scolytids from Florida. *Erineophilus* gen. nov. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 5(1):34–38. (tx).
- . 1902b. Insects detrimental and destructive to forest products used for constructing material. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 31: 60–63. (cn).
- . 1902c. Insect enemies of the pine in the Black Hills forest reserve. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 32. 24 p. (cn ds).
- . 1902d. On the study of forest entomology in America. Proceedings of the 14th Annual Meeting of the Association of Economic Entomologists. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 37:5–33. (cn).
- . 1902e. Some notes on the genus *Dendroctonus*. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 5(1):3–4. (cn tx).
- . 1903a. Forest insect explorations in the summer of 1902. *Canadian Entomologist* 35:59–61. (ds).
- . 1903b. Insect enemies of the redwood. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Forestry, Bulletin 38:32–40, 4 figs. (cn hb tx).
- * ———. 1903c. Methods of works and some results in forest insect investigations. Association of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, Proceedings 1903:180–182. ().
- . 1903d. *Phloeosinus cupressi* n. sp. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 5:135–136. (cn tx ms).
- . 1903e. Some of the principal insect enemies of coniferous forests in the United States (*Dendroctonus*). United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1902:265–282. (cn ec hb).
- . 1904a. Catalogue of exhibits of insect enemies of forests and forest products at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Missouri, 1904. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 48. 56 p., XXII pls. (cn hb).
- . 1904b. Insect injuries to hardwood forest trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1903:313–328, 1 pl., 17 figs. (hb).
- . 1905a. Insect injuries to forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1904:381–398, 14 figs. (hb).
- . 1905b. Notes on some Mexican Scolytidae, with descriptions of some new species. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 7:71–81 (1906) [preprint dated 9 December 1905]. (tx).
- . 1905c. The Black Hills beetle, with further notes on its distribution, life history, and methods of control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 56. 24 p., 2 pls., 6 figs. (cn ec hb).
- . 1906a. Barkbeetle depredations of some fifty years ago in the Pike's Peak region of Colorado. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 8:4–5. (cn).
- . 1906b. Notes on scolytid larvae and their mouth parts. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 7(2–3):143–149, pls. IV, V. (ay).
- . 1906c. The principal injurious insects of 1905. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1905:628–638. (cn).
- . 1907a. A genus and species of Scolytidae heretofore unrecorded from the United States. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 8:112–116. (hb ds).
- . 1907b. Pinhole injury to girdled cypress in the South Atlantic and Gulf States. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 82. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1907c. The principal injurious insects of 1906. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1906:508–517. (cn).
- . 1908a. A note on a scolytid beetle. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 10:18–19. (ec).
- . 1908b. (Insects destructive to forests). National Association of Cotton Manufacturers 85:126–128. (cn).
- . 1908c. Notable depredations by forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1907:149–164. (cn).
- . 1908d. The principal injurious insects of the year 1907. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1907:541–542. (cn).
- . 1908e. Work of the Bureau of Entomology against forest insects. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 1:343–348. (ms).

- _____. 1909a. Contributions toward a monograph of the scolytid beetles. I. The genus *Dendroctonus*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Technical Bulletin 17(1). 164 p., 8 pls., 95 figs. (ay hb ds tx).
- _____. 1909b. Practical information on the scolytid beetles of North American forests. I. Bark beetles of the genus *Dendroctonus*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 83(1). 169 p., 2 pls., 102 figs. (cn ec ds).
- _____. 1909c. Some insects injurious to forests. Pages 57–101. Insect depredations in North American forests and practical methods of prevention and control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology 58(5). (cn).
- _____. 1909d. The principal injurious insects of the year 1908. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1908:567–580. (cn).
- _____. 1910a. A preventable waste; bark beetles as destructive to forests as forest fires. Southern Lumberman 61:65–66. (cn ms).
- _____. 1910b. Insect injuries to forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 128. 9 p. (cn).
- _____. 1910c. Insect injuries to the wood of dying and dead trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 127. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1910d. Insect injuries to the wood of living trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 126. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1910e. Insects in their relation to the reduction of future supplies of timber, and general principles of control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 129. 10 p. (cn).
- _____. 1910f. Insects which kill forest trees: character and extent of their depredations and methods of control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 125. 9 p. (cn).
- _____. 1910g. Some insects injurious to forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 58. 114 p. (cn).
- _____. 1911a. Contributions toward a monograph of the bark weevils of the genus *Pissodes*. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Technical Bulletin 20(1). 68 p., 22 pls., 9 figs. (ay).
- _____. 1911b. The dying of pine in the Southern states: cause, extent, and remedy. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 476. 15 p. (cn).
- _____. 1911c. The dying of pine timber in the southern states: cause and remedy. Saint Louis Lumberman 1911:66. (cn).
- * _____. 1912a. Damage to the wood of fire killed Douglas fir, and methods of preventing losses, in western Washington and Oregon. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 159. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1912b. Insect damage to standing timber in the national parks. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 143. 10 p. (cn).
- _____. 1912c. The dying hickory trees, cause and remedy. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 144. 5 p., 4 figs. (cn hb).
- _____. 1912d. The story of evolution as revealed by a scolytid beetle. Washington Academy of Sciences Journal 2:129–132. (tx ms).
- _____. 1913. Parallelism in morphological characters and physiological characteristics in scolytid beetles. Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings 26:209–211. (ay tx).
- _____. 1914. List of generic names and their type-species in the coleopterous superfamily Scolytoidea. United States National Museum, Proceedings 48:115–136. (tx).
- _____. 1915a. A new genus of scolytid beetles. Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal 5:429–433. (tx).
- _____. 1915b. Classification of the Cryphalinae with descriptions of new genera and species. United States Department of Agriculture, Report 99. 75 p., 4 pls. (tx).
- _____. 1915c. Contributions toward a monograph of the scolytid beetles, Part II. Preliminary classification of the superfamily Scolytoidea. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Technical Bulletin 17(2):165–232, pls. 9–15. (tx).
- * _____. 1915d. Information on the habits of the hickory barkbeetle (*Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say) and methods of controlling it. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Publication E Series. 1915:17. ().
- _____. 1915e. Notes on Ipsidae with description of a new species (*Ips radiatae*). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 17: 54. (tx).
- _____. 1916a. Description of *Phloeophthorus scabicolis*. Page 656 in W. S. Blatchley and C. W. Leng, The Rhynchophora or weevils of North America. Eastern Nature Publishing Co., Indianapolis, Indiana. (tx).
- * _____. 1916b. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees and hardy plants. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1916:14–16. ().
- * _____. 1916c. The dying hickory trees on Long Island, New York, caused by the hickory bark beetle (*Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Publication E Series, 1916:57–64. ().
- _____. 1917. Economic investigations of the scolytid bark and timber beetles of North America. United States Department of Agriculture, Program of Work for the USDA 1916–1917:353. (cn).
- * _____. 1918. Investigations of insects affecting forest resources. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1918: 12–13. ().
- _____. 1919. The bioclimatic law as applied to entomological research and farm practice. Scientific Monthly 1919:496–513, 3 figs. (ec).
- _____. 1921. The southern pine beetle: a menace to the pine timber of the southern states. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 1188. 15 p. (cn hb ds).
- HOPKINS, GEORGE HENRY EVANS. 1927. Pests of economic plants in Samoa and other island groups [Scolytidae, p.28]. Bulletin of Entomological Research 18:23–32. (ds).
- *HOPPING, GEORGE REDSTONE. 1921. The control of bark-beetle outbreaks in British Columbia. Canada De-

- partment of Agriculture, Entomology Branch, Circular 15. ().
- _____. 1932. Control of Douglas-fir bark beetles. *Timberman* 33(7):61. (cn).
- _____. 1942. Apparent negative geotropism in the Douglas fir bark beetle. *Canadian Entomologist* 74(11):205. (bv).
- * _____. 1943. Bark beetle brood development in Kootenay National Park, 1942. Canada Department of Agriculture, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report for 1942:43–75 (mimeographed). ().
- _____. 1946a. Bark beetle control. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Science Service, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(2):3. (cn).
- ^ _____. 1946b. Control of the more injurious bark beetles of the Canadian Rocky Mountain region. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Science Service, Processed Publication No. 47. 7 p. ().
- ^ _____. 1946c. Control of the more injurious bark beetles of the Canadian Rocky Mountain region. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Science Service, Processed Publication No. 49. 7 p. ().
- * _____. 1946d. Control of the more injurious bark beetles of the Canadian Rocky Mountain region. *Ontario Entomological Society, Annual Report* 81:72–75. ().
- _____. 1947a. Forest insect laboratory at Vernon responsible for control in huge area. *British Columbia Lumberman* 31(7):112, 114. (cn).
- _____. 1947b. Notes on the seasonal development of *Medetera aldrichii* Wheeler (Diptera, Dolichopodidae) as a predator of the Douglas fir bark-beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins. *Canadian Entomologist* 79:150–153. (ec).
- _____. 1948. Bark-beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(6):3. (cn).
- _____. 1950a. Bark beetles in Rocky Mountain region. Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(1):3. (ds).
- _____. 1950b. Observations on outbreaks and control of the mountain pine beetle in the lodgepole pine stands of western Canada. *Forestry Chronicle* 21/2:1–11. (cn).
- _____. 1950c. Timber types in relation to insect outbreaks in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Ontario Entomological Society, Annual Report* 81:72–75. (ec).
- _____. 1951. Forest entomology in relation to silviculture in Canada. Part V. The mountain pine beetle. *Forestry Chronicle* 27:24–32. (ec).
- _____. 1952. Bark beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 8(4):3. (cn).
- _____. 1960a. A new species of *Pityophthorus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from Alberta. *Canadian Entomologist* 92:865–867. (tx).
- _____. 1960b. Forest and shade-tree pests. Larch. A bark beetle (*Pityophthorus alpinensis* Hopp.). *Canadian Insect Pest Review* 38:258. (cn).
- _____. 1961a. Insects injurious to lodgepole pine in the Canadian Rocky Mountain region in lodgepole pine in Alberta. Canada Department of Forestry, Bulletin 127:77–87. (cn).
- _____. 1961b. Techniques for rearing *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 93:1050–1053. (hb ms).
- _____. 1962a. Biotaxonomic studies of Scolytidae. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1962:114. (tx).
- _____. 1962b. The sex ratios in *Ips tridens* Mannerheim (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 94:506. (bv hb).
- _____. 1963a. Biotaxonomic studies of Scolytidae. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963:116. (tx).
- _____. 1963b. Generic characters in the tribe Ipini (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with a new species, a new combination, and new synonymy. *Canadian Entomologist* 95:61–68. (tx).
- _____. 1963c. The natural groups of species in the genus *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in North America. *Canadian Entomologist* 95:508–516. (tx).
- _____. 1963d. The North American species in Group I of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 95:1091–1096. (tx).
- _____. 1963e. The North American species in Groups II and III of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 95:1202–1210. (tx).
- _____. 1963f. Two new species of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from western Canada and Alaska. *Canadian Entomologist* 95:213–217. (tx).
- _____. 1964a. The breeding evidence indicating two genetic types of females of *Ips tridens* (Mannerheim) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 96:117–118. (ay hb).
- _____. 1964b. The North American species in Groups IV and V of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 96:970–978. (tx).
- _____. 1965a. Biotaxonomic studies of Scolytidae. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965:127. (tx).
- _____. 1965b. The North American species in Group VI of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 97:533–541. (tx).
- _____. 1965c. The North American species in Group VII of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 97:193–198. (tx).
- _____. 1965d. The North American species in Group VIII of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 97:159–172. (tx).
- _____. 1965e. North American species in Group IX of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 97:422–434. (tx).
- _____. 1965f. The North American species in Group X of *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 97:803–809. (tx).
- HOPPING, GEORGE REDSTONE, AND GEOFFREY BEALL. 1948. The relation of diameter of lodgepole pine to incidence of attack by the bark beetle *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins. *Forestry Chronicle* 24(2):141–145. (ec).
- HOPPING, GEORGE REDSTONE, AND J. H. JENKINS. 1933. The effect of kiln temperatures and air-seasoning on ambrosia insects (pinworms). Canada Department of the Interior, Circular 38. 14 p., 6 figs. (cn).

- HOPPING, GEORGE REDSTONE, AND W. G. MATHIERS. 1945. Observations on outbreaks and control of the mountain pine beetle in the lodgepole pine stands of western Canada. *Forestry Chronicle* 21:98-108. (cn).
- HOPPING, RALPH. 1915. The entomological aspect of slash disposal. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings 10:183-185. (cn ec).
- _____. 1921. The control of bark-beetle outbreaks in British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch, Circular 15. 15 p., 13 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1922. Coniferous hosts of the Ipsidae of the Pacific Coast and Rocky Mountain regions. *Canadian Entomologist* 54:128-134. (ds).
- _____. 1924a. Insect situation of British Columbia and United States. *Lumber World Review* 47(13):43. (cn).
- _____. 1924b. Yellow pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) as a host in British Columbia. *Canadian Entomologist* 56:125-128. (ds).
- _____. 1925a. *Juniperus scopulorum* as a host. *Canadian Entomologist* 57:105-106. (ds).
- _____. 1925b. Relation between abnormality and insect attacks in western yellow and Jeffrey pine stands. *Journal of Forestry* 23:932-935. (cn).
- * _____. 1928a. Influence of slash on bark beetle outbreaks. *For. Congr. Can. Soc. For. Eng.* 4:15-21. ().
- _____. 1928b. Influence of slash on bark beetle outbreaks. *Forestry Chronicle* 4:1-7. (ec).
- _____. 1934. The chief forest insect problems of the Pacific coast of North America. Pacific Science Congress (Canada), Proceedings 5:3385-3386. (cn).
- _____. 1939. A new species of *Ips* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 71:168-169. (tx).
- *HORACEK, J. 1924. *Ips typographus* ve strednim Slovensky. (*Ips typographus* in der mittleren Slowakei). *Ceskoslovensky Les* 4:301-302. ().
- HORAK, J. 1928. Príspevek ku biológii belokaze duboveho [Beitrag zur Biologie des *Scolytus intricatus* Rtzb.]. *Lesnícka Práce* 1928:375-376. (hb).
- HORD, H. H. V., AND D. A. QUIRKE. 1956. Province of Ontario. Forest disease survey. 1955. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Science Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1955:56-69. (cn ds).
- HOREGOTT, HEINZ. 1960. Untersuchungen über die qualitative und quantitative Zusammensetzung der Arthropodenfauna in den Kiefernkrönen. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 10(7/8):891-916. (ds).
- HORION, ADOLPH. 1935. Nachtrag zu "Fauna Germanica, die Käfer des Deutschen reiches" [Scolytidae, p. 348-352]. *Krefeld. Vol. 8*, 358 p. (ds).
- _____. 1949. Käferkunde für Naturfreunde. Verlag V. [Scolytidae, p. 236-249]. Klostermann, Frankfurt (Main). 15 + 292 p., 169 figs., 21 pls. (hb).
- _____. 1951. Verzeichnis der Käfer Mitteleuropas [Scolytidae, p. 506-515]. Stuttgart. 536 p. (ds).
- _____. 1954a. Beiträge zur Käfer-Fauna des Feldberggebietes. 2. Weitere montane und subalpine Arten. *Mitteilungen Badischen Landesvereins für Naturkunde* 6(2):92-106. (ds).
- _____. 1954b. Koleopterologische Neumeldungen für Deutschland (1. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der mitteleuropäischen Käfer). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, N.F.*, 1:1-22. (ds).
- * _____. 1955. Beitrag zur Käferfauna des badischen Bodenseegebietes. Liebmann. ().
- _____. 1956. Bemerkenswerte Käferfunde aus Deutschland. Reihe 3. (6. Nachtrag zum "Verzeichnis der Käfer Mitteleuropas"). *Entomologische Blätter* 52:108-123. (ds).
- _____. 1960. Koleopterologische Neumeldungen für Deutschland. IV. Reihe (7. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der mitteleuropäischen Käfer). *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 50:119-162. (ds).
- _____. 1966. Neue und bemerkenswerte Käfer in Deutschland. 8. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der mitteleuropäischen Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 181]. *Entomologische Blätter* 61(3):134-181 (1965). (ds).
- HORMUZAKI, CONSTANTIN VON. 1888. Beiträge zur Käferfauna der Bucovina und Nordrumaniens [Scolytidae, p. 156]. *Entomologische Nachrichtenblatt* 14:1-9, 21-31, 34-41, 67-77, 93-96, 105-110, 148-156, 161-169. (ds).
- _____. 1891. Ein neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der in der Bucovina einheimischen Coleopteren. *Entomologische Nachrichtenblatt* 17(11):172-175. (ds).
- _____. 1893. Das Hochgebirge der Bucovina in coleopterologischer Beziehung. *Entomologische Nachrichtenblatt* 19:97-108. (ec).
- HORN, GEORGE HENRY. 1882. [Mitteilung über Synonymie von *Eutomus micrographus* Lac.]. *Société Entomologique de France, Annales et Bulletin* (6)2:CXXXII-CXXXIII. (tx).
- HORN, WALTHER. 1933. Über Insekten, die Bleimantel von Luftkabeln durchbohren. *Archiv für Post und Telegraphie* 7:165-190. (ec).
- _____. 1937. Ein dritter Beitrag über Insekten, welche Bleimantel von Luftkabeln durchbohren, nebst vergleichenden Bemerkungen über ähnliche Beschädigungen durch Vogel (und Eichhornchen). *Arbeiten über Physiologie und Angewandte Entomologie* 4(4):265-279. (cn).
- HORNIBROOK, E. M. 1936. The effectiveness of partial bark peeling in the control of *Ips*. *Journal of Forestry* 34(6):620-622. (cn).
- HORNING, DONALD S., JR., AND WILLIAM FREDERICK BARR. 1970. Insects of Craters of the Moon National Monument, Idaho. University of Idaho, College of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Series Nr. 8. 118 p. (ds).
- *HORNOSTAJEW, F. S. 1903. Schädlinge der Nadel- und Laubwälder. Bericht über Schädlinge, welche Garten, Wälder, Parkanlagen beschädigen und Bekämpfungsmassnahmen gegen sie [In Russian]. *Landwirtschaftl. Bibliothek, Verlag Genossenschaft J. D. Sihin, Moskau* 1903:44-70. ().
- HORNTVEDT, RICHARD. 1983. Artificial inoculation with *Ips typographus*-associated blue-stain fungi can kill healthy Norway spruce trees. *Meddelelser fra det Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning* 38(4). 20 p. (ec).
- HORNTVEDT, RICHARD, AND ERIK CHRISTIANSEN. 1979. Gammelskog og grantorke. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(11):21-23. (hb).
- HORNUNG, ERNST GOTTFRIED. 1840. Anregung zur aufmerksamen Beobachtung der in und unter der Rinde der Baumelebenden Insekten. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 1:162-166. (hb).

- . 1842. Über einige in den Betelnüssen vorkommende Käfer. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 3:115–117. (tx).
- *HOSEK, J. 1931. Kurovec svestkovy. (Der Zwetschkensborkenkäfer). Radce z Prednosti 18:383–384. (.)
- HOSKING, GORDON P. 1969. *Xyleborus saxeseni*. New Zealand Forest Research Institute, Report 1969: 60. (hb ds).
- . 1971. Host selection by *Xyleborus saxeseni*. New Zealand Forest Research Institute, Report 1970: 55–56. (hb).
- . 1973. *Xyleborus saxeseni*, its life history and flight behavior in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science 3(1):37–53. (bv hb).
- . 1976a. The biology of *Pityokteines sparsus* in the spruce-fir forest of northern Maine. Unpublished dissertation, University of Maine, Orono. (hb).
- . 1976b. The biology of *Pityokteines sparsus* in the spruce-fir forest of northern Maine. Dissertation Abstracts 36B:3214–3215. (hb).
- . 1977. Insect survey in the Canterbury windthrow. What's New in Forest Research 48. 4 p. (cn ds).
- . 1979a. Contingency plan for use against exotic forest insects introduced into New Zealand. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Technical Paper 69. 14 p. (cn ds).
- . 1979b. Trap comparison in the capture of flying Coleoptera. New Zealand Entomologist 7(1):87–92. (cn).
- . 1979c. *Xyleborus saxeseni* (Ratzeburg) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). A keyhole ambrosia beetle. Forest and Timber Insects in New Zealand 39. 4 p. (cn hb).
- HOSKING, GORDON P., AND FRED BARROWS KNIGHT. 1975. Flight habits of some Scolytidae in the spruce-fir type of northern Maine. Entomological Society of America, Annals 68:917–921. (bv).
- . 1976. Investigations on the life history and habits of *Pityokteines sparsus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University Maine at Orono, Life Science Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 81. 39 p. (bv ec hb).
- HOSOMI, A., Y. ARAKI, AND H. SAKURAL. 1983. Chemistry of organosilicon compounds. 171. Isoprenylation of carbonyl compounds with 2-([trimethylsilyl]methyl)-1,3-butadiene initiated by a catalytic amount of tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride. The most convenient route to ipenol. Journal of Organic Chemistry 48:3122–3125. (bv ms).
- HOSOMI, A., M. SAITO, AND H. SAKURAL. 1979. 2-trimethylsilylmethyl-1,3-butadiene as a novel reagent for isoprenylation. New access to ipenol and ipsdienol, pheromones of *Ips paraconfusus*. Tetrahedron Letters 5:429–432. (bv ms).
- *HOSS. 19. Beschreibung der vorzüglichsten Forstinsecten und der bewährtesten Vertilgungsmittel. [Lithographed, year not indicated]. (.)
- HOSTERMANN AND NOACK. 1925. Über das Ulmensterben am unteren Rhein. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 1925:287–289. (cn).
- HOSTETLER, BRUCE B. 1978. Mountain pine beetle, Black Hills National Forest and adjacent federal, state and private lands of South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2–78–3. 5 p. (cn).
- HOSTETLER, BRUCE B., AND J. WAYNE BREWER. 1976a. Survival of *Dendrosoter protuberans*, a parasitoid of *Scolytus multistriatus*, in Colorado. Entomological Society of America, Annals 69(1):85–88. (ec).
- . 1976b. Translocation of cacodylic acid in Dutch elm-diseased American elms and its effect on *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 108:893–896. (cn ec).
- HOSTETLER, BRUCE B., P. A. RUSH, AND THOMAS H. LAURENT. 1976. Alaska (R-10). Pages 3–7 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Juneau, Alaska. vi + 60 p. (cn).
- HOSTETLER, BRUCE B., AND ROBERT W. YOUNG. 1979a. A pilot survey to measure annual mortality of ponderosa pine caused by the mountain pine beetle in the Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Technical Report R2–15. 20 p. (.)
- . 1979b. Estimation procedures for determining annual tree mortality caused by the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Technical Report R2–20. 25 p. (cn).
- HOUBA, J. 1913. Deux ennemis du chene rouge d'Amerique. Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 20:249–255, 4 Abb. (cn).
- HOUGH, ASHBEL FAIRCHILD. 1963. Gum spots in black cherry. Journal of Forestry 61(8):572–579. (ec ds).
- HOUGH, F. B. 1878. Insect ravages. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Report on Forestry 1:162–163. (cn).
- . 1882. Insect ravages in forests: on insect injuries to hickory. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Report on Forestry 3: 259–274. (cn).
- HOULBERT, CONSTANT VINCENT. 1922a. Les Coleopteres d'Europe: France et regions voisines [Scolytidae 3:4–16]. Gaston Doin, Paris. 3 vols. (tx).
- . 1922b. Tableaux generiques illustres des Coleoptera de France. Travaux Scientifique de l'Universite 15:250–253. (tx).
- *HOULBERT, CONSTANT VINCENT, AND E. MONNOT. 1934. Faune entomologique armoricaine. Publiee par la Societe scientifique et medicale de l'Ouest. La publication, commencee dans le No. 1 tome XII du Bulletin de cette Societe, a ete continuee en fascicules separees, arbitrairement relies ensuite Simon puis Oberthur, Rennes (1903–1934). (.)
- HOUSER, JOHN SAMUEL. 1918. Destructive insects affecting Ohio shade and forest trees [Scolytidae, p. 320–321]. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 332. (cn hb).
- . 1932. Insect pests and droughth. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 497:70–71. (cn ec).
- . 1937. Effect on shade and forest insects. Pages 657–658 in Symposium: The effect of the 1930 drought upon insect population. Journal of Economic Entomology 24:651–662. (ec).
- HOUSEWEART, M. W., AND NOEL D. WYGANT. 1971. Contact toxicity of lindane, landrin, and gardona to the

- mountain pine beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 64:1575–1576. (cn).
- *HOVASSE, R. 1931. Giresun mintakasi findik agaclari Heyvanat mecnuasi, Istambul Darulfununu Fen Fakultesi mecnuasi yedinci sene, sayi: 3–4, sayfa: 1077–1082. Sirketi Murettibiye Matbaasi, Istanbul. ().
- HOWARD, LELAND OSSIAN. 1888. Annual address of the president: A commencement of a study of the parasites of cosmopolitan insects. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1:118–136. (ec).
- . 1889. *Eccoptogaster rugulosus* Thoms. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1:129. (cn).
- . 1898. Notes from correspondence. Some miscellaneous results of the work of the Division of Entomology, United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 10:97–98. (cn).
- *———. 1906. Report of the Entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1906:14. ().
- . 1912. Report of the Entomologist for 1912 [Scolytidae, p. 22–23]. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report. (cn).
- . 1914. Report of the Entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1914. 16 p. (cn).
- *———. 1916. Investigations of insects affecting forest and shade trees and hardy plants. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology Annual Report 1915–1916. 24 p. ().
- . 1920. Report of the Entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1919–1920. 36 p. (cn).
- . 1922. Report of the Entomologist. Pages 21–26. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1922. (ec).
- . 1923. Report of the Entomologist. Pages 29–32. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1923. (ec).
- . 1924a. Insects damaging forest trees. Pages 410–411 in Report of the Entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report for 1923. (cn).
- . 1924b. Report of the entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1923–1924. 30 p. (cn).
- . 1927. Report of the Entomologist [Scolytidae, p. 24–25]. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report. (ec).
- HOWARD, O. B. 1897. *Pterocyclon fasciatum* Say and *Anisandrus tachygraphus* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin 7:79–85. (cn).
- *———. 1916. Report of the Entomologist for the year ended June 30th 1916. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1915–1916:1–24. ().
- HOWARD, T. M. 1973. Accelerated tree death in mature *Nothofagus cunninghamii* Oerst forests in Tasmania. *Victorian Naturalist* 90:343–345. (cn ec).
- HOWDEN, HENRY FULLER, AND GEORGE B. VOGT. 1951. Insect communities of standing dead pine (*Pinus virginiana* Mill.). Entomological Society of America, *Annals* 44:581–595. (ds).
- HOWE, VIRGIL K., ARNOLD D. OBERLE, T. GLYNN KEETH, AND WELDON J. GORDON. 1971. The role of microorganisms in the attractiveness of lightning-struck pines to southern pine beetles. *Western Illinois University Bulletin, Biological Science Series* 9, 50(3). 44 p. (ec).
- *HOWSE, GORDON MACDONALD. 1973a. Life table analysis of Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk.) populations. Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 268 p. ().
- . 1973b. Life table analysis of Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk.) populations. *Dissertation Abstracts* 33(12–B):5892. (hb).
- . 1984. Insect pests of jack pine: biology, damage and control. Pages 131–138 in C. R. Smith and G. Brown (eds.), Jack pine symposium. COJFRC Symposium, Proceedings. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, O-P-12. (cn).
- HOWSE, GORDON MACDONALD, H. L. GROSS, AND A. H. ROSE. 1981. Ontario Region. Pages 53–69. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1977. 110 p. (cn).
- HOWSE, GORDON MACDONALD, H. L. GROSS, PAUL D. SYME, D. T. MYREN, J. H. MEATING, AND M. J. APPLEJOHN. 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in Ontario, 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report 0–X-339. 50 p. (cn).
- HOWSE, GORDON MACDONALD, PAUL D. SYME, H. L. GROSS, D. T. MYREN, AND M. J. APPLEJOHN. 1981. Forest insect and disease conditions in Ontario, 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report 0–X-327. 50 p. (cn).
- HOWSE, GORDON MACDONALD, PAUL D. SYME, H. L. GROSS, D. T. MYREN, J. H. MEATING, M. J. APPLEJOHN, AND K. L. SMITH. 1983. Forest insect and disease conditions in Ontario, 1982. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-350. 41 p. (cn).
- HOY, BARLOW. 1830. On *Hylurgus piniperda* Latr. *Zoological Society of London, Proceedings* 1:126. (hb).
- HOY, JAMES B., AND PATRICK J. SHEA. 1981. Effects of lindane, chlorpyrifos, and carbaryl on a California pine forest soil arthropod community. *Environmental Entomology* 10(5):732–740. (cn).
- HOYT, AVERY STARR. 1950. Report of the Entomologist [Scolytidae, p. 15–16, 63]. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1950. 72 p. (cn).
- . 1951a. Forest insect control. *Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings* 42: 50–51. (cn).
- . 1951b. Report of the Entomologist [Scolytidae, p. 14–17, 77]. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine.

- tine, Annual Report 1951. 84 p. (cn).
- . 1952. Report of the Entomologist-[Scolytidae, p. 16–17, 40–42]. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1952. 84 p. (cn).
- . 1953. Report of the Entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1953: 19–23. (cn).
- *HRAMCOV, N. N., AND N. N. PADIJ. 1965. Stvolovye vrediteli lesa i bor'ba s nimi [Stem pests of forests, and their control]. Izdatel'stvo Lesnaja Promyslenost, Moscow. 159 p. + 8 pls. ().
- *HRUBIK, PAVEL. 1973. Fytofagny hmyz introdukovanyh drevin na Slovensku [Introduced trees in Slovakia damaged by insects]. Entomologicke Problemy 11:56–156. (cn).
- . 1974. Suhrn doterajších poznatkov o vyskyte a škodlivej činnosti živočíchov na cudzokrajných drevinách. Lesnictví 25(10):939–950. (cn).
- *HSE, S. H. H. 1964. Biological studies of mites associated with bark beetles. Unpublished thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. 31 p. ().
- *HUANG, FU-SHENG, AND HUI-FEN YIN. 1983. Notes on the Chinese new species of the genus *Hyorrhynchus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Acta Entomologica Sinica 26(3):338–341. ().
- *HUBALEK, J. 1946. Kurovec [Der Borkenkäfer]. Československý Les 26:213–214. ().
- HUBAULT, ETIENNE. 1923a. Biologie de deux chalcidides parasites des certaines especes du genre *Ips* (De-Geer). Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale 61:130–138. (ec).
- . 1923b. Invasion d'insectes xylophages dans les peuplements résineux des Vosges Alsaciennes. Annales de l'Ecole Nationale des Eaux et Forêts et de la Station de Recherches et Experiences, Nancy, Ecole Nationale des Eaux et Forêts 1(1):109–128. (ds).
- . 1945. Foret landaise 1945. Invasion d'Insectes. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 31(8):415–420. (cn).
- *———. 1947. Les invasions de bostryches dans les forets francaises; leurs palliatifs et leurs remedes. Bull. Off. Fed. Assoc. Communes Forest. Franc. Nr. 12 ().
- *———. 1948. Les invasions de bostryches dans les forets francaises; leurs palliatifs et leurs remedes. Bull. Off. Fed. Assoc. Communes Forest. Franc. (Suppl.) nr. 1. 4 p. ().
- HUBBARD, HENRY GUERNSEY. 1885. Insects affecting the orange. The cylindrical bark-borer, (*Hypothenemus eruditus* Westw.). United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology 1885: 173–174, pl. 14, 1 fig. (cn hb).
- . 1895. Communication. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:291–292. (ec).
- . 1896. The brood cells of *Xyleborus xylographus*. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:318. (ec).
- . 1897a. Ambrosia beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1896:421–430. (hb).
- . 1897b. The ambrosia beetles of the United States. Pages 9–30 in L. O. Howard, Some miscellaneous results of the Division of Entomology. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, new series, Bulletin 7:1–87. (cn hb tx).
- HUBBARD, HENRY GUERNSEY, AND EUGENE AMANDUS SCHWARZ. 1878a. List of Coleoptera found in the Lake Superior region (Part 2 of The Coleoptera of Michigan) [Scolytidae, p. 664–666]. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17:627–667. (ds).
- . 1878b. The Coleoptera of Michigan [Scolytidae, p. 622–626]. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17:593–669. (hb ds tx).
- HUBBELL, R. J., C. BARTON, AND K. K. SCHRADER. 1965. Field tests of lindane for flatheaded borer (*Melanophila californica*) control. California Division of Forestry, State Forestry Note 26. 3 p. (cn).
- HUBENTHAL, WILHELM. 1902. Ergänzungen zur Thüringer Kaferfauna. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1902:257–260. (ec).
- . 1913. Ergänzungen zur Thüringer Kaferfauna (Col.), VIII. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1913:92. (ds).
- . 1926. Ergänzungen zur Thüringer Kaferfauna, XV. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1926: 294. (ds).
- *HUBER, CANDID. 1808. Vollständige Naturgeschichte aller in Deutschland einheimischen und einiger nationalisierter Baum- und Bauholzer, in Besonderer Hinsicht auf alle Feinde. Lindaner, München. 2 Bande. ().
- HUBER, MR., AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1981. Southern pine beetle post-suppression evaluation for Camp Lejeune Marine Corps Base, North Carolina fiscal years 1980 and 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 81–1–59. (cn).
- HUBER, MR., WITH W. H. HOFFARD, AND J. GHENT. 1983. Biological evaluation of southern pine beetle on the Francis Marion National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 83–1–3. (cn).
- HUBER, MR., AND E. T. WILLIAMS. 1983. Biological evaluation of pine bark beetles on the Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 83–1–6. (cn).
- *HUCKE, O. 1925. Expurgo de sacaria em Sao Paulo contra a broca do café. Posto de expurgo Nr. 2. Secretaria da Agricultura, Comercio e Obras Publicas, Comissao para o Estudo e Debelacao da Praga Cafeeira, Sao Paulo Publ. 14. 11 p., 8 figs. ().
- HUDSON, H. F. 1925. Notes on the life history of the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus*. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 56:92–93. (hb).
- HUFFAKER, C. B. 1964. Fundamentals of biological weed control. Pages 631–649 in P. DeBach (ed.), Biological control of insect pests and weeds. Chapman and Hall, London. 844 p. (cn).
- HUFFAKER, C. B., C. A. SHOEMAKER, AND A. P. GUTIERREZ. 1978. Current status, urgent needs, and future prospects of integrated pest management. In E. H. Smith and D. Pimentol (eds.), Pest control

strategies. Academic Press, New York. xv + 334 p. (cn).

HUFNAGL. 1887. *Hylesinus minor*, unter Fichtenrinde brutend. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1887:512. (hb).

———. 1889. *Hyles. minor*, unter Fichtenrinde brutend. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1889:62 und Zentralblatt für die Gesamte Forst und Holzwirtschaft 1887:62. (hb).

HUFNAGL, HANS. 1949. Mit der Buffaloturbine gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus*). Allgemeine Forstzeitung 60:27–28. (cn).

———. 1951. Die vorbeugende Sicherung von Waldbeständen gegen der Fichtenborkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 62:95–96. (cn).

———. 1952. Die sagewerke als zucht- oder vernichtungsstätte des achtzahnigen fichtenborkenkäfers. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 63:78–79. (cn).

HUFNAGL, HANS, AND HANS PUZYR. 1951. Grundbegriffe aus forstschutz, dargestellt in kurzen absätzen (Scolytidae, p. 95–123). Georg Fromme, Wien. 123 p. (hb).

*HUGHES, PATRICK R. 1973a. *Dendroctonus*: production of pheromones and associated compounds in response to host monoterpenes. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Davis. ().

———. 1973b. *Dendroctonus*: production of pheromones and associated compounds in response to host monoterpenes. Dissertation Abstracts 34B:1570. (bv).

———. 1973c. *Dendroctonus*: production of pheromones and related compounds in response to host monoterpenes. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 73:294–312. (ay bv).

———. 1973d. Effect of alpha-pinene exposure on transverbenol synthesis in *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. Naturwissenschaften 60(5):261–262. (bv).

———. 1974. Myrcene: a precursor of pheromones in *Ips* beetles. Journal of Insect Physiology 20(7): 1271–1275. (ay bv).

———. 1975. Pheromones of *Dendroctonus*: origin of alpha-pinene oxidation products present in emergent adults. Journal of Insect Physiology 21(3): 687–691. (bv).

———. 1976. Response of female southern pine beetles to aggregation pheromone frontalinal. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 80(3):280–284. (bv).

HUGHES, PATRICK R., AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1970. A method for observing and recording the flight behavior of tethered bark beetles in response to chemical messengers. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):329–336. (bv ms).

HUGHES, PATRICK R., AND JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK. 1977a. Hormonal and host factors stimulating pheromone synthesis in female western pine beetles *Dendroctonus brevicomis*. Physiological Entomology 2:289–292. (bv).

———. 1977b. Neural and hormonal control of pheromone biosynthesis in the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*. Physiological Entomology 2(2): 117–123. (bv).

HUGHES, PATRICK R., JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1976. The identification and field bioassay of chemical attractants in the roundheaded pine beetle. Environmental Entomology 5:1165–1168. (bv).

HUGHES, ROSCOE D., AND 'CAROLINE GOODE JACKSON. 1958. A review of the Ancoetidae (Acari). Virginia Journal of Science 9:5–198. (ec).

*HUITEMA, WALING KARST. 1935. De bevolkingskoffiecul-tuur op Sumatra, met een inleiding tot hare geschiedenis op Java en Sumatra. These. Wagenonbenm. 238 p. ().

HUKKINEN, YRJO, JAAKKO LISTO, AND NILO A. VAPPULA. 1936. Kertomus Tuhoelainten esiintymisesta Suomessa vuosina 1926 ja 1927 [Bericht über das Auftreten der Pflanzenschadlinge in Finnland in den jahren 1926 und 1927]. Valtion Maatalouskoe-toiminnan Julkaisuja (Helsinki) No. 82:48. (ds).

HUNDESHAGEN, JOHANN CHRISTIAN. 1842. Encyklopädie der Forstwissenschaft Erst Abt. Forstliche Produktionslehre. Auflage 4. Edited by von J. L. Klauprecht [Scolytidae, p. 585–592]. Tubingen. (hb).

HUNEFELD, L. 1831. Über Bernsteininsekten. Isis von Oken 1831:2000, pl. VI. (ds).

*HUNGER, FRIEDRICH WILHELM TOBIAS. 1907. Verslag omtrent den Staat van het Algemeen Proefstation te Salatiga over het jaar 1906:28. ().

*———. 1908. Verslag omtrent den Staat van het Algemeen Proefstation te Salatiga over het jaar 1907: 35, 55, 68, 129, 131. ().

*HUNT, D. J. 1972. Nematodes associated with the bark beetle vectors of Dutch elm disease [abstract]. Pages 30–31 in International Symposium of Nematology (11th), European Society of Nematologists, Reading, United Kingdom, 3–8 September 1972. ().

HUNT, D. J., AND N. G. M. HAGUE. 1974a. A re-description of *Parasitaphelenchus oldhami* Ruhm, 1956 (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) a parasite of two elm bark beetles: *Scolytus scolytus* and *S. multistriatus* together with some notes on its biology. Nematologica 20(2):174–180. (ec).

———. 1974b. The distribution and abundance of *Parasitaphelenchus oldhami*, a nematode parasite of *Scolytus scolytus* and *S. multistriatus*, the bark beetle vectors of Dutch elm disease. Plant Pathology 23(4):133–135. (ec).

———. 1976. The bionomics of *Cryptaphelenchoides scolyti* n. comb. syn. *Ektaphelenchus scolyti* Ruhm, 1956 (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) a nematode associate of *Scolytus scolytus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Nematologica 22:212–216. (ec).

HUNT, D. W. A., JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, J. E. RAHE, AND H. S. WHITNEY. 1984. Nutrient-mediated germination of *Beauveria bassiana* conidia on the integument of the bark beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 44(3):304–314. (ec).

HUNT, JOHN CLARK. 1954. A job for Paul Bunyan. Our Public Lands 4:14, 18. (cn ms).

HUNT, JUDITH. 1952. List of plant pests, 1951 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1950 to 30 June 1951, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 61 p. (cn ds).

- . 1953. List of intercepted plant pests (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1951 through 30 June 1952 as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Bureau, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 59 p. (cn ds).
- . 1954. List of intercepted plant pests, 1953 (list of pests recorded from 1 July 1952 through 30 June 1953, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Bureau, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 69 p. (cn ds).
- . 1955. List of intercepted plant pests, 1954 (list of pests recorded from 1 July 1953 through 30 June 1954, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Bureau, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 61 p. (cn ds).
- . 1956. List of intercepted plant pests, 1955 (list of pests recorded from 1 July 1954 through 30 June 1955 as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Bureau, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 63 p. (cn ds).
- . 1957. List of intercepted plant pests, 1956 (list of pests recorded from 1 July 1955 through 30 June 1956 as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Bureau, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 63 p. (cn ds).
- . 1958. List of intercepted plant pests, 1957 (list of pests recorded from 1 July 1956 through 30 June 1957, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Bureau, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 66 p. (cn ds).
- . 1959. List of intercepted plant pests, 1958 (list of pests recorded from 1 July 1957 through 30 June 1958, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Bureau, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 85 p. (cn ds).
- HUNT, L. BARRIE. 1960. Songbird breeding populations in DDT-sprayed Dutch elm disease communities. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 24:139–146. (cn).
- HUNT, N. REX, JUDITH HUNT, AND H. L. SANFORD. 1945. List of intercepted plant pests, 1944 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1943 to 30 June 1944, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 37 p. (cn ds).
- . 1946. List of intercepted plant pests, 1945 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1944 to 30 June 1945, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 47 p. (cn ds).
- HUNT, R. S., AND FIELDS WHITE COBB, JR. 1970. *Fomes annosus* conidia on ponderosa pine. *Phytopathology* 60:1297. (ec).
- . 1982. Potential arthropod vectors and competing fungi of *Fomes annosus* in pine stumps. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* 4(3):247–253. (ec).
- HUNTER, PRESTON EUGENE. 1964. Five new mites of the subfamily Ereyneinae (Acarina: Ereyneidae). *Florida Entomologist* 47:181–193. (ec).
- . 1967. Comments on *Hypoaspis* (*Gymnolaepus*) Berlese, 1916, with description of a new species (Acarina: Dermanyssidae; Laelapinae). *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 2:99–102. (ec).
- HUNTER, PRESTON EUGENE, AND ROBERT DAVIS. 1963. Observations on *Histiostoma gordius* (Vitz.) (Anoetidae) and other mites associated with *Ips* beetles. *Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings* 65(4):287–293. (ec).
- HUNTER, PRESTON EUGENE, AND JOHN CONRAD MOSER. 1968. *Pseudoparasitus thatcheri* n. sp. (Acarina: Dermanyssidae, Laelapinae) associated with southern pine beetles. *Florida Entomologist* 51(2):119–123. (ec).
- *HUNZIKER, W. 1912. Etwas vom Tannenborkenkäfer. *Praktische Forstwirtschaft* 48:190–193. ().
- *———. 1915a. Frassfiguren von *Hylesinus oleiperda* F. *Praktische Forstwirtschaft* 51:33–35, 2 figs. ().
- *———. 1915b. Nutzholzborkenkäfer an Buchen (*Xyloterus signatus*). *Praktische Forstwirtschaft* 51:145–147, 2 figs. ().
- HUQUE, HESHAMUL. 1966. Plant quarantine situation in Pakistan. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July, 1964. Volume II, Meeting No. VII. ii + 15 p. (cn).
- HURFORD, A. W. 1950. The Dutch elm disease control program. *Connecticut Woodlands* 15:36. (cn).
- . 1951a. Comments on the campaign to save the elms for Connecticut. *Connecticut Arborist* 5(2):4–5. (cn).
- . 1951b. Latest developments in the Dutch elm disease control program. *Connecticut Woodlands* 16:39–41. (cn).
- . 1952. Living with the Dutch elm disease. *National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings* 28:103–110. (cn).
- HURLBUTT, HENRY WINTHROP. 1967. Digamasellid mites associated with bark beetles and litter in North America. *Acarologia* 9:497–534. (ec).
- HURLEY, HOWARD. 1960. Spencer report on Dutch elm disease. *Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings* 15:5–7. (cn).
- HUSS, J. 1969. Chemische Lauterung bei Nadelbaumen. 1 Teil: Die Anwendung von Arboriziden bei der Kiefer [Chemical cleaning of conifers. Part I. The

- use of arboricides in Scots pine]. Forstarchiv 40(11):213-220. (cn).
- _____. 1970. Chemische Lauterung bei Nadelbaumen. 2 Teil: Die Anwendung bei Fichte und Larche sowie vergleichsweise einzelnen Laubbaumarten [Chemical cleaning of conifers. Part II: The use of arboricides on spruce and larch, and for comparison, on some hard woods]. Forstarchiv 41(6/7):116-122. (cn).
- _____. 1975. New ideas on the use of arboricides in tending young stands, especially conifer stands [In German]. Forsttechnische Informationen 27(2):9-16. (cn).
- HUSSON, ROGER. 1955. Sur la biologie du coleoptere xylophage *Platypus cylindrus* Fabr. Annales Universitatis Saraviensis Scientia 4(4):348-356. (hb).
- HUSSON, ROGER, AND F. STAUDER. 1954. A propos du *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Coleoptera Ipidae. Revue Forestiere Francaise 6(6):355-359. (hb).
- _____. 1955. Lutte chimique contre le scolytite de l'epicea *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Revue Forestiere Francaise 7(7):534-538. (cn).
- *HUTCHINSON, F. T. 1951. The effects of woodpeckers on the Engelmann spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus engelmanni* Hopkins. Unpublished thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 73 p. ().
- HUTHER, MAX. 1951. Neue und beachtenswerte Koleopteren- und Heteropterenfunde aus der Umgebung von Munchen. Mitteilungen Munchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 41:258-277. (ds).
- HUTSON, J. C. 1924. Ceylon Entomology. Tropical Agriculture 63:91-93. (cn).
- *_____. 1928. Mitteilungen uber neu aufgetretene schadliche Insekten auf Ceylon. Internationale Landwirtschaftliche Rundschau 1928:584. ().
- _____. 1936. The coffee berry-borer in Ceylon (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Tropical Agriculture 87:378-383, 7 figs. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1937a. Report on the work of the Entomological Division. Administration Report, Director of Agriculture, Ceylon 1936:D22-D28. ().
- _____. 1937b. The coffee berry-borer. Department of Agriculture, Ceylon, Leaflet 103. (cn).
- *_____. 1939a. Report on the work of the Entomological Division. Administration Report, Director of Agriculture, Ceylon 1937:D37-D42. ().
- *_____. 1939b. Report on the work of the Entomological Division. Administration Report, Director of Agriculture, Ceylon. 1938:D36-D41. ().
- *_____. 1941. Report on the work of the Entomological Division. Administration Report Director of Agriculture, Ceylon 1939:D19-D20. ().
- HUTTON, FREDERICK WOLLASTON. 1904. Index Faunae Novae Zealandicae [Scolytidae, p. 219]. Dulau and Co., London. 372 p. (ds).
- *HUURI, O. 1967. Nilurit-kasvien maanalaiset kalvajet (*Hylastes* beetles: subterranean gnawers of plants). Metsälehti 16:6. ().
- HYCIE, L. L. 1965. Chemicals in forest insect control (insecticides, chemosterilants, attractants). Pages 73-79 in Fourteenth Annual Forestry Symposium: Insects in Southern Forests, 1965. Louisiana State Press, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. (cn).
- _____. 1975. The southern pine beetle. Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station, Highlights of Agricultural Research 22(2):14. (bv cn hb).
- _____. 1976. Southern pine beetle, a formidable foe. Alabama Forest Products 19:11-13. (cn ms).
- _____. 1977. Vigorous trees may "pitchout" attacking southern pine beetles. Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station, Highlights of Agricultural Research 24(3):6. (cn ec).
- HYLAND, J. 1971. Southern pine beetle in Alabama. Alabama Forest Products 15(8):5-6. (cn hb).
- HYLER, JOHN E. 1958. Modern sawmilling, 105. Chemical treatment. Southern Lumberman 197(2463):35-36, 38. (cn).
- *HYNUM, BARRY GENE. 1978a. Migration phase interactions between the mountain pine beetle, and lodgepole pine. Unpublished dissertation, Washington State University Pullman. 90 p. ().
- _____. 1978b. Migration phase interactions between the mountain pine beetle and lodgepole pine. Dissertation Abstracts 39B:2120-2121. (bv).
- _____. 1980a. Changes in the sex ratio of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on *Pinus taeda* during the attack process. Canadian Entomologist 112(12):1317-1318. (hb).
- _____. 1980b. Models of the attack process of the southern pine beetle on individual loblolly pines. Pages 94-97 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (ec ms).
- HYNUM, BARRY GENE, AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1980. *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): pre-aggregation landing and gallery initiation on lodgepole pine. Canadian Entomologist 112(2):185-191. (bv hb).
- _____. 1981. *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): gallery initiation on lodgepole pine during aggregation. Environmental Entomology 10(6):842-846. (bv hb).

I

- IABLOKOFF, ARHUR KHNZORIAN. 1953. Les plantations de pin sylvestre et la migration des xylophages. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 5(5):321-327. (ec ds).
- IABLOKOFF-KHNZORIAN, S. M. 1961. Experiments in establishing the genesis of the larva of Coleoptera of Armenia [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk Armianskoi SSR, Zoologicheskii Institut*. 266 p. (tx).
- *IACOBÆUS, H., AND P. LINDAHL. 1973. Produktion av mindre margborre i hyggesavfall. *Statens skogsmastarskola. Rapp.* 9. 38 p. ().
- *IATSENTKOVSKII, A. V. 1912. K faune koroekov russkoi Pol'she (Coleoptera, Ipidæ) [On bark-beetles of Russian Poland]. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 7:284-293. ().
- *_____. 1922. Deiatel'nost' koroedov i drugikh vrediteli v Petrogradskoi gub. v. 1922 g. [Activity of bark beetles and other destructive pests in the Petrogradskii province]. *Biull. "Lesnoe khoziaistvo okhota," izd. Gub. lesn. otd. Sev.-zap. obl.* 1:6-7. ().
- *_____. 1930. Opredelitel' koroedov po povrezhdeniiam [A key to bark beetles based on damage]. *Sel'khozgiz, Moskva-Leningrad*. 206 p., 125 figs. ().
- *_____. 1931a. Obsledovanie koroednika [Bark beetle research]. *Metody obsledovaniia lesov, zarazhenykh vrediteliami*. 65-101. ().
- *_____. 1931b. Vrednye nasekomye Tikhvinskovo uchebno-opytново lespromkhoza, ch. I. Obsledovanie dach "Berezovik" i "Shomushskaia" i postanovka opytov po bor'be s vrediteliami [Destructive insects of the Tikhvinski experimental research forest reserve]. *Zap. Lesn. opyt. chasti Tikhvinsk. uchebno-opytново lespromkhoza* 6, 11:1-117. ().
- *_____. 1934a. Entomologicheskoe obsledovanie podsochennykh nasazhdenii v Siverskom lespromkhoze. *Voprosy zashchita lesa* [Entomological research of the plantings at the Siverski forest reserve]. *Tsent. nauchno-issled. institut lesnovo khoziaistva. Sbornik trudov*, II. ().
- *_____. 1934b. Usykhaniye Tubinskovo lesnovo massiva Krasnoiarskovo kraia pod vlianiem bol'shovo chernovo elovovo usacha [Wilt disease of the forest massif of the Krasnoiarski region]. *Trudy Lesotekhnicheskoi Akademii* 4:49-77. ().
- *_____. 1948. Sem. Ipidæ: koroedy. V: Opredelitel' nasekomykh Evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [Family Ipidæ, bark beetles. Pages 586-597 in A guide to insects of European USSR]. *Sel'khozgiz, Moskva-Leningrad*. ().
- IBARAKI, A., AND T. S. SAHOTA. 1976. Effect of insect growth regulators on the survival of Douglas-fir beetle progeny. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Note* 32(1):3. (ay).
- *IDROBO, M. S. 1958. El complejo *Xyleborus-Ceratostomella* en Colombia. *Inter-American Cocoa Conference (Palmira, Colombia)* 7:74-79, 149-151. ().
- IERUSALIMOV, E. N. 1975. Izmenenie fitoklimata v ochage stvolovykh vrediteli [Alteration of phytoclimate in stem pests nidus]. *Lesovedenie* 1975(6):27-36. (ec).
- IFJU, G., P. C. FERGUSON, AND R. G. ODERWALD. 1977. Pulping and papermaking properties of southern pine harvested from beetle-infested forests. Pages 164-176. *TAPPI Forest Biology and Wood Chemical Conference, 20-22 June, Madison, Wisconsin*. (cn).
- IFJU, G., R. G. ODERWALD, P. C. FERGUSON, AND H. J. HEIKKENEN. 1979. Evaluation of beetle-killed southern pine as a raw material for pulp and paper. *TAPPI* 62:77-80. (cn).
- IGHII, T. 1939. New chalcidoid and proctotrupoid wasps reared from forest insects by Dr. H. Kono. *Kontyu* 13(5-6):187-191. (ec).
- *IGLESIAS, FRANCISCO. 1912. Insecto inimigo de *Eucalyptus* (nota previa). *Fazendeira* 5(9):427-428. ().
- *_____. 1914a. Insectos nocivos as essencias florestais. *Imprensa Oficial, Terezinha*. 10 p. ().
- *_____. 1914b. Ipidæ brasileiros. *Diagnose de duas especies novas*. *Revista do Museu Paulista* 9:128-132, 5 figs. (tx).
- IHERING, RODOLPHO VON. 1924. O caruncho da cereja do cafe. *Chacaras e Quintais* 30(2):111-114. (cn).
- *_____. 1925a. Der brasilianische Kaffeebaum und seine Schädlinge. *Mitteilungen über Brasilien, Lateinam, (B) Berlin* 1925:661-670, 720-722. ().
- *_____. 1925b. Historia de um bichinho malvado (*Stephanoderes*). *Serv. Defesa Cafe, Publ.* 5, Rio de Janeiro. 31 p. ().
- IHSSEN, GEORG. 1907. Betrachtungen über schädliches Auftreten des ungleichen Borkenkäfers (*Tomicus dispar*) an Apfelbäumen. *Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenschutz* 5:14-18, 2 figs. (cn).
- *_____. 1939. Koleopterologische Forschungen im Werdenfelder Land und im Zugespitzgebiet (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna Sudbayerns). *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 29:294-336. (ds).
- *_____. 1949. Eine neue Methode zur Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers. *Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft* 3:211-214. (cn).
- *_____. 1950. Über Bodenstreununtersuchungen im Rahmen der Bekämpfungsmassnahmen gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus* L.). *Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft* 4:339-341. (cn).
- *ILJINSKI, A. M. 1916. Observations on pests of fig in Kachetin [In Russian]. Published by the Tiflis-Eriwan-Karlsruher agencies for the control of agricultural pests. *Witeson, Tiflis*. ().
- *ILJINSKII, A. I. 1916. The fauna of the region of Nowo-Alexandrian: bark beetles (Scolytidae and Platypodidae) [In Russian]. *Contributions from the Agricultural Institute of Nowo-Alexandria*. ().
- *_____. 1923. Zhuki maiki i koroedy kaluzhskoi gub. (Coleoptera, Meloidae i Scolytidae) [The Meloidae and Scolytidae of Kaluga]. *Stantsiia zashch. rast. pri Kaluzhsk. gub. zemsk. upr.* 1:15-17. ().
- *_____. 1925a. Gesetzmässigkeiten bei der Vermehrung des kleinen Waldgärtner (*Blastophagus minor* Hart.) und theoretische Begründung der Mass-

- nahmen zu seinen Bekämpfung im Walde [In Russian]. Mitteilungen aus dem Forstlichen Versuchswesen in der Ukraine (Kiew) 9:33-94. ().
- * _____. 1928b. Zakonomernosti v razmnozhenii malogo sosnogo luboeda (*Blastophagus minor* Hartig) i teoreticheskie obosnovaniya mer bor'by s nimi v lesy [Gesetzmäßigkeiten bei der Vernichtung des kleinen Waldgärtners (*Blastophagus minor* Hart.) und theoretische Begründung der Massnahmen zu seiner Bekämpfung im Walde]. Zashchita Rastenii 5(5-6):523-542. ().
- _____. 1929. A critical notice [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6:237-239. (ec).
- * _____. 1931. On the question of the accuracy of the reproduction of large eight-toothed bark beetles, method and learning processes in the control of bark beetles in forests [In Ukrainian]. Contributions of the State Institute for Scientific Research in the Forest and Wood Products Industries, State press 1:49-76. ().
- * _____. 1932. K voprosu o tipakh otmiraniia i zaseleniia vrediteliami sosnykh stvolov v lesakh Ukrainy [The types of death in spruce trees and their effect on pests in the forests of the Ukraine]. Seriya nauchnykh izdaniy Ukrainskii zon. nauchno-issledovatel'nyi institut lesnovo khoziaistva i promyshlennosti 1:5-31. ().
- * _____. 1958a. Vtorichnye vrediteli sosny i eli i mery bor'by s nimi [Secondary destructive pests of pines and firs, and measures for controlling them]. Sbornik rabot po lesnomu khoziaistvu 36:178-228. ().
- * _____. 1958b. Zakonomernosti v razmnozhenii malovo sosnovota luboeda i termicheskie obosnovaniia mer bor'by s nim v lesu [Propagation trends of *Blastophagus minor* and the theoretical basis for controlling them in the forests]. Zashchita Rastenii (B) 5-6:523-542. ().
- * _____. 1960. Razvitiie lesozashchity v nashei strane [The development of forest protection in our country]. VNILKh. Sbornik rabot po lesnomu khoziaistvu (Moskva). 40:168-184. ().
- * _____. 1962. Opredelitel' vrediteli lesa [A guide to forest pests]. Sel'khozizdat (Moskva). 390 p. ().
- * _____. 1965. Nadzor, uchety i prognozy massovykh razmnozhenii khvoe- i listogryzushchikh nasekomykh v lesakh SSSR Isd. Lesnaia promyshlennost (Moskva). 525 p. ().
- ILLANKOON, R. L. 1956. Observations on shot-hole borer in tea small holdings. Tea Quarterly 27(4):112-113. (cn).
- ILLIGER, JOHANN KARL WILHELM. 1802. Zusätze, Berichtigungen und Bemerkungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. Magazin für Insektenkunde 1:306-425. (ds).
- _____. 1804. Zusätze, Berichtigungen und Bemerkungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. Magazin für Insektenkunde 3:146-159. (ds).
- _____. 1805. Zusätze, Berichtigungen und Bemerkungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. Magazin für Insektenkunde 4:129-131. (ds).
- _____. 1807. X. Vorschlag zur Aufnahme im Fabricischen Systeme fehlender Käfergattungen (Scolytidae, p. 320, 321, 344, 350). Magazin für Insektenkunde 6:318-349. (tx).
- * ILNITZKY, STEVEN. 1962. Red pine borer biology as inferred from trap log data. Unpublished thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing. ().
- ILSE. 1898. Auftreten von Borkenkäfern in den Tanneneidungen vom Oberelsass. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1898:300-303. (cn hb)
- IMHOFF, LUDWIG. 1856. Versuch einer Einführung in das Studium der Koleopteren [Scolytidae, p. 227-229]. Bahmaier, Basel. 2 Vols., 118 and 272 p., 25 pls. (ay).
- IMMS, AUGUSTUS DANIEL. 1925. A general textbook of entomology [Scolytidae, p. 506-510]. E. P. Dutton, New York. (hb tx).
- _____. 1957. A general textbook of entomology including anatomy, physiology, development and classification of insects. Revised by O. W. Richards and R. G. Davies [Scolytidae, p. 815-817]. Methuen, London. 886 p. (hb tx).
- IMNADZE, T. SH. 1978. Characteristics of strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* serotype I isolated from bark beetles in Georgia [In Russian, Georgian, English summaries]. Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 92(2):457-460. (ec).
- _____. 1984. Role of entomopathogenic microflora in number regulation of *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. in Georgian SSR. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:603. (ec).
- INCE, P. J., J. W. HENLEY, J. B. GRANTHAM, AND D. L. HUNT. 1984. Costs of harvesting beetle-killed lodgepole pine in eastern Oregon. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PNW-165. 26 p. (cn).
- INDE, JULIO RIQUELME. 1921. Un insecto descortezador del cedro (*Phloeosinus* sp.). Societe Scientifique Antonio Alzate. Memoirs 38:401-405. (hb).
- * _____. 1930. The Hylesinidae and their depredations in forests. Mexico Forests 8(8):173-178. ().
- * INGENITZKY, J. 1894. Aus dem Gouvernement Wladimir Kampf mit den Borkenkäfern in den Apanagenwäldern [In Russian]. Russkoje Ljeskoje Djelo 11:426-427. ().
- INGLIS, J. P. 1937. Elm bark beetles. Gardeners' Chronicle and Gardening Illustrated 101:193. (cn).
- INGRAM, W. R. 1965. An evaluation of several insecticides against berry borer and fruit fly in Uganda *robusta* coffee. East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, Journal 30(3):259-262. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Observations on the control of the coffee berry borer, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.), with endosulfan in Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 57(4):539-547. (cn).
- * INGRAM, W. R., J. C. DAVIES, AND D. N. MCNUTT. 1966. Agricultural pest handbook (including notes on arthropod pests of crops and stored grain and their control in Uganda). Uganda Department of Agriculture, Kampala. 50 p. ().
- INGUNZA S., M. AUGUSTO DE. 1962. Control biológico: posibilidades de su empleo contra el gorgojo de la cereza del café, *Hypothenemus hampei* Ferr. (Coleopt.: Ipidae) [Biological control: possibilities of its use against the coffee berry borer, *Hypothenemus hampei* Ferr.]. Cafe Peruano 1(2):12-13. (cn).
- _____. 1964. Campana contra la broca del café en el Perú [Campaign against the coffee berry borer in Peru]. Cafe Peruano 17:4-5. (cn).

- . 1965a. Consideraciones acerca del BHC, primera parte. *Cafe Peruano* 3(33):12–17. (cn).
- . 1965b. Consideraciones acerca del BHC, segunda parte. *Cafe Peruano* 3(34):12–16, 20. (cn).
- *INOUE, MOTONORI. 1947. Control methods of the pine bark beetles, cambium borers and weevils in detail [In Japanese]. Tokyo. ().
- . 1949a. Matsukuimushi bojo seisetsu [On the control and extermination of the pine bark beetle] [In Japanese]. Tokyo, Asakura Shobo. 129 p. (cn).
- . 1949b. On the distribution of the pine beetle in Japan, with a note on the peculiarity in their infestations [In Japanese]. *Nippon Society of Applied Entomology* 5:135–136. (cn ds).
- . 1949c. The research on the cause of the pine bark beetle damage [In Japanese]. *Japanese Forestry Society, Journal* 32:88–92. (cn).
- . 1950. Studies on larch beetle (*Ips cembrae*) [In Japanese]. *Japanese Forestry Society, Journal* 32:112. (ec).
- *———. 1953. A detailed book of forest insect control (Coleoptera) [In Japanese]. Tokyo. Volume 2. ().
- . 1954. Studies on the relation between bark beetle attack and moisture content of the sapwood of coniferous trees in the primeval forest in Hokkaido [In Japanese]. *Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin* 68:167–180. (ec hb).
- . 1955. Wichtige, in Hokkaido (Japan) durch schädliche Forstinsekten verursachte Probleme. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 28:161–162. (cn).
- *———. 1960. A detailed book of forest insect control [In Japanese]. Tokyo. Vol. 3. ().
- . 1963. Details of bark beetle control in the storm-swept areas in the natural forest of Hokkaido, Japan. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 51:160–164. (cn).
- *INOUE, MOTONORI, ET AL. 1955. An illustrated book of the meristem insects of the forest trees and with the wood rots [In Japanese]. Sapporo. ().
- INOUE, MOTONORI, CHIKARA KOIZUMI, AND MASATOSHI TAKAI. 1953. Studies on Todo-fir bark beetle *Polygraphus proximus* Blandford (Ipidae) [In Japanese]. Pages 103–107 in *Symposium, Annual Staff Conference, Sapporo Branch, Government Forest Experiment Station* 1952:27. (hb).
- . 1954. On the hibernation of the Todo-fir bark beetles, *Polygraphus proximus* Blandford, *Cryphalus piceae* Ratzeburg and *C. piceus* Eggers (Ipidae). *Japanese Forestry Society, Journal* 36(5):127–129. (hb).
- INOUE, MOTONORI, KOZO KOSUGI, CHIKARA KOIZUMI, KAORU ONO, TADASHI UOZUMI, AND KATSUAKI ENDO. 1930. Illustrated handbook of bark beetles, other wood-borers, and wood-rotting fungi found in the forests of the northern parts of Japan [In Japanese]. Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Forest Experiment Station, Sapporo Branch. 215 p. (cn tx).
- INOUE, MOTONORI, AND AKIRA NOBUCHI. 1957a. A revision of *Cryphalus* species injurious to coniferous trees from Hokkaido, Japan (Coleopt. Scolytidae) [In Japanese and English]. *Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin* 103:45–56. (tx).
- . 1957b. Studies on the natural enemies of the bark beetles and borers. (I) [In Japanese and English]. *Government Forest Experiment Station, Hokkaido Branch Special Report* 8:190–204. (ec).
- . 1959a. A new species of *Dryocoetes* from Hokkaido (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Insecta Matsumurana* 22(3/4):122–123. (tx).
- . 1959b. Studies on the natural enemies of the bark beetles and borers, II [In Japanese and English]. *Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin* 111:35–42. (ec).
- INOUE, MOTONORI, AND HIROAKI YAMAGUCHI. 1955a. A memoir of the scientific investigations of the primeval forests in the headwaters of the River Ishikari, Hokkaido, Japan 11–1. *Insect injuries* [In Japanese]. Sapporo, p. 207–237, pl. 25. (cn ec).
- . 1955b. Analysis of the increase in beetle population in the storm-swept areas in the national forest of Hokkaido. I [In Japanese]. *Government Forest Experiment Station, Special Report* 4:72–94. (ec).
- . 1959. Control of bark beetles by the application of zinc fluosilicate [In Japanese]. *Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin* 111:1–34. (cn).
- INSCOE, MAY N. 1982. Insect attractants, attractant pheromones, and related compounds. Pages 201–295 in A. F. Kydonieus and M. Beroza (eds.), *Insect suppression with controlled release pheromone systems*. CRC Press: Boca Raton, Florida. 312 p. (bv).
- INSCOE, MAY N., AND MORTON BEROZA. 1976. Insect-behavior chemicals active in field trials. Pages 145–181 in M. Beroza (ed.), *Pest management with insect sex attractants and other behavior controlling chemicals*. ACS Symposium Series No. 23, American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C. viii + 192 p. (bv).
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1963a. Opinion 683. *Scolytus* Geoffroy, 1762 (Insecta, Coleoptera): validated under the Plenary Powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 20(6):416–417. (tx).
- . 1963b. Opinion 670. *Dendroctonus* Erichson, 1836 (Insecta, Coleoptera): designation of a type-species under the Plenary Powers with addition of *Tomicus* Latreille (1802–1803) to the Official List. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 20:276–278. (tx).
- . 1979a. Opinion 1144. *Phloeotribus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) ruled to be a justified emendation of *Phloiotribus* Latreille, 1796. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 36:132–134. (tx).
- . 1979b. Opinion 1146. *Xyleborus* Eichhoff, 1864 (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), conserved under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 36:151–153. (tx).
- . 1981a. Opinion 1166 *Liparthrum* Wollaston, 1854 (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 38(1):64–66. (tx).
- . 1981b. Opinion 1167 *Phloeosinus* Chapuis, 1869 (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 38(1):67–68. (tx).
- INTINI, M., AND A. PANCONESI. 1976. Alcuni aspetti della biologia del *Coryneum cardinale* Wag. in Toscana [Some aspects of the biology of *Coryneum cardinale* in Tuscany]. *Accademia Italiana dei Scienze Forestali, Annali* 25:19–41. (ec).
- *IOAKOMOVO, D. 1899. Prinoso komo faunata na nasekomite oto Rila pl. [In Bulgarian]. *Periodich-*

- esko spis. kn. (Sofia)59:778. ().
- *_____. 1904. Prinoso komo Bulgarskata fauna na nasekomite: Insecta. I Coleoptera. Tvordokrili. Brombari. Sborn. za narodni ymotv. nauka i knizhnina. Kn. (Sofia)20. ().
- *_____. 1925. Injury to vines by the larvae of *Xyleborus dispar*. Mitteilungen der Bulgarischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft (Sofia). Vol. 2. ().
- *IONESCU, C. 1920. Masurile de combatere ale insectei *Bostrichus typographus* luata in campania 1920. ().
- *IRISH, CHARLES F. 1930. Our elms are endangered by the European elm disease. Charles F. Irish Co. of Ohio. 1 p. ().
- *IRMAN, 1913. Vom *Hylesinus (Dendroctonus) micans*. [Wiener Allgemeine?] Forst und Jagdzeitung 13: 10-12. ().
- *ISAEV, A. A., AND D. A. TARASOVA. 1964. Formation of focuses of stem injuring pests in larch forests of Tuvinian USSR. Sibirsk. Tekhnol. In-t Tr 39-243-253 [Abstracted in: Referativnyi Zhurnal, Biol. 22(Sect. E.):32. Nov. 1965]. ().
- *ISAEV, A. S. 1960. Burned out areas of larch in the Amur region as foci for the reproduction of trunk pests on a large scale. Cited in Referativnyi Zhurnal, Biol. 1962, No. 21 ZH 339. ().
- *_____. 1961a. Bioekologicheskie osobennosti prodolgovatogo koroeda v listvennichnykh lesakh Srednego Priamurya [Bioecological features of the elongated bark beetle in larch forests of Central Amur]: Uchenyya Zapiski Krasnoyarskogo Pedagogicheskogo Instituta 20(2):33-47. ().
- *_____. 1961b. Listvennichnye gorelniki v Amurskoi oblasti kak ochagi massovogo razmnozheniya stvolovykh vreditel'ei [Fire-damaged larch forests as areas of mass multiplication of trunk pests in the Amur Region]. Sbornik: Materialy planovogo metodicheskogo soveshchaniya po zashchite rastenii zony Urala i Sibiri. Novosibirsk. ().
- *_____. 1962. Zoogeograficheskiy kharakteristike fauny stvolovykh vreditel'ei listvenitsy dauskoj v severo-zapadnoi chasti Srednego Primor'ya [Zoogeographical characteristics of the fauna of trunk pests of the Dahurian larch in the northwestern part of the Central Maritime Territory]. Sbornik: "Problemy zoologicheskikh issledovaniy v Sibiri," Gorno-Altaysk. Izdatel'stvo AN SSSR. ().
- *_____. 1963. Chemical control of insect pests of *Larix gmelinii* stems [In Russian]. Trudy Instituta Lesa i Drevesiny 65:105-117. ().
- *_____. 1966. Stvolovye vrediteli listvenitsy daurskoi [Pests of the bole of Dahurian larch]. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moscow. 148 p. ().
- _____. 1967. The role of attractants in the behavior of stem insect pests [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1967(7):64-68. (bv).
- *ISAEV, A. S., AND G. L. GIRS. 1975. Vzaimodiствие dereva, nasekomykh-kxilofagov (na primere listvenitsy sibirskoi) [Interaction between tree and Xylophage with the Siberian larch as an example]. Novosibirsk, USSR. Izdatel'stvo Nauka Sibirskoe Otdelenie. 347 p. ().
- ISAEV, A. S., AND R. G. KILBOPROS. 1973. The principle of stability in population dynamics of forest insects [In Russian]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 208:225-227. (cn hb).
- ISAEV, A. S., R. G. KILBOPROS, AND L. V. NEDOREZOV. 1980. Kachestvennyi analiz fenomenologicheskoi modeli dinamiki chislennosti lesnykh nasekomykh [Qualitative analysis of a phenomenological model for forest insect population dynamics]. Problemy lesnoi biogeotsenologii, "Nauka" (Sibirskoe Otdelenie): Novosibirsk: 191-223 [English translation: Canada Department of the Environment OOEENV TR-2237, 1983]. (cn).
- *ISAEV, A. S., AND A. I. UTKIN. 1964. Nizovye pozhary v listvennichnykh lesakh Vostochnoi Sibiri i znachenie stvolovykh vreditel'ei v poslepozharном sostoyanii drevostoya. Zashchita lesov ot nasekomykh-vreditel'ei [Importance of surface fire and its subsequent trunk pests in larch forests of eastern Siberia. Forest protection from insect-pests]. Moskva, Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. ().
- *ISHIHARA, T., M. MIYATAKE, S. HISAMATSU, Y. NOTSU, A. ODA, AND M. SAKAI. 1977. The Coleoptera of the Ehime University Forest, III Researches on the insect fauna of Komenono University Forest, 6 [In Japanese]. Ehime University Forest, Bulletin 14:85-90. ().
- *ISHIKUBO, S. 1956. On the thermal reactions of the pine bark beetle (Activity fluctuation of insects beneath the bark and environment conditions, part I). Bull. Fac. Ed. Kagoshima Univ. 8:10-20. ().
- *_____. 1958. On the hatch and the period of egg development in the pine bark beetle (*Myelophilus piniperda* Linnaeus). Bull. Fac. Ed. Kagoshima Univ. 10:11-26. ().
- ISHIKURA, HIDEISUGA. 1966. Plant quarantine of forest products in Japan. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20-29 July 1964, Volume 2, Meeting VII-VIII. ii + 9 p. ().
- *ISKI. 1893. Kornik w Krolestwie Polskiem. Sylwan 11:131. ().
- ISLAS SALAS, FEDERICO. 1965. Observaciones biologicas sobre un descortezador de pinos: *Dendroctonus adjunctus* Bldf., Col. Scolytidae. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Mexico, Boletín Tecnico 25. 21 p. (hb).
- *_____. 1974. Observaciones sobre la biología y el combate de los escarabajos descortezadores de los pinos: *Dendroctonus adjunctus* Bldf. y *Dendroctonus mexicanus* Hopk. en algunas regiones del Estado de Mexico [Observations on the biology and control of the pine bark beetles *Dendroctonus adjunctus* and *mexicanus* in some regions of the state of Mexico]. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Mexico, Boletín Tecnico 40. 35 p. ().
- ISMAILOV, M. G. 1962. Neobychnyi vreditel' khlochatnika [Unusual pest of the cotton plant]. Zashchita Rastenii ot Vred. i Boleznii (2):53-54. ().
- ISRAELSON, GUNNAR. 1969. Some additions to the Coleopterous fauna of the Canary Islands (Coleoptera). EOS 44:149-157. (ds tx).
- _____. 1972. Male copulatory organs of Macronesian species of *Aphanarthrum* Wollaston. With designations of lectotypes and descriptions of new taxa (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 3(4):249-257. (ay tx).
- _____. 1976. Redescription of *Deropria elongata* (Eggers), with notes on some species of *Apha-*

- narthrum* Wollaston (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Zoologische Mededelingen 50(3):39-44. (tx).
- . 1980. Taxonomical and nomenclatural notes on some Canarian Coleoptera. Vieraea 9(1-2):183-210. (tx).
- . 1984. Coleoptera from the Azores. Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal 36:142-16. (ds).
- ISTRATE, G. I. 1971. Observations on attacks by *Dendroctonus micans* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in the north of the East Carpathian Mts. [In Rumanian, French summary]. Studii si Comunicari, Muzeul de Stiintele Naturii Bacau 1:71-92. (hb).
- *———. 1972. Date fenologice privind dezvoltarea gindacului de scoarta *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. in nordul Carpatilor orientali. Studii si comunicari de ocrotirea naturii Suceava, 1972:257-267. ().
- *———. 1978. Insectele daunatoare molidului din nordul Carpatilor Orientali ai Romaniei [Insects injurious to spruce in the north of the eastern Carpathian, Romania]. Anuarul Muzeului Județean Suceava, Stiintele Naturii 5:63-80. ().
- *ISWANTO, A. 1983. Influence of the berry borer and the leaf rust disease on coffee yield [In Indonesian]. Menara Perkebunan 51(4):102-107. ().
- *ITERSON, GESSIT VAN. 1930. Das Holz der gesunden und von der Ulmenkrankheit angegriffenen Baume [In Dutch]. Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Heide-maatschappij 10:370. ().
- *ITON, E. F. 1959. Studies on a wilt disease of cacao at River Estate. Report of Cacao Research, Trinidad 1957-1958:55-64. ().
- . 1960a. *Ceratostomella* wilt in cacao in Trinidad. Agricultural Society of Trinidad and Tobago, Journal 60(4):461-464. (cn ec).
- *———. 1960b. *Ceratostomella* wilt in cacao in Trinidad. Pages 201-204. Conferencia Interamericana de Cacao, 8a Port Spain, Trinidad. Junio 1960. ().
- *ITON, E. F., AND G. R. CONWAY. 1961. Studies on a wilt disease of cacao at River Estate III. Some aspects of the biology and habits of *Xyleborus* spp. and their relation to disease transmission. Regional Research Centre of the British Caribbean, Report of Cacao Research 1959-1960:59-65. ().
- ITZEROTT, H. 1949. Bericht über das Nebelverfahren (Rauchverfahren) der Bayerwerke, Leverkusen. Archiv der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:52-53. (cn).
- *ITZEROTT, H., AND G. WELLENSTEIN. 1954. Rauch- und Nebelverfahren im Grosseinsatz gegen Fichtenborkäfer. Pages 467-490 in G. Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamitat in Südwestdeutschland 1944-1951. Ulm, Ebner 1954. ().
- *IURINSKII, T. O. 1913. Materialy k faune Coleoptera i Lepidoptera Iakutskoi oblasti [Records of Coleoptera and Lepidoptera of the Yakut district]. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 13:452. ().
- IVANCHENKO, V. A., K. V. LEBEDEVA, V. S. VASILYEVA, E. A. SOLOVYEVA, YU. A. KONDRATYEV, AND N. I. BOCHAROVA. 1979. Ispol'zovanie zhidkostnoi khromatografii v sochetanii s EAG dlia vydeleniya komponentov feromona koroeda-typografa [The use of liquid chromatography in combination with EAG for the isolation of the components of the pheromone of the eighth-toothed bark-beetle]. Khimoretseptsiya Nasekomykh 4:113-120. (bv ms).
- IVES, W. G. H. 1972. Forest insects and diseases in eight of the western Canadian National Parks, 1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-12. 15 p. (cn).
- IVES, W. G. H., R. A. BLAUDEL, AND J. K. ROBINS. 1971. Prairies Region. Pages 67-76. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1970. 101 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Prairies Region. Pages 73-80. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1971. 106 p. (cn).
- IVES, W. G. H., N. R. BRANDT, AND J. G. LAUT. 1970. Manitoba-Saskatchewan Region. Pages 72-83. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1969. 125 p. (cn).
- IVES, W. G. H., N. R. BRANDT, AND J. J. LAWRENCE. 1969. Manitoba-Saskatchewan Region. Pages 79-97. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1968. 141 p. (cn).
- IVES, W. G. H., J. J. LAWRENCE, AND J. K. ROBINS. 1973. Prairies region. Page 76 in Important forest insects. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insects and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1972. (cn).
- . 1974. Prairies region. Pages 70-71 in Important forest insects. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey Annual Report 1973. 101 p. (cn).
- *IVLIEV, L. A., AND D. G. KONONOV. 1966. Novye dannye o koroedakh (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) Magadanskoi oblasti. Vrednye nasekomye lesov sovetskogo Dal'nego Vostoka, Vladivostok 1966:5-42. ().
- IVLIEV, L. A., D. G. KONONOV, AND V. A. NECHAEV. 1974. The useful role of the nutcracker in outbreak foci of stem pests [In Russian]. Ekologiya 4:90-91 (also Soviet Journal of Ecology 5(4):374-375). (ec).
- *IWANOW, LEWITT, ET AL. 1938. Massenvermehrungen der Tiere und Gradationstheorien [In Ukrainian]. Kiev 1938:350-400. ().
- *IWASCHTSCHENKO, A. 1927. Schädliche Forstinsekten und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Verlag sowjetischer Bauer, Charkov. ().
- *IYRIBOZ, NIHA. 1940a. Incir hastaliklari [Krankheiten der Feigenbaume]. Kultur Matbaasi, Izmir. 85 p. ().
- . 1940b. Zeytin hastaliklari [Krankheiten der Olivenbaume]. Marifet Matbaasi, Izmir. 94 p. (cn hb).
- *IZHAMBAZISHVILI, YA. S. 1961. Bark beetles of Mountains Adzhari. Cited in Referativnyi Zhurnal Biol. 1961, No. 2. ZH 152. ().

J

- *J. 1893. The bark beetles of the Apanagen Forests [In Russian]. *Russkoe Ljesnoe Delo* 1:28–29. ().
- JABLOKOFF, A. K. 1953. Les plantations de pin sylvestre et la migration des xylophages. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 5:321–327. (cn ds).
- JABLONSKI, W. 1869. Przeczynek do fauny chaszczow krajowych. *Sprawozdanie Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademji Umiejetnosci w Krakowie*, Krakow 3:68. (ds).
- JABLONSKY, CARL GUSTAV. 1785. *Natursystem aller bekannten in- und aus landischen insekten als eine fortsetzung...* Der Kafer 1. 12 and 310 p. [Scolytidae, p. 81, 103, 120–128]. Vol. 5. Joachim Pauli, Berlin. (tx).
- JACENTOVSKY, DIMITRIJE. 1933. Entomologicke vyzkumy v lesich adamovskych v letech 1930–1932 [Entomologische Forschungen in den Adam sehen Waldern in den Jahren 1930–1932]. *Lesnicka Prace* 12:265–289. (cn ds).
- _____. 1935. *Kurovec Ecopogaster ensifer* Eichh. na Morave. *Lesnicka Prace* 114(1):18–23. (ds tx).
- _____. 1939. Zajímavosti z entomologickeho vyzkumu skolního lesního statku, Masarykuv Les vys školy zemedel. v Brne v letech 1937–1938. *Lesnicka Prace* 17:75–80. (ds).
- *JACENTKOWSKY, A. V. 1925. Ernährung, Alter und Lebensdauer des Waldgartners [In Russian]. Moskva. ().
- *_____. 1930. Opriedielitel korojedow po powriedzieniam. Moskva. ().
- JACKLIN, STANLEY WILLIAM, AND C. E. YONCE. 1968. Late summer injury to peach buds caused by the shot-hole borer. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 61:882–884. (cn).
- *JACKMAN, R. E., AND R. HUNT. 1975. Black stain root disease in Douglas-fir on Jackson State Forest. California Division of Forestry, State Forest Notes No. 58. 4 p. ().
- *JACKSON, L. W. R., G. E. THOMPSON, AND H. O. LUND. 19.. Forest diseases and insects of Georgia's trees. Georgia Forest Commission. 40 p. ().
- JACKSON, WILLARD L. 1960. A trial of direct control of pine engraver beetles on a small logging unit. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 44. 7 p. (cn).
- JACOB, J. C. S. 1931. De tegenwoordige stand van het takkenboekvraagstuk in Besoeki. *Bergcultures*, Batavia 5:1192–1200. (cn).
- _____. 1934. Het takkenboekvraagstuk. *Bergcultures*, Batavia 8:1041–1050. (cn).
- *JACOBESCU, N. A. 1919. Contributii la studiul reparatiunii nei esentelor forestiere in Romania. *Revista Padurilor* 1919:31. ().
- *_____. 1921a. Instructiuni pentru combaterea insectelor din padurile de rasinoase. Ministerul de Domenii si al Agriculturii, Administratia Casei Padurilor, Editura Cartea Romineasca, Bucuresti. 36 p. ().
- *_____. 1921b. Studii entomologice si botanice in padurile atacate de Bostrichizi. *Revista Padurilor* 33(1–3): 27–65. ().
- _____. 1923. Padurile si insectele. *Nat.* 12(4):8–15. ().
- _____. 1924. Instructiuni pentru combaterea insectelor din padurile de rasinoase. New edition. Bucuresti. ().
- _____. 1927. Instructiuni pentru combaterea insectelor si altor organisme vatamatoare din padurile de resinoase. Ministerul Domeniilor si Agriculturii, Administratia Casei Padurilor, Editura Cartea Romineasca, Bucuresti. 255 p. ().
- JACOBI, A. 1906. *Grundriss der Zoologie fur Forstleute* Ergänzungsband zu Lorey's Handbuch der Forstwissenschaft [Scolytidae, p. 145–149]. H. Laupp, Tubingen. 263 p. (hb tx).
- JACOBSON, GEORGE C. 1895. *Tria Coleoptera nova e Russia Europaea*. *Horae Societis Entomologic Rossicae* 29:520–524, pl. XXIX, figs. 1–14. (tx).
- *_____. 1896. Observation of bark beetles in 1895 [In Russian]. *Lesnoc Khozjaistvo* 6:419–442. ().
- *_____. 19.. Interesting records of some beetles [In Russian]. *Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg* 9:33–36. ().
- *_____. 1906. The beetles of Russia and western Europe [In Russian]. St. Petersburg 1905/1906. 800 p., 83 colored plates. ().
- *_____. 1927. Keys to the classification of beetles [In Russian]. State Press, Moseva-Leningrad. 522 p. ().
- *_____. 1931. *Scolytidae*. Edition 2 [In Russian]. Pages 423–437. ().
- JACOBSON, MARTIN. 1965. *Insect sex attractants*. Interscience Publishers, New York. 154 p. (bv).
- _____. 1966. Chemical insect attractants and repellents. *Annual Review of Entomology* 11:403–422. (bv).
- _____. 1972. *Insect sex pheromones*. Academic Press, New York. 382 p. (bv).
- JACOBSON, MARTIN, AND MARTIN BEROTA. 1963. Chemical insect attractants. *Science* 140(3574):1367–1373. (bv).
- _____. 1964. Insect attractants. *Scientific American* 211(2):20–27. (bv).
- JACOT, ARTHUR PAUL. 1934. Acarina as possible vectors of the Dutch elm disease. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 27:858–859. (ec).
- _____. 1936. Three possible mite vectors of the Dutch elm disease. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 29:627–635, 13 figs. (ec).
- *JACQUELIN DU VAL, PIERRE NICOLAS CAMILLE. 1837. Famille des Xylophages. *Latr. In: M. Ramon de la Sagra, Histoire Physique, Politique et Naturelle de l'ile de Cuba* [Scolytidae, p. 236–239]. Paris. ().
- *_____. 1856. *Coleoptera von Cuba*. In Ramon de la Sagra, *Histoire fis. de la Isla de Cuba* 7. 136 p. ().
- JACQUELIN DU VAL, PIERRE NICOLAS CAMILLE, AND LEON FAIRMAIRE. 1868. *Genera des Coleopteres d'Europe*. Manuel entomologique... 4 Bande. Paris, Migneaux, 1854–1860 [Scolytidae, 4:97–112, pls. 30–34]. Deyrolle, Paris. 1–295(1–36), 237–284 p. (tx).
- JACQUES, H. E. 1951. How to know the beetles. Family 109 [Scolytidae, p. 348–353]. The bark beetles. Brown, Dubuque, Iowa. 372 p. (tx).
- JACQUIOT, CLEMENT. 1949. Note sur la qualite des bois 'bostryches' [Note on the quality of wood attacked

- by bark beetles]. *Revue du Bois et ses Applications* 4(9/10):37. (cn).
- _____. 1951a. Les piqures noires du chene. *Etude Technique*, Institut National du Bois 7:1-4. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1951b. The main problems of timber protection in France. *Proc. UNSCCUR*, Lake Success 5:283-284 (1949). ().
- * _____. 1952. Insectes attaquant les resineux abattus. *Etude Technique*, Institute Nationale Bois 12: 1-5. ().
- _____. 1954. Insectes attaquant les resineux abattus. *Centre Technique du Bois*, Paris 1954:1-3. ().
- * JACUBJUCK, A. 1927. Beitrage zur biologie der Scolytiden aus der Gattung *Crypturgus*. *Defense des Plantes* 4:225. ().
- * JAEGER, F. 1952. Kampf dem Borkenkäfer? *Hannoversche Land- und Fortwirtschaftliche Zeitung* 105:474. ().
- JAENICKE, ALEXANDER JULIUS. 1920. Control of bark beetle depredations in forests of northwest. The forest patrolman (Western Forestry and Conservation Association) 1(6):1-2. (cn).
- _____. 1921a. Forest insect problems of the Pacific Slope. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 14:447-450. (cn).
- _____. 1921b. Pine beetle infestations in government timber. *Timberman* 22(10):37. (cn).
- _____. 1927. The forest insect situation of the Douglas fir region of western Washington and western Oregon. *West Coast Lumberman* 52(614):162, 166. (cn).
- JAENSCH. 1835. Über die Larve von *Eccoptogaster scolytus*. *Arbeiten der schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Kultur*, Breslau 1835:80, 1836:82. (hb).
- * _____. 1838. Über die schlesischen *Bostrichus*-Arten. *Arbeiten der schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Kultur*, Breslau 1838:45-50. ().
- * JAGER, BENEDICTUS. 1830. *Reise von St. Petersburg in die Krim und die Lander des Kaukasus*. Leipzig. ().
- * JAGER, J. 1942. *Polomy volaja*. *Ceskoslovensky Haj* 1942: 76-87. ().
- * JAGER, JOHANN HEINRICH. 1784. Beitrage zur Kenntnis und Tilgung des Borkenkäfers der Fichte und der sog. Wurmtröcknis fichtener Waldungen. *Jana*, Mauke. 52 p., 1 Taf. ().
- * _____. 1798. Walddraupen und Borkenkäfergeschichten. *Einsicht und Kenntnis solcher waldverderblicher Insekten nebst deren Ursachen, welche zu deren Vermehrung beförderlich sind, wie auch Vorschläge zu anwendbaren Mitteln, den Nachteil, den si drohen, möglichst zu schicklicher Holzarten auf angemessenem Boden*. Mauke, Jena, 16 + 112 p. ().
- * JAGGI, P. 1979. Versuche mit Pheroprax zur Kontrolle und Bekämpfung der Borkenkäferart *Ips typographus* (Buchdrucker) 1979. ().
- * JAHN, ELSE. 19.. Der grosse und der kleine Waldgartner. Bundesministerium für Land- und Forstwesen Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn, Merkblatt 3. (Before 1974). ().
- * _____. 1942. Untersuchungen über die Arthropodenfauna von Tannengestanden und ihre Empfindlichkeit gegen Insektizide [Scolytidae, p. 158-159]. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 68: 151-172. ().
- _____. 1947. Bodenstreu und bodentiere (verluste bei der streuentnahme). *Osterreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft* 2(22):4, 9. (ms).
- _____. 1952a. Forstschadlingsauftreten in Tirol im Jahre 1951. *Osterreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für das Forstwesen* 93(2):94-104. (cn).
- _____. 1952b. Forstschadlingsauftreten in Tirol 1945-1952. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 25:148-149. (cn).
- * _____. 1955. Der Buchdrucker und der achtzahnige Zirbenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus* L. und *Ips amitinus* Eichh.). *Forstliche Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn* (Wien), Merkblatt 5. ().
- _____. 1959. Schadlingsauftreten an der Wald- und Baumgrenze in den osterreichischen Alpen und dagegen zu ergreifende Massnahmen. *Praktische Chemie*, Wien 10(6):220-222. (cn).
- * _____. 1960a. Ergebnisse von Bodentieruntersuchungen an der Wald- und Baumgrenze bei Obergurgl. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 77(1): 26-52. ().
- _____. 1960b. Zur Verhinderung von Borken- und Rüsselkäferkalamitäten in den vom Pilz *Brunchorstia pini* geschädigten Kiefernwaldungen Niederösterreichs und des Burgenlandes. *Forstliche Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn in Schonbrunn, Informationsdienst* 32:108c-d. (cn).
- _____. 1962a. Hinweise zur Erkennung des Schlagalters von Larchen- und Kiefernstocken an Befallsfolgen durch Insekten und dem Allgemeinen Zustand in verschiedenen Altersstufen. *Forstliche Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn in Schonbrunn, Informationsdienst* 54. 2 p. (ds).
- * _____. 1962b. Hinweise zur Erkennung des Schlagalters von Larchen- und Kiefernstocken an Befallsfolgen durch Insekten und dem allgemeinen Zustand in verschiedenen Altersstufen. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 73(5/6):1-2. ().
- _____. 1963a. Aktuelle Probleme des Forstschutzes. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 74:81-82. (cn).
- _____. 1963b. Beobachtungen zum krankeln und Absterben von Nadelholzbeständen in Osterreich in den Jahren 1961/1962. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 74(3/4), Informationsdienst. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1965. Käfergefahr nach Schneebruchkatastrophe [Beetle danger following snowbreak catastrophe]. *Forstliche Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn in Schonbrunn, Informationsdienst* 88. 2 p. (also in *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* Wien, 76, February 1965). (cn).
- _____. 1967. Vermutliches Forstschadlingsauftreten. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 78(3):45-49. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Beobachtungen zum Massenwechsel von forstinsekten in Hochgebirge. *Deutschen Zoologischen Gessellschaft Verhandlungen* 1968:734-740. (cn).
- _____. 1970. Ueber Ursachen der Massenvermehrungen Forstschadlicher Insekten [Causes of outbreaks of forest pests]. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 43(10):145-151. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1981. Beobachtungen über das suchverhalten von Insekten gegenüber biophysikalischen Feldern [Investigation on insect behavior in relation to biophysical food sources]. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 54(8):114-120. ().

- . 1982. Untersuchungen zum Befall von Fichten-Fangbaumen durch Borkenkäfer im Zusammenhang mit Mondphasen zur Fallungszeit [Studies on the attack on spruce trees by bark beetles in connection with moon phases]. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 55(10):145–149. (bv).
- JAHN, ELSE, AND A. SINREICH. 1959. Hinweise Erkennung des Schlagalters von Fichtenstöcken an Befallsfolgen durch Insekten und Pilze und dem allgemein Zustand in verschiedenen Altersstufen. Forstliche Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn in Schonbrunn, Informationsdienst 25. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1960a. Auftreten von Forstschädlingen in Österreich 1950–1959. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 33(8):117–125. (ec).
- . 1960b. Befallsfolgen von Gliederfusslern in absterbenden Zirben (*Pinus cembra* L.). *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 33(2):17–20. (ec).
- . 1961. Zusammenhänge von forstlichen Standortfragen, Gleichgewichtsreaktionen und insektenkalamitäten. Forstlichen Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn in Schonbrunn Informationsdienst, p. 11–19. (cn).
- JAHNEL. 1829. Korrespondenz-Nachricht über Borkenkäferverheerungen. Liebig, Der Aufmerksame Forstmann, Prag 3(2):73–76. (cn).
- *JÄHRING, C. L. 1798. Bitte und Nachrichten von der wahren Ursache der Baumtrocknis in den Chursächsischen, Lausitzischen, Brandenburgischen, Schlesischen und Preussischen Nadelholzwaldungen. Lynker's besorgter Forstmann 1798:339–345. ().
- *JAIZEWOKAJA, E. W. 1936. Schädlinge der Nussbaume in Mittelasien. Pests of nut trees in middle Asia [In Russian]. *Mittelg. des Usb. Los. Tashkent*, 1:48–49. ().
- JAKAITIS, B. J. 1979a. Biologija vazhneishikh 7 vidov parazitov koroedov eli i sosny v Litovskoi SSR [Biology of 7 main parasite species of pine and spruce bark beetles in the Lithuanian SSR]. *Acta Entomologica Lituanica* 4:141–150. (ec).
- . 1979b. *Ipideurytoma spessivtsevi* Bouc. et Nov. — novyi dlya fauny Litovskoi SSR vid khal'tsidov [*Ipideurytoma spessivtsevi* Bouc. et Nov., a new species of Chalcidoidea in Lithuania's fauna]. *Acta Entomologica Lituanica* 4:175–177. (ec).
- JAKAITIS, B. J., AND V. M. GAVELIS. 1984. Privlechenie zhukov koroeda-tipografa (*Ips typographus* L.) feromonami na raznykh rastoyaniyakh ot ochaga vrediteli [Attraction of the spruce bark beetle by pheromones at various distances from the place of infestation]. *Khemoretseptsii Nasckomykh* 8:78–81. (bv).
- JAKAITIS, B. J., AND V. VALENTA. 1976. Faunisticheskie komplekсы bespozvonochnykh, obitayushchikh pod kori sosnovykh v lesakh Litovskoi SSR [Faunistic complexes of invertebrates living under the bark of pine stumps in the forests of the Lithuanian SSR]. *Acta Entomologica Lituanica* 3:11–26. (ec).
- . 1979. Khal'tsidy na sploshnykh vyrubkakh khvoynykh nasazhdenii v Litovskoi SSR [Chalcidoidea in clear-cutting areas of coniferous forests in the Lithuanian SSR]. *Acta Entomologica Lituanica* 4:119–125. (ec).
- *JAKOBI. 1906. Grundriss der Zoologie für Forstleute. ().
- JAKOBJUK, A. 1927. Contributions to the biology of the genus *Crypturgus* [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 4:225–226. (hb).
- . 1928. Additional data on the biology of *Crypturgus* [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 5:102–103. (hb).
- . 1930. On the method of exposing bait trees [In Russian?]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 6:773–774. (cn).
- *JAKUBOWSKI. 1915a. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of the state of Podol [In Russian]. *Mitteilung der Gesellschaft der Naturforscher und Naturliebhaber zu Podol. Kamenetz-Podolsk. Band 4.* ().
- . 1915b. Preliminary contribution to the knowledge of beetles in the vicinity of Kamentetz-Podolsk [In Russian]. *Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft der Naturforscher und Naturliebhaber zu Podol. Kamenetz-Podolsk. Band 3.* ().
- *JALAWA, M. 1957. Puun kayttoon vaikuttavat ominaisuudet [In Finnish]. *Metsäkasikirja* 2:755–791. ().
- JAMALAINEN, E. A. 1965. The health inspection of forest products in the international trade [In Finnish]. *Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauslehti* 82(28). Nr. 9:311–313 (*Kasvinsuojeluseur* 33:13–15). (cn).
- JAMES, ROBERT L. 1979. Jack pine decline in the Nebraska National Forest: distribution, insect and fungal associates. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2–79–4. 19 p. (cn ec).
- JAMES, ROBERT L. AND D. J. GOHEEN. 1981. Conifer mortality associated with root disease and insects in Colorado. *Plant Disease Reporter* 65:506–507. (cn ec).
- JAMES, ROBERT L., AND JAMES R. LINNANE. 1979. Forest insect and disease management annual report, Rocky Mountain Region, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Lakewood, Colorado. 51 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Rocky Mountain Region (R-2). Pages 12–19 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 83 p. (cn).
- JAMES, ROBERT L., AND C. A. STEWART. 1983. Conifer root diseases on the Kootenai National Forest. Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Cooperative Forest Pest Management Report 83–15. 14 p. (cn ec).
- JAMES, ROBERT L., C. A. STEWART, AND R. E. WILLIAMS. 1984. Estimating root disease losses in northern Rocky Mountain National Forests. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 14(5):652–655. (ec).
- *JAMIESON, D. 1986. Infrared study for detection of mountain pine beetle infestation. Pages 55–60 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B.C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- *JAMIN, J. D. 1977. Contribution à l'étude du déperissement provoqué par les Coleoptères Scolytides sur le pin sylvestre en région Centre. *Memoire ENTETF*. 84 p. ().
- JAMNICKY, JULIUS. 1953. Prirodzeni nepriatelja korovca *Ips typographus* L., ich význam a možnosť ich

- vyuzitia v boji proti korovcovi [Natural enemies of *I. typographus*, their significance and the possibility of using them for its control]. Polana 9(6): 128–131, (7–8):166–170, (9):203–207. (ec).
- . 1954. Este o prirodzenych nepriateloch korovca *Ips typographus* L. [Further notes on natural enemies of *I. typographus* L.]. Les, Bratislava 10(2): 14–17. (ec).
- * ———. 1956a. Lapakova ci bezlapakova metoda boja proti lykozrutovi smrekovemu. Les, Bratislava 12:307–309. ().
- . 1956b. Moznost boja proti korovcom *Myelophilus piniperda* L. a *Myelophilus minor* Hart. zberom spadnutych vyhonkov. Les, Bratislava 12:260–264. (hb).
- . 1956c. Moznost jesennej kontroly korovca *Myelophilus piniperda* L. Les, Bratislava 12:385–389. (hb).
- . 1956d. Niektore zaujimavosti korovcovej kalamity na Polane v roku 1954. Les, Bratislava 12:71–75. (cn).
- * ———. 1957a. Jasenovce pestry (*Leperisinus fraxini* Panz.) a boj proti nemu. Unpublished dissertation, VULHM, CSAZVZ. ().
- . 1957b. Prirodzeni nepriatelia jasenovca pestreho (*Leperisinus fraxini* Panz.) a moznost ich vyuzitia v boji proti nemu [Die natuerlichen Feinde des bunten Eschenbastkaefers (*Leperisinus fraxini* Panz.) und die Moeglichkeit ihrer Verwertung in der Bekampfung des eschenbastkaefers]. Biologické Prace 3(6):1–66. (ec).
- . 1957c. Prispevok k poznaniu parazitov korovcov (Scolytidae) z radu blanokridlovcov (Hymenoptera) [Beitrag zur Kenntnis parasitischer Hymenopteren von Borkenkaefern]. Biologia, Bratislava 12(8):597–604. (ec).
- . 1957d. Prispevok k poznaniu biologie korovca *Scolytus mali* Bechst. [Contribution to the knowledge of the biology of the bark beetle *S. mali* Bechst.]. Acta Societatis Entomologicae Cechosloveniae 54(1):18–21. (hb).
- . 1958. Ucast hmyzu (Insecta) na odumierani brezy bradavicnatej (*Betula verrucosa* Ehrh.) [Anteil der Insekten (Insecta) am Absterben der Weissbirke (*Betula verrucosa* Ehrh.)]. Biologia, Bratislava 13(9):683–694. (ec).
- . 1959a. Korovec *Dendroctonus micans* Kug., skodca smrekov (*Picea excelsa* Link.) v tatranskych parkoch [The bark beetle *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. a depredator of spruce the Tatra parks]. Sbornik Prac o Tatranskom Narodnom Parku 3:157–163. (cn).
- . 1959b. Prispevok k poznaniu parazitov lumcikov *Coeloides melanotus* Wesm. a *C. filiformis* Ratz. (Braconidae, Hym.). [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der parasiten der Braconiden *Coeloides melanotus* Wesm. und *C. filiformis* Ratz. (Braconidae Hym.)]. Biologia, Bratislava 14(11):814–820. (ec).
- . 1960a. Korovce (Scolytidae) zijuce na borovici limbe (*Pinus cembra* L.) [Scolytids inhabiting *P. cembra*]. Biologia, Bratislava 14(11):820–831. (ds).
- . 1960b. Stav Hmyzovych Skodcov v lesoch Tatranskeho Narodneho Parku v Rokoch 1958–1959 a Prognóza ich Vyskytu na r. 1960 [The insect pests in the forests of the Tatra National Park and prognosis of their occurrence in 1960]. Sbornik Prac o Tatranskom Narodnom Parku 4:7–13. (cn).
- . 1961a. Druhe rozplodovanie korovca *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz. [Second brood (sibling brood) of the variegated ash bark beetle *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz.]. Biologické Prace Bratislava 7(10):8–26. (hb).
- . 1961b. Rojenie korovca *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz. Biologia, Bratislava 16(4):264–273. (hb).
- . 1962. Vplyv vysokej hustoty pozerkov na rozmnozovanie korovca *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz. (Scolytidae, Col.) [Einfluss einer hohen populationsdichte auf die nach kommenzahl *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz.]. Biologia, Bratislava 17(10):738–743. (ec hb).
- * ———. 1978. Vyskum zefektivnenia ochrany lesov proti podkornemu (lykozrut smrekovy) a drevokaznemu hmyzu. Etapa: Lykozrut smrekovy-*Ips typographus* L. Dilci zaverecna zprava ukolu c.R 531–014. VULH Zvolen-Vs, Bratislava. 83 p. ().
- *JAMNICKÝ, JULIUS, FERDINAND KOVÁČIK, AND JAN LICKO. 1978. Postup spracovania vetrovych a snehových kalamit vzhľadom na obmedzovanie rozmnozovania lykozruta smrekoveho (*Ips typographus* L.). Les, Bratislava 34:78–83. ().
- *JANACZEK 1922. Beobachtungen anlässlich der Borkenkäferbekämpfung (*Ips typographus*) 1921. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 40:79–81. ().
- JANAKI, I. P., T. S. MUTHUKRISHNAN, AND K. R. NAGARAJA RAO. 1958. *Xyleborus discolor* Bland., as a pest of cacao. Current Science, Bangalore 27(4):138. (cn).
- *JANES, RAY L., AND J. W. BUTCHER. 1964. Christmas tree insect control. Michigan State University, Cooperative Extension Service, Extension Bulletin 353 (revised). 44 p. ().
- JANES, RAY L., AND F. C. STRONG. 1961. Dutch elm disease control. Michigan State University, Cooperative Extension Service, Extension Folder F-195 (revised). 12 p. ().
- JANES, RAY L., F. C. STRONG, AND J. H. HART. 1963. Dutch elm disease control. Michigan State University, Cooperative Extension Service, Extension Folder F-195 (revised). 11 p. (cn hb).
- JANETSCHKE, HEINZ. 1957. Die Tierwelt des Raumes von Kufstein [Scolytidae, p. 262]. Schlernschriften Innsbruck, 156:203–275. (ds).
- * ———. 1961. Die Tierwelt. In: Ilg, K. "Landes- und Volkskunde, Geschichte, Wirtschaft und Kunst Vorarlbergs". Verl. Wagner, Innsbruck. 1:173–240. ().
- JANJUA, NAZEER AHMED. 1950. The biology of shot-hole borer (*Scolytus amygdali* Guer.) in Baluchistan. Indian Journal of Entomology 9:85–92 (1947). (hb).
- *JANJUA, NAZEER AHMED, AND C. K. SAMUEL. 1941. Fruit pests of Baluchistan. Council of Agricultural Research of India, Miscellaneous Bulletin 42. 41 p. ().
- JANKA. 1900. Review of: Lovendahl, De danske Bark-biller. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1900:363–364. (tx ms).
- . 1908. Pilzzuchtende Borkenkafer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1908:40–42. (ec).
- JANNONE, GIUSEPPE, AND GIOVANNI BINAGHI. 1959. Risultati di alcuni controlli fitosanitari su vegetali e prodotti vegetali esteri nel porto di Genova. I. Operazioni di scortecciamento e disinfezione di 10 tronchi di Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga taxifolia* Britt.)

- del'Oregon (USA), notizie su *Dendroctonus obesus* Mann. (Col., Scolytidae) in essi rinvenuto, e dati sull'importazione di legname grezzo attraverso il porto di Genova. *Annali Della Sperimentazione Agraria*. Roma, n.s., 13(6):57-85. (cn).
- *JANOVSKY, F. 1866. Drenozrout neb lykohub sosnovy *Blastophagus (Hylesinus) piniperda* [Der grosse Kiefernmarkkafer oder gemeine Waldgartner]. *Zemedelsky Archiv* 1:266-268. ().
- JANSE, JACOBUS MARINUS. 1898. De nootmuskaat-cultuur in de Minahassa en op de Banda-eilenden. Mededeelingen uit's Lands Plantentuin. Buitenzorg 28:11. (cn).
- JANSEN, JAN. 1979. Granbarkbillen truer den norske gran-skogen. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(1):17-19. (cn hb).
- JANSON, A. 1915. *Tomicus monographus* Fabr. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 36:93. (hb).
- * _____. 1926. Coleopteren aus dem Sarekgebiet. *Nat. wiss. unters. d. Sarekgebirges in Schwedisch Lappland* (Stockholm) 9:933. ().
- JANSON, EDWARD WESLEY. 1856. Coleoptera. New British species noticed in 1855. *Entomologist's Annual* 1856:86-90. (ds).
- _____. 1857. (Notes on the Coleoptera found near London, *Scolytus* usw). *Entomological Society of London, Proceedings* 4(2):79. (ds).
- _____. 1867. [Mr. Janson mentioned *Tomicus villosus* as a nearly parallel case among the Coleoptera, i. e. as a possible case of parthenogenesis]. *Entomological Society of London, Proceedings* 1867:91. (hb).
- JANSON, OLIVER ERICHSON. 1893. A new wood borer. *Indian Museum Notes* 3:74-75. (tx).
- JANSONS, V., AND R. L. BOWSER. 1975. Forest insect and disease survey in the southwestern region of Ontario, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-227. 17 p. (cn).
- JANSSSEN, WILLIAM P. 1958. Ambrosia beetle damage in lumber. *British Columbia Lumberman* 42(8):10-14. (cn).
- JANSSON, ANTON. 1915. *Tomicus monographus* Fabr. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 36:93. (ds).
- * _____. 1925. Die Insekten-, Myriopoden-, und Isopodenfauna der Gotska Sandon. [Scolytidae, p. 115-116]. *Orebro*. ().
- * _____. 1926. Coleopteren aus dem Sarekgebiet. *Naturw. Unters. Des Sarekgebirges in Schwedisch-Lappland* (Stockholm) Bd. IV. Zoologie, Lief. 9, p. 933. ().
- _____. 1927. Coleopterologiske bidrag. 17. Till kannedomen om de svenska barbborrarnas utbredning [Scolytidae, p. 225-226]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 48:25-34, 207-228. (ds).
- _____. 1935. Supplement till Die Insekten-, Myriopoden- und Isopodenfauna der Gotska Sandon. [Scolytidae, p. 77]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 56:53-87. (ds).
- _____. 1936. Bemerkungen eines schwedischen Koleopterologen zu dem Buche Horion's Nachtrag zu Reitter, *Fauna Germanica* [Scolytidae, p. 220]. *Entomologische Blätter* 32:211-220. (tx).
- _____. 1940. Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundbald Juli-August 1935. 29. *Coleoptera etc Arkiv for Zoologi* 32A(24):1-63. (ds).
- _____. 1948. Meeting to devise measures to control the coffee borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*) [In Portuguese]. Page 21. *Brazil Departamento Nacional de Producao Vegetal, Divisao de Defesa sanitaria Vegetal*. 42 p. ().
- _____. 1954. Studier over svenska chalcidides 4. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 75:259-260. (ds).
- *JANTZ, ORLO KENNETH. 1965a. Studies on the olfactory behavior of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins. Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 126 p. ().
- _____. 1965b. Studies on the olfactory behavior of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins. *Dissertation Abstracts* 26(6):2958-2989. (bv).
- JANTZ, ORLO KENNETH, AND RICHARD L. JOHNSEY. 1964. Determination of sex of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 96(10):1327-1329. (ay).
- JANTZ, ORLO KENNETH, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1965. Laboratory and field methods for assaying olfactory responses of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins. *Canadian Entomologist* 97:935-941. (bv).
- _____. 1966. Studies of the olfactory behavior of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins. *Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin* 94. 38 p. (bv hb).
- JANZEN, DANIEL H. 1972. Association of a rainforest, palm and seed-eating beetles in Puerto Rico. *Ecology* 53:258-261. (ec).
- *JAQUET, MAURICE, AND E. PONCY. 1901a. Faune de la Roumanie. Coleopteres recoltes en 1899 par Mr. le Dr. M. Jaquet et determines par Mr. E. Poncy a Geneve. *Buletinul Societatii de Stiinte* 10(5):492. ().
- * _____. 1901b. Faune de la Roumanie. Coleopteres recoltes en 1899 par Mr. le Dr. M. Jaquet et determines par M. E. Poncy a Geneve. *Buletinul Societatii de Stiinte* 10(6):756. ().
- * _____. 1902. Faune de la Roumanie. Coleopteres recoltes en 1899 par Mr. le Dr. M. Jaquet et determines par M. E. Poncy a Geneve. *Buletinul Societatii de Stiinte* 11(4):454. ().
- JARDINE, A. K. 1968. Forest insect and disease survey. North Vancouver District, 1967. Pages 42-50 in *Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967*. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, North Vancouver, 1968. Pages 43-53 in C.B. Cottrell and A. K. Jardine, *Annual district reports, Forest Insect Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1968*. Part III, Vancouver Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(III):28-53. (cn).
- JARDINE, NIGEL K. 1920. Legislation regarding shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh.). *Tropical Agriculture* 54:31-34. (cn ms).

- * _____. 1923a. The shot-hole borer pest. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1923:6-9. ().
- _____. 1923b. The shot-hole borer pest (*Xyleborus fornicatus*). Tropical Agriculture 60:72-75. (cn).
- JARES, T. W., AND E. P. VAN ARSDEL. 1978. Possible insect carriers of the oak decline fungus [abstract]. American Phytopathological Society, Proceedings 4: 121. (ec).
- JAROS, J. 1949. Niekotre sposoby boja proti *Ips typographus* a ich ucinok. [Einige Beispiele zur Bekämpfung des *Ips typographus* und ihre Anwendung]. Polana 5:55-57. (cn).
- JAROSCHKA, H. 1885. Beitrag zur Kenntnis unserer Borkenkäfer: Biologische Beobachtungen über *Phloeophthorus rhododactylus* Marsh. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 138:29-33. (hb).
- _____. 1889. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis unserer Borkenkäfer (*Xylechinus pilosus*). Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 15:258-262. (hb).
- JAROSLAVCEV, G. D., AND A. I. ROMASKIN. 1956. Zhivye pni (Lebende Baumstumpfe). Agrobiologiya 1956: 134-136. (cn).
- JARRAYA, A. 1979. Etude de la dynamique des populations d'insectes infeodes a l'olivier, II: Bioecologie de *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Bernard (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) dans la region de Sfax. Tunisia Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Annales 52:5-26. (cn hb).
- *JARVINEN, E. A. J. 1950. Taman kesän vitsanksia. Siirtola-puutarha 5:118-119. ().
- *JASILKOWSKI, SIEGMUND. 1906. Weitere Coleopterenfunde aus der Bukowina. Insektenbörse (Entomologische Rundschau) 23:91-92. ().
- JAURSCH. 1892. Die Wurzelbrutenden Hylesinen und ihre Schädlichkeit für Kiefern-kulturen. Deutsche Forstzeitung 7:21-22. (hb).
- * _____. 1905. Beschädigung der violett gefärbten Kiefern-samlinge sowie der zweijährigen Kiefern durch wurzelbrutende Hylesinen usw. Deutsche Forstzeitung 15:121. ().
- *JAY, D. M. 1979. Targee lodgepole—a pioneering effort in deadwood salvage. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Targee National Forest, St. Anthony, Idaho. 36 p. ().
- JAZENTKOVSKY, A. V. 1912. Contribution a la faune des Irides de la Pologne de la Russie (Coleoptera, Iridae) [In Russian]. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 12:284-293. (ds).
- * _____. 1922. Autumn review of forest pests [In Russian]. Herald North Distr. Sta. Plant Protection (Petersburg) 2:7-9. ().
- * _____. 1924a. Die Borkenkäferplage in der Forstwirtschaft [In Russian]. Forstwirtschaft, Holzindustrie und Brennmaterial, St. Petersburg 9:46-48. ().
- * _____. 1924b. Preliminary report on injury to the reproductive organs of *Myelophilus minor* and *M. piniperda* caused by nematodes and its effect on the viability of the bark-beetles, Scolytidae [In Russian]. Mem. Inst. Agron. Etat Belarussie 3:278-296. ().
- * _____. 1925. Ernährung, Alter und Lebensdauer des Waldgärtners [In Russian]. Mitt. Weissrussischen Staats-Inst. Landw. 9 Folge. ().
- * _____. 1930. Bestimmungstabellen der Borkenkäfer nach Frassbildern [In Russian]. Staatl. Landw. Verlag Moskau-Leningrad. ().
- * _____. 1931a. Beobachtungen der Borkenkäferherde. In Beobachtungsmethoden für Walder, die von Schädlingen befallen sind. Leitfaden für Forstbeamte [In Russian]. Forsttechnische Akademie, Ent. Phytopath. Abteilung des Forstwissenschaftlichen Zirkels, Leningrad 1931:65-102. ().
- * _____. 1931b. Die wichtigsten schädlichen Insekten der Walder der UdSSR. Zweite Ausgabe [In Russian]. Staatl. Landw. Verlag Moskau-Leningrad 1931: 41-60, 100-105. ().
- * _____. 1931c. Schadinsekten der Waldsowchosa (Lesopromchos) Tichwin. Teil I. Besichtigung der Reviere "Beresowik" und "Schomuschskaja" und Versuche zur Schädlingbekämpfung [In Russian]. Sap. Lesn. optyn. tschasti Tichwinsky. utsch. op Lespromchosa 6, 11:1-117. ().
- * _____. 1934. Investigation of the stands in the Siverskaya Forest tapped for purposes of turpentine production [In Russian]. Bull. Probl. For. Prot. 2:84-101. ().
- * _____. 1939. Das Vertrocknen der Tubinsker Walder im Krasnojarsker Gebiet durch die Tatigkeit des grossen schwarzen Tannenbockkäfers (*Monochamus urusopi*) [In Russian]. Arbeiten der waldtechnischen Akademie. Mitteil. Forstakademie Leningrad 54:46-47. ().
- * _____. 1948. Fam. Iridae, Borkenkäfer. In Opredelitel nasekovich Jevropejskoje tschasti SSSR [In Russian]. Setchosogis, Moskau-Leningrad 1948:586-597. ().
- JEANNEL, RENE GABRIEL. 1949. Coleopteres [Scolytidae, p. 985-989]. In: P. P. Grasse, Traite de Zoologie IX:771-1077. Masson, Paris. (tx).
- JEANNEL, RENE GABRIEL, AND R. PAULIAN. 1944. Morphologie abdominale des Coleopteres et systematique de l'ordre. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 11(2):65-110. (ay).
- *JECHL, F. 1837. Borkenkäferverheerungen. Oekonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen, Prag 1837: 287. ().
- * _____. 1839a. Der Fichtenborkenkäfer. Oekonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen, Prag 1839:105-112, 164-166, 226-230, 283-286. ().
- * _____. 1839b. Verwüstungen des Fichtenborkenkäfers. Oekonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen, Prag 1839:712. ().
- *JEDL. 1875. O lykozroutech cili kurovcich [Von den Bast- bzw. Borkenkäfern]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 4:165. ().
- JEFFERIES, D., AND C. P. FAIRHURST. 1982. Stridulation organs of the elm bark beetles *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham and *Scolytus scolytus* Fabricius. Journal of Natural History 16(5):759-762. (ay bv).
- *JEFFREY, ROBERT NEWELL. 1930. The concentration of certain sugars in the bark of the western yellow pine as related to western pine beetle attraction. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Unpublished report. ().
- * _____. 1931a. Final report on the concentration of certain sugars in the bark of the yellow pine in relation to western pine beetle attraction. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Unpublished report. 19 p. ().

* —. 1931b. Second memorandum on nutritional studies of western pine beetle larvae. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Unpublished report. ().

JEFFREY, R. C. 1962. Blue stain of bark beetle infested pine. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961:116–117. (ec).

JENISTEA, M. AL. 1933. Contributiuni la fauna entomologica a Rominiei. Buletinul Societatii Studentilor in Stiinte Naturale din Bucuresti 3:123. (ds).

———. 1934. Contributiuni noi la fauna colcopercelor Rominiei. Buletinul Societatii Studentilor in Stiinte Naturale din Bucuresti 4:61. (ds).

*JENKINS, MICHAEL J. 1982. Western white pine: the effect of clone and cone color on attacks by the mountain pine cone beetle. Unpublished dissertation, Utah State University, Logan. 91 p. ().

———. 1983. Relationship between attacks by the mountain pine cone beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to clone and cone color in western white pine. Environmental Entomology 12:1289–1292. (ec hb).

———. 1984a. Effect of western white pine cone production variability on mountain pine cone beetle population levels. Great Basin Naturalist 44(2):310–312. (hb).

———. 1984b. Seed and cone insects associated with *Pinus monophylla* in the Raft River Mountains, Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 44(2):349–356. (ec hb).

*JENNES, H. 1958. Der kleine Holzbohrer, ein gefahrlicher pfirsichschadling. Rhein Monatsschr. Gemuse-, Obst-, Gartenb. 46:214. ().

JENNINGS, DANIEL T. AND HERBERT ALLEN PASE III. 1975. Spiders preying on *Ips* bark beetles. Southwestern Naturalist 20(2):225–229. (ec).

*JENSEN, ARNOLD D. 1967. Parasites and predators of the Engelmann spruce beetle. Unpublished thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 76 p. ().

JEPSON, FRANK P. 1920. Shot hole borer of tea. Tropical Agriculture 55:280–289. (cn).

———. 1921. Shot hole borer investigations. Tropical Agriculture 56:23–30. (cn).

———. 1922a. Investigations into shot-hole borer of tea. Tropical Agriculture 57:24–27. (cn).

———. 1922b. The present prevalence of shot-hole borer of tea. Tropical Agriculture 58:118–125. (cn).

———. 1922c. The treatment of buried prunings on shot-hole borer infested estates. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 54. 38 p., 1 fig. (cn).

* —. 1925. The control of shot-hole borer of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1925:6–10. ().

———. 1926a. Manuring in relation to the control of shot-hole borer of tea. Tropical Agriculture 66:1–4. (cn).

* —. 1926b. Manuring in relation to the control of shot-hole borer of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Tropical Agriculture, Bulletin 66:267–272. ().

* —. 1936. Report on the work of the Entomological Division. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Administrative Report 1935(D):47–53. ().

JEPSON, FRANK P., AND C. H. GADD. 1922. The effects of manures on the shot hole borer of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 56. 30 p. (cn).

———. 1925. The control of the shot-hole borer of tea Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 72. 46 p., 4 figs. (cn).

———. 1926. Manuring in relation to the control of shot-hole borer of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 78. 49 p. (cn).

JEPSON, WALTER FRIEDERICH. 1939. Entomological Division. Mauritius Department of Agriculture, Report 1937:41–46. (cn).

JERVIS, T. S. 1939. The control of the coffee berry borer in Bukoba. East African Agricultural Journal 5(2): 121–124. (cn).

JESTAEDT, JURGEN. 1984. Riedesel'scher Entrindungszug in Schlesien [Baron Riedesel's debarking equipment used in Silesia]. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1984(48):1202–1203. (cn).

JESTER, F. E. 1817. Erfahrungen uber Borkenkafer und Raupenfrass. Forst- und Jagdarchiv 2(4):45–67. (hb).

* —. 1818. Erfahrungen uber Borkenkafer und Raupenfrass. Forst- und Jagdarchiv 3(2):29–49. ().

JEWELL, FREDERICK F. 1956. Insect transmission of oak wilt. Phytopathology 46:244–257. (ec).

*JEZEK, ST. 1947. Pozorovani lykozrouta smrkoveho (*Ips typographus*) na jare 1947 [Die Beobachtung uber den Fichtenborkenkafer im Jahre 1947]. Ceskoslovensky Les 27:362–365. ().

*JN. 1948. Kurovec ve Svycarsku [Der Borkenkafer in der Schweiz]. Ceskoslovensky Les 28:16. ().

JOACHIM, A. W. R. 1958. Report of the Low-Country Scientific Adviser for the year 1957. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 39:60–63. (cn).

———. 1959. Report of the director. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1958:28–29. (cn).

* —. 1961. The shade-tree question and green manures. Tea Quarterly 32:76. ().

JOAKIMOV, D. 1925. Beschadigungen der Rebe durch die Larve des Kifers *Anisandrus* (*Xyleborus*) *dispar* F. [In Bulgarian]. Ivestia na Bulgarskoto Entomologicesko Druzestvo, Sofia 2:56. (cn).

———. 1927. Mitteilungen uber schadliche Insekten [In Bulgarian]. Ivestia na Bulgarskoto Entomologicesko Druzestvo, Sofia 4:20–21. (cn).

* —. 1931. Handbuch der Entomologie mit Rucksicht auf die schadlichen Insekten [In Bulgarian]. Universitetska Biblioteka, Sofia. ().

*JOBY, R. 1961. Les Scolytidae. In: Ennemis et maladies des forets et du bois mis en oeuvres. Journees d'etudes et d'information C.N.R.A., Versailles (16–17 Novembre). ().

JOFFRE, P. 1958. Apercu sur le resultat des recherches effectuees dans la Foret de Compiengne au cours des annees 1949 a 1951. Entomologiste 14:23–26. (ds).

———. 1960. Contribution a la faune coleopterologique du Roussillon et regions avoisinantes. L'Entomologiste 16:78–85. (ds).

*JOHANN, M. 1984. Zur Frage der Anlockung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.) mit Fangbaumen oder Fallen. Unpublished dissertation, Forstl. Fakultat, Univ. Gottingen. ().

JOHANNESON, N. E. AND A. MANSINGH. 1984. Host pest relationship of the genus, *Hypothenemus* (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) with special reference to the coffee berry borer, *H. hampei*. Journal of Coffee Research 14(2):43–56. (ds).

- JOHANNSEN, P. 1907. Beobachtungen über das schädliche Auftreten des ungleichen Borkenkäfers (*Tomicus dispar*) an Apfelbäumen. Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz 1907. ().
- *JOHNSEY, RICHARD LEE. 1964. The biology of two dipterous predators of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins in western Oregon and Washington. Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. ().
- JOHNSEY, RICHARD LEE, W. P. NAGEL, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1965. The Diptera *Medetera aldrichii* Wheeler (Dolichopodidae) and *Lonchaea furnissi* McAlpine (Lonchaeidae) associated with the Douglas-fir beetle in western Oregon and Washington. Canadian Entomologist 97(5):521-527. (ec).
- *JOHNSON, CHARLES WILLISON. 1897. Report on insects injurious to spruce and other trees. Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 34(2): 69 (footnote). ().
- . 1901a. Communication. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 4:343-344. (cn).
- . 1901b. Doings of societies. Entomological News 12(3):92-93. (ds).
- JOHNSON, COLIN. 1967. Coleoptera in southern Nordland. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 74:70-82. (ds).
- JOHNSON, DAVID W. 1982. Dwarf mistletoe and mountain pine beetle, Middle Mountain and Diamond Peak, Little Snake Resource Area, Bureau of Land Management, Colorado, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2-82-6. 6 p. ().
- JOHNSON, DAVID W., AND ROBERT D. AVERILL. 1983. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Rocky Mountain Region, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Timber, Forest Pest, and Cooperative Forestry Management, Denver Colorado. 42 p. (cn).
- JOHNSON, DAVID W., AND VERNON L. M. CREASAP. 1978a. Forest insect and disease management annual report: Rocky Mountain Region, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Lakewood, Colorado. 68 p. (cn).
- . 1978b. Rocky Mountain Region (R-2). Pages 15-22 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- JOHNSON, DAVID W., AND CHARLES D. MINNEMEYER. 1976. Forest pest management, annual report: Rocky Mountain Region, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry. 37 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Central Rocky Mountains (R-2). Pages 30-35 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 60 p. (cn).
- JOHNSON, DAVID W., L. C. YARGER, D. C. MINNEMEYER, AND V. E. PACE. 1976. Dwarf mistletoe as a predisposing factor for mountain pine beetle attack of ponderosa pine in the Colorado Front Range. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Technical Report R2-4. 7 p. (ec).
- JOHNSON, HERBERT GORDON. 1965. Dutch elm disease and community decisions. Minnesota University Agricultural Extension Service, Special Report 14. 6 p. (cn ms).
- *JOHNSON, J. W. 1942. The composition of insect infestations in ponderosa and Jeffrey pines, Lassen National Forest, seasons of 1940 and 1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN. 1958a. Ambrosia beetle infestation of coniferous logs on clearcuttings in northwestern Oregon. Journal of Forestry 56:508-511. (cn hb).
- . 1958b. Field identification of ambrosia beetles attacking coniferous timber in the Douglas-fir region. Canadian Entomologist 90:236-240. (hb tx).
- . 1960a. Douglas-fir beetle: a problem analysis. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 29. 41 p. [only 1-19 numbered]. (cn ec hb).
- . 1960b. Reduction of risk of losses by the Douglas-fir beetle and ambrosia beetles: an interim guide. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 34. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1961. Ambrosia beetle attacks in young-growth western hemlock. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 17(5):3. (cn).
- . 1962. Rearing of Douglas-fir beetle broods in waxed slabs. Entomological Society of America, Annals 55:659-663. (hb ms).
- . 1963a. Effects of different drying rates and two insecticides on beetle attacks in felled Douglas fir and western hemlock. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 58. 16 p. (cn).
- . 1963b. Factors influencing the "second attack" of the Douglas fir beetle, progress 1960-1962. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 53. 14 p. (ec hb).
- . 1967. The influence of temperature and moisture on the overwintering mortality of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*, in western Washington (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 60:199-204. (ec).
- . 1976. How susceptible are tropical tree plantations to insect depredations? Pages 406-414 in Proceedings, Division II (Forest plants and forest protection), XVI International Union of Forest Research Organizations World Congress, Oslo, Norway, 20 June-2 July 1976. As, Norway. (cn).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, AND P. G. BELLUSCHI. 1969. Host-finding behavior of the Douglas-fir beetle. Journal of Forestry 67(5):290-295. (bv hb).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS. 1967. Controlled breeding of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), from Idaho and coastal Washington. Entomological Society of America, Annals 60:31-33. (hb ms).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, AND H. DAVID MOLATORE. 1961. X-ray detection of Douglas-fir beetles

- reared in slabs. *Canadian Entomologist* 93:928-931. (hb ms).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, P. W. ORR, AND K. H. WRIGHT. 1959. Beetle hazard in windthrown Douglas-fir. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 20. 3 p. (cn).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, AND LEON F. PETTINGER. 1961a. Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*) attacks in living trees influenced by the presence of fresh windthrow. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 37. 8 p. (ec hb).
- . 1961b. Overwintering mortality of Douglas-fir beetles in infested logs, exposed bark and forest litter in western Washington. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 42. 11 p. (ec hb).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, AND KEITH R. SHIEA. 1963. White fir defects associated with attacks by the fir engraver. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 54. 8 p. (cn).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, K. H. WRIGHT, AND P. W. ORR. 1961. Attack and brood survival by the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*) in four types of windthrown trees in western Washington. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Center, Forestry Research Note 40. 13 p. (ec hb).
- JOHNSON, NORMAN ELDEN, AND JOHN G. ZINGG. 1969. Transpirational drying of Douglas-fir: effect on log moisture content and insect attack. *Journal of Forestry* 67(11):816-819. (ec).
- JOHNSON, PAUL C., AND JACK E. COSTER. 1979. Techniques for evaluating the influence of behavioral chemicals on dispersion of the southern pine beetle within infestations. Pages 18-25 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), *Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (bv ec).
- . 1980. Seasonal and behavioral chemical effects on dispersion of the southern pine beetle within infestations. Pages 173-193 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik (eds.), *International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings, Second Conference on Dispersal of Forest Insects: evaluation, theory and management implications*. Washington State University Cooperative Extension Service, Pullman, Washington. 278 p. (bv ec).
- *JOHNSON, PAUL C., AND RICHARD FRANKLIN SCHMITZ. 1965. *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) a pest of western white and ponderosa pines in the northern Rocky Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station 4500-FS-INT-2202. ().
- JOHNSON, PHILIP CORNWELL. 1940. Entomological considerations in utilization of insect-killed ponderosa pine. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 33:773-776. (cn).
- . 1949. Determining the bark beetle hazard of pine stands in northeastern California. *Journal of Forestry* 47:277-284. (cn).
- . 1951a. Application of risk ratings for western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis*) control in the Inland Empire. *Northwest Science* 25:32-37. (cn).
- . 1951b. Height of broods as a factor affecting the treatment of standing lodgepole pine trees infested by the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. (cn).
- . 1954a. A hibernation record of *Ips plastographus* Leconte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 86:431-432. (hb ds).
- . 1954b. Logging damage affects bark beetle resistance of residual ponderosa pine stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 6. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1958. Pests attack on inland timber. *Western Conservation Journal* 15:12, 56-57. (cn).
- *———. 1959. Forest insect research in the years ahead. Forestry Centennial Conference, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Proceedings 1959:19-33. ().
- . 1966a. Attractiveness of lightning struck ponderosa pine trees to *Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 59:615. (ec).
- . 1966b. Climatic influences on bark beetles. Pages 6-7 in *Seventeenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 14-17 February 1966, Victoria, British Columbia*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 67 p. (ec).
- . 1966c. Some causes of natural tree mortality in old-growth ponderosa pine stands in western Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-51. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1967. Distribution of bark beetle attacks on ponderosa pine trees in Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-62. 7 p. (cn hb).
- . 1968. Testing silvicultural control of the western pine beetle in the Rocky Mountains. *Washington State Entomological Society, Proceedings* 26: 242-245. (cn ec).
- . 1972. Bark beetle risk in mature ponderosa pine forests in western Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-119. 31 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Sex-ratio estimation, sequential sampling, and the programmable pocket calculator. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 23:251-254 (ms).
- JOHNSON, PHILIP CORNWELL, AND JACK E. COSTER. 1978. Probability of attack by southern pine beetle in relation to distance from an attractive host tree. *Forest Science* 24(4):574-580. (bh cn).
- JOHNSON, W. F., AND J. N. HALBERT. 1902. A list of the beetles of Ireland [Scolytidae, p. 818-819]. *Royal Irish Academy, Proceedings, Ser. 3*, 6(4):535-819. (ds).
- JOHNSON, WARREN T., AND HOWARD H. LYON. 1976. Insects that feed on trees and shrubs: an illustrated practical guide. Comstock Publishing Associates, Cornell University Press, Ithaca and London. 464 p., 212 color illust. (cn ds).

- JOHNSON, WILLIS GRANT. 1901. Summary 139th meeting of the society, 1 December 1898. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 4:342-345. (ds).
- *JOHNSON, A. 1963a. Host list of insects recorded in the south east Asia and Pacific region. *Coffea* spp. Technical Document, FAO Plant Protection Committee, Southeast Asia, Bangkok, Nr. 25. 9 p. (multigraph). ().
- *_____. 1963b. *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. in Tahiti [In English and French]. Information Letter, FAO Plant Protection Committee, Southeast Asia, Bangkok, 23. 4 p. ().
- *_____. 1964. Host list of insects recorded in the south east Asia and Pacific region. *Hevea brasiliensis*. Rubber. Technical Document, FAO Plant Protection Committee, Southeast Asia Bangkok, Nr. 7, (pt. 2):4-8, multigraph. ().
- JOHNSON, BLAIR D., AND KEITH N. SLESSER. 1979. Facile synthesis of the enantiomers of sulcatol. Canadian Journal of Chemistry 57(2):233-235. (bv ms).
- JOHNSON, H. R. 1952. Insect control: practical methods for the control of insects attacking green logs and lumber. Southern Lumberman 184(2307):37-39. (cn).
- _____. 1956. Control of bark beetles in stored pine pulpwood. Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings 53:130-131. (cn).
- JOHNSON, H. R. AND J. F. COYNE. 1954. Tests for the prevention and control of engraver beetles in pine pulpwood, logs, and trees. Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings 51:99-100. (cn).
- JOHNSON, H. R. AND ROMUALD JOSEPH KOWAL. 1949. New insecticides for the prevention of attack by ambrosia beetles on logs and lumber. Southern Lumberman 179(2249):183-185. (cn).
- JOHNSON, JOHN ROBERT. 1939. Enfermedades y plagas de insectos que atacan los pinos en Guatemala. Guatemala. Escuela Nacional Central de Agricultura, Secretaria de Educacion Publica. (cn).
- *_____. 1942. Diseases and insect pests of pine trees in Guatemala. American Science Congress (1940), Proceedings 8:245-250. ().
- JOLY, R. 1949a. Les bostryches [Bark beetles of the family Scolytidae]. Revue du Bois et ses Applications 4(1):7-13. (ec hb).
- _____. 1949b. Note sur les bostryches. Revue Forestiere Francaise 1949(6):253-258. (cn ds).
- _____. 1950. Les bostryches des bois feuillus. Revue du Bois et ses Applications 5(2):9-12. (hb).
- _____. 1953. Degats en profondeur dans les grumes. Revue du Bois et ses Applications 8(4):3-7. (cn hb).
- _____. 1955. L'evolution des populations d'insectes et la protection des forets. Revue Forestiere Francaise 5:430-435. (cn).
- _____. 1956. Probleme der forstlichen Entomologie. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 29:191-193. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Additions a la faune des xylophages du noyer. Importance du probleme. Revue Forestiere Francaise 12(1):35-43. (hb ds).
- '_____. 1961. Les Scolytidae. In: Ennemis et maladies des forets et du bois mis en oeuvre. Journees d'etudes et d'informations C.N.R.A. Versailles. 16-17 Novembre 1961. Collection Phytosanitaire. ().
- _____. 1968. L'extension en Europe de *Gnathotrichus materiarius* Fitch (Coleoptere Scolytidae) [The extention through Europe of *Gnathotrichus materiarius*]. Comptes Rendu Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 54(7):508-511. (ds).
- _____. 1976. Les insectes ennemis des pins. Volume I. Ecole nationale du Genie Rural, des eaux et des Forets: Centre de Nancy. 222 p. (cn hb).
- JOLY, R. AND M. PERROT. 1978. Les problemes poses par la recrudescence des attaques de scolytides dans les forets resinieuses francaises. Revue Forestiere Francaise 30(1):37-41. (cn).
- *JONAITIS, V. P., AND P. A. ZAJANCKAUSKAS. 1969. Insects living in young Norway spruce stands in Lithuania [In Russian, Lithuanian, English summaries]. Lietuvos TSR Mokslu akademijos darbai, C Serija 1969(3):69-76. ().
- JONDELIUS, BO. 1971. Ungskogsrojningar faktoren av betydelse [The fight against *Myelophilus pini-perda*: important factors in cleaning; reduce small timber and increase merchantable timber; prevent damage after cleaning]. Pages 42-43 in B. Jondelius, S. O. Andersson, and F. Bergman, Skogsskydd—mera om margborrekriget. Skogen 58(2):42-47. (cn).
- JONDELIUS, BO, BERTIL LEKANDER, H. H. EIDMANN, AND E. EDLUND. 1973. Some current problems of forest protection. I. The state of forest protection today. II. Certain entomological aspects of forest pests. III. *Hylobius abietis*. IV. Practical experience in the control of *Ips typographus* [In Swedish, English summary]. Kongl. Skogs- och Lantbruksakademiens Tidskrift 112:297-320. (cn).
- JONES, A. S., F. L. HASTINGS, AND C. J. KISLOW. 1980. Evaluation of 12 insecticides for remedial efficacy against southern pine beetle adults. Journal of Economic Entomology 73(5):736-738. (cn).
- JONES, DAN HERBERT. 1911. *Scolytus rugulosus* as an agent in the spread of bacterial blight in pear trees. Phytopathology 1:155-158. (ec).
- JONES, GEORGE D., AND JOHN E. FORD. 1952. The turpentine beetle in North Carolina. North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering (Raleigh), Extension Folder 91. 4 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1953. Southern pine beetle. North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering (Raleigh), Extension Folder 100. 6 p. (cn).
- _____. 1954. *Ips* engraver beetle. North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering (Raleigh), Extension Folder 108. 6 p. (cn ms).
- *JONES, GEORGE D., AND H. E. SCOTT. 1959. Tree pests on farm and home plantings. North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering (Raleigh), Extension Leaflet 39. 4 p. ().
- JONES, P. 1977. The spread of Dutch elm disease. Town and Country Planning 45:482-485. (cn ec ds).
- JONES, ROBERT G., AND WILLIAM A. BRINDLEY. 1970. Tests of eight rearing media for the mountain pine beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), from lodgepole pine. Entomological Society of America, Annals 63:313-316. (hb ms).
- JONES, T. W., AND W. R. PHELPS. 1972. Oak wilt. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 29. 7 p. (ec).

- JONES, TECWYN. 1959a. Ambrosia beetles (Scolytoidea). Their biology and control in West Africa. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Technical Bulletin 2. 14 p. (cn hb).
- . 1959b. The major insect pests of timber and lumber in West Africa. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Technical Bulletin 1. 20 p. (cn).
- . 1960a. Ambrosia beetle research in West Africa. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, Report 7:88–97. (cn).
- . 1960b. Economic ecology of some tree boring beetles of tropical Africa. Timber Technology 68(2258):466–471. (cn).
- . 1960c. The economic ecology of some tree boring beetles of tropical Africa. Pest Technology 2: 231–234. (cn hb).
- . 1960d. The economic ecology of some tree-boring beetles of tropical Africa. British Wood Preserving Association, Record of the Annual Convention 1960:5–29 [reprint pages 1–15]. (cn ec).
- . 1966. Pests of young plantations. (i) Bark beetles: *Hylastes angustatus* (Herbst.) in pine plantations (Swaziland). East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization (Nairobi, Kenya), Annual Report 1965:145–148. (cn).
- . 1967. The present world situation in regard to the spread of internationally dangerous forest insects. East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal 32(4):484–492. (cn).
- JONES, TECWYN, I. A. S. GIBSON, AND W. E. SMITH. 1966. Deterioration of timber in use in East Africa and its prevention. East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal 32:76–88. (cn).
- *JONES, TECWYN, M. KARANJA, AND S. NGANGA. 1965. Pests of established forests and plantations survey of tree-boring pests of the tropical high forest. East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, Annual Report 1965:152–153. ().
- JONES, TECWYN, M. KARANJA, S. NGANGA, AND J. NGIGI. 1965. Pests of established forests and plantations. East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, Record of Research 1964:115–116. (cn).
- JONES, TECWYN, HYWEL ROBERTS, AND J. M. BAKER. 1959. Report of the West African Timber Borer Research Unit 1955–1958. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Kumasi, Report 1959. 61 p. (cn hb).
- *JONES, TECWYN, W. WILKINSON, J. BROWN, F. MBUGUA, AND J. KAMAU. 1965. East African Forest Insect Survey. East African Forest Research Organization, Record of Research 1964:113–114. ().
- JONES, THOMAS HENRY. 1939. Elm bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 185. 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1947. Elm bark beetles. Pest Control and Sanitation, Home and Garden 2(3):17. (cn).
- JONES, THOMAS HENRY, AND C. S. MOSES. 1943. Isolation of *Ceratostomella ulmi* from insects attracted to felled elm trees. Journal of Agricultural Research 66:77–85. (ec).
- JONES, W. L., AND H. E. WELCH. 1982. Biological control of the elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes*: effectiveness of nematodes (DD-136) applied in Tenogum. Abstract. Entomological Society of Manitoba, Proceedings 38:26. (cn).
- JONES, WAYNE W., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1977. Termination of larval diapause in the European elm bark beetle. Entomological Society of America, Annals 70:387–390. (ec hb).
- *JONESCU, GH. 1911. Memoriu asupra starci masivelor paduroase din regiunea Sinaia. Revista Padurilor 25:269–279. ().
- . 1921. Masurile de combatere a insectei *Bostrichus typographus* luate in campania 1920. Ministerul Agriculturii si al Domeniilor, Administratia Casei Padurilor, Editura Cartea Romineasca., Bucuresti. 18 p. ().
- JONESCU, M. A. 1950. Dezvoltarea entomologiei aplicate in U.R.S.S.—baza a dezvoltarii entomologiei aplicate in R. P. R. Analele Romino-Sovietice, Seria Biologie-Geographic 5, Seria 2, nr. 5, p. 31. (ds).
- *JORDAL, J. B. 1979. Respons på luktstimuli hos liten og stor margborer, *Tomicus minor* og *Tomicus piniperda* under varsverminga. Thesis, University of Trondheim, Norway. 105 p. ().
- JORDAN, CEDRIC ROY, AND C. D. DYER. 1956. The black turpentine beetle and its control. Georgia Agricultural College Extension Service, Circular 404. 12 p. (cn).
- JORGENSEN, ERIK. 1963. Dying elms. Canadian Rose Annual 1963:40–48. (cn).
- JORGENSEN, ERIK, AND BRODER BEIER-PETERSEN. 1951. Angreb af *Fomes annosus* (Fr.) Cke. og *Hylesinus piniperda* L. På *Pinus silvestris* i Djursland Plantager [Attack of *Fomes annosus* (Fr.) Cke and *Hylesinus piniperda* L. on *Pinus silvestris* in plantations at Djursland (Jutland)]. Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 36:453–479. (cn).
- . 1952. Mere om *Fomes annosus* og *Hylesinus piniperda* [More on *Fomes annosus* and *Hylesinus piniperda*]. Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift 37:213–218. (cn).
- *JOSE. 1912. Ma de la Fuente a Pozuelo de Calatinoe vom 18. 4. 1912. (Ipidae a Hisp. Luis P. et Bol.). ().
- JOSEPH, AUGUST. 1878. Kaferfrass in Oberhessen. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1878:442–443. (cn).
- *JOSIFOVIC, M. 1952. Sumska fitopatologija. Naučna knjiga, Beograd, 384. ().
- JOTLAND, NILS ERIK. 1975a. Lagerhallningen av obarkat virke vid bilvag [Dangers from *Tomicus piniperda* and other bark beetles in Swedish forests]. Skogen 62:56–58. (hb).
- . 1975b. Skogsstyrelsens insats vid bekampningen av granbarkborren. Skogen 62:16–18. (cn).
- JOURNEAUX, G. 1983. Paper 2. Dutch elm disease control campaign in Jersey, Channel Islands, 1974–1982. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60:5–9. (cn).
- *JOUVENAZ, DONALD P. 1968. Relations of the bacterium *Serratia marcescens* Bizio to the bark beetle *Ips calligraphus* (Germar) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Florida. Unpublished thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville. vi + 51 p. ().
- JOUVENAZ, DONALD P., AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1970. Incidence of *Serratia marcescens* in wild *Ips calligraphus* populations in Florida. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 16(2):295–296. (ec).
- JOVER, H. 1951. Note preliminaire sur les modalités de l'attaque du bois d'Avodire (*Turreanthus africana* Welw. Pellegriin) par différents coleoptères xy-

- lophages en Basse-Cote d'Ivoire. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 30:54-55. (ec).
- _____. 1952. Note preliminaire sur la biologie des Platypodidae de Basse-Cote d'Ivoire. Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 31(2):73-81. (ec hb).
- JOY, NORMAN HUMBERT. 1923. Some Coleoptera at Windsor, including *Euryusa sinuata* Er., a species new to Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 59:278-279. (ds).
- *JOYE, L. G. 1976. Incidence of *Contortylenchus brevicomi* (Massey) Rhum in southern pine beetle populations from the southeastern United States. Unpublished thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville. 29 p. ().
- JOYE, L. G., AND V. G. PERRY. 1976. Incidence of *Contortylenchus* spp. in southern pine beetle populations from the southeastern United States. Journal of Nematology 8(4):291. (ec).
- *JUDA, J. R. 1921. Un insecto descortezador del cedro (*Phloeosinus*). Sociedad Entomologica de Mexico, Memorias y Revista 38:401-405, 2 figs. ().
- JUDD, WILLIAM WALLACE. 1970. Beetles, *Neodryocoetes hubbardi* Blackman (Scolytidae), infesting seeds strung as necklaces imported from Jamaica. Canadian Journal of Zoology 48(4):895-896. (cn).
- JUDEICH, JOHANN FRIEDRICH. 1875a. Entomologische Notizen. (*Hyl. piniperda* L., *Pissodes pini* L., *Bostrychus cuvidens* Germ.). Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 25:260-264. (hb).
- _____. 1875b. Notiz uber den Fichtenborkenkäfer. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 25:74-84. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1876a. Bemerkungen zum Kampf gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 26:508-511. ().
- *_____. 1876b. Die Waldverderber und ihre Feinde. Edition 7. Berlin. ().
- _____. 1876c. Entomologische Notizen. [*Polygraphus pubescens* Er.]. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 26:96. (hb).
- _____. 1876d. Entwicklung des Fichtenborkenkäfers in Asten. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 26:254-256. (hb).
- _____. 1880. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Borkenkäfer. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 30:150-160. (hb).
- _____. 1881. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Borkenkäfers. Antwort an Herrn Eichhoff. Forstliche Blätter 18:245-248. (hb).
- _____. 1886. Mitteilungen uber Borkenkäfer. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 36:63-68. (cn hb).
- *JUDEICH, JOHANN FRIEDRICH, AND H. NITSCHKE. 1883. Lehrbuch der mitteleuropaischen Forstinsektenkunde. ().
- _____. 1895. Lehrbuch der mitteleuropaischen Forstinsektenkunde [Scolytidae, 1:291-293, 435-556, 2:1318-1330]. Holzel, Wien and Paul Parey, Berlin. 2 vols. (cn hb ds tx).
- JUDENKO, E. 1956. Research work on shot-hole borer October, 1955 to August, 1956. Tea Quarterly 27(4):103-105. (cn).
- _____. 1957a. Annual Report of the Entomologist [Special research on shot-hole borer] for the year 1956. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 38: 56-57. (hb).
- _____. 1957b. Some observations on the behaviour of the adult shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.) under laboratory conditions. Tea Quarterly 29:47-50 (reprint paged 1-4). (bv hb).
- _____. 1958a. A note on the distribution of the entrances to the open galleries made by shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.) on tea. Tea Quarterly 29(2):112-114. (ec hb).
- _____. 1958b. Preliminary small-scale field experiments on a chemical method for the prevention of shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.) attack on tea in plucking. Tea Quarterly 29(2):115-124. (cn).
- *_____. 1958c. Report of the Entomologist, Special research. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon. Annual report for the year 1957. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 39:57-58. ().
- _____. 1958d. The appearance of adult short-hole borers (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.) outside their galleries under natural conditions. Tea Quarterly 29:104-111. (bv hb).
- _____. 1958e. Trials with a method of assessment of infestation caused by shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.) on old tea. Tea Quarterly 29(1):51-59 (reprint paged 1-9). (cn).
- _____. 1959. Report of the Entomologist, Special research. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 40:81-82 (reprint paged 1-2). (cn).
- _____. 1960a. Further small-scale field experiments on the chemical control of attack by shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.) on tea in plucking. Tea Quarterly 31(1):19-25 (reprint paged 1-7). (cn).
- _____. 1960b. Report of the Entomologist (Special research on shothole borer for 1959). Tea Research Institute of Ceylon. Annual report for the year 1959. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 41:56-58 (reprint paged 1-3). (cn).
- _____. 1960c. Shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich.) and clones. Tea Quarterly 31(2):72-75 (reprint paged 1-4). (cn).
- _____. 1961a. Can shot-hole borer of tea (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh.) infest and grow in shade trees of tea? Tea Quarterly 32(4):185-189. (hb ds).
- _____. 1961b. Control of shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eich): Experiments in progress. Tea Quarterly 32(1):23-25 (reprint). (cn).
- _____. 1961c. Report of the Entomologist [Special research on the shot-hole borer for 1960]. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report for the year 1960. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 42:66-69. (cn).
- *_____. 1962. Report of the Entomologist for 1961. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon Bulletin. ().
- JUDENKO, E., C. SHANNUGAN, AND H. N. HASSELO. 1962. Field experiments on the chemical control of shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh.) on tea soon after pruning. Tea Quarterly 33(2):69-87. (cn).
- *JUMP, BILLY JOE. 1964. Evaluation of two control methods for the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Unpublished thesis, University of Georgia, Athens. ().
- JUMP, BILLY JOE, AND C. H. TSAO. 1972. Effectiveness and efficiency of controlling the southern pine beetle

- by spraying standing trees with BHC. Georgia Academy of Science, Bulletin 30:55. (cn).
- _____. 1973. Control of southern pine beetles spraying standing and felled trees with BHC. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 8(3):203-209. (cn).
- JUMPER, GENE A., AND WILLIAM N. CANNON, JR. 1975. Spermatogenesis in the smaller European elm bark beetle *Scolytus multistriatus*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 68:733-740. (ay).
- _____. 1976. Chromosome number in the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 69: 500-502. (ay).
- *JUNG, K. P. 1980. Fallentypen und Fallensysteme zur Bekämpfung des gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkäfers (*Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv.) mit pheromonen. Dipl.-Arb., Forstwiss. Fak. Univ. (FZI), Freiburg/Br. ().
- JUNIZKIJ, A. A. 1939. The control of Dutch elm disease through revitalization. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 5:89-90. (cn).
- *JURINSKY, T. O. 1915. Contributions to the fauna of the Coleoptera and Lepidoptera in the Jakutsk region [In Russian]. Izvest. Jakutdk. otd. Russk. Geogr. Obschtsch. 1. ().
- *JURKANSKY, V. N. 1927a. Contributions to the knowledge of the bark beetle fauna of Solowjetz Island. Mat. K. posn. prirody Solowezkich astrovov (Biological Station, Solowki) 7:18-35. ().
- *_____. 1927b. Zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäferfauna der Insel Solowjetz. (Vorläufige Mitt.). Material zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Solowjetzischen Inseln Lieferung 7:18-21. Solowki. ()
- *_____. 1928. [Über die Borkenkäfer der Insel Solowjetz] Solowjetzische Gesellschaft Heimatkunde, Biologische Station, Solowski 7:18-21. ().
- *JURASKO, JOZEE. 1968. Asanacia hmoty napadnutej korovcom pomocou STS. Les, Bratislava 24(4):155-157. ().
- JUUTINEN, P. 1953. Ukkoniluri (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) (Col., Scolytidae) okakuusessa (*Picea pungens* Engelm.) (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug. on *Picea pungens* Engelm.). Annales Entomologici Fennici 19(1):35. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Tutkimuksia metsätuhojen, etenkin hyonteisvaurioiden merkityksestä Pohjois-Suomen kuusikoissa [The importance of different injurious agents, particularly insect pests, in the forests of northern Finland]. Communicationes Instituti Forestalis Fennae 50(1):1-92 (1958). (cn).
- _____. 1962. Tutkimuksia metsätuhojen esiintymisestä männyn ja kuusen viljelytaimistoissa Etelä-Suomessa [Untersuchungen über das Auftreten von Waldschaden in den Kiefern- und Fichtenkulturen Südfinnlands]. Communicationes Instituti Forestalis Fennae 54(5):1-80. (cn).
- JUUTINEN, R. 1978. Kuitupuupinot pystynavertajan (*Tomicus piniperda* L.) lisaantymispaikkoina Pohjois-Suomessa. Folia Forestalia Polonica 335: 1-28. (hb).

K

- *K. 1907. Vliv zevnich cinitelu na delku doby vyvoje u hmyzu [(Der Einfluss ausserer Faktoren auf die Entwicklungszeit der Insekten)]. Zivz 17:423. ().
- *K. Cz. 1862. Kornik drukarz. Rocznik Lesniczy 3(1):45. ().
- KAARIK, AINO. 1973. The succession of blueing fungi in insect galleries in roundwood during storage. Skogshogskolan, Institutiones for Virkeslara, Rapporter Nr. R 83. 20 p. (ec).
- KAATZ, ARTHUR. 1961. Summary of insect conditions in the Republic of the Sudan. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(15):305-307. (ds).
- . 1962. Summary of insect conditions in the Republic of the Sudan. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(4):52-54. (ds).
- . 1964. Summary of insect conditions in the Republic of the Sudan. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(2):21-25. (cn ds).
- *KABE, MASAOKI. 1954. Illustration of galleries of bark beetles (Scolytidae and Platypodidae). [Publ. in 2 parts; both in Japanese and English]. Maebashi Regional Forest Office (Japan). ().
- *———. 1955. Studies on the galleries of bark beetles and ambrosia beetles in Japan [In Japanese]. Maebashi Regional Forest Office (Japan). ().
- *———. 1956a. Identification of the bark beetles (Scolytidae) used to misidentify [In Japanese]. Shinrin Boeki Nyusu (Forest Protection News) 5(7):8-12. ().
- *———. 1956b. Icons of the galleries of bark-beetles and ambrosia-beetles in Japan [In Japanese]. Tokyo. 290 p. ().
- *———. 1957. An illustrated book of the bark and ambrosia beetles from Japan [In Japanese]. Maebashi Regional Forest Office (Japan). ().
- *———. 1959. An illustrated book of the scolytid and platypodid beetles from Japan [In Japanese]. Tokyo. ().
- *———. 1960. On the hosts and habits of the scolytid and platypodid beetles in Japan [In Japanese]. Maebashi Regional Forest Office (Japan). ().
- KABIR, ABDUL K. M. F. 1963. The Columbian timber beetle (*Corthylus columbianus*) and its associated micro-organisms in soft maple. Unpublished dissertation, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana. 151 p. (ec hb).
- . 1964. The Columbian timber beetle (*Corthylus columbianus*) and its associated micro-organisms in soft maple. Dissertation Abstracts 24(12, Pt. I):4894-4895. (ec hb).
- KABIR, ABDUL K. M. F., AND RONALD LAWRENCE GIESE. 1966. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): I. Biology of the beetle, II. Fungi and staining associated with the beetle in soft maple. Entomological Society of America, Annals 59:883-902. (ec hb).
- KADDOU, IBRAHIM K. 1967. Check-list of some insect fauna of Iraq. Council of Scientific Research, Biological Research Centre, Baghdad, Iraq. Publ. No. 1. 44 p. (ds).
- KADYROV, A. KH. 1969. Materialy k biologii i vredonosnoti zhukov-koroedov-vreditelei dekorativnykh na sazhdenii gorodov i poselkov Yugo-Zapadnogo Tadzhikistana. Sbornik Rabot Aspirantov, Ser. Biol. Nauk, Ch. 3. Dushanbe. ().
- *———. 1970. Zhuki-vrediteli il'movykh nasazhdenii v Tadzhikistane. Materialy III yubileinoi konferentsii molodykh a chenykh Tadzhikskoi SSR, posvyashchennoi 100-letiyu so diya rozhdeliya V. I. Lenina. Dushanbe. "Donish". ().
- *———. 1972. Materialy k biologii i vredonosnosti nekotorykh izuchennykh vidov zhukov-vreditelei lesnykh nasazhdenii Tadzhikistana. Sbornik Rabot Aspirantov, Ser. Biol. Nauk, Ch. 4. Dushanbe. ().
- KAHL. 1896. 18. Versammlung des Elsass-Lothringischen Forstvereins zu Geweiler am 1 und 2 Juni 1896 [Behandlung der oberelsassischen Vornbergsmiederwaldungen, Kanichenschaden, Tannenborkenkaferkalamitat]. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 1896:661-668. (cn).
- *———. 1908. Bekampfung von Borkenkafern. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1908:605. ().
- *KAHLICH, V. 1865a. Biologische Mitteilung uber *Ips curvidens* Germ. Osterreichische Monatsschrift fur das Forstwesen 15:254. ().
- . 1865b. Der Tannenborkenkafer im Schemnitzer Reviere. Osterreichische Monatsschrift fur das Forstwesen 15:58-62. (hb ds).
- *KAIGORODOFF, D. 1883. The spruce bark beetle *Bostrychus* and its control [In Russian]. St. Petersburg. ().
- KAILIDIS, D. S. 1962. Insects and fungi attacking forest trees and shrubs identified during 1960-1961 [In Greek]. Dassika Chronika 4(5/6):236-245. (ds).
- . 1963. *Trypodendron lineatum* in Greece [In Greek]. Dassika Chronika 5(9/10):433-443. (cn).
- . 1964a. *Abies cephalonica* in the region of E. Mainalon in the Peloponnese attacked (by insects) and dying [In Greek, English summary]. Dassika Chronika 6(1):41-54. (cn).
- . 1964b. Forest insects identified during the last four years, 1960-1963 [In Greek]. Dassika Chronika, Athens 6(10):38-43. (ds).
- . 1964c. *Myelophilus piniperda* attack *Pinus brutia* reforestation [In Greek]. To Dassos No. 33:1-18. (cn hb).
- . 1966a. A review of forest insect problems in southeast Europe and the eastern Mediterranean. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20-30 July 1964. Meeting II-III, Volume 1. ii + 7 p. (cn).
- . 1966b. Las plagas forestales mas importantes de Grecia [The most important forest pests of Greece]. Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 9(17):55-62. (cn).
- . 1966c. Schadlinge der Griechischen Tanne (*Abies cephalonica*) auf stark erodierten Standorten [Pests of *Abies cephalonica* on severely eroded sites]. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 39(6):81-85. (cn ds).
- . 1968. Enemies of the forest of Pertoulion (Observations 1965-1967) [In Greek]. (University of Thessalonika, School of Agriculture and Forestry, Yearbook) Anatyllon 1968:1-51. (cn).

- . 1969a. Dutch elm disease in Greece [In Greek, English summary]. *Dassika Chronika* 11(7):7–14. (cn ec).
- * ———. 1969b. Insect pests of poplar and their control [In Greek]. *Kentron Dasikon Ereunon Boreiou Hellados, Thessalonike* 22. 123 p. ().
- KAILIDIS, D. S., AND R. P. GEORGEVITS. 1968. Bark-beetle outbreak on fir on Parnis mountain (Observations 1962–1966) [In Greek, English summary]. Ministry of Agriculture, Forest Research Institute, Nr. 20. 64 p. (cn).
- * ———. 1971. Insect pests of fir (in Greece): biology, importance and control [In Greek, English summary]. *Deltion Ereunon, Kentron Dasikon Ereunon Boreiou Hellados, Thessalonike* 38. 82 p. ().
- . 1972. Forstinsekten Griechenlands. Tanneninsekten [Forest insects of Greece. Insects of fir]. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 45(2):25–28. (cn).
- * ———. 1973. Forest insect pests of Greece [In Greek, English summary]. *Epistemonike Epeteris, Geoponike kai Dasologike Shole, Aristoteleion Panepistemion Thessalonikes* 16:233–271. ().
- KAIS, A. G., EUGENE B. SMALLEY, AND A. J. RIKER. 1962. Environment and development of Dutch elm disease. *Phytopathology* 52(11):1191–1196. (ec).
- KAISCH, F. 1884. Greift *Tomicus typographus* gesunde Baume an? *Entomologische Nachrichten* 10:50–51. (cn).
- *KAISER, P. 1922a. Der ungleiche Holzborer, ungleicher Borkenkäfer (*Tomicus*, *Xyleborus dispar*). *Deutsche Obstbauzeitung* 48:432. ().
- * ———. 1922b. Der ungleiche Holzbohrer, ungleicher Borkenkäfer (*Tomicus*, *Xyleborus dispar*). *Praktische Ratgeber im Obst- und Gartenbau* 37:405. ().
- . 1931. Das Ulmensterber. *Gartenflora* 80:369. (cn).
- KAISILA, JOUKO. 1952. Suomen Hyonteistieteellinen Aikakauskirja [Insects from arctic mountain snows]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 18:8–25. (ds).
- KAJ, J. 1966. Korniki z terenow wojewodztwa Poznanskiiego zebrane w latach 1934–1936 [Barkbeetles noticed from the environs of Poznan in the years 1934–1936]. *Poznanski Towarzystwo Przyaciol Nauk, Wydzial Nauk Rolniczych i Lesnych Komisja Nauk Rolniczych, Prace* 20(1):116–128. (cn ds).
- KAKULIYA, G. A. 1963a. New nematode, *Parasitorhabditis* *kakulia*, from *Blastophagus minor* Hart [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya* 30(1):55–58. (ec).
- * ———. 1963b. The nematode fauna of the European spruce beetle of the Borzhomi-Bakuriani ravine. Scientific Conference Nr. 14 of post-graduate students and young scientists. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisi, Izdatel'stvo*. ().
- * ———. 1966. Nematode fauna of bark beetles of Borzhomi-Bakuriani gorge [In Georgian]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii, Parazitologicheskii Sbornik* 1:48–64. ().
- . 1967. Novri rod nematod *Devibursaphelenchus kakulia* gen. n. (Nematoda, Aphelenchoidea) [A new Nematoda genus]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya* 47(2):439–443. (ec).
- . 1971. Nematode fauna of *Ips typographus* in the Georgian SSR [In Georgian, Russian, English summaries]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii, Parazitologicheskii Sbornik, Tbilisi* 2:53–56. (ec).
- *KAKULIYA, G. A., AND TS. G. DEUDARIANI. 1965. A new species of nematode *Bursaphelenchus teratospicularis* *Kakulia* and *Deudariani* sp. n. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoidea) [In Georgian]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Byulleten* 38:187–191. ().
- * ———. 1967. The nematode fauna of *Scolytus scolytus* F. in eastern Georgia [In Georgian]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Byulleten* 46:469–474. (ec).
- *KAKULIYA, G. A., TS. G. DEUDARIANI, AND L. K. MAGLAKELIDZE. 1973. Nematodofauna of bark beetles (Ipidae) and long horned beetles (Cerambycidae) in the vicinity of Jinali [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii, Sbornik* 4:119–126. ().
- KAKULIYA, G. A., AND R. R. GURCHIANI. 1968. Nematode parasites of *Ips acuminatus* in Verkhnyaya Svanetiya (Georgian SSR) [In Russian]. *Materialy Sessii Zakavkazskogo Soveta po Koordinatsii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skikh Rabot po Zashchite Rastenii, Tbilisi* 3:436–437. (ec).
- KAKULIYA, G. A., AND L. K. MAGLAKELIDZE. 1973. Nematode fauna of *Hylurgops palliatus* in the Georgian SSR [In Georgian, English, Russian summaries]. *Parazitologicheskii Sbornik, Tbilisi* 3:76–78. (ec).
- KAKULIYA, G. A., AND G. K. SHALIBASHVILI. 1976a. The nematode fauna of *Hylastes ater* Payk. in the pine forests of the Pitsundskii and Ritsinskii reserves [In Russian]. *Zapovedniki Gruzii, Sbornik Trudov* 1976(4):259–262. (ec).
- . 1976b. The nematode fauna of *Pityokteines curvidens* Germ. in the coniferous forests of Abkhazia [In Russian]. *Zapovedniki Gruzii, Sbornik Trudov* 1976(4):317–320. (ec).
- KALAB, JOSEF. 1955. Hubeni kurovce elektrinou [Killing of barkbeetles by electricity]. *Lesnicka Prace* 34(1):27–31. (cn).
- KALANDADZE, L. 1927. Review of: W. Stark. Die Entwicklung von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. u. *B. minor* Hart. auf der Fichte. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 3:84–85. (hb ms).
- *KALANDADZE, L., AND D. LOSOVOI. 1937. Contribution to knowledge of the destructive insect fauna of Georgian forests (especially on conifers) [In Russian]. *Inwest.-Grus. St. Zashchtsch. Rast. Ent.* 1:119–135. ().
- KALANDADZE, L. P., SH. M. SUPATASHVILI, B. V. MURSIDZE, AND A. L. MUKHASHAVRIA. 1965. Materialy k izucheniiu biologicheskikh osobennosti bol'shogo elovogo luboeda v Gruzii [Material on the study of the biological features of the European spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus micans*]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya* 38(2):397–404. (ec).
- KALANDRA, AUGUSTIN. 1944. Zajimavye neobykly vyskyt kurovce *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. na smrechich ve stari kolek deseti let [Merkwürdiges und nichtübliches schädliches Auftreten des Borkenkäfers *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. an den etwa 10 jähr. Fichtchen]. *Lesnicka Prace* 23:113–119. (cn).
- * ———. 1946a. Kurovci nam ohrozujú nase krásne pohraničné smrkové lesy [Borkenkäfer bedrohen unsere

- schonen Fichtenwalder an der Grenze]. Zemedelstvi Lesnictvi 2:42–43. ().
- *. 1946b. Vazne kurovcove nebezpeci v nasich pohranicnych smrkovych lesich [Ernstliche Borkenkäfergefahren in unseren Fichtenwäldern an der Grenze]. Ceskoslovensky Les 26:65–67. ().
- *. 1947a. Dulezitejsi a pozoruhodnejši poskazení, choroby a skudci lesních dřevin v Čechách a na Moravě v letech 1944/1945 [More important and noticeable injuries, diseases, and insect pests of woodland trees in Bohemia and Moravia in the years 1944 and 1945]. Czech. Státní Vědecký Vst. Lesn. zpr. 1:148–156. ().
- *. 1947b. Kontrolujeme naše výsledky boje proti kůrovci *Ips typographus* a snažíme se předvídat jeho další vývoj [Prüfen wir unsere Aussichten im Kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer *Ips typographus*]. Ceskoslovensky Les 26:58–59. ().
- *. 1947c. Lykozroust smrkový nebezpečně ohrožuje smrkové pohraniční lesy [Der Fichtenborkenkäfer bedroht in gefährlicher Weise die Fichtenwälder an der Grenze]. Zemedelský Pokrok 14:88–89. ().
- *. 1948a. Dulezitejsi a pozoruhodnejši poskazení, choroby a skudci lesních dřevin v Čechách a na Moravě v letech 1942–1943 [The most important and noteworthy injuries, diseases, and pests of forest trees in Bohemia and Moravia in the years 1942–1943]. Ochrana Rostlin 19–20:107–166. (cn).
- . 1948b. Includes reports on the forest service, forest fire prevention and control, land settlement and colonization, the Maritime Lumber Bureau, forest research and control of forest insects [Scolytidae, p. 142]. New Brunswick Department of Forests and Mines, Annual Report 1946/1947, 112:1–153. (cn).
- . 1948c. Kalamitní skudci, sucho a požary v lesích Čech a země Moravskoslezské v r. 1947 [Catastrophic insect outbreaks, drought, and fires in the forests of Bohemia, Moravia, and Silesia in 1947]. Lesnická Práce 27(2):33–38. (cn).
- *. 1948d. Kalamity v našich lesích [Die Kalamität in unseren Wäldern]. Pokrok v lesnictví 1948:41–44. ().
- . 1953a. O metodách boje proti kůrovci v SSSR [Die Bekämpfungsmethoden gegen den Borkenkäfer in der SSSR]. Lesnická Práce 41:260–262. (cn).
- . 1953b. Prognosa kalamitních skudců na r. 1953 v českých krajích [Prognose der Kalamitätsschaden für das Jahr 1953 in der böhmischen Gegend]. Lesnická Práce 31:254–257. (cn).
- . 1960. Přehled ke gradologii kůrovce smrkového *Ips typographus* L. [Population dynamics of *I. typographus*]. Sborník Československé Akademie Zemedelských Věd. Sborník Rada Lesnictví 33(5):345–364. (ec hb).
- . 1962. Beitrag zur Gradologie des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. im Erzgebirge (Krusné Hory). Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Wien 1960, 11(2):276. (ec hb).
- *. 1966. Výsledky výzkumu rozmnožovacího koeficientu u *Ips typographus* L. Zprávy lesnického výzkumu 12(2):23–25. ().
- . 1971. Forest protection research. Communica-
tions Instituti Forestalis Cechosloveniae 7:101–108. (ms).
- KALANDRA, AUGUSTIN, J. KOMAREL, AND ANTONIN PFEFFER. 1946. Upozornění na kurovcové tečky [Achtung auf die Borkenkäfergefahr]. Československy Les 26:99. ().
- KALANDRA, AUGUSTIN, AND ANTONIN PFEFFER. 1935. Příspěvek ke studiu graphiosy na jilměch [Ein Beitrag zum Studium der Ulmengraphiose]. Lesnická Práce 14:1–17, 4 figs. (cn).
- *. 1938. Wichtige und bemerkenswerte Beschädigungen, Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Waldbäume in den Jahren 1935–1936 in der Tschechoslowakei [In Czech]. Ochrana Rostlin 14:24–33. ().
- . 1940. Dulezitejsi a pozoruhodnejši poskazení, choroby a skudci lesních dřevin v roce 1939 v protektorátu Čechy a Morava [The most important and noteworthy injuries, diseases, and pests of forest trees, in the year 1939, in the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia]. Ochrana Rostlin 16:40–45. (cn).
- *. 1946. Smernice ochrany proti lykozroustu smrkovému *Ips typographus* L. [Ministerielle Richtlinien zum Schutze gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer *Ips typographus* L.]. Min. zemedelstvi, Praha 1946:6. ().
- *KALINA, VLADIMIR. 1969. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Larven europäischer Borkenkäfer II (Col., Scolytidae). Studia Entomologica Forestalia 1(2):13–22. ().
- . 1970. A contribution to the knowledge of the larvae of European bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca 67:116–132. (tx).
- *. 1975. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Larven europäischer Borkenkäfer III (Col., Scolytidae). Studia Entomologica Forestalia 2(3):41–61. ().
- . 1977. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Larven europäischer Borkenkäfer 3. (Col., Scolytidae). Studia Entomologica Forestalia 2(3):41–61. (1975). (ay).
- *KALKSTEIN, LAURENCE SAUL. 1974a. A method to determine relationships between climate and outbreaks of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Unpublished dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Baton Rouge. 143 p. ().
- . 1974b. A method to determine relationships between climate and outbreaks of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Dissertation Abstracts 36(01):539. (ec).
- . 1974c. The effect of climate upon outbreaks of the southern pine beetle. Thornthwaite Publications in Climatology 25(3). 65 p. (ec).
- . 1976. Effects of climatic stress upon outbreaks of the southern pine beetle. Environmental Entomology 5(4):653–658. (ec).
- . 1981a. An improved technique to evaluate climate-southern pine beetle relationships. Forest Science 27:579–589. (ec).
- . 1981b. Differential response of loblolly pines to climatic stress. Professional Geographer 33:122–128. (ec).
- KALSHOVEN, LOUIS GEORGE EDMUND. 1920. Voorloopig onderzoek van een aantasting van levenden Djati door *Xyleborus destruens* Bldfd. Tectona 13:1–26, 2 pls., 2 figs. (ds).

- _____. 1922. Zoologische Bijdragen Nr. 3. De dierlijke beschadigingen van de Mahonie (*Swietenia mahagoni* Jacqu. en *S. macrophylla* King). Nr. 4 Djati-insecten en de herkomst van *Tectona grandis* Lf. op Java. Tectona 15:782–793. (cn).
- _____. 1924a. Aanteekeningen over enkele Kina-Insecten. Weltevreden, Landsdrukkerij. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 65. 27 p., 3 figs. (j).
- _____. 1924b. Boeboek-aantastingen bij Hevea-boomen. Archief Voor de Rubbercultuur in Nederlandsch-Indie, Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 8:1–6, 355–363. (ds).
- _____. 1924c. Een geval van aantasting van kina door boeboek-kevertjes (*Xyleborus* sp. div). Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 1924(65):6–11. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1924d. Schade door hout-boeboek, speciaal in verband met de Theecultuur. Handelingen van het Theecongres 1924:58–72. (j).
- * _____. 1925a. Jets over het onderzoek van schadelijke bosch- en houtinsecten. Jaarsverslag van de Vereeniging van Proefstation Personeel, Bandoeng 1925:1–21. (j).
- _____. 1925b. Primaire Aantasting van Houtige Gewassen door *Xyleborus*-Soorten. Overdruk uil het Verslag van de resde Vergadering van de Vereeniging van Proefstation-personeel Gehouden te Djocja op ben 7 Oct. 1925. 14 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1925c. Uitvloeiingen van gom bij *Acacia decurrens* tengevolge van aanboring door boeboek-kevertjes. Indische Culturen (Teysmannia), Batavia 3:1–3. (cn ds).
- _____. 1926a. Beschadigingen, ziekten en plagen van mahonie (*Swietenia mahagoni* en *S. macrophylla*) aangeplant op Java. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 69:1–126, 22 figs. (cn).
- * _____. 1926b. Het boschentomologisch onderzoek te Tjepoe. Voordracht op 30 July 1926. (j).
- _____. 1928. De beschadigingen, ziekten en plagen van de djatibosschen op Java. Tectona 21:593–621. (cn).
- _____. 1932. A note on some early contributions on Dutch East Indian scolytids (up to 1910). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, Supplement 75:242–253. (cn ds).
- _____. 1933a. Problems of forest entomology in the Netherlands East Indies. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Congres de Nancy 1932, Extrait des comptes rendus. 8 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1933b. Page 57 in S. Leefmans, Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch Indie in 1930. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 81. (cn ds).
- _____. 1934. Ziekten en plagen der Europeesche culturen. Pages 59–80 in P. van der Goot, Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1932. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 83. 80 p. (cn).
- _____. 1935a. Boeboekkevertjes (Scolytidae) in Zingiberaceae, grassen en Rotanstengels. Entomologische Mededeelingen van Nederlandsch-Indie 1:13–15, 1 plate. (ds).
- _____. 1935b. Insecten in versche en in opgeschuurde tengkawang pitten (*Shorea* en Isoptera spp., fam. Dipterocarpaceae). Landbouw 11:(p. 187?). (cn ds).
- _____. 1935c. Ziekten en plagen der Europeesche culturen. Pages 55–79 in P. van der Goot, Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1933. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 84. 79 p. (cn).
- _____. 1936a. Boorders in kruidnagelboomen (Borers in clove trees). Buitenzorg, Archipel drukkerij. Landbouw 12:165–190. (cn).
- _____. 1936b. Insecten in versche en in opgeschuurde tengkawang pitten (*Shorea* en Isoptera spp., fam. Dipterocarpaceae). Tectona 29:44–51. (cn).
- _____. 1936c. Ziekten en plagen der Europeesche culturen. Pages 69–94 in P. van der Goot, Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1934. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 85. 94 p. (cn).
- _____. 1937. *Stephanoderes* sp. (Scolytidae). Entomologische Mededeelingen van Nederlandsch-Indie 3:1–2. (cn hb).
- _____. 1938. Page 78 in P. van der Goot, Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1932. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 87 (1936). (cn).
- * _____. 1939. Een boktorlarf als boorder in levende en doode djatiboomen. Tectona 32:321–336. (cn).
- _____. 1951. Coleoptera Rhynchophora. Pages 847–856 in De plagen van de cultuurgewassen in Indonesie. N. V. Uitgeverij W. Van Hoeve. 'S-Gravenhage/Bandoeng, Vol. 2. (cn hb).
- _____. 1953a. Important outbreaks of insect pests in the forests of Indonesia. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(2):229–234. (cn).
- _____. 1953b. Roepke's werk op het gebied van de toegepaste entomologie voor het voormalig Nederlandsch Oost Indie. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 59:154–159. (cn).
- _____. 1954. Scolytids in relation to premature death of nutmeg trees (*Myristica*) in Sumatra. Pemberitaan Balai Besar Penjelidikan Pertanian, Bogor 140:1–16. (cn).
- _____. 1958a. Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea. I. *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. as a primary and secondary shot-hole borer in Java and Sumatra. Entomologische Berichten 18(8):147–160, (9):185–193. (hb ds).
- _____. 1958b. Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea. 4. Data on the habits of Scolytidae. First part. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 101(3/4): 157–180, 7 pls., 1 fig. (hb).
- _____. 1958c. The occurrence of the primary twig borer *Xyleborus morsstatti* Hag. in Indonesia (Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea, Nr. 3). Entomologische Berichten 18:220–230, 244–252, 4 figs. (cn ds).
- _____. 1959a. Dr. A. Zimmermann's Java scolytids identified (Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea, Nr. 5). Entomologische Berichten 19:224–227. (hb tx).
- _____. 1959b. New cases of synonymy in Indomalayan scolytids. Entomologische Berichten 19:93–97. (tx).
- _____. 1959c. Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea 4. Data on the habits of Scolytidae. Second part. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 102:135–173, pls. 15–22. (hb ds).

- . 1960a. A form of commensalism occurring in *Xyleborus* species? (Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea, No. 6). Entomologische Berichten 20:118–120. (hb).
- . 1960b. Observations on the parasites of *Xyleborus* twig-borers in Java. Entomologische Berichten 20(12):259–262. (ec).
- . 1960c. Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea. 7. Data on the habits of Platypodidae. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 103(1–2):31–50. (hb).
- . 1960d. Two new cases of synonymy in Indomalayan Platypodidae and Scolytidae. Entomologische Berichten 20(3):63–64. (tx).
- . 1961a. A note on the identity of *Xyleborus* species, formerly reported as twig-borers of coffee in Tonkin. Entomologische Berichten 21:133–136. (cn hb tx).
- . 1961b. A study of the twig borer *Xyleborus morigerus* Blandford, mainly based on observations in Java. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 104(7): 93–110. (hb ds).
- . 1961c. Observations on the ecology and epidemiology of *Xyleborus destruens* Bldf., the near-primary borer in teak plantations in Java. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, Amsterdam 31:5–21, 2 tables, 7 figs, 1 map. (cn ec hb).
- . 1962. Note on the habits of *Xyleborus destruens* Bldf., the near-primary borer of teak trees in Java. Entomologische Berichten 22(1):7–18, 8 figs. (hb).
- . 1963. Ecological data on some neotropical Scolytidae, Platypodidae and Bostrychidae (Coleoptera) mainly of Surinam. Beaufortia, Zoological Museum Amsterdam 9(110):232–240, 2 figs. (hb ds).
- . 1964. The occurrence of *Xyleborus perforans* (Woll.) and *X. similis* in Java (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Beaufortia, Zoological Museum Amsterdam 11(141):131–142. (hb ds).
- KALTENBACK, JOHANN HEINRICH. 1874a. Biologisches über *Thamnurgus kaltenbachii* Bach [Scolytidae, p. 481]. In: Die Pflanzenfeinde aus der Klasse der Insekten. Julius Hoffmann, Stuttgart. 697 p. (hb).
- . 1874b. Die Pflanzenfeinde aus der Klasse der Insekten. Julius Hoffmann, Stuttgart. 8 + 848 p. (ds).
- *KAMERLING, JOHANNES WEYGARDUS, AND ZEHNTER 1901. De Indische Natuur. Algemeenen Natuurwetenschappelijk Bijblad van het Archief voor de java Suikerindustrie 43. ().
- KAMIJO, KAZUAKI. 1981. Pteromalid parasites (Hymenoptera) of bark beetles from Japan, with descriptions of three new species. Kontyu 49(1): 86–95. (ec).
- *KAMIYA, K. 1956a. Bark beetles in the Aichi prefecture [In Japanese]. Shinrin Boeki Nyusu (Forest Protection News) 5(7):6–7. ().
- *—. 1956b. Life history of *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima [In Japanese]. Shinrin Boeki Nyusu (Forest Protection News) 5(3):9–11. ().
- KAMM, J. A., AND R. G. BUTTERY. 1984. Root volatile components of red clover: identification and bioassay with the clover root borer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 13(5):1427–1430. (bv).
- KAMMERAAD, JACK W., AND RICHARD BREWER. 1963. Dispersal rate and elm density as factors in the occurrence of Dutch elm disease. American Midland Naturalist 70(1):159–163. (ec).
- KAMP, HANS J. 1950. Schädliche Insekten an Douglasie (*Pseudotsuga taxifolia* Britt.). Kleine Schriftenreihe des Holz-Zentralblatt 76:654. (cn).
- . 1951a. Beobachtungen über die Biologie des Eichensplintkafer, *Scolytus intricatus* Rtz. [Observations on biology of *S. intricatus*]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 24(6):85. (hb).
- . 1951b. Zur Kenntnis von *Phloeosinus thujae* Perr. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 123(1):26–27. (hb).
- . 1951c. Zwei neue Frasspflanzen der gattung *Pityokteines* Fuchs (Col.). Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 60(20):157–159. (hb ds).
- . 1953a. Einiges über das Auftreten von *Hylesinus fraxini* Panz. (Scolytidae) in Württemberg. Entomologische Blätter 49(1):18–19. (hb ds).
- . 1953b. Ein neuer Holzschädling in Deutschland. Der schwarze Nutholzborkenkäfer. Holz-Zentralblatt 79(23):242. (cn ds).
- *—. 1953c. Neues über den eingeschleppten schwarzen Nutholzborkenkäfer. Holz-Zentralblatt 79(111):1194. ().
- *—. 1953d. Zur Biologie und der zeitigen Verbreitung von *Gnathotrichus materiarius* Fitch und *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf., in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Mitteilungen Entomologischer Verein, Stuttgart 5:34–40. ().
- . 1954. Nutzholzschädlinge an Eiche und ihre Bekämpfung [Timber insect pests on oak and their control]. Merck-blätter 4(1):1–14. (cn).
- . 1956a. Der Wacholder-oder Thujen-Borkenkäfer *Phloeosinus thujae* Perr. (Col. Scolytidae) [*P. thujae*, the bark beetle on juniper and *Thuja*]. Mitteilungen Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 46:54–57. (hb).
- . 1956b. Ein Beitrag zur Kaferfauna des *Ips*. Orion 11(11/12):470–472. (cn ds).
- . 1959. Einiges über *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratzb. (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologische Blätter 55(1): 36–39. (cn hb).
- . 1961. Kleine Mitteilungen: 1711 *Hylesinus fraxini* Pz. (Scolytidae). Entomologische Blätter 57:196. (ds).
- . 1963. Kleine Mitteilungen: 1748, *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf., and 1749, *Phloeosinus aubei* Perr. Entomologische Blätter 59(2):125–126. (ds).
- . 1964. Eine weitere Art der Gattung *Phloeosinus* Chap. (Fam. Scolytidae) in Deutschland. Entomologische Blätter 60(1):71–73. (ds).
- . 1965. Ein Beitrag zur sudbadischen Kaferfauna. Mitteilungen Badischen Landesvereins Naturkunde und Naturschutz 8(4):565–568. (ds).
- . 1966. Ein weiterer Beitrag zur sudbadischen Kaferfauna. Mitteilungen Badischen Landesvereins Naturkunde und Naturschutz 9(2):329–334. (ds).
- . 1968a. Beiträge zur Württembergischen Kaferfauna: Scolytidae und Platypodidae. Jahresbericht des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg 123:316–320. (ds).
- . 1968b. Der "Schwarze Nutzholzborkenkäfer", *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf., ein Neuling der heimischen Insektenfauna. Entomologische Blätter 64(1):31–39. (hb ds).

- . 1970. Die Scolytiden und Platypodiden Südwestdeutschlands. Mitteilungen Entomologischer Verein Stuttgart 5(3):1–31. (ds).
- . 1977. Ein Beitrag zur Scolytoidea-fauna der Rheinprovinz (Coleoptera). Decheniana Beiheft 20:22–28. (ds).
- *KAMUISHNUI, N. S. 1925. Important notes [In Russian]. Protect. Plants Ukraine 1925(3–4):53–55. ().
- KANEKO, TAKESHI. 1965. Biology of some scolytid ambrosia beetles attacking tea plants: I. Growth and development of two species of scolytid beetles reared on sterilized tea plants. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 9(3):211–216, 1 pl. (cn).
- . 1967. Shot-hole borer of tea plant in Japan. Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly 2(2):19–21. (cn ec hb).
- KANEKO, TAKESHI, AND KAZUO TAKAGI. 1965. Biology of some scolytid ambrosia beetles attacking tea plants: IV, parthenogenesis of *Xyleborus germanus* Bl., in relation to the Germanus ambrosia fungus. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 9(4):303–304. (ec hb).
- *———. 1966a. Biology of some scolytid ambrosia beetles attacking tea plants. Tea Research Station of Japan, Bulletin 3. 20 p., 4 pls. ().
- . 1966b. Biology of some scolytid ambrosia beetles attacking tea plants. VI. A comparative study of two ambrosia fungi associated with *Xyleborus compactus* Eichhoff and *Xyleborus germanus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 1(4):173–176. (ec hb).
- *KANERVO, TAKESHI, YOSHIO TAMAKI, AND KAZUO TAKAGI. 1965a. Biological observations on the scolytid ambrosia beetles, tea root borer, *Xyleborus germanus* Blandford and tea stem borer *Xyleborus compactus* Eichhoff [In Japanese]. (Japan, Tea Research Station) Study of Tea 30:59–65. ().
- . 1965b. Preliminary report on the biology of some scolytid beetles, the tea root borer, *Xyleborus germanus* Blandford, attacking tea roots, and the tea stem borer, *Xyleborus compactus* Eichhoff, attacking tea twigs. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 9(1):23–28, 2 figs. (ec hb).
- *KANERVO, V. 1947. The most injurious pests of fruit-trees and berry-bushes, and their control. Puutarha 1(5):211. ().
- *KANGAS, ESKO. 1931. Siikakankaan mantytaimistojen tuhoista [Über die Schädigungen der Kiefernpflanzenbestände in Siikakangas]. Silva Fennica 17. 107 p., 12 Abb. ().
- . 1932. Tutkimuksia kaasutuhhoista Imatran valtion puistossa [Untersuchungen über die Rauchschaden im Imatra-Staatspark]. Silva Fennica No. 23. 37 p., 5 pls. (ec).
- . 1934a. Huomioita mantypistiaistuhhoista. II. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauskirja 51(1):9–12, 4 figs. (ds).
- *———. 1934b. On the dying of pines on account of insect injuries [In Finnish]. Metsätietoa 1(8):323–333, illus. ().
- *———. 1934c. Tutkimuksia Punkaharjun Mannikoiden Hyonteistuhhoista [Untersuchungen über die Insektenschädigungen der Kiefernbestände in Punkaharju]. Metsätieteellisen Tutkimuslaitoksen Julkaisu 19(7):1–68, 16 figs. ().
- . 1934d. Über entomologische Analysen und ihre Anwendung. Acta Forestalia Fennica 40:1–28, 8 figs. (cn).
- [†]———. 1936. Kuivuvut metsikot ja niiden kasittely. Suomen Metsanhoiteyhd. Vuosik. 6. ().
- . 1937. Tutkimuksia Mantytaimistotuhoista ja niiden merkityksestä [Untersuchungen über die in Kiefernpflanzenbestände auftretenden Schaden und ihre Beständen]. Communicationes Instituti Forestalis 24(1):9–70+. (cn ec).
- . 1939. Über die Widerstandsfähigkeit der Fichte gegen angriffe von *Dendroctonus micans*. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Berlin 1938, 7:1990–2004. (cn ec).
- . 1940a. Aspen avtorkning belyst av entomologiska analyser [Aspen wilting explained by entomological investigations]. Entomologiske Meddelelser 22(1):32–34. (ec).
- . 1940b. Zur Biologie von *Trypophloeus alni* Lindem. (Col. Scolytidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 6(3):41–50. (hb).
- . 1941. *Agrilus ater* L., als Espenschadling in Finnland [A. ater as a pest of aspen in Finland]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 28(2–3):359–365. (ec).
- . 1942a. Forstentomologische Studien an der Espe. Annales Entomologici Fennici 8(1):49–71. (ec).
- . 1942b. Forstentomologische Studien an einigen Laubholzern. Annales Entomologici Fennici 8(2):142–163. (ec ds).
- . 1945. (*Crypturgus subcubrosus* Egg. new for Finland, *Cr. maulei* Roub. from East Karelia) [In Finnish]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 11(2):168, 169. (ds).
- . 1946a. Jahresversammlung. Annales Entomologici Fennici 12(1):35–36, 38, 41, 42. (ds).
- . 1946b. Kuusikoiden kuivumisesta metsätuhoja metsanhoidollisena kysymyksenä. Acta Forestalia Fennica 52(5):1–192. (ec).
- *———. 1948a. Lumituhoalueideri metsistä n. 1/4 taydellesistä pilalla. Metsälehti 39:1–7. ().
- . 1948b. Referat. Finische Entomologische Gesellschaft. Annales Entomologici Fennici 14(3–4):128, 131. (ds).
- *———. 1949a. Metsätuhojen tuntemisesta ja torjunnasta [On the knowledge and control of forest injuries]. Tapion Taskukirja 14, Helsinki painos 1949:138–153. ().
- *———. 1949b. Metsätuhot. Pages 487–532 in Suuri Mesakirja. Helsinki. ().
- . 1949c. *Xylechinus pilosus* Ratzb. und *Polygraphus poligraphus* L. (Col. Scolytidae) an der Kiefer. Annales Entomologici Fennici 15(4):168–174 (1950?). (hb ds).
- . 1950a. Die Primarität und Sekundarität als Eigenschaften der Schädlinge. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 8:792–798. (cn ec).
- . 1950b. Über die Objektwahl des Schadenurhebers bei einigen Waldschaden. Annales Entomologici Fennici 16(4):145–177. (cn).
- . 1952. Über die Brutstättenwahl von *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Col., Scolytidae) auf Fichte. Annales Entomologici Fennici 18(4):154–170. (ec hb).

- * _____. 1953. On population regulation of forest insects living in tree rind in Finland. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(2):224-228. ().
- _____. 1954a. Die Orientierung der rindenbewohnenden Forstschadlinge. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie, Verhandlungen 1954:47-51. (ec).
- _____. 1954b. Puun Kuoressa elävien hyonteisten gradaatiotekijöistä. Luonnon Tutkija 58:97-104. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1955a. Die orientierung der rindenbewohnenden Forstschadlinge. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie, Verhandlungen 1955:47-51. ().
- _____. 1955b. Tuohyonteisten kohteenvälinä sovelletun entomologian probleemana. Luonnon Tutkija 59:68-72. (cn ec).
- _____. 1958a. Die Wahl des Fortpflanzungsmaterials als ein die Vermehrung der gebunden lebenden Waldschadlinge regulierender Faktor. Sitzungsberichte der Finnischen Akademie der Wissenschaften 1958:187-196. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1958b. Lisanäntymismateriaalin välinä sidotusti elävien metsätuholaisten runsautta saatelevana tekijänä [The choice of breeding material as a factor regulating the abundance of forest pests bound to their host tree]. Pages 203-210. Suomal. Fiedekademiä, Esitelmat ja Poytakirjat. ().
- _____. 1958c. Monatsversammlung 3. X. 1957. Annales Entomologici Fennici 24:93. (ec ms).
- _____. 1958d. Über die forstzoologischen Probleme in Finnland. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 31:161-165. (cn).
- * _____. 1962a. Kuorellisissa sahatukeissa esiintyvät tuohyonteiset ja niiden torjunta [Insect pests in unbarked saw logs and their control]. Suomen Puutalous 44:190, 192, 194, and 197, 2 figs. ().
- _____. 1962b. Metsätuhot [Forest injuries]. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauslehti 79(25):195. (cn).
- _____. 1962c. Metsätuhot nyt tulevaisuudessa. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauslehti 79(25):223-225. (ec).
- * _____. 1962d. Tohulaiset sahatukeissa [Insect pests in sawlogs]. Metsälehti 15:12. ().
- _____. 1962e. Waldschadlingsprobleme, hervorgerufen durch die jüngste Entwicklung auf dem Gebiete des Waldbaues und der Forstbenutzung in Finnland. International Congress of Entomology Proceedings 11(2):167-171. (ec).
- * _____. 1963. Die Waldwirtschaft im finnischen Lappland und ihre Borkenkäfer Probleme [Lecture in the meeting of the discussion group on population dynamics of the IUFRO at Laanila in 1963]. ().
- * _____. 1964a. Metsänsuojelusta I. metsätuhojen [Forest protection or the control of forest pests]. Metsämies 55, Nr. 3-4:76. ().
- _____. 1964b. Pohjoismaisten metsäentomologien yhteistyöstä [On the cooperation of Nordic forest entomologists]. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauslehti 81(27), Nr. 4. 4:163, 169. (ec ms).
- _____. 1964c. Untitled communication, Kuukausikokous 20.IX.1963. Annales Entomologici Fennici 30(1):57-58. (ds).
- _____. 1964d. Untitled communication, Kuukausikokous 31.I.1964. Annales Entomologici Fennici 30(1):60. (ds).
- * _____. 1965. The choice of object of attack by bark pests [In Finnish]. Metsälehti 48:5. ().
- _____. 1966a. Diskussionsbeitrag. In: B. Lekander, Det moderne skogbruket och insekterna. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 13:294. (cn).
- _____. 1966b. Forest insect control, silvicultural measures. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20-29 July 1964, Vol. II, Meeting No. IX. ii + 5 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1966c. Kuorellisen puutavaran suojausten merkityksestä [On the importance of protecting unbarked timber]. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauslehti 83:174, 177. ().
- _____. 1966d. [Notes on *Trypophloeus*]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 32(4):329-330. (ds).
- _____. 1966e. Über die Orientierung des Waldgartners, *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) [Features on the orientation of *Blastophagus piniperda* L.] [Title only]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 32:330. (cn).
- _____. 1967a. [Notes on *Blastophagus piniperda*]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 33(4):269-283. (ds).
- _____. 1967b. Monatsversammlung 18. XI. 1966. [Bericht über Laborversuche über Lockstoffe bei *Blastophagus piniperda* L.]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 33:270-271, 277-278. (bv).
- _____. 1968a. Monatsversammlung 19. I. 1968. [*Pityophthorus glabratus* Eichh. new for Finland]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 34(4):248. (ds).
- _____. 1968b. Über die Orientierungsmechanismen der Borkenkäfer auf ihr Fortpflanzungsmaterial [The orientation mechanisms of bark beetles in relation to their breeding material]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 41(12):177-180. (bv).
- _____. 1968c. Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung der chemischen Verbindungen im Baum [Investigations of the effect of chemical compounds in trees on the orientation of bark beetles]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 61(4):353-364. (bv).
- _____. 1969. Kuukausikokous 21.III.1969. Annales Entomologici Fennici 35(4):238-239. (ms).
- _____. 1971. Zum Vorkommen von *Pityophthorus micrographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae) an der Kiefer. Annales Entomologici Fennici 37:27-30. (ec).
- _____. 1975. Über die in der Orientierungsphase der Borkenkäfer auftretenden Prinzipien. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 77(3):317-325. (bv hb).
- _____. 1980a. Ist *Pityophthorus traegardhi* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) ein Forstschädling? Annales Entomologici Fennici 46:49-52. (cn).
- _____. 1980b. Review of: S. Grune, Handbuch zur Bestimmung der europäischen Borkenkäfer [Brief illustrated key to European bark beetles]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 46(4):116. (ms).
- _____. 1981. Über die wechselseitigen Beziehungen zwischen Forstschadlingen und ihren Wirtspflanzen. Forstarchiv 52(5):170-174. (cn).
- _____. 1984. Über das Angriffsvermögen des *Scolytus ratzeburgi* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) auf eine *Inonotus obliquus*-faule Birke. Annales Entomologici Fennici 50(4):126-127. (ec).
- KANGAS, ESKO, HELMER OKSANEN, AND VILHO PERTTUNEN. 1970. Responses of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) to trans-verbenol,

- cis-verbenol, and verbenone, known to be population pheromones of some American bark beetles. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 36(2):75–83. (bv).
- KANGAS, ESKO, AND VILJO PERTTUNEN. 1968. A mechanism accounting for the orientation of bark beetles to their breeding material. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Moscow 1968*, 13(3): 49–50. (bv).
- KANGAS, ESKO, VILJO PERTTUNEN, AND HELMER OKSANEN. 1967. Studies on the olfactory stimuli guiding the bark beetle *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to its host tree. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 33(3):181–211. (bv).
- . 1970. Responses of *Blastophagus minor* Hart. (Col., Scolytidae) to the pine phloem fraction known to be attractant to *Blastophagus piniperda* L. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 36(2):120–122. (bv).
- . 1971. Physical and chemical stimuli affecting the behavior of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. and *B. minor* Hart. (Col., Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologici Fennici* 28:120–126. (bv ec).
- *KANGAS, ESKO, VILJO PERTTUNEN, HELMER OKSANEN, AND MATTI RINNE. 1965. Orientation of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. to its breeding material: attractant effect of alpha-terpinol isolated from pine rind. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 31:61–73. ().
- . 1967. Laboratory experiments on the olfactory orientation of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to substances isolated from pine rind. *Acta Entomologici Fennici* 22:1–87. (bv).
- KANNAN, K. KUNHI. 1930. The coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*). A preliminary account. Mysore Coffee Experiment Station, Bulletin 2. 12 p. (cn hb).
- KAPAMAH, C. 1968. Bark beetles of Macedonia [In Serbo-Croatian, German summary]. Skopje. Prirodnauchen Muzejizdanja Acta 10(7):175–192. (ds).
- KAPLER, JOSEPH EDWARD. 1967. Phenological events associated with the spring emergence of the smaller European elm bark beetle in Dubuque, Iowa. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60:50–52. (hb).
- KAPUSCINSKI, STANISLAV. 1948. Nowe dla fauny Polski gatunki, oraz nowe stanowiska kilku gatunkow pasozytow owadow z podrodziny Pimplinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) [Some species of insect parasites new to the Polish fauna and new habitats of several species of those parasites belonging to the subfamilies Pimplinae]. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 18:69–78. (ec).
- . 1950. Problem kurovce smrkoveho (*Ips typographus* L.) v Polsku [Das Problem des Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. in Polen]. *Lesnicka Prace* 29:150–153. (cn).
- *KARAKAS, B. 1893. Die Borkenkäfer [In Croatian]. *Sumarski List* 17:185–191, 219–227, 267–276, 476–481, 526–530. ().
- KARAMAN, ZORA. 1963a. First report on the barkbeetles of Macedonia [In Macedonian, German summary]. *Godisen Zbornik Zemjodelsko-Sumarskiot Fakultet na Univerzitetot Skopje (Sumarstvo)* 16:43–60. (ds).
- . 1963b. Neka zapazanja o fauni Potkornjaka na cetinarima u Makedoniji [Einige betrachtungen über die Borkenkäferfauna der koniferen Mazedoniens]. Pages 54–57. *Proceedings of the Coenological Colloquium Zagreb*, 9–14 September. (ds).
- . 1964. Einige Bemerkungen über die Nadelholz-Borkenkäferfauna Mazedoniens. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 54(4):440–443. (ds).
- . 1967. Die Borkenkäfer Mazedoniens. *Acta musei macedonici scientiarum naturalium* 10(7):175–192. (ds).
- . 1971. Coleopteres, Scolytides (Coleoptera-Insects). In: *Fauna de Macedonia. Musee d'Histoire Naturelle de Skopje*. Skopje, 1. 178 p., 6 pls, 220 figs. (ds tx).
- KARAMAN, ZORA, LJ. HADZI-RISTOVA, AND M. KAMLOVSKI. 1973. The insect fauna of *Pinus heldreichii* [In Macedonian, German summary]. *Godisen Zbornik, Zemjodelsko-Sumarskiot Fakultet na Univerzitetot, Skopje (Sumarstvo)* (1972/1973) 25:253–255. (ec ds).
- *KARBASCH, R. 1875. Der Borkenkäferfrass in Osterr-Schlesien. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 1875:65. ().
- *KARL. 1786. *Etwas über den Borkenkäfer*. Leipzig. ().
- KARLSEN, STEINER, PAUL FROYEN, AND LARS SKATTEBOL. 1976. New syntheses of the bark beetle pheromones 2-methyl-6-methylene-7-octen-4-ol (Ipsenol) and 2-methyl-6-methylene-2, 7-octadien-4-ol (Ipsdienol). *Acta Chemica Scandinavia B* 30:664–668. (bv ms).
- KARNAVAR, G. K. 1984. Preliminary studies on the use of 2-methyl-3-buten-2-ol as an attractant for the pine bark beetle, *Orthotomicus erosus*. *Journal of the Royal Swaziland Society of Science and Technology* 5(2):2–4. (bv).
- KARNER, LUDWIG, AND RICHARD KLIEFOTH. 1976. Untersuchungen über Einsatztermin und über Folgewirkungen der Lauterungspatrone bei der Fichte [The use of herbicid cartridges for cleanings in spruce stands; application times and after-effects]. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 31:593–596. (cn).
- KARNOSKY, D. F. 1979. Dutch elm disease: a review of the history, environmental implications, control, and research needs. *Environmental Conservation* 6(4):311–322. (cn ec).
- KARPINSKI, JAN JERZY. 1925. Wykaz kornikow okolic Czystochowy. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 4:215–218. (ds).
- . 1926. Wykaz Kornikow zebranych w okolicach Kielcod. 15/VIII, do 15/IX [List of bark-beetles collected in the environs of Kiel from 15.8 to 15.9.1925]. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 5:81–83. (ds).
- *———. 1927. Z powodu notatki p. Fr. Fejfera: Korniki (Ipidae) znalezione na ziemiach Ordynacji Zamajskieiej. *Las Polski* 7(9). ().
- . 1931. Korniki (Ipidae) Puszczy Bialowieskiej [Borkenkäfer des Białowieża Urwaldes]. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 10:18–39. (ds).
- . 1932a. Geograficzne rozszedlenie kornikow na ziemiach polskich i kwestja dwu zasiagow swierka badan ipidologicznych [Die geographische Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer auf polnischen Gebiet und die Frage zweier Verbreitungszonen der Fichte im Lichte ipidologischer Untersuchungen]. *Sylvan Rocznik L.* 50:92–113. (ec ds).
- . 1932b. Korniki Puszczy Bialowieskiej 2. [Borkenkäfer des Białowieża-Urwaldes 2]. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 11:52–56, pl. 4. (ds).

- _____. 1933a. Dwa naturalne bastardy z rodzaju *Pityophthorus* Eichh. [Les deux bastards naturels du genre *Pityophthorus* Eichh.]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 12:290–302, pls. XVIII–XXI. (ds).
- _____. 1933b. Fauna korników puszczy Białowieckiej na tle występujących y puszczy typów drzewostanów [Bark-beetles of the Forest of Białowieża from the point of view of the existing types of trees in the forest]. Rozprawy i Sprawozdani Zakładu Doswiadczalnego Lasów Państwowych w Warszawie, Ser. A, Nr. 1. 68 p., 18 figs., 8 pls. (hb ds tx).
- * _____. 1934a. Korniki swierkowe i jodtowe na terenie nadlesnictwa Lublin, Parzew, Kijowiec i Lukow [Fichten- und Tannen- borkenkäfer im Gebiet der Staatsforstereien Lublin, Parzew, Kijowiec und Lukow]. Las Polski 14:115–123. ().
- * _____. 1934b. Neue Nachrichten über die Eiablage und die sogenannten Begattungslocher bei *Ips typographus* L. Las Polski 14:204–217. ().
- * _____. 1935. Przyczyny ograniczające rozmnażanie się korników drukarzy (*Ips typographus* L. i *Ips duplicatus* Sahlb.), w lesie pierwotnym [Les causes qui limitent la reproduction de Bostryches (*Ips typographus* L. et *Ips duplicatus* Sahlb.)]. Instytut Badawczy Lasów Państwowych, w Warszawie, Rozprawy i Sprawozdania, Serja A. 15:1–86, 8 pl. ().
- _____. 1948a. Korniki (Ipidae) Puszczy Białowieckiej, III [Les bostryches de la forêt de Białowieża, III]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 18:173–177, 3 figs. (ds).
- _____. 1948b. Przyczynek do znajomości fauny korników Parku Narodowego w Pieninach [Contribution to the knowledge of the Ipidae fauna of the National Polish Park of Pieniny]. Fragmenta Faunistica Musei Zoologici Polonici 5(14):225–232. (ds).
- _____. 1949. Nowy gatunek kornika *Pityophthorus polonicus* sp. n. (Col. Scolytidae) [The new species of bark-beetle *Pityophthorus polonicus* sp. n.]. Annales Musei Zoologici Polonici 14(8):125–133. (tx).
- _____. 1952. Uzupełnienie do fauny korników Polski, *Crypturgus subcubrosus* Egg. (Col., Scolytidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 22:88–90. (hb ds).
- _____. 1954. Nowy w Faunie lesnej polski gatunek kornika z rodzaju skrycyk *Crypturgus subcubrosus* Egg. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [A bark beetle, *C. subcubrosus* Egg., hitherto unknown in the Polish forest fauna]. Roczniki Nauk Lesnych 4:141–144. (ds).
- _____. 1955. Brzudkowiec polski (*Pityophthorus polonicus* Karp.) w górskiej jedlinach [*P. polonicus* in mountain silver fir stands]. Roczniki Nauk Lesnych 11:77–82. (hb ds).
- _____. 1963. Insect pests of *Larix (decidua* var. *polonica*) [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 265:3–50. (ec).
- KARPINSKI, JAN JERZY, AND KONSTANTY STRAWINSKI. 1948. Korniki ziem Polski [Polish bark-beetles]. Nakładem Uniwersytetu Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej, Lublin (Ser. C) Suppl. 4:1–239. (hb ds tx).
- KARPPINEN, EERO. 1961a. Finnische Entomologische Gesellschaft. Annales Entomologici Fennici 27:217–221. (ds).
- _____. 1961b. Kokousselostuksia—Sitzungsberichte. Suomen Hyonteistieteellinen Seura. Annales Entomologici Fennici 27:212–217. (ds).
- KARSCH, ANTON. 1883. Die Insektenwelt. Ein Taschenbuch zu entomologischen Exkursionen für Lehrer und Lernende, 1883. [Scolytidae, p. 140–143]. Otto Lenz, Leipzig. 702 p. (hb).
- KARSCH, F. 1884. Greift *Tomiscus typographus* gesunde Baume an? Entomologische Nachrichten 10:50–51. (cn ec).
- KARSCH, R. 1887. *Hylesinus cunicularius* ist schädlich. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 31:XIX–XX. (ds).
- KARTCHNER, JAMES A. 1928. A study of forest tree insects of Utah. Unpublished thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah. 106 p. (ds).
- KARU, A. P. 1953. On the efficacy of the barking of conifer stumps [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 10:21–22. (cn).
- *KARVINEN, A., AND P. RIKKONEN. 1959. Tutkimuksia Murayn mannyn ja kotimaisen mannyn taimistotuhoista Siikakankaalla. Unpublished thesis, University of Helsinki, Finland. 43 p. ().
- *KASANSKY. 1928. *Dendrolimus sibiricus* Trhvt. in den Waldern der Republik Burjat-Mongolien [In Russian]. Stat. f. Pflanzenschutz Burjat-Mong. Verlg. "Pflanzenschutz," Leningrad. 51 p. ().
- KASHIWA, STANLEY, AND ROBERT V. BEGA. 1973. Hawaii. Pages 20–23 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (ec ds).
- *KASTHOFFER. 1816. Bemerkungen über die Walder und Alpen des Bernschen Hochgebirges (vertik. Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer). Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen in Bayern 2:33. ().
- KASTON, BENJAMIN JULIAN. 1936. The morphology of the elm bark beetle *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichhoff). Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 387:613–650, 14 figs. (ay).
- _____. 1938. Check list of elm insects [Scolytidae, p. 240]. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 408:235–242. (ds).
- _____. 1939. The native elm bark beetle *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichhoff) in Connecticut. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 420. 39 p. (ec hb).
- KASTON, BENJAMIN JULIAN, AND WILLIAM BERNARD BECKER. 1936. *Spathius canadensis* Ashm., a parasite of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichh.). Journal of Economic Entomology 29:807. (ec).
- _____. 1937. Notes on the hymenopterous parasites of elm insects. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 396:351–361. (ec).
- KASTON, BENJAMIN JULIAN, AND D. S. RIGGS. 1937. Studies on the larvae of the native elm bark beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 30:98–108, 7 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1938. On certain habits of elm bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 31:467–469, 3 figs. (bv).
- KASZAB, Z. 1977. Faunistische Angaben über Coleopteren und Strepsipteren aus der Mongolei. Folia Entomologica Hungarica (s. n.) 30:51–68. (ds).
- *KATAEV, O. A. 1968a. Forest-entomological basis for the selection of trees in shelterwood cuttings [In Russian]. REF ZhQtd VYP Lesoued Lesouvod No. 1, 56, 125. ().

- *_____. 1968b. The entomological basis for selecting trees for removal in shelterwood fellings [In Russian]. Nauchnye Trudy Lesotekhnicheskaya Akademiia, Leningrad 115:156–161. ().
- *_____. 1977. Bark beetles and parched spruce forests [In Russian]. In: Merkulii Sergeevich Giliarov and E. P. Narchuk, Reports on the 29th annual meeting in memory of N. A. Kholodkovskii, Nauka, Moscow 1976:1–72. ().
- *KATAEV, O. A., AND G. I. GOLUTVIN. 1979. Some features of pine and spruce plantings as an environment for reproduction of trunk infesting insects. Lesovedenie 6:20–25. ().
- *KATOVICH, STEVEN A. 1984. A comparison of mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins, risk rating systems in an endemic situation. Unpublished thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie. 115 p. ().
- KATOVICH, S. A., AND R. J. LAVIGNE. 1986. The applicability of available hazard rating systems for mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine stands of southeastern Wyoming. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 16:222–225. (cn ec).
- KATSUMATA, K. 1940. On the control of the scolytid, *Scolytoplatypus daimio* Blandf., and the disease, *Endothia parasitica* (Murr.). Journal of Plant Protection 27:194–198. (cn).
- KATZENELLENBOGEN, JOHN A., AND RONALD S. LENOX. 1973. The generation of allyllithium reagents by lithiumtetrahydrofuran reduction of allylic mesitoates. A new procedure for selective allylic cross coupling and allylcarbinol synthesis. Journal of Organic Chemistry 38:326–335. (bv ms).
- KAUFMANN, MERRILL R., AND ROBERT E. STEVENS. 1984. Vigor of ponderosa pine trees surviving mountain pine beetle attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-448. 5 p. (cn).
- *KAUSCHINGER, G. 1847. Lehre vom Waldschutz und der Forstpolizei. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- _____. 1883. Lehre vom Waldschutz, und der Forstpolizei Edition 3. [Scolytidae, p. 97–110, pl. 1]. Bearbeitet von Herm. Furst. (hb).
- _____. 1893. Protection of woodlands against dangers arising from organic and inorganic causes, as re-arranged for the fourth edition of Kauschingers Waldschutz, by Herman Furst, translation by John Nisbet. Edinburgh. 252 p. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1903. Lehre vom Waldschutz. Edition 4. ().
- *_____. 1912. Lehre vom Waldschutz. Edition 7. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- *_____. 1924. Lehre vom Waldschutz. Edition 8. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- KAUTSCH, M. 1921. Zur Frage des Rahminger Forstgebietes Kaferkatastrophe (Fichtenborkenkafer). Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 39: 197–198. (cn).
- *_____. 1927. Ruckblick auf die Borkenkaferkatastrophe 1919–1923 in den Reichsrahminger Fondforsten. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 45: 165–167. ().
- KAYA, HARRY K. 1984. Nematode parasites of bark beetles. Pages 727–754 in W. R. Nickle (ed.), Plant and insect nematodes. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York. xiv + 925 p. (ec).
- *KAZACHINSKAYA, G. P., AND P. P. KONDAKOV. 1964. Glavneishie vrednye nasekomye listvennichnykh lesov Krasnoyarskogo Kraia [Major insect pests of larch forests of the Krasnoyarsk Territory]. Trudy Sibirskogo Tekhnologicheskogo Instituta, No. 39, Sbornik "Listvennitsa," Krasnoyarsk. ().
- *KAZANSKIJ, K. A. 19.. Bombyx de cedre (*Dendrolinus sibiricus*) dans les forets de la Republique Buriate-Mongole [Scolytidae, p. 910]. Zashchita Rastenii (cited by Schedl 1939:71). ().
- KAZUO, TAKAGI. 1967. The storage organ of symbiotic fungus in the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus rubricollis* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Applied Entomology and Zoology 2(3):168–170. (ay).
- *KEEN, FREDERICK PAUL. 1916a. Seasonal history of *Dendroctonus monticolae*. Project 15a. Ashland-Lamb's Mine Unit. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Report 4. ().
- *_____. 1916b. Selection principle experiments with *Dendroctonus monticolae*. Ashland Area-Lamb's Mine Unit. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Report 12. 4 p. ().
- *_____. 1917. Seasonal history of *Dendroctonus brevicomis*, Ashland area, Lamb's Mine unit. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Laboratory, San Francisco, California. 74 p. ().
- _____. 1923. War on the pine beetle: how men and money are fighting to save our western pine from the beetle hordes. American Forestry 29:689–694. (cn ms).
- _____. 1926. Pine beetle control in southern Oregon and northern California. Timberman 27(5):178–182. (cn).
- _____. 1927a. Administration of western pine beetle control projects. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology. 20 p. (cn ms).
- *_____. 1927b. Manual of bark beetle control in western pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology. No. 58 (mimeographed). 38 p. ().
- *_____. 1928. Insect enemies of California pines and their natural control. California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry Bulletin 7. 113 p. ().
- _____. 1929a. Bark beetles of the superfamily Scolytoidea infesting forest trees of western United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations. 129 p. (mimeographed). (ds tx).
- _____. 1929b. How soon do yellow pine snags fall? Journal of Forestry 27:735–737. (ec).
- _____. 1929c. Insect enemies of California pines and their control. State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry, Bulletin 7. 113 p. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1929d. The western pine beetle attacks a new host. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 5(3):108. (ec ds).
- _____. 1930. The relations of windfalls to bark beetle epidemics. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 4(1):992–1002. (cn ec).
- _____. 1931. Pine beetle control costs reduced through logging and salvage. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1931:428–430, illus. (cn).
- _____. 1933a. An eight-year campaign against the mountain pine beetle. Forest Worker 9:13. (cn).

- . 1933b. A note on the hibernation habits of some engraver beetles of the genus *Ips*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 26:297–298. (hb).
- . 1936. Relative susceptibility of ponderosa pines to bark-beetle attack. *Journal of Forestry* 34:919–927. (ec).
- . 1938. Insect enemies of western forests. (Revised 1939). United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 273. 209 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- . 1943. Ponderosa pine tree classes redefined. *Journal of Forestry* 41:249–253. (ec).
- * ———. 1945. Developments in forest insect control in the Pacific States during World War II. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine 1945. 8 + 4 p. ().
- . 1946. Entomology in western pine silviculture. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 22:1–8. (ec).
- . 1949a. Notes on some forest insects of Baja California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 25:92–93. (ds).
- . 1949b. Pine bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1949:427–432. (cn).
- . 1950. The influence of insects on ponderosa pine silviculture. *Journal of Forestry* 48:186–188. (ec).
- . 1952a. Bark beetles in forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1952:688–694. (cn).
- . 1952b. Forest insect research: its place in the forest protection program. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 43:49–50. (ms).
- . 1952c. Insect enemies of western forests [Scolytidae, p. 126–169]. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 273 (revised). 280 p. (cn hb ds).
- * ———. 1955a. A progress report on insect mortality studies on cut-over ponderosa pine lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station. 17 p. (processed). ().
- . 1955b. The rate of natural falling of beetle-killed ponderosa pine snags. *Journal of Forestry* 53:720–723. (ec).
- . 1955c. The western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Forest, Pest Leaflet 1. 4 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1958a. Cone and seed insects of western (U.S.) forest trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 1169. 168 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- . 1958b. Progress in bark-beetle control through silviculture in the United States. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 10(4):171–180. (cn ec).
- . 1966. The western pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 1 (revised). 4 p. (cn hb ds).
- KEEN, FREDERICK PAUL, AND ROBERT LIVINGSTON FURNISS. 1937. Effects of subzero temperatures on populations of western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis* Lec.). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 30:482–504, 5 figs. (ec).
- KEEN, FREDERICK PAUL, AND J. E. PATTERSON. 1927. Preliminary studies on the relation of fire injury to bark-beetle attack in western yellow pine. *Journal of Agriculture Research* 34:597–613, illus. (cn ec).
- KEEN, FREDERICK PAUL, AND K. A. SALMAN. 1942. Progress in pine beetle control through tree selection. *Journal of Forestry* 40:854–858. (cn ec).
- KEENAN, W. N. 1946. The European (Dutch) elm disease situation in Canada. *Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report for 1945*, 76:10–13. (cn).
- KEENAN, W. N. ET AL. 1948. Dutch elm disease symposium. *Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report for 1948*, 79:54–57. (cn).
- KEHAT, M., D. BLUMBERG, AND S. GREENBERG. 1976. Fruit drop and damage in dates: the role of *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* F. and nitidulid beetles, and prevention by mechanical measures. *Phytoparasitica* 4:93–99. (cn).
- KEHAT, M., S. STOLLER, J. MEISNER, AND S. GREENBERG. 1966. Development of population and control of *Carpophilus dimidiatus* F., *C. hemipterus* L. and *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* F. in dates. *Israel Journal of Agricultural Research* 16(4):173–176, 4 figs. (cn).
- KEILBACH, ROLF. 1966. In: Die tierischen Schädlinge Mitteleuropas, mit kurzen Hinweisen auf ihre Bekämpfung [Scolytidae, p. 515–525]. G. Fischer, Jena. 784 p., 480 Abb., 6 Taf. (hb tx).
- * KELECSENYI, KAROLY. 1896. Enumeratio coleopterorum et lepidopterorum in comitatu Nyitra (Nyitra-vmegye Nagy-Tapolcsany környekenek bogar es lepke-faunaja). Nitra. ().
- KELER, STEFAN. 1920. Aparat dzwiekowy n *Myelophilus piniperda* L. [Der Tonapparat des *Myelophilus piniperda* L.]. Rozprawy i wiadomosci z Muzeum imienia Dzieduszyckich. Lwow 1919–1920, V/VIII:128–141, 5 pls. (ay).
- . 1921. Kilka wyjasnien w drwalnika znaczonego (*Xyloterus signatus* F.) [Some explanation concerning the bark beetle: *Xyloterus signatus* F.]. Kosmos, Lemberg, Lwow, 46:100–104, 3 figs. (tx).
- * ———. 1922a. Aparat dzwiekowy u *Myelophilus piniperda* L. (Separate from) Rozprawy i Wiadomosci z Muzeum Im. Dzieduszyckich. Lwow 5–6, 13, 1 pl. ().
- . 1922b. Z wycieczki entomologicznej do Puszczy Bialowieskiej. Rozprawy i wiadomosci z Museum imienia Dzieduszyckich. Lwow 1921–1922, VII/VIII, Sep. 1–7. (ds).
- . 1925a. Ein Versuch der Anwendung mathematisch-statistischer Methoden auf die entomologische Systematik mit Beschreibung einer neuen Borkenkäfer art *Ips feijferi* n. sp. und Bermerkungen uber *Ips erosus* Woll. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 4:149–196, 4 pls., 4 diagrs., 30 tables. (tx ms).
- . 1925b. Korniki (Ipidae) zbiorow Działu Entomologicznego Państwowego Instytutu Naukowego w Puławach [Ipidae of the Entomological Department of the Institute for Agricultural Research in Pulawy]. (Z. Działu Entomologicznego) Państwowy Instytut Naukowy Gospodarstwach-iejkiego w Puławach, Krakow 3:269–276 (1922). (ds).
- . 1927a. Fossile Borkenkäfer und Bermerkungen uber die Phylogenie de Gruppe. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 5:216–236, 2 pls. 2 textf. (tx).

- * _____. 1927b. Szkodniki roslin uprawnych w wielkopolsce, na pomorzu i na Slasku w r 1924-1925 [Ipidae, p. 18-23]. Biblioteka Polska Nr. 2. ().
- _____. 1928. Fossile Borkenkäfer und Bemerkungen über die Phylogenie der Gruppe. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 6:1-43 pls. 3-4, 3 textf. (tx).
- _____. 1931. Nowe stanowisko kornika *Phthorophloeus spinolus* Rey. *Sylvan* 39:46. (hb).
- _____. 1956. Entomologische Wörterbuch, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der morphologischen Terminologie. 2 Auflage. Akademie-Verlag, Berlin. 679 p. (ms).
- _____. 1963. Entomologisches Wörterbuch. 3 Auflage [Scolytidae, p. 316-317]. Akademie-Verlag, Berlin. 774 p. (ms).
- * KELLE, A. 1940. A szilabetegség elsőleges okai [Die primären Ursachen des Ulmensterbens]. Konykiado Alapjanak Kiadása, Sopron. 39 p. ().
- KELLER, KONRAD. 1885a. Beobachtungen auf demgebiete der Forstentomologie. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 1885:10-26. (cn).
- _____. 1885b. Ein abnormer Frass von *Hylesinus fraxini* Fabr. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für das Forstwesen* 1885:25-26. (hb).
- * _____. 1885c. Insektschaden im Gebirgswalde (Osterr. Forstz.). *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 3:289-290. ().
- * _____. 1890. Tierische Forstbeschädigungen an der Arve (Osterr. Forstz.). *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 8:267-268. ().
- * _____. 1897. Forstzoologischer Exkursionführer. Wien und Leipzig. ().
- _____. 1903a. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise des Arvenborkenkäfers (*Tomicus cembrae* Heer). *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 1(9):337-342. (hb).
- _____. 1903b. Untersuchungen über die Höhenverbreitung forstschädlicher Tiere in der Schweiz. *Zürich eidgenössische Zentralanstalt für das Forstliche Versuchswesen* 8:3-80. (cn).
- _____. 1907a. Neues aus dem Leben der Borkenkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* 3:177-181. (hb).
- _____. 1907b. Neues aus dem Leben der Borkenkäfer (Osterr. Forstz.). *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 3(12):361-362. (hb).
- _____. 1910. Die tierischen Feinde der Arve (*Pinus cembra* L.). *Schweizerische Zentralanstalt für das Forstliche Versuchswesen* 10:3-50. (hb ds).
- _____. 1913. Forstzoologisches aus dem Kaukasus. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 64:238-244. (hb).
- * _____. 1916. Beobachtungen über abnorm frühes Brüten des Eschenbastkäfers. *Schweizerische Zentralanstalt für das Forstliche Versuchswesen* 67:144-148. ().
- _____. 1920. Die Forstfauna der Schweiz im Vergleich mit den Nachbarländern. *Festschrift für Zschokke, Basel, Nr. 1.* (ds).
- * KELLICOTT, DAVID SIMONS. 1882. Observations and notes: *Phloeosinus liminaris* Harris. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin* 4(3):61. ().
- KELLNER, AUGUST. 1862. Über das Vorkommen des *Cryphalus binodulus* Ratz. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 6:280. (hb ds).
- * _____. 1873. Über Witterungsverhältnisse und Waldbeschädigungen überhaupt. *Bericht über die 14. Versammlung thuringischer Forstwirte*, p. 13. ().
- _____. 1875a. *Bostrichus anitinus* Eichh. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen (Centralblatt für die gesamte Forst- und Holzwirtschaft)* 1:641-642 (hb).
- _____. 1875b. Verzeichnis der käfer Thüringens etc. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 19:235-239 (ms).
- _____. 1876a. (Mitteilung über Borkenkäfer). *Entomologische Monatsblätter* 1:40. (hb).
- _____. 1876b. Über *Bostrichus anitinus* Eichh. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 20:191-192. (hb ds).
- _____. 1880. Über die im Thüringer Walde vorkommenden Fichtenborkenkäfer ihre Verteilung und die dahin einschlagende Wirtschaft. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 1880:421-424. (cn hb).
- _____. 1881. Nachtrag zu dem Aufsätze: Über die im Thüringer Walde vorkommenden Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 1881:367-368. (cn hb).
- KELLOGG, ROYAL S. 1951. Yellow pine in the Bahamas. *Journal of Forestry* 49:795-796. (cn ds).
- KELLY, GEORGE W. 1948. It can happen here. *Green Thumb* 5(9):14-15. (cn).
- KELLY, M. W., J. E. BAREFOOT, W. H. SWINT, AND M. P. LEVI. 1982. Utilization of southern pine beetle-killed trees for hardboard and particle board. *Forest Product Journal* 32:33-39. (cn).
- KELMAN, ARTHUR. 1963. Dutch elm disease in North Carolina. *Plant Disease Reporter* 47(2):154. (ec ds).
- KELSEY, J. M. 1947. Insects attacking milled timber, poles, and posts in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology* 28(B) (2):65-100. (cn).
- * KELUS, O. G. 1935. Pests and diseases in young windrow trees in the Kamennaja Steppe and in the Volga region [In Russian]. *Contributions from the scientific studies of the Allunion Institute for Plant Preservation* 1935:192-196. ().
- * KEMNER, N. A. 1916. Ägna uppmärksamhet att jättebarkborrens uppträdande. *Skogen, Stockholm*. ().
- * _____. 1917. Björksäckmalen och dess uppträdande 1915-1917. *Meddelande från Centralanstalts Ent. Avd. Nr. 28*. ().
- _____. 1919. Notizen über schwedische Borkenkäfer. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 40:170-176. (hb ds).
- * _____. 1920a. Lövvedborren (*Anisandrus dispar* F.). *Fran Centralanstalt för forsöksvasendet på jordbruksområdet. Meddelande No. 202.* Linköping. ().
- * _____. 1920b. Nagra nya eller mindre kända skadedjur på fruktad. *Meddelande från Centralanstalten för forsöksvasendet på jordbruksområdet. Linköping Nr. 133:4-10*. ().
- KEMPER, HEINRICH. 1968. Kurzgefasste Geschichte der tierischen Schädlinge, der Schädlingkunde und der Schädlingbekämpfung. Pages 90-91 in *Geschichte der tierischen Schädlinge*. Duncker and Humblot, Berlin. 381 p., 139 figs. (cn).
- KEMPERS, KAREL JAN WILLIAM BERNET. 1902. Het Aderstelsel der Keversvleugels [Scolytidae, p. 67]. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 45:53-67. (ds).
- _____. 1932. De monddeelen der Coleoptera [Scolytidae and Platypodidae, p. 69-70]. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 75:60-70, 18 figs. (ay).

- KENDRICK, W. BRYCE. 1962. The *Leptographium* complex: *Vorticicliadiella* Hughes. Canadian Journal of Botany 40(6):771-797. (ec).
- KENDRICK, W. BRYCE, AND A. C. MOLNAR. 1965. A new *Ceratocystis* and its *Vorticicliadiella* imperfect state associated with bark beetle *Dryocoetes confusus* on *Abies lasiocarpa*. Canadian Journal of Botany 43(1):39-43. (ec).
- KENNEDY, BRUCE H. 1970. *Dendrosoter protuberans* (Hymenoptera: Brachonidae), an introduced larval parasite of *Scolytus multistriatus*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 63(2):351-358. (ec).
- . 1974. Net reproduction of *Dendrosoter protuberans* (Nees), *Spathius benefactor* Matthews and *Cheipachus colon* (L.) reared on larvae of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham). Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 29:178-179. (ec).
- . 1979. The effect of multilure on parasites of the European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 25(1):116-118. (cn).
- . 1981. Oviposition by *Dendrosoter protuberans* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) on larvae of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) occupied by larvae of *Entedon leucogramma* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 14:109-112. (ec).
- . 1984. Effect of multilure and its components on parasites of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(2):373-385. (bv ec).
- KENNEDY, BRUCE H., AND J. R. GALFORD. 1972. Development of *Dendrosoter protuberans* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) on larvae of the smaller European elm bark beetle being reared on an artificial medium. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65(3):757-759. (ec).
- KENNEDY, BRUCE H., AND NICK H. ROBERTO. 1974. *Dendrosoter protuberans* (Nees), an introduced parasite of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham) is established in Detroit, Michigan. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 29:177-178. (ec).
- KENNEDY, PATRICK C. 1969a. Causes of the 1966 *Ips pini* outbreaks. Michigan Academician 2(1):87-92. (cn).
- *KEPPEN, F. 1882. Vrednye nasekomye. Vol. II. Spb: 357-428. ().
- KERCK, K. 1972a. Athylalkohol und Stammkontur als Komponenten der Primaranlockung bei *Xyloterus domesticus* L. (Col.: Scolytidae). Naturwissenschaften 59(9):423. (ay bv).
- . 1972b. Chemische Lauterung-Buchstammholzschadlinge. Modelluntersuchungen an *Xyloterus domesticus* [The effects of chemical cleaning on insects injuring beech stemwood. A study of *Xyloterus domesticus*]. Forst- und Holzwirt 27(3):59-60. (bv cn).
- . 1977. Zur Bedeutung der primären und sekundären Anlockung von *Xyloterus domesticus* L. (Co. Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 82(2):119-123. (bv).
- . 1978. Einfluss baum- und Kaferburtiger Reize auf das Suchverhalten von *Xyloterus domesticus* L. Naturwissenschaften 65(10):542-543. (ay bv).
- KEREMIDCIEV, M. 1966. Resistance of some poplar clones to insect pests [In Bulgarian]. Gorskostopanska Nauka, Sofia 3(5):401-411. (cn).
- KERR, ED. 1957. Battle of the beetle. Forests and People 7(2):36-38. (cn ms).
- KERRICH, G. J., R. D. MEIKE, AND N. ED. TEBBLE. 1967. Bibliography of key works for the identification of the British fauna and flora. The Systematics Association, nr. 1, 3rd ed., London. 186 p. (ms).
- *KERSHAW, D. J. 1969. The incidence of *Platypus* species in living silver beech at Rowallan Forest, Southland. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Forest Entomology Report 24. (unpublished). ().
- . 1973. Forest entomology. Forest Biology Survey. New Zealand Forest Service, Report of Forest Research Institute 1972:60-61. (cn).
- KERSTEN, J. 1933. Ipiden im Gebiet der oberforsterei Rothemühl (Pom.). Dohrniana 12:69-77. (ds).
- KERSTENS, GEORG. 1961. Coleopterologische vom Lichtfang. Entomologische Blätter 57:119-138. (ec).
- KESSLER, K. J., JR. 1974. An apparent symbiosis between *Fusarium* fungi and ambrosia beetles causes canker on black walnut stems. Plant Disease Reporter 58(11):1044-1047. (ec).
- KESTERCANEK, F. H. 1881a. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der europäischen Borkenkäfer, insbesondere Kroatiens. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1881:11-12. (ds).
- . 1881b. Nachtrag zu dem Artikel: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der europäischen Borkenkäfer insbesondere jener Kroatiens. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 7:253-256. (tx ms).
- KETCHAM, DAVID E. 1964a. Aerial survey plan for sampling bark beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Branch of Forest Insect and Disease Control, Division of State and Private Forestry, Atlanta, Georgia, Work Conference Proceedings 3:82-101. (cn).
- . 1964b. Southern pine bark beetles. International Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 40:56-60. (cn hb).
- KETCHAM, DAVID E., AND KEITH R. SHEA. 1977. USDA combined forest pest research and development program. Journal of Forestry 75:404-407. (ms).
- . 1982. Research decision-making in a concerted research program: USDA's combined forest pest program. Pages 308-310. Society of American Foresters National Meeting, Proceedings (Orlando, Florida). (ms).
- *KEUCHENIUS, A. A. M. N. 1931a. Overzicht van de ziekten en plagen van koffie op ondernemingen in Zuid en West Sumatra. Bergcultures, Batavia 5:203-204. ().
- *———. 1931b. Overzicht van de ziekten en plagen van groenbemesters over 1930. Bergcultures, Batavia 5:255-257. ().
- *KEUCHENIUS, P. E. 1915. Verslag over het jaar 1914. Mededeelingen van het Besoekisch Proefstation. Djember Nr. 17. ().
- *KEUCHENIUS, P. E., AND J. B. CORPORAAL. 1921. Dierlijke Vijanden van *Hevea brasiliensis*. Handboek voor de Rubbercultuur in Nederlandsch Indie, Amsterdam. 16 p. ().
- *KEUTSCH. 1825. Geht der Borkenkäfer (*Derm. typogr.*) nur kranke oder auch gesunde Baume an? Pfeils Kritische Blätter 1825:27. ().

- KEVAN, DOUGLAS KEITH. 1944. Scottish beetles taken during 1944, chiefly in the Aviemore District of Invernesshire. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 80:278. (ec).
- . 1946. *Ips typographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae) in imported German logs. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 82:241. (ds).
- . 1949. *Ips sexdentatus* Boern., *I. typographus* L., and *I. laricis* F. (Col., Scolytidae) in imported German logs at Rothiemurchus, Aviemore, Inverness-Shire. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 85:30. (ds).
- . 1962. Soil entomology in Canada, a summary of recent and current work. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 11(3):159–162. (ds).
- KEVDINA, P. M. 1897. Observation sur les Sc. du Gouvernement St. Petersburg dans les annees 1890/91. Reproductive activities of bark beetles [In Russian]. *Vseso-i-uznoe entomologicheskoe Obshchestvo* 1899:CVIII–CVII. (bv).
- *KEVDRII, P. 1897. Iz nabludenii nad koroedami. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obshchenie 31:108–118 (1896–1897). ().
- *KEYSERLINGK, H. VON. 1979. Video analyses of behavioural responses of some bark beetles to host plant stimuli. Pages 87–100 in XXXI International Symposium on Crop Protection. Part 1. Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 44(1), viii + 476 p. ().
- *———. 1980. Control of Dutch elm disease by behavioural manipulations of its vectors. Mededelingen van de Faculteit van de Landbouwwetenschappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent 45:475–488. ().
- . 1982. The measurement of attractant or repellent effects of chemicals on walking insects. Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 47(2):547–555. (bv).
- KHAN, A. H. 1947. Insect borers of newly felled timber and their control. *Indian Forest Bulletin* (N.S.), Entomology 136. 8 p. (cn).
- KHAN, MOHAMMAD SHAMSUL HASAN. 1975. Important insect pests of forests and their control. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 25(1):35–41. (cn).
- KHAN, MUSHTAG AHMED. 1957a. *Sphaerularia bombi* Duf. (Nematoda: Allantonematidae) infesting bumblebees and *Sphaerularia hastata* sp. nov. infesting bark beetles in Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 35(4):519–523. (ec).
- . 1957b. *Sphaerularia unguilacauda* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Allantonematidae) from the Douglas fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., with key to *Sphaerularia* species (emended). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 35(16):635–639, 5 figs. (ec).
- . 1960. Descriptions of two nematodes, *Ektaphelelenchus macrostylus* n. sp., and *Laimaphelenchus ulmi* n. sp., with a key to species of *Laimaphelenchus*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 38(1):91–97. (ec).
- *KHARAZISHVILI K. V. 1953. Khryshchi kak vrediteli drevesnykh porod v Gruzii [Predators of destructive pests of the trees of Georgia]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya*. Vol. 14, No. 7. ().
- . 1957. Principal insect pests of the protective forest plantings in the Kolkhida lowland, Georgian SSR [In Russian]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 36(5):691–699. (ec ds).
- *KHARITONOV, D. E. 1924. The bark-beetle fauna of the Perm forests. *Bull. Biol. Sci. Exp. Inst. Perm. Univ.* 3:199–204. ().
- *KHARITONOVA, H. 1972. Entomofagi koroedov khvojnykh porod. Moskva. 128 p. ().
- *KHARITONOVA, N. Z. 1975. Biologicheskii kontrol' chisleiosti koroedov i ikh smertnost' v razlichnykh fazakh ontogeneza. *Zashchita Lesa. Mezhvuz. sb. nauch. trudov. (vyp.)* L. Leningrad. ().
- *KHOLODKOVSKII, NIKOLAJ ALEKSANDROVICH. 1888. Über die Gänge der Scolytiden [In Russian]. *Jahrb. des St. Petersburg. Forst-Inst.* 3:181–197, 8 Fig. 1888. ().
- . 1889. Über die Gänge der Borkenkäfer [On the galleries of bark-beetles]. *Trudy Russkovo Entomologicheskovo Obshcheniia* 23:262–279. (hb).
- . 1890. *Kursus der Entomologie*. ().
- *———. 1892. Bericht über die ausländische Abkommandierung im Sommer [In Russian]. *Isvestija Ljessnojo Instituta* 4:4. ().
- *———. 1893a. Bemerkungen zum entomologischen Kalender von Vorontzov [In Russian]. *Das Forstwesen Russlands* 1:712, 1892–1893. ().
- . 1893b. Bericht über einige neuere russische Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Forstentomologie. *Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift* 1893:387–392. (ms).
- *———. 1896. *Lehrbuch der theoretischen und praktischen Entomologie*, 2 Auflage [Scolytidae, p. 144, 395–407]. St. Petersburg 1896. 627 p. ().
- . 1897. *Tomicus typographus* sur le sapin [In Russian]. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* 31:CVIII–CXIX. (ec).
- *———. 1898. Vom massenhaften Auftreten des *typographus*-Borkenkäfers in Kiefern. *Wissensch. Arb. d. Russ. Ent. Ges.* 31, Sonderabdruck, p. 1–2. ().
- *———. 1900. Bericht über die ausländische Abkommandierung im Sommer 1892 [In Russian]. *Inwestija Ljessnojo Instituta*. ().
- *———. 1909a. [Das Leben der Borkenkäfer, nach den neuesten Untersuchungen]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 39(1–5):429–451. ().
- *———. 1909b. Richtigstellung zur "Richtigstellung". *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 39:1338–1339. ().
- . 1912. *Kurs entomologii, theoreticheskoi i prikladnoi*. Edition 3. A. F. Devriena, St. Petersburg. (cn hb).
- *———. 1927. *Lehrbuch der theoretischen und praktischen Entomologie*, Edition 4, Vol. 1. Staatsverlag Moskau-Leningrad 1927–1931, herausgegeben von A. D. Archangelsky N. N. Bogdanow-Katkov u.a. Vol. I. Vol. II, 1929, Vol. III, 1931. ().
- . 1929. *Kurs entomologii*, ch. II [A course in entomology]. Edition 4. (Scolytidae, p. 331–372). ().
- KHOMENTOVSKII, P. A. 1976. Osobennosti zaseleniya nekotorymi ksilofagami kuril'skoi listvennitsy na Kamchatke [Features of the colonization of Kurile larch by certain wood-destroying insects in Kamchatka]. Pages 67–74 in *Voprosy Zashchity lesa* (Forest protection). *Nauchnye Trudy, Moskovskii Lesotekhnicheskii Institut* 90. 112 p. (ec).
- *———. 1977. Xylophagous insects of Scots pine in Kamchatka [In Russian]. *Trudy Biologo-Pochvennojo Instituta, Novaya Seriya* 46(149):28–34. ().

- KHVATOVA, L. P. 1964. Vrediteli yasenya v velikom anadole i mery bor'by s nimi [Pests of ash in the Veliko-Anadol'skii forest and their control]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1:52-53. (cn).
- * _____. 1965. Short physiological study of healthy and insect-injured European ash [In Russian]. Voronezhsk. Lesotekhn. In-t. Sbornik Aspirantsk. Rabot 1:39-48. ().
- *KICELEVA, E. F. 1927. Zametki o koroedakh okrestnostei goroda Tomska. Isv. Tomskii Gosudarstvennyi Universitet. ().
- *KICHUNOV, N. 1905. Bor'ba s koroedami. Progress. sadov. i ogorodn. 17:177-179. ().
- KIDD, FRANK, AND C. P. P. REID. 1979. Stimulation of resinosis and apparent inhibition of blue stain development in ponderosa pine by paraquat. Forest Science 25(4):569-575. (ec).
- KIEFER, H., AND J. MOOSBRUGGER. 1942. Beitrag zur Coleopterenfauna des steirischen Ennstales und der angrenzenden Gebiete [Scolytidae, p. 528-529]. Mitteilungen Munchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 32:486-529. (ds).
- KIELCZEWSKI, BOHDAN. 1966. Pospolite gatunki roztozcy biotopow lesnych, wystepujacych na drzewach i towarzyszące niektórym owadom [Common mite species of forest biotopes occurring on trees and accompanying certain insects]. Zeszyty Problemowe Postepow Nauk Rolniczych 65:217-223 [Translation: United States Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia]. (ec).
- _____. 1976. Bark beetle acarofauna in different types of forest habitat. Institute of Forest Protection, Academy of Agriculture, Poznan, Poland, Final Report 1 July 1973 to 31 December 1976, FG-Po-292, PL-FS-65. 75 p. (ec).
- KIELCZEWSKI, BOHDAN, AND STANISLAW BALAZY. 1967. Zagadnienie drapieżnictwa (Acarina) na jajach korników (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) [Predation of bark beetle eggs by mites]. Ekologia Polska, Ser. B, 12(2):161-163 [Translation: United States Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia]. (ec).
- KIELCZEWSKI, BOHDAN, AND JACEK MICHALSKI. 1962. Wplyw roztozcy (Acarina) na gestose populacji oglodkow (Scolytinae) [Influence of Acarina on density of Scolytidae]. Zeszyty Problemowe Postepow Nauk Rolniczych 35:133-135. (ec).
- KIELCZEWSKI, BOHDAN, JOHN C. MOSER, AND J. WISNIEWSKI. 1983. Surveying the acarofauna associated with Polish Scolytidae. Bulletin de la Societe des Amis des Sciences et des Lettres de Poznan, Serie D, Sciences Biologiques 22:151-159. (ec).
- KIELCZEWSKI, BOHDAN, AND STANISLAW SENICZAK. 1972. Cykl rozwojowy drapieżnego roztozcy *Calvolia fraxini* E. Turk et F. Turk (Tyroglyphidae, Acarina) [The development cycle of the predatory mite *Calvolia fraxini* (Tyroglyphidae, Acarina)]. Prace Komisji Nauk Rolniczych i Komisji Nauk Lesnych 34:83-88. (ec).
- * _____. 1984. Mesostigmata (continuation). Bark beetle acarofauna in different types of forest habitat. Part II. Folia Forestalia Polonica, Seria A, Lesnictwo (No. 26?). ().
- KIELCZEWSKI, BOHDAN, AND JERZY WISNIEWSKI. 1975. *Histogaster subeticus* n. sp. (Acarina, Acaridae). Journal of Acarologia 17(1):120-125. (ec).
- _____. 1977a. Irregularities in the quinine expel in the mite *Cunata setirostris* (Herm.) (Acarina, Cunaxidae). Acarologia 19(4):619-621. (ec).
- _____. 1977b. Morphological changes of the females of the genus *Trichouropoda* (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). Acarologia 18(3):404-406. (ec).
- _____. 1977c. Notes on larval development of the mites of the genus *Trichouropoda* (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). Acarologia 18(3):407-409. (ec).
- _____. 1978. Bark beetle acarofauna in different types of forest habitat. Part IV. Oribatei. Bulletin de la Societe des Amis des Sciences et des Lettres de Poznan, Serie D, Sciences Biologiques 18: 119-133. (ec).
- _____. 1980a. Bark beetle acarofauna in different types of forest habitat. Part III. Tarsonemini, Prostigmata, Acaridae. Bulletin de la Societe des Amis des Sciences et des Lettres de Poznan, Ser. D., Sciences Biologiques 20:161-175. (ec).
- _____. 1980b. Individuelle Variabilitat der Weibchen von *Proctolaelaps fiseri* Samsinak (Acari: Blattisociidae). Annales Zoologici 35(1):475-482. (ec).
- _____. 1983. Bark beetle acarofauna in different types of forest habitat. Part I and II. Introduction and Mesostigmata. Folia Forestalia Polonica, Seria A, Lesnictwo 25:129-162. (ec).
- KIENITZ, M. 1924. Verhalten des Waldgartners in Eulenfrassbestanden. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 1924:1182. (ds).
- KIKUCHI, TOSHIHIDE, AND KYOZO OCURA. 1976. A three-binding site model for aggregation pheromone activities of the bark beetle, *Ips confusus*. Insect Biochemistry 6(2):115-122. (bv).
- KILE, G. A., H. J. ELLIOT, J. R. JOHN FRENCH. 1976. Dieback of *Nothofagus cunninghamii* (Associated with attack by ambrosia beetles, *Platypus subgranosus*). Australia, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Division of Forest Research, Annual Report 1975-1976: 51-61. (cn).
- *KILHAM, L. W. 1973. Dying elms boon to woodpeckers. American Birds 27:736-738. ().
- *KILLIAS, E. 1894. Verzeichniss der Insektenfauna Graubundens. Chur Bd. 4, Coleoptera, p. 208-213. ().
- KILSBURGARN. 1980. Granbarkborren svartackland over 10 ar i varmland. Skogen 1980(14):52-53. (cn).
- KIMMEY, J. W., AND ROBERT LIVINGSTON FURNESS. 1943. Deterioration of fire-killed Douglas-fir. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 851. 61 p. (cn ds).
- *KIMMINS, JAMES PETER. 1966. The responses of *Ips confusus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to certain wave lengths of electromagnetic radiation in the laboratory. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 62 p. ().
- _____. 1970. Probabilistic phototactic behavior in a bark beetle. Canadian Journal of Zoology 48(5): 919-923. (bv).
- KINELSKI, STANISLAV. 1958. Nowe stanowiska kilku ciekawych gatunkow krajowych korników [Les nouvelles positions en Pologne des quelque especes de Ipsidae et de Scolytidae]. Warsaw Szkoła Główna Gosp. Wiejsk Lesn. 1:73-75. (bv ds).

- KINELSKI, STANISLAV, AND A. SZUJECKI. 1959. Materiały do poznania chrząszczy (Coleoptera) fauny krajowej. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 29:215–250. (ds).
- KING, C. B. REDMAN. 1937. Report of the Entomologist for 1936. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 17:31–37. (cn).
- . 1939. Report of the Entomologist for 1938 [Scolytidae, p. 35]. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 19:34–37. (cn).
- . 1940a. Notes on the shot-hole borer of tea *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichhoff *fornicator* Eggers. *Tea Quarterly* 13(3):111–116. (cn).
- . 1940b. Report of the Entomologist for 1939. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 21:38–46. (cn).
- . 1941. Report of the Entomologist for 1940 [Scolytidae, p. 44–48]. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 22:43–49. (cn).
- KING, C. J. 1974a. Forest entomology. Control of Dutch elm disease. Pages 40–41. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research. 109 p. (cn).
- . 1974b. Forest entomology. Control of *Hyllobius abietis* and *Hylastes* spp. Pages 41–42. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1974. 109 p. (cn).
- . 1977a. Forest entomology. Chemical control. Control of beetles in logs. Page 37. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1977. 90 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Forest entomology. Insects following wind and fire damage. Page 37. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1977. 90 p. (hb).
- . 1979. Forest entomology. Chemical control. Control of *Ips typographus* in imported ladder poles. Page 37. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1979. 90 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Forest entomology. Scolytids. The synthetic aggregation pheromone of *Xyloterus* (*Trypodendron*) *lineatum* (Olivier)—lineatin. Page 41. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1981. 97 p. (bv).
- . 1982. Forest entomology. Scolytids. The synthetic aggregation pheromone of *Xyloterus* (*Trypodendron*) *lineatum* (Olivier)—lineatin. Pages 31–32. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1982. 80 p. (bv).
- KING, C. J., AND N. J. FIELDING. 1983. Paper 12. Trap design and experimental layout in pheromone research in Britain. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60:67–71. (bv ms).
- KING, C. J., A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER, AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1983. Response of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier) to isomers of its aggregation pheromone, lineatin, in England. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 95(5):531–533. (bv).
- KING, C. J., AND T. M. SCOTT. 1975. Control of the large pine weevil and bark beetles of the genus *Hylastes*. *Forestry* 48(1):87–98. (cn).
- *KING, D. B. 1966. Second genetics workshop of the Society of American Foresters and seventh Lake States Forest Tree Improvement Conference. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Experiment Station, 21–23 October. ().
- KING, EDWIN W. 1972. Rainfall and epidemics of the southern pine beetle. *Environmental Entomology* 1:279–285. (cn ec).
- *KING, L. E. 1963. Report on southern pine beetle in east Texas. Unit (Atlanta) 98:16–17. ().
- *KING, WILLIAM EDGAR. 1967a. The biological impact of the checkered beetles (Coleoptera: Cleridae) on populations of *Ips* bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina. 92 p. ().
- . 1967b. The biological impact of the checkered beetles (Coleoptera: Cleridae) on populations of *Ips* bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 27(12, Pt. 1):4606. (ec).
- KING, WILLIAM EDGAR, AND RICHARD C. FOX. 1969. Notes on biology of clerid beetles that attack *Ips* spp. in upper South Carolina. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 62(4):924–925. (ec).
- KINGHORN, J. M. 1949. Fall notes on timber deterioration study. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 5(6):4. (cn).
- . 1953. Chemical control of bark beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 9(4):4. (cn).
- . 1955a. Chemical control of the mountain pine beetle and Douglas fir beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 48(5):501–504. (cn).
- . 1955b. Post-attack chemical treatment for ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(5):3. (cn).
- . 1956. Sapwood moisture in relation to *Trypodendron* attacks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 12(5):3–4. (ec).
- . 1957a. An induced differential bark-beetle attack. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 13(2):3–4. (ec).
- . 1957b. Two practical methods of identifying types of ambrosia beetle damage. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 50(2):213. (ms).
- . 1960a. Chemicals for preventing ambrosia beetle attacks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Research Branch, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 16(5):3. (cn).
- . 1960b. Scolytid Notes. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings* 57:50–51. (hb).
- . 1961. Ambrosia beetle preventives. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 17(6):3. (cn).
- . 1962. Control studies of ambrosia beetles. Pages 127–128. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report, year ended 31 March 1962. vii + 137 p. (cn).
- . 1963. Control studies of ambrosia beetles. Pages 128–129. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Annual Report, year ended 31 March 1963. vii + 138 p. (cn).
- . 1965. Sapwood moisture in relation to *Trypodendron* attacks. Canada Department of Forestry,

- Forest Entomology and Pathology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 12(7):3-4. (hb).
- KINGHORN, J. M., AND JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN. 1954. Observations on the flight of *Trypodendron* sp. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 10(3):3. (bv).
- . 1957. The effect of Douglas-fir log age on attack by the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 54:46-49. (bv).
- . 1959. The overwintering of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Forest Science 5(1):81-92. (bv hb).
- KINGHORN, J. M., AND E. D. A. DYER. 1960. Overwintering of ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Research Branch, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 16(1):4. (bv hb).
- KINGHORN, J. M., AND W. WEBB. 1950. Chemical control of ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(6):3-4. (cn).
- * ———. 1952. Chemical control of ambrosia beetles in British Columbia. Woodland Revue 1952:22. (l).
- KINGSOLVER, JOEL G., AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1977a. External morphology of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Fabr.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), I. Head and prothorax of adult males and females. Journal of Morphology 154(1):147-156. (ay).
- . 1977b. Morphology and development rates of males and females of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Fabr.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) during metamorphosis. International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology 6(1):31-39. (ay hb).
- . 1977c. The interaction of the female ambrosia beetle, *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with her eggs in relation to the morphology of the gallery system. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 21(1):9-13. (bv ec).
- . 1977d. The interaction of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) behavior and initial reproduction in relation to its symbiotic fungi. Entomological Society of America, Annals 70(1):1-4. (ec).
- KINN, DONALD N. 1966. A new genus and species of Schizogyniidae (Acarina: Mesostigmata) from North America with a key to the genera. Acarologia 8:576-586. (ec).
- . 1967a. A new species of *Cercomegistus* (Acarina: Mesostigmata) from California. Acarologia 9:488-496. (ec).
- . 1967b. Notes on the life cycle and habits of *Digamasellus quadrisetus* (Mesostigmata: Digamasellidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 60(4):862-865. (ec).
- . 1968. A new species of *Pleuronectocelaeno* (Acarina: Celaenopsidae) associated with bark beetles in North and Central America. Acarologia 10(2):191-205. (ec).
- . 1970a. Acarine parasites and predators of the western pine beetle. Pages 128-131 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec).
- . 1970b. A new genus and species of Cercomegistiidae (Acarina: Mesostigmata) from North America. Acarologia 12:244-252. (ec).
- . 1970c. A new genus of Celaenopsidae from California with a key to the genera. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 46:91-95. (ec).
- . 1971. The life cycle and behavior of *Cercoleipus coelonotus* (Acarina: Mesostigmata), including a survey of phoretic mite associates of California Scolytidae. University of California Publications in Entomology 65. 66 p. (ec).
- . 1976. Key to mites commonly associated with the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-214. 11 p. (ec).
- . 1978. Diel emergence patterns of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 13(1):80-85. (bv hb).
- . 1979. Three methods of sampling mites phoretic on bark beetles: a comparison. Canadian Entomologist 111(4):491-494. (ec).
- . 1980. Mutualism between *Dendrolaelaps neodisetus* and *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Environmental Entomology 9(6):756-758. (ec).
- . 1982. Seasonal distribution of three common mite associates of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in central Louisiana. Florida Entomologist 65(1):185-187. (ec).
- . 1983a. Mites as biological control agents of bark and sawyer beetles. Pages 67-73 in M. A. Hoy, G. L. Cunningham, and L. Knutson (eds.), Biological control of pests by mites. University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Publication 3304. 185 p. (ec).
- . 1983b. The life cycle of *Protolaelaps dendroctoni* Lindquist and Hunter (Acarina: Ascidae): a mite associated with pine bark beetles. International Journal of Acarology 9(4):205-210. (ec).
- . 1984a. Incidence of endoparasitic nematodes in *Ips* engraver beetles in central Louisiana. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 19:322-326. (ec).
- . 1984b. Life cycle of *Dendrolaelaps neodisetus* (Mesostigmata: Digamasellidae), a nematophagous mite associated with pine bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 13(4):1141-1144. (ec).
- . 1984c. *Protocylindrocarpus dendrophilus* n. sp. (Nematoda: Cylindrocarpidae) associated with pine wood borings. Journal of Nematology 16(2):131-134. (ec).
- KINN, DONALD N., AND MITCHEL C. MILLER. 1981. A phloem sandwich unit for observing bark beetles, associated predators, and parasites. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-269. 3 p. (hb ms).
- KINN, DONALD N., AND F. M. STEPHEN. 1981. The incidence of endoparasitism of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) by *Contortylenchus brevicomi* (Massey) Ruhm (Nematode: Sphaerulariidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 91(5):452-458. (ec).

- KINN, DONALD N., AND J. J. WITCOSKY. 1977. The life cycle and behavior of *Macrocheles boudreauxi* Kranz. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 84(12): 136–144. (ec).
- . 1978. Variation in southern pine beetle attack height associated with phoretic uropodid mites. Canadian Entomologist 110(3):249–251. (ec).
- *KINOSHITA, M. 1965. On the damages of bark beetles to chestnut tree [In Japanese]. Shinrin Boeki Nyusu (Forest Protection News) 14(4):14–17. ().
- KINZER, GLENN WILSON, A. F. FENTIMAN, JR., R. L. FOLTZ, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1971. Bark beetle attractants: 3-Methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one isolated from *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 64(4):970–971. (bv).
- KINZER, GLENN WILSON, A. F. FENTIMAN, JR., T. F. PAGE, JR., R. L. FOLTZ, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1969. Bark beetle attractants: identification, synthesis and field bioassay of a new compound isolated from *Dendroctonus*. Nature 221(5179):477–478. (bv).
- KINZER, H. GRANT, AND J. M. REEVES. 1976. Biology and behavior of cone beetles of ponderosa pine and southwestern white pine in New Mexico. New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 641. 28 p. (bv hb).
- KINZER, H. GRANT, AND B. J. RIDGILL. 1972. A rapid field method for sexing the ponderosa pine cone beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1188–1189. (ay).
- KINZER, H. GRANT, B. J. RIDGILL, AND J. M. REEVES. 1972. Response of walking *Conophthorus ponderosae* to volatile attractants. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:726–729. (bv).
- KINZER, H. GRANT, B. J. RIDGILL, AND J. G. WATTS. 1970. Biology and cone attack behavior on *Conophthorus ponderosae* in southern New Mexico (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 63:795–798. (bv hb).
- . 1972. Seed and cone insects of ponderosa pine. New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 594. 36 p. (ec hb).
- *KIRBY, C. S. 1952. The life-history of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichh. and the insect fauna in dead and dying trees. Unpublished thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario. ().
- KIRBY, JOHN. 1954. Death strikes the woods. Forest Farmer 13(6):5, 10–11. (cn ms).
- *KIRBY, S. G. 1980. Biology of scolytid beetles in relation to Dutch elm disease in northern England. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1980:60–61. ().
- KIRBY, S. G., AND C. P. FAIRHURST. 1981a. Some effects of latitude on the biology and distribution of elm bark beetles, vectors of Dutch elm disease. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1981:66–68. (ec hb).
- . 1981b. Towards an understanding of the biology and ecology of elm bark beetles in northern England. Arboricultural Journal 5(4):243–282. (ec hb).
- . 1982. Biology and distribution of bark beetle vectors of Dutch elm disease in northern Britain. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report of Forestry Research 1982:60–61. (ec hb).
- . 1983. Paper 7: The ecology of elm bark beetles in northern Britain. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60:29–39. (cn ec hb).
- KIRBY, WILLIAM. 1837. Part 4. Insects: Coleoptera, Family Scolytidae. Pages 191–195 in Richardson Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America. J. Murray, London. 249 p. (tx).
- KIRCHNER, LEOPOLD ANTON. 1860. Zur Amerling'schen Functionstabelle über Forstinsecten. Lotos 10 89–92. (ec).
- *KIRSCHENBLAT, J. D. 1948. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Metaponcus* Kr. (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae aus den Gängen fernöstlicher Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 30:48–50. ().
- *KIRJUKHIM, G. 1946. Les insectes nuisibles au pistacier en Iran [In Persian]. Entomologie et Phytopathologie appliquees 1946(1):8–24. ().
- *KIRJUKHIM, G., AND F. TAGHIZADEH. 1947. Les essais faits avec DDT pour la lutte contre les insectes [In Persian]. Entomologie et Phytopathologie Appliquees 1947(4):58–66. ().
- KIRK, VERNON MILES. 1969. A list of beetles of South Carolina. Part 1, Northern Coastal Plain [Scolytidae, p. 112–115]. South Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 1033. 124 p. (ds).
- . 1970. A list of the beetles of South Carolina. Part 2—Mountain, Piedmont, and Southern Coastal Plain [Scolytidae, p. 107–109]. South Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 1038. 117 p. (ds).
- *KIRKENDALL, LAWRENCE RICHARD 1981a. The effects of resource quality on reproductive success in a harem polygynous bark beetle, *Pityophthorus lautus*. Unpublished dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. ().
- . 1981b. The effects of resource quality on reproductive success in a harem polygynous bark beetle, *Pityophthorus lautus*. Dissertation Abstracts 42(09-B):3562. (bv ec hb).
- . 1982. *Carphoborus dunni* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) rediscovered, in tamarack. Coleopterists' Bulletin 36(2):400–401. (ds).
- . 1983a. The evolution of mating systems in bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Museum of Zoology and Division of Biological Sciences, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 119 p. (bv hb).
- . 1983b. The evolution of mating systems in bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 77(4):293–352. (bv).
- . 1984a. Maintenance of sexuality in a gynogenetic bark beetle *Ips acuminatus*: role of male discrimination. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984. 17:591 (hb).
- . 1984b. Notes on the breeding biology of some bigynous and monogynous Mexican bark beetles (Scolytidae: *Scolytus*, *Thysanoes*, *Phloeotribus*) and records for associated Scolytidae (*Hyllocurus*, *Hypothenemus*, *Araptus*) and Platypodidae (*Platypus*). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 97(3):234–244. (bv cn hb ds).
- *KIRKPATRICK, T. W. 1944. Notes on insect damage to East African timbers. East African War Supplies

- Board Timber Control, Nairobi, Kenya 1944. 31 p., 17 figs. ().
- KIRSCH, THEODOR FRANZ WILHELM. 1866. Beitrage zur Kaferfauna von Bogota [Scolytidae, p. 213–214]. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 10:173–217. (tx).
- . 1868. Über *Monarthrum chapuisi* Kirsch. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 12:214. (tx).
- . 1870. Beschreibung des *Bostrichus (Tomicus) judeichii* n. sp. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 14:388. (tx).
- . 1871. [Zur Biologie von *Eccoptogaster ratzeburgi* Jan.]. Sitzungsbericht Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft, Dresden. 1871:168–174. (hb ds).
- . 1875. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Peruanischen Kaferfauna [Scolytidae, p. 283–285]. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 19:241–304. (tx).
- KIRSHENBLAT, YA. D. 1948. Novyi vid roda *Metoponcus* Kr. (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae) iz khokov dal'nevostochnykh koroedov. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 30(1–2):48–49. (ec).
- *KIRSTA, L. V. 1973. Smertnost' malovo sosnovovo luboeda na raznykh stadiakh razvitiia [Mortality of the pine bark-beetle at various stages of development]. Sb. "Voprosy zashchity lesa" 41:101–108 (1974). Reguliatsiia chislennosti malovo sosnovovo luboeda, Sb. "Belovezhskaya pushcha":158–178. ().
- KIRTIBUTR, NIT. 1974. The bionomics of *Pityokteines elegans* Swaine in grand fir in northern Idaho. Unpublished dissertation, University of Idaho, Moscow. 92 p. (ec hb).
- KIRTIBUTR, NIT, AND JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK. 1977. Differentiation of larval *Pityokteines elegans* and *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 109(3):381–383. (ds tx).
- *KISELEVA, E. F. 1928. Notiz über Borkenkäfer und Chrysomelidae der Umgebung von Tomsk [Scolytidae, p. 243–246] [In Russian]. Izvest. Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta (Ber. Tomsker Stuats-Univ.). 79:242–260. ().
- . 1937. Materialy po faune zhukov koroedov Zapadno-Siberskovo Kraia [Beitrage zur Borkenkäferfauna westsibirischer Gebiete]. Trudy Biologicheskii Institut Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta 14:201–217. (ds).
- *———. 1946. Koroedy Tomskoi oblasti [Borkenkäfer des Bezirkes von Tomsk]. Tomskovo Trudy Gosudarstvenyi Universiteta 97:123–126. ().
- *———. 1952. Vrednye nasedomye sosny Tomskoi oblasti i mery bor'by s nimi [Insect pests of the Tomsk Region pine and their control]. Uchenye Zapiski Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, No. 18. ().
- KISHI, YOICHI. 1969. A study on the ability of *Medetera* sp. (Diptera: Dolichopodidae) to prey upon the bark and wood boring Coleoptera. Applied Entomology and Zoology 4:177–184. (ec).
- . 1970. *Mimemodes japonus* Reitter (Coleoptera: Rhizophagidae), an egg predator of the pine bark beetle, *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima (Coleoptera: Ipidae). Kontyu 38:195–197. (ec).
- . 1972. Ability of *Lonchaea scutellaris* Rondani (Diptera: Lonchaeidae) to prey upon bark weevils and bark beetles. Kontyu 40:1–6. (ec).
- KISHI, YOICHI, NORIO IDO, AND TSUTOMU MURAKAMI 1973. Attack to *Shorea* spp. (Dipterocarpaceae) by ambrosia beetles and wood borers and its preventive treatment by insecticides. Journal of the Japanese Forestry Society 55:301–306. (cn).
- KISIELOWSKI, S. 1978. Czteroczak swierkowiec (*Polygraphus poligraphus* L.) w goskich drzewostanach opienkowych [The four-eyed spruce bark beetle *Polygraphus poligraphus* in montane forests attacked by *Armillaria mellea*]. Sylwan 122(7): 25–29. (cn hb).
- KISLOW, C. J., ALICE S. JONES, AND FELTON L. HASTINGS. 1979. Screening modern insecticides for control of black turpentine beetle and *Ips* species. Pages 65–68 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Lightwood Research Conference, Annual Meeting Proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest, Experiment Station. 151 p. (cn).
- *KITSCHUNOV, F. 1901. Das Kalken der Rinde als probates [In Russian]. Mittel. gegen die Borkenkäfer im Garten. Landw. Z. 1901:9–11. ().
- *KITSCHUNOV, N. 1905. Borkenkäferbekämpfung [In Russian]. Progress. sadov. i ogorodn. 17:177–179. ().
- *KIVINIEMI, H. 1961. Kaarnakuoriaisia Jyväskylä kuusissa [Bark beetles in spruces in Jyväskylä]. Puutarha-Uutiset 13(34):670. ().
- *KK. 1947. Kurovcava pohroma [Borkenkäferverheerungen]. Drevarske hosp. 2:3. ().
- KLADÉ, DICK. 1976. Those beetles in the trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Research: What's New in the West, p. 3–5. (cn ms).
- KLAGES, EDWARD ALFRED. 1896. *Scolytus 4-spinosus*. Entomological News 7:11–12, 281–282. (hb).
- . 1897. (Note on *Scolytus muticus*). Entomological News 8:90. (hb).
- *KLAPALEK, FRANTISEK. 1904. Atlas brouku stredoevropskych. Prague. ().
- KLAPPERICH, JOHANNES. 1951. Zur Kenntnis der rheinischen Coleopterenfauna (2) [Scolytidae, p. 109]. Entomologische Blätter 47:104–109. (ds).
- . 1973. Pests in the forest nurseries and forests of Jordan. Commonwealth Forestry Review 52(2): 163–167. (cn).
- KLASSEN, WALDEMAR, RICHARD L. RIDGWAY, AND MAY INSCOE. 1982. Chemical attractants in integrated pest management programs. Pages 13–130 in A. F. Kydonieus and M. Beroza (eds.), Insect suppression with controlled release pheromone systems, Vol. 7. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 274 p. (bv).
- *KLAUSER, O. 1954. Ein Beitrage zur Kenntnis des Kupferstechers (*Pityogenes chalcographus* L.) in Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamitat in Sudwestdeutschland 1944–1951. Ebner, Ulm 1954:285–300. ().
- *KLAUSS, D. 1953. Holzschadlinge in unseren Obstbaulmen. Saarland. Bauernbl. 7:107, 3 Abb. ().
- KLEBS, RICHARD. 1910. Über Bernstein einschüsse im allgemeinen und Coleopteren meiner Bernstein-sammlung. Schriften der Physikalisch-ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg 51:234–241. (ds).
- *KLEE, H. 1941. Ein gefährlicher Obstbaumschadling. Gartenbauwirtschaft 38. ().

- KLEEMAK, RITA H. 1948. Curando arboles. *Revista Canadera* 8(1):33-34. (ms).
- KLEFBECK, EINAR, AND OSCAR SJOBERG. 1960. *Catalogus Insectorum Succiae*. XVI. Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica Supplementum* 18. 263 p. (ds).
- KLEFBECK, EINAR, AND BO TJEDER. 1946. Insekter fran sodra Bohuslan [Scolytidae, p. 205]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 67:198-209. (ds).
- KLEIBER, J. 1930. Die Tanne und ihr Verschwinden aus unseren Waldern. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 48:183. (cn).
- *KLEIN, A. 1963. Untersuchungen uber den Einfluss der belebten und unbelebten Umwelt auf die Mortalitat der Borkenkafers *Ips typographus* und *Pityogenes chalcographus* im Gebiet des hessischen Forstamtes Gahrenberg. Diplom Arbeit, Forstl. Fakultat, Univ. Gottingen. ().
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT. 1966. Intermountain States. Pages 16-20 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Forest insect conditions in the Intermountain States during 1966. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 17 p. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Forest insect conditions in the Intermountain States during 1967. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 20 p. (cn).
- *_____. 1969. Forest insect control in Utah's northern slopes. 16th Annual Field Conference of Intermountain Geologists Proceedings, Salt Lake City, Utah 16:45-46. ().
- _____. 1970. Mini-aerial photography. *Journal of Forestry* 68(8):475-478. (cn ms).
- _____. 1973a. Beetle-killed pine estimates. *Photogrammetric Engineering* 39:385-388. (cn).
- *_____. 1973b. Evaluating a mountain pine beetle infestation with the aid of 35 mm aerial photography. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 7 p. ().
- *_____. 1974. Evaluating a mountain pine beetle infestation with the aid of 35 mm aerial photography. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 5 p. ().
- *_____. 1975a. Evaluating a mountain pine beetle infestation with the aid of 35 mm aerial photography. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 6 p. ().
- *_____. 1975b. Working plan: pilot test of three insecticides for preventing attacks of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 7 p. ().
- _____. 1976a. Evaluating a mountain pine beetle infestation with 35 mm aerial color photography. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. Report No. 4., 6 p. (cn).
- *_____. 1976b. Measuring damage to lodgepole pine caused by the mountain pine beetle. Pages 35-41 in W. E. Waters (ed.), Current topics in forest entomology. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-8. 174 p. ().
- _____. 1976c. Pilot study of three insecticides for preventing attacks of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Supplemental Working Plan. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1976d. Preliminary report of a survey to measure the impact of the mountain pine beetle in a lodgepole pine forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 7 p. (cn).
- _____. 1978. Strategies and tactics for reducing losses in lodgepole pine to the mountain pine beetle by chemical and mechanical means. Pages 148-158 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, Pullman, Washington, 25-27 April. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979a. Measuring damage to lodgepole pine caused by the mountain pine beetle. Pages 35-42 in W. E. Waters (ed.), Current topics in forest entomology. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-8. 174 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979b. Measuring mountain pine beetle-caused tree mortality with aerial photography. Pages 132-135 in Town meeting forestry: issues for the 1980's. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings. 320 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1979c. Workshop: update on westside mountain pine beetle surveys. Pages 61-69 in Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings. Boise, Idaho, 6-8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (cn).
- _____. 1982. Estimating bark beetle-killed lodgepole pine with high altitude panoramic photography. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* 48(5):733-737. (cn ms).
- *KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, W. BAILEY, E. WILSON, AND I. E. DUGGAN. 1978. Efficiency of two high elevation camera systems for assessment of insect-caused tree mortality. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Methods Application Group, Davis, California. Report No. 78-3. 12 p. ().
- *KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, DAYLE D. BENNETT, AND ROBERT W. YOUNG. 1978a. A pilot survey to measure annual mortality of lodgepole pine caused by the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region and Methods Applications Group. Report 78-4. 15 p. ().
- *_____. 1978b. Multiphase airphoto assessment for annual losses caused by the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine (Preliminary Report). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Davis, California. 13 p. ().

- * —. 1978c. Multiphase airphoto assessment for annual losses caused by the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Pages 355–366 in Symposium on remote sensing for vegetation damage assessment. Seattle, Washington. 543 p. (cn ms).
- * —. 1980. Evaluation of panoramic reconnaissance aerial photography for measuring annual mortality of lodgepole pine caused by the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Methods Application Group, Davis, California, Report 80–2. 21 p. (ms).
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1966. Forest insect conditions in the Intermountain States during 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 13 p. (cn).
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND DOUGLAS L. PARKER. 1970. Intermountain States (R-4). Pages 14–17 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, DOUGLAS L. PARKER, AND C. E. JENSEN. 1978. Attack, emergence, and stand depletion trends of the mountain pine beetle in a lodgepole pine stand during an outbreak. *Environmental Entomology* 7(5):732–737. (cn ec).
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, DOUGLAS L. PARKER, LAWRENCE E. STIPE, AND ALFRED C. TEGETHOFF. 1973. Intermountain States (R-4). Pages 23–28 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND LAWRENCE E. STIPE. 1971. Intermountain States (R-4). Pages 13–16 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect conditions in the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 44 p. (cn).
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, LAWRENCE E. STIPE, AND L. V. FRANDSEN. 1972. How damaging is a mountain pine beetle infestation? A case study. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Region 4, Ogden, Utah. 12 p. (cn).
- KLEIN, WILLIAM HERBERT, AND ALFRED C. TEGETHOFF. 1970. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Intermountain States during 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 11 p. (cn).
- KLEINE, RUDOLPH. 1907a. Die Entwicklung von Dipteren in den Brutgängen von *Myelophilus piniperda* L. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 52:109–113. (ec).
- . 1907b. *Myelophilus piniperda* L. und sein Parasit *Plectiscus spilotos* Forster. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 52:150–156. (ec).
- . 1908a. Biologische Beobachtungen an *Crypturgus cinereus* Herbst. *Entomologische Blätter* 4:98–101. (hb).
- . 1908b. Die europäischen Borkenkäfer und ihre Feinde aus den Ordnungen der Coleopteren und Hymenopteren. *Entomologische Blätter* 4:205–208, 225–227. (ec).
- . 1908c. Die europäischen Borkenkäfer und ihre Nahrungspflanzen in statistisch-biologischer Beleuchtung. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 53:171–188, 213–232. (ec).
- . 1909a. Die europäischen Borkenkäfer und ihre Feinde aus den Ordnungen der Coleopteren und Hymenopteren. *Entomologische Blätter* 5:41–50, 76–79, 120–122, 140–141. (ec).
- . 1909b. Ein fossiles Borkenkäferfrassstück aus dem diluvialen Torf von Bitterfeld. *Entomologische Blätter* 5:217–220. (ds).
- . 1910. Biologische Beobachtungen an *Dendrosoter protuberans* Nees. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* 6:346–349. (ec).
- . 1911. Bemerkungen über die Brutanlage von *Crypturgus cinereus* Hbst. *Entomologische Blätter* 7:158–159. (hb).
- . 1912a. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ipiden. *Entomologische Blätter* 8:92–95, 127–131, 160–163, 211–218, 261–270, 298–308. (ds).
- . 1912b. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ipiden-Genera orbis terrarum. (Col.). *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 57:155–192. (ds).
- . 1913a. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ipiden. *Entomologische Blätter* 9(1–2):32–38, (3–4):85–97, (7–8):187–191, (9–10):240–251, (11–12):306–316. (ds).
- . 1913b. Die Geographische Verbreitung der Ipiden-Genera orbis terrarum. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 58:113–176. (ds).
- . 1914a. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ipiden. *Entomologische Blätter* 10:14–25. (ds).
- . 1914b. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ipiden. (Die aussereuropäischen Gebiete). *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 75:243–410. (ds).
- . 1915. Erster Nachtrag zur Gesamt-Literatur der Borkenkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* 11:123–126. (ms).
- . 1920. Der Stridulationsapparat der Ipidae. I. *Entomologische Blätter* 16(10–12):214–217. (ay).
- . 1921. Der Stridulationsapparat der Ipidae, II. *Entomologische Blätter* 17(1–3):22–26. (ay).
- . 1923. Nachtrag zur Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 9:165–180. (ms).
- . 1927. 2. Nachtrag zur Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 13:218–242. (ms).
- . 1929. Über die Biologie und die systematische Stellung der Taphroderini. *Entomologische Blätter* 25(3):149–150. (ec).
- . 1931a. Die Biologie der Brenthidae. *Entomologische Rundschau*, Stuttgart 48:149–167, 189–193. (ec).
- . 1931b. Mitteilungen über Brenthiden. *Entomologische Rundschau*, Stuttgart 48:110–111. (ec).
- . 1932a. Scolytiden (Ipiden), Borkenkäfer. Pages 293–310, 401–402, 10 Abb. in: P. Sorauer, Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten. Paul Parey, Berlin. Band 5, 4 Auflage. (cn hb ds).
- . 1932b. Stridulationsapparat der Ipidae. III. *Entomologische Rundschau*, Stuttgart 49:7–11. (ay).
- . 1934a. Die Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) und ihre Standpflanzen. Eine vergleichende Studie. I. Teil. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 21:123–181. (ds).

- . 1934b. Die Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) und ihre Standpflanzen. Ein vergleichende Studie. II. Teil. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 21(4):597–646. (ec).
- . 1939. Die Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae und Platypodidae) bis einschliesslich 1938. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 100:1–184. (ms).
- . 1943. Die europäischen Borkenkäfer und die bei ihnen lebenden Rauber, Parasiten und Commensalen. Entomologische Blätter 39:84, 144. (ec).
- . 1944. Die europäischen Borkenkäfer und die bei ihnen lebenden Rauber, Parasiten und Commensalen. Entomologische Blätter 40:68–83, 125–133. (ec).
- *KLEINE, RICHARD, AND RUDOLF TREDL. 1911. Übersicht über die Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer von Jahre 1758–1910 (Schluss). Entomologische Blätter 7(Beilage):65 p. ().
- KLEINER, G. F., AND J. W. PEACOCK. 1971. Amino acids in the hemolymph of smaller European elm bark beetle larvae, *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Ohio Journal of Sciences 71:36–43. (ay).
- KLEINERT, JAN. 1980. Ecological and trophic analysis of Coleoptera arboricola in an oak-hornbeam forest at Bab. Entomologické Problémy 16:67–85. (hb).
- KLEISER, VON. 1859. Über das Auftreten einiger forstschädlicher Insekten bei Donaueschingen. Monatsschrift für das Forst- und Jagdwesen 3:98–106. (cn).
- *KLEMM, M. 1948. Vogelwelt und Borkenkäfer. Nachrichtenblatt für den deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 28:131–133 [erroneous, not in place cited]. ().
- *KLETTENHOFFER, R. 1889. Der grosse Fichtenbastkäfer. Aus uns. heim. Waldern 1(3):3–4. ().
- KLIATSKHIN, J. G. 1922. Prakticheskii opredelitel koroedov kazanskovo kraia po khodom y samim zhukam [Praktische Bestimmungstabellen der Borkenkäfer nach den Frassbildern]. Publisher unknown. (cn tx).
- . 1926. Koroedy sem. Ipidae Tatarskoi respubliki [Die Borkenkäfer der Familie Ipidae der Tatarischen Republik]. Zashchita Rastenii 3:29–33. (ds).
- KLIEFOTH, R. A., JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1964. A laboratory technique for testing bark beetle attractants. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 22(6):283–290. (bv ms).
- *KLIMA. 1902. Coleoptera Faunae Bohemiae. Prag. Verlag der Ges. für Physiokratie in Prag 1902:91–93. ().
- *KLIMENT, JOSEF. 1899. Cesti brouci. Priodopsis brouku sredni Evropy. Deutschbrod (Nemeck, Bred). ().
- KLIMESCH, JOSEF. 1913. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Trypophloeus* Fairm. (*Glyptoderes* Eichh.). Entomologische Blätter 9:105–116. (tx).
- . 1914a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Trypophloeus* Fairm. (*Glyptoderes* Eichh.). Zweiter Teil, die Chitenosen Organe des Körperinnern. Entomologische Blätter 10:213–219, 231–241. (ay).
- . 1914b. (*Eccoptogaster amurensis*). Entomologische Blätter 10:298. (tx).
- . 1914c. Review of: O. Schneider-Orelli, "Untersuchungen über den pilzzuchtenden Obstbaumborkenkäfer *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar* und seinen Nahrpilz, Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten 38(1–6):25–110. Entomologische Blätter 10:59–61. (cc ms).
- . 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Trypophloeus* Fairm. (*Glyptoderes* Eichh.). Entomologische Blätter 11:6–13. (hb).
- . 1922. *Eccoptogaster*. Entomologische Blätter 18(1):14. (ds tx).
- . 1923a. Fangbaume-Fangschläge. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 41:28–31. (cn).
- . 1923b. Zu: Ein zweites Borkenkäfer-Reichrämung. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 41:130–131. (cn).
- . 1924. Die Bekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus* L.). Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 42:31–33. (cn).
- . 1931. Aufarbeitung und Heilung von Sturm-schaden. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 49:40. (cn).
- *———. 1932. Die Forstinsekten Italiens. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 50:[pages?]. ().
- *KLIMETZEK, D. 1978a. Versuche zur Überwachung und Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.) mit Hilfe von Insektiziden und Pheromonen an stehenden Fangbäumen. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 149:113–123. ().
- *———. 1978b. Versuche zur Überwachung und Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus*) mit TY-POLUR I und Insektiziden. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Allgemeine Angewandte Entomologie 1:193–195. ().
- *———. 1984. Grundlagen einer Überwachung und Bekämpfung der Nutzholzborkenkäfer (*Trypodendron* spp.) mit Lock- und Ablenkstoffen. Freiburger Waldschutz-Abhandlungen, Band 5. ().
- KLIMETZEK, D., AND K. G. ADLUNG. 1977. *Ips typographus*: Erhöhung der lockwirkung begifteter und unbegifteter Fangbaume durch synthetische Pheromone. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 148(6):120–123. (bv).
- KLIMETZEK, D., E. J. BAADER, AND W. HELBIG. 1981. Die Eignung von Lockstoff-Fallen zur Überwachung der Ulmensplintkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 152(6):113–119. (bv).
- KLIMETZEK, D., AND W. FRANCKE. 1980. Relationship between the enantiomeric composition of alpha-pinene in host trees and the production of verbenols in *Ips* species. Experientia 36(12):1343–1344. (bv).
- KLIMETZEK, D., K. KIESEL, C. MOHRING, AND ALF BAKKE. 1981. *Trypodendron lineatum*: reduction of pheromone response by male beetles. Naturwissenschaften 68:149–150. (bv).
- KLIMETZEK, D., AND H. P. KOPP. 1983. Paper 10: Scolytid pheromone research in West Germany. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60:50–58. (bv).
- KLIMETZEK, D., P. SAUERWEIN, L. DIMITRI, AND O. VAUPEL. 1979. Einsatz von TYPOLUR und Fallen gegen den Buchdrucker. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 150(11–12):238–242. (bv).

- KLIMETZEK, D., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1978. Einfluss des saisonbedingten Verhaltens beim Buchdrucker auf die Wirksamkeit von Flug- und Landefallen. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 34:1446–1447. (ec).
- KLIMETZEK, D., JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND E. KONIG. 1981a. Über das Verhalten mitteleuropäischer *Trypodendron*-Arten gegenüber natürlichen und synthetischen Lockstoffen. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 52(4):64–70. (bv).
- * _____. 1981b. Über das Verhalten mitteleuropäischer *Trypodendron*-Arten gegenüber natürlichen und synthetischen Lockstoffen. Mitteilungen der Deutsche Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie 2:303–306. (j).
- KLIMETZEK, D., JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND KENJI MORI. 1980. Zur Wirkung und Formulierung des Population-slockstoffes des Nutzholzborkenkäfers *Trypodendron* (= *Xyloterus*) *lineatum*. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 89(1):57–63. (bv).
- *KLINE, LEROY NELSON. 1963. Insect enemies of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk.: identification of their immature stages and distribution in standing trees. Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. (j).
- KLINE, LEROY NELSON, AND DAVID A. GRAHAM. 1979. Implementing forest pest management strategies within state and federal law. Pages 445–472 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. 472 p. (cn).
- KLINE, LEROY NELSON, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1964. Predators and parasites of the Douglas-fir beetle (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*): description and identification of the immature stages. Oregon State University Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 79. 52 p. (ec).
- KLINE, LEROY NELSON, RICHARD FRANKLIN SCHMITZ, JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNESS. 1974. Repression of spruce beetle (Coleoptera) attraction by methylcyclohexenone in Idaho. Canadian Entomologist 106(5):485–491. (bv).
- *KLIFSTEIN, E. L. 1978. Jugenomortalität und Fortpflanzungsleistung des Kupferstechers (*Pityogenes chalcographus* L.) in Abhängigkeit von der Herkunft der Parentalindividuen. Dipl. Arb. Forst. Fakultät Univ. Göttingen. (j).
- *KLJATSCHKIN, J. G. 1922a. Praktische Bestimmungstabelle der Borkenkäfer des Gouvernment Kasanj nachden Frassfiguren und nach den Käfern selbst [In Russian]. Kasanj. (j).
- _____. 1922b. Verzeichnis der Borkenkäfer die im Kasanschen Gouvernment bekannt sind [In Russian]. Arbeiten der Studentenvereine der Naturliebhaber an der Universität Kasan. Heft II, Kasanj (j).
- _____. 1926. Koroedy semeistva Ipidae Tatarski Respubliki [Les Scolytiens de la Republique Tartare]. Zashchita Rastenii ot Vreditel'ei 3:29–33. (ds).
- KLOFT, GEORGE SIDNEY, AND WALTER DOUGLAS HINKS. 1945. A check list of British insects [Scolytidae, p. 217–218]. Stockport, England. 483 p. (ds).
- *KLOFT, W., AND R. LANGE. 1953. Über einige entomologisch-okologische beobachtungen in einem extrem trocken-heissen biotop des Nürnberger Reichswaldes. Aschaffenburg. Natwiss. Mus. Nachr. 40:43–48. (j).
- KLOPPER. 1897. [Mitteilungen über Borkenkäfer]. Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins 1897:31. (cn).
- *KLOS, A. 1925. Korniki nadwarcianskie. Poznan. (j).
- KLOTZ, ALVIN. 1958. Time bomb in High Sierras. American Forests 64(3):30–31, 50–52. (cn ms).
- *KLUG, JOHANN CHRISTOPH FRIEDRICH. 1833. Bericht über eine auf Madagascar veranstaltete Sammlung von Insecten aus der Ordnung Coleoptera. (*Diamerus hispidus*, p. 202). Abhandl. Preussischen Akad. wiss. 202–203. (j).
- *KLUK, KYZYSZTOF. 1777. Roslin potryezebnych, wygodnych osoblivi kraiovych utrzymywanie, rozmnozeniei zazycia. Warszawa. Vol. 3. (j).
- * _____. 1954. Rolnictwie zboczach, lakach, chmielnikah, winnicah i roalinah gospodarskich. Wyd. Wroclaw, Ossolinskich. 366 p. (reprinted from 1777). (j).
- KNAUER, FRIEDRICH. 1908. Die Symbiose der Ambrosiakäfer mit Pilzen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 34:498–501. (ec).
- KNAUS, WARREN. 1886. Notes on *Hylesinus aculeatus* and *Phloeosinus dentatus*. Entomologica Americana 2:76–78. (hb).
- _____. 1887. Additions for 1885 and 1886 to the list of Kansas Coleoptera. Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions 10:86–88. (ds).
- _____. 1909. Notes on Coleoptera. New York Entomological Society, Journal 17:71–73. (ds).
- KNEIFF, FRITZ. 1923. Mittel gegen Borkenkäfer an *Picea orientalis* (*Dendroctonus micans*). Deutsche Dendrologische Gesellschaft 1923:246. (ec).
- KNELL, J. D., AND G. E. ALLEN. 1978. Morphology and ultrastructure of *Unikaryon minutum* sp. n. (Microsporidia: Protozoa), a parasite of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Acta Protozoologica 17:271–278. (ec).
- KNIGHT, FRED BARROWS. 1957. The effects of woodpeckers on populations of the Engelmann spruce beetle (Abstract). Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4(9):47–48. (ec).
- _____. 1958a. Methods of surveying infestation of the Black Hills beetle in ponderosa pine. Forest Science 4(1):35–41. (cn).
- _____. 1958b. The effects of woodpeckers on populations of the Engelmann spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus engelmanni*). Journal of Economic Entomology 51:603–607. (ec).
- _____. 1959a. Measuring trends of Black Hills beetle [abstract]. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4(11):56–57. (ec hb).
- _____. 1959b. Measuring trends of Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*) infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 37. 6 p. (hb).
- _____. 1960a. Measurement of Engelmann spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus engelmanni*) populations. Ecology 41(2):249–252. (ec).
- _____. 1960b. Partial life tables for the Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk). Journal of Economic Entomology 52:1199–1202. (ec hb).
- _____. 1960c. Sequential sampling of Engelmann spruce beetle infestations in standing trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky

- Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 47. 4 p. (cc ms).
- . 1960d. Sequential sampling of Black Hills beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 48. 8 p. (cc).
- . 1961a. The effects of woodpeckers on populations of the Engelmann spruce beetle. Pages 332–339 in G. P. Wellborn, L. B. Green, and K. A. Nall, Technical writing. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston (Reprinted from *Journal of Economic Entomology* 51:603–607, 1958). (cc).
- . 1961b. Variations in the life history of the Engelmann spruce beetle. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 54:209–214. (cc hb).
- . 1967. Evaluation of forest insect infestations. *Annual Review of Entomology* 12:207–228. (cn ec).
- . 1969. Egg production by the Engelmann spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus obesus*, in relation to status of infestation. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 62(2):448. (cc hb).
- . 1971. Entomology—is this the forester's concern? *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 16:39–45. (cc ms).
- . 1976. Management of the forest. Pages 41–60 in J. F. Anderson, and H. K. Kaya (eds.), *Perspectives in forest entomology*. Academic Press, New York. 428 p. (cn).
- KNIGHT, FRED BARROWS, WILLIAM FRANCIS MCCAMBRIDGE, AND B. H. WILFORD. 1956. Estimating Engelmann spruce beetle infestation in the central Rocky Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Paper 25. 12 p. (cn ec).
- KNIGHT, FRED BARROWS, AND F. M. YASINSKI. 1956. Incidence of trees infested by the Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 21. 4 p. (cn ec).
- KNIGHT, R. L. AND F. H. ALSTON. 1974. Pest resistance in fruit breeding. Pages 73–86 in D. P. Jones and M. E. Solomon (eds.), *Biology in pest and disease control*. The 13th Symposium of the British Ecological Society, Oxford, 4–7 January 1972, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. 398 p. (cn).
- KNOCH, ERNST. 1900. Beiträge zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. *Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt* 22:387–392. (hb).
- . 1901. Mein Schlusswort zu dem Abwehrartikel des Herrn Dr. Brandes Halle a. S. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 24:593–598 [p. 672, correction]. (hb).
- . 1904. Beiträge zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. *Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt* 1904: 1–73, 324–343, 371–393, 536–550, 600–621. (hb).
- . 1905. Zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 1905:353–368, 401–415. (1904?). (hb).
- . 1906. Mein Schlusswort zu der Polemik über die Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 4:265–273. (hb).
- . 1907a. Einige Bemerkungen über *Tomicus typographus*. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 5:219–221. (hb).
- . 1907b. Fortpflanzungsverhältnisse bei Borkenkäfern. *Forstwissenschaftliches gesamte Zentralblatt* 29:474–480. (cc hb).
- . 1907c. Über die Biologie der Borkenkäfer. Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde in Württemberg 1907:75. (hb).
- . 1907d. Über Methodik in der Borkenkäferforschung, eine kritische Studie. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 5:282–292. (hb ms).
- . 1907e. Zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. *Zeitschrift für das gesamte Forstwesen* 39:49–53. (hb).
- . 1908a. Über Borkenkäfer. *Zeitschrift für das gesamte Forstwesen* 40:43–46. (hb).
- . 1908b. Über Borkenkäferbiologie und Borkenkäferverteilung. *Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt* 30:141–153, 200–209, 245–254. (cc).
- . 1908c. Über Insektenovarien unter natürlichen und künstlichen Bedingungen. *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft* 1908: 224–230. (ay).
- . 1921. Die biologische Bekämpfungsmethode als Kampfmittel gegen Forstinsekten. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen* 53:644–650. (hb ms).
- . 1929. Schädlinge, Klima und Bekämpfung. *Arbeiten Biologische Zentralanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 16:705–775. (cn).
- KNOKE, JOHN KEITH. 1965a. Insect pests of cacao in the Americas and their control. (English edition). Cacao—Inter-American Cacao Center, April–June 1965. Turrialba, Costa Rica 10(2):1–7. (cn ds).
- . 1965b. Insectos que atacan al cacao en America y su combate. (Spanish edition). Cacao—Centro Interamericano del Cacao, Abril–Junio 1965, Turrialba, Costa Rica 10(2):1–8. (cn ds).
- KNOLLE, JOCHEN, AND HANS J. SCHAFER. 1975. Synthesis of brevicomin by Kolbe electrolysis. *Angewandte Chemie, International Edition in English* 14(11): 758. (bv ms).
- KNOP, THI. 1928. Das Absterben der Ulmen und seine Ursache (*Eccoptogaster scolytus*). *Entomologische Zeitschrift*. Frankfurt 42:68–69. (cn).
- *KNOPF, H. E. 1967. Forest insects of Iraq. *Mesopotamia, Mosul* 2(1):10–17. ().
- KNOPF, J. A. E. 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions: Intermountain Region, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 13 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Forest insect and disease conditions: Intermountain Region, 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 14 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Attraction and containment of *Ips* beetles by large slash piles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Forest Pest Management Report 82–8. 4 p. (cn ec).
- KNOPF, J. A. E., WILLIAM HERBERT KLEIN, AND ALFRED C. TEGETHOFF. 1977. Intermountain States (R–4). Pages 18–21 in H. V. Toko and T. J. Rogers,

- Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 55 p. (cn).
- KNOPF, J. A. E., AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1972. Aggregation pheromone for manipulation of the Douglas-fir beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 65:723-726. (bv).
- KNOPF, J. A. E., LAWRENCE E. STIPE, AND ALFRED C. TEGETHOFF. 1978. Intermountain Region (R-4). Pages 28-33 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- KNOTEK, JOVAN. 1892a. Scolytidae, koje su do sada poznate iz Bosne i Hercegovine [Die bis heute bekannten Scolytidae Bosniens und der Herzegovina]. *Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni Hercegovini* 4:32-39 [reprint page 1-7]. (ds tx).
- . 1892b. Zwei neue Scolytidae, aus dem Occupationsgebiete. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 11:234-236. (tx).
- . 1894a. Die bosnisch-hercegovinischen Borkenkäfer: Ein beitrage zur kenntnis der bosnisch-hercegovinischen käferfauna. Pages 553-559 in Moriz Hoernes, Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina. Vol. 2. Carl Gerold's Sohn, Wien. (hb ds).
- . 1894b. Zwei neue Borkenkäfer (*Hylesinus henscheli* und *Scolytus aceris*). (Reviewed by "C"). *Zentralblatt für die Gesamte Forst- und Holzwirtschaft* 20:87-88. (tx ms).
- . 1895. Eine neue europäische *Liparthrum*-Art aus Griechenland. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 14:89. (tx).
- . 1896. Die Brutgänge des Eichenkernkäfers (*Platypus cylindrus* F.). *Osterreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für das Forstwesen* 46:148-152. (hb).
- . 1897. Beitrag zur Biologie einiger Borkenkäfer aus dem Occupationsgebiete und den angrenzenden Ländern. II. Osterreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für das Forstwesen 47:136-161. (hb).
- * ———. 1898a. Beitrag zur Biologie einiger Borkenkäfer aus dem Occupationsgebiete und den angrenzenden Ländern, II. Supplement. *Osterreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für das Forstwesen* 48:69. ().
- . 1898b. Prinos k biologiji nekih potkornjaka iz Bosne Hercegovine i susjednih zemalji [Beitrage zur Biologie einiger Borkenkäfer aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina und den Nachbarländern]. *Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni Hercegovini* 10:315-333. ().
- . 1899a. Die krummzahnigen Tannenborkenkäfer. *Osterreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für das Forstwesen* 49:19-23. (hb).
- . 1899b. Zweiter Beitrag zur Biologie einiger Borkenkäfer aus dem Occupationsgebiete und den angrenzenden Ländern. *Osterreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für das Forstwesen* 49:282-301 [reprint page 1-20]. (hb ds).
- . 1901. Zweiter Beitrag zur Biologie der Borkenkäfer aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina [In Croatian]. *Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni Hercegovini* 13:565-576. ().
- . 1907. Benutzung der Borkenkäfer-Frassgänge in einem Holzindustriezweig. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 5:280-282. (hb).
- KNOTH, K. E. 1950. *Ottorrhynchus ligusticus* L. und *Hylastes trifolii* Mull. im rotkele. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 23:55-56. (cn).
- KNOX, K. A., AND W. J. SCHROEDER. 1963. Pine beetle outbreak. *Virginia Forests* 18(2):8-9, 18. (cn ms).
- KNUCHEL, HERMANN. 1947. Holzfehler [Scolytidae, p. 87-88]. Werner Classen, Zurich. (cn hb).
- *KNUCHEL, HERMANN, AND ERNST GAUMANN. 1930. Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Fallungszeit auf die Eigenschaften der Fichten- und Tannenhölzer. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* Beiheft Nr. 5 und 6:26-32. ().
- KNULL, JOSEF NISSLEY. 1932. Notes on Coleoptera, No. 3 [Scolytidae, p. 65-67]. *Entomological News* 43:42-45, 62-67. (ds).
- . 1934a. Scouting for elm scolytids. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 27:865-866. (ds).
- . 1934b. The southern pine beetle in Pennsylvania (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 27:716-718. (ds).
- KNUTSSON, KNUT. 1973. Den stripe vedborenen, *Trypodendron lineatum*: Nordisk samarbeidsprosjekt ga mer viten om billens livsmonster. *Norsk Skogbruk* 19:102. (hb).
- KO, JE HO. 1969. A list of forest insect pests in Korea. Forest Research Institute, Seoul. 10 + 458 p. (ds).
- . 1984. Insect problems in pine forest of Korea [abstract]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:611. (cn).
- KOBAKHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH. 1957. Vrednaia Entomofauna Sel'Skokhoziaistvennykh Kul Tbilisi, Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. (ds).
- . 1960. Ob entomofaunisticheskom oblike Gruzinskoi SSR. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 39(12):1849-1854. (cn ec).
- . 1962. Entomofaunistic aspect of Georgian SSR. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Wien 1960, 11(1):483-485. (ds).
- * ———. 1964. European spruce beetle and *Rhizophagus grandis* in spruce forests of the Borzhomi gorge. *Izd-vo Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR* 35(2):409-412. ().
- . 1965. Some results and prospects of the utilization of beneficial entomophagous insects in the control of insect pests in Georgian SSR (USSR). *Entomophaga* 10(4):323-330. (ec).
- . 1967. Der Riesenborkenkäfer (*Dendroctonus micans*) in Georgia (UdSSR). *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 40(5):65-68. (cn hb ds).
- * ———. 1968. The possibility for *Dendroctonus micans* to develop on cut timber of *Picea orientalis* [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya* 50(1):211-216. ().
- KOBAKHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, K. V. KHARAZISHVILI, M. S. TVARADZE, AND I. K. KRAVEISHVILI. 1973a. K faune estestvennykh vragov bol'shogol elovogo luboda *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) v Gruzii [On the fauna of natural enemies of *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Georgia] [In Russian, English summary]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 52:47-50. (ec).
- . 1973b. On the natural enemies of the European spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), in Georgia. *Entomological*

- Review [English Translation of Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie] 52:31–32. (ec).
- KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, A. L. MUCHASHAWRIA, AND SH. M. SUPATASHVILI. 1967. Materialien über die schädlichen Insekten von *Pinus pithiusa* Stev. in Pitzunda (Georgische Sozialistische Sowjetrepublik) [Information on the insect pests of *Pinus pithiusa* in Pitsuda] [Georgian S.S.R.]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 40(12):182–184. (ds).
- KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, B. V. MURUSIDZE, A. L. MUKHASHAVRIYA, TSIRGILADZE ET AL. 1967. Data on the microtopographical colonization of *Picea orientalis* Link. by *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. in the conditions of the Borzhomskoe ravine [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya 47:431–434. (cn ec).
- *KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, B. V. MURUSIDZE, T. G. NIZARADZE, T. SH. IMNADZE, AND T. D. KOBACHIDZE. 1968. Populations of *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. in the areas of different vertical zones of *Picea orientalis* [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya 49(1):227–230. ().
- KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, TH. G. NISHARADZE, TH. SH. IMNADZE, AND T. D. KOBACHIDZE. 1968. Über die Dispersion der Neansiedlung von *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. auf *Picea orientalis* Link. in der Borshomer Schlucht (Georgische SS Republik) [The dispersal of new colonies of *Dendroctonus micans* on *Picea orientalis* in the Borzhomi ravine (Georgian SSR)]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 41(8):116–118. (ec).
- *KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, AND T. SIKHARULIDZE. 1967. Sex ratio of *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in natural populations in Georgia (USSR) [In German]. Academie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres, Bulletin Ser. Sci. Biol. 15(7):401–403. ().
- *KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, T. A. SIKHARULIDZE, AND T. G. SVANIDZE. 1969. Materials from a study of the visual apparatus of a cryptotrunk coniferous wood pest, the European spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus micans* Kugel.) [In Russian, English summary]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya 55(2):441–444. ().
- *KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, AND S. M. SUPATASHVILI. 1967. Some data on the great *Rhizophagus* beetle in Georgia. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya 48:[pages?]. ().
- KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, S. M. SUPATASHVILI, AND A. L. MUCHASHAWRIA. 1969. Einige Parallelen zwischen den versteckt im Stamm brutenden schädlichen Entomokomplexen der *Picea orientalis* (L.) Link. in verschiedenen Teilen des Breitenareals ihres natürlichen Verbreitungsgebietes. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 42(4):57–59. (ec).
- KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, M. S. TVARADZE, AND I. K. KRAVEISHVILI. 1970. Predvaritel'nye rezul'taty k introduktsii, izucheniiu bioekologii, razrabotke metodiki iskusstvennogo razvedeniya i naturalizatsii v elovykh nasazhdeniyakh Gruzii naibolee effektivnogo entomofaga *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. *Rhizophagus grandis* Gyll. [Preliminary results of introduction, study of bioecology, development of methods of artificial rearing and naturalization of the effective entomophage, *Rhizophagus grandis* Gyll., against the European spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel., in spruce plantations in Georgia]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniya 60(1):205–208 [Canada Department of the Environment, Translation OOENV TR-1030. 8p.] (cn ec).
- *KOBACHIDZE, DAVID NESTOROVICH, M. S. TVARADZE, G. V. YASHVILI, AND I. K. KRAVEISHVILI. 1968. Artificial rearing of *Rhizophagus grandis* Gyll. for the control of *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. in Georgia [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshchenie 51:435–440. (cn).
- *KOBAYASHI, F. 1975. Studies on the methods for estimating density and distribution of forest insect populations. (1) Distribution of coleopterous borers in pine [In Japanese, English summary]. Meguro, Bulletin of the Government Forest Experiment Station 274:85–124. ().
- *—. 1977. Distribution of coleopterous borers in pine. Pages 84–94 in M. Morisita, Studies on methods of estimating population density, biomass and productivity in terrestrial animals. University of Tokyo Press. ().
- KOBAYASHI, F., T. KOIZUMI, Y. AKITA, K. FUKUYAMA, A. YAMANE, AND T. IKEDA. 1984. Estimation of field population of *Ips typographus japonicus* using pheromone trap. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:588. (bv cn).
- KOBAYASHI, TAKAO, ENRIQUITO D. DE GUZMAN, AND MUTYA MA. QUINTOS. 1977. Some observations on the microfungi of *Ips*-infested *Pinus kesiya* in the Philippines. *Pterocarpus* 3(2):19–24. (ec).
- *KOBAYASHI, TAKAO, AND Z. KATSU. 1970. Notes on new or little-known fungi inhabiting woody plants in Japan. Part 1. A Pyrenomycete on pine stem attacked by a bark beetle. Mycological Society of Japan, Transactions 10:127–130. ().
- KOBERG, HELMUT. 1969. Versuche zur chemischen Borkenkaferbekämpfung [Experiments on the chemical control of barkbeetles]. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 86(2):102–110. (cn).
- *KOBIERZYCKY, F. J. N. 1810. Umiejtnose lasowa czyli rekosiag alla wlasciocieli lasow i lesnicznych. Przemysl. Vol. II. ().
- KOBZAR, V. F. 1968a. Determination of the species composition of stem insect pests by their emergence holes [In Russian]. Nauchnye Trudy Leningradskoi Lesotekhnicheskoi Akademii No. 115:29–31. (hb).
- . 1968b. Statistical evaluation of methods of counting *Ips sexdentatus* populations [In Russian]. Nauchnye Trudy Leningradskoi Lesotekhnicheskoi Akademii No. 115:32–36. (ec ms).
- KOCA, GJURO. 1900. Prilog fauni gore Papuka i njegove okoline [Scolytidae, p. 116]. Glasnik Hrvatsko Prirodoslovno Društvo u Zagrebu 12:100–136. (ds).
- . 1905. Popis tvrdokrilaca (kornjasa) vinkovacke okolice. Glasnik Hrvatsko Prirodoslovno Društvo u Zagrebu 17:119–212. (ds).
- KOCH, ANTON. 1939. Die Kafer der lybischen Ausbeute des Herrn G. Frey [Scolytidae, p. 290]. Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologische Gesellschaft 29:216–293. (ds).

- . 1962. On the role of the symbionts in wood-destroying insects. *Recent Progress in Microbiology* 8:151–161. (ec).
- KOCH, HANS JOACHIM. 1956. Der "ungleiche holzbohrer"—ein gefährlicher feind unserer obstbaume! *Deutsche Gartenbau* 3:211–212. (cn).
- KOCH, KLAUS. 1961. Seltenheiten der rheinischen Kaferfauna aus der Umgebung Dusseldorfs. *Entomologische Blätter* 57:103–108. (ds).
- . 1968. Kaferfauna der Rheinprovinz. Decheniana, Bonn, Beiheft Nr. 13. 382 p. (ds).
- KOCH, P. 1972. Utilization of the southern pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook 420:687–700. (cn).
- KOCH, RUDOLF. 1906. Versuche über den Einfluss der Leinwandsackes bei kunstlichen Borkenkaferzuchten. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 4:158–160. (cn).
- . 1909. Das Larvenleben des Riesenbastkafers *Hylesinus (Dendroctonus) micans* Kug. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 7:319–340. (hb).
- . 1910. Tabellen zur Bestimmung schädlicher Insekten auf Fichte und Tanne nach den Frassbeschädigungen [Scolytidae, p. 17–18]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 112 p. (cn tx).
- . 1913. Tabellen zur Bestimmung schädlicher Insekten auf Kiefer und Lärche nach den Forstbeschädigungen. Paul Parey, Berlin. 207 p. (cn tx).
- . 1928. Bestimmungstabellen der Insekten an Fichte und Tanne nach den Frassbeschädigungen. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 69–105]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 145 p. (tx).
- . 1932. Bestimmungstabellen der Insekten an Kiefer und Lärche nach den Frassbeschädigungen. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 101–147]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 6 + 219 p. (tx).
- KOCH, V. J. M. 1973. Abundance of *Hypothenemus hampei* (Scolytidae Coleoptera) the coffee-berry borer in relation to its host plant and to its parasite *Cephalonomia stephanoderis* in the Ivory-Coast. Mededeelingen Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen 73(16):1–84. (ec).
- *KOCH, WILHELM. 1951a. Borkenkafer an Obstbäumen. *Obstbau* 70:42–43. ().
- . 1951b. Grosser Birkensplintkafer. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 6:149. (hb).
- . 1963. Das Jahr des Forstmannes, II. Gesunder Wald-Gesicherter Wald [The year of the forester. II. Healthy forest-protected forest]. *Kosmos* 59(11):487–489. (cn ms).
- KOCHER, L. 1953. Localisation nouvelles ou interessantes de Coleopteres Marocains. *Travaux de l'Institut Scientifique Cherifien*, Rabat, Editions Internationales 7:133 (ds).
- . 1961. Fascicle IX, Catalogue commente des coleopteres du Maroc. *Travaux de l'Institut Scientifique Cherifien*, Rabat, Serie Zoologie 24:243–255. (ds).
- . 1964. Fascicule X, Catalogue commente des coleopteres du Maroc. Addenda et corrigenda. Tables. *Travaux Institut Scientifique Cherifien*, Rabat, Serie Zoologie 30:1–200. (ds).
- KOCIENSKI, PHILIP J., AND ROBERT W. OSTROW. 1976. A stereoselective total synthesis of exo- and endobrevicomin. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 41(2):398–400. (bv ms).
- KOCK, G. 1932. Über das Baumsterben. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 50:151–152. (cn).
- KOEHLER, CARLTON SMITH. 1959a. Studies of the biology and economic importance of the clover root borer *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall). Unpublished dissertation, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. 126 p. (ec hb).
- . 1959b. Studies of the biology and economic importance of the clover root borer *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall). Dissertation Abstracts 19(9):2412. (cn hb).
- KOEHLER, CARLTON SMITH, K. D. FEZER, H. H. NEUNZIG, AND G. G. GYRISCO. 1961. The economic importance of the clover root borer. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 54:631–635. (cn).
- KOEHLER, CARLTON SMITH, AND G. G. GYRISCO. 1959a. Effect of root size and soil moisture on the number of clover root borers present in red clover roots. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 52:658–660. (cn).
- . 1959b. Studies of the vertical distribution of the clover root borer in roots of red clover in relation to progression of the season. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 52(6):760–762. (cn hb).
- KOEHLER, CARLTON SMITH, G. G. GYRISCO, L. D. NEWSOM, AND H. H. SCHWARDT. 1961. Biology and control of the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall). Cornell University (New York) Agricultural Experiment Station, Memoir 376. 36 p. (cn hb).
- *KOEHLER, CARLTON SMITH, PAVEL SVIHRA, J. A. BYERS, AND G. W. FRANKIE. 1979. Behavior of the smaller European elm bark beetle in relation to transmission of the Dutch elm disease fungus in California. California Department of Food and Agriculture, Final Technical Report, Agreement No. 9552. 11 p. ().
- KOEHLER, CARLTON SMITH, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND ARTHUR L. SCARLETT. 1978. Bark beetles in California forest trees. University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Leaflet 21034. 8 p. (cn ms).
- *KOEHLER, WITOLD. 1951. Przyczyny powstawania i przebieg gradacji szkodliwych owadów leśnych [Causes and development of outbreaks of forest insect pests]. *Prace, Instytut Badawczy Lesnictwa* 74:1–47. ().
- . 1954. Kornik-szczeciozębny jako szkodnik pierwotny. *Roczniki Nauk Rolniczych i Lesnych* 4:177–179. (cn).
- *———. 1958. Występowanie szkodliwych owadów w okresie powojennego dziesięciolecia [Occurrence of harmful insects (in Poland) in the post-war decade]. *Sylvan* 102(4):18–37. ().
- . 1968. Observations on antagonistic relationships between insects feeding under the bark, and some saprophytic and parasitic fungi [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. *Prace, Instytut Badawczy Lesnictwa* No. 355/357:133–139. (ec).
- *KOEHLER, WITOLD, AND Z. ZDANOWICZ. 1955. O zabezpieczeniu niekorowanego surowca sosnowego na składach tartacznych przed szkodliwymi owadami [On the protection of unbarked pine logs in timberyards from injurious insects]. *Roczniki Nauk*

- Rolniczych i Lesnych 4:19–59 [1954?] [erroneous, not found in place cited]. ().
- KOENIGS, J. W., AND W. L. BEERS, JR. 1980. Integrated forest pest management an industrial perspective. Pages 79–94 in *Forest Pest Management*, 12th Spring Symposium, Florida Section. Society of American Foresters, 3–4 June 1980, University of Florida. (cn).
- *KOERBER, THOMAS WILLIAM. 1960a. A symposium on cone and seed insects. Paper 4. Life histories and biologies of Douglas-fir cone and seed insects. Entomological Society of America, Pacific Branch Annual Meeting (Processed, Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia) 1960:16–19. ().
- *———. 1960b. A symposium on cone and seed insects. Part 5. Cone and seed insect sampling methods. Entomological Society of America, Pacific Branch Annual Meeting (Processed, Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia) 1960:20–24. ().
- *———. 1960c. Insects destructive to the Douglas-fir seed crop in California—a problem analysis. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Technical Paper 45. 36 p. ().
- *———. 1967. Studies of the insect complex affecting seed production of ponderosa pine in California. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 86 p. ().
- . 1976. Biological characteristics of lindane. Pages 3–5 in T. W. Koerber, *Lindane in forestry . . . a continuing controversy*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-14. 30 p. (cn).
- *KOERBER. 1887. *Hylesinus crenatus*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 6:234–242. ().
- *KOERNER, H. 1954. Die Nematodenfauna des vergehenden Holzes und ihre Beziehungen zu den Insekten. Zoologischer Jahresbericht (Syst.) 82:157–404. ().
- *KOFRANEK, V. 1932. Drevokazi [Holzschadlinge]. Drevarske Listy 14, cis 13:2–3. ().
- *KOHLE, R. 1949. Die grosse Wurmtröcknis. Allgemeine Forstz. 4:125–126. ().
- KOHLER, S. 1976. Workshop: Detection, monitoring, and survey methods. Pages 77–88 in *Twenty-seventh annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference*, Proceedings, Wemme, Oregon, 1–4 March 1976. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. 136 p. (cn).
- KOHLER, S., AND O. DOOLING. 1978. Detection survey for the smaller European elm bark beetle in Montana using pheromone-baited sticky traps. Montana Division of Forestry, Insect and Disease Report 78–1. (cn).
- *KOHNLE, U. 1981. *Trypodendron*: Grundlagen des Schutzes waldlagernden Holzes. Unpublished dissertation, Dipl. Arb. Forstwiss. Fak. Univ. Freiburg Br. ().
- KOHNLE, U., AND D. KLIMETZEK. 1984. Behavioral chemicals in the competitive displacement of bark beetles affecting Norway spruce. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:587. (bv cn).
- KOHNLE, U., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1984a. Bark beetle predators: strategies in the olfactory perception of prey species by clerid and trogositid beetles. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 98(5): 504–508. (cc).
- . 1984b. Bicyclic ketals in the chemical communication of European bark beetles. Naturwissenschaften 71(1):47–48. (bv).
- *KOIZUMI, CHIKARA. 1955. Studies of the Toto-fir bark beetle (*Polygraphus proximus* Blandford) [In Japanese]. Hokkaido Forest Experiment Station, Special Report 3:49–52. ().
- . 1969. Beetle infestations associated with the selective cutting in the spruce/fir forest [In Japanese]. Hokkaido Forest Experiment Station, Annual Report 1968:110–116. (cn).
- . 1977. Beetle infestations associated with the cutting operations in the spruce-fir forest in Hokkaido [In Japanese, English summary]. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 297: 1–34. (cn).
- KOIZUMI, CHIKARA, AND H. YAMAGUCHI. 1967. Ecological research on the Ezo eight-spined engraver *Ips typographus* L. f. *japonicus* Niisima, with special reference to its reproduction, behavior and dispersal: IV, external sexual markings, the sex ratio and attack behavior of the beetles [In Japanese]. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station Bulletin 204:130–134. (ay hb).
- KOIZUMI, CHIKARA, H. YAMAGUCHI, AND Y. AKITA. 1971. Tree mortality and infestation of the larch eight-spined engraver, *Ips cembrae* Heer, in larch plantations in eastern Hokkaido [In Japanese, English summary]. Hokkaido Forest Experiment Station, Annual Report 1970:140–146. (cn hb).
- *KOJIMA, T., H. B. DONALDSON, AND D. J. HAIBACH. 1947. Bark beetle epidemic in Japan. Natural Resources Section, GHQ, SCAP, Tokyo. Report No. 90. ().
- *KOK, LOKE TUCK. 1971a. Fungal symbionts of *Xyleborus* spp.: certain chemical components and their nutritional significance to the ambrosia beetles. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 196 p. ().
- . 1971b. Fungal symbionts of *Xyleborus* spp.: Certain chemical components and their nutritional significance to the ambrosia beetles. Dissertation Abstracts 32(08–B):4648. (ec).
- . 1979. Lipids of ambrosia fungi and the life of mutualistic beetles. Pages 33–52 in L. R. Batra (ed.), *Insect-fungus symbiosis: nutrition, mutualism, and commensalism*. Allanheld, Osmun and Co., Montclair, New Jersey. 276 p. (ay ec).
- KOK, LOKE TUCK, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1972a. Comparative phospholipid compositions of adult female *Xyleborus ferrugineus* and its mutualistic fungal ectosymbionts. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 42B:245–254. (ay ec).
- . 1972b. Lipid composition of adult female *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 18:1137–1151. (ay).
- . 1972c. Symbiotic interrelationships between microbes and ambrosia beetles. VI. Amino-acid composition of ectosymbiotic fungi of *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65:598–602. (ay ec).

- _____. 1973. Comparative sterol composition of adult female *Xyleborus ferrugineus*, and its mutualistic fungal ectosymbionts. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B44:499-505. (ay ec).
- KOK, LOKE TUCK, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR., AND HSIEN MING CHU. 1970. Sterol metabolism as a basis for a mutualistic symbiosis. Nature 225(5233):661-662. (ay ec).
- KOKUEVA, NIKITA. 1900. K faune Brakonid Rossii i Tsentral'noi Azii [Zur Brakonidenfauna von Russland und Zentralasien]. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 34:541-569. (ec).
- *KOLAROVIC, R. 1931. Die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfergefahr in den Bosnischen [In Croatian]. Sumarski List 55:85-92. ().
- KOLBE, HERMAN JULIUS. 1886. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren Fauna Koreas. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 3:139-240. (ds tx).
- *_____. 1888. Zur Kenntnis von Insektenbohrungen in fossilen Holzern. Zeitschrift der Deutsch Geologische Gesellschaft 40:131-137, Taf. 11. ().
- *_____. 1897a. Die Käfer Ostafrikas [Scolytidae, p. 15, 37, 282-284]. D. Reimer, Berlin. ().
- _____. 1897b. Käfer und Netzflügel Ost-Afrikas [Scolytidae, p. 15, 37, 282-284]. Privately printed, probably Berlin (1897?). (ds).
- _____. 1901. Vergleichende morphologische Untersuchungen an Coleopteren nebst Grundlagen zu einem System und zur Systematik derselben. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 67:89-151, 2 Taf. (Beiheft). (ay).
- _____. 1908. Mein System der Coleopteren. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 4:116-123, 153-162, 219-226, 246-251, 286-294, 389-400. (tx).
- _____. 1910. Die Coleopterenfauna der Seychellen [Scolytidae, p. 40-41]. Universität Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, Mitteilungen. 49 p. (ds).
- _____. 1911. Über kolonialwirtschaftlich wichtige Coleopteren. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1911:499-508. (ds).
- *KOLBE, WILHELM. 1886. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-Fauna Koreas. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 3:144, 180-181. ().
- _____. 1899. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Zeitschrift für Entomologie 24:24. (ds).
- _____. 1908. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau 1:21. (ds).
- _____. 1911. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau 4:11. (ds).
- _____. 1916. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Zeitschrift für Entomologie 5:253-257. (ds).
- _____. 1918. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Entomologische Mitteilungen 7:200-211. (ds).
- _____. 1921. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Entomologische Mitteilungen 10:75-82. (ds).
- *KOLECZKO, W. 1916. Las w 1914-1915 roku. Piotrkow. ().
- KOLENATI, F. A. 1846. Familia Xylophaga. Pages 38-40 in Brachyleytra Caucasi cum distributione geographica adnexis Pselaphinis, Scydmaenitis, Notoribus, et Xylophagis. Meletamata Entomologica, fascicle 3. Petropoli typis Imperialis academiae scientiarum (1845-1846). Moscow. 3:38-40. (ds).
- *_____. 1860. Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der forstlichen Insekten. Verh. Forstsection Mahren u. Schlesien 43:50-61. ().
- *_____. 1861. Die für den Forstmann wichtigsten schädlichen Insekten. Verh. Forstsection Mahren u. Schlesien 43. 49 p. ().
- *KOLLAR, VINCENZ. 1837. Naturgeschichte der schädlichen Insekten in Beziehung auf Landwirtschaft und Forstkultur [Scolytidae, p. 261-275, 367-375]. Verhandlungen der K. K. Landwirtschaftsgesellschaft in Wien (N.F.) 5:8 + 421 + 2 p. ().
- _____. 1840. A treatise on insects injurious to gardeners, foresters and farmers. William Smith, London. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1849a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Haushaltes und der geographischen Verbreitung einiger in ökonomischer und technischer Hinsicht wichtigen Insekten. Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 3(9/10):317-323. ().
- *_____. 1849b. Über den Eichen-Kernkafer *Platypus cylindrus* Herbst, ein das Eichenholz zerstörendes Insect. Sitzungsber. Wien. Ak. (Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien, Mathematisch, Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse Sitzungsberichte) 2:3-4. (cn hb).
- _____. 1851. Über zwei der Schwarzföhre in ihrer Jugend schädliche Insekten. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen 1:229-230. (cn).
- *_____. 1853. *Platypus cylindrus* in den Forsten von Istrien, und *typographus* auf Lärche. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1853:292. ().
- _____. 1857. Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte des *Bostrichus curvidens* Rtzb. Schriften des Zoologisch-Botanischen Vereins in Wien 7:187-188. (hb).
- _____. 1858. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte des grossen Fichten-Bastkäfers, *Hylesinus (Dendroctonus) micans* Kug. aus den Beobachtungen des Herrn. Conr. Leinweber, K. K. Hofgartner. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen 8:23-28 [reprint paged 1-6]. (hb).
- KOLMODIN, G. 1915. Grantorkan och barkborren. Norrlands Skogsvårdsförbunds Tidskrift 1914:203-230. (cn ec).
- *KOLOMIETS, NIKOLAI GRIGOREVICH. 1964. Parazity i khishchniki vrednykh lesnykh nasekomykh Zapadnoi Sibiri [Parasites and predators of forest insect pests of western Siberia]. Tizisy dokladov zoologicheskogo sovershechaniya, posvyashchenogo 100-letiyu so dnya rozhdeniya M. D. Ruzskogo. Tosmk. ().
- _____. 1973. Methods of collecting and breeding entomophages of trunk pests. Izvestiya Sibirskogo otdeleniya Akademii Nauk USSR. Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk (Formerly Izba) 1973(2):157-159. (cn ms).
- *_____. 1976. Massovoe razmnzhenie koroeda-dendroctona. Lesnoe Khoziastvo 12:71-73. ().
- *_____. 1981. Interrelations between the European spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus micans* Kugel.), Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) in western Siberia [abstract] [In Russian, English summary]. Rol' vzaimootnoshenii rastenie-nasekome v dinamike chislennosti populyatsii lesnykh vreditelei (Tezisi dokladov sovetskikh uchnykhov k simpozium). 24-28 avgusta Irkutsk, SSSR. ().

- *KOLOMIETS, NIKOLAI GRIGOREVICH, AND D. A. BOGDANOVA. 1978. Phenology of the European bark beetle in the south of western Siberia [In Russian]. *Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Biologicheskikh Nauk* 1978(2):57–62. ().
- _____. 1979a. Ecology of the European spruce beetle in western Siberia [In Russian]. *Ekologiya* 2:66–72. (ec).
- _____. 1979b. Ecology of the European spruce beetle in western Siberia. *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 10(2):136–140. (ec).
- *_____. 1980. Parasites and predators of xylophagous insects of Siberia [In Russian]. Siberian Branch of the USSR Academy of Science, Sukachev Institute of Forest and Wood, Novosibirsk. 277 p. ().
- _____. 1982. Age structure of the Siberian population of *Dendroctonus micans* [In Russian, English summary]. *Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Biologicheskikh Nauk* 1(5):94–95. (hb).
- KOLONITS, JOSEF. 1969. Szukarositások 1969–ben [Bark beetle damages in 1969]. *Erdo* 18(11):507–509. (cn).
- *KOLOSsov, J. M. 1920. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna der Gouvernements Ekaterinenburg und Perm. Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. *Ann. de l'écol. sup. des Mines de l'Oural* 1920:1–20. ().
- *_____. 1923. Initial information on the biology of the more important bark beetles of the Ural and Siberia [In Russian]. Ekaterinburg. 12 p. ().
- *_____. 1925. Anweisung zur Sammlung der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Mitt. des ent. und phytophat. Buros (Gesellschaft der Naturfreunde, Ural) Nr. 1, 1925, Swerdlowsk, 1–3. ().
- _____. 1931. Synonymische und systematische Bemerkungen über Coleopteren palaearcticis. *Entomologische Blätter* 27:116–118. (tx).
- KOLTZE, W. 1901. Fauna Hamburgensis: Verzeichnis der in der Umgebung von Hamburg gefundenen Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 151–154]. Verein für Naturwissenschaftliche Unterhaltung in Hamburg, Verhandlung 11:1–194. (ds).
- KOLUBAJIV, SERGEJ. 1934. Die Ergebnisse der Zucht von parasitischen Insektenarten aus ihren Wirten in der staatlichen Versuchsanstalt in Prag in den Jahren 1929–1933. *Casopis Československe Společnosti Entomologické* 31:59–70. (ds).
- _____. 1954. Užitečný hmyz a jeho význam pro ochranu lesu [Nützliche Insekten und ihre Bedeutung für den Forstschutz]. *Lesnická knihovna, Malá Rada* 48:1–87. (ec).
- *_____. 1958a. Zpráva o výsledcích prvních pokusů umělého chovu nejúčinnějších hmyzích přírodních nepřátel lýkožroutů smrkového *Ips typographus* L. v Československu v letech 1953–1954 [Results of the first experiments in artificially breeding the natural insect enemies of the spruce bark beetle, *Ips typographus*, in Czechoslovakia during 1953–1954]. Zbraslav. Veda Práce Vyzkumných Ústavů Lesnických Mysl., Praha 2:83–98, 4 figs. ().
- *_____. 1958b. Umělý chov hmyzích přírodních nepřátel lýkožroutů smrkového. *Ved. Práce Vyzk. Úst. Lesa*. ().
- KOLUBAJIV, SERGEJ, AND A. KALANDRA. 1954. Přírodní nepřátelé lýkožroutů smrkového *Ips typographus* L., zjištěni v Kalamitním období 1940 až 1952 v Československu [Natural enemies of *I. typographus*, observed in Czechoslovakia during its mass outbreak in 1940–1952]. *Práce vyzkum. Vyzkumných Ústavů Lesnických v CSR*. 5:27–44. (ec).
- *KOMAROVSKY, W. 1894. Aus der Oberförsterei Roshnowskoje (Gouv. Wladimir) [In Russian]. *Das Forstwesen Russlands* 2(8):381–383. ().
- *KOMAREK, JULIUS. 1922a. *Ips cembrae* Heer. Nebezpečné objevení se tohoto škůdce na Krivoklatsku [*Ips cembrae* Heer. Das gefährliche Vorkommen dieses Schädling in den Wäldern von Purglitz]. *Lesnická Práce* 1:209–212. ().
- †_____. 1922b. Studie o kurovci smrkovém (*Ips typographus*). *Lesnické práce ročník IV*. ().
- †_____. 1924. Dodatek k dotazníku ústavu pro ochranu lesu o zjištění kurovce *Ips typographus* [Nachtrag zu dem Fragebogen der Versuchsanstalt für Forstschutz über das Vorkommen des Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus*]. *Československý Les* 4:319–320. ().
- _____. 1925a. Studie o kurovci smrkovém *Ips typographus* [Studie über den Fichtenborkenkäfer *Ips typographus*]. *Lesnická Práce* 4:101–108. (hb).
- _____. 1925b. Zur Verbreitung des *Ips typographus* und *Ips cembrae* in mitteleuropäischen Wäldern. *Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt* 47:858–865. 1 Abb. (ec ds).
- *_____. 1926. Umele prostý smrkove a vyskovani se durovcu [Künstliche Fichtenverjüngung und das Auftreten von Borkenkäfern]. *Československý Les* 6:226–227. ().
- *_____. 1927. The occurrence of bark beetles and the cultivation of the spruce tree. Act. 1. Congr. Int. Sylvicult., Rome 5:274–279. ().
- *_____. 1929. Der Larchenwickler (*Grapholita diniana*) als Fichtenvernichter. *Verh. Int. Kongr. Forstl. Versuchsanst. Stockholm* 1929:665–667. ().
- *_____. 1931. Mniskova kalamita v letech 1917–1929 [Die Nonnen-Kalamität in den Jahren 1917–1929]. *Rec. Trav. Inst. Rech. Agr. Tchecosl.* 78:92–96. ().
- *_____. 1945a. Hmyzí katastrofy způsobené lesním hospodářstvím [Durch die Forstwirtschaft hervorgerufene Insekten-katastrophen]. *Zemědělství a Lesnictví* 1:46–49. ().
- *_____. 1945b. Zkaza v Krkonosských lesích [Verheerungen in den Wäldern des Riesengebirges]. *Svobodný Zitrk* 5. ().
- _____. 1950. The vertical geographical migration of some phytophagous insects (*Ips typographus* L., *Lymantria monacha* L., *Lecanium soryli* L., *Semasia diniana* Cn.). *Casopis Československa Společnosti Entomologické* 47:110–119. (hb).
- *KONAKOW, N. 19.. Schädlinge der Parkanlagen der Stadt Woronesh [In Russian]. *Woronesh-Universität* 8(3):82–97. ().
- KONCA, B., AND L. GRALICKI. 1977. Zerowisko cetyńca wiekszego (*Tomiscus piniperda* L.) wewnierz drewna na sosnie pospolitej [Feeding site of *Tomiscus piniperda* in the wood of Scots pine]. *Sylvan* 121(8):59–62. (hb).
- *KONDADOV, YU. P., AND T. P. KAZACHINSKAYA. 1964. Ekologo-geograficheskaya kharakteristika vrednoi entomofauny listvennitsy Sibirskoi v Krasnoyarskom krae [Ecological and geographical characteristics of injurious entomofauna of Siberian larch in the Krasnoyarsk Territory]. *Trudy Sibirskogo*

- Instituta, No. 39, Sbornik Listvennitsa. Krasnoyarsk. ().
- *KONDAKOV, YU. P., I. B. KNOR, AND E. S. PETRENKO. 1975. Insect pests of forests of the Lake Baikal basin [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1:71-73. ().
- KONDO, EDWARD S. 1977. A six-year summary of four years of field experiments with MBC-P solutions to control Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 33:22-24. (cn).
- KONDO, EDWARD S., AND G. D. HUNTLEY. 1973. Smaller European elm bark beetle found in Ottawa. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 29:29. (cn hb).
- KONDO, EDWARD S., S. TAKAI, L. M. GARDINER, AND G. D. HUNTLEY. 1972. Progress report (November 1972). Project 6707. Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Forestry Research Newsletter 2(6). 7 p. (cn).
- KONDO, EDWARD S., AND R. G. TAYLOR. 1985. Forest insect and disease conditions in Canada 1984. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey. 76 p. (cn).
- *KONDRATYEV, Y. A., E. V. LEBEDEVA AND Y. B. PYATNOVA. 1975. Progress in insect pheromone investigation. International Plant Protection Congress, Proceedings (Moscow) 8(3):44-48. ().
- *KONIG, A. 1888. Die Anzahl der Larvengänge des *Hylesinus piniperda*. Forstliche Blätter 1888:341. ().
- KONIG, D. 1923. Bedeutung und Bekämpfung des Kiefernmarkkafers (Waldgärtner). Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 5(103):1055-1067. (cn).
- . 1924. Verhalten des Waldgärtners in den Eulenfrassbeständen. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 1924:1112, 1308. (cn).
- *KONIG, E. 1889. Coleoptera caucasica in Radde Museum Caucasiem I. 1889:393. ().
- KONIG, EWALD. 1950. Fichtenborkenkäfer. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 4:60-61. (cn).
- *———. 1951. Achtet auf den Eichenkernkäfer! Norddeutsche Holzwirtschaft 5(26):[pages?]. ().
- . 1957. Tierische und pflanzliche Holzschädlinge [Scolytidae, p. 95-115]. Holz-Zentralblatt, Stuttgart. (cn hb).
- *———. 1960. Die steuerliche Behandlung der durch Borkenkäferschaden verursachten Nutzungen. No. Rhine-Westphalia. Landesausch. f. Landwirtschaft. Forsch. Erzieh. u. Wirtberatung. Merkbl. 23:14-16. ().
- *———. 1965. Increased bark beetle danger following the dry summer of 1964 [In German]. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 20(4):86-87. ().
- . 1971. Some important aspects of forest protection against animals [In German]. Forst- und Forstwirtschaft 26:453-458. (cn).
- *———. 1984. Neue Versuchsergebnisse zur Überwachung und Bekämpfung von Borkenkäfern mit Aggregationslockstoffen. Mitt. Forstl. Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt Baden-Württemberg 108:140-143. ().
- KONIG, EWALD, AND W. BERWIG. 1971. Der Einfluss des Wassergehaltes im Fichtenholz auf die Befallsdisposition für den gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkäfer *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 68:258-263. (cn ec).
- KONIG, EWALD, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND H. BOGENSCHUTZ. 1981. Überwachung und Bekämpfung von *Ips typographus* L. und *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) mit synthetischen Lockstoffen in Kunstfallen [Monitoring and control of *Ips typographus* and *Trypodendron lineatum* with synthetic attractants in pheromone traps]. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie 2(3/5): 326-332. (bv cn).
- *KONIG, GOTTLIEB. 1849. Die Waldpflege aus der Natur und Erfahrung neu aufgefasst. Edition 1. Gotha. ().
- *———. 1859. Die Waldpflege aus der Natur und Erfahrung neu aufgefasst. Edition 2. Gotha. ().
- *———. 1875. Die Waldpflege aus der Natur und Erfahrung neu aufgefasst. Edition 3. Gotha. ().
- *KONIG. 1924. Verhalten des Waldgärtners in Eulenfrassbeständen. Der Deutsche Forstwirtschaft und Holzanzeiger, Berlin. 1924:1112, 1308. ().
- *KONIKOV, A. S. 1965. Issledovaniya po zashchite lesov Sibiri [Investigations on forest protection in Siberia, against insect pests]. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moscow. 112 p. ().
- KONING, M. DE. 1926. De eikensplintkever (*Eccoptogaster intricatus* Ratz.). Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 32:312-313. (hb).
- . 1939. Insektenkalamiteiten in den niederlandischen Forsten. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 7(3):2011-2020. (cn).
- KONINGSBERGER, JACOB CHRISTIAN. 1898. Erste overzicht der schadelijke en nuttige insecten. Mededeelingen uit Slandsplantentuin 22:1, 38. (cn).
- . 1908. Tweede overzicht van schadelijke en nuttige insecten van Java [Scolytidae, p. 76-77]. Mededeelingen uitgaande van het Departement van Landbouw. 6:1-114. (ds).
- *KONINGSBERGER, JACOB CHRISTIAAN, AND A. ZIMMERMANN. 1901. De dierlijke vijanden der koffie-cultuur op Java. Deel II. [Biologisch onderzoek over *Eurydactylus sexspinosus* Motsch.]. Mededeelingen van 's Lands Plantentuin, Buitenzorg 44(2):93-98. (hb).
- *KONO, HIROMICHI. 1938a. Das Verhältnis der Borkenkäfer und Blauepilz zu *Picea ajanensis* und *P. glehnii*. Hokkaido Ringyokaiho 36:231-242. ().
- . 1938b. Neue und wenig bekannte Ipiden als Schädlinge an Sachalintannen und Ezofichten in Hokkaido. Insecta Matsumurana 12:64-73, 5 figs. (ds).
- KONO, HIROMICHI, AND KOICHI TAMANUKI. 1939. Die Ipiden, schädlich an Sachalintannen und Ezofichten in Sachalin. Insecta Matsumurana 13:88-96, 1 pl. (ds).
- KONO, HIROMICHI, AND C. WATANABE. 1935. A new braconid parasite of the bark-boring beetle *Cryphalus piceus* Eggers. Insecta Matsumurana 10:67-70, 1 fig. (ec).
- *KONO, M. 1938a. Relation among blighted spruce bark beetles and blue stain [In Japanese]. Hokkaido Sanrin Kaiho 6:1-12. ().
- *———. 1938b. Studies on insects injurious to Saghalin fir

- and Yezo spruce [In Japanese]. Hattori Hokkokai Shoruku 5:271-280. ().
- *KONOPKA, JOZEF. 1871. Wyciąg ze sprawozdan o szkodach przez owady w roku 1870 zrzadzonych. Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci, Krakow, Komisja Fizyograficzna Sprawozdania 5:22-45. (cn).
- *KONOPKA, JOSEF, VLADIMIR NOVAK, AND PAVEL SVIHRA. 1973. Cestovni zprava ze studijni cesty do Polska za ucelem seznameni se s problematikou ochrany lesa se zvlastnim zretelem na boj proti kurovcem ve vodohospodarsky dulezitych oblastech. Zbraslav-Strnady, VULHM 1973. 8 p. ().
- KONTKANEN, P. 1932. Venalaisia tutkimuksia kuolan niemimaan metsahyonteista. Luonnon Ystavasta 2:58-63. (ds).
- *KOPANEVA, L. M. 1984. Opredelitel vrednykh i poleznykh nasekomykh i klescej plodovykh i jagodnykh kultur v SSSR [Key for the identification of harmful and useful insects and mites of orchards and berry plantations in the USSR]. "Kolos" Publishing House, Leningrad. 288 p., 87 figs. ().
- *KOPEZKY, RICHARD. 1889. Über *Gylechinus pilosus* Chap. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 15:541-542. ().
- *KOPLIN, JAMES RAY. 1967a. Predatory and energetic relations of woodpeckers to the Engelmann spruce beetle. Unpublished dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 187 p. ().
- . 1967b. Predatory and energetic relations of woodpeckers to the Engelmann spruce beetle. Dissertation Abstracts 28B(5):2187. (ec).
- . 1969. The numerical response of woodpeckers to insect prey in a subalpine forest in Colorado. Condor 71:436-438. (ec).
- . 1972. Measuring predator impact of woodpeckers on spruce beetles. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:308-320. (ec).
- KOPLIN, JAMES RAY, AND P. H. BALDWIN. 1970. Woodpecker predation on an endemic population of Engelmann spruce beetles. American Midland Naturalist 83(2):510-515. (ec).
- KOPONEN, MARTTI. 1975. Distribution of *Ips amitinus* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Finland in 1950-1973. Annales Entomologici Fennici 41:65-69. (ds).
- . 1980. Distribution of *Ips amitinus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Finland in 1974-1979. Notulae Entomologicae 60(4):223-225. (ds).
- *KOPP, H. P. 1982. Pheromonproduktion und Verhalten bei Ulmensplintkafern der Gattungen *Scolytus* und *Pteleobius*. Dipl. Arb., Forstwissenschaftliche Fakultät (FZI) der Universität Freiburg im Breisgau. 106 p. ().
- KOPP, W. 1949. Kosten der Kaferbekämpfung [Erfahrungszahlen der Badischen Landesforstverwaltung]. Archiv der Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:16-17. (cn).
- *KOPP, W., AND WELLENSTEIN. 1949. Bekämpfungsplan und Gifanwendung zur Vernichtung des Fichtenborkenkafers in Südbayern und Sudwürttemberg. Paulinus, Trier. 2 p. ().
- KOPPA, PEKKA. 1962. Lustokuoriainen ja sen torjunta [The shot-hole borer and its control]. Puutarha 65(2):76-77. (cn hb).
- *KOPPEN, FRIEDRICH THEODOR. (FEDOR PETROVICH KOPEN). 1858. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der schädlichen Insekten Russlands. Schuenemann, Dorpat. 8 + 81 p. ().
- *———. 1880. Die Wildwachsenden Holzarten des europäischen Russlands und des Kaukasus und ihre Schadinsekten [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 10:727-765. ().
- . 1882. Die schädlichen Insekten Russlands. St. Petersburg 2:1-428. (cn ds).
- *KOPYL, M. V. 1983. Effect of the size of host bark beetles on the body size and sex ratio of parasitic Hymenoptera. Ekologiya 4:83-85. ().
- *KORBER, A. 1875. *Hylesinus crenatus*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1875:7. ().
- *KORBER. 1887. *Hylesinus crenatus*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 6:234-242. ().
- KORENCHENKO, E. A. 1980a. Experimental study of the host specificity and specific independence of nematodes from the genus *Parasitorhabitis* [In Russian]. Pages 75-77. Gel'minty nasekomykh, Moscow, USSR, Nauka. (ec).
- . 1980b. Novye vidy nematod semeistva Aphelenchoididae parasitov stvolosykh vreditelei listvennitsy Daurskoi [New species of nematodes from the family Aphelenchoididae, parasites of stem pests of the Dahurian larch]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 59(12):1768-1780. (ec).
- KORFF, AND BONING. 1930. Bericht über das Auftreten von Krankheiten und Schädlingen im Obst- und Gartenbau im Jahre 1928. Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenschutz 7:15-19. (cn ds).
- *KOROLKOV, DMITRII MAKSIMOVICH. 1929. Agricultural pests in the Sochi region of the Black Sea area observed in 1926 and 1927 [In Russian]. Trudy Sochinsk. opuitn. selkhoz Sta. 7(2):1-20. ().
- *KOROLKOVA, GALINA EVGENEVNA. 1954. Znachenie ptic v istreblenii massovykh vrednykh nasekomykh [The significance of birds in the control of mass outbreaks of insect pests]. Instituta Lesa (Moskva), Soobshcheniya 2:65-106. ().
- . 1960. Osnovnyeerty dejatel'nosti dятлов v du-bravah Tellermanovskogo massiva iStarobel'skikh stepej [Main features of the activity of woodpeckers in the oak forests of the Tellerman massif and the Starobelsk steppes]. Instituta Lesa (Moskva), Trudy 48:7-58. (ec).
- . 1963. Vliyanie ptic na cislennost' vrednykh nasekomykh [The effect of birds on the numbers of insect pests]. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moskva. 126 p. (ec).
- *KORONEOS, JEAN. 1939. Les insectes de l'olivier dans le Pelion [In Greek and French, appendix in English]. S. N. Tarouspoulou, Athens. 71 p. ().
- *KOROTNEV, N. I. 1926a. Koroedy ikh lesovodstvennoe znachenie i mery bor'by. Ekologiya koroedov vostochnoi Evropy, Kavkaza i Sibiri [Die Borkenkäfer, ihre forstliche Bedeutung und ihre Bekämpfung. Ökologie der Borkenkäfer Ost Europas des Kaukasus und Sibiriens]. Moskva, Verlag Navaja Derevnja. 187 p. ().
- *———. 1926b. Koroedy russkikh lesov i mery bor'by s nimi. Moscow [same as 1926a?]. ().
- *———. 1939. Vykladka lovchikh derev'ev pri prokhodnykh i sanitarnykh rubkakh obiazatel'na. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 12:70-71. ().
- KORSCH, J. 1964. Prophylaktische Schutzimpfung gegen Kiefernborckenkafer [Prophylactic treatment

- against pine barkbeetles]. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 19(7):144-145. (cn).
- *KORSHUNOV, A. I. 1939a. Ist das Legen von Fangbaumen bei Durchforstungen und Sauberungen notwendig? [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 12: 70-71. ().
- *—. 1939b. Zur Biologie des kleinen Waldgartners [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 7:76. ().
- KORSTIAN, CLARENCE FERDINAND. 1925. Coincidence between the ranges of forms of yellow pine, bark beetles and mistletoe. Science 41:448. (ec).
- KORTZAS, K. 1955. Die landwirtschaftlichen Schädlinge in Griechenland. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 28: 177-179. (ds).
- *KOSANIN. 1904. Index Coleopterorum. Museo Historico-naturali Serbico, Belgradi. ().
- KOSARIEVSKAYA, F. F., AND B. M. MAMAJEV. 1962. Succession of insects and other invertebrates in spruce wood and their role in the decomposition of wind-fallen trees and felling residues [In Russian, English summary]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestiia, Seria biologicheskaiia 1962:449-454. (ec).
- *KOSAROV, P. 1908. Statistik der Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen in Nordbulgarien im Jahre 1907, nach den im Staatlichen Landwirtschaftlichen Versuchsamt eingelaufenen Mitteilungen und Anfrage [In Bulgarian]. Trud. Darz. Zemed. Varna 1(2):209-264. ().
- KOSCHITZKY, D. VON. 1900. Die Kafer Lubecks [Scolytidae, p. 83-84]. mitteil. Geogr. Gesellsch. u.d. Naturhist. Mus. Lubeck, Ser. 2, 14:83-91. (ds).
- *KOSLINSKA. 1963. [Insects under bark]. Prace Inst. Sad. Skierniewice 7:207-223. ().
- KOSSMANN, MAX THEODOR. 1899. Hunderte von *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr. in Deutschland. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Entomologie 1899:188. (ds).
- *KOSTENKO, N. 1929. Zur Fauna der Borkenkäfer der Svjatogorskoje Oberforsterei der Jsumerschen Bezirkes [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6(1-2):207-210. ().
- KOSTIN, IVAN ANTONOVICH. 1960. Materials on the fauna of the bark beetles of Kazakhstan (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR (Alma-Ata), Institut Zoologii, Trudy 2:129-136. (hb).
- . 1964. Stvolovye vrediteli khvoynikh lesov Kazakhstana [Destructive pests of the Kazakhstan forests]. Akademiia Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR (Alma-Ata), Institut Zoologii. 184 p. ().
- *—. 1973. The dendrophagus beetles of Kazakhstan (Buprestidae, Cerambycidae, Ipidae) [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR. 286 p., 97 figs. ().
- KOSTOLOWSKI, ANDRZEJ, AND JACEK MICHALSKI. 1960. Preliminary investigations of the bark beetle fauna (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in the reserve Bielinek on Odra-River [In Polish]. Przyroda Polski Zachodniej 4:149-152. (ds).
- *KOSTRON L. 1944. Vyzivny vir lykozrousta modrinoveho (*Ips cembrae* Heer.) na mladych modrinech velkostatku korycany na Morave. Lesnicka Prace, Roc. 23:172-176. ().
- KOSUGI, KOZO. 1954. Preventing effects of BHC oil solution against bark beetles "and longhorned borers" boring to the logs of todo-fir and ezo-spruce [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 36:145-148. (cn).
- KOTINSKY, JACOB. 1914. Review of: K. L. Escherich, Die Forstinsekten Mitteleuropas. Journal of Economic Entomology 7:350-352. (cn hb ms).
- . 1921. Insects injurious to deciduous shade trees and their control. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmer's Bulletin 1169. 100 p. (cn hb).
- KOTTE, WALTER. 1941. Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Obstbau und ihre Bekämpfung. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- . 1948. Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Obstbau und ihre Bekämpfung [Scolytidae, p. 68-73]. Edition 2. Paul Parey, Berlin. 329 p. (cn).
- . 1958. Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Obstbau und ihre Bekämpfung [Scolytidae, p. 111-120]. Edition 3. Paul Parey, Berlin. 519 p. (cn).
- *KOTULA, BOLESŁAW. 1873a. Beitrag zur Kaferfauna Galiziens. Jahrbuch der physiographischen Commission der Krakauer K. K. gelehrten Gesellschaft. ().
- . 1873b. Przyczynek do fauny chrząszczów galicji [Scolytidae, p. 79]. Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci, Krakow, Komisya Fizyograficzna Sprawozdania 7:53-90. (ds).
- . 1874. Przyczynek do fauny chrząszczów galicyjskich. Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci Krakow, Komisya Fizyograficzna Sprawozdania 8:18-26. (ds).
- KOTYNKOVA-SYCHROVA, ELIZKA. 1966. Mykoflora chodek kurovcu v Ceskoslovensku [The mycoflora of bark beetle galleries in Czechoslovakia]. Ceska Mykologie 20(1):45-53. (ec).
- *KOVACEVIC, ZELJKO. 1924. Sumski pozari i potkornjaci. Sumarski List 48:21-22. ().
- . 1952. Proucavanje ekologije smrekova pisara (*Ips typographus* L.) i pokusi suzbijanja kemijskim sredstvima [Ecology of *I. typographus* and tests on its chemical control]. Glasnik za sumske Pokuse, Zagreb 10:63-104. (cn).
- *—. 1956a. Primijenjena entomologija. Knjiga-sumski stetnici [Die angewandte Entomologie. III. Band, Forstliche Schädlinge]. Zagreb, Poljopreivredni nacladni zarod. ().
- . 1956b. Suzbijanje gubara i potkornjaka u sumama [The control of gypsy moth and barkbeetles in forests]. Sumarski List 80:23-27. (cn).
- . 1957. Die Probleme des Forstschutzes in Jugoslawien. Übersicht der wichtigsten Forstschädlinge. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 30:65-69. (cn ds).
- *—. 1959. Proucavanje ekologije smrekovog pisara (*Ips typographus* L.) i pokusi njegovlg suzbijanja kemijskim sredstvima. Glasnik za sumske pokuse, Zagreb 10:63-104. ().
- . 1961. Primijenjena entomologija, II Knjiga poljoprivredni stetnici [Scolytidae, p. 278-285]. Poljoprivredni Nakladni Zavod, Zagreb. 548 p. (hb).
- *—. 19. Ne lovna debila—temvec lovna drevesa! [Nicht Fangstammesondern Fangbaume!]. Gozdarski vestnik 3:71-75. ().
- *KOVACEVSKI, J., ET AL. 1954. Nachschlagebuch über Pflanzenschutz gegen krankheiten und Schädlinge [Edition 2?] [In Bulgarian]. Zimisdar, Sofia. 483. ().
- *KOVACEVSKI, J., LAZAROV, BOGDANOV, BALEVSKI, AND MARTINOV. 1949. Nachschlagebuch für Pflanzenschutz gegen Krankheiten und Schädlinge [In

- Bulgarian]. Zemisdat, Sofia. 483 p. ().
- *KOVACIC, J., AND C. S. GORSUCH. 1985. Survey of ambrosia beetle species infesting South Carolina peach orchards and a taxonomic key for the most common species. *Journal of Agricultural Entomology* 2(3):238–247. ()
- *KOVACIC, DAVID ALLEN. 1983a. Studies in the Front Range ponderosa pine ecosystem following infestation by the mountain pine beetle. Dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 213 p. ().
- . 1983b. Studies in the Front Range ponderosa pine system following infestation by the mountain pine beetle. Dissertation Abstracts 44(4):965–B. (ec).
- *KOVACIC, DAVID ALLEN, M. I. DYER, AND A. T. CRINGAN. 1985. Understory biomass in ponderosa pine following mountain pine beetle infestation. *Forest Ecology and Management* 13:53–67. ().
- KOVACIC, DAVID ALLEN, T. V. ST. JOHN, AND M. I. DYER. 1984. Lack of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal inoculum in a ponderosa pine forest. *Ecology* 65(6):1755–1759. (ec).
- *KOWAL, ROMUALD JOSEPH. 1948. Prevention of damage to logs and lumber by ambrosia beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Investigations. ().
- . 1949a. Benzene hexachloride for the control of insects attacking green logs and lumber. *Down to Earth* 5(2):12–13. (cn).
- . 1949b. Control of wood-boring insects in green logs and lumber. *Forest Products Research Society, Proceedings* 3:469–479. (cn).
- † ———. 1949c. Prevention of damage to logs and lumber by ambrosia beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insect Investigation. 2 p. ().
- . 1950a. BHC protects logs and lumber from pin hole borers. *Journal of Forestry* 48(8):333. (cn).
- . 1950b. Insects commonly attacking forest trees and unseasoned timber in the southern states. *Forest Farmer* 9(5):28–31. (cn).
- . 1953. The relationship of forest entomology to timber practices in the South. *Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings* 50:105–106. (cn).
- † ———. 1955a. Insects commonly attacking forest trees and products in the South. Edition 3 [Scolytidae, p. 22–29]. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* (?). ().
- . 1955b. *Ips* beetles are killing pines: what shall we do about it? United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note 81. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1955c. Some outstanding problems in forest entomology in the South [abstract]. *Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings* 52:100. (cn).
- . 1955d. Where we stand in our fight against forest insects. *Forest Farmer* 14(10):4–6. (cn).
- . 1956a. Forest entomology in southern United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 1 November 1956. 10 p. (cn).
- † ———. 1956b. Forest insects. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 16(4):169. ().
- . 1956c. Progress and needs in forest insect research, survey, and control in the Southeast. *Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings* 53:129. (cn).
- † ———. 1956d. The southern pine beetle in Tennessee. *Keep Tennessee Green News* 1956:3. ()
- † ———. 1957a. Insects commonly attacking forest trees and products in the South. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 17(5):30–36. ().
- . 1957b. Increasing importance of insects in forest management in the South. *Virginia Tech Forester* 9:19–22. (cn ms).
- † ———. 1957c. Progress in southern forestry: forest insects. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 17(5):10. ()
- . 1957d. Relation of forest management to the forest insect problem in the South. *Society of American Foresters, Proceedings* 1956:175–181. (cn)
- . 1957e. We can check the silent killers. *Forest Farmer* 17(3):6, 7, 12, 18. (cn).
- . 1958a. Forest entomology in southern United States. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 10(4):399–406. (cn)
- † ———. 1958b. The present state of forest insects. *Unit (Atlanta)* 74:24–25. ().
- . 1959a. Meeting the problem of tree killing insects. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 17(7):38–46 (1958). (cn).
- . 1959b. Shade tree insects in the South: their increasing importance and control. *National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings* 34:159–171. (cn).
- . 1960a. Insects commonly attacking forest trees and products in the South. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 19(7):100–105. (cn).
- . 1960b. Southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 49. 7 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1960c. The problem of tree killing insects and how to meet it. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 19(7):98–100. (cn).
- . 1961a. Common bark beetles found in the southern states. *Forestry Bulletin* 57:1–2. (cn hb).
- . 1961b. Control of insects affecting shade trees and small woodlands. Is there a market for the PCO in this field? *Pest Control* 29(10):9–10, 12–13, 16, 77–78, 80. (cn).
- . 1961c. The future of insect control. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 21(1):17. (cn).
- . 1961d. The problem of tree killing insects—and how to meet it. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 20(7):70–72. (cn)
- . 1962. The problem of tree killing insects and how to meet it. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 21(7):64–66. (cn)
- . 1964. Forest insects: the problem and how to meet it. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 23(7):25–26. (cn)
- *KOWAL, ROMUALD JOSEPH, AND J. S. BOYCE, JR. 1955. Diseases and insects. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 1955(3):172–173. ().
- *KOWAL, ROMUALD JOSEPH, AND J. F. COYNE. 1951. The black turpentine beetle can kill trees. *AT-FA Journal* 13(9):7, 14–15. ()
- . 1952. Forest insect problems in the South. *Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings* 49:91. (cn).
- KOWAL, ROMUALD JOSEPH, AND B. H. EBEL. 1971. Insects attacking forest trees in the South. *Forest Farmer, Manual Edition* 30(7):89–95. (cn).

- _____. 1977. Insects attacking forest trees in the South. Forest Products Directory 1977(77ed.):137-143. (cn).
- *KOWAL, ROMUALD JOSEPH, AND HARRY ROSSOLL. 1958. Beetles in your pines? How good cutting practices and management stop beetles from killing your timber. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, North Carolina. 29 p. ().
- KOYAMA, RYONOSUKE. 1963. A revised list of microbes associated with forest insects in Japan. Mushi 37:159-165. (ec).
- *KOZAK, V. T. 1974a. Major parasites of conifer bark beetles in the Volyn marshes [In Russian]. Lesovod Agrolesomeliy Resp. Mezhdved Temat Sbornik 37:89-93. ().
- *_____. 1974b. Predators of conifer bark beetles in the Volyn marshes [In Russian]. Lesovod Agrolesomeliy Resp. Mezhdved Temat Sbornik 37:99-104. ().
- *_____. 1975. Bark beetles of pine and spruce in dried-up plantations in Volhynia [In Ukrainian, Russian summary]. Zakhist Roslin 21:29-32. ().
- *_____. 1976. The importance of natural enemies in reducing the numbers of bark-beetles in coniferous trees [In Russian]. Zakhist Roslin 23:7-10. ().
- *KOZAROV, P. 1909. *Scolytus pruni* Ratz. (Slivovo likoiado) i *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz. (malkiiato likoiado). Trudove na Dorzh. Zeml. Op. Stantsiia vo obr. Chifliko pri Ruse. (Varna) 2(1):133-134. ().
- *KOZARZEVSKAJA, E. F. 1958. Povrezdeniia nasekomymi plodov i semjan drevesno-Kustarnikovyyh porod v rajone Derjulskej Opytnoj Stancii polezascitnogo lesorazvedeniia [Injuries by insects to fruit and seed of tree and shrub species in the region of the Derkul Experiment Station for shelterbelt forestry]. Instituta Lesa (Moskva), Soobshcheniya 10:62-75. ().
- *KOZHICH, O. A., N. E. PYZHYANOVA, G. M. SEGAL, AND I. V. TORGOV. 1983. Preparations of ipsdienol, a component of the aggregation pheromone of barkbeetles of the genus *Ips*. Soviet Journal of Bioorganic Chemistry [English translation from Bioorganicheskaja Khimiia] 9(12):900-903. ().
- *KOZHICH, O. A., G. M. SEGAL, I. V. TORGOV. 1984. Synthesis of 2 2 4 6 6 Pentamethyl-3 6-dihydro-2h-pyran and 2 2 6 6 tetramethyl-4-methylenetetrahydropyran active analogs of bark beetle pheromones. Soviet Journal of Bioorganic Chemistry [English translation of Bioorganicheskaja Khimiia]. 9(12):904-907. ().
- KOZIKOWSKI, ALEKSANDER. 1913. Nowe prady a ochronie roslinnosci przed owadami. Sylwan 31:337. (hb).
- *_____. 1921. Przyczynek do znajomosci chrzaszczow Polski [Contribution to the knowledge of Polish beetles]. Rozprawy i wiadomosci z Muzeum im Dzieduszyckich Lwow 1921, V/VI:179-182, 2 pls. ().
- _____. 1922a. Niezwykle zerowanie kornika brozdkowanego [The uncommon feeding of the bark beetle *Pityophthorus micrographus* L.]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 1:42-43, 3 figs. (hb).
- *_____. 1922b. Smoliki i kornoki (Pissodini et Ipidae). Lwow-Warszawa, Ksianica Polska Tow. Naucz. Ezokol Wyzszych. 142 p., 111 figs. ().
- _____. 1929. Entomologia lasowa na VII miedzynarodowym kongresie lesnych zakonow badawczych w Sztokholmie. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 8:249-256. (cn ms).
- *_____. 1930. Contribution to the knowledge of Polish beetles [In Polish, English summary]. Pages 179-182. Rozpr. Wiadom. Mus. Dzied., Lemberg 5-6 (1919-1920) 1922. ().
- KOZIKOWSKI, ALEKSANDER, AND R. KUNTZE. 1925. Notatki ipidologiczne z Polski. [Ipidologiczne Notizen aus Polen]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 4:18-23. (ds).
- KOZIKOWSKI, ALEKSANDER, AND MARIAN NUNBERG. 1925. Z biologii kornika *Phloeosinus thujae* Perr. [Biologisches uber den Borkenkafer *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 3:134-137, 3 figs. (hb).
- KOZLOWSKI, T. T. 1969. Tree physiology and forest pests. Journal of Forestry 67:118-123. (cn hb).
- KRAATZ, GUSTAV. 1863. Bericht uber d. naturforscher-Versammlung. Kurzer Bericht uber die 39. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte. Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 1863:406. (ec).
- _____. 1864. Zur kritischen Kenntnis europaischer Kaferarten. Erstes Stuck (1-50) [Scolytidae, p. 140]. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8:131-142. (ds).
- _____. 1869. Verzeichnis der Kafer Deutschlands [Scolytidae, p. 59-60]. Nicolai, Berlin. (ds).
- *_____. 1876a. Nachtrage zum Verzeichnis der Kafer Deutschlands [Scolytidae, p. 17-18, 23]. Nicolai, Berlin. ().
- _____. 1876b. *Tomicus omissus* Eichh. in Schlesien. Entomologische Monatsblätter 1:39-40. (ds).
- _____. 1876c. Uber Lindemann's Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Borkenkafer Russlands. Entomologische Monatsblätter 1:106-107. (ds ms).
- _____. 1876d. Uber neuere und weniger bekannte Borkenkafer. Entomologische Monatsblätter 1:24-25. (ds tx).
- KRAEMER, GUSTAV DIEDRICH. 1948. Borkenkafer an Douglasie. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 21(9):133. (ds).
- _____. 1949. Die Brutbaumdiposition bei Borkenkaferbefall. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 22(4):49-51. (ec).
- _____. 1950a. Die kritischen Grenzen des Brutbaumdiposition bei Borkenkafer befall an Fichte (*Picea excelsa* L.). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 31:463-512 [erroneous, not in place cited]. (cn ec).
- _____. 1950b. *Pityokteines curvidens* Germ., *voronit-zovi*, and *spinidens* Reitt. Untersuchungen zur Biologie und Bekampfung der Gattung *Pityokteines* Fuchs (Ipidae, Coleoptera). Der grosse Tannenborkenkafer, unter Berucksichtigung seiner beiden Verwandten und der Brutbaumdiposition [The great pine bark beetle, with consideration of its two relatives and disposition in the host]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 31(3):349-430. (ec hb).
- _____. 1951. Zur Lebensweise von *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris. (Col. Ipidae), dem Wacholder- und *Thuja*-Borkenkafer. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 70(4):247-253. (hb).

- * _____. 1953. Die kritischen Grenzen der Brutbaumdiasposition für Borkenkäferbefall an Fichte (*Picea excelsa* L.) Untersuchungen zur Ökologie von *Ips typographus* L., *Pityogenes chalcographus* L., *Polygraphus poligraphus* L., und *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 34(4):463–512. ().
- * _____. 1959. Die Definierung der Brutbaumdiasposition bei Schädlingbefall. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie E.V. 2:171–175. ().
- *KRAJCOVIC, ALOJZ. 1967. Prirodne pomery Podbanskeho (s osobitným zreteľom na vetrove a korovcove kalamity). Sborník prác TANAP No. 10:225–261. ().
- KRAMER, C. L., AND HUGH E. THOMPSON. 1959. Dutch elm disease in Kansas in 1958. Plant Disease Reporter 43(4):511–512. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960. Dutch elm disease in Kansas in 1959. Plant Disease Reporter 44(3):162. (cn ds).
- _____. 1961. Dutch elm disease in Kansas in 1960. Plant Disease Reporter 45(4):309. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962. Dutch elm disease in Kansas in 1961. Plant Disease Reporter 46(3):189. (cn ds).
- *KRAMER. 1913. Schädigungen des schwarzen Kiefernbastkäfers. Landw. Wochenschr. Pommern 1913:195. ().
- KRANGAUZ, R. A. 1965. Bioekologiya grafioza i' moyvykh i lesokhozaistvennyye mery bor'by s zabolevaniem [Biophenology of the Ulmaceae and the silvicultural measures to control the disease]. Pages 2–36. Zashchita lesnykh nasazhdenii ot vrediteli i boleznei. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo, Moscow, 1965. [Canada Department of Forestry, Translation No. 145. 54 p.]. (cn ec).
- KRANTZ, GERALD WILLIAM. 1965. A new species of *Macrocheles* (Acarina: Macrochelidae) associated with bark beetles of the genera *Ips* and *Dendroctonus*. Kansas Entomological Society, Journal 38(2):145–153. (ec).
- KRASCHNINA, E. S. 1941. Der Befall der Ulmen durch die holländische Krankheit [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 4:45–49. (cn).
- KRATOCHVIL, JOSEF. 1941. Kurovci rodu *Myelophilus*, škudci borovic mohelenské rezervace [*Myelophilus* bark beetles as pests of pine on the Mohelno reservation]. Lesnická Práce 20(1): 23–30. (cn).
- *KRAUCH, H. 1930. Mortality in cutover stands of western yellow pine. Journal of Forestry 28(8):1085–1097. ().
- KRAUSE, CHARLES R., AND BRUCE A. FINGERHUT. 1983. Sexing *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichhoff) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with scanning electron microscopy. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 85:748–752. (ay).
- KRAUSS, NOEL LOUIS HILMER. 1943. Notes on insects and other arthropods from the islands of Molokai and Maui, Hawaii [Scolytidae, p. 88]. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 12:81–94. (ds).
- KRAUSS, WERNER. 1970. Die europäischen Arten der Gattungen *Macrocheles* Latreille 1829 und *Geholaspis* Berlese 1918 (Eine systematische Studien aus dem Jahre 1960). Acarologie Folge 14:2–43. (ec).
- KRAUSSE, ANTON HERMANN. 1910. "Sardinische Borkenkäfer" in Insektenfauna Sardiniens. Entomologische Rundschau, Stuttgart 1910:171. (ds)
- _____. 1911. Sardische Borkenkäfer. Entomologische Blätter 7:67–68. (ds).
- _____. 1915. Zur Biologie des *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratzeb. und des *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 81(A.9):156. (hb)
- _____. 1917. Eine neue Borkenkäfermilbe, *Calvolia kneissli* n. von *Orthotomicus laricis* Fabr. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 83(A.10):123–124. (ec).
- _____. 1920. Die Arten, Rassen und Varietäten der Waldgärtner (Genus *Blastophagus* Eichhoff, 1864). Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 52:168–177. (ds tx).
- _____. 1922a. Biologische notizen über den grossen Waldgärtner (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.). Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 54:550–554. (hb).
- _____. 1922b. Die Rammelkammer des grossen Waldgärtner (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.). Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 54:28–30, 2 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1922c. Waldgärtner-Notizen. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 54:770–772. (hb).
- _____. 1925. Über die Rammelkammer des grossen Waldgärtner. Entomologische Blätter 21:77–78. (hb).
- _____. 1927. Die Rammelkammer bei *Blastophagus piniperda* L. Entomologische Blätter 23:87–88. (hb).
- KRAWCZYK, J. H., C. J. KOSTICHKA, G. L. WOLF, AND D. L. MAHR. 1982. Polyethylene trapping of elm firewood to prevent elm bark beetle flight. Journal of Arboriculture 8(11):292–295. (cn).
- KRAWIELITZKI, SIGRID, D. KLIMETZEK, ALF BAKKE, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND KENJI MORI. 1977. Field and laboratory response of *Ips typographus* to optically pure pheromonal components. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 83(3):300–302. (bv).
- KRAWIELITZKI, SIGRID, JEAN PIERRE VITE, U. STURM, AND W. FRANCKE. 1983. Über die Rolle des Harzbalms in der Besiedlung von Nadelbäumen durch rindenbrütenden Käfer. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(2):140–146. (bv).
- *KRAWTSCHINSKY, D. 1914. Über den Feind des Fichtenwaldes [In Russian]. Ljess. Wjestrn. 1914:562. ().
- * _____. 1915. Bemerkungen über den grossen Fichtenborkenkäfer, (Erwiderung an Herrn Borodajewsky) [In Russian]. Lesprom. Westn. Nr. 16 (1915) und Nr. 25:209–210. ().
- *KREBEL, J. F. 1802. Tabellarische Übersicht der Waldverheerungsgeschichte von 1449 bis 1799. Forst- und Jagdkalender für das Jahr (Leipzig) 1802:171–219. ().
- KREBS, E. 1948. Die Wiederaufforstung der Borkenkäferflächen in Süddeutschland. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 99:543–546. (ec).
- KREZAL, HERBERT. 1959. Systematik und Ökologie der Pyemotiden. Pages 385–625 in Hans-Jürgen Stammer (ed.), Beiträge zur Systematik und Ökologie Mitteleuropäischen Acarina. Band I. Tyroglyphidae und Tarsonemini. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Geest and Portig K.-G., Leipzig. 839 p., 443 figs. (ec).
- KRIEG, ALOYSIUS. 1961. Grundlagen der Insektenpathologie. Viren-, Rickettsien- und Bakterien-Infek-

- tionen. Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Band 69. xvii + 304 p. (ec).
- KRISTEK, JAROSLAV. 1966. Beitrag zur Erforschung der holzerstörenden Insekten an Baumweiden in Sudmähren. II. Teil (*Anisandrus dispar*, p. 138). Acta Universitatis Agriculturae, Facultas Silviculturae, Brno 35:113–149. (cn ds).
- *KRIVKA, K. 1946. Nebezpeci kurovce v Krkonosich [Borkenkafergefahren im Riesengebirge]. Československý Les 26:67–68. ().
- KRIVOLUTSKAYA, GALI OLIMPIEVNA. 1956. Koroyedy (Coleoptera, Ipidae) khvoynykh lesov o. Sakhalina [Bark-beetles of the coniferous forests in Sakhalin]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 35(4): 826–839. (hb ds tx).
- . 1958. Koroedy ostrova Sakhalina [Bark beetles of Sakhalin Island]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Moskva-Leningrad. 195 p. (tx).
- . 1960. Skrytostvolovye vrediteli v lesakh zapadoni sibirii povrezhdennykh sibirskim shelkopryadom [Concealed trunk pests damaged by the silkworm moth in forests of western Siberia]. Pages 75–92 in Materialy po probleme sibirskogo shelkopryada. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Biologicheskii Institut, Novosibirsk. 136 p. (hb ds).
- . 1965a. Fauna koroedov (Coleoptera, Ipidae) yuzhnykh kuril'skikh ostrovov. Lesovodstvennye issledovaniya na Dal'nem Vostoke, I. Vladivostok 1965:219–243. (hb tx).
- . 1965b. Skrytnostvolovye vrediteli v temnokhvoynykh lesakh Zapadnoi Sibiri, povrezhdennykh sibirskim shelkopryadom [Destructive subcortical pests in the coniferous forests of western Siberia damaged by the silkworm moth]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka", Biologicheskii Institut i Biologo-Pochvennyi Institut Dal'nevostochnogo Filiala, Moskva, Leningrad. 129 p. (hb ds).
- . 1968. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Ipidae) from Kurile Islands [In Russian]. Pages 50–61 in A. I. Kurenzov and Z. A. Konoralova, Fauna i Ekologiya Nasekomykh Dal'n Vost [The insect fauna of the Soviet Far East and its ecology]. Far Eastern Branch, Institute of Biology and Pedology, Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok, USSR. 173 p. (hb tx).
- . 1970. Novyi vid koroeda (Coleoptera, Ipidae) iz Primorskogo kraya [New species of bark beetles from Primor'ye Territory]. Pages 207–211 in Entomologicheskoe Issledovaniya na Dal'nem Vostoke. Vladivostok. (tx).
- . 1973. Entomofauna of the Kuril Islands; principal features and origin [In Russian, English summary]. USSR Academy of Sciences, Far-Eastern Scientific Centre, Institute of Biology and Pedology. 315 p. (ds hb).
- *———. 1978. Novye dannye o nasekomykh Sakhalina i Kuril'skikh Ostrovov [New data on the insects of Sakhalin and the Kuril Islands]. Trudy Biologopochvennogo Instituta, Novaya Seriya 50(153). 168 p. ().
- . 1983. Ekologo-geograficheskaya kharakteristika fauny koroedov (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) Severnoi Azii [Ecological-geographical characteristics of the fauna of bark-beetles of northern Asia]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 62(2):287–301 (also Entomological Review 62(2):52–67). (ec ds).
- . 1984. Utochnenie sinonimii dvukh dal'nevostochnykh vidov roda *Scolytus* Geoffroy (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Synonymic definitions in two Far Eastern species of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffroy]. Pages 3–6. Fauna i Ekologiya Nasekomykh Yuga Dal'nego Bostoka. 151 p. (ec ds).
- KRIVOLUTSKAYA, GALI OLIMPIEVNA, AND A. N. KUPYANSKAYA. 1970. Koroedy (Coleoptera, Ipidae) v gorodskikh zelenykh nasazhdeniyakh primorskogo kraya [Bark-feeders in green town plantations of the Primorye Territory]. Entomologicheskoe Issledovaniya na Dal'nem Bostoke. Trudy biol.-pochvenn. Inst., Vladivostok 2(1):185–195. (ec ds).
- KRIVOSHEINA, N. P. 1974. The morphology of the larvae of *Medetera* Fisch. (Diptera, Dolichopodidae) [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 53(2): 309–323 (also Entomological Review 53(2): 49–59). (ec).
- KRIVOSHEINA, N. P., AND S. I. AKSENTEV. 1984. *Dendroctonus micans* in spruce stands. Lesovedenie 1984(5):63–68. (hb).
- KROGERUS, ROLF. 1921a. Coleoptera uti doda aspar i Lojotrakten. Notulae Entomologicae 1:51–52. (ds).
- . 1921b. For provinserna *Karelia ladogenis* (Kl.) och *Isthmus karelicus* (Ik.) nya eller annars intressanta Coleoptera insamlade juli 1920 och 1921 [Scolytidae, p. 115]. Notulae Entomologicae 1:113–115. (ds).
- . 1925. Tva for faunan nya skalbaggar. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Meddelanden 49:45. (ds).
- . 1927. Beobachtungen über die Succession einiger Insektenbiocoenen in Fichtenstumpfen. Notulae Entomologicae 7:121–126. (ec).
- . 1942. [Finlands fauna nya eller annars anmärkningsvärda insekter]. Notulae Entomologicae 22:168. (ds).
- . 1944. [*Ips* (*Orthotomicus*) *longicollis* Gyll. and *Carphoborus minimus* F. new for Finland]. Notulae Entomologicae 24:32. (ds).
- KROHN, OTTAR. 1979. Plantenvernmidler og skoghygiene. Norsk Skogbruk 25(4):27, 32. (cn).
- *KROL, ALFRED. 1980a. Szkodniki wtorne i techniczne przedplonowych drzewostanow sosny pospolitej (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) na terenie Lesnego Zakladu Doswiadczalnego w Krynicy [Secondary pests and wood borers of *Pinus sylvestris* in Krynica Experimental Forest]. Sylwan 124(8):37–45. ().
- *———. 1980b. Występowanie owadów szkodników wtórnych i technicznych sosny pospolitej (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) na terenie Nadlesnictwa Buda Stalowska, objętym szkodliwymi emisjami Tarnobrzegskiego Zagłębia Siarkowego [Occurrence of secondary pests and wood borers of Scots pine in an area of the Buda Stalowska forest division affected by emissions from the Tarnobrzeg sulphur works]. Acta Agraria et Silvicultura. Silvestria 19:25–40. ().
- . 1984. The occurrence of secondary insect pests of common pine in stands injured by the feeding of *Lymantria monacha* L. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:606. (ec).

- *KROL, ALFRED, AND WOJCIECH ZABECKI. 1976. Szkodniki wtorne i techniczne drzewostanów jodlowych w Ojcowskim Parku Narodowym [Secondary and technical pests of silver fir stands in the Ojców National Park]. Sylwan 120(5):1-10. (cn ec).
- KROL, STANISLAW, AND JACEK MICHAŁSKI. 1961. Zaobserwowane szkodniki owadzie *Pinus contorta* var. *latifolia* Engelm. w Polsce i ich niektóre pasożyty [Insect pests of *P. c.* var. *latifolia* in Poland, and some of their parasites]. Folia Forestalia Polonica Ser. A, Lesnictwo 6:127-140. (cn ec).
- KROL, Z. 1877. Fauna koleopterologica Janowa pod Lwowem [Scolytidae, p. 57]. Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci, Krakow, Komisyja Fizyograficzna Sprawozdania 11:33-63. (ds).
- KROLL, JAMES C., RICHARD N. CONNER, AND ROBERT R. FLEET. 1980a. Woodpeckers and the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Agricultural Handbook 564. 23 p. (ec).
- . 1980b. Woodpeckers can help control the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Southern Pine Beetle Fact Sheet Number 6, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P9. 2 p. (ec).
- KROLL, JAMES C., AND ROBERT R. FLEET. 1979. Impact of woodpecker predation on overwintering within-tree populations of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*). Pages 269-281 in J. G. Dickson, R. N. Connor, R. R. Fleet, J. A. Jackson, and J. C. Kroll (eds.), The role of insectivorous birds in forest ecosystems. Academic Press, New York. (ec).
- KROLL, JAMES C., AND H. C. REEVES. 1978. A simple model for predicting annual numbers of southern pine beetle infestations in east Texas. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 2(2):62-64. (cn ms).
- KROMBEIN, KARL VON VORSE, AND BARNARD DEWITT BURKS. 1967. Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico: synoptic catalogue. United States Department of Agriculture, Monograph 2. 584 p. (ec).
- KRUEL, WALTHER. 1947. Probesuchen nach im boden überwinterten kieferninsekten. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 1:268-269. (hb).
- . 1950. Über das Auftreten von Forstschadlingen im Ostdeutschen Kieferngebiete der ländel Brandenburg, Mecklenburg und Sachsen-Anhalt im Jahre 1949. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 4:4-8. (cn).
- . 1965. Stand des Auftretens von Forstschaden im Gebiet der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik und Prognose für das Jahr 1965. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 15:137-142. (cn).
- *KRUGER, OTTO. 1903. Die schädlichsten Forstinsekten auf der Kiefer und Schutzmassregeln gegen diese Insekten. Auf Grund vierzigjähriger Tätigkeit in Kiefernrevieren vom rein praktischen Standpunkte aus betrachtet. Edition 2. C. Dunnhaupt, Dresde. 43 p. ().
- *KRUGERKE. 1953. Ungleicher Holzbohrer (*Anisandrus dispar* Fabr.). Obstbauberatungsring Mittbl. 8(2):6-7. ().
- KRUZINGA, D. 1964. De Entomofauna [Scolytidae, p. 49]. Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in de Natuur Mededeeling 69/D:20-52. (ds).
- KRUSE KLAUS, WITTKO FRANCKE, AND WILFRIED A. KOENIG. 1979. Gas chromatographic separation of chiral alcohol, amino alcohols and amines. Journal of Chromatography 170:423-429. (ay ms)
- *KRUSHIEV, L. T., AND T. I. MASININA. 1968. The ecology of *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) in Byelorussia [In Russian]. Nauchnye Doklady Vysshego Shkoly, Biologicheskije Nauki 5:24-27. ().
- *KRUTZSCH, KARL LEBRECHT. 1825. Geht der Borkenkäfer nur kranke oder geht er auch gesunde Baume an? Arnold, Dresden. 84 p. ().
- . 1852. Nachricht über Versuche mit Borkenkäfern im Sommer 1851. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 8:256-259. (hb).
- *KU, K. 1964. Insect pests of forest [In Korean?]. Ill cho-kak. ().
- KU, T. T., V. B. SHELBURNE, AND J. M. SWEENEY. 1979. Preventing damage from the southern pine beetle through better forest management. Arkansas Forest Commission, University of Arkansas, Monticello, United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. 6 p. (cn).
- KU, T. T., J. M. SWEENEY, AND V. B. SHELBURNE. 1976. Preliminary evaluation of site and stand characteristics associated with southern pine beetle infestations in Arkansas. Arkansas Farm Research 25(5):2. (cn ec).
- . 1977. Average site and stand conditions of the south Arkansas pine resource. Arkansas Farm Research 26:2. (cn).
- . 1980. Site and stand conditions associated with southern pine beetle outbreaks in Arkansas, a hazard rating system. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 4(2):103-106. (cn ec).
- . 1981a. Gulf Coastal Plain, southern Arkansas. Pages 16-22 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Site, stand and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1612. 115 p. (cn ec)
- . 1981b. Hazard rating of stands for southern pine beetle attack in Arkansas. Pages 145-148 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster, Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn).
- KUCERA, D. R. 1969. Marketing bark beetle infested southern pine trees. Southern Lumberman 1969(Dec. 15):101-102. (cn ms).
- KUCERA, D. R., AND P. J. BARRY. 1973. Southern pine beetle at epidemic proportions. Forest Farmer 33:16-17. 34. (cn).
- KUCERA, D. R., AND L. H. NACHOD. 1972. Southern pine beetle now epidemic in Louisiana. Forest and People 22(2):10-12. (cn ms).
- KUCERA, D. R., AND D. A. PIERCE. 1974. Current U. S. Forest Service efforts in cooperative southern pine beetle control. Pages 52-53 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station, Texas. 57 p. (cn)

- KUCERA, D. R., J. D. WARD, AND H. N. WALLACE. 1970. Effectiveness of chemical control for the black turpentine beetle in central Louisiana. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 63:104–106. (cn).
- *KUCERA, V. 1951. Insekticidy v boji proti kurovci [Insektizide im Kampfe gegen Borkenkäfer]. *Ceskoslovensky Les* 31:75–77. ().
- *KUCHAVA, D. 1976. Resultats de l'experimentation de quelques substances chimiques qui attirent *Ips typographus* [In Russian]. *Recueil des travaux sur Dendroctonus micans* en Georgie Tbilissi. Fasc. 2. ().
- KUCHLEIN, J. H. 1955. Het Amsterdamse Bos [The Amsterdam Woods]. *Entomologische Berichten* 15:369–373. (ds).
- KUDELA, MICHAEL. 1946a. Hmyzové kalamity v CSR na jehlicnatých dřevinách v letech 1918–1945 [Les calamites d'insectes sur les coniferes en Tchécoslovaquie durant 1918–1945]. *Ceskoslovenská Akademie Zemedelská Sborník* 19:330–340. (cn).
- . 1946b. Hmyzové kalamity v CSR na listnatých dřevinách v letech 1918–1945 [Les calamites d'insectes sur les feuillus en Tchécoslovaquie durant 1918–1945]. *Ceskoslovenská Akademie Zemedelská Sborník* 19:347–354. (cn).
- . 1970. Skudci na jehlicnanech. Statni, zemedelske, nakladatelství, Praha, 1970:50–53, 92–119, 155–179, 190–200, 260–279. (ec).
- . 1981. Rozvoj podkorního hmyzu při mechanických a chemických výchovných zásazích. *Sborník Vedeckého Lesnického Ústavu Vysoké školy Zemedelské v Praze* 24:113–132. (ec hb).
- KUDELA, MICHAEL, AND ELISKA NOVÁKOVÁ. 1962. Forest pests and injuries caused by wild animals in forest damaged by smoke [In Czech]. *Lesnictví Prague* 8:493–502. (cn).
- *KUDELA, MICHAEL, AND R. WOLF. 1963. [Participation of bark- and wood-destroying insects in the dying of Norway spruce and Scots pine in stands damaged by industrial air pollution]. *Prague, Vysoká škola Zemedelská, Lesnická fakulta, Sborník* 6:157–189. ().
- . 1964. Podkorní a dřevokazný hmyz na kroum poskožených borovicích [Subcortical and xylophages insects of pine trees damaged by smoke]. *Lesnický časopis* 10(11):1023–1036. (cn ec).
- *KUDLER, JIRI. 1970. Insect attack on *Sesbania grandiflora* (L.) Poir. Forest Products Research Institute (Ghana), Technical Newsletter 4(4):9–12. ().
- . 1978. An outline of forest and wood product entomology in Ghana. *Silvaecultura Tropica et Subtropica* 6:15–43. (cn).
- KUDLER, JIRI, B. PIVETZ, AND V. JANCARIK. 1956. Stav hlavních lesních škůdců a chorob v českých zemích a předpověď na rok 1956 [Status of the main forest pests and diseases in the Czech provinces, and a forecast for 1956]. *Lesnická práce* 35(3):100–105. (cn).
- *KUDON, LOUIS HARRY. 1979a. Studies on the host preferences of some hymenopterous parasites of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*). Unpublished dissertation, University of Georgia, Athens. 66 p. ().
- . 1979b. Studies on the host preferences of some hymenopterous parasites of the southern beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*). *Dissertation Abstracts International* 40(11–B):5134. (ec).
- KUDON, LOUIS HARRY, AND C. WAYNE BERISFORD. 1980. Influence of brood hosts on host preferences of bark beetle parasites. *Nature* 283:288–290. (ec).
- . 1981a. An olfactometer for bark beetle parasites. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 7(2):359–366. (ec).
- . 1981b. Identification of host origin of parasites of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) by fatty acid composition. *Canadian Entomologist* 113(3):205–212. (ec).
- KUFNER, M., W. V. ROTH, AND H. SCHMIDT. 1973. On the strength of poles attacked by the *Xyloterus* pin-hole borer [In German, English summary]. *Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff* 31:337–341. (cn).
- *KUGELANN, JOHANN GOTTLIEB. 1792. Verzeichnis Preussischer Insekten. *Schneiders Magazin der Entomologie* 1(4):496–497. ().
- . 1794. Verzeichnis der in einigen Gegenden Preussens bis jetzt entdeckten Käferarten nebst kurzen Nachrichten von derselben. *Schneiders Magazin der Entomologie* 1(5):523–526. (ds tx).
- *KUGELANN, JOHANN GOTTLIEB, AND JOHANN KARL WILHELM ILLIGER. 1798. Verzeichnis der Käfer Preussens, ausgearbeitet von Illiger, mit einer Vorrede von Hellwig und dem angehangenen Versuch einer natürlichen Ordnung und Gattungsfolge der Insekten. Halle, Gebauer. 41 + 510 p. ().
- *KUHKELT, W. 1948. Die Landtierwelt mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Lunzer Gebietes "Das Ybbstal". Wien, 1:90–154. ().
- KUHN, WILFRIED. 1949a. Das Massenaufreten des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. nach Untersuchungen in schweizerischen Waldungen 1946 bis 1949 [Investigations on the outbreak of *I. typographus* in Swiss forests in 1946–1949]. *Eidgenössische Zentralanstalt für das Forstliche Versuchswesen, Mitteilungen* 26(1):245–330. (ay ec hb ds).
- . 1949b. Zur Bekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 100:64–66 (reprint page 1–3). (cn).
- *———. 1951. Bestimmungstabelle der wichtigsten schweizerischen Borkenkäferarten. Schweiz, *Forstkal.* 46:160–168. ().
- KUHNT, PAUL. 1913. Illustrierte Bestimmungs-Tabellen der Käfer Deutschlands [Scolytidae, p. 1043–1061, 1126–1127]. E. Schweizerbarth, Stuttgart. VII und 2 und 1138 p., 1035 figs. (ds tx).
- *KUJAWA, VON. 1875. Zur Borkenkäferfrage. *Forstliche Blätter* 1875:65–78. ().
- KUKKO, VELI. 1948. Eras hyonteisajautuma Suomenlinnassa kevaalla 1947 [An insect drift at Suomenlinna in the spring of 1947]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 14(2):40–45. (cn).
- *KULAGIN, NIKOLAI MIKHAILOVICH. 1922a. Die Schädlichen Insekten und deren Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Edition 3. Petrograd. 108 p. ().
- *———. 1922b. Vrednye nasekomye i mery bor'by s nimi. CPb.:1–131. ().
- KULCZYNSKI, WLADYSLAW. 1873. Chrzaszcz z okolic Miechowa w Królestwie Polskiem i Krakowa. *Polska Akademia Umiejętności, Krakow, Komisya Fizyograficzna* 1873:7. (ds).
- *KULESZA, J., AND E. GORNAS. 1965. Chemical protection of unbarked softwood logs at storage yards [In

- Polish, Russian, German summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 285:29–77. ().
- *KULHANEK, J. 1932. Nas nejvetsi korovec. Vesmir 11:144 [1933?]. ().
- *KULHAVY, DAVID LUMIR. 1977a. The root and stem diseases, bark beetle complex, and their interactions in standing western white pine in Idaho. Unpublished dissertation, University of Idaho, Moscow. 78 p. ().
- . 1977b. The root and stem diseases, bark beetle complex, and their interactions in standing western white pine in Idaho. Dissertation Abstracts 38(10–B):4558. (cn ec).
- . 1984. Hazard rating and site/stand factors. Pages 24–29 in T. L. Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L. Kulhavy (eds.), History, status, and future needs for entomology research in southern forests. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M University, College Station, MP 1553. 72 p. (cn).
- *KULHAVY, DAVID LUMIR, J. W. DALE, AND JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK. 1975. A checklist of the cone and seed insects of Idaho. University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, Information Series 6. 28 p. ().
- KULHAVY, DAVID LUMIR, AND PAUL C. JOHNSON. 1983. Southern pine beetle: annotated bibliography, 1868–1982. Center for Applied Studies, School of Forestry, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 95 p. (ms).
- KULHAVY, DAVID LUMIR, A. D. PARTRIDGE, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1978. Mountain pine beetle and disease management in lodgepole pine stands: Inseparable. Pages 177–181 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- . 1984. Root diseases and blister rust associated with bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in western white pine in Idaho. Environmental Entomology 13(3):813–817. (ec).
- KULIG, LUDWIG. 1968. Zagospodarowanie swierczyn w Beskidzie Zachodnim [Spruce stand management in western Beskid]. Sylwan 112(6):1–16. (ec).
- *KULINICH, P. N. 1965. Zhuki vredyashchie plodovym i opekhoplodnym kul'turam yuzhnogo sklona Gissarskogo khrebta. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Dushanbe. ().
- KULMAN, HERBERT MARVIN. 1964a. Defects in black cherry caused by bark beetles and agromyzid cambium miners. Forest Science 10(3):258–266. (cn).
- . 1964b. Pitch defects in red pine associated with unsuccessful attacks by *Ips* spp. Journal of Forestry 62(5):322–325. (cn).
- *KULWIEC, W. 1907. Chrzaszcz polskie. Klucz do okreslania tegokrywch dia uzytku mlodziemy, amatorow i ogrodnikow. Warszawa. ().
- KUMAR, ARUN, AND AVINASH CHANDRA. 1977. Hitherto little or unknown males of some Indian species of *Xyleborus* (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Oriental Insects 11(1):31–48. (tx).
- KUMAR, R., AND ANTHONY YOUNDEOWEI. 1983. Management of cocoa pests. Pages 186–201 in A. Youdeowei and M. W. Service (eds.), Pest and vector management in the tropics, with particular reference to insects, ticks, mites and snails. Longman Group Limited, New York, N. Y. xv + 399 p. (cn ec).
- *KUMAR, S., S. JAYARAJ, AND T. S. MUTHUKRISHNAN. 1979. Natural enemies of *Parthenium hysterophorus* Linn. Journal of Entomological Research 3(1):32–35. (cn).
- *KUNEMAN, J. 1923. De Koffie-cogst in het Kedirische Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7(46):2321–2323. ().
- KUNEMAN, J. H. 1931. Lezig over takkenboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 5:1077–1080. (cn).
- KUNER, MARTIN. 1967. Erfahrungen uber Lagerung von Sturmfallholz. Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift 22:275–278. (cn).
- *KUNYOSHI, S. 1961. The effect of repellants against bark beetles [In Japanese]. Ryukyu Forestry Experiment Station, Testing Report 5:43–51. ().
- KUNNEMANN, 1919. *Hylesinus orni* Fuchs. Entomologische Blatter 15:50. (ds).
- . 1921. Dritter Beitrag zur Kaferfauna Ost-Holsteins. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1921:58. (ds).
- KUNSTLER, GUSTAV ADOLF. 1864. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Land oder Forstwirtschaft schadlichen Insekten. Zoologische-Botanische Gesellschaft Verhandlungen 14:781–783. ().
- *———. 1871. Die unseren Kulturpflanzen schadlichen Insekten [Scolytidae, p. 56, 62, 63]. Zool. Bot. Gesellschaft Wien, Beiheft, 21:1–96. ().
- *KUNT, A. 1946a. Ajeste jurovci [und wieder Borkenkafer]. Ceskoslovensky Les 26:187–188. ().
- *———. 1946b. Mame v lese kurovce? [Haben wir im Walde Borkenkafer?]. Ceskoslovensky Les 26:173. ().
- KUNZLE. 1954. Die Selbsthilfeaktion der Borkenkaferbekämpfung in den Amtern Burgdorf und Frauenbrunnen vom 1. 9. 52–30. 9. 53. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 105:473–477. (cn).
- *KURANAGA, Z. 1962. On the insect pests of Morishima [In Japanese]. Shinrin Boeki Nyusu (Forest Protection News) 11(12):12–15. ().
- KURASHVILI, BORIS EPIFANOVICH, P. S. CHANTURISHVILI, A. O. CHOLOKAVA, G. A. KAKULIYA, V. V. ODIKADZE, L. K. MAGLAKELIDZE, AND Y. S. DZHAMBASHVILI. 1974. The results of experiments on the application of the white muscardine fungus against the large spruce bark beetle [In Russian]. Tbilisi, Georgian SSR, Metsniereba. 36 p. (cn ec).
- *KURASHVILI, BORIS EPIFANOVICH, SH. CHANISHVILI, AND G. A. KAKULIYA. 1964. K izucheniyu alimentarnogo vzaimootnosheniya mezhdru nematodami, raspolagayu schimisiya pod elitrami bol'shogo elovogo luboeda: luboedakhoyzaina [A study of alimentary interrelationships between the nematodes found on the elytra of the European beetle, *Dendroctonus micans*, and the host bark beetles]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSSR, Soobshcheniya 33(3):671–678. ().
- KURASHVILI, BORIS EPIFANOVICH, G. A. KAKULIYA, AND TS. G. DEVDARIANI. 1981. Paraziticheskie nematody koroedov Gruzii [Parasitic nematodes of bark-beetles in Georgia]. Tbilisi, Georgian SSR, Metsniereba. 169 p. (ec).

- *KURDJUMOV, N. V. 1914. Zometky o semejstve Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera) chalcid [Notes on Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea)]. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 13:1-24. ().
- *KURENZOV, ALEKSEI IVANOVICH. 1932. Koroed-tipograf v gorikh lesakh Primor'ya [*Ips typographus* in the mountainous forest regions of southern coastal lands]. Byul. sshchezda po zashch. rast v 1932 g. (Tez. dokl.), D, Bulletin of the Allunion Congress for Plant Protection) 7:34. ().
- _____. 1934a. Ekologicheskiye gruppировки ipidofauni (Koroyedov) v svyazi s tipami lesa [Ecological groupings of bark beetles associated with forest types]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vestnik 9:49-58. (ec ds).
- *_____. 1934b. O elovyykh koroedakh gornyykh lesov suputinskogo zapovednika [On the spruce bark beetles of Suputinka]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vestnik 1(8):71-72. ().
- *_____. 1934c. Usloviya obitaniya i obshchii ocherk vrednoi entomofauny yuzhno-Ussuriiskoi taigi [Biology and a general overview of insects pests in Siberian forests]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vestnik 1(8):29-40. ().
- *_____. 1935a. Koroedy iuzhnovo Sikhote-Aliha. Akademii Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vestnik 11:19-49. ().
- *_____. 1935b. Koroedy Sikhote-Alinija Zapovednika [Bark-beetles of the Sikhote-Alin State Reserve Territory]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vestnik 11:19-49. ().
- *_____. 1935c. Koroedy verkhovii reki Suputinki. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi filial, Trudy Gornotaezhnaia stantsiia 1:185-205. ().
- _____. 1936a. Koroedy Imanskovo raiona [Bark beetles of the Iman Region]. Akademii Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vestnik 16:109-121. (ds).
- _____. 1936b. K zoogeografii koroedov Ussuriiskovo kraia [Zoogeography of the bark-beetles of Ussuri-land]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, Akademiia Nauk SSSR 15:349-354. (ds).
- *_____. 1937. On the occurrence of *Blastophagus piniperda* in southern Ussuri [In Russian]. Vestnik, Nr. 22:121-122. ().
- *_____. 1938a. Bark beetles of the wilderness areas in Sikhote-Alinj [In Russian]. Arbeiten aus dem Staatl. Schutzbezirk Sikhote-Alinj. Ausgabe II. Moskau 1938:57-66. ().
- *_____. 1938b. On the study of nut-tree pests in the Ussuri Province [In Russian]. Vestnik Dal'nevostochnogo Otdeleniya Akadamiyanacek (Bulletin of the Far East Branch of the Academy of Science of UdSSR) 31:155-156. ().
- *_____. 1938c. On the vertical distribution of insect fauna in the region of the Chora River [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vestnik 29:194-197. ().
- *_____. 1939a. Koroedy ussuriiskikh lesovi mery bor'by s nimi. Vladivostok. 30 p. (Dal'giz). ().
- *_____. 1939b. Ochagi massovogo razmnozheniya i lesokhozyaistvennoe znachenie koroedov Dal'nego Vostoka [The importance of bark beetles in the forests of the Far East and the population dynamics]. Priroda 1939(12):76-78. ().
- _____. 1940. Ecology and geography of bark beetles in the Far East [In Russian]. Priroda 1940(2):76-77. (ds).
- _____. 1941a. Koroedy Dal'nego vostoka SSSR [Bark-beetles of the Far East, USSR]. Izdatel'stvo Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Moskva-Leningrad. 234 p. 143 figs. (tx).
- *_____. 1941b. Problema sel'skokhozyaistvennogo osvoeniya gornotaezhnykh raionov v Primorskoi krae i vrednye nasekomye [The problem of the agricultural disparity in mountain forests and Pacific coastal areas and the damaging insects]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Trudy Gornotajenznoj Stan. 4:15-97. ().
- *_____. 1946. Sproki okorki lesomaterialov khvoynnykh narod v Primorskoi krae, kak metod bor'by s ikh vrediteliami [Bark removal from conifers as a means of pest control in Pacific coastal areas]. Voroshikov-Ussuriiskii 1946:1-70. ().
- *_____. 1947. O zoograficheskikh okrugakh Primorskogo kraia [On the zoogeographical zones of the Pacific coastal areas]. Komarov's lectures at Vladivostok. Akademiia Nauk SSSR 1:1-35. ().
- _____. 1948a. Novye dannye po faune koroedov (Coleoptera, Ipidae) Primorskogo Kraia [New data on the bark-beetle fauna of the Maritime Region (Soviet Far East)]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 30(1-2):50-52. (hb).
- _____. 1948b. Opredelitel' koroyedov dal'nego vostoka po chodam ich povrezhdyenii [A key to the engravings of bark-beetles of the Far East]. Nauchno-myetodicheskie zapiski Vipusk 11:99-129. (hb tx).
- *_____. 1948c. Outbreaks of forests pests in the Sikhote-Alin mountains in conjunction with the occurrence of erosion [In Russian]. Mat. isutsch prirodn. resurs. Dalnevost. 1:8-10. ().
- _____. 1950a. K voprosu ob usykhani aianskoy eli v gorakh Sikhote-Alinya [On the question of decline of *Picea jezoensis* in the mountains of Sikhote-Alinia]. Komarovskie Chtenia: Akademiia Nauk Sojuza SSR, Vladivostok 1950:3-19. (cn).
- *_____. 1950b. Ob ekologicheskikh formakh u nekotorykh koroedov i babochek ussuriiskoi fauny. Chteniya pamyati N. A. Khogodkovskogo. Izdatel'stvo Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Moscow, Leningrad. ().
- *_____. 1950c. The fauna of Amur in the western border of Manchuria [In Russian]. Izvestiia Geobr. obshchsch. SSSR 4:381-391. ().
- _____. 1950d. Vrednie Nasekomye khvoynnykh porod Primorskovo kraia [Insects destructive to coniferous species of the Maritime region]. Akademiia Nauk Sojuza SSR, Trudy, Vladivostok 1(4):3-253. ().
- *_____. 1951a. Ob ekologicheskikh formakh u nekotorykh koroedov i babochek ussuriiskoi fauny. Chteniya pamyati N. A. Chokolodkovskogo, Moscow, Leningrad, Izdatel'stvo Akademiia Nauk SSSR 1951: 61-71. ().
- _____. 1951b. O koroyedakh Tugurskovo raiona, Nizhneamurskoi oblasti [On bark beetles of the Tugurski region Lower-Amur]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Filial, Vladivostok, Soobshcheniia 1951:3, 14-20. (ds).
- _____. 1951c. O sohraneni lesomaterialov Manchurskogo jasnaja of povrezhdenii nasekomymi v uslovijah nasazheniya [The protection of Manchurian ash logs against insects in the Maritime region, under conditions of storage]. Priroda 40(8):78-80. (cn).

- _____. 1951d. Vredniye nasekimiye lesomaterialov Man'chzhurskovo yseniya v Primorskoy kraye i sohraneniye yevy drevessinii v usloviyakh zagotovok [Harmful insects of forest material of the Manchurian ash forests in the Maritime region, under conditions of storage]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyy Filial, Vladivostok, Trudi 1951(2):21-63. (cn).
- _____. 1951e. Vreniye nasekomiye orechoplodnykh rastyeniy yuzhnoy chasti Primorskoy Kraya [Harmful insects of the nut-trees of the southern part of the Maritime region]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyy Filial, Vladivostok, Trudi 1951(2):65-83. (cn).
- _____. 1952. Bark beetles and bare mountains [In Russian]. Priroda 41(5):110-111. ().
- _____. 1956a. Materialy po entomofaune vrediteley lesov Komsomol'skogo raiona, Chabarovskoy kraya [Information on harmful insects of the forests, Komsomolski district, Chabarovski region]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyy Filial, seriya zoologicheskaya, Vladivostok, Trudi 3(6):83-104. (cn).
- * _____. 1956b. Vrednye nasekomye lesnykh kul'tur na Dal'nem Vostoke [Insects destructive to forests in the Far East]. Akademiya Nauk Soyuza SSR, Vladivostok, Trudi 3(4):7-54. ().
- * _____. 1963. The zoogeography of Kamchatka. Proceedings of the Kamchatka Complex Expedition [In Russian]. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Siberian Department, Institute of Volcanology, Moskau. 60 p. ().
- * _____. 1964. Ecology of the insects of the Amur Banks [In Russian]. Moskau. 128 p. ().
- _____. 1965. Zoogeografiya Priamur'ya [The zoogeography of the Amur region]. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moscow. 154 p. (ds).
- _____. 1967. Entomofauna gornyykh oblastey Dal'nevo Vostoka SSSR [Insects life of the mountainous regions of the Far East]. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moskva 1967. 94 p. (ds).
- KURENZOV, ALEKSEI IVANOVICH, AND D. G. KONONOV. 1961. Barkbeetles (Coleoptera, Ipidae) on Kamchatka [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 40(3):595-601. (ds hb).
- * _____. 1966. A new species of bark beetles (Ipidae Coleoptera). Pages 29-33 in A. I. Cherepanov, New species of fauna of Siberia and adjoining regions [In Russian]. Institute of Biology, Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Siberian Branch, Novosibirsk. ().
- KURIR, ANTON. 1947a. Borkenkäferbekämpfung in Raume St. Valentin und Amstetten. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 58:161-162. (cn).
- _____. 1947b. Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus* L.)-Kalamität im Raume von St. Valentin und Amstetten 1946-1947 [Outbreak of *Ips typographus* in the area of St. Valentin and Umstetten in 1946-1947]. Allgemeine Forst- und Holzwirtschaftliche Zeitung 58(15-16):162-163 [reprint pages not numbered]. (cn).
- _____. 1947c. Wichtige forstschädliche Insekten. Georg Fromme und Co., Wien. 39 p. (ds).
- _____. 1948a. Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Schädlingforschung und Bekämpfung. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 59:29. (cn).
- _____. 1948b. Laboratoriumsversuche mit DDT-Präparaten. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 59:142-144. (cn).
- * _____. 1953a. Buchen-Nutzholzborkenkäfer (*Xyloterus domesticus*). Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:99-100. ().
- * _____. 1953b. Eichenkernholzkäfer (*Platypus cylindrus*). Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:259-260. ().
- * _____. 1953c. Eichen-Nutzholzborkenkäfer (*Xyloterus signatus*). Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:117-118. ().
- * _____. 1953d. Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:155-156. ().
- * _____. 1953e. Kleiner Holzbohrer (*Xyleborus saxeseni*). Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:139-140. ().
- * _____. 1953f. Kleiner schwarzer Wurm (*Xyleborus monographus*). Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:160-162. ().
- * _____. 1953g. Liniierter-Nutzholzborkenkäfer (*Xyloterus lineatus*). Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:40-41. ().
- * _____. 1953h. Ungleicher Holzbohrer (*Anisandrus dispar*). Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 9:207-209. ().
- * _____. 1955. Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 11:195-196, 199-200, 201-202, 207-208. ().
- * _____. 1956. Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 12:217-218, 225-226, 237-238. ().
- * _____. 1957. Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Allgemeine Holzrundschaue Wien 13:239-240, 241-242. ().
- KUROGI, Y., Y. TODA, T. KOKUBU, T. SAKAGUCHI, AND S. TOYAMA. 1972. Studies on the biochemical control of pine bark beetles (I). Analysis of carotenoid in some pine species [In Japanese, English summary]. Journal of the Japanese Forestry Society 54:367-372. (cn).
- * KUROWSKI, NEPOMUK. 1836. O owadach Lasom szkodliwych. Warszawa. ().
- KURYLO, A. 1937. Masowe zamieraniae wiazow w Wielkopolsce. Rocznik Ochrany Roslin 4, 3:18-20. (cn ec).
- * KURZE. 1876. Anleitung zur Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers. Herausgegeben vom k. k. Ackerbauministerium, Wien. ().
- KUSCH, D. S. 1967. An annotated checklist of the common bark beetles found in Alberta with a field key to the genera. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory (Calgary), Information Report A-X-8. 12 p. (ds tx).
- * KUSCHIEL, GUILLERMO. 1961. Composition and relationship of the terrestrial fauna of Easter, Juan Fernandez, Desventuradas, and Galapagos Islands [Scolytidae, Platypodidae, p. 92]. Tenth Pacific Science Congress, Honolulu 1961:79-95 [erroneous, not found in place cited] [also listed as: California Academy of Science, Occasional Papers 44:79-95]. ().
- _____. 1972. The foreign Curculionidea established in New Zealand (Insecta: Coleoptera). New Zealand Journal of Science 15:273-289. (ds).
- * KUSELEV, V. V. 1978. Analiz dinamiki chislennosti bol'shogo listvenichhogo koroeda. Autofef. dis. no soiskaniye uch. st. Kand. biol. nauk. Krasnoyarsk: In-t lesa i drevessiny im. V.N. Sukacheva SO AN SSSR. ().

- KUSHMAUL, R. J., AND M. D. CAIN. 1981. Gulf Coastal Plain, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, and eastern Texas. Pages 40-49 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Site, stand and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Technical Bulletin 1612. 115 p. (cn ec).
- KUSHMAUL, R. J., M. D. CAIN, C. E. ROWELL, AND R. L. PORTERFIELD. 1979. Stand and site conditions related to southern pine beetle susceptibility. *Forest Science* 25(4):656-664. (cn).
- KUSTER, E. 1902. Review of: R. F. Solla, Pflanzenschaden, durch tiere verursacht (Jahresbericht der deutschen Staats ober realschule zu Triest 1900, Suppl. 1902, p. 72). *Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten, Pflanzenpathologie und Pflanzenschutz* 1902:73. (cn ms).
- *KUSTER, HEINRICH CARL. 1911. Die Kafer Europas. Fortgesetzt von G. Kraatz und J. Schilsky. Bauer and Raspe, Nurnberg. (1844-1911). ().
- *KUTEEV, F. S. 1963. Prichiny usykhaniya pikhty na severnom kavkaze [Causes of the drying-up of fir in North Caucasia]. *Zashchita lesnykh nasazhdenii ot vreditelei i boleznei. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 1963:2-36. [Translation: Canada Department of Forestry, Translation 145. 54 p.]. ().
- *KUTEK, V. 1900. Scolytidae in Fauna Regni Hungariae. Budapest, 111, 172-174. ().
- *—. 1923. Boj proti drevokazu carkovanemu [Der Kampf gegen den gestreiften Naturholzborckenkafer]. *Drevarske Listy* 5, cis 10:1. ().
- *KUTHY, DESIDERIUS. 1896. Fauna Regni Hungariae (Coleoptera). Budapest. ().
- *KUZEVO, K. T. 1921. Koi koroiadi parazitirato vo nashite iglostni derveta [In Bulgarian]. *Sp. Gorski pregledo. God. (Sofia)* 7(1-2):27-29. ().
- *KUZNETSOV, M. V., D. V. RUDNEV, AND V. P. SMEL'YANETS. 1968. Natural protective substances of conifers against destructive insects [In Russian, English summary]. *Dopovidi Akademii Nauk Ukrain'skoi RSR* 30(7):657-659. ().
- *KVASHNINA, E. S. 1941. Porazhenie gollandskoi bolezni u il'movykh. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 4:45-49. ().
- KYDONIEUS, AGIS F., INJA K. SMITH, AND MARTIN BEROZA. 1976. Controlled release pheromones through multilayered polymeric dispensers. Page 283 in D. R. Paul and F. W. Harris (eds.), *Controlled release polymeric formulation*. American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C., Symposium Series 33. (bv ms).
- *KYRIDES, LUCAS PETROU. 1941. Repellents for ambrosia beetles. U. S. Patent No. 2, 244, 712, June 10, 1941 (to Monsanto Chem. Co.). *Abstract. Chemical Abstracts* 35:6054. ().

L

*L. 1872. Slovo o novem lykozroutu lesnih redirele p. Hlavy [Ein Wort über den neuen Borkenkäfer des Herrn Forst-direktor Hlawa]. Hajdu-Bihar Megye 1872:350. ().

L. 1896. Das Auftreten des Kiefernmark- und Bastkäfers. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 18:557-562. (cn hb).

*L. 1907. Lykozrouti plisne peštrjci [Die Ambrosiapilze zuchtenden Borkenkäfer]. Vesmir 36:251-253. ().

L. B. 1908. L'Hylesine piniperde. Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 1908:620-623, 680-683. (hb).

*L. L. 1950. En objuden gast [An unwelcome guest]. Tradgardsnytt 4(18):5-6. ().

*L. P. E. 1892. Barkborren (*Ips typographus*). Skogvak-taren 216. ().

LABEIRI, VISENT. 1967. Vliyanie fiziologicheskogo sostoyaniya roditelei na potomstvo u nasekomykh [Effects of the physiological state of insect parents on their progeny]. Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 28(1): 30-49. (ay).

LACHMANN, J. 1859. Verwusten der Ulmen bei Bonn, durch *Scolytus destructor* Ol. Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Regierungsbezirks Osnabruck 16:93. (cn).

LACKNER, A. L., AND S. A. ALEXANDER. 1984. Incidence and development of *Vorticicladia procera* in Virginia Christmas tree plantations. Plant Disease Reporter 68(3):210-212. (ec).

LACORDAIRE, JEAN THEODORE. 1830. Memoire sur les habitudes des coleopteres de l'Amerique Meridionale [Scolytidae, reprint p. 126-129]. Annales des Sciences Naturelles 20:185-291 [reprint paged 1-153]. (ds).

———. 1866. Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Genera des Coleopteres, vol. 7, contenant les familles Curculionidae, Scolytidae, Brentidae, Anthribidae, Bruchidae [Scolytidae, p. 349-398]. De Roret, Paris. Vol. 7, 620 p. (ds tx).

*LAEHMANN. 1859. *Scol. destructor* Ol. in Bonn als Verwuster der Ulmen. Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins für die preussischen Rheinlande 19:93. ().

LAFRANCE, L. 1921. Insectes nuisibles des forets. V. Le Scolyte du Pin (*Ips pini* Say, Rhynchophores Fam. des Ipidae). Naturaliste Canadien 48:73-78. (cn).

LACERBERG, TORSTEN. 1911. En margborrsharjning i ofre Dalarna. Skogsvårdsföreningens Tidskrift 1911: 381-395. (hb).

*LAGERBERG, TORSTEN, G. LUNDBERG, AND E. MELIN. 1928. Biological and practical research into blueing in pine and spruce. Skogsvårdsföreningens Tidskrift 25(2,4):144-272, 561-739 (1927). ().

*LAGERWALL, P. E. 1952. Kovakuoriaistuhoista valmussa puutavarassa ja mersissa [On the damage done by beetles to wood products and to forests]. Pelto ja Sato 24(5):4-5. ().

LACRANGE, ALAIN, ALAIN OLESKEV, SONIA SOARES COSTA, GABOR LUKACS, AND TOT THAT THANG. 1982. A route from D-galactose to the aggregation pheromone component (-)-alpha-multistriatin. Carbohydrate Research 110:159-164. (bv ms).

*LAHILLE, F. 1924. Los enemigos de la fruticultura en San Rafael y los medios de combatirlos. Bol. Ministerio Agr. Nac. Circ. 323:1-28. ().

LAHTINEN, E. K. 1946. Untitled communication. Kokoukessa 15-XI-1946 [Entomologisches aus dem Sitzungen der Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Turku]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 12(3):132. (ds).

———. 1947. *Pityogenes trepanatus* Nordl. Luonnen Tutkija 51:63. (ds).

LAIDLAW, W. B. R. 1932. The enemies of the elm bark beetle (*Scolytus destructor* Oliv.). Scottish Forestry Journal 46(2):117-129. (ec hb).

———. 1941a. Aids to natural forest protection. Scottish Forestry Journal 55:51-60. (ms).

———. 1941b. Note on *Rhizophagus* and other enemies of the pine bark beetles (*Myelophilus*). Scottish Forestry Journal 55:32-37. (ec).

———. 1947. On the appearance of the bark beetle, *Ips typographus* in Britain on imported timber with notes on preventive and control measures. Forestry 20:52-56 (1946). (cn).

———. 1952. Silvicultural causes and prevention of forest insect epidemics. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 46:16-22. (cn).

LAING, F. 1920. *Myelophilus minor* Htg. in Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine (3):6:258. (cn).

LAIRD, MARSHALL. 1956. Wartime collections of insects from aircraft at Whenyapai. New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology, Ser. B, 38(2):76-84. (ds).

LAMBERTON, CH. 1912. Le bostriche du cafeier. Feuille Mensuelle d'Informations Agricoles, Commerciales et Industrielles, Tananarive. (cn).

*LAMBOURNE, J. 1936. The cultivation of coffee at the Central Experiment Station. Malayan Agricultural Journal 24:432-441. (cn).

LAMDIN, JAY M., R. D. EIKENBARY, AND EDWARD E. STURGEON. 1969. Biology and feeding habits of the smaller European elm bark beetle on American elm trees treated with Bidrin. Journal of Economic Entomology 62(3):640-643. (cn).

LAMEY, M. 1881. Note sur le *Melanophila marmottani* et le *Xyleborus saxeseni*. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie, Serie 3, 18(6):142-143. (ec).

LAMPA, SVEN. 1902. Berattelse till kongl. Landtbruksstyrelsen angående Verksamheten vid Statens entomologiska Anstalt under ar 1901 [Scolytidae, p. 112-113]. Entomologisk Tidskrift 1902:65-116. (cn).

———. 1905. Berattelse till kongl. Landtbruksstyrelsen angående verksamheten vid statens entomologiska Anstalt under ar 1904 [Scolytidae, p. 51-52]. Entomologisk Tidskrift 1905:1-56. (cn).

*LANDAZURI, E. S. 1963. The coffee berry borer [In Spanish]. Cafe Peruano 1(3):13-14. ().

LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR. 1966a. Central Rocky Mountains. Pages 25-27 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States.

1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (ec).
- * _____. 1966b. Southern and southeastern states. Pages 31–32 in *Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1966*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. ().
- _____. 1969. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Ocala National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–52. (cn).
- * _____. 1970a. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations, Appomattox Court House National Historical Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–15. ().
- * _____. 1970b. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations, Richmond National Battlefield Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–16. ().
- *LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., PATRICK J. BARRY, AND R. F. BASSETT. 1969. Detection and evaluation of bark beetle infestation on the Atomic Energy Commission Reservation and adjacent lands, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–53. ().
- LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., PATRICK J. BARRY, AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1969. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations, Richmond National Battlefield Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–13. (cn).
- LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., AND R. F. BASSETT. 1968. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Richmond National Battlefield Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68–1–20. (cn).
- * _____. 1969. Detection and evaluation of pine bark beetle infestations on the Oak Ridge Atomic Energy Commission Reservation, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–15. ().
- LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., J. C. BELL, JR., R. F. BASSETT, AND E. T. WILSON. 1969. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Long Cane and Edgefield Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–5. (cn).
- LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., MR. GRADY, AND J. L. RAUSCHENBERGER. 1969. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–8. (cn).
- LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., MR. KNIGHTON, AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1969. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations, Long Cane District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–22. (cn).
- LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1969a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, National Forest in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–56. (cn).
- _____. 1969b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–39. (cn).
- * _____. 1969c. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations, Long Cane District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–44. ().
- * _____. 1969d. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–45. ().
- * _____. 1970a. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations, Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge and Hitchiti Experimental Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–31. ().
- * _____. 1970b. Forest insect detection survey, Everglades National Park, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70–1–4. ().
- *LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., W. E. McDOWELL, AND R. F. BASSETT. 1969. Detection survey of bark beetle infestation on the Osceola National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69–1–54. ().
- LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., AND H. EUGENE OSTMARK. 1958. Forest insect conditions in the central Rocky Mountains, 1957. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Paper 34. 20 p. (cn).
- *LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., J. D. WARD, AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1969. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Redlands and Uncle Remus Districts, Oconee National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 70–1–32. ().
- *LANDGRAF, AMEL E., JR., E. T. WILSON, W. D. McDOWELL, W. E. FENNELL, AND R. F. BASSETT. 1969. Evaluation of bark beetle infestation on the Brasstown, Chattooga and Tallulah Districts, Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United

- States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 70-1-18. ().
- LANDIS, THOMAS D., ROBERT AVERILL, AND ROBERT H. FRYE. 1977. Central Rocky Mountains (R-2). Pages 28-33 in H. V. Toko and T. J. Rogers, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 55 p. (cn).
- *LANDIS, THOMAS D., AND ROBERT H. FRYE. 1974. Tree injury and mortality in the Dillon-Keystone area, Dillon Ranger District, White River National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-74-16. 7 p. ().
- LANDIS, THOMAS D., AND LAWRENCE R. HELBURG. 1976. Black stain root disease of pinyon pine in Colorado. Plant Disease Reporter 60:713-717. (ec).
- *LANDMANN, H. 1949. Was geschieht mit den vom Borkenkäfer befallenen und durchlichteten fichtenbeständen. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:116-117. ().
- LANDMARK, LEIF. 1981. Ny omgang i billekrigen—og om resultater og utgangsposisjon. Norsk Skogbruk 27(4):42-43. (cn).
- LANDOIS. 1896. *Bostrichus dispar* bei Munster in Spalierbaumen. Westfälischen Provinzial-Vereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst. Zool.-Botan. Sekt., Jahresbericht 1896:28. (ds).
- LANDWEHR, VAL R., WILLIAM J. PHILLIPSEN, AND MARK E. ASCERNO. 1981. An integrated approach to managing native elm bark beetle populations in Minnesota. Pages 454-465 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), Proceedings of the Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop, 5-9 October 1981, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (cn).
- LANDWEHR, VAL R., WILLIAM J. PHILLIPSEN, MARK E. ASCERNO, AND R. HATCH. 1981. Attraction of the native elm bark beetle to American elm after the pruning of branches. Journal of Economic Entomology 74(5):577-580. (bv).
- LANE, B. B., AND D. J. GOHEEN. 1979. Incidence of root disease in bark beetle-infested eastern Oregon and Washington true firs. Plant Disease Reporter 63:262-266. (cn ec).
- *LANE, L. L. 1976. Management information system for southern pine beetle research. Unpublished dissertation, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 176 p. ().
- LANG, GEORG. 1893. Das Auftreten der beiden kiefern-, bast-, bezw. mark-käfer, *Hylesinus piniperda* und *minor* (L.) in den Waldungen des Bayerischen Regierungsbezirkes Oberfranken. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 1893:135-140. (hb).
- _____. 1896. Das Auftreten des Kiefernmark- und Bastkäfers (Aus dem bayerischen Odenwalde). Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1896:557-562. (cn).
- *_____. 1906. Katalog zu der forstentomologischen Sammlung. Bayreuth. ().
- LANG, JORDAN, ROBERT C. HEALD, EDWARD STONE, DONALD L. DAHLSTEN, AND ROBIN AKERS. 1978. Silvicultural treatments to reduce losses to bark beetles. California Agriculture 32(7):12-13. (cn).
- LANG. 1928. Beobachtungen über Borkenkäferfrass an der grünen Douglasie. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 10: 562. (cn).
- *LANGE, D. DE. 1909. Robusta-boeck in cacao pepinieres. Cultuurgides 11:986-988. ().
- LANGE, WILLIAM HARRY, JR. 1937. An annotated list of the insects, mostly Coleoptera, associated with Jeffrey pine in Lassen National Forest, California. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 13:172-175. (ds).
- _____. 1944. Insects affecting guayule with special reference to those associated with nursery plantings in California. Journal of Economic Entomology 37(3):392-399. (hb).
- *LANGFORD, GEORGE SHEALY. 1950. Some insects of elm and oak. Arborist's News 15(12):137-143. (cn).
- LANGHOFFER, AUG. U. 1899. Sumana stetni kukci Hrvatske i Slavonije. Sumarski List 1899:33 (Suppl. 1901:72). (ds).
- *_____. 1900. Prilozi entomoloskoj fauni Hrvatske Komjasi I. 1886-1897. Rad Jugoslav. Akad. 141. ().
- *_____. 1914. Beitrag zur Terminologie und Nomenklatur der Borkenkäfer [In Croatian]. Sumarski List 38:429-431. ().
- _____. 1915a. Beschädigungen der Kiefer durch den Kiefernmarkkäfer in der Umgebung von Skrad [In Croatian]. Sumarski List 39:132-134. (cn).
- *_____. 1915b. Bor iz okolice skrada ostecen po borovom likotocu. Sumarski List 39, 1 p. [reprint]. ().
- _____. 1915c. Podkornjaci Hrvatske Scolytidae Croatiae. Entomologische Blätter 11(7-9):154-159. (ds).
- *_____. 1917. Der Borkenkäfer der Feige (*Hypoborus ficus* Er.) und andere Schädlinge. Sumarski List 41:64-76. ().
- *_____. 1921. De Borkenkäfer. Sumarski List 45:21-47. ().
- *_____. 1924. Prof. Seitner o smrekovom potkornjaku. Sumarski List 48:617-621. ().
- LANGOR, D., AND A. G. RASKE. 1984. Eastern larch beetle being studied. Woody Points, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. John's 13(1):5-6. (cn).
- LANGSTROM, BO. 1975. Margborreangrepp efter rojning av tall. Skogen 62:18-21. (bv cn hb).
- _____. 1979a. Margborrarnas förökning i rojningsavfall av tall och kronskadegörelse på kvarstående trad. [Breeding of pine shoot beetles in cleaning waste of Scots pine and subsequent shoot damage on remaining trees]. Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Skogsentomologiska Rapporter 1:1-52. (cn).
- _____. 1979b. Margborrarnas näringsnag i tallskotten. Entomologisk Tidskrift 100:162-164. (hb).
- _____. 1979c. Margborreskad och rojning. Skogen 1979(5):19-21. (cn hb).
- _____. 1980a. Margborreangreppens fördelning i talkronan [Distribution of pine shoot beetle attacks the crown of Scots pine]. Studia Forestalia Suecica 154:1-25. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1980b. Studies on the life cycles of the pine shoot beetles with particular reference to their maturation feeding in the shoots of Scots pine. Unpublished thesis, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Garpenberg, Sweden. 123 p. ().
- _____. 1980c. Tillväxtreaktion hos unga tallar efter artificiell skottklippning för att simulera margborreangrepp [Growth response of young Scots pines to

- artificial shoot-pruning, simulating pine-shoot beetle attack]. *Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Skogsentomologiska Rapporter* 2:1–26. ().
- . 1983a. Life cycles and shoot feeding of the pine shoot beetles. *Studia Forestalia Suecica* 163:1–29. (hb).
- . 1983b. Within-tree development of *Tomicus minor* (Hart.) (Col., Scolytidae) in wind-thrown Scots pine. *Acta Entomologica Fennica* 42:42–46. (ec hb).
- . 1984. Windthrown Scots pines as brood material for *Tomicus piniperda* and *T. minor*. *Silva Fennica* 18(2):187–198. (ec).
- LANGSTROM, BO, C. HELLQVIST, AND B. EHNSTROM. 1984. Fordelning och produktion av margborrar i tallvaltor [Distribution and production of *Tomicus piniperda* in pine wood stacks]. *Sveriges Skogsvårdsförbunds Tidskrift* 82(1):23–35. (cn hb).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN. 1966. Interspecific mating and cytological studies of closely related species of *Ips* DeGeer and *Orthotomicus* Ferrari (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 98(2):175–188. (bv).
- *———. 1967a. Biosystematic, cytological, and sex ratio studies of closely related bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 110 p. ().
- . 1967b. *Ips plastographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) tunnelling in sapwood of lodgepole pine in California. *Canadian Entomologist* 99(12):1334–1335. (hb).
- . 1968. Biosystematic, cytological and sex ratio studies of closely related bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Dissertation Abstracts* 28(10-B):4167. (bv).
- . 1970a. Biosystematics of the genus *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in North America: Hopping's Group III. *Canadian Entomologist* 102:1404–1423. (bv hb tx).
- . 1970b. Biosystematics of North American *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): Hopping's Group IX. *Canadian Entomologist* 102:1139–1163. (bv hb tx).
- . 1970c. Sex pheromones: abolition on specificity in hybrid bark beetles. *Science* 169(3940):71–72. (bv).
- . 1971. Cytoplasmic incompatibility and breeding isolation in bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Journal of Genetics and Cytology* 13(1):160–163. (ay bv).
- . 1972. Biosystematics of the genus *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in North America: Hopping's Groups IV and X. *Canadian Entomologist* 104(3):361–388. (bv hb tx).
- . 1973. Biosystematics of *Ips*: an excursion into the sex life of bark beetles. *Northeastern Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, 3–5 April 5: 42–48. (bv).
- . 1978. Behavior-modifying chemicals as a basis for managing bark beetles of urban importance. Pages 295–310 in G. W. Frankie and C. S. Koehler (eds.), *Perspectives in urban entomology*. Academic Press, New York. xvi + 417 p. (bv cn).
- . 1979. Protection of elm groves by surrounding them with multilure-baited sticky traps. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 25(1):109–111. (cn).
- . 1981a. Behavior-modifying chemicals in Dutch elm disease vector control. Pages 371–394 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hirastuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), *Proceedings of the Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop*. Canada Department of the Environment/Manitoba Department of Natural Resources. x + 517 p. (bv cn).
- . 1981b. Cytotaxonomy of *Dendroctonus*. Pages 33–66 in M. W. Stock, *Application of genetics and cytology in insect systematics and evolution*. Entomology Society of America, *Proceedings of a symposium* (Atlanta), 1–2 December 1980. Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, University of Idaho, Moscow. 152 p. (ay tx).
- . 1981c. Pheromone-baited traps and trap trees in the integrated management of bark beetles in urban areas. Pages 115–131 in E. R. Mitchell (ed.), *Management of insect pests with semiochemicals*. Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York. 514 p. (bv cn).
- . 1982. Dutch elm disease, a postscript. *Arnoldia* 42(2):78–87. (cn).
- . 1983a. Book review: The bark and ambrosia beetles of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a taxonomic monograph. *Forest Science* 29:449–450. (ms).
- . 1983b. Integration of visual stimuli, host odorants, and pheromones by bark beetles and weevils in locating and colonizing host trees. Pages 159–171 in S. Ahmad (ed.), *Herbivorous insects: host-seeking behavior and mechanisms*. Academic Press, New York. 257 p. (bv hb).
- *LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, L. P. ABRAHAMSON, AND H. SCHOENECK. 1983. The role of insects in the dynamics of *Scleroderris* canker in New York. Pages 114–121 in P. D. Manion (ed.), *Forestry sciences: Scleroderris canker of conifers*. *Proceedings of an International symposium*, Syracuse. Martinus Nijhoff/Dr. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague, Netherlands. ().
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, MARTIN C. BIRCH, RICHARD F. SCHMITZ, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNESS. 1972. Pheromones of *Ips pini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): variation in response among three populations. *Canadian Entomologist* 104(12):1917–1923. (bv ec).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, AND WENDELL E. BURKHOLDER. 1974. Pheromones in speciation of Coleoptera. Pages 161–189 in M. C. Birch (ed.), *Pheromones*. North Holland, Amsterdam. 495 p. (bv).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, AND BRIAN W. BURNS. 1978. Barometric flux. Effects on the responsiveness of bark beetles to aggregation attractants. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 4(2):139–147. (bv).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, AND E. ALAN CAMERON. 1969. Secondary sexual characters in the North American species of the genus *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 101(8):862–870. (ay).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, ALF CLASSON, THOMAS STEWART, JOHN J. PISTON, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1980. *Ips pini*: the basis for interpopulational differences in pheromone biology. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 6(3):677–687. (bv).

- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, WILLIAM EARL GORE, G. T. PEARCE, JOHN WILLIAM PEACOCK, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1977. Response of the European bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), to isomers and components of its pheromone. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 3(1):1-8. (bv).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, AND J. H. OLIVER, JR. 1966. "Sex-ratio" condition: unusual mechanisms in bark beetles. *Science* 153(3732):208-209. (ay bv).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, JOHN F. SHERMAN, ROBERT J. RABAGLIA, AND ALAN H. JONES. 1984. Insecticides for control of bark beetles that spread Dutch elm disease. *Journal of Arboriculture* 10(10):265-272. (cn).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND JOHN WILLIAM PEACOCK. 1976. Attractant pheromone of the European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*): isolation, identification, synthesis and utilization studies. Pages 149-175 in J. F. Anderson and H. K. Kaya (eds), *Perspectives in forest entomology*. Academic Press, New York. 428 p. (bv cn).
- LANIER, GERALD NORMAN, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1968. Controlled mating, karyology, morphology, and sex-ratio in the *Dendroctonus ponderosae* complex. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 61:517-526. (bv hb).
- . 1975. Specificity of response to pheromones in the genus *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 1(1):9-23. (bv).
- *LANKESTER, C. H. 1921. Coffee. A report on coffee cultivating in Uganda with comparative notes on Costa Rica. Uganda Prot. Dept. Agric. Circ. 7:1-26, 1 fig. ().
- LANNE, B. S., FREDRIK SCHLYTER, J. LOFQVIST, A. LEUFVEN, G. BERGSTROM, AND JOHN ALLEN BYERS. 1984. Similarities in odor composition of *Tomicus piniperda* and *T. minor* and differences in their behavioral response to these odors. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:593. (bv).
- LANTELME, W. 1948. Erkenntnisse und erfahrungen bei der Borkenkaferbekämpfung 1948 und ihre auswertungen. *Forstwirtschaft- Holzwirtschaft* 2:242-247. (cn).
- . 1950. Am ende der Borkenkaferkalamitat. *Forstliche Mittheilungen* 3:195-196. (cn).
- . 1951. Am ende der Borkenkaferkalamitat. *Forstliche Mittheilungen* 4:2-4. (cn).
- LANZ, W. 1975. Ein neues Verfahren der chemischen Lauterung in Laub- und Nadelholzbeständen [A new technique of chemical cleaning in hardwood and conifer stands]. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 30(19):355-364. (cn).
- LAPEYRONIE, A. 1948. Generalities sur les insectes xylophages et la protection des bois. *Bois et Forêts des Tropiques* 2(7):273-291. (cn).
- LAPIS, E. B., AND H. O. SAN VALENTIN. 1979. Field response of ips (*Ips calligraphus* Germar) to synthetic aggregation pheromones and other attractants. *Silvatrop (Philippine Forest Research Journal)* 4(4):223-229. (bv).
- *LARA EDUARTE, FRANZ. 1962a. Cerambycidae and Scolytidae associated with cacao in Costa Rica. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 127 p. ()
- . 1962b. Cerambycidae and Scolytidae associated with cacao in Costa Rica. *Dissertation Abstracts* 22(10):3328. (ec).
- LARA EDUARTE, FRANZ, AND R. D. SHENEFELT. 1965. Some Scolytidae and Platypodidae associated with cacao in Costa Rica. *Turrialba* 15(3):169-177. (hb tx)
- *LARROCHE, D. 1971. These de 3rd cycle: importance et cycle biologique de *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col. Scolytides) dans la foret de Bouconne. Faculte des Sciences, Universite P.-Sabatier, Toulouse. ().
- . 1972. Etude de la repartition des galeries de *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col. Scolytides) sur le fut des jeunes pins maritimes de la foret de Bouconne (Haute-Garonne). *Bulletin de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse* 108:287-293. (hb).
- . 1973. Etude des facteurs ayant permis l'invasion de *Blastophagus piniperda* (Col., Scolytidae) en foret de Bouconne (Factors responsible for the infestation of *Blastophagus piniperda* in the forest of Bouconne) (Haute-Garonne). *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 25:294-298. (cn ec).
- . 1975. Etude du cycle biologique de *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col. Scolytides) dans la nature. 1. Etude de l'évolution des stades larvaires et nymphaux dans la region Toulousaine. *Vie Milieu C. Biol. Terr.* 25(1):55-67. (hb).
- LARROCHE, D., AND C. TOROSSIAN. 1971. Etude de la faune des Scolytes des coniferes de la foret de Bouconne. *Bulletin de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse* 107:312-315. (ds).
- LARSSON, SVEN GISLE. 1965. Reflections on the Baltic amber inclusions. *Entomologiske Meddelelser* 34:135-142. (ds).
- *LARSSON, SVEN GISLE, AND GEIR GIGJA. 1959. Coleoptera I. Synopsis of the species. *The Zoology of Island, III* (pars 46a):1-218. ().
- LARSSON, S., R. OREN, R. H. WARING, AND J. W. BARRETT. 1983. Attacks of mountain pine beetle as related to tree vigor of ponderosa pine. *Forest Science* 29(2):395-402. (cn hb).
- *LARTER, LESLIE NORMAN HASTINGS. 1941. Report of the Plant Pathologist. Jamaica Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1941:1-24. ().
- LASHOMB, J. H., AND T. EVAN NEBEKER. 1979. Investigations of egg niches, eggs, and rates of oviposition for *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 111(4):435-438. (hb).
- LASSEN, L. E. 1975. What's ahead in research? *Forest Farmer* 35:8-9, 38-40. (cn ms).
- *LASSILA, J. 1907. Metsalle vanhingollisista kovakuoriosa. *Mets.* 8:132-139, 161-167. ().
- LATHROP, H. F. 1961. How the landowner can reduce losses from forest pests. *Forest Farmer* 21(1):16, 32-33. (cn).
- LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRE. 1796. *Precis des caracteres generiques des insectes disposés dans un ordre naturel* [Scolytidae, p. 49-51]. *Prevot, Paris*. 14 + 210 + 5 p. (tx).
- . 1803. *Histoire naturelle generale et particuliere des Crustaces et des Insectes*. Ouvrage faisant

- suite a l'Histoire Naturelle generale et particuliere, composee par Leclerc de Buffon, et redigee par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs Societes savantes. Vol. 3. Familles naturelles des genres [Scolytidae p. 202–206]. Dufart, Paris. 467 p. (1802/3). (tx).
- . 1804. Familien Gattungen und Horden der Kafer, Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 106–109]. Magazin fur Insektenkunde 3:1–138. (tx).
- . 1807. Genera crustaceorum et insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, in-conibus exemplisque plurimius explicata [Scolytidae, p. 273–280]. Paris. Vol. 2, 280 p. (tx).
- . 1810. Considerations generales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des Crustaces, des Arachnides et des Insectes avec un tableau methodique de leurs genres disposés en familles [Scolytidae, p. 223–225, 431]. Paris. 444 p. (tx).
- . 1829. Les Crustaces, les Arachnides et les Insectes, distribues en famille naturelle, ouvrage format des tomes 4 et 5 de celui de M. de Baron Cuvier sur le Regne animale (deuxieme edition) [Scolytidae, p. 89–93]. Deterville, Paris. Vol. 2. xxiv + 556 p., 5 pl. (tx).
- LAUNENSTEIN, E. 1966. Stand des Auftretens von Forstschadlingen im Gebiet der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik und Prognose fur das Jahr 1966. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 16:197–201. (cn).
- LAUFFER. 1931. Ein Vorkommen von *Ips spinidens* Rittr. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 19:229–230. (hb ds).
- LAUGE, GINETTE, AND MICHEL TERMIER. 1974. L'Endosquelette d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boerner (Coleoptere Scolytidae). Societe Zoologique de France, Bulletin 99:265–277. (ay).
- LAUMOND, CHRISTIAN, AND P. CARLE. 1971. Nematodes associes et parasites de *Blastophagus destruens* Woll. (Col. Scolytidae). Entomophaga 16:51–66. (ec).
- LAUMOND, CHRISTIAN, AND HERVE MAULEON. 1982. *Metaparasitylenchus guadeloupensis* n. sp. (Tylenchida, Allantonematidae) parasite d'*Hexacolus guayanaensis* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) en Guadeloupe. Revue Nemotologie 5(1):65–70. (ec).
- LAUMOND, CHRISTIAN, AND M. RITTER. 1971. Les nematodes parasites des insectes xylophages. Annales de Zoologie-Ecologie Animale, Numero hors serie, 1971:195–204. (ec).
- LAUNIS, JOHANNES. 1886. Synopsis der Thierkunde. Ein Handbuch fur hohere Lehranstalten, Revised by Hubert Ludwig. Hahn'sche Buchhandlung, Hannover. 2 Vol. (1883–1886). (tx).
- *LAUROP, CHRISTIAN PETER. 1811. Die Grundsätze des Forstschutzes. [Scolytidae, p. 279–280, 291, 304–308]. Mohr und Zimmer, Heidelberg. 22 + 312 p. ().
- *———. 1818. Annalen der Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. Marburg und Kassel 1818. ().
- *———. 1830. Handbuch der forst- und jagdliteratur von den altesten zeiten bis ende des jahres 1828, systematisch geordnet. Erfurt und Gotha, Hennings. 443 p. ().
- *———. 1833. Die Grundsätze des Forstschutzes. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 136–141]. Heidelberg. ().
- *———. 1844. Handbuch der Forst- und Jagdliteratur vom Jahre 1829–1843 [Scolytidae, p. 180]. Sauerlander, Frankfurt am Main. 180 p. ().
- LAURSEN, STEVEN. 1979. Niche specialization in the Grand fir bark beetle community. Page 93 in Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Boise, Idaho, 6–8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (ds).
- LAUS, K. 1947. Geschichte einer Borkenkaferkalamitat. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2(8):7–9, (9):6–7. (cn).
- *LAUT, J. G. 1981. Mountain pine beetle: a strategy for success. Colorado State University, Colorado Forest Products Market Bulletin 15. ().
- LAUT, J. G., AND M. E. SHOMAKER. 1974. Dutch elm disease: a bibliography. Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 95 p. (cn ms).
- LAUT, L. G., AND O. A. LEATHERMAN. 1977. Mountain pine beetle the silent killer. Colorado Crop Protection Institute, Annual Proceedings 7:65–68. (cn).
- LAUTERBACH, PAUL G. 1952. Douglas-fir beetle situation on Weyerhaeuser Timber Co. ownership in Oregon. Weyerhaeuser Timber Co. 41 p. (cn).
- LAUX, WOLFRUDOLF. 1968. Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutz-Literatur [Bibliography of plant protection]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 3 Bande. (ms).
- LAUX, WOLFRUDOLF, AND GUNTHER SCHMIDT. 1979. Russische Namen von Arthropoden pflanzenschut-zlicher Bedeutung. Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem, No. 188. 86 p. (tx).
- LAVABRE, EMILE M. 1958. Le Scolyte des branchettes du cafeier robusta, *Xyleborus morstatti* Haged. Cafe, Cacao, The 2:119–130, 7 figs. (cn).
- . 1959. Le scolyte des branchettes du cafeier robusta, *Xyleborus morstatti* Haged. Cafe, Cacao, The 3(1):21–33, 7 figs. (cn).
- *———. 1960a. Contribution a la connaissance du *Xyleborus morstatti* Haged., Scolyte des rameaux du cafeier robusta. Institut Francais du Cafe et du Cacao, Paris. 9 p. (dactylographe). ().
- *———. 1960b. Inventaire de la faune entomologique des cafeiers de la Cote d'Ivoire. Premiere reunion technique de la F. A. O. sur la production du cafe et la protection des cafeiers. Abidjan-Cote d'Ivoire 1960:21–29. ().
- *———. 1961. (Insecticide tests on coffee and cacao). Overseas insecticide problems, Paris, Fed. Nat. Groupments Prot. Cult. 1961:32–37. ().
- . 1962. Recherches biologiques et ecologiques sur le scolyte des rameaux de cafeiers. Institut Francais du Cafe et du Cacao, Bulletin 2. 137 p. (cn hb).
- *———. 1979. Etat actuel de la situation phytosanitaire des cultures de cacaoyers et de cafeiers en Afrique de l'Ouest. Cafe, Cacao, The 23(3):183–186. ().
- LAVELLE, A., AND P. BENOIT. 1978. Quebec Region. Pages 35–53. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1976. 108 p. (cn).
- LAVELLE, A., P. BENOIT, AND D. LACHANCE. 1981. Quebec Region. Pages 35–51. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service,

- Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1977. 110 p. (cn).
- LAVILLE, E. 1977. Rapport de mission de phytopathologie a la Reunion. Doc. IRFA. 15 p. (ec).
- *LAVROV, S. D. 1926. Zur Entomofauna des Sajan Vorgebirges [In Russian]. Trudy Sibirsk Selskoshos. Akad. 4:7. ().
- *_____. 1927. Beitrage zur Erforschung der Entomofauna der Umgebung von Omsk [In Russian]. Trudy Sib. Inst. Sel. Chos. Lesovod. 8:84. ().
- LAWKO, CAROL, AND E. D. A. DYER. 1974. Flight ability of spruce beetles emerging after attacking frontal-baited trees. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Note 30(3):17. (bv hb).
- LAWRENCE, A. O. 1963a. The importance to forestry of quarantine control. Australian Timber Journal: Congress Issue 29(5):319-321, 323-325. (cn).
- *_____. 1963b. The importance to forestry of quarantine control. Victoria Forestry Commission, Bulletin No. 17. (cn).
- LAWSON, B. D. 1980. Prescribed fire as a potential land management tool in a major mountain pine beetle infestation. Paper presented at the Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Joint Meeting of the Western Forest Fire and Western Forest Pest Committees, Victoria, British Columbia, 2 Dec. 1980. Page 38 in Executive Summaries of the Proceedings of the 1980 Western Forestry Conference, Western Forest and Conservation Association, Portland, Oregon. 11 p. (cn).
- *LAYTON, K. E., AND E. G. REX. 1953. Report of the Dutch elm disease control survey, State of New Jersey. Shade Tree 26(9/10):2-6. ().
- LAZAREVSKAYA, S. L. 1962. K faune nematod koroedov *Orthotomicus laricis*, *Orthotomicus proximus* (Coleoptera: Ipidae) [Nematodes of *Orthotomicus laricis* and *Orthotomicus proximus* from Orenburg Province, USSR]. Helminthologia 4(1/4): 254-265. (ec).
- *LAZAROV, ASEN V. 1949. Insect pests of cultivated fruits in Bulgaria and their control [In Bulgarian]. Bul. Akad. Nauk., Ausgabe Naucnopopuljarna reditza, Sofia. Vol. 8, 328 p. ().
- *_____. 1957. Allgemeine Entomologie [In Bulgarian]. Zemisdar, Sofia. 306 p. ().
- LAZORKO, VOLODIMIR. 1963. Materiali do systematiki i faunistiki zhukiv Ukraini [Material for systematic classification and study of the beetle fauna of Ukraine]. Vankuver, Munchen. 123 p. [English translation: Shevchenko Scientific Society, Vancouver, British Columbia]. (ds tx).
- *LEA, ARTHUR MILLS. 1843. (Article on *Scolytus pyri*). Massachusetts Ploughman for June 17. ().
- _____. 1893. Descriptions of new species of Bostrychidae. Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings 8:317-323. (tx).
- _____. 1904. Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part VII. [Scolytidae, p. 103-106]. Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings 29:60-107. (tx).
- _____. 1910. On Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part I. [Scolytidae, p. 133-150]. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 22(N.S.):113-152, pl. 30. (tx).
- _____. 1914. On Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part II. [Scolytidae, p. 226]. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 26:211-227. (tx).
- LEA, J., AND C. M. BRASIER. 1983. A fruiting succession in *Ceratocystis ulmi* and its role in Dutch elm disease. British Mycological Society, Transactions 80:381-387. (ec).
- LEACH, JULIAN GILBERT. 1938. Insects in relation to diseases of shade and forest trees. Journal of Economic Entomology 31:23-24. (cn).
- _____. 1940a. Fungi associated with *Scolytus multistriatus* in regions where *Ceratostomella ulmi* has not been found. Phytopathology 30:15. (ec).
- _____. 1940b. Insect transmission of plant diseases. McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York and London. 615 p., illus. (cn ec).
- LEACH, JULIAN GILBERT, A. C. HODSON, JOHN P. ST CHILTON, AND CLYDE M. CHRISTENSEN. 1940. Observations on two ambrosia beetles (*Trypodendron betulae* Sw. and *T. retusum*) and their associated fungi. Phytopathology 30:227-236. (ec).
- LEACH, JULIAN GILBERT, L. W. ORR, AND CLYDE CHRISTENSEN. 1934. The interrelationships of bark beetles and blue-staining fungi in felled Norway pine timber. Journal of Agricultural Research 49:315-341, figs. 1-13. (ec).
- *_____. 1937. Further studies on the interrelationship of insects and fungi in the deterioration of felled Norway pine logs [Scolytidae, p. 129, 130, 139]. Journal of Agricultural Research 55:129-140. ().
- LEATH, KIT, AND R. A. BYERS. 1973. Attractiveness of diseased red clover roots to the clover root borer. Phytopathology 63:428-431. (bv).
- LEATHERDALE, D. 1970. Arthropod hosts of entomogenous fungi in Britain. Entomophaga 15:419-435. (ec).
- *LEBARON, WILLIAM. 1871. Means against larvae in timber. Prairie Farmer 1871:42. ().
- LEBARRON, RUSSELL K., AND GEORGE M. JEMISON. 1953. Ecology and silviculture of the Englemann spruce-alpine fir type. Journal of Forestry 51: 349-355. (ec).
- LEBEDEV, A. 1925. Materialy dlya fauny zhukov Tatarskoi Respubliki, III [Materiaux pour la faune des Coleopteres de la Republique Tartare, III]. Revue Russe d'Entomologie 19(2):133-138. (ds).
- _____. 1926. *Pityogenes spessivtsevi* n. sp. (Col. Ipidae). Entomologische Blatter 22:120-123, 2 figs. (tx).
- *LEBEDEV, A. G., AND A. N. SAWENKOW. 1931. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Kiefernwaldbiozonose [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 7:1-17. ().
- LEBEDEVA, K. V., V. S. VASILYEVA, AND G. D. SHCHERBAKOVA. 1975. O vydelenii veshchetsv, privlekayushchikh koroeda-tipografa [Isolation of substances attractive to bark-beetle *Ips typographus*]. Khimoretseptsiia Nasekomykh 2:203-207. (bv ms).
- *LECHA, J. K. 1908. Lykozrouiti. Prirodopisna studie. [Borkenkafer]. Ceskoslovensky Haj. 37:11-12. [1907?]. ().
- LECLERCQ, J. 1971. Atlas provisoire des insectes de Belgique. Cartes 1 a 400. Faculte des Sciences Agronomiques, Zoologie Generale et Faunistique, Gembloux, Belgium. (ds).
- LECLERCQ, J., ARTHUR SIMON, AND CHARLES VERSTRAETEN. 1967. Coleopteres et Hymenop-

- teres pieges par les pots de resine dans un pinede des Landes [Coleoptera and Hymenoptera trapped in resin containers in a pine forest of the Landes]. Gembloux, Centre de Recherches Agronomique de l'Etat, Bulletin (n.s.) 2(2):260-263. (ec).
- LECOMTE, C. 1951. *L'Hylesinus crenatus* F. en Auxois (Coleoptera Scolytidae). Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 18:116-119. (cn ds).
- LECONTE, JOHN LAWRENCE. 1846. On certain Coleoptera, indigenous to the eastern and western continents. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York 4:159-163. (ds).
- . 1857. Report upon insects collected on the survey. Reports of explorations and surveys for railroad route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, 9(1):1-72. 1860 [Published as a preprint 1857]. (tx).
- . 1858. Description of new species of Coleoptera, chiefly collected by the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, under Major W. H. Emory, U.S.A. [Scolytidae, p. 73]. Philadelphia Academy of Natural Science, Proceedings 4:59-89. (tx).
- . 1859. Additions to the Coleopterous fauna of northern California and Oregon. [Scolytidae, p. 281, 292]. Philadelphia Academy of Natural Science, Proceedings 5:281-292. (tx).
- . 1868. Appendix. Pages 150-178 in C. Zimmermann, Synopsis of the Scolytidae of America north of Mexico. American Entomological Society, Transactions 2:141-178. (tx).
- . 1873. Synonymical remarks upon North American Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 336]. Philadelphia Academy of Natural Science, Proceedings 1873:321-336. (tx).
- . 1874a. Descriptions of new Coleoptera chiefly from the Pacific slope of North America [Scolytidae, p. 70-72]. American Entomological Society, Transactions 5:43-72. (tx).
- . 1874b. On some changes in the nomenclature of North American Coleoptera, which have been recently proposed. Canadian Entomologist 6:186-196. (tx).
- . 1874c. The classification of the Rhynchophorus Coleoptera (read before the National Academy of Sciences, Washington, 21 April 1874, p. 385-470) [Scolytidae, p. 466-468]. American Naturalist, July, 1874 (reprint). (tx).
- . 1876. Family IX. Scolytidae. In J. L. LeConte and G. H. Horn, The Rhynchophora of America north of Mexico. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 15:341-391, Appendix p. 426. (tx).
- . 1877. Tabular synopsis of the Rhynchophora of America. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 16:417-425. Reprint pages 1-8. (tx).
- . 1878a. Additional descriptions of new species [Part of an article by E. A. Schwarz, The Coleoptera of Florida] [Scolytidae by LeConte, p. 432-434. List of species by Schwarz, p. 468-469]. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17:353-472. (tx).
- . 1878b. Descriptions of new species. In H. G. Hubbard and E. A. Schwarz, The Coleoptera of Michigan [Scolytidae, p. 622-626]. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17:593-699. (tx).
- . 1878c. The Coleoptera of the alpine Rocky Mountain region. Part I. [Scolytidae, p. 469]. United States Department of the Interior, Geological and Geographical Survey, Bulletin 4:447-480. (tx).
- . 1879. The Coleoptera of the Alpine Rocky Mountain Regions. Part II [Scolytidae, p. 518-520]. United States Department of the Interior, Geological and Geographical Survey, Bulletin 5:499-520. (tx).
- . 1881. Proceedings of the monthly meetings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 9:xxii. (tx).
- . 1883. Lists of Coleoptera collected in 1881 by Dr. Bell and others, in the Lake Superior District and in the North-West Territories, east of the 112th Meridian and south of the 60th parallel. Pages 29c-39c in Report of Progress. Canadian Geological Survey, 1880-81-82. Appendix II to part C. (ds).
- LECONTE, JOHN LAWRENCE, AND GEORGE H. HORN. 1883. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America [Scolytidae, p. 512-525]. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 26(507). 38 + 567 p., 5 figs. (tx).
- LEDER, HANS. 1871. Erster Nachtrag zu Edm. Reitter's Ubersicht der Kafer-Fauna von Mahren und Schlesiens. Naturforschender Verein Brunn, Verhandlungen 10:87-139. (ds).
- * ——. 1879. Beitrag zur Kaukasischen Kaferfauna. Verhandlungen Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft Wien 29:483, 30:548(1880) [erroneous, not in place cited]. ().
- . 1886. Die Coleopteren des Talysch-Gebietes. In Radde, Die Fauna und Flora des sudwestlichen Caspi-Gebietes [Scolytidae, p. 166]. F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig, p. 89-235. ().
- LEE, R. E. III. 1954a. Much east Texas damage caused by forest insects in recent years. Texas Forest News 33(4):5-6. (cn ms).
- . 1954b. Skidway inspections aid bark beetle research. Journal of Forestry 52:767, 770. (cn ms).
- * ——. 1955. A study of the southern pine beetle in epidemic status. United States Department of Agriculture, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Office Report. 13 p. ().
- LEE, R. E. III, AND J. F. COYNE. 1955. Suggested guides for detecting the black turpentine beetle. Texas Forest News 34(6):4-5. (cn ms).
- LEE, R. E. III, AND R. H. SMITH. 1953. Killing of pine by the black turpentine beetle, its habits and control. Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings 50:105. (cn).
- . 1955. The black turpentine beetle, its habits and control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Occasional Papers 138. 14 p. (hb tx).
- LEE, R. F. 1971. A preliminary annotated list of Malawi forest insects. Malawi Forest Research Institute, Research Record 40. 132 p. (ds).
- LEECH, HUGH BORDIN. 1945. Summary report of the Forest Insect Survey, British Columbia and Rocky Mountain National Parks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1944:62-69. (cn).

- . 1946. British Columbia and Rocky Mountain National Parks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1945:61–64. (ds).
- . 1947. British Columbia and Rocky Mountain National Parks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1946:77–83. (ds).
- *LEEDER. 1931. Zur Borkenkaferkalamitat in den Waldern Bosniens. *Jugoslawischer Holzwirt* 3, Nr. 24. ().
- *LEEFMANS, SALOMON. 1920. Voorloopige mededeelingen omtrent Koffiebessenboek. *Publicaties van het Nederlandsch-Indisch Landbouwsyndicaat, Soerobaja* 12(15):645–663. ().
- *———. 1922a. Verspreiding van den bessenboek door de Loewak (*Paradoxurus hermaphroditus* Pall.). *Algemeen Landbouwweekblad voor Nederlandsch-Indie* 7:239. ().
- *———. 1922b. Wat kan men wel en wat kan men niet verwachten van een ingevoerde parasiet van de bessenboek. *Algemeen Landbouwweekblad voor Nederlandsch-Indie* 7:1341. ().
- . 1923. De Koffiebessenboek (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferrari, *coffear* Hagedorn). I. venswijze en oecologie. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 57:1–94. (cn ec).
- . 1924a. De Koffie-bessenboek. II. Bestrijding. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 62:1–99. (cn).
- *———. 1924b. Over den stand van den import der parasieten van den Koffiebessenboek uit Uganda. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboek-Fonds, Soerobaja 1924(Nr. 9):191–201. ().
- . 1926. Le Scolyte du cafeier. *Revue Internationale de Botanique Appliquee et d'Agriculture Tropicale* 1926:439–441. (cn).
- . 1927. Ziekten en Plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indie in 1926. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 73:1–60. (cn).
- *———. 1928. Takkenboek als Bessenboorder. *De Bergeul* 2:294. ().
- LEESBERG, ANTONIUS FRANCISUS ADOLPHUS. 1874. *Hylesinus vittatus* F. in aantal in *Acacia*-hout. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 17(1):69. (ds).
- LEFAY, ANNICK, JEAN-EMILE COURTOIS, ALAIN THUILLIER, CONSTANTIN CHARARAS, AND SUZANNE LAMBIN. 1969. Etude des osidases de l'insecte xylophage *Ips sexdentatus* et de sa flore microbienne. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 268(24):2968–2970. (ay ec).
- . 1970. Etude des osidases de l'insecte xylophage *Ips sexdentatus* et de sa flore microbienne. I. Etude de la flore microbienne et comparaison de ses osidases avec celles de l'insecte total. *Institut Pasteur, Annales* 119:483–491. (ay ec).
- LEFAY, ANNICK, ALAIN THUILLIER, CONSTANTIN CHARARAS, AND JEAN-EMILE COURTOIS. 1969. Influence de la destruction selective de la flore microbienne sur l'activite de deux osidases chez l'insecte xylophage *Ips sexdentatus*. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 268(25):3130–3132. (cn ec).
- LEFAY, ANNICK, ALAIN THUILLIER, JEAN-EMILE COURTOIS, AND CONSTANTIN CHARARAS. 1970. Etude des osidases de l'insecte xylophage *Ips sexdentatus* et de sa flore microbienne. II. Influence de la destruction selective de la flore microbienne sur l'activite de pectinases et de cellulases actives en milieu faiblement acide chez un insecte xylophage. *Pasteur Institut, Annales* 119:745–751. (ay ec).
- LEFEVRE, P. C. 1944. Note sur quelques insectes parasites de *Manihot utilisima* Polh. dans la region de Kasenyi (Lac Albert). *Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge* 35(1–4):191–200. (ds).
- LEFROY, HAROLD MAXWELL, AND F. M. HOWLETT. 1909. Indian insect life [Scolytidae, p. 393–395]. Thacker, Spink and Co., Calcutta. (cn hb ds).
- LEGGIERI, GAETANO. 1952. Caffè attaccato dall *Hypothenemus hampei*. *Chimica (n.s.)* 7:88–93. (cn).
- LEHKER, GLEN EDWARD. 1957. The ten most important plant feeding pests in Indiana. *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings* 67:173–174. (cn ds).
- LEHMANN, J. 1975. Ansatz zu einer allgemeinen Lösung des Ambrosiapilz-Problems. *Zweite vorläufige Mitteilung, Waldhygiene* 11(2):41–47. (ec).
- *LEHNER AND BERWIG. 1929. Der Eulenfrass 1923–1924 und seine Folgen in der Fürstlichen Hohenzollern'schen Oberforsterei Griesel (Neumark). *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1929:416–428, 454–459. ().
- *LEIB, P. 1939. Borkenkafer, Weidenbohrer, Blausieb. *Gartenbau, Kaiserslautern* 1939:4, 2 Abb. ().
- LEILER, TOR ERIK. 1961. Anteckningar om svenska coleopteres utbredning och levnadssatt. *Opuscula Entomologica* 26(3):203–208. (hb ds).
- LEILER, TOR ERIK, AND PER PRUTZ. 1977. Nya landskapsfynd av skalbaggar (Coleoptera). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 98(3):95–96. (ds).
- LEISEWITZ, WILHELM. 1906. Über chitinoase Fortbewegungs-Apparate einiger (insbesondere fussloser) Insektenlarven. *Ernst Reinhardt, München*. iv + 173 p. (ay).
- *LEISKA, MILADA. 1973. Kurovcova kalamita v CHKO Jizerske hory. *Ochrana prirody, priloha casopisu* 28(9):34–36. ().
- *LEIST, E. 1902a. *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fbr. an Esche. *Zeitschrift für Naturalien-Cabinet* 14:117–118. ().
- *———. 1902b. Über Kannibalismus bei Borkenkafern. *Zeitschrift für Naturalien-Cabinet* 14:116–117. ().
- . 1902c. Über Kannibalismus bei Borkenkafern. *Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie* 6:25–26. (bv).
- *LEITINGER-MICOLETZKY, E. 1940. Die Tiersukzession aus Fichtenschlagen. *Zoologischer Jahresbericht (Syst.)* 73:467–503. ().
- LEJEUNE, RAYMOND RENE. 1946. *Prairie Provinces Forested Area* [Scolytidae, p. 46]. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Annual Report 1945:43–52. (ds).
- *———. 1948. Forest insect survey plans for 1948. *Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report* 4(2):2. ().
- LEJEUNE, RAYMOND RENE, LESLIE HAROLD McMULLEN, AND MICHAEL DONALD ATKINS. 1961. The influence of logging on Douglas fir beetle populations. *Forestry Chronicle* 37(4):308–314 [reprint paged 1–7]. (ec).
- LEJEUNE, RAYMOND RENE, AND H. A. RICHMOND. 1975. Striped ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum*

- (Oliv.). Pages 246–249 in M. L. Prebble (ed.), Aerial control of forest insects in Canada. Canada Department of the Environment, Ottawa, Ontario. 330 p. (cn hb).
- LEKANDER, BERTIL. 1950. Skogsinsekternas uppträdande i Sverige under tiden 1946–1950. Das Auftreten von Waldinsekten in Schweden in der Zeit 1946–1950. Meddelanden Fran Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 44(1):1–46. (cn hb).
- . 1951a. Almsjukan—en ny farlig sjukdom på vara almar [The Dutch elm disease, a new and dangerous disease for our elms]. Lustgården 1950–1: 72–78. (cn).
- . 1951b. Nyare bekämpningsmetoder mot granbarkborren. [New methods of controlling *Ips typographus*]. Norrlands Skogsvårdsförbunds Tidskrift 1951(1):9–22. (cn).
- . 1954a. Om margborrens och större tallvivels uppträdande i skog tidigare angripen av tallfäll- och tallmatlarver [The occurrence of *Blastophagus piniperda* and *Pissodes pini* in forests previously attacked by larvae of *Panolis flammæa* and *Bupalus piniarius*]. Meddelanden Fran Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 44(3):1–31. (ec).
- * ———. 1954b. Skogsinsekternas uppträdande i Sverige under tiden 1946–1950 [The occurrence of forest insects in Sweden during the period 1946–1950]. Meddelanden Fran Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 44(1):1–46. ().
- . 1955a. En ny metod för bekämpning av under bark levande insekter. Norsk Entomologisk Tidskrift 9:135–137. (cn).
- . 1955b. Skadeinsekternas uppträdande i de av januaristormen 1954 drabbade skogarna [Occurrence of harmful insects in the forests hit by the storm in Jan. 1954]. Meddelanden Fran Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 45(3):1–35. (cn ds).
- . 1959a. Barkborrelarverna, en försummad del av skogsentomologien [Bark beetle larvae, a neglected field of forest entomology]. Notulae Entomologicae 39:83–85. (hb ms).
- . 1959b. Der doppeläugige Fichtenbastkäfer *Polygraphus poligraphus* L. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis seiner Morphologie, Anatomie, Biologie und Bekämpfung (Dubbelögade bastborren *Polygraphus poligraphus* L. Err bidrag till Kannedomen om dess morfologi, anatomi, biologi och bekämpning). Meddelanden Fran Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 48(9):1–127. (ay hb tx).
- . 1959c. Giftringsmetodens användbarhet på tall [The possibility of using the poison-ring method on pine]. Biopatologisk Revy 2(2):6–10. (cn).
- . 1959d. Über die Malpighischen Gefässe bei *Ips typographus* L. (Col., Ipidæ). Entomologisk Tidskrift 80:91–97. (ay).
- . 1962a. Die Borkenkäferlarven, ein vernachlässigter Teil der Forstentomologie. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift (N. S.) 9:428–432. (ay ms).
- . 1962b. Roda tallstekeln. Skogen 49:420. 432–433. (ec).
- . 1963a. Nagra nordiska barkborrearters invandringsoch utbredningsförhållanden (Col.). Entomologiske Meddelelser 32:75–82. (ec ds).
- . 1963b. *Xyleborus cryptographus* Ratzb. (Col. Ipidæ). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis seiner Verbreitung und Biologie. Entomologisk Tidskrift 84:96–109. (hb ds).
- . 1965a. On *Hylastes ater* Payk. and *Hylastes brunneus* Er. (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologisk Tidskrift 86:184–195. (tx).
- . 1965b. On the small *Hylastes* species in the Nordic countries and description of a new one, *Hylastes scandinavicus*. Entomologisk Tidskrift 86:196–201. (tx).
- . 1966. Forest entomology in the Nordic countries. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Volume I, Meeting II-III. ii + 5 p. (ec cn).
- . 1967. Description of two *Magdalis* larvae (Col. Curc.) and a comparison between these and the *Scolytus* larvae (Col. Scol.). Entomologisk Tidskrift 88(3–4):123–129. (ay tx).
- . 1968a. A description of the larva of *Eremotes elongatus* Gyll. (Col. Curc.) and a comparison between this and the *Hylastes* larvae (Col. Scol.). Entomologisk Tidskrift 89:107–110. (ay tx).
- . 1968b. Scandinavian bark beetle larvae, descriptions and classification. Institutionen för Skogszoologi, Skogshogskolan, Rapporter och Uppsatser 4. 186 p. (tx).
- . 1968c. The number of larval instars in some bark beetle species. Entomologisk Tidskrift 89:25–34. (ay hb).
- . 1969. The larva of *Phloeosinus thujæ* Perris (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologisk Tidskrift 90(1–2):52–54. (ay tx).
- . 1970. Större margborrens svärmning. Skogen 57:581. (cn hb).
- . 1971a. Margborrarna och almanackan. Skogen 58:86. (cn ms).
- . 1971b. On *Blastophagus destruens* Woll. and a description of its larva (Col. Scolytidae). Entomologisk Tidskrift 92(3–4):271–276. (tx).
- . 1972a. Den sextandadt. Ytterligare ett bekymmer för svenskt skogsbruk. Skogen 59:239–248. (bv cn).
- . 1972b. Ett massuppträdande av granbarkborren i Gästrikland 1945–1952. [A massive outbreak of *Ips typographus* in Gästrikland, central Sweden, in 1945–1952]. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen för Skogszoologi, Rapporter och Uppsatser 10. 28 p. (cn).
- . 1974a. Matarrullarna insekternas fiender. Skogen 61:47–48, 56. (cn).
- . 1974b. Skogsbruket och insektsproblemen. Skogen 61:656, 667. (cn).
- . 1975a. Litteratur. En Skogsentomologisk bilderbok. Skogen 62:88. (ms).
- . 1975b. Skydda skogen och virket! Insekter på blad, barr och skott. Skogen 62:726. (cn ms).
- . 1982. Vad är det som borrar i mina träd? Skogen 5–82:36–37. (hb).
- LEKANDER, BERTIL ET AL. 1952a. Eine neue Bekämpfungsmethode gegen *Ips typographus*. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(1): 679–681. (cn).
- . 1952b. En ny metod för bekämpning av granbarkborren, *Ips typographus* L. [A new method of controlling *I. typographus*]. Meddelanden Fran Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 41(3):1–31. (cn).

- LEKANDER, BERTIL, AND HUBERTUS H. EIDMANN. 1977. Nidingsdad planeras: Blir feromonerna ett nytt vapen mot skadeinsekterna? *Skogen* 64:272-274. (cn hb).
- LEKANDER, BERTIL, AND BO LANGSTROM. 1975. Skydda skogen och virket! Kusar i rojningen. *Skogen* 62:725. (cn).
- LEKANDER, BERTIL, AINS MATHIESEN, AND ERIK RENNERFELT. 1951. Om almsjukan samt rad och anvisningar for dess bekampande [On the elm disease, with advice and indications for its control]. Skogsforskningsinstitute Stockholm. Flyblad 65:1-8, 5 figs. (cn).
- LEKANDER, BERTIL, BRODER BEIER PETERSEN, ESKO KANGAS, AND ALF BAKKE. 1977. The distribution of bark beetles in the Nordic countries. *Acta Entomologica Fennica* 32:1-37, 78 maps. (ds).
- LEKANDER, BERTIL, AND ERIK RENNERFELT. 1955. Undersokningar over insekts- och blasadsskador pa sagtimmer [Investigations of damage caused by bark beetles and blueing fungi in saw timber]. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsningsinstitut 45(8): 1-36. (cn).
- LEKANDER, MARIANNE. 1951. Skogsinsekternas upptradande i Sverige under tiden 1741-1945 [Les invasions d'insectes dans les forets de la Suede pendant les annees 1741-1945] [Scolytidae, p. 21-109]. Sweden. Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut Meddelanden 39(5):207. (cn).
- LENG, CHARLERS WILLIAM. 1916. Scolytidae. Pages 576-669 in W. S. Blatchley and C. W. Leng, Rhynchophora of North Eastern America. Nature Publishing Company, Indianapolis. 682 p. (tx).
- . 1918. Notes on some changes in the list of Coleoptera. *New York Entomological Society, Journal* 26:201-211. (ds).
- . 1920. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico [Scolytidae, p. 337-342, 363]. John D. Sherman, Jr., Mount Vernon, New York. 470 p. (ds).
- LENG, CHARLES WILLIAM, AND ANDREW J. MUTCHLER. 1917. Supplement to preliminary list of the Coleoptera of the West Indies [Scolytidae, p. 219-220]. American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 37(5):191-221. (ds).
- . 1927. Supplement 1919-1924 (Inclusive) to Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. John D. Sherman, Jr., Mount Vernon, New York. 78 p. (ds).
- . 1933. Second and third supplements 1925-1932 (inclusive) to Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico (Scolytidae, p. 51-53, 94). John D. Sherman, Jr., Mount Vernon, New York. 112 p. (ds).
- LENGERKEN, HANNS GERHARD VON. 1928. Lebenserscheinungen der Kafer [Scolytidae, p. 40-42]. Wissenschaft und Bildung (Quelle und Meyer, Leipzig). (hb).
- . 1939. Die Brutfrusorge- und Brutpflegeinstinke der Kafer. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M. b. H., Leipzig. 285 p. (hb).
- . 1941. Von Kafern erzeugte Pflanzengallen. *Entomologische Blatter* 37:121-159. (hb ds).
- *LENNON, W., AND W. D. R. DOUGLAS. 1892. Some additions to Scottish Coleoptera with notes on species new or rare in the "Solway" district. *Scottish Natural History, Annals* 1:107-115. (ds)
- LENTZ, FRIEDRICH LEONHARD. 1857. Neues Verzeichniss der Preussischen Kafer [Scolytidae, p. 137-140] Königsberg. 204 p. (ds).
- *LEON, NICU. 1912. Insectele vatamatoave din Romania. *Analele Academiei Romine, Serie II, Memoriile Sectiunii Stiintifice*, 34, Nr. 14:103. (i)
- *LEONARD, MORTIMER DEMAREST. 1928. A list of the insects of New York. New York State Agricultural Experiment Station (Cornell University), Memoir 101. (i).
- *LEONARDI, GUSTAVO. 1898. *Phaeosinus aubei* Perr. *Boletín de Patología Vegetal y Entomología Agrícola* 5:81-83. (i).
- . 1901. Gli insetti nocivi ai nostri orti, campi, frutteti e boschi loro vita d'annie modi per prevenirli, per Agostino Lunardoni. R. Margheri de Gius, Napoli. Vol. 4, 862 p., 294 figs. (i).
- . 1926. Elenco delle specie d'insetti dannosi e loro parassiti ricordati in Italia. Fino all'anno 1911 al 1925. Parte II. E. Della Torre, Portici. 3:427. (i).
- *LEPAGE, H. S., AND O. GIANNOTTI. 1949. Atividade de algumas inseticidas modernos sobre a broca do café, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr., 1867). Instituto de Biologia, Sao Paulo, Arquivos 19:299-308. (i).
- . 1950. Atividade de alguns inseticidas modernos sobre a broca do café, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari) [The action of some modern insecticides on the coffee berry borer, *Stephanoderes hampei*]. Arquivos do Instituto Biologica 19:299-308. (cn).
- *LEPECHIN, JOHANN IVANOVITSCH. 1775. Tagebuch der Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischens Reiches im Jahre 1770. Christian Heinrich Hase, Altenburg. (i).
- *LEPELLEY, R. H. 1959. Agricultural insects East Africa. East Africa High Commission, Kenya. 307 p. (i).
- . 1968. Pests of coffee [Scolytidae, p. 112-146, 443-445]. Longmans, London and Harlow. xii + 590 p., 10 pls. (2 col.), 21 figs. (cn ec hb).
- . 1973. Coffee insects. *Annual Review of Entomology* 18:121-142. (cn).
- *LEPESME, PIERRE. 1941. Ennemis et maladies du cafeier en Afrique intertropicale, diagnose pratique et moyens de lutte. Secretariat d'etat au colonies, Direction des affaires economiques, Section Technique d'Agriculture Tropical, Paris (Larose). 62 p., illus. (i).
- . 1942a. Scolytides des hautes montagnes africaines (Coleopt.) I. Le genre *Kissophagus*. *Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin* 14(3):203-208. (tx).
- . 1942b. Scolytides des hautes montagnes africaines. II. Le genre *Thamnurgus*. *Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin* 14(4):268-271. (tx).
- . 1942c. Un *Xyleborus* inedit de l'Etinde (Col. Ipidae). *Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin* 47:120-121, 1 fig. (tx).
- . 1944. Les coleopteres des denrees alimentaires et des produits industriels entreposes [Scolytidae, p. 236-241]. P. Lechevalier, Paris. (tx)
- . 1948. Note preliminaire sur la faune entomologique du *Ficus thonningii* Bl. en Haute-Volta. *Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France* 27:143-146. (hb ds).

- LEPESME, PIERRE, J. GHESQUIRE, J. BOURGOGNE, E. CAIRASCHI, R. PAULIAN, AND A. VILLIERES. 1947. Les insectes des palmiers [Scolytidae, p. 633-649]. P. Lechevalier, Paris. (ds).
- *LEPIGRE, ANDRE LOUIS. 1951. Insectes du logis et du magasin. Lutte contre les insectes ennemis du commercant et de la menagere. Reconnaissance-moeurs et moyens de destruction. Insectarium Jardin d'Essai, Algiers. ().
- LEPINEY, JACQUES DE, AND J. M. MIMEUR. 1932. Notes d'entomologie agricole et forestiere du Maroc [Scolytidae, p. 44-46]. Memoires de la Societe des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc, No. 31. (hb ds).
- LEPLAE, EDMOND. 1928a. Le scolyte des baies du cafeier (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge 19:271-276, 1 fig. (cn).
- . 1928b. Le scolyte du cafe (*Stephanoderes*). Agriculture et Elevage au Congo Belge 2(11):121-123. (cn).
- LEPRIEUR, CHARLES EUGENE. 1890. Les Xylophages d'Europe [Translation of: W. Eichhoff, 1881, Die Europaischen Borkenkafer]. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 27:1-152. (tx).
- LEROY. 1828. Notice sur le traitement des ormes attaques par l'insecte *Scolytus destructor* au moyen du lait de chaux. Journal d'Agriculture, d'Economie Rural et des Manufactures du Royaume des Pays Bas, Bruxelles, ser. 2, 8:29-36. (cn).
- *LESHAVA, V. 1925. Material zur Kenntniss der Borkenkafer Grusiniens, Veroffentlichung des Volkskommissars des Landes Grusinien [In Russian]. Bureau zur Bekampfung der Forstschadlinge, Leningrad. 15 p. ().
- *———. 1929. Contribution to knowledge of the Ipidae of Georgia by G. K. Pjatznitsky [In Russian]. Narkomsem Georgiens. Bureau of Forest Pest Management, Leningrad. 19 p., 3 figs. ().
- LESNE, PIERRE. 1907. Sur les parasites xylophages du Manicoba (*Manihot Glaziovii* Muell. Arg.). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 144:1235. (cn).
- . 1908. Sur la nomenclature de divers insectes de l'Olivier. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1908:29-31. (tx).
- . 1911a. Les variations du regime alimentaire chez les coleopteres xylophages de la famille des bostrychides, parallelisme de regime chez les bostrychides et les scolytides adultes. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 152(10):625-628. (ay).
- *———. 1911b. Sur quelques particularites du regime alimentaire des Scolytidae. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1911:137 ff. ().
- . 1913. Insectes du pin. Journal d'Agriculture Pratique 77:213-215. (cn ds).
- . 1922. Sur quelques coleopteres de la faune francaise. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1922:226-227. (ds).
- . 1938. Sur un Scolytidae peu connu (*Phloeosinus armatus* Reitt.). Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 5(4):169-170. (hb).
- LESSARD, EUGENE D. 1976. The occurrence and control of the spruce beetle in the Southwestern Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Pest Management Report R3-76-26. 13 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Report R3-78-8. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1979a. Mountain pine beetle, Bear Lodge Mountains, Black Hills National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2-79-12. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1979b. Mountain pine beetle evaluation, South Dakota State Cooperative Area, 1979, Progress Report 1. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2-79-15. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1979c. Mountain pine beetle, Project 632, Progress Report, Black Hills National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R2-79-11. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1981a. Factors affecting ponderosa pine susceptibility to mountain pine beetle in the Black Hills, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Technical Report R2-26. 16 p. ().
- . 1981b. Mountain pine beetle evaluation, state, county, and private lands, Casper Mountain, Wyoming, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-82-1. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1982a. Mountain pine beetle evaluation, ponderosa pine stand risk rating using ground and aerial photographic surveys, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Interim Report. 16 p. (cn).
- *———. 1982b. Spruce beetle, Little Horn Area, Bighorn National Forest, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Timber, Forest Pest, and Cooperative Forestry Management, Biological Evaluation R2-82-5. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Mountain pine beetle evaluation. Factors affecting ponderosa pine stand susceptibility to mountain pine beetle in the Black Hills, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Timber, Forest Pest and Cooperative Forestry Management, Technical Report R2-26. 16 p. (cn).
- . 1984a. High Country Integrated Pest Management Project post-suppression evaluation, Grand County, Colorado, 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-84-9. 26 p. (cn).
- . 1984b. High Country Integrated Pest Management Project post-suppression evaluation, 1985. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-85-4. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1984c. Mountain pine beetle in the Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming, 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-84-7. (cn).

- LESSARD, EUGENE D., AND LLOYD R. FULLER. 1982. Forest Pest Management, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Timber, Forest Pest and Cooperative Forestry Management, Annual Report, Lakewood, Colorado. 31 p. (cn).
- LESSARD, EUGENE D., AND D. W. JOHNSON. 1981. Mountain pine beetle, dwarf mistletoe, comandra rust in lodgepole pine, Roaring Fork and North Fork drainages, Little Snake River, Medicine Bow National Forest, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-81-4. 20 p. (cn).
- LESSARD, EUGENE D., D. W. JOHNSON, T. E. HINDS, AND W. H. HOSKINS. 1985. Association of Armillaria root disease with mountain pine beetle infestations on the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Methods and Application Group, Report 85-4. 6 p. (cn ec).
- LESSARD, EUGENE D., AND JAMES W. WALTERS. 1978. Southwestern Region (R-3). Pages 23-27 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. ().
- LESTER-SMITH, W. C. 1937. Report on the work of the Division of Plant Pest Control. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Administrative Report of the Director 1936(D):35-43. (cn).
- *LESUEUR, ARTHUR DENIS CARRINGTON. 1953. The Dutch elm disease. Gardeners Chronicle and Gardening Illustrated 71:118. ().
- LETZNER, KARL WILHELM. 1839. Über den *Bostrichus dactyliperda* und seine frühen Stande. Schlesische Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau 1839:116-120. (tx).
- _____. 1844. Bericht über die arbeiten der entomologischen section im jahre 1844. Schlesische Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau 1844: 64-77. (tx).
- _____. 1845. Bericht über die arbeiten der entomologischen section, im jahre 1845. Schlesische Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau, 1945: 37-40. (hb).
- _____. 1846. Bericht über die beschastigungen der entomologischen section im Jahre 1846. Über Tachyporin; *Cantharis sudetica* nov. sp; Bemerkungen über *Eccoptogaster pruni*; über die schlesischen *Philonthus*; Beschreibung funf neuer arten *Haltica* [Scolytidae, p. 76-78]. Arbeiten der Schleschen gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau. 1846:73-85. (hb tx).
- *_____. 1848a. Arbeiten und verand schless gesellschaft für viterlandisch Jahrbuch. Page 99 (1844-1848). ().
- _____. 1848b. *Bostrichus jalappae*. In Bericht über die arbeiten der entomologischen section im jahre 1848 [Scolytidae, p. 99]. Arbeiten der Schleschen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau 1848:96, 99. (tx).
- _____. 1855. Die an *Pinus pumilio* im Riesengebirge schädlich beobachteten Kafer (*Bostrichus typographus* und *bidens*). Archiv für Naturgeschichte 21(2):142. (cn ds).
- _____. 1858. *Bostrichus stenographus* Duft. muss fortan *B. sexdentatus* Boerner heißen. Zeitschrift für die Entomologie 12:1-5. (tx).
- *_____. 1859. Mittheilungen über Kafer (hierin auch über *Eccoptogaster scolytus*). Arbeiten der Schlesische Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur. Breslau 1859:176-177. ().
- *_____. 1871. Verzeichnis der Kafer Schlesiens. Zeitschrift für Entomologie, Breslau, n. f., 2:(pages ?). ().
- _____. 1880. Über das Auftreten des *Scolytus pruni* und *rugulosus* Ratzb. an Aepfelbaumen bei Namslau. Schlesische Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau 57:344, 355-356. (cn).
- _____. 1891. Fortsetzung des Verzeichnisses der Kafer Schlesiens [Scolytidae, p. 372-378]. Zeitschrift für Entomologie, Breslau 15:285-433 (1888-1891). (tx).
- LEUCHS, F. 1955. Aus *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz. erzogene parasiten [Parasites reared from *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz.]. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 62(8/9):550-551. (ec).
- LEUFVEN, ANDERS, GUNNAR BERGSTROM, AND ENEVOLD FALSEN. 1984. Interconversion of verbenols and verbenone by identified yeasts isolated from the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(9):1349-1362. (ay ec).
- LEUFVEN, ANDERS, GUNNAR BERGSTROM, ENEVOLD FALSEN, AND L. NEHLS. 1984. On the role of associated microorganisms in the chemical communication of the spruce bark beetle. *Ips typographus*. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:589. (bv ec).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A. 1979a. Elements of a typical IPM system: The socio-economic and decision making model. Entomological Society of America, Proceedings of Annual Meeting, St. Louis, Missouri, Oct. 1978:263-267. (cn).
- *_____. 1979b. Impact analysis, interpretation and modeling. In: Proceedings of a symposium on current topics in forest entomology. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-8. ().
- _____. 1980. Impacts of the southern pine beetle. Pages 137-151 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 267 p. (cn).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., H. E. BURKHART, GERALD D. SPITTLE, IRAL R. RAGENOVICH, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1976. A descriptive study of host and site variables associated with the occurrence of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. in east Texas. Southwestern Entomologist 1(3):141-149. (ec).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., AND JOHN D. MAINE. 1980. Estimating the southern pine beetle's grazing impact. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 26:117-120. (cn).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., T. G. MATNEY, AND H. E. BURKHART. 1977. Simulating southern pine beetle activity for pest management decisions. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 7(1):138-144. (ec).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., TIMOTHY A. MAX, GERALD D. SPITTLE, AND HAROLD W. WISDOM. 1978. Estim-

- ing southern pine beetle timber damages. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 24:29–34. (cn).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., AND C. M. NEWTON. 1974. Benefits of forest insect control. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 20:223–227. (cn).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., C. M. NEWTON, AND R. B. NEAL. 1974. Impact of the southern pine beetle in east Texas, 1971 and 1972. Pages 22–25 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station. 57 p. (cn).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., DAVID G. SHORE, AND DAVID W. SMITH. 1979. Estimating the southern pine beetles hydrologic impact. Entomological Society of America, Annals 25:147–150. (cn).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., ROBERT CLIFFORD THATCHER, THOMAS LEE PAYNE AND P. E. BUFFAM. 1977. SP-BRAP—an integrated research and applications program. Journal of Forestry 75:478–480. (cn ms).
- LEUSCHNER, WILLIAM A., AND R. L. YOUNG. 1978. Estimating the southern pine beetle's impact on reservoir recreation. Forest Science 24(4):527–537. (cn).
- *LEUZE, C. 1977. Untersuchungen über Duftstoffe des doppeläugigen Fichtenbastkäfers *Polygraphus poligraphus poligraphus* L. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dipl. Arb. Forstwiss. Fak., Univ. Freiburg. 63 p. ().
- * _____. 1981. Untersuchungen zur Pheromonbiologie des Doppeläugigen Fichtenbastkäfers *Polygraphus poligraphus* (L.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Hochschulsamml. Naturwissenschaften 10, Freiburg. ().
- LEVER, R. J. A. W. 1938. The shot-hole beetle borer of avocado pear trees. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 9(1):20–21, 2 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1939. Entomological notes (The avocado beetle borer and mealy bug). Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 10:17–20. (cn).
- _____. 1940a. Entomological notes. Wood-boring beetles (ambrosia and pin-hole borers). Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 11(2):38–42. (cn).
- _____. 1940b. Insect pests of citrus, pineapple and tobacco. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 11(4):99–101. (ds).
- _____. 1941. Entomological notes. Shot-hole or ambrosia beetle borer. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 12:77–80. (ds tx).
- _____. 1942. Division of entomology. Annual report for 1941. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 13(1):23–24. (ds).
- _____. 1943a. Entomological notes: I. Shot-hole beetle borers of seeds and roots. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 14(1):14–18. (cn ds).
- _____. 1943b. Entomological notes: 6. Beetle borers of twigs, roots, seeds and canes. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Journal 14(3):77–83. (ds).
- _____. 1945. Insect pests of some economic crops in Fiji. Bulletin of Entomological Research 35:367–377. (cn).
- _____. 1946. Insect pests in Fiji. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 23:1–36. (cn).
- LEVI, MICHAEL P. 1978. Blue-flecked pine panelling: A new market for southern pine beetle-killed trees? Southern Lumberman 237(2944):70–71. (cn).
- _____. 1980. A guide for using beetle-killed southern pine based on tree appearance. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 572. 19 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1982. Utilization of beetle-killed southern pine based on tree appearance. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Management, Southern Pine Beetle Fact Sheet 25, Forest Bulletin SA-FB/P 44. 2 p. (cn ms).
- LEVI, MICHAEL P., AND R. L. DIETRICH. 1976. Utilization of southern pine beetle-killed timber. Forest Products Journal 26(4):42–48. (cn ms).
- LEVISON, J. J. 1909. Insect work on the shade and ornamental trees in Brooklyn for 1909. Journal of Economic Entomology 2:363–364. (cn).
- _____. 1915. Hickory trees threatened with destruction. American Forestry 21:797–799, 3 figs. (cn).
- LEVY, ELIE C., ISAAC ISHAAYA, ELIAHU GUREVITZ, RAYMOND COOPER, AND DAVID LAVIE. 1974. Isolation and identification of host compounds eliciting attraction and bite stimuli in the fruit tree bark beetle, *Scolytus mediterraneus*. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 22:376–379. (bv).
- LEWIS, GEORGE T. 1952. Elm diseases. Professional Gardener 4:134–135. (cn).
- *LEWIS, KENNETH RONALD. 1971a. The terpenes of Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana* Mill.), with investigations of their attractancy to the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Unpublished dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 146 p. ().
- _____. 1971b. The terpenes of Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana* Mill.), with investigations of their attractancy to the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Dissertation Abstracts 32(12-B):7090. (ec).
- _____. 1973. Tree killers ... pine bark beetles. Texas Agricultural Extension Service, Fact Sheet No. L-921. 4 p. (cn ms).
- LEWIS, KENNETH RONALD, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1973. Forest entomology in Texas. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas Agriculture Progress 19:16–19. (cn ms).
- *LEZHAVA, V. V. 1929a. Materiali k poznaniu koroedov Gruzii [Zur Kenntnis der Ipiden Georgiens]. Leningrad, Verlag Narkomsens Georgien. 15 p. ().
- * _____. 1929b. Zur kenntnis der Ipiden Georgiens (Unter Redaktion von G. K. Pjatnitsky.). Narkomsem Georgiens. Bureau fur Forstschadlingsbekämpfung. Leningrad. 19 p., 3 figs. ().
- * _____. 1940a. Neue Art eines Borkenkäfer in Georgien [In Russian]. Bull. Mus. Georgia 4/6:71–72. ().
- * _____. 1940b. Neue Art Borkenkäfers in der Georgischen SSR [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 1940:193–194. ().
- * _____. 1943. Novy i vid koroeda iz Gruzii, *Scolytus taxicola* sp. n. [A new species of bark beetle from Georgia, USSR]. Georgia (SSR) Gosud. Muzei Gruzii Vest. XII-A:193–194. ().
- * _____. 1953. List of insect species found on the yew tree [In Georgian, Russian summary]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR Tbilisskii Botanicheskii Institut, Vestnik 61:201–204. ().

- _____. 1959. Malyi stepnoi luboed (*Carphoborus minimus* F.) na el'darskoi sosne [*Carphoborus minimus* F. on Eldar pine]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 38(4):630–631, 1 fig. (hb ds).
- *LGOCKI, H. 1907. Chrzoszczę zebrane w okolicy Czeszochowy w Krolestwie Polskiem w latach 1899–1903. Spraw. Kom. Fizjog. Polsk. 41:18. ().
- LHOSTE, JEAN, AND ANDRE ROCHE. 1959. Contribution a la connaissance de l'anatomie interne de *Xyleborus morstatti* Haged. Cafe, Cacao, The 3(2):76–86. (ay).
- _____. 1962. Anatomie comparee des organes transporteurs de champignons chez quelques Scolytoidea. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings (1960), 11(1):385–387. (ay).
- LIBBEY, L. M., M. E. MORGAN, T. B. PUTNAM, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1974. Pheromones released during inter- and intra-sex response of the scolytid beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis*. Journal of Insect Physiology 20(8):1667–1671. (bv).
- _____. 1976. Isomer of antiaggregative pheromone identified from male Douglas-fir beetle: 3-methylcyclohex-3-en-1-one. Journal of Insect Physiology 22:871–873. (ay bv).
- LIBBEY, L. M., A. C. OEHLISCHLAGER, AND L. C. RYKER. 1983. 1-Methylcyclohex-2-en-1-ol as an aggregation pheromone of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(2):1533–1542. (bv).
- LICERAS Z., LUIS, AND GERMAN FARJE G. 1974. Control quimico de la "Broca del cafe," con aplicaciones tempranas y tardias, en Tingo Maria. Revista Peruana de Entomologia 17(1):78–80. (cn).
- LICHTENSTEIN, JEAN L. 1918. Notes biologiques sur quelques coleopteres de l'Herault. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1918:91–93. (hb).
- LICHTENSTEIN, JEAN L., AND FRANCOIS PICARD. 1917. Etude morphologique et biologique du *Sycosoter lavagnei* Picard et J. L. Licht. Hecabolide parasite de l'*Hypoborus ficus* Er. Bulletin Biologique de la France et de la Belgique 51:440–474, 33 figs. (ec).
- _____. 1918. Notes biologiques sur les Braconides. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1918:172–174. (ec).
- LIE, REIDAR, AND ALF BAKKE. 1981. Practical results from the mass-trapping of *Ips typographus* in Scandinavia. Pages 175–181 in E. R. Mitchell (ed.), Management of insect pests with semiochemicals: concepts and practice. Plenum Press, New York and London. 514 p. (bv cn).
- LIEBHOLD, S. 1983. Ecology. Page 40 in Thirty-fourth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Santa Rosa, California, 1–3 March 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 59 p. (ec).
- *LIEBICH, CHRISTOPH. 1827. Geht der Borkenkäfer (*Dermestes typographus*) nur kranke oder geht er auch gesunde Baume an? Der aufmerksame Forstmann, Prag 2(2):98–106, 1 pl. ().
- *_____. 1828. Über Borkenkäferverheerungen. Der aufmerksame Forstmann, Prag 3(1):128–137. ().
- *_____. 1831. Der aufmerksame Forstmann oder das Neueste und Bemerkenswerthe aus dem Forst- und Jagdfache. Enders, Prag, 4 vols. (1824–1831). ().
- LIEBMANN, WALTER. 1939. Kurze koleopterologische Sammelteage auf Madeira. Entomologische Blätter 35(3):149–156. (ds)
- *_____. 1945. Käferfunde, besonders in dem Mittelmeergebiet und den Sudalpen. Erfurt, Museum für Naturkunde, II, 158 p. ().
- *_____. 1955. Käferfunde aus Mitteleuropa einschliesslich der österreichischen Alpen. [Scolytidae, p. 42, 156–158]. Erfurt Museum für Naturkunde, Arnstadt thuringen. 165 p. ().
- LIEGEL, EMANUEL. 1886. Verzeichniss der in den Jahren 1881–1885 bei Feldkirchen und Gnesau beobachteten Coleopteren [Scolytidae, p. 43]. Jahrbuch naturhistorisches Landesmuseum für Karnten 1886:9–51. (ds).
- _____. 1890. Nachträge zum "Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands" aus der karntnerischen Fauna. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1890:208. (ds).
- LIESE, I., AND VIKTOR VON BUTOVITSCH. 1931. Das Ulmensterben in den Auerevierern, seine Ursachen und seine Bekämpfung. Deutsche Forst-zeitung; Organ für die Interessen des Waldbaus des Forstschutzes und der Forstbentzung 46(48):1111–1116. (cn).
- LIESE, JOHANNES. 1950. Handbuch der Holzkonservierung. Edition 3 [Scolytidae, p. 140–142]. Springer, Berlin. (hb ds).
- _____. 1952. Pflanzenphysiologische Betrachtungen zum Ulmensterben. Archiv für Forstwesen 1(1–2):59–70. (cn).
- LIESE, W. 1968. Lagerschaden an Rundholz Biologische Grundlagen und Möglichkeiten der Verhütung [Protection of roundwood in the forest]. Forst- und Holzwirt 23(13):265–271. (cn).
- LIEUTIER, FRANCOIS. 1975. Humidite et dessechement en milieu souscortical: consequences pour la faune associee. Annales de Zoologie, Ecologie Animale 7(2):171–184. (ec).
- _____. 1978. Les acariens associes a *Ips typographus* et *Ips sexdentatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) en region Parisienne et les variations de leurs populations au cours du cycle annuel. Bulletin d'Ecologie 9(4):307–322. (ec).
- _____. 1979a. Les Dipteres associes a *Ips typographus* et *Ips sexdentatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) en region Parisienne, et les variations de leurs populations au cours du cycle annuel. Bulletin d'Ecologie 10:1–13. (ec).
- _____. 1979b. Le parasitisme d'*Ips sexdentatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) par *Contortylenchus diplogaster* (Nematoda: Allantonematidae). Revue de Nematologie 2(2):143–151. (ec).
- _____. 1979c. Les fluctuations des populations de nematodes associes aux scolytides [The fluctuations in populations of nematodes associated with scolytids]. Societe Zoologique de France, Bulletin 104(4):423–433. (ec).
- _____. 1980. Le parasitisme d'*Ips sexdentatus* (Boern.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) par les nematodes du genre *Parasitaphelenchus* Fuchs. Relations avec le parasitisme par *Contortylenchus diplogaster* (v. Lins). Revue de Nematologie 3(2):271–281. (ec).
- _____. 1981. Influence des nematodes parasites sur l'essaimage du scolyte *Ips sexdentatus* (Boern.). Action regulatrice du froid [Influence of parasitic nematodes on the swarming of the bark-beetle *Ips*

- sexdentatus*, Regulative action of the cold]. Acta Oecologica, Oecologia Applicata 2(4):357–368. (ec hb).
- . 1982a. Action des Nematodes endoparasites sur la ponte du scolytide *Ips sexdentatus* Boerner (Insecta: Coleoptera). Acta Oecologica, Oecologia Applicata 3(2):191–204. (ec).
- . 1982b. Les variations pondérales du tissu adipeux et des ovaires, et les variations de longueur des ovocytes, chez *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae); relations avec le parasitisme par les nematodes [The variations of the weight of the fat body and the ovaries and the variations of the length of the oocytes in *Ips sexdentatus*, relations with the parasitism by the nematodes]. Annales de Parasitologie Humaine et Comparee 57(4):407–418. (ay ec).
- . 1983. Variations du volume et de la concentration en proteines et en acides mines de l'hemolymph chez les adultes d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 95(5):447–457. (ay).
- . 1984a. Impact economique des scolytides: voies de recherches. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 70(7):835–843. (ms).
- . 1984b. Les perturbations induites par *Parasitorhabditis ipsophila* (Nematoda: Rhabditidae) dans le tube digestif d'*Ips sexdentatus* (Insecta: Scolytidae). Annales de Parasitologie Humaine et Comparee 59(6):597–606. (ay ec).
- . 1984c. Observations histologiques sur les capsules induites par *Contortylenchus diplogaster* v. Lins (Nematoda: Allantonematidae) dans le tissu adipeux d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Annales de Parasitologie Humaine et Comparee 59(3):245–252. (ay ec).
- . 1984d. Observations sur le parasitisme d'*Ips sexdentatus* (Insecta: Scolytidae) par *Parasitorhabditis ipsophila* (Nematoda: Rhabditidae). Annales de Parasitologie Humaine et Comparee 59(5):507–520. (ec).
- . 1984e. Ovarian and fat body protein concentrations in *Ips sexdentatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) parasitized by nematodes. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 43(1):21–31. (ec).
- LIEUTIER, FRANCOIS, C. GERI, F. GOUSSARD, AND G. ROUSSEAU. 1984. Problemes entomologiques actuels du pin sylvestre en region centre. La Foret Privee 155:25–36. (hb).
- LIEUTIER, FRANCOIS, M. JASTRABSKY, AND P. BONNAFE. 1984. Variations des proteinogrammes de l'hemolymph des ovaires et du tissu adipeux au cours de la vie adulte d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [Variations in the proteinograms of the haemolymph, ovaries and fat-body during the adult life of *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae)]. Societe Zoologique de France, Bulletin 109(3):279–299. (ay).
- LIEUTIER, FRANCOIS, AND C. LAUMOND. 1978. Nematodes parasites et associes a *Ips sexdentatus* et *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) en region parisienne. Nematologica 24(2):184–200, illus. (ec).
- LIEUTIER, FRANCOIS, AND C. SEUREAU. 1981. Encapsulation cellulaire de *Contortylenchus diplogaster* v. Linser (Nematoda: Allantonematidae) dans le tissu adipeux d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [Cellular encapsulation of *Contortylenchus diplogaster* in the fat body of *Ips sexdentatus*]. Annales Parasitologie Humaine et Comparee 56(6):607–612. (ay ec).
- LIEUTIER, FRANCOIS, AND ERIC VALLET. 1982. Observations sur les nematodes parasites et associes aux principaux Scolytidae ravageurs du pin sylvestre en forets d'Orleans et de Sologne [Observations on nematodes parasitising and associated with the principal scolytid pests of Scotch pine in the forests of Orleans and Sologne]. Acta Oecologica, Oecologia Applicata 3(2):131–148. (ec).
- *LIGHT, DOUGLAS MASON. 1981a. Chemoreception in the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Davis. 316 p. ().
- . 1981b. Chemoreception in the bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 42(03-B):898–899. (ec).
- . 1983a. Sensitivity of antennae of male and female *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to their natural aggregation pheromone and its enantiomeric components. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(5):561–584. (ay bv).
- . 1983b. Sensitivity of antennae of male and female *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to its pheromone and other behavior-modifying chemicals. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(5):585–606. (ay bv).
- LIGHT, DOUGLAS MASON, AND MARTIN C. BIRCH. 1979. Inhibition of the attractive pheromone response in *Ips paraconfusus* by (R)-(-)-ipsdienol. Naturwissenschaften 66(3):159–160. (bv).
- . 1982. Bark beetle enantiomeric chemoreception: greater sensitivity to allomone than pheromone. Naturwissenschaften 69(5):243–245. (bv).
- LIGHT, DOUGLAS MASON, MARTIN C. BIRCH, AND T. D. PAINE. 1983. Laboratory study of intraspecific and interspecific competition within and between two sympatric bark beetle species, *Ips pini* and *I. paraconfusus*. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 96(3):233–241. (ec).
- LIGHT, J. T., AND W. B. BURBRIDGE. 1985. Effects of outbreaks and management responses on big game and other wildlife. Pages 37–43 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. (cn ec).
- LIGHT, S. S. 1947. Report of the Entomologist. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Bulletin 1:16–20. (cn).
- *LIGHTLE, PAUL C. 1955. Experiments on control of *Elytroderma* needle blight of pines by sprays. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 92. 6 p. ().
- LIGNITZ. 1875. Erwiderung auf die Abhandlung des Cogho zu Seitenberg in der Grafschaft Glatz uber das Uberfliegen des Fichtenborkenkafers. Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins 1875:231. (cn).

- *LIMA, ARMANDO DAVID FERREIRA. 1947. Insectos fitofagos de Santa Catarina. Boletim Fitossanitario 2(3-4):233-251. ().
- LIMING, ORA NEAL. 1932. Present status of the Dutch elm disease. Phytopathology 22:17. (ds).
- . 1948. Tracking down a foreign invader, the Dutch elm disease. Trees 8(4):6-8, 18, 20, 24-25. (cn ms).
- LIMING, ORA NEAL, ET AL. 1949. Elm bark beetle conference committee report on Dutch elm disease control. Trees 9(May-June):6-8, 18, 20, 1-5 figs. (cn ms).
- LIMING, ORA NEAL, EDGAR G. REX, AND KENNETH LAYTON. 1951. Effects of a source of heavy infection on the development of Dutch elm disease in a community. Phytopathology 41(2):146-151. (ec).
- LIMING, ORA NEAL, R. R. WHITTEN, J. G. MATTHYSSE, ET AL. 1948. Elm bark beetle conference committee report on Dutch elm disease control. Trees 8 (March-April):7, 8, 18, 20, figs. 1-2. (cn ms).
- *LINCOLN, ARTHUR C., JR. 1967a. An evaluation of bidrin for control of *Scolytus multistriatus*, the primary vector of *Ceratocystis ulmi*. Unpublished dissertation, New York State University College of Forestry, Syracuse. 165 p. ().
- . 1967b. An evaluation of bidrin for control of *Scolytus multistriatus*, the primary vector of *Ceratocystis ulmi*. Dissertation Abstracts 28(12-B):4830. (cn).
- LINCOLN, CHARLES GATEWOOD. 1942. Studies on the biology and control of the clover root-borer, *Hylastinus obscurus*. Cornell Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 54:129-130. (cn hb).
- . 1949. Fruit-tree borers. Arkansas Agricultural College Extension Service, Circular 439(revised). 8 p. (cn hb).
- LINCOLN, CHARLES GATEWOOD, L. D. NEWSOM, AND H. H. SCHWARDT. 1943. Entomology and limnology. Studies on the biology and control of the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus*. Cornell Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report for 1942, 55:127-128. (cn).
- *LINDAUER, M., AND N. ELSNER. 1972. Progress in zoology, Vol. 22, No. 1: orientation of animals in space, part 2, intraspecific communication. Fortschritte der Zoologie 1972:135. ().
- *LINDBERG, HAKAN. 1918. Tra for landet nya insekter. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Meddelander 20:17. ().
- . 1920. Berattelse over en entomologisk studieresa till Aland ar 1919. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Meddelanden 47:8-11. (ds).
- . 1921. Bidrag till Kannedomen om alandska ogruppens skalbaggsfauna (Anmald den 4 december 1920) [Scolytidae, p. 60]. Societas pro Flora et Fauna Fennica, Meddelanden 48:29-60. (ds).
- . 1924. Smarre meddelanden och notiser. Spridda Skalbaggsfynd i Sverige. Entomologisk Tidskrift 191-192. (ds).
- LINDBERG, HAKAN, AND N. E. SARIS. 1952. Insekfaunan i Pisavaara naturpark. Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Acta 69(2):58-59. (ds).
- LINDBERG, HARALD. 1950. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna der Kanarischen Inseln [Scolytidae, p.19-20]. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 10(18):1-20, 6 figs. (ds).
- . 1953. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna der Kanarischen Inseln [Second contribution to the knowledge of the Coleoptera of the Canary Islands] [Scolytidae, p. 18]. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 13(12):1-18. (tx).
- . 1959. (*Ips cembrae* Heer, new to Finland). Notulae Entomologicae 39:31. (ds).
- LINDBERG, STIG. 1963. Bidrag till Kannedomen om svenska skalbaggar 7 (Swedish Coleoptera). Entomologisk Tidskrift 84:242-250. (hb).
- LINDBLOM, AXEL. 1936. Skadedjur i Sverige ar 1935 [Scolytidae, p 26]. Statens Vaxtskyddanstalt, Stockholm. Meddelande 16. (cn).
- . 1938. Skadedjur i Sverige ar 1936. Statens Vaxtskyddanstalt, Stockholm. Meddelande 26. ().
- LINDE, COUNTESS VON, AND LYDIA ZENNECK. 1927. Untersuchungen uber das Ulmensterben in den Bestanden der stadtischen Gartenverwaltung der Stadt Bonn und anderer Orte. Centralblatt fur Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten 2, 69:340-351. (cn).
- LINDE, R. J. VAN DER. 1948. De beschadigingsbeeelden van de dennenscheerder [The characteristic features of attack by *Myelophilus piniperda*]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 20(1):16-22. (hb).
- *LINDELOW, AKE. 1975. Nagra skadeinsekters upptradande pa *Pinus contorta*. Unpublished thesis, Sect. For. Ent., Swed. Univ. Agric. Sci., Uppsala. 25 [pages?]. ().
- . 1984. Varning for barkborrar i sommar. Skogen 7-84:52-53. (cn hb).
- *LINDEMAN, G. V. 1961. K faune i ekologii koroedov jugozapadnogo Zabajkalia [The bark-beetle fauna of the southwest Trans-Baikal region and its ecology]. Soobshcheniya Laboratorii Lesovedeniya, Moskva 4:98-101. ().
- . 1963. O biologii *Scolytus sulcifrons* Rey (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [On the biology of *Scolytus sulcifrons* Rey]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 42(10):1582-1584. (hb).
- *———. 1964. Zaselienie stvolovymi vreditel'nykh listvennykh porod v dubravakh lesostepi v svyazi s ikh oslableniem i otmiraniem (na primere Tellermandskogo lesa): 588-118 in Zashchita lesa ot vrednykh nasekomykh. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moskva. ().
- *———. 1971. Dendrofilnye nasekomye lesnykh nasazhdenii v glinistoi polupustyne. Zhirotnye iskusstvennykh lesnykh nasazhdenii v glinistoi polupustyne. Moscow, "Nauka". ().
- *———. 1975. Xylophages in forest communities. In: Role of animals in the operation of ecosystems [In Russian]. Nauka, Moscow. ().
- . 1978. Means of adaptation of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to a habitat on slightly weakened trees [In Russian] [English translation in: Soviet Journal of Ecology 9(6):538-543]. Ekologiya 6:61-67. (hb).
- *LINDEMAN, G. V., AND T. M. TURUNDAERSKAJA. 1970. The dying of girdled aspen trees and the development of pests and diseases on them [In Russian]. Vzaimno tnoseniya Komponentov Biogeocenoza v Listvennykh Molodnjakah. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moscova. 1970:270-281. ().

- *LINDEMAN, K. Z. 1875. Monografiya koroedov. Izvestiya Obshch. Lyubit. Estestvozn., antropolog i etnograf. 18:1-111. ().
- *LINDEMANN, KARL. 1865. Über den Bau des Skelettes der Coleopteren. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 1885. ().
- *_____. 1871. Obzor geograficheskogo raspostraneniya zhukov v rossiiskoi imperii [Überblick über die geographische Verbreitung der Käfer im russischen Kaiserreich]. Trudy Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obshchestvo 6(1):41-366. ().
- _____. 1875a. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Borkenkäfer. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 49:131-146. (hb tx).
- _____. 1875b. Kauapparat der Scolytiden. Tageblatt der 48. Page 102. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte in Graz 18-24 September. (ay).
- _____. 1875c. Monographie der Borkenkäfer Russlands [Die Cryphaloiden Tomiciden]. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 51:148-169, 320-380. (tx).
- *_____. 1875d. Vergleichend-anatomischen Untersuchungen über der männliche Begattungsglieder der Borkenkäfer. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 49:196-252. ().
- _____. 1877a. Monographie der Borkenkäfer Russlands. Die Cryphaloiden Tomiciden. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 51(2):159-187. (tx).
- *_____. 1877b. Über die Broschüre des Jean Mattheus Rovouche. Über den Schaden oder die Schädlichkeit des Borkenkäfers *Bostrychus typographus*. Nachdruck seiner Mitteilung in der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 14/IV 1877. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1877:84. ().
- *_____. 1878. Über die Kritik von Prof. Sobitschewsky [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1878(Nr. 1):2. ().
- _____. 1879. Monographie der Borkenkäfer Russlands. Die Gattung *Dendroctonus*. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 54(2):53-87. (tx).
- _____. 1880a. Über *Phloeophthorus rhododactylus* und *Carphoborus pilosus*. Entomologische Monatsblätter 2(21):161-163. (hb).
- *_____. 1880b. Verzeichnis der Borkenkäfer des Gouv. [In Russian]. Jaroslaw 1880:96. ().
- _____. 1881a. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Borkenkäfer Russlands. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 25:233-238. (hb tx).
- _____. 1881b. Über die russischen *Scolytus*-Arten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 25:171-173, Heft I. (hb tx).
- *_____. 1882a. Der Hallimasch und die Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1882:689-694. ().
- _____. 1882b. *Tomicus typographus* und *Agaricus melleus*, als Verbundete im Kampfe mit der Fichte. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 57(2):189-194. (hb).
- *_____. 1884a. Über die Bedeutung der Borkenkäfer in unseren Wäldern [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1884:431-454. ().
- _____. 1884b. Verzeichniss der bei Moskau vorkommenden Borkenkäfer. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 1884:263-264. (ds).
- _____. 1887. [Über *Scolytus amygdali* Guerin in Transkaukasien (Tiflis)]. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody 1887:197. (hb ds).
- *_____. 1902. Allg. Grundlagen der Entomologie. A. F. Marks, St. Petersburg. 628 p. ().
- LINDEN. 1882. [Note on *Phloeosinus liminaris* Harris]. Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin 4:61. (cn).
- LINDER, A. 1953. 3. Beitrag zur Coleopteren Fauna der Schweiz [Scolytidae, p. 71]. Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 26:63-71. (ds).
- *LINDGREN, A. 1948. Observations and information on the big government aircraft control campaign against forest pests [In Swedish]. Skogsbruket 23: 137-138. ().
- LINDGREN, B. STAFFAN. 1980a. Pests of lodgepole pine, *Pinus contorta*, with particular reference to potential impact in Sweden. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Forest Entomology Report 3. 125 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1980b. Pheromone based management of ambrosia beetles in dryland sorting areas on Vancouver Island. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada, unpublished Progress Report. (cn).
- _____. 1983a. A multiple funnel trap for scolytid beetles (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 115:299-302. (bv ms).
- *_____. 1983b. Mountain pine beetle technical bulletin. Vancouver, British Columbia: PMG/Stratford Projects Ltd. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1984. Pheromone-based management of ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in British Columbia. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:593. (bv cn).
- LINDGREN, B. STAFFAN, AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1983. Survey and mass trapping of ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in timber processing areas on Vancouver Island. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 13(3):481-493. (cn).
- LINDGREN, B. STAFFAN, JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, L. CHONG, L. M. FRISKIE, AND D. B. ORR. 1983. Factors influencing the efficiency of pheromone-baited traps for three species of ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 115(3):303-313. (bv cn ms).
- LINDGREN, B. STAFFAN, JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, D. R. GRAY, P. C. LEE, D. A. PALMER, AND L. CHONG. 1982. Evaluation of two trap log techniques for ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in timber processing areas. Journal of Economic Entomology 75:577-586. (bv ms).
- LINDMO, ASBJORN. 1973. Over en million kubikkmeter skog er blast ned i Nordland og Nord-Trøndelag. Norsk Skogbruk 19:72-73. (cn ec).
- *LINDNER. 1948. Riehlien für die Fichtenborkenkäferbekämpfung. Land, Wald und Garten 3:59-60. ().
- LINDQUIST, EVERT E. 1964. Mites parasitizing eggs of bark beetles of the genus *Ips*. Canadian Entomologist 96(1-2):125-126. (ec).
- _____. 1969a. Mites and the regulation of bark beetle populations. International Congress of Acarology, Proceedings (1967) 2:389-399. (ec).
- _____. 1969b. New species of *Tarsonemus* (Acarina: Tarsonemidae) associated with bark beetles. Canadian Entomologist 101(12):1291-1314. (ec).
- _____. 1969c. A review of the Holarctic tarsonemid mites (Acarina: Prostigmata) parasitizing eggs of Ipine

- bark beetles. Entomological Society of Canada, Memoirs 60. 111 p. (ec).
- . 1970a. Relationships between mites and insects in forest habitats. *Canadian Entomologist* 102(8): 978–984. (ec).
- . 1970b. Review of the genus *Heterotarsonemus* (Acarina: Tarsonemidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 102(7):812–829. (ec).
- . 1971. New species of Ascidae (Acarina: Mesostigmata) associated with forest insect pests. *Canadian Entomologist* 103(7):919–942. (ec).
- . 1975a. Associations between mites and other arthropods in forest floor habitats. *Canadian Entomologist* 107(4):425–537. (ec).
- . 1975b. *Digamasellus* Berlese, 1905, and *Dendrolaelaps* Halbert, 1915, with descriptions of new taxa of Digamasellidae (Acarina: Mesostigmata). *Canadian Entomologist* 107(1):1–43. (ec).
- . 1976. Transfer of the Tarsocheylidae to the Heterostigmata, and reassignment of the Tarsonemina and Heterostigmata to lower hierarchic status in the Prostigmata (Acari). *Canadian Entomologist* 108(1):23–48. (ec).
- LINDQUIST, EVERT E., AND WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR. 1961. Biology and taxonomy of mites of the genus *Tarsonemoides* (Acarina: Tarsonemidae) parasitizing eggs of bark beetles of the genus *Ips*. *Canadian Entomologist* 93(11):982–999. (ec).
- LINDQUIST, EVERT E., AND PRESTON E. HUNTER. 1965. Some mites of the genus *Proctolaelaps* Berlese (Acarina: Blattisociidae) associated with forest insect pests. *Canadian Entomologist* 97(1):15–32. (ec).
- LINDQUIST, O. H., AND P. D. SYME. 1981. Insects and mites associated with Ontario forests: classification, common names, main hosts and importance. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report 0-X-333. 116 p. (ec).
- LINDROTH, CARL HILDEBRAND. 1935. Die Coleopterenfauna am See Pjeskejaure im schwedischen Lappland. *Arkiv for Zoologie* 28:17–59. (ds).
- LINDROTH, CARL HILDEBRAND, VICTOR HANSEN, EINAR KLEFBECK, OSCAR SJOBERG, GUNNAR STENIUS, AND ANDREAS STRAND. 1960. *Catalogus coleopterorum Fennoscandiae et Daniae* [Scolytidae, p. 456–465]. *Entomologiska sällskapet i Lund*. 476 p. (ds).
- LINELL, MARTIN LARSON. 1899. On the coleopterous insects of Galapagos Islands. *United States National Museum, Proceedings* 21:249–268. (ds).
- *LINIT, M. J. 1981. The natural enemy component of within-tree southern pine beetle mortality. Unpublished dissertation, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 45 p. ().
- LINIT, M. J., AND F. M. STEPHEN. 1978. Comparison of methods for estimation of attacking adult populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 71(5):732–735. (hb ms).
- . 1982. Observations of trees resisting southern pine beetle attack. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 17(2):350–356. (cn).
- . 1983. Parasite and predator component of within-tree southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 115(6):679–688. (ec).
- *LINKER, V. 1798. *Der besorgte Forstmann. Industrietrickomptoir*, Weimar. ().
- LINKFIELD, R. L., AND A. DAMIANO. 1962. Summary of insect conditions in Libya. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 12(4):55–56. (cn).
- . 1963. Summary of insect conditions in Libya. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 13(5):76–78. (cn).
- *LINNAEUS, CAROLUS. 1745. *Olandska och Gotlandska Resa pa riksens hogloflige standers befallning forrattad Ahr 1741*. Verlag G. Kiesewetter, Stockholm u. Upsala. 344 + 30 p. ().
- . 1758. *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis*. Edition 10 [Scolytidae, p. 354–357]. *Holmiae*. 823 p. (tx).
- *———. 1760. *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis*. Edition 11 [Scolytidae, p. 143–144]. *Magdeburgicae, Halae*. 823 p. ().
- *———. 1761. *Fauna Suecica*. Edition 2. *Laur. Salvi, Stockholmiae*. ().
- . 1767a. *Fauna Suecica* [Scolytidae, p. 140–143]. [Citation probably to 1761 edition]. (tx).
- *———. 1767b. *Mantissa plantarum altera Generum editionis VI et specierum editionis II*. (Includes regni animalis, appendix: 521–552). *L. Slvii, Holmiae*. 588 p. ().
- *———. 1767c. *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis*. Edition 12 [Scolytidae, p. 562–563]. *Holmiae*. Vol. 1, pt. 2. ().
- LINNANE, JAMES P. 1983. Biological evaluation, spruce beetle, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R-3 83–6. 32 p. (cn).
- . 1984. Annual Southwestern Region pest conditions report, 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R-3 84–13. 13 p. (cn).
- LINNANE, JAMES P., AND WILLIAM G. TELFER. 1984. Biological evaluation, spruce beetle population trends and timber resource losses, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3 84–9. 30 p. (cn hb).
- *LINNANIEMI, WALTER MIKAEL ANELSON. 1916a. *Beerattelse over skadeljurs upptradande i Finland under Aaren 1915 och 1916* [Scolytidae, p. 54–57]. 227 p., 92 figs. ().
- *———. 1916b. *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. ja *Ips duplicatus* Sahlb. *Kertomus tuohoyonteisten esiintymisesta Suomessa v. 1914*. *Helsinki*, p. 20–21. ().
- *———. 1920. *Kertomus tuhoelainten esiintymisesta Suomessa, vuosina 1915 ja 1916* [Bericht uber das Auftreten der Planzenschadlinge in Finland von 1915 und 1916]. Pages 56–59. *Helsinki*. ().
- . 1935. *Kertomus tuhoelainten esiintymisesta Suomessa, vuosina 1917–1923* [Scolytidae, p. 15.

- 45, 46]. Valtion maatalouskoetöiminnan Julkaisuja No. 68. (ds).
- LINNAUORI, R. 1949a. Untitled communication in Entomologisches aus den Sitzungen der Zoologischen und Botanischen Gesellschaft in Turku (*Trypophloeus alni* Lind.). Annales Entomologici Fennici 15(4):187. (ds).
- . 1949b. *Trypophloeus alni* kaarnakuoriasen. Luonnen Tutkija 54:34. (ds).
- LINNMAN, NILS. 1965. Nagra skalbaggsfynd. Entomologisk Tidskrift 86:24–27. (ds).
- LINSENMAIER, WALTER. 1972. Insects of the world. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York. 392 p. (hb).
- LINSLEY, EARLE GORTON. 1943. The date-stone beetle in California and Lower California. Journal of Economic Entomology 36(5):804–805. (cn ds).
- LINSLEY, EARLE GORTON, AND G. F. MACLEOD. 1942. Ambrosia beetles attacking deciduous fruit trees in California. Journal of Economic Entomology 35(4):601. (cn ds).
- LINSLEY, EARLE GORTON, AND ROBERT L. USINGER. 1966. Insects of the Galapagos Islands [Scolytidae, p. 155–156]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, Series 4, 33(7):113–196. (ds).
- LINSSSEN, EUGENE F. 1978. The observer's book of insects of the British Isles with a section on spiders. Frederick Warne, London. 191 p., 295 illus. (ms).
- LINTNER, JOSEPH ALBERT. 1881. The insects of the clover plant (The clover root borer, *Hylastes trifolii* Muller). New York State Agricultural Society, Annual Report (for 1880) 40:187–207. (cn hb ds).
- * ———. 1885a. Destruction of spruces and firs by barkborers. Report of the State Entomologist, second report on the injurious and other insects of the State of New York. ().
- . 1885b. Peach and cherry borers. Cultivator and Country Gentleman 50:575. (cn).
- . 1887a. Insect and "yellows" in the peach. Cultivator and Country Gentleman 52:837. (cn).
- . 1887b. Report of the State Entomologist to the regents of the University of the State of New York for the year 1885. New York State Museum of Natural History, Annual Report 39:84, 90, 107, 110, 124. (cn hb).
- * ———. 1888. 4th Report on the injurious insects. New York State Museum of Natural History, Annual Report 41:144, 204, 208. ().
- . 1890a. Late experiences with the insects injurious to the orchard and garden: The peach bark borer. Popular Gardening 5:198. (cn).
- * ———. 1890b. 5th Report on the injurious insects. New York State Museum of Natural History, Annual Report 42:319, 325. ().
- * ———. 1893. Report of the Entomologist. Ninth report on the injurious and other insects of the state of New York, for 1892. 494 p. ().
- . 1894. The insect that kills pine tree borers (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Gardening 2:292. (ms).
- * ———. 1896. *Anisandrus obesus* Lec., *xylographus* Say, *Cryphalus dissimilis* Zimm., *erectus* Lec. New York State Museum of Natural History, Report on Injurious Insects 11:270. ().
- LINTON, D. A., L. SAFRANYIK, H. S. WHITNEY, AND O. J. SPANIER. 1984. Possible genetic control of color morphs of spruce beetles. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 4(4):52–53. (ay cn).
- LIOTTA, G. 1981. Problemi entomologici dell'olivo. Informatore Fitopatologico 31(1/2):11–17. (cn ec).
- LIPA, JERZY J. 1968. *Stempellia scolyti* (Weiser) n. comb. and *Nosema scolyti* n. sp. microsporidian parasites of four species of *Scolytus* (Coleoptera). Acta Protozoologica 6(7):69–77. (ec).
- LIPA, JERZY J., AND WIT CHMIELEWSKI. 1977. Pasożytnicz roztoz *Pyemotes scolyti* Oud. (Acarina: Pyemotidae) na ogłodu *Scolytus pygmaeus* Fabr. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [Parasitization of *Scolytus pygmaeus* Fabr. by a mite *Pyemotes scolyti* Oud.]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 47(2):345–349. (ec).
- LIPES, JACK E. 1968. A new insect pest of coffee. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 16(2):32. (cn).
- LIPKOWITZ, K. B., AND B. P. MUNDY. 1976. Studies directed toward a practical synthesis of brevicomin. V. Isomer enrichment of bicyclic ketals in the 6,8-dioxabicyclo(3.2.1)octane series by complexation with titanium tetrachloride. Journal of Organic Chemistry 41(2):373. (bv ms).
- LIPKOWITZ, K. B., B. P. MUNDY, AND D. GEESEMAN. 1973. Studies directed towards a practical synthesis of brevicomins (II). A novel synthesis of 1,5-dimethyl-8-oxo-bicyclo(3.2.1)octane-6-one. Synthetic Communications 3:453–458. (bv ms).
- LIPKOWITZ, K. B., B. P. MUNDY, AND T. H. MATSKO. 1976. Studies directed toward a practical synthesis of brevicomin. IV. Formation and hydrogenolysis of 5,7 dimethyl-6,8-dioxabicyclo(3.2.1)octane under catalytic hydrogenation conditions. Journal of Organic Chemistry 41:371–373. (bv ms).
- * LIRO, JOHAN IVAR. 1912. Kaarnakuoriasista. Tap. ["Tapio" or "Tappi"?] 1912:12–15, 51–58. ().
- * ———. 1915. Kaarnakuoriasista biologista. Luonnon Ystava 19:134–140. ().
- * ———. 1916a. Kaarnakuoriasista. Evon metsanvartjakoulu neljakymmenvoutisjulkaisu, 1876–1916. Lahiti 1916:55–76, 18 figs. ().
- * ———. 1916b. Margborrarne. Uppsatser i Skogsbruk redigerade av Finska Skogvårdsföreningen. Tap. 1916(9):126–132, 8 figs. ().
- LISTER, C. KENDALL. 1971a. Mountain pine beetle. Arapaho National Forest, Fraser and Sulphur Ranger Districts; Bureau of Land Management, Glenwood District; private land. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-4. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1971b. Mountain pine beetle. Routt National Forest, private land, Bureau of Land Management, Glenwood District, North Park, Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-2. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1972a. Mountain Pine beetle. Bighorn National Forest, Tongue Range District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-72-17. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1972b. Mountain pine beetle. North Park, Colorado. Routt National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, and private land. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky

- Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-72-20. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1973a. Mountain pine beetle. Arapaho National Forest and Bureau of Land Management, Granby-Middle Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-9. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Mountain pine beetle. Forest Service, National Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, state and private lands, Black Hills, South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-10. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973c. Mountain pine beetle. Medicine Bow National Forest, Encampment and Snake River Ranger Districts. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-8. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973d. Mountain pine beetle. Medicine Bow National Forest, Encampment Ranger District, South Spring Creek, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-4. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1973e. Mountain pine beetle. North Park, Colorado, Routt National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, and private land. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-6. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973f. Mountain pine beetle. Roosevelt National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-7. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973g. Mountain pine beetle. Routt National Forest, Bears Ears Ranger District, Willow Creek. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-2. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1973h. Mountain pine beetle. Routt National Forest, Hahns Peak Ranger District, Harrison Creek. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-1. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1973i. Mountain pine beetle. White River National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-18. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Mountain pine beetle outbreak, Holy Cross Ranger District, White River National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-81-3. 15 p. (cn).
- . 1982. The mountain pine beetle outbreak potential of Eagles Nest Wilderness (east side), 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-82-3. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1985. Bark beetle evaluation of Sanborn Park Area, Uncompahgne National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-84-10. (cn).
- LISTER, C. KENDALL, AND DONN B. CAHILL. 1970. Central Rocky Mountain (R-2). Pages 21–23 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, vi + 40 p. (cn).
- LISTER, C. KENDALL, AND DIANE M. HILDEBRAND. 1984. Forest pest conditions in the Rocky Mountain Region for 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Timber, Forest Pest, and Cooperative Forestry Management, Rocky Mountain Region, Denver, Colorado. 40 p. (cn).
- LISTER, C. KENDALL, AND DAVE LETTERMAN. 1978. Mountain pine beetle: evaluation of the proposed Beulah Cooperative Management area, Pike and San Isabel National Forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2-78-5. 4 p. (cn).
- LISTER, C. KENDALL, JOHN MICHAEL SCHMID, C. D. MINNEMEYER, AND R. H. FRYE. 1976. Refinement of the lethal trap tree method for spruce beetle control. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 69(3):415–418. (cn).
- LISTER, C. KENDALL, AND R. W. YOUNG. 1981. 1979 Colorado Front Range mountain pine beetle survey. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Forest Pest Management, Technical Report R2-22. 19 p. (cn).
- LISTOV, A. A. 1971. O grozdevidnom plodonoshenii sosny v podzone severnoi taigi [Clustered coning in Scots pine in the northern taiga subzone]. *Izvestiia Vysshikh uchebnykh Zavedenii, Lesnoe Zhurnal* 14(1):129–130. (cn).
- LITCHWARK, H. S. 1978. Insect and fungal defects in red and silver beech. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* 8(2):259–266. (cn).
- LITTLE, ELBERT LUTHER, JR. 1943. Common insects on pinyon (*Pinus edulis*). *New York Entomological Society, Journal* 51:239–252. (ds).
- LITTLE, J. D. 1965. The impact of insect infestations on forest industry investments. Pages 36–40 in *Forestry moves ahead toward maximum timber yield*. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 56:1–145. (cn).
- LITTLE, VAN ALLEN. 1963. General and applied entomology. Edition 2. Harper and Row, New York. 543 p. (cn).
- *LIUBARSKII, L. V. 1947. Die Lagerung von Rundholz von *Pinus koraiensis*, *Picea ajanensis*, *P. obovata* und *Larix dahurica* während des Sommers. *Sbornik Voprosy razionalizatsii lesosagotowok i splawa* 1947:47–74. ().
- . 1949. K izucheniiu vreditelei berezy Shmidta, *Betula schmidtii* Pred. [A study of the pests of birch]. *Sbornik rabot Dal'nevostochni nauchno-issled. Institut lesnogo khoziaistva ilesko-ekspl.* 1:170–171. ().
- LIVELY, ETTA GOULD. 1954. Battling the bark beetle. *Nature Magazine* 47:205–206. (cn ms).
- LIVINGSTON, ROBERT LADD. 1971a. Aspects of the relationship between the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* and certain associated fungi. Unpublished dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman. 67 p. (ec).
- . 1971b. Aspects of the relationship between the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* and certain associated fungi. *Dissertation Abstracts* 32(05-B):2777. (ec).

- . 1979. Workshop: Risk rating stands for potential pest buildup. Pages 95–103 in *Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, Boise, Idaho, 6–8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Workshop: bark beetles-root relationships. Page 29 in *Thirty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, 2–6 March 1980, El Paso, Texas. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 60 p. (ec).
- LIVINGSTON, ROBERT LADD, AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1972. Fungus transport structures in the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 104(11):1793–1800. (ay ec).
- LIVINGSTON, W. H., WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., A. C. MANGINI, AND H. G. KINZER. 1983. Verbenone interrupts attraction of roundheaded pine beetle, *Dendroctonus adjunctus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 76:1041–1043. (bv).
- LIVINGSTON, W. H., A. C. MANGINI, H. G. KINZER, AND M. E. MIELKE. 1983. Association of root diseases and bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with *Pinus ponderosa* in New Mexico. *Plant Disease Reporter* 67:674–676. (ec).
- LIVINGSTON, W. H., A. C. MANGINI, AND M. E. MIELKE. 1981. Root diseases and bark beetles on ponderosa pine in New Mexico. *Phytopathology* 71:237. (ec).
- *LIVSIC, J. Z. 1953. Fig bark beetle (*Hypoborus ficus* Er.) and the control measures [In Russian]. *Ialta, Gosudarstvennyi Nikitskii Opytnyi Botanicheskii Sad, im V. M. Molotov. Trudy* 25(4):173–182. ().
- LLOYD, FRANCIS ERNEST. 1908. The 22nd regular meeting: Notes. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., *Proceedings* 10:123–124. (ds).
- . 1911. Guayule (*Parthenium argentatum* Gray), a rubber-plant of the Chihuahuan Desert [Scolytidae, p. 43–45]. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication. No. 139. (cn hb ds).
- LLOYD, R. W. 1944. Dolichopodid fly associated with bark beetles. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 80: 180. (ec).
- . 1948. *Ips sexdentatus* Boerner and *Acanthocinus aedilis* L. (Col.) in Yorkshire. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 84:47. (ds).
- LOAN, CONRAD C., AND R. MATTHEWS. 1973. *Cosmophorus capeki* n. sp. from New York (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Euphorinae). *Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings* 75:205–208. (ec).
- *LOBARZEWSKI, JACENTY. 1851. O owadach lasy niszczacych. *Gospodary naukowe, Warsaw, Szkola Głowna Gospodarstwa Wiejskiego* 9:156–170. ().
- LOCHHEAD, WILLIAM. 19.. Scolytidae or Ipidae (bark-beetles) [Scolytidae, p. 338–343]. *Class Book of Economic Entomology*. (cn).
- . 1900. Injurious insects of the orchard, garden and farm for the season of 1899 [Scolytidae, p. 70–71]. *Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report* 30:66–71. (cn hb).
- . 1902. A key to orchard insects [Scolytidae, p. 103–104]. *Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report* 33:101–114. (cn).
- LOCKARD, CHARLES RANDALL, J. A. PUTNAM, AND R. D. CARPENTER. 1950. Log defects in southern hardwoods. *United States Department of Agriculture, Handbook* 4. 37 p. (cn).
- *LO CURLO, S. L.. La totta contro gl'insetti del Pistacchio. *Sicilia Agricola*. ().
- *LODOS, N. 1969. *Xyleborus compactus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Cocoa Research Institute, Ghana Academy of Science, Annual Report 1967–1968*. ().
- LOEFFLER. 1854. Über Borkenkäfer. *Neue Preussische Provinzial-Blätter* 51:172–179. (cn hb).
- LOEWEL, ERNST LUDWIG, AND M. SAURE. 1961. Weitere Ursachen für Zweigund Aststerben an Kirschbäumen [Further causes of twig and branch mortality of cherry trees]. *Obstbauversing des Alten Landes Mitt.* 16(6/7):183–185. (cn ec).
- LOFTING, E. C. L. 1949. Marvborenen dens angreb og dens bekaempelse [*Hylesinus piniperda*, its attack and control]. *Hedeselskab Tidsskrift* 70:14–19. (cn hb).
- . 1950. Farligt billeangreb: Kan angrebene af *Hylesinus micans* blive katastrofe for vort hedeskovbrug [Dangerous beetle attack. Attacks of *Hylesinus micans* cause a catastrophe in our healthy forest]. *Hedeselskab Tidsskrift* 71:27–30. (cn).
- . 1951. Nogle betragtninger over *Fomes annosus* og *Hylesinus piniperda* [Some reflections of *Fomes annosus* and *Hylesinus piniperda*]. *Dansk Skovforenings Tidsskrift* 36:645–652. (cn).
- LOGAN, J. A., J. M. SCHMID, AND M. S. MEHL. 1980. A computer program to calculate the susceptibility of spruce-fir stands to spruce beetle outbreaks. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-393*. 7 p. (cn ms).
- LOHRENTZ, KUNO. 1907. Nützliche und schädliche Insekten im Walde. S. Gesenius, Halle. 117 p. (cn hb).
- LOHSE, GUSTAV. 1984. 14. Nachttag zum Verzeichnis der mitteleuropäischen Käfer. *Entomologische Blätter* 80(2–3):143–152. (tx).
- *LOKAJ, D. 1869. Seznam brouku ceskych. *Arch. Prir. Vyzkum Csl.* 1/4. ().
- LOKAJ, EMANUEL. 1868. Verzeichnis der Käfer Bohmens. [Scolytidae, p. 63–64, 74]. *Landesdurchforschung von Bohmen. Sect. IV., Zoologische Abtheilung Prag* 1868:1–77. (ds).
- . 1906. Nakazy stromu Scolytidy v same Praze. *Casopis Ceske Spolecnosti Entomologike* 3:21–22. (cn).
- . 1908. O kurovcich [Über Borkenkäfer]. *Casopis Ceske Spolecnosti Entomologike* 5:II. (ds).
- . 1912. Dve cesty do vychodnich karpát (na Czarnohoru) [Zwei Ausflüge in die Ostkarpathen]. *Casopis Ceske Spolecnosti Entomologike* 1912: 126–139. ().
- *———. 191.. Verzeichnis der Käfer Bohmens. *Prag*. ().
- LOKEN, ASTRID. 1966. Ekskursjonsberetning. Insekter og arachnoider samlet under det 13. Nordiske Entomologmotets ekskursjon til Flam (Sfi; Aurland) 13–16. August 1965. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 13:371–375, 382. (ds).

- *LOMNICKI, ALOYS MARYAN. 1866. Przyczynek do fauny chrzaszczow galicyjskich [Ein Beitrag zur Coleopterenfauna Galiziens]. Krakow. ().
- * _____. 1868a. Wycieczka na Czarnogore. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 2:132. ().
- * _____. 1868b. Wykaz chrzaszczow tatrzańskich według pionowego rozsiadlenia. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 2:152. ().
- * _____. 1869. Znaczenie owadów w gospodarstwie przyrody. Rolnik 4:93, 130. ().
- * _____. 1870. Zapiski z wycieczki podolskiej, odbytej pomiędzy Seretem, Zbruczem a Dniestrem. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 4:41. ().
- * _____. 1874. Wykaz dodatkowy chrzaszczow galicyjskich. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 8:12. ().
- * _____. 1875a. Chrzaszczce zebrane z okolicy Stanisławowa. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 9:154–182. ().
- * _____. 1875b. Wykaz chrzaszczow nowych dla fauny Galicji. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 9:183. ().
- * _____. 1877. Wykaz chrzaszczow nowych fauny Galicji. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 11:151. ().
- * _____. 1880. Chrzaszczce zebrane w Gorach Solotwinskih. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 14:3–12. ().
- * _____. 1882. Sprawozdanie w wycieczki entomologicznej w gory stryjskie, podjętej w roku 1880. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 16:240–254. ().
- * _____. 1884. Catalogus Coleopterorum Haliciae. Leopoli. ().
- * _____. 1886a. Chrzaszczce czyli tegoskrzydłe (Coleoptera) (Fauna Coleopterorum Haliciae) [Scolytidae, p. 240–243]. Muzeum imienia Dzieduszyckich we Lwowie. (ds).
- * _____. 1886b. Muzeum imienia Dzieduszyckich we Lwowie. Dział I. Zoologiczny oddział zwierząt Bezkręgowych, IV. Chrzaszczce Czyli Tegoskrzydłe, p. 240–243. ().
- * _____. 1890. Fauna Lwowa i okolicy. I. Chrzaszczce (Coleoptera) [Fauna von Lemberg und Umgebung]. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 25:141–217. ().
- * _____. 1891. Wykaz chrzaszczow nowych dla fauny Galicji. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie Kom. Fizjog. Polsk. 26:16. ().
- * _____. 1904. Chrzaszczce nowe dla fauny galicyjskiej [Sur les nouvelles coleopteres de la faune Galicie]. Kosmos, Lwow 29:367–373. (ds).
- * _____. 1905. Fauna Lwowa i okolicy I. Coleoptera. Cz. III. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskie Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie 37:65. ().
- * _____. 1913a. Catalogus Coleopterorum Poloniae. Kosmos, Lwow 1913:37. (ds).
- * _____. 1913b. Wykaz chrzaszczow czyli tegopokrywych (Coleoptera) ziem Polskich. (With index) [Scolytidae, p. 147–149]. Kosmos Lwow 1913(Sept.) 21–155. (hb)
- * _____. 1918. *Xyleborus saxeseni* Ratzebg. Vereinsschr. Jagd-Naturk. 1917/1918:372–377, 6 figs. ()
- LOMNICKI, JAROSLAV. 1897. Übersicht der coleopterologischen faunistischen Arbeiten über Galizien aus dem Jahre 1896. Societas Entomologica 12:50–52 (ds ms)
- LOMPE, A. 1973. *Platypus cylindrus* new-record new to our region. Bombus 2(53):211. (ds)
- *LONDON, JOHN CLAUDIUS. 1938. Arborescent et Fruticetum britannicum. Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans, London. ().
- *LONGWORTH, J. F., AND T. W. TINSLEY. 1967. The control of dangerous forest insect pests by natural pathogens. Commonwealth Forestry Institute, Oxford 6 p. ().
- LONNER, GÖRAN. 1971. Planering—ett tungt vapen mot kusen. Skogen 58(1):10–11. (cn).
- LONSHAKOV, S. S., AND M. A. LUR'E. 1960. A survey from the point of view of forest pathology of the new technology of cutting operations used on the Skorodumskiy Forest Farm [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1960(11):46–48. (cn).
- LOOK, MELVIN. 1976a. Determining release rates of 3-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one antiaggregation pheromone of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 2:481–486. (bv).
- _____. 1976b. Improved synthesis of endo-brevicomin for the control of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 2(1):83–86. (bv ms).
- _____. 1980. Liquid chromatographic determination of submicrogram amounts of ipsenol and ipsdienol, pheromone components of *Ips paraconfusus* Lanier. Journal of Chromatography 202(1):148–150. (bv ms).
- _____. 1981. An improved analysis of the pheromone 3-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one in a controlled release formulation by using liquid chromatography. Journal of Liquid Chromatography 4(1):165–170. (bv ms).
- LOOS, CURT. 1893. Winterbeobachtungen betreffend des Nutzen einiger befiedelter Waldbewohner. Die Vogelwelt; Zeitschrift für Vogelschutz und Vogelkunde 18:174. (ec).
- _____. 1894. Über das Auftreten und die Lebensweise von *Polygraphus polygraphus* L. auf dem Schluckenauer Domanengebiete. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1894:472–478. (ec hb).
- _____. 1896. Einiges über *Myelophilus piniperda* L. und *M. minor* auf dem Schluckenauer Domanengebiete. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1896:530–532. (hb)
- _____. 1913. Beobachtungen über Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 39:405–414. (hb ds).
- * _____. 1918. *Xyleborus saxeseni* Ratzebg. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 1917–1918: 372–377. ()
- * _____. 1919. Die Generations verhältnisse unserer Borkenkäfer. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 1918–1919:253–258. ().
- * _____. 1924. *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. und Kiefer (*Pinus silvestris*). Sudetendeutsche Forst- und Jagdzeitung 24:316–317. ().

- * _____. 1925. *Dendroctonus micans*. Kug. an Kiefer (*Pinus silvestris*). Sudetendutsche Forst- und Jagdzeitung 25:53. ().
- * _____. 1928. Welche Mittel stehen der Natur zur Verfügung, um der Entstehung von Insektenkalamitäten entgegenzuarbeiten? Sudetendutsche Forst- und Jagdzeitung 28:18–21. ().
- * _____. 1958. Prof. Dr. Dipl. Ing. Erwin Schimitschek als Organisator und Leiter des Forstschutzeinsatzes der Landesforstinspektion. Österreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für das Forstwesen 99:2–4. ().
- LORBER, MILAN, AND VLADIMIR NOVAK. 1967. Pomohl Ipsotox pri likvidaci kurovce? [Has Ipsotox helped in bark beetle control?]. Lesnicka Prace 46(2):60–64. (cn).
- * LORENZ. 1887. Mitteilungen über Waldbeschädigungen durch Naturereignisse, Insekten, etc. Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins 1887:38–39. ().
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR. 1966a. *Phytophthora cinnamomi* and *Pythium* species associated with loblolly pine decline in Louisiana. Plant Disease Reporter 50(8):596–597. (ec).
- * _____. 1966b. Problem analysis, site conditions and southern pine beetle attacks. (Rev.). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station SO-2203-6.0. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1968a. Oleoresin exudation pressure and relative water content of inner bark as indicators of moisture stress in loblolly pines. Forest Science 14(4):392–398. (ec).
- _____. 1968b. Soil and stand conditions related to southern pine beetle activity in Hardin County, Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:565–566. (ec).
- _____. 1973. Declining pines associated with bark beetle activity in Allen Parish, Louisiana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-163. 3 p. (ec).
- _____. 1976. Stop 2, Sam Houston National Forest: Site-stand relationships and the southern pine beetle. Pages 25–26 in Forest/soil/geology relationships at selected southeast Texas forest sites: a field trip guidebook. TAMU, Forest Science Research Note 3. (ec ms).
- _____. 1978a. Developing stand risk classes for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SO-144. 9 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1978b. Researching the southern pine beetle. Ames Forester 65:15–16. (cn).
- _____. 1980a. Loblolly pine stocking levels affect potential for southern pine beetle infestation. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 4(4):162–165. (cn).
- _____. 1980b. Rating stands for susceptibility to SPB (southern pine beetle). Pages 153–163 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (ec).
- _____. 1984. Should small infestations of southern pine beetle receive control priority? Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 8(4):201–205. (cn).
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR., AND WILLIAM H. BENNETT 1974. Recurring southern pine beetle infestations near Oakdale, Louisiana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SO-95. 6 p. (cn ec).
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR., AND JOHN D. HODGES. 1968a. Microsite effects on oleoresin exudation pressure of large loblolly pines. Ecology 49(6):1207–1210. (ec).
- _____. 1968b. Oleoresin exudation pressure and relative water content of inner bark as indicators of moisture stress in loblolly pines. Forest Science 14(4):392–398. (ec).
- _____. 1971. Microrelief, soil water regime and loblolly pine growth on a wet, mounded site. Soil Science Society of America, Proceedings 35(5):795–800. (ec).
- _____. 1974. Host and site factors in southern pine beetle infestations. Pages 32–34 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, College Station, Texas. 57 p. (ec).
- _____. 1977. Tree water status affects induced southern pine beetle attack and brood production. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SO-135. 7 p. (ec hb).
- _____. 1985. Theories of interactions among bark beetles, associated microorganisms, and host trees. Pages 485–492 in Third biennial Southern Silvicultural Research Conference, Proceedings. Atlanta, Georgia, 7–8 November 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn ec).
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR., VIRGIL K. HOWE, AND CAROLYN N. MARTIN. 1972. Loblolly pine rooting varies with microrelief on wet sites. Ecology 53:1134–1140. (ec).
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR., G. N. MASON, AND G. L. AUTRY. 1982. Stand risk rating for the southern pine beetle: integrating pest management with forest management. Journal of Forestry 80:212–213. (cn).
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR., AND R. A. SOMMERS. 1980. Gulf Coastal Plain (Louisiana). Pages 23–39 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Site, stand, and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1612. 115 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981. Use of available resource data to rate stands for southern pine beetle risk. Pages 75–78 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster (eds.), Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management: symposium proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn).
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR., AND DAVID O. YANDLE. 1978. Distribution of lightning-induced southern pine beetle infestations. Southern Lumberman 235(2920):12–13. (cn).
- LORIO, PETER LEONCE, JR., AND S. J. ZARNOCH. 1984. Calculating tree bole surface area for estimating populations of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera:

- Scolytidae). *Environmental Entomology* 13(4): 1069–1073. (cn ms).
- LOSCHIAVO, SAMUEL RALPH. 1963. Behavioral responses of a scolytid beetle to extracts from its host [abstract]. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 18:64–65. (bv cc).
- LOSCHIAVO, SAMUEL RALPH, S. D. BECK, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1963. Behavioral responses of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to extracts of elm bark. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 56:764–768. (bv).
- *LOTAN, JAMES E., J. K. BROWN, AND L. F. NEUENSCHWANDER. 1985. Role of fire in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 133–152 in D. M. Baumgartner, R. G. Krebill, J. T. Arnett, and G. F. Weetman (eds.), *Lodgepole pine—the species and its management. Symposium proceedings. Washington State University Cooperative Extension Service.* ().
- LOTAN, JAMES E., AND DAVID A. PERRY. 1983. Ecology and regeneration of lodgepole pine. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agricultural Handbook* 606. 51 p. (cn ec).
- LOUGHLIN, C. C., AND H. A. BUTLER. 1945. Forest insect survey in Newfoundland. *Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Bi-monthly Progress Report* 1(6):1. (ds).
- LOUREIRO, JOSE T. JUNQUEIRO. 1948. Next Sao Paulo coffee crop reduced by broca and unfavorable weather. *Tea and Coffee Trade Journal* 95(6):24, 26. (cn).
- LOUZIL, JAN. 1961. Atlas lesneho hmyzu [Atlas of forest insects]. Slovenske Vydavateľstvo Podohospodarskej Literatúry a Štátni Zemedelske Nakladateľstvi, Bratislava. 186 p., 69 pls. (hb tx).
- LOVASZY, PETER. 1941. Zur Kenntnis der Schlupfwespen einiger schädlichen Rindenkafer [A contribution to the knowledge of the Hymenopterous parasites of certain injurious bark-beetles]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 7(3–4):194–204. (ec).
- LOVE, LAWRENCE DUDLEY. 1955. The effect on stream flow of the killing of spruce and pine by the Englemann spruce beetle. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions* 36:113–118. (ec).
- LOVELESS, BOB. 1979. A stand hazard rating for mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine in western Montana. Page 94 in *Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, Boise, Idaho, 6–8 March 1979. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia*. 206 p. (cn).
- *LOVEN, F. 1875. Om grafstickaren eller den attatandade barkborrens (*Tomicus typographus*) betydelse för skogarna. *Tidskrift för Skogshushållning.* ().
- *_____. 1904. Om insekters inverkan på skogen. *Skogsvaktaren.* ().
- LOVEDAL, EMIL ADOLF. 1889a. Coleoptera. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 8:270–273. (ds).
- _____. 1889b. Tomcini Danici. De danske Bark-biller. *Entomologiske Meddelelser* 2:1–84(1890?). (tx).
- _____. 1890a. Oplysninger til Hr. C. V. Prytz's Anmeldelse af Tomici Danici. *Entomologiske Meddelelser* 2:128–150. (ec hb ms).
- _____. 1890b. *Phloeophthorus rhododactylus* Marsh. Biologiske Iagttagelser. *Entomologiske Meddelelser* 2:196–205, 4 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1890c. Synonymistiske bemærkninger og tillæg til Tomcini Danici. *Entomologiske Meddelelser* 2:206–211. (ds tx).
- *_____. 1892. Indberetning til Finansministeriet angaaende forskellige Barkbilleres forekomst. *København.* ().
- _____. 1898. De Danske Barkbiller (Scolytidae et Platypodidae Danicae) og deres Betydning for Skov- og Havebruget Med 89 i Teksten indtrykte Afbildninger og 5 Kobbretavler. *Schubothske, Copenhagen.* xii + 212 p., 5 pls. (tx).
- LOVETT, A. L. 1923. Tree borers and their control. *Oregon Agricultural College Experiment Station, Circular* 39. 7 p. (cn hb).
- LOW, CHONG MOI. 1975. Some common insect pests of trees and timber in peninsular Malaysia. *Malayan Forester* 38:209–218. (cn ds).
- LOWE, C. A., AND M. W. MOYER. 1980. Forest insect and disease conditions: Intermountain Region, 1979. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah.* 18 p. (cn ds).
- LOWE, JAMES H., JR. 1961. Northeastern States. In: *Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1960. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.* 38 p. (cn).
- LOWE, JAMES H., JR., AND PAUL V. MOOK. 1960. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Northeast, 1959. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Forest Experiment Station.* 54 p. (cn ds).
- LOWE, RONALD EDEL, RONALD LAWRENCE GIESE, AND MICHAEL L. MC MANUS. 1967. Mycetangia of the ambrosia beetle *Monarthrus fasciatus*. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 9(4):451–458. (ay ec).
- *LOWE, VICTOR HUNT. 1900. Miscellaneous notes on injurious insects. *New York State Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin* 180:116–135. ().
- LOYTTYNIEMI, KARI. 1967. Tikaskuoriaisesta (*Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv., Col., Scolytidae) kuorellisen havupuutavaran pilaaajana [Damage to unbarked softwood by *Trypodendron lineatum*]. *Silva Fennica* 1(2):49–57. (cn).
- _____. 1975. On the occurrence of *Ips sexdentatus* (Boerner) (Col., Scolytidae) in south Finland. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 41(4):134–135. (ds).
- _____. 1978. Metsänlannoituksen vaikutuksesta ytimenavertajiin (*Tomicus* spp., Col., Scolytidae). *Folia Forestalia, Institutum Forestale Fenniae* 348:1–19. (cn).
- LOYTTYNIEMI, KARI, O. AUSTARA, B. BEJER, AND B. EHNSTROM. 1979. Insect pests in forests of the Nordic countries 1972–1976. *Folia Forestalia, Institutum Forestale Fenniae* 395. 13 p. (cn).
- LOYTTYNIEMI, KARI, ROGER A. BEAVER, AND RIITTA LOYTTYNIEMI. 1984. Annual flight patterns of timber insects in Miombo woodland in Zambia, Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 50(4):111–114. (hb).
- LOYTTYNIEMI, KARI, AND RAIMO HILTUNEN. 1976. Effect of nitrogen fertilization and volatile oil content of pine logs on the primary orientation of scolytids. *Metsäntutkimuslaitoksen Julkaisuja, Communicationes Instituti Forestalis Fenniae, Nr. 88.* 19 p. (ec).

- *LOZINA-LOZINSKII, L. K. 1943. Kolebaniia intensivnosti dykhaniia nasekomykh v sviazi s temperaturoi i razvitiem [Fluctuations in the intensity of breathing in insects as related to temperature and development]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestiia, Seriiia Bido No. 3:125-134. ().
- *LOZINSKII, V. A. 1960. Il'moye zabolonniki—perenoschiki grafioza i mery bor'by s nimi. V Sbornik: Obmen opytom po zelenomu stroitel'stvu, bypusk 1. Kiev. ().
- LOZINSKII, V. A., AND M. I. SIROTINA. 1960. Kratkosrochnye prognozy razmnozheniiy vreditelej lesa [Short-term predictions of mass outbreaks of forest insect pests]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 12(3):37-39. (cn).
- *LOZINSKII, V. O. 1966. Il'movi zabolonniki-perenoschiki grafiozu ta zahodi borotbi z nimi. Zb. statei, DVC, Lit. URSS, Kiiv. ().
- *LOZOVOL, D. I. 1940. Zur biologie der Borkenkafer Crusiens. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 9:62. ().
- *_____. 1941a. Beitrage zur Fauna schadliche Forstinsekten Armeniens [In Russian]. Trudy Kirovskansk. Lesootp. stanz. 1:27-64. ().
- *_____. 1941b. Beitrage zur schadlichen Insektenfauna Grusiens. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Gruzinskii Filial, Zool. Sekt., Trudy 3:191-207. ().
- *_____. 1941c. Das massenhafte Auftreten von Schadinsekten in den Nadelholzwaldern der Rayons Borzhom und entomologische Untersuchungen uber die Sauberung von Schlaglachen [In Russian]. Izvest. Grus. Stanz. Saschtsch. Rast. Entomologia 2:141-169. ().
- *_____. 1941d. Shestizubchatyi koroed (*Ips sexdentatus* Boern.) v lesanasazhdeniakh Gruzii [The six-toothed bark beetle in Georgian forests]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii, Trudy 4:101-124. ().
- *_____. 1942. Die Borkenkafer an Obstbaumen unter den Bedingungen des Wald- Obstbaues und in den Garten der Naturschutzgebiete [In Russian]. Trudy Kirovskansk. Lesootp. Stanz. 3:101-124. ().
- *_____. 1947a. Der Wipfelborkenkafer (*Ips acuminatus* Gyll.) in den Kiefernwaldern Transkaukasien [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Armianskoi SSR, Doklady 7:185-187. ().
- *_____. 1947b. Vershinnyi koroed v sosniakakh Zakavkaz'ia [The alpine barkbeetle in the pines of the Caucasus]. Akademiia Nauka Armianskoi SSR, Doklady No. 4. ().
- *_____. 1948a. Die Borkenkafer der Kiefernjungwuchse der Atenskaja-Schlucht [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Grunsinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 9:69-73. ().
- _____. 1948b. Die Schadlinge der Ulmenarten in der Stadt Tbilisi [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Grusinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia (Tiflis SSR) 9:354-359. (cn).
- *_____. 1948c. Ein zu tiefes Setzen des Wurzelhalses als ein Schwachungsfaktor von Forstpflanzen als Ursache von Insektenschaden [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 9:361-364. ().
- *_____. 1948d. Koroedy v sosnovykh molodniakakh Akhtenskovo ushel'ia [Bark beetles in pine saplings of the Akhtenski ravine]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 9. No. 1. ().
- *_____. 1948e. O chisle generatsii shestizubchatovo koroeda v sviazi s klimaticheskimi usloviiami Sibiri i Zakavkaz'ia [The propagation of the six-toothed bark beetle as affected by climatological conditions of Siberia and the Caucasus]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 9. No. 5. ().
- *_____. 1948f. Rezul'taty nabludeniia nad razmnozheniem shestizubchatovo koroeda (*Ips sexdentatus* Boern.) v lesakh Gruzinskoi SSR v 1943-1944 gg. [Results of observations on the propagation of the six toothed bark beetle in the forests of the Georgian Republic]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii, Trudy 8:247-264. ().
- *_____. 1948g. Schadliche Insekten der Parkanlagen der Stadt Tbilisi [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisskii Botanicheskii Institut, Vestnik 57:195-210. ().
- *_____. 1948h. Über die Generationszahl des sechszahnigen Borkenkafers im Zusammenhang mit den klimatischen Bedingungen Sibiriens und des Transkaukasus [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 9:313-315. ().
- *_____. 1949a. Über die Methodik einer Analyse eines von Borkenkafers befallenen Baumes [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 10:245-247. ().
- *_____. 1949b. Vershinnyi koroed v sosnovykh nasazhdeniakh goriiskovo leskhoza [The alpine bark beetle in the pine stands of the Goriiski forest reserve]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 10. No. 5. ().
- *_____. 1950a. Bark beetles in the coniferous forests of Georgian SSR [In Russian]. Japan, Forest Experiment Station Bulletin 3(8):86. ().
- *_____. 1950b. Der Feigenbastkafer (*Hypoborus ficus* Er.) in der Umwelt der Stadt Tbilisi Vest [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisskii Botanicheskii Institut, Vestnik 59:139-151. ().
- _____. 1950c. Der Wipfelborkenkafer (*Ips acuminatus* Gyll.) in den Kieferbestanden des Gori-Leschos [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 10:305-312. (cn).
- *_____. 1950d. Die Massenvermehrung von Borkenkafer in den Nadelholzbstanen der Grusinischen SSR [In Russian]. Vortragsthesen, Teil 1. Wtoraja ekologicheskaja Konferenzija po probleme; masovyye razmnozheniia zhivotnykh i ich prognozy. Kijev, p. 126-128. ().
- *_____. 1950e. Koroedy v chwoynykh lesakh Grusi [Borkenkafer in the Nadelwaldern Georgiens]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 3(8):96. ().
- *_____. 1953. K Voprosu o vrednoi detatel'nosti koroedov v elovykh lesakh Gruzinskoi SSR [Harmful activities of bark beetles in the fir forests of the Georgian Republic]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii, Trudy 11:63-72. ().
- *_____. 1954a. Prichiny massovogo razmnozheniya shestizubchatogo koroeda v khvoizykh lesakh Gruzinskoi SSR. [Causes for mass increase of the six-toothed bark beetle in the coniferous plantations of Georgian SSR]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 33:815-821. ().
- *_____. 1954b. Insect pests carried over to the park plantations of Tbilisi City [In Russian]. Moscow, Glavnyi Botanicheskii Sad, Pushkinskoe 19:117-119. ().

- * —. 1954c. K voprosu o massovom razmnozenii vrednykh nasekomykh v lesnykh i parkovykh nasazhdeniyakh Zakavkazia [The mass reproduction of insect pests in the forests and parks of Transcaucasia]. Akademiia Nauk Armianskoi SSR, Izvestiia, Biologicheskoi i sel'skokhoziaistvennye Nauki 7(5): 41–52. ().
- * —. 1954d. O raionah poseleniia bolsogo sosnovogo luboeda v usloviakh Zakavkazia [The portions of the stem colonized by *Mycophilus piniperda* in the conditions of Transcaucasia]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady 94(6):1175–1176. ().
- * —. 1956. In regard to an ecologic-geographic analysis, distribution of the most important injurious forest insects, and basis of protective measures in Georgian SSR [In Russian]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 35:365–372. ().
- * —. 1960. Koroedy parkovykh i plodovykh nasazhdenii Tbilisskogo raiona. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisi. 54 p. ().
- * —. 1961. Koroedy khvoinykh drevesnykh porod v parkovykh i lesnykh nasazhdeniyakh Gruzii [Bark beetles (Ipidae) of coniferous species in the park and forest plantings of Georgia]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisskii Botanicheski Institut, Vestnik 67:91–113. ().
- * —. 1965. Vrednye nasekomye parkovykh i leso-parkovykh nasazhdenii Gruzii [Destructive pests of park and forest plantings in Georgia]. Izdatel'stvo Mecniereba, Tbilisi 1965:1–271. ().
- * —. 1966. Hozhajstvenno vaznye vidy koroedov hvoinykh (elovykh) nasazhdenii Gruzii i mery bor'by nomi [Economically important species of barkbeetles in the conifer (spruce) stands of Soviet Georgia, and their control]. Izdatel'stvo Mecniereba, Tbilisi. 90 p. ().
- LOZOVOL, D. I., AND I. V. TROPIN. 1967. Koroedy-vrediteli vostochnoi eli [The protection of forests from pests and diseases. Barkbeetles: the pests of *Picea orientalis*]. Zashchita lesnykh nasazhdenii ot vreditel'ei i boleznej. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo, Moscow 1965: 2–36. [Canada Department of Forestry, Translation No. 145. 54 p.]. (cn ec).
- LU, KUO CHIN, AND W. B. BOLLEN. 1956. Investigation of yeasts in association with Douglas fir bark beetle. Society of American Bacteriologists, Bacteriological Proceedings 56:35. (ec).
- LU, KUO CHIN, G. DONALD, AND WALTER B. BOLLEN. 1957. Association of yeasts with the Douglas-fir beetle. Forest Science 3(4):336–343. (ec).
- * LUCANTE. 1875. Biologische Bemerkungen uber *Hylesinus vittatus* F. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes 5:123. ().
- LUCAS, PIERRE HIPPOLYTE. 1846. [Note sur les moeurs du *Bostrichus dactyliperda* Fabr.]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin Entomologique, Serie 2, 4:C–CI. (cn ds).
- . 1850. Observations sur les ravages de *Dendroctonus piniperda* F. dans le jardin des plantes. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin Entomologique, Serie 2, 8:XLVIII. (cn ds).
- * —. 1859. Exploration scientifique de l'Algerie pendant les annees 1840, 1841, 1842. Pages 462–466 in II Zoologie. Paris. ().
- . 1880. [*Platypus cylindrus* Fabr. dans une chataigneraie]. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin de Seances, Serie 5, 10:XXVI (cn ds).
- LUCAS, ROBERT. 1920. Catalogus alphabeticus generum et subgenerum coleopterorum orbis terrarum totius Nicolaischer, Berlin. (tx ms).
- LUCAS, (ROBERT?). 1929. Fichtenborkenkafer und Fangbaume. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 11(77):501–502. (cn)
- * LUCHT, D. D. 1961. The nature of the injury in soft maple caused by the Columbian timber beetle and its microsymbiotes. Unpublished thesis, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana. 108 p. ().
- . 1966. Southwestern States. Pages 27–31 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (cn).
- LUCHT, D. D., ROBERT H. FRYE, AND JOHN MICHAEL SCHMID. 1974. Emergence and attack behavior of *Dendroctonus adjunctus* Blandford near Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Entomological Society of America, Annals 67(4):610–612. (bv hb).
- * LUCHT, D. D., AND RONALD LAWRENCE GIESE. 1961. Spatial distribution of Columbian timber beetle in bottomland hardwoods. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 16:87–88. ().
- LUCHT, D. D., AND G. E. MOORE. 1963. Southwestern States. Pages 17–19 in Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).
- LUCKAN. 1937. Wehr die Borkenkafer ab! Verbandsmitt. Landesverb. Sachsen (Zeitschrift fur Obst, Wein, und Gartembau) 63:135–136, Abb. (cn).
- LUDGE, W. 1971. The effect of conversion to other species in the dry areas of the Upper Rhine valley on susceptibility of the new stands to pests [In German, English summary]. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 88(2):72–78. (cn).
- LUGGER, OTTO. 1899a. Family Scolytidae. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 65: 304–317. (cn hb).
- * —. 1899b. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report of the Entomologist No. 5. ().
- LUIGIONI, PAULO. 1929. Colleotteri d'Italia [Scolytidae, p. 989–1002]. Memoire della Pont. Accademia delle Scienze Roma, Serie 2, 13. (ds tx).
- LUIK, A. 1977. Kuuse-kooreuraski *Ips typographus* L. talvisest puhkeseisundist [Dormancy of the spruce bark beetle, *Ips typographus* L.]. Metsanduslikud Uurimused 13:227–233. (ec hb).
- LUIK, A., T. KHANSEN (T. HANSEN), AND M. VIHK. 1980. O roli sutochnogo ritma temperatury v induktsii zimnego pokoya u koroeda-tipografa [Role of daily temperature rhythm in the induction of winter dormancy in *Ips typographus*]. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised, Bioloogia 29(2): 109–112. (ec hb).
- LUIK, A., AND K. VOOLMA. 1980. Hibernation of the European spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug. [In Estonian]. Metsanduslikud Uurimused, Estonian SSR 16:52–64. (hb).
- LUITJES, J. 1957. Overzicht der Beschikbare gegevens over Insectenplagen in onze Bossen en andere Houtopstanden in het jaar 1956 [A survey of the available data on insect pests in forests and other woody growth in the Netherlands in 1956]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 29:136–140. (cn ds)

- . 1958. Insectenplagen in onze bossen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1957. Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in de Natuur Mededeling 37. 213 p. (.).
- . 1974. *Ips cembrae* een nieuw schadelijk bosinsekt in Nederland [*Ips cembrae*, a new forest insect pest in the Netherlands]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 46(11):243–246. (cn hb).
- . 1976. Die Entwicklung von Insekten im Sturmholz von 1972/73 in den Niederlanden. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 83(1–3):87–95. (cn ec).
- LUITJES, J., AND H. F. H. BLANKWAARDT. 1954. Overzicht der beschikbare gegevens over insectenplagen in onze bossen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1952 [Review of available data on insect pests in Dutch forests and other woody growth in 1952]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 26(5):117–128. (cn ds).
- LUITJES, J., AND A. D. VOUTE. 1958. Aim and organization of the forest insect survey in the Netherlands. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):201–203. (cn ms).
- LUKENS, ALAN R. 1963. Klutone tests for the city of Newton. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 18:6–10. (cn).
- *LUKIJANOFF, A. 1908. Neues über Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Berichte des Simferopoler Gartenbau, Vereins. (.).
- *LUNA DE CARVALHO, E. 1947. Nota coleopterologica. Memórias e Estudos do Museu Zoológico da Universidade de Coimbra 183. 18 p. (ds).
- . 1950. Contribuição para o inventário da fauna lusitana. Insectos [Scolytidae, p. 15]. Memórias e Estudos do Museu Zoológico da Universidade de Coimbra. 203. 24 p. (.).
- LUNARDONI, ALGOSTINO, AND GUSTAVO LEONARDI. 1889. Gli insetti nocivi ai nostri orti, campi, frutteti e boschi, loro vita dannì e modi per prevenirli [Scolytidae, p. 394–492]. Vol. I. R. Margheri di Guis, Napoli. (hb ds tx).
- LUND, D. G. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey: North Prince George District, 1966. Pages 207–214 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Forest insect and disease survey: North Prince George District, 1967. Pages 226–238 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey: North Prince George District, 1968. Pages 200–201 in J. Grant, D. Beddows, and D. G. Lund. Annual district reports. Forest Insect and Disease Survey: British Columbia, 1968. Part VII, Prince George Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(Part VII):170–209. (cn).
- LUNDBERG, G. 1981. Gotska sandoens skalbaggsfauna nytillskott och intressanta arter. Entomologisk Tidskrift 102:147–154. (ds).
- LUNDBERG, STIG. 1956a. Iakttagelser över skalbaggar från norrbottn. Entomologisk Tidskrift 77:181–186. (ds).
- . 1956b. Lovvedborren-ett skadedjur på fram-marsch (*Xyleborus dispar*), Sveriges Pomol. För Fruktodlaren 27:128–130, 141. (cn).
- . 1958. Nagra för Sverige nya skalbaggar. Entomologisk Tidskrift 79(3–4):232. (ds).
- . 1961. Bidrag till kännedom om svenska Coleoptera 4. Entomologisk Tidskrift 82:64–68. (ds).
- . 1963a. Bidrag till kännedom om svenska skalbaggar 7. Entomologisk Tidskrift 84:242–246. (hb).
- . 1963b. Bidrag till kännedom om svenska skalbaggar, 8. Entomologisk Tidskrift 84:247–250. (ds).
- . 1975. Bidrag till kännedom om svenska skalbaggar, 15 (Coleoptera). Entomologisk Tidskrift 96(1–2):8–13. (ds).
- . 1977. Skalbaggar funna i Messaureområdet, Lule lappmark. 2 (Coleoptera). Entomologisk Tidskrift 98:91–94. (ds).
- . 1978a. Bidrag till kännedom om svenska skalbaggar, 17 (Coleoptera). Entomologisk Tidskrift 99(1):31–34. (ds).
- . 1978b. Fynd av för Sverige nya skalbaggararter rapporterade under åren 1976–77 (Coleoptera). Entomologisk Tidskrift 99(2):61–63. (ds).
- . 1982. Bidrag till kännedom om svenska skalbaggar 20. Entomologisk Tidskrift 103(1):12–14. (ds).
- . 1984. Den branda skogens skalbaggsfauna i Sverige [The beetle fauna of burnt forests in Sweden]. Entomologisk Tidskrift 105(4):129–141. (ec).
- LUNDBLAD, CARL OLOF. 1950a. Insektynd från Harjedalen. Entomologisk Tidskrift 71:171–176. (ds).
- . 1950b. Nagra skalbaggsfynd från Öland. Entomologisk Tidskrift 71:63–76. (ds).
- . 1950c. Studier över insektafaunan i Fyrbys urskog. Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Avhandlingar i Naturskyddsärenden 6:1–235. (ds).
- . 1958. Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli-August 1935:35. Die Käferfauna der Insel Madeira [Scolytidae, p. 461, 489–497]. Aktiv för Zoologi 11(30):461–524. (ds).
- LUNDEN, JAN-AKE. 1980. Farliga insekter på skog och virke skogspraktikan. Skogen 1980(5):32–33. (cn).
- LUNN, M. B. 1925. Extract from: Forest insect conditions in northern Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 39(7):162. (ec).
- *LUPE, I., ET AL. 1963. Studies in the hydrology and rehabilitation of oak woods suffering from die-back in Livad and Noroieni [In Romanian, Russian, German, English summaries]. Stud. Cerc. Inst. Cerc. For., Bucuresti 23B:73–94. (.).
- *LUPTAK, J. 1952. Uspesny boj s korovcom v horehronskej kalamitnej oblasti [Erfolgreicher Kampf gegen die Borkenkäfer im Kalamitätsgebiet von Horehromie]. Polana 8:259–261. (.).
- LURE, M. A. 1958. Stvolovye vrediteli i moryvkh porod v Stalingradskoi oblasti [Bark and wood borers infesting Ulmaceae in the Stalingrad region]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 37(2):294–307. (cn).
- *———. 1959. K faune korediv (Ipidae) Kemerovskoi i Novosibirskoi oblastei [Bark beetles in the Ke-

- merovski and Novosibirski regions]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Izvestiia, Ser. Biol. 4:113-124. ().
- _____. 1965. Gruppirovki stolovyykh vreditel'ei eli v yuzhnoi podzone taigi Evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [Groups of spruce stem pests of *Picea abies* in the southern taiga subzone of European part of the USSR]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 44(10):1473-1484. (ec ds).
- * _____. 1967. Phenology and settlement conditions of bark beetle pests of the common spruce in the southern subzone of taiga [In Russian]. Moskva, Lesotekhnicheskii Institut, Sbornik Rabot 15: 111-122. ().
- * _____. 1968. Colonization of windthrown spruce by stem insect pests in the S. taiga subzone of European Russia [In Russian, English summary]. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskoy, Bjulleten, Moskva 73(6):35-46. ().
- LUSTNER, GUSTAV. 1913a. Kaferschaden an Obstbaumen. Geisenheimer Mitteilungen uber Obst- und Gartenbau 28:3-10. (cn hb).
- _____. 1913b. Nachschrift zu: Reinhard Muller, Nochmals Borkenkaferschaden. Geisenheimer Mitteilungen uber Obst- und Gartenbau 28:75-76. (cn).
- _____. 1913c. Zur Bekampfung der Borkenkafers. Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Obst- und Weinbau 22:1-3. (cn).
- LUSTNER, GUSTAV, AND TH. GANTE. 1935. Bemerkungen zum Ulmensterben. Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 45:79-97. (cn).
- * LUTKEN, A. 1930. Use dead trees for fuel to prevent pine beetle. Clemson Agricultural College, Weekly News Notes 19(23):1. ().
- LUTZ, FRANK EUGENE. 1918. Field book of insects [Scolytidae, p. 404-405]. G. P. Putnam, New York. ix + 500 p. (hb tx).
- * LUYK, A. K. 1977. Winter dormancy of the typographer bark beetle. Lesovodstv. Issledovaniya 13:233-241. ().
- LUZIAU, R. 1953. Contribution a la prospection phytosanitaire de l'île de la Reunion [Scolytidae, p. 21]. Phytoma 6(46):16-21, (47):13-19. (cn).
- LYON, ROBERT LYNDON. 1955. A secondary sex character on the male of the California five-spined engraver, *Ips confusus* (Lec.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 87:482-483. (ay).
- _____. 1958. A useful secondary sex character in *Dendroctonus* bark beetles. Canadian Entomologist 90:582-584. (ay).
- _____. 1959a. Lindane, a better insecticide for pine engraver beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 29. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1959b. Toxicity of several residual-type insecticides to selected western bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:323-327. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Directions for using lindane sprays to control ips beetles in California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 33 (revised). 8 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1961a. Progress report: control of bark beetles with residual sprays. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station [mimeographed report]. 55 p. ().
- * _____. 1961b. Studies on the structure and toxicity of insecticide deposits for control of bark beetles. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 250 p. ().
- _____. 1965a. Forest insect control. Page 76 in Problems in the development of tailor made insecticides, a symposium. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 11(2):71-77. (cn).
- _____. 1965b. Structure and toxicity of insecticide deposits for control of bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1343. 59 p. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Formulation and structure of residual insecticides for bark beetle control. Pages 192-206 in R. F. Gould (ed.), Pesticidal formulations research: physical and colloidal chemical aspects. American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C., Advances in Chemistry, Series 86. 212 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971. Contact toxicity of 17 insecticides applied topically to adult bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-249. 3 p. (cn).
- LYON, ROBERT LYNDON, AND RICHARD W. BUSHING. 1961. The construction and performance of a portable, precision spray chamber. Canadian Entomologist 93(9):785-794. (cn ms).
- LYON, ROBERT LYNDON, AND PATRICK J. SHEA. 1967. Chemosterilants to control bark beetles: tepa shows promise in preliminary test. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-139. 5 p. (cn).
- LYON, ROBERT LYNDON, AND KENNETH M. SWAIN. 1968. Field test of lindane against overwintering broods of the western pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-176. 4 p. (cn).
- LYON, ROBERT LYNDON, AND BOYD E. WICKMAN. 1960. Mortality of the western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicornis*) and California five-spined ips (*Ips confusus*) in a field trial of lindane. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 166. 7 p. (cn).
- LYONS, D. BARRY. 1982. The morphology of the stridulatory structure of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and the use of stridulation to sex live adults. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 113:53-58. (ay).
- LYONS, D. BARRY, AND B. VAN BAREN. 1984. Comparison of the olfactometric response of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* and *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to the synthetic pheromone multilure and its components. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 4(4):50-51. (bv).
- LYONS, L. A. 1951. Insects affecting seed production in red pine. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 7(3):1. (cn hb).

- * —. 1953. *Conophthorus resinosae* Hopk., a bark beetle attacking red pine cones in Ontario. Unpublished thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario. ().
- . 1956. Insects affecting seed production in red pine: Part I, *Conophthorus resinosae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 88(10):599–608. (cn hb).
- . 1957a. Insects affecting seed production in red pine: III, *Eucosma monitorana* Heinrich, *Laspeyresia toreuta* Grote (Lepidoptera: Olethreutidae) *Rubsaamenia* sp. (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), and other insects [Scolytidae, p. 163]. Canadian Entomologist 89(4):150–164. (cn).
- . 1957b. Insects affecting seed production in red pine: IV, recognition and extent of damage to cones. Canadian Entomologist 89(6):264–271. (cn).
- LYSENKO, OLEG. 1959. Report on diagnosis of bacteria isolated from insects (1954–1958) [Scolytidae, p. 20–22]. Entomophaga 4(1):15–22. (ec).

M

- M. 1845. Die gegen die Vermehrung des Borkenkafers zu ergreifenden Massnahmen.-beforberungen. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung, Frankfurt 1845: 236-237. (cn).
- *M. 1908. Lykozrout, pestitele hub [Die Borkenkäfer als Züchter von Ambrosiapilzen]. Les a Lov 1:229-230. ().
- *M. N. 1950. Why and how are the fruit-trees and berry-bushes to be protected in groups of small holdings. Siirtolapuutarha. Nr. 2:26, 1 fig. ().
- M. N. 1960. Norska undersökningar av insektskador på timmer. Skogen 1960:382. (cn ms).
- *M., J. 1947. Boj proti nejvetsimu nepritelu nasich lesu [Der Kampf gegen den grössten Feind unserer Wälder]. Drevo 2:132. ().
- *MAAR, A., AND V. VOORE. 1936. Markmeid urasklaste (Ipidae) fauna kohta Tartu Ulikooli Kuusnomme bioloogia-jaamas (Saaremaal). Mitt. Versuchsstat. angew. Ent. Univ. Tartu Nr. 34. Abdruck aus: Estländisches forstwissenschaftliches Jahrbuch 1935, 7:641-651, 5 figs. ().
- *MAAS, J. G. A., AND K. B. BOEDIJN. 1927. Desinfectie van door besenboeie (Stephanoderes hampei Ferr.) aangetast koffiezaad [Traitement des graines de Caféier infestées par le S. hampei]. Mededeelingen van het Algemeen Proefstation der A.V.R.O.S. 29:1-16. ().
- MACALONEY, HARVEY JOHN. 1932. The white-pine weevil [Scolytidae, p.17]. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 221. 17 p. (ec).
- MACALONEY, HARVEY JOHN, AND G. G. EWAN. 1964. Identification of hardwood insects by type of tree injury, North-Central Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper LS-11. 70 p. (cn hb).
- MACALONEY, HARVEY JOHN, AND DONALD C. SCHMIEGE. 1962. Identification of conifer insects by type of tree injury, Lake States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Station Paper 100. 41 p. (cn hb ms).
- *MACALONEY, HARVEY JOHN, AND H. C. SECREST. 1944. The more common insects attacking young coniferous plantations and natural stands on the national forests of the Lake States and suggestions for preventing and controlling injury. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine 1944:1-15. ().
- *MACANDREWS, AUBREY HUNTER. 1926. The biology of the southern pine beetle. Unpublished thesis, Syracuse University (State College of Forestry), Syracuse, New York. ().
- . 1953. Prevention and control of ambrosia beetle damage to wind-thrown timber. Society of American Foresters, New York Section 10:4-5. (cn).
- MACCONNELL, JOHN G., JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND EVELINE STOKKINK. 1977. Isolation and tentative identification of lineatin, a pheromone from the frass of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 3(5):549-561. (bv).
- MACCONNELL, JOHN G., AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1973. Recent results in insect pheromone chemistry. Angewandte Chemie International. Edit 12:644-654. (bv).
- *MACDONALD, D. W. 1948. Dutch elm disease. Family Herald Weekly Star 79(7):3,17. ().
- MACDOUGALL, ROBERT STEWART. 1899. (*Hylurgops palliatus*). Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Transactions 16(1):152-154. (hb).
- . 1900a. The biology and forest importance of *Scolytus (Eccoptogaster) multistriatus* (Marsh.). Royal Society of Edinburgh, Proceedings 1900:359-364. (hb).
- . 1900b. The biology of the genus *Pissodes*. Royal Society of Edinburgh, Proceedings 1900:319-357. (hb).
- . 1902. The pine beetle (*Hylesinus* or *Hylurgus piniperda*). Royal Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, Transactions 15:230. (hb).
- . 1917. Insect and arachnid pests of 1916. Royal Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, Transactions 1917:116-152. (hb).
- . 1921. Insect and arachnid pests of 1920. Royal Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, Transactions 1921:105-142. (hb).
- . 1924. Insect and other pests of 1923. Royal Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, Transactions 1924:100-140. (hb).
- . 1929. *Eccoptogaster ratzeburgi* Jans. on birch in Scotland. Entomological Society of London, Proceedings 4:7. (ds).
- MACEDO, W. DE. 1938. Plant inspection with special reference to dock routine. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 34:3-7. (ms).
- *MACEIRA, A. G. 1902. Insectos danosos al alcornoque en Extremadura y Castilla la Vieja. Imprenta Alemana, Madrid. 42 p. (cn).
- MACGILLAVRY, ALEXANDER DYAR. 1906. Zwermdag van schorskevers. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 1906: 27-31. (ec hb).
- MACGOWAN, J. B. 1973a. Bureau of Entomology: tropical and subtropical fruit. Tri-ology Technical Report 12(6):3-4. (cn).
- . 1973b. Bureau of Entomology: ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 12(9):3-6. (cn).
- . 1979a. Bureau of Entomology: insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 18(6):5-10. (cn).
- . 1979b. Bureau of Entomology: insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 18(12):2-7. (cn).
- . 1980. Bureau of Entomology: insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 1966:3-7. (cn).
- MACGOWN, M. W., T. EVAN NEBEKER. 1977. Observations on *Crypturgus aleutaceus* Schwarz (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), an associate of the southern pine beetle. Entomological News 88(3-4):61-66. (ay).
- *MACGUIDWIN, A. E. 1979. Biology of *Contortylenchus brevicomi* (Nematoda: Sphaerulariidae) and its

- effect on gallery construction and fertility of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville. 60 p. ().
- MACGUIDWIN, A. E., AND G. C. SMART, JR. 1979. Effect of the bark beetle nematode, *Contortylenchus brevicomi*, on gallery construction and fecundity of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Abstract. Journal of Nematology 11(4):306–307. (ec).
- MACGUIDWIN, A. E., G. C. SMART, JR., AND G. E. ALLEN. 1980. Redescription and life history of *Contortylenchus brevicomi*, a parasite of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Journal of Nematology 12:207–212. (ec).
- MACGUIDWIN, A. E., G. C. SMART, JR., ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON, AND G. E. ALLEN. 1980. Effect of the nematode *Contortylenchus brevicomi* on gallery construction and fecundity of the southern pine beetle. Journal of Nematology 12(4):278–282. (ec).
- *MACHADO, J. B. M. 1927. Instrucoes para o expurgo de sacaria de cafe e de cacao. Comissao para o Estudo e Debelacao da Praga Cafeeira Sao Paulo, Publicacao No. 7. ().
- *MACHNUSCHKIN, A. D. 1933. Protect the forest [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 21–23]. Government Press, Leningrad. 52 p. ().
- MACIAS C., GUADALUPE. 1980. Avances sobre el estudio de microorganismos de la mancha azul asociada con *Dendroctonus* spp. Pages 254–262 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal, 18 y 19 Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (ec).
- *MACKAY, J. H. 1943. Utilization of forest products in Nigeria. Unpublished thesis, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Scotland. ().
- MACKAY, MARGARET RAE. 1948. British Columbia and Rocky Mountain National Parks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1947:93–94. (ds).
- . 1949. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1948:114–122. (ds).
- . 1950. Important insects: British Columbia interior forests. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1949:113–115. (ds).
- MACKIE, DAVID BARCLAY, ET AL. 1943. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine [*Scolytus rugulosus*, p. 255]. California State Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 32(4):240–287. (cn ds).
- MACLAINE, LEONARD SEPTIMUS. 1934. The relation of entomology to the Dutch elm disease. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 64:41–43. (cn).
- MACLEAN, DAVID B., AND RONALD L. GIESE. 1967. The life history of the ambrosia beetle *Xyloterinus politus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 99(3):285–299. (hb).
- . 1968. Fungi associated with *Xyloterinus politus* (Say) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 10(2):185–189. (ec).
- MACLEAY, WILLIAM. 1882. [Note on a scolytid damaging fig trees in Cumberland Country]. Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings 7:348. (cn).
- MACLEAY, WILLIAM SHARP. 1824. Abstract of a report on the state of the elm trees in St. James's and Hyde Parks. Edinburgh Philosophical Journal 1824: 123–129. (cn hb).
- MACLEOD, DONALD M. 1954. Natural and cultural variation in entomogenous fungi imperfecti. New York Academy of Science, Proceedings 60:58–70. (ec).
- MACLEOD, L. S., J. HOOK, AND F. LIVESEY. 1975. Forest insect and disease survey in the Northern Region of Ontario, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-222. 13 p. (cn).
- MACLEOD, L. S., AND H. D. LAWRENCE. 1972. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Eastern Survey Region, 1971 (Forest Districts: Pembroke, Parry Sound, North Bay, and Swastika). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-159. 14 p. (cn).
- MACLEOD, R. T. 1976. What can we do? (In controlling outbreaks of mountain pine beetle attack). Page 34 in Mountain pine beetle workshop: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- MACMANUS, MICHAEL L. 1969. The effect of climatic integrants on population fluctuations of the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 29B(7):2479B. (ec ds).
- MACMULLEN, L. H., AND MICHAEL DONALD ATKINS. 1962. On the flight and host selection of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Canadian Entomologist 94:1309–1325. (bv hb).
- MACNAY, C. GRAHAM. 1947. A summary of the more important insect infestations and occurrences in Canada 1946 [Scolytidae, p. 56]. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 77:46–62. (cn).
- . 1956. Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 3(11):108–109. (cn ds).
- . 1966. Highlights of the occurrence of insects and other arthropods in Canada, 1965. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(4):56–58. (cn).
- MACNAY, C. GRAHAM, AND J. S. CREELMAN. 1958. List of insects and mites affecting tree fruits in Canada. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology Research Notes No. E-12. 38 p. (processed). (cn ds).
- MACVEAN, C. M., AND J. WAYNE BREWER. 1981. Suitability of *Scolytus multistriatus* and *Dendroctonus ponderosae* as hosts for the entomogenous nematode *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*. Journal of Economic Entomology 74(5):601–607. (ec).
- MADAN, M. P. 1910. Attaque d'*Hylesinus oleiperda* F. Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulon, Annales 1910:67–68. (cn).
- MADELIN, J. 1948. L'invasion des bostryches dans les forets de l'est de la France. Revue des Eaux et Forets 87:460–468. (cn).
- MADELIN, M. F. 1963. Disease caused by hyphomycetous fungi. Pages 233–271 in E. A. Steinhilber (ed.), Insect pathology: an advanced treatise. Academic Press, New York. xiv + 689 p. (ec).
- *MADER, LEOPOLD. 1922. Das Insektenleben Oesterre-

- ichs. Holder-Pichler-Tempsky AG., Wien. 216 p. ().
- . 1937. Coleopterologische Notizen. III. [Scolytidae, p. 316]. Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 51:284–285, 316–318. (tx).
- *MADLEN, J. 1952. Chrobaky v biologickej ochrane lesa [Die Kafer als biologischer Bekämpfungsmittel]. Polana 8:83–84. ().
- MADLER, 1830. Über die Verheerungen in einem Kiefernstangenholze und in einer Larchenpflanzung im fröhl. leinigischen Walddistrikte Kreinberg—Forstevier Mittenberg—durch den Fichtenborkenkäfer, *Hylesinus piniperda* Fabr., und den Fichtenrusselkäfer, *Curculio abietis*. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1830:346–352. (cn).
- . 1834. Zu den fernerer Beobachtungen über das Verhalten des Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Hyles. piniperda*). Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1834:159–160. (hb).
- MADON, P. 1930. Pics, Grimpereaux, Sittelles, Huppes, leur Regime. Alauda, Paris. Vol. 2:85–121. (hb).
- MADRID, F., JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK. 1972. Evidence of aggregation pheromones in the ambrosia beetle, *Platypus flavicornis* (F.). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 72:73–79. (bv).
- MADZIARA-BORUSIEWICZ, KRYSZYNA, AND HALINA STRZELECKA. 1977. Conditions of spruce (*Picea excelsa* Lk.) infestation by the engraver beetle (*Ips typographus* L.) in mountains of Poland: I, Chemical composition of volatile oils from healthy trees and those infested with the honey fungus (*Armillaria mellea* [Vahl.] Quel.). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 83(4):409–415. (ec).
- *MAGARINOS TORRES, A. 1926. Urge termos um bom sevico de defesa sanitaria vegetal. Brasil Agricola 11:41–43, 3 figs. ().
- MAGASI, LASZLO P. 1977. Forest pest conditions in the Maritimes in 1977 with an outlook for 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Research Centre, Information Report M-X-82. 40 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Forest pest conditions in the Maritimes in 1979 with an outlook for 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forest Research Centre, Information Report M-X-106. 34 p. (cn).
- . 1981a. Forest pest conditions in the Maritimes in 1980. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forest Research Centre, Information Report M-X-118. (cn).
- . 1981b. Maritimes region. Pages 19–34. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1977. 110 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Forest pest conditions in the Maritimes in 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forest Research Centre, Information Report M-X-135. 33 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Forest pest conditions in the Maritimes in 1982. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forest Research Centre, Information Report M-X-141. 41 p. (cn).
- . 1984. Forest pest conditions in the Maritimes in 1983. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forest Research Centre, Information Report M-X-149. 49 p. (cn).
- MAGASI, LASZLO P., R. E. BALCH, S. E. POND, C. C. SMITH, AND D. A. UROUHART. 1981. Twenty years of Dutch elm disease in Fredericton, N. B. (1961–1980). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forest Research Centre, Information Report M-X-127. 28 p. (cn).
- MAGASI, LASZLO P., THOMAS E. STEINER, AND R. S. FORBES. 1977. Maritimes region. Pages 19–31. Canada Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1975. 103 p. (cn).
- MAGASI, LASZLO P., THOMAS E. STEINER, AND W. R. NEWELL. 1978. Maritimes Region. Pages 19–34. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1976. 108 p. (cn).
- MAGEMA, NSOMBE S. 1976. La nature des degats de *Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) sur *Picea excelsa* Link.: observations dans la foret de Saint-Hubert. Parasitica 32(2):79–83. (ec hb).
- *———. 1977. Contribution a la connaissance de l'ethologie et de la biologie de *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) en milieu naturel. Relation avec l'epicea commun et incidences pratiques. Unpublished thesis, Faculte des Sciences Agron. de Gembloux. 340 p. ().
- MAGEMA, NSOMBE S., C. GASPAR, AND M. SEVERIN. 1982. Efficacite de l'ethanol dans le piegeage du scolyte *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier, 1795) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) et role des constituants terpeniques de l'epicea. Societe Royale Zoologique de Belgique, Annales 112:49–60. (hb).
- MAGEMA, NSOMBE S., C. GASPAR, AND J. P. WATHELET. 1982. Response of *Trypodendron lineatum* to ethanol production by its host tree, *Picea excelsa* Pages 401–402 in J. H. Wisser and A. K. Minks (eds.), Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on insect-plant relationships, Wageningen, Netherlands, 1–4 March 1982. (bv).
- MAGEMA, NSOMBE S., AND J. C. GILSON. 1977. Vols et densites d'attaques de *Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) en fonction des differentes periodes d'abattage des arbres (*Picea excelsa* Link.). Parasitica 31(1):3–24. (bv).
- *MAGEMA, NSOMBE S., AND M. SEVERIN. 1975. Contribution a l'etude en foret de l'attractivite des grumes de *Picea excelsa* Link. vis-a-vis de *Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Analyse par chromatographie en phase gazeuse des principes volatils emis par les grumes. Bull. Resh. Agron. Gembloux 10(3):373–375. ().
- MAGEMA, NSOMBE S., C. VERSTRAETEN, AND C. GASPAR. 1981. Les ennemis naturels du scolyte *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier, 1795) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) dans la foret de hazeilles et des epioux. Societe Royale Zoologique de Belgique, Annales 111:89–96. (ec).
- MAGNIN, J. 1954. La lutte contre les insectes nuisibles au cacaoyer dans l'ouest africain. Agronomie Tropicale 9(4):467–478. (cn).

- MAGNUS, PHILIP, AND GLENN ROY. 1978. A short synthesis of (R)-(+)-frontalin and Latia luciferin using new organosilicon reagents. *Journal of the Chemical Society, Chemical Communications* 1978:297-298. (bv ms).
- MAHAFFAY, ROBERT E. 1948. The killer. *American Forests* 54:64-65, 80. (cn ms).
- *MAHEUX, GEORGES. 1919. Les noms populaires des insectes au Canada. Quebec, Departement d'Agriculture. 11 p. ().
- *MAHFOOD, S. A. 1968. A preliminary list of plant pests and diseases in the People's Republic of Southern Yemen. Near East Plant Protection Commission, Cairo. 9 p. ().
- MAHIEU, N. 1979. La graphiose de l'orme dans la region nantaise. *Societe des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France, Bulletin* 1(1):31-34. (cn).
- MAHINDAPALA, R. AND S. M. P. SUBASINGHE. 1976. Damage to coconut by *Xyleborus similis*. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* 24(2):45-47. (cn).
- *MAHNOVSKII, I. K. 1952. Ozdorovlenie arcevnii kov Uzbekistana [Improving the health of the juniper forests of Uzbekistan]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 5(6): 62-65. ().
- *_____. 1958. Vrediteli zascitnyh lesnyh nasazdenijah Srednej Azii i mery bor'by s nimi [Insect pests of shelterbelts in (Soviet) central Asia, and control measures]. *Sborn. Rabot Lesn. Hoz Vsesojuz. Nauc-Issled Inst. Lesovod.* 35:261-265. ().
- *_____. 1966. Vrediteli gornyh lesov i bor'ba s nimi [Insect pests of montane forests and their control]. *Izdatel'stvo 'Lesnaja Promyslenost', Moscow.* 143 p. ().
- *MAHONEY, RONALD L. 1978a. Classifying lodgepole pine stands as resistant or susceptible to mountain pine beetle. Unpublished thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow. 28 p. ().
- _____. 1978b. Lodgepole pine/mountain pine beetle risk classification methods and their application. Pages 106-113 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25-27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ec).
- MAHONEY, RONALD L., JAMES A. MOORE, AND JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK. 1979. Validation and refinement of a plant indicator model for grand fir mortality by the fir engraver. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal* 76:17-19. (cn).
- MAHUNKA, SANDOR. 1968. Studies on the mite fauna of Hungary I. (Acari). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici Pars Zoologica* 60: 249-260. (ec).
- _____. 1972. Drei neue Milben-Arten aus Sudamerika. Acari: Anoeidae und Pygmephoridae. *Acarologie Folge* 17:20-21. (ec).
- MAHUNKA, SANDOR, AND JOHN CONRAD MOSER. 1980. *Scutacarus scolyti* sp. n. a new scutacarid species (Acari: Tarsonemina) from Germany. *Parasitologia Hungarica* 13:99-102. (ec).
- _____. 1982. New data to the knowledge of the tarsonemids (Acari) living on bark beetles. *Parasitologia Hungarica* 14:87-89. (ec).
- MAINE, J. D. 1979. A qualitative analysis of the southern pine beetle's (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.) impact on wildlife, wildfire and grazing. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 134 p. (cn).
- MAINE, J. D., AND WILLIAM A. LEUSCHNER. 1978. The economics of the southern pine beetle on wildlife habitat and populations. *Virginia Journal of Science* 29:42. (cn).
- MAINE, J. D., WILLIAM A. LEUSCHNER, AND A. R. TIPTON. 1980. A qualitative assessment of the southern pine beetle's wildlife impact. School of Forestry and Wildlife Resources, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Publication Nr. FWS-1-80. 54 p. (cn).
- *MAIRE, RENE, AND PIERRE LESNE. 1917. Catalogue des coleopteres de la region Malgache. Decrits ou mentionnes par L. Fairmaire (1894-1906) Imprimerie Nationale, Paris 39:1-180. ().
- MAIRE, RENE, AND PAUL PEYERIMHOFF. 1927. Sur la decouverte d'un pin laricio dans L'Afrique du Nord. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 184:1514-1516. (ds).
- MAISNER, N. 1962. Untersuchungen uber *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris, *Phymatodes glabratus* Charp., und *Anthaxia helvetica* Stierl. an *Juniperus communis* L. [Investigation of *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris, *Phymatodes glabratus* Charp., and *Anthaxia helvetica* Stierl. in *Juniperus communis* L.]. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde* 35(4):55-58. (hb).
- MAJERNIK, ONDREJ. 1957. Prispevok k bionomii belokaza ovocneho (*Scolytus rugulosus* Mull.). *Biologicke Prace* 3(6):69-99. (cn hb).
- _____. 1958. Vplyv nizkych teplot na kviescenciu lariev korovca *Scolytus rugulosus* Mull. [Einfluss niedriger temperaturen auf die Quieszenz der larven des Borkenkafers *Scolytus rugulosus* Mull.]. *Biologia, Bratislava* 13(2):93-109. (ec).
- _____. 1960. Uber die Schadlichkeit einiger Borkenkaferarten auf der Aprikose (*Prunus armeniaca* L.) [On the harmfulness of some bark beetles on apricot]. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 45(2): 198-203. (cn).
- MAJEWSKI, TOMASZ, AND JERZY WISNIEWSKI. 1978a. New species of parasitic fungi occurring on mites (Acarina). *Acta Mycologica* 14(1/2):3-12. (ec).
- _____. 1978b. Records of parasitic fungi of the Thaxterioleae group on subcortical mites. *Mycotaxon* 7(3): 508-511. (ec).
- MAJEWSKI, Z. 1965. Obserwacje nad opuszczaniem zimowisk przez cetyncza wiekszego *Blastophagus piniperda* L. [Observations on *Blastophagus (Myelophilus) piniperda* leaving its overwintering places]. *Sylvan* 109(3):33-36. (hb).
- MAKHMADZIEEV, A. M. 1979. O dopolnitel'nom pitanii zabolonnika kirscha (*Scolytus kirschi* Scal.) na melkolistnom vyaze (*Ulmus pinnato-ramosa* Dieck) [Supplementary feeding of the bark beetle *Scolytus kirschi* Scal. on small-leaved elm]. *Akademiia Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Otdelenie Biologicheskikh Nauk, Izvestiya* 1979:81-83. (bv).
- MAKHMADZIEEV, A. M., AND N. GANIEV. 1979. Rasprostraenie i biologiya zabolonnikov v Tadzhikistane [The distribution and biology of bark beetles in Tajikistan]. *Akademiia Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Otdelenie Biologicheskikh Nauk, Izvestiya* 1979(3): 35-40. (ds hb).

- MAKHMADZIEEV, A. M., AND S. SIUKRONAEV. 1983. Osobennosti razvitiya i'movyykh (Karagachevykh) zabolonnikov (*Scolytus*) v Tadzhikistane [Development features of elm smooth-leaved elm bark beetles (*Scolytus*) in the Takzhik-SSR]. Akademiia Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Otdelenie Biologicheskikh Nauk, Izvestiya 1983(4):23-26. (hb).
- *MAKHNOVSKII, I. K. 1945. Malaya topolevaya zlatka i mery bor'by s nimi. Byulleten' Uzbekskoi nizhnii issledovanie instituta lesnoi i khozyaistvo, Tashkent. ().
- *_____. 1947. Archevii luboed (*Phloeosinus turkestanicus* Sem.), ego znachenie i mery bor'by s nimi. Byulleten' Uzbekskoi nizhnii-issledovanie instituta lesnoi i Khozyaistvo, Tashkent. ().
- *_____. 1955. Vrediteli zashchitnykh lesnykh nasazhdenii. Sredaz NILKH. Tashkent, vyp. 5. ().
- *_____. 1958. Vrediteli drevsnoi i kustarnikovoi rastitel'nosti i mery bor'by s nimi. Tr. Gornolesnogo i gos. zapovednika Tashkent, vyp. 1. ().
- *_____. 1966. Vrediteli gornyykh lesov i bor'by s nimi [Destructive pests of the mountain forests and their control]. Izdatel'stvo Lesnaia Promyshlennost, Moskva 1966:1-143. ().
- MAKI, T. E., D. W. HAZEL, AND J. R. HALL. 1981. Piedmont-North Carolina. Pages 74-81 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Site, stand and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Technical Bulletin 1612. 115 p. (cn ec).
- *MAKINEN, K. L. 1966. Lustokuoriaisesta ja sen torjumisesta [On the shot-hole borer and its control]. Hedelmalehti 13:37. ().
- MAKSIMOVA, YU. P. 1967. Coleoptera attacking tree and shrub plantings in the city of Kharkov [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 46(4):799-804 [English translation: Entomological Review 46(4):471-474]. (cn).
- *MAKSIMOVIC, MILOS. 1952. Stete u sumama NR Srbije u 1950. Zastita Bilja 9:70-82. ().
- *_____. 1953a. Some observations from Macedonian forests [In Serbo-Croatian]. Zastita Bilja 15:101-102. ().
- *_____. 1953b. Stete u sumama NR Srbije u 1952. Sumarstvo 6:567-579. ().
- *_____. 1954. Neki podaci o stetama u sumama NR Srbije u 1953. Sumarstvo 11/12:681-686. ().
- *_____. 1959. Ogledi suzbijanja sipaca drvenara na stovaristima hrastovi trupaca [Experiments on the control of wood-beetles in oak logs in storage]. Zastita Bilja 51:1-13. ().
- _____. 1960. Sumski red u Cetinarskim sumama [Waldordnung in Nadelwalker]. Narodni Sumar 14(11/12):549-553. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkafer in Jugoslawien [Contribution to the control of the spruce bark beetles in Yugoslavia]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 11(2):270-273. (cn).
- *_____. 1964. Ogledi dejstva novih insekticida na sipce drvenare (Platypodidae, Xyleborinae) i veliku hrastovu strizibubu (*Cerambyx cerdo* L.) [Tests of the effect of new insecticides on Platypodidae and Xyleborinae and on *Cerambyx cerdo* L.]. Sumarstvo 17(3/4):117-122. ().
- _____. 1979a. Influence of the density of bark beetles and their parasites on dieback of elm in some woods of Yugoslavia. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 88(3):281-295. (ec hb).
- _____. 1979b. The influence of population dynamics of elm bark beetles and their parasites on the dieback of elms in forests of Yugoslavia. In V. Delucchi and W. Baltensweiler (eds.), Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. International Union of Forest Research Organizations Conference, Zurich and Zuoz, Switzerland, 4-9 September 1978. (ec hb).
- MAKSIMOVIC, MILOS, AND LJUBOMIR BARLOV. 1961. Zastita cetinarskih suma od potkornjaka slaganjem ili rasturanjem grana [The protection of conifer forests against bark beetles by stacking or scattering the branches]. Zastita Bilja 63/64:35-43. (cn).
- MAKSIMOVIC, MILOS, AND ZIVKO BOSKOVIC. 1962. Ogledi suzbijanja potkornjaka preparatom Lindana [Bark beetle control experiments with lindane]. Agrohemijska 3:170-175. (cn).
- *MAKSOMOVIC, MILOS, AND D. KRSTIC. 1966. Prilog istravanju zastite napadnute hrastovine u primarnoj preradi drveta. Acta Galenika 3:35-51. ().
- MAKSIMOVIC, MILOS, AND SLAVOLJUB MILANOVIC. 1961. Zastita oborenih cetinarskih stabala i gomila granja od potkornjaka hemijskim sredstvima [Protection of felled conifer trees and branch stacks against bark beetles by chemical means]. Agrohemijska 9:15-30. (cn).
- _____. 1964. Preventivno suzbijanje potkornjaka (Scolytidae), strizibuba (Cerambycidae) surlasa (Curculionidae) novim domacim insekticidima [Preventive control of Scolytidae, Cerambycidae, and Curculionidae with new Yugoslav insecticides]. Agrohemijska 5:303-317. (cn).
- _____. 1966. Preventivno suzbijanje potkornjaka (Scolytidae), strizibuba (Cerambycidae), surlasa (Curculionidae) novim domacim insekticidima. Acta Galenika 3:15-27. (cn).
- *MAKSIMOVIC, MILOS, AND ZDRAVKO MOTAL. 1972. Effect of some insecticides on elm bark beetle [In Serbo-Croatian]. Zastita Bilja 23:255-262. ().
- _____. 1981. Investigation of the numbers of maternal and larval galleries made by elm bark beetles (Col., Scolytidae) in trap logs. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 91:262-272. (ec hb).
- _____. 1983. Influence of sanitary measures on the dying of elm trees caused by Dutch elm disease and the attack of bark beetles. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(4):327-332. (ec cn).
- MAKSIMOVIC, MILOS, ZDRAVKO MOTAL, D. BARTOVCAK, AND M. DRNDELIC. 1971. Prilog ispitivanju susenja brešta od holandske bolesti na podruccju Sumskog gospodarstva Bjelovar [Study of the elm tree dieback caused by Dutch elm disease in the area of the Bjelovar forest estate]. Zastita Bilja 22(112-113):3-20. (cn).
- MAKSYMOW, JOSEF. 1950. Untersuchungen über den krummzahnigen Weissstannenborkerkafer *Ips curvidens* während seiner Massenvermehrung 1947-1949 in der Schweiz [Observations on *Ips curvidens* during a mass outbreak in Switzerland 1947-1949]. Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Anstalt für das forstliche Versuchswesen 26(2):499-581. (cn hb).

- MAKSYMOW, J. K. 1963. Latente Borkenkafergefahr in Weissstannenwaldungen des Juras [Latent bark beetle danger in the silver fir forests of Jura]. *Wald und Holz* 44(9):287-288. (cn).
- . 1965. Der linierte Nutzholzborkenkafer (*Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv. *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv.) und sein Bekämpfung. *Der praktische Forstwirtschaft für die Schweiz* 101(2):61-68. (cn hb).
- . 1966. La foret et les Bostryches au printemps 1968. *La Foret, Neuchatel* 5:128-131 [reprint pages not numbered]. (cn).
- . 1969. Der Wald und die Borkenkafer im Frühjahr 1969. *Praktische Forstwirtschaft für die Schweiz* 2:41-44. (cn).
- . 1970. Borkenkäfersituation im Frühjahr 1970. *Praktische Forstwirtschaft für die Schweiz* 2(70):1-6 [reprint pages not numbered]. (cn).
- . 1980. Borkenkäferbekämpfung mit Hilfe von Pheromonen. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 131:821-832. (bv cn).
- MAKSYMOW, J. K., E. JANSEN, AND P. JAGGI. 1982. Synthetisches Pheromon des Buchdruckers, *Ips typographus* (L.)—ein wirksames Mittel zu seiner Bekämpfung. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 133(12):1029-1044. (bv cn).
- *MALAGUTI, G. 1956. La necrosis del tronco del cacao en Venezuela. Pages 351-365. *Conferencia Interamericana de Cacao*, 6a. Bahia, Brasil, Mayo 1956. ().
- *MALAKHOVA, V. P. 1963. Nekotorye dannye o vidovom sostave entomofagov stenografa v Primore [Some data on the species composition of the entomophages of *Ips sexdentatus* (= *Ips stenographus*) in the Primore]. *Soobshcheniya Dal'nevost Filiala Sibirsk Otdelenie Akademii Nauk SSSR* 15: 89-94. ().
- *MALAQUIN, A. 1923. La maladie des ormes. *Renaissance Agricole* 4:91-94. ().
- *MALASCHWITSCH, M., AND A. IWASCHTSCHENKO. 1930. Zur Frage der Forstkulturen [In Ukrainian]. *Sowetski Krestjanin*, Charkov. 286 p. ().
- MALAZGIRT, OSMAN. 1966. Insectos forestales mas perjudiciales en Turquia. *Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales* 9(17):63-66. (cn).
- *MALEK, J. 1962. Zpravy o odumirani jedle a o kurovcich pred 150 lety. *Casopis Slezskeho muzea, Dendrologie* 11:63-66. ().
- *MALENOTTI, ETTORE. 1924a. Infestioni entomatiche a Lonigo. *Agr. Vicent*, Vicenza No. 6. ().
- *———. 1924b. Questioni fitopatologiche delle Tre Venezie. *Istituto Federale Credito per il Risorgimento delle Venezie. Quaderno mensile. Anno 3, Nr. 2*. ().
- *MALIK, A. 1952. Zapas s korovcom je vecou nas vsetkych [Der Kampf gegen den Borkenkafer ist unser aller Sache]. *Polana* 8:21-22. ().
- *MALKOV, KONSTANTIN. 1904. *Scolytus rugulosus*. *Jahrb. staatl. Landw. Versuchsstation in Sadovo, Bulgarien* 2:180-183. ().
- *———. 1906. Die verbreitesten Krankheiten und Beschadigungen der Landwirtschaftspflanzen und Obstbaume im Jahre 1905 im Furstentum Bulgarien [In Bulgarian]. *Goc. Sadovo sa 1905 g.* 3:120-140. ().
- *———. 1907. Ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der schadlichen Insekten an Kulturpflanzen bei uns [In Bulgarian]. *Trud. Darz. Zemed. Plovdiv* 2: 47-54. ().
- MALLAMAIRE, A. 1935. La desinfection des semences de cafeiers par la chloropicrine. *Agronomie Coloniale* 213:70-79. (cn).
- *———. 1937. Les principaux nematodes et insectes parasites des cafeiers cultives dans l'Ouest Africain Francais. *Ann. Agr. Afrique Occid.* 1:1-45. ().
- *———. 1954. Les principaux insectes foreurs des tiges rameaux et stipes des plantes cultivees dans l'Ouest Africain. *Cong. prot. vegetaux Marseille* 1954:22-23. ().
- MALLIS, ARNOLD. 1960. *Handbook of pest control*. Third edition [Scolytidae, p. 371]. MacNair-Dorland Company, New York. 1132 p., 238 figs. (cn).
- MALLOY, OTIS C., AND DEBRA ANN INGLIS. 1978. Dutch elm disease in Washington. *Plant Disease Reporter* 62(2):161-164. (cn ec).
- MALLOY, T. P., AND R. B. WILSEY. 1930. X-raying trees. *American Forests and Forest Life* 36:79-82. (ms).
- MAMAEV, BORIS MIKHAILOVICH. 1972. Nasekomye-razrushiteli drevesiny pikhty i soputstvuyushchie im entomofagi v yuzhnom Primor'e [Insects that destroy fir wood and their associated insect predators in the S. of the Maritime Provinces] (*Soviet Far East*). *Lesovedenie* 1972(4):67-72. (cn).
- *———. 1977. Biology of wood-destroying insects [In Russian]. Moscow, USSR, *Itogi Nauki i Tekhnologii: Seriya Entomologiya*. 214 p. ().
- MAMAEV, BORIS MIKHAILOVICH, AND L. M. SEMENOV. 1961. Osobennosti stroenija kutikuly i kutikuljarnyh obrazovanij licinok nasekomyh-ksilobiontov kak prispособlenij k uslovijam zizni v drevesine [Features of the structure of the cuticle and cuticular formations in larvae of wood-inhabiting insects as an adaptation to life in wood]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 40(3):351-358. (ay).
- MAMAEV, BORIS MIKHAILOVICH, AND E. L. VASKOV. 1984. Novyi vid *Cephalonomia tokgaevi* Mam. et Vas., sp. n. (Hymenoptera, Bethyidae) iz Turkmenii [The new species *Cephalonomia tokgaevi* Mam. et Vas., sp. n. from Turkmenii]. *Akademiia Nauk Turkmenkoi SSR, Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk, Izvestiya* (No. 3):67-69. (ec).
- MAMIYA, YASUHARU. 1984. The pine wood nematode. Pages 589-626 in W. R. Nickle (ed.), *Plant and insect nematodes*. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York. xiv + 925 p. (ec).
- *MANDEL, G. 1953. Über den Einfluss des Stanorts auf das Auftreten der Nonne. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 124(6):172-175. ().
- MANDL, KARL. 1931. Systematische Zusammenstellung einer Sammelausbeute aus Transbaikalien und dem Ussurigebiet [Scolytidae, p. 25-26]. *Weiner Entomologische Zeitung* (reprint paged 1-28). (ds).
- *MANG, M., AND A. J. VINCENT. 1972. A report of findings from an extent of damage survey in standing mahogany (*Swietenia macrophylla*) attacked by ambrosia beetles in Fiji. *Fiji Forest Survey and Inventory, Report Nr. 5*. 17 p. ().
- MANGOLD, J. R., ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON, AND D. E. SHORT. 1977. Chlorpyrifos sprays for control of *Xylodendrus compactus* in flowering dogwood. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 70(6):789-790. (cn).

- MANI, E. 1964. Borkenkäfer an unseren Obstbäumen [Bark beetles on our fruit trees]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst- und Weinbau 73(5):126–130. (cn).
- MANK, EDITH W. 1934. The Coleoptera of Glacier Park, Montana. Canadian Entomologist 66:73–81. (ds).
- MANKA, KARAL. 1953. O przebiegu holenderskiej choroby wiazow (*Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schw.) Buisman) na terenie miasta Poznania [The progress of Dutch elm disease *Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schw.) Buisman in the area of Poznan (Poland)]. Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae, Acta 22:355–378. (cn).
- *_____. 1954. Weitere Untersuchungen über den Verlauf der holländischen Ulmenkrankheit (*Ceratostomella ulmi* [Schw.] Buisman) auf dem gebiet der Stadt Poznan. Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae, Acta 23:783–805. ().
- *MANKOV, H. 1908. Die Bastkäfer als Feinde der Obstbäume [In Bulgarian]. Zemed, Sofia 14:19–21. ().
- MANNERHEIM, CARL GUSTAV VON. 1842. Notice sur la c.d. collection de coleopteres de M. de le Comte Dejean. Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin (Moskov. Oshch. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. Biul.) 15:1–7. (tx).
- _____. 1843. Beitrag zur Käfer-fauna der Aleutischen Inseln, der Insel Sitkha und Neu-Californiens [In Latin]. Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou Bulletin (Moscov. Oshch. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. Biul.) 16(2):175–314 [reprint paged 1–142]. (tx).
- _____. 1852. Zweiter Nachtrag zur Käfer-fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches [Scolytidae, p. 356–359 or 74–77]. Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin (Moscovskogo Olshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskij Bjulleten) 25:283–387 [reprint paged 1–105]. (tx).
- _____. 1853. Dritter Nachtrag zur Käfer-Fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches [Scolytidae, p. 101–102, 234–239, 272–273]. Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin (Moscovskogo Olshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskij Bjulleten) 26(Part 2, No. 3):95–273. (tx).
- MANNING, GLENN H. 1982. Impact of the mountain pine beetle on the economy of British Columbia. Pages 22–23 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-230. 187 p. (cn).
- MANNING, GLENN H., L. SAFRANYIK, G. H. VAN SICKLE, R. B. SMITH, W. A. WHITE, AND E. HETHERINGTON. 1982. A review of mountain pine beetle problems in Canada. Canada Department of the Environment, Canada Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 27 p. (cn).
- MANSINGH, AJAI. 1971. Physiological classification of dormancies in insects. Canadian Entomologist 103: 983–1009. (ay hb).
- MANSINGH, AJAI, AND LLEWELLYN F. RHODES. 1983. Bioassay of various formulations of insecticides on the egg and larval stages of the coffee berry borer *Hypothenemus hampei* Ferrari (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Insect Science and Its Application 4(3): 223–226. (cn).
- *MANSOUR, KAMEL, AND JEANNETTA JACOBA MANSOUR BEK. 1933. Zur Frage der Holzverdaumung durch Insektenlarven. Proc. Koninkl. Akad. Amsterdam 36. 7 p. ().
- *MANUSCHKIN, A. D. 1933. Protect the forests [In Russian]. Government Press, Leningrad. 21 p., 23 illust. ().
- MARAMOROSCH, KARL, L. F. MARTORELL, JULIO BIRD, AND PEDRO L. MELENDEZ. 1972. *Platyypus rugulosus* (Platyopidae) and *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Scolytidae) and certain diseases of coconut palms in Puerto Rico. New York Entomological Society, Journal 80:238–240. (cn ec).
- *MARANHAO, ZILKAR C. 1962. Brocas. Brasil, Escola Superior de Agricultura "Luiz de Queiroz," Boletim 1. 17 p. ().
- MARCHAL, PAUL. 1904. Recherches sur la biologie et developement des hymenopteres parasites. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale 2:257–335. (ec).
- _____. 1909. Sur une nouvelle ennemie du Cafeier les *Xyleborus coffeae* Wurth. Journal d'Agriculture Tropicale et de Botanique Applique 9:227–228. (cn).
- MARCHANT, K. R., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1976. Worldwide introduction and establishment of bark and timber beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Simon Fraser University, Pest Management Papers No. 6. 76 p. (ds).
- MARCOVITCH, SIMON, AND W. W. STANLEY. 1945. The important peach insects in Tennessee. Tennessee Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 195. 23 p. (cn).
- MARCU, GH. 1962. Uscarea stejarului in Ocoalele Silvice Satu Mare, Livida, Gaesti si Snagov(va urma). Revista Padurilor 77(1):7–12. (cn).
- MARCU, I. 1960. Uscarea ulmului in raza Ocolului Silvic Focsani. Revista Padurilor 75(7):438–439. (ec).
- *MARCU, O. 1926a. Beitrage zur Generationsfrage einiger Borkenkäfer. Zoologischer Anzeiger 1926:67. ().
- *_____. 1926b. Catastrofele padurilor din Romania. Ecou de Codrou Cernauti. ().
- _____. 1926c. Die in der Bucovina als schädlich und minder schädlich nachgewiesenen Borkenkäfer. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenburgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt 1925–1926. 75–76:68–73. (cn ds).
- *_____. 1927a. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Frassbilder einiger Borkenkäfer. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenburgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften in Hermannstadt 77:58–61. 1 fig. ().
- _____. 1927b. Contributiuni la distrugatorii padurilor din Bucovina. Fam. Ipidae [In Rumanian]. Bulletinul Facultatea de Stiinte de Cernauti 1(2):424–427 (hb ds).
- *_____. 1927c. Distrugatorii padurilor Bucovinei. Fam. Ipidae. Bulletinul Facultatea de Stiinte de Cernauti 1:138–193, 3 Taf. ().
- *_____. 1928a. Beitrage zur Coleopterenfauna der Bucovina. Bull. Sci. Ecole. Polyt. Timisoara 1(4):353. ().
- *_____. 1928b. Catastrofele padurilor din Romania. Ecou de Codrou Cernauti. ().

- * _____. 1928c. Contributiuni la cunoasterea coleopterelor Olteniei. Arh. Olteniei 7(39-40):488-490. ().
- * _____. 1928d. Contributiuni la oecologia unor distrugatori ai padurilor Bucovinei I er Congr. [Ecology of some injurious forest insects of Bucovina, Rumania]. Communic. Congress Naturel. Romania, Cluj. Nat. Naturalistes Roumanie Cluj 1928: 327-336, 3 figs. ().
- * _____. 1928e. Zur Kenntnis der Koeopterenfauna der Bukovina. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenburgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften in Hermannstadt 78:37. ().
- * _____. 1929a. Contributiuni la cunoasterea faunei Olteniei. Arh. Olteniei 8(45-46):476. ().
- * _____. 1929b. *Eccoptogaster (Scolytus) ratzeburgi* Jans. si parazitii lui in Bucovina. Ecou de Codrou Cernauti 2(3). ().
- * _____. 1929c. Mijlvacele pentru combaterea lui *Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv. Ecou de Codrou Cernauti 2(2). ().
- * _____. 1929d. Observari asupra generatiilor catorva distrugatori ai padurilor in Bucovina. Ecou de Codrou Cernauti 2(7). ().
- * _____. 1930a. Contributiuni la oecologia unor distrugatori ai padurilor Bucovinei. Intiul Congres Nat'l. al Naturalistilor din Romania, Cluj. (Editura Facultatii de Stiinte) 1930:327-336. ().
- * _____. 1930b. Dusmanii coleopteri ai Ipidelor din Bucovina. Ecou de Codrou Cernauti 3(4). ().
- * _____. 1931a. Asociatiuni biologice la Ipidae. Cod. Bucov. 1(10-12). ().
- * _____. 1931b. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Coleopterenfauna Bessarabiens. Bulletin Sectiunea Scientifica (Academie Roumaine) 14(3-5):8-15. ().
- _____. 1931c. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Stridulationsorgane bei Ipiden. Zoologischer Anzeiger 92:238-242. (ay).
- * _____. 1931d. Contributiuni la cunoasterea biologici si raspandirii catorva Ipidae in Romania. Cod. Bucov. 1(10-12). ().
- * _____. 1931e. Contributiuni la cunoasterea biologiei si a raspandirii catorva Ipidae in Romania [On the biology and distribution of some Scolytidae in Romania]. Revista Padurilor 433:193-197, 1 fig. ().
- _____. 1931f. Weitere neue Coleopterenfunde aus der Bucovina. Bulletin Sectiunea Scientifica (Academia Roumaine) 14(3-5):1-7. (ds).
- * _____. 1931g. Zur Coleopterenfauna der Bucovina. Bulletin Sectiunea Scientifica (Academia Roumaine) 14:216, 225. ().
- _____. 1933a. Ein neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Stridulationsorgane bei Ipiden. Zoologischer Anzeiger 94(1-2):32-37. (ay).
- * _____. 1933b. Zur Coleopterenfauna der Bucovina. Bulletin Sectiunea Scientifica (Academia Roumaine) 16(9-10):1-10. ().
- * _____. 1934a. Cateva date referitoare la ecologia de la *Scolytus carpini* di *Ips proximus*. Congres. Prietenii pentru inaintarea Stiintei, Bucuresti. ().
- * _____. 1934b. Die Ipidenfauna von Rumanien. Bulletin Sectiunea Scientifica (Academia Roumaine) 16(1-3):54-61 (1933?). ().
- * _____. 1937. Einige Daten zur Oekologie von *Scolytus carpini* und *Ips proximus* [In Romanian]. Bulletinul Facultatea de Stiinte Cernauti 11:143-144. ().
- _____. 1941. Nachtrag zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung und Biologie der Ipiden (Coleoptera) in Rumanien. Annales Scientifiques de l' Universitbe de Jassy 27(2):399-403. (hb).
- * _____. 1949a. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung und Ökologie zweier für die Moldau neuer Ipidenformen. Rev. Stiint. Adamachi 35:80-81. ().
- * _____. 1949b. Contributiuni la cunoasterea bostrichizilor din Moldova si ecologia lor. Rev. Stiint. Adamachi 35(3-4):184-185. ().
- * _____. 1957a. Contributii la cunoasterea faunei coleopterelor Transilvaniei. Bull. Univ. "V. Babes si J. Bolyai" Ser. Stiint. Nat. 1(1-2):539. ().
- _____. 1957b. *Pityophthorus lichtensteini* Ratzebg., un nou Bostrichid pentru fauna Coleopterelor din R. P. R. [Pityophthorus lichtensteini Ratzeburg, a bostrichid new to the Romanian Coleoptera fauna]. Studii wsi Cercetari de Biologie 8(12): 213-215. (ds).
- MARCUS, BENO ADOLF. 1930. Untersuchungen über die malpighischen Gefäße bei Käfern. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere 19:642-677. (ay).
- * MARELLI, CARLOS A. 1929. Uma nova coleo-broca das nossas florestas, *Platypus Navarro de Andreadei*. Chacaras e Quintais 43(3):245-247, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1930. Los taladros platipodidos en las casuarinas y platanos y la existencia probable de la mosca gigante de la madera en la Argentina septentrional. Maderil, Buenos Aires 49:13-17. ().
- * _____. 1931. Recientes observaciones sobre los taladros del genero *Platypus* en algunos arboles del jardin zoologico. Maderil, Buenos Aires 3(31):5-10, 9 figs. ().
- * MARYAK, JAN. 1965. Using Bidrin safely. Weeds Trees Turf 4(8):10-11. (cn).
- * MARICONI, FRANCISCO A. MENEZES. 1958. Inseticidas e seu emprego no combate as pragas. Brasil, Edit. Agron. Ceres Ltda, Sao Paulo. 531 p., 210 figs. ().
- * _____. 1963. Inseticidas e seu emprego no combate as pragas. Edition 2. Brasil, Edit. Agron. Ceres Ltda, Sao Paulo. 607 p., 270 figs. ().
- MARIE, M. P. 1922a. Destruction des Scolytidae par les Arbres-pieges dans les exploitations des coniferes. Societe de Pathologie Vegetale et Entomologie, Bulletin 9:120-124. (cn).
- * _____. 1922b. Influence des coupes de bois faites en 1920-1921 sur le developement des Scolytidae propres au Chene. Societe de Pathologie Vegetale et Entomologie, Bulletin 9:306-311. ().
- * _____. 1924. Resultats destructifs obtenus sur les Scolytides propres aux Coniferes, par la methode des arbres pieges. Societe de Pathologie Vegetale et Entomologie, Bulletin 11:328-330. ().
- * _____. 1926. Procèdes mecaniques d'auto-defense corticale chez certaines coniferes contre les attaques des Scolytides. Societe de Pathologie Vegetale et Entomologie, Bulletin 13:167-171. ().
- MARIE, P. 1955. Piegage de coleopteres au moyen de fagots enterres. Entomologiste 11:74-78. (hb).
- * MARKOVSKII, PAVEL IUSTINOVICH. 1956a. Contribution to the biology of *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk kirgizskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii i Parazitologii, Trudy 1956(5):79-87. ().
- * _____. 1956b. Interspecific relationships of bark beetles inhabiting *Picea schrenkiana* [In Russian].

- Akademiia Nauk Kirgizskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii i Parazitologii, Trudy 1956:73-77. ().
- MARINO, JOSEPH P., AND HIROYUKI ABE. 1981. Stereospecific 1,4-additions of methyl cyanocuprate to enol phosphates of alpha, beta-epoxycyclohexanones: applications to the total synthesis of racemic-alpha-multistriatin. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 46:5379-5383. (bv ms).
- MARK, A. F., P. N. JOHNSON, AND J. B. WILSON. 1977. Factors involved in the recent mortality of plants from forest and scrub along the Lake Te Anau shoreline, Fiordland. *New Zealand Ecological Society, Proceedings* 24:34-42. (cn).
- MARKER-KOHLFURT. 1896. Glasemer, Klopfer usw., Mitteilungen uber Waldbeschadigungen durch Insekten. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1896:81. (cn).
- * _____. 1905. Mitteilungen uber Waldbeschadigungen durch Insekten usw. *Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins* 1905:31-32, 42-43. ().
- *MARKOVICHO, A. 19. Prinoso za nasekomnata fauna vo Razgradskata okolnosto. *Sborniko za nar. umotv., nauka i knizhnina*. kn. 25:13. ().
- MARLATT, CHARLES LESTER. 1912. Some recent new importations. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 5: 73-77. (ds).
- * _____. 1928. Report of the Entomologist. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Report 1927-1928. 34 p. ().
- * _____. 1930. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology. United States Department of Entomology, Bureau of Entomology, Report 1929-1930: 47-48. ().
- * _____. 1933. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Report for 1932-1933. ().
- MARLER, JAMES E., AND STANLEY J. BARRAS. 1978a. A simple method for the production of microbe-free southern pine beetles. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 13(2):121-124. (hb ms).
- _____. 1978b. Identification of bacterial flora in galleries of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Final Report FS-SO-2203-1.29. (ec).
- *MARLIN, D. B. 1965. Insects in southern forests. 14th Forestry Symposium, Louisiana School of Forestry, Proceedings. xiii + 129 p. ().
- MARN, L. MATTSO. 1921. Margborrens kronskadegorelse och des inverkan pa tallens tillvaxt [Die Kronenbeschadigung des grossen Waldgartners und deren Einfluss auf den Zuwachs der Kiefer]. *Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt* 18(1-2): 1-101. (cn).
- *MARON, E. F. 1843. Prawidla lesnictwa. Poznan. ().
- MAROVIC, R. 1966. Ekonomicnost primene ksilolina u preventivnoj zastiti do potkornjaka [Costs of the application of xyloline in the control of bark beetles]. *Agrohemija* 11(12):479-484. (cn).
- MARQUIS, RALPH WILLIAM. 1961. Forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Annual Report for 1960:41-48. (cn).
- MARSDEN, DAVID HENRY. 1953. Dutch elm disease: an evaluation of practical control efforts. *Plant Disease Reporter* 37:3-6. (cn).
- MARSDEN, MICHAEL A., MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNESS, AND LEROY N. KLINE. 1981. Modeling seasonal abundance of Douglas-fir beetle in relation to entomophagous insects and location in trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-111. 22 p. (ec ms).
- MARSEUL, SILVIN AUGUSTIN DE. 1869. Notes diverses. *Abeille, Journal d'entomologie* 6:154-158. (tx).
- * _____. 1871. Sur les moeurs d'*Hylesinus crenatus*, *fraxini* et *vittatus*. (Trad. de l'angl.). *Nouv. et faits* 1871:103, 1872:106, 110-111, 113-114. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* 1871 ().
- * _____. 1877. Index des Coleopteres de L'Ancien-Monde, decrits depuis 1863 dans le Repertoire de l'Abeille et autres memoires; ou Supplement au Catalogue des coleopteres d'Europe et pays limittrophes. Paris. ().
- MARSH, PAUL M. 1979. Braconidae. Pages 144-295 in K. V. Krombein, P. D. Hurd, Jr., D. R. Smith, and B. D. Burks (eds.), *Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico*. Vol. 1. Symphyta and Apocrita (Parasitica). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C. xvi + 1198 p. (ec).
- MARSHALL, DONALD STANLEY, L. D. NEWSOM, GEORGE G. GYRISCO, AND H. H. SCHWARDT. 1949. Control of the clover root borer. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 42:315-318. (cn).
- MARSHALL, JANE E. 1978. The larva of *Aulonium trisulcum* (Fourcroy) (Coleoptera: Colydiidae) and its association with elm bark beetles (*Scolytus* spp.). *Entomologist's Gazette* 29:59-69. (ec).
- *MARSHALL, L. T. 1949. Trees and their enemies. *Country Gentlemen's Estate Magazine* 49:327. (cn).
- MARSHALL, RUSH PORTER. 1947. We can save our elm trees. *Trees* 8(1):6, 19. (cn).
- _____. 1950a. Carolate-controls Dutch elm disease. *Professional Gardener* 2:62-63. (cn).
- _____. 1950b. Carolate-hope for the elm. *Trees Magazine* 10(2):10. (cn).
- _____. 1951. Dutch elm disease. *Plants and Gardens* 7:131-135. (cn).
- MARSHALL, MR., AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Long Cane Division, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-9. (cn).
- MARSHAM, THOMAS. 1802. *Entomologia Britannica, sistens insecta Britanniae indigena, secundum methodum Linnaeanum disposita* [Scolytidae p. 51-60]. J. White, London. 548 p. (tx).
- MARTELLI, GIOVANNI. 1914. Alcuni esperimenti con l'*Eccoptogaster* (*Scolytus*) *amygdali* Guer., l'*E. rugulosus* Ratz. e l'*E. pruni* Ratz., la morte del mandorlo, pesco e prugno. *Annali R. Scuola Superiore di Agricoltura Portici* 12(2):677-682. (cn).
- _____. 1915. Alcuni esperimenti con l'*Eccoptogaster* (*Scolytus*) *amygdali* Guer., l'*E. rugulosus* Ratz. e l'*E. pruni* Ratz. ritenuti rispettivamente parassiti determinanti la morte del mandorlo, pesco e prugno. *Facolta di Scienze Agrarie di Portici, Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria, Bollettino* 9:165-170. (cn).

- * _____. 1927. Il *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Fabr. Circolare. Osservatorio Regionale di Fitopatologia Perle Calabria 1927(9):1-4. ().
- *MARTELLI, GIUSEPPE M. 1959. The *Phloeotribus* and *Liothrips* [In Italian]. Gior. di Agr. 69(14):132. ().
- MARTIN, CHARLES HERBERT. 1936. Preliminary report of trap-log studies on elm bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 29:297-306. (cn).
- _____. 1938a. Effect of sun-light and of location of logs on the beetle infestations of elm logs. Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin 33:195-203. (cn).
- _____. 1938b. Field notes on the life history of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eich.). Journal of Economic Entomology 31:470-477. (hb).
- * _____. 1940. Ecological studies of two elm bark beetles, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eich.) and *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham. Cornell University, Abstracts of Theses 1939:290-293. ().
- _____. 1946a. Effect of phloem condition and phloem moisture on the entry of *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 39:481-486. (ec).
- * _____. 1946b. Nematode associates and parasites of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins with notes on biological control. Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. ().
- *MARTIN, FELIX. 1877. Zur Lebensweise der Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:156. ().
- MARTIN, HENRI. 1958. Pests and diseases of date palm in Libya. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 6(8):120-123. (cn).
- * _____. 1959. Ravageurs et maladies du palmier dattier en Libye. Paper presented at the first FAO Int. Tech. Meeting Date Prod. and Processing 5-11 Dec. 1959, Tripoli, Libya, Rome, FAO. 9 p. ().
- MARTIN, J. LYNTON. 1964. The red pine mortality problem in the Kirkwood Forest Management Unit, Sault Ste. Marie District, Ontario. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect Laboratory, Sault Ste. Marie, Information Report for January 1964. 23 p. (cn).
- _____. 1965. Living stumps aid insect control. Canadian Forest Industries 55(7):40-43 (reprint pages not numbered). (cn).
- MARTIN, K. 1959. Ein gefährlicher Borkenkäfer. Gesunde Pflanzen 11(9):174-175. (cn).
- MARTINEAU, RENE. 1964a. Noms français des insectes du Canada et noms latins et anglais correspondants. Ministère de l'Agriculture et de la Colonisation du Québec. 102 p. (tx ms).
- _____. 1964b. Province of Quebec: forest insect conditions. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1963:42-46. (cn).
- _____. 1984. Insects harmful to forest trees. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forestry Technical Report 32. 261 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1985. Insectes nuisibles des forêts de l'est du Canada. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forestry Technical Report 32F. 283 p. (cn hb).
- MARTINEAU, RENE, AND A. LAVALLEE. 1971. Quebec Re-
- gion. Pages 32-48. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1970. 101 p. (cn).
- _____. 1973. Quebec Region: important forest insects. Pages 33-53. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1972. 107 p. (cn).
- _____. 1974. Quebec Region: important forest insects. Pages 31-49. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1973. 101 p. (cn).
- _____. 1975. Quebec Region. Pages 37-56. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1974. 109 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977. Quebec Region. Pages 33-51. Canada Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1975. 103 p. (cn).
- MARTINEAU, RENE, AND G. B. OUELLETTE. 1970. Quebec Region. Pages 37-51. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report for 1969. 125 p. (cn).
- MARTINEK, VLADISLAV. 1952. Pokusy s bojem proti korovci (*Ips typographus* L.) poprasovaním lapaku insekticidy [Trials in the control of *I. typographus* by dusting trap logs with insecticides]. Lesnická Prace 31(1):17-26. (cn).
- _____. 1953a. Jak využít draveho a cizopasného hmyzu v boji proti smrkovým kurovcům [Use of insect predators and parasites in the control of spruce bark beetles]. Lesnická Prace 31(8):366-374. (cn).
- _____. 1953b. Methody boje proti korovci *Ips typographus* v Polsku. Lesnická Prace 32(7):316-318. (cn).
- * _____. 1954. Príspevek k epidemiológii kurovce *Ips typographus* L. a k bezlápokove metode boji proti nemu. Kandidatska diertaon; prace Knihovna Lesnickej Fakulty vUT, Praha. ().
- _____. 1955. Nepodcenujeme význam sesterskeho pokoleni kurovce (*Ips typographus* L.) pri asanaci ohnisek [Let us not underrate the importance of the second egg-laying of *Ips typographus* when dealing with foci of infestation]. Lesnická Prace 34(3):125-129. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1956a. Ciselne vyjadrenihustoty naletu kurovce *Ips typographus* L. na Kmenech pri premnozeni [Numerical data on the infestation density of *I. typographus* on tree stems during a mass outbreak]. Sbornik Československe Akademie Zemedelskych Ved, Lesnictvi Praha 29(6):411-426. ().
- * _____. 1956b. Príspevek k osvešleni problemu sesterskeho pokoleni u kurovce *Ips typographus* L. [An attempt to explain the problem of sister broods in *I. typographus*]. Sbornik Československe Akademie Zemedelskych Ved, Lesnictvi Praha 29(9):615-644. ().
- * _____. 1957a. K otázce zakladani t zv. sesterskeho pokoleni u Kurovce *Ips typographus* L. v horske a chlumní oblasti [The question of the so-called sister brood in *Ips typographus* in mountain and hill

- environments]. Sbornik Československé Akademie Zemědělských Ved, Lesnictví Praha 30(10):687-722. ().
- * _____. 1957b. On the origin of July flights and infestation of forest plantations by the bark beetle, *Ips typographus* L. in the mountain districts [In Czech]. Lesnická Práce 36(7):281-283. ().
- * _____. 1960. Insecta, Arachnoidea und Diplopoda der Jungen Fichtenbestände in Mitteleuropa [In Czech, German summary]. Rozprawy Československé Akademie Ved 70(1):1-141. ().
- * _____. 1961. Problem natality a gradece kurovce *Ips typographus* L. ve střední Evropě. Rozprawy Československé Akademie Ved 71(3):1-75. ().
- _____. 1964. Die neuesten Erkenntnisse der forstlichen Entomologie in der Tschechoslowakei. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 37:1-7. (cn).
- * _____. 1966. Priciny nableho zvýšení populační hustoty kurovce *Ips typographus* v porostech a možnosti jeho zamezení [Ursachen der plötzlichen Erhöhung der Populatsdichte des Borkenkäfers *Ips typographus* und Möglichkeiten ihrer Verhinderung]. Zprávy lesnického výzkumu VULHM Zbraslav n. Vlt. Strnady 12(2):25-26. ().
- _____. 1974. Probleme und Ergebnisse der Forstentomologie in der CSSR im letzten Jahrzehnt. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 47(1):1-7. (cn ms).
- _____. 1977. Species of genus *Palloptera* Fallen, 1820 (Dipt., Pallopteridae) in Czechoslovakia. Studia Entomologica Forestalia 2(12):203-220. (ec).
- MARTINEZ, FELIPE BURGOS, FEDERICO ISLAS SALAS, AND AVELINO B. VILLA SALAS. 1975. Primeros estudios sobre la biología y el combate de dos escarabajos descortezadores de pino en los bosques de la unidad forestal de San Rafael y áreas contiguas (*Dendroctonus mexicanus* Hpk. y *Dendroctonus valens* LeC.). Subsecretaría Forestal de la Fauna, S. A. G., Unidad Industrial de Explotación Forestal de San Rafael, México. 7:1-61. (cn hb).
- MARTINEZ BARRERA, RAMON, AND PABLO MAYO JIMENEZ. 1980. Avances del trabajo para determinar tamaño de muestra en la detección y evaluación de plagas enfermedades forestales. Pages 64-65 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitología forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero 1980, Uruapan, Michoacán. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología. 324 p. (ec).
- MARTINEZ G., FCO. JAVIER. 1978. Notas biológicas sobre *Dendroctonus adjunctus* Blf. descortezador de las alturas. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 39-40: 106-107. (hb).
- MARTINEZ, HAROLD P. 1960. Elm trees threatened by bark beetle. Lasca Leaves 10(1):23. (cn).
- * MARTINOWITZ, O. 1915. *Hylastes cunicularius* in Fichten-Kulturen. Osterr. Forstz. 33:184-185. ().
- MARTINSON, O. 1978. Vilka risker for contortan? [*Pinus contorta*: what are the risks?]. Sveriges Skogsvårdsförbunds Tidskrift 76:435-440. (cn).
- MARTORELL, LUIS FELIPE. 1943. Forests and forest entomology. Caribbean Forester 4:132-134. (cn).
- _____. 1945. A survey of the forest insects of Puerto Rico, [Scolytidae, p. 467-472]. University of Puerto Rico, Journal of Agriculture 29(4):355-etc. (ds).
- * MARTYN, ELDRED BRIDGEMAN. 1942. Newly recorded disease. University of Puerto Rico, Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 29(3-). ().
- MARTYN, E. J., N. M. HUDSON, R. J. HARDY, A. TERAUDS, AND P. E. L. RAPLEY. 1970. Insect pest occurrences in Tasmania, 1968/69. Hobart, Tasmanian Department of Agriculture, Insect Pest Survey No. 2. 23 p. (ds).
- MARTYN, E. J., N. M. HUDSON, R. J. HARDY, A. TERAUDS, P. E. L. RAPLEY, AND MARGARET A. WILLIAMS. 1975. Insect pest occurrences in Tasmania, 1973/74. Hobart, Tasmanian Department of Agriculture, Insect Pest Survey No. 7. 33 p. (ds).
- MARTYN, E. J., N. M. HUDSON, R. J. HARDY, A. TERAUDS, P. E. L. RAPLEY, MARGARET A. WILLIAMS, J. E. IRESON, AND L. A. MILLER. 1977. Insect pest occurrences in Tasmania, 1975/76. Hobart, Tasmanian Department of Agriculture, Insect Pest Survey No. 9. 27 p. (ds).
- * MARTYN, THOMAS. 1792. The English entomologists exhibiting all the coleopterous insects found in England. The Author, London. 41+(4) p. ().
- * MARUSOV, A. A. 1959. Chemicals in the control of wood-destroying insects [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1959(11):49-50. ().
- MASAKI, YUKIO, KINNOSUKE NACATA, YUZURU SERIZAWA, AND KENJI KAJI. 1982. Short-step synthesis of optically and biologically active exobrevicomin. Tetrahedron Letters 23:5553-5554. (hb ms).
- MASK, ROY ALAN. 1982. Bark beetle risk and hazard rating for outdoor recreation areas in east Texas. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 59 p. (cn ms).
- * MASLOV, A. D. 1963a. Ekologiya koroedov v ochagakh usykhaniya il'morykh porod v lesakh Rostovskoi oblasti [Ecology of bark beetles (Scolytidae) in the foci of the drying of elm trees in the forests of Rostov Oblast]. Sb. Rabot Les. Khoz. Vses. Nauch-Issled Inst Lesovodstva Les. Khoz. 46: 80-100. ().
- _____. 1963b. Elm bark beetles [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 8(9):18-19. (cn hb).
- _____. 1963c. Fenologiya i chislo generatsii u il'morykh koroedov v Rostovskoi oblasti [Phenology and the number of generations in bark-beetles of Ulmaceae in the Rostov oblast]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 42(6):841-852. (hb).
- _____. 1971. Vrediteli il'movykh porod i mery bor'by s nimi [The pests of elm and measures for their control] (in the Soviet Union). Izdatel'stvo Lesnaya Promyshlennost, Moscow. 76 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972. The dying of Norway spruce forests as a result of drought in the European USSR [In Russian, English summary]. Lesovedenie 6:77-87. (ec).
- MASLOV, A. D., AND YU. P. DEMAOKOV. 1982. Simplified methods for determining the colonization density of insect pests of stems [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 9:65-66. (ec ms).
- MASLOV, A. D., F. S. KUTEV, AND M. V. PRIBILOVA. 1973. Stem pests of trees [In Russian]. Stvolovye vrediteli lesa. Moscow, USSR, Lesnaya Promyshlennost. 144 p. (cn ds).
- MASLOV, A. D., AND D. A. NIZHARADZE. 1973. Reasons for the spread of *Dendroctonus micans* in stands of *Picea orientalis* [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 16(1):33-35. (ec hb).
- MASLOV, A. D., P. M. RASPOPOV, G. I. SOKOLOV, V. N. ARSENEV, AND YU. I. GNINENKO. 1980. Experience

- from a detailed survey of stem pests [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 11:53–55. (cn ec).
- *MASNINA, T. I. 1957. O vliianii udlinennoj podsocki sosny na rasprastranenie vreditel'ej [The influence of prolonged resin tapping of *Pinus sylvestris* on insect pest distribution]. *Gidrol. lesohim. Prom.* 10(6):15–17. ().
- *MASON, A. B. 1911. Lecture of the first annual convention of the Southern Logging Superintendents' Association. *Southern Lumberman* 64(836):35. ().
- *_____. 1912. The southern pine beetle and its control. North Carolina Geol. and Survey Press, Bulletin 60. 4 p. ().
- MASON, F. R. 1931. The clove and nutmeg industry in Penang and province Wellesley. *Malayan Agricultural Journal* 19:4. (cn).
- MASON, GARLAND N. 1979. Small-scale aerial photo stand susceptibility rating for southern pine beetle in east Texas. Pages 125–135 in *Color aerial photography in the plant sciences*. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, Virginia. (cn ms).
- _____. 1980a. Texas southern pine beetle hazard rating guide. Stephen F. Austin State University, School of Forestry, Nacogdoches Texas. (cn).
- _____. 1980b. Workshop: rating southern pine beetle stand susceptibility. Page 19 in *Thirty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 2–6 March 1980, El Paso, Texas*. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 60 p. (cn).
- MASON, GARLAND N., AND CHARLES M. BRYANT, V. 1984. Establishing southern pine beetle hazard from aerial stand data and historical records. *Forest Science* 30:375–382. (cn).
- MASON, GARLAND N., G. D. HERTEL, AND ROBERT CLIFFORD THATCHER. 1982. Southern pine beetle hazard ratings—uses, implementation, and evaluation. Southern Silviculture Research Conference, Proceedings, Atlanta, Georgia, 4–5 November 1982. 515 p. (cn).
- _____. 1983. Southern pine beetle hazard ratings: uses, implementation, and estimation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-24:365–370. (cn).
- MASON, GARLAND N., R. R. HICKS, JR., CHARLES M. BRYANT V., M. L. MATHEWS, D. L. KULHAVY, AND J. E. HOWARD. 1981. Rating southern pine beetle hazard by aerial photography. Pages 109–114 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster (tech. coords.), *Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management: symposium proceedings*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn ms).
- MASON, GARLAND N., AND J. E. HOWARD. 1980. A test of small-scale aerial photo susceptibility ratings for the southern pine beetle in east Texas. Pages 83–85 in C. L. Kirby, and R. J. Hall (compilers), *Practical applications of remote sensing to timber inventory*. Proceedings of a workshop held 26–28 September 1979, in Edmonton, Alberta. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forestry Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-224. 162 p. (cn ms).
- MASON, GARLAND N., AND JAY L. JONES III. 1969. Forest pest activity, 1969. Texas Forest Service, Circular 201. 12 p. (cn).
- MASON, GARLAND N., PETER L. LORIO, JR., R. P. BELANGER, AND W. L. NETTLETON. 1985. Rating the susceptibility of stands to southern pine beetle attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Cooperative State Research Service, Agricultural Handbook 645. 31 p. (cn ec).
- MASON, RICHARD RANDOLPH. 1963. Bark beetles menace older stands; South single-species, even-age forests foster insect growth. *Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada* 37(10):113–115. (cn).
- _____. 1965a. Population of *Ips* engraver beetles following summer thinning in a loblolly pine plantation. Hiwassee Land Co., Calhoun, Tennessee Forest Research Note 14. (cn hb).
- _____. 1965b. The relation of slash diameter and *Ips* brood development. Hiwassee Land Co., Calhoun, Tennessee, Forest Research Note 15. 5 p. (hb).
- *_____. 1966. Dynamics of *ips* populations after summer thinning in a loblolly pine plantation: with special reference to host tree resistance. Unpublished dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. vii + 152 p. ().
- _____. 1967. Dynamics of *Ips* populations after summer thinning in a loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) plantation: with special reference to host tree resistance. Dissertation Abstracts 2713(7):2215B. (ec).
- _____. 1969a. A simple technique for measuring oleoresin exudation flow in pines. *Forest Science* 15:56–57. (ec ms).
- _____. 1969b. Behavior of *Ips* populations after summer thinning in a loblolly pine plantation. *Forest Science* 15:390–398. (bv ec).
- _____. 1970. Comparison of flight aggregation in two species of southern *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 102(8):1036–1041. (bv ec).
- _____. 1971. Soil moisture and stand density affect oleoresin exudation flow in a loblolly pine plantation. *Forest Science* 17(2):170–177. (ec).
- MASON, RICHARD RANDOLPH, J. M. MUHONEN, AND J. N. SWARTZ. 1963. Water sprayed storage of southern pine pulpwood. *Tappi* 46:233–240. (cn).
- MASON, W. R. M. 1978. A synopsis of the nearctic *Braconini*, with revisions of the nearctic species of *Coeloides* and *Myosoma* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 110(7):721–768. (ec).
- MASSEE, ARTHUR MONEL. 1934. Notes on some interesting mites and insects observed on hops and fruit trees in 1933. Report of the Malling Research Station 1933:176–180. (cn).
- *_____. 1941. Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1940. Report of the Malling Research Station for 1940, 28:61–65. ().
- *_____. 1946. Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1945. Report of the Malling Research Station for 1945, 33:90–95. ().
- _____. 1959. Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1958. Annual Report of the Malling Research Station 1958:118–120. (cn).
- MASSEE, ARTHUR MONEL, AND A. E. GARDENER. 1962. *Ips cembrae* Heer (Col. Scolytidae) in Britain. *Ento-*

- mologist's Monthly Magazine 98(1180/1183):225-226. (ds).
- MASSEL, G. I. 1972. Protective properties of the resinous substances in larch [In Russian]. Anatomich. gis-tokhim. i biokhim. preobrazovaniya u listvennitsy pri povrezhdenii nasekomymi. Irkutsk, USSR 1972:109-116. (ec).
- *MASSEY, CALVIN LEROY. 1945. Engelmann spruce beetle studies, season of 1944, White River National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. Unpublished report. ().
- *_____. 1951. Heights of treatment of the Black Hills beetle in ponderosa pine and the relation of height of infestation in DBH, Roosevelt National Forest, 1950. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- _____. 1953. Engelmann spruce beetle. American Forests 59(2):31, 51. (cn hb).
- _____. 1956a. Nematode parasites and associates of the Engelmann spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus engelmanni* Hopk.). Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 23(1):14-24. (ec).
- _____. 1956b. Southwest bug damage tops \$12 million. Timberman 58(1A):110. (cn).
- _____. 1957. Four new species of *Aphelenchulus* (Nematoda) parasitic in bark beetles in the United States. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 24(1):29-34. (ec).
- _____. 1958. Four new species of *Parasitylenchus* (Nematoda) from scolytid beetles. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 25(1):26-30. (ec).
- _____. 1960a. A new species of Nematoda, *Cylindrocorypus erectus*, associated with *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. in American elm. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 27(1):42-44. (ec).
- _____. 1960b. DDT—a preventive control for the southwestern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-40. 1 p. (cn).
- _____. 1960c. Nematode parasites and associates of the California five-spined engraver, *Ips confusus* (Lec.). Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 27(1):14-22. (ec).
- _____. 1961. Biology of the southwestern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus barberi*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 54:354-359. (cn hb).
- _____. 1962a. Life history of *Aphelenchulus elongatus* Massey (Nematoda), an endoparasite of *Ips confusus* LeConte, with a description of the male. Journal of Insect Pathology 4(1):95-103. (ec).
- _____. 1962b. New species of Diplogasteridae (Nematoda) associated with bark beetles in the United States. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 29(1):67-75. (ec).
- _____. 1963. *Santafea*, new genus (Rhabditoidea, Chem-bersiiellidae) and a change in the systematic position of *Macrolaimus* Maupas 1900. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 30(1):26-28. (ec).
- _____. 1964a. The nematode parasites and associates of the fir engraver beetle, *Scolytus ventralis* LeConte, in New Mexico. Journal of Insect Pathology 6(2):133-155. (ec).
- _____. 1964b. Two new species of the nematode genus *Ektaphelenchus* (Nematoda, Aphelenchoidea) parasites of bark beetles in the southwestern United States. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 31(1):37-40. (ec).
- _____. 1965a. Effect of nematodes on bark beetle populations. Southern Forest Insect Work Conference. Proceedings, Gainesville, Florida 10:1-46. ().
- _____. 1965b. Nematode parasites of bark beetles. Pages 77-78 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1-4 March 1965, Denver, Colorado. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 120 p. (ec).
- _____. 1966a. The genus *Mikozetzkyia* (Nematoda) in the United States. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 33(1):13-19. (ec).
- _____. 1966b. The influence of nematode parasites and associates on bark beetles in the United States. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 12(4):384-386. (ec).
- _____. 1966c. The nematode parasites and associates of *Dendroctonus adjunctus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in New Mexico. Entomological Society of America, Annals 59:424-440. (ec).
- _____. 1967. Nematodes associated with tree-infesting insects: Paurodontidae new family and Misticiniinae new subfamily with a description of one genus and four new species. Canadian Journal of Zoology 45(5):779-786. (ec).
- _____. 1969a. Arizona five-spined *Ips*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 116. 4 p. (revised 1971). (cn hb).
- _____. 1969b. New species of tylench associated with bark beetles in New Mexico and Colorado. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 36(1):43-52. (ec).
- _____. 1971. *Omemeeia maxbassiensis* n. gen., n. sp. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) from galleries of the bark beetle *Leperisinus californicus* Sw. (Col.: Scolytidae) in North Dakota. Journal of Nematology 3(3):289-291. (ec).
- _____. 1974. Biology and taxonomy of nematode parasites and associates of bark beetles in the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agricultural Handbook 446. 233 p. (ec).
- MASSEY, CALVIN LEROY, R. D. CHISHOLM, AND NOEL D. WYGANT. 1952. Ethylene dibromide for control of Black Hills beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 45:861-862. (cn).
- _____. 1953a. Chemical control of the Engelmann spruce beetle in Colorado. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:951-955. (cn).
- _____. 1953b. Ethylene dibromide for control of Black Hills beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:601-604. (cn).
- MASSEY, CALVIN LEROY, AND R. RODRIGUEZ LARA. 1967a. 58. Larger Mexican pine beetle *Dendroctonus parallelocollis* Chap. Page 217 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice (eds.), Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn hb).

- . 1967b. 56. Roundheaded pine beetle *Dendroctonus adjunctus* Blandford. Pages 210–212 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice (eds.), Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn hb).
- . 1967c. 59. Arizona five-spined engraver *Ips lecontei* Sw. Pages 218–220 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice (eds.), Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn hb).
- MASSEY, CALVIN LEROY, D. D. LUCHT, AND JOHN MICHAEL SCHMID. 1977. Roundheaded pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Leaflet 155. 8 p. (ec hb).
- MASSEY, CALVIN LEROY, AND DOUGLAS L. PARKER. 1981. Arizona five-spined ips. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Leaflet 116. 6 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- *MASSEY, CALVIN LEROY, AND NOEL D. WYGANT. 1949. An analysis of seasonal precipitation records as related to Black Hills beetle outbreaks. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Fort Collins, Colorado. 7 p. ().
- . 1954. Biology and control of the Engelmann spruce beetle in Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Circular 944. 35 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1973. Woodpeckers: most important predators of the spruce beetle. Colorado Field Ornithologist 16:4–8. (ec).
- *MASSEY, CALVIN LEROY, NOEL D. WYGANT, AND R. I. WASHBURN. 1950. Tests with ethylene dibromide emulsions for control of the Black Hills beetle in ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- MAST, G. 1962. Smaller European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*), South Dakota. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(23):599. (ds).
- MASUTTI, LUIGI. 1959. Reperti sull'entomofauna del *Pinus nigra* Arn. var. *austriaca* Hoess. nelle Prealpi Giulie [The insect fauna of *P. nigra* var. *austriaca* in the foothills of the Julian Alps] [Scolytidae, p. 294–304]. Accademia Italiana di Scienze Forestali, Annali 8:263–308. (ec hb).
- . 1961. I principali insetti dannosi alle conifere nelle valli del t. Torre e del t. Vegliato (Prealpi Giulie) [Scolytidae, p. 14–15]. Collana Tesi di Laurea 4:1–75. (hb).
- . 1964. Considerazioni preliminari sui coleotteri Scolitidi della foresta di Campagna e notizie su alcune specie reperibili lungo la catena Appenninica. Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 43:172–183. (hb).
- *———. 1965. Significato ecologico e biogeografico della presenza di alcuni coleotteri xilofagi nella foresta di Campagna. Inst. Ent. Agr. Univ. Padova. 12 p., 1 fig. ().
- *———. 1967. Orizzonti nuovi per l'entomologia forestale [New horizons for forest entomology]. Monti e Boschi 18(1): 25–33. ().
- . 1968. Notizie sulla distribuzione in Italia dell' *Hy-pothenemus eruditus* Westwood (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genoa, Annali 77:360–370. (hb).
- *———. 1969. Pinete dei litorali e *Blastophagus piniperda* L. una difficile convivenza. Monti e Boschi 20(3):15–27. ().
- *———. 1970. Susceptibility of forest species to attacks by arthropods [In Italian, French summary]. Ann. Accad. Ital. Sci. For. 19:375–392. ().
- . 1981. Gli insetti negli ambienti forestali del Friuli. Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 60: 37–42. (hb).
- MATA, S. A. 1972. Accuracy of determining mountain pine beetle attacks in ponderosa pine utilizing pitch tubes, frass and entrance holes. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Station, Research Note RM-222. 2 p. (cn hb).
- MATEVA, M. 1955. On controlling the crown bark beetle [In Bulgarian]. Gorsko Stopanstvo 11:74–77. (cn).
- *MATEJKA, FR. 1911. *Tomicus quadridens* [In Bohemian]. Les 1911:204. ().
- *———. 1912. Dva skudci lesnich kultur [Zwei Forstschadlinge in Kulturen]. Les a Lov 6:161–165. ().
- *MATERNA, J., AND V. NOVAK. 1955. Neue Erkenntnisse bei der chemischen Entrindung. Forst. und Jagd. 5(1):6–9. ().
- *———. 1956. Die chemische Entrindung und Kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer [In Czech, German summary]. Prace Vyzkumn. Ust. Lesn. CSR 11: 27–104. ().
- *MATEU, J. 1974. The xylophagous insects on acacia in the Saharan regions. An. Fac. Cienc. Univ. Porto. 57(1–4):189–332. ().
- MATHERS, WILLIAM G. 1931. The biology of Canadian bark beetles: the seasonal history of *Dryocoetes confusus* Sw. Canadian Entomologist 63:247–248. (hb).
- *———. 1935. Time of felling in relation to injury from ambrosia beetles or pine worms. British Columbia Lumberman 19(8):14. ().
- . 1940. The shot hole borer, *Anisandrus pyri* (Peck), in British Columbia (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 72:189–190. (ec hb).
- . 1947. Tree injection for the control of bark beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(5): 2–3. (cn).
- *———. 1949a. British Columbia: Forest insect survey (interior). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 5(5):3. ().
- *———. 1949b. British Columbia: Forest insect survey (interior). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 5(6):3. ().
- *———. 1950. British Columbia: Forest insect survey (interior). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(5):3–4. ().
- . 1951. Douglas-fir beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 7(3):3. (cn).

- MATHEW, G. 1982. A survey of beetles damaging commercially important stored timber in Kerala. Kerala Forest Research Institute, Research Report 10. 93 p. (ds).
- MATHEWS, M. L. 1978. Forest stand mapping from Landsat and aircraft imagery to assess southern pine beetle susceptibility. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 56 p. (cn ms).
- MATHIESEN, AINO. 1950. Almsjukan patraffad i Sverige [Elm disease discovered in Sweden]. Skogsagaren 26(4):72-75, 5 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1951. Einige neue *Ophiostoma*-Arten in Schweden. Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift 45(1):203-232. (cn ec).
- _____. 1952. Über einige mit Borkenkäfern assoziierte Blaupilze in Schweden. Oikos 2:275-308. (cn ec).
- MATHIESEN-KARIK, AINO. 1953. Eine Übersicht über die gewöhnlichsten mit Borkenkäfern assoziierten Blaneilzen in Schweden und einige für Schweden neue Blaupilze [The more common blueing fungi associated with bark beetles in Sweden and some blueing fungi new for Sweden]. Meddelanden från Statens Skogsforsöksanstalt 43(4):1-74 (1954?). (cn ec).
- * _____. 1960a. A contribution to the physiology of *Ophiostoma* and some other fungi. Growth and sporulation on synthetic media. Symbolae Botanicae Upsalienses 17:1. ().
- _____. 1960b. Growth and sporulation of *Ophiostoma* and some other blueing fungi on synthetic media. Symbolae Botanicae Upsaliensis 16:1-168. (cn ec).
- _____. 1960c. Studies on the ecology, taxonomy and physiology of Swedish insect-associated blue stain fungi, especially the genus *Ceratocystis*. Oikos 11:1-25. (ec).
- * _____. 1960d. Studies on the ecology, taxonomy and physiology of Swedish insect-associated blue stain fungi, especially the genus *Ceratocystis*. Unpublished dissertation, University of Upsala, Sweden. ().
- *MATHIEU, AUGUSTE. 1848. Cours de Zoologie forestiere et l'entomologie au traite des Insectes forestiere. Nancy (France). ().
- MATHRE, DONALD EUGENE. 1964a. Survey of *Ceratocystis* spp. associated with bark beetles in California. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 22(7):353-362. (ec).
- * _____. 1964b. Studies on the pathogenicity to ponderosa pine of *Ceratocystis* associated with bark beetles in California. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Davis. 61 p. ().
- _____. 1966. Studies on the pathogenicity to ponderosa pine of *Ceratocystis* spp. associated with bark in California. Dissertation Abstracts 27B(2):349. (ec).
- *MATHUR, RAMESH NARAIN. 1960. Pests of teak and their control [in India]. FAO Teak Sub. Comm. New Delhi 1960 No. FAO/TSC-60/36:1-25. ().
- * _____. 1961. Pests of teak and their control. Indian Forest Records, Entomology 10:43-66. ().
- MATHUR, RAMESH NARAIN, P. N. CHATTERJEE, AND R. S. THAPA. 1965. Part 2. Prophylactic efficacy of various insecticides in the protection of freshly felled timbers in storage against insect borers and subterranean termites. Dehra Dun, Forest Research Institute, Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) 241:23 p. (cn).
- _____. 1970. Prophylactic efficacy of various insecticides in the protection of freshly felled timbers of Sal in storage against insect borers. Dehra Dun, Forest Research Institute, Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) 261(3):9 p. (cn).
- MATHUR, RAMESH NARAIN, AND BALWANT SINGH. 1960a. A list of insect pests of forest plants in India and the adjacent countries (arranged alphabetically according to the plant genera and species, for the use of forest officers). Part 4, List of insect pests of plant genera "C", concluded (*Clausena* to *Cytisus*). Dehra Dun, Forest Research Institute, Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) 171(3). 45 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960b. A list of insect pests of forest plants in India and the adjacent countries (arranged alphabetically according to the plant genera and species, for the use of forest officers). Part 6, List of insect pests of plant genera G to K (*Gamblea* to *Kydia*). Dehra Dun, Forest Research Institute, Indian Forest Bulletin 171(6). 91 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960c. A list of insect pests of forest plants in India and the adjacent countries (arranged alphabetically according to the plant genera and species, for the use of forest officers). Part 7, List of insect pests of plant genera L to O (*Lablab* to *Oxytenanthera*). Dehra Dun, Forest Research Institute, Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) 171(6). 148 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1961a. A list of insect pests of forest plants in India and the adjacent countries (arranged alphabetically according to the plant genera and species, for the use of forest officers) Part 9. List of insect pests of genera "S" (*Sabia* to *Syzygium*). Dehra Dun, Forest Research Institute, Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) 171(8). 88 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1961b. A list of insect pests of forest plants in India and the adjacent countries (arranged alphabetically according to the plant genera and species, for the use of forest officers). Part 10, List of insect pests of plant genera T to Z (*Tabernaemontana* to *Zizyphus*). Dehra Dun, Forest Research Institute, Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) 171(9). 116 p. (cn ds).
- MATHUR, RAMESH NARAIN, BALWANT SINGH, AND KISHORI LAL. 1958. Insect pests of flowers, seeds and fruits of forest trees. Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) No. 223. 105 p. (cn ds).
- MATOUSCHEK. 1917. Review of: Rudolf Tredl, Biologisches von *Xyloterus signatus* Fabr. (Entomologische Blätter 11:164-169, 1915). Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten 27:214. (hb ms).
- * _____. 1935. Review of: Bericht über die Bekämpfungsgesaktion gegen Borkenkäfer nach den Sturmverheerungen 1931/32 in Schweden, von Traghård und Butovitsch. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 61:129. ().
- *MATRELLO, J. B., I. R. ANDRADE, AND R. G. ABREU. 1973. Recomendacoes para controle (ferrugem, broca do café, bicho mineiro, cercosporios e tombamento, cochomillias, lagartos, acaros e micronutrientes). Brazil, Rio de Janeiro, GB, Instituto Brasileiro do Café. 47 p. ().

- *MATSON, P. A., AND F. P. HAIN. 1983. Host conifer defense strategies: a hypothesis. Pages 33–42 in L. Safranyik (ed.), The role of the host in the population dynamics of forest insects. IUFRO Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada, Proceedings. ().
- *MATSUMARA, I. 1921. Insectes nuisibles du Japon [In Japanese]. Tokyo. ().
- *MATSUMARA, SHONEN. 1901. Japanische Entomologie [Scolytidae, p. 193]. Sapporo. ().
- *_____. 1908. Mille insectes du Japon [In Japanese]. Tokyo. Vol. 3. ().
- *_____. 1911. Erster Beitrag zur Insektenfauna von Sachalin. Imperial University, College of Agriculture Journal for 1911. ().
- *_____. 1931. 6000 illustrated insects of Japan-Empire [In Japanese]. Toko Shoin. ().
- *MATSUSHITA, S. 1943. Forest entomology. Tokyo. ().
- *MATTA, ALFREDO AUGUSTO DA. 1922. *Platypus mattai* Brethes. Amazonas Medico 4:158–160. ().
- *_____. 1928. Coleobroca da seringueira (*Platypus mattai*). Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Comercio, Rio de Janeiro 2:2–4, 18, 495–498 (1929). ().
- MATTHEWS, A., AND W. W. FOWLER. 1883. Catalogue of British Coleoptera. West, Newman and Company, Hutton Garden. 42 p. (ds).
- MATTHEWS, ROBERT W. 1969. The behavior of three wasp parasites of a Costa Rican bark beetle, with description of a new species of *Ecphyllus* (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 4(3):111–118. (ec).
- _____. 1970. A revision of the genus *Spathius* in America north of Mexico (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). American Entomological Institute, Contributions 4(5). 86 p. (ec).
- MATTHEWS, ROBERT W., AND JANICE R. MATTHEWS. 1978. Insect behavior [Scolytidae, p. 200–203]. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 507 p. (bv).
- *MATTHYSSE, JOHN GEORGE. 1957. Insect control on trees and shrubs 1957–58. New York State Turf Association, Bulletin 54/56:207–217. ().
- _____. 1959. An evaluation of mist blowing and sanitation in Dutch elm disease control programs. New York State College of Agriculture, Cornell University, Miscellaneous Bulletin 30. 16 p. (cn).
- MATTHYSSE, JOHN GEORGE, HOWARD C. MILLER, AND HUGH E. THOMPSON. 1954. Insecticide deposits for control of elm bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 47:739–746. (cn).
- MATTOON, WILBUR REED. 1915a. Life history of shortleaf pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 244:35. (cn).
- _____. 1915b. Shortleaf pine: its economic importance and forest management. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 308:25–26. (cn).
- _____. 1926. Longleaf pine primer. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 1486: 21. (cn ec).
- _____. 1954. Shortleaf pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 1671:42. (cn ec).
- *MATTSON, MARN L. 1921. Margborrens kronskadegorlse och dess inverkan pa tallens tillavxt [Die Kronenbeschadigungen des grossen Waldgartners und deren Einfluss auf den Zuwachs der Kiefer]. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 18(2):81–101. ().
- MATTSON, WILLIAM JOHN, JR. 1968. The impact of insects upon second-year cone crops in red pine seed production areas. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, Research Note NC-53. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971. Relationship between cone crop size and cone damage by insects in red pine seed-production areas. Canadian Entomologist 103:617–621. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1972a. The role of insects in the dynamics of cone production of red pine, *Pinus resinosa*. Unpublished dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. 158 p. ().
- _____. 1972b. The role of insects in the dynamics of cone production of red pine, *Pinus resinosa*. Dissertation Abstracts 33B:2642–2643. (cn ec).
- _____. 1978. The role of insects in the dynamics of cone production of red pine. Oecologia 33(3):327–349. (cn).
- _____. 1980. Cone resources and the ecology of the red pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus resinosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 73(4):390–396. (ec hb).
- MATTSON, WILLIAM JOHN, JR., BRUCE E. TABASHNIK, AND JAMES R. MILLER. 1984. Developing a conceptual model of cone-finding behavior by the red pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus resinosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pages 65–76 in H. O. Yates, Proceedings of the cone and seed insects working party conference, working party S2.07–01. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, North Carolina. 214 p. (bv hb ms).
- *MATULIK, J. 1908. Lykozrout ovocny a kurovec svestkovy [Der Obstbaumsplintkafer und der Zwetschenborkenkafer]. Prazske hospodarske noviny 31:228. ().
- *MATUSCHKA. 1895. Uber *Ips* DeGeer. Zeitschrift fur die Entomologie 20:13. ().
- MATUSEVICH, L. S., AND A. D. MASLOV. 1982. Diameter increment of Norway spruce as an indicator of danger of *Ips typographus* L. reproduction after droughts [In Russian, English summary]. Lesovedenie 1982(3):61–67. (cn ec).
- *MAURENBRECHER, R. A. 1922. Bestrijding van de koffiebesenboeckziekte is van een groot economisch belang. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7(16):769. ().
- MAWBY, WILLIAM DAVID. 1980a. Development of an upper echelon submodel for the southern pine beetle hierarchy. Unpublished dissertation, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 170 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1980b. Development of an upper echelon submodel for the southern pine beetle hierarchy. Dissertation Abstracts 42(2):483–B. (cn ms).
- _____. 1984. The effects of patchiness on *Dendroctonus frontalis* infestation dynamics. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Hamburg 1984, 17:619. (bv).
- MAWBY, WILLIAM DAVID, AND H. J. GOLD. 1984a. A reference curve and space-time series analysis of the regional population dynamics of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann). Researches on Population Ecology 26(2):261–274. (hb ms).

- _____. 1984b. A stochastic simulation model for large-scale southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann) infestation dynamics in the southeastern United States. *Researches on Population Ecology* 26(2):275–283. (cn hb ms).
- MAXWELL-LEFROY, HAROLD. 1909. Indian insect life: a manual of the insects of the plains (tropical India) [Scolytidae, p. 393–395]. Calcutta und Simla. (cn).
- MAY, BRENDA M. 1967. Immature stages of Curculionidae: I, Some genera in the tribe Araucariini (Cossolinae). *New Zealand Journal of Science* 10(3): 644–660. (ay).
- MAY, CURTIS. 1930. Dutch elm disease in Ohio. *Science* 72:142–143. (cn).
- _____. 1934. Outbreaks of the Dutch elm disease in the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 322. 19 p. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1938. The Dutch elm disease. Massachusetts Forest and Park Association, Leaflet 23. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1953. The Dutch elm disease problem. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 29:60–69. (cn).
- *MAY, CURTIS, AND C. W. COLLINS. 1938. The Dutch elm disease in the United States and its insect vectors. Western Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 5:49–54. ().
- MAY, CURTIS, AND G. F. GRAVATT. 1931. The Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 170. 10 p. (cn).
- *MAYET, VALERY. 1871. Notes sur une excursion entomologique aus Alberes. *Ann. Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Herault* 3(2):121–146. ().
- MAYEWSKI, Z. 1965. Observations of the leaving of winter-places by *Blastophagus piniperda* L. *Sylvan* 109:33–36. (hb).
- MAYNE, R. 1914. Note sur un ennemi du Cafeier. *Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge* 5:596. (cn).
- * _____. 1917. Insectes et autres animaux attaquant le cacaoier au Congo Belge. Service de l'Agriculture, Ministère des Colonies Royaume de Belgique, London, Imprimerie Belge. *Etudes de Biologie Agricole* 3:1–80. ().
- * _____. 1924. Notes sur un ennemi du cafeier. *Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge* 6. ().
- * _____. 1930. Du rapport entre l'extension des forets de resineux et le developement des scolytes. *Comptes rendus du Congres international des Sciences, Bruxelles*. ().
- _____. 1953. Scolytides interessants dans une foret naturelle de ravin (Acereto-Fraxinetum). *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales* 89:309–311. (ds).
- * _____. 1954. *Xyleborus crucifer* Haged. au Congo Belge. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique Bulletin et Annales* 90:296–297. ().
- MAYNE, R., AND C. DONIS. 1951. Insectes et champignons xylophages congolais [Wood-destroying insects and fungi of the Congo]. *Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge* 42(2):319–346. (cn ec).
- _____. 1960. Hotes entomologiques du bois: I, Especies relevees a Yangambi apres abattage. *Publications de l'Institut National Pour l'Etude Agronomique Congo (INECA), Serie Scientifique* 83. 116 p. (ds).
- _____. 1962. Hotes entomologiques du bois: II, Distribution au Congo, au Ruanda et au Burundi. *Observations ethologiques. Publications de l'Institut National Pour l'Etude Agronomique du Congo (INECA), Serie Scientifique* 100. 514 p. (ds).
- *MAYNE, W. WILSON. 1939. Annual report of the coffee scientific officer for 1938. Mysore Coffee Experiment Station, Bulletin 19. ().
- * _____. 1940. Annual report of the coffee scientific officer for 1939. Mysore Coffee Experiment Station, Bulletin 21. ().
- * _____. 1941. Annual report of the coffee scientific officer for 1940. Mysore Coffee Experiment Station, Bulletin 23. ().
- * _____. 1942. Annual report of the coffee scientific officer for 1941. Mysore Coffee Experiment Station, Bulletin 24. ().
- * _____. 1943. Annual report of the coffee scientific officer for 1942. Mysore Coffee Experiment Station, Bulletin 25. ().
- _____. 1945. Coffee borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Planters' Chronicle* 40:356. (cn hb).
- MAYR, F. 1960. Ein neues Stammschutzmittel gegen Rinden- und Holzbruter. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 15(32):452–453. (cn).
- * _____. 1961. Stammschutzmittel "Linz" gegen Rinden und Holzbruter. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 72(7/8):80. ().
- *MAYR. 1900. Naturwissenschaftliche und forstliche Studien im nordwestlichen Russland. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1900:117–124. Suppl. 1901, p. 45. ().
- MAYYASI, ADIL M., ROBERT N. COULSON, JOHN L. FOLTZ, FRED P. HAIN, AND WILLIAM C. MARTIN. 1976. Functional description of within-tree larval and progeny adult populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 108:363–372. (ec hb).
- MAYYASI, ADIL M., ROBERT N. COULSON, JOHN L. FOLTZ, AND A. E. HARVEY. 1975. A quality control approach to the evaluation of survey sampling procedures for the southern pine beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 68(3):336–338. (cn).
- MAYYASI, ADIL M., P. E. PULLEY, ROBERT N. COULSON, D. W. DEMICHELE, AND JOHN L. FOLTZ. 1976. Mathematical description of within-tree distributions of the various developmental stages of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Researches on Population Ecology (Kyoto)* 18(1): 135–145. (ec hb ms).
- MAZUR, SLAWOMIR. 1973. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of predatory beetles inhabiting feeding places of *Tomicus = Blastophagus piniperda* L. [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. *Sylvan* 117(7):53–59. (ec).
- _____. 1979. Beetle succession in feeding sites of the pine shoot beetle (*Tomicus piniperda* L., Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in one-species and mixed pine stands. *Memorabilia Zoologica* 30:63–87. (ec).
- *MAZZEI, E. 1932. Un non trascurabile nemico dell' olive (*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides*) Il progresso agricolo. *Bollettino della Cattedra ambulante di agricoltura e delle istituzioni agrarie della provincia di Pisa* 29:256–258, 2 figs. ().
- MAZZONE, H. M., J. KLUCK, N. R. DUBOIS, AND R. ZERILLO. 1981. Dutch elm disease control with biological agents or their metabolites. Pages 36–45 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka and W. B. G. Denyer (eds. .

- Proceedings, Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop, 5-9 October 1981, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (cn ec).
- MBONDJI, M. 1974. Etat actuel de nos connaissances sur la bionomie du *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. (Col., Scolytidae) [Knowledge to date on *Stephanoderes hampei* bionomics]. Annales de la Faculte des Sciences du Cameroun 17:95-104. (ec hb).
- MBONDJI, P. 1973. Morphologie fine des larves du Scolyte des grains de Cafe, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. (Col. Scolytidae) [Larval morphology of the coffee berry beetle *Stephanoderes hampei*]. Annales de la Faculte des Sciences du Cameroun 13:27-50. (ay).
- MCALPINE, J. FRANK. 1964. Descriptions of new Lonchaeidae (Diptera). II. Canadian Entomologist 96:701-757. (ec).
- MCALPINE, J. FRANK, AND G. MORGE. 1970. The identity, distribution, and biology of *Lonchaea zetterstedti* with notes on related species (Diptera: Lonchaeidae). Canadian Entomologist 102(12):1559-1566. (ec).
- MCBRIDE, C. F. 1950. The effect of ambrosia beetle damage upon lumber value. British Columbia Lumberman 34(9):46-48, 122, 124, 126, 128 [reprint pages unnumbered]. (cn).
- MCBRIDE, C. F., AND J. M. KINGHORN. 1960. Lumber degrade caused by ambrosia beetles. British Columbia Lumberman 44(7):40-42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52 [reprint pages unnumbered]. (cn).
- MCBRIDE, J. K. 1982. The need for action: against mountain pine beetle on commercial timber and related lands. Pages 47-49 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn).
- *MCCALLUM, ALAN WILFRID. 1948. Dutch elm disease reaches Ontario. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(6):1. ().
- MCCALLUM, ALAN WILFRID, AND K. E. STEWART. 1951. Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Ottawa. 10 p. (cn).
- *MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS. 1954. A summary statement of forest insect conditions in Alaska, season of 1954. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Survey (June, mimeographed). 1 p. ().
- *_____. 1955. A summary statement of forest insect conditions in Alaska, season of 1955. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Forest Research Center, Forest Insect Survey (June, mimeographed). 4 p. ().
- _____. 1962. Sexing Black Hills beetles, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins. Entomological Society of America, Annals 55(6):723-724. (bv).
- _____. 1964. Emergence period of Black Hills beetles from ponderosa pine in the central Rocky Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-32. 4 p. (bv cn).
- _____. 1967. Evaluation of bark beetles. Pages 53-56 in Eighteenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 28 February-3 March, Las Vegas, Nevada. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 107 p. (hb).
- _____. 1967b. Nature of induced attacks by the Black Hills beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 60(5):920-928. (bv hb).
- _____. 1968a. Attraction of Black Hills beetles to ponderosa pine in the central Rocky Mountains: some uses and limitations. Abstract and discussion. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 23(1):45. (hb cn ec).
- _____. 1968b. Attraction of Black Hills beetles to ponderosa pine in the central Rocky Mountains. Some uses and limitations. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 23(2):137-140. (bv cn hb).
- _____. 1969. Incidence of sperm in emerging female mountain pine beetles, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-137. 3 p. (bv hb).
- _____. 1970. Spermatozoa in unemerged female mountain pine beetles, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 100:168-170. (bv hb).
- _____. 1971. Temperature limits of flight of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*). Entomological Society of America, Annals 64:534-535. (bv ec hb).
- _____. 1972. Treatment height for mountain pine beetles in Front Range ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-218. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1974a. Identifying ponderosa pines infested with mountain pine beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-273. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1974b. Influence of low temperatures on attack, oviposition, and larval development of mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 106: 979-984. (bv ec hb).
- _____. 1974c. Workshop: What are the bark beetle research needs for adequate resource management. Pages 48-51 in Twenty-fifth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Salt Lake City, Utah, 5-7 March 1974. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. 99 p. (cn).
- *_____. 1975a. Highlights of forest pest problems. Annual Colorado Crop Protection Institute, Proceedings 5:26-30. ().

- _____. 1975b. Scotch pine and mountain pine beetles. *Green Thumb* 32:87. (cn ms).
- _____. 1978. Workshop: status of preventive sprays. Pages 32–39 in Twenty-ninth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Durango, Colorado, 7–9 March 1978. Oregon Department of Forestry, Salem, Oregon. 127 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980. Some mountain pine beetle infestation characteristics in dwarf mistletoe infested and uninfested ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-391. 2 p. (ec hb).
- _____. 1981. Duration of effectiveness of carbaryl in protecting ponderosa pine from attack by mountain pine beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-408. 3 p. (cn).
- *_____. 1982a. Effectiveness of thinning ponderosa pine stands in reducing mountain pine beetle-caused tree losses in the Black Hills: preliminary observations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note RM-414. 3 p. ().
- _____. 1982b. Field tests of insecticides to protect ponderosa pine from the mountain pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 75(6):1080–1082. (cn).
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, GENE DOYLE AMMAN, AND GALEN C. TROSTLE. 1979. Mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Leaflet 2(revised). 8 p. (cn hb).
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, FRANK G. HAWKSWORTH, CARLETON B. EDMISTER, AND JOHN G. LAUT. 1982. Ponderosa pine mortality resulting from a mountain pine beetle outbreak. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper RM-235. 7 p. (cn).
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, AND FRED BARROWS KNIGHT. 1972. Factors affecting spruce beetles during a small outbreak. *Ecology* 53:830–839. (cn ec).
- *MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, AND ROMUALD JOSEPH KOWAL. 1957. Forest insect conditions in the Southeast during 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Paper 76. 7 p. (processed). ().
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, JOHN LAUT, AND RON GOSNELL. 1975. Fumigate firewood infested with mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-289. 2 p. (cn).
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, AND S. A. MATA, JR. 1969. Flight muscle changes in Black Hills beetles, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), during emergence and egg laying. *Canadian Entomologist* 101:507–512. (ay).
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, M. J. MORRIS, AND CARLETON B. EDMISTER. 1982. Herbage production under ponderosa pine killed by the mountain pine beetle in Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-416. 3 p. (ec ms).
- *MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, WILLIAM P. NAGEL, AND ROMUALD JOSEPH KOWAL. 1958. Forest insect conditions in the Southeast during 1957. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Paper 93. 10 p. ().
- *MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, AND H. ROSSOLI. 1957. Recommended procedures for control of the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 12 p. ().
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, AND ROBERT E. STEVENS. 1982. Effectiveness of thinning ponderosa pine stands in reducing mountain pine beetle-caused tree losses in the Black Hills, preliminary observations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-414. 3 p. (cn).
- MCCAMBRIDGE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, AND GALEN C. TROSTLE. 1972. The mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 2(revised). 4 p. (cn hb).
- MCCARTHY, EDWARD FLORINCE. 1922. The causes of forest devastation and their elimination. *Lumber World Review* 45(2):49. (cn).
- MCCARTHY, GERALD, AND F. E. EMERY. 1894. Some leguminous crops and their economic value [Scolytidae, p. 152–154]. North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 98:133–170. (cn).
- MCCARTHY, ROBERT E. 1960. Dutch elm disease control in Williamstown, Massachusetts. Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 15:1–4. (cn).
- *_____. 1962. Why you can't save your elm trees. Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 17:1–2. ().
- MCCARTY, F. A., P. M. BILLINGS, J. V. RICHESON, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, AND LEWIS J. EDSON. 1980. Response of the southern pine beetle to behavioral chemicals in the laboratory. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 15(3):307–317. (bv).
- *MCCLANAHAN, H. S. 1951. Grove inspection department, in 18th Bienn. Florida State Plant Board Report. ().
- MCCLELLAND, W. T., AND FRED P. HAIN. 1979. Survival of declining *Dendroctonus frontalis* populations during a severe and nonsevere winter. *Environmental Entomology* 8(2):231–235. (ec hb).
- MCCLELLAND, W. T., FRED P. HAIN, C. J. DEMARS, W. S. FARGO, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND T. EVAN NEBEKER. 1978. Sampling bark beetle emergence: a review of methodologies, a proposal for standardization, and a new trap design. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 24(2):137–140. (cn).
- MCCLELLAND, W. T., FRED P. HAIN, AND W. D. MAWBY. 1979. Comparison of within-tree distributions and population estimation procedures for declining populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis* colonizing loblolly and shortleaf pine. *Environmental Entomology* 8(6):1037–1040. (ec hb).
- *MCCOMB, DAVID. 1953. The use of trap trees for the control of the Engelmann spruce beetle, *Dendroctonus engelmanni* Hopkins. Unpublished thesis, Utah State University, Logan. ().

- _____. 1955. Relationship between trap tree felling dates and subsequent Engelmann spruce beetle attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 23. 5 p. (cn hb).
- MCCOMB, DAVID, AND GEORGE FRANKLIN KNOWLTON. 1953. Utah records of insect enemies of western forests. Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Mimeograph Series 398. 5 p. (ds).
- *MCCORD, P. P., AND CALVIN LEROY MASSEY. 1948. Black Hills insect control project, 1948. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- MCCOWAN, VAUGHAN F. 1961. Bark beetle conditions in timber damaged by hurricane Donna. Florida Forest Service, Tallahassee, Florida. Mimeographed Report. 1 p. (cn).
- MCCOWAN, VAUGHAN F., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1958. Biological studies on the Douglas-fir bark beetle, Millcoma Forest Tree Farm, Coos Bay, Oregon. Weyerhaeuser Forest Research Note 11. 21 p. (revision of 1954). (hb).
- MCCRAE, D. J. 1958. Insect pests and insecticides; table of important coffee insect pests and insecticides which can be used against them. Coffee Board of Kenya, Monthly Bulletin 23:68–69. (cn).
- MCDANIEL, EUGENIA INEZ. 1933. Some wood borers attacking the trunks and limbs of deciduous trees and shrubs. Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Bulletin 237:21–27. (cn hb).
- _____. 1935. A new significance concerning insects attacking elm. Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Quarterly Bulletin 17:142–144, 4 figs. (cn hb).
- _____. 1940. Mid-summer sprays with lead arsenate to control the hickory bark beetle. Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Quarterly Bulletin 22(4):243–245. (cn hb).
- *MCDONALD, J. E., AND G. A. BRADLEY. 1948. Forest insect survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4:2. ().
- *MCDONALD. 1925. Coffee berry disease. Tropical Agriculture 64(3):163. ().
- MCDOWELL, W. E., AND W. H. CLERKE. 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-40. (cn).
- MCDOWELL, W. E., AND J. D. G. WARD. 1971. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Enoree Division of the Sumter National Forest in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-5. (cn).
- McFADDEN, MAX W., DONALD L. DAHLSTON, C. WAYNE BERISFORD, FRED BARROWS KNIGHT, AND WILLIAM W. METTERHOUSE. 1982. Forest pest management in the People's Republic of China. United States Department of Agriculture, Office of International Cooperation and Development and Society of American Foresters. 86 p. (cn ms).
- McFARLANE, J. A. 1961. A note on the field infestations of pods of the tamarind tree, *Tamarindus indica* L., in Jamaica. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 97:198–199. (ds).
- *MCGHEHEY, JOHN H. 1967. The biologies of two hemlock bark beetles in western Oregon. Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. ().
- _____. 1968. Territorial behaviour of bark-beetle males. Canadian Entomologist 100:1153. (bv).
- _____. 1969. Sex ratios of individual broods of the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Bi-monthly Research Notes 25(1):2. (hb).
- _____. 1971. Female size and egg production of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Information Report NOR-X-9. 18 p. (bv hb).
- MCGHEHEY, JOHN H., AND W. P. NAGEL. 1966. A technique for rearing larvae of *Medetera aldrichii* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 59:290–292. (ec ms).
- _____. 1967. Bark beetle mortality in precommercial herbicide thinnings of western hemlock. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:1572–1574. (cn).
- _____. 1969. The biologies of *Pseudohylesinus tsugae* and *P. grandis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in western hemlock. Canadian Entomologist 101:269–279. (ec hb).
- *MCGRAW, JAMES ROBERT. 1969. Mites of the superfamily Parasitoidea (Acarina: Mesostigmata) associated with *Dendroctonus* and *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. ().
- MCGRAW, JAMES ROBERT, AND M. H. FARRIER. 1969. Mites of the superfamily Parasitoidea (Acarina: Mesostigmata) associated with *Dendroctonus* and *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 192. 162 p. (ec).
- *MCGREGOR, MARK D. 1972. Effect of thinning second-growth ponderosa pine on incidence of mountain pine beetle infestation—Establishment Report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report I-72-6. 5 p. ().
- *_____. 1973a. Cultural control of mountain pine beetle in second-growth ponderosa pine stands, Lolo National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 73-14. 6 p. ().
- _____. 1973b. Effect of thinning second-growth ponderosa pine stands on incidence of mountain pine beetle infestation, progress report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 73-6. 5 p. (cn).
- _____. 1973c. Status of mountain pine beetle, Gallatin Ranger District, Gallatin National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 73-9. (cn).
- _____. 1974. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations: Gallatin District, Gallatin National Forest, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Pest Management Report 74. (cn).

- . 1977a. Evaluation of a mountain pine beetle infestation, Shook Mountain, Sula District, Bitterroot National Forest 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Forest Pest Management Report 77-17. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Workshop: Bark beetles: surveys and applied control. Pages 37–59 in *Twenty-eighth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, Victoria, British Columbia, 1–3 March 1977. Oregon Department of Forestry, Salem, Oregon, 114 p. (cn).
- . 1978a. Management of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine stands in the Rocky Mountain area. Pages 129–139 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25–27 April 1978, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- . 1978b. Status of mountain pine beetle infestation, Kootenai National Forest, Montana, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 78-8. 12 p. (cn).
- *———. 1979. A demonstration of lodgepole pine management to prevent mountain pine beetle outbreaks, Yaak and Thompson River Drainages, progress report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 79-14. 3 p. ().
- . 1981. Workshop: mountain pine beetle management with reference to constraints from other resource agencies. Pages 64–65 in *Thirty-second annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, 3–5 March 1981, Banff, Alberta. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region 6, Portland, Oregon. 69 p. (cn).
- . 1982a. The current situation of the mountain pine beetle in the United States and resources involved. Pages 16–21 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), *Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America*. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn).
- . 1982b. Workshop: considerations for mountain pine beetle management. Pages 18–21 in *Thirty-third annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, 2–4 March 1982, Missoula, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Institute of Northern Forestry, Fairbanks, Alaska. 45 p. (cn).
- . 1985a. Concepts for evaluating susceptibility of managed stands. Pages 30–31 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), *Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. (cn ec).
- . 1985b. Landscape and visual management concerns. Page 44 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), *Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. (cn).
- . 1985c. Soil and water quality. Page 44 in McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), *Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. (cn).
- . 1986. Stand hazard and risk rating for mountain pine beetle susceptibility and losses. Pages 87–101 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), *Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings*, Smithers, British Columbia, 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. (cn).
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., GENE DOYLE AMMAN, AND WALTER ECKLE COLE. 1981. Hazard-rating lodgepole pine for susceptibility to mountain pine beetle infestation. Pages 99–104 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster, *Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management: symposium proceedings*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn).
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., D. D. BENNETT, AND HUBERT E. MEYER. 1979. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestation, Hebgen Lake Ranger District, Gallatin National Forest, Montana, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 79-6. 13 p. (cn).
- *MCGREGOR, MARK D., AND M. J. BERG. 1973. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations: Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 73-4. 5 p. ().
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., W. E. BOUSFIELD, AND D. ALMAS. 1972. Evaluation of the Douglas-fir beetle infestation in the North Fork Clearwater River drainage, Idaho, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Insect and Disease Report I-72-10. 9 p. (cn).
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., W. F. BOUSFIELD, R. C. LOOD, AND H. E. MEYER. 1974. Mountain pine beetle impact survey. Drainage, Lolo National Forest, and state and private lands. Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Insect and Disease Report 74. 8 p. (cn).
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., AND DENNIS M. COLE. 1985a. Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. 68 p. (cn ec).
- . 1985b. Integrating pest management for the mountain pine beetle with management for multiple-resource goals. Pages 60–62 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), *Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. 68 p. (cn).

- . 1985c. Practices and considerations for noncommercial forests. Pages 56–59 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. 68 p. (cn).
- *McGREGOR, MARK D., AND J. E. DEWEY. 1971. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations on the Squaw Creek Ranger District, Gallatin National Forest, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 71-14. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS, WAYNE E. BOUSFIELD, AND D. P. ALMAS. 1974. Evaluation of the Douglas-fir beetle infestation, North Fork Clearwater River Drainage, northern Idaho 1970–1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Region, Insect and Disease Report 74-7. 17 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS, ROBERT D. OAKS, KENNETH E. GIBSON, AND HUBERT E. MEYER. 1984. MCH pheromone for preventing Douglas-fir beetle infestation in wind-thrown trees. *Journal of Forestry* 82(10):613–616. (bv cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., KENNETH E. GIBSON, AND R. D. OAKS. 1982. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations, Flathead National Forest and other portions of Montana, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 82-6. 13 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., KENNETH E. GIBSON, S. TUNNOCK, AND L. E. STIPE. 1985. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations, Northern Region, 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 85-25. 57 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, AND S. KOHLER. 1978. Status of mountain pine beetle infestation, Glacier National Park and Glacier View Ranger District, Flathead National Forest, Montana, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 78-6. 14 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, AND R. C. LOOD. 1976. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestation, Gallatin Ranger District, Gallatin National Forest, Montana, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environment Protection, Report 76-5. 11 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, R. C. LOOD, AND HUBERT E. MEYER. 1975. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations: Glacier National Park, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report NR-75-10. 7 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, R. C. LOOD, HUBERT E. MEYER, AND S. KOHLER. 1975. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations, Lazier and Meadow Creek Drainages, Plains District, Lolo National Forest, Montana, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 75-17. 11 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, AND HUBERT E. MEYER. 1978. Status of mountain pine beetle infestation: Bozeman-Gallatin Ranger District, Gallatin National Forest, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 78-4. 11 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, HUBERT E. MEYER, AND R. C. LOOD. 1975a. Evaluation of a mountain pine beetle infestation, Calx-Tamarak Creek Drainage, Fisher River Ranger District, Kootenai National Forest, Montana, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environment Protection, Report NR-75-2. 9 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, AND R. D. OAKES. 1977a. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations, Thompson River Drainage, Plains District, Lolo National Forest, Montana, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environment Protection, Report 77-5. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Status of mountain pine beetle infestation, Gallatin National Forest, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Forest Environment Protection, Report 77-12. 8 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., D. R. HAMEL, R. D. OAKES, AND HUBERT E. MEYER. 1978. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle in high use areas and other infested stands on the Hebgen Lake Ranger District, Gallatin National Forest, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 78-2. 10 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., AND S. KOHLER. 1973. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestation, Wolf Mountains, Crow Indian Reservation, Montana, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 73-28. 5 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., S. KOHLER, AND G. FERRY. 1974. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations, Wolf Mountains, Crow Indian Reservation, Montana, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 74-6. 7 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., AND R. C. LOOD. 1970. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations, Judith, Musselshell, and Belt Creek Ranger Districts, Lewis and Clark National Forest, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1973. Status of bark beetle infestations in second-growth ponderosa pine stands, Bureau of Land Management lands, Garbet Mountains, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 73-25. 5 p. (cn).
- McGREGOR, MARK D., AND HUBERT E. MEYER. 1973. Evaluation of mountain pine beetle infestations, Big Belt Mountains, Townsend District, Helena National Forest, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 73-29. 5 p. (cn).

- MCGREGOR, MARK D., R. D. OAKES, AND O. J. DOOLING. 1983. Status of Douglas-fir bark beetle, Madison Ranger District, Beaverhead National Forest, 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 83-7. 5 p. (cn).
- *MCGREGOR, MARK D., R. D. OAKES, AND HUBERT E. MEYER. 1983. Status of mountain pine beetle, northern region, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Cooperative Forest Pest Management, Report 83-16. 32 p. ().
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., AND T. C. SHIPE. 1975. Evaluation of a mountain pine beetle infestation, Stoney Creek, Ninemile District, Lolo National Forest, Montana, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Region, Insect and Disease Report 75-5. 4 p. (cn).
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., AND S. TUNNOCK. 1971. Status of mountain pine beetle infestations on the Hebgen Lake Ranger District, Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 71-45. (cn).
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., R. E. WILLIAMS, AND C. E. CARLSON. 1977. Drought effects on forest insects and diseases. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 77-15. 14 p. (ec).
- MCGREGOR, MARK D., R. E. WILLIAMS, C. E. CARLSON, O. J. DOOLING, AND D. P. HAMEL. 1977. Northern Rocky Mountains (R-1). Pages 21-28 in H. V. Toko and T. J. Rogers (eds.), Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 55 p. (cn).
- MCGUFFIN, W. C. 1946. Forest insect survey (Prairie provinces). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 2(5):2-3. (cn).
- . 1947. Forest insect survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(4):2. (cn).
- . 1949a. Alberta and Rocky Mountain National Parks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Annual Report 1948:105. (cn).
- . 1949b. Forest insect survey. Canada Department of Entomology, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 5(2):3-4, and 5(5):3. (cn).
- . 1950. Alberta and Rocky Mountain National Parks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Annual Report 1949:100. (cn).
- . 1953. Alberta, Rocky Mountain National Parks and Northwest Territories. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1952:116-117. (cn).
- MCGUFFIN, W. C., AND R. B. BARKER. 1947. Prairie provinces forested area. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1946:57. (cn).
- MCGUFFIN, W. C., AND R. W. REID. 1952. Alberta and Rocky Mountain National Parks. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1951:96. (cn).
- MCGUGAN, BLAIR M. 1966. Forest entomology in Canada. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20-29 July 1964. Volume I, Meeting II-III. ii + 3 p. (cn ms).
- MCGUGAN, BLAIR M., AND H. C. COPPEL. 1962. A review of the biological control attempts against insects and mites in Canada. Part II, Biological control of forest insects, 1910-1958. Technical Communication, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Trinidad 2:53-54. (ec).
- MCGUGAN, BLAIR M., WILLIAM H. HALIBURTON, AND J. E. McDONALD. 1952. Province of Ontario. [Scolytidae, p. 52]. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1951:41-58. (cn).
- . 1953. Province of Ontario [Scolytidae, p. 56]. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1952:41-58. (cn).
- MCINTYRE, HENRY LOUIS. 1939. Report on forest pest problems in New York. Journal of Forestry 39:879-883. (cn ds).
- McKAY, WILLIAM R., JIM DUNSWORTH, PHAIK-ENG SUM, AND LARRY WEILER. 1982. Synthesis of (+)-lineatin by the photochemical cycloaddition of allene to anhydromevalonolactone. Canadian Journal of Chemistry 60(7):872-880. (bv ms).
- McKENZIE, MALCOLM ARTHUR. 1945. Investigation of the Dutch elm disease in Massachusetts. Phytopathology 35:656. (cn).
- *———. 1960. Summary. Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 15:14. ().
- McKENZIE, MALCOLM ARTHUR, AND WILLIAM B. BECKER. 1937. The Dutch elm disease: a new threat to the elm. Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 343. 16 p., 7 figs. (cn).
- McKNIGHT, M. E., AND D. G. AARHUS. 1973. Bark beetles *Leperisinus californicus* and *L. criddlei* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacking green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*: Oleaceae) in North Dakota. Entomological Society of America, Annals 66:955-958. (cn).
- McKNIGHT, ROBERT C. 1979a. Chirality of mountain pine beetle attractants. Page 91 in Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference. Proceedings, Boise, Idaho, 6-8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (bv).
- *———. 1979b. Differences in response among populations of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins to its pheromone complex. Unpublished thesis. University of Washington, Seattle. ().
- McLAUGHLIN, ROY E. 1971. Use of protozoans for microbial control of insects. Pages 151-172 in H. D. Burges and N. W. Hussey (eds.), Microbial control of insects and mites. Academic Press, London and New York. 861 p. (cn ec).

- *MCLEAN, JOHN ALEXANDER. 1976a. Primary and secondary attraction in *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and their application in pest management. Unpublished dissertation, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia. 108 p. ().
- . 1976b. Primary and secondary attraction in *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and their application in pest management. Dissertation Abstracts 37(12-B):5959. (bv cn).
- * ———. 1978. Use of natural attractants in the manipulation of ambrosia beetles in forests and sawmills. Ambrosia Beetle Workshops. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. ().
- . 1980a. Survey using pheromone traps, of *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (Col.: Scolytidae) in two Vancouver Island dryland sorting areas. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 77: 20–24. (bv cn).
- . 1980b. Tracing the origins of a sawmill population of an ambrosia beetle with X-ray energy spectroscopy. Pages 25–40 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik (eds.), Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Conference Proceedings Nr. 2. Washington State University Cooperative Extension Service, Pullman, Washington. 278 p. (cn ec hb ds).
- . 1984. Ambrosia beetles—a multimillion dollar degrade problem for forest companies in British Columbia, Canada. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:591. (cn).
- MCLEAN, JOHN ALEXANDER, AND R. B. BENNETT. 1977. Characterization of two *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* populations by X-ray energy spectrometry. Environmental Entomology 7:93–96. (hb ms).
- MCLEAN, JOHN ALEXANDER, AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1975a. *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* attack and breeding in freshly sawn lumber. Journal of Economic Entomology 68(5):605–606. (bv cn).
- . 1975b. Survey for *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in a commercial sawmill with the pheromone, sulcatol. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(4):586–591. (bv ds).
- . 1977a. Attack by *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on stumps and felled trees baited with sulcatol and ethanol. Canadian Entomologist 109:675–686. (bv cn).
- . 1977b. Suppression of *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* with sulcatol-baited traps in a commercial sawmill and notes on the occurrence of *G. retusus* and *Trypodendron lineatum*. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 7(2):348–356. (bv cn).
- . 1979. An operational pheromone-based suppression program for an ambrosia beetle, *Gnathotrichus sulcatus*, in a commercial sawmill. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:165–172. (bv cn).
- *MCMANUS, MICHAEL L. 1966. The effect of climatic integrants on population fluctuations of the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana. 121 p. ().
- . 1969. The effect of climatic integrants on population fluctuations of the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 29(7):2479. (ec).
- MCMANUS, MICHAEL L., AND ROBERT LAWRENCE GIESE. 1967. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). VI. Description of damage in sycamore. Journal of Economic Entomology 60(2):410–442. (cn hb).
- . 1968. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus*. VII. The effect of climatic integrants on historic fluctuations. Forest Science 14(3):242–253. (ec hb).
- MCMINN, JAMES W. 1965. Bark beetle on rampage in Virginia. Forest Farmer 34(6):10. (cn).
- McMULLAN, D. L. 1956. Ambrosia beetles and their control in British Columbia. Forestry Chronicle 32(1): 31–43. (cn).
- McMULLEN, LESLIE HAROLD. 1956. A note on the mortality of the Douglas-fir beetle in the interior of British Columbia during the winter of 1955–1956. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 12(6):3–4. (ec hb).
- . 1964. General studies of the Douglas-fir beetle in the interior of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965:129–130. (ec hb).
- . 1965. General studies of the Douglas-fir beetle in the interior of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965:140. (hb).
- . 1966. Panel: climatic influences on bark beetles. Page 8 in Seventeenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 14–17 February 1966, Victoria, British Columbia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 67 p. (ec).
- . 1970. Extended life cycle of Douglas-fir beetle in interior British Columbia. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 26(5):46. (hb).
- . 1977. Douglas-fir beetle in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 14. 6 p. (cn hb).
- . 1980. (Untitled report, information on *Dendroctonus ponderosae*). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Unpublished report. (cn).
- McMULLEN, LESLIE HAROLD, AND MICHAEL DONALD ATKINS. 1959a. A portable tent-cage for entomological field studies. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 56:67–68. (hb ms).
- . 1959b. Life history and habits of *Scolytus tsugae* (Swaine) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in the interior of British Columbia. Canadian Entomologist 91: 416–426. (hb).
- . 1961. Intraspecific competition as a factor in the natural control of the Douglas-fir beetle. Forest Science 7(3):197–203. (ec).
- . 1962a. General studies of the Douglas-fir beetle in the interior of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1962:127. (ec hb).

- _____. 1962b. On the flight and host selection of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 94:1309–1325. (bv hb).
- _____. 1962c. The life history and habits of *Scolytus unispinosus* Leconte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in the interior of British Columbia. Canadian Entomologist 94:17–25. (ec hb).
- _____. 1963. General studies of the Douglas-fir beetle in the interior of British Columbia. Page 128 in J. A. Chapman, and E. D. A. Dyer, Studies of flight attack patterns of ambrosia and bark beetles. Canada Department of Forestry, Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1962–1963. (ec hb).
- MCMULLEN, LESLIE HAROLD, AND R E BETTS. 1981. Water sprinkling inhibits emergence of mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 1:10. (cn).
- _____. 1982. Water sprinkling of log decks to reduce emergence of mountain pine beetles in lodgepole pine. Forestry Chronicle 58:205–206. (cn).
- MCMULLEN, LESLIE HAROLD, ROY L. FIDDICK, AND R O WOOD. 1981. Bark beetles, *Pseudohylesinus* spp. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) associated with amabilis fir defoliated by *Neodiprion* sp. (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 78:43–45. (ec hb).
- MCMULLEN, LESLIE HAROLD, EDWIN W. KING, AND ROY D. SHENEFELT. 1955. The oak bark beetle, *Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus* (Zimm.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) and its biology in Wisconsin. Canadian Entomologist 87:491–495. (hb).
- *MCMULLEN, LESLIE HAROLD, AND J. WALTERS. 1956a. Bionomics of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., in the interior of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia, Interim Report 1955. 25 p. ().
- _____. 1956b. Transplanting larvae of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. (to uninfested logs for experimental purposes). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 12(3):3–4. (hb ms).
- MENAB, W. H. 1983. Total tree and product weight of beetle-killed loblolly pines in northeast Georgia. Georgia Forest Research Paper 42. 11 p. (cn).
- MENAB, HAROLD S., JR. 1956. A program for Dutch elm disease control on the Iowa State College campus. Iowa Academy Science, Proceedings 63:355–358. (cn).
- MENABARA, JEAN. 1977. A catalogue of types of Coleoptera in the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Supplement I. Canadian Entomologist 109:175–207. (tx).
- _____. 1984. A catalogue of types of Coleoptera in the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Supplement II. Canadian Entomologist 116(5):725–772. (tx).
- MENAB, GEORGE LEE. 1967. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Inc. Science 158:1489–1492. (ms).
- _____. 1970. The Boyce Thompson Institute program in forest entomology that led to the discovery of pheromones in bark beetles. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):251–262. (bv ms).
- MCPHERSON, G. I. 1978. Report on the presence of the coffee berry borer in Jamaica. Pages 15–24 in Symposium on coffee cultivation: Simposio sobre cafeicultura. Brazil Instituto Interamericano de Ciencias Agricolas, Ribeirao Preto, Brazil. (cn ds).
- *MCPHERSON, JOHN EDWIN, JR. 1969a. Non-morphological separation of a *Conophthorus* population found on Jack pine, from *Conophthorus resinosae* Hopkins, with descriptions of a new species, *Conophthorus banksianae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing, 112 p. ().
- _____. 1969b. Non-morphological separation of a *Conophthorus* population found on Jack pine from *Conophthorus resinosae* Hopkins, with description of a new species, *Conophthorus banksianae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 30B:241–242. (bv hb tx).
- MCPHERSON, JOHN EDWIN, JR., F. W. STEHR, AND L. F. WILSON. 1970. A comparison between *Conophthorus* shoot-infesting beetles and *Conophthorus resinosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). II, Reciprocal host and resin toxicity tests: with description of a new species. Canadian Entomologist 102:1016–1022. (ec hb).
- MCPHERSON, JOHN EDWIN, JR., L. F. WILSON, AND F. W. STEHR. 1970. A comparison between *Conophthorus* shoot-infesting beetles and *Conophthorus resinosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): I, Comparative life history studies in Michigan. Canadian Entomologist 102:1008–1015. (bv ec hb).
- MEAD, FRANK W. 1965. Entomology section. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Tri-ology Technical Report 4(10):1–7. (cn).
- _____. 1966a. Entomology section. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Tri-ology Technical Report 5(1):1–4. (cn).
- _____. 1966b. Entomology section. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 5(10):1–9. (cn).
- _____. 1967a. Entomology section. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 6(4):1–10. (cn).
- _____. 1967b. Entomology section. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 6(7):1–6. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Entomology section. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 8(10):1–5. (cn).
- _____. 1970a. Bureau of Entomology. Insect detection. Tri-ology Technical Report 9(1):1–4. (cn).
- _____. 1970b. Bureau of Entomology. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 9(10):1–3. (cn).
- _____. 1971. Bureau of Entomology. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 10(1):1–4. (cn).
- _____. 1972a. Insects affecting deciduous fruits and nuts. Tri-ology Technical Report 11(10):1–3. (cn).
- _____. 1972b. Ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 11(4):1–4. (cn).
- _____. 1973a. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 12(1):1–3. (cn).
- _____. 1973b. Insects affecting ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 12(7):1–3. (cn).
- _____. 1973c. Insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 12(10):1–3. (cn).
- _____. 1975a. Insects affecting stored products. Tri-ology Technical Report 14(1):1–5. (cn).

- . 1975b. Insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 14(4):3–6. (cn).
- . 1976. Insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 15(4):1–5. (cn).
- . 1978. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 17(10):1–6. (cn).
- . 1979a. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 18(7):1–7. (cn).
- . 1979b. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 18(9):1–8. (cn).
- . 1980. Bureau of Entomology. Insects of regional significance: deciduous fruits and nuts. Tri-ology Technical Report 19(7):1–10. (cn).
- MEAD, R. A., J. L. SMITH, J. G. D. WARD, AND J. H. GHENT. 1979. Development of a system for regional assessment of timber volume loss due to the southern pine beetle using color infrared aerial photography. Pages 137–150. Proceedings of the 7th Biennial Workshop on Color aerial photography in the plant sciences and related fields. (cn).
- *MECKLENBURG, E. 1948. Gefahr für den Waldfichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus*). Natur und Technik 2:325–328. (j).
- *———. 1953. Sterbender Wald. Natur und Landsch. 28:62–64, 2 Abb. (j).
- *MEDEIROS, J. W. A. DE, AND C. J. ROSETTO. 1966. Seca da mangueira. Observacoes preliminares. Anais do simposio sobre a seca da mangueira Campinas ... D. A. T. E. 1966:30–38. (j).
- *MECALOV, V., AND G. BAZHENOV. 1927. Beitrage zur Kenntnis schadlicher Forstinsekten des Gouvernements Saratov (In Russian). Saratowsk. Gubernsk. Lesnoi Otdel. 29 p., 10 figs. (j).
- MEIER, A. 1866. Ungewöhnliches Vorkommen von *Bostrichus chalcographus* und *Hylesinus minimus*. Monatsschrift für das Forst- und Jagdwesen 1866:219–220. (hb).
- *———. 1928. Mitteilungen über die Biologie einiger Borkenkäfer. Entomologische Zeitschrift 36:426–460. (j).
- *MEIFFREN, M. 1957. Les maladies du cafeeier en Cote d'Ivoire. Centre Recherches Agronomiques, Bingerville. 108 p. (j).
- MEIFFREN, M., AND M. BELIN. 1961. Essai de traitement mixte insecticide et fongicide contre le scolyte des rameaux du cafeeier *Xyleborus morstatti* Haged. Cafe, Cacao, The 4(3):150–158. (cn).
- MEINERT, FREDERIK VILHELM AUGUST. 1887. Catalogus coleopterorum (eleutheratorum) danicorum. Entomologische Meddelelser 1:33–80. (ds).
- MEISTER, C., AND H. D. SCHARF. 1983. Synthese von (1S-)-(-)-levo-frontalin. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1983(6):913–921. (bv ms).
- MEIXNER, JOSEF. 1937. Coleopteroidea. Pages 1037–1382 in W. Kuenthal, Handbuch der Zoologie [Scolytidae, p. 1213–1219, 1341–1343]. W. de Gruyter, Berlin. IV (2). (bv tx).
- *MEJER, N. F. 1927. Najezdniki vyvedennyje v rossiji za 35 let s 1881 po 1926 god. Izvestia po Prikladnoi Entomologii Vypusk. 3. (j).
- *———. 1936. Opredelitel paraziti ceskich pereponcatokrytych. Izdatel'stvo Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Leningrad. (j).
- *MELICHAR. 1875. Spousty (Verheerungen). Haj 4:108. (j).
- MELIKADZE, L. D., D. A. SHONIYA, M. D. KVNIKADZE, AND I. P. VERBA. 1975. O prodolzhitel'nosti deistviya preparata PLK v prirodnykh usloviyakh [Duration of the action of the preparation PLK in natural conditions]. Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 79(3):709–712. (cn).
- *MELIN, ELIAS, AND J. A. NANNFELDT. 1934. Research into the blueing of ground wood pulp. Svenska Skogsvardsforeningens Tidskrift 32:397–616. (j).
- *MELIN, R. 1908. Bidrag till frogan om barkborrarna season primar orsak till tradforka. Skogsvardsforeningens Tidskrift Vol. 1. (j).
- *MELIS, ANTONIO. 1951. Elenco delle principali specie animali che hanno prodotto infestazioni degne di nota in Italia durante l'anno 1950. Redia, Firenze 36:3–18. (j).
- *———. 1953. Elenco delle principali specie di insetti che hanno prodotto infestazioni degne di nota in Italia durante l'anno 1952. Redia 38:XXVII–XXXIII. (j).
- *———. 1959. Elenco delle principali specie animali che hanno prodotto infestazioni degne di nota in Italia durante l'anno 1958. Redia 44:III–XVIII. (j).
- *MELNIKOVA, N. I. 19.. Regulierung der Feuchtigkeit in Muttergangen der Borkensplintkafer als Fursorge für die Brut. Zashchita Rastenii 11:91–102, 6 figs., 5 tab. (j).
- *———. 1958a. Opyt bor'by s vtoricnymi vreditel'jami eli pri pomosci jadohimikatov [Trials to control secondary pests of spruce with insecticides]. Sbornik Rabot Lesnomu Khoz. Vsesojuz. Nauch-Issled. Inst. Lesovod. 37:90–105. (j).
- *———. 1958b. O vozmozhnosti bor'by s koroedami tipografom i dvoinkom vo vremya ikh zimovki [Possibilities of controlling the engraver beetle (*Ips typographus*) and the "doubler" bark beetle during wintering]. Sbornik Rabot po Lesnomu Khoz. Vsesojuz Nauchn.-Issled. Inst. Lesovodstva i Mekhanizirovannogo Lesn. Khoz. 36:240–244. (j).
- *———. 1960. Biologija i ekologija koroedov tipografa, dvojnika i gravera v Podmoskovnykh lesakh [Biology and ecology of *Ips typographus*, I. *duplicatus* and *Pityogenes chalcographus* in the forests near Moscow]. Sbornik Rabot Lesnomu Khoz. Vsesojuz. Nauchn.-Issled. Inst. Lesovod. No. 43:19–45. (j).
- . 1962a. Nablyudeniya za koroedom *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. v Podmoskove [Observations on *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. in the environs of Moscow]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 41(2):234–240. (cn hb).
- . 1962b. Naznachenie otdushin v poseleniyakh berezovogo zabolonnika [Purpose of their holes in colonies of *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans.]. Voprosy ekologii (Problems of ecology) Vysshaya Shkola, Moscow. 7:113–114. (hb).
- *———. 1962c. Rehulyuvannya volohosti zhukamy berezovo zabolonnaya pro potomstvo [Moisture regulation within the colony by beetles, *Scolytus ratzeburgi*, as a manifestation of care for offspring]. Nauk Pratsi Ukr Nauk-Dosl Inst Zakhhystr Roslyn 11:91–102. (j).
- . 1964. O biologicheskoy znachenii otdushin v khodakh koroeda *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans. (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) [Biological significance of air holes in passages of the bark beetle, *Scolytus ratzeburgi*

- Jans. (Coleoptera, Irididae)]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 43(1):32-45 [English translation: Entomological Review 43:16-23]. (hb).
- _____. 1965. *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. in the Carpathians [In Russian]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 44(12):1866-1869. (ay hb).
- *MELNITSCHENKO, A. 1935. Bedeutung der Windschutzstreifen für die Schadlingsvermehrung [In Russian]. Beiträge der wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten des Allunion Instituts für Pflanzenschutz 1935:202-207. ().
- *_____. 1937. Bedeutung der Windschutzstreifen für die Schadlingsvermehrung [In Russian]. Washnil 10(2):71-82. ().
- *MELROSE, G. P. 1950. British Columbia can remain rich in resources. British Columbia Lumberman 34(6):43-44, 58. ().
- *MELSHEIMER. 1828. Etwas über Forstinsekten (Nomenclatur). Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1828:183-187. ().
- MELSHEIMER, FRIEDRICH ERNST. 1853. Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of the United States. Washington, Smithsonian Institution. (ds).
- MELSHEIMER, FREDERICK VALENTIN. 1806. A catalogue of insects of Pennsylvania, pt. 1 [Scolytidae, p. 7-8]. Lepper, Hanover, York Co., Pennsylvania. (ds).
- *MELVILLE, A. R. 1958. Biological control of insect pests of coffee. Coffee and Tea Indus. 81:121-126. ().
- MELVILLE, R. V., AND W. E. CHINA. 1968. Opinion 848: *Xyleborus* Bowdich, 1825 (Insecta, Coleoptera): Suppressed under the Plenary powers. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 25(1):18-19. (tx).
- MENDEL, Z. 1983a. Effects of pruned and unpruned trap logs of cypress on infestation and development of two *Phloeosinus* species. Phytoparasitica 11(2):83-88. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1983b. Seasonal history of *Orthotomicus erosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Israel. Phytoparasitica 11(1):13-24. (ec hb).
- _____. 1984. Life history of *Phloeosinus armatus* Reiter and P. *aubei* Perris (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Israel. Phytoparasitica 12(2):89-97. (ec hb).
- MENDEL, Z., AND J. HALPERIN. 1981. Parasites of bark beetles on pine and cypress in Israel. Entomophaga 26(4):375-380. (ec).
- _____. 1982. The biology and behavior of *Orthotomicus erosus* in Israel. Phytoparasitica 10:169-181. (bv hb).
- *MENDES, CARLOS TEIXEIRA. 1938a. A broca do café. Brazil, Piracicaba, SP, Escola Superior de Agricultura Luiz de Queiroz. 21 p. ().
- *_____. 1938b. A broca do café (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Revista de Agricultura, Piracicaba 13:405-423. ().
- *MENDES, LUIS O. T. 1938a. Aspectos do problema da "Broca do café", *Stephanoderes hampei* (Ferr.). Jornal de Agronomia, São Paulo 1:339-358. ().
- *_____. 1938b. Relação dos insetos encontrados sobre plantas do Estado de S. Paulo nos anos de 1936-1937. Revista de Agricultura 13(10-12):482-490. ().
- *_____. 1939a. A "Broca do café" não ocorre em Haiti (*Stephanoderes*). Rev. Inst. Café Estado São Paulo 25:549-551. ().
- *_____. 1939b. O sombreamento do cafeeiro e a "Broca do café" [The shading of coffee and *Stephanoderes hampei*]. Rev. Inst. Café Estado São Paulo 25(151):874-891. ().
- _____. 1939c. Também na Guiana Holandesa não ocorre a "broca do café". Rev. Inst. Café Estado São Paulo 25(148):549-551. ().
- _____. 1940. O sombreamento do cafeeiro e a "broca do café". I, II, IV (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Rev. Inst. Café Estado São Paulo 15:1578-1584, 1817-1825, 2 figs (1941, 16[167]:4-7, 1 fig.).
- _____. 1941. A infestação pela "broca do café" em relação ao tamanho dos frutos (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Rev. Inst. Café Estado São Paulo 16:1032-1033. ().
- _____. 1949a. Determinação do potencial biótico da "broca do café", *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.) e considerações sobre o crescimento de sua população [Determination of the biotic potential of the coffee berry borer and considerations on the growth of its population]. Bragantia 9:203-228. (cc hb).
- _____. 1949b. Determinação do potencial biótico da "broca do café", *Hypothenemus hampei*, e o crescimento de sua população [Determination of the biotic potential of the coffee-berry borer, *H. hampei*, and considerations of its population growth]. Anais Acad. Brasil Cienc. 21(4):275-290. ().
- _____. 1950a. Determinação do potencial biótico da "broca do café", *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.) e considerações sobre o crescimento de sua população. II. Importância da diminuição do índice inicial de infestação no grau final de frutos de café atacados pela praga. Ciência e Cultura (Orgão da Sociedade Brasileira Para o Progresso da Ciência) 2(4):41. ().
- *_____. 1950b. Determinação do potencial biótico da broca do café, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.) e considerações sobre o crescimento de sua população. III. Curva termometabólica da "broca do café" e sua aplicação no estudo do crescimento de sua população. Ciência e Cultura (Orgão da Sociedade Brasileira Para o Progresso da Ciência) 2(4):41-42. ().
- *_____. 1950c. Determinação do potencial biótico da broca do café, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.) e considerações sobre o crescimento de sua população. V. Coeficiente de sobrevivência, uma função da densidade de população. Anais de Academia Brasileira de Ciências 22(4):409-418. ().
- _____. 1951a. Determinação do potencial biótico da broca do café, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.) e considerações sobre o crescimento de sua população. VI. Uma equação que relaciona o coeficiente de sobrevivência (alpha) e a equação logística. Anais de Academia Brasileira de Ciências 23(2):213-220. (hb ds).
- _____. 1951b. Determination of the biotic potential of the coffee borer, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.), and considerations on the growth of its population. VII. Application of the equation which describes the growth of a population of the coffee borer from experiments in the field [In Portuguese]. Mex. Ofic. de Estud. Espec. Fol. Misc. 4:233-245. ().
- *_____. 1956. Coffee waste and the coffee berry borer [In Portuguese]. São Paulo Supt. dos serv. do café B. 31(350):7-9. ().
- _____. 1959. Sobre a ocorrência de alguns inimigos naturais de insetos. Anais de Academia Brasileira de Ciências 31(4):577-585. (ec).

- MENDES, LUIZ O. T., AND COARACY M. FRANCO. 1940. Influencia do expurgo, com bisulfureto de carbono, na germinacao de sementes de café (*Coffea arabica* L.) [The effect of disinfection with carbon bisulphide on the germination of coffee seeds]. Boletim Tecnico Instituto Agronomico do Estado, em Campinas 71. 33 p. (cn).
- MENEGAUX, A., AND J. COCHON. 1897. Sur la biologie de l'Hylesine brillante. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 124:206–209. (hb ds).
- *MENETRIES, M. 1849. Catalogues des insectes recueillis par feu M. Lehman avec des descriptions des nouvelles especes. Memoire de l'Academie de St. Petersburg, ser. 6:17–66, 219–239. ().
- *MENGE, FRANZ ANTON. 1856. Lebenszeichen vorweltlicher im Bernstein eingeschlossener Thiere. Programm der Petrischule zu Danzig. 32 p. ().
- MENIER, JEAN JACQUES. 1971a. Conseils pour la recolte des Scolytes (Scolytidae). Entomologiste 27(3): 54–61. (cn ec).
- . 1971b. Entomologie Systematique. Les Scolytidae et Platypodidae de la Guyanne francaise dans les collections du Museum national d'Histoire Naturelle (Col.). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 76:18–23. (ds).
- . 1971c. Sur deux Scolytidae nouveaux des euphorbes arborescentes du Sud de Madagascar (Col.). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 76:141–143. (tx).
- . 1972. Extension recente en France de *Gnathotrichus materiarius* Fitch (Coleoptera Scolytidae). Cahiers des Naturalistes, Bulletin des Naturalistes Parisiens 28:11–14. (ds).
- . 1973a. Contribution a la faune du Gabon, Mission A. Villiers, 1969. Coleopteres Scolytidae et Platypodidae. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire, Serie A, Sciences Naturelles 35(1):145–147. (ds).
- . 1973b. Les entomoceneses des Euphorbiacees cactiformes et dendroides des Iles Canaries, du Maroc et de l'est-africain. Diplome de Docteur de 3e Cycle a L'Universite de Paris VI, Entomologie. 61 p. (1973?). (ec hb).
- . 1973c. Rehabilitation du genre *Coleobothrus* Enderlein et description d'une espece nouvelle de l'est africain: *C. germeauxi* (Col. Scolytidae). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 78:205–209. (tx).
- . 1974. Les Scolytidae Africains—Premiere note revision du genre *Xyloctonus* (Col.). Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 19(3):653–666. (tx).
- . 1976. Existence d'appareils stridulatoires chez les Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Societe Entomologique de France, Annales, N. S., 12(2):347–353. (ay bv).
- . 1978. Description d'un Platytarsilinae nouveau: *Platytarsulus mirabilis* n. sp. (Col. Platypodidae). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 83:36–39. (tx).
- MENIER, JEAN JACQUES, AND PIERRE CARLE. 1976. Etude morphologique comparee de l'appareil stridulatoire de *Blastophagus piniperda* et *Hylurgus ligniperda* (Col. Scolytidae, Hylesinae). Entomologiste 32(2):88–94. (ay bv).
- MENON, K. D. 1954. Test of five insecticides against ambrosia beetle attack. Malayan Forester 17:11–15. (cn).
- *———. 1958. Spot test of four proprietary insecticides against ambrosia beetles. Malayan Forester 21(1): 44–48. ().
- *MENON, K. D., AND O. FLEMMICH. 1959. Borer holes you can disregard. Malayan Forester 22(2):153–156. ().
- MENSCHOY, ANDREJ BERTELS, AND LICELMA MARTINS FEHN. 1974. Insectos-pragas do pessegueiro e seu combate. Brasil, Instituto de Pesquisas Agropecuarias do Sul, Boletim Tecnico 91. 20 p. (cn ec hb).
- MENZEL, R. 1923a. Over een nog onbekende schadelijke boeboek (Scolyt). Thee 4:25–27, 1 Taf. (cn ec).
- *———. 1923b. Over het optreden van *Scolytoplatypus hamatus* Haged. een voor *Hevea* nieuwen Boeboek. Arch. Rubbere. 7(10) Med. van het Rublerproefst "West Java" (Nr. 50) Phytopath. Ser. 1:1–4, 1 fig. ().
- . 1929. De plagen van de thee in Nederlandsch Indie (Java en Sumatra) en gare bestrijding [Scolytidae, p. 28–29]. Archief Voor Theecultuur in Nederlandsch-Indie 1:1–106. (cn ds).
- MENZEL, R., AND R. WIESMANN. 1932. Die Borkenkäfer der Obstbaume. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst- und Weinbau 41:212–217, 6 figs. (Flugschrift No. 26 der Schweiz. Versuchs-Anst. f. Obst-Wien-Gartenbau Waden). (cn).
- MEQUIGNON, A. 1936. Une biocenose en formation: les Coleopteres attaches au Pin en foret de Fontainebleau. La foret de Fontainebleau. Recherches sur son Sol, sa Faune, sa Flore. Travaux des Naturalistes de la Vallee du Loing, Fasc. 8:5–89. (ds).
- *———. 1938a. Captures en France de *Xyleborus cryptographus* Ratz. et extensions de la faunule des Peupliers abattus. Journal unknown [reprint paged 183–184]. ().
- *———. 1938b. La Foret de Fontainebleau. Additions et Corrections au Catalogues des Insectes Coleopteres de la Foret de Fontainebleau. Moret-Sur-Loing 1938, Trav. d. Nat. d. la Vallee du Loing, Fasc. 9:41–49. ().
- *———. 1938c. Sur quelques especes douteuse de Coleopteres signalees de Fontainebleau. Moret-Sur-Loing 1938, Trav. d. Nat. d. la Vallee du Loing, Fasc. 9:39–41. ().
- *MERCER, C. W. L. 1982. Studies on the forest insects of Sarawak. A terminal report. Vol. 1. Forest Department of Sarawak, Kuching, Sarawak. viii + 152 p. ().
- MERINO, GUALBERTO, AND VICTOR VASZUEZ. 1963. Campana quimica contra el barrenador de los troncos, *Corthylus* sp. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), con anotaciones sobre sus habitos y los perjuicios que ocasionan en el Ecuador [Chemical campaign against the trunk-borer, *Corthylus* sp., with notes on its habits and behavior in Ecuador]. Ciencia y Naturaleza 6(2):59–67. (cn).
- MERINO-RODRIGUEZ, MANUEL. 1966. Elsevier's lexicon of plant pests and diseases [In Latin, English, French, Italian, and German]. Elsevier Publ. Co., Amsterdam. 351 p. (ms).
- *MERIVEE, E. 1961. Some remarks on bark beetles in the

- vicinity of Torva [In Estonian]. Akademiia Nauk Estonskoi SSR (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akademiia), Obsch. Estestisp. Faunisticheskie Zametki 1(2): 141. ().
- *MERKEL, EDWARD PAUL. 1952. The black turpentine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Northeastern Florida Station Report 1952:1. ().
- _____. 1954a. Southern pine beetle conditions on the Cherokee National Forest and adjoining private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Forest Pest Survey Report 2. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1954b. Southern pine beetle conditions in western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Forest Pest Survey Report 1954:1. (cn).
- _____. 1956. Bark beetle epidemics and rainfall deficiency in the Southeast. Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings 53:130. (cn ec).
- _____. 1957. Forest entomology in the South—past, present and future. Florida Entomologist 40: 119–122. (cn ds).
- *_____. 1959. Insects causing seed losses in seed-production areas. Direct seeding in the South. Symposium. Duke University, School of Forestry 1959:32–35. ().
- _____. 1976. Control of seed-destroying insects in the southern United States with insecticides and behavioral chemicals. Pages 362–368 in Proceedings, Division II (Forest plants and forest protection), XVI International Union of Forest Research Organizations World Congress, Oslo, Norway, 20 June–2 July 1976. As, Norway. (cn).
- _____. 1977. Three insecticides reduce tree mortality and insect attacks of paraquat-treated slash pines. Page 19 in M. H. Esser, Annual Meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, Proceedings 1977. 193 p. (cn).
- _____. 1978. Effect of season of paraquat application and different insecticides on bark beetle-caused slash pine mortality. Page 82 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings, Annual Meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council, 10–11 January, Atlantic Beach, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 211 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979. Field trial of lindane, phosmet, and fenitrothion to prevent insect-caused mortality of paraquat-treated slash pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-278. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981. Control of the black turpentine beetle. Georgia Forestry Commission (Macon, Georgia), Forestry Research Paper 15. 7 p. (cn).
- MERKEL, EDWARD PAUL, AND EDGAR W. CLARK. 1981. Insecticides for preventing insect-caused mortality of paraquat-treated slash pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SE-219. 6 p. (cn).
- MERKEL, EDWARD PAUL, R. C. HELLER, R. C. ALDRICH AND W. F. BAILEY. 1955. *Ips* pine engraver beetle epidemic in southern Georgia—an aerial detection and damage appraisal survey. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Forest Insect Survey Report 1. 9 p. (cn).
- MERKEL, EDWARD PAUL, AND ROMUALD JOSEPH KOWAL. 1956. Forest insect conditions in the Southeast during 1955. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Station Paper 67. 9 p. (Processed). (cn ds).
- MERKEL, EDWARD PAUL, AND HERBERT MARVIN KULMAN. 1955. Southern pine beetle and pine engraver beetle conditions in north central South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Paper 67:2–5. (cn).
- *MERKEL, EDWARD PAUL, HERBERT MARVIN KULMAN, ET AL. 1955. Beetle conditions in north-central South Carolina. Southern Lumberman 191(2389):60–62. ().
- *MERKER, ERNST. 1945. Zeittafel der Massenvermehrung des Buchdruckers. Der praktische Forstwirtschaftler für die Schweiz. Praktische Forstwirtschaft Schweiz, Beilage zum September- und Oktoberheft. ().
- *_____. 1946a. Die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer-Massenvermehrung in Südwestdeutschland auf Grund der Studien in den Käfergebieten. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 13 April 1946. 2 p. (Selbstverlag). ().
- *_____. 1946b. Die Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers im Herbst. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 26 Juli 1946. 2 p. (Selbstverlag). ().
- *_____. 1946c. Die Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers im Winter. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 5 Aug. 1946 (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- *_____. 1946d. Erfahrungen bei der Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers im Herbst und Winter, und Richtlinien zur Bekämpfung im Frühjahr. Flugblatt des Forstzoologischen Institutes der Universität in Freiburg i. Breisgau, 1 Nov. 1946. ().
- *_____. 1946e. Fehler und Versäumnisse bei der Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers im Sommer. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 10 Juni 1946. (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- *_____. 1946f. Merkblatt für Revierforster zur Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers im Sommer. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 16 April 1946 (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- *_____. 1946g. Merksätze zur Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers im Winter für Revierforster. Flugblatt des Forstzoologischen Institutes der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 7 Aug. 1946. ().
- *_____. 1946h. Zeittafel der Massenvermehrung des Buchdruckers. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau. (Selbstverlag). 1 p. ().
- *_____. 1947a. Der Kampf gegen den Buchdrucker im Herbst und Winter 1947 und im Frühjahr 1948. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 25 August 1947 (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().

- * _____. 1947b. Die Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers durch Gift. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 6 Februar 1947 (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- * _____. 1947c. Die Bekämpfung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers im Winter 1946–47 und die Erfolgsaussicht für den Sommer 1947. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 4 May 1947 (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- * _____. 1948a. Der Kampf gegen den Buchdrucker im Herbst und Winter 1947 und Frühjahr 1948. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- * _____. 1948b. 12. Die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfermassen im Nachwinter und Frühjahr 1948. Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- * _____. 1948c. Die Lage in den Fichtenborkenkäfergebieten Badens zur Zeit der Bereisung mit Schweizer Forstleuten am 28 und 29 April und am 19 und 20 Mai 1948. Forstzoologisches Inst. Univ. Freiburg i. Breisgau, Nr. 13 (Selbstverlag). 4 p. ().
- * _____. 1948d. Erfolge und Irrtümer bei der Vernichtung der Fichtenborkenkäfer im Frühjahr 1948, sowie Ausblicke auf die weitere ... Forstzoologisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Breisgau, 5 Juli 1948 (Selbstverlag). 2 p. ().
- _____. 1949a. Bericht über die Besichtigung der Borkenkäfergebiete vom Hochschwarzwald im Anschluss an die Tagung in Freiburg i. Breisgau, 19 Oktober 1948. Archiv der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:54–55. (cn).
- _____. 1949b. Der Wert der Bekämpfungsmassnahmen gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer. Archiv der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:21–39. (cn).
- _____. 1949c. Die Bekämpfung der Vermehrung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers in Sudbaden. Desinfektion und Schädlingbekämpfung 41(2): 10–21, 6 Abb. (cn).
- _____. 1949d. Zur Biologie der Massenvermehrung der Fichtenborkenkäfer. Archiv der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:1–12. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1950a. Die Dauer der Wirksamkeit des Kormosans auf Fangbaume. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 121:193–195. ().
- _____. 1950b. Fortschritte der Schädlingbekämpfung im Walde. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 121:144–150. (cn).
- _____. 1952. Das Wetter der Jahre 1939 bis 1950 und sein Einfluss auf die Massenvermehrung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers in Sudbaden. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 123(8):213–233, 124(1):1–22 (1952). (ec).
- * _____. 1953a. Die biologische Unterdrückung von Waldschädlingen. Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings, Rome, sec. 24, No. 2/9:1–5. ().
- * _____. 1953b. Lockstoffe und Nahrungstoffe in Wirtspflanzen einiger Waldschädlinge. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 124(5):138–144. ().
- * _____. 1954a. Die Ausnutzung von Lockstoffen und Nährstoffen in den Rinden von Coniferendurch Schädlinge. Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings 11:671–677. ().
- _____. 1954b. Jährenlanger Widerstand von amerikanischen Hemlockstannen gegen die Angriffe einheimischer Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 125(6):209–217. (cn ec).
- _____. 1955. Der Massenwechsel des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus* L.) und seine Abhängigkeit vom Standort, sowie Bemerkungen über die Standortliche Gebundenheit des Massenwechsels anderer Waldverderber. Beiträge zur Entomologie 5(3/4):245–275. (cn).
- _____. 1956a. Der Widerstand von Fichten gegen Borkenkäferfrass. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 127:169–187. (ec).
- _____. 1956b. Die Abhängigkeit der Waldverderber von ihrer Frasspflanze. Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings, Oxford 1956:1–6. (cn ds).
- _____. 1956c. Die Abhängigkeit der Waldverderber von ihrer Frasspflanze. Forschungen und Fortschritte 30:321–325. (cn).
- _____. 1956d. Die Abhängigkeit des biologischen Gleichgewichtes der grossen Fichtenborkenkäfer vom Wasserhaushalt des Waldes. Waldhygiene 1:173–187. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1957. Die ökologischen Ursachen der Massenvermehrung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers in Sudwestdeutschland. Teil. I. Die klimatische Abhängigkeit des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus*) bei seiner Verbreitung in Eurasien, in Frühjahr beim Erscheinen und bei Brutflug. Forstzoologisches Institut, Freiburg i. Breisgau, 1957. 140 p. ().
- _____. 1958. Forstschutz gegen Insekten durch Düngung der Baumbestände. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 13:314–315. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Der Einfluss des Baumzustandes auf die ubervermehrung einiger Waldschädlinge. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 46(4):432–445. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Discussion of: J. P. Vite and J. A. Rudinsky, Investigation on the resistance of conifers to bark beetle infestation. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Wien 1960, 11(2):225. (hb).
- _____. 1965a. Der Einfluss des Futterzustandes auf die Insektenentwicklung [The effect of the condition of the food (plant) on insect development]. Rijkslandbouwhogeschool, Mededelingen van de Landbouwhogeschool en de Opzoekstations van de Staat de Gent 30(3):1562–1570. (ec).
- * _____. 1965b. Insect pests and their host plants. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 136(1–2): 10–22, 25–44. ().
- * _____. 1965c. The influence of the condition of the food upon the development of the insects. International Symposium on Crop Protection, Proceedings 17:104. ().
- _____. 1967. Die künstliche Erhöhung der Pflanzenresistenz gegen Borkenkäfer [Inducing increased resistance against bark beetles]. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 138(1):13–24. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Die Zuverlässigkeit der Bestandsdüngung gegen Waldschädlinge [The reliability of stand fertilization as means of insect pests control]. Waldhygiene 8:1–100. (cn).

- MERKER, ERNST, AND K. G. ADLUNG. 1957. Eine biologisch bedingte Änderung von Vorzugstemperaturen bei Borkenkäfern im Herbst. *Naturwissenschaften* 44(5):122–123. (ec hb).
- . 1958. Die Änderungen des Temperaturpräferendums der Borkenkäfer im Vor- und Nachwinter. *Zoologische Jahrbücher (Abteilung für allgemeine Zoologie und Physiologie der Tiere)*, Jena 68(1/2):325–334. (ec hb).
- *MERKER, ERNST, J. BAUER, AND E. ZINECKER. 1949. Die Massenvermehrung der Fichtenborkenkäfer und die vom Bodenzustand beeinträchtigte Waldgesundheit. Desinfektion und Schadlingsbekämpfung 41:219–224. ().
- *MERKER, ERNST, AND F. KLEIN-KRAUTHEIM. 1940. Der Riesenbastkäfer an der Sitkafichte [The giant bark-beetle (*Dendroctonus micans*) on Sitka spruce]. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 116(10):255–261. ().
- *MERKER, ERNST, AND H. MÜLLER. 1951. Die Abhängigkeit des Frasses der Fichtenborkenkäfer vom Bodenklima. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 123(1):16–20. ().
- *MERKER, ERNST, AND G. SÄTTLER. 1951. Überblick über die Lebensweise und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten des Fichtenborkenkäfers. Desinfektion und Schadlingsbekämpfung 43(4/5):82–85, illus. ().
- *———. 1952. Biologische Beobachtungen am Fichtenbastkäfer, *Hylesinus cunicularius*, sowie Notizen über den *Dryocoetes autographus*. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 123(5):135–143. ().
- MERKER, ERNST, AND MARIA WILD. 1954. Das Reifen der Geschlechtsdrüsen bei dem grossen Fichtenborkenkäfer und sein Einfluss auf das Verhalten der Tiere. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 4:451–468. (ay).
- MERLIN, J. 1984. Elm bark beetles and their main parasitoids in Belgium: emergence and some aspects of their ecological relations. *Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent* 49(3A):857–865. (ec hb).
- MERRIAM, CLINTON HART. 1883. Ravages of a rare scolytid beetle in the sugar maples of northeastern New York. *American Naturalist* 17:84–86. (hb).
- MERRILL, W., AND J. M. SKELLY. 1968. A window trap for collection of insects above the forest canopy. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 61(5):1461–1462. (ds ms).
- *MERTENS, W. 1922. De rol van de moesang bij de verspreiding van de bessenboeboek. *Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie* 7(19):909. ().
- MERTENS. 1920. Les plantations des caféiers de Lula (Stanleyville). *Bulletin Agricole du Congo belge* 11:243–251, 6 figs. (cn).
- MESA, ALEJANDRO DE. 1931. Wood borers and the lumber industry. *Makiling Echo*, Laguna 10(1):15–19. (cn).
- . 1935. Forest host plants of injurious insects in the Philippines, II. *Makiling Echo*, Laguna 14(2): 93–99. (ds).
- MESERVE, ALBERT W. 1947. Field experiences with DDT [Scolytidae, p. 160]. *National Shade Tree Conference*, Proceedings 23:156–163. (cn).
- MESO, STANLEY W. 1979. Douglas-fir cone and seed insects. Pages 245–262 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), *Forest insect survey and control*. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. viii + 472 p. (cn hb).
- *MESQUITA, E. M. 1895. Destruição dum pinhal por dois coleopteros. *Revista Forestal* 6. ().
- METCALF, CLELL LEE. 1942. Common names of insects. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 35:795–798. (tx).
- METCALF, CLELL LEE, AND WESLEY PILLSBURY FLINT. 1928. Destructive and useful insects, their habits and control [Scolytidae, p. 384–385, 530–531, 602–603, 670–671]. McGraw-Hill, New York. (cn ec hb).
- . 1939. Destructive and useful insects. Edition 2. McGraw-Hill, New York. 981 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1951. Destructive and useful insects. Their habits and control. Edition 3. McGraw Hill, New York and London. (cn ec hb).
- METCALF, CLELL LEE, WESLEY PILLSBURY FLINT, AND ROBERT L. METCALF. 1962. Destructive and useful insects. Their habits and control. Edition 4. McGraw-Hill, New York and London. 1087 p. (cn ec hb).
- METELMANN, R. 1951. Versuche mit Hexa-Streichmitteln an Giftfangbäumen gegen die Fichten-Borkenkäfer. *Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde* 24(2):17–19. (cn).
- METHNER, ALBERT. 1931. Waldgartenschaden. *Deutsche Forstzeitung* 17(46):422–424. (cn).
- *———. 1935. Auftreten des Riesenbastkäfers (*Hylesinus micans*) in Ostpommern. *Wochenblatt der Landesbauernschaft Pommern*, Stettin 2:216. ().
- *METREVELI, P. A. 1955. Natural regeneration of spruce forests which died out from the stenograph bark beetle (*Ips sexdentatus* Boern.) at the Tseliminder Forest range of Maiakovski Leskhoz. [In Georgici, Russian summary]. *Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR Inst. Lesa. Trudy* 5:99–121. ().
- METZGER. 1897. Forstentomologisches Mitteilungen (*Hylesinus micans* Kugl. und *Pimpla terebrans* Rtz.). *Mundener forstliche Hefte* 12:59–68. (ec).
- MEVES, JULIUS. 1887. Skogsinsekters harjningar. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 8(1):27–33. (cn).
- . 1888a. Ur skogstjanstemannens officiella berättelser för år 1886. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 9:11–14. (ds).
- . 1888b. Ur skogstjanstemannens officiella berättelser för år 1887. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 9(4): 155–158. (cn).
- . 1896. Skogsinsekters massvisa förekomst åren 1886–1895. Ur skogstjanstemannens årsberättelser. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 17(2):145–163. (cn).
- MEYER, HARMUT H. 1977. Synthesis of (-)-(1S,7S)-exobrevicomin aus (+)-(2R,3R)-Weinsäure-diethylester. *Justus Liebig's Annalen der Chemie* 1977:732–736. (bv ms).
- *MEYER, HENDRIK JAMES. 1974. Studies on the feeding and short-range attractant behavior of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 258 p. ().
- . 1975. Studies on the feeding and short-range attractant behavior of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.) (Cole-

- optera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 35B: 3958. (ay bv).
- MEYER, HENDRIK JAMES, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1964. Dispersal of the pathogen and vectors of Dutch elm disease. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 19:26–29. (ec hb).
- . 1966. Dutch elm disease today. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 20:102–105. (cn).
- . 1967a. Behavioral responses by *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to host- (*Ulmus*) and beetle associated chemotactic stimuli. Entomological Society of America, Annals 60:642–647. (bv).
- . 1967b. Vanillin and syringaldehyde as attractants for *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 60:858–859. (bv).
- . 1973. A mathematical relation to describe the influence of wind on the initial flight dispersal of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 66:505–508. (ec hb).
- . 1974. Lignin intermediates and simple phenolics as feeding stimulants for *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 20(10):2015–2021. (bv).
- *MEYER, N. F. 1927. Schlupfwespen, die in Russland in den Jahren 1881–1926 aus Schädlingen gezogen wurden. Rept. appl. Ent. 3:75–91. ().
- * ——. 1929. Schlupfwespen, die in Russland in den Jahren 1881–1929 aus Schädlingen gezogen wurden. Rept. appl. Ent. 4:231–238. ().
- . 1934. Schlupfwespen, die in Russland in den letzten Jahren aus Schädlingen gezogen sind. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 20:611–618. (ec).
- MEYER, PAUL. 1918. Einmaliger Beitrag zur Kaferfauna des Ampergebietes in Oberbayern. Entomologische Blätter 14:172–179. (ec).
- *MEYER, W. I. 1952. Dutch elm disease fight in Detroit. Michigan Forestry and Park Association, Annual Meeting 26:13. ().
- MICHAEL, R. R., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1972. Sound production in Scolytidae: specificity in male *Dendroctonus* beetles. Journal of Insect Physiology 18:2189–2201. (bv).
- MICHAELS, PATRICK J. 1984. Climate and the southern pine beetle in Atlantic coastal and Piedmont regions. Forest Science 30(1):143–156. (ec hb).
- MICHALEWICZ (MIHALEVIC), P., AND C. OKOLOW. 1970. Observations on the deterioration of logs in the forest [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. Sylwan 114(11):49–53. (hb).
- MICHALSKI, JACEK. 1957a. Możliwość występowania *Scolytus (Scolytochelus) ensifer* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) w wielkopolsce [Possible occurrence of *S. ensifer* in Wielkopolska]. Roczniki wyższej szkoły rolniczej w Poznaniu 1:73–77. (ds).
- . 1957b. Nowy dla fauny Polski gatunek ogłodka-*Scolytus ensifer* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [*S. ensifer*, a species new for the fauna of Poland]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 26:461 (1956). (ds).
- . 1957c. Spis korników (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) Ziemi Kłodzkiej [A list of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) of the province of Kłodzko]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 26(11):161–169. (ds).
- * ——. 1958. The rare galleries of *Pityokteines* sp. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) on firs (*Abies alba* Mill.) [In Polish, English summary]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 3(4):35–39. ().
- . 1959a. Na marginesie artykułu S. Borowskiego "Kornik zrosłozębny (*Ips duplicatus* Sahlb.) i kornik szesciozębny (*Ips sexdentatus* Boern.) na sosnie wejmutce (*Pinus strobus* L.)." Przegląd Zoologiczny 3(4):290–291. (hb ms).
- . 1959b. Ogłodek karzek (Scolytus (*Scolytus*) *pygmeus* Fabr.) (Col. Scolytidae) na sliwie domowej (*Prunus domestica* L.). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 3–4(15–16):161–165. (hb ds).
- . 1959c. Uwagi na temat monofagizmu i polyfagizmu u krajowych ogłodków (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Contribution to the problem of monophagous and polyphagous species of Scolytinae from Poland]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Ser. B. 3(4):167–176. (bv hb).
- . 1960. Nowy Gatunek i odmiana rośliny żywicielskiej oraz nowe stanowiska *Scolytus (Scolytochelus) ensifer* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Badania Fizjograficzne nad Polska Zachodnia 6:233–238. (ds).
- * ——. 1961a. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ulmensplintkafer in West Polen. Wyslani do Budapesztu na 50-lecie Wegierskiego Związku Entomologicznego (Maszynopsis). ().
- . 1961b. XI Międzynarodowy Kongres Entomologów w Wiedniu. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Ser. B. 1–2(21–22):123–126. (ms).
- . 1961c. Organ strydulacyjny jako drugorzędna cecha płciowa u kornika szesciozębnego, *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Stridulating organ as a secondary sexual character in *Ips sexdentatus* Boern.]. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 20(4):27–33. (ay bv).
- . 1961d. Występowanie *Scolytus (Scolytus) rugulosus* Mull. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) na wiazie [Feeding of *Scolytus (Scolytus) rugulosus* Mull. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) on *Ulmus carpinifolia* Gleditsch.]. Fragmenta Faunistica Poland 9(6):57–59. (bv ds).
- * ——. 1962a. Biologia *Scolytus (Scolytochelus) ensifer* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Poznanskie Tow. Przyjaciół Nauk, Wyd. Nauk Roln. i Lesnych, Poznań 16(3):31–79. ().
- . 1962b. Die geographische Verbreitung der Splintkafer in West-Polen (Coleoptera, Scolytinae). [Geographic distribution of Scolytinae in western Poland (Coleoptera, Scolytinae)]. Folia Entomologica Hungarica 15(9):199–204. (ds).
- . 1962c. Rozszedlenie Geograficzne Ogłodków Wia-zowych (Coleoptera, Scolytinae) w Polsce Zachodniej. Badania Fizjograficzne nad Polska Zachodnia 10:67–74. (ds).
- . 1962d. Ulmenbefall durch splintkafer der gattung *Scolytus* Geoffr. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Poznań (Polen). International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Wien 1960, 11(2):273–276. (cn ds).
- . 1962e. Wrogowie naturalni ogłodka mieczonoznego *Scolytus (Scolytochelus) ensifer* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Poznanskie towarzystwo

- przyjaciół nauk, Wydział nauk rolniczych i Lesnych, Prace Komisji nauk rolniczych i konisji nauk lesnych (Prace z Zakresu z Entomologii Lesney). 13(1):15-49. (ec).
- _____. 1964. New palaearctic species of bark beetles of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffr. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 43(3):662-668. (tx).
- _____. 1966. Vplyv zeru lykokaza *Blastophagus piniperda* L. na hmotovy prirastok borovicoveho porastu. II, vekovej triedy. Sbornik Vedeckych Prac 8(2):7-15. (cn).
- * _____. 1967. Scolytidae i Platypodidae. Pages 288-352 in B. Kielczewski, Entomologia lesna z zarysem akarologii. PWRiL Warszawa. ().
- _____. 1968a. The type-specimens of the Palearctic species of *Scolytus* Geoffr. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in the Institute of Zoology Collection, USSR Academy of Sciences (Leningrad). Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 47:107-116. (tx).
- _____. 1968b. Types of the Palearctic species of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffr. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) from the collection of the Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (Leningrad) [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 47(1):184-199. (tx).
- _____. 1969a. Types of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) preserved in the collection of the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences, USSR (Leningrad). Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 48(4):888-898. (tx).
- _____. 1969b. Type-specimens of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in the Institute of Zoology Collection (USSR Academy of Sciences, Leningrad). Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 48:565-571. (tx).
- _____. 1969c. Zur synonymie der palaarktischen Splintkafer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Beitrage zur Entomologie 19(3-6):659-663. (tx).
- _____. 1973a. Revision of the Palearctic species of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffroy (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [In English and Russian]. Polska Akademia Nauk Zaklad Zoologii Systematycznej i Doswiadczalnej. 214 p., 49 pls. (tx).
- _____. 1973b. Two species of chalcids (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) new to the Polish fauna, parasitizing bark beetles (Scolytidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 43:789-791. (ec).
- _____. 1976. Sex ratio of some chalcids (Hym., Chalcidoidea) parasitizing *Scolytus* spp. (Col., Scolytidae) during the development of the host generation. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 46:3-15. (ec).
- _____. 1979. Bibliographia Ipidologiczna autorow Polskich za lata 1922-1972. Akademia Rolnicza w Poznaniu. 36 p. (ms).
- _____. 1982. Ratio on the pathogenic microorganisms of *Tomicus piniperda* L. and *T. minor* Hrtg. Institute of Forest Protection, Forest Entomology. Final Report, 1 October 1976 to 30 September 1982. FG-PO-357/JB-25/PL-FS-71. 126 p. (ec).
- MICHALSKI, JACEK, JAN GROCHOLSKI, AND WOJCIECH NOWAK. 1983. The male of *Hylastes linearis* Er.: genital organ and some morphological data (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 53:307-309. (ay tx).
- MICHALSKI, JACEK, AND ALFRED SCHMIDT. 1957. Spostrzezenia co do niektorych metod zwalczania celyncow [Observations on some methods of controlling *Blastophagus*]. Sylwan 101(7):55-62. (cn).
- MICHALSKI, JACEK, AND S. SENICZAK. 1972. Neizvestnyi parazit yaits korodov (Scolytidae) iz sem. Trichogrammatidae (Chalcidoidea). International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Moscow 1968, 13(3):73. (ec).
- _____. 1974. *Trichogramma semblidis* (Chalcidoidea: Trichogrammatidae) as a parasite of bark beetle eggs (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomophaga 19(3):237-242. (ec).
- MICHALSKI, JACEK, AND ZYGMUNT WITKOWSKI. 1959. Obserwacje nad szkodliwoscia zeru uzupelniajacego i regeneracyjnego *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) w drzewostanie sosnowym I klasy wieku [Observations on damage caused by the feeding of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in pine stand age-class I]. Sylwan 103(2):45-59. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Dalsze obserwacje nad szkodliwoscia zeru uzupelniajacego i regeneracyjnego *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) w drzewostanie sosnowym I klasy wieku [Further observations of harmfulness of complementary and regeneration feeds by *Blastophagus piniperda* in pine stand age-class I]. Sylwan 104(12):21-32. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Untersuchungen uber den Einfluss der Regenerations- und Reifungsfrasses von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) auf der Zuwachs eines jungen Kiefernbestandes [Investigations of the influence of regenerations and feeding injury of *Blastophagus piniperda* on the growth of some young pine plantations]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 11(2):258-261. (cn).
- _____. 1963a. Harmful effect of *Blastophagus piniperda* (Coleoptera) on pine increment [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 9:50. (cn).
- * _____. 1963b. Der negative Einfluss des grossen Waldgartners auf den Zuwachs der Kiefer. Lessnoi Zhurnal 8:(pages?). ().
- *MICHALSON, E. L. 1975. Economic impact of mountain pine beetle on outdoor recreation. S. J. Agric. Econ. ().
- *MICHALSON, E. L., AND J. FINDEIS. 1979. Economic impact of mountain pine beetle on outdoor recreation. Pages 43-49 in Current topics in forest entomology. Selected papers from the XVth International Congress Entomology (1976). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-8. ().
- MICHEL, M. 1935. Un insecte nouveau pour l'Allier: *Scolytus carpini* Ratz. Revue Scientifique du Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France 1935:41-43. (ds).
- _____. 1937. Sur quelques insectes qui vivent aux depens des "Sycomores" des avenues de Moulins. Revue Scientifique du Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France 1937:24-28. (ds).
- *MICHELMORE, A. R. G. 1949. Report on coffee entomology and pathology. Uganda Department of Agriculture, Entomology Annual Report 1946/1948. 15 p. ().

- *MICK, J. 1877. Nochmals *Tomicus duplicatus* Sahlb. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3: 637-639. ().
- *_____. 1878. Zur Abwehr (*Tomicus duplicatus*). Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 4:165. ().
- MICKE. 1915. Beiträge zu einem Verzeichnis pommerischer Käfer. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1915:106-113. (ds).
- *MICKLITZ, FRANZ. 1875a. Das Auftreten der Borkenkäfer in Oberkrain. Mitt. Krain Forstv. ().
- _____. 1875b. Studien, Rückblicke und Folgerungen. In: Der Kampf gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer, gesammelte Erfahrungen aus der forstlichen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875: 28-48. (cn).
- *_____. 1881. Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsätze: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der europ. Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 7:154-156. ().
- MIDDLETON, WILLIAM. 1924. Insects injurious to white pine. United States Golf Association, Green Section, Bulletin 4(6):148-150. (cn).
- _____. 1928a. Factors influencing the activity of shade-tree insects and the utilization of these in control work. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Ithaca 1928, 4(2):374-381. (cn).
- _____. 1928b. Some factors influencing outbreaks of, and the control of, shade-tree insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 21:421-431. (cn).
- *_____. 1934. Engraver bark beetles attacking elm trees and associated with the Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. 26 January 1934, mimeographed. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1935. Prove Dutch elm disease carried by bark beetles. Journal of Forestry 35:82-83. (cn ec).
- MIDDLETON, WILLIAM, WILLIAM DWIGHT BUCHANAN, CURTIS MAY, AND JOHN M. WALTER. 1935. *Ceratostomella* (*Graphium*) *ulmi*, the cause of the Dutch elm disease, transmitted by *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:138. (cn).
- *MIECZYNSKI, ADAM. 1862. Zasady lesnictwa. Vol. 2:410. ().
- MIELKE, JAMES LEROY. 1950. Rate of deterioration of beetle-killed Engelmann spruce. Journal of Forestry 48:882-888. (cn ec).
- _____. 1961. Deterioration of insect-killed stands in Rocky Mountain areas. Western International Forest Insect and Disease Work Conference, Proceedings 8:30-40. (cn).
- MIESTINGER, KARL. 1914. Über das Auftreten des ungleichen Holzbohrers (*Anisandrus dispar* F.). Der Obstzuechter 12(7):182-186. (hb).
- *_____. 1931. Ungleicher Holzbohrer (*Xyleborus dispar* F.). Landwirtschaft 1931:216. ().
- *MIGNOT, EDWARD A. 1966. The biology and effectiveness of two species of predators (*Temnochila virescens* Mann., and *Thanasimus dubius* Fab.) for the control of bark beetles. Unpublished thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. 72 p. ().
- MIGNOT, EDWARD C., AND ROGER FABIAN ANDERSON. 1969. Bionomics of bark beetle predator, *Thanasimus dubius* Fab. (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Entomological News 80(12):305-310. (ec).
- _____. 1970. Bionomics of the bark beetle predator, *Temnochila virescens* Mann. (Coleoptera: Ostomidae). Entomological News 81(4):85-91. (ec).
- MIHKELSON, S. AND H. OUNAP. 1983. Feromoonide mõjust kuuse-kooreuraski *Ips typographus* L. [Effect of pheromones on the aggregation of *Ips typographus* L.]. Metsanduslikud Uurimused. Estonian SSR 18, 154-160 p. (bv).
- MILAIRE, H., AND E. BOYER. 1963. Au sujet des dégâts d'un coleoptere dans les cultures de trefle. Phytoma 15(149):28-29. (cn).
- *MILAN, M. 1952. Kurovec smrkovy na školnim lesnim zavode Vysoke školy zemedelske a lesnicke v Brne [*Ips typographus* in the experimental forest of the Brno University School of Agriculture and Forestry]. Lesnická Prace 31(4):171-175. ().
- MILANI, A. 1894. Über abnormale Brutgänge von *Hyletinus minor* Htg. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 11:140-144 (1892-1893). (hb).
- _____. 1895. Zur Morphologie des Fuhlers von *Polygraphus poligraphus* L. Mundener Forstliche Hefte 1895:92-98. (ay).
- _____. 1898. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie des *Xylechinus pilosus* (Kn.). Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 7:121-136, 2 pls. (hb).
- MILLS, N. J., AND G. HARTL. 1984. A preliminary analysis of the dynamics of within-tree populations of *Ips typographus* (L.). Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:587. (hb).
- *MILLER, DAVID. 1925. Forest and timber insects in New Zealand. New Zealand State Forest Service, Bulletin 2. ().
- MILLER, D., AND A. F. CLARK. 1935. Control of forest insect pests: distributions of parasites in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology 16:301-304. (cn ec hb).
- MILLER, D. L., AND A. D. PARTRIDGE. 1974. Root rot indicators in grand fir. Plant Disease Reporter 58:275-276. (ec).
- MILLER, D. R., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1985. Life history and biology of *Ips latidens* (LeConte) (Coleoptera). Entomologist 117:859-871. (hb).
- *MILLER, HOWARD CHARLES. 1951. Comparative toxicity of some synthetic organic insecticides to elm bark beetles. Unpublished dissertation, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. ().
- MILLER, HOWARD CHARLES, S. B. SILVERBORG, AND R. J. CAMPANA. 1969. Dutch elm disease: relation of spread and intensification to control by sanitation in Syracuse, New York. Plant Disease Reporter 53(7):551-555. (cn).
- MILLER, JOHN MARTIN. 1914. Insect damage to the cones and seeds of Pacific Coast conifers. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 195. 7 p., 3 pls. (cn).
- _____. 1915. Cone beetles: injury to sugar pine and western yellow pine (*C. lambertianae* Hopk., *ponderosae* Hopk.). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 243. 12 p., 5 pls. (cn hb).
- _____. 1921a. Fighting the western pine beetle. Timberman 23:40-41. (cn).
- *_____. 1921b. Insect control policy of the Sierra Nat. Forest. Timberman 22:37-39. ().
- _____. 1924. Black Hills beetle on Kaibab Forest. Timberman 26:50. (cn).
- *_____. 1925. Investigation and control of western bark

- beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Annual Report 1925:30-31. ().
- _____. 1926. The western pine beetle control problem. *Journal of Forestry* 5(8):897-910. (cn).
- _____. 1927a. Bark beetles and timber conservation. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1926:162-164. (cn).
- *_____. 1927b. Insect infestation on cutover lands in the vicinity of Loyalton. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Berkeley, California, Station Report. ().
- _____. 1929. The relation of windfalls to bark beetle epidemics. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 4:992-1002. (cn ec).
- _____. 1930. Extremes of temperature fatal to western pine beetle. *Forest Worker* 6:17. (ec).
- _____. 1931. High and low lethal temperatures for the western pine beetle. *Journal of Agricultural Research* 43:303-321, 3 figs. (ec).
- _____. 1933. A record of winter kill of western pine beetle in California, 1932. *Journal of Forestry* 31:443-446. (ec hb).
- *_____. 1950. Studies of resistance of pine hybrids to insect attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Berkeley, California (typewritten report). 15 p. ().
- MILLER, JOHN MARTIN, AND FREDERICK PAUL KEEN. 1960. Biology and control of the western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis*). A summary of the first fifty years of research. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 800. vii + 381 p. (bv cn ec hb).
- MILLER, JOHN MARTIN, AND J. E. PATTERSON. 1927. Preliminary studies on the relation of fire injury to bark beetle attack in western yellow pine. *Journal of Agricultural Research* 34:597-613. (cn ec).
- *MILLER, JOHN MARTIN, K. A. SALMAN, AND P. C. JOHNSON. 1941a. Bark beetle hazards in the pine stands of northeastern California. Part I: Purpose, accomplishments, and recommendations of the Forest Insect Hazard Inventory. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. 15 p. ().
- *_____. 1941b. Bark beetle hazards in the pine stands of northeastern California. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Part 2 (processed). 277 p. ().
- *MILLER, JOHN MARGIN, AND NOEL D. WYGANT. 1942. Studies of physical characteristics of high and low risk ponderosa pines, Black's Mountain Experimental Forest, season of 1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. 19 p. ().
- MILLER, J. W. 1974. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting forest and shade trees. *Tri-ology Technical Report* 13(5):3-7. (cn).
- _____. 1979. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting forest and shade trees. *Tri-ology Technical Report* 18(2):5-10. (cn).
- _____. 1980. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting ornamentals. *Tri-ology Technical Report* 19(5):6-17. (cn).
- MILLER, LUDWIG. 1868. Eine entomologische Reise in die Ostgalizischen Karpathen. *Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft Wien* 18:3-34. (ds).
- *_____. 1890. Bericht über eine im Frühling 1879 nach Dalmatien unternommene coleopterologische Reise. *Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft Wien*. 1890:5-6 (erroneous, not in place cited). ().
- MILLER, L. W. 1946. Wood-boring beetles. *Tasmanian Journal of Agriculture* 17:242-244. (cn).
- _____. 1950. Timber borers. *Tasmanian Journal of Agriculture* 21:318-322. (cn).
- MILLER, MITCHEL C. 1979a. Development of a specific anti-adult southern pine beetle serum. *Entomological Society of America, Miscellaneous Publications* 11(4):35-63. (ay cn).
- _____. 1979b. Preparatory immunodiffusion for production of specific anti-adult southern pine beetle serum. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 72:820-825. (ay cn).
- _____. 1981. Evaluation of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay of narrow and broad-spectrum anti-adult southern pine beetle serum. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 74:279-282. (ay).
- _____. 1983. Lightning strike simulation for studying southern pine bark and engraver beetle attacks. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-296. 4 p. (ec ms).
- _____. 1984a. Effect of exclusion of insect associates on *Ips calligraphus* (Germ.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) brood emergence. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 97(3):298-304. (ec hb).
- _____. 1984b. Mortality contribution of insect natural enemies to successive generations of *Ips calligraphus* (Germar) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in loblolly pine. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 98(5):495-500. (ec).
- MILLER, MITCHEL C., W. ADRIAN CHAPPELL, WILLIAM C. GAMBLE, AND J. ROBERT BRIDGES. 1978. Antiserum preparation for immunodiffusion in southern pine beetle predation studies. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-233. 5 p. (ay cn).
- _____. 1979. Evaluation of immunodiffusion and immunoelectrophoretic tests using a broad spectrum anti-adult southern pine beetle serum. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 72:99-104. (ay cn).
- *MILLER, NORMAN CECIL EGERTON. 1932. Preliminary list of food-plants of some Malayan insects. *Dept. Agr. Str. Settl. and Fed. Malayan States, Suppl. Bull.* 38:19. ().
- _____. 1934. Coleopterous pests of stored *Derris* in Malaya. *Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States, Department of Agriculture, Scientific Series, Bulletin* 14. 34 p. (cn ds).
- MILLER, PAUL L. 1973. Oxidant-induced community change in a mixed conifer forest. *Advances in Chemistry Series* 122:101-117. (cn).
- MILLER, PAUL R. 1955. Plant disease situation in the United States. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* 3(10):148-151. (cn ec).
- MILLER, PAUL R., F. W. COBB, JR., AND E. ZAVARIN. 1968. Photochemical oxidant injury and bark beetle (Co-

- leoptera: Scolytidae) infestation of ponderosa pine III. Effect of injury upon oleoresin composition, phloem carbohydrates, and phloem pH. *Hilgardia* 39(6):135–140. (cn).
- *MILLER, PHILIP CLEMENT. 1965a. Factors influencing the vegetation pattern on the White River Plateau in northwestern Colorado. Unpublished dissertation, University of Colorado, Boulder. 232 p. ().
- . 1965b. Factors influencing the vegetation pattern on the White River Plateau in northwestern Colorado. *Dissertation Abstracts* 25(12, Pt. 1):6913–6914. (ec).
- . 1970. Age distribution of spruce and fir in beetle-killed forests on the White River Plateau, Colorado. *American Midland Naturalist* 83(1):206–212. (cn).
- MILLER, RANDY F., AND ALAN V. MORGAN. 1982. A post-glacial coleopterous assemblage from Lockport Gulf, New York. *Quaternary Research* 17:258–274. (ds).
- *MILLER, R. H., AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1983. Energetics of conifer defense against beetles and associated fungi. Pages 13–23 in L. Safranyik (ed.), *The role of the host in the population dynamics of forest insects*. Proceedings of the IUFRO Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada. ().
- MILLER, SCOTT E. 1983. Late Quaternary insects of Rancho La Brea and McKittrick, California. *Quaternary Research* 20:90–104. (ds).
- MILLER, W. J., AND O. H. LINDQUIST. 1975. Insects and mites associated with Ontario forests: classification, common names, main hosts, and importance. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-149. 200 p. (ds tx).
- MILLER, WILLIAM E. 1978. Use of prescribed burning in seed production areas to control red pine cone beetle. *Environmental Entomology* 7(6):698–702. (cn).
- . 1979. Fire as an insect management tool. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 25(2):137–140. (cn).
- MILLERS, IMANTS. 1961. Temporary storage of living soil and bark inhabiting coleopterous larvae in water. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 54:610–611. (ms).
- . 1971. Northeastern States (R-9). Pages 34–40 in A. E. Landgraf, *Forest insect conditions in the United States*, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 44 p. (cn).
- MILLET, E. R. 1960. Summary of insect conditions in Tunisia. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 10(5):57–58. (cn).
- MILLIGAN, R. H. 1969a. An introduced ambrosia beetle (*Xyleborus saxeseni*) attacking logs and freshly sawn timber. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Leaflet 22. 4 p. (cn ds).
- *———. 1969b. Beech insects. Forest Research Institute, New Zealand Forest Service, Report 1968:58–59. ().
- . 1969c. Insect damage to eucalypts. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1968:60. (cn ec).
- *———. 1970a. Biology of indigenous *Platypus* species. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1969:61–62. ().
- . 1970b. Overseas wood- and bark-boring insects intercepted at New Zealand ports. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Technical Paper 57. 80 p. (cn ds).
- . 1972. A review of beech forest pathology. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 17(2):201–211. (ec).
- . 1973a. Forest entomology. *Xyleborus truncatus*. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1972:59–60. (cn hb).
- . 1973b. Forest entomology: *Platypus* damage in relation to beech (*Nothofagus*) management. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Report 1973:58–59. (cn ec).
- . 1974. Insects damaging beech (*Nothofagus*) forests. New Zealand Ecological Society, Proceedings 21:32–40. (cn ec).
- . 1978. *Hylastes ater* (Paykull) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Black pine bark beetle. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest and Timber Research Institute, Forest and Timber Insects in New Zealand 29. 8 p. (unpaginated). (cn hb).
- . 1979. *Platypus apicalis* White and *Platypus caviiceps* Broun (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). The native pinhole borers. Forest and Timber Insects in New Zealand 37. 16 p. (cn hb).
- *———. 1982a. Evidence for an aggregating pheromone in *Platypus apicalis* (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Pages 37–50 in R. A. Galbreath (ed.), *Insect pheromones and their application*. Proceedings of a workshop held at Mount Albert Research Centre, Auckland, New Zealand, 10–12 February 1981. ().
- . 1982b. *Platypus* pinhole borer (*Platypus apicalis*) affects sprinklers storage of logs in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 27(2):236–253. (cn).
- MILLS, HARLOW BURGESS. 1941. Montana insect pests 1939 and 1940. Twenty-eighth report of the State Entomologist [Scolytidae, p. 12]. Montana Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 384. 28 p. (cn).
- MILLS, N. J. 1983. The natural enemies of scolytids infesting conifer bark in Europe in relation to the biological control of *Dendroctonus* spp. in Canada. *Bio-control News and Information* 4:305–326. (cn ec hb).
- MILLS, N. J., AND G. HARTL. 1984. A preliminary analysis of the dynamics of within-tree populations of *Ips typographus* (L.). Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:587. (hb).
- MILLS, N. J., J. SCHLUP, AND P. FISCHER. 1984. Bark beetles (*Dendroctonus*, *Pissodes*). Work in Europe in 1984. Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, European Station, Delemont, Switzerland. 14 p. (cn ec).
- *MILNE, DAVID HALL. 1968a. Interpretation of population data for the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) derived from naturally preserved indices. Unpublished dissertation, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana. 171 p. ().
- . 1968b. Interpretation of population data for the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) derived from

- naturally preserved indices. Dissertation Abstracts 30(12-13):5542. (hb).
- MILNE, DAVID HALL, AND RONALD LAWRENCE GIESE. 1969. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). IX, Population biology and gallery characteristics. Entomological News 80(9):225-237. (hb).
- _____. 1970. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). X, Comparison of yearly mortality and dispersal losses with population densities. Entomological News 81(1):12-24. (ec hb).
- MINKEVIC, IGOR IVANOVIC. 1967. Die Bedeutung der Insekten für die Verbreitung der infektiösen Eichenwelke [The significance of insects in the spread of infectious oak wilt]. Beiträge zur Entomologie 17(1-2):299-304. (cn).
- *MINKO, G. 1958. *Hylastes ater* Payk. in Ovens Plantations. Victoria Forestry Commission, Plantation Technical Paper 5:20-23. ().
- *_____. 1961a. Observations on some thirty species of insects observed attacking *Pinus radiata* plantations in northeast Victoria. Victoria Forestry Commission, Technical Paper 6:18-21. ().
- _____. 1961b. The insects of *Pinus radiata* plantations in north-eastern Victoria. Victoria Forestry Commission, Bulletin 13. 14 p. (cn).
- *_____. 1962. Insects observed attacking *Pinus radiata* D. Don. in nurseries. Victoria Forestry Commission, Technical Paper 10:34-47. ().
- MINKS, A. K., AND P. VAN DEVENTER. 1978. Fenologische waarnemingen van iepespintkevers gedurende 1975-1976 in Nederland met behulp van attractantia [Phenological observations of elm bark beetles with attractant traps in the Netherlands during 1975 and 1976]. Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift 50(6):151-158. (bv cn).
- MINNEMEYER, C. D. 1971a. Mountain pine beetle: Black Hills National Forest, Bearlodge Ranger District; Bureau of Land Management; State of Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-27. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971b. Mountain pine beetle: Medicine Bow National Forest, Encampment Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-20. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971c. Mountain pine beetle: Pike National Forest, South Platte Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-29. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971d. Mountain pine beetle: Roosevelt National Forest, Boulder Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-30. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971e. Mountain pine beetle: Roosevelt National Forest, Estes Park Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-24. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971f. Mountain pine beetle: Roosevelt National Forest, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-23. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971g. Mountain pine beetle: Roosevelt National Forest, Redfeather Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-20. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971h. Mountain pine beetle: South Pass City-Atlantic City, Wyoming. Federal, State, and private land. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report 71-26. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972a. Mountain pine beetle: Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-72-22. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972b. Mountain pine beetle: Granby-Middle Park, Arapaho National Forest and Bureau of Land Management. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-72-19. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972c. Mountain pine beetle: Pike National Forest, Pikes Peak Ranger District. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-72-4. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1972d. Mountain pine beetle: Shoshone National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, and private land, South Pass City-Atlantic City Area, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-72-23. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1973a. Mountain pine beetle: Pike National Forest, South Platte and Pikes Peak Ranger Districts and adjacent State and private lands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R2-73-12. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1973b. The effects of mountain pine beetle in Black Hills ponderosa pine stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. 5 p. (cn).
- _____. 1974. The effects of mountain pine beetle epidemics in four Roosevelt National Forest ponderosa pine stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-74-1. 3 p. (cn).
- *MIROV, NICHOLAS TIHO. 1928. A preliminary study of attraction with the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicornis* Lec. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Berkeley, California (type-written report). ().
- *MIRZOIAN, S. A. 1950a. K faune koroedov dilzhanskikh lesov [Zur Borkenkaferfauna der Walder von Dilzhán]. Zoologicheskii Sbornik Akademiia Nauk Armenskaia SSR 7:139-141. ().
- *_____. 1951b. Koroedy khvoinykh drevesnykh porod v nasazhdeniakh Dilzhanskovo leskhoza [Die Nadelholzborckenkafer des Bestände des Leschos von Dilzhán]. Izvestiia Akademiia Nauk Armenskaia SSR 4(10):909-919. ().
- *_____. 1954. K faune koroedov (Coleoptera, Ipidae)

- listvennyh drevesnyh porod Armjanskoi SSR [Notes on the barkbeetle fauna of deciduous tree species in Armenia]. *Izvestiia Akademii Nauk Armenskaia SSR (biol. sel-hoz. Nauki)* 7(7):59–70. ().
- MISPAGEL, M. E., AND S. D. ROSE. 1978. Arthropods associated with various age stands of Douglas-fir from foliar, ground and aerial strata. United States International Biological Program, Coniferous Forest Biome, Bulletin 13, iv + 55 p. (ds).
- MISSON, R. 1936. Hylesine mineur. Degats aux plantations d'épicéas (*Hylastes cunicularius*). *Société Forestière de Belgique, Bulletin* 43:222–225. (hb).
- *MISSUTHA, J., J. JAMNICKEHO, K. CHARVATA, V. MARTINKA. 1956. Diskusion uber den Kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer (*Ips typographus*) (In Czech). *Les, Bratislava* 12(7/8):305–313. ().
- *MISTR, M. 1952. Kurovec smrkovy na školnim lesnim zavode vysoke školy zemedelske a lesnicke v Brne [Der Fichtenborkenkäfer im lehrbetrieb der land- und forstwirtschaftlichen Hochschule in Brunn]. *Lesnicka Prace* 31:171–175. ().
- MITCHELL, EVERETT R. 1975. Disruption of pheromonal communication among coexistent pest insects with multichemical formulations. *Bioscience* 25:493–499. (bv cn).
- MITCHELL, J. C., AND JOHN M. SCHMID. 1973. Spruce beetle: mortality from solar heat in cull logs of Engelmann spruce. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 66:401–403. (cn ec).
- MITCHELL, MAURICE E., AND L. DUDLEY LOVE. 1973. An evaluation of a study on the effects on streamflow of the killing of spruce and pine by the Engelmann spruce beetle. Northern Arizona University, Arizona Forestry Notes 9. 20 p. (cn).
- MITCHELL, R. 1970. An analysis of dispersal in mites. *American Naturalist* 104:425–431. (ec).
- MITCHELL, RUSSEL G. 1983. Silviculture, plant vigor, and bark beetles. Page 33 in Thirty-fourth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1–3 March 1983, Santa Rosa, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 59 p. (cn).
- MITCHELL, RUSSEL G., AND CHARLES SARTWELL. 1974. Insects and other arthropods. Pages 1–22 in O. P. Cramer (ed.), Environmental effects of forest residues management in the Pacific Northwest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report PNW-24. (cn ec).
- MITCHELL, RUSSEL G., R. H. WARING, AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1983. Thinning lodgepole pine increases tree vigor and resistance to mountain pine beetle. *Forest Science* 29(1):204–211. (ec).
- MITIAEV, I. D. 1960. Contribution on the fauna of insect pests of *Elaeagnus* in Kazakhstan [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii, Trudy* 11:108–128. (ds).
- MITRA, H. 1967. Control of the major pests of tea in Darjeeling (a discussion and table). *Two Bud* 14(1):10–13. (cn).
- MITSCHELICH, G. AND H. RAUSCH. 1950a. *Hylastes cunicularius*, ein neuer grossschadling in den fichtenkulturen des Forstamts Lutter a. Bde. *Forst und Holz*. 5:128–129. (cn).
- . 1950b. Neue Erfahrungen in Bekämpfung des *Hyllobius abietis* und des *Hylastes cunicularius*. *Forst und Holz*. 5:196–197. (cn).
- MITTER, HEINZ. 1984. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna der Insel Madeira. *Bocagiana (Musei Municipal do Funchal)* 80. 7 p. (ds).
- MITTON, JEFFREY B., AND KAREEN B. STURGEON. 1982a. Bark beetles in North American conifers, a system for the evolutionary biology. Corrie Herring Books Series No. 6, University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (bv ec hb).
- . 1982b. Biotic interactions and evolutionary change. Pages 3–20 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), Bark beetles in North American conifers. Corrie Herring Book Series No. 6, University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (ec).
- MIWA, YUSHIRO. 1931. A systematic catalogue of Formosan Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 267–269]. Entomological Laboratory Tachoku Imperial University, Contribution Nr. 32. Government Research Institute, Department of Agriculture, Taikoku, Taiwan, Report 55. (ds).
- MIX, W. B. 1952. They are not doomed. *Horticulture* 30:364, 370 (ms).
- MIYAGAWA, R. 1986. Mountain pine beetle problems in Alberta. Pages 102–103 in Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, British Columbia, 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. (cn).
- MIZELL, RUSSELL F., III. 1977. Development biology of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State University, Mississippi State. 70 p. (ec hb).
- *———. 1980. *Thanasimus dubius* (F.): some behavioral factors affecting its predatory role. Unpublished dissertation, Mississippi State University, Mississippi State. 160 p. ().
- MIZELL, RUSSELL F., III, JAMES L. FRAZIER, AND T. EVAN NEBEKER. 1984. Response of the clerid predator *Thanasimus dubius* (F.), to bark beetle pheromones and tree volatiles in a wind tunnel. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 10(1):177–187. (ec).
- MIZELL, RUSSELL F., III, AND T. EVAN NEBEKER. 1978. Estimating the developmental time of the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* as a function of field temperatures. *Environmental Entomology* 7(4):592–595. (ec hb).
- . 1979a. Differentiating the life stages of the southern pine beetle from radiographs. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 14:229–238. (hb).
- . 1979b. Number of instars of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and some comparisons of head capsule widths. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 72:313–316. (hb).
- . 1981. Within-tree distribution of the pupae of *Thanasimus dubius* (Coleoptera: Cleridae), a predator of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 113:387–394. (ec).
- . 1982. Preference and oviposition rates of adult *Thanasimus dubius* (F.) on three prey species. *Environmental Entomology* 11:139–143. (ec).
- MIZELL, RUSSELL F., III, W. W. NEEL, AND J. H. LASHOMB.

1981. Field evaluation of fenitrothion for prevention of tree mortality from southern pine beetle attack. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 74(1):30-32. (cn).
- MIZUNO, KONOMU. 1962. Ecological studies on the bark beetles attacking the fir trees. I, Strikes on the bark and the egg laying activity of beetles [In Japanese]. *Japanese Journal of Ecology* 12(1):40-41. (ec).
- _____. 1963. Garasu-ita siiku ni yoru todomatuno kokikuimusi yootyuu no kansatu [The glass plate rearing of bark-beetles, *Cryphalus piceae* Ratzeburg]. *Japanese Forestry Society, Journal* 45(8):272-277. (hb ms).
- _____. 1966. Ecological studies on the bark beetles attacking fir trees. II, Distribution patterns of the eruption holes [In Japanese]. *Japanese Journal of Ecology* 16(3):93-97. (ec).
- *MJASSOJEDOFF, A. M. 1894. Ein kunstlich aufgezuchteter Borkenkäfer in der Oberforsterei, "Myssa Aljutino" (*Tomicus amitus*). [In Russian]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 1894(2):257-259. ().
- MJOBORG, ERIC. 1903. Sallsyntare Coleoptera. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 1903:107-110. (ds).
- _____. 1906. Om *Tomicus cryptographus* Ratzb. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 27(3):137-142, 5 figs. (hb).
- *MOCKER, FERDINAND. 1899. Aus Russlands Kaferwelt. *Osterr. Forst-Jagdzt.* 1899:123-124. ().
- *MOCKOZECKI. 1909. *Anisandrus dispar*, Gange, Nahrung der Larven. *Progress. Sadov. ogorod.* 6: 172, 179-180. ().
- *MODESTOW, W. W. 1926. Schadlinge der Walder und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian]. *Moskau, Bodenabteilung* 1926:33-62, 66-71, 73. ().
- *_____. 1936. Schutz den Wald vor Schadlingen. *Moskau.* 16 p., 14 Abb. ().
- MOECK, HENRY A. 1968a. Electron microscopic studies of antennal sensilla in the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier) (Scolytidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 46(3):521-556, pls. I-XIX. (ay).
- *_____. 1968b. Surfaced hemlock-balsam lumber sorting on the basis of bark-maggot damage. *British Columbia Lumberman* 52(4):79-81. ().
- _____. 1970a. An olfactometer for the bio-assay of attractants for scolytids. *Canadian Entomologist* 102(7): 792-796. (bv ms).
- _____. 1970b. Ethanol as the primary attractant for the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 102(8): 985-995. (bv).
- _____. 1971. Field tests of ethanol as scolytid attractant. *Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes* 27(2):11-12. (bv).
- *_____. 1975. Host selection behavior of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacking *Pinus ponderosa* with special emphasis on the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeC. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. ().
- _____. 1978. Field test for primary attraction of the spruce beetle. *Canada Department of Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes* 34(2):8. (bv).
- _____. 1980. Field tests of Swedish "Drainpipe" pheromone trap with mountain pine beetle. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes* 36(1):2-3. (bv).
- _____. 1981. Ethanol induces attack on trees by spruce beetles, *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 113(10):939-942. (bv cn).
- MOECK, HENRY A. AND LES SAFRANYIK. 1984. Assessment of predator and parasitoid control of bark beetles. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-248.* 24 p. (ec cn).
- MOECK, HENRY A., DAVID LEE WOOD, AND KENNETH Q. LINDAHL, JR. 1981. Host selection behavior of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacking *Pinus ponderosae*, with special emphasis on the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 7(1):49-83. (bv).
- *MOGREN, EDWIN WOLFRED. 1955a. A study of some aspects of susceptibility of ponderosa pine to attack by Black Hills beetle. Unpublished dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 111 p. ().
- _____. 1955b. A study of some aspects of susceptibility of ponderosa pine to attack by Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*). *Dissertation Abstracts* 15(9):1477. (ec).
- *_____. 1956a. Resistance of ponderosa pine to Black Hills beetle. *Society of American Foresters, Proceedings* 1955:61-63. ().
- _____. 1956b. Silvical factors influencing resistance of ponderosa pine to Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*) attack. *Society of American Foresters, Proceedings* 1955:61-63. (cn ec).
- _____. 1958. Local cord-volume table for beetle-killed Engelmann spruce on the Routt National Forest, Colorado. *Colorado College of Forestry and Range Management, Research Note* 8:1-3. (cn).
- MOHR, JOHN J. 1955. The pine sawfly and the *Ips* beetle on the Eastern shore. *Old Line Acorn* 12(3):7. (hb).
- *MOHR, K. H. 1966. Die Kaferfauna des Kyffhauser-Sudabfalles. II. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Halle*, XV(5):925-931. ().
- *MOKRZECKI, ZYGMUNT ALEXANDROVICH. 1903. Koroed v plodovykh sadakh Kryma i bor'ba s nimi [Bark beetles in the fruit orchards of the Crimea, and their control]. *Zapadnoe Simferopol'skoe otdelenie Ross. Obsch. sadovod.* ().
- *_____. 1907. Der unpaarige Borkenkäfer (*Xyleborus dispar*) in Garten [In Russian]. *Arb. Simferopol' Abt. Kais. Russ.* (Also published in: *Gartenbau-Ges.* 1907; *Pflanzenkrankheiten* 1908: 94-100; *Fortschrittlicher Gartenbau* 1909). ().
- *_____. 1909. Über den unpaaren Borkenkäfer *Xyleborus dispar* Fabr. in Garten. *Progress. sadov. ogorod.* *St. Petersburg* 6:172, 179-180. ().
- *_____. 1910. Schädliche Insekten und Krankheiten, welche im Jahre 1909 im Gouvernemente Taurien im Obst und Weinbau beobachtet wurden [In Russian]. *Notizen der Russ. kais. Gesellsch. Abtlg. Simferopol*, April 1910, *Left* 103:222. ().
- *_____. 1922. Wazniejsze zadania ochrony lasu polskiego. *Las Polski* 2, Nr. 9. ().
- *_____. 1923. W obronie lasu przed kornikiem. *Las Polski* 3(3):87-93. ().
- _____. 1924. Sprawozdanie z dzialalnosci Zakladow ochrony Lasu i Entomologii w Skierniewicach

- [Report of the Institute of Forest Protection and Entomology]. Ecole sup. Agric. a Varsovie 1. Skierniewice. 12:1-32, 105 (1922-1923). (cn).
- * _____. 1925a. Bericht uber die Bekämpfung des Borkenkäfers *Ips typographus* in Białowieża Urwald. Las Polski (Varsovie), p. 257. ().
- _____. 1925b. Polsko-Czechosłowacka konferencja w sprawie zwalczania kornika w Tatrach. Choroby i Szkodniki Roslin 1(3):47. (cn).
- _____. 1925c. Walka z kornikiem w polskich Tatrach. Choroby i Szkodniki Roslin 1925:41-47. (cn).
- * _____. 1926a. La difesa dei boshi gli insetti forestali dannosi e la sua organizzazione internazionale. Istituto internazionale di Agricoltura-Congresso Internazionale di Selvicoltura, Roma. Nr. 135. ().
- _____. 1926b. O międzynarodowej organizacji ochrony lasu od szkodliwych owadów [Über die internationale Organisation des Forstschutzes gegen Waldschädlinge]. Choroby i Szkodniki Roslin 2, Nr. 1-11. (cn).
- _____. 1928. Report of the Institute of Forest Protection and Entomology, College of Agriculture (Skierniewice Warsaw-Poland) 1924-1927 [In Polish]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 6(3-4):272-275. (cn ds).
- _____. 1931a. Ein neues Mittel gegen Xyloterini und Ecceptogastriini. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 7:67-68. (cn).
- * _____. 1931b. Monofagizm i polyfagizm u owadów biologicznie związanych z roslinami. Warszawa. ().
- * _____. 1931c. Zabittkowe sosny na ruinach zamky w Lidzie. Ochrona Prirody Warszawa 10. ().
- * _____. 1933. Rabusie i pasorzyty Kornika drukarza (*Ips typographus* L.) na ziemiach polskich. Raub- und Schmarotzer-Insekten des *Ips typographus* L. in Polen. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 12:275-288, pls. XVI-XVII. ().
- MOLA, A. 1929. Estudios y observaciones que se hacen actualmente sobre algunas plagas que atacan a montes poblados con especies resinosas, en la 2a. Estacion regional de Fitopatologica Forestal, Valencia. Revista del Fitopatologia 1929(4-6, 1926-1928):33-37. (cn).
- MOLINA, PEDRO. 1964. Sobre ataques del barrenillo *Myelophilus piniperda*. Boletin de Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid 7(13):55-57. (cn hb).
- * MOLINARI, CHIESA. 1942. Identificacion y control de insectos y otros animales daninos o utiles a las plantas. San Juan, Luit, Fernando y Cia. 571 p., 510 figs. ().
- MOLLER-RACKE, INGRID. 1952. Farbensinn und Farbenblindheit bei Insekten. Zoologische Jahrbucher Abt. allg. Zool. u. Physiol. Tiere 63(2):237-274. (ay).
- MOLNAR, A. C. 1958. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1957:82-87. (cn).
- _____. 1959. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1958:93-101. (cn).
- _____. 1962a. *Dryocoetes-Leptographium* complex on alpine fir. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961-1962:135. (ec hb).
- _____. 1962b. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1961:120-121. (cn).
- _____. 1963. *Dryocoetes-Leptographium* complex on alpine fir. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963:133. (ec hb).
- _____. 1964. *Dryocoetes-Leptographium* complex on alpine fir. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1964:136. (cn ec).
- _____. 1965. Pathogenic fungi associated with a bark beetle on alpine fir. Canadian Journal of Botany 43(5):563-570. (ec).
- MOLNAR, A. C., AND C. B. COTTRELL. 1960. A whole-bark method of rearing *Dryocoetes confusus* Sw. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 57:16-20. (ec hb).
- MOLNAR, A. C., J. W. E. HARRIS, AND D. A. ROSS. 1965. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1965:93-109. (cn).
- _____. 1966. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1965:93-103. (cn).
- _____. 1967. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1966:108-123. (cn).
- MOLNAR, A. C., J. W. E. HARRIS, D. A. ROSS, AND J. A. BARANYAY. 1970. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1969:97-109. (cn).
- MOLNAR, A. C., J. W. E. HARRIS, D. A. ROSS, AND J. H. GINNS. 1968. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1967:108-124. (cn).
- _____. 1969. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1968:111-124. (cn).
- MOLNAR, A. C., R. G. McMINN, AND A. T. FOSTER. 1963. Decline and mortality of Douglas fir in the Interior West Belt. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 19(5):3. (cn).
- MOLNAR, A. C., D. A. ROSS, AND R. L. FIDDICK. 1971. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1970:77-87. (cn).
- _____. 1972. British Columbia Region. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1971:81-91. (cn).
- MOLNAR, A. C., ET AL. 1962. Forest disease survey. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1961-1962:131. (cn).
- MOMOH, Z. O., AND M. C. AKANBI. 1969. The efficacy of sodium pentachlorophenol against blue-stain infection of timber. Pans (Pest Articles, News and Summaries) 15(4):574-577. (cn).

- MONEO TRALLERO, M. 1954. El "barrenillo" del olivo. *Ceres* (Valladolid) 19(217):45. (cn hb).
- *MONTANDON, ARNOLD LUCIEN. 1879. Brostenii et la vallee de la Bistriza (Roumanie), II. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes 9(102):77. ().
- *_____. 1906. Notes sur la faune entomologique de la Roumanie (Coleoptera). *Bulletin de la Section Scientifique de l'Academie Roumaine* 15(1):70-71. ().
- *_____. 1908. Notes sur la faune entomologique de la Roumanie (Additions au catalogue des coleopteres). *Bulletin de la Section Scientifique de l'Academie Roumaine* 17(1-2):117. ().
- *MONTEALEGRE, MARIANO R. 1949a. La broca del cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Dominican Rep. Com. de Defensa del Cafe y del Cacao. B. Inform. 6(40/41):8-12. ().
- *_____. 1949b. La broca del cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Ecuador Segunda Zona. Cam. de Agr. B. 2(13):4-7. ().
- *_____. 1949c. La broca del cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Suelo Tico 1:477-480. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1949d. Notas para un plan de defensa contra la broca del cafe. Suelo Tico 2:168-171. ().
- MONTGOMERY, M. E., AND P. M. WARGO. 1983. Ethanol and other host-derived volatiles as attractants to beetles that bore into hardwoods. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 9(2):181-190. (bv).
- MONTI, J. R. 1954. La lutte contre le *Stephanoderes hampei* dans la Cuvette centrale congolaise. Le campagne de desinsectisation de la cafeiere de Likete (Mai-Juin-Juillet 1953). *Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge* 45(4):817-885. (cn).
- MONTS, J. S. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey, East Prince Rupert District, 1966. Pages 75-85. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-11. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Forest insect and disease survey, East Prince Rupert District, 1967. Pages 74-84. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, East Prince Rupert District, 1968. Pages 75-85. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(4). (cn).
- _____. 1978. Spruce beetle infestations at Chu Chua Creek, near Barriere, British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Report. (cn).
- MOODY, B. H. 1982. The role, informational requirement, and major pest problems of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey. Pages 43-50 in J. H. Hall, Uses of remote sensing in forest pest damage appraisal. Proceedings of a seminar held 8 May 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-238. 60 p. (cn ec ms).
- MOODY, B. H., AND H. F. CERESKE. 1983. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Northwest Territories in 1982 and predictions for 1983. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-248. 19 p. (cn).
- _____. 1984. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and the Northwest Territories in 1983 and predictions for 1984. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-261. 20 p. (cn).
- _____. 1985. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and the Northwest Territories in 1984 and predictions for 1985. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-269. 21 p. (cn).
- MOODY, B. H., PRITAM SINGH, AND L. J. CLARKE. 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 9(2):1-7. (cn).
- _____. 1979a. Forecast of 1979 forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 9(4):1-5. (cn).
- _____. 1979b. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 9(6):1-7. (cn).
- _____. 1979c. Mid-season report, forest insect and disease conditions. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 9(5):1-4. (cn).
- _____. 1980. Forecast of 1980 forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 10(2):1-6. (cn).
- MOODY, C. W. 1980. Pine beetle control plan in Alabama: summary of response to Dr. Thatcher's presentation. *Forest Farmer* 39(9):22. (cn).
- MOOK, PAUL VINCENT, AND W. E. WATERS. 1959. Forest disease and insect conditions in the Northeast. 1958. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Forest Experiment Station, Paper 120. 39 p. (cn).
- MOOK, PAUL VINCENT, AND DANIEL OTIS WOLFENBARGER. 1943. Distribution of *Beauveria bassiana* on elm insects in the United States. *Phytopathology* 33:76-77. (ec).
- MOON, D. F. C. 1977. Nutrient evaluation of soils associated with southern pine beetle infestations in the upper coastal plains of east Texas. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 62 p. (ec).
- MOOR, H., AND M. NEFFELER. 1983. Eine Notiz uber borkenkafertotende Spinnen. *Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft Mitteilungen* 56: 195-199. (ec).
- _____. 1984. A bark beetle-eating spider, *Troxochrus na-*

- sutus* (Araneae, Erigonidae). Faunistisch-Ökologische Mitteilungen 5(9-10):193-198. (ec).
- *MOORE, ARTHUR DONALD. 1953. Control of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* Lec. and *Ips confusus* Lec. with residual-type sprays. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Progress Report 1951:1-14 (mimeographed). ().
- . 1955. *Ips confusus* (Lec.) adults infected with nematodes. Journal of Economic Entomology 48: 478. (ec).
- . 1957. The relative toxicity of DDT, toxaphene, lindane and isodrin to *Dendroctonus brevicomis* Lec. and *Ips confusus* (Lec.). Journal of Economic Entomology 50:548-550. (cn).
- *MOORE, F. 1867. *Tomicus monographus*. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1867:75. ().
- MOORE, GORDON E. 1970a. *Dendroctonus frontalis* infection by the DD-136 strain of *Neoplectana carpocapsae* and its bacterium complex. Journal of Nematology 2:341-344. (cn ec).
- . 1970b. Isolating entomogenous fungi and bacteria, and tests of fungal isolates against the southern pine beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1702-1704. (ec).
- . 1971. Mortality factors caused by pathogenic bacteria and fungi of the southern pine beetle in North Carolina. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 17(1):28-37. (ec).
- . 1972a. Microflora from the alimentary tract of healthy southern pine beetles, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Scolytidae), and their possible relationship to pathogenicity. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 19:72-75. (ec).
- . 1972b. Pathogenicity of ten strains of bacteria to larvae of the southern pine beetle. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 20:41-45. (ec).
- . 1972c. Southern pine beetle mortality in North Carolina caused by parasites and predators. Environmental Entomology 1:58-65. (ec).
- . 1973a. Moisture requirements of the DD-136 strain of *Neoplectana carpocapsae* (Nematode: Rhabditida) as related to host infection. Experimental Parasitology 33(2):207-211. (ec).
- . 1973b. Pathogenicity of three entomogenous fungi to the southern pine beetle at various temperatures and humidities. Environmental Entomology 2:54-57. (ec).
- . 1977a. BHC, Dowco-214, and Dursban protect paraquat-treated trees from bark beetles. Pages 20-24 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 193 p. (cn).
- . 1977b. Predation and parasitism of the southern pine beetle. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal 93:92. (ec).
- . 1978a. Factors for determining population trends in southern pine beetle spots. Environmental Entomology 7(3):335-342. (cn ec).
- . 1978b. Survival of *Ips* and *Dendroctonus terebrans* in pines treated with paraquat by streak and dowel methods. Pages 83-87 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 211 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Protecting against southern pine beetle. Forest Farmer, 23rd Manual Edition 39:96, 100. (cn hb).
- . 1981. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 22: setting control priorities using emergence: attack ratios—a research update. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Bulletin SA-FB/P 41. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Infestation pattern and survival of bark beetles in loblolly pines treated with paraquat. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SE-233. 7 p. (cn hb).
- MOORE, GORDON E., G. D. HERTEL, AND HELEN T. BHATTACHARYA. 1980. Emergence: attack ratio as a predictor of southern pine beetle-caused tree mortality. Pages 169-171 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations, symposium proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn).
- MOORE, GORDON E., AND H. F. LAYMAN. 1978. Attempts to increase resistance of loblolly pines to bark beetles by fertilization. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-260. 4 p. (unpagged). (cn ec).
- MOORE, GORDON E., J. STUBBS, AND K. W. OUTCALT. 1979. Minimizing insecticide requirements in the paraquat induction of resinosis. Pages 49-55 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Lightwood Research Council Annual Conference, Proceedings 6:1-151. (cn).
- MOORE, GORDON E., AND J. F. TAYLOR. 1976. Tagging of the southern pine beetle with phosphorus 32. Environmental Entomology 5:1065-1067. (cn ms).
- MOORE, GORDON E., J. F. TAYLOR, AND J. SMITH. 1979. Tracing dispersion of southern pine beetles from felled brood trees with phosphorus 32. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 14:83-87. (bv cn).
- MOORE, GORDON E., AND ROBERT CLIFFORD THATCHER. 1973a. Epidemic and endemic populations of the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SE-111. 11 p. (ec hb).
- . 1973b. How safe are your pines from bark beetles? Forest Farmer 32(3):12-13, 18. (cn ms).
- MOORE, HARRY B., AND MICHAEL I. HAVERTY. 1979. Insects injurious to unfinished and finished wood in use. Pages 263-352 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. Edition 4. 472 p. (cn hb).
- MOORE, HARRY B., AND J. R. MCGRAW. 1976. Ambrosia beetles attacking seasoned wood. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal 92(2):70-71. (cn hb).
- MOORE, J. A., R. L. MAHONEY, AND JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK. 1981. Hazard rating for mortality caused by the fir engraver and the mountain pine beetle in the northern Rocky Mountains. Pages 155-158 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster

- (eds), Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management: symposium proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn).
- MOORE, J. A., JOHN ALBRIGHT SCIENK, AND C. R. HATCH. 1978. Validation and refinement of a hazard rating model for fire engraver-caused mortality in grand fir stands. *Forest Science* 24:309–312. (cn).
- MOORE, K. M. 1959. Observations on some Australian forest insects. 4. *Xyleborus truncatus* Eichhoff, 1842 (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): insects associated with dying *Eucalyptus saligna* Smith (Sydney blue gum). *Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings* 84(2):186–193. (ds).
- . 1961. Observations on some Australian forest insects. 6. Insects associated with *Eucalyptus saligna*, *E. acmenoides* and *Angophora intermedia*. *Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales, Proceedings* 1961:87–95. (cn ds).
- . 1962a. Entomological research on the cause of mortalities of *Eucalyptus saligna* Smith (Sydney blue gum). *Forestry Commission New South Wales, Division of Forest Management, Research Note* 11. 8 p., 1 map. (ec).
- * ———. 1962b. Insect attack on *Pinus* spp. *Forestry Commission New South Wales, Division of Forest Management, Research Note* 12. 14 p. ().
- . 1963. Observations on some Australian forest insects. 14. A preliminary list of insects attacking *Pinus* spp. in New South Wales. *Australian Zoologist* 13(1):69–77. (cn ds).
- *MOORE, KEVIN ROBERT. 1979. Distributions of three species of *Ips* bark beetles within southern pine beetle infestations. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 39 p. ().
- *MOORE, L. M. 1977. Effects of the phloem-mobile systematic insecticide acephate on the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann, populations in loblolly pines, *Pinus taeda* L., in Grant and Rapides parishes, Louisiana. Unpublished thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 34 p. ().
- *MORAGUES Y DE MANZANOS, FERNANDO. 1889. Coleopteros de Mallorca. *Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural, Anales*. ().
- * ———. 1894. Insectos de Mallorca. *Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural, Anales*. ().
- MORALES R., JUAN A. 1984. Estructura de los nidos y comportamiento subsocial de *Xyleborus volvulus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 61:35–47. (bv hb).
- MORALES R., JUAN A., AND AWINASH P. BHAKTAR. 1984. Nest and colonial structure of *Theoborus theobromae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Abstract. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings*, Hamburg 1984, 17:597. (hb).
- MOREAU, JACQUES. 1948. Capture de coleopteres a Versailles. *Entomologiste* 4:47. (ds).
- *MOREIRA, CARLOS. 1925. A broca do cafe *Stephanoderes coffeae* Haged. Brasil, Instituto Biologico de Defesa Agricola, Minist. Agr. Ind. e Comm., Boletim 3. 29 p., 3 pl. ().
- * ———. 1928. Insetos nocivos ao cafeeiro no Brasil. *Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira* 8(92):24–25. ().
- MORETON, BERNARD DOWTON. 1950. Guide to British insects. An aid to identification. MacMillan. London. 188 p., 96 figs. (hb).
- MORETTINI, ALESSANDRO. 1968. Les mefaits du *Phloeotribus*, les extraordinaires infestations des jeunes oliviers immediatement apres leur mise en place [Damage caused by *Phloeotribus* to young olive trees immediately following planting]. *Informations Oleicoles Internationales* (n.s.) 42:65–72. (cn).
- MORGAN, ALAN V., AND ANNE MORGAN. 1979. The fossil Coleoptera of the Two Creeks Bed, Wisconsin. *Quaternary Research* 12(2):226–240. (ds).
- . 1980. Faunal assemblages and distributional shifts of Coleoptera during the late Pleistocene in Canada and the northern United States. *Canadian Entomologist* 112(11):1105–1128. (ds).
- *MORGAN, ALAN V., ANNE MORGAN, ALLAN C. ASHWORTH, AND JOHN V. MATTHEWS, JR. 19.. Chapter 17. Late Wisconsin fossil beetles in North America. Pages 354–363 in S. C. Porter (ed.), Volume I. The late Pleistocene. In: H. E. Wright, Jr. (ed.), *Late-Quaternary Environments of the United States*. ().
- MORGAN, F. DAVID. 1967. *Ips grandicollis* in South Australia. *Australian Forestry Journal* 31(2):137–155. (hb ds).
- MORGAN, F. DAVID. 1974. *Ips grandicollis*. University of Adelaide, Waite Agricultural Research Institute, Biennial Report 1972–1973:63–78. (cn ec).
- MORGAN, F. DAVID, AND MAWEU MAILU. 1976. Behavior and generation dynamics of the white pine cone beetle *Conophthorus coniperda* (Schwarz) in central Wisconsin. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 69(5):863–871. (bv cn hb).
- MORGAN, WILLIAM T. 1974. *Ips* beetle infestation of ponderosa pine forest in northwestern Nebraska, an aftermath of the Deadhorse fire of July 1973. *Nebraska Academy of Science and Affiliated Societies, Proceedings* 84:13. (cn).
- MORGE, GUNTER. 1961. Die Bedeutung der Dipteren im Kampf gegen die Borkenkäfer [The importance of Diptera in bark beetle control]. *Archiv für Forstwesen* 10(4/6):505–511. (ec).
- . 1967. Eine Beobachtung zur Grundfrage der Abhängigkeit von Wirkungsgrad und Wert natürlicher Feinde gegenüber Schädlingen [Observations on the effectiveness and importance of natural enemies of pests]. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 17:225–233. (ec).
- . 1970. Beobachtung einer ungewöhnlichen Vermehrung von Borkenkäferfeinden. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 20:309–311. (ec hb).
- *MORGENROTH, ERNST. 1942. Die Kaffeekultur im Staat Sao Paulo, Brasilien (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Deutsche Forscherarb. Kolonie. Ausland*. Berlin 8:1–32, 10 Abb. ().
- MORI, KENJI. 1974a. A new synthesis of 2-methyl-6-methylenocta-2,7-dien-4-ol, a component of the pheromone of California 5-spined *Ips*. *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry* 38:2045–2047. (bv ms).
- . 1974b. Synthesis of exo-brevicomin, the pheromone of the western pine beetle, to obtain optically active forms of known absolute configuration. *Tetrahedron* 30:4223–4227. (bv ms).
- . 1975a. Synthesis and absolute configuration of (-)-ipenol (2-methyl-6-methylene-7-octen-4-ol),

- the pheromone of *Ips paraconfusus* Lanier. Tetrahedron Letters 26:2187–2190. (bv ms).
- . 1975b. Synthesis of optically active forms of frontalinal, the pheromone of *Dendroctonus* bark beetles. Tetrahedron 31(11–12):1381–1384. (bv ms).
- . 1975c. Synthesis of optically active forms of sulcatol, the aggregation pheromone in the scolytid beetle, *Gnathotrichus sulcatus*. Tetrahedron 31(24):3011–3012. (bv ms).
- . 1976a. Absolute configuration of (+)-ipsdienol, the pheromone of *Ips paraconfusus* Lanier, as determined by the synthesis of its (R)-(-)-isomer. Tetrahedron Letters 19:1609–1612. (bv ms).
- . 1976b. Synthesis of (1S:2R:4S:5R)-(-)-alpha-multistriatin, the pheromone in the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Tetrahedron 32(16):1979–1981. (bv ms).
- . 1976c. Synthesis of optically active forms of ipsenol, the pheromone of *Ips* bark beetles. Tetrahedron 32(10):1101–1106. (bv ms).
- . 1976d. A stereoselective synthesis of (+)-endobrevicomin, a pheromone inhibitor produced by *Dendroctonus* bark beetles. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 40(2):2499–2500. (bv ms).
- . 1976e. Synthesis of optically pure (+)-trans-verbenol and its antipode, the pheromone of *Dendroctonus* bark beetles. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 40(2):415–418. (bv ms).
- . 1977a. Absolute configuration of (-)-4-methylheptan-3-ol, a pheromone of the smaller European elm bark beetle, as determined by the synthesis of its (3R,4R)-(+)- and (3S,4R)-(-)-isomers. Tetrahedron 33:289–294. (bv ms).
- * ———. 1977b. Can insects discriminate optical isomers? Kagaku Kyoiku 25:392–397. ().
- . 1979. Synthesis of optically active forms of ipsdienol and ipsenol. Tetrahedron 35:933–940. (bv ms).
- MORI, KENJI, AND HIROKO IWASAWA. 1980a. Preparation of both enantiomers of threo-2-amino-3-methylhexanoic acid by enzymatic resolution and their conversion to optically active forms of threo-4-methylheptan-3-ol, a pheromone component of the smaller European elm bark beetle. Tetrahedron 36:2209–2213. (bv).
- . 1980b. Stereoselective synthesis of optically active forms of alpha-multistriatin, the attractant for European populations of the small European elm bark beetle. Tetrahedron 36:87–90. (bv ms).
- MORI, KENJI, SHIN-ICHI KOBAYASHI, AND MASANAO MATSUI. 1975. A synthesis of (+)-frontalin, the pheromone of *Dendroctonus* bark beetles. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 39(9):1889–1890. (bv ms).
- MORI, KENJI, NORIKO MIZUMACHI, AND MASANAO MATSUI. 1976. Synthesis of optically pure (1S,4S,5S)-2-pinen-4-ol (cis-verbenol) and its antipode, the pheromone of *Ips* bark beetles. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 40(8):1611–1615. (bv ms).
- MORI, KENJI, AND MITSURU SASAKI. 1979. Synthesis of (+)-lineatin, the unique tricyclic pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier). Tetrahedron Letters 15:1329–1332. (bv).
- MORI, KENJI, MITSURU SASAKI, S. TAMADA, T. SUGURU, AND S. MASUDA. 1979. Synthesis of optically active 2-ethyl-1,6-dioxaspiro(4.4)nonane (chalcogran), the principal aggregation pheromone of *Pityogenes chalcographus* (L.). Tetrahedron 35:1601–1605. (bv).
- MORI, KENJI, T. TAKIGAWA, AND T. MATSUO. 1979. Synthesis of optically active forms of ipsdienol and ipsenol, the pheromone components of *Ips* bark beetles. Tetrahedron 35(8):933–940. (bv ms).
- MORI, KENJI, S. TAMADA, M. UCHIDA, N. MIZUMACHI, Y. TACHIBANA, AND M. MATSUI. 1978. Synthesis of optically active forms of seudenol, the pheromone of Douglas-fir beetle. Tetrahedron 34:1901–1905. (bv ms).
- MORI, KENJI, TAMON UEMATSU, MASAO MINOBE, AND KAZUNORI YANAGI. 1982. Synthesis and absolute configuration of (+)-lineatin, the pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum*. Tetrahedron Letters 23(18):1921–1924. (bv ms).
- . 1983. Synthesis and absolute configuration of both the enantiomers of lineatin, the pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum*. Tetrahedron 39(10):1735–1744. (bv ms).
- *MORILLO, M. 1954. Campana contra la "procesionaria" en Bellver. Balearic Isl. Diputacion Prov. B. de Agr. 122:1–2. ().
- MORIMOTO, K. 1962. Comparative morphology, phylogeny and systematics of the superfamily Curculionoidea of Japan I-II. Kyushu University Faculty of Agriculture, Journal 11(4):331–409. (ay).
- *MORIMOTO, K., AND R. S. RAROS. 1977. Forest and forest products pest problems in the Philippines. Tropical Agricultural Research Centre, Technical Bulletin 10. 3 + 27 p. ().
- *MORITZ-ROMANOVA, Z. E., AND R. P. BEREZHKOVA. 1941. Pests and diseases of the cultivated plants of western Siberia and their control [In Russian]. Novosibirsk. 208 p. ().
- MORLEY, P. M. 1939. Time of cut as a factor influencing infestation of coniferous logs. Canadian Entomologist 71:243–248. (ec hb).
- MORLEY, THOMAS. 1868. Note on the capture of a species of *Tomicus* new to our list. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 4:187. (ds).
- MORLING, RONALD J. 1952. Save the elms. Countryman (Burford) 46:338–341. (cn ms).
- *MOROSKY, WALTER FREDERICK. 1947. Current shade tree insect problems. Michigan Forestry and Park Association, Annual Meeting 21:23–25. ().
- * ———. 1951. The insect carriers of Dutch elm disease. Michigan Forestry and Park Association, Annual Meeting 25:3–4. ().
- * ———. 1952a. The correlation of bark beetles and wood borers to slash disposal in Michigan. Unpublished dissertation, Michigan State College, Ann Arbor. ().
- . 1952b. The correlation of bark beetles and wood borers to slash disposal in Michigan. Dissertation Abstracts 14:432. (cn ec).
- MORRIS, AUSTIN WINFIELD, JR. 1953. Army insect control operations in the Far East. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:270–276. (cn).
- MORRIS, CALEB L. 1951. The Dutch elm disease. Pennsylvania Forests, Waters 3:52–55. (cn ds).
- . 1975. A preliminary report on the effectiveness of bark sampling to predict population trends of the southern pine beetle in Virginia. Virginia Division of Forestry. 4 p. (cn).

- . 1976. Follow up report on the effectiveness of bark sampling to predict population levels of the southern pine beetle in Virginia. Virginia Division of Forestry, 2 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Southern pine beetle control: needs and expectations of the small forest landowner. Pages 5–7 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), *Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, CALEB L., AND J. A. COFONY. 1974. Effectiveness of intensive salvage in reducing southern pine beetles in Virginia. *Journal of Forestry* 72:572. (cn).
- MORRIS, CALEB L., AND K. M. SWAIN. 1978. Predicting southern pine beetle attacks. *Forest Farmer* 37(3):11–12. (cn hb).
- MORRIS, ERNEST V. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey, Central Nelson District, 1966. Pages 150–166 in *Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey*, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey: West Prince Rupert, 1968. Pages 56–66 in E. V. Morris, R. G. Brown, and J. S. Monts, *Annual district reports: Forest Insect and Disease Survey*, British Columbia, 1968. Part IV, Prince Rupert Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(4):54–85. (cn).
- MORRIS, ERNEST V., R. G. BROWN, AND E. WEGWITZ. 1970. Annual district report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1969. Part III, Prince Rupert Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-41. 18 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, ERNEST V., C. B. COTTRELL, AND R. O. WOOD. 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions. Vancouver Forest Region, British Columbia, 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-190. 8 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, ERNEST V., AND J. S. MONTS. 1971. Annual district report: Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1970. Part II, Prince Rupert Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-51. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Annual district report: Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1971, Part V, Nelson Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-64. 14 p. (cn).
- . 1973a. Annual district report, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1972, Part V, Nelson Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-77. 20 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Forest insect and disease conditions, 1973. Nelson District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-92. 13 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions, 1974. Nelson District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-112. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions. Nelson Forest District, British Columbia, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-136. 8 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, ERNEST V., AND H. VANDERWAL. 1968. Forest insect and disease survey, Central Nelson District, 1967. Pages 161–181 in *Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey*, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, ERNEST V., AND C. S. WOOD. 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions. Vancouver Forest District, British Columbia, 1976. Canada Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-157. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions. Vancouver Forest District, British Columbia, 1977. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-170. 8 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, H. M. 1935. Olive pests. *Cyprus Agricultural Journal* 30(2):54–55. (cn).
- . 1937. Injurious insects of Cyprus. Cyprus Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 4(Ent. Ser.). 21 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, MARGARETTA HARE. 1850a. Discovery of the cause of the yellows in the peach tree. *American Agriculturist* 9:144–145. (cn).
- . 1850b. The yellows caused by an insect. *Horticulturist and Journal of Rural Art and Rural Taste* 4:502–503. (cn).
- . 1860a. Notes on the peach. *Gardener's Monthly* 2:130–131. (cn).
- . 1860b. The peach tree and its enemies. *Horticulturist and Journal of Rural Art and Rural Taste* 15:118–120. 1 pl. (cn).
- MORRIS, OSWALD N., AND PATRICIA OLSEN. 1970. Insect disease survey in British Columbia, 1964–1969. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-47. 14 p. (cn).
- MORRIS, ROBERT CALDER. 1955. Insect problems in southern hardwood forests. *Southern Lumberman* 191(2393):136–139. (cn).
- * ——. 1965. Controlling insect damage to southern hardwood forests. Insects in southern forests. Baton

- Rouge/Louisiana State University Press 1965: 114–124. ().
- MORRIS, ROBERT FRANKLIN. 1958. A review of the important insects affecting the spruce-fir forest in the maritime provinces. *Forestry Chronicle* 34(2): 159–189. (cn).
- MORRISON, FRANK ORVILLE, AND JEAN GUSTAFSON. 1960. Plant to plant migration by clover root borer, *Hyblastinus obscurus* (Marshall) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) adults. *Entomological Society of Quebec, Annals* 4:70–71. (hb).
- MORRISON, WES. 1966. Beetlebomb: will it explode again in the Black Hills? Time and the extent of forest management will tell. *Our Public Lands* 16(2): 18–19. (cn ds).
- *MORROW, R. A. 1972. *Dendroctonus ponderosae*: the mountain pine beetle. Insect and Disease Laboratory, Colorado State Forest Service, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- MORSCHER, J. R. 1972. Insect pests not known to occur in Australia. Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Health. Part I. 248 p. (cn hb).
- MORSE, HANLEY. 1953a. Infested Engelmann spruce trees cut, milled to save destruction. *Mississippi Valley Lumberman* 84(36):13. (cn ds).
- . 1953b. Operators table regular plans to harvest spruce. *Crow's Pacific Coast Lumber Digest* 31(9): 16–17. (cn ms).
- . 1953c. Spruce loggers battle beetles. *Western Conservation Journal* 10(3):10–11, 35–36. (cn ms).
- . 1953d. Spruce loggers racing time. *Crow's Pacific Coast Lumber Digest* 31(4):14. (cn ms).
- . 1953e. Spruce loggers wage all-out war on beetle. *Lumber Merchant* 21(5):34. (cn ms).
- . 1953f. Wage all out war on beetle. *Lumber Merchant* 21(9):17, 59. (cn ms).
- MORSTATT, HERMANN ALBERT. 1911a. Das Auftreten von Pflanzungsschadlingen in Deutsch-Ostafrika im Jahre 1910. *Der Pflanze: Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 7:65–74. (cn).
- . 1911b. Über Borkenkäfer als Kaffeeschadlinge. *Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 7(7):382–387. (cn).
- . 1912. Die Schadlinge und Krankheiten des Kaffeebaumes in Ostafrika. *Der Pflanze: Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 8(Beiheft 2):1–87. (cn).
- . 1913. Liste schädlicher Insekten (Scolytidae, p. 292). *Der Pflanze: Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 9:288–296. (ds).
- *———. 1914a. Aufgaben und Arbeiten des zoologischen Laboratoriums Amani. In: *Jahresb. Biol. Landw. Inst. Amani für 1913/14* [Scolytidae, p. 65]. *Der Pflanze: Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 10(Beiheft 2):55–77. ().
- . 1914b. Beobachtungen über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten im Jahre 1913 [Scolytidae, p. 307–308]. *Der Pflanze: Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 10:301–317. (cn).
- *———. 1914c. Bericht der Zoologen im Jahresbericht des B. L. Institutes Amani vom 1 April 1912 bis März 1913, 1914:36–42. ().
- . 1914d. Die Schadlinge der Baumwolle in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Der Pflanze: Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 10(Beiheft 1):1–50, 18 figs., 1 color pl. (cn).
- . 1914e. Kaffeekultur, Kaffeeschadlinge und andere schädliche Insekten im Bezirk Bukoba. *Der Pflanze: Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika* 10:133–144. (cn).
- . 1924. Preliminary checklist of "Common names" used in applied entomology. *Supplementa Entomologica* 10:1–56. (hb).
- . 1929. Krankheiten und Schadlinge der tropischen Kulturpflanzen und deren Bekämpfung. *Tropenpflanzer* 32:491–500. (cn).
- . 1935. Kaffee-Schadlinge und Krankheiten Afrikas. *Tropenpflanzer; Zeitschrift für Tropische Landwirtschaft* 38(10):413–431, also No. 10(1936), Nos. 2, 3, 7, 11 (1937). (cn).
- . 1937. Kaffee-Schadlinge und Krankheiten Afrikas. *Kolonial-Wirtschaftliches Komitee, E. V. Berlin*. 119 p. (cn).
- . 1941. Über Herkunft und Verbreitung afrikanischer Schadlinge. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz* 51:209–217. (cn).
- *———. 1943. Beiträge zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte tropischer Kulturpflanzen und ihrer Krankheiten. II. Der Kaffee. *Koloniale Rundschau* 34:79–88, 2 Abb. ().
- MORTENSON, K., F. J. EMOND, AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1974. Forest insects collected in Prince Albert National Park, 1948–1971. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-108*. 41 p. (ds).
- MORTON, H. L. 1984. The prevalence of *Ceratocystis ulmi* perithecia in diseased American elms. *Abstract. Phytopathology* 74(10):1270. (ec).
- MOSER, A. 1952. Standorte mit gefahrung der Tanne durch Trockenheit und *Ips curvidens*. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 7:176–177. (ec hb).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD. 1975. Mite predators of the southern pine beetle. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 68:1113–1116. (ec).
- . 1976a. Phoretic carrying capacity of flying southern pine beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 108(8):807–808. (ec).
- . 1976b. Surveying mites (Acarina) phoretic on the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) with sticky traps. *Canadian Entomologist* 108(8): 809–813. (ec).
- . 1979. Parasitengona mites (Acarina: Prostigmata) associated with flying adults of the southern pine beetle. *International Journal of Acarology* 5(1): 24–28. (ec).
- . 1981. Transfer of a *Pyemotes* egg parasite phoretic on western pine bark beetles to the southern pine beetle. *International Journal of Acarology* 7(1–4): 197–202. (ec).
- . 1983. Southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) brood adults: reverse emergence. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 76:946–947. (hb).
- . 1985. Use of sporothecae by phoretic *Tarsonemus* mites to transport ascospores of coniferous blue-stain fungi. *British Mycological Society, Transac-*

- tions 84:750–753. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND HERMANN BOGENSCHUTZ. 1984a. A key to the mites associated with *Ips typographus* in south Germany. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:613. (ec ms).
- . 1984b. A key to the mites associated with flying *Ips typographus* in south Germany. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 97:437–450. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND J. R. BRIDGES. 1983. Technique for rearing mite-free southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), adults. Entomological Society of America, Annals 76(6):942–945. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND LLOYD E. BROWNE. 1978. A nondestructive trap for *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 4(1):1–7. (hb ms).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND EARLE A. CROSS. 1975. Phoretomorph: a new phoretic phase unique to the Pyemotidae (Acarina: Tarsonemoidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 68:820–822. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, EARLE A. CROSS, AND LAWRENCE M. ROTON. 1971. Biology of *Pyemotes parviscolyti* (Acarina: Pyemotidae). Entomophaga 16(4):367–379. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND T. R. DELL. 1979. Predictors of southern pine beetle flight activity. Forest Science 25(1):217–222. (bv).
- . 1980. Weather factors predicting flying populations of a clerid predator and its prey, the southern pine beetle. Pages 266–278 in A. A. Berryman, and L. Safranyik (eds.), Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. Proceedings of the second IUFRO Conference, Sandpoint, Idaho. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, B. KIELCZEWSKI, J. WISNIEWSKI, AND S. BALAZY. 1978a. Evaluating *Pyemotes dryas* (Vitzthum 1923) (Acari: Pyemotidae) as a parasite of the southern pine beetle. International Journal of Acarology 4(2):67–70. (ec).
- *MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND L. S. PICKARD. 1964. Problem analysis: the southern pine bark beetles. First Supplement: FS-SO-2203–1.0. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 3 p. ().
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND LAWRENCE M. ROTON. 1970. Tagging mites with aerosol paint. Entomological Society of America, Annals 63(6):1784. (ec ms).
- . 1971. Mites associated with southern pine bark beetles in Allen Parish, Louisiana. Canadian Entomologist 103(2):1775–1798. (ec).
- *———. 1972. Reproductive compatibility between two widely separated populations of *Pyemotes scolytii* (Acarina: Pyemotidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 48:97–99. ().
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, ROBERT CLIFFORD THATCHER, AND L. S. PICKARD. 1971. Relative abundance of southern pine beetle associates in east Texas. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64(1):72–77. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, AND P. H. VERCAMMEN-GRANDJEAN. 1979. *Megophthrombium gracile*, n. sp. and *Diathrombium diaphane*, n. g., n. sp. (Acarina: Trombididae), two larval parasites of adult southern pine beetles. International Journal of Acarology 5(1):18–23. (ec).
- MOSER, JOHN CONRAD, ROBERT C. WILKINSON, AND EDGAR WILLIAM CLARK. 1974. Mites associated with *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) in Central America and Mexico. Turrialba 24(4):379–381. (ec).
- *MOSER. 1848. Der Borkenkäfer in den Wäldungen des Fichtelgebirges. Forstamt Wunsiedel, im Jahre 1846. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1848:434. ().
- MOSES, CLAYTON SMALL, AND CLARENCE H. HOFFMANN. 1940. Isolation of *Ceratostomella ulmi* from *Scolytus multistriatus* adults stored at different temperatures. Phytopathology 30(8):701–702. (ec).
- *MOSES, PHILIP J. 1952. Eight chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides tested for insect control on stored pulpwood. Unpublished thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville. 37 p. ().
- MOSLEY, S. L. 1893. *Chrysomela goettingensis*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 29(4):193. (ds).
- *MOTA, JOAQUIM I. SILVEIRA DA. 1956. Algumas pragas das plantas frutíferas que devem ser consideradas pelos fruticultores. Agrisul 2(3):2–5. ().
- . 1957. Uma broca das pereiras. Lavoura Arrozreira 11(122):34. (cn).
- MOTAMEDI, M. 1981. Sensitivity analysis applied to the simulation model of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Unpublished dissertation, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 216 p. (cn ms).
- MOTE, DON CARLOS. 1935. Tree borers and their control. Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 110. 6 p., 4 figs. (cn).
- . 1944. Tree borers and their control. Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 162. 7 p. (ec).
- . 1945a. Beetle plague. Timberman 46(5):36–37, 78. (cn).
- . 1945b. Salvage logging: western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicornis*) controlled through forest sanitation. Timberman 46(6):98, 100. (cn).
- MOTHERSHEAD, J. S., AND S. S. STACEY. 1965. Application of radiography to inspection of wood products. Symposium on nondestructive testing of wood, Spokane, Washington, April 1965. Proceedings 2:307–336. (cn ms).
- MOTSCHULSKY, VICTOR VON (ALSO VIKTOR IVANOVICH MOCHULSKII). 1845. Die coleopterologischen Verhältnisse und die Käfer Russlands [Scolytidae, p. 100]. Moskov Obshch. Isp. Prirody Biol. Biul. (Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou) 18:1–131. (ds).
- . 1856. Lettre a M. Menetries [Scolytidae, p. 10]. Etudes Entomologiques 1854(5):3–38, pl. 10. (tx).
- . 1858. Insectes des Indes orientales [Scolytidae, p. 19–20, 64–65, 68]. Etudes Entomologiques 7:20–122. (tx).
- . 1860a. Coleopteres de la Sibirie orientale et en particulier des rivières de l'Amour [Scolytidae, p. 155–156]. In Leopold von Schrenck, Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande in den Jahren 1854–1856. 2:77–257, 6 Taf., 1 Karte. (ds tx).
- *———. 1860b. Insectes du Japon. Etudes Entomologiques, Helsingfors 9:19–20. ().
- . 1863. Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'île Ceylon. Moskov Obshch. Isp. Prirody Biol. Biul.

- (Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou) 36:509-517. (tx).
- _____. 1866. Neue Borkenkafer de Ceylon [In French] [Scolytidae, p. 401-404]. Moskov Obshch. Isp. Prirody Biol. Biul. (Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou) 39:401-404 (etc.). (ds tx).
- *MOTT, DAVID GORDON. 1954. Secondary insects in chemically debarked trees. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 10(2):1. ().
- MOTT, R. L., AND A. THOMAS. 1977. Pine beetles raised in lab. North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Research in Farming 35:9. (ec ms).
- MOTT, R. L., H. A. THOMAS, AND GENE NAMKOONG. 1977. In vitro rearing of larval southern pine beetles, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on tissue-cultured loblolly pine callus. New York Entomological Society, Journal 85(4):191-192. (hb ms).
- _____. 1978. In vitro rearing of southern pine beetle larvae on tissue-cultured loblolly pine callus. Entomological Society of America, Annals 71(4):564-566. (hb ms).
- MOULIN, E. O. 1966. 1965 experiences with Bidrin. American Nurseryman 123(8):16. (cn).
- *MOULOPOULOS, C. H. 1961. Die Wurzelformen von Hartkiefer und Horizontalzypresse und ihre Bedeutung fuer die Struktur der Mischbestaende dieser Holzarten [In Greek]. Yearbook of Agricultural Forestry School, Aristoteles University of Thessaloniki 1961:137-154. ().
- MOURIKIS, P. A., AND P. VASSILAINA-ALEXOPOLOU. 1975. Report on the most important pests observed on cultivated plants in Greece from 1963 to 1966. Annales de l'Institut Phytopathologique Benaki 11(2):141-150. (cn).
- *MOYA-BORJA, G. E. 1971. Some aspects of the biology and nutrition of four species of *Xyleborus ambrosia* beetles. Unpublished thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 143 p. ().
- MOYER, M. 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions: Intermountain Region, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah. 10 p. (cn).
- *MOZNETTE, GEORGE FRANKLIN. 1917. Three insects affecting clover seed production. Oregon State College Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 304:1-4. ().
- MOZNETTE, GEORGE FRANKLIN, THEODORE LEMUEL BISSEL, AND HENRY STEVEN ADAIR. 1931. Insects of the pecan and how to combat them. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 1654:47-48. (cn).
- MOZOLEVSKAYA, EKATERINA G. 1964. Trunk pests in forests of the Bashkir reservation. Aspects of forest conservation. Moskov Lesoteknikheskii Institut, Sbornik Rabot No. 11. (cn).
- _____. 1979. Osobennosti osvoeniya kormovkh resursov nasekomymi-ksilofagami [Features of the utilization of food resources by xylophagous insects]. Lesovedenie 6:37-43. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1981. Effect of the condition of plantations on the abundance dynamics of bark-beetles [In Russian]. In E. P. Narchuk (ed.), Chteniia Pamyati Nikolaya Aleksandrovicha Kholodkovskogo, Leningrad, USSR; Nauka, Leningradskoe Otdelenie 1981:3-24. (ec).
- _____. 1984. An analysis of the bark beetle population and its applied importance. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:595. (cn ms).
- MOZOLEVSKAYA, EKATERINA G., O. A. KATAEV, AND E. S. SOKOLOVA. 1984. Medoty lesopatologicheskogo obsledovaniya ochagov stvolovyykh vrediteli i boleznei lesa [Methods of forest pathological investigation of foci of trunk pests and diseases of forests]. Lesnaya Promyshlennost', Moscow. 152 p. (cn).
- MOZOLEVSKAYA, EKATERINA G., G. S. LEBEDEVA, AND T. V. GALASEVA. 1979. Osenka i dinamika chislennosti nasekomykh-ksilofagov na vyrubkakh [Evaluation of and fluctuations in the numbers of xylophagous insects in felled areas]. Lesovedenie 2:91-98. (ec hb).
- MRKVA, R. 1960. Kurovci Novohradskych hor. [Bark-beetles in the Novohradské Mts.]. Sbornik Československa Akademie Zemedelska (Lestnictvi) 6(5):409-418. (cn).
- *MT. 1910. Rod *Cryphalus* [Genus *Cryphalus*]. Les a Lov 3:348. ().
- *_____. 1911. Lykozrout čtyrzuby [Der vierzaehnige Borkenkafer]. Les a Lov 4:204. ().
- *MUCHASCHAWRIA, A. L. 1958. Zum Studium von schadlichen Insekten an *P. pithiusa*. Akad. d. Landw. Wiss. der GSSR. I, N 1, Tbilissi (Georgisch). ().
- *_____. 1960. Zum Studium der Biologie von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. im Pitzundaer staatlichen Schutzwalde [In Russian]. Mitt. d. Akad. d. Wiss. der GSSR, XXIV, N. 2, Tbilissi. ().
- MUELLER, LINCOLN A. 1959. Beetle-killed Engelmann spruce shows promise as a raw material for particle board. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 35. 6 p. (cn ms).
- MUESEBECK, CARL FREDERICK WILLIAM. 1936. The genera of parasitic wasps of the braconid sub-family Euphorinae with a review of the nearctic species [Scolytidae, p. 9-11]. United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 241. (ec).
- _____. 1937. Synonymical notes on *Euphyllus* new species. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 39:21-24. (ec).
- _____. 1938. The genus *Dendrosoter* Wesmael in the United States (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 40:281-287. (ec).
- _____. 1942. Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Journal of Economic Entomology 35:83-101. (tx).
- _____. 1946. Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Journal of Economic Entomology 39:427, etc. (tx).
- _____. 1950. Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Journal of Economic Entomology 43:117-138. (tx).

- . 1957. Four new species of *Eubadizon* Nees from western United States (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin 52:51–56. (ec).
- . 1979. Proctotrupoidea. Pages 1121–1186 in K. V. Krombein, P. D. Hurd, Jr., D. R. Smith, and B. D. Burks (eds.), Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico. Vol. 1. Symphyta and Apocrita (Parasitica). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C. xvi + 1198 p. (ec).
- MUHL, D. 1911. Zu *Polygraphus grandiclava* Thoms. und *Xyleborus dispar* F. Entomologische Blätter 7:66. (ds).
- MUHL. 1891. Übersicht der europäischen Arten der Coleopteren-Gattung *Liparthrum* Woll. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 10:201–202. (tx).
- *MUHLE, O. 1968. Untersuchungen über den Borkenkäferbefall in chemisch gelauterten fichten- und Larchenstangenholzern. Unveröffentlichte Seminararbeit, Hann. Münden. ().
- MULDER, D. 1960. The influence of the soil on the development of plant diseases and pests. Tea Quarterly 31:165–168. (ec).
- MULDER, R., K. WELLING, AND J. J. VAN DAALEN. 1975. A new class of insecticides. Naturwissenschaften 62: 531–532. (cn).
- *MULLER, A. 1852. Die schädlichen Forstinsekten. Mitteilungen der K. K. Mährisch-Schlesischen Gesellschaft zur Beförderung Ackerbaues der Natur und Landeskunde in Brunn 1852:398. ().
- *MULLER, A. J. 1912. Verzeichnis der Käfer Vorarlbergs. Jahresbericht Landesmuseumsverein für Vorarlberg, Bregenz 48:184–187. ().
- *———. 1926. Nachtrag zu meinem Verzeichnis der Käfer Vorarlbergs (Schluss). Vierteljahresschrift für Geschichte und Landeskunde Vorarlbergs, Bregenz 10:159–161. ().
- *MULLER, C. 1883. Leitfaden zur Einfuehrung der Lehrlinge in das Forst- und Jagdwesen Hann. Muenchen. ().
- *MULLER, E. 1829a. Forstkerkunde. I. Teil. Gotha. ().
- *———. 1829b. Über Borkenkäferschaden. Aufm. Forstm. 3(2):76–77. ().
- *MULLER, GIUSEPPE. 1926. I Coleotteri della Venezia Giulia. Catalogo regionato con descrizioni e tabelle per la classificazione delle specie e dei generi meno noti. Pt. 1, Adephaga, studi entomologici. Trieste. Vol. 1, no. 2, 306 p. ().
- *MULLER, HENDRIK ROBERTUS ADRIANUS. 1933a. Inleid- ing over ambrosia schimmels van Java Scolytiden en over de overbrenging van parasitaire plantenschimmels door de kevers [Ambrosia fungi of tropical Scolytidae in pure culture]. Vergadering der Afdeeling Nederlandsch Oost-Indie van de Nederlandsche Entomologische Vereeniging, Amsterdam 1(4):105–107, 125. ().
- *———. 1933b. Ambrosiaschimmels van tropische Scolytidae. Versl. Vergadering der Afdeeling Nederlandsch Oost-Indie van de Nederlandsche Entomologische Vereeniging, Amsterdam 1:55–58. ().
- *———. 1949. Was der Waldbesitzer diesen fruehling gegen die Borkenkäfer vorkehren muss. Grune 77: 244–247. ().
- MULLER, JOS. 1902. Coleopterologische Notizen. (III). Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 21(5):116. (tx).
- . 1903. Coleopterologische Notizen. IV. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 22(6):147–156. (tx).
- *MULLER, OTTO FRIEDRICH. 1764. Fauna insectorum friedrichsdalina, sive Methodica descriptio insectorum agri friedrichsdalensis, cum characteribus genericis et specificis, nominibus trivialibus loci natalibus iconibus allegatis, novisque pluribus speciebus additis. P. XIV, no. 28. Hafniae. ().
- . 1776. Zoologiae Danicae prodromus seu Animalium Daniae et Norwegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina et synonyma imprimis popularium (p. 56–57). (ds tx).
- MULLER, R. 1913. Nochmals der Borkenkäferschaden. Geisenheimer Mitteilungen über Obst- und Gartenbau 28:73–75. (cn).
- MULLER, TH. W. 1803. Avis sur une espece de Bostrichi qui detruit les racines du Trefle pres. Journal de la Societe des Sciences du Departement du Mont Tonerre 1:47. (cn).
- *MULLER, W. J. 1818. [Title unknown]. German Magazin der Entomologie 3:244–249. ().
- MULLER, WOLFGANG. 1934. Untersuchungen über die Symbiose von Tieren mit Pilzen und Bakterien III. Mitteilung über die Pilzsymbiose holz-fressender Insektenlarven. Archiv für Mikrobiologie 5:84–147. (ec).
- *MULLER. 1891. Borkenkäfer nach stattgehabtem Windbruch. Jahrbuch des Schlesischen Forstvereins 1891. 52 p. ().
- MULLER-KOGLER, ERWIN. 1965. Pilzkrankheiten bei Insekten. Berlin und Hamburg. 444 p. (cn hb).
- MULLER-THURGAU, H. 1912. Mitteilungen der schweizerischen Versuchsanstalt Woedenswil. Bericht der Schweiz. Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau in Woedenswil, 1911, 1912. (cn).
- *MULLICK, D. B. 1977. The non-specific nature of defense in bark and wood during insect and pathogen attack. Pages 395–441 in F. A. Loewus and V. C. Runeckles (eds.), Recent advances in phytopathology. Vol. II. Plenum Press, New York. ().
- MULLIGAN, R. H. 1972. A review of beech forest pathology. New Zealand Journal of Forestry 17(2): 201–211. (cn).
- *———. 1975. *Platypus* in beech forests. Pages 48–50 in New Zealand Forest Service, Report of Forest Research Institute for 1974. Government Printer, Wellington. ().
- . 1982. Evidence for an aggregating pheromone in *Platypus apicalis* (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Entomology Division, Report 2:37–50. (bv).
- MULSANT, MARTIEL ETIENNE, AND CLAUDIUS REY. 1853. Description d'une espece nouvelle de Coleoptera du genre *Bostrichus*. Opusculum entomologiques de Lyon 2:91–92. (ms).
- . 1856. Description d'une nouvelle espece de Coleoptere du genre *Bostrichus*. Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales 3:111–113. (ms).
- . 1861a. Description de quelques nouveaux ou peu connus [Scolytidae, p. 83–85]. Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales 12:47–92. (tx).
- . 1861b. Description de quelques coleopteres nouveaux ou peu connus [Scolytidae, p. 240]. Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales 7:300–345 (1860, published February 1861). (tx).

- MUMENTHALER, E. 1944. Das Ulmensterben in Bern [The death of elms in Berne]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 95:50–52. (cn).
- MUMFORD, BESSIE C. 1960. List of intercepted plant pests, 1959 (pests arriving at United States ports, 1 July 1958 through 30 June 1959). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Division. 86 p. (cn ds).
- . 1961. List of intercepted plant pests, 1960 (pests intercepted from 1 July 1959 through 30 June 1960). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Division. 67 p. (cn ds).
- . 1962. List of intercepted plant pests, 1961 (pests recorded from 1 July 1960 through 30 June 1961). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Quarantine Division. 75 p. (cn ds).
- . 1963. List of intercepted plant pests, 1962 (pests recorded from 1 July 1961 through 30 June 1962). United States Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division. 88 p. (cn ds).
- . 1964. List of intercepted plant pests, 1963 (pests recorded from 1 July 1962 through 30 June 1963). United States Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division. 76 p. (cn ds).
- . 1965. List of intercepted plant pests, 1964 (pests recorded from 1 July 1963 through 30 June 1964). United States Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division. 76 p. (cn ds).
- . 1966. List of intercepted plant pests, 1965 (pests recorded from 1 July 1964 through 30 June 1965). United States Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division. 88 p. (cn ds).
- MUNCH, ERNST. 1907. Die Blaufaule des Nadelholzes. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 5:531–573. (ec).
- * ———. 1937. Pflanzliche Schädlinge im Walde. Bayerland 48(3):65–72. ().
- MUNDY, BRADFORD P., GARY W. DIRKS, RAYMOND D. LARSEN, AND CHARLES N. CAUGHLAN. 1978. Synthesis and molecular structure of exo-7-phenyl-5, 7-dimethyl-6, 8-dioxabicyclo(3. 2. 1)octane. Journal of Organic Chemistry 43:2347–2350. (bv ms).
- MUNDY, BRADFORD P., KENNETH B. LIPKOWITZ, AND GARY W. DIRKS. 1975. Studies directed towards a practical synthesis of brevicomin (III) cyclization routes to 6,8-dioxabicyclo(3. 2. 1)octane. Synthetic Communications 5:7–13. (bv ms).
- MUNDY, BRADFORD P., RODNEY D. OTZENBERGER, AND A. RICHARD DEBERNARDIS. 1971. A synthesis of frontalinal and brevicomin. Journal of Organic Chemistry 36:2390. (bv ms).
- MUNNS, EDWARD NORFOLK, AND PERKINS COLVILLE. 1928. Silvicultural practice in the control of forest insects. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Ithaca 2:333–341. (cn ec).
- MUNOZ, C., AND A. RUPEREZ. 1980. La desaparición de los olmos [The disappearance of elms]. Boletín del Servicio de Defensa Contrás Plagas e Inspección Fitopatológica 6(1):105–106. (ec).
- MUNRO, D. G. 1927. Coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Planters' Chronicle 22(39):563–570. (cn hb).
- MUNRO, JAMES WATSON. 1916a. *Hylastes cunicularius* Er. and its relation to the forest. Scottish Naturalist 59:275–281, 3 figs. (hb ds tx).
- . 1916b. Some observations on the entomology of the Scotch pine. Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Transactions 30(1):114–122. (hb tx).
- . 1917a. *Hylastes cunicularius* Er., and its relation to the forest. Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Transactions 31:25–30. (cn hb).
- . 1917b. The genus *Hylastes* Er., and its importance in forestry: a study in scolytid structure and biology. Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh, Proceedings 20:123–158, pls. VII–IX. (ay hb tx).
- . 1920a. *Cryphalus (Ernoporus) fagi* Nord. in Surrey. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 3:257. (ds).
- . 1920b. *Hylastes attenuatus* Er. in Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 3:257. (ds).
- * ———. 1920c. Survey of forest insect conditions in the British Isles (1919). Forestry Commission (London), Bulletin 2. 35 p., illus. ().
- . 1921. Scottish bark-beetles, records and observations. Scottish Naturalist 1921:87–88. (ds).
- . 1922. Forest insects on the Culbin Sands. Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Transactions 36(2):136–141. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1923. Canadian forest insect problems. London. ().
- . 1926. British bark-beetles. Forestry Commission (London), Bulletin 8. 77 p., 32 figs., 10 pls. (hb).
- * ———. 1940. Beetles injurious to timber and furniture. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research (London), Bulletin 19:7–11. ().
- MUNSEY, DONALD E., JR. 1973. Primary attraction of bark beetles. Virginia Journal of Science 24(3):130. (bv).
- MUNSTER, T. 1922a. Coleoptera i granbarhauger. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 1922:1–8. (ds).
- . 1922b. Tillag Norges Koleopterfauna [Scolytidae, p. 134]. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 1:118–134. (ds).
- . 1928. Tillag og bemerkninger til Norges Koleopterfauna. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 7: 262–291. (ds).
- MURAKAMI, TSUTOMU. 1968. Study on the diagnosis of conditions of pine [In Japanese, English summary]. Bulletin of the Faculty of Agriculture, Tamagawa University 78:25–34. (cn).
- MURALEEDHARAN N., AND C. KANDASAMY. 1981. A new host record for the shot-hole borer of tea. Entomol 6(2):127–128. (ds).
- MURAYAMA, JOZO J. 1925a. On the Platypodidae of Formosa. Hokkaido Imperial University, College of Agriculture, Journal 15:197–228, 3 figs., 4 pls. (ds tx).
- . 1925b. Supplementary notes on the Platypodidae of Formosa. Hokkaido Imperial University, College of Agriculture, Journal 15:229–236. (tx).
- * ———. 1926. Scolytes qui devastent les forets du haute yalu [In Japanese]. Chosen oybs Manshin, Keijo. ().
- . 1928a. Supplementary notes on the Platypodidae of Formosa II. Hokkaido Imperial University, College of Agriculture, Journal 19(5):283–290. (tx).
- . 1928b. The mode of attack and tunnelling by *Crossotarsus rengetensis* Nijima et Murayama. Insecta Matsumurana 3(1):26–35, 5 figs. (hb ds).

- . 1929a. Des especes des Platypides du domaine de l'Empire de Japon ainsi que la devoration par ces insectes [In Japanese]. Forestry Science Society, Tokyo, Journal 1929:669–682. (ds).
- . 1929b. Les especes, la distribution geographique et les plantes devorees par les Scolytes de Coree. Spec. Pub. Un. Meet. Sci. Agric., Keijo 14 p., 4 tables, 2 pls. (ds).
- . 1929c. Revision des Coleopteres des Ipines avec la description d'une nouvelle espece [In Japanese, French summary]. Journal of the Chosen Natural History Society 9:22–30, 2 figs, 1 pl. (ds).
- . 1929d. Some scolytid-beetles, parasites on the *Pinus densiflora* S. et Z. and on *Pinus koraensis* S. et Z. of Korea. Journal of the Chosen Forestry Society 55:1–10. (ds).
- . 1929e. Some scolytid-beetles, parasites on the *Pinus densiflora* S. et Z. of Korea. Journal of the Chosen Forestry Society 47:41–45. (ds).
- * ——. 1929f. Sur les Scolytes qui vivent dans les pins et pins coreens [In Japanese]. Chosen Saurinkaiho 55. ().
- . 1930a. On some scolytid-beetles, parasitic on *Picea jezoensis* Carr., *Abies nephrolepis* Max. and other conifers in Korea. [Journal name not on reprint, probably the Chosen Saurinkaiho, No. 5. 8 p.]. (ds).
- . 1930b. Revisions des familles des Ipides et des Platypides de Coree. Journal of the Chosen Natural History Society 11:6–38, 2 pls., 1 map, 1 fig. (ds tx).
- * ——. 1930c. Sur les Scolytes qui attaquent les bois de l'epicea, sapin et les autres coniferes [In Japanese]. Chosen Saurinkaiho, 59. ().
- . 1931a. Revision des familles des Ipides et Platypides (Coleopteres) de l'ile de Quelpart. Annotations Zoologicae Japonenses 13(2):39–62, 2 pls. (ds tx).
- . 1931b. Supplementary notes on the Platypodidae of Formosa III. Hokkaido Imperial University, Journal of the College of Agriculture 30(4):195–203. (hb ds).
- . 1932. A new species of Platypodidae from Formosa. Natural History Society of Formosa, Transactions 22(123):485–487. (tx).
- . 1933a. Etude sur les organes genitaux du male du genre *Xyleborus* [In Japanese, French summary]. Journal of the Chosen Natural History Society 15:21–35, 2 pls. [reprint paged 1–15]. (ay tx).
- . 1933b. Notes supplementaires a la revision des Ipides et Platypides de Coree. II. Journal of the Chosen Natural History Society 15:14–20 [reprint paged 2–8]. (ds).
- . 1934a. A new species of Cryphalinae (Coleoptera Ipidae) from Korea. Journal of the Chosen Natural History Society 17:3–4. (tx).
- * ——. 1934b. Examens sur les animaux forestiers, avec une liste de literature concernant l'entomologie forestiere de la Coree [In Japanese]. Chosen Government Forest Experiment Station, Special Publication. 34 p. ().
- . 1934c. Notes on the Ipidae (Coleoptera) from Kiushu. Annotations Zoologicae Japonenses 14(3):287–300. (tx).
- . 1934d. On the Ipidae (Coleoptera) from Formosa with special references to their food plants. Society of Tropical Agriculture, Journal 6(3):505–512 (ds).
- ¹ ——. 1934e. Revision des Coleopteres des Ipines avec la description d'une nouvelle espece. Ent. Bur. Exp. Sylvic. Gouv. Gener. Chosen 1934:3–9. ().
- . 1934f. Supplementary notes on the Platypodidae of Formosa IV. Hokkaido Imperial University, Journal of the College of Agriculture 35(3):133–149, 6 figs. (ds).
- ¹ ——. 1934g. Title unknown [In Japanese]. The Dobutsugaku Zasshi (Zool. Mag.) 46:545. ().
- . 1936a. Notes sur les Scolytides (Coleopteres) de Honshu et Kiushu, Japon. Tenthredo 1(2):121–149. (ds tx).
- . 1936b. On the distribution of scolytid beetles by human agency. Kontyu 10(3):113–120, 1 table. (ds).
- . 1937a. General explanations on the scolytid beetles in the larch forests of Horyuri, Fusen Highland, North Korea [In Japanese]. Rinsei 4(3):1–11. (ds).
- . 1937b. Notes sur les Scolytides (Coleopteres) de la Coree. Tenthredo 1(4):367–375. (ds).
- . 1937c. On the Platypodidae from Japan [In Japanese]. Journal of the Japanese Forestry Society 19:577–585. (ds).
- . 1939. Notes sur les Scolytides du Manchoukuo. Annotations Zoologicae Japonenses 18(2):137–144. (ds tx).
- . 1940a. Nouvelle note sur les Scolytides du Manchoukuo. Annotations Zoologicae Japonenses 19(3):229–237. (ds tx).
- * ——. 1940b. On the scolytid beetles from the Summer Palace, Jehol. Biological Society of Manchoukuo, Transactions 3(2):33–37. ().
- * ——. 1941. Scolytidae from Chaupaishan (Long White Mountain) [In Japanese]. Comprehensive Report of the Research on Mt. Chaupaishan. 314 p. ().
- . 1942a. Coleopteres de la famille des Scolytides recueillis dans la Manchoukuo et dans la province de Kwantung [In Japanese]. Kontyu 13(1):49–57. (ds).
- * ——. 1942b. On the scolytid-beetles discovered in the Tai-lin Experiment Forest, Manchoukuo [In Japanese]. Biological Society of Manchoukuo, Transactions 5:74–76 [also published as a Forest Experiment Report]. ().
- * ——. 1943a. Forests of Manchoukuo and natural composition [In Japanese]. Hoten. ().
- . 1943b. Nouvelles especes des Scolytides (Coleopteres) du Manchoukuo [New species of Manchurian Scolytidae]. Annotations Zoologicae Japonenses 22:96–100. (ds tx).
- * ——. 1943c. On the animals of Chaupaishan [In Japanese]. Rep. Div. Sci. Res. Union Sci-Techn. Res. Ass. ().
- * ——. 1943d. Problems concerning the injurious insects of forestry in Manchuria [In Japanese]. Rep. Union Sci-Techn. Res. Ass. ().
- . 1948. On the so-called "pine bark beetles" [In Japanese]. Kontyu 17(5):96–102. (ds).
- . 1949a. On the so-called pine bark beetles [In Japanese]. Publisher not indicated, p. 11–16. (ds).
- . 1949b. On the so-called "pine bark-beetles." Entomological Society of Japan 17(1):1–6. (cn).3

- _____. 1949c. Scolytid beetles from Shikoku, I. [In Japanese]. Matsumushi, Sapporo 3:99–104. (ds).
- _____. 1950a. A new genus and some new species of Scolytidae from Japan (Coleoptera). Shikoku Entomological Society Transactions 1:49–53. (tx).
- _____. 1950b. In: T. Esaki, Iconographi Insectorum Japonicum [In Japanese]. Hokuryukan, Tokyo. 1950:1289–1300. (ds tx).
- _____. 1950c. Nouvelles especes de Scolytides (Coleopteres) de l'ile de Shikoku. Insecta Matsumurana 17(2):61–64. (tx).
- _____. 1950d. On the scolytid-beetles from Kiushu and Shikoku [In Japanese, English summary]. Kontyu 18(5):96–103 (also paged 11–18). (ds).
- * _____. 1950e. Scolytid-beetles imported recently with Lauan-woods and the control methods against these insects [In Japanese]. Plant Protection Temp. Report No. 19:13–21. ().
- _____. 1951a. New genus and species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Ohshima and Shionomisaki, Wakayama prefecture. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 2:1–7. (tx).
- * _____. 1951b. On the bark beetle of Lauan timber and the control measures against it [In Japanese]. Japan, Journal of Plant Protection 19:22–32. ().
- _____. 1951c. On the scolytid-beetles of pines in Japan [In Japanese]. Pine Investigation Association, Report 1951:1–8. (ds).
- _____. 1952a. Notes on the scolytid-beetles (Coleoptera) from southern and western parts of Izu Peninsula, Shizuoka Prefecture. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 3:15–23. (ds tx).
- _____. 1952b. On the scolytid-beetles from the Island Takeshima, Yamaguchi Prefecture. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 3:167–171. (ds).
- * _____. 1952c. The life of scolytid-beetles [In Japanese]. Source unknown. ().
- _____. 1953a. Scolytid-fauna of the Chugoku and Kinki districts. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 4:1–38. (ds tx).
- * _____. 1953b. Studies on the pine bark beetle control [In Japanese]. Report of the Pine Bark Beetle Control Investigation Society, Development of Scientific Research. ().
- _____. 1953c. The insect fauna of Mt. Ishizuchi and Omogo valley, Iyo, Japan. The Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Shikoku Entomological Society, Transactions 3:144–165. (ds).
- _____. 1954a. Scolytid-beetles from Yamaguchi Prefecture. Yamaguti Prefecture Forestry Committee, Yamaguti Prefecture Forest Association. 26 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1954b. Scolytid-fauna of the northern half of Honshu with a distribution table of all the scolytid-species described from Japan. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 5:149–212. (ds tx).
- _____. 1955. Supplementary notes on the scolytid-fauna of Japan. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture Bulletin 6:81–106, pls. 3–4. (ds tx).
- _____. 1956a. Polygraphinae (Coleoptera, Ipidae) from the northern half of the Far East. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 7:275–292. (ds tx).
- _____. 1956b. Two new species of Platypodidae from the Oriental Region. Coleopterists Bulletin 10(1):11–15. (tx).
- _____. 1957a. Bark-beetles and pin-hole borers recently imported into Japan with timbers from the United States and other foreign countries. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 33(1):35–37. (ds).
- _____. 1957b. Studies in the scolytid-fauna of the northern half of the Far East, II: Xyloterinae. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 8: 569–586. (ds tx).
- _____. 1957c. Studies in the scolytid-fauna of the northern half of the Far East, III: Dryocoetini. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 8:587–632. (ds tx).
- _____. 1958. Studies in the scolytid-fauna of the northern half of the Far East, IV: new genera and new species. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin. 9:927–936. (tx).
- _____. 1959a. An introduction to the studies of Japanese Scolytidae. Forestry Leaves 11(3):25–32 [reprint paged 1–8]. (ds ms).
- _____. 1959b. Description of *Blastophagus khasianus*, new species (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin 54(3):75–76. (tx).
- _____. 1960. Timber importation from the south with reference to the plant quarantine work of Japan [In Japanese]. Osaka Plant Quarantine Association, Lumber Department (Japan). 59 p. (ds).
- _____. 1961a. Check list of the Ipidae and Platypodidae from Kyushu. University of Osaka, College of Agriculture, Entomology Laboratory Publication 6:93–109. (ds).
- _____. 1961b. Scolytid-beetles from Niigata Prefecture, Japan [In Japanese]. Akitu, Kyoto 10:23–32, 6 figs. (ds tx).
- * _____. 1962. Scolytid-beetles from Yamaguchi Prefecture [In Japanese]. Nature of Yamaguchi Prefecture 6:1–11. ().
- _____. 1963a. Scolytid beetles injurious to fruit trees in Japan [In Japanese]. Shokubutau Boeki 17(9): 241–245 [double pagination, 241–245 and 1–5 on same pages]. (ds tx).
- _____. 1963b. Studies in the scolytid fauna of the northern half of the Far East, V: Hylesininae. Shukosha Press, Fukuoka, Japan. 72 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1963c. Studies in the scolytid-fauna of the northern half of the Far East, VI: Pityophthorinae. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin 14:371–396. (ds tx).
- _____. 1965a. A commentary upon the distribution and characteristics of the scolytid-beetles insect-enemies of the chestnut trees in Japan [In Japanese]. Yamaguti University, Faculty of Agriculture Publication. 40 p. (ds).
- _____. 1965b. Scolytid-beetles from the Niigata Prefecture, Japan, II [In Japanese]. Insects of Niigata Prefecture IX. Printed in Japan. 65 p. (ds).
- _____. 1968. Studies in the characteristics and biology of the beetles of Xyleborinae, especially of *Xyleborus germanus* Bl. [Reference given in Japanese characters], p. 131–150. (hb).
- MURAYAMA, JOZO J., AND L. G. E. KALSHOVEN. 1962. *Xyleborus morstatti* Hag., a synonym of *X. compactus* Eichh. (Col., Scolytidae). Entomologische Berichten 22:247–250. (tx).
- MURDOCH, C. W., AND R. J. CAMPANA. 1981. Native bark

- beetles and American elm bark as potential sources of bacterial wetwood inocula. *Phytopathology* 71(2):244. (ec).
- *MURDOCK, J., JR. 1910. A brief history of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. in the Black Hills National Forest. 7 p.
- *MURILLO QUINCHE, LUIS MARIA. 1932. Recoleccion y conservacion de insectos durante las excursiones. *Boletin de Agricultura (Colombia?)* 5:472-475, 1 fig. ().
- . 1959. Los *Xyleborus morigerus* Blandford y sus relaciones con un pequeno cafetal de la Cumbre (Valle). *Agronomie Tropicale* 15(5):295-301. (cn hb).
- MURPHY, LOUIS SUTLIFFE. 1917. Red spruce: its growth and management. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 544:27-29. (cn).
- MURRAY, ANDREW. 1853. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Scotland [Scolytidae, p. 60-61]. William Blackwood, Edinburgh and London. 145 p. (ds).
- MURRAY, JOHN G. 1982. A case study: the mountain pine beetle in the East Kootenays. Pages 77-81 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn).
- MURTHA, P. A. 1969. Aerial photographic interpretation of forest damage: an annotated bibliography. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Management Institute, Ottawa, Ontario, Information Report FMR-X-16. 76 p. (cn ms).
- . 1986. Interpretation of large-scale color-IR photographs for bark beetle incipient attack detection. Pages 65-78 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, British Columbia, 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. (cn ms).
- MUSKUS ARRIETA, RAFAEL ANSELMO. 1984. Anatomia externa de larvas de escarabajos descortezadores (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) y su utilidad en la taxonomia. Unpublished thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados, Chapingo, Mexico. 116 p. (tx).
- MUSTAPARTA, HANNA. 1974. Response of the pine weevil, *Hylobius abietis* L. (Col.: Curculionidae), to bark beetle pheromones. *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 88(4):395-398. (bv ec).
- . 1979. Chemoreception in bark beetles of the genus *Ips*: synergism, inhibition and discrimination of enantiomers. Pages 147-148 in F. J. Ritter (ed.), Chemical ecology: odour communication in animals. Elsevier-North Holland, Amsterdam. 427 p. (bv).
- MUSTAPARTA, HANNA, M. F. ANGST, AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1977. Responses of single receptor cells in the pine engraver beetle, *Ips pini* (Say) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to its aggregation pheromone ipsdienol, and the aggregation inhibitor ipsenol. *Journal of Comparative Physiology. A-Sensory Neural and Behavioral Physiology* 121(3):343-347. (ay bv).
- . 1978. Specialization of olfactory cells to insect- and host-produced volatiles in the bark beetle *Ips pini* (Say). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5(1):109-123 (ay bv).
- . 1979. Discrimination of enantiomers in olfaction. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 105:23A-24A. (bv ec).
- . 1980. Receptor discrimination of enantiomers of the aggregation pheromone ipsdienol in two species of *Ips*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 6: 689-701. (bv).
- MUSTAPARTA, HANNA, B. A. TOMMERAS, P. BAECKSTROM, J. M. BAKKE, AND G. OHLOFF. 1984. Ipsdienol-specific receptor cells in bark beetles: structure-activity relationships of various analogues and of deuterium-labelled ipsdienol. *Journal of Comparative Physiology, A* 154(4):591-595. (ay bv).
- MUSTAPARTA, HANNA, B. A. TOMMERAS, P. BECKSTROM, AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1982. Specificities of pheromone receptor cells in interpopulational hybrids of *Ips pini*. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica Supplementum* 508:38. (bv).
- *MUTCH, D. W. 1981. The effect of the mountain pine beetle on the Flathead Valley forest. British Columbia Professional Foresters, East Kootenay Public Affairs Committee Brief. 8 p. ().
- MUTCHLER, ANDREW JOHNSON. 1924. Coleoptera from the Williams Galapagos Expedition. *Zoologica, New York* 5(20):219-240, 5 figs., 1 map. (ds tx).
- . 1938. Coleoptera from the Galapagos Islands. *American Museum Novitates* 981:1-19. (ds).
- MYBURGH, A. C., V. B. WHITEHEAD, AND C. C. DAIBER. 1973. Pests of deciduous fruit, grapes and miscellaneous other horticultural crops in South Africa. Republic of South Africa, Department of Agricultural Technical Services, Entomology Memoirs No. 27. iv + 38 p. (cn).
- MYCZKOWSKI, STEFAN. 1954. Jeszcze o holenderskiej chorobie wiazow [Contributions to the Dutch elm disease]. *Polskie Towarzystwo Botaniczne* 23(3): 635-636. (cn).
- MYERS, C. A. 1974. Multipurpose silviculture in ponderosa pine stands of the montane zone of central Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper RM-132. 15 p. (cn).
- *MYERS, W. J. 1951. "At the front"—Dutch elm disease in Detroit. Michigan Forestry, Park Association, Annual Meeting 25:4-6. ().

N

- *N. 1907. Ein noch wenig bekannter Ahornfeind (*Xyl. dispar*). Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1907:253. ().
- NAEGELI, W. 1928. Observations sur les couloirs de ponte de l'Hylesine du pin (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.). Journal Forestiere Suisse 79:68–72. (hb).
- NAGASAWA, SUMIO, AND SHOJI ASANO. 1975. Effectiveness of insecticide emulsifiable concentrates against *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima living beneath the bark of pine trees. Studies on the control of forest insects. VIII [In Japanese, English summary]. Botyu-Kagaku 40(1):19–26. (cn).
- NAGASAWA, SUMIO, SHOJI ASANO, AND SHIZUE FUSHIMI. 1968a. Studies on control of forest insects, III. Effectiveness of BHC emulsifiable concentrate on adults of *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima living beneath the bark of pine tree [In Japanese, English summary]. Botyu-Kagaku 33(3):80–85. (cn).
- . 1968b. Studies on the control of forests pests, V. The toxic action of a mixture of Gamma-BHC and EDB to *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima [In Japanese, English summary]. Botyu-Kagaku 33(4):153–158. (cn).
- NAGASAWA, SUMIO, SHOJI ASANO, AND FUYOKO MAKITA. 1969. Studies on the control of forest pests, VI. Spatial distribution of entrance burrows of *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima on pine branches placed for oviposition [In Japanese, English summary]. Botyu-Kagaku 34(1):22–26. (bv hb).
- NAGASAWA, SUMIO, SHOJI ASANO, M. SHIBA, AND SHIZUE FUSHIMI. 1968. Studies on the control of forest pests, I. Spatial distribution of egg galleries of *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima and *Ips tosaensis* Murayama on dead pine branches [In Japanese, English summary]. Botyu-Kagaku 33(2):46–54. (hb).
- NAGEL, ROY HEINRICH. 1953. Dispersion of radioactive Engelmann spruce beetles to trap logs. Rocky Mountain Conference of Entomologists, Report 24:32–34. (bv hb).
- . 1956. Chemical control of the fir engraver (*Scolytus ventralis*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-23. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1964. Preventing metal corrosion from emulsifiable ethylene dibromide packaged for bark beetle control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-26. 2 p. (ms).
- NAGEL, ROY HEINRICH, AND J. M. DAVIS. 1956. Results from studies on dispersal of the Engelmann spruce beetle in 1955. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 11:20–21. (hb).
- NAGEL, ROY HEINRICH, FRED BARROWS KNIGHT, AND DAVID MCCOMB. 1956a. The trap-tree method for controlling Engelmann spruce beetles. Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4(8):48–49. (cn).
- . 1956b. The trap-tree method for controlling Engelmann spruce beetles. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 11:20. (cn).
- . 1957. Trap tree method for controlling the Engelmann spruce beetle in Colorado. Journal of Forestry 55(12):894–898. (cn).
- NAGEL, W. P. 1959. Forest insect conditions in the south-east during 1958. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Station Paper 100. 10 p. (cn ds).
- NAGEL, W. P., AND T. D. FITZGERALD. 1975. *Medetera aldrichi* larval feeding behavior and prey consumption (Dipt.: Dolichopodidae). Entomophaga 20(1):121–127. (ec).
- *NAGELE, F. 1900. Einiges über *Platypus cylindrus* Fabr. Mitteilungen des Badischen Zoologischen Vereins 5:43–44. ().
- *NAHLIG, J., AND MR. V. EDLER. 1877. Über einige Feinde des Waldes. ().
- NAIRN, L. D., W. A. REEKS, F. E. WEBB, AND V. HILDAHL. 1962. History of larch sawfly outbreaks and their effect on tamarack stands in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Canadian Entomologist 94:242–255. (ec).
- NAJERA ANGULO, LUIS. 1946. La lucha antipaludica y la tecnica forestal. Montes 2:420–427. (cn).
- NAKAGAWA, NAOSHI, AND KENJI MORI. 1984. Synthesis of (3S, 4S)-4-methyl-3-heptanol and its (3S, 4R)-isomer employing asymmetric epoxidation coupled with regioselective cleavage of epoxides with trimethylaluminum. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 48(10):2505–2520. (ms).
- *NAKANE, TAKEHIKO. 1984. On the Coleoptera occurring in Yaku-shima Island [In Japanese]. Pages 587–631. Conservation Reports of the Yaku-shima Wilderness Area, Kyushu, Japan. ().
- NAKANE, TAKEHIKO, KAZIO OHBAYASHI, SZUMU NOMURA, AND YOSHIHIKO KUROSAWA. 1963. Iconographia Insectorum Japonicorum Colore naturali edita Volumen II (Coleoptera) [In Japanese]. Hoyuryu-kan, Tokyo. 461 p., 192 pls. (tx).
- NAKASHIMA, TOSHIO. 1971. Notes on the associated fungi and the mycetangia of the ambrosia beetle, *Crossotarsus niponicus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Applied Entomology and Zoology 6(3):131–137. (ay ec hb).
- . 1972. Notes on the mycetangia of the ambrosia beetles, *Platypus severini* Blandford and *P. calamus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Applied Entomology and Zoology 7(4):217–225. (ay ec hb).
- . 1975. Several types of the mycetangia found in platypodid ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Insecta Matsumurana, New Series 7:1–69. (ay ec).
- . 1978. Ambrosia beetles-fungus growers. Insectorium 15(1):14–22. (ay ec).
- . 1979a. Notes on the time when the new female adults of the ambrosia beetle *Crossotarsus niponicus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Platypodidae) harvest their symbiotic fungi into their mycetangia. In-

- secta Matsumurana, New Series, 17:1-19, 25 figs., 6 pls. (ay bv ec hb).
- * _____. 1979b. Several types of mycetangia found in (scolytid and) platypodid ambrosia beetles. Pages 165-166 in Current topics in forest entomology. Selected papers from the XVth International Congress of Entomology (1976). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report W0-8. ().
- _____. 1982. Function and location of mycetangia in ambrosia beetles. Pages 87-90 in H. Akai et al. (eds.), The ultrastructure and functioning of insect cells. Society for Insect Cells, Japan. (ay ec).
- _____. 1983. Ambrosia beetles and ambrosia fungi as pests of logs and felled trees. Pacific Science Association Congress, Proceedings 15:173. (cn ec).
- _____. 1984. Scanning electron microscopic studies on the ambrosia fungi growing in the galleries of several ambrosia beetles (Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:596. (ec).
- NAKASHIMA, TOSHIO, TOSHIHIKO IIZUKA, KYOICHI OGURA, MITSURU MAEDA, AND TAKAHARU TANAKA. 1982. Isolation of some microorganisms associated with five species of ambrosia beetles and two kinds of antibiotics produced by Xv-3 strain in these isolates. Hokkaido University, Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture 61(1):60-72. (ec).
- NAKASHIMA, TOSHIO, AND IKUO SUZUKI. 1965. Determination of the instars of *Ips typographus* Linne by measuring the width of the head capsule. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 9(1): 66-67. (hb).
- NAMKOONG, GENE. 1979. The dynamics of population genetics in forest insects. Pages 6-8 in F. P. Hain (ed.), Population dynamics for insects at low levels. Work Conference, North Carolina State University. (ay hb).
- NAMKOONG, GENE, J. H. ROBERDS, L. B. NUNNALLY, AND H. A. THOMAS. 1979. Isozyme variations in populations of southern pine beetles. Forest Science 25(1):197-203. (ay).
- NANCE, W. L., B. H. POLMER, AND G. C. KEITH. 1975. MIDPLOT: a program for plotting multi-dimensional data. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SO-7. 26 p. (ms).
- *NANNIZZI, ARTURO. 1941. I parassiti delle piante ufficiali. Istituto Poligrafico della Stato, Roma. xxvii + 544 p. ().
- *NANTA, S. P. 1954. Les principaux insectes et nematodes nuisibles au cafeier en Afrique occidentale. Bull. Sci. Sect. Techn. Agr. Trop. 5:457-479. ().
- *NANU, N., V. PASCOVICI, AND P. LAUDONIU. 1970. Entomological studies in *Abies alba* stands in the Banat [In Rumanian, French, German summaries]. Studii si Proiectari Silvice 27:441-458. ().
- *NAPALKOV, N. V. 1947. Die Walder und die Forstwirtschaft der Tartarischen ASSR. VII [In Russian]. Der sanitare Zustand der Walder. Sbornik, Lesa i lesnoje Chosiajstvo Povolzhia. Herausgegeben von Akademiia Nauk SSSR 1947:68-71. ().
- NASH, C. R., JR. 1970. The use of synthetic attractant as a survey instrument for the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. Unpublished thesis, Texas A and M University, College Station. 55 p. (bv cn).
- NASH, D. R. 1978. *Cryphalus abietis* (Ratz.) (Col., Scolytidae) in Suffolk. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 114:190. (ds).
- NASH, ROBLEY WILSON. 1937. Eastern spruce bark beetle. Massachusetts Forest and Park Association. Tree Pest Leaflet 14. 4 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1952. Eastern spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus piceaperda* Hopkins). Pages 75-77 in Important tree pests of the Northeast. Edition 2. Evans Printing Co., Concord, New Hampshire [Apparently p. 70-72 in Edition 1]. (cn hb).
- NATAWIRIA, D., AND R. C. TARUMINGKENG. 1971. Some important pests of forest trees in Indonesia. Rimba Indonesia 16(3/4):151-165. (cn hb).
- *NATVIG, LIEF REINHARDT. 1914. Coleopterfaunaen i Larvik og omegn. Meddelelser fra Norsk Entomologisk Forening 1914:47-48. ().
- *NAU, BERNHARD SEBASTIAN VON. 1790. Vorbereitungslehren zur besseren Erlernung der Forstwissenschaft. Edition 1. Bd. 1 Anleitung zur deutschen Forstwissenschaft. ().
- * _____. 1807. Vorbereitungslehren zur besseren Erlernung der Forstwissenschaft [Scolytidae, p 233-236]. Edition 2. Bd. 1 Anleitung zur deutschen Forstwissenschaft. Frankfurt am Main. ().
- *NAUMANN-ETIENNE, KONRAD. 1973. Contribucion al conocimiento sistematico y ecologico de la entomofauna de los bosque de *Nothofagus dombeyi* en el Parque Nacional Nahuel Huapi. Unpublished thesis, Universidad Nacional de Cordoba, Argentina. 140 p. ().
- _____. 1978a. Der Einfluss der Waldstruktur und des Angebots an Fangbaumen auf das Flugverhalten einiger Kaferarten in sturmgeschadigten Nadelwaldern [The effect of forest structure and the supply of trap trees on the flight behavior of several beetle species in storm-damaged conifer forests]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 65(4):397-414. (bv ec hb).
- _____. 1978b. Morphological, zoogeographical and biological aspects of the Scolytidae from *Nothofagus dombeyi* in Argentina. Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment 13:51-62. (ay hb)
- NAUMANN-ETIENNE, KONRAD, W. KUEHN, J. HANDL, AND E. FELDHOFF. 1977. Anwendung der Indikatoraktivierungsmethode zur markierung von Borkenkafem (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 83(1):40-51. (ec ms).
- *NAUMOV, V. 1954. About the Dutch elm disease and its control [In Serbo-Croatian, English summary]. Sumarstvo 7:435-443. ().
- NAUNDORF, GERARDO. 1956. La relacion entre *Phytophthora faberi*, *Ophiostoma fimbriata* y *Xyleborus* sp. Cacao en Colombia, Palmira 5:35-36. (ec).
- *NAUNDORF, GERARDO, SILVO ISIDRO, AND MARIO SANCLEMENTE. 1956. Transmision y diseminacion del *Ophiostoma fimbriata* causante de la pudricion axil en el cacao. Cacao en Colombia, Palmira, 5:29-33. ().
- NAVA VELAZQUEZ, JAIME. 1980. Programa de limpieza y

- saneamiento de los Parques Nacionales Zoquiapan y Anexos e Iztacihuatle-Popocatepetl. Pages 204–206 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitología forestal, 18 y 19 Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología. 324 p. (cn).
- NAVAJAS, ARTAZA, D. 1966. Plagas del te en Corrientes [Pests of tea in Corrientes]. Idia No. 227:48–50. (cn).
- *NAVARRO DE ANDRADE, EDMUNDO. 1930. Pesquisas sobre a biologia da mosca de madeira. Sao Paulo. ().
- *NAVARRO DE ANDRADE, EDMUNDO, A. NEIVA, AND ANGELO MOREIRA DA COSTA LIMA. 1924. Relatorio da Comissao Tecnica sobre a broca do cafe (*S. coffeae* Hag.). Serv. de Defesa do Cafe, Sao Paulo, Publ. 1. 11 p. ().
- NAVAS, LONGINOS. 1915. *Nomebius* gen. nov. Boletin Sociedad Aragonesa de Ciencias Naturales 14:34. (tx).
- NAVEL, HENRI C. 1921. Les principaux ennemis du cacaoyer aux les de San Thome et de Principe. E. Larose, Paris. 135 p. (cn).
- *NAVRATIL, A. 1875. Zur Lebensweise der Fichtenborkenkafer. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1:323. ().
- NEAL, JOHN WM., JR. 1979. Guidelines for control of insects and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamental, livestock, forests, and forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration and Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 554. 821 p. (cn).
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN. 1979. Additional considerations in evaluating tactics for southern pine beetle control. Pages 98–105 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle. Symposium Proceedings 30 January–1 February, United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- . 1981. How to interpret radiographs of bark samples from beetle-infested pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Agricultural Handbook 577. 14 p. (cn ms).
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN, CATALINO A. BLANCHE, AND JACK DEANGELIS. 1984. Host, bark beetle, and microorganism interactions. Pages 19–23 in T. L. Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L. Kulhavy (eds.), History, status, and future needs for entomology research in southern forests. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M University, College Station, MP 1553. 72 p. (ec).
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN, O. P. HACKNEY, AND R. R. HOCKING. 1981. Indirect estimation of southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) gallery length utilizing host characteristics. Canadian Entomologist 113(2):199–203. (hb).
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN, O. P. HACKNEY, R. R. HOCKING, M. PAZ, AND J. H. LASHOMB. 1978. Methods for and comparison of sampling schemes for estimating within-tree southern pine beetle populations (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 110(10):1015–1022. (ec ms).
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN, R. R. HOCKING, O. P. HACKNEY, AND J. H. LASHOMB. 1978. A comparison of non-linear and linear models for describing gallery length distribution of *Dendroctonus frontalis* attacking shortleaf pine. Environmental Entomology 7(5): 636–640. (ec ms).
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN, AND J. D. HODGES. 1983. Influence of forestry practices on host-susceptibility to bark beetles. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomology 96(2):194–208. (bv).
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN, AND RUSSELL F. MIZELL, III. 1980. Behavioral considerations in quantifying the impact of *Thanasimus dubius* (F.) adults on bark beetle populations. Pages 98–108 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (ec ms).
- *NEBEKER, T. EVAN, D. M. MOEHRING, J. D. HODGES, M. W. BROWN, AND C. A. BLANCHE. 1983. Impact of thinning on host susceptibility. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-24:376–381. ().
- NEBEKER, T. EVAN, AND C. C. PURSER. 1980. Relationship of temperature and prey type to development time of the bark beetle predator *Thanasimus dubius* (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Canadian Entomologist 112(2):179–184. (ec).
- *NECHANSKY, P. 1855. Welche Erfahrungen liegen uber die Schadlichkeit des *Bostrychus typographus* aus den Jahren von 1834–1838 vor. Verh. Forstsection Mahren u. Schlesien 18:27–33. ().
- *NECHLEBA, ALOIS. 1916. Anomalien in der Entwicklung und Lebensweise des grossen Kiefernmarkkafers *Hylurgus ligniperda*. Osterr. Forst-Jagdzt. (Wiener Allgemein Forst- und Jagdzeitung) 43: 159. ().
- *———. 1922a. *Ips cembrae* Heer. Nebezpečné objevení se tohoto škodce na Krivoklátsky [Gefährliches Auftreten in der Umgebung von Purglitz]. Lesnická Práce 1:212–218. ().
- *———. 1922b. Po mněch kurovec [Nach der Nonne der Borkenkafer]. Československý Les 2:301–303. ().
- . 1923. *Ips cembrae* als Bestandesverderber. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 9:365–368. (cn ec).
- *———. 1925. Vybrane kapitoly z lesni ochrany. Lesnická Práce 4:85–98, 358–370. ().
- *———. 1926. Vybrane kapitoly z lesni ochrany. [Chapitres choisis de la protection forestiere]. Lesnická Práce 5:392–398, 421–425. ().
- . 1927. Verkummern und Verderben von Bruten forstschadlicher Insekten. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 3:115–117, 1 fig. (cn).
- *———. 1928a. Starkeres Auftreten des *Hylurgus glabratus* Zett. im karpathischen Wallgebirge. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 54:133–138. ().
- . 1928b. Vorlaufiger Bericht uber die letzte ostkarpathische Borkenkaferinvasion. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 4:125–126. (cn).
- . 1929a. Naturlicher Schutz von Scolytiden-Bruten gegen Raubinsekten. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 5:24–26. (ec).
- *———. 1929b. Recueil de sources a l'histoire des apparitions d'insectes de foret nuisibles en Boheme dans les temps anterieurs a l'annee 1839. Lesnická Práce 8:321–328. ().

- *_____. 1929c. Studie z biologije lesniho hmyzu. [A l'études de la biologie des insectes de forêt]. Lesnická Práce 3(1):30-33. ().
- *NEDELKOVO, N. 1909. Chetvorti prinoso komo entomologichnata fauna na Bulgariia [In Bulgarian] Sborniko za nar. umotv., nauka i knizhnina. kn. (Sofia) 25. ().
- NEEL, WILLIAM WALLACE. 1959. Control of bark beetles and sawyers in pine pulpwood. Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, Information Sheet 629. 2 p. (cn).
- NEELY, DAN. 1961. Dutch elm disease control in municipal areas in Illinois. *Arborist's News* 26(7):51-55. (cn).
- _____. 1978. Municipal control of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. *Plant Disease Reporter* 62:130-131. (cn).
- _____. 1984. Dutch elm disease control in Illinois municipalities. *Plant Disease Reporter* 68(4):302-303. (cn).
- NEELY, DAN, J. C. CARTER, AND R. J. CAMPANA. 1960. The status of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. *Plant Disease Reporter* 44(3):163-166. (cn).
- NEELY, DAN, AND E. B. HIMELICK. 1962. Dutch elm disease and oak wilt "cure." *Arborist's News* 27(1):1-3. (cn).
- *NEERGAARD, P. 1942. Verslag over de Werkzaamheden van den Planten ziektenkundigen Dienst in het Jaar 1941 [Report of the Service of Plant Pathology for the year 1941]. Verslagen en Mededeelingen van den Plantenziektenkundigen, Dienst te Wageningen (100):1-77. ().
- NEFF, PAUL. 1955. Montana, Idaho beat bark beetle. *Western Conservation Journal* 13:10-11, 49-50. (cn ms).
- NEGER, FRANZ WILHELM. 1908a. Ambrosiapilze. Deutsche Botanische Gesellschaft, Berichte 26a:735-745. (ec).
- _____. 1908b. Die Pilzkulturen der Nutzholzborkenkäfer. Centralblatt für Bakteriologie und Parasitenkunde 20(2):279-282. (ec).
- _____. 1908c. Die pilzzuchtenden Bostrychiden. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 6:274-280. (ec).
- _____. 1908d. Über Ambrosiakäfer. Aus der Natur Stuttgart 4:321-330. (ec).
- _____. 1909a. Ambrosiapilze. II. Die Ambrosia der Holzbohrkäfer. Deutsche Botanische Gesellschaft, Berichte 27:372-389. (ec).
- _____. 1909b. Die Reaktion der Wirtspflanze auf den Angriff des *Xyleborus dispar*. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 7:407-413. (ec).
- _____. 1910. Ambrosiapilze, III: Weitere Beobachtungen an Ambrosiagallen. Deutsche Botanische Gesellschaft, Berichte 28:455-480. (ec).
- _____. 1911a. Ambrosiapilze, IV: Tropische Ambrosiapilze. Deutsche Botanische Gesellschaft, Berichte 29:50-58. (ec).
- _____. 1911b. Zur Übertragung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus dispar*. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 9:223-225. (ec).
- _____. 1915. Zur Frage der systematischen Stellung der sogenannten Ambrosiapilze. Centralblatt für Bakteriologie und Parasitenkunde 42:45-49. (ec).
- *NEGROBOV, O. P. 1971. Species of the genus *Medetera* (Dolichopodidae, Diptera) as entomophages of bark beetles. *Zashchita lesa ot vrednykh nasckomykh i boleznuy* 3:89-90. ()
- *NEGRU, STEPHAN. 1949. Cariul mic al scoartei de fraxin (*Hylesinus fraxini* Panz.). Publicatiile INCEP-Bucuresti, Seria 5, 19:1-7. ()
- *_____. 1955. *Xyleborus pfeili* Ratz. (Coleopt. Ipidae), un element nou pentru fauna R. P. R. [X. pfeili, a new element in the Rumanian fauna]. *Revista Padurilor* 70(1):45. ().
- *_____. 1957. Contributiune la cunoasterea faunei coleopterologice a Mangaliei si Imperejurimilor ei. An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon", Ser. Stiint. Nat. 6:117-130. (ds).
- *_____. 1958a. Citeva observatiuni asupra unui daunator nou la *Hibiscus syriacus* L. (Malvaceae). An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon", Ser. Stiint. Nat. 20:107-109. ().
- *_____. 1958b. Contributiune la recunoasterea Ipidelor de rasinoase din Sinaia si imprejurimi. I. An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon", Ser. Stiint. Nat. 18:105-126.
- *_____. 1959. Contributie la cunoasterea daunatorilor forestieri din Sinaia si imprejurimi. III. An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon", Ser. Stiint. Nat. 22:132-133. ().
- *_____. 1960. *Ernopocerus caucasicus* (Lind.), element nou pentru fauna R. P. R., Com. Acad. RPR, Bucuresti 10(1):33-37. ().
- _____. 1965. Über drei für die rumänische Fauna neue Borkenkäferarten (Col., Scolytidae) [On three bark beetles new to the Rumanian fauna]. *Entomologische Blätter* 61(2):113-120. (ds).
- _____. 1966a. Further insect pests of the honey locust (*Gleditsia triacanthos* L.). *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest* 6:153-157. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966b. Les Scolytoïdes (Coleoptera, Scolytoidea de la collection scientifique du Musée Brukenthal-Sibiu [Scolytoids from the scientific collection of the Brukenthal Museum, Sibiu]. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest* 6:397-405. (tx ds).
- _____. 1967a. Coleoptera-Scolytidae du delta du Danube [Coleoptera, Scolytidae from the Danube Delta]. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest* 7:313-316. (ds).
- _____. 1968a. Les Scolytoïdes (Coleoptera, Scolytoidea de la collection scientifique du Musée "Grigore Antipa". *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest* 9:453-459. (ds).
- _____. 1968b. Observations sur quelques anomalies rencontrées chez les Coleopteres (Coleoptera). *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest* 8:797-807, 7 figs. (ay).
- _____. 1968c. Ord. Coleoptera (pars). Pages 81-95 in A. Popescu-Gorj, X. Scobiola-Palade et al., L'Entomofaune de l'île de Letea (Delta du Danube). *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest* 9:47-356. (ds).
- *NEGRU, STEPHAN, AND J. CEIANU. 1957. Contributiune la recunoasterea lui *Ips duplicatus* Sahlb. si a vatamarii produse. An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon", Ser. Stiint. Nat. 13:157-161. ().
- *NEGRU, STEPHAN, J. CEIANU, AND D. PARASCAN. 1957. Citeva observatiuni cu privire la vatamarea produsa de *Pityokteines corontzovi* Jacobs. An.

- Univ. "C. J. Parhon", Ser. Stiint Nat. 14:161-169. ().
- *NEGRU, STEPHAN, AND DUMITRU PIRVESCU. 1955. *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. un element rare pentru fauna R. P. R. Revista Padurilor 70(9):426-427. ().
- . 1966. Further insect pests of the blue Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii* (Mirbel) Franco var. *glauca* (Boiss.) Franco). Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest 6:147-152. (hb ds).
- NEGRU, STEPHAN, AND A. ROSCA. 1967. Ord. Coleoptera. Pages 119-146 in X. Scobiola-Palade and A. Popescu-Gorj, L'entomofaune des forets du sud de la Dobroudja [Scolytidae, p. 141-142]. Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, Bucharest 7:85-283. (ds).
- *NEIVA, ARTHUR. 1925. Relatório sobre e praga de café. Lavoura 27:235-238. ().
- *———. 1928. Os trabalhos da Comissao de Estudo e Debellação da Praga Cafeeira. Desde seu inicio. Publ. Comissao Estudo de Debellação da Praga Cafeeira 21:1-27. ().
- NEIVA, ARTHUR, EDMUNDO NAVARRO DE ANDRADE, AND ADABERTO DE QUEIROZ TELLES. 1924. Servicio de defesa do café. Boletim de Agricultura (Sao Paulo?) 25a:484-503, 11 figs. (cn).
- *———. 1925a. A broca do café. Colectanea de comunicados a imprensa Agosto-Dezembro de 1924, Janeiro-Junho de 1925. Publ. Com. Est. Deb. Prag. Caf. Nr. 6 e 11, 95 e 53 p., illus. ().
- *———. 1925b. Instruções para o combate a broca do café. Publ. Com. Est. Deb. Prag. Caf. Nr. 3, 15 p., 7 pls., 1 map. ().
- *———. 1925c. Instruções para o combate a broca do café. Brasil, Boletim de Agricultura, Secretaria de Agricultura, Comercio e Obras Publicas 25(11):484-503. ().
- *NEIVA, ARTHUR, A. DA COSTA LIMA, AND EDMUNDO NAVARRO DE ANDRADE. 1924a. Instruções para o combate a broca do café. Servicio de Defesa de Café 3:1-15, 7 figs. ().
- *———. 1924b. Relatório da Comissao Technica sobre a broca do café (*Stephanoderes coffeae* Hag.). Brasil, Boletim de Agricultura, Secretaria de Agricultura, Comercio e Obras Publicas 25(9):400-409. ().
- . 1925a. A praga do café. Lavoura 27:235-238. (ec).
- *———. 1925b. Relatório da Comissao Technica sobre a broca do café (*Stephanoderes coffeae* Haged.). Comm. Estudo e Debellação da Praga Cafeeira. Publ. (Sao Paulo) 1(2 edition):1-11. ().
- NEIVA, ARTHUR, AND K. FRIEDERICH. 1927. Ein Briefwechsel über den Kaffee-beerenkafer (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 3:69-74. (cn).
- NELMES, A. J., AND W. I. HUSSAIN. 1972. The response of the bark boring beetle *Ips sexdentatus* infected by a nematode parasite *Contortylenchus* sp. [abstract]. International Symposium of Nematology (11th), European Society of Nematologists, Reading, United Kingdom, 3-8 September 1972:48. (ec).
- NELSON, ARTHUR L. 1950. Beetles kill four billion board feet of Engelmann spruce in Colorado. Journal of Forestry 48:182-183. (cn).
- . 1954. Control and salvage policy: spruce beetle control in Colorado. Journal of Forestry 52:503-505. (cn).
- NELSON, RALPH MELVIN. 1934. Effect of bluestain fungi on southern pines attacked by bark beetles. Phytopathologische Zeitschrift 7:327-353. (ec).
- NELSON, RALPH MELVIN, AND JAMES A. BEAL. 1929. Experiments with blue stain fungi in southern pines. Phytopathology 19:1101-1103. (ec).
- NELSON, ROBERT E., AND CLIFTON L. DAVIS. 1972. Black twig borer—a tree killer in Hawaii. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-274. 2 p. (cn).
- *NENZELL, G. 1946. Om sommarlagring av virke i skogen. Skogsagaren, häfte 4 och 5. ().
- *———. 1955. Risken for lagringsskador vid sommarhuggning av sagtimmer. Norrlands Skogsvårdsforbunds Tidskrift, häfte II. ().
- NERESHEIMER, J., AND H. WAGNER. 1918. Beiträge zur Coleopterenfauna der Mark Brandenburg VII. Entomologische Mitteilungen 7:130-134. (ds).
- NERSTEN, SVEINUNG, AND LARS STRAND. 1979. Grantorken og dens konsekvenser for avvirkningspolitikken. Norsk Skogbrut 25(9):3-4. (cn).
- *NES, VAN. 1940. Bekämpfung und Verhütung der Nadelholzinsekten-grossschaden. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 116:25-28. ().
- NESSLING, E. 1924. Nagra skalbaggsfynd fran mellersta oesterbotten. Notulae Entomologicae 4:28. (ds).
- NESTERTSCHUK, G. I. 1930. Die Walder des Karelien-Murman-Gebietes und ihre Schadlinge [In Russian]. Morbi Plantarum, Leningrad 19:159-182. (cn).
- *NETTLES, WILLIAM CARL. 1956. Insect and plant disease handbook South Carolina. Clemson University, College of Agriculture, Bulletin 114:116. ().
- NEUBAUER, H. F. 1959. Ein Fall von Gummosis des Weinstocks nach Borkenkäferbefall [A case of gummosis of grapevine after attack by bark beetles]. Angewandte Botanik 33(2):93-95. (ds).
- NEUENSCHWANDER P., AND V. ALEXANDRAKIS. 1982. The influence of smoke on *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* (Bern.) (Col., Scolytidae). Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 55:341-346. (bv).
- NEUMANN, F. G. 1979. Beetle communities in eucalypt and pine forests in northeastern Australia. Australian Forest Research 9(4):277-294. (ds).
- NEUMANN, F. G., AND J. A. HARRIS. 1974. Pinhole borers in green timber. Australian Forestry 37(2):132-141. (cn ec).
- NEUMANN, F. G., AND G. C. MARKS. 1976. A synopsis of important pests and diseases in Australian forests and forest nurseries. Australian Forestry 39:83-102. (cn hb).
- NEUMANN, F. G., AND J. MOREY. 1984. Studies on the introduced bark beetle *Ips grandicollis* in Victorian Australia radiata pine (*Pinus radiata*) plantations. Australian Forest Research 14(4):283-300. (cn hb).
- *NEUMANN. 1855. Über den Eschenbastkafer (*Hylesinus fraxini* und *crenatus*). Pfeils Kritische Blätter für Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft 36:263-267. ().
- *NEUMEISTER, MAX HEINRICH AUGUST. 1871. Mitteilungen über eine Borkenkäferkalamität in Sachsen

- und dabei gemachte Beobachtungen. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 21:292-301. ().
- *NEUWINGER. 1908. Borkenkäfer des Isergebirge. Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Reichenberg 38:7-12. ().
- *NEUZILOVA, ANNA. 1956. Prispevek k znalosti cizopasných hub kroveu *Ips typographus* [A contribution to the knowledge of parasitic fungi of bark beetles *Ips typographus*]. Prášia, Praha 28(3): 273-275. ().
- *NEVES, C. M. L. B., C. D. S. NOGUEIRA, M. T. C. CABRAL, AND L. J. C. FERREIRA. 1978. Sobre o ataque dos insectos em pinheiros (*Pinus pinaster* Sol.) queimados. Instituto dos Produtos Florestais, Madeiras e Derivados, Boletim 19-78:3-8. ().
- NEWBERRY, EMANUEL AUGUSTUS. 1910. On *Hypothenemus eruditus* Westwood. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 46:83-84 (Second Series, Vol. 21). (tx ds).
- NEWCOMER, ERVAL JACKSON. 1933. Orchard insects of the Pacific Northwest and their control [Scolytidae, p. 32-34]. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 270. 70 p. [Revised and re-issued in 1950]. (cn hb).
- . 1950. Victory over the coffee broca. Brazil 24(12): 5-7. (cn ms).
- *———. 1951. Victory over the coffee broca. Coffee Tea Industries 74(4):19-22. ().
- *———. 1952a. Relatório sobre um estudo de programa de combate a broca do café no Brasil. Boletim Fitossanitário 6:61-72. ().
- *———. 1952b. Report on a study of a program to control the coffee borer in Brazil [In Portuguese]. São Paulo Supt. dos Serv. do Café B. 27:134-144. ().
- . 1958. Some parasites and predators of fruit pests in the Pacific Northwest. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 34:87-91. (ec ds).
- . 1966. Insect pests of deciduous fruits in the west. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Handbook 306. 57 p. (cn hb).
- NEWELL, WILMON. 1904. Insect notes from Georgia for the year 1903. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin 46: 103-105. (cn ds).
- NEWMAN, EDWARD. 1858. Note on *Scolytus destructor*. Entomological Society of London, Proceedings 1858:6118-6120. (cn).
- *NEWSON, LEO DALE. 1948. The biology and economic importance of the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall). Unpublished dissertation, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. 129 p. ().
- NEWTON, A. P. 1960. Control of shot-hole borer with diieldren. Tea Quarterly 31(4):172-175. (cn).
- NEWTON, C. M., AND W. A. LEUSCHNER. 1973. Impact of the southern pine bark beetle on stand productivity and values. Entomological Society of America, National Meeting, Dallas, Texas. 10 p. (cn).
- NEWTON, MICHAEL, AND HARVEY A. HOLT. 1971. Scolytid and buprestid mortality in ponderosa pines injected with organic arsenicals. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:952-958. (cn).
- NEWTON, RICHARD CARL, AND J. H. GRAHAM. 1960. Incidence of root-feeding weevils, root rot, internal breakdown, and virus and their effect on longevity of red clover. Journal of Economic Entomology 53(3):865-867. (cn).
- *NEY 1879. Biologisches über *Xyloterus lineatus* Ol. Ber. Els. Forstv. 1879:47. ().
- NGOAN, N. D., ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON, D. I. SHORT, C. S. MOSES, AND J. R. MANGOLD. 1962. Biology of an introduced ambrosia beetle, *Xylosandrus compactus*, in Florida. Entomological Society of America, Annals 69:872-876. (ec hb).
- *NICKERL, O. 1879. Die Larve von *Hyl. trifolii* im Klee. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 58:271 (1879?). ().
- *NICKERL-SRNKA. 1873. Beantwortung einer Anfrage über Waldschaden durch Borkenkäfer. Prager Landw. Wochbl. 4:120. ().
- NICKLE, WILLIAM ROBERT. 1962. Nematodes of bark beetles [abstract]. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 93:131. (ec).
- . 1963a. *Bovienema* (Nematoda: Allantonematidae), a new genus parasitizing bark beetles of the genus *Pityogenes* Bedel, with notes on other endoparasitic nematodes of scolytids. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 30(2):256-262 (ec).
- . 1963b. Notes on the genus *Contortylenchus* Ruhm, 1956, with observations on the biology and life history of *C. elongatus* (Massey, 1960) n. comb., a parasite of a bark beetle. Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 30(2): 218-223. (ec).
- . 1963c. Observations on the effect of nematodes on *Ips confusus* (LeConte) and other bark beetles. Journal of Insect Pathology 5(3):386-389. (ec).
- . 1963d. The endoparasitic nematodes of California bark beetles with descriptions of *Bovienema* n. g. and *Neoparasitylenchus elongatus* n. comb. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 210 p. ().
- . 1964. A review of the Dutch elm disease: biological control. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bimonthly Progress Report 20(4):5-7. (cn).
- . 1967a. Methods of control. Biological control. Page 18 in A. G. Davidson (ed.). Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Publication 1187. 23 p. (cn).
- . 1967b. On the classification of the insect parasitic nematodes of the Sphaerulariidae Lubbock, 1861 (Tylenchoidea: Nematoda). Helminthological Society of Washington, Proceedings 34:72-94. (ec).
- . 1970. A taxonomic review of the genera of the Aphelenchoidea (Fuchs, 1937) Thorne. 1949 (Nematoda: Tylenchida). Journal of Nematology 2:375-392. (ec).
- . 1971. Behavior of the shothole borer, *Scolytus rugulosus* altered by the nematode parasite *Neoparasitylenchus rugulosi*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64:751. (bv ec).
- NICKLE, WILLIAM ROBERT, AND HAROLD E. WELCH. 1954. History, development, and importance of insect nematology. Pages 627-653 in W. R. Nickle (ed.). Plant and insect nematology. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York. xiv + 925 p. (ec).
- *NICU, M. 1959. Der Ipidae-Befall und dessen Bekämpfung im Fogarasch-Massiv [In Rumanian. German summary]. Revista Padurilor 74(2):98-99. ().

- NIELAND, L. T. 1943. Insect damage to forest trees. *Citrus Industry* 24(6):8-9. (cn).
- * _____. 1948. Bothered with beetles? *AT-FA Journal* 11(2):9-10. ().
- NIELSON, GORDON ROY. 1959. New additive to old insecticide improves control of Dutch elm disease. *Farm Research (New York State)* 25(3):15. (cn).
- _____. 1963. Extended residual effectiveness of certain insecticides against several coleopterous bark and wood boring pests of trees. *Dissertation Abstracts* 23(9):3564. (cn).
- NIEMCZYK, HARRY D., AND G. E. GUYER. 1963. The distribution, abundance and economic importance of insects affecting red and mammoth clover in Michigan [Scolytidae, p. 11, 22]. Michigan State University, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 293. 38 p. (cn ds).
- NIEMETZ, F. 1952. Die Aufgaben des forsttechnischen Dienstes der politischen Verwaltung. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 63:261-265. (cn).
- NIEMEYER, HANS. 1974. Forstschadlinge in Niedersachsen 1973. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 29(13):284-293. (cn).
- _____. 1975. Forstschadlinge in Niedersachsen 1974. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 30(8):143-156. (cn).
- _____. 1976. Forstschadlinge in Niedersachsen 1975. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 31(8):133-139. (cn).
- _____. 1978. Zur Diagnose des Buchdrucker-Befalls in stehenden Fichten. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 33(9):185-189. (cn).
- * _____. 1979a. Die Entwicklung der Borkenkäferpopulation nach 1972 und ihre Bekämpfung. Aus dem Walde, Mitt. Niedersächsischen Landesforstverwaltung 31:5-37. ().
- _____. 1979b. Review of: W. Schwenke, Zur situation der Bekämpfung der rindenbrutenden Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 34(28):762-764. (cn).
- _____. 1980. Waldschutz in Niedersachsen im Forstwirtschaftsjahr 1979. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 35(11):221-224. (cn).
- _____. 1982. Waldschutz in Niedersachsen im Forstwirtschaftsjahr 1980. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 37(4):89-93. (cn).
- * _____. 1985a. Freilandbeobachtungen zum Anflugverhalten und zur visuellen Orientierung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.) an Pheromonfallen. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 40(4):85-92. ().
- _____. 1985b. Test und Effektivität von Borkenkäferbefallen. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 40(2):32-40. (cn).
- NIEMEYER, HANS, THOMAS SCHRODER, AND GEORG WATZEK. 1983. Eine neue Lockstoff-Falle zur Bekämpfung von rinden- und holzbrutenden Borkenkäfern. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 38(5):105-112. (bv cn).
- NIEMEYER, HANS, AND W. THALENHORST. 1974. Die Borkenkäfergefahr in Niedersachsen nach der Sturmkatastrophe vom 13 November 1972 [The dangers from bark beetles in Lower Saxony following the gale disaster of 13th November 1972]. *Forst- und Holzwirt* 29(7):133-142. (cn ec).
- NIEMEYER, HANS, AND GEORG WATZEK. 1977. Lockstoff-Fallen: Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus*) ohne Fangbaume und Insektizide. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 33:1009-1010. (bv cn).
- _____. 1982. Vergleich der Fangleistung verschiedener Typen von Borkenkäferfallen in Einsatz gegen den Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus*). *Forst- und Holzwirt* 37(17):444-447. (cn).
- NIEUWENHUIZEN, S. 1953. On the presence of insects in oleaginous palm seeds from Surinam. *Entomologische Berichten* 14:346-347. (ds).
- *NIEZABITOWSKI, LUBICZ EDWARD. 1910. Materiały do fauny Brakoniów Polski. *Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejętności w Krakowie*, Krakow 44:47-106. ().
- NIGAM, P. C. 1969. Laboratory evaluation of twelve insecticides against adult ambrosia beetles. *Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Bi-monthly Research Notes* 25:11-12. (cn).
- NIISIMA, YOSHINOAO. 1905. On some Japanese species of Scolytini. *Sapporo College of Agriculture, Faculty of Agriculture, Journal* 2:67-74. (tx).
- _____. 1907. Über die Lebensweise einiger Japanischen *Scolytoplatypus*-Arten. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* 3:313-317. (hb).
- _____. 1908a. Über die japanischen *Cryphalus*-Arten. *Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft (Wien)* 58:89-92. (tx).
- _____. 1908b. [Über japanische Borkenkäfer]. *Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft (Wien)* 58:18. (hb ds).
- _____. 1909. Die Scolytiden Hokkaidos unter Berücksichtigung ihrer Bedeutung für Forstschaden. *Tohoku Imperial University, Sapporo, Journal of the College of Agriculture* 3:109-179, 7 pls., 10 figs. (tx).
- _____. 1910a. Die Borkenkäfer nord- und mittel-Japans. *Sapporo Natural History Society, Transactions* 3:1-18. (tx).
- * _____. 1910b. L'Etude de Scolytes de l'Hokkaido [In Japanese]. *Hokkaido Ringyokaiho* 8(1). ().
- _____. 1913a. Neue Borkenkäfer nebst Frass-Pflanzen. *Sapporo Natural History Society, Transactions* 5:1-6. (tx).
- * _____. 1913b. Shinrin Konchu Gaku (Entomologie forestiere) [In Japanese]. *Hakubunkan, Tokyo*. 412 p. ().
- _____. 1916a. Protection des forêts [In Japanese]. *Tokyo*. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1916b. Ravages ultérieurs de scolytes, spécialement concernant celui des scolytes de cerisier [In Japanese]. *Journal of the Sapporo Society of Agriculture and Forestry* ().
- * _____. 1917. Eine neue Gattung der Borkenkäfer. A collection of essays for Mr. Yasushi Nawa, written in commemoration of his 61 birthday. *Gifu*. Oct. 8, 3 p., 1-4 pl. ().
- * _____. 1923. New forest protection [In Japanese]. *Tokyo*. ().
- * _____. 1928. Shinpen Shinrin-Hogogaku [New edition of Forest Protection] [In Japanese]. *Hakubunsha, Tokyo*. Vol. 1, 365 p., Vol. 2, 691 p. ().
- * _____. 1929. On the damage to *Picea* caused by beetles of the family Scolytidae in Hokkaido [In Japanese]. *Japanese Association for the Advancement of Science, Report* 4:376-381. ().
- * _____. 1930. Karafuto ni okeru Kikuimushi Kotoni Yatsubakikuimushi no Higai ni taisuru Kosatsu [In

- Japanese]. Published in Japan. 8 p. ().
- * —. 1935. *Polygraphus meakanensis* n. sp. [In Japanese]. Hokkaido Ringyokaiho 33:1-2. ().
- . 1941. Revision und Neubeschreibung der *Polygraphus*-Arten (Col. Ipidae) in Japan. Insecta Matsumurana 15:123-135, 1 pl. (tx).
- . 1942. Die japanischen *Phloeosinus*-Arten (Coleoptera, Ipidae) und ihre Frasspflanzen. Sapporo Natural History Society, Transactions 17:69-76, 1 pl. (ds tx).
- . 1943. Die Birkensplintkafer von Japan. Sapporo Natural History Society, Transactions 17:140-144. (tx).
- NIJHOLT, W. W. 1965. Moisture and fat content in the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 62:16-18. (ay).
- . 1967. Moisture and fat content during the adult life of the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 64:51-55. (ay).
- . 1969. Fat content of the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) during attack and brood production. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 66:29-31. (ay).
- . 1970. The effect of mating and presence of the male ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum*, on "secondary" attraction. Canadian Entomologist 102(7):894-897. (bv).
- . 1973a. Ambrosia beetle attacks delayed by turpentine oil. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Bi-monthly Research Notes 29:36. (cn).
- . 1973b. The effect of male *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on the response of field populations to secondary attraction. Canadian Entomologist 105(4):583-590. (bv).
- . 1978a. Ambrosia beetle, a menace to the forest industry. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Report BC-P-25. 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1978b. Evaluation of operational watermisting for log protection from ambrosia beetle damage. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Report BC-P-22-78. (cn).
- * —. 1979a. Deodorant protection in the forest. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Forestry 8(2):Summer, 1979. ().
- . 1979b. Pine oil delays attack of ambrosia beetles on piled log sections. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 35:22. (cn).
- . 1979c. The striped ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). An annotated bibliography. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-121. 35 p. (ms).
- . 1980. Pine oil and oleic acid delay and reduce attacks on logs by ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 112(2):199-204. (cn).
- . 1981. Ambrosia beetles in alder. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 1:12. (ec).
- . 1983. Flight behavior of ambrosia beetles near free-standing sticky-screen traps. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 3:8-9. (hb)
- NIJHOLT, W. W., AND JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN. 1964. Uptake of water by the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron* following dessication. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(6):3-4 (ay).
- . 1968. A flight trap for collecting living insects. Canadian Entomologist 100(11):1151-1153. (ms)
- NIJHOLT, W. W., AND L. H. McMULLEN. 1960. Pine oil prevents mountain pine beetle attack on living lodgepole pine trees. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 36:1-2. (cn)
- NIJHOLT, W. W., L. H. McMULLEN, AND LASZLO SAFRANYIK. 1981. Pine oil protects living trees from attack by three bark beetle species, *Dendroctonus* spp. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 113(4):337-340. (cn).
- NIJHOLT, W. W., AND T. S. SAHOTA. 1974. Changes in triglyceride fatty acids during brood production of Douglas-fir beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 106(9):927-932. (ay).
- NIJHOLT, W. W., AND J. SCHONHERR. 1976. Chemical response behaviour of scolytids in West Germany and western Canada. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 32:31-32. (bv)
- NIKITIUK, A. I. 1951. Khizhchnye i paraziticheskie nasekomye kak regulatory vredonoskoi deyatel'nosti i rasprostraneniya koroedov khvojnogo lesa [Predatory and parasitic insects as regulators of the damaging activity and spread of bark beetles in a coniferous forest]. Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskoy (Moskva), Bulleten 56(5):58-63. (ec).
- . 1952. Khishchnye i paraziticheskie nasekomye kak regulatory vredonoskoi deyatel'nosti i rasprostraneniya koroedov khvojnogo lesa Soobschestvie II [Predatory and parasitic insects as regulators of the damaging activity and spread of bark beetles in a coniferous forest. Communication II]. Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskoy (Moskva), Bulleten 57(5):40-44. (ec).
- * —. 1957. Khishchiye i paraziticheskie nasekomye kak regulatory vredonosnoj dejatel'nosti i rasprostraneniya koroedov hvojnogo lesa [Predatory and parasitic insects in the control of bark beetles in coniferous forests]. Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskoy (Moskva), Bulleten 62(2):51-55 [erroneous not in place cited]. ().
- NIKITSKII, N. B. 1972. Morfologiya i ekologiya *Aulonium ruficorne* Ol. (Coleoptera, Colydiidae) entomofaga, unichtozhayushchego osnovnykh koroedov [Morphology and ecology of *Aulonium ruficorne* an entomophage exterminating pine bark beetles]. Biologicheskie Nauki 4:20-26. (ec).
- . 1974. Morfologiya lichinok i obraz zhizni *Nemosima* (Coleoptera, Trogositidae) khishchinikov koroedov Severo-Zapadnogo kavkaza [Morphology of the larvae and mode of life of

- Nemosoma*, predators of bark beetles in the NW Caucasus]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 53(4):563–568. (ec).
- _____. 1976a. Morfologiya lichinok i obraz zhizni zhukov-karapuzikov (Coleoptera, Histeridae), vestrech-ayushchekhsya v khodakh koroedov [Morphology of the larvae and habits of Histeridae (Coleoptera) occurring in the passages of bark-beetles]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 55(4):875–888 [English translation: Entomological Review 55(1):102–111]. (ec).
- _____. 1976b. Raspredelenie vershinnogo koroeda (*Ips acuminatus*) i ego zhishchnikov v zaselennoi chasti strola [Distribution of the tip bark beetle (*Ips acuminatus*) and its predators in the inhabited portion of the trunk]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 55(7):989–994. (ec).
- * _____. 1976c. The morphology of beetle larvae predaceous on and associated with bark beetles in the northwestern Caucasus [In Russian]. Pages 175–201 in B. M. Mamayev (ed.), The evolutionary morphology of the larvae of insects. Moscow. ().
- _____. 1978. Vidovoi sostav i troficheskie gruppy khishch-nykh i osnovnykh soputstvuyushchikh koroedom nasekomykh severo-zapadnogo kavkazo [Species composition and trophic groups of insects, predatory and associated with the bark beetle, in the northwestern Caucasus]. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody Biulleten, n. s., Ot-del biologicheskii 83:55–65. (ec).
- * _____. 1980. Nasekomye—khishchniki koroedov i ikh ekologiya [Insect predators of bark-beetles and their ecology]. Moscow, USSR, "Nauka". 237 p. ().
- * NIKODEM. 1923. Über Schneebrücke in den Beskiden. Forst und Jagd-Zeitung 23(24):1–6. ().
- * NIKOLSKAJA, M. 1935. Schädlinge der Pistaciensamen und ihre Parasiten [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii. ().
- * NIKOLSKAJA, M. N. 1952. Chalcidy Fauny SSSR [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk Zoologicheskii institut Opredeliteli po faune SSSR 44. 575 p. ().
- * NIKOLSKIJ, W. 1935. Schädlinge des Saatkampfes Rossoschany [In Russian]. Beiträge wissenschaftlicher Arbeiten des Allunion-Institutes für Pflanzenschutz 1935:189–192. ().
- * _____. 1936. Bekämpfungsmassnahmen gegen Schädlinge der Samlinge im Kampf Rossoschany [In Russian]. Beiträge wissenschaftlicher Arbeiten des Allunion-Institutes für Pflanzenschutz 1936: 63–71. ().
- NILSSEN, ARNE C. 1978a. Development of a bark fauna in plantations of spruce (*Picea abies* [L.] Karst.) in north Norway. Astarte 11:151–169. (cn).
- _____. 1978b. Spatial attack pattern of the bark beetle *Tomicus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Norway Journal of Entomology 25:171–175. (bv ec).
- _____. 1979a. Taxonomic status of *Dryocoetes autographus* Ratz. and *D. hectographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 10:219–228. (hb tx).
- _____. 1979b. Taxonomic status of *Dryocoetes autographus* Ratzeburg and *D. hectographus* Reitter (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Zoologica Scripta 8:316. (tx).
- _____. 1984. Long-range aerial dispersal of bark beetles and bark weevils (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Curculionidae) in northern Finland. Annales Entomologici Fennici 50(2):37–42. (hb).
- NILSSON, AGNETA. 1982. Skane utan almar? Tusentalet trad redan döda. Skogen 2–82:24–25. (cn hb).
- _____. 1984. Skog landet runt. Uppsala. Bekämpa granbarkborre med 5000 fallor. Skogen 5/6–84:11. (cn).
- NILSSON, BORJE. 1971. Konkreta åtgärder mot margborren. Skogen 58:192–193. (cn).
- * _____. 1973. Resultat av undersökning i kronobergs lan 1973 av besprutning av tall massared för att motverka insektsåskador. Skogsvårdsstyrelsen i kronobergs lan (Stencil). ().
- NILSSON, HARWIG. 1954. Skallbaggar från Varmland. Entomologisk Tidskrift 75(1):63–64. (ds).
- * NILSSON, L. AND K. KARLSSON. 1971. Något om margborranas kronskadegörelse. Statens skogsmästarskola Mimeograph. 49 p. ().
- NILSSON, STEN. 1974a. Kvalitetsförändringar hos stormfällda träd vid lagring på fallplatsen [Quality changes of windthrown trees left in the stand]. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen för Skogsteknik, Rapporter och Uppsatser Nr 72. 52 p. (cn).
- _____. 1974b. Margborreskador vid överlagring av tallvirke [Damage caused by *Blastophagus piniperda* hatched in stored pine-wood]. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen för Skogsteknik, Rapporter och Uppsatser 74. 35 p. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1974c. Tillväxtförluster hos tall vid angrepp av margborrar [Increment losses caused by *Blastophagus piniperda* on Scots pine]. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen för Skogsteknik, Rapporter och Uppsatser 78. 64 p. (cn).
- _____. 1975a. Stormskog. Beslutsunderlag och planeringsrutin [Salvage of windthrown forest]. Skogshogskolan, Institutionen för Skogsteknik, Rapporter och Uppsatser 84. 68 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1975b. Stormonstring av produktionsföskare. Margborreskador vid överlagring av tallvirke. Skogen 62:14, 27. (hb).
- * _____. 1975c. Stormskog. Margborreskadornas storlek, omfattning och botemedel. Skogen 62(2):58–61. (cn ec).
- * NISHIGUCHI, CHIKAO. 1957a. [Bark beetles attacking Douglas fir]. Tokyo University, Forestry, Miscellaneous Information 12:69–73. ().
- * _____. 1957b. [Bark beetles attacking Douglas fir]. Tokyo University, Forestry, Miscellaneous Information 12:75–78. ().
- _____. 1959. Species compositions of swarms of spruce bark and wood inhabiting beetles and their seasonal change [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 41(7):270–274. (ec).
- _____. 1960a. Distributional groups of bark pests on pine in the Hokkaido forest of the University of Tokyo [In Japanese, German summary]. Tokyo University, Forestry, Miscellaneous Information 13: 27–38. (cn).
- _____. 1960b. Some observations on the biology and ecology of *Ips typographus* f. *japonicus*. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 42(7):279–284. (hb).
- _____. 1960c. Synecological observations on bark beetle attack on standing spruce [In Japanese, German summary]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 42(2):64–73. (ec).
- * _____. 1961. [Bark beetle and weevil populations in vari-

- ous pine stands in Hokkaido]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 43(4):142-145. ().
- . 1962a. Observations on the gradation of *Ips typographus* L. (P. S.) [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 44(3):80-83. (hb).
- . 1962b. Observations on the outbreaks of *Ips typographus* [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 44(2):49-52. (cn ec).
- . 1970. Resistance of conifers to attack by secondary insects [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 52(5):159-168. (ec hb).
- NISHIGUCHI, CHIKAO, AND TSUTOMU MURAKAMI. 1970. Seasonal changes of oleoresin exudation pressure in *Pinus densiflora* and its mortalities caused by bark and wood boring insects—a comparison between a severely damaged and a slightly damaged stand [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 52:131-133. (cn ec).
- *NISIKADO, Y., AND K. YAMANT 1933. Contribution to the knowledge of the sap stains of wood in Japan, I. Studies on *Ceratostomella ips* Rumbold, the cause of a blue stain of pine trees in western Japan. *Forschung* 5:501-538, 12 figs. ().
- *NITSCH, HINRICH. 1881. Über den Frass von *Hylesinus crenatus* Fabr. *Forstwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch* 31:172-190. ().
- *———. 1889 Versuch mit stehenden Fangbaumen gegen *piniperda* und *minor*. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1889:62. ().
- *———. 1890. Erreichung einer einheitlichen Nomenclatur auf dem Gebiete der Entomologie und der Botanik. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen* 16:400-403. ().
- *———. 1894. Alters und neues über die Vertilgung forstschädlicher Insekten. *Forstwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch* 1894:298. ().
- *———. 1896. Kleinere Mitteilungen über Forst-insekten. III, *Scolytus intricatus* Ratz. *Forstwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch* 1896:225-230. ().
- NITTO, MASATOSHI. 1953. Effect of insecticides on the woodboring ambrosia beetles [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 35:301-303. (cn).
- NIX, LAWRENCE E. 1976. Paraquat induction of resin soaking in pines in the South Carolina Piedmont. Pages 102-108 in M. H. Esser (ed.), *Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, Proceedings of the Annual Meeting*, Jacksonville, Florida, 20-21 January 1976. (cn).
- NIXON, GILBERT EDUARD JAMES. 1943. Revision of the Spathiinae of the old world (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). *Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 93:173-456. (ec).
- *NIZAMHOGLU, K. 1957. Türkiye meyva agaci zararlıları ve mücadelesi [Die Obstbaumschädlinge in der Türkei und ihre Bekämpfung]. *Koruma Tarım Ilacı* A. St. Nesriyatı N. 5, Istanbul. ().
- NOBUCHI, AKIRA. 1959a. Four new species of Scolytidae from Japan. *Akitsu* 8:9-13. (tx).
- . 1959b. On *Acanthotomicus spinosus* Blandford. *Akitsu* 8:14. (tx).
- . 1959c. Some species of Scolytidae from Ryukyu Islands. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 116:21-26. (tx).
- . 1964. Studies on Scolytidae III. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station (Tokyo), Bulletin 171:129-133. (tx).
- *———. 1966a. Bark beetles attacking imported timber [In Japanese]. *Shinrin Boki Nyusu* (Forest Protection News) 15:4-10. ().
- . 1966b. Bark-beetles injurious to pine in Japan [In Japanese, English summary]. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 171:1-50. (d-tx).
- *———. 1966c. On the proventriculus of the scolytid beetles possessing special feeding habits [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Annual Meeting, Transactions 77:282-384. ().
- . 1966d. Studies on Scolytidae V: Bark-beetles injurious to pine in Japan [In Japanese]. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 185:1-49, pls. 1-6. (ds tx).
- . 1966e. Studies on Scolytidae VI. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station (Meguro Tokyo) Bulletin 185:51-56, pls. 1-2. (ds tx).
- . 1967. Formosan Scolytoidea (Coleoptera). Japan Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 207:11-30, pls. 1-2. (ds tx).
- . 1969a. A comparative morphological study of the proventriculus in the adult of the superfamily Scolytoidea (Coleoptera). Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 224:39-110 (ay tx).
- *———. 1969b. An examination on attack behavior of *Taenioxyptus fulvus* (Niisima). Japanese Forestry Society, Annual Meeting, Transactions 80:282-284. ().
- *———. 1969c. Observation on the behaviour of adult *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima [abstract]. Japanese Forestry Society, Annual Meeting, Transactions 80:269-271. ().
- . 1971a. Studies on Scolytidae VIII (Coleoptera). Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 236:125-127. (ds tx).
- . 1971b. Studies on Scolytidae IX (Coleoptera): Key to the subfamilies, tribes and genera of Japan. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 238:149-164. (tx).
- . 1972. The biology of Japanese Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Review of Plant Protection Research 5:61-75. (cn ec hb).
- . 1973a. Studies on Scolytidae XI: *Scolytus Geoffroy* of Japan (Coleoptera). Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 258:13-27. (ds tx).
- . 1973b. The Platypodidae of Japan (Coleoptera). Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 256:1-22. (tx).
- . 1974. Studies on Scolytidae XII: The bark beetles of the tribe Ipini in Japan (Coleoptera). Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 266:33-60. (ds tx).
- . 1975. Studies on Scolytidae XIII: Twenty-one new species of Cryphalini from Japan (Coleoptera). Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 277:41-60. (tx).
- . 1976. New name for a Japanese bark beetle (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Kontyu* 44(1):72. (tx).
- . 1977. Platypodidae found in imported tropical timbers from southeast Asia and others (Coleoptera) [In Japanese]. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 296:101-155. (ds).
- . 1978a. Ambrosia beetles found in imported tropi-

- cal timbers from southeast Asia and others [In Japanese]. Japan, Forestry and Forest Products Research Institute, Bulletin 301:1-46. (ds).
- _____. 1978b. Descriptions of females of eight species of Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from southeast Asia and Taiwan. Kontyu 46(1):77-82. (tx).
- _____. 1978c. Scolytid-fauna of tigertail spruce pure forest in Yamanake, Yamanashi prefecture [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 60(1):34-35. (ds).
- _____. 1979a. Ambrosia beetles of mahogany in the Philippines (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Kontyu 47(3):406-407. (ds).
- _____. 1979b. Studies on Scolytidae, XVIII. Bark beetles of tribe Polygraphini in Japan (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Japan, Forestry and Forest Products Research Institute, Bulletin 308:1-16. (ds tx).
- _____. 1980a. Studies on Scolytidae, XX. Ambrosia beetles collected by Mr. Norio Ido in East Kalimantan State, Indonesia (Coleoptera: Platypodidae and Scolytidae) [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 62(1):33. (ds).
- _____. 1980b. The ambrosia beetles of the subfamily Scolytoplatypinae (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Japan. Kontyu 48(1):42-52. (ds tx).
- _____. 1980c. The parasites and predators of Matsukimushi [Japanese pine bark beetles, weevils and sawyers]. Forest Pests 29(2):23-28 (also paged 4-9). (ec).
- _____. 1981a. *Poecilips cardamomi* (Schaufuss) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) injurious to crown of strawberry and chestnut. Studies on Scolytidae XXIV [In Japanese]. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 25:294-296. (cn hb).
- _____. 1981b. Poster sessions: 2-4-08p-26. Scolytid-fauna of Japan (Coleoptera). Page 629. IUFRO World Congress, Proceedings, Kyoto, Japan, Sept. 6-12, 17 (Division 2). 636 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981c. Studies on Scolytidae (Coleoptera). XXI. Three new genera and species from Japan. Kontyu 49(1):12-18. (tx).
- _____. 1981d. Studies on Scolytidae (Coleoptera). XXII. Six new species and two new females of the genus *Xyleborus* from Japan. Kontyu 49(1):143-154. (tx).
- _____. 1981e. Studies on Scolytidae XXIII. The ambrosia beetles of the genus *Xylosandrus* Reitter from Japan (Coleoptera). Forestry and Forest Products Research Institute, Bulletin 314:27-37. (ds tx).
- _____. 1983. The Scolytidae (Coleoptera) of the Philippines. Japan, Agricultural Research Quarterly 16(4):296-305. (tx).
- * _____. 1985. The Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of the Philippines. Japan, Agricultural Research Quarterly 18:327-330. ().
- NOBUCHI, AKIRA, AND SHIZUO ONO. 1973. Bark beetles from the Bonin Islands (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Kontyu 41(2):181-182. (ds).
- NOBUCHI, AKIRA, AND KEIJIRO TAKAHASHI. 1965. Male of *Xyleborus multitalus* Blandford and a new species of *Cryphalus* Erichson. Akitu (Transactions of the Kyoto Entomological Society, Kyoto) 13(1):1-3. (tx).
- NOEL, PAUL. 1909. *Le Bostrichus dispar*. Naturaliste, Paris 31:109-110. (cn).
- *NOGUEIRA, C. D. SERRAO. 1968. Review of the insect pests of forests south of the River Tagus [In Portuguese]. Folh. Divulg. Serv. Flor. Aquic. Portugal 8. 31 p. ().
- *NOLL, J. 1938. Borkenkafer als Obstbaumschadlinge. Zeitschrift für Obst-, Wein-, und Gartenbau 64:43. ().
- NONNENKENS, A. C. 1961. De Coleoptera van het Amsterdamse Bos [Coleoptera of the Amsterdam woods] [Scolytidae, p. 125]. Entomologische Berichten 21(7):116-128. (ds).
- NONVEILLER, GUIDO. 1954. Catalogue des insectes du Cameroun d'intérêt agricole. Institut pour la protection des plantes, Beograd. 210 p. (ds).
- NONVEILLER, GUIDO, AND JEAN JACQUES MENIER. 1975. Un Scolytidae parasite des tiges de Riz au Cameroun (Col.). Société Entomologique de France, Bulletin 80(5-6):113-115. (cn hb).
- NORD, JOHN C. 1972. Biology of the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in Georgia. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65(2):350-358. (hb).
- _____. 1973. Population distribution of the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) within a stand of red maple over seven generations. Entomological Society of America, Annals 66(3):557-566. (ec hb).
- NORD, JOHN C., AND W. G. LEWIS. 1970. Two emergence traps for wood-boring insects. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 5(3):155-157. (hb ms).
- NORD, JOHN C., AND M. L. MC MANUS. 1972. The Columbian timber beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 132. 6 p. (cn hb).
- *NORDANSTIG, G., AND M. HAMILTON. 1972. Granbark boreundersökning i Varmland 1972. Avd f skogsentomologi, Skogshögskolan (stencil). ().
- NORDIN, VIDAR JOHN. 1956. Insects associated with fire-scarred lodgepole pine in Alberta. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 12(6):3. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1966. The intercontinental spread of forest pathogens (*Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh.). FAO/IUFRO Symposium, Internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects, I., Oxford, 20-29 July 1964, Vol. 1, Meeting No. 1. 14 p. (cn).
- *NORDLINGER, HERMANN. 1840. Über *Bostrichus tiliae* Panz. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 1:245. ().
- _____. 1847. Beschreibung einer neuen Borkenkafer Art, *Hydylesinus spartii* Nrd. Verein für vaterländische Naturkunde im Württemberg. Jahreshft 8(2):217-218, 2 Taf. (tx).
- _____. 1848. Nachtrag zu Ratzeburgs Forstinsekten [Scolytidae, p. 234-255]. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 9:225-271. (tx).
- _____. 1850. Über *Bostrichus bispinus* Meg. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 16:77. (tx).
- _____. 1855. Die kleinen Feinde der Landwirtschaft oder Abhandlung [Scolytidae, p. 179-188]. J. G. Cotta, Stuttgart and Augsburg, xxiv + 636 p. (hb).
- _____. 1856. Nachträge zur Ratzeburg's Forstinsekten [Scolytidae, p. 17-45]. Julius Weise, Stuttgart. 4 + 83 p., 1 Taf. (hb tx).
- _____. 1864a. *Bostrichus cavidens* Germ. in einer durch Streuablagerung getödteten Föhre. Pfeils Kritis-

- che Blatter fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 47:260-261. (hb).
- * _____. 1864b. *Bostrichus domesticus* L. in Birke. Pfeils Kritische Blatter fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 47:258 (not on page cited). ().
- _____. 1868a. *Hylesinus minor* Hrtg. und *H. piniperda* L. und *Bostrichus* Dft. in Fichten. Pfeils Kritische Blatter fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 51:262-265. (hb ds).
- _____. 1868b. *Hyl. suturalis* Redtb. eine fur Wurttemberg neue Borkenkaferart. Verein fur Vaterlandische Naturkunde in Wurttemberg, Stuttgart 34: 186-187. (ds).
- _____. 1869. Die kleinen Feinde der Landwirtschaft. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 227-238]. J. G. Cotta, Stuttgart. (hb).
- _____. 1870a. Einige seltene oder noch nicht bekannte Xylophagen. Pfeils Kritische Blatter fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 53:186-189. (hb tx).
- _____. 1870b. Massenhaftes, zum Teil widersinniges Auftreten von Borkenkafern im Jahre 1869. Pfeils Kritische Blatter fur Forst- und Jagdwesen. 1869: 260-262. (cn hb).
- _____. 1880. Lebensweise von Forstkerfen oder Nachtrage zu Ratzeburgs Forstinsekten. Edition 2. Stoccarda, Stuttgart. 73 p. (hb ms).
- * _____. 1884. Lehrbuch des Forstschutzes. Paul Parey, Berlin. 520 p. ().
- * NORDMAN, A. F. 1943. Till Kannedomen om fjarilfaunan i ett lundomrade i det centrale Skargardshavet i SW-Finnland (Foglo Bano). Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Memorandum 18:127-184. ().
- NORDWALL, D. S. 1953. Effects of beetle infestations on watersheds. American Water Works Association, Journal 45:797-803. (cn ec).
- * NORCUET, ANATOLE DE MADRE. 1863. Catalogue des coleopteres du departement du Nord. Lille. 283 p. (1863-1873). ().
- NORMAND, H. 1949. Contribution au catalogue des Coleopteres de la Tunisie (Troisieme supplement-fascicule 3-4) [Scolytidae, p. 104]. Societe des Sciences Naturelles de Tunisie 2:65-104. (ds).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR. 1959. Potentialities for systemic control of the insect vectors of Dutch elm disease. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 14:59-60. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Systematic insecticidal action in the cortical tissues of elm twigs. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:1034-1036. (cn).
- _____. 1961a. Report on use of methoxychlor. Arborist's News 26(9):71-72. (cn).
- _____. 1961b. Winter diapause in *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.). Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 16:86-87. (hb).
- _____. 1964. A molecular structure requirement for a systematic insecticide to be effective against elm bark beetles in elm twigs. University of Wisconsin, Forest Research Notes 116. 6 p. (cn).
- _____. 1965. In-flight dispersal and orientation of two *Scolytus* species (Coleoptera) to their host plants for oviposition purposes. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 12:293. (bv hb).
- _____. 1966a. Chemical interdependencies among *Xyleborus* spp. ambrosia beetles and their symbiotic microbes. Pages 479-488 in G. Becker and W. Liese (eds.), *Organismen und Holz. Internationales Symposium, Berlin-Dahlem 1965*. Supplement to Material und Organismen. Heft 3. 565 p. (ay).
- _____. 1966b. The complex of fungi essential to the growth and development of *Xyleborus sharpi* in wood. Pages 523-530 in G. Becker and W. Liese (eds.), *Holz und Organismen. Internationales Symposium, Supplement to Material und Organismen, Vol. 1. Berlin-Dahlem. 543 p.* (ay ec).
- _____. 1967. Systemic insecticides in trees. Annual Review of Entomology 12:127-148. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Transduction mechanism in olfaction and gustation. Nature 222(5200):1263-1264. (ay).
- _____. 1970. Quinol stimulation and quinone deterrence of gustation by *Scolytus multistriatus* (Col.: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 63: 476-478. (ay).
- _____. 1972. Dependence of fertility and progeny development of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* upon chemicals from its symbionts. Pages 299-310 in J. G. Rodriguez (ed.), *Insect and mite nutrition: significance and implications in ecology and pest management*. North Holland, Amsterdam. viii + 702 p. (ay ec).
- _____. 1977. Role of repellents and deterrents in feeding of *Scolytus multistriatus*. Pages 215-223 in P. A. Hedin, Host plant resistance to pests. American Chemical Society, Symposium Series 62. 286 p. (ay ec).
- _____. 1979. The mutualistic fungi of Xyleborini beetles. Pages 53-63 in L. R. Batra (ed.), *Insect-fungus symbiosis: nutrition, mutualism, and commensalism*. Allanheld, Osmun and Co., Montclair, New Jersey. 276 p. (ec).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., AND JAMES E. BAKER. 1967. Feeding responses of the beetle *Scolytus* to chemical stimuli in the bark of *Ulmus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 13(6):955-962. (bv).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., JAMES E. BAKER, THOMAS K. BORG, STEPHEN M. FERKOVICH, AND JACK M. ROZENTAL. 1970. An energy-transduction mechanism in chemoreception by the bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):263-274 (ay).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., AND JOCELYN KING BAKER. 1967. Symbiosis: effects of a mutualistic fungus (*Fusarium solani*) upon the growth and reproduction of *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. Science 156(3778): 1120-1122. (ay hb).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., AND J. M. BAKER. 1968. A minimal nutritional substrate required by *Fusarium solani* to fulfill its mutualistic relationship with *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 61:1473-1475. (ay).
- _____. 1969. Nutrition of *Xyleborus ferrugineus*, I: Ethanol in diets as a tunneling (feeding) stimulant. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62: 592-594. (ay).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., J. M. BAKER, AND HSIEN-MING CHU. 1969. Symbiotic interrelationships between microbes and ambrosia beetles. III: Ergosterol as the source of sterol to the insect. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62(2):413-414 (ay).

- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., W. O. BISHOP, J. K. KNOKE, AND JOSEPH L. SAUNDERS. 1968. Further studies of factors which influence *Xyleborus* spp. emergence and attack of *Theobroma cacao*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 61(4):852–856. (bv cn).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., AND HSIEN-MING CHU. 1970. Nutrition of *Xyleborus ferrugineus*, II: A holidic diet for the aposymbiotic insect. Entomological Society of America, Annals 63(4):1142–1145. (ay).
- . 1971. Maternal *Xyleborus ferrugineus* transmission of sterol-dependent metabolites necessary for progeny pupation. Journal of Insect Physiology 17(9):1741–1742. (ay).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., AND HSIEN-MING CHU, AND K. D. P. RAO. 1983. Changes in ovarian ultrastructure and ecdysteroid titer during the aging process of female *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Morphology 177(3):245–254. (ay).
- NORRIS, DALE MELVIN, JR., AND C. L. MOORE. 1980. Lack of dietary delta-7 sterol markedly shortens the periods of locomotor vigor, reproduction and longevity of adult female *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Experimental Gerontology 15:359–364. (ay).
- NOSEK, JOSEF. 1951. K biocenologii fauny Ipidu v gesenikach [Biocenological problems of the bark beetle fauna of Jeseniky-Mountains]. Prague, Vysoka Skola Zemedelska, Lesnicka Fakulta, Sbornik 3(4):103–117. (cn ec).
- * ——. 1952. Ipidologicke poznanky. Prirodovedcky sbornik Ostravskeho kraje. Acta Rerum Naturalium Districtus Ostraviensis. V tisku. (l).
- . 1954. K ekologii kurovec *Lymantor coryli* Perr. Zoologicke a Entomologicke Listy 3:214. (ec ds).
- . 1956. K bionomii a ekologii korovcov ovocnych stromov [Zur bionomie und okologie von Borkenkafnern auf Obstbaumen]. Biologia, Bratislava 11:204–220. (ec hb).
- . 1958a. K morfologii kukel *Xyleborus dispar* F. a *Xyleborus saxeseni* Rtzb. [On the morphology of *X. dispar* F. and *X. saxeseni* Rtzb.]. Zoologicke a Entomologicke Listy 7(1):87–90. (ay).
- . 1958b. Nove zjstene druhy kurovcu v Csekoslovensku (Col., Scolytidae) [Novae ipidorum species pro republica Bohemoslovenia]. Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca 55:93–94. (ds).
- . 1959a. Beitrag zur Biozonologie der Borkenkäfer in Auwaldern des slowakischen Donaugebietes. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 32(8):118–120. (ec hb).
- . 1959b. Beitrag zur Biozonologie der Borkenkäfer sudslowakischer Eichenwälder. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 110(2):85–88. (ec ds).
- *NOVAK, A. 1927. Drevokaz carkovany [Der gestreifte Nutzholzborkenkäfer]. Československy Haj. 4: 224–227. (l).
- * ——. 1935a. Die Lärche und ihre Feinde [In Czech]. Československy Haj. 12:322–334. (l).
- * ——. 1935b. Stromy jehličnate a jejich škudcové. Československy Haj. 12:4–12, 42–47, 71–77, 110–119. (l).
- * ——. 1936. Obstbaume und ihre Schädlinge [In Czech]. Československy Haj. 13:139–148. (l).
- * ——. 1942. Neco o kurovcich po snehove kalamite na Pisecky [Etwas über die Borkenkäfer von Pisek]. Schneekalamitaten im Gebiete. Československy Haj. 19:45–53. (l).
- NOVAK, BORIVOJ. 1976. Diurnalni aktivita druhu *Hylesinus fraxini* (Panz.) za vyletu imag z napadených vetvi jasanu (Col., Scolytidae). Acta Universitatis Palackianae Olomucensis Facultas Rerum Naturalium 51:141–148. (hb).
- NOVAK, FRIEZ. 1893. Der Eschenkrebs, eine Bakterienkrankheit. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 3: 193–199. (cn ec).
- *NOVAK, PETAR. 1928. Der kleine schwarze Eschenbastkäfer (*Hylesinus oleiperda* F.) und der Olbaum borkenkäfer (*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides*) [In Croatian]. Polej Vjensnik Nr. 3. (l).
- . 1952. Kornjase Jadranskog Primorja (Coleoptera) [Scolytidae, p. 409–418, listed with hosts, p. 419–475]. Jugoslavenska Akademija Znanosti i Umjetnosti. 521 p. (ec ds).
- . 1964. I Coleotteri della Dalmazia. Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste 24:53–132. (ds).
- *NOVAK, VLADIMIR. 1953. Vyzkum rychleho chemického odkornovani dreva [Erprobung eines schnell wirkenden chemischen Verfahrens zur Entrindung des Holzes]. Lesnicka Prace 31:155–159. (l).
- * ——. 1954a. Das eingehen des Borkenkäfers bei chemischer Holzabrinndung [In Czech, German summary]. Prace Vyzkumnych Ustavu Lesnickych CSR 5:5–25. (l).
- . 1954. Toxicky ucinek arsenu na lykozrouta smrkoveho *Ips typographus* L. Zoologicke a Entomologicke Listy (Folia Zoologica et Entomologica) 3(17):288–294. (cn).
- * ——. 1955. Prispevek k poznani ucinnosti HCH na lykozrouta smrkoveho [Effect of BHC on *Ips typographus*]. Československe Akademie Zemedelskych Ved Sbornik Lesnictvi 28(3):355–374. (l).
- * ——. 1957. Prispevek k poznani ucinnosti HCH (hexachlorcyklohexanu) na lykozrouta smrkoveho *Ips typographus* L. II [Effect of BHC on *Ips typographus* II]. Československe Akademie Zemedelskych Ved Sbornik Lesnictvi 3(5):423–436. (l).
- * ——. 1959a. Biologie drevokaza carkovaneho *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. Zaverena Zprava: CSAZV-VULHM, Zbraslav-Strnady. (l).
- . 1959b. Vysledky provoznich pokusu hubenim kurovcu v chemicky preparovanych smrcich [Results of full-scale trials to control bark beetles by chemical means]. Prace Vyzkumnych Ustavu Lesnickych CSR 16:61–82. (cn).
- . 1960a. Drevokaz carkovany a boj proti nemu [*T. lineatum* and its control]. Statni Zemedelske Nakladatelstvi, Prague, Lesnictvi Aktuality 1. 132 p. (cn hb).
- . 1960b. Prirozeni nepratele a nemoci drevokaza carkovaneho *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. [Natural enemies and diseases of the ambrosia beetle pest *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv.]. Zoologicke Listy (Folia Zoologica), Prague 9(23, 4):309–322. (ec).
- . 1962a. Einige neue Erkenntnisse über die Bionomie des gemeinen Nutzholzborkenkäfers *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. und ihre Anwendung in der Forst- und Holzwirtschaft [New findings on the bionomics of *Trypodendron lineatum* and their application in forestry and wood

- industry]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Wien 1960, 11(2):266–269. (cn hb).
- . 1962b. Research on the succession of insects living under the bark of industrial smoke damaged trees in the Ore Mountains [In Czech, German, French, Spanish summaries]. Československé Akademie Zemedelských Ved Sborník Lesnictví 35(5):329–342. (ec).
- . 1963a. Investigation of diapause in the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. Communicationes Instituti Forestalis Cechosloveniae 3:23–43. (bv hb).
- . 1963b. Populacni hustota zimujících imag dřevokazů carkovaneho *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. na skladech a v lesních porostech [Population density of the wintering *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. in cold decks and in forest stands]. Práce Vyzkumných Ústavů Lesnických ČSSR 27:7–63. (ec hb).
- . 1963c. Studie vyvojových stadií dřevokazu carkovaneho *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [A study on the developmental stages of the striped timber beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol.]. Zoologické a Entomologické Listy 12(2):135–138. (hb).
- *—. 1965a. Chemická asanace stromu napadených kůrovcem [Chemische Assanierung der vom Borkenkäfer befallenen Baume]. Lesnická Práce 44(5):226–229. ().
- . 1965b. Holzschädlinge in der Tschechoslowakei. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, London 1964, 12:691–692. (cn).
- *—. 1965c. Proti kůrovci v letním roce [Borkenkäferbekämpfung im laufenden Jahre]. Lesnická Práce 44(10):436–439. ().
- *—. 1966a. Budeme proti kůrovci bojovat otrávenými lapaky? [In Czech]. Lesnická Práce 45:214–217. ().
- *—. 1966b. Nejnovější zkušenosti a názory na možnosti ochrany před kůrovci [In Czech]. Zprávy lesnického výzkumu 12(2):26–28. ().
- *—. 1966c. Připravili jste správné lapaky na kůrovce? [In Czech]. Lesnická Práce 45:232–233. ().
- . 1967. Boj proti kůrovci otrávením lapaku po napadení [Control of bark beetles by poisoning trap trees after the attack]. Práce Vyzkumného Ústavu Lesního Hospodářství a Myšlivosti Zbraslav-Strnady 34:185–211. (cn).
- *—. 1970. Natural enemies and diseases of the ambrosia beetle pest *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv. Belgrade. 20 p. ().
- . 1971. Study on the effectiveness of the chemosterilant Apholate against *Ips typographus* and *Hylobius abietis* [In Czech, Russian, English summaries]. Práce Vyzkumného Ústavu Lesního Hospodářství a Myšlivosti Zbraslav-Strnady 40:35–51. (cn).
- . 1972a. Chemická ochrana dřeva proti podkornímu a dřevokaznému hmyzu [Chemical protection of timber against barkbeetles and wood-destroying insects]. Dřevo 27:314–317. (cn).
- . 1972b. Chemické přípravky na ochranu neokorneného dřeva v boji proti kůrovci a dřevokazu carkovanému. Lesnická Práce 51:160–161. (cn).
- . 1976. Diurnální aktivita druhu *Hylesinus fraxini* (Panz.) za vletu imag z napadených větví jasanu (Col., Scolytidae) [Diurnal activity of *Hylesinus fraxini* at the time of swarming of the imagoes from affected branches of ash tree]. Acta Universitatis Palackianae Olomucensis Facultas Rerum Naturalium 51:141–148. (hb).
- *—. 1977. Atlas Schädlicher Forstinsekten. Miroslav Karas, Pavel Forst. Berlin. Deutscher Landwirtschaftsverlag, t. SG, Liberec. 127 p. *
- *NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND J. FLEK. 1954. Toxický účinek arsenu na lykozroutu smrkového *Ips typographus* L. [The toxic action of arsenic upon *I. typographus*]. Zoologické a Entomologické Listy 3(4):288–294. ()
- NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND FERDINAND HROZINKA AND BOHUMIL STARY. 1976. Atlas hmyzích škůdců lesních dřevin [Atlas of insects harmful to forest trees]. Volume 1. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company; and Prague Czechoslovakia: Státní Zemědělské Nakladatelství 125 p. (cn hb).
- *NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, V. JANCARIK, AND H. JERMANOVÁ. 1957. Hlavní živocisní škůdci a houbové choroby v oblasti Krásoňských hor. Zprávy VULH 3, c. 1:24–26. ()
- *NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND V. MARTINEK. 1953. Zimování kůrovce. Lesnická Práce 32(1):28–33. ()
- *NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND A. SAMŠINAKOVA. 1962. Les essais d'application du champignon parasite *Beauveria bassiana* dans la lutte contre les parasites en agriculture et sylviculture en CSSR. Coll. Int. Pathol. Insectes Paris. 1962:133–135. ().
- NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, F. SEHNAL, M. ROMANUK, AND L. STREINZ. 1976. Responses and sensitivity of *Ips typographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae) and *Hylobius abietis* L. (Col., Curculionidae) to juvenoids. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 80:118–131. (ay).
- NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND M. SLAMA. 1967. Does preventive spraying stop the invasion of unbarked timber by bark beetles? [In Czech]. Lesnická Práce 46:4–166–169. (cn).
- NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND MIROSLAV SROT. 1973. Chemická ochrana neokornených kulatin před napadením podkorním a dřevokazným hmyzem. VULHM Zbraslav-Strnady. 74 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Chemická ochrana neokorneného dřeva a asanace kůrovci přípravky bez obsahu DDT. Lesnictví 23:969–984. (cn).
- *NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND PAVEL SVIHA. 1970. Atraktivita lykozroutu smrkového (*Ips typographus* L.) k terpenům a feromonům [Attraction of the spruce bark beetle to terpenes and a pheromone]. Lesnictví 16(12):1051–1062. ().
- NOVAK, VLADIMÍR, AND BOŽENA TEMMLEROVÁ. 1962. Hospodářský význam poškození smrkového dřeva dřevokazem carkovaným [Economic importance of damages in spruce wood caused by *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol.]. Dřevo 17(2):36–38. (cn).
- *NOVRATIL, A. 1875a. Borkenkäfer an der Böhm.-bayerischen Grenze. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875:329. ().
- *—. 1875b. Zur Lebensweise des Fichtenborkenkäfers. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875:323. ().
- *NOWICKI, MAXIMILIAN SITA. 1858. Coleopterologisches über Ostgalizien. Programm der Oberrealschule in Sambor. Lemberg. 24 p.

- * _____. 1867. Spisy chrząszczów. Z okolic Drohobycza. Osobne odziewce Sprawozdan Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejetności 1:141. ().
- * _____. 1870a. O szkodach wyrządzonych w r. 1869 w plonach polnych przez zwierzęta szkodliwe. Osobne odziewce Sprawozdan Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejetności 4:86. ().
- * _____. 1870b. Zapiski fauniczne. Osobne odziewce Sprawozdan Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejetności 4:1. ().
- * _____. 1873a. Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Galiziens Krakau. Jagellonische Universitäts-Buchdruckerei 1873:38–39, 50. ().
- * _____. 1873b. Spostrzeżenia poczynione w roku 1872 szkodnikach w kraju naszym. Rolnik 13:99. ().
- * NUNBERG, MARIAN. 1925. (*Hylesinus fraxini* Panz. and *orni* Fuchs). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 4:139 [not in place cited, erroneous]. ().
- _____. 1926. Kilka szczegółów z anatomii podrodzaju *Orthotomicus* Ferr. [Einiges aus der Anatomie der Untergattung *Orthotomicus* Ferrari]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 5:51–59. (ay tx).
- _____. 1927a. Notatki ipidologiczne z Gorganów (Karpaty wsch.). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 6:211–215. (ds).
- _____. 1927b. Z morfologii i biologii kornika *Lymantria aceris* Lindem. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 6:69–74. (hb tx).
- _____. 1928a. Morfologia narzędzi pyszczkowych larw i chrząszczy korników [Die morphologie der larven- und imaginesmundwerkzeuge der Borkenkäfer]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 7(1–4): 137–173. (ay tx).
- _____. 1928b. Rozsiedlenie geograficzne Scolytoidea na ziemiach Polski [Die geographische Verbreitung der Scolytoidea in Polen]. Osobne odziewce Sprawozdan Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejetności 63:83–123. (ds).
- _____. 1929a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie der Borken- (Ipidae) und Splintkäfer (Scolytidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 8:91–122. (hb).
- _____. 1929b. Przyczynek do biologii korników (Ipidae) i ogłódków (Scolytidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 8:91–122, 1 pl. (hb).
- _____. 1929c. Spostrzeżenia biologiczne nad niektórymi kornikami [Biologische Beobachtungen über die Borkenkäfer]. Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres, series B, 1928: 113–128, pl. 11. (hb tx).
- _____. 1930. Przyczynek do znajomości błęskotek (Chalcididae) jako pasożytów korników (Ipidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 9:200–208. (ec).
- * _____. 1935. Klucz do oznaczania ważniejszych szkodliwych owadów leśnych. Serja B, Wydawnictwa pomocnicze i techniczno-gospodarcze, Nr. 1, 288 p., 359 figs. ().
- _____. 1938. Przyczynek do znajomości niektórych europejskich gatunków z rodzaju *Pityophthorus* Eichh. [Beitrag zur Kenntnis mancher europäischen *Pityophthorus*-Arten]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 16–17:126–131, 1 pl., 2 figs. (ds tx).
- _____. 1939. Nowe gatunki z rodzaju *Platypus* Herbst z Peru (Coleoptera) [Neue Arten der Gattung *Platypus* Herbst. aus Peru]. Annals Musei Zoologici Polonici 13:219–244, pls. 16–22 [also as Bol. Mus. Hist. Nat. Javier Prado, Lima 3(9):56–65, 18 figs., 3(10):51–60, 25]. (tx).
- _____. 1940. Nuevas especies de Coleopteros del genero *Platypus* Hrbst., del Peru [New species of Peruvian Coleoptera of the genus *Platypus* Hrbst.]. Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural Javier Prado 4(1):63–69. (tx).
- _____. 1946a. Cetyniec większy. Ulotki wydawnictwa populasne (Instytut badawczy leśnictwa, Institut polonais des recherches forestieres), seria C, 17:1–8. (hb).
- _____. 1946b. Najważniejsze korniki świerka. Ulotki wydawnictwa populasne (Instytut badawczy leśnictwa, Institut polonais des recherches forestieres), seria C, 18:1–32. (hb).
- _____. 1947a. Ogłodek szorstki *Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz. (Coleoptera, Ipidae) na kruszynie (*Frangula alnus* L.) [*Scolytus rugulosus* on *Frangula alnus*]. Fragmenta Faunistica Musei Zoologici Polonici 5(3): 29–31. (ds).
- _____. 1947b. Przyczynek do znajomości rodzaju *Megastigmus* Dalm. (Hymenoptera, Chalcididae) na ziemiach Polski [Contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Megastigmus* in Poland]. Fragmenta Faunistica Musei Zoologici Polonici 5(2): 25–27. (ec).
- _____. 1947c. Z biologii niektórych szkodników limby (*Pinus cembra* L.) [Aspects of the biology of some insect pests of *Pinus cembra*]. Sylwan 91:99–108. (hb).
- * _____. 1948a. Najważniejsze korniki jodły [The principal bark-beetles of silver fir]. Instytut Badawczy Leśnictwa, Institut polonais des recherches forestieres, seria C, 24:1–30. ().
- _____. 1948b. Nowy śródziemnomorski gatunek z rodzaju *Phloeosinus* Chap. [New mediterranean species of the genus *Phloeosinus* Chap.]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 18:14–23, 13 figs. (tx).
- _____. 1950a. Aparat dźwiękowy u *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Col. Scolytidae) [The stridulating organ of *Ips sexdentatus* Boern.]. Annales Musei Zoologici Polonici 14(9):135–140, pl. 10. (ay bv).
- * _____. 1950b. Najważniejsze szkodliwe owady leśne. Warszawa, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Rolnicze i leśne. 96 p. ().
- _____. 1951. Nieco o gruczołach znajdujących się w przedtułowiu korników (Scolytidae) i wyrzniękowników (Platypodidae) (Coleoptera) [Contribution to the knowledge of prothoracic glands of Scolytidae and Platypodidae]. Annales Musei Zoologici Polonici 14(18):261–265, pl. 36. (ay).
- _____. 1952. Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera Polyphaga). Parc National de la Garamba-Mission H. Saeger, Fasc. 46(2):18–37. (ds tx).
- _____. 1953. Nowa podrodzina, rodzaj i gatunek w rodzinie wyrzniękownikowych (Platypodidae, Coleoptera) [A new subfamily, genus and species of the family Platypodidae]. Annales Musei Zoologici Polonici 15(5):43–53, pls. 9–10. (tx).
- _____. 1954. Klucze do oznaczania owadów Polski, Część XIX Chrząszcze-Coleoptera Zeszyt 99–100: Korniki—Scolytidae, Wyrznięki—Platypodidae. Polski Zwiazek Entomologiczny 1:1–106. (ds tx).
- _____. 1955. Pare uwag na temat korników z rodzaju *Crypturgus* Er. i *Hylastes* Er. (Co., Scolytidae) [Some remarks on the bark beetles of the genera

- Crypturgus* and *Hylastes*]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 25:75–80. (ay).
- . 1956a. Nowe neotropikalne Scolytidae (Coleoptera) [New neotropical Scolytidae]. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 16(10):135–146, pls. 19–20. (tx).
- . 1956b. Nowy rodzaj i dwa nowe gatunki korników z Konga Belgijskiego (Col. Scolytidae) [A new genus and two new species of bark-beetles from Belgian Congo]. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 16(14):195–205, pls. 29–30. (tx).
- . 1956c. W sprawie synonimiki kilku krajowych gatunków korników (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [On the synonymy of some Polish species of bark beetles]. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 16(12):157–169. (tx).
- . 1956d. Zmiany nazwy i synonimiki niektórych korników (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Namenänderungen und Synonymie einiger Borkenkäfer]. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 16(15):207–214. (tx).
- . 1958a. Przyczynek do poznania Scolytidae i Platypodidae (Coleoptera) fauny neotropikalnej [Contribution to the knowledge of the neotropical fauna of Scolytidae and Platypodidae]. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 2(21):479–506, 2 pls. (ds tx).
- . 1958b. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Periommatus* Chapuis (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Annales du Musée Royale du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belgique), Ser. 8, Sciences Zoologiques 63:1–57, pls. 1–7. (tx).
- . 1959a. Die Gattung *Xyleborus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Ergänzungen. Berichtigungen und Erweiterung der Diagnosen. I. Teil [The genus *Xyleborus* additions, corrections and expansion of diagnoses. Part I]. Beiträge zur Entomologie 9(3/4):413–466. (tx).
- . 1959b. Eine fossile Kornkäfer-Art aus der Gattung *Periommatus* Chap. (Platypodidae) [A fossil beetle belonging to the genus *Periommatus* Chap., Platypodidae]. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 18(8):127–139. (ds tx).
- . 1959c. Namenänderungen und Synonymie einiger Borkenkäfer (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). II [Changes of name and synonymy in some bark beetles]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 29(1):167–169. (tx).
- . 1960a. Mission zoologique de l'I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique orientale (P. Basilewsky et N. Lelup, 1957): XLVI, Coleoptera Scolytidae et Platypodidae. Annales du Musée Royale du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belgique), Ser. 8, Sciences Zoologiques 88:287–308. (ds tx).
- . 1960b. Wiadomości o występowaniu niektórych korników (Col. Scolytidae) na ziemiach Polski [Nachrichten über das Vorkommen mancher Borkenkäfer in Polen]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 30(11):153–162. (hb ds).
- . 1961a. Zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Borkenkäfer-Fauna (Col., Scolytidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 64:328–346. (ds tx).
- . 1961b. Zur Kenntnis der malayischen und äthiopischen Borken- und Kernkäferfauna (Col. Scolytidae und Platypodidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)3(34):609–632. (ds tx).
- . 1962. Zur Kenntnis der neotropischen Borkenkäfer-fauna (Col. Scolytidae). Papeis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia, Secretaria de Agricultura, São Paulo 15:223–237. (ds tx).
- . 1963a. Bemerkungen zu der Gattung *Triozastus* Schedl (Coleoptera, Platypodidae) [Notes on the genus *Triozastus* Schedl]. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)6(69):567–572. (tx).
- . 1963b. Die Gattung *Xyleborus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera Scolytidae). Ergänzungen, Berichtigungen und Erweiterung der Diagnosen (II Teil). Annales du Musée Royale du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belgique), Ser. 8, Sciences Zoologiques 115. 127 p. (tx).
- . 1963c. Zur Kenntnis der Scolytidae und Platypodidae-Fauna aus Costa Rica [Contribution to the knowledge of Scolytidae and Platypodidae fauna of Costa Rica]. Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, Transactions 52:97–110. (ds tx).
- . 1963d. Zur Systematik und Synonymie der Scolytoidea (Coleoptera) [On the systematics and synonymy of the Scolytoidea (Coleoptera)]. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 20(19):357–361. (tx).
- . 1964a. Faunistische Angaben über Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera) des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums in Budapest. Folia Entomologica Hungarica 17(15):233–238. (ds tx).
- . 1964b. Neue Scolytiden (Coleoptera) aus der Sammlung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums in Budapest. Annales Historico-naturales Musei Naturalis Hungarici 56:431–437. (tx).
- . 1964c. Uszkodzenia drzew i krzewów lesnych wywołane przez owady. Warszawa. 574 p. (ds tx).
- . 1965a. Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Mesoplatypus* Strohmeier (Col. Platypodidae) und zu manchen Arten dieser Gattung. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71(3–4):385–391. (tx).
- . 1965b. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera Polyphaga). Parc National de la Garamba, Mission H. de Saeger 46(2):17–28. (ds tx).
- . 1966a. Bemerkungen zur Gattungsgruppe Crossotarsini und insbesondere zur Gattung *Doiopygus* Schedl (Col. Platypodidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 74(1–2):184–199. (tx).
- . 1966b. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Periommatus* Chapuis (Coleoptera Platypodidae). II Teil. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 73(1–2):17–39. (tx).
- . 1967a. Über *Tiarophorus camerunus* (Haged.) und seine systematische Stellung. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 75(1–2):63–70. (tx).
- . 1967b. Zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Borken- und Kernkäfer-fauna (Coleoptera Scolytidae et Platypodidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 76(3–4):313–340. (tx).
- . 1968a. Die Gattung *Xyleborus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Ergänzungen, Berichtigungen und Erweiterung der Diagnosen. III Teil. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 19:272–279 [reprint pages 1–8]. (tx).
- . 1968b. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Periommatus* Chapuis (Coleoptera, Platypodidae). III. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 25(6):373–380. (tx).
- . 1969a. Contributions à la connaissance de la faune

- entomologique de la Cote-d'Ivoire (J. Decelle, 1961–1964). Deuxieme partie. 44. Coleoptera, Scolytidae und Platypodidae. Annales du Musee Royale du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belgique), Ser. 8, Sciences Zoologiques 175:373–411. (tx).
- _____. 1969b. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Periommat* Chapuis (Coleoptera, Platypodidae), IV. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 27:195–203. (tx).
- _____. 1971. Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae) und Kernkäfer (Platypodidae, Coleoptera) als Schädlinge des Kakaobaumes (*Theobroma cacao* L.) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Staates Bahia, in Brasilien. Papeis Avulsos de Zoologia 25(8):57–68. (tx).
- _____. 1972a. Die Gattung *Cnestus* Sampson (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 29(15):473–478. (ds tx).
- _____. 1972b. Zur Kenntnis der Faune der Borken- und Kernkäfer Brasiliens (Coleoptera, Scolytidae und Platypodidae). Papeis Avulsos de Zoologia 25(20):189–198. (tx).
- _____. 1972c. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Periommat* Chapuis (Coleoptera, Platypodidae), V. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 42(1):131–136. (tx).
- _____. 1973. Zur Kenntnis der Borken- und Kernkäfer-Fauna (Coleoptera: Scolytidae et Platypodidae) des Ruwenzori-Gebirges. Exploration du Parc National des Virunga, ser. 2, Fascicle 23:3–29. (tx).
- _____. 1974. The occurrence of *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Cuba. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 44:735–736. (ds).
- _____. 1978. Die Gattung *Xyleborus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Ergänzungen, Berichtigungen und Erweiterung der Diagnosen. IV Teil. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 34(6):101–119. (tx).
- * _____. 1982a. Die Gattung *Xyleborus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Ergänzungen, Berichtigungen und Erweiterungen der Diagnosen, V. Teil. Annales Zoologici, Warszawa 36:425–446. ().
- * _____. 1982b. Scolytidae, Platypodidae. Klucze Oznac. Owad. Pol. 19(99–100), Nr. 120. 115 p. ().
- NUNBERG, MARIAN, AND MICHIO CHUJO. 1961. 25. Family Scolytidae. 26. Family Platypodidae. Nature and Life in Southeast Asia (Kyoto) 1:358. (ds).
- NUNBERG, MARIAN, AND STANISLAW WIACKOWSKI. 1958. Meczelkowate (Braconidae, Hymenoptera) jako pasożyty owadów lesnych [Brackwespen als Parasiten der Forstinsekten]. Folia Forestalia Polonica, Ser. A, 1:129–135. (ec).
- *NUORTEVA, MATTI KALEVI. 1950. Lumituhofen aiheut-tama seuraustuhojen uhka kolin Mannikoissa v. 1948. Akad. Prüfungsarbeit, unveroff. Manuskript im Landwirtschafts- und Forstzoologischen Institut der Universität Helsinki. 133 p. ().
- _____. 1954. Versuche über den Einfluss der Bevölkerungsdichte auf die Nachkommenzahl des Grossen Waldgärtners, *Blastophagus piniperda* L. Annales Entomologici Fennici 20(4):184–189. (bv hb).
- _____. 1955a. Fennoskandialle uusi kaarnakuoriaslaji *Ips amitinus* Eichh. tavattu Suomesta [*Ips amitinus* Eichh., new for Fennoscandia, found in Finland]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 21(1):30–32. (ds).
- _____. 1955b. Kirjanpainaja (*Ips typographus* L.) kuusir-ajan pohjoispuolelta [The bark beetle, *Ips ty-pographus* found beyond the northern range of the spruce]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 21(4):195–196. (ds).
- * _____. 1955c. Lissantyyko kaarnakuoriasuhka metsis-samme [Is the bark beetle threat increasing in our forests?]. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauskirja 2:46–49 [reprint paged 1–4]. (cn).
- _____. 1955d. On *Blastophagus piniperda* L. Annales Entomologici Fennici 21(2):95–99. (cn).
- _____. 1956a. Hakkuiden vaikutuksesta kaarnakuoridisten esiintymiseen eraalla metsäalueella etela Hameessa [The influence of fellings on the occurrence of barkbeetles in south Finland]. Acta Forestalia Fennica 65(4):1–38. (ec).
- _____. 1956b. *Ips amitinus* Eichh. kaarnakuoriasien esiintymisestä Suomessa [On the occurrence of the bark beetle *Ips amitinus* Eichh. in Finland]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 22(4):168–170. (ds).
- _____. 1956c. Über den Fichtenstamm-Bastkäfer, *Hylurgops palliatus* Gyll., und seine Insektenfeinde [Concerning the spruce trunk bark beetle, *Hylurgops palliatus* Gyll., and its insect enemies]. Acta Forestalia Fennica 13:1–118. (bv hb).
- _____. 1957a. Bark beetles as judges of silviculture [In Finnish, English summary]. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauskirja (11):351–352. (cn ec).
- _____. 1957b. Zur Kenntnis der parasitischen Hymenopteren der Borkenkäfer Finnlands. Annales Entomologici Fennici 23(2):47–71. (ec).
- * _____. 1959a. Kaarnakuoriasiet metsanhoidollisten toimenpiteiden arvostelijoina [Bark beetles as judges of silviculture]. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauskirja 76:436–438, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1959b. Loispistiaiset ja papsiaiset metsiemme suojelijoina [Parasitic Hymenoptera and *Medetera* flies as a safeguard to Finnish forests]. ().
- _____. 1959c. Über die Voraussetzungen der biologischen Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer mit Hilfe ihrer Insektenfeinde in der finnischen Waldpflege. International Congress of Crop Protection, Proceedings 4(1):1025–1027. (cn).
- _____. 1959d. Untersuchungen über einige in den Frassbildern der Borkenkäfer lebende *Medetera*-Arten (Dipt., Dolichopodidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 25(4):193–210. (ec).
- _____. 1961a. Sitzungsberichte 3. XI. 1960. *Acanthocinus aedilis* L. als Raumkonkurrent von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. Annales Entomologici Fennici 27:218. (ec).
- * _____. 1961b. Tammelan kaarnakuoriasiet ja niiden luontaiset hyonteisviholliset [Die Borkenkäfer in Tammela und ihre natürlichen insektenfeinde]. Lounais-Hämen Luonto 11:109–113. ().
- _____. 1961c. Zur Kenntnis der früheren Entwicklungsstadien von *Epraea rufobrunnea* Sjoberg (Col., Nitidulidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 27(3):118–123. (ec).
- _____. 1962a. Beobachtungen über das Überwintern einiger Borkenkäfer im Wurzelhals der Baume [Overwintering of some barkbeetles in root collars of trees]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 28(1):43–45. (bv hb).
- _____. 1962b. Über die Nützlichkeit der Zimmerbocklarven (*Acanthocinus aedilis* L.) im Walde [The usefulness of *Acanthocinus aedilis* larvae in the

- forest]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Vienna 1960, 11(2):171-173. (cc).
- . 1963a. Die Borkenkäfer (Col., Scolytidae) von Virolahiti, Sudostfinnland, und deren natürliche Insektenfeinde [The bark beetles of Virolahiti, S.E. Finland, and their natural insect enemies]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 29(4):281-282. (cc ds).
- . 1963b. [On the dependence of the parasites and predators of *Blastophagus piniiperda* L. on the size of the shoot population] [In Finnish, no title]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 29(3):197-205. (ec).
- * ———. 1964a. Biologinen torjunta enemman etualalla tuholaisia haviteltaessa [Biological control more to the forefront in pest control, review]. *Metsälehti* Nr. 20:5. ().
- . 1964b. Über den Einfluss der Menge des Brutmaterials auf die Vermehrlichkeit und die natürlichen Feinde des Grossen Waldgärtners, *Blastophagus piniiperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) [The influence of the quantity of breeding places on the propagation and the natural enemies of the great pine beetle]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 30(1):1-17. (ec hb).
- . 1967a. Hakuutahteissa elävien hyonteisten kaytomahdollisuksista hakkunn ajankohdan maarittamisessa [Über die Anwendbarkeit der in Hiebsresten lebenden Insekten bei der nachträglichen Bestimmung des Hiebszeitpunktes]. *Silva Fennica* 1:7-29. (ec).
- . 1967b. On the habitats of some *Lonchaea* species in Fennoscandia Dipt., Lonchaeidae]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 33(2):118-121. (ec).
- * ———. 1968a. Über Mengenveränderungen der Borkenkäferfauna in einem südfinnischen Waldgebiet in der Zeit von 1953 bis 1954 [Changes in bark beetle populations in a forest area in S. Finland from 1953 to 1964]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 25. 50 p. (ec hb).
- . 1968b. Use of insect living in logging residues for subsequent determination of cutting date [In Finnish, German summary]. *Silva Fennica* 1(121):7-29. (cn).
- . 1970. Changes in bark beetle populations in a forest area in south Finland from 1953 to 1964. Translation by Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry OOFF-141. 61 p. [Translated from *Acta Entomologica Fennica*, Helsinki 24, 1968]. (hb).
- . 1971. Die Borkenkäfer (Col., Scolytidae) und deren Insektenfeinde in Kirchspiel Kuusamo, Nordfinnland [The bark beetles and their insect enemies in Kuusamo commune, North Finland]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 37(1):65-72. (ec).
- NUORTEVA, MATTI KALEVI, AND LALLI LAINE. 1968. Über die Möglichkeiten der Insekten als Überträger des Wurzelschwammes (*Fomes annosus* (Fr.) Cooke). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 34(3):113-135. (ec).
- NUORTEVA, MATTI KALEVI, AND PEKKA NUORTEVA. 1968. The infestation of timber by bark beetles (Col., Scolytidae) and their enemies in different zones of the Finnish southwestern archipelago. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 34(2):56-65. (cn ec).
- NUORTEVA, MATTI KALEVI, AND L. SAARI. 1980. Larvae of *Acanthocinus*, *Pissodes* and *Tomicus* (Coleoptera) and the foraging behaviour of woodpeckers (Picidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 46(4):107-110. (cc).
- NUORTEVA, MATTI KALEVI, AND MARJA SALONEN. 1965. Versuche mit *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuill gegen *Blastophagus piniiperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) [Tests of *Beauveria bassiana* to control *Blastophagus piniiperda*]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 34(2):49-55. (cc).
- * NUSSLIN, OTTO. 1882. Über normale Schwarzzeiten und über die Generationsdauer der Borkenkäfer. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1882 73-76. ().
- * ———. 1883. Zur Vertilgung der Borken- und Russelkäfer durch Fangbaume. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1883:150-155. ().
- . 1898. Faunistische Zusammenstellung der Borkenkäfer Badens. *Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift* 7:273-285. (hb ds).
- . 1904. Die Generationsfrage bei den Borkenkäfern. *Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt* 1904 1-15. (hb).
- . 1905a. Beiträge zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. Eine Erwiderung insbesondere auf Dr. E. Knoches Nachschrift in dessen Aufsatz obigen Titels im forstwissenschaftlichen Zentralblatt 1904. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 1905:83-91. (hb).
- . 1905b. Der Fichtenborkenkäfer *Tomicus typographus* L. im Jahre 1905, in Herrenwies und Pfullendorf. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 3(12):450-468, 481-493. (hb).
- * ———. 1905c. Leitfaden der Forstinsektenkunde. Berlin. ().
- . 1906a. Aus dem Leben der Borkenkäfer. Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines im Brunn 19:47-64 (1905-1906). (hb).
- . 1906b. Der Fichtenborkenkäfer *Tomicus typographus* L. im Jahre 1905 in Herrenwies und Pfullendorf. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 4:4-22. (hb).
- . 1906c. Schlusswort in der Polemik gegen E. Knoche. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 4:341-344. (hb).
- . 1907. Einmalige oder wiederholte Begattung bei *Ips typographus* L. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 5:609-613 (hb).
- . 1910. Zur Anatomie und Biologie der Borkenkäfergattung *Cryphalus*. i. Die weiblichen Genitalien. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 8:289-298. (ay).
- . 1911a. Phylogenie und system der Borkenkäfer. *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie* (1911) 7:1-5, 47-51, 77-82, 109-112, 145-156, 248-255, 271-278, 302-308, 333-338, 372-378, (1912) 8:19-26, 51-61, 81-91, 125-129, 162-167, 205-211. (ay tx).
- . 1911b. Über ein neues System der heimischen Borkenkäfer auf phylogenetischer Basis. Verhandlungen Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte, Abteilung für Zoologie und Entomologie 1911: 425-436. (ay tx).

- . 1912a. Ein Mahnwort im Interesse unserer Walder. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 1912:291–294. (cn).
- . 1912b. Studien über die natürliche Systematik der Borkenkäfer. Die Gattung *Lymantria* Lov. und ihre Beziehungen zur Gattung *Dryocoetes* Eichh. *Entomologische Blätter* 8:99–108, 12 figs. (ay tx).
- . 1912c. Zur Phylogenie und Systematik der einheimischen Hylesinen. Die Gattungen. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 10:267–290. (ay tx).
- . 1913. Leitfaden der Forstinsektenkunde. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 201–293]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 522 p., 439 figs. (cn hb).
- *———. 1922. Forstinsektenkunde. Edition 3. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- . 1927. Forstinsektenkunde. Edition 4, revised by Dr. Lookuwerder Rhumbler [Scolytidae, p. 258–353]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 305 p. (ec hb).
- *———. 1932. Forstinsektenkunde. Edition 4. Revised by Lookuwerder Rhumbler. Paul Parey, Berlin. ().
- NUZZACI, GIORGIO. 1972. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'*Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr. *Entomologica* 8:61–81. (ay hb).
- NYPELS, PAUL. 1899. Maladies de plantes cultivees. IV, Les parasites du bois de la Cambre [Larves et insectes adultes de *Scolytus* tués par un champignon]. *Annales de la Société Belge de Microscopie* 1899:7–46, 2 Taf. (cn ec).

O

- O. B. 1905. Le *Tomicus* ou *Trypodendron lineatum* dans la forêt de Hertogewald. Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 1905:465-467. (cn hb).
- *O. P. 1900. Skogarnes fiender. Skogvaktaren. ().
- *OAKLEY, RICHARD G. 1953. Notes on economic insects of Micronesia. Pacific Science Association Congress, Proceedings, Auckland-Christchurch 1949, 7:176. ().
- *OATES, K. M. 1978. Fertilization as a direct control of an epidemic population of southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.) in a shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata* Mill.) stand. Unpublished thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 72 p. ().
- *OBERDIEK. 1925. Vom grossen Waldgartner. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 7:900-902, 912-914. ().
- . 1927. Der grosse Waldgartner (*Hylesinus piniperda*) und seine Bekämpfung. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 59(2):101-114. (cn hb).
- *OBERLE, A. 1966. The microflora isolated from galleries of southern pine bark beetles, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Unpublished thesis, Northwestern State College, Natchitoches, Louisiana. ().
- *OBERREIGNER. 1872. O novem lykozrouu. Haj 1872: 234-237, 269-283. ().
- OBERTEL, R. 1957. *Neurateles papyraceus* Ratz. Zoologische Liste, Folia Zoologica 6:185-188. (ec).
- OBERTREIS, H. 1897. Forstzoologisches (*Hylesinus micans*). Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1897: 93-95. (cn).
- O'BRIEN, J. G., AND R. A. BLANCHETTE. 1984. Fungal colonization of moribund American elm tissues (Abstract). Phytopathology 74(7):870. (ec).
- *O'BYRNE, JOSEPH WILBUR. 1946a. DDT goes to work; a summary of some of the outstanding insect control campaigns and programs now in progress in many sections of the country that have been made possible by DDT. E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Co. Agr. Comment 1(3):3-4. ().
- . 1946b. How to control pine beetles. Progressive Farmer and Southern Ruralist 61(6):12. (cn).
- * ———. 1946c. Pine bark beetles or "bugs"; how to control them. Virginia Agricultural College Extension Service, Circular 403. 8 p. ().
- O'CALLAGHAN, D. P. 1982a. Low level utilization of breeding material by elm bark beetles in northwest England. Pages 58-60. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1982. (bv ec).
- . 1982b. Occurrence of the small elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*, in Ireland. Irish Naturalists Journal 20(9):384-385. (ds).
- O'CALLAGHAN, D. P., AND P. M. ATKINS. 1981. Hope for the elm 2. Towards an integrated control programme for the Dutch elm disease. Arboricultural Journal 5(4):250-256. (bv cn).
- O'CALLAGHAN, D. P., P. M. ATKINS, AND C. P. FAIRHURST. 1984. Behavioral responses of elm bark beetles to baited and unbaited elms killed by cecidyllic acid. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10(11):1623-1634. (cn ec).
- O'CALLAGHAN, D. P., AND C. P. FAIRHURST. 1981. Trap trees to control elm bark beetles, Merseyside trials, 1980. Page 66. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1981. (cn ———. 1983. Paper 6: Evaluation of the trap tree technique for the control of Dutch elm disease in northwest England. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60:23-28. (cn ec).
- O'CALLAGHAN, D. P., E. M. GALLAGHER, AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1978. Field evaluation of pheromone baited trap-trees to control elm bark beetles. New York Entomological Society, Journal 86:312. (bv cn).
- . 1980. Field evaluation of pheromone-baited trap trees to control elm bark beetles, vectors of Dutch elm disease. Environmental Entomology 9(2): 181-185. (bv cn).
- *O'CONNELL, THOMAS BENJAMIN. 1967. Laboratory studies of the predaceous beetle, *Temnochila virescens chlorodia* (Mannerheim) (Coleoptera: Ostomidae with emphasis on continuous rearing. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 92 p. (ec).
- ODA, KATSUO. 1974. Volatile compounds from felled logs of *Pinus densiflora* [In Japanese, English summary]. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station (Meguro), Bulletin 266. 11 p. (bv ec).
- ODA, KATSUO, Y. KATO, AND AKIRA NOBUCHI. 1964. On the outbreak of the pine stem boring insects [In Japanese]. Shinrin Boeki Nyusu (Forest Protection News) 13:12, 11-23. (cn).
- ODELL, THOMAS M., AND PAUL A. GODWIN. 1964. White-pine cone beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 83. 7 p. (cn hb).
- ODENING. 1948. Zu: Erkenntnisse und Erfahrungen bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung 1948 und ihre Auswertungen. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2: 363-364. (cn).
- ODERA, J. A. 1971. The effect of solar radiation on cone insects of eastern white pine (*Pinus strobus*) in the Frederickton area, New Brunswick. Canadian Entomologist 103(4):605-609. (ec).
- OEI-DHARMA, H. P. 1969. Use of pesticides and control of economic pests and diseases in Indonesia [Scolytidae, p. 130-132]. E. J. Brill., Leiden. xii + 199 p., 44 figs. (cn).
- OERTZEN, E. VON. 1886. Verzeichnis der Coleopteren Griechenlands und Cretas [Scolytidae, p. 279-280]. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 30(2): 189-293. (ds).
- OESTER, PAUL THOMAS. 1976. Sound production in Scolytidae: stridulation by "silent" bark beetles [Abstract]. Oregon Entomological Society, Bulletin 59:484. (bv).
- * ———. 1977. Sound production in three sympatric *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) species co-inhabiting sitka spruce (*Picea sitchensis*). Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- OESTER, PAUL THOMAS, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1975. Sound production in Scolytidae: stridulation

- by "silent" *Ips* bark beetles. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 79(4):421-427. (ay bv).
- . 1979. Acoustic behaviour of three sympatric species of *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) co-inhabiting Sitka spruce. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 87(4):398-412. (ay bv).
- OESTER, P. T., JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY, AND L. C. RYKER. 1981. Olfactory and acoustic behavior of *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on Douglas fir bark. *Canadian Entomologist* 113(7):645-650. (bv).
- OESTER, P. T., L. C. RYKER, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1978. Complex male premating stridulation of the bark beetle *Hylurgops rufipennis* (Mann.). *Coleopterists' Bulletin* 32(2):93-98. (bv).
- OGAZ ITUARTE, BALTAZAR, AND DAVID CIBRIAN TOVAR. 1980. Biología de *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (LeConte) en *Pinus hartwegii* bajo dos condiciones climáticas diferentes. Pages 137-148 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitología forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980. Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología. 324 p. (ec hb).
- OGIBIN, B. N. 1973a. Vliyaniye plotnosti posaleniya na plodovitost koroeda tipografa [Effect of colonization density on the fertility of *Ips typographus*]. *Ekologiya, Akademiia Nauk SSSR* 5:66-72. (ec hb).
- . 1973b. Effect of population density on fertility in *Ips typographus* L. *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 4(5):420-425. (ec hb).
- . 1973c. Sootnoshenie polovi i razmery zhukov molodogo pokoleniya pri razlichnoi plotnosti poseleniya *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) [Sex ratio and size of beetles of young generation with respect to different population density of *Ips typographus*]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 52(9):1417-1419. (ec hb).
- . 1974. O regulatsii plotnosti populiatsii *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) na preimaginal'nykh stadiakh razvitiia [Regulating population densities of *Ips typographus* in the early stages of development]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 53(1):40-50. (ec hb).
- *OGLE, CHARLES E. 1920. The modern enemy of the pine forest. *Timberman* 21:81. ().
- *OCLOBLIN, DIMITRI ALEKSEEVICH, A. N. REICHARDT, AND F. K. LUKJANOVITSCH. 1932. Verzeichnis der Schadeninsekten der UdSSR und der angrenzenden Lander Coleoptera. Unter der Redaktion von A. A. Stackelberg [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 5:142, 314-319, 417-419. ().
- OHLOFF, GUNTHER, AND WOLFGANG GIERSCH. 1977. Access to optically active ipsdienol from verbenone. *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 60(5):1496-1500. (bv ms).
- OHMART, C. P. 1979. The within-tree distributions of *Ips paraconfusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its insect associates in Monterey pine (*Pinus radiata*). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 72(5):607-609. (ec hb).
- . 1980. Insect pests of *Pinus radiata* plantations: present and possible future problems. *Australian Forestry* 43(4):226-232. (cn).
- . 1982. Destructive insects of native and planted *Pinus radiata* in California and their relevance to Australian forestry. *Australian Forest Research* 12(2):151-161. (cn).
- OHMART, C. P., AND W. G. VOIGT. 1981. Arthropod communities in the crowns of the natural and planted stands of *Pinus radiata* (Monterey pine) in California. *Canadian Entomologist* 113(8):673-684. (ec).
- . 1982. Temporal and spatial arrival patterns of *Ips plastographus maritimus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its insect associates on freshly felled *Pinus radiata* in California. *Canadian Entomologist* 114:337-348. (bv cn ec).
- OHNESORGE, BERNHART. 1955. Waldschaden durch Kafer [Damage to forests by beetles]. *Forstarchiv* 26(12):274-283. (cn hb).
- *OHONO, S. 1972. Bark beetles and borers found in imported timbers and their distribution. *Nagoya*. 23 p. ().
- OHRUI, HIROSHI, AND SAKAE EMOTO. 1976. A synthesis of s-(-)-frontalin from D-glucose. *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry* 40(11):2267-2270. (bv ms).
- *OKADA, T., AND K. ITO. 1963. On investigation on the pine stem boring insects on the attract timber [In Japanese]. *Shinrin Boeki Nyusu* (Forest Protection News) 13:10, 8-10. ().
- *OKAMOTO, HANSIRO. 1924. The insect-fauna of Quelpart Island (Saishuto). Chosen Government Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 1(2). ().
- OKE, CHARLES. 1934. On some Australian Curculionidae, Part 2 [Scolytidae, p. 250-251]. *Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings* 46(2):250-263. (tx).
- *OKEN, LORENZ. 1836. Allgemeine Naturgeschichte fur alle Stande. Hoffmann, Stuttgart. Band 5, Abth. 3:1677-1682. ().
- OKKER, R. 1962. Insecten uit aangespoeld hout. *Entomologische Berichten* 22:56. (ds ms).
- OKOLOW, CZESLAW. 1963. Materiały do fauny zerowisk korników—Scolytidae puszczy Boreckiej [The fauna of scolytid bark beetle galleries in Borecka forest] [Poland]. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Ser. B, Zeszyt* 1-2(29-30):15-20, 1 pl. (ec).
- . 1970. Jesniak czarny (*Hylesinus crenatus* Fabr.) jego morfologia, biologia, wrogowie oraz znaczenie gospodarcze [*Hylesinus crenatus*: its morphology, biology, enemies and economic importance]. *Folia Forestalia Polonica* 16:171-200. (ay cn hb).
- OKSANEN, HELMER, ESKO KANGAS, AND VILHO PERTTUNEN. 1968. The chemical composition of the breeding material of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae), and its significance in the olfactory orientation of this species. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 34(1):1-13. (bv).
- OKSANEN, HELMER, VILHO PERTTUNEN, AND ESKO KANGAS. 1970. Studies on the chemical factors involved in the olfactory orientation of *Blastophagus piniperda* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions* 24(13):299-304. (bv).
- OKSTAD, TORBJORN. 1979a. Effektiviteten i spraytemidiene. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(2):25, 28. (cn).
- . 1979b. Fra skogforstningen. Billebekjempelsen med plantevernmidler reduserer ogsa bestanden av nyttige rovinsekter. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(1):30. (bv ec).
- . 1979c. Fra skogforskningen. Feromone og deres betydning i norsk skogbruk. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(1):30-31. (cn ms).
- . 1979d. Fra skogforskningen. Feromone hos den

- skarpanttete barkbillen. Norsk Skogbruk 25(4): 29. (cn hb).
- . 1979e. Fra skogforskningen. Staende fangsttraer ved bekjempelse av granbarkbillen. Norsk Skogbruk 25(4):28. (cn).
- . 1979f. Forer Slindbarking til bedre skoghygiene? Norsk Skogbruk 25(2):25. (cn).
- . 1980. Fra skogforskningen. Ungskogpleiens betydning for margborerskadene. Norsk Skogbruk 26(2):18–19. (bv).
- OLALQUIAGA FAURE, GABRIEL. 1955. Insect pest problems in Chile. F.A.O. Plant Protection Bulletin 3(5): 65–70. (cn).
- OLDHAM, J. N. 1930. On the infestation of elm bark-beetles (Scolytidae) by a nematode, *Parasitylenchus scolyti* n. sp. Journal of Helminthology 8:239–248. (ec).
- OLDROYD, HAROLD. 1968. Elements of entomology, an introduction to the study of insects [Scolytidae, p. 168]. Wiedenfeld and Nicolson, London. ix + 312 p., 24 pls., 72 figs. Also by Universe Books, New York. (hb).
- *OLIVEIRA, MANUEL PAULINO DE. 1882. Catalogo Coleopteros de Portugal. ().
- *———. 1887. Catalogue des insectes du Portugal. Coleopteres. Coimbra. ().
- *OLIVEIRA FILHO, MANOEL LOPES DE. 1927. Contribuicao para o conhecimento da broca do cafe, *Stephanoderes hampei* (Ferr. 1867). Modo de comportarse e ser combatida em Sao Paulo. Comm. Estudo e Debellaçao da Praga Cafeeira, S. Paulo 20. 95 p., 38 pls., 24 figs. ().
- OLIVER, W. W. 1970. Cacodylic-acid for precommercial thinning in mixed conifer stands shows erratic results. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-224. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Growth and mortality of thinned knobcone x Monterey pine saplings by engraver beetles and a hard freeze. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-139. 9 p. (cn).
- *OLIVERIA, FORREST LEE. 1975a. Interpretation of regional population data and effects of dynamic climatology on density fluctuations of the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana. 150 p. ().
- . 1975b. Interpretation of regional population data and effects of dynamic climatology on density fluctuations of the Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 36(10-B):4841. (ec hb).
- OLIVIER, ANTOINE GUILLAUME. 1795a. Bostriche: *Bostrichus*. Pages 1–18 in Entomologie ou histoire naturelle des insectes, Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 18]. Lanneau, Paris. Vol. 4, pt. 77. (tx).
- . 1795b. Scolyte: *Scolytus*. Pages 1–14 in Entomologie ou histoire naturelle des insectes, Coleoptera. Lanneau, Paris. Vol. 4, pt. 78. (tx).
- OLLIEU, MAX M. 1969. Evaluation of alternative southern pine beetle control techniques. Texas Forest Service, Publication 104. 6 p. (cn).
- OLLIEU, MAX M., AND G. N. MASON. 1967. Forest pest activity in Texas, 1967. Texas Forest Service, Circular 109. 15 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Forest pest activity in Texas, 1968. Texas Forest Service, Circular 113. 15 p. (cn).
- OLLIEU, MAX M., LAWRENCE E. STIPE, AND JAMES T. HOFFMAN. 1980. Intermountain Region (R-4) Pages 25–29 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. vi + 83 p. (cn).
- OLLIEU, MAX M., AND D. L. WILLIAMSON. 1965. Annual summary of the southern pine beetle control project in Texas. Texas Forest Service, Forest Pest Control Section. 11 p. (cn).
- OLOFSON, EINAR. 1975. Skydda skogen och virket! Biologisk bekampning av insekter. Skogen 62:726 (ms).
- . 1980. Biologisk bekampning av skogsinsekter [Biological control of forest insects]. Vaxtskvdtsnotiser 44(6):152–155. (cn ec).
- *OLSEN, R. C. 1969. Emergence and attack pattern of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. in El Paso County, 1969. Colorado State Forest Service. 8 p. ().
- OLSON, HAROLD. 1953. Beetle rout in the Rockies. Audubon Magazine 55:30–32. (cn ms).
- *OMANOVIC, S. 1930. Schutz die Tanne vor Borkenkafer [In Croatian]. Sumarski List 54:418–422. ().
- *———. 1932. Ueberblick uber die Borkenkaferbekampfungsmaßnahmen im Gebiete der Forstdirektion Sarajewo [In Croatian]. Sumarski List 56:374–380. ().
- O'NEIL, CURTIS G. 1984. Mountain pine beetle biological evaluation, Moiser Gulch/Clear Creek Drainage, BLM, Buffalo, Wyoming 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Timber, Forest Pest, and Cooperative Forestry Management, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2–84–1. 17 p. + appendix. (cn)
- O'NEIL, CURTIS G., AND E. D. LESSARD. 1983. Mountain pine beetle evaluation (update) in lodgepole pine, Roaring Fork and North Fork Drainages, Little Snake River, Medicine Bow National Forest, Wyoming 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Timber, Forest Pests, and Cooperative Forestry Management, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2–83–5 4 p. (cn).
- . 1984. Mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine, Laramie Peak, Medicine Bow National Forest, Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Timber, Forest Pests, and Cooperative Forestry Management, Rocky Mountain Region, Biological Evaluation R2–84–5. 12 p. (cn).
- *ONO, S. 1967. A list of the injurious insects found on imported logs at Nagoya Port [In Japanese] Nagoya Shokubutsu Boeki Geppo (Nagoya Plant Protection) 6:1–23. ().
- ONUF, CHRISTOPHER P., JOHN M. TEAL, AND IVAN VALIELA. 1977. Interactions of nutrients, plant growth and herbivory in a mangrove ecosystem. Ecology 58:514–526. (ec).

- OOMMEN, C. N., AND M. R. G. K. NAIR. 1969. On the biology of *Coccotrypes carpophagus* Horn, a pest of stored areca nut. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 30:314–315. (hb).
- *OPEL, FRIEDRICH MORITZ EDUARD. 1869. *Lehrbuch der forstlichen Zoologie*. Wien. ().
- ORANEGUI, F. B., THOMAS HARRIS ATKINSON, AND FERNANDO BUSTAMANTE. 1984. Biología del barrenador de las ramas del peral *Corthylus fuscus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), en el norte del estado de Morelos [The biology of the pear tree borer *Corthylus fuscus* in the northern part of the state Morelos]. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 60:83–101 (cn hb).
- ORDISH, GEORGE. 1966. Pine bark beetle in Honduras. SPAN (Shell Public Health and Agricultural News), London 9(2):121–123. (cn hb).
- *ORE, A. C. 1965. Control of coffee "seed borer" in Satipo and Chanchamayo [In Spanish]. *Cafe Peruano* 3(31):5, 7. ().
- OREST, MARCU. 1926a. Beiträge zur Biologie und geographischen Verbreitung zweier in Europa wenig bekannter Borkenkäfer. Siebenburgischer Verein für Naturwissenschaft Hermannstadt Verhandlungen 75–76:68–73, 1 fig. (1925–1926). (hb).
- . 1926b. Beiträge zur Generationsfrage einiger Borkenkäfer. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 67(3/4):81–87. (hb).
- . 1926c. Die in der Bukowina als schädlich und minderschädlich nachgewiesenen Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae). Siebenburgischer Verein für Naturwissenschaften Hermannstadt Verhandlungen 75–76:57–65 (1925–1926). (ds).
- . 1927. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Frassbilder einiger Borkenkäfer. Siebenburgischer Verein für Naturwissenschaften Hermannstadt Verhandlungen 77:58–61, 2 figs. (hb).
- *ORLOFF, J. J. 1929. Die Harnutzung der gemeinen Kiefer *Pinus silvestris* nach der Uraler Methode [In Russian]. Verlag Uralmet. Swerdlowsk. 32 p., 12 figs. ().
- ORMEROD, ELEANOR ANNE. 1877. Workings of *Hylesinus fraxini*. *Entomologist* 10:183–187. (hb).
- *———. 1883. Report on observations of injurious insects during the year 1882, with methods of prevention and remedy, and special report on wireworm (ash-bark beetle, *Hylesinus fraxini* Fab.). Simpkin, Marshall, London. 6th Report. 98 p. ().
- . 1889a. Injury by *Xyleborus dispar* in England. *Insect Life* 2:145. (cn hb).
- . 1889b. Plum: "Shot borer." Apple-bark beetle "Pear blight." Pages 92–98 in Report of observations of injurious insects and common farm pests, with methods of prevention and remedy. Simpkin, Marshall, London. 13th Report. (cn tx).
- . 1898. Handbook of insects injurious to orchard and bush fruits (*Xyleborus saxeseni* Rat. = *Xyleborus xylographus* Say) with means of prevention and remedy. Pages 192–193. Fruits Handbook. (cn hb).
- *ORR, J. J. 1942. Reducing pine beetle damage through partial cutting. *West Coast Lumberman* 69(4):42, 44, 46, 79. ().
- ORR, LESLIE WAYNE. 1925. A correction in the recorded hibernation habits of two species of *Ips* bark beetles in Minnesota. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 28:1021–1022. (bv hb).
- *———. 1933. Bark beetle control in Minnesota. *Smoke Screen* 9(7):1–3. ().
- . 1937. Recent developments affecting bark beetle control in Minnesota (*Ips pini* and *Ips grandicollis*). Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Report for 1936:29. (cn).
- . 1954. The role of surveys in forest-insect control. *Journal of Forestry* 52:250–252. (cn).
- ORR, LESLIE WAYNE, AND ROMUALD JOSEPH KOWAL. 1956. Progress in forest entomology in the South. *Journal of Forestry* 54:653–656. (cn).
- ORR, LESLIE WAYNE, AND R. RODRIGUEZ LARA. 1967. 57. Southern pine beetle. *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (= *arizonicus* Hopk. and *mexicanus* Hopk.). Pages 213–216 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice (eds.), Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. Ottawa, Canada. 248 p. (cn ec hb).
- *ORR, PETER W. 1956. Forest insect surveys, Mount Hood National Forest and adjacent timber lands, 1946–1955. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Portland, Oregon. 9 p. ().
- . 1963a. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 47 p. (cn).
- . 1963b. Oregon and Washington. Pages 3–6 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).
- . 1966. Oregon and Washington. Pages 7–12 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (cn).
- ORR, PETER W., AND L. F. PETTINGER. 1964. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 60 p. (cn).
- ORR, PETER W., L. F. PETTINGER, AND R. E. DOLPH. 1965. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1964. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 90 p. (cn).
- . 1966. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 70 p. (cn).
- ORR, THOMAS J., JR. 1942. Reducing pine beetle damage through partial cutting. *West Coast Lumberman* 69(4):42, 44, 46, 79. (cn).
- . 1945. Selective marking in ponderosa pine on a Klamath Falls tree farm. *Journal of Forestry* 43:

- 738-741. (ec).
- *ORTEGA CATTANEO, HUMBERTO, AND J. VERDUZCO GUTIEREZ, ET AL. 1951. Plagas y enfermedades del bosque de Chapultepec. Mexico. ().
- *ORTENBLAD, VEIT THORSTEN, AND K. FREDENBERG. 1906. Upprop till grantorkans bekampande. Skogvaktaren. ().
- *ORTIZ B., J. A., AND S. A. LEON C. 1972a. Broca del grano del cafeto (*Hypothenemus hampei*). Tropical Abstracts. ().
- . 1972b. Broca del grano de cafe, *Hypothenemus hampei* [The coffee berry borer]. Cafe Nicaragua 251:3-7. (cn hb).
- *ORTIZ, J. H. 1980. The effect of cut-top control tactics on within-tree survival of southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. and its natural enemies. Unpublished thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 111 p. ().
- ORTIZ MARTINEZ, PEDRO. 1980. Programa de combate de descortezadores del pino en el estado de Michoacan. Pages 200-203 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (cn).
- OSBORN, HERBERT. 1896. Notes on injurious insects: hickory bark beetle (*Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say). Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 33:594-605. (hb).
- OSBORNE, V. R. 1962. Field test of lindane for bark beetle control. California State Division of Forestry, State Forest Note 9. 6 p. (cn).
- OSGOOD, EBAN A., JR. 1957. A bibliography of the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station, Paper 80. 19 p. (ms).
- *———. 1958a. Mortality of the southern pine beetle due to low temperature in the southern Appalachians. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Unpublished report. 13 p. ().
- *———. 1958b. The southern pine beetle: a review of present knowledge. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Unpublished report. 24 p. ().
- OSGOOD, EBAN A., JR., AND EDGAR WILLIAM CLARK. 1963. Methods of sexing and sex ratios of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Canadian Entomologist 95:1106-1109. (ay ms).
- *OSIPENKO, N. I. 1967. [Stem pests of *Pinus strobus*]. Lesnoi Zhurnal, Arhandel'sk 1967, 10(5):168-169. ().
- *OSIPOW, A. J. 1932. Zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer in Fichten- und Kiefernwaldern. Gostechisdat, Moskau. 49 p. ().
- *———. 1938. Zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer in Fichten- und Kiefernwaldern. Gostechisdat, Moskau. 47 p. ().
- OSMOLOVSKAYA, V. I. 1950. Rol'ptits v unichtozhenni nasekomykh—vrediteli lesnykh po sadok Stalingradskoi oblasti [Role of birds in the destruction of insects-pests of tree plantings in Stalingrad Region]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 29:233-243. (ec).
- *OSMOLOVSKY, G. 1939. Phanoloische Merkmale an Pflanzen für die Schadinsektenbekämpfung [In Russian]. Mitteil. der Forstakademie 54:46-54. ().
- OSMUN, JOHN VINCENT, AND RONALD L. GIESE. 1966. Insect pests of forest, farm and home. Pages 362-389 in Sesquicentennial Volume, Natural Features in Indiana. Indiana Academy of Science, State Library, Indianapolis, Indiana. (cn hb).
- OSSOWSKI, LEON L. J. 1941. The pine shoot beetles. Scottish Forestry Journal 55:75-79. (cn hb).
- *———. 1942. The pine shoot beetles. Nature—London 149:252. ().
- . 1954. Notes on insects observed during the period 1953-1954. Natal University, Wattle Research Institute, Report 7:44-48. (cn).
- OSTAFF, D. P. 1974. Ambrosia beetles (pinhole borers). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Eastern Forest Products Laboratory, Ottawa, Ontario, Information Report OPX-99E. 6 p. (cn ec hb).
- OSTAFF, D. P., AND W. R. NEWELL. 1981. Spruce mortality in Nova Scotia caused by the spruce beetle *Dendroctonus rufipennis* Kby. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forest Research Centre. Information Report M-X-122. 8 p. (cn).
- OSTERWALDER, A. 1921. Vom Pilz zum Borkenkäfer. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst- und Weinbau 30:6-9, 1 fig. (ec hb).
- OSTMARK, H. EUGENE. 1957a. Forest insect conditions in the central Rocky Mountains, 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Station Paper 27. 14 p. (cn).
- . 1957b. The life history of *Coeloides dendroctoni* Cush., a braconid parasite of the Engelmann spruce beetle (Abstract). Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, Journal 4(9):48. (ec).
- *———. 1958. This is Alice Frontalis. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest and Range Experiment Station, PA-294:1-22. ().
- . 1966. The life history, habits and control of the Arizona five-spined Ips, *Ips lecontei* Swaine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville. 87 p. (cn hb).
- . 1967. The life history, habits and control of the Arizona five-spined Ips, *Ips lecontei* Swaine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 37B(11):4180. (cn hb).
- . 1968. Bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae) attracted to an ultraviolet light trap. Florida Entomologist 51(3):155-157. (hb ds).
- . 1969. Chemical control of the Arizona five-spined Ips, *Ips lecontei* Sw. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-154. 3 p. (cn).
- OSTMARK, H. EUGENE, AND WILLIAM HERBERT BENNETT. 1969a. Esta es Matarile Frontalis. Translated from English: This is Alice Frontalis—your dying pines may have met her. Southern Forest Experimental Station, Asheville, N. C. 1958. Centro Regional de Ayuda Tecnica Agencia para el Desarrollo Internacional (AID) Mexico. 24 p. (cn ms).
- . 1969b. This is Fannie Frontalis—your dying pines may have met her. United States Department of

- Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 20 p. (cn ms).
- OSTMARK, H. EUGENE, AND CALVIN L. MASSEY. 1960. Protect your pines from bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Station Paper 52. 19 p. (cn ms).
- OSTMARK, H. EUGENE, AND B. H. WILFORD. 1956. Forest insect conditions in the central Rocky Mountains, 1955. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Station Paper 22. 13 p. (cn ds).
- O'SULLIVAN, D. A. 1979. Pheromone lures help control bark beetles. Chemical and Engineering News 57(31):10-11, 13-14. (bv cn).
- OSWALD, P. 1976. Bark beetles in the Australian Capital Territory. Australia Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Division of Forest Research, Forest Protection, Research Activities, Annual Report 1975-1976:51-61. (ds).
- OTTEN, E. 1940. Gezogene Chalcididae und ihre Wirte [Scolytidae, p. 197]. Arbeiten uber Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie Berlin-Dahlem 3:177-202. (ms).
- OTTO, DIETER. 1969. Entseuchung von Waldgartnerbrutholz durch Begasung [Fumigation of wood infested by *Myelophilus piniperda*]. Archiv fur Forstwesen 18(9/10):1033-1036. (cn).
- OTTO, J. 1979. Versuche zur Einsatzmoglichkeit von Arboresiden in der Borkenkafekampfung [The use of arboricides to control bark beetles]. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 24:657-659. (cn).
- *OTVOS, DIETER STEVEN. 1964. Studies on avian predators of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with special reference to Picidae. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 69 p. ().
- . 1965. Studies on avian predators of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with special reference to Picidae. Canadian Entomologist 97(10):1184-1199. (ec).
- . 1970a. Avian predation of the western pine beetle. Pages 119-127 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec).
- *———. 1970b. Vertebrate predators of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with special reference to Aves. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 202 p. ().
- . 1970c. Vertebrate predators of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with special reference to Aves. Dissertation Abstracts 30B(10):4650. (ec).
- . 1979. The effects of insectivorous bird activities in forest ecosystems: an evaluation. Pages 341-374 in J. G. Dickson, R. N. Conner, R. R. Fleet, J. A. Jackson, and J. C. Kroll, The role of insectivorous birds in forest ecosystems. Academic Press, New York. 381 p. (ec).
- OUCHI, YOSHIO. 1935. Supplements to the bibliographical introduction to the study of Chinese insects. Shanghai Science Institute Journal, Section 3:204. (ms).
- *OUDEMANS, THEODORUS CHRISTIAN. 1935. Het voorkomen van *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. Op Schovenhorst. Nederlands Boschbouw Tijdschrift 8:444-446. ().
- *———. 1936. Neues uber *Pediculoides* Targ. Tozz. 1878. Festschrift. Embrik Strand 1:391-404. ().
- OUELLET, C. E. 1956. La maladie hollandaise de l'orme. Agriculture (Montreal) 63:87-89. (cn).
- *———. 1959. A la recherche d'un orme d'Amerique resistant a la maladie hollandaise de l'orme. Research for Farmers 4(2):14-15. ().
- . 1964. Methods of control: resistant varieties. Page 6 in A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4):6. (cn).
- OUELLETTE, GUILLEMOND BENOIT. 1961. Studies of host and pathogen in relation to the infection process of the Dutch elm disease, caused by *Ceratocystis ulmi* (Buism.) C. Moreau. Dissertation Abstracts 21(12):3585. (ec).
- . 1962. Studies on the infection process of *Ceratocystis ulmi* (Buism.) C. Moreau in American elm trees. Canadian Journal of Botany 40:1567-1575. (ec).
- . 1984. Resultats du programme intensif de lutte contre la maladie hollandaise de l'orme dans les regions de Quebec et du Saguenay Lac Saint-Jean [abstract] [Results of an intensive prevention program against Dutch elm disease in the regions of Quebec and the Saguenay River, Lake St. John, Canada]. Phytoprotection 65(2):93. (cn).
- OUELLETTE, GUILLEMOND BENOIT, P. DESROCHERS, G. DERY, AND P. E. ROCRAY. 1984. Presence d'un *Phomopsis* sp., champignon inhibiteur du scolyte ulmi chez l'orme blanc d'Amerique [abstract] [Presence of a phomopsis species, an inhibitory fungus of indigenous scolytids in the American white elm]. Phytoprotection 65(2):93. (ec).
- *OUSTALET, EMILE. 1874. Recherches sur les insectes fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la France. II. Partie. Insectes fossiles d'Aix en Provence. Premiere Fasc.: Coleopteres d'Aix. (Scolytidae, p. 315, pl. 2, fig. 7). Ann. Soc. Geol. 5:1-347, 6 pls. ().
- OUTCALT, KENNETH W., AND JACK STUBBS. 1979. Insect attack and tree mortality in paraquat-treated stands at the Savannah River Plant. Pages 56-64 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Lightwood Research Conference, United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station. 151 p. (cn).
- OVEREND, M. 1978. How loggers stem menace of the ambrosia beetle. Canadian Forest Industries 98:53-54. (cn ms).
- OVERGAARD, N. A. 1968. Insects associated with the southern pine beetle in Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi. Journal of Economic Entomology 61(5):1197-1201. (ec ds).
- . 1970. Control of the southern pine beetle by woodpeckers in central Louisiana. Journal of Economic Entomology 63(3):1016-1017. (ec).
- OVERGAARD, N. A., W. E. BALMER, AND D. R. ROBERTS. 1977. Evaluation of insect infestations on

- paraquat-treated loblolly and slash pines. Pages 12–17 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Lightwood Research Coordinating Council Proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station. 193 p. (cn).
- *OVERGAARD, N. A., L. R. BARBER, AND G. D. HERTEL. 1978. An evaluation of insect damage in southern federal seed orchards (1977) (Stuart-La., Erambert-Miss., Ouchita-Ark., Beech Creek-N.C., Francis Marion-S.C., and Ocala-Fla.). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 78-2-12. ().
- OVERGAARD, N. A., AND L. E. DRAKE. 1970. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations in storm-damaged timber on the DeSoto National Forest, Mississippi. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Report No. 70-2-46. 4 p. (cn).
- OVERGAARD, N. A., AND L. H. NACHOD. 1971. Deodar weevil causes pine mortality in Louisiana. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1329–1330. (ec).
- OW, LEO FREIHERR VON. 1947. Borkenkafertagung in Kirchheim/Teck. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 2: 178–179. (cn).
- . 1948. Zur Bekämpfung des Tannenborkenkäfers. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3:153. (cn hb).
- . 1949. Eine Frage und eine Antwort zur Behandlung der vom Borkenkäfer durchlichteten Bestände. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:50–51. (cn).
- OWEN, J. A. 1977. *Phloeosinus thujae* (Perris) (Col., Scolytidae) in old and new haunts. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 113:232. (hb ds).
- *OZEK, S., AND A. A. ERTEN. 1939. Marmara denizi zirai mintakasinda zeytin agaclarina ariz olan haserat ve emraza dair risaledir. (1923), Tesebbus Matbaasi, Istanbul. ().
- *OZEK, S., AND R. HOVASSE. 19. Ada camlarina musallat olan bocekler [Die Kieferninsekten von Buyukada (Prinkipo) bei Istanbul]. Sirketi Murettebiye Matbaasi, Istanbul. ().
- OZOLIN, GEORGI PETROVICH. 1959. Opyt seleksii il'movykh porod na ustoychivost k gollandskoi boleznii [Experience in selecting elm species resistant to Dutch disease]. Vestnik Sel'skokhozyaistvennoi Nauki 4(12):139–142. (cn).
- . 1984. Gollandskaya bolezn' il'movykh porod derev'ev i selektsionnaya bor'ba s nei [Dutch elm disease and its selective control]. Vestnik Sel'skokhozyaistvennoi Nauki (No. 9):112–116. (ec).
- OZOLS, G. 1960. Vrediteli osnovnykh kul'tur na pri-morskikh djunakh Rizskogo zaliva [Insect pests of pine plantations on the coastal dunes of Riga bay]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal Moskva 39(1):63–70. (cn).
- . 1973. Outbreak of pine and spruce stem pests in hurricane-damaged forests of the Latvian SSR [In Russian, Latvian, English summaries]. Zashchita Lesa. Riga, Latvian SSR: Izdatel'stvo Zinatne 1973:5–22. ().
- *OZOLS, G. E. 1975. Investigating the attractants of the engraver beetle in natural surroundings. Pages 49–52 in Proceedings of the VIII International Plant Protection Congress, Proceedings 8(2):49–52. ()
- OZOLS, G. E., AND M. J. BICEVSKIS. 1971. Attractiveness of boring meal extracts to beetles *Ips typographus* L. in natural conditions [In Russian, English summary]. Khemoretseptsiia Nasekomykh 1:195–197. (bv).
- OZOLS, G. E., AND YA. M. BICEVSKIS. 1976. Study of attractants of spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* in Latvia [In Russian, Latvian, English summaries]. Zashchita khovoinykh v Latviiskoi SSR 1976:19–42. (bv).
- *OZOLS, G. E., YA. M. BICEVSKIS, AND U. GALVANS. 1973. Terpenes and their complexes as primary attractants for bark beetles of conifer trees [In Russian, Latvian, English summaries]. Zashchita Lesa. Riga Latvian SSR, Izdatel'stvo Zinatne 1973:24–28. ().
- *OZOLS, G. E., YA. M. BICEVSKIS, E. A. MENNIKS, ET AL. 1982. Rezul'taty ispytaniya sinteticheskogo feromona koroeda-tipograpfa v Pribaltike v 1981 godu. Pages 7–16. Uchenye Zapiski Tartuskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, No. 616.

P

- *P. 1879. *Hylesinus piniperda* und *minor*. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1879:211. ().
- * _____. 1890. Der kleine Eschenborkenkäfer (*Hylesinus fraxini* Fabr.). Deutsche Forstzeitung 5:280–281. ().
- PABST, G. S., AND P. P. SIKOROWSKI. 1980. Susceptibility of southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*) on oligidic medium to *Paecilomyces viridis* and also *Beauveria bassiana*, and *Metarhizium anisopliae*. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 15(3): 235–241. (ec).
- PACHER, DAVID. 1853. Über die Käfer in den Umgebungen von Sagritz und Heiligenblut [Scolytidae, p. 49]. Landes-Museum Rudolfinum. Naturalhistorisches Landes-Museum Jahrbuch 1853:30–52. (ds).
- _____. 1865. Die Käferfauna des deutschen Gailthales, verglichen mit der des Rosenthal, Vellachthales und der Steiner-Alpen. Landes-Museum Rudolfinum. Naturhistorischer Landes-Museum Jahrbuch 1865:151–152. (ds).
- *PACHMAYER, O. 1891a. A "*Hylesinus fraxini*" pusztitarsarol. Erodsy Lapok 30:131–141. ().
- * _____. 1891b. Veheerungen durch *Hylesinus fraxini*. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1891: 239. ().
- *PACKARD, ALPHEUS SPRING. 1877. Report on the Rocky Mountains locust and other insects now injuring or likely to injure field and garden crops in the western states and territories. United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Annual Report 1877:589–815. ().
- * _____. 1881. Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Entomological Commission, Bulletin 7:(1–175?). ().
- _____. 1883a. Origin of the Coleoptera. Pages 299–304 in Origin of a metamorphosis. United States Department of Agriculture, Entomological Commission, Report 3. 305 p. (tx).
- _____. 1883b. The development of the bark-boring beetles *Hylurgops* and *Xyleborus*. Pages 280–282, fig. 22. United States Department of Agriculture, Entomological Commission, Report 3. (hb).
- * _____. 1887. Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Entomological Commission, Bulletin 7:163–261. ().
- _____. 1890. Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Entomological Commission, Report 5. 955 p. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1898. Textbook of entomology. New York and London. ().
- *PADII, NIKOLAI NIKOLAEVICH. 1955. To intensify the control of Dutch elm disease [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 8(7):54–56. ().
- * _____. 1972. A handy manual for identification of forest insect pests [In Russian]. Kratkii opredelitel' vreditel' lesa. Moscow, USSR: Lesnaya Promyshlennost. 288 p. ().
- PADII, NIKOLAI NIKOLAEVICH, D. F. RUDNEV, B. V. RYVKIN, N. N. KHRAMTSOV. 1965. Lesnaya entomologiya [Forest entomology]. Moscow, Izdatel'stvo
- Lesnaya Promyshlennost. 359 p., 110 figs. (hb).
- PADY, S. M. 1958. Dutch elm disease in Kansas. Plant Disease Reporter 42:402. (cn).
- PAGANETTI-HUMMLER, G. 1901. Beitrag zur Fauna von Sud-Dalmatien. Illustrierte Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 1901:150. (ds).
- * _____. 1918. Beitrage zur coleopterenfauna Italiens. In: Neue Beitrag zur systematischen Insektenk. [Scolytidae, p. 103]. Zeitschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 1:69–72, 77–80, 85–88, 92–96, 101–103. ().
- PAGDEN, H. T., AND R. A. W. LEVER. 1935. Insects of the coconut palm and the present position of the coconut problem in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate. British Solomon Islands Protectorate, Agricultural Gazette 3:2–22, 40 figs. (cn).
- PAGE, J. M. 1981. Drought-accelerated parasitism of conifers in the mountain ranges of northern California. Environmental Conservation 8(3):217–226. (cn).
- PAGE, MARIAN, AND LULA GREENE. 1978. *Scolytus multistriatus*, laboratory bioassay, 1974–1975. Page 143 in K. A. Sorensen (ed.), Insecticide and acaricide tests. Entomological Society of America. Vol. 3. (cn).
- PAGE, R. E., JR., AND M. A. WILLIS. 1983. Sexual dimorphism in ventral abdominal setae in *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): possible role in courtship behavior. Entomological Society of America, Annals 76(1):78–82. (ay).
- PAGE, R. H., JR., AND P. G. MILLSAPS. 1941. Farm Forestry. Pages 147–161 in Handbook of Alabama Agriculture. Alabama Polytechnic Institute Extension Service. (hb).
- *PAIK, W. H. 1963. Agricultural and Forest Entomology [In Japanese]. Hyang Mun Sa. ().
- *PAIK, W. H., AND J. S. PARK. 1963. A list of pests in Korea [In Korean]. Bum-in-munwha-sa. ().
- PAILLON, ANDRE. 1926. Sur les causes du depereissement des abricotiers dans la Vallee du Rhone. Role du *Xyleborus saxeseni*. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie d'Agriculture de France 12:836–840. (cn).
- * _____. 1931. Les insectes nuisible des vergers et de la vigne. Doin, Paris. 366 p. ().
- * _____. 1933. L'infection chez les insectes. Immunité et symbiose. Treuvoux, G. Patissier. 535 p. ().
- PAINÉ, RONALD WOOD. 1935. Shot-hole borer in coconuts. Fiji Agricultural Journal 7:39–40 (1934). (cn).
- PAINÉ, T. D. 1983. Effect of the host on southern pine beetles. Page 30 in Thirty-fourth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Santa Rosa, California, 1–3 March 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 59 p. (cn).
- _____. 1984a. Influence of the mycangial fungi of the western pine beetle on water conduction through ponderosa pine seedlings. Canadian Journal of Botany 62(3):556–558. (cn ec)

- . 1984b. Seasonal response of ponderosa pine to inoculation of the mycangial fungi from the western pine beetle. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 62(3): 551–555. (cn ec).
- PAINE, T. D., AND MARTIN C. BIRCH. 1983. Acquisition and maintenance of mycangial fungi by *Dendroctonus brevicornis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Environmental Entomology* 12:1384–1386. (ay bv ec).
- PAINE, T. D., MARTIN C. BIRCH, AND J. C. MILLER. 1984. Use of pheromone traps to suppress populations of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in three isolated communities of elms. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 11(4): 309–318. (bv cn hb).
- PAINE, T. D., MARTIN C. BIRCH, AND PAVEL SVIHRA. 1981. Niche breadth and resource partitioning by four sympatric species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Oecologia, Berlin* 48:1–6. (ec).
- PAINE, T. D., F. M. STEPHEN, AND H. A. TAHA. 1984. Conceptual model of infestation probability based on bark beetle abundance and host tree susceptibility. *Environmental Entomology* 13(3):619–624. (cn hb).
- PAITIER, G. 1959. L'hylesine du pin dans une pépinière sylvicole du Finistère. *Phytoma* 11(112):31–32. (cn hb).
- *PAIVA, BARAO DO CASTELLO DE. 1861a. Descriçao de duas novas especies de Coleopteros das Ilhas Canarias. *Gazeta Medica de Lisboa* 9(?):6–8. ().
- . 1861b. Descriptions of two species of Coleoptera from the Canary Islands. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3)8:210–212. (tx).
- PAIVA, MARIA ROSA. 1982a. Interference among pheromone traps for the ambrosia beetles *Trypodendron* spp. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 94(2):180–186. (bv).
- . 1982b. Interference among pheromone traps for the ambrosia beetles *Trypodendron* species. Page 453 in J. H. Visser and A. K. Minks (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Insect-Plant Relationships*. Wageningen, Netherlands, 1–4 March 1982. 464 p. (bv cn).
- PAIVA, MARIA ROSA, AND KLAUS KIESEL. 1984. Field responses of *Trypodendron* spp. (Col., Scolytidae) to different concentrations of lineatin and alpha-pinene. Abstract. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984*, 17:592. (bv).
- PAIVA, MARIA ROSA, KLAUS KIESEL, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1983. Effect of lineatin concentration upon the catches and flight behavior of *Trypodendron* spp. (Col., Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 95(3):277–284. (bv hb).
- PAIVA, MARIA ROSA, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1982. Breaking of the diapause of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col., Scolytidae) by cold shock treatments. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 93(4): 347–355. (hb).
- PALACIOS, J. 1973. *Dactylotrypes uyttenboogaarti* new for the Iberian fauna (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Instituto Municipal de Ciencias Naturales, Miscelanea Zoologica* 3(3):69–70. (ds).
- *PALANIYANDI, R., A. T. LEISER, AND J. L. PAUL. 1978. Factors associated with vegetation decline along sierran highway corridors. *Hortscience* 13(3, Section 2):377. ().
- PAUL THURE WILHELM. 1941. For Sverige nya Coleoptera VI. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 62:201–205. (hb, ds).
- . 1946. Coleopterfaunan i jamlandsk lavgranskog I. *Tradoch tradsvampfaunan*. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 67:109–139. (ds).
- . 1947a. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar. III. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 68:171–178. (ds).
- . 1947b. For Sverige nya Coleoptera, IX. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 68:37–44. (hb ds).
- . 1948a. Coleopterfaunan i jamtlandsk lavgranskog II. *Markjauna och dlygande skalbaggar* [The coleopterous fauna in lichen spruce forest in Jamtland II. Field fauna and flying beetles]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 69(1/2):72–93. (ds).
- . 1948b. Ett angrep av *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel. på tall (Col., Scolytidae) [An attack by *D. micans* on pine]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 69:4 212–214. (cn).
- . 1948c. Svensk insectfauna. 9. Skalbaggar, Coleoptera, Kortvingar, Fam. Staphylinidae. Stockholm, Entomologiska Foreningen. 134 p. ().
- . 1949. For Sverige nya Coleoptera, X. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 70:232–240. (hb ds).
- . 1950. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, V. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 71:129–143. (hb ds).
- . 1951. Die Holz- und Rinden-Kafer der nord-schwedischen Laubbaume. *Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsknings institut Stockholm* 40(2) 1–242. (cn hb).
- . 1953a. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, VII. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 74:8–23. (hb ds).
- . 1953b. Om uppfodning och klackning av tradskalbaggar [On the rearing and breeding of tree beetles]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 74:51–60. (hb).
- . 1954a. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, VIII. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 75:171–186. (hb).
- . 1954b. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, IX. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 75:13–28. (hb ds).
- . 1955a. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, X. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 76:142 (ds).
- . 1955b. Bidrag till kannedomen om svenska skalbaggars biologisch systematik. II. En for Nordeuropa ny scolytid. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 76:144–145. (hb ds).
- . 1955c. Coleoptera i brandskadad skog vid nedre Dalalven. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 76:40–45. (ds).
- . 1955d. For Sverige nya Coleoptera, XV. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 76:134–135. (hb ds).
- . 1956. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, XI. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 77:56–63. (hb ds).
- . 1957. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, XII. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 78:41–47. (ds).
- . 1958. Nagra plantskadegore pa Boda Kronopark (Col.) [Some beetles damaging plants in Boda state forest]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 79:22–28. (ec).
- . 1959. Die Holz- und Rinden-Kafer der sud- und mittelschwedischen Laubraume [English summary]. *Opuscula Entomologica Supplementum* 16:1–374. (ds).
- . 1962a. Anteckningar om svenska skalbaggar, XV. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 83:178–184. (ec ds).
- . 1962b. Nagra intryck fran en entomologisk vinterfard till Cypern. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 83 135–145. (ec).

- _____. 1964. *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr. (Col., Scolytidae) En orersikt over artens forekomst och levnadssatt i Sverige. Entomologisk Tidskrift 85(3-4):193-195. (ds).
- _____. 1965. Koleopterologiska exkursioner pa Korfu. Entomologisk Tidskrift 86(1-2):17-20. (ds).
- _____. 1966. Pa Koleopterologiska exkursioner vid Bulgariens Svarta havskust. Entomologisk Tidskrift 87(1-2):5-22. (ds).
- _____. 1967. Koleopterologiska exkursioner pa Teneriffa. Entomologisk Tidskrift 88(1-2):33-53. (ec ds).
- _____. 1976. Zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna der Kanarischen Inseln. Entomologisk Tidskrift 97(1-2):23-28. (ds).
- _____. 1986. Skalbaggstudier pa Stenshuvud. Entomologisk Tidskrift 107(1-2):53-58. (ds).
- PALMEN, ERNST. 1944. Die anemohydrochore Ausbreitung der Insekten als zoogeographischer Faktor mit besonderen Berucksichtigung der baltischen Einwanderungsrichtung als Ankunftsweeg der fenoskandischen Kaferfauna. Annales Societatis Zoolog.-Botanicae Fennicae Vanamo 10(1):1-262. (ec ds).
- _____. 1946. Materialien zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna im westlichen Swirgebiet (Sowiet-Karelien). Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 63:1-198. (ec ds).
- *PALMER, HENRY CLAY, JR. 1975. Evaluation of high temperatures upon survival of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in loblolly pine. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 78 p. ().
- PALMER, HENRY CLAY, JR. AND JACK E. COSTER. 1978. Survival of southern pine beetles in felled and standing loblolly pines. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 13(1):1-7. (ec hb).
- *PAMPLONA, A. 1927. Divulgacao pelo cinema, dos methodes de combate a broca do cafe no Estado de Sao Paulo. Commission Estudo e Debellaes da Praga Cafeeira, Sao Paulo, Publ. Nr. 19, 104 p., 25 figs. ().
- PANDELLE, L. 1883. (*Thamnurgus scrutator* n. sp.). Revue d'Entomologie 2:136. (tx).
- *PANFILOV, DIMITRI VIKTOROVICH. 1961. Nasekomye v tropicheskikh lesakh Yuzhnogo Kitaya [Insects of tropical forest of southern China]. Moskva, Izdatel'stvo Moskovogo Universiteta, 1961. Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody. Sredi Prirody 52:1-146. ().
- *PANOV, S. 1893. Beobachtungen uber die Lebensweise der Borkenkäfer im Gouvernement Simbirsk (*Ips typographus*). Russ. Lesn. Djelo, 1(9):377-382. ().
- PANSHIN, I. V. 1962. Theoretical conception of mortality of bark beetles [In Russian, English summary]. Vestnik Selskokhoziaistvennoi Nauki 1962(3):133-134. (cn ms).
- *_____. 1963. Znachenie estestvennykh reguljatorov chislennosti malogo sosnovogo luboda [The role of natural regulators of lesser pine-shoot beetle populations, *Blastophagus minor*]. Vestnik Selskokhoziaistvennoi Nauki 8(6):108-111. ().
- *_____. 1964a. Pine bark weevil. Zashchita Rastenii ot Vreditel'ei i Boleznei 1:54. ().
- *_____. 1964b. The state of health of pine and the populations of bark beetle [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii ot Vreditel'ei i Boleznei 11:44. ().
- PANTJUKHOV, G. A. 1958. Kholodostokost lichinok zabolonnika struchatogo (*Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh.). [Resistance to cold of larvae of the European elm bark beetle]. Zashchita Rastenii 37(9):1339-1344. [English translation: Canada Department of Forestry, Nr. 263. 14 p.]. (ay hb).
- PANZER, GEORG WOLFGANG FRANZ. 1791. Beschreibung eines noch unbekannten sehr kleinen Kapuzkäfers. Naturforscher 25:35-38. (tx).
- _____. 1793. Faunae insectorum germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten (*Apate tiliae*). Heft 8, table 14. (tx).
- _____. 1795a. Deutschlands insectenfauna oder entomologisches taschenbuch fur das Jahr 1795 [Scolytidae, p. 283-291]. Felseckerschen Ruchhandlung, Nurnberg. 370 p. (tx).
- *_____. 1795b. Entomologia Germanica. Nurnberg. ().
- *_____. 1793. Faunae insectorum germanicae initia oder Deutschlands insecten. Felsecker, Nurnberg. 2 Jg., Heft XIII-XXIV; 3 Jg., Heft XXV-XXXVI, Heft CIX. ().
- _____. 1799. Faune insectorum Germanicae oder Deutschlands Insecten. 66 (*Bostrichus flavipes* Heft 61, table 9) (*Bostrichus fraxini* fascicle 13? or 15?). (tx).
- *_____. 1805. Kritische Revision der Insektenfauna Deutschlands nach dem System bearbeitet. 2 Teile, Bandchen 1, Nurnberg, F. Felsecker (Zum 1-96. Heft der Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia, 12 + 144 p.). Eleutherata (Enthalt die Verbesserungen der 2 Auflage der Fauna). Bandchen 2 (1806) zum 1-100. 12 + 271 p. ().
- *_____. 1813. Fauna Insectorum Germanica. Pars I. Nurnberg. 8 + 216 p. ().
- *_____. 1839. Über den gemeinen Borkenkäfer. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 13(1):200-202. ().
- PAPE. 1924. Das Ulmensterben in Deutschland. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 34:284-288. (cn).
- *PAQUET, GERARD. 1960a. Report of the forest insect survey on the territory of the Ottawa River Forest Protective Association Limited for the year 1960. Ottawa River Forest Protection Association, Annual Report 47:26-33. ().
- *_____. 1960b. Report of the forest insect survey on the territory of the Southern St. Lawrence Forest Protection Association LTD for the year 1960. South-St. Lawrence Forest Protection Association, Annual Report 1960:43-49. ().
- PARAMONOW, A. J. 1934. Notatki s losovoi entomologii [Notizen uber Forstentomologie]. Travaux du Musee Zoologique Kiev, 1934:114, 115, 117. (hb).
- *PARASCAN, D. 1954. Citeva Ipidae daunatoare padurilor de molid din Oc. Silv. Breaza (D. R. S. Suceava). Revista Padurilor 69(11):524-525. ().
- *PARCHOMENKO, W. I., AND D. RUDNEV. 1928. Fangbaume muss man Zeitgerecht entrinden [In Ukrainian]. Ukrainski Lesowod 11:13-17. ().
- PARDY, K. E. 1974. Register of insect specimens in the Forest Insect and Disease Survey Museum, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. John's, Newfoundland. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Information Report N-X-124. 84 p. (tx).
- _____. 1977. Revised checklist of insect specimens in the

- Newfoundland Forest Research Centre Museum, St. John's, Newfoundland. Canada Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Information Report N-X-146. 52 p. (tx).
- . 1983. Checklist of insect specimens in the Museum of the Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. John's, Newfoundland. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Information Report N-X-215. 124 p. (tx).
- PARDY, K. E., D. N. STONE, AND SUSANNE WHITE. 1968. A check list of insects contained in the Forest Insect Museum, Newfoundland Region. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, St. John's Newfoundland, Information Report N-X-19. 20 p. (tx).
- PARHOMENKO, W. I. 1928. Der Zustand der Kiefernbestände in den Oberforstereien Dymerskoje (Gouv. Kiew) und Janpolskoje (Gouv. Nishnij-Nowgorod) gefundenen Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Mitteilungen des Leningrader Forstinstitutes 36: 122–132. (ec).
- PARENT, BENOIT. 1969. Influence des facteurs climatiques sur les arthropods nuisibles aux cultures. Phyto-protection 50(2/3):97–119. (ec).
- *PARFENTEV, V. I. 1937. Puti i sposoby popadanija vreditelei v polezashchitnye lesnye polosy [Means of reducing harmful pest population in protected forest regions]. Itogi rabot VIZR za 1936, 1:224–227. ().
- . 1951. Koroedy i drovoseki eli Shrenka [Scolytids and cerambycids infesting *Picea schrenkiana*]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 31(3–4):428–434. (ds).
- PARK, HENRY J. BYRNE. 1963. The Fitchburg Dutch elm disease program. Dutch Elm Disease Annual Conference, Proceedings 18:17–18. (cn).
- PARK, K. N., AND S. O. LEE. 1972. Studies on ecology and control of the pine bark beetle, *Blastophagus piniperda* (L.) [In Korean, English summary]. Korea Forest Research Institute, Research Reports 19:65–70. (cn ec).
- PARKENSON, ROBERT H. 1967. *Ips* beetles in red pine. Ohio Woodlands 5(3):9. (cn ms).
- PARKER, B. L., AND E. H. STONE. 1973. A simple device for surface treating twigs. Malaysian Agricultural Research 2(2):97–98. (cn).
- PARKER, DONALD EARL. 1948. Insects associated with diseases of the American elm. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 50:195. (cn ec).
- *———. 1959. The forest pest situation in the Intermountain area. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings 1959:60–62. ().
- PARKER, DONALD EARL, AND B. H. WILFORD. 1948. DDT used to reduce Dutch elm disease. Southern Florist and Nurseryman 60(45):26. (cn).
- PARKER, DOUGLAS L. 1971a. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Intermountain States during 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Division of Timber Management, Ogden, Utah. 10 p. (cn ds).
- *———. 1971b. Measuring mountain pine beetle trends and impact on lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 4 p.
- . 1973a. Damage survey and biological evaluation Engelmann spruce beetle in Engelmann spruce Manti-La Sal National Forest, Region Four. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four Report 1973. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Status of forest insect and disease conditions and programs in the Intermountain Region 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Division of Timber Management, Ogden, Utah. 12 p. (cn ds).
- . 1973c. Trend of a mountain pine beetle outbreak. Journal of Forestry 71(11):695–700. (cn).
- . 1973d. Trends of mountain pine beetle outbreaks in mixed stands of preferred hosts. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Region 4 Report 1973. 4 p., 3 figs. (cn).
- . 1974. Status of forest insect and disease conditions and programs in the Intermountain Region, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah. 9 p. (cn ds).
- . 1976. Mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R3-76-4. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine, North Kaibab District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Biological Evaluation, Report R3-77-3. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Detection and evaluation surveys for the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 125–128 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee, Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Integrated pest management guide. Arizona five-spined *Ips*, *Ips lecontei* Swaine, in ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R-3-79-12. 18 p. (cn hb).
- . 1980. Integrated pest management guide: mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins, in ponderosa pine, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3-80-8. 12 p. (cn hb).
- PARKER, DOUGLAS L., AND ROBERT E. ACCIAVATTI. 1975. Biological evaluation and damage survey, mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine, Kaibab Plateau, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Report R3-75-24. 11 p. (cn).
- PARKER, DOUGLAS L., ROBERT E. ACCIAVATTI, EDWARD M. SHARON, AND JAMES W. WALTER. 1977. Southwestern States (R-3). Pages 33–38 in H. V. Toko and

- T. J. Rogers, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 55 p. (cn).
- PARKER, DOUGLAS L., AND D. W. DAVIS. 1971. Feeding habits of *Corticus substriatus* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) associated with the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64:293–294. (ec).
- PARKER, DOUGLAS L., AND ROBERT E. STEVENS. 1979. Mountain pine beetle infestation characteristics in ponderosa pine, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, 1975–1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-367. 4 p. (cn hb).
- PARKER, DOUGLAS L., AND LAWRENCE E. STIPE. 1974. Does the mountain pine beetle select and kill dwarf mistletoe-infected lodgepole pine? United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forests, Forest Insect District Control, Report. 12 p. (cn ec).
- PARKER, DOUGLAS L., LAWRENCE E. STIPE, AND ALFRED C. TEGETHOFF. 1972. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Intermountain States, 1971. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Division of Timber Management, Ogden, Utah. 10 p. (cn).
- PARKER, K. G., DONALD L. COLLINS, LEON J. TYLER, DONALD P. CONNOLA, W. E. OZARD, AND HENRY DIETRICH. 1947. The Dutch elm disease: association of *Ceratostomella ulmi* with *Scolytus multistriatus*, its advance into new areas, method of determining its distribution and control of the disease. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Memoir 275. 44 p. (cn).
- PARKER, K. G., LYLE E. HAGMANN, DONALD L. COLLINS, LEON V. TYLER, HENRY DIETRICH, AND W. E. OZARD. 1948. The association of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* with the Dutch elm disease pathogen. Journal of Agricultural Research 76(7/8):175–183. (cn ec).
- PARKER, K. G., PHILIP A. READ, LEON J. TYLER, AND DONALD L. COLLINS. 1941. Transmission of the Dutch elm disease pathogen by *Scolytus multistriatus* and the development of infection. Phytopathology 31(7):657–663. (cn ec).
- PARKHOMENKO, V. I. 1928. Sostoianie sosnovykh nasazhdenii Dymerskovo (Kievskoi gub.) i Ianpol'skovo (Chernigovskoi gub.) lesnichestv v svyazi s razmnozheniem v nikh vrediteliei [Condition of pine plantings ... related to the propagation of destructive pests]. Izvestia Leningradskii lesnoi Institut 36:122–132. (cn).
- PARKIN, E. A. 1940. The digestive enzymes of some wood-boring beetle larvae. Journal of Experimental Biology 17(4):364–377. (ay).
- *—. 1943. The depletion of starch from timber in relation to attack by *Lyctus* beetles. The effect upon starch content of storing timber in the log. Forestry 17:61–66. ().
- *PARRES, J. G. 1927. Establecida para evitar la propagacion del gorgojo del cafe, llamado en el Brasil "Broca del Cafe" (*Stephanoderes coffeae* Hag.). Estad. Unid. Mexicanos, Bol. Mens. Ofic. Defensa Agr. 1:152–154. ().
- PARROTT, PERCIVAL JOHN. 1935. "Shot-hole" borers and winter injury. Farm Research, New York 1(2):6. (cn ms).
- PARSONS, A. D. 1963. Ambrosia beetles and their importance in the Sarawak peat swamp forests. Commonwealth Forestry Review 42(4):347–354. (cn ec).
- *PARTRIDGE, A. D. 1967. Dutch elm disease in Idaho. University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Science, Station Note No. 9. ().
- . 1968. Dutch elm disease found in Idaho. Plant Disease Reporter 52:46. (cn ds).
- PARTRIDGE, A. D., AND D. L. MILLER. 1972a. Bark beetles and root rots related in Idaho conifers. Plant Disease Reporter 56(6):498–500. (cn ec).
- . 1972b. Dutch elm disease continues to move east in the Idaho-Oregon area. Plant Disease Reporter 56(11):939. (cn ec).
- PARTRIDGE, A. D., AND H. N. WARD. 1969. Dutch elm disease in Idaho, 1968. Plant Disease Reporter 53(2):140–141. (cn).
- PARTRIDGE, A. D., AND L. C. WEIR. 1974. Dutch elm disease moves into Oregon from Idaho. Plant Disease Reporter 58(1):75–76. (cn ec ds).
- *PARVULESCU, G. 1919. Ravagiile lui *Tomicus typographus* im padurile. Revista Padurilor 31(Nr. 7–12). ().
- PASCALET, P. 1939. La lutte biologique contre *Stephanoderes hampei* ou scolyte du cafeier au Cameroun. Revue de Botanique Appliquee et d'Agriculture Tropicale 19:753–764. (cn).
- PASCOVICI, V. D. 1962. Contributii la problema bioecologiei gindacilor de scoarta (Scolytidae) in legatura cu uscarea ulmului [Ecology of scolytid bark beetles in relation to dieback of elms]. Revista Padurilor 77(5):301–304. (ds).
- *PASCOVICI, V. D., AND M. STEFAN. 1963. Contributii asupra biologiei si combaterii insectelor de scoarta (Ipidae) in legatura cu uscarea ulmului [The biology and control of bark beetles (Ipidae) in relation to die back of elms]. Studii si Cercetari Institut de Cercetari For., Bucuresti 23B:153–175. ().
- *PASCOVSKI, S. 1945. Observatiuni asupra gindacilor de scoarta (Ipidae). Publicatiile INCEF, Bucuresti, Seria 2, Nr. 59:3–15. ().
- PASE, H. A., AND E. P. FAGALA. 1980. A computer-based informational system to aid southern pine beetle control operations. Texas Forest Service, College Station, Texas, Publication 120. 20 p. (cn ms).
- *PASEK, VLADISLAV. 1953. Stav lesnych skodcov na Slovensku a prognosa pre r. 1953 [Stand der Forstschadlinge in der Slowakei und Prognose fur das Jahr 1953]. Lesnicka Prace 31:257–260. ().
- *PASIEWICZ, M. 1978. Zmienosc tarczki (Scutellum) i aparatow kopulacyjnych samcow krajowych gatunkow zakorkow (Col., Scolytidae). Maszynopis-praca magisterska, Inst. Ochr. Lasu AR Poznan. ().
- *PASINETTI, LAURO. 1930. Malattie e cure delle piante coltivate. Prefazione del Prof. G. B. Traverso. Bibl. Agric. Torino-Milano-Roma, Paravia u. Co. 1930:1–190, 28 Taf. ().
- *PASQUIER, R. DU. 1932. Principales maladies parasitaires du theier et du cafeier en Extreme-Orient. Bull. Econ. Indochine, Hanoi 35:223B–253B, 367B–

- 415B, 589B-618B, 689B-720B, 19 pls., 52 figs. ().
- *PASSOS DE CARVALHO, J. 1968. Notas sobre a reuniao de entomologistas realizada em Sao Tome e Principe de 8 a 22 de Agosto de 1967 [Notes on the meeting of entomologists held in Sao Tome and Principe from 8th to 22nd August 1967]. Ser. Tec. Inst. Invest. Agron. Angola Nova Lisboa 1(3+):1-17, 14 pls. ().
- *PASTORE, R. 1935. Un efficace mezzo di lotta contro il fleotribo dell'olivo. La Propaganda Agricola, Bari 27:49-52, 1 fig. ().
- *PASTRANA, JOSE A. 1961. Pests of conifers [In Spanish]. (Proc.) Ia Reun. Reg. Conif. Assoc. For. Argentina, Buenos Aires 1961:115-118. ().
- PATMORE, R. H. 1961. Dutch elm disease. Prairie Garden 18:21-24. (cn ms).
- *PATOCA, JAN. 1965. Chemical control of bark beetles of spruce [In Czech]. Les, Bratislava 21(5):150-151, 158. ().
- *PATRASCANU, E., AND V. PASCOVICI. 1965. Biology and control of *Orchestes (Rhynchaenus) alni*, a pest of elm and hazel. Revista Padurilor 80(1):30-31. ().
- *PATSCHOSKI, J. 1906. *Scolytus geoffroyi* als Schadiger der Kiefer in Sudrussland. Ubersicht der Feinde der Landwirtschaft im Gersonschen Gouvernement und Bericht des Naturhistorischen Museums fur 1905-1906. 10 p. ().
- PATTERSON, D. W. 1978. Wood degrade after death from southern pine beetle attack. Forest Products Notes 3(11):1-4. (cn).
- *PATTERSON, G. A. 1954. Ambrosia beetle control measures in the Nimpkish Valley during 1953. Canadian Forest Products Company Lim., private unpublished report. ().
- *PATTERSON, GORDON KINMONT. 1942. The Coleoptera of Washington: Scolytidae. University of Washington Publications, Theses Ser. 6:113-114. ().
- PATTERSON, GORDON KINMONT, AND MELVILLE HARRISON HATCH. 1945. An annotated list of the Scolytoidea of Washington. University of Washington Publication in Biology 10(4):145-156. (ds).
- PATTERSON, JOHN ELLIOT. 1923. Pine beetle control in northern California. Timberman 24:38-39. (cn).
- *_____. 1927a. Progress report of the status of the mountain pine beetle, season of 1926. Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. ().
- *_____. 1927b. Studies of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae*, in lodgepole pine infestations, season of 1927. Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. ().
- _____. 1927c. The relation of highway slash to infestations by western pine beetle in standing timber. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 3, 9 p., 3 figs. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1928a. Experiments with the mountain pine beetle in the prevention of attacks and killing of broods. Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. ().
- *_____. 1928b. Studies of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine and other studies conducted in southern Oregon in 1927. Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. ().
- _____. 1929. The pandora moth, a periodic pest of western pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 137, 20 p. (ec).
- _____. 1930. Control of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine by the use of solar heat. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 195:1-19. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1934a. Epidemic of *Dendroctonus monticolae* resulting from broods breeding in sugar pine slash Big Creek Basin, Stanislaus National Forest, California. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley California. ().
- *_____. 1934b. Preliminary results of oil treatment of ponderosa pine infested with *D. brevicornis* and of sugar pine infested with *D. monticolae*. FWC field studies, Stanislaus National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California.
- PATTERSON, V. B., E. J. GAUTREAU, G. J. SMITH, R. M. CALTRELL, AND J. P. SUSUT. 1973. Forest insects and diseases in nine of the western Canada National Parks, 1972. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-62 27 p. (cn).
- PATTERSON, V. B., G. B. STILL, F. J. EMOND, E. J. GAUTREAU, R. C. TIDSBURY, J. PETTY, G. J. SMITH, R. M. CALTRELL, AND J. P. SUSUT. 1975. Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Prairies Region, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-125, 57 p. (cn).
- PATTON, PATRICK, AND LUIS O. TEJADA. 1978. Insectos entomofagos asociados con los escarabajos descortezadores del genero *Dendroctonus* spp. en el area de Chipinque, N. L. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 39-40:107. (ec).
- *PAUCK, PAUL. 1938. Vom schlimmen Ulmensterben und dessen Erreger. Deutsch. Bartenb. 53:294-295, 3 Abb. ().
- *PAUCK. 1960. Gefahrliche holzzertorende Obstschadlinge. Gartenpost 12(11):258-259. ().
- *PAULA, JOSE MARIA DE. 1948. Combate a broca do cafe. Publicacoes da Sociedade Rural do Parana. Tipogr. J. Haupt & Cia. Ltda. Curitiba. 35 p., 1 pl. ().
- PAULIAN, RENAUD. 1943. Les Coleopteres-Formes-Moerues-Role. Paris. 396 p., 164 figs. (cn hb).
- _____. 1949a. Ordre des coleopteres (Coleoptera/Linne, 1758). Partie Systematique. Ipidae, Chapuisidae, Platypodidae. Pages 985-989 in Pierre Grasse, Traite de Zoologie: anatomie, systematique, biologie. Masson. Paris. Vol. 9. (hb).
- _____. 1949b. Recherches sur les insectes d'importance biologique de Madagascar I-IX [Scolytidae. p. 353-355]. Memoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Ser. A, 3(3):347-391. (hb).
- *_____. 1950a. Insectes et maladies affectant des quinquas en Montagne d'Ambre. Memoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar 4:1-15.
- _____. 1950b. Insects utiles et nuisibles de la region de Tananarive [Scolytidae, p. 59, 61]. Institut de Recherche Scientifique Tananarive-Tsimbazaza. Publication. Hors Ser. 1950:1-120 (cn hb).
- _____. 1951. Recherches sur les insectes d'importance biologique a Madagascar, XI. Sur quelques Coleopteres Scolytides de la region de Tananarive. Memoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Ser. A, 5(1):27-31. (hb ds).

- PAULIAN, RENAUD, AND ANDRE VILLIERS. 1941. Un nouvel *Aphanarthrum* du Senegal (Col., Ipidae). Bulletin Societa Entomologique de France, Paris 45:101-103, 1 fig. (1940). (tx).
- *PAULINO DE OLIVEIRA, MANUEL. 1882. Catalogo Coleopteros de Portugal. Imprima da Universidade, Coimbra. 393 p. ().
- . 1893. Catalogue des insectes du Portugal, Coleopteres. Imprensa da Universidade, Coimbra. (ds).
- *PAULY, AUGUST. 1888. Über die Generation der Bostrychiden. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 64:373-376. ().
- *———. 1889. Erwiderung auf Herrn Oberforster Eichhoffs Artikel: Über die jährlich wiederholten Fortpflanzungen der Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 65:236-240. ().
- . 1892a. Borkenkäferstudien, I. Über die Generation des grossen Birkensplintkäfers *Eccoptogaster destructor* Ratz. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 1892:193-204, 233-238. (hb).
- . 1892b. Borkenkäferstudien, II. Über die Brutpflege und jährliche Geschlechterzahl des Riesenborkenkäfers *Hylesinus micans* Ratz. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 1892: 253-270, 315-327, 351-363. (hb).
- . 1894. Borkenkäferstudien, III. Über einen Zuchtversuch mit *Bostrychus typographus* an Föhre. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 3(9):376-379. (hb).
- *———. 1897. Rezension der Mitteleuropäischen Forstsektenkunde nebst einem Beitrag zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 6:386-389. ().
- *———. 1898. Review of: Eckstein, 1897, Forstliche Zoologie. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 7:268. ().
- . 1906. Borkenkäferstudien, IV. Zuchtversuche mit *Tomicus typographus* in kunstlichem tropischen Klima. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1906:160-164. (hb).
- *PAVARI, ALDO. 1934. Monografia del Cipresso in Toscana. Pubblat. R. Staz. Sper. Selv. Firenze, 3:197. ().
- *PAVLICEK, K. 1949. Ipsolapka, pristoj na lapani kurovce a jinych brouku [Vorrichtung zum Fangen Borkenkäfer und anderer Käfer]. Lesnicka Prace 28:39-42. ().
- PAVLINOV, N. P. 1980. Spravochnik po zashchite lesa ot vrediteli i boleznei [Handbook of forest protection against pests and diseases]. Izdatel'stvo "Lesnaya Promyshlennost", Moscow, USSR. 376 p. (cn hb).
- PAWLOWITSCH, B. 1883. Über schädliche Insekten der Simbirskischen Walder [In Russian]. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 1883:10-12. (cn).
- PAWLOWSKI, JERZY. 1962. Zerowanie cetynca wiekszego, *Blastophagus piniperda* (L.) (Col. Scolytidae) na pedach kosodrzewiny, *Pinus mughus* Scop. [Preying of *Blastophagus piniperda* on sprigs of *Pinus mughus* Scop.]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne, Ser. B, Entomologia Stosowana 3/4:(27/28): 241-245. (cn).
- . 1964. Nowe dla Babiej Gory gatunki chrzaszczay (Coleoptera) [Beetles new to fauna of Babia Gora Mt.]. Fragmenta Faunistica, Warszawa 11(8): 104-113. (ds).
- PAWSEY, RICHARD GEORGE. 1968. Observations on blue-stain and pinhole beetles, and their control in unpeeled logs of *Pinus caribaea* in Trinidad. Commonwealth Forestry Review 47(3):211-224. (cn).
- PAX, FERDINAND. 1921. *Hylastes angustatus* als Schädling schlesischer Kiefern-kulturen. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 8:185. (cn).
- PAYKULL, GUSTAV VON. 1800. Fauna Suecica: Insecta (Coleoptera)[Scolytidae, p. 145-156] Uppsala. Vol. 3, 459 p. (tx).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE. 1970. Electrophysiological investigations on response to pheromones in bark beetles. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24:275-282. (ay bv).
- . 1971. Bark beetle olfaction, I. Electroantennogram responses of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to its aggregation pheromone frontalin. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64(1):266-268. (ay bv).
- . 1973. The southern pine beetle is alive and smelling. Forest Farmer 32(11):14. (bv ms).
- . 1974a. Olfactory perception by the southern pine beetle. Pages 41-44 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station, Texas. 57 p. (bv).
- . 1974b. Pheromone and host odor-stimulated potentials in *Dendroctonus*. Experientia 30:509-510. (bv).
- . 1974c. Pheromone perception. Pages 35-61 in M. C. Birch (ed.), Pheromones. North-Holland Pub. Co., Amsterdam. 495 p. (bv).
- . 1975. Bark beetle olfaction, III. Antennal olfactory responsiveness of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann and *D. brevicornis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to aggregation pheromones and host tree terpene hydrocarbons. Journal of Chemical Ecology 1:233-242. (ay bv).
- . 1979. Pheromone and host odor perception in bark beetles. Pages 27-57 in T. Narahashi (ed.), Neurotoxicology of insecticides and pheromones. Plenum Pub. Co., New York. (ay).
- . 1980a. Life history and habits. Pages 7-28 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (hb).
- . 1980b. Southern pine beetle fact sheet 9. Use of behavioral chemicals for southern pine beetle suppression, a research update. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Area, State and Private Forestry, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P21. 2 p. (bv cn).
- . 1981a. Bark beetles: the challenges ahead. Pages 28-33 in D. L. Dahlsten, What are some of the research challenges ahead. Thirty-second annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Banff, Alberta, 3-5 March 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region 6, Portland, Oregon. 69 p. (cn).
- . 1981b. Disruption of southern pine beetle infestations with attractants and inhibitors. Pages 365-383 in E. R. Mitchell (ed.), Management of insect pests with semiochemicals. Plenum Pub. Corp., New York. 514 p. (bv).

- . 1981c. Workshop: scolytid pheromones, what now, what next? Pages 41–42 in Thirty-second annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Banff, Alberta, 3–5 March 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region 6, Portland, Oregon. 69 p. (bv).
- . 1983. Nature of insect and host interactions. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 96(2): 105–109. (bv).
- . 1984a. Behavior. Pages 10–18 in T. L. Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L. Kulhavy (eds.), History, status, and future needs for entomology research in southern forests. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M University, College Station, Texas, MP 1553. 72 p. (bv ec).
- . 1984b. Role of disturbance in host selection by bark beetles. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17: 616. (bv).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, JACK E. COSTER, AND PHILIP CORNWELL JOHNSON. 1977. Effects of slow-release formulation of synthetic endo- and exo-brevicomin on southern pine beetle flight and landing behavior. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 3(2):133–141. (bv).
- . 1979. Development and evolution of synthetic inhibitors for use in southern pine beetle pest management. Pages 139–143 in W. E. Waters (ed.), Current topics in forest entomology. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Washington, D.C., 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Report WO-8. (bv cn).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, JACK E. COSTER, J. V. RICHESON, LEWIS J. EDSON, AND E. R. HART. 1978. Field response of the southern pine beetle to behavioral chemicals. *Environmental Entomology* 7(4):578–582. (bv).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, JACK E. COSTER, J. V. RICHESON, E. R. HART, R. L. HEDDEN, AND LEWIS J. EDSON. 1978. Reducing variation in field tests of behavioral chemicals for the southern pine beetle. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 13(1):85–90. (bv ms).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND ROBERT CLIFFORD THATCHER. 1974. Southern pine beetle symposium. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station, Texas. 57 p. (bv cn ec hb).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, AND J. C. DICKENS. 1976. Adaptation to determine receptor system specificity in insect olfactory communication. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 22:1569–1572. (ay bv).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, J. C. DICKENS, AND J. V. RICHESON. 1984. Insect predator-prey coevolution via enantiomeric specificity in a kairomone-pheromone system. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 10(3):487–491. (ec bv).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, E. R. HART, LEWIS J. EDSON, F. A. MCCARTY, P. M. BILLINGS, AND JACK E. COSTER. 1976. Olfactometer for assay of behavioral chemicals for the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2(4):411–419. (bv).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, D. KLIMETZEK, V. KOHNLE, AND KENJI MORI. 1983. Electrophysiological and field responses of *Trypodendron* spp. to enantiomers of lineatin. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 95:272–276. (bv).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, HENRY A. MOLCK, CLAYDE D. WILSON, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND WALTER J. HUMPHREYS. 1973. Bark beetle olfaction. II. Antennal morphology of sixteen species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology* 2(3):177–192. (ay).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, AND J. V. RICHESON. 1979a. Management implications of inhibitors for *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 52(2–3):323–331. (bv cn).
- . 1979b. Management implications of inhibitors for *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Col., Scolytidae). In V. Delucchi and W. Baltensweiler (eds.), Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory, and management implications. Proceedings of the IUFRO Conference, Zurich and Zuzo, Switzerland, 4–9 September 1978. 226 p. (cn ec).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, J. V. RICHESON, J. C. DICKENS, J. R. WEST, KENJI MORI, C. W. BERISFORD, R. L. HEDDEN, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND M. S. BLUM. 1982. Southern pine beetle olfactory receptor and behavior discrimination of enantiomers of the attractant pheromone frontal. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 8(5):873–882. (ay bv).
- PAYNE, THOMAS LEE, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1981. Role of behavioral chemicals in integrated pest management in the New World. Pages 475–492. Proceedings of the 17th IUFRO World Congress, Kyoto, Japan, 6–12 September 1981, Division 2. 636 p. (bv cn).
- PAZ M. H. 1975. El gorgojo de la corteza, plaga principal de los pinares, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Corporacion Hondurena de Desarrollo Forestal. (cn hb).
- *PEACE, THOMAS RONALD. 1951a. The control of forest diseases and insect pests in Great Britain. United Nations Science Conference on Conservation and Utilization of Resources. Proceedings 5:60–62.
- . 1951b. The fight against elm disease. *Country Life*, London 109:1446–1447. (cn).
- . 1954. Experiments on spraying with DDT to prevent the feeding of *Scolytus* beetles on elm and consequent infection with *Ceratostomella ulmi*. *Annals of Applied Biology* 41(1):155–164. (cn).
- . 1960. The status and development of elm disease in Britain. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 33. 44 p. (cn).
- PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM. 1971. *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham) as a source of pheromone [abstract]. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch. Proceedings 26:92. (bv ms).
- . 1974. Progress and trapping elm bark beetles with pheromones. 28th Annual Dutch Elm Disease Conference. University of Massachusetts, Waltham. Oct. 10, 1974. Preprint. 7 p. (bv cn).
- . 1975. Research on chemical and biological controls for elm bark beetles. Pages 18–49 in D. A. Burdekin, and H. M. Hevbroek. Dutch elm disease. Proceedings of IUFRO Conference, Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota. September 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest

- Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Upper Darby, Pennsylvania. 94 p. (bv cn).
- . 1979. ESA Symposium: Behavior-modifying chemicals for elm bark beetles. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 25(1):101. (bv).
- . 1981. Citywide trapping of *Scolytus multistriatus* with multilure. Pages 406–426 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop, Proceedings, 5–9 October 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (cn).
- *PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM, AND ROY A. CUTHBERT. 1974. Pheromone-baited traps for detection and survey of *Scolytus multistriatus* populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Eastern Forest Experiment Station, Delaware, Ohio. Study plan. 11 p. ().
- . 1975. Pheromone-baited traps for detecting the smaller European elm bark beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Economic Insect Report 25(24):497–500. (cn ds).
- PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM, ROY A. CUTHBERT, WILLIAM EARL GORE, GERALD NORMAN LANIER, AND G. T. PEARCE. 1975. Collection on Porapak-Q of the aggregation pheromone of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 1(1):149–160. (bv).
- PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM, BRUCE H. KENNEDY, AND FRANK W. FISK. 1967. A bioassay technique for elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*) feeding stimulants. Entomological Society of America, Annals 60(2):480–481. (bv ms).
- . 1968. Biological assay of elm bark beetle feeding stimulants. American Association of Economic Entomologists, North Central Branch, Proceedings 22:142–143. (bv ms).
- PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM, AND G. F. KLEINER. 1968. Amino acids in the haemolymph of small European elm bark beetle larvae, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham) [abstract]. American Association of Economic Entomologists, North Central Branch, Proceedings 22:143. (ay).
- PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM, A. CHARLES LINCOLN, JOHN B. SIMEONE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1971. Attraction of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to virgin female produced pheromone in the field. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64:1143–1149. (bv).
- PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, A. CHARLES LINCOLN, AND JOHN B. SIMEONE. 1973. Laboratory investigations of the frass of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) as a source of pheromone. Environmental Entomology 2: 355–359. (bv).
- PEACOCK, JOHN WILLIAM, SUSAN L. WRIGHT, AND ROBERT D. FORD. 1984. Elm volatiles increase attraction of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to multilure. Environmental Entomology 13(2):394–398. (bv).
- PEAIRS, LEONARD MARION. 1941. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Edition 4 [Scolytidae, p. 31, 32, 196, 333–335]. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, and Chapman and Hill, Limited, London. (cn).
- PEAIRS, LEONARD MARION, AND RALPH HOWARD DAVIDSON. 1956. Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Edition 5 [Scolytidae, p. 43, 399–404, 241–242]. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. (cn).
- *PEARCE, GLEN T. 1975a. Chemical attractants for the European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*: isolation, identification, synthesis, and biological activity. Unpublished dissertation, State University of New York, Syracuse. 356 p. ().
- . 1975b. Chemical attractants for the European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*: isolation, identification, synthesis, and biological activity. Dissertation Abstracts 36(08–B):3968. (bv ms).
- PEARCE, GLEN T., WILLIAM EARL GORE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1976. Synthesis and absolute configuration of multistriatin. Journal of Organometallic Chemistry 41:2797–2803. (bv ms).
- *———. 1977. Carbon-13 spectra of some insect pheromones and related compounds of the 6-8-dioxabicyclo(3.2.1)-octane system. Journal of Magnetic Resonance 27:497–507. ().
- PEARCE, GLEN T., WILLIAM EARL GORE, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, JOHN WILLIAM PEACOCK, ROY A. CUTHBERT, GERALD NORMAN LANIER, AND JOHN B. SIMEONE. 1975. Chemical attractants for the smaller European elm bark beetle *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 1(1):115–124. (bv).
- PEARSE, A. S. 1946. Observations on the microfauna of the Duke Forest [Scolytidae, p. 140, 149]. Ecological Monographs 16:127–150. (ds).
- PEARSON, HURBERT L. 1928. Tree selection by the western pine beetle. Journal of Forestry 26:564–578. (ec hb).
- . 1931. Theory in explanation of the selection of certain trees by the western pine beetle. Journal of Forestry 29:690–699. (ec ms).
- . 1940. The clerid *Thanasimus lecontei* (Wolc.) as a factor in the control of the western pine beetle. Journal of Forestry 38(5):390–396. (ec).
- PEATTIE, DONALD CULROSS. 1948. The elms go down. Atlantic Monthly 182:21–24. (cn ms).
- *PECHT, T. 1921. The diseases and pests of the rubber tree. London. 10 + 278 p., 6 pls, 38 figs. ().
- PECHUMAN, L. L. 1937. An annotated list of insects found in the bark and wood of *Ulmus americana* L. in New York State. Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin 32:8–21. (ds).
- . 1938. A preliminary study of the biology of *Scolytus sulcatus* Lec. Journal of Economic Entomology 31:537–543. (hb).
- . 1943. *Scolytus sulcatus* Lec. in western New York. Journal of Economic Entomology 36(1):119. (ds).
- PECK, CHARLES H. 1876. The black spruce. Albany Institute (Albany, New York), Transactions 8:283–301. (cn).
- . 1879. Report of the botanist. New York State Museum of Natural History, Annual Report 28:32–38. (cn).
- PECK, WILLIAM DANDRIDGE. 1817. On the insects which destroy the young branches of the pear tree, and the leading shoot of the Weymouth pine. Massachusetts Agricultural Repository and Journal 4(3):205–211. (cn).

- PEDERSEN, INGVALD. 1979. Billeaksjonen 1979 - praktiske erfaringer. Norsk Skogbruk 25(11):16. (cn).
- PEDREIRA, A. R. 1978. Estudio de la influencia de un parque de maderas en la propagación de plagas forestales. Recursos Naturales, Comunicaciones, INIA 7. 35 p. (cn).
- *PEDROSA-MACEDO, JOSE HENRIQUE. 1977. Zur Ökologie und Lebensweise des Eschenbastkäfers *Leperisinus varius* Fabr. (Col., Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Univ. Freiburg i. Breisgau. ().
- . 1979. Zur Bionomie, Ökologie und Ethologie des Eschenbastkäfers, *Leperisinus varius* F. (Col., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 88(2):188–204. (ec hb).
- PEDROSA-MACEDO, JOSE HENRIQUE, AND JOACHIM SCHONHERR. 1985. Manuel dos Scolytidae nos reflorestamentos Brasileiros. Universidad Federal do Paraná, Departamento de Silvicultura e Manejo, Laboratorio de Proteção Florestal. Curitiba, Paraná. 73 p. (hb cn).
- PEEK, R. D., AND W. LIESE. 1974. Erfahrungen mit der Beregnung von Sturmhölz. Forst- und Holzwirt 29:261–263. (cn).
- PEIRSON, H. B., AND J. B. DIMOND. 1959. Field book of destructive forest insects. Seventh edition. Kennebec Valley Protective Association and Maine Forest Service. 29 p. (cn hb).
- PEJSEK. 1948. Kurovec a vosy [Bark beetles and wasps]. Československy Les 28:10. (ds).
- *PEKLO, JAROSLAV. 1946. Kurovec *Ips typographus* L. ve svetle stáří i nových práci o nitrobunecných symbiontech bakteriálních u hmyzu. [The bark-boring beetle *Ips typographus* L. in the light of the older and recent investigations about the intracellular bacterial symbionts of insects]. Lesnická Práce 25:329–341. ().
- PEKLO, JAROSLAV, AND JIRÍ SATAVA. 1949. Fixation of free nitrogen by bark beetles. Nature, London 163(4139):336–337. (ec).
- . 1950. Fixation of free nitrogen by insects. Experimentia, Basle 6(5):190–192. (ec).
- PELEG, BENAMI, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1972a. Bacterial symbiote activation of insect parthenogenetic reproduction. Nature 236:111–112. (ay ec hb).
- . 1972b. Symbiotic interrelationships between microbes and ambrosia beetles. VII. Bacterial symbionts associated with *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 20:59–65. (ec hb).
- . 1973a. Haploid versus diploid *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. I. Larval instars, development, and morphogenesis of the metathoracic wing. Entomological Society of America, Annals 66(1):180–183. (ay).
- . 1973b. Oocyte activation in *Xyleborus ferrugineus* by bacterial symbionts. Journal of Insect Physiology 19:137–145. (ay ec).
- PELEKASSIS, CONSTANTINE E. D. 1962. A catalogue of the more important insects and other animals harmful to the agricultural crops of Greece during the last thirty-year period. Annales de l'Institut Phytopathologie Benaki (Nouvelle Serie) 5:5–104. (cn ds).
- PELEKASSIS, CONSTANTINE E. D., B. D. BATZAKIS, AND M. P. S. ALEXOPOULOU. 1960. Rapport sommaire sur les principaux insectes et autres animaux nuisibles, observés en Grèce au cours des années 1958 et 1959. Annales de l'Institut Phytopathologie Benaki (Nouvelle Serie) 3:2–49. (cn).
- *PENADOS-ROBLES, R., AND M. H. OCHOA. 1978. Evaluation of insecticides in the control of the borer of coffee fruit in the republic of Guatemala [In Spanish?]. Pages 25–37 in Symposium on coffee cultivation. Curoa Reuniones, IICA 184 Guatemala City. ().
- PENAGOS DARDON, HUGO. 1974a. Evaluación del sistema de aplicación de bajo volumen en el control de la broca del fruto del café *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari). Asociación Nacional del Café. Anacafe Revista Cafetelera 134:15–21. (cn hb).
- . 1974b. Informe de actividades. División de Asuntos Agrícolas, 1973–1974. Asociación Nacional Del Café, Anacafe 1974:89–110. (bv hb).
- PENAGOS DARDON, HUGO, AND J. C. FLORES. 1974. Hábito y tiempo de penetración de la broca del café *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari). Al fruto. Asociación Nacional Del Café, Anacafe, Revista Cafetelera 137:5–15. (hb).
- PENECKE, K. A. 1898. Coleopterologische Miscellen. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 17(9):251–255. (ds).
- PENECKE, KARL. 1927. Aus der Praxis des Käfersammlers. VII. Das Sammeln von Rhynchophoren. Koleopterologische Rundschau 13(6):233–239. (ds).
- *PENNER, KENNETH ROBERT. 1970. Metabolism of fatty acids in *Ips paraconfusus* Lanier (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): in vivo synthesis of fatty acids from acetate-1–14C in freshly emerged females. Unpublished thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia. ().
- . 1971. Metabolism of fatty acids in *Ips paraconfusus* Lanier (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): in vivo synthesis of fatty acids from acetate-1–14C in freshly emerged females. Dissertation Abstracts 1971:26 (ay).
- PENNER, KENNETH ROBERT, AND J. S. BARLOW. 1972. The composition and metabolism of fatty acids in *Ips paraconfusus* Lanier (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 50:10:1263–1267 (ay).
- PEPLINSKI, J. D., AND W. MERRILL. 1974. Nonsurvival of *Ceratocystis fagacearum* in frass of oak bark beetles and ambrosia beetles. Phytopathology 64(12):1528–1530. (ec).
- *PERAGALLO, ALEXANDRE. 1881a. L'olivier, son histoire, sa culture, ses ennemis et ses amis. Nice. 66 p.
- . 1881b. Séances de l'année 1881 de la société Entomologique de France. Société Entomologique de France, Annales (61):LXXI. (ds).
- *PERCHERON, ACHILLE REMY. 1937. Bibliographie entomologique. Baillière, Paris. Vol. 2.
- PERCY, J. E., AND J. WEATHERSTON. 1974. Gland structure and pheromone production in insects. Pages 11–34 in M. C. Birch (ed.), Pheromones. North-Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam. 495 p (ay bv).
- PÉREZ CHAVEZ, R. 1981. Los incendios forestales como vectores de la plaga del bosque [Forest fires as vectors of forest pests]. Ciencia Forestal 6:29 17–30. (cn).
- PÉREZ, MODESTO RODRIGUEZ. 1975. Algunas notas sobre

- coleopteros observados atacando especies forestales en la provincia de Las Villas, Cuba. *Revista Forestal Baracoa* 5(1-2):27-35. (cn hb).
- PERKINS, ROBERT CYRIL LAYTON. 1900. Coleoptera Rhynchophora: Scolytidae. Pages 173-182 in *Fauna Hawaiiensis* 2(3). (tx).
- *PERRIS, EDOUARD. 1842. Situation de l'industrie cericole dans le Departement des Landes. *Annales de la Societe Economique d'Agriculture, Commerce, Arts et Manufactures du Departement des Landes*. 1842:147-182. ().
- _____. 1850. Moeurs et metamorphoses de l'*Apate capucina* Fabr. de l'*Apate sexdentata* Oliv. de l'*Apate sinuata* Fab., et de l'*Apate dufourii* Latr. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 2, 8:555-571. (tx).
- _____. 1852. Histoire des insectes du Pin maritime. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 2, 10:491-522. (ec hb).
- _____. 1853. Histoires des insectes du Pin maritime. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 3, 1:555-644. (ec).
- _____. 1854a. Histoire des insectes du Pin maritime. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 3, 2:85-160. (ec).
- _____. 1854b. Histoire des insectes du Pin maritime. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 3, 2:593-646. (ec).
- _____. 1855. [Description de sept Coleopteres nouveaux pris dans le Departement des Landes]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* (3)3:77-79. (tx).
- _____. 1856a. Histoire des insectes du Pin maritime. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 3, 4:173-257. (ec hb).
- _____. 1856b. Histoire des insectes du Pin maritime. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 3, 4:423-486. (ec).
- _____. 1857. Histoire des insectes du Pin maritime. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 3, 5:341-395. (ec).
- _____. 1862. Histoire des insectes du Pin Maritime. Supplement aux Coleopteres et Rectifications. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 4, 2:173-243. (ec).
- *_____. 1863. Histoire des insectes du Pin maritime. *Coleopteres*. Paris. 532 p., 12 pls. ().
- _____. 1864a. Descriptions de quelques especes nouvelles de Coleopteres et notes diverses [Scolytidae, p. 300]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 4, 4:275-310. (tx).
- _____. 1864b. Essai sur la faune entomologique de Kanala (Nouv. Caledonie) [Scolytidae, p. 188]. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 11:46-257, pl. 1. (tx).
- _____. 1866. Descriptions de quelques insectes nouveaux [Scolytidae, p. 193-196]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 4, 6:181-196. (tx).
- _____. 1876a. Larves des Coleopteres [Scolytidae, p. 252-256]. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 23:1-430, 14 pls. (ds).
- _____. 1876b. Nouvelles promenades entomologiques [Scolytidae, p. 173-174, 195]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales*, Ser. 5, 6:171-244. (hb).
- _____. 1877a. Larves de Coleopteres [Scolytidae, p. 412-416, pls. 1, 8]. *Deyrolle*, Paris. 590 p., 14 pls. [Reprint of 1876 article]. (ds tx).
- *_____. 1877b. Title unknown. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 1877:415. ().
- PERROT, H. 1955. Au sujet du *Dactylotrupes uyttenboogaarti* Eggers (Coleoptere, Scolytidae). *Entomologiste* 11(3):64. (ec ds).
- PERROT, M. 1977. Les attaques de scolytes sur les pins de la Region Centre. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 30(3):185-198. (bv).
- *PERROUD. 1864. *Bostrychus Boieldieu* n. sp. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 1864:188. ().
- PERRY, J. P., JR. 1951. Pine bark beetles of central Mexico. *Unasylva* 5(4):158-165. (cn ds).
- _____. 1955. Notes on *Dendroctonus beckeri* Thatcher in central Mexico (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Coleopterists' Bulletin* 9(1):1-5. (hb).
- PERSSON, JERKER. 1980. Skogspraktikan. *Skogsskydd och virkesvard*. Skogen 1980(4):45-47. (cn).
- PERTTUNEN, VILHO. 1957. Reaction of two bark beetle species, *Hylurgops palliatus* Gyll and *Hylastes ater* Payk. (Col., Scolytidae) to the terpene alpha-pinene. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 23(2):101-110. (bv).
- _____. 1958. The reversal of positive phototaxis by low temperatures in *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 24(1):12-18. (bv).
- _____. 1959. Effect of temperature on the light reactions of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 25(2):65-71. (bv ec).
- _____. 1960. Seasonal variation in the light reaction of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) at different temperatures. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 26(1):86-92. (bv ec).
- _____. 1963. Investigations on the orientation of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. [In German]. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 29:197. (ec).
- _____. 1965. The seasonal variation in the response of scolytids to light and temperature. Pages 129-134 in *La Distribution Temporelle des Activites Animales et Humaines*, Exposes publies sous la direction de Remy Chauvin, Quatrieme Session d'Etudes (Marseille, 4-5 Octobre 1965). (bv ec).
- PERTTUNEN, VILHO, AND TUULA BOMAN. 1965. Laboratory experiments on the spontaneous take-off activity of *Blastophagus piniperda* (Col., Scolytidae) in relation to temperature and light intensity at different seasons of the year. *International Congress of Entomology*, Proceedings 13:344-345. (bv ec).
- PERTTUNEN, VILHO, AND TUULA BOMAN-HAYRINEN. 1969. The effect of temperature on the spontaneous take-off activity of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) in the laboratory at different seasons of the year. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 35(2):105-122. (bv ec).
- _____. 1970. Effect of light intensity and air humidity on flight initiation in *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 1(1):41-46. (bv ec).
- PERTTUNEN, VILHO, ESKO KANGAS, AND HELMER OKSANEN. 1968. The mechanisms by which *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) reacts to the odour of an attractant fraction isolated from pine phloem. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 34(4):205-222. (bv).

- PERTTUNEN, VIILHO, HELMER OKSANEN, AND ESKO KANGAS. 1970. Aspects of the external and internal factors affecting the olfactory orientation of *Blastophagus piniperda* (Col., Scolytidae) (on *Pinus sylvestris*). Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):293-298. (ay hv).
- *PERTZEL, R. 1941. Die Käfer der Niederelbegebiete und Schleswig-Holsteins, VII. Scolytidae und Anthribidae [Scolytidae, p. 1-11]. Verh. Ver. Naturw. Heimatforschung 28. [Reprint 12 p.]. ().
- PERUMANL, P. A., J. R. PURDY, AND D. N. ROY. 1981. Distribution of Dursban 4E on mature elm trees sprayed by hydraulic sprayer and mist blower. Pages 466-473 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), Proceedings Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop, 5-9 October 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (cn).
- PERUSQUIA O., JUSTINA. 1978. Descortezador de los pinos *Dendroctonus* spp. taxonomia y distribucion. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Boletín Tecnico, Mexico. 55. 31 p. (ds tx).
- . 1979. Insectos asociados al descortezador de los pinos *Dendroctonus* spp. Pages 44-53 in VII Reunion nacional de control biológico. Comité Organizador de la VII Reunion Nacional de Control Biológico, Veracruz, Mexico. (ec).
- *———. 1982. Contribucion acerca de la distribucion de algunos escolitidos de Mexico. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Boletín Tecnico 59. 92 p. ().
- PESSON, PAUL, AND CONSTANTIN CHARARAS. 1969. Les Scolytes, insects ravageurs mondiaux des forets de coniferes [The Scolytidae, world-wide insect pest of coniferous forests]. Année Biologique 8(11-12): 683-733. [Translation: New Zealand Forest Service, Wellington. 45 p.]. (cn hb).
- PESSON, PAUL, C. TOUMANOFF, AND CONSTANTIN CHARARAS. 1955. Etude des epizooties bacteriennes observees dans les elevages d'insectes xylophages (*Rhyncolus porcatus* Germar, *Scolytus scolytus* Fabricius, *Scolytus (Scolytochelus) multi-striatus* Marsham). Annales des Epiphyties 6(3): 315-328. (ec).
- PETCH, THOMAS. 1921. The diseases and pests of the rubber tree [Scolytidae, p. 233-235]. MacMillan and Co., Ltd., London. 278 p. (cn).
- *PETECUT, M., AND GR. ELIESCU. 1938. Cauzele uscarii frasinului din padurea Comarova. Publicatiile, Institutul de Cercetari For., Bucuresti, Seria 2. 33:865-871. ().
- PETER, C., B. G. BAGLE, AND R. BALASUBRAMANIAN. 1984. A new record of scolytid beetles as a pest of sapota. Current Research 13(7/9):59-60. (ds).
- *PETERMAN, RANDALL MARTIN. 1974a. Some aspects of the population dynamics of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* in lodgepole pine forests of British Columbia. Unpublished dissertation, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 208 p. ().
- . 1974b. Some aspects of the population dynamics of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae*, in lodgepole pine forests of British Columbia. Dissertation Abstracts 35:5390-B. (hb).
- . 1977. An evaluation of the fungal inoculation method of determining the resistance of lodgepole pine to mountain pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacks. Canadian Entomologist 10(9) 443-448. (ec).
- . 1978. The ecological role of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 16-26 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25-27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ec).
- PETERSON, ALVAH. 1951. Larvae of insects. An introduction to nearctic species, part II. Coleoptera, Diptera, Neuroptera, Siphonaptera, Mecoptera, Trichoptera. Ohio State University, Columbus. 416 p. (ay tx).
- . 1957. Larvae of insects. An introduction to nearctic species, part II. Coleoptera, Diptera, Neuroptera, Siphonaptera, Mecoptera, Trichoptera. Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 416 p. (ay tx).
- PETERSON, GLENN W. 1963. Going, going, going, gone courtesy of Dutch elm disease. Nebraska Experiment Station Quarterly 9(4):10-11. (cn ms).
- . 1964. Dutch elm disease in Nebraska. Plant Disease Reporter 48(10):781. (cn ds).
- PETERSON, GLENN W., AND DAVID S. WYSONG. 1965. Dutch elm disease—spread and control in Nebraska. University at Nebraska, College of Agriculture and Home Economics, Quarterly 11:4 15-16. (cn).
- PETERSON, IVARS. 1982. A bug in the bark. Science News 121(May 8):314-316. (ms).
- . 1983. Notebook. Sleuthing bark beetles. Fine Woodworking 41:80. (ms).
- *PETERSON, LLOYD O. T. 1946a. Forest insect survey: agricultural areas, Prairie Provinces. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 2(5):3.
- *———. 1946b. Prairie Provinces Agricultural Area. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1945:54. ().
- *———. 1949. Tree-seed insects. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 5(2):3. ().
- PETERSON, R. MAX. 1982. Opening statement. Page 6 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- PETRENKO, E. S. 1965. Nasekomye vrediteli lesov Yakutii [Insect pests of the forests of Yakutia]. Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka', Moscow. 166 p. (ec).
- PETRESCU, M., AND T. POPESCU. 1960. In legatura cu uscarea ulmilor. Revista Padurilor 75:6:359-363. (ec).
- *PETRESCU, V. 1930. Se usuca ulmii. Revista Padurilor

- 42(7):838–839. ().
- *PETRI, KARL ROBERT. 1912. Siebenburgens Kaferfauna auf Grund ihrer Erforschung bis zum Jahre 1911 Verh. Mitt. Siebenburgischen Ver. Naturwissenschaften 75–76:205. ().
- *PETRI, LIONELLO. 1940. Rassegna die casi fitopatologici osservati nel 1939. R. Stazione di patologia vegetale, Firenze, Bollettino 1940:1–70, 12 figs. ().
- *PETROVIC, M. 1960. A contribution to the knowledge of *Platypus cylindrus* F.: morphology, biology, noxiousness and control [In Serbo-Croatian, English summary]. Agrohemijska 5:21–42 [error?: journal started in 1964]. ().
- PETERSEN, HENRIK. 1976a. Chalcid-flies (Hym., Chalcidoidea) reared from *Ips typographus* L. and *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. at some Norwegian localities. Norwegian Journal of Entomology 23(1):47–50. (ec).
- . 1976b. Parasites (Hym., Chalcidoidea) associated with bark beetles in Norway. Norwegian Journal of Entomology 23(1):75–77. (ec).
- PETERSEN, HENRIK, AND OYSTEIN AUSTARA. 1975. Overvintringsforhold hos stor granbarkbille, *Ips typographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae) [Overwintering conditions for *Ips typographus* L.]. Norsk Institutt for Skogforskning, Meddelelser 31(11):572–580. (hb).
- *PETTINGER, LEON F. 1963. Damage and population density of the Columbian timber beetle related to growth characteristics of the silver maple host. Unpublished thesis, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana. ().
- . 1979. Detection survey methods aerial and ground. Pages 21–36 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Fourth ed. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. 472 p. (cn ms).
- PETTINGER, LEON F., AND ROBERT E. DOLPH. 1967. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1966. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management. 73 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1968. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 20 p. (cn).
- . 1970. Oregon and Washington (R-6). Pages 8–11 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Oregon and Washington (R-6). Pages 6–9 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 44 p. (cn).
- PETTINGER, LEON F., AND RONALD L. GIESE. 1963. Host growth related to population density of the Columbian timber beetle (*Corthylus columbianus*). Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 18:68. (ec).
- PETTINGER, LEON F., AND DAVID W. JOHNSON. 1973a. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management. 10 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Oregon and Washington (R-6). Pages 8–14 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn).
- . 1974. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1973. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Insect and Disease Control Branch, Division of Timber Management, Portland, Oregon. 15 p. (cn).
- *PETTIT, RUFUS HIRAM. 1929. Report of the Section of Entomology. Michigan State Board of Agriculture, Annual Report for 1927–1928. 20 p., 11 figs. ().
- . 1930. Fruit tree bark beetle damages orchards. (*Scolytus rugulosus*). Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Quarterly Bulletin 13:86. (cn).
- PETTY, J. 1968. Insect and disease conditions in Alberta Provincial Parks, 1967. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Information Report A-X-16. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Prairies region. Pages 71–75. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1976. 108 p. (cn).
- PETTY, J., R. M. CALTRELL, A. E. CAMPBELL, F. J. EMOND, V. HILDAHL, V. B. PATTERSON, G. N. STILL, J. P. SUSUT, AND R. C. TIDSBURY. 1976. Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Prairies Region, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-154. 30 p. (cn).
- PETTY, J., G. J. SMITH, J. SUSUT, AND R. CALTRELL. 1972. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alberta Provincial Parks, 1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-26. 13 p. (cn).
- PETTY, JERALD L. 1977. Bionomics of two aspen bark beetles, *Trypophloeus populi* and *Procraphalus mucronatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 37(1):105–127. (bv hb).
- PETZ, J. 1907. Zur Lebensweise des *Thamnurgus petzi*. Entomologische Blätter 3:102–103. (hb).
- PETZALL, LARS. 1966. Stopp for kusanangrepp: Besprutningsforsok pa tallmassved [Control of bark beetle attack: spraying trials on pine pulpwood]. Skogen 53(11):269–270. (cn).
- PEYERIMHOFF, MARIE PAULDE. 1911. Notes sur la biologie de quelques Coleopteres phytophages du Nord-Africain. I. Serie [Scolytidae, p. 314]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 80:283–314. (tx).
- . 1912. Le dimorphisme sexuel de *Cryphalus (Hypothemus) aspericollis* Woll. (Col., Ipidae). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1912: 173–174. (ay ds).
- . 1915. Notes sur la biologie de quelques Coleopteres phytophages du Nord Africain. II Serie [Scolytidae, p. 60–61]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 84:19–61. (hb).
- . 1918. Nouveaux Coleopteres du Nord-Africain (Vingtneuvieme note: faune du Djurdjura). Soci-

- ete Entomologique de France, Bulletin 19:257-260. (tx).
- . 1919. Notes sur la biologie de quelques Coleopteres phytophages du Nord-Africain (troisieme serie) [Scolytidae, p. 247-257]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 88:169-258. (hb ds).
- * —. 192.. Les Coleopteres de euphorbes dans le Maroc occidental. III. Note. Societe des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc, Bulletin (after 1925), p. 153-154, fig. 26 [probably 1926]. ().
- . 1923a. Les Coleopteres des euphorbes dans Maroc meridional. Societe des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc, Bulletin 3:43-63, 2 figs. (ds tx).
- * —. 1923b. Les Coleopteres des euphorbes dans le Maroc meridional. Societe des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc, Bulletin 3:73-89. ().
- . 1925. Les Coleopteres des euphorbes dans le Maroc meridional. Societe des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc Bulletin 5:8-14, 1 fig. (ds).
- . 1926. Notes sur la biologie de quelques Coleopteres phytophages du Nord Africain. IV Serie [Scolytidae, p. 385-388]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 95:319-390. (hb ds).
- . 1928. Composition et origine presumee de la faune (Coleopteres) des hautes montagnes de la Berberie. Societe Biogeographie 2:107-121. (ec).
- . 1930. Notes sur sept Coleopteres decouverts recemment dans le Nord de l'Afrique. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 15:255-260, 2 figs. (tx).
- . 1931. Description d'un nouveau *Carphoborus* (Col. Scolytidae) parasite du pin d'Alep a la fois en Provence et sur le littoral algerien. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 20:274-275. (tx).
- * —. 1933a. Immunité relative de la foret mediterrannee. Internat. Verband Forstl. Forschungsanstalten Nancy-Paris-Strassbourg 1933:1-17. ().
- . 1933b. Les Coleopteres attaches aux Coniferes dans le Nord de l'Afrique. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 102:359-408. (ds).
- . 1933c. Les larves de Coleopteres d'apres A. G. Boving et F. C. Craighead et les grands criteriums de l'ordre. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 102:77-106. (ay).
- . 1934. Les variations geographiques dans les biocénoses des insectes phytophages et particulièrement des parasites des arbres. Compte Rendue Sommaire des Sciences de la Societe de Biogeographie 11(93):49-54. (ec ds).
- . 1935. Coleopteres nouveaux ou mal connus de Berberie. IV. Le genre *Hypothenemus* Westw. (Scolytidae). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 40:192-196, 1 fig. (ds tx).
- . 1947. L'indice holarctique. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 224:983. (ds).
- . 1948. Description d'un *Laemophloeus* (Col. Cucujidae) algerien, nouveau predateur de *Triotennus grangeri* Peyerh. (Scolytidae). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 53(7):97-99. (ec).
- . 1949. Etudes et descriptions de coleopteres marocains. II. [Scolytidae, p. 25-27, 248, 299-303]. Societe des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc, Bulletin 35/37:25-27, 248-308 (1945-1947). (tx).
- * PFEFFER, ANTONIN. 1923a. Kurovci na [Insekci s letci] 1918-1922. Lesnicka Prace 2:328-336.
- . 1923b. Novi cesti brouci [Neue tschechische Kafer]. Casopis Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Entomologicke 20:106. (ds).
- * —. 1923c. Über Generationsverhältnisse der europäischen Borkenkäfer [In Czech]. Lesnicka Prace 2:178-190. ().
- . 1924a. Novi cesti brouci [Neue tschechische Kafer]. Casopis Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Entomologicke 21:96. (ds).
- * —. 1924b. Pokus o zoogeografickou studii ze Slovenska. Lesnicka Prace 3:470-474.
- . 1926a. Dodatek k faune Ipidu republiky Ceskoslovenske Casopis Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Entomologicke 23:11. (ds).
- . 1926b. Novi cesti brouci [Neue tschechische Kafer]. Casopis Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Entomologicke 23:58. (ds).
- . 1927. Novy druh rodu *Pityophthorus* z Korsiky [Über eine neue korsische *Pityophthorus*-Art. Sbornik Faunistických Prací Entomologického Oddelení Národního Muzea, Museum Praze 42:111-113. (tx).
- * —. 1928a. Das Douglasstannensterben. Ceskoslovensky Les 8:467-468. ().
- . 1928b. Kurovci nejzapidnejsiho Slovenska [Die Borkenkäfer der westlichen Slowakei—Les bostrychides de l'extreme Occident de la Slovaquie]. Lesnicka Prace 7:15-24. (ec ds).
- . 1930a. Zoogeographiske rozšíření kurovcu v CSR [Die zoogeographische Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer in der CSR]. Casopis Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Entomologicke 27:XVI. (ds).
- . 1930b. Zoogeographische Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer in der CSR. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 1930:119-120. (ds).
- * —. 1931a. Miniskova kalamita v letech 1917-1927 [Die Nonnenkatastrophe in den Jahren 1917-1927]. Sbornik vyzkumných ústavů zemědělských RCS. 78 p. ().
- . 1931b. Zoogeographische Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer in der Tschechoslowakischen Republik. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für angewandte Entomologie. Mitgliederversammlung zu Rostock 8:72-76. (ds).
- . 1932a. Kurovci ve Vysokých Tatrách [Les bostryches dans les forêts de la Haute Tatra]. Lesnicka Prace 11:246-268, 6 figs, 10 photos [reprint paged 1-23]. (ec).
- * —. 1932b. Seznam brouků republiky Československe 2. Ipidae. Kurovci-Catalogus Coleopterorum Czechosloveniae. Entomologicke prihrcky. Praha 32 p., 1 Karte.
- * —. 1933. Katastrofální výskyt sosnokaze (Panolis flammea Schiff) v. západním Slovensku a obrana proti nemu [Massenhafte Vermehrung der Forleule im Westen der Slowakei und ihre Bekämpfung]. Sbornik vyzkumných ústavů zemědělských C. S. R. 54 p. ().
- . 1935. Die Borkenkäfer und ihre Standpflanzen [Bemerkungen und Nachträge zu dem gleichnamigen Aufsatz von Kleine]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 22:157-160. (ds).
- . 1936. Beitrag zur Ipidenfauna (Coleopt.) Bulgariens. Mitteilungen aus den Königlichen Naturwis-

- senschaftlichen Instituten in Sofia 9:89–90. (ds).
- _____. 1940a. Notulae Ipidologicae, I. Casopis Ceske Spolecnosti Entomologike 37:53–54. (tx).
- _____. 1940b. Notulae Ipidologicae II. Symbolae ad cognitionem generis *Pityophthorus* Eichh. Sbornik Faunistických Prací Entomologického Oddělení Národního Muzea Praze 18:107–127. (tx).
- _____. 1940c. Ochrana nepracovaneho polomoveho drvi v lese pred znehodnocenim zivocisnymi skudci [Wie schützt man das unbearbeitete Holz aus Schneebruch im Walde vor Entwertung durch tierische Schädlinge]. Vestník Ceske Akademie Zemedelske 16:272–274. (cn).
- _____. 1941a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Liparthrum* (Col., Ipidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 28:388–397. (tx).
- * _____. 1941b. Kurovci zijici na borovici obecne [Die auf der Kiefer, Tanne und Lärche lebenden Borkenkäfer]. Československý Les 21, cis 10, 19 p. ().
- * _____. 1941c. Kurovci zijici na smrku [Die auf der Fichte lebenden Borkenkäfer]. Československý Les 21, cis 6, 19 p. ().
- _____. 1941d. Notulae Ipidologicae. III. Casopis Československe Spolecnosti Entomologike 38:26–27, 1 fig. (tx).
- _____. 1941e. Notulae Ipidologicae IV. Symbolae ad cognitionem generis *Carpoborus* Eichh. Sbornik Faunistických Prací Entomologického Oddělení Národního Muzea Praze 19:169–179. (tx).
- * _____. 1942a. Kurovci zijici na listnaci [Die auf Laubholzern lebenden Borkenkäfer]. Československý Les 22, cis 2, 19 p. ().
- _____. 1942b. Notulae Ipidologicae V. Symbolae ad cognitionem generis *Crypturgus* Erichs. Sbornik Faunistických Prací Entomologického Oddělení Národního Muzea Praze 20:207–222. (tx).
- _____. 1942c. Príspevek ku poznani rozšíreni nekterých lykozrouť v Čechách a na Moravě [On the distribution of several species of *Ips* in Bohemia and Moravia]. Lesnická Práce 21(11/12):447–462. (ds).
- _____. 1943a. Notulae Ipidologicae VI. Symbolae ad cognitionem generis *Phloeosinus* Chap. Entomologické Listy (Folia Entomologica) 6(4):103–118 [reprint paged 1–16]. (ds tx).
- _____. 1943b. O prubehu pokoleni evropských kurovců [Über Generationsverhältnisse der europäischen Borkenkäfer]. Lesnická Práce 22:178–190 [reprint paged 1–13]. (ec).
- _____. 1944a. Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von Hans Eggers: Zur Palaarktischen Borkenkäferfauna. VIII. Borkenkäfer aus dem asiatischen Russland (Col.: Ipidae). Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 11:130–131. (tx ms).
- _____. 1944b. Príspevek k poznani rodu *Hylastes* Erichs. a *Hylurgops* Lec. (Col., Ipidae) [A contribution to the knowledge of *Hylastes* and *Hylurgops* Ipidae]. Entomologické Listy (Folia Entomologica) 7(4):97–105. (tx).
- * _____. 1945. Hubení škodlivého hmyzu v lese [Bekämpfung schädlicher Insekten im Walde]. Orbis. 50 p. ().
- * _____. 1946a. Do boje a kurovcem v našich pohraničních lesích [Auf in dem Kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer in unserem Grenzwäldern]. Zemedelský Pokrok 13:55–56. ().
- _____. 1946b. Príspevek k poznani rodu *Pityogenes* Bedel (Col. Ipidae) [A contribution to *Pityogenes*]. Entomologické Listy (Folia Entomologica) 9:113–119. (tx).
- * _____. 1947a. Ochrana lesu (Forstschutz). Pages 543–830 in Mala Encyklopedie Lesnicka [Also, Edition 2, 1948, p. 545–852]. ().
- * _____. 1947b. Poznámky k ucelnému postupu při zdolávání kurovců kalamity [Bemerkungen zum erfolgreichen Fortschritt bei der liquidierung der Borkenkäferkalamität]. Československý Les 27:148. ().
- _____. 1947c. Vliv sucha v r. 1947 na lesní dřeviny. Lesnická Práce 6(27):193–214. (cn ec).
- _____. 1947d. Vysledky nekolika entomologických cest do Stredomori. (Col. Scolyt.) [Le resultat de quelques voyages entomologiques dans la region Mediterranee]. Casopis Ceske Spolecnosti Entomologike 44:126–129. (ds).
- _____. 1948a. Les invasions des bostryches dans les forets de la Tchecoslovaquie. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 8:799–801. (cn).
- * _____. 1948b. Le soutirage et la pature dans les forets des temps normaux. Sborn. Masargovy Akad. Práce 22:1–31. ().
- _____. 1948c. O nekterých zastupcích borealini a borealopini zvěřeny brouku karpat [De quelques coleopteres de la faune boreale et borealpine vivant dans les Carpathes]. Acta Societatis Entomologicae Czechosloveniae 45:63–64. (ds).
- * _____. 1948d. Poznámky k clanku kurovci v statnom polesi Podbanska [Bemerkungen zum Kapitel Borkenkäfer in den Staatsforsten von Podbanska]. Polana 4:235. ().
- _____. 1949a. Lutte contre les insectes ravageurs et les maladies dans les forets. Interagra 3(7–10):355–363. (cn).
- _____. 1949b. Odumírání smrku v horských ochranných leších [The dying of Norway spruce in montane protection forest in Czechoslovakia]. Lesnická Práce 28(4/5):145–159. (cn ec).
- _____. 1950a. Bibliografie entomologického pesemnictví Čech, Moravy a Slezska od roku 1800–1940 [Bibliographie entomologique de la Boheme, de la Moravie et de la Silesie pour les annees 1800–1940]. Casopis Ceske Spolecnosti Entomologike 47:292–301. (ms).
- _____. 1950b. Kurovci jeseníku [Les Bostryches dans les jeseníky]. Notulae Ipidologicae VII. Entomologické Listy (Folia Entomologica). 13:72–78. (ds).
- _____. 1950c. Les invasions des bostryches dans les forets de la Tchecoslovaquie. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 8:799–801 [reprint paged 1–3]. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1950d. Sucho 1947 a kurovci na smrku v r-1949 [Die Trockenheit 1947 und die Fichtenborkenkäfer im Jahre 1949]. Československý Les 30(9):176–179. ().
- * _____. 1951. The control of forest diseases and insect pests. United Nations Science Conference, Conservation and Utilization of Resources, Proceedings 5:62–68. ().
- _____. 1952a. Kurovci [Die Borkenkäfer]. Vesmir 31:159–160. (ec hb).
- _____. 1952b. Kurovec lykozrouť smrku a boj proti nemu [*Ips typographus* and its control]. Lesn. Knihovna (mala Rada) 12:1–45. (cn).

- * _____. 1952c. O zdolavani kurovcove kalamity [Über die Liquidierung der Borkenkäferkalamität]. *Lesy a drevarsky prumsyl* (Ceskoslovenske statni lesy) 1(9):3. ().
- * _____. 1954a. Celed kurovcoviti Ipidae. Pages 490–538 in *Lesnicka Zoologie II. Statni Zemedelke Nakladatelstvi*, Prague. ().
- * _____. 1954b. Kurovec lykozrut smrkovy a boj proti nemu [Der Fichtenborkenkäfer und seine Bekämpfung]. *Lesnicka Knihovna Mala Rada-Svazek* 12:1–46. ().
- _____. 1955a. Fauna CSR. Svazek G: Kurovci Scolytoidea (Rad: Brouci-Coleoptera) [The fauna of Czechoslovakia. No. 6: Barkbeetles]. *Ceskoslovenska Akademie Ved*, Prague. 324 p. (tx).
- _____. 1955b. Hmyz jako Slozka biocenoty [Les insects comme composants de la biocenose du sapin pectine]. *Acta Societatis Entomologicae Cechosloveniae* 52:77–92. (ec).
- _____. 1957a. Der Verlauf des Borkenkäferbefalles und der Holzfeuchtigkeit von kunstlich zum Eintrocknen gebrachten Fichtenstämmen. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 41(2/3):196–207. (ec).
- * _____. 1957b. Skodliví cinitelé v Krušnohorských lesích poskosených kousem. Referat na mezinárodní konferenci o kroubových škodách v krusných horách, Teplice. ().
- _____. 1959. Zur Dynamik der an Fichten vorkommenden Borkenkäfer Mitteleuropas. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 110(8/9):555–560 [reprint paged 1–7]. (ec).
- _____. 1960. Correlation entre les Scolytides (Coleopteres) et les essences nourricieres considerees du point de vue géographique [Correlation between the Scolytidae and their food and host species considered from the geographic point of view]. Pages 344–347 in *Ceskoslovenska Akademie Ved. Sekce Biologicko-Lekarska. The Ontogeny of insects*, Prague. (ec ds).
- _____. 1962. Genus *Taphrorychus* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Ipidae). *Notulae Ipidologicae VII*. *Acta Societatis Entomologicae Cechosloveniae* 59:240–245, 3 figs. (tx).
- _____. 1963. Insektenschadlinge an Tannen im Bereich der Gasexhalationen [Insect pests on silver fir in areas exposed to air pollution]. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 51(2):203–207. (ec).
- _____. 1965. Fauna CSR 6, Kurovci (Scolytoidea) [Supplement a la faune CSR 6, Scolytoidea]. *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca*, Prague 62:61–66. (tx).
- _____. 1966. Priciny premnozovani kurovcu a kalamity jimi zpusobene. *Zpravy lesnickeho vyzkumu* 12(2):21–23. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Kurovci Karpat [Barkbeetles of Fauna Carpathia]. *International Scientific Conference, Zvolen, 18–22 IX, Czechoslovakia, B-32/1–B-32/9*. (ec).
- _____. 1969. Review of: B. Lekander, Scandinavian bark beetle larvae [description and classification]. *Institutionen för Skogszoologi, Stockholm, Rapport och Uppsatser* 4, 168 p. *Studia Entomologica Forestalia* 1(2):23. (ms).
- _____. 1972a. Kurovci Karpat. Pages 179–181 in *Lesne hospodarstvo a spracovanie dreva v karpatskej oblasti*. Bratislava, Sbornik, SAV 1972. (ds).
- _____. 1972b. Revision der Gattung *Phloeophthorus* Wollaston (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 69(1):23–45, figs., 2 pls., 4 tabs. (tx).
- _____. 1976. Revision der palaarktischen Arten der Gattung *Pityophthorus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 73:5–324–342. (tx).
- _____. 1977. Taxonomischer Statut der Borkenkäfer *Liparthrum genistae* (Aube) und *Liparthrum georgii* Knotek (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 74(4):270–274. (tx).
- _____. 1979. Einfluss der Borkenkäfer auf das Umlindensterben (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 76:145–157. (cn ec).
- _____. 1982a. Ergänzung zur Revision der Gattung *Phloeophthorus* Wollaston (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 79:465–467. (tx).
- _____. 1982b. *Pityophthorus pinsapo* sp. n. Eine neue Westpalaarktische Borkenkäferart (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslov* 79 154–157. (tx).
- _____. 1983. *Cisurgus ferulae* sp. n., eine in Umbelliferen lebende Borkenkäferart aus Zentralasien (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 80:293–296. (tx).
- _____. 1984. Taxonomischer Status von *Pityogenes bistridentatus* (Eichhoff) und die an Schwarzkiefer (*Pinus nigra*) lebenden Borkenkäfer (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [The taxonomic position of *Pityogenes bistridentatus* (Eichhoff) and bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) living on the Austrian pine (*Pinus nigra*)]. *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 81(4):271–279. (tx ds).
- _____. 1985. Sexualdimorphismus der Arten der Gattung *Carphoborus* Eichhoff und taxonomische Bemerkungen zu den einzelnen Arten (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 82(6):468–475. ().
- * PFEFFER, ANTONIN, AND A. KALANDRA 1936. Die Schadensursachen in den sogenannten Schutzwäldern. IX. Intern. Congr. Rech. Forest. Sopron.
- PFEFFER, ANTONIN, AND ANT. PRIHODA 1950. Vztah mezi kurovci a houbami [Relation entre les Bostryches et les champignons]. *Otis z casopisu "Ochrana rostlin"* c. 2, rocnik 23:1–12. (ec).
- * PFEFFER, ANTONIN, B. SKODA, AND K. ZLATUSKA 1945. Influence de la secheresse de l'annee 1947. sur les essences [In Czech]. *Lesnicka Prace* 27:193–214. ().
- PFEFFER, ANTONIN, AND VACLAV ZUMR 1954. Kurovci (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) ceskobudejovicke panve [The bark beetles of the ceske Budejovice Basin]. *Sbornik Jihoceskeho Muzea v Ceskych Budejovicich, Prirodni Vedy* 24(1):31–36. (cn ec ds).
- PFEIFFER, D. G., AND R. C. AXTELL 1950. Coleoptera of poultry manure in caged-layer houses in North Carolina. *Environmental Entomology* 9:21–25. (ds).
- * PFEIFFER, J. 1872. Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte des *Bostrychus duplicatus*. *Webers Forst- und Jagdtschenbuch für das Jahr 1872*.
- * _____. 1875. Zur Geschichte des Borkenkäfers und seiner begleiter. *Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875* (Supplement I. S.):1–9. ().

- *PFEIL, FRIEDRICH WILHELM LEOPOLD. 1821. Vollständige Anleitung zur Behandlung Benutzung und Schätzung der Forsten. Züllichau 1820–1821, 2 Bände. 390 p. and 524 p. ().
- *_____. 1826. Geht der Borkenkäfer (*Derm. typographus*) nur Kranke oder gehet er auch gesunde Baume an?—Eine Aufforderung an proktische Forstmannen von K. L. Keutsch, Professor und der Königl. Sachs. (Referat). Pfeils Kritische Blätter 1826:27. ().
- *_____. 1831. Forstschutz und Forstpolizeilehre. Berlin. [Edition 2, 1845]. ().
- *_____. 1836. Insektenachen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 10: 86–134. ().
- *_____. 1837. Insektenachen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 11: 54–87. ().
- *_____. 1839. Insektenachen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 13(1):200–202. ().
- _____. 1862. Synonymische Bemerkungen. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 6:436. (tx).
- *PFEIL, OTTOMAR. 1845. Resultate einer Forstreise. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 21:231–232 [also 1846, 22:221–222]. ().
- _____. 1865. Zwei entomologische Reisegebirgs-Excursionen. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 9: 219–233. (ds).
- *PFENNINGER, W. 1950. Der Eichenkernkäfer praktische Erfahrungen in der Bekämpfung. Holz-Zentralblatt 76:1684. ().
- PFETTEN, J. VON. 1925. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Waldstreu. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 11:45, 47, 51. (ec).
- PFISTER, R. D., AND DENNIS M. 1985. The host. Pages 7–28 in M. D. McGregor and D. M. Cole (eds.), Integrating management strategies for the mountain pine beetle with multiple-resource management of lodgepole pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-174. (ec).
- PHAFF, H. J., AND LIDIA DO CARMO-SOUSA. 1962. Four new species of yeast isolated from insect frass in bark of *Tsuga heterophylla* (Raf.) Sargent. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology 28:193–207. (ec).
- PHAFF, H. J., AND M. YONEYAMA. 1961. *Endomycopsis scolyti*, a new heterothallic species of yeast. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology 27(2):196–202. (ec).
- PHELPS, W. R. 1977. Protect your forests from insects and diseases. Forest Farmer 36(5):28–29. (cn).
- *PHILIPP, W. 1956. Droht eine Borkenkäfergefahr? Badisches Obst- und Gartenbauer 56:104–105. ().
- PHILIPP. 1950. San-Jose-schidlaus oder Borkenkäfer? Badisches Landwirtschaftliches Wochenblatt 117: 225. (cn).
- PHILIPPI, R. A., AND FRIEDR. PHILIPPI. 1864. Beschreibung einiger neuen chilenischen Käfer. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 25(10–11):373–378. (tx).
- PHILLIPS, ANDREW S. 1961. Spraying vs. non-spraying for control of Dutch elm disease. Conference on Dutch elm disease, Proceedings 16:8–10. (cn).
- PHILLIPS, D. H. 1967a. Forest pathology. Pages 70–74. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1966. 137 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1967b. Forest pathology. Pages 96–102. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1967. 194 p. (cn ec).
- PHILLIPS, D. H., AND D. BEVAN. 1967. Forestry quarantine and its biological background. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Forest Record 63. 12 p. (cn ec).
- PIC, MAURICE. 1920. Sur divers Coleopteres d'Egypte et Sinai en partie nouveaux [Scolytidae, p. 55]. Societe Entomologique d'Egypte, Bulletin 6:44–56. (tx).
- *_____. 1948. Coleopteres du globe. Echange, Revue Linneenne 64:9–12. ().
- PICARD, FRANCOIS. 1919. La faune entomologique du Figuier [Scolytidae, p. 64–65]. Annales des Epiphyties 6:1–66, etc. (ec).
- _____. 1921. Sur deux Scolytides des arbres fruitiers et leurs parasites (*Scolytus rugulosus* and *amygdali*). Revue de Pathologie Vegetale et d'Entomologie Agricole de France 8:15–20. (cn).
- PICARD, FRANCOIS, AND JEAN L. LICHTENSTEIN. 1917. Un Braconide nouveau. *Sycosoter lavagnei*, n. g., n. sp. (Hym.), parasite de l'*Hypoborus ficus* Er. (Col.). Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 16: 284–487. (ec).
- *PICCIOLI, LODOVICO. 1922. Monografia del Castagno. Selbstverlag d. Verf. Florenz 1922. 400 p. ().
- *PICHT. 1870. Forstentomologische Notizen. *Bostrychus lineatus* in Laubholzern und *Hylesinus piniperda* und *minor* in Fichten. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 52:230. ().
- PICKARD, LLOYD S. 1965. Lightning-struck trees as a factor in population fluctuations of the southern pine beetle in south Louisiana. Southern Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings 10:3. (ec).
- *PIEDRA M., VICTOR. 1949. Lista preliminar de los insectos daninos a las plantas cultivadas en la zona de Tingo Maria. Estacion Exper. Agric. Tingo Maria, Circular Extension No. 31. ().
- *_____. 1950. Insectos daninos para la agricultura en Tingo Maria y zonas vecinas. Tesis de grado de la Escuela Nacional de Agricultura, Lima. ().
- PIEPER, G. RENE. 1981. Analyzing carbaryl residue in ponderosa pine bark by HPLC. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-351. 3 p. (cn).
- *PIERANTONI, UMBERTO. 1943. Compendio de biologia. Edition 3. Barcelona. 660 p. ().
- PIERCE, DONALD A. 1961. Classes of ponderosa pine in New Mexico and Arizona susceptible to attack by the southwestern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus barberi*) and associated bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Station Paper 64. 9 p. (ec).
- _____. 1968. Activity and control of woodland insects. Agricultural Chemicals 23(5):33, 36, 37. (cn).
- PIERCE, JOHN R. 1966. California. Pages 12–16 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (cn).
- _____. 1970. California (R-5). Pages 11–13 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1969. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- _____. 1971. California (R-5). Pages 9–13 in A. E. Landgraf, Forest insect conditions in the United States,

1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, vi + 44 p. (cn).
- PIERCE, JOHN R., AND MICHAEL D. SRAGO. 1973. California and Hawaii (R-5). Pages 14-20 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, vi + 72 p. (cn).
- PIERCE, JOHN R., MICHAEL D. SRAGO, AND JACK K. FUJII. 1977. California and Hawaii (R-5). Pages 12-18 in H. V. Toko, and T. J. Rogers, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, vi + 55 p. (cn).
- PIERCE, JOHN R., ROBERT E. WOOD, AND JACK K. FUJII. 1977. California and Hawaii (R-5). Pages 13-19 in H. V. Toko, and H. Knauer, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, vi + 60 p. (cn).
- PIERCE, P. E. 1971. The recovery of hail damaged pine timber: some silvicultural and entomological consideration. Unpublished thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 80 p. (cn).
- PIERCE, WILLIAM DWIGHT. 1907. On the biologies of the Rhynchophora of North America [Scolytidae, p. 289-295, 300-306]. University of Nebraska, Studies of the Zoology Laboratory, Nebraska State Board of Agriculture. (hb).
- . 1908. A list of parasites known to attack American Rhynchophora. Journal of Economic Entomology 1:380-396. (ec).
- . 1917. A manual of dangerous insects likely to be introduced in the United States through importations. United States Department of Agriculture, Office of the Secretary, Government Forestry Office, Washington, D. C. 256 p. (cn).
- *PIERRAND, G. 1962. Efficacité du thiordan contre *Stephanoderes hampei* et *Antestiopsis lineaticollis*. Bull. INEAC 11(1-3):59-66. ().
- PIERSON, HENRY B. 1922. Forest insects in the northeast. American Forestry 28:628-634. (cn).
- . 1923. Insects attacking forest and shade trees. Maine Forest Service, Bulletin 1. 56 p. (cn).
- . 1927. Manual of forest insects. Maine Forest Service, Bulletin 5. 130 p. (cn).
- . 1946. Forum on diseases and insect pests. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 22: 273-281. (cn).
- PIERSON, HENRY B., AND ROBLEY W. NASH. 1943. Field book of destructive forest insects. Edition 5. Maine Forest Service. 26 p. (cn).
- PIETERS, ADRIAN JOHN. 1923. Red-clover culture. United States Department of Agriculture Farmers, Bulletin 1339. 32 p., 21 figs. (cn).
- *PIETSCH. 1904. Über micro- und macrographus in Schlesien. Zeitschrift für Entomologie 1904:29. ().
- *PIGNAL, M. C. 1971. Etude de levures isolées d'insectes et de bois infestés de République Centrafricaine. Cah. Maboke 9(2):95-99. ().
- PIGNATELLO, JOSEPH, AND ALAN J. GRANT. 1983. Structure-activity correlations among analogs of 4-methyl-3-heptanol, a pheromone component of the European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*). Journal of Chemical Ecology 9:615-644. (bv).
- *PILECKIS, S. 1959. K voprosu o faune vrednykh vidov zestkokrylykh (Coleoptera) v lesakh Litovskoy SSI [The harmful Coleoptera in the forests of Lithuania]. Doklady Nauchoj Konferencii po Zashite Rastenij, Vilnius 1958, 1959:137-144. ().
- PIMENTEL, DAVID, AND A. C. WHEELER, JR. 1973. Species and diversity of arthropods in the alfalfa community. Environmental Entomology 2:659-665. (ds).
- *PINHEIRO, JAYME VIEIRA. 1962. Contribuição para o conhecimento de insetos dos eucaliptais no Brasil. Anuario Brasileiro de Economia Florestal. Rio de Janeiro 14(14):245-255. ().
- PINHEIRO, M. F. VIZEU. 1965. Especies de Scolytidae (Coleoptera) novas para a fauna de Portugal. Garcia de Orta: revista de junta das Missoes Geograficas e de Investigacoes do Ultramar 13(3):359-364. (ds).
- *PINTO, A. ARALA. 1939. O Pinhal do Rei. Alcobaca. Lisboa Vol. II. ().
- PINTO DA FONSECA, J. 1939. O *Heterospilus coffeicola* Schmied e sua introducao no Brasil. Jornal de Agronomia 2(1):57-59. (cn).
- PIRONE, PASCAL P., BERNARD O. DODGE, AND HAROLD W. RICKETT. 1960. Diseases and pests of ornamental plants. Edition 3. Ronald Press Company, New York. 775 p. (cn ec hb).
- *PIRVULESCU, GR. 1919. Ravagiile lui *Tomicus typographus* in padurile de molift din Judetul Neamt. Revista Padurilor 31(7-12):163-168. ().
- PISHCHIK, A. A. 1978. Ob urozhae na postoyannykh leseosemennykh uchastkakh sosny obyknovnoy [The seed yield in permanent seed stands of Scots pine]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1978(2):32-34. (cn).
- . 1979. Vliyaniye verbylyudki obyknovnoy na chislennost' vreditelei [Effect of *Raphidia ophiopsis* on pest populations]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1979:2 71-74. [English translation, Canada Department of the Environment OOVN TR-2001. 9 p.]. (ec).
- . 1980a. An insect predator of *Blastophagus pini-perda* and *B. minor* [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1980(11):55-57. (ec).
- . 1980b. *Thanasimus formicarius* (Col., Cleridae), a destroyer of bark-beetles in conifer forests [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1980(7):61-63. (ec).
- PISTON, JOHN J., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1974. Pheromones of *Ips pini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Response to interpopulational hybrids and relative attractiveness of males boring in two host species. Canadian Entomologist 106:247-251 (bv).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD. 1965a. Certain factors affecting colonization of ponderosa pine by *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis 217 p. (ec).
- . 1965b. Certain factors affecting colonization of ponderosa pine by *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 26 2 598. (ec).
- . 1965c. The influence of host material on pheromone potency of *Ips confusus* LeConte. Page 10 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference. Proceedings. 1-4 March 1965. Denver, Colorado. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 120 p. (bv).
- . 1966a. Studies on the pheromone of *Ips confusus*

- (LeConte). III. The influence of host material on pheromone production. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(5): 147–157. (bv ec).
- . 1966b. Workshop on insect attractants. Pages 30–31 in Seventeenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 14–17 February 1966, Victoria, British Columbia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 67 p. (bv).
- . 1969a. Bark beetle manipulation with natural and synthetic attractants. Pages 56–58 in Insect-plant interactions. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C. 93 p. (bv).
- . 1969b. Effects of cacodylic acid and other herbicides on forest insects. Pages 42–43 in Twentieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 10–13 March 1969, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (cn).
- . 1969c. Panel: scolytid pheromones—ready or not. Pages 19–23 in Twentieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 10–13 March 1969, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (bv).
- . 1969d. Pheromone response in pine bark beetles: influence of host volatiles. *Science* 166:905–906. (bv ec).
- . 1970. Concepts in manipulating scolytid populations. Pages 66–68 in Twenty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 2–5 March 1970, Seattle, Washington. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (cn).
- . 1971. *Trans*-verbenol and alpha-pinene: their utility in manipulation of the mountain pine beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 64(2): 426–430. (bv ec).
- . 1973. Further observations on Douglure in a *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* management system. *Environmental Entomology* 2(1):109–112. (bv cn).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, R. L. HEDDEN, AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1975. Synergistic effects of ethyl alcohol on the aggregation of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Col., Scolytidae) in response to pheromones. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 78(2): 203–208. (bv).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, R. A. KLIEFOTH, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1965. Studies on the pheromone of *Ips confusus* (LeConte). II. Further observations on the site of production. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(1):13–17. (bv).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, AND R. C. MCKNIGHT. 1978. Douglas-fir beetle control: disruption of live colonization by the aerial application of aggregating inhibitory pheromones. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 39–40:104–105. (cn).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, J. A. A. RENWICK, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1966. Studies on the pheromone of *Ips confusus* (LeConte). IV. Isolation of the attractive substance by gas-liquid chromatography. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(6):243–250. (bv).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, MOLLY WILFORD STOCK, AND R. C. MCKNIGHT. 1978. Pheromone application in mountain pine beetle/lodgepole pine management: theory and practice. Pages 165–173 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (bv).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1963. Studies on the pheromone of *Ips confusus* (Lec.) I. Secondary sexual dimorphism in the hindgut epithelium. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 22(4):221–226. (ay bv).
- . 1969. Aggregation behavior of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in response to chemical messengers. *Canadian Entomologist* 101:143–149. (bv).
- . 1970. Field Response of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to synthetic frontal. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 63(3):661–664. (bv).
- . 1971. Predator-prey response to western pine beetle attractants. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 64:402–404. (bv ec).
- . 1974. Biosynthesis of methylcyclohexenone by male Douglas-fir beetle. *Environmental Entomology* 3(5):886–887. (bv).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, JEAN PIERRE VITE, G. W. KINZER, AND A. F. FENTIMAN, JR. 1968. Bark beetle attractants: *trans*-verbenol isolated from *Dendroctonus*. *Nature* 218(5137):168–169. (bv).
- . 1969. Specificity of population-aggregating pheromones in *Dendroctonus*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 15:363–366. (bv).
- PITMAN, GARY BOYD, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND J. A. A. RENWICK. 1966. Variation in olfactory behavior of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) between laboratory and field bioassays. *Naturwissenschaften* 53(2):46–47. (bv).
- PITTAUER. 1910. Review of: A. D. Hopkins, *Barkbeetles of the genus Dendroctonus*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 36:79–82. (hb ms).
- PITTONI, EMANUEL. 1943. Die Kafer von Niederdonau. Die Curti-Sammlung im Museum des Reichsgaues Niederdonau, III. Cerambycidae, Scolytidae, Niederdonau Natur und Kultur 23(III): 174–176. (ds).
- *PIVETZ, B. 1950. Obrana proti kurovci smrkovému [Schutz gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer]. *Vestník CSSL* 1950:150–161 and 1951:75–76, 277–278. ().
- *PIVETZ, G. 1951. Metody hubeni kurovci [Borkenkäferbekämpfungsmethoden]. *Lesy a dřevársky průmysl* (Ceskoslovenské statní lesy) 1(9):5. ().
- *PJATAKOWA, V. 1929. Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Faune Podoliens [Scolytidae, vol. 10: 336]. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* Vol. 9, 10. ().
- PJATNITSKII, GEORGIA K. 1929a. *Hypothenemus lezhavai* n. sp. *Lezhava Izd. Narod. Kom. Zem. Gruzii* 1929:1–15. (tx).
- *———. 1929b. Neskol'ko slov ob ekologicheskikh spiskakh lesnykh vreditel'ei [A few lines concerning the

- ecological lists of the injurious forest insects]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 6:153–160. ().
- * —. 1929c. Zur Kenntnis der Ipiden Georgiens. Verlag Narkomsen Leningrad 1929:13–15. ().
- * —. 1930a. Dobavlenie k stat'e V. N. Starka "Koroedy Chernomorskovo poberezh'ia" [Additions to the work of M. V. Stark, Les scolytiens du littoral de la mer noire]. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 24:162–165, 2 figs. ().
- . 1930b. Ein neuer palaarktischer Arvenborkenkafer aus Ostsibirien, *Orthotomicus golovjankoi*, n. sp. *Entomologische Blätter* 26:179–182, 3 figs. (tx).
- * —. 1930c. Material zum Studium der Borkenkafer der Fichtenwalder des Distrikts Poshekhonje [On the recognition of bark beetles in fir of the Poshekhonje region]. *Bouvernement von Jaroslavl* [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 6:595–629. ().
- . 1931. Drei neue Waldschadlingsarten aus Kirgisien. *Entomologische Blätter* 27:167–173. (tx).
- * —. 1932a. Ein neuer palaarktischer Cedernborkenkafer aus Ostsibirien (*Orthotomicus golovjankoi* Pjatn.). *Bull. Leningr. Inst.* 1932:173–179, 3 figs. ().
- * —. 1932b. Materialy k faune koroedov lesov maikopskovo okruga [Contribution to the fauna of bark-beetles of the woods of Maikop district]. *Izv. Leningradskii institut bor'by s vrediteliami* 3:295–302. ().
- PLANK, M. E. 1984. Lumber recovery from insect-killed lodgepole pine in the northern Rocky Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PNW-320. 12 p. (cn).
- PLATONOFF, STEPHAN. 1940. Beobachtungen über windgetriebene Insekten in Petsamofjord an der finnischen Eismeerküste. *Notulae Entomologicae* 20:10–13. (ds).
- . 1942. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna um den See Paanajarvi im südlichen Petsamo. *Notulae Entomologicae* 22:63, 64, 75. (ds).
- . 1943. Zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna um den See Paanajarvi in Kuusamo, Nordfinnland. *Notulae Entomologicae* 23:76–144. (ds).
- * PLATTE, H. P., AND E. FROMMING. 1953. Die tierischen Schädlinge unserer Gewächspflanzen, ihre Lebensweise und Bekämpfung. Duncker und Humblot, Berlin. 288 p., illus. ().
- PLATZER, H. 1957. Holz in Rinde: Kaferbefall verhindern! *Holz-Kurier* 12(17):16. (cn).
- PLAZA, ESPERANZA, AND LUIS GIL. 1982. Los Ipiní de la Peninsula Iberica (Col., Scolytidae). *Eos* 58:237–269. (ds tx).
- PLENET, A. 1965. Parasites animaux des principales plantes cultivées a la Reunion. Pages 203–216. *Congres Protection des Cultures tropicales, Marseille, Compte Rendu des Travaux*. (cn).
- * PLESHANOV, A. S. 1966. Predatory insects, exterminators of the greater larch bark beetle in the cis-Baikal region [In Russian]. *Akad. Nauk SSSR. Sib. Otd. Izu. Ser. Biol.-Med. Nauk* 12(3):124–126. ().
- * PLOTNIKOFF, W. 1914. Die schädlichen Garten-, Feld- und Gemuseinsekten in Turkestan [In Russian]. *Tashkent* 8:140–642. ().
- * —. 1926. Insectes nuisibles aux plantes cultive en Asie Centrale (Publ. Stat. Expt. Def. Plante de l'Ousbekistan, Turkestan). *Tashkent*. ()
- * PLOUDA. 1946. Anweisung zur Entrindung von Borkenkaferholz im Walde. *Merek-blätter* (Oktober).
- * PLUGARU, S. G. 1957. Bol'shoi elovyi lubod k kak vreditel sosny v juzhnoi chasti Pribikaikal'ia [The great bark beetle, a destructive pest to pines of the southern Baltic region]. *Trudy Vostochno-Sibirskogo filiala Akademii Nauk SSSR, seriia Biolog., Irkutsk*. ()
- . 1965. The parasites of injurious forest insects in Moldavia [In Russian]. *Vrednaja i Poleznaja Fauna Bespozvonocnykh Moldavienjaskie Kishinev* 1:25–43. ().
- . 1969a. Data for the study of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Ipidae) of southern Transbaikalia [In Russian]. Pages 147–166, 226. *Vrednaja i Poleznaja Fauna Bespozvonocnykh Moldavii. (Izdatel'stvo Kartya Moldovenyaskie Kishinev). Vol. 4/5.* ()
- . 1969b. The parasites of injurious forest insects in Moldavia. II [In Russian]. *Vrednaja i Poleznaja Fauna Bespozvonocnykh Moldavii (Izdatel'stvo Kartya Moldovenyaskie Kishinev)* 4/5:113–127, 226. ().
- . 1975. Parasites of insects damaging wood in (Soviet) Moldavia. III [In Russian]. Pages 3–25 in L. N. Cheban-Istratii, *Dendrophilous insects of Moldavia*. Kishinev, Moldavian SSR: Izdatel'stvo Shtiintsa. ().
- PLUMB, GEORGE H. 1950a. Control of *Scolytus* and Dutch elm disease by concentrated DDT sprays. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 43:110–111. (cn).
- . 1950b. Control of *Scolytus* and DED [Dutch elm disease] with concentrated sprays. *Trees Cleveland, Ohio* 10(5):8–9. (cn ms).
- . 1958. Some destructive bark beetles (*Ips* spp., *Dendroctonus frontalis*). *Scientific Tree Topics* 2(5):8–10. (cn hb ms).
- . 1963. The forest insect problem in the Chittagong Hill Tracts. United States, Agency for International Development, Technical Report on Agriculture, Aid Pakistan, Dacca Provincial Office. 19 p., 2 figs. ().
- PLUMMER, E. L., T. E. STEWART, K. BYRNE, G. T. PEARCE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1976. Determination of the enantiomeric composition of several insect pheromone alcohols. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2:307–331. (bv).
- * POBESCU-SINAI, C. 1919. Exploatările facute în timpul ocupației în caveta padurii din jud. Dambovita. *Revista Padurilor* 31:7–12.
- * POETEREN, ST. VAN. 1930. De Jepenziekte en haar bestrijding in 1930. *Meded. Nr. 3 v. h. Comité inzake bestudeering en bestrijding van de Jepenziekte*. 1930. ().
- . 1931. De Jepenziekte en haar bestrijding in 1931. *Meded. Nr. 9 v. h. Comité inzake bestudeering en bestrijding van de Jepenjiekte* 1932.
- POGGE. 1927. *Eccoptogaster intricatus* Ratzbg. als Eichenwaldgärtner. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen* 59:564. (ds).
- * POGORILYAK, I. M. 1963. Zhuki, obitayushchie v koroednykh gnezdkh v lesakh Ukrainskikh Karpat. *Tez. dokl. i soobshch. Uzhgorodsk. un-ta. Ser. Biog.*, 6. ().
- * POHIKALLIO, O. 1963. *Kasvipatologia*. Porvoo, Helsinki. ().

- *POHLENS, E. 1875. Lesnictwo praktyczne. Warszawa. ().
- POINAR, GEORGE O., JR. 1970. Nematode parasites and associates of the western pine beetle. Pages 132–133 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Science. 174 p. (ec).
- . 1971. Use of nematodes for microbial control of insects. Pages 181–203 in H. O. Burges and N. M. Hussey (eds.), Microbial control of insects and mites. Academic Press, London and New York. 861 p. (cn ec).
- . 1972. Nematodes as facultative parasites of insects. Annual Review of Entomology 17:103–122. (ec).
- . 1975. Entomogenous nematodes. A manual and host list of insect-nematode associations. E. J. Brill, Leiden. 317 p. (ec).
- POINAR, GEORGE O., JR., AND JULE N. CAYLOR. 1974. *Noeparasitylenchus amylocercus* sp. n. (Tylenchida: Nematodea) from *Conophthorus monophyllae* (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) in California with a synopsis of the nematode genera found in bark beetles. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 24: 112–119. (ec).
- POINAR, GEORGE O., JR., AND NICOLE DESCHAMPS. 1981. Susceptibility of *Scolytus multistriatus* to neoplectanid and heterorhabditid nematodes. Environmental Entomology 10(1):85–87. (ec).
- POLACEK, VLADIMIR BRONISLAV. 1944. Zweiter Nachtrag zur "Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae und Platypodidae) bis einschliesslich 1938" von R. Kleine, Stettin. Acta Soc. Ent. Bohem., Prague 41:84. (ms).
- . 1945. Troisième contribution à la littérature des Ipidés des mondes. Casopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické 42:60–61. (ms).
- *POLAK, O. 1940. Übersicht über die Käfer, die nach Schneebrüchen erscheinen. Haj 16:70–71. ().
- POLESCHINSKI, E. 1936. Fangbaume gegen Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54: 191–192. (cn).
- *POLESHENZEW, K. 1931. Die für Kiefer schädlichen Insekten und ihre forstwirtschaftliche Bedeutung in der Busuluk-Heide. Werke der forsttechnischen Akademie 38:203–230. ().
- *———. 1935. Über die Steppenelemente in der Busuluk-Heide [In Russian]. Beiträge zum Studium der Natur des mittleren Wolgagebietes, 1935:97–111. ().
- *POLESHENZOW, K., AND A. OCHLIBINA. 1926. Einfluss der meteorologischen Verhältnisse auf die Lebensweise der häufigsten Waldschädlinge der Busuluk-Heide während der Vegetationsperiode 1925–1926 [In Russian]. Lesowod Nr. 7. ().
- POLIVKA, JOSEPH BERNARD. 1938. Forest insect survey. Pages 129–130 in Progress of agricultural research in Ohio, 1936–1937. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 592. (cn).
- . 1940. Some important insects and methods of control in forest plantings. Journal of Forestry 38:229–230. (cn).
- *POLLACK, R., AND J. POLLOCK. 1977. The pine killer. Colorado Outdoors 26:41–44. ().
- POLLET, A. 1977. Species diversity and distribution of Scolytidae along the forest boundary in a forest-savanna mosaic belt of the Ivory Coast. Oikos 29(1):186–192. (ds).
- *POLOZENCEV, P. A. 1926. Forstschädlinge in den Nadelwäldern des Busuluk, Gebiet Samara. Lesowod, 1926:54–59. ().
- *———. 1942. Naibolee vrednye nasekomye na drevesnykh i kustarnikovykh porodakh kuibyshevskovo Tsentral'no i Gorodskovo parkov kul'tury i ot-dykha [Destructive insects of trees and bushes of Kuibyshev central and city parks]. Trudy Bashkirsk. Selskookhoziastvennyi Institut III:101–126. ().
- *———. 1947a. Naibolee vrednye nasekomye na drevesnykh porodakh v Tanynskom leskhoze BASSR [The most destructive insects of tree species in the Tanynski leskhov of the BASSR]. Trudy Bashkirsk. Selskookhoziastvennyi Institut, 5:185–194. ().
- *———. 1947b. Zhivitsa eli i ee entomotoksichnost. Trudy Bashkirsk. Selskookhoziastvennyi Institut 5:169–184. ().
- *———. 1948. Sosnovyi vetroval kak material dlia entomoinvazii [Pine vetroval as an attractant for insect infestation]. Sbornik trudov Bashkirsk. Lesno Opytnoi Stantsii 2:14–61. ().
- *———. 1949a. Vrediteli polezashchitnykh lekhnykh polos i biologicheskie metody bor'by s nimi [Destructive pests of the protected forest belts and biological methods for their control]. Okrana Prirody, Sbornik, Moskva 9:10–25. ().
- *———. 1949b. Zoologische Ausflüge in Baschkitien [In Russian]. Pages 11–29 (publisher?). ().
- *———. 1950. Voprosy entomologicheskoi gel'mentologii v rabotakh russkikh issledovatelei [Questions on helminth parasites of insects in the works of Russian research]. Trudy Gel'mentolog. Labor. Akademia Nauka SSSR, 3:222–231. ().
- *———. 1957. Zur Methodik der Bestimmung der Lebensresistenz der Kiefer [In Russian]. Trudy Baschkirsk. Gos. Sapovedn. 1. (1947?). ().
- *———. 1963. O zagadkakh *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. Tezisy dokladov pyatogo-soveshchaniya VEO, Moscow, Leningrad. ().
- . 1966a. New information on nematodes parasitizing forest insects. Sb. zoologicheskikh i parazitologicheskikh rabot. Izdat. Voronezh. gos. Univ. (ec).
- . 1966b. Sanitation of the *Pinus pithysa* grove [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1966(6):9–12. ().
- *POLOZENCEV, P. A., AND V. BAZHENOV. 1937. Vtorichnye vrediteli listvenitsy i sosny v gorno-lesnoi chasti Bashkirii [Common destructive pests of larch and pine in the mountainous-forest regions of Bashkir]. Trudy Bashkirsk. Selskookhoziastvennyi Institut 1:62–101. ().
- *POLOZENCEV, P. A. AND D. P. DOVNARZAPOL. 1953. Vrednye i poleznye zhivotnye polezashchitnykh polos [Damaging and useful (insects?) of the shelterbelts]. Moskva, Goslesbumizdat, 108 p. ().
- *POLOZENCEV, P. A., AND N. KOROVINA. 1948. O vtorichnykh vrediteliakh v lesakh Krymskovo zapovednika [Common destructive pests of the Crimean reserve] Nauchno-metod. Sapadnovo Glavnovo Upravleniya po Spaovednikov 11:53–69. ().
- *POLOZENCEV, P. A., AND V. F. KOZLOV. 1975. Ento-

- mophages of bark beetles [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 1975:41-44. ().
- *POLOZENCEV, P. A., AND E. V. KUCHEROV. 1949. A zoological excursion in Bashkir [In Russian]. Zoologicheskies Ekskursii v Bashkirii 1949:11-29. ().
- POLOZENCEV, P. A., AND A. T. NAUMENKO. 1965. Reproduction of the European spruce bark beetle on fir-tree roots [In Russian]. Vestnik Sel'skokhoz Nauki 10:67-70. (hb).
- POLOZENCEV, P. A., N. N. RUBCOVA, AND A. T. NAUMENKO. 1968. O zaselenii vtorichnymi vreditel'nyimi iskusstvenno travmirovannykh derev'ev sosny [The colonization of artificially wounded Scots pine by secondary insect pests]. Lesovedenie, Moskva 1968(6):50-57. (cn).
- POLOZENCEV, P. A., AND L. A. ZOLOTIV. 1969. Toxicity of the oleoresin and phloem sap of pines to bark-beetles [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1969(4):3-6. (cn).
- POLOZENCEV, P. A., L. A. ZOLOTIV, AND V. G. LATYS. 1970. The composition of toxicity of *Pinus sylvestris* resin in foci of *Fomes annosus* infection (In Russian). Lessnoi Zhurnal 1970(2):3-6. (ec).
- POLSTER, H. 1948a. Bewegungsvermögen und flugfähigkeit des Fichtenborkenkäfers. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:163-166. (hb).
- _____. 1948b. Die Methoden der Sommerbekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers unter Berücksichtigung des Knuppeldampfverfahrens. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:361-363. (cn).
- *_____. 1949. Drei Generationen des Buchdruckers in einem Jahr? Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 3:58-59. ().
- *POLUBOJARINOFF, J. J. 1929. Die Kiefernbestandsschädlinge im Reviere Arbuschenskij Ljess des Gouvernements Uljanow. Sammelband des wissenschaftlichen Forstvereins des Leningrader Forstinstitutes 2:45-52. ().
- *_____. 1936. Taschenbuch des technischen Minimums für Forstschutzarbeiter [Scolytidae, p. 40-44, 49-52]. Goslestechisdat Leningrad. 71 p. ().
- *POLUJANSKI, A. 1854. Opisanie lasow Krolestwa Polskiego i gubernij zach. ces. Ros. Vol. 2. ().
- *_____. 1862. Ochrona lasow. Warszawa. ().
- *POMERANTZEV, DIMITRI V. 1902a. Aus dem entomologischen Tagebuch. Einige Excursionen zu den Windwurfalachen. Lesoprom. Westnik 37:645-647. ().
- *_____. 1902b. Aus dem entomologischen Tagebuch. Über die verschiedenen Flugzeiten der Borkenkäfer. Lesoprom. Westnik 26:449-450. ().
- *_____. 1902c. Biologicheskies zametki o zhukakh, poleziykh v lesovodstve i zhivushchikh pod koroj derev'ev [Biologische Bemerkungen über dem Waldbau schädliche Käfer, die unter der Baumrinde leben]. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 2:87, 151, 328; 1903, 3:22, 77, 200; 1904, 4:85. ().
- *_____. 1902d. Zur Kenntnis der schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten der Fichte [In Russian]. Ber. des St. Petersburger Forstinst. 1902:3-26. ().
- _____. 1903. Attacks of *Scolytus carpini* on *Corylus* [In Russian]. Horae Societis Entomologie Rossicae 36:118-124, pl. 1. (cn).
- *_____. 1907a. [Biologische Beobachtungen über holzfressende Insekten in der Umgebung der Stadt Welsk, Gouv. Wologda, während der Jahre 1901 und 1902]. Lessnoi Zhurnal, St. Petersburg 37:177-192, 958-989, 1424-1440.
- _____. 1907b. Liste des Coleopteres des environs de la ville de Welsk et d'autres endroits du gouvernement de Wologda [Scolytidae, p. 491-495]. Horae Societis Entomologie Rossicae 38:421-506 (1907-1908). (ds).
- *_____. 1915. Zur Frage der Forstschadlingsbekämpfung im Norden [In Russian]. Lesoprom. Westnik 5:70-72. ().
- *_____. 1924. Borkenkäfer der Nadelholzer in den Waldern des mittleren Dnjeprgebietes und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Gemel, Forstverwaltung. ().
- *_____. 1937a. Schadinsekten der Oberforsterei Don (Gouv. Rostow) I. Sammelband. Forstencoloration und Forstwirtschaft [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 77-118]. Versuchsstation ANISALMLH Verlag Asowo-Tschernomorsk. Rostow a Don. 1937. 76-121. ().
- *_____. 1937b. Vrednye nasekomye Donskovo leskhoza [Destructive insects of the Don Leskhaz]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1:76-121. ().
- *_____. 1938. Uzkotelye slatki kak vrediteli lesa [The small "Prachtkäfer" as a forest pest]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 5(11):19. ().
- *_____. 1939. Vrednye nasekomye i bor'ba s nimi v lesakh i lesnykh polasakh iugo-vostoka Evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [Die schädlichen Insekten und ihre Bekämpfung in den Waldern und Windschutzstreifen im südöstlichen Teil der UdSSR]. Trudy Rostovskaia oblastnaia agrolesomeliorataia opytnaia Stantsiia 3. (2 Auflage. 1949. Lesbumisdat: 1-211). ().
- *_____. 1949. Vrednye nasekomye i bor'ba s nimi v lesakh i lesnykh polasakh iugo-vostoka Evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [Destructive insects and their control in the forests of the south-east European region of the USSR]. Trudy Rostovskaia oblastnaia agrolesomeliorataia opytnaia stantsiia, III. 211 p. ().
- POMERLEAU, RENE. 1945. La maladie hollandaise de l'orme au Canada. Revue Canadienne de Biologie 4:116-118. (cn).
- _____. 1947a. Means of inoculation of the Dutch elm disease by *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichh. Canadian Journal of Research, Section Botanical Science 25:102-104. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1947b. Rapport general des travaux effectues sur la maladie hollandaise de l'orme dans la province Quebec en 1945. Publication Polygraphie du Service Forestiere. Ministere des Terres et Forets. Quebec. ().
- *_____. 1947c. The Dutch elm disease in Canada. Forward organisation of the campaign against Dutch elm disease in Quebec. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology. Forest Biology Division. Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(6):1-2.
- *_____. 1948a. Dutch elm disease project. National Committee on the Dutch Elm Disease. Minutes of Meeting. ().
- *_____. 1948b. Rapport general des travaux effectues sur la maladie hollandaise de l'orme dans la province de Quebec en 1946. Publication Polygraphie du Service Forestiere. Ministere des Terres et Forets, Quebec. ().

- * _____. 1950. Rapport general des travaux effectues sur la maladie hollandaise de l'orme dans la province de Quebec en 1948. Publication Polygraphie du Service Forestiere. Ministere des Terres et Forets, Quebec. 40 p. ().
- * _____. 1951. Rapport general des travaux effectues sur la maladie hollandaise de l'orme dans la province de Quebec en 1949. Quebec Ministere des Terres et Forets, Publication Polygraphie du Service Forestiere 38 p. ().
- * _____. 1953. Dutch elm disease control in the Province of Quebec. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 9(2). ().
- _____. 1961. History of the Dutch elm disease in the Province of Quebec. Forestry Chronicle 37:356-367. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1964. History and distribution. In: A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4):5-6. (cn).
- _____. 1965. Seasonal transmission of the elm disease by *Hylurgopinus rufipes* in Quebec. Canadian Journal of Botany 43(12):1592-1595. (cn ec).
- _____. 1969. Methods of control: sanitation. Pages 14 in A. G. Davidson (ed.), Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Canadian Forestry Service, Publication 1187. 23 p. (cn).
- POMERLEAU, RENE, AND JOSEPH BARD. 1969. Essai de lutte contre la maladie hollandaise de l'orme au Quebec. Phytoprotection 50:38-45. (cn).
- POMERLEAU, RENE, AND A R MEHRAN. 1966. Distribution of spores of *Ceratocystis ulmi* labelled with phosphorus-32 in green shoots and leaves of *Ulmus americana*. Naturaliste Canadien 93:577-582. (ec).
- POMEROY, KENNETH B. 1950a. Bugs in the loblolly pine cones. Forest Farmer 9(7):15. (cn ms).
- _____. 1950b. Bugs in loblolly pine cones. Virginia Forests 5(2):5-6; (12):12. (cn ms).
- POMOCNICZE, WIADOMOSCI. 1876. Przewodnik dla Lesniczych. Gubrynowicza i Schmidta, Lwow. Vol. 1. (cn).
- POMOTSKAYA, V. A. 1979. The morphology of larvae of some species of the genus *Rhizophagus* Hbst. and the systematic position of this genus in the light of study of larval characteristics [In Russian]. In F. N. Pravdin (ed.), Insects destroying wood and their entomophages. Nasekomye-razrushiteli drevesiny i ikh entomofagi. USSR Nauka. Moscow. 256 p. (ec).
- *POMPE, A. 1875. Zwei Tage im Bohmerwalde. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875:34. ().
- * _____. 1877a. Das Ende der Borkenkaferverheerungen im Bohmerwalde. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1877:350. ().
- * _____. 1877b. Schluss der Borkenkaferkalamitat in Bohmen. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 1877:383. ().
- _____. 1883. Zum 1870er Borkenkaferschaden im Bohmerwalde. Forstwissenschaftliches Centralblatt 1883:187. (cn).
- POOS, FREDERICK WILLIAM, J. L. ALLISON, AND K. W. KREITLOW. 1955. The clover root borer as a vector of southern and northern anthracnoses of red clover. Plant Disease Reporter 39:183. (cn ec).
- POPE, D. N., ROBERT N. COULSON, W. S. FARGO, J. A. GAGNE, AND C. W. KELLY. 1980. The allocation process and between-tree survival probabilities in *Dendroctonus frontalis* infestations. Research in Population Ecology 22:197-210. (bv cn).
- *POPE, S. E. 1943. Some studies on the Dutch elm disease and the causal organism. Unpublished dissertation, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. 66 p. ().
- POPE, WILLIS THOMAS. 1924. The Guatemalan avocado in Hawaii [Scolytidae, p. 14-15]. Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 51. 24 p. (cn).
- _____. 1925. Report of the Horticultural Division. Pages 4-10, 4 figs. Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 1924. (cn).
- POPENOE, E. A. 1899. Some insects of the year (1898). Kansas Farmer 1899(June 25):438-439. (cn ms).
- _____. 1906. Shot-hole borer. Kansas Farmer 1906 (September 27):987. (cn ms).
- *POPESCU, J. C., E. BLIMEL, AND GH. THEODORESCU. 1907. Aparitia Bostrichizilor in padurile de pedemuniul Coroneanei Borca, in primavara anului 1907. Revista Padurilor 21:357. ().
- *POPESCU, N. 1968. On the dieback of elms [In Romanian]. Revista Padurilor 83(7):354-356. ().
- POPESCU, T. 1960. *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv., daunator periculos al lemnului rotund de rasinoase in conditiile fitoclimatice din nordul Carpatilor Rasariteni [*Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv.—a dangerous pest of the coniferous timber in the phytoclimatic conditions of the northern East Carpathians]. Revista Padurilor 75(1):45-46. (cn).
- *POPESCU-SINAI, C. 1919. Exploatarile facute in timpul ocupatii in citeva paduri din Jadetul Dimbovita. Revista Padurilor 31(7-12):204-206. ().
- POPO, A., AND W. THALENHORST. 1974a. Untersuchungen uber den Anflug und die Brutentwicklung des gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkafer *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.), I. Phenologie und Beziehung zum Brutbaum. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 76:251-277. (ec).
- _____. 1974b. Untersuchungen uber den Anflug und die Brutentwicklung des gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkafer, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.), II. Angriiffsdichte, Einzahl, Sterblichkeit und Produktion. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 77:31-72. (hb).
- *POPOV, TH. 1923. Combaterea insectelor vatamatoare in Ocolul Silvic Joseni din Judetul Ciuc. Revista Padurilor 35(12):821-854. ().
- *POPOV, V., ET AL. 1958. Bestimmungstafeln der schadlichen Insekten [In Bulgarian]. Darzavno isdatelstvo sa Selskostopanska Literatura, Sofia. 306 p. ().
- *POPOVIC, J. 1931. Borkenkaferschaden in den Nadelholzwaldern des Drinaud Vrba-Banates [In Serbian]. Arbeiten der phytopathologischen Anstalt Serajevo 2:57-107, 7 Taf. ().
- *POPOW, S. 1893. Aus dem Gouvernment Simbirsk [Beobachtungen uber Borkenkafer]. Ljessn. Djelo 1:377. ().
- *POPOW, W. J. 1931. Forstliche Entomologie [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 57-63, 79, 87-89]. Staatlicher Kolchos Verlag Moskau-Leningrad 1931, 118 p. ().
- * _____. 1932. Forstliche Entomologie [In Ukrainian].

- Ukrainische Ausgabe Charkow. 88 p., 103 Abb. ().
- POPPIUS, B. R. 1900. Forteckning öfver ryska Karelen Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 107–109]. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 18:1–125. (ds)
- *POPPIUS, ROBERT BERTIL. 1905. Kola Halfons och Enare Lappmarks Coleoptera. Pages 189–191 in Festschrift für Palmén. Helsingfors 12:1–200. ().
- *PORTA, ANTONIO. 1932. Fauna italica. V. Piacenza. ().
- PORTER, CARLOS E. 1932. Breve nota acerca de los Escolitidos. Revista Chilena de Historia Natural Pura y Aplicada 35:104–106, 5 figs. (tx).
- PORTERES, ROLAND. 1959. Valeur agronomique des caféiers des types kouillon et Robusta cultivés en Côte d'Ivoire [Scolytidae, p. 6]. Café, Cacao, The 3:1–13. (cn).
- PORTERFIELD, R. L., AND C. E. ROWELL. 1981. Characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations Southwide. Pages 87–108 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Site, stand, and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1612. 115 p. (cn ec).
- PORTEVIN, G. 1935. Histoire naturelle des Coleopteres de France. Polyphaga, Rhynchophora. Famille Ipidae. Encyclopedie Entomologique, Paris 4:308–338. (tx).
- PORTMAN, R. W., AND WILLIAM F. BARR. 1952. Alfalfa and clover pests in Idaho [Scolytidae, p. 5]. Idaho Agricultural College, Extension Circular 122. 8 p. (cn).
- PORTSMOUTH, G. B. 1956. The shot-hole borer problem. Tea Quarterly 27(4):92–96. (cn).
- *POSKY. 1873. Kurovci (Die Borkenkäfer). Vesmir 2:92. ().
- *POSILOW, W. 1906a. Beschädigungen der Weissbuche durch *Scolytus carpini* Ratz. und Prachkäfer in der Forsterei Tschitirin. Mitteilungen der Landwirtschaft und Industrie (Sonderdruck, Ukrainisch oder Russisch). ().
- *_____. 1906b. Über die Schädigung der Esche in den Tschirginskischen Forsten durch *Scolytus carpini* und einen Buprestiden. Separ. p. 1–4 ohne Angabe der Zeitschrift und Jahr. Referat von Tarani in: Revue Russe 6:134–140 (1906?). ().
- *POSSASCHOW, F. P. 1900a. Richtigstellung: Über die Vernichtung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers in gemischten und reinen Fichtenbeständen des 2. Sokolsk Forstamtes im Gouvernement Grodno. Teil I, II. Lessnoi Zhurnal 30:23–33, 170–174. ().
- *_____. 1900b. Über die Vertilgung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal Nr. 5. ().
- POST, RICHARD L. 1947. The hackberry bark beetle, *Scolytus muticus* Say. North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station 9(5):129. (hb).
- POSTNER, M. 1963. Insektenschaden an der Lärche ausserhalb ihres natürlichen Verbreitungsgebietes. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 82(1/2): 27–33. (cn ds).
- _____. 1971. Systemische Insektizide im Forstschutz Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 68:231–239. (cn).
- _____. 1974. Scolytidae (= Ipidae), Borkenkäfer. Pages 334–487 in Wolfgang Schwenke, Die Forstschädlinge Europas. Hamburg und Berlin. Vol. 2. 500 p. (hb ds).
- *POSTNER, M., AND G. WELLENSTEIN. 1954. Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.) in stehenden Bäumen. Pages 431–466 in G. Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamität in Südwestdeutschland 1914–1951. Ulm: Ebnner.
- POTTS, DONALD F. 1984. Hydrologic impacts of a large scale mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins) epidemic. Water Resource Bulletin 20(3):373–377. (ec).
- *POTTS, SAMUEL FREDERICK. 1940. The effectiveness of concentrated sprays in the control of certain forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine E-515:1–6. ().
- _____. 1949. Dutch elm disease control conference report, 1949. Trees 9(4):6–7, 15, 18–19, 21. (cn).
- POUGNY, JEAN RENE, AND PIERRE SINAY. 1952. (3S, 4S)-4-methylheptan-3-ol, a pheromone component of the smaller European elm bark beetle; synthesis from D-Glucose. Journal of Chemical Research (Miniprint) 1952:0186–0196. (bv ms).
- *POVARNIZYN, W. A. 1934. Die Walder und deren Verjüngung im Einzugsgebiet des Flusses Bolschaja Belaja im östlichen Sajan [In Russian]. Sbornik "Angarskaja lesnaja ekspedizija 1931 goda." 2:44.
- *POVOA, ANTONIO. 1941. A entomologia e o controle biológico. Revista Agronomia 5(59):667–669. ().
- POWELL, A. W. P. 1941. Biological primary types in the Auckland Museum. Auckland Institute and Museum. Records 2:241–258. (tx).
- POWELL, J. M. 1961. The mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk. in western Canada. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Calgary, Alberta, Interim Report, May. (cn).
- _____. 1962. Climate in relation to the mountain pine beetle. Page 113. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report for 1962. (ec).
- _____. 1963. Bioclimatic studies (mountain pine beetle). Page 115. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report for 1963. (ec).
- _____. 1965. The mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. (c) Bioclimatic studies. Page 125. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report for 1965. (ec).
- _____. 1966. Distribution and outbreaks of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. in forests of western Canada. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Information Report A-X-2. 19 p. (cn).
- _____. 1967. A study of habitat temperatures of the bark beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins in lodgepole pine. Agricultural Meteorology 4:3: 189–201. (ec).
- _____. 1969. Historical study of the relation of major mountain pine beetle outbreaks in western Canada to seasonal weather. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Information Report A-X-23. 11 p. (ec).
- POWELL, J. M., AND L. S. SKALEY. 1975. Arthropods from forest litter under lodgepole pine infected with Comandra blister rust. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, North-

- ern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-130. 33 p. (ds).
- POWELL, J. M., H. R. WONG, AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1972. Arthropods collected from stem rust cankers of hard pines in western Canada. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-42. 19 p. (ec).
- POWELL, JERRY A., AND CHARLES L. HOGUE. 1979. California insects. California Natural History Guides 44. University of California Press, Berkeley. 388 p. (ds).
- POWELL, P. B. 1905. The development of wings of certain beetles, and some studies of the origin of the wings of insects. New York Entomological Society, Journal 12:237-243, 13:5-22. (ay hb).
- POWER. 1865. Occurrence of a *Cryphalus* new to Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 1865:212-213. (ds).
- PRATER, LELAND J. 1951. Battle of the beetles. American Forests 57(6):18-21. (cn ms).
- PRATES, H. S. 1971. Observacoes sobre o grau de infestacao a desenvolvimento de broca, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867), em variedades de cafe. Revista de Agricultura, Piracicaba 46(1):28-31. (cn hb).
- PREBBLE, MALCOLM L. 1933. The larval development of three bark beetles. Canadian Entomologist 65: 145-150 [reprint pagination differs from original]. (hb).
- . 1944. Forest insects in relation to forestry in British Columbia. British Columbia Lumberman 28(6):33-34, 48, 50; 52, 54. (cn ms).
- . 1945. Pinworms. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 1(3):3. (cn).
- . 1954. Review of forest entomology, 1948-1953. Commonwealth Entomological Conference, Report 6:206-224. (cn).
- *———. 1958. Virus and other diseases of forest insects in Canada. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Congress Proceedings 12(2, sect. 24):240-245. ().
- . 1960. Canada. Review of Economic Entomology. 3. Forest Entomology. Commonwealth Entomological Conference (London), Proceedings, 6-15 July 1960, 7:235-241. (bv hb).
- *PREBBLE, MALCOLM L., AND J. E. BIER. 1952. Protection of the forest against insects and disease. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Processed Publication. ().
- PREBBLE, MALCOLM L., AND KENNETH GRAHAM. 1957. Studies of attack by ambrosia beetles in softwood logs on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Forest Science 3(1):90-112. (bv hb).
- *PRECUP, AL. 1908. *Tomicus typographus* in padurile noastre. Revista Padurilor 22:11. ().
- PREDIGER, E. 1888. Zum Vorkommen des *Hylesinus cunicularius* Er. Forstliche Blätter 12:272. (ds).
- *PREDTSHCHENSKIJ, N. J. 1930. Entomo-phytopathologische Beobachtungen an Krankheiten an Parkbaumen in Sokolnitska Rostsha im Jahre 1929 [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 7:384-397, fig. 5. ().
- *PRELL, HEINRICH BERNWARD. 1925a. Ein neuer Waldgärtner der Lärche. Kranke Pflanze 2:138-141, 2 figs. ().
- . 1925b. *Ips cembrae* Heer als Waldgärtner der Lärche. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 13(21): 166-167. (bv ec).
- . 1926. Der Ernährungsfrass des grossen Lärchenborkenkäfers (*Ips cembrae* Heer) und seine praktische Bedeutung. Entomologische Blätter 22:62-73, 3 figs. (bv ec).
- . 1929. Über die Borkenkäfergattung *Onthotomicus* Ferrari. Entomologische Blätter 25:90-91. (tx).
- *———. 1930a. Der nordische Zottenborkenkäfer (*Dryocoetes hectographus* Reitt.) als Fichtenschädling in Deutschland. Forstl. Jahrb. 81:325-334. ().
- *———. 1930b. Ulmensterben und Ulmenborkenkäfer. Kranke Pflanze 8:89-93, 103-105, 124-127. ().
- . 1930c. Zur Kenntnis von Bau und Entstehung einiger Brutbildtypen bei rindenbrütenden Borkenkäfern. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere 17:625-648, figs. (bv hb).
- . 1931. Die Brutbildtypen der einheimischen rindenbrütenden Borkenkäfer. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 18:361-370. (bv hb).
- *———. 1946. Richtlinien für die Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers. Tharandt. 2 p. ().
- *———. 1949. Kampf dem Borkenkäfer Einführung in die Kenntnis von Lebensweise und Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers oder grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers oder grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus* L.). Neumann Verlag. Radebeul and Berlin 1949:1-49. ().
- *PRELLER, C. H. 1862. Die Käfer von Hamburg und Umgegend. Ein Beitrag zur nordalbingischen Insektenfauna. Hamburg. ().
- *———. 1867. Die Käfer von Hamburg und Umgegend. Ein Beitrag zur nordalbingischen Insektenfauna. Edition 2. Hamburg. ().
- PRENTICE, R. M., AND V. HILDAHL. 1958. Provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1957:62-67, etc. (cn).
- . 1959. Provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1958:53-62. (cn).
- PRESTON, JOHN F. 1925. Control of bark beetles on the National Forests. Journal of Forestry 23:49-61. (cn).
- *PREUDHOMME DE BORRE, ALFRED. 1880. Renseignements sur le *Blastophagus piniperda*. Societe Entomologique de Belge, Annales 23:CLI. ().
- *PREYSSLER, J. D. 1790. Verzeichniss Böhmischer Insekten. Prag. Schönfeld-Meissnerische Buchhandlung 1790:53-54. ().
- PRIAULX, ARTHUR W. 1953. Nature on the rampage. American Forests 59(3):20-22, 36-39. (cn ms).
- PRICE, PETER W. 1966. Some relationships between *Polygraphus rufipennis* (Kirby) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and spruces in New Brunswick. Canadian Entomologist 98:239-341. (ec).
- PRICE, RAYMOND. 1963. Two important nematode parasites discovered on fir engraver beetle. Round-headed pine beetle has 1 year life cycle. Basic research on Black Hills beetle started. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment

- Station, Annual Report 1962:31-37. (ec hb).
- . 1964. Forest insect research. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Annual Report 1963:5-8. (bv ec).
- PRICE, T. S. 1980. Status of southern pine beetle in Georgia. Georgia Forestry Commission, Macon, Georgia. (cn).
- PRICE, T. S., AND C. DOGGETT. 1978. A history of southern pine beetle outbreaks in the southeastern United States. Georgia Forestry Commission, Macon, Georgia. 31 p. (cn).
- PRICE, T. S., AND J. GODBEE. 1974. The southern pine beetle in Georgia. Georgia Forestry Association. (cn hb).
- . 1978. Black turpentine beetle in Georgia. Georgia Forestry Commission, Macon, Georgia 3 p. (cn hb).
- PRICE, T. S., AND K. G. THOMAS. 1979. Southern pine beetle on the rampage. TOPS, Georgia Forestry Association, Atlanta, Georgia 1979:22-23. (cn).
- PRIESNER, ERNST. 1973. Artspezifität und Funktion einiger Insektenpheromone. Fortschritte der Zoologie 22:47-135. (bv).
- *PRILLIEUX, P., AND J. DELACROIX. 1900. Rapport sur une maladie des Pruniers dans l'arrondissement de Villeneuve-sur-Lot. Bull. Minist. Agr. 1:65-67. ().
- PRING, GEORGE H. 1944. Some orchid insect pests. Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals 32:103-111. (cn hb).
- *PRIPISNOVA, M. G. 1965. Vrednaya entomofauna tugainoi drevesno-kustarnikovoï rastitel'nosti Tadzhikistana. Dushanbe, Izdatel'stvo TGU. ().
- *PROBST. 1874. Sitzungsberichte. Bericht über die II. Versammlung deutscher Forstmänner zu Muhlhausen in Th. vom 7. bis 11. IX. 1873:24. ().
- *PROCHAZKA, J. 1929. Kurovec svestkovy [Der Zwetschenborkenkäfer]. Ovocnicke Rozhledy 20:35-36. ().
- *PROCTOR, WILLIAM. 1946. Biological survey of the Mount Desert region. VII. The insect fauna. Wistar Institute, Philadelphia, Bulletin. 566 p. ().
- *PROKOPY, R. J. 1981. Epideictic pheromones influencing spacing patterns of phytophagous insects. Pages 181-183 in D. A. Nordland, R. L. Jones, and W. J. Lewis (eds.), Semiochemicals: their role in pest control. Wiley, New York. ().
- PRONIN, GEORGE F. 1952. Suggestions on preventing outbreaks of bark beetles in Californian pine forests. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 28:186-188. (cn).
- PROROSOV, S. S. 1929. Die Brandfläche in Kiefernbeständen als Ansteckungsherde [In Russian]. Trud. Sib. Inst. Sel. Khoz. Lesovod, 12(3):1-54, 17 figs. (cn).
- *PROSCHOLDT, L. 1936. *Ips typographus* greift an Volk. Beobachter, Berlin. 49:20.6. ().
- *PROSOROV, S. S., AND D. F. SAKREWSKI. 1939. Schädlinge und ihre Krankheiten des Waldes und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 23-26]. Staatsverlag, Krasnojarsk. 130 p. ().
- *PROSSER, TH. 1906. Verzeichnis der bisher in Karnten beobachteten Käfer. Carinthia II, 1906:56-58 [erroneous, not in place cited], 147-152. ().
- . 1913. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der bisher in Karnten beobachteten Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 81-84]. Carinthia II, 23:74-88. (ds).
- PROSSINAGG, HERMANN. 1979. Borkenkäferbekämpfung nach der Windwurfkatastrophe in Quellenschutz der Stadt Wien. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 90(1):337-338. (cn ec).
- PROVANCHER, L. 1877. Petite faune entomologique du Canada. Traité élémentaire d'entomologie, vol. 1 Les Coleopteres [Scolytidae, p. 563-575]. (Darveau, Quebec. (ds tx).
- PRUESS, KENNETH PAUL. 1956. Sequential sampling for clover root borer surveys. Entomological Society of America, North Central States Branch. Proceedings 11:27. (cn ms).
- . 1957a. Studies on the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall). Unpublished dissertation, Ohio State University, Columbus. 195 p.
- . 1957b. Studies on the clover root borer, *Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall). Dissertation Abstracts 17(10):2339-2340. (ec hb).
- . 1959. Effect of host condition on the clover root borer. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:1143-1145. (cn ec).
- PRUESS, KENNETH PAUL, AND C. R. WEAVER. 1955. Estimation of red clover yield losses caused by the clover root borer. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:491-492. (cn).
- . 1959a. Effects of moisture on the clover root borer and red clover yields. Journal of Economic Entomology 52(6):1166-1167. ().
- . 1959b. Sampling studies of the clover root borer. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Bulletin 827. 16 p. (cn ec).
- *PRUFFER, J. 1920. Korniki, w lasach tatrzańskich Krakow. Przewodnik Kotekrolniczych. 33:4-5.
- *PRUTENSKII, D. I. 1936. Schädlinge der subtropischen Kulturen Mittelasiens [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 44-45]. Sowj. Subtrop. Heft 2. 1936:43-51.
- . 1938. K biologii archevogo luboeda, *Phloeosinus turkestanicus* Sem. [Zur Biologie des Bastkäfers *Phloeosinus turkestanicus* Sem.]. Zashchita Rastenii 16(ser. 2):130-131. (hb).
- *———. 1960. Vrednye nasekomye lešov Kirgizii [Destructive insects of the forests of Kirghizia]. Frunze 1960:1-166. ().
- PRYTZ, C. V. 1889. I Anledning af Tomici danici O. S. V. Entomologiske Meddelelser 2:185-186. (ms).
- *PRZHITULSKAIA, E. B. 1940. Vrednye lesnye nasekomye Khoperskovo gosudarstvennogo zapovednika [Destructive forest insects of the Khoperski government reserve]. Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Khoperskovo zapovednika 1:245-283.
- PSCHORN-WALCHER, HUBERT. 1966. The present status of forest entomology in central Europe. FAO IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford. 20-29 July 1964. Volume I, Meeting No. II-III. ii + 3 p. (cn).
- *PUCHOVA, N. N., L. B. SCHSCHERBINOVSKAIA, AND L. O. SUFIIEV. 1936. Verzeichnis schädlicher Insekten der Insel Formosa (die für die UdSSR eine Quarantänbedeutung haben konnten) [In Russian]. Moskau. 54 p. ().
- *PUECHER PASSAVALLI, LUIGI. 1931a. Le malattie del castagno. Alpe, rivista forestale italiana 18:333-340. 12 figs. (
- . 1931b. Le malattie del faggio. Alpe, rivista forestale italiana 18:453-457. 7 figs (cn).

- *PUKHOVA, N. N., L. B. SHCHERBINOVSKAIA, AND L. O. SUFIEV. 1936. Perechen' vrednykh nasekomykh o-va Formozy (Kotorye imeiut i mogut imet' karantinnoe znachenie dlia SSSR) [An index of destructive insects of Formosa which have and might have significant meaning for the USSR]. Moscow. 54 p. ().
- PULLEY, PAUL E., ROBERT N. COULSON, AND JOHN L. FOLTZ. 1979. Sampling bark beetle populations for abundance. Pages 649–662 in G. P. Patil and M. Rosenzweig (eds.), *Contemporary quantitative ecology and related econometrics*. Statistical Ecology Vol. 12. Intern. Coop. Publ. House, Burtonsville, Maryland. (cn).
- PULLEY, PAUL E., ROBERT N. COULSEN, JOHN L. FOLTZ, WILLIAM C. MARTIN, AND CLAUDE L. KELLY. 1977. Sampling intensity, informational content of samples, and precision in estimating within-tree populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Environmental Entomology* 6(5):607–615. (ec ms).
- PULLEY, PAUL E., ROBERT N. COULSON, AND CLAUDE L. KELLY. 1979. Accuracy and precision of the topological mapping procedure for estimating within-tree populations of bark beetles. *Researches on Population Ecology* 20:201–210. (cn ms).
- PULLEY, PAUL E., JOHN L. FOLTZ, ROBERT N. COULSEN, AND WILLIAM C. MARTIN. 1977. Evaluation of procedures for estimating within-spot populations of attacking adult *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 109: 1325–1334. (cn ec ms).
- PULLEY, PAUL E., JOHN L. FOLTZ, ADIL M. MAYYASI, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1976. Topological mapping to estimate numbers of bark inhabiting insects. *Environmental Entomology* 5:640–643. (cn ms).
- PULLEY, PAUL E., JOHN L. FOLTZ, ADIL M. MAYYASI, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND WILLIAM C. MARTIN. 1977. Sampling procedures for within-tree attacking adult populations of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 109(1):38–48. (cn ms).
- PULLIAINEN, ERKKI. 1965. Studies on the light and humidity reactions of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Col., Scolytidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 31(3):197–208. (bv ec).
- . 1973a. Infestation of timber by beetles on a sub-arctic fell in northeastern Lapland in 1972. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 10:365–371. (cn hb).
- . 1973b. Studies on the light and humidity reactions of swarming *Hylastes brunneus* Er. (Col., Scolytidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 39:98–102. (bv ec).
- . 1983. Infestation by *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) of spruce and pine felled in different years and months near the sub-arctic timberline. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 49:45–48. (cn hb).
- *PULS, JACQUES CHARLES. 1886. De olmen der openbare plaatsen en hun ergste vijand *Scolytus destructor*. *Tijdschrift over Boomteeltkunde, Bloementeels en Moeshovenierderij* 1886:259–262, 302–304, 334–337, 1886:55–58. ().
- *———. 1888. De olmen en haar verwoesters. *Tijdschrift over Boomteeltkunde, Bloementeels en Moeshovenierderij* 1888:175–176. ().
- PUPAVKIN, D. M., AND YU. I. CHERNENKO. 1979. Trunk pests of Siberian larch in the south-west of the Taimyr Peninsula [In Russian]. *Vestnik Zoologii* 2:67–69. (ds).
- PURRINI, KURTESH. 1975. Zur Kenntnis der Krankheiten des grossen Ulmensplintkafers, *Scolytus scolytus* F. im Gebiet Kosova, Jugoslawien [Contribution to the knowledge of the diseases of the large elm bark beetle, *Scolytus scolytus* F. in the Kosova district, Yugoslavia]. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 48:154–156. (ec).
- . 1977a. Protozoen als Krankheitserreger bei einigen Borkenkaferarten (Col., Scolytidae) in Konigssee-Gebiet Oberbayern. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 51(11):171–175. (ec).
- . 1977b. Uber eine neue Schizogregarinen-Krankheit der Gattung *Mattesia* Naville (Sporoz., Dischizae) des Zottigen Fichtenborkenkafers, *Dryocoetes autographus* Ratz. (Col., Scolytidae). *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 50:132–135. (ec).
- . 1978a. Protozen als Krankheitserreger bei einigen Borkenkaferarten (Col. Scolytidae) im Konigssee-Gebiet, Oberbayern. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 51(11): 171–175. (ec).
- . 1978b. Uber *Malameoba locustae* King and Taylor (Protozoa, Rhizopoda, Amoebidae) beim Zottigen Fichtenborkenkafer, *Dryocoetes autographus* Ratz. (Col. Scolytidae) [On *Malameoba locustae* King and Taylor in the tufted spruce bark beetle *Dryocoetes autographus* Ratz.]. *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 51:139–141. (ec).
- . 1980. *Malameoba scolyti* sp. n. (Amoebidae, Rhizopoda, Protozoa) parasitizing the bark beetles, *Dryocoetes autographus* Ratz., *Hylurgops palliatus* Gyll. (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). *Archiv fur Protistenkunde* 123(3):358–366. (ec).
- PURRINI, KURTESH, AND E. FUHRER. 1979. Experimentelle Infektion von *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) durch *Malameoba scolyti* Purrini (Amoebina: Amoebidae) und *Menzbieria chalcographi* Weiser (Neogregarina, Ophryocystidae). *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 52:167–173. (ec).
- PURRINI, KURTESH, AND J. HALPERIN. 1982. *Nosema calparati* n. sp. (Microsporidia), a new parasite of *Pityogenes calcaratus* Eichhoff (Col., Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 94:87–92. (ec).
- . 1983. Studies of some protozoan parasites of the bark beetles (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) in Israel. *Boll. Lab. Entomol. Agrar. "Filippo Silvestri."* 40:61–68. ().
- PURRINI, KURTESH, AND R. ORMIERES. 1981. On three new sporozoean parasites of bark beetles (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 91(1):67–74. (ec).
- PURRINI, KURTESH, AND JAROSLAV WEISER. 1984. Light and electron microscopic studies of *Chytridiopsis typographi* (Weiser 1954) Weiser 1970 (Microspora), parasitizing the bark beetle *Hylastes cunicularius* Er. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 212(5/6):

369-376. (ec).

- PURRINI, KURTESH, AND ZDENEK ZIZKA. 1983. More on the life cycle of *Malamoeba scolyti* (Amoebidae: Sarcostigmaphora) parasitizing the bark beetle *Dryocoetes autographus* (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 42(1):96-105. (ec).
- PURSEGLOVE, JOHN WILLIAM. 1968. Tropical crops. Dicotyledons 1., xiv + 1-332, 52 figs.; Dicotyledons 2., viii + 333-719, 50 figs. [Scolytidae, 2:478, 487, 592, 610]. Harlow, Longmans, Green and Co. Ltd., London; John Wiley and Sons, New York. (cn).
- PURSER, G. C. 1977. Laboratory studies on the developmental biology of *Thanasimus dubius* Fab. (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State University, State College. 34 p. (ec).
- PUTON, AUGUSTE. 1867. Note sur le genre *Xyloterus* Erichson. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales (47):631-634. (tx).
- . 1869. [Über Biologie von *Crypturgus cedri* Eichh. und *mediterraneus* Eichh.]. Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques 1(11):41-42. (hb).
- PUUKKO, K. 1981. Okakaarnakuoriaisen, *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) levinneisyyden nykyinen eteläraja Suomessa [The southern border of the present distribution on *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Finland]. *Silva Fennica* 15(2):222-227. (ds).
- *PUZYR, HANS. 1938. Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 56:62.
- . 1951. Eine neue Scolytus-art. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 62:46. (tx).
- *PUZYR, HANS, AND T. BERSA-JEDELNTHAL. 1917. Die zwei schädlichsten Käfer unseres heimischen Waldes: Der grosse, braune Russelkäfer und der Buchdrucker. In: *Kurze Anleitung zu deren Bekämpfung*, Selbstverlag, Graz, 3 unveränderte Auflage, 29 p., illust. ().
- *PUZZI, D. 1939. Valor do parasitismo da *Prorops nasuta* Waterston no combate a broca do café. *Journ. Agron., Piracicaba* 2:259-264. ().
- . 1948. Reuniao para assentar medidas de combate a broca do café. Publ. da Divisao de Defesa Sanitaria Vegetal. ().
- PYENSON, LOUIS. 1938. The problem of applied entomology in Pernambuco, Brazil, Part II. A survey of some of the pests of the crops of Pernambuco [Scolytidae, p. 29]. *Revista de Entomologia* 9:13-16. (cn).
- *PYNNONE, ALPI. 1943. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie finnischer Spechte. II. Die Nahrung. *Ann. Zool. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn.* 3. ().
- PYPER, G. 1956. Views of the Kandy Planters Association. *Tea Quarterly* 27(4):127-128. (cn).

Q

- QADRI, MOHAMMAD AFZAL HUSAIN. 1951a. Brief survey of the important forest pests of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 1:368-371. (ds).
- . 1951b. Some of the important forest pests of the north-western Himalayas during 1950. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 1(1):67-73. (ds).
- . 1951c. Table of some of the more important forest and timber pests of West Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Forestry* 1: 238-240. (ds).
- QUACKENBUSH, AMANDA. 1949. This spring help to fight Dutch elm disease. *Flower Grower* 36(4):354, 378-380. (cn ms).
- QUAINTANCE, ALTUS LACY. 1908. The 224th regular meeting. *Entomological Society of Washington* 10: 122-123. (cn ds).
- QUAINTANCE, ALTUS LACY, AND EDOUARD HORACE SIEGLER. 1931a. Insecticides, equipment and methods for controlling orchard insect pests. *United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin* 1666:78. (cn).
- . 1931b. The more important apple insects. *United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin* 1270:75-76. (cn).
- QUAIRIERE, C. 1905. Le *Dendroctonus micans*. *Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 11:626-628. (cn hb).
- QUASCHIK, ERNST. 1953. Der Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus* L.). *Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Geist und Portig K.-G., Leipzig* 1953:1-36. (cn ec hb).
- QUATTLEBAUM, EDWIN C. 1981. The use of Sevin carbaryl insecticide in a Dutch elm disease prevention program. Pages 510-517 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), *Proceedings Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop, 5-9 October 1981, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources*. 517 p. (cn).
- *QUAYLE, HENRY JOSEPH. 1941. *Insects of citrus and other subtropical fruits*. Edition 2. Comstock Publishing Co., Inc., New York. 583 p. ().
- *QUENET, R. V. 1986. Integration of pest damage data into the British Columbia Forest Service inventory data base. Pages 61-64 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), *Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, British Columbia. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report* 7. ().
- QUESTIENNE, PROSPER. 1979. Notes sur quelques insectes nuisibles aux pins au Maroc. *Annales de Gembloux* 85(2):113-130. (cn hb).
- QUIEVY, PROSPER. 1905. Le *Dendroctonus micans* invasion. *Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 12:334-335. (cn).
- *———. 1906. Le scolyte de l'orme dans les plantations rontieres du Tournaisis. *Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 13:675-677. ().
- *QUIRKE, D. A. 1943. *Eccoptogaster scolytus* F. (Col. Ipidae) in Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 79:198. ().
- QUISUMBING, ALBERTO R., AND AGIS F. KYDONIEUS. 1982. Laminated structure dispensers. Pages 213-235 in A. F. Kydonieus and M. Beroza (eds.), *Insect suppression with controlled release pheromone systems*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 274 p. (cn ms).

R

- *R. L. K. 1917. Margborrens harjningar i vara skogar. Skogvaktaren 1917:224. ().
- R. P. 1948. Borkenkaferbefall im Bezirk Baden. Allgemeine Forst- und Holzwirtschaftliche Zeitung 59:193-194. (cn).
- *RABAGLIA, ROBERT J. 1980. Twig-crotch feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and evaluation of insecticides for control. Unpublished thesis, State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse. ().
- RABAGLIA, ROBERT J., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1981. A note on the priority of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* and *Hylastes salebrosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 113(6):565-566. (tx).
- . 1983. Effects of multilure components on twig-crotch feeding by European elm bark beetles. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9(12):1513-1524. (bv).
- . 1984. Twig feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) within-tree distribution and use for assessment of mass trapping. Canadian Entomologist 116(7):1025-1032. (bv).
- *RABASSE, J. M. 1980. Les insectes ravageurs des cypres en France. Pages 217-222 in V. Grasso and P. Raddi (eds.), Il Cipresso: malattie e difesa. European Economic Community, Agrimed., Florence, Italy. 255 p. ().
- RABATE, R. 1911. Recherches sur la mortalite du Prunier. Progres Agricole et Viticole 1911:197-202. (cn).
- RABINOWITZ, D. 1977. Effects of a mangrove borer *Poeecilipis rhizophorae*, on propagules of *Rhizophora harrisonii* in Panama. Florida Entomologist 60:129-134. (hb).
- *RABSTEJNEK, O. 1947. Nekolik poznatku o prubehu kurovcve kalamity [Einige Bemerkungen zum Verlauf der Borkenkaferkalamitat]. Ceskoslovensky Les 23:369-370. ().
- *———. 1978. Pozerky kurovcu. Lesnicka Prace 57(1). ().
- RADOVANOVIC, ZIVORAD. 1959. Neka zapazanja o razvoju trozubog borovog potkornjaka (*Ips acuminatus* L.) u sastojinama crnog i bijelog bora na podrucju donje krivaje [Einige Beobachtungen uber die Entwicklung des dreizehnigen Kiefernborrenkafer in den Kiefernbestanden des Gebietes Donja krivaja]. Narodni Sumar 13(9/10):577-584 (hb).
- *RADULESCU, A. 1934. Dece mor ulmii [Warum sterben die Ulmen]. Revista Padurilor 46:589-592. ().
- *RAFES, P. M. 1957. Insect pests of forest plants in Naryn sands of the semi-desert Transvolgas. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 36:1455-1466. ().
- . 1960a. Formirovanie mira nasekomykh v lesnykh nasazdeniyah na Narynskikh peskah polupustynnogo Zavolz'ja [The insect world in forest stands on the Naryn sands in the Trans-Volga semi-desert]. Trud. Inst. Les. 48:129-188. (cn).
- . 1960b. Nasekomye-vrediteli topolej, osin i iv, proizrastajuscih na Narynskikh peskah polupustynnogo Zavolz'ja [Insect pests of poplars, aspens and willows growing on the Naryn sands in the Trans-Volga semidesert]. Trud. Inst. Les. 49:1-62. ().
- . 1962. The length of the passages and the number of offspring of bark beetles depending on the density of the settlement (using Kholodkovskii's lesser pine shoot beetle as an example) [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Laboratoriia Lesovedeniia Soobshcheniya 6:167-190. (ec).
- . 1964. Zashchita lesa ot vrednykh nasekomykh [Protecting forests from harmful insects]. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moscow. 132 p. ().
- . 1966. Vliyaniye Zhirotnykh na produktivnost lesnykh biogeotsenozov [Influence of annuals upon the productivity of forest biogeocoenoses]. Pages 5-68 in Izdatel'stvo "Nauka", Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Laboratoriya Lesovedeniya, Moskva. 128 p. [English translation: Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Translation No. 89. 128 p.]. (ec).
- . 1968. Rol' i znachenie rastitel'nojadykh nasekomykh v lesu [The role and significance of phytophagous insects in the forest]. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moscow. 235 p. ().
- RAFFA, KENNETH FRANCIS. 1980. The role of host resistance in the colonization behavior, ecology and evolution of bark beetles. Unpublished dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman. 137 p. (bv ec hb).
- . 1981. The role of host resistance in the colonization behavior, ecology and evolution of bark beetles. Dissertation Abstracts 40(05-B):1746 (bv ec).
- RAFFA, KENNETH FRANCIS, AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1980. Flight responses and host selection by bark beetles. Pages 213-233 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik (eds.), Dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. 278 p. (bv).
- . 1982a. Accumulation of monoterpenes and associated volatiles following inoculation of grand fir with a fungus transmitted by the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 114(9):797-810. (cn ec).
- . 1982b. Gustatory cues in the orientation of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to host trees. Canadian Entomologist 114(2):97-104 (ay ec hb).
- . 1982c. Physiological differences between lodgepole pines resistant and susceptible to the mountain pine beetle and associated microorganisms. Environmental Entomology 11:486-492. (ec).
- . 1983a. Physiological aspects of lodgepole pine wound responses to a fungal symbiont of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 115:723-734. (ec).
- . 1983b. The role of host plant resistance in the colonization behavior and ecology of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Ecological Monographs 53(1):27-50. (bv ec).

- *RAGENOVICH, IRAL R. 1973. Laboratory studies on the developmental biology of *Thanasimus dubius* Fab. (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State University, State College. 34 p. ().
- . 1976a. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-25. (cn).
- . 1976b. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the George Washington and Jefferson National Forests, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-20. (cn).
- . 1976c. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestation on the National Forests of Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-23. (cn).
- . 1976d. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the National Forests of South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-21. (cn).
- . 1977a. An evaluation of sub-zero temperatures on southern pine beetle populations in North Carolina, Tennessee, and Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region and Southeastern Area, Forest Pest Management, Report 77-1-9. (ec).
- . 1977b. Evaluation of several concentrations of Chlorpyrifos for remedial and preventive control of southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-1-5. (cn).
- . 1977c. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestation on the Big Thicket National Preserve. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 77-1-1. (cn).
- . 1977d. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Blue Ridge Parkway, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 77-1-8. (cn).
- . 1978a. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the Chickamauga-Chattanooga National Military Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-1-1. (cn).
- . 1978b. Southern pine beetle evaluation, Stearns Ranger District, Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-1-6. (cn).
- . 1978c. Southern pine beetle evaluation, Uwharrie Ranger District, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Pest Management, Southern Region, Report 78-1-4. (cn).
- . 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 27 p. (cn).
- . 1980a. Effects of subzero Fahrenheit temperatures on southern pine beetle populations in the southern Appalachians. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 4(4):201-203. (ec).
- . 1980b. Southwestern Region (R-3). Pages 20-24 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. iv + 83 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Biological evaluation, spruce beetle, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3-82-6. 22 p. (cn).
- RAGENOVICH, IRAL R. AND JACK E. COSTER. 1974. Evaluation of some carbamate and phosphate insecticides against southern pine beetle and *Ips* bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 67(6):763-765. (cn).
- RAGNANDER, J., AND CH. SOLBRECK. 1981. Effectiveness of different types of pheromone traps used against *Ips typographus* (L.) (Col., Scolytidae) in Sweden. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde Pflanz-Umweltschutz 54:104-108. (bv cn ms).
- RAGUSA, ENRICO. 1922. Coleotteri nuovi o poco conosciuti della Sicilia [Scolytidae, p. 128-129]. Bulletino della Società Entomologica Italiana 53:31-36, 85-100, 121-30. (ds).
- . 1924. Gli Ipidae della Sicilia. Bulletino della Società Entomologica Italiana 56:114-118. (ds).
- *RAHOV, V. A., AND E. I. USPENSII. 1967. Multiplication of bark beetles on clear fellings with Norway spruce advance growth [In Russian]. Lesn. Hoz. 1967: 54-56. ().
- RAI, P. S., AND K. R. BHANDARY. 1973. Occurrence of *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on Litchi (*Litchi chinensis* Sonn.) in India. Current Science 42(10):369. (ds).
- RAIMO, BERNARD J., AND D. M. HANEMAN. 1981. An evaluation to determine the susceptibility of lodgepole pine to mountain pine beetle infestation in the Dunoir Special Management Unit. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-81-6. 5 p. (cn).
- RAIMO, BERNARD J., AND E. MIKE SHARON. 1981. Forest Pest Management, 1980 Annual Report, Rocky Mountain Region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Lakewood, Colorado. 22 p. (cn).
- *RAINEY, DONALD PAUL. 1967. Studies on the vector and pathogen of Dutch elm disease (Part I.) II. An improved method for the isolation of a toxic metabolite from *Rhizoctonia leguminicola*. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 108 p. ().
- . 1968. Studies of the pathogen and vector of Dutch elm disease. A. Morphogenesis in *Ceratocystis ulmi*. B. Chemicals stimulating feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus*. II. An improved method for the isolation of a toxic metabolite from *Rhizoctonia*

- leguminicola*. Dissertation Abstracts 28(11): 4419B. (bv cn cc).
- *RAINIO, Y. 1908. Salaman vaikutuksesta puihin Evon metsäpiston ympäristvolla [Scolytidae, p. 26]. Tapio 1908:25-29, 91-99. ().
- *RAJKOW, B. E., AND N. N. RIMSKY-KORSKOW. 1938. Zoologische Exkursionen [In Russian]. Verlag Sowjetische Schule, Leningrad. 423 p. ().
- *_____. 1941. Zoologische Exkursionen [In Russian]. Verlag Sowjetische Schule, Kiew. 448 p. ().
- *RAKHIOV, V. A. 1961. Zarazhenost' korodani derev'ev eli po kategoriyam rosta i razvitiya [Infestation of fir trees with bark beetles (Ipidae) according to the age and development categories of the trees]. Sbornik Trudov Povolzhskogo Lesotekhnicheskogo Instituta. 55:207-213. ().
- *RALPH, R. E. 1955. The use of aircraft in forest insect control. Forestry Journal 17(1)(2):3-9, 149-159. ().
- RAMACHANDRARAO, Y. 1920. Lantana insects in India. Report on an inquiry into the efficiency of indigenous insect pests as a check on the spread of Lantana in India. India Department of Agriculture Memoirs, Entomological Series 5(6):291-292. (ds).
- _____. 1927. Fumigation of imported seeds, with special reference to *Stephanoderes*. Planters' Chronicle 22(25):373-374. (cn).
- RAMADE, F., AND F. LIEUTIER. 1974. Sur la presence dans la region parisienne de *Scoloposcelis pulchella* (Hem. Anthorcoridae). Entomologiste 30(6):233-234. (ec).
- RAMIREZ DIAZ, ANTONIO, AND JORGE D. FLORES F. 1980. Censo taxonomico preliminar de la Entomofauna asociada al bosque de coniferas en el Canon de San Lorenzo, Saltillo, Coahuila. Pages 85-92 in Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia. 324 p. (ec ds).
- RANAWEERA, D. J. W. 1959. Report of the Entomologist. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1958/75, 78-79. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Control of shot-hole borer with dieldrin. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1966(2):82. (cn).
- RANAWEERA, D. J. W., AND S. N. FERNANDO. 1967. Mid-cycle applications of dieldrin, aldrin and heptachlor on shot hole borer control and tea yields in Kirimetiya Estate, Menikdiwela. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1966(2):84-85. (cn).
- RANDALL, A. P. 1952. Chemical control of bark-beetles in lodgepole pine. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 8(1):3-4. (cn).
- RANDALL, HUGH, C. M. NAGEL, AND L. S. WOOD. 1968. Dutch elm disease found in South Dakota. Plant Disease Reporter 52(5):349. (cn ds).
- RANE, K. K., AND T. A. TATTAR. 1983. Physiological effects of a bark beetle-bluestain fungus complex on Japanese black and Scots pines. Phytopathology 73(9):1346. (ec).
- *RANKIN, WILLIAM HOWARD. 1949. Dutch elm disease. New York State Conservationist 4(2):11. ().
- RANKIN, WILLIAM HOWARD, K. G. PARKER, AND DONALD L. COLLINS. 1941a. Dutch elm disease fungus prevalent in bark beetle infested elm wood. Journal of Economic Entomology 34:548-551. (cn cc).
- _____. 1941b. Dutch elm disease fungus prevalent in bark-beetle-infested elm wood [Abstract]. Phytopathology 31:19. (cn cc).
- RANOJEVIC, N. 1906. Bericht der Abteilung für Pflanzenschutz der Königl. serbischen landwirtschaftlich-chemischen Versuchstation zu Belgrad für die Jahre 1903-1905. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten 26:207-212. (cn).
- RAO, B. SRIPATHI. 1965. Pests of *Hevea* plantations in Malaya. Rubber Research Institute, Kuala Lumpur 1965:68-69. (cn hb).
- *RAO, G. N. 1973. Current pest problems in tea in South India. Proceedings of the 19th Science Conference, UPASI Science Department, Bulletin 30:18-31. ().
- RAO, K. D. P., DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. AND HSIEH-MING, CHU. 1982. Ecdysteroids in adults, ovaries and eggs of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Insect Biochemistry 12(5):531-536. (ay).
- RAO, K. R. NAGARAJA, AND I. P. JANAKI. 1953. The dunnit beetle, *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* Fabr., and its control. Bombay Natural History Society, Journal 51:805-809. (cn hb).
- RAPP, OTTO. 1934. Die Käfer Thüringens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der faunistisch-ökologischen Geographie. Erfurt, Selbstverlag, Band 1-3 (1933-1935). (ds).
- RAPP, WERNER. 1969. Künstliche Beregnung von Stammholz [Sprinkling of stemwood]. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 24(17):345-348. (cn).
- *RASEK, J. 1923. Vazne nebezpečí kůrovci [Ernstliche Gefahren durch den Borkenkäfer]. Drevarske Listy 5, cis. 26:1-2. ().
- RASKATOV, P. B. 1972. Bark structure of *Picea orientalis* [In Russian] [From Referativnyi Zhurnal, 1972, 12:56-73]. Translation in Tbilis. In-ta Lesa 19 20. 383-391. (ec).
- RASKE, A. G. 1969. Insect families common under bark in Alberta: annotated checklist and keys. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Interim Report A-24. 60 p. (hb tx).
- RASKE, A. K., AND MR. BOWERS. 1983. Four-eyed bark beetle being studied. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Woody Points, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St. John's 12(3):1. (hb).
- RASMUSSEN, LYNN A. 1972. Attraction of mountain pine beetles to small-diameter lodgepole pines baited with trans-verbenol and alpha-pinene. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1396-1399. (bv).
- _____. 1974. Flight and attack behavior of mountain pine beetles in lodgepole pine of northern Utah and southern Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-180. 7 p. (bv hb).
- _____. 1976. Keys to common parasites and predators of the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-29. 4 p. (ec ms).
- _____. 1980. Emergence and attack behavior of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United

- States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-297. 7 p. (bv hb).
- *RASSMANN, C. 1838. *Hylesinus fraxini* Fabr. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 12(2):187–190. ().
- *RATHLEF, HARALD VON. 1905. Coleoptera Baltica, Kaferverzeichnis der Ostseeprovinzen. Dorpat. ().
- RATZBURG, JULIUS THEODOR CHRISTIAN. 1834. Insekten-sachen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 8:23–25. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1835. Entomologische Beiträge. Nova Acta der Leopoldinischen Carolinischen Akademie der Naturforscher 17(1):421–476, 2 Taf. ().
- *_____. 1836. Über mehrere Borkenkäferarten. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 10(1):104–107. ().
- *_____. 1837. Die Forst-insekten oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der in den Waldern Preussens und der Nachbarstaaten als schädlich oder nützlich bekannt gewordenen Insekten. Nicolai, Berlin. 3 vols. [Kafer, vol. 1]. (hb ds tx).
- *_____. 1839. Die Forst-insekten oder Abbildung und Beschreibung, der in den Waldern Preussens und der Nachbarstaaten als schädlich oder nützlich bekannt gewordenen insecten. Erster Theil, Die Kafer. Edition 2. Nicolai, Berlin. 247 p. (hb ds tx).
- *_____. 1841. Die Waldverderber und ihre Feinde, oder Beschreibung und Abbildung der schädlichsten Forstinsekten und der ubrigen schädlichen Waldthiere. Berlin. Edition 2, 1842; Edition 3, 1860. ().
- *_____. 1846a. Entomologische Aphorismen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 22(1):204–209. ().
- *_____. 1846b. Resultate einiger Forstreisen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 21(2):231–232, 22(1):221–222. ().
- *_____. 1847. Mitteilung über *Bostrychus fagi* F. In: Correspondenzblatt des königlich württembergischen landwirtschaftlichen Vereins. Neue Folge Bd. 32. Cotta, Stuttgart. ().
- *_____. 1849. Über das Vorkommen des *dispar* in verschiedenen Holzarten. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 29(2):226. ().
- *_____. 1851. Insekten-sachen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 30(2):159–161 (1950?). ().
- *_____. 1852a. Die Ichneumoniden der Forstinsekten in forstlicher und entomologischer Beziehung, als Anhang zur Abbildung zur Beschreibung der Forstinsekten. Berlin. Bd. 1–3(1844–1852). ().
- *_____. 1852b. Insekten-sachen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 32(1):138–140. ().
- *_____. 1853. Forstinsekten. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 33(1):215–235. ().
- *_____. 1854. Forstinsekten-sache. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 34(2):94–96. ().
- *_____. 1856a. Insekten-sachen. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 38(1):231–232. ().
- *_____. 1856b. Nachschrift. (Beschreibung von *Bostrychus alni*). Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 17: 60–61. (tx).
- *_____. 1858. Beitrag zur Lebensweise einiger Borkenkäfer. Nachschrift zu Georg. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 40(1):166–168. ().
- *_____. 1860. Über die Schmarotzer, welche sich in Ostpreussen bei der Beendigung des Borkenkäferfrasses Betheiligten. Mitteilungen über das Forst- und Jagdwesen in Bayern 1860:203–205 (1861?). ().
- *_____. 1861. Insekten-sachen. Forstliche Blätter 2:64–91. ().
- *_____. 1862. In Anmerkung zu: Ahlemann, Das Auftreten des Borkenkäfers in der Oberforsterei Guttstadt. Forstliche Blätter 4:49–62. ().
- *_____. 1864. Endlich wieder einmal *Bostrychus pfeili* gefunden. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 44(2):150. ().
- *_____. 1866. Forstinsekten-sachen. Forstliche Blätter 11:96. ().
- *_____. 1869a. Die Waldverderber und ihre Feinde. Nicolai, Berlin. (ec).
- *_____. 1869b. Neue Literatur über Borkenkäfer. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 2:173–177. (tx ms).
- *_____. 1871a. Ein Fall von ungewöhnlicher Verbreitung des Rüsternborkenkäfers, des *Scolytus destructor* Ol. und *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 3:403–407. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1871b. Eine Pflanzenschule für Forstinsekten. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 3:396–402. (ms).
- *_____. 1871c. Über die Esche und den Eschenborkenkäfer (*Hylesinus fraxini*) und über Abgriffe der Laubholzborkenkäfer überhaupt. Botanischer Verein der Provinz Brandenburg 12:80–87. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1874. Forstwissenschaftliches Schriftsteller-Lexikon. Nicolaische, Berlin. 516 p. (ms).
- *RAU, S. ANANDA. 1939. Report of the Entomologist. U. P. A. S. I. Tea Department, Report 1939:20–27. ().
- *_____. 1940. Report of the Entomologist 1939–1940. U. P. A. S. I. Tea Department, Report 1940:12–20. (cn).
- *_____. 1941. Report of the Entomologist 1940–1941. U. P. A. S. I. Tea Department, Report 1941:41–50. ().
- *_____. 1943. Report of the Entomologist 1942–1943. U. P. A. S. I. Tea Department, Report 1943:10–15. ().
- RAU, WILHELM. 1955. Weiterentwicklung des Wagnerischen Blendersaumschlagbetriebs in den letzten zwei Jahrzehnten. Hokkaido University, Research Bulletin, Experimental Forests 17(2):917–918. (cn).
- *RAUSCH, H. 1950. Über die Verwendung von E 605 forte zur russel- und bastkäfer-Bekämpfung. Hofchen-Briefe f. Wiss. u. Praxis 3(5):38–42. ().
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L. 1968a. Bark beetle detection survey on the Stearns and Williamsburg Districts, Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-11. (cn).
- *_____. 1968b. Considerations and decisions in the control of bark beetles. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 27(7):30–31. (cn).
- *_____. 1970. Bark beetle evaluation on the Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-17. (cn).
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L. AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1971. Evaluation of southern pine beetle on the Colonial National Historical Park and Parkway, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest

- Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-19. (cn).
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L., AND J. C. BELL, JR. 1968. Detection and evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Nantahala National Forest, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 68-1-15. (cn).
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L., W. M. CIESLA, AND MR. LAMBERT. 1966. Forest insect and disease conditions at Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 66-1-23. (cn).
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L., AND MR. LAMBERT. 1969a. Bark beetle detection survey on the Uwharrie District, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-57. (cn).
- . 1969b. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Tyger District, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-19. (cn).
- . 1970. Insect detection survey on the Jefferson National Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-3. (cn).
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L., MR. MARSHALL, AND E. T. WILSON. 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District of the Sumter National Forest in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-14. (cn).
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L., AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1969a. Bark beetle evaluation survey of the Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 69-1-38. (cn).
- . 1969b. Detection survey of pine bark beetle infestations on the Ocala National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-18. (cn).
- . 1969c. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle outbreak on the Andrew Pickens District, Sumter National Forest, National Forests in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 69-1-25. (cn).
- . 1971. Evaluation survey of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 71-1-12. (cn).
- RAUSCHENBERGER, J. L., AND E. T. WILSON. 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle on the Uwharrie National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 72-1-17. (cn).
- *RAVKIN, S. I. 1941. Bor'bas bol'shim osnovnym luboedom khimicheskim in metodom [Controlling the great bark beetle by chemical methods]. Nauch. nometod. zap. Upravleniia gosudarstvennym za povednikami. (Moskva) Vyp. 8. (.)
- RAWLINGS, G. B. 1948. Recent observations on the *Sirex noctilio* population in *Pinus radiata* forests in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Forestry 5:411-421. (ds).
- *———. 1953. Insects of *Pinus radiata* forests in New Zealand. New Zealand Research Institute. Forest Research Notes 1(8):1-34. (.)
- . 1957. The pathology of *Pinus radiata* as an exotic. New Zealand Forestry Service, Technical Paper 20:1-16. (cn ds).
- . 1958. Problems of forest entomology in exotic forests in New Zealand. International Congress of Entomology. Proceedings 10(4):241-246. (cn)
- . 1962. Ecology and control of forest insects in New Zealand. New Zealand Forestry Service, Information Series 38. 6 p. (cn).
- RAWLINGS, G. B., AND NANCY M. WILSON. 1949. *Sirex noctilio* as a beneficial and destructive insect to *Pinus radiata* in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Forestry 6:20-29 [reprint page 1-11?]. (ec).
- RAZZAUTI, ALBERTO. 1921. Contributi all conoscenza faunistica delle isole toscane. III. Colleotteridelle isole d'Elba, di Capraia e di Gorgona. Atti della Societa Toscana di Scienze Naturali. Pisa 32:100-122. (ds).
- . 1956. Insetti del Cipresso I. Il gen. *Phloeosinus* Chap. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Italia. Redia 41: 129-225. (ay cn ec hb).
- READER, CONSTANT. 1828. On a disease which has attacked certain elm trees in Cambervell Grove, Surrey. Gardener's Magazine 1:378-384. (cn).
- READIO, PHILIP A. 1935. The entomological phases of the Dutch elm disease. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:341-353, 2 figs. (cn)
- REAMER, L. D. 1964. The incidence of southern pine beetle attack on stands of varying densities. Proceedings of the 43rd Meeting of the Appalachian Section of Society of American Foresters 43:17-18. (cn ec).
- REAY, R. C. 1969. Insects and insecticides. Oliver and Boyd Ltd., Edinburgh. viii + 152 p. (cn).
- *REBEL. 1932. Russler und Borkenkäfer. Wochenblatt des Landwirtschaftlichen Vereins in Bayern 1932 100-101, 8 Abb. (.)
- REBENSTORFF, HARALD, AND WITTKO FRANCKE. 1952. Larchen- Borkenkäfer: Überwachung mit Lockstoff? Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 15:450. (bv cn)
- *RECHTERN, ERNST. 1936a. Die Schneebruchkatastrophe am 17 und 18 April 1936 im Regierungsbezirk Wiesbaden. Deutsche Forstbeamtenzeitung 2 421-425. (.)
- *———. 1936b. Die Schneebruchkatastrophe vom 17. und 18. April 1936 im Regierungsbezirk Wiesbaden. Bericht über die Tagung der Gruppe Preussen-Nassau des Deutschen Forstvereines in Bad Ems am 6. 1936(Juni):7-20. (.)

- *RECKE, V. D. 1929. Der Waldgartner. Illustrierte Landwirtschaftliche Zeitung 49(21), 5 Abb. [not in place cited]. ().
- RECKMANN, GUSTAV. 1949. Kampf dem Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus* L.) bei Massenvermehrung. Deutscher Zentralverlag, Berlin 225 p. (cn).
- * —. 1950. Kampf dem Borkenkäfer. Berlin. ().
- RECLAIRE, A., AND P. VAN DER WIEL. 1946. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Nederlandse Kevers III [Scolytidae, p. 75–76]. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 89:65–76. (ds).
- REDDY, DWARAM BAP. 1968. Plant protection in India [Scolytidae, p. 293–297]. Allied Publishers, Bombay, New Delhi, Calcutta, Madras. (cn).
- *REDDY, DWARAM BAP., T. S. RAJAGOPALAN, AND M. R. PANIKAR. 1964. Bibliography on plant protection in India. I. C. A. R. Bibliogr. Ser. Nr. 8, New Delhi. xiv + 99 p. New Delhi. ().
- REDFERN, D. B. 1977. Dutch elm disease in Scotland. Scottish Forestry 31:105–109. (cn ms).
- REDFERN, D. B., S. C. GREGORY, AND J. D. LOW. 1977. Forest pathology. Advisory Services, Northern Research Station. Page 32. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1977. 90 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Forest pathology. Advisory Services. Northern Research Station. Pages 33–34. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1979. 83 p. (cn).
- *REDIKORTZEV, VLADIMIR V. 1938. Die Entomofauna des staatlichen Naturschutzgebietes der Nord-Don'schen Republik [In Russian]. Fauna des Nord-Don'schen Naturschutzgebietes, Moskau 1938:137–146. ().
- . 1947. The mite *Pediculoides ipidarius* sp. nov., a parasite of bark beetles. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 129:247–249. (ec).
- *REDIKORTZEV, VLADIMIR V., AND ALEKSIE IVANOVICH KURENZOV. 1935. Entomologie Redigiert v. Pospelow. Staatsverlag der Kolchos- und Sowchos Literatur Moskau-Leningrad. ().
- *REDLICH, HARTMUT, BERND SCHNEIDER, REINHARD W. HOFFMANN, AND KARL JOSEF GUEKE. 1983. Chirale Bausteine aus kohlenhydraten, VIII. Synthese der vier isomeren 1, 3-dimethyl-2, 9-dioxabicyclo[3.3.1]-nonane [Chiral building units from carbohydrates. 8. Synthesis of the 4 isomeric 1 3 di-methyl-2 9-dioxo bi-cyclo 3.3.1 nonanes]. Liebigs Annals of Chemistry 1983(3):393–411. ().
- REDTENBACHER, LUDWIG. 1845. Die Gattungen der deutschen Käfer-Fauna. Carl Gerold, Wien. 177 p., 2 Taf. (tx).
- . 1849a. Fauna Austriaca, Die Käfer, nach der analytischen methode bearbeitet [Scolytidae, p. 36, 356–365, 790–793, 851–852]. Carl Gerold, Wien. xxvii + 883 p. (ds tx).
- . 1849b. Systematisches Verzeichnis der deutschen Käfer, als Tauschkatalog eingerichtet [Scolytidae, p. 26–27]. Carl Gerold, Wien. 152 p. (tx).
- . 1858. Fauna Austriaca, Die Käfer, nach der Analytischen Methode bearbeitet. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 824–839]. Carl Gerold, Wien. (ds tx).
- . 1874. Fauna Austriaca, Die Käfer, nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet. Carl Gerold, Wien. (ds tx).
- . 1878. Tables dichotomiques pour servir a la determination des familles et des genres des Coleopteres d'Europe. M. Weissenbruch, Bruxelles. (tx).
- . 1884. Tables dichotomiques pour servir a la determination des familles et des genres des Coleopteres Belgique [Scolytidae, p. 163–164]. Gustave Mayolez, Bruxelles. (tx).
- REECE, C. A., J. O. RODIN, R. G. BROWNLEE, W. G. DUNCAN, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1968. Synthesis of the principal components of the sex attractant from male *Ips confusus* frass: 2-methyl-6-methylene-7-octen-4-ol, 2-methyl-6-methylene-2, 7-octadien-4-ol, and (+)-cis-verbenol. Tetrahedron 24:4249–4256. (bv ms).
- *REED, DAVID D. 1979. Estimating region-wide damages caused by the southern pine beetle. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, and State University, Blacksburg. 90 p. ().
- REED, DAVID D., HAROLD E. BURKHART, AND WILLIAM A. LEUSCHNER. 1979. Simulating the spread of southern pine beetle infestations. Abstract. Virginia Journal of Science 30(2):35. (cn ms).
- . 1980. Long-term, regional projections of southern pine beetle damages. Pages 152–156 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn).
- . 1981. A severity model for southern pine beetle infestations. Forest Science 27:290–296. (cn ms).
- REED, DAVID D., RICHARD F. DANIELS, ROY L. HEDDEN, HAROLD E. BURKHART, AND WILLIAM A. LEUSCHNER. 1980. A regional southern pine beetle damage projection system. Pages 132–144 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn ms).
- REED, DAVID D., ROY L. HEDDEN, AND RICHARD F. DANIELS. 1982. Estimating the annual probability of southern pine beetle outbreak. Forest Science 28(2):202–206. (cn ms).
- REED, F. L. C. 1982. Opening statement. Page 5 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- REED, H. E. 1955. Occurrence of Dutch elm disease in Tennessee. Plant Disease Reporter 39:882. (ds).
- REED, H. E., AND H. L. BRUER. 1956. Status of Dutch elm disease in Knox County, Tennessee. Plant Disease Reporter 40:756. (ds).
- REED, L. L. 1947. The Dutch elm disease in Canada. Surveys, quarantine, regulations and tree removal policy. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(6):4. (cn).
- . 1948. Distribution of the European elm disease in Canada in 1947. Ontario Entomological Society, Annual Report 78:8–10 (1947). (cn).

- . 1950. Status of the Dutch elm disease in Canada. 1950. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(6):1. (cn).
- . 1951. The 1950 status of the Dutch elm disease in Canada. Ontario Entomological Society, Annual Report 81:103–104. (cn ds).
- . 1964. Methods of control: quarantine regulations. Page 4 in A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4). (cn).
- REEKS, W. A. 1945a. Forest insect survey in Newfoundland. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(6):1. (cn).
- . 1945b. The forest insect situation on Prince Edward Island. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(5):1. (cn).
- . 1945c. Tree borers. Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales 59:369–374, 390. (cn hb).
- REEKS, W. A., AND G. W. BARTER 1951. Growth reduction and mortality of spruce caused by the European spruce sawfly, *Gilpinia hercyniae* (Htg.) (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae). Forestry Chronicle 27(2):140–156 [reprint pages 1–16]. (cn cc).
- REEKS, W. A., R. S. FORBES, AND F. G. CUMING 1948. Maritime provinces and Newfoundland. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1947:14. (cn).
- . 1949. Maritime provinces and Newfoundland. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1948:15. (cn).
- . 1953. Maritime provinces, forest insect survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1952:11. (cn).
- REEKS, W. A., AND C. C. SMITH 1945. A list of some forest insects of Newfoundland. Acadian Naturalist 2(5):1–17. (ds).
- REEKS, W. A., C. C. SMITH, AND R. S. FORBES 1945. Summary report of forest insect survey, Maritime provinces and Newfoundland. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1944:6. (cn).
- . 1946. Maritime provinces and Newfoundland. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1945:10. (cn).
- REES, A. R. 1963a. A note on the fate of oil palm seed in a number of habitats. Journal of West African Institute for Oil Palm Research 4:208–211. (cn).
- . 1963b. Some factors affecting the germination of oil palm seeds under natural conditions. Journal of the West African Institute for Oil Palm Research 4:201–207. (ec).
- REEVE, REED J. 1975. Temporal and spacial distribution of flying *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmerman (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and the predator *Thanasimus dubius* F. (Coleoptera: Cleridae) for biological and behavioral studies. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 72 p. (f).
- REEVE, REED J., JACK E. COSTER, AND PAUL C. JOHNSON 1980. Spatial distribution of flying southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and the predator *Thanasimus dubius* (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Environmental Entomology 9(1):113–118. (bv cc hb).
- REEVES, J. M., AND H. G. KINZER 1978. Evaluation of chemical treatment for brood control and attack prevention by *Dendroctonus adjunctus*. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 39–40:109. (cn).
- REGNANDER, JAN 1972. Granbarkborren, 1972. Rapport från en granbarkborreundersökning, utförd i Eksharad i Varmland, sommaren 1972. Unpublished thesis, Skogshögskolan, Uppsala.
- . 1975a. Plast skyddar överlagrad, obarkad massaved. Skogen 62:236–239. (cn hb).
- . 1975b. Skydda skogen och virket! Barkborrar på växande skog. Skogen 62:726. (ms).
- . 1975c. Tag barkborren på sängen. Skogen 62:290–292. (cn hb).
- . 1976. Vattenbegjutning av insektsangripet virke. Skogen 63:45–46. (cn).
- . 1977. Battre an insekticider: Tva skogshygieniskt "riktiga" sätt att laga obarkad massaved—en viktig påminnelse. Skogen 64:278–281. (cn hb).
- . 1978. Konstgjorda feromoner i kampen mot granbarkborren [Artificial pheromones in the fight against the spruce bark beetle]. Skogen 1975:7:10–11. (bv).
- REGNANDER, JAN, AND CHRISTER SOLBRECK 1951. Effectiveness of different types of pheromone traps used against *Ips typographus*, (Col., Scolytidae) in Sweden. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde der Pflanzenschutz Umweltschutz. 54:7:104–105. (bv cn).
- REGNIER, ROBERT 1925. Du rôle des insectes dans la désorganisation d'un arbre. La faune entomologique des peupliers. Actes du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Rouen. Ser. 2. 2:5–127.
- REGULA, S. M. 1955. Ucinny sposob boja proti niektorym druhom korovcov [Erfolgreiche bekämpfungsmethode gegen einige Arten der Borkenkäfer]. Lesnicky Casopis 1:120–135. (cn).
- REH, LUDWIG 1900a. Review of: A. Bargmann, Altes vom Fichtenborkenkäfer und neues vom den Tannenborkenkäfern. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Entomologie 1900:94–95. (hb ms).
- . 1900b. Review of: A. D. Hopkins, On the history and habits of the wood engraver ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus xylographus* Say. Xyl. saxosum Ratz with brief descriptions of different stages. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Entomologie 1900:110. (hb ms).
- . 1913. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. Im Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten, von Prof. Dr. Paul Sauer, 3:570–577. (f).
- . 1916. Dúngung und Insektenbefall. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 3:127–133. (cn).
- REHBERG, 1903. Über den Rustensplintkafer, *Scolytus destructor* Oliv. Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Danzig 11:92. (cn hb).

- *REICH, L. 1837. Über Verheerungen durch den Borkenkäfer und die Eichkätzchen. Allg. Forst- und Seidenbj. 1837:54. ().
- *REICHARDT, A. N., B. P. KARAKULIN, ET AL. 1931. Holzzerstörer und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Moskau-Leningrad. 56 p. ().
- REICHARDT, HANS. 1962. Scolytoidea (Coleoptera) 1. Notas sobre algunas especies neotropicales de *Platypus* com descricao de uma nova especie. Papeis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia, Secretaria de Agricultura, Sao Paulo 15(27):333-340 (tx).
- _____. 1964a. Scolytoidea (Coleoptera) 2. Sobre Platypodidae neotropicaes com descricao de um alotipo [On neotropical Platypodidae with description of an allotype]. Papeis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia, Secretaria de Agricultura, Sao Paulo 16(15):145-151. (tx).
- _____. 1964b. Scolytoidea (Coleoptera) 4. Notas sobre a sistemática e biologia de Platypodidae neotropicaes. Revista Brasileira de Biologia 11:87-90. (tx).
- _____. 1965a. Scolytoidea (Coleoptera) 3. Um novo *Platypus* da Amazonia [A new *Platypus* from the Amazon]. Papeis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia, Secretaria de Agricultura, Sao Paulo 17(6):53-56. (tx).
- _____. 1965b. Scolytidae (Coleoptera) 5. Notes on neotropical Platypodidae, mainly from Central America. Psyche 72(2):159-166. (tx).
- REICHARDT. 1907. *Bostrychus dispar*. Deutsche Forstzeitung 22:830. (hb).
- *REICHART, G. 1964. Our insect pests [In Hungarian]. Tud. Tanacsadoja 4:4-5. ().
- *REICHE, H. 1952. Der ungleiche Holzborer. Mitteilungen des Obstbauversuchsrings des Altes Landes, Jork 7:87-89, 2 figs. ().
- REICHE, JOACHIM. 1966. Über das vermehrte Auftreten von *Anisandrus dispar* F. und *Taphrorychus bicolor* Hbst. in chemisch gelauterten Laubholzbeständen [Increased occurrence of *Anisandrus dispar* and *Taphrorychus bicolor* in broadleaved stands subjected to chemical cleanings]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 39(8):120-122. (cn).
- *_____. 1967a. Annual meeting, Hesse Forest Society. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 22(23):493-510. ().
- *_____. 1967b. Barked softwood suffers less damage from *Trypodendron lineatum* [In German]. Holz-Zentralblatt 93(143):2221. ().
- _____. 1967c. Erfahrungen bei der Schutzbehandlung des Sturmholzes gegen Borkenkäfer [Experiences in the preservative treatment of wind-felled wood against barkbeetle]. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 22(23):502-507. (cn).
- REICHENBACH-KLINKE, HEINZ HERMANN. 1952. Der Darmkanal der Coleopteren als Kriterium für stammesgeschichtliche Untersuchungen. Verhandlungen der Deutscher Zoologischen Gesellschaft 1952:461-467. (ay).
- _____. 1953. Der Kaumagen holzfressender Käfer. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 34:335-345, 7 Abb. (ay).
- REICHSTADT, R. D. 1936a. Fangbaume gegen Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54:166-196. (cn).
- _____. 1936b. Schutz gegen Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54:92, 106. (cn).
- REID, J. 1964. Methods of control: chemotherapy. In: A review of the Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4):6. (cn).
- REID, J. C. 1983. Distribution of the coffee berry borer (*Hypothenemus hampei*) within Jamaica, following its discovery in 1978. Tropical Pest Management 29(3):224-230. (ds).
- *REID, ROBERT WILLIAM. 1953. Bionomics and population estimates of bark beetles attacking lodgepole pine slash under different cutting systems. Unpublished thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. ().
- _____. 1955. The bark beetle complex associated with lodgepole pine slash in Alberta. Canadian Entomologist 87:311-323. (ec hb).
- _____. 1956. Studies on the biology of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Interim Report 1955-1. 34 p., appendices 1-4. (hb).
- _____. 1957a. Studies on the biology of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Interim Report 1956-9. (hb).
- _____. 1957b. The bark beetle complex associated with lodgepole pine slash in Alberta. Part II. Notes on the biologies of several Hymenopterous parasites. Canadian Entomologist 89:5-8. (ec).
- _____. 1957c. The bark beetle complex associated with lodgepole pine slash in Alberta. III. Notes on the biologies of several predators with special reference to *Enoclerus sphegeus* Fab. (Coleoptera: Cleridae) and two species of mites. Canadian Entomologist 89:111-120. (ec).
- _____. 1957d. The bark beetle complex associated with lodgepole pine slash in Alberta. IV. Distribution, population densities, and effects of several environmental factors. Canadian Entomologist 89:437-447. (ec hb).
- _____. 1958a. Internal changes in the female mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk., associated with egg laying and flight. Canadian Entomologist 90:464-468. (ay bv hb).
- _____. 1958b. Nematodes associated with the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 14(1):3. (ec).
- *_____. 1958c. Studies on the biology of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta. Interim Report 1957-4. 13 p. ().
- _____. 1958d. The behavior of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk., during mating, egg laying and gallery construction. Canadian Entomologist 90:505-509. (bv hb).
- *_____. 1960. Studies of the biology of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, Montana State College, Bozeman. ().
- _____. 1961. Moisture changes in lodgepole pine before and after attack by the mountain pine beetle.

- Forestry Chronicle 37(4):368-403. (ec).
- _____. 1962a. Biology of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins, in the East Kootenay region of British Columbia, I. Life cycle, brood development, and flight periods. Canadian Entomologist 94:531-538. (hb).
- _____. 1962b. Biology of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins, in the East Kootenay region of British Columbia, II. Behavior in the host, fecundity and internal changes in the female. Canadian Entomologist 94:605-613. (bv hb).
- _____. 1962c. Studies on the biology of the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch (Ottawa), Annual Report 1962:113. (ec hb).
- _____. 1963a. Biology of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins, in the East Kootenay region of British Columbia, III. Interaction between the beetle and its host, with emphasis on brood mortality and survival. Canadian Entomologist 95:225-238. (ec hb).
- _____. 1963b. Host resistance studies (mountain pine beetle). Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963:115. (ec).
- _____. 1965. The mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. Host resistance studies. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965:125. (ec).
- _____. 1969. The influence of humidity on incubating bark beetle eggs. Canadian Entomologist 101:182-183. (ec hb).
- REID, ROBERT WILLIAM, AND H. GATES. 1970. Effect of temperature and resin on hatch of eggs of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*). Canadian Entomologist 102:617-622. (ec hb).
- _____. 1972. Relations between some physiological functions in lodgepole pine and resistance to the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of the Environment, Forest Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Information Report Nor-X-15. 35 p. (ec).
- REID, ROBERT WILLIAM, AND D. MALCOLM SHRIMPTON. 1971. Resistant response of lodgepole pine to inoculation with *Europhium clavigerum* in different months and at different heights on the stem. Canadian Journal of Botany 49:349-351. (ec).
- REID, ROBERT WILLIAM, H. S. WHITNEY, AND J. A. WATSON. 1967. Reactions of lodgepole pine to attack by *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins and bluestain fungi. Canadian Journal of Botany 45(7):1115-1126. (ec).
- *REINOSO CASQUEL, L. 1964. Some observations of the outbreak of coffee berry borer and its relation to other factors in the Satipo Valley and Chanchamayo Valley [In Spanish]. Cafe Peruano 2(22):14. ().
- REISCH, JOACHIM. 1960. Abwehr von Borkenkäferschaden. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 15(12):181-183. (cn).
- _____. 1961. Über Forstschädlinge in Kenya (Ostafrika). Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 34(8):113-117. (cn).
- _____. 1966a. Increased occurrence of *Anisandrus dispar* and *Taphrorychus bicolor* in broadleaved stands subjected to chemical cleanings [In German]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 39(8):120-122. (cn).
- _____. 1966b. Über das vermehrte Auftreten von *Anisandrus dispar* F. und *Taphrorychus bicolor* Hbst. in chemisch geklärten Laubholzbeständen, erster Teil [Increased occurrence of *Anisandrus dispar* and *Taphrorychus bicolor* in broad-leaved stands subjected to chemical cleaning]. Waldhygiene 6(6):171-180. (cn).
- _____. 1967a. Barked softwood suffers less damage from *Trypodendron lineatum* [In German]. Holz-Zentralblatt 93:2221. (cn ec).
- _____. 1967b. Erfahrungen bei der Schutzbehandlung des Sturmholzes gegen Borkenkäfer. Forst- und Holzwirt 22:502-507. (cn).
- _____. 1972. Rettet den Ameisenbuntkäfer! Forst- und Holzwirt 27:478-479. (ec).
- REISINGER, E. A. 1947a. Obstbaumbesitzer achtet auf die Borkenkäfer. Der Kärntner Bauer 97:211-212. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1947b. Verstärkte Borkenkäfergefahr. Bauer Kärntner. 97:303. ().
- REISENEGGER, H. 1889. Mitteilungen über hervorragende Feinde des Kiefernwaldes. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1889:296-300, 335-339. (cn).
- REISSIG. 1949. Nutzholzschildlinge an Wertenichen. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:131-134. (cn ds).
- REITTER, EDMUND. 1869a. Eine Excursion ins Tatragebirge im Jahre 1869 [Scolytidae, p. 20]. Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brunn 8:1-25. (ds).
- _____. 1869b. Übersicht der Käferfauna von Mahren und Schlesien [Scolytidae, p. 152-155]. Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brunn 8:21-195. (ds).
- *_____. 1872. Übersicht der Käferfauna von Mahren und Schlesien. 2 Teile. ().
- *_____. 1885a. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Excursion nach Bosnien im Mai 1884. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 29:240.
- _____. 1885b. Neue Coleopteren aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern [Scolytidae, p. 389-390]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1885:353-392. (tx).
- _____. 1887a. Coleopterologische Notizen, XXII [Scolytidae, p. 105]. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 6:104-107. (ds).
- _____. 1887b. Neue Borkenkäfer aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 6:192-198. (tx).
- *_____. 1888a. *Cisurgus filum* n. sp. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brunn 27:388.
- _____. 1888b. Coleoptera aus Circassien, gesammelt von Hans Leder im Jahre 1887, VIII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 7:279-288. (ds).
- _____. 1889a. Coleopteren aus Circassien, gesammelt von Hans Leder im Jahre 1887, Teil X. XI [Scolytidae, p. 63, 93-94]. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 8(2):63-70, 93-94. (ds tx).
- _____. 1889b. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse der im Jahre 1886 und 1887 in Transkaspien von Dr. G. Radde, Dr. A. Walter und A. Konchin ausgeführten Expedition [Scolytidae, p. 126-127]. Ver-

- handlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brunn 27:95–133. (tx).
- . 1889c. Neue Coleopteren aus Europa, den angrenzenden Ländern und Sibirien, mit Bemerkungen über bekannte Arten [Scolytidae, p. 40, 374–375]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 33(1):17–44 (Part 6), 33(2):369–376 (Part 8). (tx).
- . 1889d. Review of: E. A. Lovendal, Tomicini Danici, Die Danske Barkbiller. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 8(7):271–272. (tx ms).
- . 1890a. Coleopterologische Notizen XXXIV über *Thamnurgus varipes* [Scolytidae, p. 13–14]. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 9:13–15. (ds).
- . 1890b. Entomologische Notizen XXXVIII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 9:210–213. (ds).
- . 1890c. Neue Coleopteren aus Europa, den angrenzenden Ländern und Sibirien, mit Bemerkungen über bekannte Arten. Neunter Teil. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 2:385–396. (tx).
- . 1891a. Neue Coleopteren aus Europa, den angrenzenden Ländern und Sibirien, mit Bemerkungen, über bekannte Arten. Zwölfter Teil. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 20(1):17–36. (tx).
- . 1891b. Zweiter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 10:195–199. (tx).
- . 1894a. Bestimmungs-Tabelle der Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae) aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brunn 33:36–97. (ds tx).
- . 1894b. Coleopterologische Notizen. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 13:15–16, 117, 253–254. (ds tx).
- . 1894c. Über einige bekannte und neue Borkenkäfer. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 13:45. (tx).
- . 1894d. Zehnter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 13:122–128. (tx).
- . 1897a. Coleopterologische Notizen. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 16:78. (ds).
- . 1897b. Über die nächsten Verwandten von *Ips (Tomicus) curvidens* Germ. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 16:243–245. (ds tx).
- . 1897c. Zwei neue *Thamnurgus*-Arten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1897(2):244. (tx).
- . 1898a. Coleopterologische Notizen (LXIV). Wiener Entomologische Zeitschrift 17:140. (ds).
- . 1898b. Neue Coleopteren aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern [Scolytidae, p. 356–357]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1898:337–360. (tx).
- . 1899. *Drycoetes baicalicus* nov. sp. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1899(2):286. (tx).
- . 1900. Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1900(1):49–59. (tx).
- . 1901a. Dreizehnter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 20:99–101. (tx).
- . 1901b. Ein neuer Borkenkäfer aus Oberösterreich (*Thamnurgus pelzi*, n. sp.). Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 20:182. (tx).
- . 1901c. Vierzehnter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 20:200–202. (tx).
- . 1902a. Neue Coleopteren der palaearctischen Fauna. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 21:137–141. (tx).
- . 1902b. Über *Kissophagus novaki* und *hederae*. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 21:117. (tx).
- . 1903. Coleopterologische Notizen. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 22:30–31. (ds).
- . 1905. Sechzehn neue Coleopteren aus der palaarktischen Fauna. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 74:241–251. (tx).
- . 1906a. *Cisurgus ragusae* nov. sp. Naturalista siciliano, Palermo 18(11–12):31 (or p. 241?). (tx).
- . 1906b. 4. Neue Coleopteren aus der palaearctischen Fauna. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 25:31–37. (tx).
- . 1907. Ein neuer Borkenkäfer aus Kamerun. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 26:192. (tx).
- . 1908a. Beschreibung einiger neuer Käfer-Arten aus Ägypten [Scolytidae, p. 55–56]. Jam Iyah Al-Misriya Li-Ilm Al-Hasharat (Société Entomologique d'Égypte) 1908:39–56. (tx).
- . 1908b. Siebzehn Coleopteren-Neuheiten aus der palaarktischen Fauna. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 27:17–24. (tx).
- . 1908c. Zur Lebensweise des *Xyleborus pfeili* Ratz. Entomologische Blätter 4(2):21. (hb).
- . 1911. Palaarktische Coleopterennovitäten [Scolytidae, p. 55]. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 30:47–55. (tx).
- . 1913a. Bestimmungs-tabelle der Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae) aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 32(Beiheft):1–116. (tx).
- . 1913b. Fritz A. Wachtl. Entomologische Blätter 9:201–203. (ms).
- . 1916. Fauna germanica. Die Käfer des deutschen Reiches [Scolytidae, p. 268–306]. Adolf Horion, Stuttgart. Vol. 5, 343 p. (ds tx).
- *REITTER, EDMUND, LUCAS VON HEYDEN, AND J. WEISE. 1906. Catalogus coleopterorum Europae, Caucasii et Armeniae Rossicae. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 707–713]. Berlin, Paskau, Caen. ().
- *REITTER, EDMUND, AND M. V. HOFFGARTEN. 1877. Beitrag zur Käferfauna Siebenbürgens Verh. Mitt. Siebenbürgischen Ver. 27:96. ().
- *REMION, M. 1980. Southern pine beetle report No. 5. South Carolina State Commission of Forestry. ().
- REMROD, J. 1977. En produktionsmodell för contortatall i norra och mellersta Sverige [A yield model for lodgepole pine in northern and central Sweden]. Sveriges Skogsvårdsförbunds Tidskrift 75:3–43. (cn).
- RENAUD, PAUL. 1941. Effets des froids du debut de l'hiver 1940–41 sur les oliviers (Oliviers, gelees et neiroun, *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides*). Proges Agricole et Viticole, Montpellier 62:235–237. (cn).
- RENLUND, DONALD W. 1971. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Annual Report for 1971. 53 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Forest insects. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Forest Pest Situa-

- tion, Report for 1972. 9 p. (cn).
- . 1973. Forest insects. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Forest Pest Situation, Report for 1973. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1974. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Annual Report for 1974. 32 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Annual Report for 1975. 31 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Annual Reports for 1972 and 1973. 56 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Annual Report for 1976. 20 p. (cn).
- RENNERFELT, ERIK. 1951. Über den Zusammenhang zwischen dem Verblauen des Holzes und den Insekten. *Oikos* 2(1):120–137 (1950). [Translation: 1971. Interrelation of the bluing of wood and insects. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry OOFF-183. 25 p.]. (ec).
- RENNERFELT, ERIK, AND A. KAARIK. 1957. Investigations on the fungal flora of spruce and pine stumps. Meddelanden från Statens Skogsforsöksanstalt 47:1–88. (ec).
- *RENSCH, B. 1933. Zoologische Systematik und Artbildungsprobleme. Verhandlungen der Deutscher Zoologischen Gesellschaft 1933:19–83. ().
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER. 1967. Identification of two oxygenated terpenes from the bark beetles *Dendroctonus frontalis* and *D. brevicornis*. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 23(10):355–360. (ay).
- *———. 1969. Chemische Faktoren im Aggregations-Verhalten einiger Borkenkäfer. Inaugural-Dissertation, Göttingen University, Göttingen, West Germany. ().
- . 1970a. Chemical aspects of bark beetle aggregation. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):337–341. (bv).
- . 1970b. *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Die Steuerung des Befalls neuer Wirtsbaume durch Geruchsstoffe. Unpublished dissertation, Forstlichen Fakultät der Georg-August Universität zu Göttingen in Hann. Münden. 83 p. (bv).
- . 1972. The chemistry of *Dendroctonus frontalis* aggregation. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 23–24: 85. (bv).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, AND JOSEPH C. DICKENS. 1979. Control of pheromone production in the bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. *Physiological Entomology* 4(4):377–381. (bv).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, AND P. R. HUGHES. 1975. Oxidation of unsaturated cyclic hydrocarbons by *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Insect Biochemistry* 5:459–463. (ay).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, P. R. HUGHES, AND I. S. KRULL. 1976. Selective production of cis- and trans-verbenol from (-)- and (+)-alpha-pinene by a bark beetle. *Science* 191(4223):199–201. (bv).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, P. R. HUGHES, GARY BOYD PITMAN, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1976. Oxidation products of terpenes identified from *Dendroctonus* and *Ips* bark beetles. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 22:725–727. (ay).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, P. R. HUGHES, AND DEJ. TANLEIN. 1973. Oxidation products of pinene in the bark beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 19:1735–1740. (av bv).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, P. R. HUGHES, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1975. The aggregation pheromone system of a *Dendroctonus* bark beetle in Guatemala. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 21(5): 1097–1100. (bv).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1979. An attractant isolated from female Jeffrey pine beetles, *Dendroctonus jeffreyi*. *Environmental Entomology* 8(1):40–41. (bv).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, GARY BOYD PITMAN, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1966. Detection of volatile compound in hindguts of male *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Naturwissenschaften* 53(3):83–84. (ay bv).
- . 1976. 2-Phenylethanol isolated from bark beetles. *Naturwissenschaften* 63(4):195. (bv).
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1968. Isolation of the population aggregation pheromone of the southern pine beetle. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(4):65–68. (bv).
- . 1969. Bark beetle attractants: mechanism of colonization by *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Nature* 224(5225):1222–1223. (bv).
- . 1970. Systems of chemical communication in *Dendroctonus*. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):253–292. (bv).
- . 1972. Pheromones and host volatiles that govern aggregation of the six-spined engraver beetle, *Ips calligraphus*. *Journal of Insect Pathology* 15: 1215–1219. (bv).
- *———. 1981. Biology of pheromones. *Chem. Pflanzenschutz Schadlingsbekämpfungsmittel* 6:1–25. ().
- RENWICK, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND RONALD FORREST BILLINGS. 1977. Aggregation pheromones in the ambrosia beetle *Platypus flavicornis*. *Naturwissenschaften* 64(4):226. (bv).
- *REPP. 1933. Vorbeugung oder Bekämpfung? (Borken- und Bockkäfer). *Deutsche Forstzeitung* 15:52.
- *RESTREPO, A. G. 1920. Sobre una enfermedad del Cafeto. *Revista Agronomica* 6:326–327. ().
- *RETTICH. 1928. Das Auftreten von schädlichen Forstinsekten in den Kiefernbeständen des badischen unteren Rheintales. im besonderen der Kiefernbuschhornblattwespe (*Lophyrus pini* L.) im Jahre 1927. *Badische Blätter für angewandte Entomologie* 2:249. ().
- RETTIG, E. C. 1952. The Engelmann spruce bark beetle. Western Forestry and Conservation Association. *Proceedings* 43:50–51. (cn ms).
- *RETTSTADT, G. 1835. Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen und Verhalten des gemeinen Fichtenborkenkäfers in einem Theile des Harzes und die zu seiner Vertilgung angewandten Mittl. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 5:89–94, 100–104, 105–111. ().
- REUTTER, ENZIO. 1902. *Anisandrus dispar* Fabr. en in Finland foga beaktad scadeinsekt på appleträd. *Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Meddelanden* 1902:18–21. (cn).
- REVIÈRE, C. 1911. Le neiroun de l'olivier. *Bulletin de la*

- Societe Nationale d'Acclimation de France 58: 304. (cn hb).
- *REVIEZKY VON RENISNYE, J. 1879. Adresse divers documents tendant a demonstre innocuite du *Bostrychus typographus*. Comptes Rendus 79: 139. ().
- *_____. 1887. Geschichte der hundertjahrigen Irrlehre uber die Schadlichkeit des Borkenkafers (*Bostrychus typographus*) fur lebende Baume. Ber. der 15. Vers. deutscher Forstmannen 1886 zu Darmstadt, p. 234-253. Frankfurt 1887, Sauerlander's Verlag. ().
- REY, D., AND Z. SIROKI. 1942. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Kaferfauna des Komitates Monson. I. Anthribidae, Curculionidae und Scolytidae [Scolytidae, p. 82-83]. Folia Entomologica Hungarica 7:73-83. (ds).
- REX, EDGAR G. 1943. Dutch elm disease in New Jersey. Shade Tree 16(3-6):1-8. (cn ms).
- _____. 1948. A Dutch elm disease control program for New Jersey for 1948. Shade Tree 21(3):2-6. (cn).
- _____. 1952a. Living with the Dutch elm disease. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 28:110-118. (cn).
- _____. 1952b. N. J. Dutch elm disease control survey: summer, 1951. Shade Tree 25(3):1-4. (cn).
- REX, EDGAR G., AND CURTIS MAY. 1943. Natural spread of Dutch elm disease in a small area in New Jersey. Arborist's News 8:89-90. (cn).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O. 1967. Preliminary study on the time and frequency of oak bark beetle attacks on oaks trees. Plant Disease Reporter 51(9):755-757. (bv hb).
- _____. 1968. Tree-wounding insects as vectors of the oak wilt fungus. Forest Science 14(2):181-189. (cn).
- _____. 1969a. Population increase of two species of *Pseudopityophthorus* in oak branches. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62(2):448-449. (cn ec).
- _____. 1969b. Seasonal development and habits of *Pseudopityophthorus* spp. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in southern Ohio. Canadian Entomologist 101(3): 306-313. (ec hb).
- _____. 1974. Effect of pressure-injected oxydemetonmethyl, cacodylic acid, and 2, 4-D amine on elm bark beetle populations in elms infected with Dutch elm disease. Plant Disease Reporter 58: 382-384. (cn).
- _____. 1976. Insect transmission of oak wilt. Journal of Arboriculture 2:61-66. (ec).
- _____. 1977. Cacodylic acid reduces the spread of oak wilt. Plant Disease Reporter 61(11):972-975. (cn).
- _____. 1981. Gum spots in black cherry caused by natural attacks of peach bark beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NE-474. 5 p. (ec).
- _____. 1982. Bionomics of the peach bark beetle *Phloeotribus liminaris* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in black cherry. Entomological Society of Georgia, Journal 17(3):388-398. (hb).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., AND J. E. BAUMGRAS. 1984. Distribution of gum spots by causal agent in black cherry and effects on log and tree quality. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 8(1):22-28. (cn ec).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., AND R. E. FRAME. 1973. The effect of two oak wilt control methods on oak bark beetle populations, mat production, and disease incidence. Plant Disease Reporter 57(12):1055-1058. (cn ec).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., AND THOMAS W. JONES. 1970. Oak bark beetles—important vectors of oak wilt. Journal of Forestry 68(5):294-297. (cn ec).
- _____. 1971. Oak bark beetles carry the oak wilt fungus in early spring. Plant Disease Reporter 55(2):108-111. (cn ec).
- _____. 1972. Oak bark beetle attacks on oak wilt trees in Missouri. Environmental Entomology 1:57-58. (cn hb).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., THOMAS W. JONES, AND R. R. JONES. 1972. Overwintering stages and spring emergence of *Pseudopityophthorus* spp. in Missouri and West Virginia. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1520. (ec hb).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., AND CHARLES R. KRAUSE. 1968a. Rearing larvae of *Pseudopityophthorus pruinus* and *P. minutissimus* on ground phloem media. Entomological Society of America, Annals 61(4): 814-816. (hb ms).
- _____. 1968b. Serial sections of *Pseudopityophthorus* spp. Entomological Society of America, Annals 61(5):1340-1341. (ay).
- _____. 1981. Sexing *Phloeotribus liminaris* adults (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 83(4):759-762. (ay).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., HERBERT M. KULMAN, AND C. K. DORSEY. 1965. Bionomics of the bark beetle *Pseudopityophthorus pruinus* with special reference to its role as a vector of oak wilt, *Ceratocystis fagacearum*. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:913-916. (cn hb).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., AND JAMES W. LOCKYER. 1974. Laboratory assay of cacodylic acid and Meta-Systox-R on *Scolytus multistriatus* and *Pseudopityophthorus* sp. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note NE-190. 4 p. (cn).
- REXRODE, CHARLES O., R. P. TRUE, AND R. R. JONES. 1971. Influence of three herbicides on mat production and bark beetle attack in oak-wilt trees. Plant Disease Reporter 55:1106-1107. (cn ec).
- REY, CLAUDIUS. 1885. Footnotes. Pages 127-128, 142-143 in W. J. Eichhoff, Les xylophages d'Europe. Revue d'Entomologie 2:97-117, 121-145. (tx).
- _____. 1887. Essai d'etudes sur certaines larves de Coleopteres et descriptions de quelques especes inedites ou peu connus [Scolytidae, p. 230-232]. Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales 33:131-259, pls. 1, 2. (tx).
- _____. 1892a. Degats des Scolytides. Echange, Revue Linneenne 8(86):18. (hb).
- _____. 1892b. Remarques in Passant. Echange, Revue Linneenne 8:30-31. (tx).
- REY, EUGENE. 1930. Ulmensterben und Ulmensplintkater. Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 44: 262. (cn).
- REYDON, G. A. 1933. Voorloopige mededeeling over Diplodia on takkenboek. Bergcultures, Batavia 7:1172-1180. (cn).
- *REYNE, A. 1919. Cacao. Verslag van het Department van

- Landbouw over het jaar 1919:22. ().
- * _____. 1922. Poosentrie. Verslag van den entomoloog. Departement van Landbouw, Nijverheid en Handel in Suriname 1922:33. ().
- REYNOLDS, R. R. 1940. Lightning as a cause of timber mortality (*Ips* or *Dendroctonus*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forestry Note 31:1. (cn ec).
- *RHOADS, A. S. 1924. Report of an examination of hickory trees killed by hickory bark-borers. New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 17:135-153. ().
- RHODES, LLEWELLYN F., AND AJAI MANSINGH. 1982. Susceptibility of the coffee berry borer *Hypothenemus hampei* Ferrari to various insecticidal formulations. Insect Science and its Application 2:227-231. (cn).
- *RHUM, WALTER. 1950. Die Nematoden der Borkenkäfer. ().
- * _____. 1953. Die Nematoden als Kommensalen, Halparasiten und Parasiten der Insekten. Deutsche Entomologen Tagung, Hamburg, Verlag Fischer, Jena. 1953:168-186. ().
- _____. 1958. Zur mechanisch-chemischer und ökologischen Bekämpfung des Riesenbastkäfers *Dendroctonus micans*. Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie 43(3):286-325. (cn).
- RHUMBLER, LUDWIG. 1922. Forstinsektenkunde. Edition 3. 16 + 568 p., 457 figs. (cn hb tx).
- _____. 1927. Forstinsektenkunde. Edition 4. 16 + 625 p., 482 figs. (cn hb tx).
- *RIBAGA, COSTANTINO. 1902. Insetti nocivi all'olivo ed agli agrumi. Portici. ().
- RIBAS, C., P. PICATI, C. M. A. GUINDANI, AND N. D. NETTO. 1976. Influencia da epoca da aplicacao sobre os residuos de lindane nos graos de cafe. Arquivos do Instituto Biologico, Sao Paulo 43:121-123. (cn).
- RICARD, J. L. 1983. Field observations on the biocontrol of Dutch elm disease with *Trichoderma viride* pellets. European Journal of Forest Pathology 13(1): 60-62. (cn ec).
- *RICE, RICHARD EDWIN. 1967a. Host selection by predators and parasites of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Davis. 129 p. ().
- _____. 1967b. Host selection by predators and parasites of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 28B(5):1978. (ec).
- _____. 1968. Observations on host selection by *Tomicobia tibialis* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(3):53-56. (ec).
- _____. 1969a. Bionomics of *Enoclerus barri* (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Canadian Entomologist 101:382-386. (ec).
- _____. 1969b. Response of some predators and parasites of *Ips confusus* (Lec.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to olfactory attractants. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(9):189-194. (bv cn ec).
- _____. 1971. Flight characteristics of *Enoclerus lecontei*, *Temnochila virescens* and *Tomicobia tibialis* in central California (Coleoptera: Cleridae, Ostomiidae; Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 47:1-8. (ec).
- *RICHARDS, M. 1953. Forest insects and wood-destroying insects of New South Wales. Part VII. Insect attacking the felled log of green timber. The ambrosia beetles (pin-hole borers) New South Wales Forestry Commission, Technical Notes 6/1-2 6-9. ().
- RICHESON, B. A. 1978. Coordinated research to control the southern pine beetle. Texas Agricultural Progress 24(2):4-6. (cn).
- RICHESON, J. V., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1971. Sound and vibration are not obligatory host finding stimuli for the bark beetle parasite, *Coeloides brunneri* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Entomophaga 16/1 95-99. (ec).
- _____. 1972a. Host finding behavior of *Coeloides brunneri* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Canadian Entomologist 104(8):1235-1250. (ec).
- _____. 1972b. Host finding by heat perception in *Coeloides brunneri* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Canadian Entomologist 104:1877-1881. (ec).
- RICHESON, J. V., F. A. MCCARTY, AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1978. Response of the southern pine beetle to behavioral chemicals. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 39-40:116. (bv).
- _____. 1980. Disruption of southern pine beetle infestations with frontalure. Environmental Entomology 9(1):90-93. (bv cn).
- RICHESON, J. V., AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1979. Effects of bark beetle inhibitors on landing and attack behavior of the southern pine beetle and beetle associates. Environmental Entomology 8(2):360-364 (bv hb).
- _____. 1980. Management implications of attractants for *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Pages 164-172 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik (eds.), Proceedings of the Second IUFRO Conference on Dispersal of Forest Insects: Evaluation, Theory and Management Implications. Sandpoint, Idaho. Washington State University Extension Service, Pullman. 275 p. (bv cn).
- RICHERT, K., AND U. KOHNLE. 1984. Zum wirtschaftlichen Einsatz von Lockstoff-Fallen zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 39:35 866-867. (bv cn).
- RICHESON, JAMES STURGEON. 1969. Fatty acid composition of *Ips calligraphus* (Germar) during postembryonic development. Unpublished thesis. University of Florida, Gainesville. 57 p. (ay).
- RICHESON, JAMES STURGEON, J. L. NATION, AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1971. Fatty acid composition in *Ips calligraphus* (Col.: Scolytidae) during postembryonic development. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64(1):251-254. (ay).
- RICHESON, JAMES STURGEON, ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON, AND J. L. NATION. 1970. Development of *Ips calligraphus* on foliage-based diets. Journal of Economic Entomology 63(6):1797-1799. (ay).
- *RICHMOND, HECTOR A. 1931. Annual report of investigations of *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopkins; yellow pine and lodgepole pine stands, Aspen Grove. B. C. and population and life history studies, damage and tree mortality, parasites and predators, host selection. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia.
- _____. 1933. Host selection studies of *Dendroctonus*

- monticolae* Hopk. in southern British Columbia. Forestry Chronicle 9:60–61. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1934. Summary of season's work, Aspen Grove project. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia. ().
- * _____. 1935a. A morphological study of the bark beetle *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk. Unpublished thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec. ().
- * _____. 1935b. Studies on the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Forest Entomology Laboratory, Annual Report. ().
- _____. 1947. Insect destruction in British Columbia. Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada 48(8):112, 114, 116. (cn).
- * _____. 1948a. Forest insect problems in British Columbia. British Columbia Lumberman 32(5):58–59, 74, 76. ().
- _____. 1948b. Forest insect survey (British Columbia). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(2):3. (cn).
- _____. 1948c. Western hemlock looper (*Lambdina fuscellaria lugubrosa*). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(6):3. (cn).
- _____. 1949a. Ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 5(2):4, 5(3):4, 5(4):4. (cn).
- * _____. 1949b. Forest insect control problem in British Columbia. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 40:(pages?). ().
- _____. 1950a. Northern infestation of bark-beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(1):4. (cn).
- _____. 1950b. Spruce bark-beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 6(3):3. (cn).
- _____. 1951. Developments in forest entomology in British Columbia during 1951. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 42: 53–54. (cn).
- _____. 1953a. Douglas fir bark beetle in B. C. British Columbia Lumberman 37(5):43, 90, 92. (cn).
- _____. 1953b. The forest insect situation in British Columbia, 1953. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 44:47–48. (cn).
- _____. 1961. Helicopters protect log booms in British Columbia. Canadian Lumberman 81:40–42. (cn).
- * _____. 1962. Ambrosia beetle control. Experimental spraying of bundled logs on flat cars, Crown Zellerbach operations, Nanaimo Lakes. British Columbia Loggers Association, Report 1962. ().
- * _____. 1966a. Ambrosia beetles a problem to logger and mill owner. Truck Logger 22(3):20–21, 24. ().
- * _____. 1966b. The ambrosia beetle on the British Columbia Coast. British Columbia Loggers Association, Publication. ().
- * _____. 1968. The ambrosia beetle on the British Columbia Coast. Counc. For. Ind. British Columbia, Loggers Division Report. 29 p. ().
- _____. 1969a. Appetite for wood. British Columbia Lumberman 53(8):34. (cn ms).
- _____. 1969b. Chemicals help but good woods management remains the best way to control destructive ambrosia beetle. British Columbia Lumberman 53(8):34–36. (cn).
- RICHMOND, HECTOR A., AND R. R. LEJEUNE. 1945. The deterioration of fire-killed white spruce by wood-boring insects in northern Saskatchewan. Forestry Chronicle 21:168–192. (cn).
- RICHMOND, HECTOR A., AND W. C. MCGUFFIN. 1945. Summary report of the forest insect survey, Central Canada. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1944, 40:50. (ds).
- RICHMOND, HECTOR A., AND W. W. NIJHOLT. 1972. Water misting for log protection from ambrosia beetles in B. C. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-P-4–72. 34 p. (cn).
- RICHMOND, HECTOR A., AND D. N. RADCLIFFE. 1961. Ambrosia beetle attack of sawlogs in water storage. British Columbia Lumberman 45(10):28–32. (cn ec).
- RICHMOND, J. A., A. B. DEMILO, H. A. THOMAS, AND A. B. BORKOVEC. 1978. Mortality and sterility of southern pine beetles treated with chemosterilants and growth regulators. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 13:237–240. (cn).
- RICHTER, DIETMAR. 1962. Forstliche Standortforschung, Biozonologie und Faunistik [Forest site studies, biocoenology and faunistics]. Tagungsberichte, Deutsche Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften, Berlin 45:219–225. (ec).
- _____. 1965a. Die Borkenkäferbekämpfung 1965: Ergebnisse und Erfahrungen [Control operations against bark beetles in 1965. Results and experience]. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft, Berlin 15(11):339–344. (cn).
- _____. 1965b. Der Kampf gegen den grossen Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus*) im Winter 1964 und Frühjahr 1965. Beilage zur Betriebszeitung Grenzwald Nr. 9/64 nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Deutsche Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften zu Berlin Institut für Forstwissenschaften Eberswalde Bereich Forstschutz 5 Oktober 1964. (cn).
- _____. 1965c. Fangbaumüberwachung und Fangbaumentseuchung als Massnahmen zur Bekämpfung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus* L.) [Trap tree inspection and trap tree disinfection as measures for control of large spruce bark beetle]. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft 15(4):108–110. (cn).
- _____. 1965d. Zum Auftreten des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus* L.) [The outbreak of the great spruce bark beetle]. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft 15(2):49–54. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Der Rückgang einer *Ips typographus*-Massenvermehrung im Spiegel forstlicher Berichterstattung [Retgression of a mass propagation of *Ips typographus* represented in forest reports].

- Archiv für Forstwesen 16(6/9):821-825. (cn).
- _____. 1973. Hinweise zur Vermeidung von Folgeschaden durch den Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus*) in Windbruchgebieten. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft 23(5):141-143. (cn cc).
- RICHTER, HERMANN. 1914. Schädigung der Kiefer durch *Hylesina*. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 1914:282. (cn).
- _____. 1918. Über Lebensweise und Bekämpfung des Nutzholzborkenkäfers (*Xyloterus lineatus* Ol.). Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 40:241-244. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1933. Das Ulmensterben. Mitt. Landwges. 48: 676-677, 5 Abb. ().
- _____. 1934. Die Ausbreitung des Ulmensterbens in Nordamerika. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 14:105-106. (cn).
- RICHTER, WOLFGANG. 1982. *Orthotomicus longicollis* (Gyll.) (Col., Scolytidae)-ein Neu fund für die DDR. Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte 26(4):178. (ds).
- * RIDLEY, HENRY NICHOLAS. 1896. Report on disease of the nutmeg and clove trees in Penang and Province Wellesley. Agricultural Bulletin of the Malay Peninsula 5:91. ().
- * _____. 1897. Nutmegs. Agricultural Bulletin of the Malay Peninsula 6:98-112. ().
- * _____. 1900. Nutmeg beetles, Scolytidae. Agricultural Bulletin of the Malay Peninsula 9:271. ().
- * _____. 1903. Boring beetles in para rubber. Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States, Agricultural Bulletin 2:222-223. ().
- RIEBEN, ED. 1949 L'hylesine geant, un ennemi dangereux des pessieres. Forêt 2:182-184. (cn).
- RIECK, WALTER. 1949a. Borkenkäferbekämpfung mit dem Giftangstapel. Forst und Holz 4:90-91. (cn).
- _____. 1949b. Versuche zur Bekämpfung des achtzehnjährigen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus* L.) mit dem Giftangstapelverfahren. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten, Pflanzenpathologie und Pflanzenschutz 56(3/4):104-112. (cn).
- RIEDL, H., AND J. W. BUTCHER. 1975a. Aspects of the feeding behavior of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham) (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) and implications for control. Great Lakes Entomologist 8:139-144. (bv).
- _____. 1975b. Rearing of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham) (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) for toxicological experiments. Great Lakes Entomologist 8(3):135-137. (ec).
- * RIEGEL. 1851. Die Xylophagen Württembergs. Monatsschrift für das Württembergische Forstwesen 2:53-55. ().
- * _____. 1852a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise des *Bostrychus acuminatus*. Monatsschrift für das Württembergische Forstwesen 3:29-30. ().
- * _____. 1852b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vorkommens von *Bostrychus typographus* und *chalcographus*. Monatsschrift für das Württembergische Forstwesen 3:280-281. ().
- * _____. 1856. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise und Vertilgung des *Bostrychus curvidens* und *piceae*. Monatsschrift für das Württembergische Forstwesen 7:140-142. ().
- * _____. 1860. *Bostrychus curvidens* Germ. Monatsschrift für das Württembergische Forstwesen 11:205-206. ().
- * _____. 1896. Der Weissstamm-borkenkäfer, kurz hin Tan-nenborkenkäfer. Praktische Forstwirtschaft Schweiz 1896:116-119.
- RIESENMAN, M. F. 1977. An analysis of the southern pine beetle's impact on aesthetic values of forested landscapes. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnical Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 142 p. (cc).
- RILEY, C. G. 1940. Decay in insect-killed spruce in Gaspe Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada 41:611-612. (cc).
- _____. 1952. Tree diseases in Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology. 26 p. (cn).
- RILEY, CHARLES VALENTINE. 1867. Hickory bark borer *Scolytus carya*, n. sp. Prairie Farmer 19:65-69. (cn tx).
- _____. 1878. Report of the Commission of Agriculture (*Hylesinus trifolii* Muller). United States Department of Agriculture. Report of the Secretary for 1878. ().
- * _____. 1879. The clover root borer. United States Department of Agriculture. Annual Report 1878. 245-250. ().
- _____. 1880a. Clover-root borer. American Entomologist (N. S.) 3(1):179-180. (cn).
- _____. 1880b. Minute borers in cherry, peach, and plum trees. American Entomologist (N. S.) 3(1):295. (cn).
- * _____. 1881a. General index and supplement to the nine reports of the insects of Missouri. United States Department of the Interior. Commission of Entomology. Bulletin 6:177. ().
- _____. 1881b. Peach tree bark borer. Rural New Yorker 40:515. (cn hb).
- _____. 1889. *Hylesinus trifolii* in Ohio. Insect Life 1(7):215. (cn).
- _____. 1890a. Larval habits of *Xyleborus dispar*. Insect Life 2:279-280. (hb).
- _____. 1890b. Some of the bred parasitic Hymenoptera in the National Collection. Insect Life 2:345-353. (cc).
- _____. 1891a. Comment on *Pityophthorus sparsus*, *Xyleborus sparsus*, *Crypturgus atomus*, *C. pusillus*, *Hylurgops pinifex*, *Hylastes glabratus*. Insect Life 4:131. (hb ds).
- _____. 1891b. Corrections to a Packard's report on forest tree insects. Insect Life 4:92-94. tx.
- _____. 1891c. Some of the bred Hymenoptera in the National Collection. Insect Life 3:15-15, 57-61, 151-165, 460-464, 4:122-126. (cc).
- _____. 1892a. Additional note on the sugar-cane pin-borer. In: General notes. Insect Life 4:402. (cn).
- _____. 1892b. Biological notes on *Micracis*, *Chramesus*, and *Coscinoptera*. Insect Life 4:265. (hb).
- _____. 1893a. A new enemy to cypress hedges in California. Insect Life 5:262. (cn).
- _____. 1893b. New injurious insects of a year. Insect Life 4:16-19 [erroneous, not in place cited]. (cn).
- _____. 1894. Insects noticed in the forestry building. Insect Life 6:226-227. (ds).
- RILEY, G. F. 1953. Paper I. The Dutch elm disease campaign in Guernsey, Channel Islands. In: 1951. Great Britain Forestry Commission. Bulletin 60. 4 p. (cn).

- RILEY, GEORGE B. 1960. Summary of insect conditions in Turkey. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10(5):66. (cn).
- RILEY, ROBERT G., ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, JOHN A. KATZENELLENBOGEN, AND RONALD S. LENOX. 1974. Improved synthesis of 2-methyl-6-methylene-2,7-octadien-4-ol, a pheromone of *Ips paraconfusus*, and an alternative synthesis of the intermediate, 2-bromomethyl-1,3-butadiene. Journal of Organic Chemistry 39(13):1957-1958. (bv ms).
- RIMES, G. D. 1959. The bark beetle in west Australian pine forests. Journal of Agriculture of Western Australia, Perth (Ser. 3) 8(3):4. (hb).
- *RIMSKI-KORSAKOV, MIKHAIL NIKOLAEVICH. 1926. Lesnaja entomologija (Forstliche Entomologie). Gostechisdat, Moskau. 76 p., 83 figs. ().
- *_____. 1929. Forstschadlinge im Park des Forstinstitutes. Inwestija des Leningrader Forstinstitut. Lief. 37: 260-270, 291-295. ().
- *_____. 1930a. Bestimmungstabellen der Beschadigungen an Baumen und Strauchern. I. Auflage und 2. Auflage [In Russian]. Staatlicher Verlag, Moskau-Leningrad. 125 p. ().
- *_____. 1930b. Forstliche Entomologie. Edition 2. Staatstechnischer Verlag, Moskau. 88 p., 104 Abb. ().
- *_____. 1931. Bestimmungstabellen der Beschadigungen an Baumen und Strauchern. 3. Auflage [In Russian]. Staatlicher Lehrpadagogischer Verlag. 132 p. ().
- *_____. 1935. Forstentomologie [In Russian]. Forsttechnischer Staatsverlag, Leningrad. 482 p., 159 figs. ().
- *_____. 1949. Zur Insektenfauna der Windschutzstreifen [In Russian]. Trudy Lestech. Akad. 66:147-148. ().
- RIMSKI-KORSAKOV, MIKHAIL NIKOLAEVICH, AND V. I. GUSEV. 1949. Lesnaja entomologija [Forest entomology]. Edition 3 [Scolytidae, p. 264-305]. Goslesbumizdat, Moscow and Leningrad. 507 p. (hb ds).
- *RIMSKI-KORSAKOV, MIKHAIL NIKOLAEVICH, AND A. A. SELISCHESCHEVSKAJA. 1949. Schadlinge der Birke, der Larche und des Faulbaums (*Rhamnus frangula*) im Gebiet von Leningrad [In Russian]. Trudy Lesotechn. Akad. 67:171-174. ().
- RIMSKI-KORSAKOV, MIKHAIL NIKOLAEVICH, ET AL. 1939. Die Schadlinge der Laub- und Nadelholzarten im Lehrrevier Siverki [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 46-47]. Mitt. der Forstakademie, Leningrad 54:33-48. (hb ds).
- RING, RICHARD A. 1977. Cold-hardness of the bark beetle, *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans. (Col. Scolytidae). Norwegian Journal of Entomology 24(2):125-136. (ay hb).
- RINGOLD, G. B., P. J. GRAVELLE, D. MILLER, MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS, AND MARK D. MCGREGOR. 1975. Characteristics of Douglas-fir beetle infestation in northern Idaho resulting from treatment with Douglure. United States Department of Entomology, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-189. 10 p. (bv cn).
- RINGS, ROY W. 1953. Life history and control of borers attacking peach trees. Ohio State Horticultural Society, Proceedings 106:68-79. (cn).
- RINGSSELLE, STIG. 1972. Sextandad barkborne angriper contorta. Skogen 59:21. (cn).
- RINNE, MATTI. 1961. *Lymantria coryli* Perr. Annales Entomologici Fennici 27(4):216. (ds).
- *RIO MORA, ADOLFO A. DEL. 1980. Identificacion de las principales plagas de conos de *Pinus* spp. del Campo Experimental Forestal "Barranca de Cuapatzio," Uruapan, Mich. [Identification of the principal (insect) pests of cones of *Pinus* spp. in the Forest Experiment Station]. Ciencia Forestal 5(27):17-42. ().
- RIPPEN, GEORGE W. 1982. Southern pine beetle computer modeling and weather relationships. Georgia Journal of Science 40(1-2):23. (ec ms).
- RIQUELME INDA, JULIO. 1960. Breves consideraciones sobre los escolitidos del genero *Dendroctonus* en Mexico. Mexico Forestal 34(2):13-16. (cn ms).
- *RIQUELME, INDA I. 1921. *Phloeosinus* sp. als Zypressenschadlinge. Mem. J. Rev. Soc. Cientief "Antonio Alsat", Mexico 38:401-405. ().
- *_____. 1959. Patologia Forestal de Mexico. Revista Forestal Mexico 2:37-39. ().
- *RISBEC, JEAN. 1937. Observations sur les parasites des plantes cultivees aux Nouvelles-Hebrides (*Xyleborus fornicatus*). Faun. Col. Franc. 6, Fasc. I. ().
- RISBERG, BIRGER, AND JAN REGNANDER. 1984. Miljardtals granbarkborrar fangade i rorfallor. Skogen 10-84: 72-73. (cn).
- RITCHER, PAUL O. 1955. Collecting notes. Coleopterists Bulletin 9(1):16. (ds).
- *RITCHIE, ARCHIBALD H. 1919. Annual report of Entomologist. Jamaica Government Entomologist, Annual Report for the year ended 31st March 1918. 9 p. ().
- *_____. 1925. Entomological report, 1924-1925. Pages 141-144 in Tanganyika Territorial Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1924-1925. ().
- _____. 1934. Report of the Entomologist, 1934 [Scolytidae, p. 76]. Tanganyika Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1934:73-83. (cn).
- RITCHIE, WALTER. 1915. The smaller pine beetle (*Myelophilus minor* Hart.) in Aberdeenshire. Scottish Naturalist 48:352-355. (hb tx).
- _____. 1917. The structure, bionomics and forest importance of *Myelophilus minor* Hart. Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions 52:213-236, 2 pls. (ay hb tx).
- _____. 1919. The structure, bionomics and forest importance of *Cryphalus abietis* Ratz. Annals of Applied Biology 5:171-199. (ay cn hb).
- RITTER, FRITZ. 1929. Die in Deutschlands Waldungen aufgetretenen schadlichen Insekten. Ein Literaturnachweis fur Jahre 1449-1926. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 14:540-583. (ms).
- *RITZEMA-BOS, JAN. 1891. Tierische Schadlinge und Nutzung fur Ackerbau, Viehzucht, Wald- und Gartenbau, Berlin. 876 p., 477 Abb. ().
- RIVERS, J. J. 1886. Contributions to the larval history of Pacific Coast Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 66-67]. California Academy of Science, Bulletin 2:64-72. (ds).
- RIZK, G. N., AND S. A. ABDALLA. 1981. Seasonal abundance of different stages of the pistachio bark beetle *Chaetoptelius vestitus* Muls. with special reference to its natural enemies. Mesopotamia Journal of Agriculture 16(11):153-162. (ec hb).
- RIZK, G. N., AND S. A. ARDINI. 1981a. Biological studies on the pistachio bark beetle *Chaetoptelius vestitus*

- (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Iraq. Ain Shams University, Faculty of Agriculture, Research Bulletin 1981(1667). 18 p. (hb).
- . 1981b. Ecological studies on the pistachio bark beetle *Chaetoptelius vestitus* in Iraq. Ain Shams University, Faculty of Agriculture, Research Bulletin 1981(1666). 11 p. (ec hb).
- . 1981c. Seasonal abundance of different stages of the pistachio bark beetle *Chaetoptelius vestitus* with special reference to its natural enemies. Ain Shams University, Faculty of Agriculture, Research Bulletin 1981(1654). 9 p. (ec).
- ROARK, R. C. 1939. Insect pests of derrick. Journal of Economic Entomology 32(2):305–309. (cn).
- ROBA, R. 1935. Catalogue systematique des insectes du cafeier (*Coffea* sp.). Bibliographie. Annales de Gembloux 41:299–305, 333–347, 371–379. (ds).
- ROBEK, ANT. 1930. Kurovci skudci ovocnych stromu. Ochrana Rostlin 10:95–98. (hb ds).
- ROBERT, ADRIEN. 1947a. Etude preliminaire. du *Corthylylus punctatissimus* (Zimm.), le scolyte de l'erable. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Report 1945–1947:113–117. (cn hb ds).
- . 1947b. Method and time of transmission of Dutch elm disease in Quebec. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(3):1. (cn ec).
- . 1947c. Research on insects of elm. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Biology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(2). (hb).
- . 1947d. The Dutch elm disease in Canada. Research on insects of elm. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Forest Biology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(6):2. (cn ec).
- . 1948. Essai de determination de la courbe de croissance de l'*Hylurgopinus rufipes*. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Report 1945–1947:182–188. (hb).
- . 1949. Native elm bark beetle *Hylurgopinus* Eich. Page 136 in Quebec Department of Lands and Forests Report 1947–1948. (hb).
- * —. 1952a. Les insectes de l'orme au niveau de l'écorce et de bois et leur role avec la maladie Hollandaise. Unpublished dissertation, University of Montreal, Montreal, Quebec. ().
- . 1952b. Research on insects of the elm. Quebec Department of Lands and Forests, Report 1950–1951:141–146. (hb).
- . 1958. Insect vectors of the Dutch elm disease in the Province of Quebec. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 4:433–436. (cn).
- * ROBERT, EUGENE. 1843. Memoire sur les dommages que certains Insectes notamment le *Scolytus pygmaeus* font aux ormes et aux Chenes et sur les moyens proposes pour les éloigner. Societe des Sciences Naturelles, Annales 19:12–20. ().
- * —. 1846a. Memoire sur les ravages des Scolytes et du *Cossus* dans les Ormes. Mem. Soc. Roy. Centr. Agr. ().
- * —. 1846b. Recherches sur les mœurs et les ravages de quelques Insectes Xylophages, notamment de la famille des Scolytaires dans les arbres forestiers et fruitiers. Balliere, Paris. 84 p. ().
- * —. 1859a. Instructions pratiques sur les mœurs et les ravages des Scolytes et des *Cossus*. Annales de Ponts Chaussees. ().
- * —. 1859b. Sur les mœurs et les ravages des Scolytes et des *Cossus* dans les Ormes, et sur les moyens propres a detruire ces insectes et a restaurer les arbres dont ils compromettent l'existence, suivie d'instructions pratiques pour detruire d'autres insectes xylophages dans les arbres d'alignement. Annales des Ponts Chaussees. Ser. 3. 9:1–61.
- ROBERT, M. F. 1977. Essai sur l'évolution de la foret de coniferes de la Sierra Madre Occidentale (Mexique). Revue Forestiere Francaise 29:407–416. (ec).
- ROBERTI, D. 1975. Aspetti fitopatologici della mandorli-cultura pugliese: Gli Insetti. Entomologica 11:9–20. (hb).
- ROBERTS, A. W. RYMER. 1930. A key to the principal families of Coleoptera in the larval stage. Bulletin of Entomological Research 21:57–69. (tx).
- ROBERTS, E. A., P. M. BILLINGS, THOMAS LEE PAYNE, J. V. RICHESON, C. W. BERISFORD, R. L. HEDDEN AND LEWIS J. EDSON. 1982. Seasonal variation in laboratory response to behavioral chemicals of the southern pine beetle. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(3):641–652. (bv).
- ROBERTS, HYWEL. 1960a. Ambrosia beetles, the borer of wawa. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:10–26. (cn ds).
- . 1960b. Borer of wawa, localities of importance. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:33–34. (ds).
- . 1960c. Control measures against the attack of floating logs by ambrosia beetles. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:25. (cn).
- . 1960d. Forest entomology. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:30 (cn).
- . 1960e. Records of ambrosia beetles associated with each timber of Nigeria. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:35–37. (ds).
- . 1960f. Records of host plants of each ambrosia beetle species for Nigeria. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:38–40. (ds).
- . 1960g. Relative susceptibility of commercial timbers to attack by ambrosia beetles. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:21–22. (cn).
- . 1960h. The influence of silvicultural practices on the build-up of populations of ambrosia beetles in high forests. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1958–1959. 3:23–24. (cn ec).
- . 1960i. *Trachuostus ghanaensis* Schedl. (Col., Platypodidae) an ambrosia beetle attacking wawa. *Triplachiton scleroxylon* K. Schum. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Technical Bulletin 3. 17 p. (cn hb ds).
- . 1961a. A preliminary survey of the activity of timber pests in Takoradi harbour, Ghana. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1960. 4:39–43. (cn hb).
- . 1961b. Seasonal variation in the attack of ambrosia beetles in the Bobiri Forest Reserve, Kumasi

- Ghana, and the effect of tree poisoning on the level of the ambrosia beetle population. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1960, 4:53–60. (cn ec hb).
- . 1961c. The adult anatomy of *Trachyostus ghanaensis* Schedl (Platypodidae), a W. African beetle, and its relationship to changes in adult behavior. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1960, 4:31–38. (ay bv hb).
- . 1962a. A description of the developmental stages of *Trachyostus aterrimus* (Schauf.), a West African platypodid, and some remarks on its biology. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report for 1961, 5:29–40, 5 pls. (hb).
- . 1962b. An examination of the biology of *Trachyostus ghanaensis* Schedl (Platypodidae), an ambrosia beetle attacking living trees of *Triplochiton scleroxylon* K. Schum, in West Africa. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 11(2):241–244. (cn hb).
- . 1964. Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Nigeria, West Africa. A description of some new species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 13(7):401–414, 16 figs. (tx).
- . 1965. Further new Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Nigeria, West Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 13(8):219–228. (tx).
- . 1966a. Forest insect conditions in West Africa. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol. 1, Meeting II–III. ii + 7 p. (cn ds).
- . 1966b. New Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Nigeria, West Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 13(9):619–636. (tx).
- . 1966c. Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Nigeria, West Africa. A description of some new species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 13(7):401–414. (tx).
- . 1967. Notes on the biology of ambrosia beetles of the genus *Trachyostus* Schedl (Coleoptera: Platypodidae) in West Africa. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 58(2):325–352. (hb).
- . 1968. The family Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Nigeria, West Africa: a faunal list. *Journal of Natural History* 2:187–195. (ds).
- . 1969a. A note on the Nigerian species of the genus *Sosylus* Erichson (Col., Fam. Colydiidae) parasites and predators of ambrosia beetles. *Journal of Natural History* 3:85–91. (ec).
- . 1969b. Forest insects of Nigeria, with notes on their biology and distribution. Commonwealth Forestry Institute, University of Oxford, Institute Paper 44. 206 p. (cn ds).
- . 1970a. Coleoptera—Platypodidae new to Nigeria (West Africa). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 82:65–80. (tx).
- . 1970b. Platypodidae (Col.) from Sierra Leone (with biological notes and descriptions of five new species). *Bulletin de l'Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Dakar, Ser. A*, 32(2):449–490. (tx).
- . 1971a. The Platypodidae of Nigeria, I. The mountains. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 83:243–301. (tx).
- . 1971b. The Platypodidae of Nigeria, 2. The Savanna. *Bulletin de l'Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Dakar, Ser. A*, 33:659–686. (ds tx).
- . 1972. Platypodidae (Col.) from West Cameroon. *Bulletin de l'Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Dakar, Ser. A*, 34(1):37–77. (ds tx).
- . 1973. The Platypodidae of Nigeria (Coleoptera). III. The low-altitude rain forest. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 87:344–378. (ds tx).
- . 1974. Report on ambrosia beetles in Fiji, 1973. Suva, Fiji, Department of Forestry. 31 p. (ec).
- . 1976. Observations on the biology of some tropical rain forest Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Fiji. I. Subfamilies Hylesininae, Ipininae (excluding Xyleborini). *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 66(3):373–388. (ec hb).
- . 1977a. Observations on the biology of some tropical rain forest Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Fiji. 2. Subfamily Ipininae, tribe Xyleborini. *Journal of Natural History* 11(3):251–272. (ec hb).
- . 1977b. The Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Fiji (with descriptions) of two new species. *Journal of Natural History* 11(5):555–578. (tx).
- . 1977c. When ambrosia beetles attack on established living mahogany trees in Fiji. *Unasylva* 29(117):25–28. (cn hb ms).
- . 1979. New Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Mt. Giluwe, Papua, New Guinea. *Journal of Natural History* 13(1):81–98. (tx).
- . 1980. Descriptions of the developmental stages of *Sosylus* spp. (Coleoptera: Colydiidae) from New Guinea, parasites and predators of ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 70:245–252. (ec).
- ROBERTSON, J. 1979. The mountain pine beetle—friend or foe? *Amer. For.* 85:38–43. (cn ms).
- ROBERTSON, J. G. 1961. Ovariole numbers in Coleoptera. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 39:245–263. (ay).
- ROBERTSON, R. L. AND F. E. WHITFIELD. 1968a. Southern pine beetle of North Carolina. North Carolina University, Extension Folder 274. 6 p. (revised 1975). (cn hb).
- . 1968b. The engraver beetle in North Carolina. North Carolina University, Extension Folder 272. 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1968c. The turpentine beetle in North Carolina. North Carolina University, Extension Folder 273. 8 p. (cn hb).
- ROBILLARD, J. 1971. A new species of *Digamasellus* (Acarina Digamasellidae) from Louisiana. *Canadian Entomologist* 103:1763–1774. (ec).
- ROBINS, J. K., V. B. PATTERSON, G. N. STILL, F. J. EMOND, E. J. GAUTREAU, R. C. TIDSBURY, J. PETTY, G. J. SMITH, R. M. CALTRELL, AND J. P. SUSUT. 1974. Annual district reports: Forest Insect and Disease Survey; Prairie Region, 1973. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-73. 56 p. (cn).
- ROBINS, J. K., V. B. PATTERSON, G. N. STILL, K. L. MORTENSEN, E. J. GAUTREAU, R. C. TIDSBURY, J. PETTY, G. J. SMITH, R. M. CALTRELL, AND J. P. SUSUT. 1973. Annual district reports: Forest Insect and Disease Survey; Prairie Region, 1972. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-54. 48 p. (cn).
- ROBINSON, JAMES V. 1981. Pine bark beetles. Texas Agricultural Extension Service, Texas A and M Uni-

- versity, L-921. 4 p. (cn ms).
- ROBINSON, LAIRD A., AND OSCAR J. DOOLING. 1978. Northern Region (R-1). Pages 6–14 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- ROBINSON, ROBENA C. 1961. Blue stain of bark-beetle-infested lodgepole pine. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 17(1):3–4. (cn cc).
- . 1962. Blue stain fungi in lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta* Dougl. var. *latifolia* Engelm.) infested by the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk.). Canadian Journal of Botany 40(4): 609–614. (cc).
- ROBINSON, WILLIAM H., KEVIN F. CANNON, AND BONNY L. DODSON. 1981. Insect pests of modern log houses. Melsheimer Entomological Series 31:19–23. (cn).
- ROBINSON-JEFFREY, ROBENA C. 1963. Blue stain relations (mountain pine beetle). Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963:115. (cc).
- ROBINSON-JEFFREY, ROBENA C., AND R. W. DAVIDSON. 1968. Three new *Europhium* species with *Verticicladiella* imperfect states on bluestained pine. Canadian Journal of Botany 46:1523–1527. (cc).
- ROBINSON-JEFFREY, ROBENA C., AND A. H. GRICHENKO HERTHA. 1964. A new fungus in the genus *Ceratocystis* occurring on blue-stained lodgepole pine attacked by bark beetles. Canadian Journal of Botany 42(5):527–532. (cc).
- *ROCHA, J. B. DE. 1926. Ligeiras notas sobre a industria do bisulphureto de carbono no Brasil e doseu emprego na luta contra o *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. Commissao Estudo e Debellação da Praga Cafeira, Sao Paulo 18:1–37, 6 figs. ().
- ROCHA LIMA, H. DA. 1945. O sombreamento dos cafezais e o Instituto Biologico. Biologico 11:45–47. (cn).
- ROCHE, ANDRE, AND JEAN LHOSTE. 1960. Description d'organes adaptes a la dissemination des champignons chez les Scolytoidea (Coleopteres) [Description of organs in Scolytoidea adapted to the dissemination of fungi]. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 250(11):2056–2058. (ay cc).
- ROCKWOOD, L. P. 1926. The clover root borer. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 1426. 48 p., 114 figs. (cn hb).
- RODARY, P. 1959. Extension de l'aire de repartition de certains scolytides. Revue Forestiere Francaise 11(12):848–853. (cn cc).
- RODD, E. G. 1897. Beobachtungen uber das Leben der Borkenkäfer im Kaukasus [In Russian]. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 31:33–39. (hb).
- RODE, G., V. DUBBEL, O. VAUPEL, AND W. ISKE. 1984. Vorschläge zur "sauberen Wirtschaft." Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 39(11):255. (cn).
- RODEN, D. B. 1981. The potential for selection for freezing-tolerance in an Ontario population of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 1:17–18. (cc).
- RODENDORF, B. B. 1950. O novom vide roda *Lonchaea* (Diptera, Lonchaeidae) iz khodov koroeda *Scolytus scolytus* Fabr. [On a new species of the genus *Lonchaea* (Diptera, Lonchaeidae) from the tunnels of the bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* Fabr. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 31:80–81. (cc).
- *RODIMA, T., AND S. MIKKELSON. 1950. Attractants of bark beetles (Col., Scolytidae), pheromones and terpenes: a review [In Estonian]. Metsanduslikud Uurimused, Estonian SSR 16:7–17.
- RODIN, J., OTTO, CLAYTON A. REEVE, ROBERT MILTON SHVERSTEIN, VERNON H. BROWN, AND JOSEPH I. DE GRAW. 1971. Synthesis of brevicommin, principal sex attractant of western pine beetle. Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data 16(3):350–351. (bv ms).
- *RODOVALHO, BENTO DE TOLEDO. 1925. O repasse e seus resultados. Commissao de Estudo e Debellação da Praga do Cafeeira, Sao Paulo 9. 32 p. ().
- *RODRIGO, E. 1941. Administration report of the Acting Director of Agriculture, for 1940. 15 p.
- *RODRIGUEZ LARA, RAUL. 1962. Biología y algunos datos ecologicos de *Dendroctonus frontalis*. INIF (inedito). ().
- . 1966. El combate directo de *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. por derribo, descortezamiento y quema de la corteza de los arboles infestados [Direct control of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. by destroying, debarking, and burning infested trees]. Bosques 3(6):8–11. (cn).
- . 1968. Observaciones sobre la ocurrencia de parásitos, predadores y competidores de *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) en bosques de pinodel estado de Mexico. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 18/19:73. (cc).
- . 1970. Observaciones sobre la biología de *Ips bonanusei* Hopk. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), plaga de pinos. Agrociencia 5:53–61. (cn hb).
- *RODZIANKO, V. N. 1915. Über einige schädliche Forstinsekten des Baltischen Gouvernements [In Russian]. Forest Entomology Laboratory, Report 1914. 15 p. ().
- ROE, ARTHUR L., AND GENE DOYLE AMMAN. 1970. The mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-71. 23 p. (cn cc).
- ROEDIGER, HEINZ. 1956. Zur biologie und bekämpfung des ungleichen Holzbohrers (*Xyleborus dispar*). Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 8:36–40. (cn hb).
- ROEDIGER, K. J. 1984. Überwachung und Fang von *Trypodendron lineatum* mit Linoprax [Monitoring and control of *Trypodendron lineatum* with Linoprax]. Mitteilungen aus der biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem 223:288–289. (cn).
- ROELOFS, WENDELL L. 1975. Manipulating sex pheromones for insect suppression. Environmental Letters 5:41–59. (bv cn).
- . 1978. Chemical control of insects by pheromones. Pages 419–464 in Morris Rockstein (ed.), Biochemistry of insects. Academic Press, New York 649 p. (bv cn).
- *———. 1979. Establishing efficacy of sex attractants and disruptants for insect control. Entomological Society of America, College Park, Maryland.
- . 1980. Pheromones and their chemistry. Pages 583–602 in M. Locke and D. S. Smith (eds

- Insect biology in the future. Academic Press, New York. (ay bh).
- ROEMER, JOHAN JAKOB. 1789. Genera Insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata [Scolytidae, p. 40]. Vitoduri, Steiner. (ds tx).
- ROEPER, RICHARD A., AND JOHN R. J. FRENCH. 1978. Observations on *Monarthrum dentiger* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its primary symbiotic fungus, *Ambrosiella brunnea* (Fungi Imperfecti) in California. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 54(1):68–69. (ec).
- . 1981. Ambrosia fungi of the western United States and Canada: beetle associations (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), tree hosts, and distributions. Northwest Science 55(4):305–309. (ec).
- ROEPER, RICHARD A., L. M. TREEFUL, R. A. FOOTE, AND M. A. BUNCE. 1980. In vitro culture of the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus affinis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 13:33–35. (ec).
- ROEPER, RICHARD A., L. M. TREEFUL, K. M. O'BRIEN, R. A. FOOTE, AND M. A. BUNCE. 1980. Life history of the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus affinis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from in vitro culture. Great Lakes Entomologist 13:141–143. (ec hb).
- ROEPKE, W. 1909. Een nieuwe gevaar—Dreigende insectenplaag voor de Koffiecultuur op Java. Cultuur Gids 2, 11:365–366. (cn).
- . 1910. Een nieuwe plaag van de koffie in Oeganda (Wieder ein neuer Kaffeeschadling, *Stephanoderes coffeae*). Cultuur Gids 12:91–92. (cn).
- * ——. 1911. Note on the rubber insects known in Java. Catalogue of the Netherlands East Indian of the International Rubber and Allied Trades Exhibition, London 1911. ().
- * ——. 1915. Verslag over het jaar 1914–1915. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java Nr. 20. ().
- * ——. 1916. Verslag over het jaar 1915–1916. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java Nr. 23. ().
- . 1919a. Gegevens omtrent de koffiebesenboeboek (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. = *coffeae* Hge.) (Angaben uber die Kaffeeseen-Boeboek, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. = *coffeae* Hgd.). Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 38:1–32. (cn hb).
- . 1919b. *Thamnurgides myristicae*, eine neue japanische Ipide (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) aus Muskat-Nussen. Treubia 1:23–29, 7 figs. (hb tx).
- . 1919c. *Xyleborus destruens* Bldfd. (Col., Ipidae), schadlich fur Djati (*Tectona grandis*). Treubia 1(2):68–71, 15 figs. (hb tx).
- * ——. 1930a. Die Bedeutung des *Scolytus scolytus* als Ubertrager der sogenannten hollandischen Ulmenkrankheit. Ber. uber die 4. Wandervers, deutscher Entomologen zu Kiel, p. 153–156. ().
- . 1930b. Verdere gegevens omtrent de iepenziekte en den iepenspintkever. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 36:231–237, 2 Taf. (ec).
- . 1931. De Nachfrass van den Berkenspintkever. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 37:161–163, Taf. XIV. (cn).
- . 1932. Uit de geschiedenis van het iepenziekte-onderzoek. Vakblad voor Biologen 14:67–71. (cn ec).
- . 1933. Kort verslag over het iepenziekteonderzoek verricht op het Laboratorium voor Entomologie te wageningen, gedurende het jaar 1932. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 39:16–17. (cn).
- . 1934. Kort verslag van het iepenziekteonderzoek verricht op het laboratorium voor entomologie te Wageningen gedurende het jaar 1933. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 40:91–93. (ec).
- . 1935. Kort verslag op het iepenziekteonderzoek verricht aan het Laboratorium voor Entomologie der Landbouwhoogschool gedurende het jaar 1934. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 41:121–124. (ec).
- . 1940. De rijpingsvreterij van den ooftboomspintkever, *Scolytus mali* Bechst (Col.: Scolytidae) [The maturation feeding of *Scolytus mali*]. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 46(5):168–174. (hb).
- . 1946. De iepenziekte [Dieback of elm]. Landbouwkundig Tijdschrift (Wageningen) 58:543–546. (ec).
- . 1947. De rijpingsvraat van de eikenspintkever, *Scolytus intricatus* Ratzeb. [Maturation feeding of the oak bark-beetle, *S. intricatus*]. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 53(4):114–116. (hb).
- ROESCHKE, H. 1912. Bibliographische Studien: 1. Über Panzer's "Fauna Insectorum Germanica." Entomologische Mitteilungen 1:43. (ms).
- * ROESEL VON ROSENHOF, A. J. 1746. Monatlich herausgegebene Insektenbelustigungen. Erster Teil. Nurnberg. 1749, Zweiter Teil; 1755–1759, Dritter Teil; 1761, Vierter Teil. ().
- ROETTGERING, BRUCE H. 1973. Field evaluation of synthetic attractants for suppression and survey of the western pine beetle, McCloud Flats, Shasta-Trinity National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Branch of Forest Pest Control, Progress Report No. 2 [unpublished, on file at San Francisco]. (hb cn).
- ROETTGERING, BRUCE H., ROY BLOMSTROM, ROBERT W. GUSTAFSON, AND JOHN R. PIERCE. 1976. Lindane: a useful approach to bark beetle control. Pages 25–26 in T. W. Koerder, Lindane in forestry, a continuing controversy. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-14. 30 p. (bh cn).
- ROFF, J. W., AND J. DOBIE. 1968a. Beating the beetles: technical report on sprinkling stored logs. British Columbia Lumberman 52(5):60–63, 70–71. (cn ms).
- . 1968b. Water sprinklers check biological deterioration in stored logs. British Columbia Lumberman 52(5):? [reprint unpagged, 6 p.]. (cn).
- ROGER, L. 1953. Phytopathologie des pays chauds. Lechevalier, Paris. Vol. 2. (ec).
- * ROGER, OTTO. 1875. Das Flugelgeader der Kafer. Erlangen. ().
- ROGERS, SCOTT W. 1976. A preliminary anatomical study of the outer tissues of lodgepole pine boles following treatment with fuel oil formulated insecticides. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 5 p. (cn).
- ROGERS, TERENCE J. 1977a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestation of the national forests in Texas. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-6. (cn).
- . 1977b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infesta-

- tion of the Tiak Division of the Ouachita National Forest, Oklahoma. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-4. (cn).
- . 1978a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the national forests in Texas. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-6. (cn).
- . 1978b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tiak Division of the Ouachita National Forest, Oklahoma. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-4. (cn).
- . 1978c. Southern Region (R-8) and Southeastern Area. Pages 22–28 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Pest Management, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 27 p. (cn).
- ROHLFS, W. MITCHELL III, AND L. L. HYPHE. 1981. *Colydiidae* associated with *Ips* in southern pines: relative abundance and time of arrival of adults at pines under attack by *Ips* spp. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 74(4):458–460. (ec).
- . 1984. Observations on activity and development of *Lasconotus pusillus* and *L. referendarius* (Coleoptera: Colydiidae) following arrival at *Ips* spp.-infested southern pines. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 19(1):114–119. (ec).
- ROHRIG, E. 1955. Übersicht über die bisher beobachteten Insekten an der Pappel. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 28:37. (ds).
- ROHRL, A. 1914a. Nekrolog über August Pauly. *Entomologische Blätter* 10:129–135. (ms).
- . 1914b. Review of: Paul Spessivzeff, *Praktische Borkenkäferbestimmung*. *Entomologische Blätter* 10:157. (ms).
- . 1914c. Zur *Polygraphus* Fühlerfrage. *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 12:189–193. (ay).
- ROHWER, SIEVERT ALLEN. 1917. Descriptions of thirty-one new species of Hymenoptera. United States National Museum, Proceedings 53:151–176. (ec).
- . 1950. What economic studies and surveys are needed for development of a sound national program of insect and disease control? *Journal of Forestry* 48(3):194–197. (ms).
- ROIGAS, PEETER, AND KALJO VOOLMA. 1977. Hiidurask [European spruce beetle] [In Estonian]. *Eesti Loodus* 20(4):240–244. (hb).
- ROLING, M. P., AND WILLIAM H. KEARBY. 1973. The use of flight traps in determining flight behavior of some scolytids. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 28:190–191 (cn hb).
- . 1974a. Life cycle of *Monarthrum fasciatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Missouri. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 29:181. (hb).
- . 1974b. Life stages and development of *Monarthrum fasciatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in dying and dead oak trees. *Canadian Entomologist* 106:1301–1308. (hb).
- . 1975a. Scolytidae attracted to ethanol in an oak-hickory forest in Missouri. *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal* 48:504 (bv).
- . 1975b. Seasonal flight and vertical distribution of Scolytidae attracted to ethanol in an oak-hickory forest in Missouri. *Canadian Entomologist* 107:1315–1320. (bv).
- . 1977. Influence of tree diameter, aspect and month killed on the behavior of scolytids infesting black oaks. *Canadian Entomologist* 109(9):123–1238. (cn ds).
- *ROMANIK, NESTOR. 1958a. Ecología y biología de algunos grupos de insectos de interés forestal en España. I. Insectos de las plantas resinosas. *Madrid Acad. de Cien. Exac. Fis. y Nat. Rev.* 52(1):93–140.
- . 1958b. La situación de plagas de insectos forestales en España en 1958 [The situation with regard to forest insect pests in Spain, 1958]. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales* 1(2):89–93. (c).
- . 1960. La situación de las plagas de insectos forestales en España durante el año 1960 [Forest pest situation in Spain during 1960]. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales* 3(6):181–183. (c).
- *———. 1961. Sobre los escolítidos de interés forestal en España [On Scolytidae of forestry interest in Spain]. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales* 4(7):47–54. (c).
- . 1962. The forest pest situation in Spain during 1962 [In Spanish?]. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales* 5(10):118–119. (c).
- . 1963a. Las plagas de insectos en repoglados de pino. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales*, Año 5, Nr. 11:20–32, 14 figs. (cn hb).
- . 1963b. La situación de las plagas de insectos forestales en España durante el año 1963. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales*, Año 3, Número 12:158–159. (ds).
- . 1966. Plagas forestales más importantes de España. *Boletín del Servicio de Plagas Forestales*, Madrid 9(17):83–96, 17 figs. (cn).
- . 1972. Damage by borers in plantations of *Pinus pinaster*, and suggestions for prevention and control [In Spanish, English summary]. *Boletín de la Estación Central de Ecología* 1(1):15–27. (cn).
- *———. 1977. Contribución al estudio de *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. en España. Métodos de prevención y combate. *Boletín de la Estación Central de Ecología* 6(1):49–61. (c).
- ROMNEY, VAN E. 1946. Insects found on guayule in northern Mexico. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 39(5):670–671. (ds).
- RONCO, FRANK. 1961. Planting in beetle-killed spruce stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-60. 6 p. (ec).
- . 1967. Lessons from artificial regeneration studies in a cutover beetle-killed spruce stand in western Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-90. 8 p. (ec).
- RONDANI, CAMILLO. 1871. Degli insetti parassiti e delle loro vittime. *Società Entomologica Italiana, Bol-*

- letino 3:217–243. (ec).
- . 1873. Degli insetti nocivi e dei loro parassiti [Scolytidae, p. 157–158]. Societa Entomologica Italiana, Bolletino 5:133–165. (ec).
- . 1876. Repertorio degli insetti parassiti e delle loro vittime. Societa Entomologica Italiana, Bolletino 8:54–70. (ec).
- RONFELD, WILHELM. 1922. Aus der Praxis der forstlichen Schadlingsbekämpfung. Forstliche Zeitschrift Silva 1922(32):249–250. (cn).
- RONCE, ULF. 1971. Transport och lagring. Skogen 58(1):14–17. (cn).
- *RONNA, ERNESTO. 1934a. Primeiro ensaio de catalogacao dos insetos do Brasil auxiliares na luta contra as pragas. O Campo 5(7):33–36. ().
- *———. 1934b. Primeiro ensaio de catalogacao dos insetos do Brasil auxiliares na luta contra as pragas. O Campo 5(11):65–68. ().
- ROONWAL, M. L. 1951. Errata to C. F. C. Beeson's (1941) book: The ecology and control of the forest insects of India and the neighboring countries. Indian Forester 77(2):118–123. (ms).
- . 1954. A list of insect pests of forest plants in India and the adjacent countries (Arranged alphabetically according to the plant genera and species, for the use of forest officers) [Scolytidae, p. 10–89]. Indian Forest Bulletin Entomology 171(1). 96 p. (cn ds).
- . 1971a. Observations on the date stone or dum nut beetle, *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* Scolytidae from dum nuts, *Hyphaene thebaica* in India. Journal of the Zoological Society of India 23:1–11. (cn hb ds).
- . 1971b. Taxonomical and biological observations on bark beetles of genus *Carphoborus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from West Pakistan, western Himalayas and central India. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 67(3):305–316. (hb tx).
- ROONWAL, M. L., P. N. CHATTERJEE, AND R. S. THAPA. 1960. Results of experiments on the anti-borer protection of two species of timber, salai and bijasal, by means of insecticides. Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) 228. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1961a. Insect borers of felled timbers and their control. Part 3. The Dehra Dun Investigation of 1949–1953. Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) No. 232. 11 p., 2 pls. (cn).
- . 1961b. Insect borers of newly felled timbers and their control. Part 4. The Sillari Investigations of 1953–1955. Indian Forest Bulletin (New Series) No. 231. 7 p. (cn).
- *RORIG, TH. 1906. Tierwelt und Landwirtschaft. Berlin. ().
- ROSA, A. LE. 1914. Due insetti che danneggiano l'olivo [*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* and *Hylesinus oleiperda* beetle pests of olives in the Arezzo District]. Coltivatore e Giornale Vinicolo Italiano 60(28):301–305, 3 figs. (cn hb).
- ROSE, A. H. 1967. Important forest insects of Ontario in 1966. Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 97:8–10. (cn).
- ROSE, A. H., AND O. H. LINDQUIST. 1973. Insects of eastern pines. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Publication 1313. 127 p. (cn ms).
- . 1977. Insects of eastern spruces, fir and hemlock. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forestry Technical Report 23. 159 p. (cn hb).
- . 1980. Insects of eastern larch, cedar and juniper. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forestry Technical Report 28. 100 p. (cn hb).
- . 1982a. Insectes du feuillus de l'est du Canada. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forestry Technical Report 29. 304 p. (cn hb).
- . 1982b. Insects of eastern hardwood trees. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forestry Technical Report 29. 304 p. (cn hb).
- ROSE, MRS. MILTON. 1953. New England's elms and how to keep them. Gard. Club Amer. B. 41(6):58–60. (cn ms).
- ROSE, W. F. III, RONALD FORREST BILLINGS, JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1981. Southern pine bark beetles: evaluation of nonsticky pheromone trap designs for survey and research. Southwestern Entomologist 6:1–9. (ec ms).
- *ROSE-CHAFFIN, WILLIAM EDWIN. 1964a. Ensayo de insecticidas en campo sobre el descortezador *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. XIII Día del Insecto, Escuela Nacional de Agricultura, Dept. Parasitología, Chapingo, Mexico. ().
- *———. 1964b. Pruebas preliminares con insecticidas para el control de los descortezadores del genero *Dendroctonus* de los pinos en Mexico. I Memoria del Día de la Parasitología (1963). Secretaria de Agricultura y Ganaderia. Escuela Nacional de Agricultura, Chapingo, 4–7. ().
- . 1966a. Control químico del descortezador del pino *Dendroctonus frontalis* (= *D. mexicanus*) Zimm. en Mexico Central (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Revista Peruana de Entomología 9(1):10–15. (cn).
- *———. 1966b. The biology and ecology of *Dendroctonus valens* Lec.; and the biology, ecology and control of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (= *mexicanus*) Zimm. in Central Mexico (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. 243 p. ().
- . 1967a. Pruebas sobre el control químico en el laboratorio y en el campo contra el descortezador, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (= *mexicanus*) Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), en Mexico central. Agrociencia 1(2):53–63. (cn).
- . 1967b. The biology and ecology of *Dendroctonus valens* Lec.; and the biology, ecology and control of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (= *mexicanus*) Zimm. central Mexico (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Dissertation Abstracts 27B(11):4181–4182. (ec hb).
- . 1968. Laboratory and field chemical tests for the control of the bark beetle *D. frontalis* (*mexicanus*) Zimm. in central Mexico. Agrociencia 1(2):53–63. (cn).
- ROSE-CHAFFIN, WILLIAM EDWIN, MARCOS RAMIREZ GENEL, AND BLANCHARD O. KROGSTAD. 1966. Biología y ecología del descortezador del pino, *Dendroctonus valens* Lec. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Agrociencia 1(1):12–24. (ec hb).
- *ROSEFELD, W. 1924. Aus der Praxis der forstlichen Schadlingsbekämpfung. Sudetendeutsche Forst- und Jagdzeitung 24:171–175. ().
- ROSECRANS, W. S. 1947. Forest insect conditions in Cali-

- fornia during 1946. California Forest Pest Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Report. 10 p. (cn ds).
- ROSEL, ALLAN, AND JOHN R. J. FRENCH. 1974. Dutch elm disease beetle in Australia. CSIRO, Forest Products Newsletter 398:6-8. (cn hb ds).
- . 1975. Elm bark beetle in Australia. *Nature*, London 253:305. (ds).
- * ———. 1976. Dutch elm disease beetle in Australia. Australian Parks and Recreation, May:9-48. ().
- * ROSENFELD, V. 1926. Z praxe v boji proti kurovcum [De la pratique dans le lutte contre les ravageurs forestiers]. *Lesnicka Prace* 5:35-42. ().
- ROSENFELD, WILHELM. 1919. Schlupfwespen und Borkenkäfer. *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 8:29-37. (ec).
- * ———. 1926. Z praxe v boji proti kurovcum. *Lesnicka Prace* 5:35-42. ().
- ROSENHAUER, WILHELM GOTTLÖB. 1856. Die Thiere Andalusiens nach dem Resultate einer Reise zusammengestellt nebst Beschreibungen von 249 neuen oder bis jetzt noch unbeschriebenen Gattungen und Arten [Scolytidae, p. 301-303]. Theodor Blaessing, Erlangen. 429 p., 3 Taf. (ds).
- * ———. 1878. *Thamnurgus characiae*, ein neuer Borkenkäfer aus Spanien. *Correspondenzbl. Zool.-miner. Ver. Regensb.* 5:10-11. ().
- ROSEWELL, O. W. 1920. Two Rhynchophora found feeding in sweet potatoes. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 13:148. (ds).
- * ROSINKIEWICZ, K. 1855. Praktyczne wiadomości o zagospodarowaniu lasów sosnowych tudzież o owadach i iglaste niszczyce wraz z podaniem skutecznych środków do ich wytepienia. *Lwow. Rozpr. Gospod.* 18:181-202. ().
- ROSS, D. A. 1952. Forest insect survey (British Columbia, Interior). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 7(6):3. (cn).
- . 1954. Pages 141-143. Province of British Columbia. Interior forests. Important insects. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1953. (cn).
- * ———. 1957. A preliminary report on appraisal of the amount of timber killed by bark beetles of the genus *Dendroctonus*. Interior B. C., Canada. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia, Interim Report 1956-2. ().
- . 1958. A list of cone and seed insects of interior British Columbia. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 55:30-31. (ds).
- . 1963. Spruce beetle epidemic in Prince George Forest District, B. C. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 19(3):3-4. (cn).
- . 1965a. Control of mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. brood in logs with lindane emulsion. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 62:8-10. (cn).
- . 1965b. Control of mountain pine beetle with lindane emulsion. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965:143. (cn).
- . 1967. Wood- and bark-feeding Coleoptera of felled western larch in British Columbia. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 64:23-24. (ec ds).
- . 1968. Wood- and bark-feeding Coleoptera of felled spruce in interior British Columbia. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 65:10-12. (ec ds).
- ROSS, D. A., J. A. BARANYAY, AND R. L. FIDDICK. 1973. British Columbia region. Important forest insects. Pages 82-86 in Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1972. 107 p. (cn).
- ROSS, D. A., AND P. A. JONES. 1953. Important insects. British Columbia. Pages 132-133 in Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1952. (ds).
- ROSS, D. A., G. A. VAN SICKLE, AND COLIN S. WOOD. 1951. Pacific Region. Pages 81-98. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1977. 110 p. (cn).
- * ROSS, E. 1919. Über das Vorkommen fremdlandischer Coleopteren im mitteleuropäischen Gebiet. Ein Beitrag zur Akklimatisation der Tiere und insbesondere der Käfer im fremden Regionen. *Internationale Entomologische Zeitschrift* 1919:124-126. ().
- ROSS, ELDON W. 1982. Forestry research challenges unique problems with Florida's soil and pests. *Forest Farmer* 41(6):16-17, 36-38. (cn ms).
- ROSS, HERBERT HOLDSWORTH. 1948. A textbook of entomology [Scolytidae, p. 345-347]. J. Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. 523 p. (hb tx).
- . 1956. A textbook of entomology. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 341-343]. J. Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. 519 p. (hb tx).
- ROSS, WILLIAM ARTHUR, AND WILBUR REED MATTOON. 1939. Farm forestry, timber farming including woods management and forest tree planting. United States Department of Agriculture, Vocational Division Bulletin, Ser. 52. 196:45-48. (cn).
- ROSSEM, G. VAN. 1949. Review of the activities of the Entomological Department of the Plant Diseases Service at Wageningen in 1947 [In Dutch]. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 90:LXIV-LXXV. (cn).
- . 1954. Verslag over het optreden van enige schadelijke insecten in het jaar 1953. *Entomologische Berichten* 15:247. (cn).
- . 1957. Verslag over het optreden van enige schadelijke insecten in het jaar 1956. *Entomologische Berichten* 17:58-60. (cn).
- . 1979. Bijzondere aantastingen door insecten in 1978 [Various damages caused by insects in 1975]. *Entomologische Berichten* 39:5:65-71. (ec).
- ROSSEM, G. VAN, H. C. BURGER, AND C. F. VAN DE BUND. 1960. Verslag over het optreden van enige schadelijke insecten in het jaar 1959. *Entomologische Berichten* 20:123-126. (cn).
- . 1975. Schadelijke insecten in 1974. *Entomologische Berichten* 35:6:51-53. (cn).
- ROSSI, RENZO. 1978. Insect pheromones: II. Synthesis of chiral components of insect pheromones. *Synthesis* 6:413-434. (bv ms).

- ROSSI, RENZO, AND MASSIMO MARASCO. 1980. Insect pheromones by asymmetric synthesis. *Chimica e l'Industria* 62:314–316. (bv ms).
- *ROSSMASSLER, E. A. 1834. Naturgeschichte derjenigen Insekten, welche den bei uns angebauten Holzarten am meisten schädlich werden. Weidmann, Leipzig. 1834:99. ().
- ROST, M. T. 1978. Comments on the mountain pine beetle lodgepole pine symposium. Pages 205–207 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests*. Symposium, 25–27 April 1978, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn hb).
- *ROTH, C., AND W. HALLER. 1912. Borkenkäfer und Vogelwelt. *Vogel d. Heimat* 18, Heft 4(5):61–76. ().
- ROTH, H. 1948. Zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung [Notes on bark-beetle control]. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 99(5):281–285. (cn).
- *ROTH. 1875. Ein Rindenschäler für Nadelholz. *Monatsschr. Forst-Jagd w.* 1875:133–134. ().
- ROTON, L. M. 1978. Mites phoretic on the southern pine beetle: when and where they attach. *Canadian Entomologist* 110:557–558. (ec).
- *ROUBAL, JAN. 1902. Epidemie lykozroutu v Posumavi [Massenvermehrung der Borkenkäfer im Bohmerwalde]. *Vesmir* 31:46. ().
- . 1908. Coleopterologische Notizen I. (*Eccoptogaster laevis*). *Entomologische Blätter* 4:12–13. (ds).
- . 1910. Beiträge zur Käferfauna Littauens [Contributions a la faune des Coleopteres de la Lithuanie]. *Revue Russe d'Entomologie* 10:195–204. (ds).
- . 1913. Nova rada prispevku k zivotu brouku. Neue Reihe von Beiträgen aus dem Käferleben. *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* 1913:142–147. (ds).
- . 1922. Boreoalpínske, horské a podhorské komponenty brouci zviereny v Brdech. *Veda Prirodni, Mesicnik Pro Sireni a Pestovani ved Prirodnich* 1922:75–79. (ds).
- . 1927. [Über *Dryocoetes hectographus*]. *Entomologische Blätter* 23(1):48. (ds).
- . 1928. Pomer brouci zviereny ke zdomacnele *Robinia pseudacacia* L. na Slovensku [Contribution a la faune coleopterologique de l'acacia-*Robinia pseudacacia* L. en Slovaquie]. *Lesnicka Prace* 7:452–456. (ds).
- *———. 1931. Fragmente zur Coleopterenfaunistik des balkanischen Festlandes. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* 1931:454–455. ().
- . 1934a. Die Coleopterenwelt (Tyrrhobionte, Tyrrhophile, Tyrrhoxene, etc.), der Treboner (Wittingauer) Moore [Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopterenfauna Sudbohmens]. *Folia Zoologica et Hydrobiologica* 7:56–97. (ec).
- . 1934b. Koleopterologicka biocenosa zavlazovanych olsowych vyvratu v malých Karpatech [Une Biocenose coleopterologique des Aunes chablis (morts et arroses) attaques par des Ipides—dans les Petits Carpathes]. *Acta Entomologique Bohemoslovaca* 31:177–179. (ec).
- . 1935a. *Polygraphus subopacus* C. Thoms. *Entomologische Blätter* 31:37. (ds).
- . 1935b. Sur quelques coleopteres recement eleves sur des branches mortes en Tchechoslovaquie. *Miscellanea Entomologica* 37(7):69–72. (ds).
- . 1936a. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopterenfauna der Kleinkarpathen. *Entomologische Rundschau*, Stuttgart 54:33–36. (ds).
- . 1936b. Prirodovedecký výzkum statni rezervace pieniny na hranicich Polsko-Ceskoslovenských [L'exploration zoologique dans le parc national limitrophe Pieniny sur la Rive Dunajec entre la Pologne et la Tchechoslovaquie]. *Sbornik Faunistických Práci Entomologickeho Oddeleni Narodního Museo Museav Praze* 14:180–195. (ds).
- . 1937. Dve nove brouci variety z CSR [Zwei neue Käfervarietäten aus CSR]. *Casopis Ceske Společnosti Entomologické* 34:67–68. (tx).
- *———. 1938. Thermophile Coleopteren der Slowakei (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der xerothermischen Arten) und ihr Eindringen nordwärts der Donau nebst Ergänzungen des Lebensbildes der betreffenden Biotypen durch andere nicht exclusive thermophile Arten [Scolytidae, p. 434]. *Festschrift für Strand* 4:405–437. ().
- . 1941. Katalog Coleoptera Slovenska a východních Karpat [Catalog der Coleopteren der Slowakei und Ost-Karpathen] [Scolytidae, Vol. 3(3):252–277]. In: Julius Jarmický, *Prirodzeni nepriatelia Jasenovea pestreho*. *Biologické práce* 111/6. (ds).
- . 1946. *Sarothamnus scoparius* Wimm., jeho význam pro život Coleopter Hlavin v Čechách [*Sarothamnus scoparius* Wimm., au point de vue de la Coleopterologie, notamment en Bohême]. *Sbornik Entomologickeho Oddeleni pri zoologických sbírkách Národního Museoav Praze* 24:141–157. (ec).
- *ROUGET, AUGUSTE. 1861. Catalogue des Insectes Coleopteres du departement de la Cote d'Or. *Mem. Acad. Dijon* 3:85–144 (1854), 4:113–212 (1855), 6:1–9 (1857), 7:1–111 (1859), 8:1–84 (1854–1961). ().
- ROUSSEAU, G. 1975. Warning to forest owners: diseases (pests) of softwood trees [In French]. *Foret Privee Francaise* 103:60–61. (cn ec).
- ROUSSEAU, L. Z. 1964. Dutch elm disease; spruce bark beetle. Page 35 in Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963–1964. (cn ds).
- . 1965. Dutch elm disease; bark beetles. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1964–1965: 34–35. (cn ds).
- . 1966. Major insect and disease problems. Pages 33–36 in Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965–1966. (cn ds).
- ROUSSEAU, RAYMOND. 1965. Les Bostryches. *Annales de Geographie* 74(402):204–211. (cn ds).
- *ROUX, G. 1954. Sur un nematode parasite des larves de *Xyleborus*. *Lyon, Medical* 1954:107. ().
- ROVSKII, V. M. 1950. On a radical method of fighting the Dutch elm disease [In Russian]. *Botanicheskii Zhurnal* 41:1478–1481. (cn).
- *ROVSKII, V. M., G. P. OZOLIN, AND A. J. SOLOVEVA. 1950. Selection of elms for resistance to dieback [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 3(4):43–45. ().
- *ROWELL, C. E. 1978. Describing and predicting the sus-

- ceptibility of Gulf Coastal Plain stands associated with southern pine beetle. Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State University, State College. 115 p. ().
- ROY, P. S. 1948. L'invasion des parasites forestieres. *Foret Quebecoise* 13:367-369. (ms).
- ROY, ZACHEE. 1948. La maladie hollandaise de l'orme. *Rev. d'Oka* 22:235-236. (cn ms).
- ROZHKOV, A. S. 1957. Burned areas in the young pine forests, breeding places for injurious insects [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 10(1):71. (cn).
- _____. 1966. Vrediteli listvennits y sibirskoj [Pests of Siberian larch]. *Izdatel'stvo Nauka*, Moscow. 328 p. (ds).
- _____. 1970. Pests of Siberian larch [Family Ipsidae, p. 128-158] [English translation of *Izdatel'stvo Nauka*, 1966]. Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1970. 393 p. (cn hb).
- RUBIES TRIAS, J. M. 1959. Es posible el control del taladro de las cerezas del cafe? *Ager* 9(35):11-17. (cn).
- *RUBLIC, J. 1931. Co s korovcem? [Was ist mit den Borkenkäfer?]. *Ceskoslovenske zahradnicke listy* 28:227. ().
- *RUBSAAMEN, E. H. 1909. Die wichtigsten deutschen Rebenschadlinge und Rebennutzlinge. Berlin. ().
- *RUBTSOV, IVAN ANTONOVICH. 1949. Biologicheskii metod bor'by s vrednymi nasekomyi [Biological control of destructive insects]. *Sel'khozgiz*, Moskva-Leningrad 1949:1-349. ().
- RUCKES, HERBERT, JR. 1956. A bethylid parasite of cone beetles (Hymenoptera, Bethyridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 32(4):184-185. (ec).
- _____. 1957. The overwintering habitat of the sugar-pine cone beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 50:367-368. (hb).
- _____. 1958. Some observations on the Monterey pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus radiatae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 51:214-215. (hb).
- _____. 1959. Two new records for the cone beetle genus *Conophthorus* Hopkins in California (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 35(2):94. (ds).
- _____. 1963. Cone beetles of the genus *Conophthorus* in California (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 39(1):43-50. (hb ds).
- RUDIGER, EDGAR. 1936. *Entomologie und Waldwirtschaft*. *Entomologische Rundschau*, Stuttgart 53(136):12-13. (cn).
- *RUDINSKY, JAN. 1969. Fyziologicky stav stromu a jeho vplyv na invaziu korovcov. Pages 280-287 in *V. jubilejna vedecka konferencia Vyskumneho ustavu lesneho hospodarstva vo Zvolene, VULH vo vyd. Priroda*, Bratislava. ().
- *_____. 1973. Vplyv faktorov prostredia na vyvin a vyhľadavanie hostitelu korovcami v douglaskovych lesoch pacifického pobrežia. Pages 219-223 in *Problemy modernej bioklimatologie*, Bratislava, Slovenska Akademia. ().
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER. 1959. Systemics in the control of forest insects. *Journal of Forestry* 57(4):284-286. (cn).
- _____. 1960a. Chemical control of forest insects: new approaches, including systemics. *World Forestry Congress Proceedings, Forest Protection* 5(3): 930-935 [reprint pages 1-6 unnumbered]. (cn).
- _____. 1960b. Forest insect survey and control method. Oregon State College, Corvallis. 55 p. (cn).
- _____. 1961a. Papers on timely forest pest subjects, developments in forest pest research at Oregon State University. Western Forest Pest Committee, Annual Meeting, Proceedings 1961(Dec. 5):14-15 (ec).
- _____. 1961b. Progress report to FARM on entomology project at Oregon State University. Foundation for American Resource Management. ().
- _____. 1962a. Ecology of Scolytidae. *Annual Review of Entomology* 7:327-348. (ec ms).
- _____. 1962b. Factors affecting the population density of bark beetles. *International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Congress Proceedings* 13(1, sec. 24-11):1-13. (ec).
- _____. 1962c. Factors affecting the population density of bark beetles. Oregon State Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Paper 1463(n. d.). 7 p. (ec).
- _____. 1963. Response of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins to volatile attractants. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 22(1): 23-28. (bv).
- _____. 1966a. Host selection and invasion by the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins, in coastal Douglas-fir forests. *Canadian Entomologist* 98:98-111. (bv hb).
- _____. 1966b. Observations on olfactory behavior of scolytid beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) associated with Douglas-fir forests. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 58(4):356-361. (bv).
- _____. 1966c. Scolytid beetles associated with Douglas-fir: response to terpenes. *Science* 152(3719): 218-219 [reprint pages numbered 1-2]. (bv).
- _____. 1968a. Lakave latky a moznost ich pouzitia v boji proti korovcom [In Czech]. *Les, Bratislava* 57:91-94 [date not given, about 1968]. (bv).
- _____. 1968b. Pheromone-mask by the female *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., an attraction regulator (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 44(3):248-250. (bv).
- _____. 1968c. Review of: Karl E. Schedl. Scolytidae and Platypodidae Afrikas. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin* 14(3):255. (hb ms).
- *_____. 1969a. Effects of environmental factors upon the activity and survival of scolytid beetles. Page 104 in *V. Csl. bioklimatologicka konferencia CSBS, Zvolen, 10-13 September 1969. Suhrny referstov*. ().
- _____. 1969b. Masking of the aggregation pheromone in *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. *Science* 166:884-885. (bv).
- _____. 1969c. Studies on timber beetles. Pages 64-65 in *Insect-plant interactions*. National Academy Science, Washington, D. C. (bv).
- _____. 1970. Sequence of Douglas-fir beetle attraction and its ecological significance. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):311-314. (bv).
- _____. 1972. Sound production in Scolytidae: specificity in male *Dendroctonus* beetles. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 18:2189-2201. (bv).
- _____. 1973a. Multiple functions of the Douglas-fir beetle pheromone, 3-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one. *Environmental Entomology* 2(4):579-585. (bv).

- . 1973b. Multiple functions of the southern pine beetle pheromone, verbenone. *Environmental Entomology* 2(4):511–514. (bv).
- . 1974. Method for the control of the Douglas-fir beetle using 3-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one. United States Patent Office Official Gazette 3, 930, 935. (bv).
- . 1976. Various host-insect interrelations in host-finding and colonization behavior of bark beetles on coniferous trees. *Symposia Biologica Hungarica* 16:229–235. (bv hb).
- . 1978. Forest insect survey and control: a syllabus. Oregon State University Book Stores, Corvallis, Oregon. 472 p. (cn).
- . 1979a. Chap. 20. Inhibitory or antiattractant pheromones in bark beetle control. Pages 405–415 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), *Forest insect survey and control*. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. 472 p. (bv).
- . 1979b. Chemoacoustically induced behavior of *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 88(5):537–541. (bv).
- . 1979c. Control of outbreak populations of secondary bark beetles by trap-tree method. Pages 159–160 in Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Boise, Idaho, 6–8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (cn).
- . 1979d. Inhibitory or antiattractant pheromones in bark beetle control. Pages 405–415 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), *Forest insect survey and control*. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. 472 p. (bv cn).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND K. L. CASTEK. 1966. Further studies of the pheromone produced by *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). *Entomological Society of Canada, 16th Annual Meeting, Proceedings* (Banff). 1 p. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND GARY EDWARD DATERMAN. 1964a. Field studies on flight patterns and olfactory responses of ambrosia beetles in Douglas-fir forests of western Oregon. *Canadian Entomologist* 96:1339–1352. (bv hb).
- . 1964b. Response of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.) to a female-produced pheromone. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 54(3):300–303. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, MALCOLM M. FURNISS, L. N. KLINE, AND RICHARD F. SCHMITZ. 1972. Attraction and repression of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) by three synthetic pheromones in traps in Oregon and Idaho. *Canadian Entomologist* 104:815–822. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, G. W. KINZER, A. F. FENTIMAN, JR., AND R. L. FOLTZ. 1972. Trans-verbenol isolated from Douglas-fir beetle: laboratory and field bioassay in Oregon. *Environmental Entomology* 1:485–488. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, L. N. KLINE, AND J. D. DIEKMAN. 1975. Response-inhibition by four analogues of MCH, an antiaggregative pheromone of the Douglas-fir beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 68(4):527–528. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND R. R. MICHAEL. 1972. Sound production in Scolytidae: chemostimulus of sonic signals by the Douglas-fir beetle. *Science* 175(4028):1386–1390. (bv).
- . 1973. Sound production in Scolytidae: stridulation by female *Dendroctonus* beetles. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 19(3):689–705. (bv).
- . 1974. Sound production in Scolytidae: "rivalry" behavior of male *Dendroctonus* beetles. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 20(7):1219–1230. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, M. MORGAN, L. M. LIBBEY, AND R. R. MICHAEL. 1973. Sound production in Scolytidae: 3-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one released by the female Douglas-fir beetle in response to male sonic signal. *Environmental Entomology* 2(4):505–509. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, M. E. MORGAN, L. M. LIBBEY, AND T. B. PUTNAM. 1974a. Additional components of the Douglas-fir beetle (Col., Scolytidae) aggregative pheromone and their possible utility in pest control. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 76(1):65–77. (bv).
- . 1974b. Antiaggregative-rivalry pheromone of the mountain pine beetle, and a new arrestant of the southern pine beetle. *Environmental Entomology* 3(1):90–98. (bv).
- . 1976. Release of frontalin by male Douglas-fir beetle. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 81:267–269. (bv).
- . 1977. Limonene released by the scolytid beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 82(4):376–380. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, V. NOVAK, AND P. SVIHRA. 1970. Atraktivita lykozrouta smrkoveho (*Ips typographus* L.) k terpenum a feromonum [Summary: Attractivity of the spruce bark beetle (*Ips typographus* L.) to terpenes and pheromones]. *Lesnictvi* 16:1051–1062. (bv).
- . 1971a. Attraction of the bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. to terpenes and a male-produced pheromone. *Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie* 67(2):179–188. (bv).
- . 1971b. Pheromone and terpene attraction in the bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. *Experientia* 27:161–162. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, P. T. OESTER, AND LEE C. RYKER. 1978. Gallery initiation and male stridulation of the polygamous spruce bark beetle *Polygraphus rufipennis*. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 71:317–321. (bv hb).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND LEE C. RYKER. 1976. Sound production in Scolytidae: rivalry and pre-mating stridulation of male Douglas-fir beetle. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 22(7):997–1003. (bv).
- . 1977. Olfactory and auditory signals mediating behavioural patterns of bark beetles. *Colloques Internationaux du C. N. R. S., Comportement des Insectes et Milieu Tropheique* 265:195–209. (bv).
- . 1979. Field bioassay of male Douglas-fir beetle compound 3-methylcyclohex-3-en-1-one. *Experientia* 35(10):1302–1303. (bv).
- . 1980. Multifunctionality of Douglas-fir beetle pheromone 3, 2-MCH confirmed with solvent dibutyl phthalate. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 6:193–201. (bv).

- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, LEE C. RYKER, R. R. MICHAEL, L. M. LIBBEY, AND M. E. MORGAN. 1976. Sound production in Scolytidae: female sonic stimulus of male pheromone release in two *Dendroctonus* beetles. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 22:1675-1681. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, C. SARTWELL, JR., T. M. GRAVES, AND M. E. MORGAN. 1974. Granular formulation of methylcyclohexenone: an antiaggregative pheromone of the Douglas-fir and spruce beetles (Col., Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 75(3):254-263. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND I. SCHNEIDER. 1968. On the olfactory behavior of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): bioassay and histological studies of the hindgut. *Canadian Entomologist* 101:1181-1186. (bv).
- . 1969a. Effects of light intensity on the flight pattern of two *Gnathotrichus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) species. *Canadian Entomologist* 101:1248-1255. (bv).
- . 1969b. On the olfactory behavior of *Trypodendron lineatum* (Oliv.). *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Moscow 1968*, 13(2):35. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND P. SVIHRA. 1970. Water-conducting systems in conifers, and their ecological and phylogenetic relations [In Slovakian, Russian, German, English summaries]. *Lesnický Casopis* 16:143-156. (cn).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND L. C. TERRIERE. 1959. Laboratory studies on the relative contact and residual toxicity of the insecticides to *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 52:485-488. (cn).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, L. C. TERRIERE, AND D. G. ALLEN. 1960. Effectiveness of various formulations of five insecticides on insects infesting Douglas-fir logs. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 53: 949-953. (cn).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND V. VALLO. 1979. The ash beetles *Leperisinus fraxini* and *Hylesinus oleiperda*: stridulatory organs, acoustic signals, and pheromone production. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 87(4):417-429. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, V. VALLO, AND LEE C. RYKER. 1978. Sound production in Scolytidae: attraction and stridulation of *Scolytus mali* (Col., Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 86(4):381-391. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND SUELLEN VERNOFF. 1979. Evidence of a female-produced aggregative pheromone in *Leperisinus californicus* Swaine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 55(4):299-303. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1956. Effects of temperature upon the activity and the behavior of the Douglas-fir beetle. *Forest Science* 2(4):258-267. (bv).
- RUDINSKY, JULIUS ALEXANDER, AND O. ZETHNER-MOLLER. 1967. Olfactory responses of *Hylastes nigrinus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to various host materials. *Canadian Entomologist* 99:911-916. (bv).
- *RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH. 19.. Die Borkenkäfer der Halbinsel Krim. *Zashchita Rastenii* 11:67-90. ().
- *———. 1928. Der grosse Eichenbockkäfer in der Ukraine und die forstl. Mittel zu seiner Bekämpfung [In Ukrainian]. [Scolytidae, p. 167]. *Mitt. forstl. "Dershes" Ukraine* 11:165-206. ().
- *———. 1929. Über die Biologie von *Eccoptogaster aceris* Kn. (Ipidae) [In Russian]. *Zashchita* 1: 6:517-519. ().
- *———. 1931. Instruktion für die Bekämpfung sekundärer Schädlinge der Laubholzer der Ukraine. *Technischer Verlag, Charkow*. 235 p. ().
- *———. 1946. Die Prüfung des DDT Insektizid gegen Forstschädlinge [In Russian]. *Sbornik "Preparat DDT"*, Itogi VNIIS za 1945:77-78. ().
- *———. 1948. Das Insektizid DDT und Aussichten seiner Anwendung in der Forstwirtschaft [In Russian]. *Publisher unknown*, 1948:18-21. ().
- *———. 1958a. Bark-beetles (Coleoptera, Ipidae) from the Magadan Region, NE Siberia [In Russian, English summary]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 37(2): 369-373. ().
- *———. 1958b. Korodcy (Coleoptera, Ipidae) Magadanskoi oblasti [Bark beetles (Coleoptera, Ipidae) from the Magadan region]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 37(2):310-313. ().
- *———. 1961. Bark beetles of fruit trees [In Ukrainian]. *Obmin Dosvidom po Zelenomu Budivnytvu* 2: 173-181. ().
- . 1962. Vlianie fiziologicheskovo sostoianii iagstevnii na ma massovoe razmnozenievreditel' lesa [Influence of physiological composition of plant growth on epidemics of forest pests]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 41(3):313-330 (ec).
- . 1963. Engraumige Bespruhung bei der Bekämpfung der Holzschädlinge [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* Nr. 3. ().
- *———. 1965a. Guide for bark beetle control in spruce stands of the Carpathians [In Ukrainian]. *Harvest Publ., Kiev*. ().
- . 1965b. Schutz der Wälder vor Schädlingen in der Ukraine. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 35:116-117. (cn).
- . 1966. Khimicheskie sredstva v bor'be s vreditel'jami lesa [Chemical methods in the control of forest insect pests]. *Izdatel'stvo Lesnaja Promyslennost, Moscow*. 184 p. (cn).
- *RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND N. N. KHRAMTSOV. 1962. Le controle de *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. dans la forêt de Gruziya [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii ot. Vredit. i Bol.* 1962:28-30. ().
- *RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND N. E. KONONOVA. 1959. Chemische Massnahmen im Kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. *Wissenschaftl. Berichte der Univ. Uschgorod*, Bd. 40. ().
- RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND V. T. KOZAK. 1974a. Factors of variability of galleries of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [In Russian, English summary]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 53:1420-1423. (hb).
- . 1974b. Über die variabilität der Brutbilder von Kiefernbockenkäfer (Coleoptera, Ipidae). *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde Pflanzen Umweltschutz* 47(10):155-158. (hb).
- *———. 1974c. Variability in the tunnels of bark beetles [In Ukrainian, Russian summary]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 20:12-16. ().
- *RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND V. PARCHOMENKO

1929. Über die Schalzeit bei Fangbaumen [In Russian]. Ljessowj. Ljessowod. 1929:178–187. ().
- RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND V. P. SMELJANEC. 1969. The nature of the resistance of tree stands to insect pests [In Russian]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 48(12):1802–1810. (cn ec).
- RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND M. R. SPEKTOR. 1960. Industrial tests of the effectiveness of chemical control of pests of logs [In Russian]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 1960(11):48–50. (cn).
- RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND E. N. STEPANOVA. 1960. K biologii koroeda *Scolytus zaizevi* But. (Ipidae) [The biology of *Scolytus zaizevi* But.]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 39(5):773–777. (hb).
- RUDNEV, DIMITRI FEDOROVICH, AND V. F. ZAVEDNIUK. 1959. Khimicheskie mery bor'by s koroedami i drugimi vrediteliami [Chemical control of bark beetles and other destructive pests]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 3:37–38. (cn).
- *RUDOW, FR. 1904. Einige Beobachtungen an Wohnungen bei Kafern. Insb. 21:179–180, 187–188, 196–197. ().
- *_____. 1912a. Brakoniden und ihre Wirte. Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 3. ().
- *_____. 1912b. Die Schmarotzer der deutschen Kafer. Internationale Entomologische Zeitschrift 25. ().
- *RUDZSKY, A. F. 1873. Beitrage uber *Hylesinus crenatus*. [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1873:94. ().
- RUEST, CARLOS. 1938. Algo sobre plagas y enfermedades del cafeto (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Revista Agr., Guatemala 15:330–335. (cn).
- _____. 1946. Enfermedades del cafeto. Rancho Mexicano 2(3):18–20. (cn).
- RUETTE, RAYMOND DE. 1970. A catalogue of types of Coleoptera in the Canadian National Collection of Insects [Scolytidae, p. 97–115]. Entomological Society of Canada, Memoirs 72. 134 p. (tx).
- RUFFINELLI REY, AGUSTIN. 1967. Insectos y otros invertebrados de interes forestal [Insects and other invertebrates of forest interest in Uruguay]. Silvicultura 17(25):5–78. (ds).
- *RUHM, WALTER. 1954a. Der Auswirkungen der Bekämpfung des *Dendroctonus micans* durch mobe T. Merck-blaetter Beitrage zur schadlingsbekämpfung-Folge I. ().
- *_____. 1954b. Der Riesenbastkafer (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) und seine Bekämpfung. Merck-blaetter 4:9–16. ().
- _____. 1954c. Einige neue, ipidenspezifische Nematodenarten. Zoologischer Anzeiger 153:221–226 (?). (ec).
- *_____. 1955a. Eine neue Bekämpfungsmethode gegen den Riesenbastkafer (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) in Schleswig-Holstein. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie, Berlin 1954, 1955:52–55. ().
- _____. 1955b. Spiegel der ipidenspezifischen Nematoden die Verwandtschaft ihrer Wirte wider? Wanderversammlung Deutscher Entomologen, Bericht 7:81–90. (ec).
- _____. 1955c. *Sychnotylenchus abietis* n. sp., eine als kommensale mit *Cryphalus abietis* Rat. (Scolytidae) zusammenlebende Nematodenart. Zoologischer Anzeiger 154:176–182. (ec).
- _____. 1955d. Über einige an holzbrutende Ipiden gebundene Nematodenarten. Zoologischer Anzeiger 155:70–83. (ec).
- *_____. 1956a. Die auswirkungen der Bekämpfung des *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. durch Mobet. Merck-blaetter 6:4–11. ().
- _____. 1956b. Die Nematoden der Ipiden. Gustav Fischer, Jena. 437 p. (ec).
- *_____. 1956c. Kann der Riesenbastkafer (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) in Schleswig-Holstein erfolgreich bekämpft werden? Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 11(19):424–427. ().
- _____. 1957a. Bestimmungsschlüssel der Häufigen mit Insekten vergesellschafteten Nematodenlarven der Phasmidia. Zoologischer Anzeiger 159:246. (ec).
- _____. 1957b. Einige neue mit *Drycoetes hectographus* Reitt. vergesellschaftete Nematodenarten. Entomophaga 2:254–261. (ec).
- _____. 1957c. Nematoden und Biologische Bekämpfung der Insekten. Nematologica 2(suppl.):349–354. (ec).
- _____. 1958. Zur mechanisch-chemischen und ökologischen Bekämpfung des Riesenbastkafers *Dendroctonus micans*. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 43(3):286–325. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Ein Beitrag zur Nomenklatur und Systematik einiger mit Scolytiden vergesellschafteter Nematodenarten. Zoologischer Anzeiger 164(5/6):201–213. (ec).
- _____. 1964. Der *Pinus radiata*-Anbau in Chile und seine forstpathologischen Probleme, I. Mitteilung: Die Insekten. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 37:33–38. (ec).
- _____. 1965a. Brutbiologie und Morphologie einer Scolytidenart als Voraussetzung eine neuartigen Spezialisierung zweier Nematodenarten [Breeding biology and morphology of a scolytid associated with a novel specialization of two nematode species]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 55(3):264–275 (ay ec hb).
- _____. 1965b. Zur "Wirtskreiserweiterung" einer mit Scolytiden vergesellschafteten Nematodenart [The host range extension of a nematode species associated with Scolytidae]. Naturwissenschaften 52(7):167–168. (ec).
- _____. 1965c. Zur "Wirtskreiserweiterung" einer mit Borkenkäfern (Scolytidae, Col.) vergesellschafteten Nematodenart [Host range difficulties of a nematode species associated with bark beetles]. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 26(3):230–253. (ec).
- _____. 1969. Die Nematoden der an *Araucaria araucana* (Mol.) Koch und *Araucaria angustifolia* Kunze gebundenen Scolytidea (Col.) und ihre verwandtschaftliche Stellung zur Nematodenfauna der Palaarktischen Borkenkäfer. Beiträge zur Neotropischen Fauna 6(2):137–144. (ec).
- _____. 1976. *Blatophagus antipodus* Egg. und *Blastophagus porteri* Breth. (Scolytidae, Col.) an der Araukarie (*Araucaria araucana* (Mol.) Koch) in Chile [*Blastophagus antipodus* und *Blastophagus porteri* from *Araucaria* in Chile]. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 83(1–3):137–145. (hb).
- _____. 1977. Russelkafer (Araucarini, Cossoninae, Col.) mit einer Borkenkäfer (Scolytoidea) ähnlichen Brutbiologie an der *Araucaria araucana* (Mol.)

- Koch in Chile. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 84(3):283-295. (hb).
- RUHM, WALTER, AND CONSTANTIN CHARARAS. 1957. Description, biologie et histologie de quatre especes nouvelles de Nematodes parasites de *Dryocoetes hectographus* Reit. (Col. Scolytidae) [Description, biology and histology of four new species of nematode parasites of *Dryocoetes hectographus* Reit. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae)]. Entomophaga 2(4):253-269. (ec).
- *RUIS CASTRO, A. 1948. Fauna entomologica del olivo en Espana. Estudio sistematico-biologico de las especies de mayor importancia economica. I. (Generalidades, Coleoptera y Diptera). Madrid, Inst. Espanol Ent. 182 p., 9 pls., 96 figs. ().
- *RUMBOLD, CAROLINE THOMAS. 1931a. Preliminary report of investigations in 1931 of blue-stain fungi associated with insects. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wisconsin. (Typewritten). ().
- *_____. 1931b. Progress report of investigations in 1930 of blue-stain fungi associated with insects. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wisconsin. (Typewritten). ().
- _____. 1931c. Two blue-staining fungi associated with bark-beetle infestation of pines. Journal of Agricultural Research 43:847-873. (ec).
- _____. 1936. Three blue-staining fungi, including two new species, associated with bark beetles. Journal of Agricultural Research 52:419-437, 10 figs. (ec).
- _____. 1941. A blue stain fungus, *Ceratostomella montium*, n. sp. and some yeasts associated with two species of *Dendroctonus*. Journal of Agricultural Research 62:589-601. (ec).
- RUMMUKAINEN, UKKO. 1950. Sitzungsberichte (*Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans.). Annales Entomologici Fennici 16(1):36-37, 40. (ec).
- _____. 1952. Koivun mantokuoriaisen *Scolytus ratzeburgi* [On the inclination of birch sapwood borer, *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans.]. Metshantutkimuslaitoksen Julkaisuja. Communications Instituti Forestalis Fenniae 40(8):1-14. (ec).
- _____. 1954. Über das Auftreten grossen Birken-splintkafers, *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans., in den Schneeschadengebieten des Winters 1947-1948 in Nord-Karelien [On the occurrence of *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans. in the snow-damage areas of 1947-1948 in North Carelia, Finland]. Metshantutkimuslaitoksen Julkaisuja. Communications Instituti Forestalis Fenniae 44(3):1-41. (ec).
- *_____. 1958. "Ampumajaljet" pihakoivussa ["Shot holes" in a courtyard birch tree]. Metsalehti 38:6, 1 fig. ().
- *_____. 1962. Ytimennavertajat mantypuum sinistajina [Shoot beetles causing blueing in pine wood]. Metsalehti 38:10, 1 fig. ().
- _____. 1964. Hyonteisten aiheuttamasta tuoreen kuorellisen havupuitavaran pilaantumisesta ja sen Kemiaalisesta estämisestä [Summary: On deterioration of green softwood caused by insects and its chemical control]. Metshantutkimuslaitoksen Julkaisuja. Communications Instituti Forestalis Fenniae 58(5):1-67. (cn ec).
- *RUPAIS, AMAND ARVIDOVICH. 1981. Vrediteli derev'ev i kustarnikov v zelenykh nasazhdeniyakh Latvii skoi SSR [Pests of trees and shrubs in green plantations of the Latvian SSR]. Zinatne, Riga, USSR. 264 p. ().
- RUPE, W. 1948. Gegen Tannenborken- und Runkelkäfer Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3:164. (cn)
- RUPPEL, D. H. 1967. A selected list of forest and miscellaneous insects of coastal British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Internal Report BC-6. 100 p. (cn d).
- _____. 1977. Guidelines for minimizing spruce beetle populations in logging residuals. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station Research Paper RM-185. 8 p. (cn)
- RUPPEL, D. H., AND E. C. PASS. 1970. Some insects encountered in and near the home. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory Victoria, British Columbia, Forest Pest Leaflet 29 27 p. (cn ms).
- RUPPERTSBERGER, MATHIAS. 1879. Catalog der bekannten europäischen Käfer-larven [Scolytidae, p. 23]. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 40(1-3):211-236. (hb tx).
- _____. 1880. Biologie der Käfer Europas [Scolytidae, p. 224-233]. Linz a. d. Donau. 295 p. (hb tx)
- _____. 1893a. Coleopterologische Kleinigkeiten aus meinem Tagebuch. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 12(6):215-216. (ec).
- _____. 1893b. Coleopterologische Kleinigkeiten aus meinem Tagebuch. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 12:289-291. (ec).
- *_____. 1894. Die biologische Literatur über die Käfer Europas. I. bis 2. von 1880 an. Linz. 308 p.
- RUSCHKA, FRANZ. 1916. Hymenopteren-Parasiten istrinischer Borkenkäfer. Entomologische Blätter 12:25-29. (ec).
- _____. 1921. Chalcididenstudien I [Scolytidae, p. 241]. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft Verh. Wien 70:234-315. (ec).
- _____. 1923. Ein neuer Holzkaferparasit aus der Tribus Cleonymini Schmiedekn. (Hym. Chalcididae). Entomologische Mitteilungen 12:195-201, 9 figs. (ec)
- _____. 1924. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntnis der forstlichen Chalcididen und Proctotrupiden von Schweden. Entomologisk Tidskrift 45:6-16, 14 figs. (ec)
- _____. 1925. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der forstlichen Braconiden. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 11:197-202, 1 fig. (ec).
- RUSCHKA, FRANZ, AND L. FULMEK. 1915. Verzeichnis der an der k. k. Pflanzenschutzstation in Wien erzogenen parasitischen Hymenopteren [Scolytidae, p. 402, 410]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 2:390-412. (ec).
- RUSCHKAMP, F. 1929. Zur rheinischen Käferfauna VI [Scolytidae, p. 178-180]. Entomologische Blätter 25:172-180. (hb)
- _____. 1930. Sammeltage an der Ahr und II. Tagun. rhein. Coleopterologen in Kreuzberg vom 10-1. Juni 1930. Entomologische Blätter 26:135-141 (ec).
- RUSH, PETER A., AND K. H. KNAUER. 1975. Forest management—key to pest control. Forest Farmer 39 5 112-113. (cn)
- RUSH, PETER A., THOMAS A. LAURENT, LARRY C. YARGI, AND ROBERT K. LAWRENCE. 1978. Alaska Region (R-10). Pages 34-36 in H. D. Brown and P. W.

- Orr, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- *RUSKOV, M. D. 1928a. Beitrag zur Forschung über Insekten-schaden in unseren Wäldern [In Bulgarian]. Gorski Pregled 14, Heft 11—12:477—490. ().
- *_____. 1928b. Die Borkenkäfer [In Bulgarian]. Gorski-Pregled 14:69—78. ().
- _____. 1928c. Einige schädliche Forstinsekten, die in den Wäldern Bulgariens während des Jahres 1927 festgestellt wurden [In Bulgarian]. Bulgarsko Entomologichno Druzhestvo 4:57—64. (ds).
- *_____. 1929. Beitrag zur Forschung über die Ursachen für das Nichtgedehen und Untergehen der Kiefernkultur bei Knjazevo [In Bulgarian]. God. Sofiiskija Univ., Agr., Fak., Band 8:212—272. ().
- *_____. 1930. Mitteilung über einige schädliche Insekten [In Bulgarian]. Bulgarsko Entomologichno Druzhestvo 5:28—29. ().
- RUSS, KURT. 1958. Ein interessanter Borkenkäferfrass. Pflanzenarzt 11(10):113—114. (cn).
- _____. 1966. Ungleicher Holzbohrer (*Anisandrus dispar*) an Reben [*Anisandrus dispar* on grapes]. Pflanzenarzt 19(7):83. (ec).
- RUSSELL, CHARLES E. AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1976. Host resistance to the fir engraver beetle. I. Monoterpen composition of *Abies grandis* pitch blisters and fungus-infected wounds. Canadian Journal of Botany 54(1—2):14—18. (ec).
- RUSSO, GIUSEPPE. 1925a. La curva di sviluppo di un coleottero xilofago, il (*Chaetoptelius vestitus* (Muls. & Rey) Fuchs. Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Rome, Classe di scienze fisica, matematiche e naturali (6):256—291, 2 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1925b. La vita dello "Scaravagghieddu" i danni che arreca al pistocchjo ed il modo di combatterlo. Coltivatore Siciliano 1925:(pages?). ().
- *_____. 1926a. Contributo alla conoscenza degli Scolytidi. Studio morfo-biologico del *Chaetoptelius vestitus* (Muls. e Rey) Fuchs e dei suoi simbrionti. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici 19:103—260, 48 figs. ().
- _____. 1926b. Descrizione di una nuova specie di Chalcidide ectoparassita di Coleotteri Ipidi. University Facolta di Scienze Agrarie di Portici Annali 1(3):75—86. (ec).
- *_____. 1931. Contributo alla conoscenza degli Scolytidi. II. Lo Scolitide del mandorlo; *Scolytus amygdali* Guer. Note biologiche. Bollettino del R. Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici 25:327—349. ().
- *_____. 1932. Contributo alla conoscenza degli scolytidi. III. Ilesinini dell'Olivio. Bollettino del R. Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici 26:89—114, 8 figs. ().
- *_____. 1935. Liotripide e fleotribo dell'olivo; deprimento degli oliveti in provincia di Benevento e Bari. Olivicoltore 12:32 ff., 2 Taf, 2 figs. ().
- *_____. 1936a. Gli Scolitidi nocivi all'olivo: danni e lotta. Atti del XI Congresso internazinale di Olivicoltura in Lisboa 13:8—16, illus. (Separatum 3—11). ().
- _____. 1936b. Segnalazione di nuove aree di distribuzione del Chetoptelio. Societa Entomologica Italiano, Bollettino 1936:93—94. (ec ds).
- *_____. 1937. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Coleotteri Scolitidi. Fleotribo: *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* (Bern.) Fauv. Parte prima. Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria Portici, Bollettino 31. 262 p., 2 Taf., 126 figs. ().
- _____. 1939a. VI. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Coleotteri Scolitidi Fleotribo: *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* (Bern.) Fauv. II. Biografia, simbrionti, danni e lotta. Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici, Bollettino 2. 420 p. (hb).
- *_____. 1939b. Il Fleotribo dell'olivo. Bollettino del R. Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici Circolare 8. 22 p. ().
- *_____. 1941. Il blastofago del pino. *Blastophagus (Myelophilus) piniperda* L. var. *rubripennis* Reitt. Bollettino del R. Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici, Circolare 9. 13 p., 7 figs. ().
- _____. 1946a. Scolitidi del pino del litorale toscano. Università di Facolta di Agraria Annali (n. s.) 7:24—43. (cn ec).
- _____. 1946b. Scolitidi del pino del litorale toscano. Note di biologia [Scolytids in pines on the coast of Tuscany. Notes on Biology]. Bollettino del Istituto di Entomologia della Università di Bologna 15: 297—314. (hb).
- _____. 1950a. Recente metodo di lotta contro il fleotribo [Recent control methods for *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides*]. Olivicoltura 5(3):1. (cn).
- *_____. 1950b. Recent methods for controlling *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* [In Italian]. Agr. Tosc. 5:97. ().
- *_____. 1950c. Recent method of controlling *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* [In Italian]. Agr. Sicil. 5:160. ().
- _____. 1954. Reperti biologici, sistemi e metodi di lotta sui principali insetti dannosi all'olivo [Notes on the bionomics of the principal pests of olive and on systems and methods of controlling them]. Bollettino del R. Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici 13:64—95. (cn hb).
- _____. 1963a. Il fleotribo dell'olivo (*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Bern.). Bollettino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici. 21:2. (cn hb).
- _____. 1963b. Il fleotribo dell'olivo (*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Bern.). Olivicoltore 18(4):9—11. (cn hb).
- _____. 1964. Difesa dell'olivo dagli insetti dannosi [Protection of the olive tree from injurious insects]. Bollettino Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria di Portici 22:289—324, 22 figs. (cn hb).
- *RUST, HENRY J. 1929a. Preliminary report on the effectiveness of the peeling method of control relative to the destruction of *Dendroctonus* broods. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *_____. 1929b. Relation of insectivorous birds to the mortality of the mountain pine beetle during flight period. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *_____. 1930. Relation of insectivorous birds to mortality of the mountain pine beetle during flight period. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *_____. 1931. Final report on the role of ants, centipedes, and rodents destructive to broods of the mountain pine beetle exposed by the peeling method of control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- _____. 1933. Many bark beetles destroyed by predacious mite. Journal of Economic Entomology 26:733—734. (ec).

- * _____. 1935a. Final report on the biology of *Ips oregoni* and associated insects of Idaho. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho (27 February). ().
- _____. 1935b. The role of predatory agents in the artificial control of the mountain pine beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 28:688-691. (cn ec).
- RUSZKOWSKI, JAN. 1925. Szkodniki sadow okolic Poznania w 1922 r. [Les insectes nuisibles des vergers dans les environs de Poznan en 1922]. *Choroby i Szkodniki Roslin* 1:32-36. (cn).
- *RUTCERS, ABRAHAM ARNOLD LODEWIJK. 1914. Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Ned.-Indie. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten Nr. 9. 33 p. ().
- * _____. 1915. Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Ned.-Indie. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten Nr. 15. ().
- * _____. 1921. Verslag van den Directeur 1. July 1920 bis 30. Juni 1921. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Avros. *Algemeene Serie* 13:1-25. ().
- * _____. 1922. De Koffiebessenboek op Sumatra's Oostkust. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 5:85-89. ().
- *RUTCERS, ABRAHAM ARNOLD LODEWIJK, AND K. W. DAMMERMAN. 1914. Ziekten en beschadigingen van *Hevea brasiliensis* op Java. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 10. 33 p. (cn).
- RUTH, D. S. 1980. A guide to insect in Douglas-fir seed orchards. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-204. 19 p. (cn hb).
- RUTH, D. S., G. E. MILLER, AND JACK R. SUTHERLAND. 1982. A guide to common insect pests and diseases in spruce seed orchards in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-231. 28 p. (cn).
- RUTHERFORD, A. 1914a. Plants other than tea from which *Xyleborus fornicatus* (shot-hole borer of tea) has been taken. *Tropical Agriculture* 42:307-309. (ds).
- _____. 1914b. Some notes on *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. (shot-hole borer). *Tropical Agriculture* 42: 220-222. (cn).
- _____. 1914c. *Xyleborus compactus* Eichh.: a borer of tea and coffee. *Tropical Agriculture* 42:131-132. (cn).
- *RUTHERFORD, J. H. 1978. Evaluation of beetle-killed southern pine from Texas as raw material for pulp and paper. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnical Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 73 p. ().
- *RUZICKA, J. 1924. Mniska a kurovci [Nonne und Borkenkäfer]. *Drevarské Listy* 6(12):1-2. ().
- * _____. 1926. Vystraha pred typographem? [Warnung vor dem Typographus]. *Ceskoslovensky Les* 6:114-115. ().
- * _____. 1931. Jakých zkusenosti jsme nabyli při zpracování pracování letních vyvrátů? [Welche Erfahrungen haben wir bei der Aufarbeitung sommerlicher Windwürfe gemacht?]. *Ceskoslovensky Les* 11:331. ().
- RYAN, G. W., W. A. CAROTHERS, G. E. MOORE, AND H. T. BHATTACHARYA. 1950. Attack emergence ratio as an indicator of area southern pine beetle population trends and expected timber mortality in the Piedmont of Georgia. Pages 164-165 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searey, and G. D. Hertel, eds. Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Area State and Private Forestry, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (hb ms).
- RYAN, ROGER BAKER. 1959. Termination of diapause in the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), as an aid to continuous laboratory rearing. *Canadian Entomologist* 91:520-525. (ay bv).
- _____. 1961a. A biological and developmental study of *Coeloides brunneri* Vier., a parasite of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 184 p. ().
- _____. 1961b. A biological and developmental study of *Coeloides brunneri* Vier., a parasite of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. *Dissertation Abstracts* 22(4):1305-1309 (ec).
- _____. 1962a. A device for measuring the oviposition potential of a bark beetle parasite. *Canadian Entomologist* 94:737-738. (ec hb ms).
- _____. 1962b. Durations of the immature stadia of *Coeloides brunneri* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) at various constant temperatures, with descriptions of the five larval instars. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 55:403-409. (ec).
- _____. 1963. Contribution to the embryology of *Coeloides brunneri* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 56: 639-648. (ec).
- _____. 1965. Maternal influence on diapause in a parasitic insect, *Coeloides brunneri* Vier. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 11: 1331-1336. (ec).
- RYAN, ROGER BAKER, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1962. Biology and habits of the Douglas-fir beetle parasite, *Coeloides brunneri* Viereck (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) in western Oregon. *Canadian Entomologist* 94:748-763. (ec).
- *RYBAK. 1875. Znalec kurovce (Ein kenner der Borkenkäfer). *Ceskoslovensky Haj* 4:88.
- *RYBINSKI, M. 1897. Wykaz chrząszczów nowych dla fauny galicyjskiej. *Sprawozdania komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademji Umiejetnosci w Krakowie*. Krakow 32:46. ().
- * _____. 1903a. Chrząszcze nowe dla fauny galicyjskiej. *Sprawozdania komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademji Umiejetnosci w Krakowie*. Krakow 37: 115. ().
- * _____. 1903b. Wykaz chrząszczów zebranych na Podolu galicyjskim przy szlaku Kolejowym Zloczow-Podwolicyzka w latach 1854-1890. *Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademji Umiejetnosci w Krakowie*. Krakow 37:57.
- RYDH, INGVAR. 1977. Nyfynd av skalbaggar i Blekinge och Smaland 2 (Coleoptera). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 98(4):141-142. (ds).
- RYE, EDWARD CALDWELL. 1858. *Tomicus saxseni*. *Entomologist's Weekly Intelligencer* 3:70-71. (ds).

- . 1865. Coleoptera. New British species, correction of nomenclature, noticed since the publication of the Entomologist's Annual, 1864 [Scolytidae, p. 82]. Entomologist's Annual 1865:30–86. (ds).
- . 1866a. British beetles: an introduction to the study of our indigenous Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 196–200, 265–266]. Lovell Reeve, London. (ds).
- . 1866b. Notes on Coleoptera at Loch Rannoch; including two species new to Britain and a description of a new *Oxyptoda*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 3:63–67. (ds).
- . 1866c. Occurrence of *Hylurgus pilosus*. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 1866(April):258–259 (vol. 2 ?). (ds).
- . 1867. Note on *Xyloterus quercus* Eichh. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 3:250. (ds).
- . 1868. Note on *Tomicus (Ips) fuscus* Marsham. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 4:187–189. (ds).
- . 1869. Note on *Tomicus autographus* Ratz. (Additions, and corrections to the list of British Coleoptera, with description of a new species of *Ochthebius*). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 6:6. (ds).
- . 1871a. Addition of a genus and species to the list of British xylophagous Coleoptera. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 8:82. (ds).
- . 1871b. Occurrence in Britain of *Hylastes hederæ* Schmidt. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 8: 107. (ds).
- . 1874. Notes on *Bostrichus bulmerincuii* Kolen. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 10:229–230. (ds).
- . 1890. British beetles: an introduction to our indigenous Coleoptera. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 268–272]. Lovell Reeve, London. (ds).
- *RYFKIN, B. J. 1933a. Befall der Walder Weissrusslands durch Forstschadlinge nach Ergebnissen der Probeuntersuchungen im Jahre 1930. Verlag Selgassektar, Minsk 1933:41–78. ().
- *———. 1933b. Kampf gegen die Hauptschadlinge des Waldes [Scolytidae, p. 40–55]. Landw. Verlag Minsk 1933. ().
- *RYK, BOGDANIKO, M. Schadlinge der *Pistacea pera* L. und ihre Bekämpfung. [Reprint in Russian, R. Kleine]. ().
- RYKER, LEE C. 1975. Sound communication in beetles [abstract]. Oregon Entomological Society, Bulletin 57:467–468. (bv).
- RYKER, LEE C., AND L. M. LIBBEY. 1982. Frontalin in the male mountain pine beetle. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(1):1399–1410. (bv).
- RYKER, LEE C., L. M. LIBBEY, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1979. Comparison of volatile compounds and stridulation emitted by the Douglas-fir beetle from Idaho and western Oregon populations. Environmental Entomology 8(5):789–798. (bv).
- RYKER, LEE C., AND P. T. OESTER. 1982. *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (LeConte) (Col., Scolytidae): aggregation by primary attraction. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 94(4):377–382. (bv hb).
- RYKER, LEE C., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1976a. Sound production in Scolytidae: acoustic signals of male and female *Dendroctonus valens* LeConte. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 80:113–118. (bv).
- . 1976b. Sound production in Scolytidae: aggressive and mating behaviour of the mountain pine beetle. Entomological Society of America, Annals 69(4):677–680. (bv).
- . 1976c. Sound production in Scolytidae: rivalry and premating stridulation of male Douglas-fir beetle. Journal of Insect Physiology 22:997–1003. (bv).
- . 1979. Field recognition and identification of bark beetles and their damage. Pages 203–213 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. 472 p. (cn tx).
- . 1982. Field bioassay of *exo*- and *endo*-brevicomin with *Dendroctonus ponderosae* in lodgepole pine. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(4):701–708. (bv).
- RYKER, LEE C., AND K. L. YANDELL. 1983. Effect of verbenone on aggregation of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to synthetic attractant. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(5):452–459. (bv).
- RYKIEL, E. J., M. C. SAUNDERS, T. L. WAGNER, D. K. LOH, R. H. TURNBOW, L. C. HU, P. E. PULLEY, AND R. N. COULSON. 1984. Computer-aided decision making and information accessing in pest management systems, with emphasis on the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 77(5):1073–1082. (cn ms).
- RYLE, G. B. 1951. *Ips typographus* L. and *Ips sexdentatus* Boern. (Col. Scolytidae) with a note on *Gastropacha pini* Ochsh. (Lep. Lasiocampidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 87:179. (cn ds).
- RYVKIN, B. V. 1951. Priciny obrazovaniya koroednyh ocagov v Vjalovskom Gosudarstvennom zapovednike [Reasons for the development of foci of bark beetle infestation in the Vyalov State Forest Reserve]. Priroda, Moskva 40(8):80–81. (cn).
- *RZEZKII, L. 1941. Krankheiten und Feinde der Ackerund Gemusekulturen und ihre Bekämpfung [In Bulgarian]. Burgas. 138 p. ().

S

- *S. 1875. Die Borkenkäfervereerungen im Bohmerwalde. Verhandlungen der Forstwirte für Mähren und Schlesien 99:23. ().
- *S. 1892. *Dendroctonus micans*, *Magdalis menunonia*, *Tomicus micrographus*. Aus unseren heimischen Waldern 4:246. ().
- S. H. 1851. Einiges über den Eichenkernkäfer, *Platypus cylindrus* Hrbt. Österreichische Vierteljahrsschrift für Forstwesen 1851:36–43. (hb ds).
- *SAALAS, UUNIO. 1912. Kaarnakuoriaistemme kaytavakuvioista. Luonnon Ystava 16:181–195. ().
- . 1913a. Suomen Kaarnakuoriaiset (Scolyt. eli Tomicidae). Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 1913:64–102 (vol. 39?). (hb ds tx).
- *———. 1913b. *Xyloterus signatus* F. (*quercus* Eichh.) Suomelle uusi kaarnakuoriainen. Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 39:150–152. ().
- *———. 1914a. Metsiemme pikku vihollisista. Nuori Voim, Suomen nousevan polven aikakauslehti 6:209–213. ().
- *———. 1914b. Teokessa: Maapallon elaimisto. Kaarnakuoriaisista, Porvoo II:22–29. ().
- *———. 1916. Vara grannars fiender bland skalbaggarina. Uppsatsar i skogsbruk redigerade av Finska Skogsvårdsforeningen. Tapio 1916:91–95, 110–116, 9 figs. ().
- . 1917a. Die Fichtenkäfer Finnlands. Studien über die Entwicklungsstadien, Lebensweise und geographische Verbreitung, der an *Picea excelsa* Link. Lebenden Coleopteren nebst einer Larvenbestimmungstabelle. I. Allgemeiner Teil und spezieller Teil I. Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae, Annales, Ser. A, 8. 547 p., 9 figs., 1 map. (ec ds).
- *———. 1917b. Suomelle uusia kaarnakuoriaisilaisyksia ja aikaisuja kaarnakuoriaisitutkimuskaavoihini. Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 43:40–45. ().
- *———. 1919a. Kaarnakuoriaisista ja niiden aiheuttamista vahingoista suomen metsissa [The Scolytidae of Finland and their work]. Helsinki. viii + 415 p., 13 pls. ().
- *———. 1919b. Über die Borkenkäfer und den durch sie verursachten Schaden in den Waldern Finnlands [In Finnish]. Helsingfors. 374 p., 13 figs. ().
- *———. 1923. Die Fichtenkäfer Finnlands. Studien über die Entwicklungsstadien, Lebensweise und geographische Verbreitung, der an *Picea excelsa* Link. lebenden Coleopteren, nebst einer Larven Bestimmungstabelle, II. Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennica, Helsinki, Ser. A, 22. 746 p., 28 figs. ().
- . 1928. Über die Anwendung der Linien-Abschätzung bei der Frequenzbestimmung von Forstinsekten. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 4(2):646–656. (ec).
- . 1929. Vereerungen von *Panolis griseovariegata*, *Blastophagus piniperda* und *Bl. minor* im Valkjärvi [Finland]. Annales Societatis Zoologicae-Botanicae Fennica Venamo, Helsinki 8:168–180. 2 figs. (cn).
- . 1930. Über die Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer in Finnland und namentlich über deren Vorkommen in den nördlichen Waldgrenzgebieten. Anzeigen für Schädlingkunde 1930:118–119. (ec ds).
- . 1931. Über die Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer (Ipsidae) in Finnland. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Vorkommens in den nördlichen Waldgrenzen. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie E.V. 1931:65–71, 3 figs. (ds).
- . 1937. Einiges über *Lado jelski* Wank. (Col., Colydiidae) nebst Beschreibung der Puppe. Annales Entomologici Fennici 3:153–156. (ec).
- . 1938a. Ein gynandromorphes Exemplar von *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. (Col., Scolytidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 4(2):119–122. (av).
- *———. 1938b. Suomen oksakirjaajat (*Pityophthorus*). Luonnon Ystava 2:53–60, 5 figs. ().
- *———. 1939. Über einige kulturschädliche Käferarten, sowie einige Neulinge in der Käferfauna Finnlands. International Congress of Entomology. Proceedings 7:363–376. ().
- . 1949. Suomen metsähyönteiset sekä muut metsälle vahingolliset ja hyödylliset elaimet [The forest insects of Finland and other animals injurious or beneficial to the forest] [Scolytidae, p. 327–397]. Werner Soderstrom Osakeyhtio, Helsinki. 720 p. (cn ec hb tx).
- . 1951. Einiges über Charakterarten der Käferbestände an Fichten von verschiedener Beschaffenheit. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 33:12–18. (ec hb).
- . 1952. Einiges über Charakterarten der Käferbestände an Fichten von verschiedener Beschaffenheit. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9:3–5. ().
- SAARENMAA, HANNU. 1978. Kaarnakuoriaisten (Col., Scolytidae) esiintyminen eraassa kanadanmajavan (*Castor canadensis* Kuhl) aiheuttaman tulvan seurauksena kuolleessa metsikossa [Occurrence of bark beetles in a dead Norway spruce stand flooded by beaver]. Silva Fennica 12(3):201–216 (ec bv).
- . 1983. The role of temperature in the population dynamics of *Tomicus piniperda* (L.). (Col., Scolytidae) in northern conditions. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 99(3):224–236. (ec hb).
- SAARENMAA, HANNU, AND MART C M DE JONG. 1984. Simulation of intraspecific competition of bark beetle larvae. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984. 17:620 (ec).
- SACHTLEBEN, HANS. 1925. Starkes Auftreten forstschädlicher Insekten. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 5:31–32. (cn).
- . 1952. Die parasitischen Hymenopteren des Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. Beiträge zur Entomologie 2(2/3):137–138. (ec).
- *SADER, S. A. 1976. Development of a risk rating system

- for southern pine beetle infestations in Copiah County, Mississippi. Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State University, State College. 61 p. (j).
- SADER, S. A., AND W. F. MILLER. 1976. Development of a risk rating system for southern pine beetle infestation in Copiah County, Mississippi. Pages 277-294 in F. Shamrohki (ed.), Proc. Remote sensing of earth resources. University of Tennessee, Talahoma. 5. (cn).
- SADOVNIKOVA, T. P. 1980. A trap for stem insect pests [In Russian]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 9:67-68. (cn ms).
- SAFIER, S. M., AND M. STOLINA. 1965. Werden die slowakischen Walder durch die Borkenkafalkalamitat bedroht [In Czech]. *Lesnicka Prace* 44(3):111-114. (cn).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO. 1965. The mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. (a) Population studies. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965:124-125. (hb).
- _____. 1968. Development of a technique for sampling mountain pine beetle populations in lodgepole pine. Unpublished dissertation, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 195 p. (ec ms).
- _____. 1970a. Development of a technique for sampling mountain pine beetle populations in lodgepole pine. Dissertation Abstracts 30B(9):4192. (ec ms).
- _____. 1970b. Evaluating host resistance to bark beetles. Pages 49-51 in Twenty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Seattle, Washington, 2-5 March 1970. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (cn).
- _____. 1970c. Host characteristics, brood density and size of mountain pine beetles emerging from lodgepole pine. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 26(4):35-36. (ec).
- _____. 1971. Some characteristics of the spatial arrangement of attacks by the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on lodgepole pine. *Canadian Entomologist* 103: 1607-1625. (ec hb).
- _____. 1974. Workshop: Insect-host relationships. Pages 77-80 in Twenty-fifth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Salt Lake City, Utah, 5-7 March 1974. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. 99 p. (ec).
- _____. 1976a. Climatic barriers and influences on integrated control of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in western Canada. Pages 429-438 in R. Z. Callahan and A. Bakke. XVI IUFRO World Congress, Proceedings, 20 June-2 July 1976, Oslo, Norway, Division II. (cn ec).
- _____. 1976b. Effects of the beetle on stand dynamics and long term management. Page 25 in Mountain pine beetle workshops: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- _____. 1976c. Hazard and damage appraisal, forecasting. Page 23 in Mountain pine beetle workshops: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- _____. 1976d. Size- and sex-related emergence, and survival in cold storage, of mountain pine beetle adults. *Canadian Entomologist* 108:209-212. (ay ec).
- _____. 1978a. Effects of climate and weather on mountain pine beetle populations. Pages 77-84 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25-27 April 1978, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ec).
- _____. 1978b. Spruce beetle mortality in stumps following an operational broadcast burn. Canada Department of Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 34(2):7-8. (ec hb).
- _____. 1979. Improving trap trees with pheromones and pesticides. Pages 154-158 in D. McComb, Workshop: Efficacy of trap trees in bark beetle control. Pages 148-160 in Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Boise, Idaho, 6-8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980. Review of: A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Mountain pine beetle management: theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho. *Forest Ecology and Management* 3:365-367. (ms).
- _____. 1981a. Toward integrated control of scolytid bark beetles: needs for future research. Pages 414-422. IUFRO World Congress, Proceedings, Kyoto, Japan, 6-12 September 1981, Division 2, 17. 636 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1981b. Workshop: Components of pest management systems for bark beetles. Page 57 in Thirty-second annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Banff, Alberta, 3-5 March 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region 6, Portland, Oregon. 69 p. (cn).
- _____. 1982a. Alternative solution: preventive management and direct control. Pages 29-32 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn).
- _____. 1982b. Population biology and management of lodgepole pine. Pages 80-84 in Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Coleman, Alberta, 6-7 February 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, and Alberta Energy and Natural Resources. (cn hb).
- _____. 1983. The role of the host in population dynamics of forest insects. IUFRO Conference, Proceedings. Canada Department of the Environment,

- Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 239 p. (ec).
- * —. 1986a. Application and feasibility of alternate control strategies. Pages 104–111 in Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- * —. 1986b. Effect of climatic factors on development, survival, and life cycle of the mountain pine beetle. Pages 14–24 in P. M. Halland T. F. Maher (eds.), Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, AND KENNETH GRAHAM. 1971. Edge-effect bias in the sampling of subcortical insects. *Canadian Entomologist* 103:240–255. (ec).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, AND R. JAHREN. 1970a. Emergence patterns of the mountain pine beetle from lodgepole pine. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 26(2):11, 19. (ec hb).
- . 1970b. Host characteristics, brood density and size of mountain pine beetles emerging from lodgepole pine. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 26(4):35–36. (ec hb).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, AND D. A. LINTON. 1981a. Effect of water sprinkling of spruce logs on bark beetle attack. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 2: 8–9. (cn).
- . 1981b. Field testing diesel oil for protecting spruce logs from spruce beetle infestations. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 1:11–12. (cn).
- . 1981c. Survival and development of mountain pine beetle broods in jack pine bolts from Ontario. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 2:17–18. (hb).
- . 1982a. Emergence of *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from buried logs. *Canadian Entomologist* 114:539–541. (cn ec).
- . 1982b. Mortality of spruce beetle broods in bolts submerged in water. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal* 79:8–11. (ec).
- . 1983. Brood production by three species of *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in bolts from host and non-host trees. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal* 80:10–13. (hb).
- . 1985. The relationship between density of emerged *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and density of exit holes in lodgepole pine. *Canadian Entomologist* 117:267–275. (ec hb).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, AND J. PETTY. 1971. 1970 spruce beetle survey of the Crownsnest Forest, Alberta. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Internal Report A-41. (cn).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, J. PETTY, AND G. J. SMITH. 1972. 1971 spruce beetle survey of the Crownsnest Forest, Alberta. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Internal Report NOR-11. 12 p. (cn).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, D. MALCOLM SHIRMITON, AND H. S. WHITNEY. 1974. Management of lodgepole pine to reduce the losses from the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forestry Technical Report No. 1. 24 p. (cn ec).
- . 1975a. An interpretation of the interaction between lodgepole pine, the mountain pine beetle and its associated blue stain fungi in western Canada. Pages 406–425 in D. Baumgartner (ed.) *Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems*. Washington State Extension Service, Pullman. (ec).
- . 1975b. Mountain pine beetle bibliography. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-126. 69 p. (ms).
- . 1976. Mountain pine beetle workshops: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn ms).
- . 1983. The role of host-pest interaction in the population dynamics of *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Kirby) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *TURFO Symposium Proceedings on Host-Pest Interactions* 24–27 August 1981, Irkutsk, USSR.
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, G. A. VAN SICKLE, AND G. M. MANING. 1981. Position paper on mountain pine beetle problems with special reference to the Rocky Mountain Parks Region. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 27 p. (cn).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, AND C. VITHAYASAI. 1971. Some characteristics of the spatial arrangement of attacks by the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on lodgepole pine (Appendix). *Canadian Entomologist* 103:1623–1625. (bv ec).
- SAFRANYIK, LASZLO, AND H. S. WHITNEY. 1980. Using explosives to destroy mountain pine beetle broods in lodgepole pine trees. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal* 77:3–14. (cn).
- . 1985. Development and survival of axenically reared mountain pine beetles, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), at constant temperature. *Canadian Entomologist* 117:185–192. (hb).
- SAGRA, RAMON DE LA. 1856. Historia fisica, politica y natural de l'Isle de Cuba. Segunda parte: Historia natural. Crustaceos, aracnides e insectos [Scolytidae, p. 98–99]. Arthus Bertrand. Paris. 7 Volume 371 p. (tx).
- *SAHLBERG, CARL REINHOLD. 1836. Dissertatio entomologica insecta Fennica enumerans [Scolytidae, p. 144–145]. Vol. 2, pars 9 and 10.
- * —. 1867. *Hylastes glabratus* n. sp. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 15:399.
- SAHLBERG, JOHN REINHOLD. 1871. Synonymische Bemerkungen. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 15:206. (tx).

- * _____. 1886a. Medellanden fran Sällskapetets sammundraden. Meddelander af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 8:248. ().
- * _____. 1886b. *Tomicus duplicatus*. Meddelander af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 8:229–230. ().
- * _____. 1889. *Hylastes opacus*, *H. angustatus*, *Glyptoderes binodulus*. Meddelander af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 15:189–190. ().
- * _____. 1892. *Lymantror coryli*. Meddelander af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 18:224. ().
- * _____. 1893. *Dryocoetes alni*. Meddelander af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 19:10. ().
- _____. 1900. Catalogus Coleopterorum faunae Fennicae geographicus [Scolytidae, p. 104–106]. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 19(4). 132 p. (ds).
- * _____. 1902. *Anisandrus dispar* Fabr. Meddelander af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 28:20–21. ().
- _____. 1903a. Ad cognition faunae coleopterorum Italicae fragmenta [Scolytidae, p. 14]. Finska vetenskapssocietens förhandlingar, 45(13):1–14 [reprint pagination]. (hb tx).
- _____. 1903b. Coleoptera numido-punica [Scolytidae, p. 63]. Finska vetenskapssocietens förhandlingar 45(19):1–70 [reprint pagination]. (ds).
- _____. 1903c. Mesis hiemalis coleopterorum corcyraeorum [Scolytidae, p. 79]. Finska vetenskapssocietens förhandlingar 45(11):1–87 [reprint pagination]. (ds).
- * _____. 1913a. Coleoptera mediterranea et rosso-asiatica nova et minus cognita, maxima ex parte itineribus annis, 1895–96, 1898–99, et 1903–1904 collecta. Helsingfors Ofvers. F. Vet. Soc. 55 A, No. 8:1–88. ().
- * _____. 1913b. *Xyloterus signatus* Fabr. Meddelander af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsinki 39:207–208. ().
- * _____. 1926. Enumeratio coleopterorum. Fenniae. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 4(1):1–169. ().
- SAHOTA, T. S. 1970. Haemolymph and ovarian proteins in the bark beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* in relation to ovarian development. Canadian Journal of Zoology 48(6):1307–1312. (ay).
- _____. 1971. Failure of ovarian development in the Douglas-fir bark beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*: an analysis of gut proteases and female-specific proteins. Canadian Journal of Zoology 49(7):1021–1024. (ay).
- _____. 1973. Yolk deposition in Douglas-fir beetle oocytes: possible role of RNA synthesis in the follicular epithelium. Journal of Insect Physiology 19:1087–1095. (ay).
- _____. 1975. Effect of juvenile hormone on acid phosphatases in the degenerating flight muscles of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. Journal of Insect Physiology 21(3):471–478. (ay).
- SAHOTA, T. S., JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN, AND W. W. NIJHOLT. 1970. Ovary development in a scolytid beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): effect of farnesyl methyl ether. Canadian Entomologist 102(11):1424–1428. (ay).
- SAHOTA, T. S., AND A. IBARAKI. 1973. Yolk deposition in the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Hopk.): the significance of physiological state of oocytes. Canadian Journal of Zoology 51:659–661. (ay).
- _____. 1979. Effect of host tree activity on the rate of yolk protein deposition in *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 111:1319–1323. (ay bv).
- _____. 1980. Prolonged inhibition of brood production in *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) by dimilin. Canadian Entomologist 112:85–88. (ay cn).
- SAHOTA, T. S., F. G. PEET, AND P. H. BARTELS. 1984. Progress towards early detection of population quality differences in bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 116(4):481–486. (ay hb).
- SAHOTA, T. S., AND A. J. THOMSON. 1979. Temperature induced variation in the rates of reproductive processes in *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): a new approach to detecting changes in population quality. Canadian Entomologist 111:1069–1078. (bv ec hb).
- SAINT-ALBIN, E. DE. 1949. Faunule d'un pin de Lardy (S.-et-O.). Entomologiste 5:1–4. (ds).
- SAINTE-CLAIRE DEVILLE, JEAN. 1905. Voyage dans l'Aude et les Pyrenees-Orientales. Societe d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Aude Bulletin, Carcassonne 1905(Sept.):157. (ds).
- _____. 1906. Contributions a la faune francaise [Scolytidae, p. 267]. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 30:261–268. (ds).
- _____. 1909. Contributions a la faune francaise. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 31:146–147. (ds).
- _____. 1914. Catalogue critique des coleopteres de la Corse [Scolytidae, p. 467–475]. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales, Vol. 89, also G. Poisson, Caen. (ds).
- * _____. 1924. Supplement aux Rhynchophores, zu Bedel: Faune des Coleopteres du Bassin de la Seine. Societe Entomologique de France, Publication, hors series. 162 p. ().
- _____. 1932. Le sapin et les reliques subalpines en Normandie. Societe de Biogeographie 1932:52–53. (ds).
- SAINTE-CLAIRE DEVILLE, JEAN, AND A. MEQUIGNON. 1938. Catalogue raisonne des coleopteres de France. 4me Livraison [Scolytidae, p. 442–449]. Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie 36(4). (ds).
- SAITO, A. 1970. Polyphenolic substances in the bark of *Pinus thunbergii* and *Pinus densiflora*, and effects of them to (i.e. their effects on) pine bark beetles [In Japanese]. Japanese Forestry Society, Journal 52:351–354. (ay).
- *SAITO, K. 1930. The effect of insects upon the appearance of trees in Korea [In Japanese]. Science Bulletin, Alumni Society, Morioka College of Agriculture and Forestry, Science Bulletin 5:139–146. ().
- * _____. 1931. More important injurious insects in Korea [In Korean]. Bull. Agr. For. Coll., Suigen, Korea, No. 4. ().
- * _____. 1932. Einfluss der Forstinsekten in Korea auf Physiognomie der Waldbaume [In Japanese]. Bull. Sci. Res. Alumni Ass. Morioka Coll. Agri. For., Japan. Vol. V. ().
- * _____. 1941. Ein Dendro-Entomologischer Beitrag [In

- Korean]. Bull. Agr. For. Coll., Suigen, Korea, No. 6. ().
- *_____. 1957. Forest entomology [In Japanese]. Asakura-shoten. ().
- *SAIZEV, F. A. 1942. Übersicht über die Walder Transkaukasiens schädigenden Borkenkäfer aus dem Trieb Ipina. Schriften der Kirowakaner Forstversuchstation. Vol. 3. ().
- *_____. 1950. Eine Übersicht über die Borkenkäferfauna Georgiens (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [In Russian]. Schriften des Institutes für Zoologie der Akademie der Wissenschaften georgiens. Vol. 9. ().
- *SAJEVYC, M. 1928. Gegenwärtige Aufgaben des Forstschutzes in der Gernohora, in Karpathorussland. Lesnicka Prace 1928:327. ().
- *SAJCALIK, J. 1948. Korovci v nasich lesov [Die Borkenkäfer in unseren Wäldern]. Polana 4:130-131. ().
- *_____. 1953. Pozor na korovcov [Achtung auf die Borkenkäfer]. Polana 9:62-63. ().
- SAKAI, SEIROKU. 1967. Wirksamkeit der Behandlung japanischer Kiefern mit Lindan-EDB-Mischungen zur chemischen Bekämpfung holzbewohnender Käfer (abstract). Internationaler Pflanzenschutz-Kongress, Wien 6:265. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Effectiveness of lindane-EDB mixtures on Japanese pine trees for the chemical control of the wood boring beetles. Daito Bunka University, Bulletin 1968:1-10. (cn).
- SAKAI, SEIROKU, AND MASAYOSHI GOHDA. 1966. On the dynamic control with helicopter aerial spraying to the pine tree boring insects. Botyu Kagaku 31(3):120-129. (cn).
- SAKAI, SEIROKU, MASAYOSHI GOHDA, KATSUMI KAWABATA, AND HYOZO YONEBAYASHI. 1967. A case on the dynamic control of pine tree boring insects. Botyu Kagaku 29(4):61-68. (cn).
- *SAKHAROV, NIKOLAI LIVOVICH. 1926. Schädlingfauna an der unteren Wolga. Zashchita Rastenii 3:171-185. ().
- *_____. 1947. Vrednye nasekomye Nizhnego Povolzh'ia [Destructive insects of the lower Povolzh'ia]. Government Printer 1947:318-319, 361-3693. ().
- *SALAC, F. 1925. Pozor na kurovce [Achtung auf die Borkenkäfer]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 2:134-140. ().
- *_____. 1926. Kurovce smrkovy. *Ips typographus* L. [Der Fichtenborkenkäfer]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 3:142-151. ().
- *_____. 1932. Kurovci [Die Borkenkäfer]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 9:200-204. ().
- SALINAS QUINDARD, R., AND M. G. MACIAS CAMPOS. 1979. Tecnicas anatomicroscopicas para detectar microorganismos asociados con descortezadores (*Dendroctonus* spp.) productores de la "Mancha Azul." Ciencia Forestal 4(20):3-12. (ec ms).
- SALLENAVE, P. 1948. La protection des grumes de limbo apres l'abattage. Bois et Forets des Tropiques 8:434-440. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1951. La protection des grumes de bois apres abattage en foret tropicale. Conference sur les Ressources Naturelles: Les Forets, Conservation et Utilisation Chimique du Bois Proc. UNSCCUR 5, 1949, Lac Succes:337-341. ().
- SALMAN, K. A. 1933a. Forest insects of the year 1932. California State Department of Agriculture, Monthly Bulletin 22:131-137. (cn ds).
- *_____. 1933b. Further tests of oil spray to control the western and mountain pine beetles. United States Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- _____. 1934. Entomological factors affect salvaging of fire injured trees. Journal of Forestry 32:1016-1017. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1935. The composition of forest insect infestation in ponderosa pines as determined by stem analysis. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- *_____. 1937. The regional survey of forest insect conditions, California Region, 1931-1936. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Berkeley, California, 1 May 1937. 20 p. ().
- _____. 1938a. An unusual type of top-kill of ponderosa pine. Journal of Economic Entomology 31:613-616. (cn ec).
- _____. 1938b. Recent experiments with penetrating oil sprays for the control of bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 31:119-123. (cn).
- *_____. 1938c. Susceptibility classification for ponderosa and Jeffrey pine, eastside forests of northeastern California. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Laboratory. 3 p. (typewritten report). ().
- SALMAN, K. A., AND JACK WILLIAM BONGBERG. 1942. Logging high-risk trees to control insects in the pine stands of northeastern California. Journal of Forestry 40:533-539. (cn ec).
- SALONEN, KALervo. 1963. Monatsversammlung 3. V. 1963. Annales Entomologici Fennici 29:197, 205. (cn).
- *_____. 1965. Havaintoja pystynavertajan (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.) lisaantymisbiologiasta. Akad. Pruningsarbeit, unveroff. Manuskript im Landwirtschaft und Forstzoologischen Institut der Universität Helsinki 1965. 130 p. ().
- _____. 1966. Observations on *Ips sexdentatus* (Boern. (Col., Scolytidae) as a bluer of timber at Inari [InL in the summer of 1965. Annales Entomologici Fennici 32(1):88-96. (cn ec ds).
- _____. 1973. On the life cycle, especially on the reproduction biology of *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Acta Forestalia Fennica 127:5-72. (ec hb).
- SALONEN, KALervo, ERIKI PULLIAINEN, AND MARTTI KOPONEN. 1968. Sex ratios in *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) in Finland. Annales Entomologici Fennici 34(1):31-37. (hb).
- *SALT, GEORGE. 1925. Experimental studies in insect parasitism. III. Host selection. Royal Entomological Society of London B., Proceedings 117:413-435. ().
- _____. 1963. The defense reactions of insects to metazoan parasites. Parasitology 53:527-642. (ec).
- SAMAL, JAROMIR. 1928. *Eccoptogaster intricatus* Ratz Lesnicka Prace 7:140-142. (hb).
- _____. 1931. Kurovcova kalamita nasich ovocnych stromus [Eine Borkenkäferkalamitat and den Obstbaumen Bohmens]. Ochrana Rostlin 11:98-103. (cn).
- SAMANIEGO, V. A., AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1970. Estudios sobre la actividad de vuelo y seleccion de huespedes por *Nyleborus* spp. y *Platypus* spp. (Coleop-

- tera, Scolytidae y Platypodidae). Turrialba 20: 471–477. (bv).
- SAMARAKOON, H. H., AND C. SHANMUNGAM. 1967. Levels of aldrin, dieldrin and heptachlor for shot-hole borer control in new clearings at Balangoda Group, Balangoda. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1966:86. (cn).
- SAMBECK, JEROME W. VAN. 1982. Reduced brood production of southern pine beetles by diflubenzuron. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-284. 5 p. (cn).
- SAMBECK, JEROME W. VAN, AND J. R. BRIDGES. 1980. Influence of the juvenile hormone analogue, methoprene, on development of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Col., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 89(5):479–488. (ay hb).
- . 1981. Influence of the juvenile hormone analogue methoprene on reproduction of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(1):83–90. (ay hb).
- SAMBECK, JEROME W. VAN, AND BILLY W. KILE. 1981. Egg gallery excavation and brood production by reemerged and newly emerged females of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(3):345–352. (hb).
- *SAMEK, V., AND J. KRATKY. 1960. Lesy stredni severovychodni casti krusnych hor. Zaverena zprava, Praha-Decin. ().
- SAMIDE, J. 1952. Bekämpfung des "Fichtenborkenkäfers" in den Wintermonaten. Kärntner Bauer 101:795–796. (cn).
- SAMPO, ACHILLE, AND MASSIMO OLMI. 1975. Un pericoloso nemico delle palme nuovo per l'Italia *Dactylotrypes uyttenboogaarti* Eggers 1927 (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Annali della Facoltà di Scienze Agrarie della Università degli Studi di Torino 9:431–446. (cn hb).
- SAMPSON, F. WINN. 1911. On two new woodboring beetles (Ipidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8)8:381–383. (tx).
- . 1912. Some new species of Ipidae and Platypodidae in the British Museum. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8)10:245–250. (tx).
- . 1913. Some hitherto undescribed Ipidae and Platypodidae from India and Burma. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8)12:443–452. (tx).
- . 1914. Coleoptera: Platypodidae and Ipidae from the Seychelles Islands. Linnean Society of London, Transactions, Ser. 2 Zoology 16:379–391. (ds tx).
- . 1918. A new scolytid injurious to dried sweet potatoes in Jamaica. Bulletin of Entomological Research 8:295. (tx).
- . 1919. Notes on Platypodidae and Scolytidae collected by Mr. G. E. Bryant and others. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)4:105–114. (ds tx).
- . 1921. Further notes on Platypodidae and Scolytidae collected by Mr. G. E. Bryant and others. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)7:25–37. (ds tx).
- . 1922a. Hitherto undescribed Platypodidae and Scolytidae from Portuguese East Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)9:137–141, 3 figs. (tx).
- . 1922b. Previously undescribed Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Indian area. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)10:145–152. (tx).
- . 1923a. Notes on the nomenclature of the family Scolytidae. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)11:269–271. (tx).
- . 1923b. Previously undescribed Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Indian area, Part II. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)11:285–289. (tx).
- . 1923c. Some new Burmese Platypodidae described from specimens in the Civic Museum, Genoa. Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genoa, Annali 51:71–75. (tx).
- . 1924a. A new species of Platypodidae from Pretoria, South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 14(9):545. (tx).
- . 1924b. A new species of Platypodidae, genus *Crossotarsus*, from New Guinea. Nova Guinea, Leyden 15:89–90. (tx).
- . 1924c. Platypodidae of the Belgian Congo. Revue Zoologique Africaine 12:123–133. (ds tx).
- . 1925. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910–1913. 41. Platypodidae. Arkiv för Zoologi 17A(16):1–3. (ds tx).
- . 1926. Fauna buruana. Coleoptera, Fam. Platypodidae. Treubia, Buitenzorg 7:120–121. (ds).
- . 1928a. Dr. E. Mjöberg's zoological collections from Sumatra. 9. Platypodidae. Arkiv för Zoologi 19B(7):1–3. (ds tx).
- . 1928b. Platypodidae from Borneo. Sarawak Museum Journal 3:389–394. (ds tx).
- SAMPSON, G. R., D. R. BETTERS, AND R. W. BRENNER. 1980. Mountain pine beetle, timber management and timber industry in Colorado's Front Range: production and marketing alternatives. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Resource Bulletin RM-3. 8 p. (cn).
- SAMPSON, G. R., D. R. BETTERS, AND R. LOVE. 1980. Processing potential for insect-infected Front Range forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Resource Bulletin RM-1. ii + 4 p. (cn).
- SAMSINAK, KAREL. 1960. Über einige Forstwirtschaftlich wichtige Milben der Gattung *Proctolaelaps* Berlese 1923. Československá Parasitologie 7: 297–307. (ec).
- SAMUELSON, G. ALLAN. 1981. A synopsis of Hawaiian Xyleborini (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pacific Insects 23(1–2):50–92. (ds tx).
- *SANABRIA, R. DE. 1921. La Palmera: Sus productos, su cultivo. Boletín de la Asociación de Agricultores del Ecuador 1921:1–6. ().
- SANCHEZ, PEDRO ANTONIO. 1981. Comportamiento de *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) en relación a la planta hospedera *Theobroma cacao* (L.). Unpublished thesis, Departamento e Instituto de Zoología Agrícola Facultad de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela, Maracay. 64 p. (bv ec).
- *SAND, NORBERT H., AND MILTON MEYERS BRYAN. 1947. Managing the small forest. United States Depart-

- ment of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 1989. 61 p. ().
- SANDERS, W. 1983. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Kupferstechers *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. während der Flugphase. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(2):125–131. (hb).
- . 1984. Ein Beitrag zum Verhalten des Buchdruckers *Ips typographus* L. während der Flugphase [A contribution to the behavior of the scolytid *Ips typographus* L. during the flight period]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz 57(7):131–134. (bv hb).
- SANDERS, W., AND M. HORN. 1982. Untersuchungen zur Weisspräferenz des Borkenkäfers *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 69(4):495–508. (hb).
- SANDERSON, MILTON WILLIAM, AND JAMES E. APPELEY. 1971. Biological notes on *Phloeotribus scabricollis* (Hopkins) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions 64(1):103–104. (hb).
- SANDHALL, AKE. 1975. Insects and other invertebrates in colour. Lutterworth Press, Guildford and London. 204 p, 432 pls. (hb ms).
- SANTAMOUR, FRANK SHALVEN, JR. 1965. Insect-induced crystallization of white pine resins. II, White pine cone beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note NE-39. 5 p. (ec).
- SANTORO, FRANCISCO HECTOR. 1957a. Contribucion al conocimiento de la biologia de *Platypus sulcatus* Chapuis [The biology of *P. sulcatus*]. Revista Investigaciones Forestales, Buenos Aires 1(3):7–19. (cn hb).
- . 1957b. Especies de Platypodidae y Scolytidae (Col.) en maderas misioneras [Species of Platypodidae and Scolytidae found in timber from Misiones]. Ingenieria Agronomica, Buenos Aires 15(3):23–26. (ds).
- * ——. 1959. Fases lunares e insectos que apolillan maderas [Lunar phases and woodboring insects]. Bol. Tec. for Adm. Nac. Bosques, Buenos Aires 1:11. ().
- . 1960a. Dispersion alarmante de *Platypus sulcatus* (Col., Platypodidae) en Argentina [Alarming spread of *P. sulcatus* in Argentina]. Notas Silvcolas, Buenos Aires (Administracion de Bosques, Direccion de Investigaciones Forestales) 6:1–4. (cn ds).
- . 1960b. Persistencia de tres insecticidas clorados pincelados en maderas. Argentina Administracion nacional de bosques. Direccion de Investigaciones forestales, Notas Tecnologicas Forestales 5. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1962a. Dispersion alarmante de *Platypus sulcatus* (Col., Platypodidae) en Argentina. World Forestry Congress, Proceedings (Forest Protection) 5:965–966 (1960). (cn ds).
- . 1962b. Fundamentos para el control manual de *Platypus sulcatus* (Col., Platypodidae) [Principles for the manual control of *Platypus sulcatus*]. Revista de Investigaciones Forestales 3(1):17–23, 2 figs. (cn hb).
- . 1962c. La copula en *Platypus sulcatus*. Revista de Investigaciones Forestales 3(1):25–27. (bv).
- . 1963a. Bioecologia de *Platypus sulcatus* Chapuis (Coleoptera, Platypodidae) [Biology and ecology of *Platypus sulcatus*]. Revista de Investigaciones Forestales 4(1):47–79. (ec hb).
- . 1963b. Resultados sobre la influencia lunar en el leno de arboles vivos de Salicaceas con respecto al ataque del Coleoptero *Platypus sulcatus* [Result of the lunar influence on the wood of living Salicaceae trees with respect to the attack on the coleopteron *Platypus sulcatus*]. Revista Forestales Argentina 7(3):67–69. (ec).
- . 1965a. Descripcion de cinco estadios larvales y de la pupa de *Platypus sulcatus* Chapuis (Col., Platypodidae) [Description of five larval instars and of the pupa of *Platypus sulcatus*]. IDIA (Suplemento Forestal) 16:49–55. (hb).
- . 1965b. Tres ensayos de lucha quimica preventiva contra *Platypus sulcatus* Chapuis (Coleoptera Platypodidae). IDIA (Suplemento Forestal) 16:59–64. (cn).
- . 1966a. Panorama entomologico relacionado con la silvicultura y la tecnologia forestal de la Republica Argentina. FAO/IUFRO symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol. I, Meeting II-III. ii + 8 p. (cn).
- . 1966b. Survey of entomology related to forestry and forest products in Argentina [In Spanish]. Revista Forestal de Argentina 10(2):53–59. ().
- . 1967. Nuevo antecedente sobre lucha manual contra *Platypus sulcatus* Chapuis (Coleoptera, Platypodidae). IDIA (Suplemento Forestal) 4:70–74 (cn).
- SANWAL, K. C. 1960. *Macrolaimus canadensis* n. sp. (Nematoda: Panagrolaiminae), from the frass of the bark beetle *Phloeosinus canadensis* Swaine, 1917, with remarks on other species of the genus *Macrolaimus* Maupus, 1900. Canadian Journal of Zoology 39(6):1127–1131. (ec).
- *SARGOS, ROGER. 1945. La destruction de la foret landaise, les bostryches. Bois et Resineux, 10. et 20. VI. ().
- . 1947. Un probleme landaise: causes d'alteration du bois de pin et necessite d'un cahier des charges des coupes. Revue du Bois et ses Applications 2:7–11. (cn).
- *SARRA, R. 1930. Due nuovi imonotteri italiani (Bethylden bei *Eccoptogaster*). Bolletino del Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria del Reale Scuola Superiore d'Agricoltura Portici 24:223–227.
- *SARTWELL, CHARLES, JR. 1964. Mountain pine beetle and Oregon *Ips*: 1963 exploratory studies. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Progress Report, 1964 [typewritten].
- * ——. 1966. The pine engraver, *Ips pini* (Coleoptera Scolytidae), in ponderosa pine thinning slash in eastern Oregon. Unpublished thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- . 1969. Role of mountain pine beetle in population ecology of ponderosa pine. Entomological Society of Oregon, Bulletin 35:255. (hb).
- . 1971a. *Ips pini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): emergence per exit hole in ponderosa pine thinning slash. Entomological Society of America, Annals 64:1473–1474. (hb).
- . 1971b. Thinning ponderosa pine to prevent outbreaks of mountain pine beetle. Pages 41–52 in

- Proceedings of the short course on precommercial thinning of coastal and intermountain forests in the Pacific Northwest, held 3-4 February 1971. Washington State University, Pullman. (cn).
- SARTWELL, CHARLES, JR., AND ROBERT E. DOLPH, JR. 1976. Silvicultural and direct control of mountain pine beetle in second-growth ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PNW-268. 8 p. (cn).
- SARTWELL, CHARLES, JR., RICHARD FRANKLIN SCHMITZ, AND W. J. BUCKHORN. 1971. Pine engraver, *Ips pini*, in the western states. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 122. 5 p. (cn hb).
- SARTWELL, CHARLES, JR., AND ROBERT E. STEVENS. 1975. Mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine: prospects for silvicultural control in second-growth stands. *Journal of Forestry* 73(3):136-140. (cn).
- SARTWELL, F. 1970. *Ips pini* attack density in ponderosa pine thinning slash as related to felling date in eastern Oregon. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PNW-131. 8 p. (hb).
- SASAKAWA, MITSUHIRO. 1975. Developmental stages, behavior and re-attack pattern of the minute pine bark beetle, *Taenioglyptes fulvus* (Niisima) under laboratory conditions [In Japanese, English summary]. *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology* 19(4):237-242. (hb).
- SASAKAWA, MITSUHIRO, AND JUN KATAYAMA. 1975. The effects of attack density on brood production in the minute pine bark beetle, *Taenioglyptes fulvus* (Niisima) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Applied Entomology and Zoology* 10(3):172-184. (ec hb).
- SASAKAWA, MITSUHIRO, AND TSUTOMU NEGISHI. 1973. Laboratory and field studies on the behavioristic response of the minute pine bark beetle, *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to the female pheromone. *Applied Entomology and Zoology* 8(3):143-156. (bv).
- SASAKAWA, MITSUHIRO, FUMIO OHTA, AND TSUTOMU NEGISHI. 1976. Relationship between response to the aggregation pheromone trap of the minute pine bark beetle, *Taenioglyptes fulvus* (Niisima) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and regulation of the entrance hole density [In Japanese, English summary]. *Bulletin of the Kyoto Prefectural University Forests* 20:42-48. (bv ec).
- SASAKAWA, MITSUHIRO, AND TAKAKO SASAKAWA. 1981. Stridulatory organs of the minute pine bark beetle, *Cryphalus fulvus* Niisima (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), and role of male sounds in the aggregation behavior. *Kontyu* 49(3):461-469. (ay hb).
- . 1984. Flight behaviour of the minute pine bark beetle, *Cryphalus fulvus* (Niisima) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17: 622. (bv hb).
- *SASAKI, CHUJIRO. 1899. Japans landwirtschaftlich schadliche Insekten [In Japanese]. Tokyo. ().
- *———. 1901. Nippon Jumoku Gaichuhen [Die baumschadlichen Insekten Japans]. Tokyo, Seimido Shtoen, Vol. 1:107-190, (Vol. 2 and 3, 1902, 2 Auflage, 176 p., 243 figs., 3. Auflag, 1910). ().
- *———. 1902. Die baumschadlichen Insekten Japans [In Japanese]. Japan. ().
- *SASCHEV, B. 1950. Untersuchungen uber die Biologie und Okologie des scharfzahnigen Kiefernborckenkafers (*Ips acuminatus* Gyll.) in Bulgarien [In Bulgarian]. *God. SSA "Georgi Dimitrov", Lesotechn. Fak., Bd. 3.* ().
- *———. 1952. Massnahmen zur Bekampfung des *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. [In Bulgarian]. *Trudy, SSA "Georgi Dimitrov", Lesotechn. Fak., Bd. 1.* ().
- *———. 1957. Pflanzenschutz in Parkanlagen [In Bulgarian]. *Lehrbuch. Sofia.* 430 p. ().
- SASSCER, ERNEST RALPH. 1917. Important foreign insect pests collected on imported nursery stock in 1916. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 10:219-223. (ds).
- *SATO, K. 1975. A list of bark beetles and pin-hole borers imported into Japan with timbers from abroad. *Yokohama Plant Protection Station.* 65 p. ().
- SATO, TADASHI, SHIN-ICHI YAMAGUCHI, AND HIROKAZU KANEKO. 1979. Metal-catalyzed organic photoreactions. One-step synthesis of (+)-frontalin by the titanium (IV) chloride-catalyzed photoreaction of heptane-2,6-dione. *Tetrahedron Letters* 21:1863-1864. (bv ms).
- *SATVEDT, O. 1975. Overvintringsbiologien til den skarp-tannete barkbille, *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. (Col.: Scolytidae), med saerlig vekt pa kuldetolerance. Unpublished thesis, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway. 112 p. ().
- SAUER, HENRIQUE F. G., G. DUVAL, AND O. FALANGHE. 1947. Combate a broca do cafe e possibilidade de emprego de insecticidas. *Biologico* 13(12):205-214. (cn).
- SAUERWEIN, P. 1981. Zur Frage der lockwirksamen Entfernung von Borkenkaferrfallen. *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft fur Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie* 2(3-5):307-310. (bv cn hb).
- SAUERWEIN, P., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1978. Die Eignung von TYPOLUR-Formulierungen zur Uberwachung und Bekampfung des Buchdruckers *Ips typographus*. *Mitteilungen der Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Angewandte Entomologie* 1:189-192. (cn).
- *SAUNDERS, JOSEPH LLOYD. 1963. Scolytidae and Platypodidae associated with *Ceratocystis* wilt of *Theobroma cacao* in Costa Rica. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 80 p. ().
- . 1964. Scolytidae and Platypodidae associated with *Ceratocystis* wilt of *Theobroma cacao* L. in Costa Rica. *Dissertation Abstracts* 24(11):4884 (ec).
- . 1965. El complejo *Xyleborus* - *Ceratocystis* de cacao. *Cacao* 10(2):8-14. ().
- *SAUNDERS, JOSEPH LLOYD, AND JOHN K. KNOKE. 1964. Wisconsin Cacao Project, Turrialba, Costa Rica. *Bulletin No. 6.* 4 p. ().
- . 1967a. Diets for rearing the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Fabricius) in vitro. *Science* 157(3787):460-463. (ay hb).
- . 1967b. Diurnal emergence of *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from cacao trunks in Ecuador and Costa Rica. *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 60:1094-1096. (ec hb).
- . 1968. Circadian emergence rhythm of a tropical scolytid, *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. *Entomological*

- Society of America, Annals 61:587-590. (bv hb).
- SAUNDERS, JOSEPH LLOYD, JOHN K. KNOKE, AND DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR. 1961. Nematode parasites and associates of the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham). Entomological Society of America, Annals 54:792-798. (ec).
- . 1967. Insect-host tissue interrelations between *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and *Theobroma cacao* in Costa Rica. Entomological Society of America, Annals 60(2):419-423. (hb).
- SAUNDERS, JOSEPH LLOYD, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR., AND JOHN K. KNOKE. 1967. Endosulfan and lindane residues on the trunk bark of *Theobroma cacao* for the control of *Xyleborus ferrugineus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:79-82. (cn).
- SAUNDERS, SIDNEY S. 1836. Descriptions on some new coleopterous insects lately received from Montevideo [Scolytidae, p. 155-157]. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1:149-157, 1 fig. (tx).
- SAUNDERS, WILLIAM. 1879. Annual address of the president of the Entomological Society of Ontario. Canadian Entomologist 11:181-182. (cn).
- . 1881. Annual address of the president of the Entomological Society of Ontario. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 1880:5-9. (cn).
- . 1882. The clover root-borer, *Hylastes trifolii* Muller. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 1881:43-44. (cn hb).
- . 1883. Insects injurious to fruits [Scolytidae, p. 143-144, 195]. J. B. Lippencott Company, Philadelphia. 436 p. (cn hb).
- . 1884. Insects injurious to the white pine, *Pinus strobus*. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 1883:52-59. (cn hb).
- SAVARY, ANDRE. 1946. Scolytes et bostriches. Revue Romande d'Agriculture de Viticulture et d'Arboriculture 2:93-95. (cn).
- SAVELY, HARVEY EPPERSON, JR. 1939. Ecological relations of certain animals in dead pine and oak logs. Ecological Monographs 9(3):321-385. (ec).
- SAVENKOV, O. 1927. Die Blaufaule (*Ceratostomella pini*) und die Kiefernborckenkafer [In Ukrainian]. Sap. Kijivsk S. G. G. 2, Mitt. Kiewschen Landw. Inst. 2:103-109. (ec).
- SAVKOVSKII, PETR PETROVICH. 1969. Shkidnyky ta khvoroby plodovoiahidnykh kultur. Dovidnyk [The pests and diseases of orchard and berry crops. A handbook]. Kiev Nauk. Dumka for Akademia Nauk USSR. 279 p. (cn).
- SAVORY, J. G., J. NASH-WORTHAM, D. H. PHILLIPS, AND D. H. STEWART. 1970. Control of blue-stain in unbarked pine logs by a fungicide and an insecticide. Forestry 43(2):161-174. (cn ec).
- SAWAMOTO, TAKAHISA. 1940a. Über die Larchenborkenkafer von Sachalin, Hokkaido, und Honshu [On the larch bark beetles of Sakhalin, Hokkaido, and Honshu]. Insecta Matsumurana 14:95-107. (ds tx).
- . 1940b. Über die Schwarzkiefern Borkenkafer in Hokkaido [On the bark beetles of black pine (*Pinus nigra*) in Hokkaido]. Insecta Matsumurana 14:141-148. (ds tx).
- . 1942. Eine neuer Fichtenborkenkafer aus Hokkaido. Insecta Matsumurana 16(3 4):165 167 (tx).
- . 1943. Bestimmungstabelle der japanischen Borkensplintkafer. Sapporo Natural History Society. Transactions 17:143-144. (tx).
- SAY, THOMAS. 1824. Descriptions of coleopterous insect collected in the late expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun Secretary of War, under the command of Major Long [Scolytidae, p. 181-183]. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal 3:139-216 (1823-1824). (tx).
- . 1826. Descriptions of new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States [Scolytidae, p. 250, 255-259]. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal 5(2):237-284, 293-304 [reprinted by J. L. LeConte 1859]. (tx).
- SCABRA, A. F. DE. 1908. A propos des dernieres invasions du *Phloeotribus oleae* Fabr. en Portugal. Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais, Boletim 1:184-188, 1 fig. (cn).
- SCANLON, EDWARD H. 1948. Elm bark beetle conference. Trees 8(2):13, 16, 18, 23. (cn).
- *SCARAMUZZA, L. C. 1946. Los insectos y otros animales que atacan a la cana de azucar en Cuba. Havana, Cuba, Estac. Exp. Cana de Azucar. ()
- SCERBAKOVA, L. N. 1968. Types of damage to Norway spruce plantations by insects in Lisinsk leskhoz Leningrad region [In Russian]. Leningrad, Lesotekhnicheskaja Akademiia Nauchnye Trudy 115:126-131. (ec).
- *SCH., S. 1903a. Review of: L. Schroder: Entwicklungsgeschichtliche und anatomische Studien über das männliche Genitalorgan einiger Scolytiden. Insb. 1903:236 [possibly by S. Schenkling in Insekten-Borse?]. ().
- *———. 1903b. Über im Holze bohrende Borkenkafer und ihre Nahrung. Insb. 1903:101 [possibly by S. Schenkling in Insekten-Borse?]. ().
- SCHAAL, G. 1922. Der ungleiche Borkenkafer, *Bostrichus dispar*. Deutsche Obstbauzeitung 1922:205-206 (cn).
- SCHAARSCHMIDT, LUDWIG. 1959. Systematik und Ökologie der Tarsonemiden. Pages 713-523 in H. J. Stammer (ed.), Beiträge zur Systematik und Ökologie Mitteleuropäischen Acarina. Band I. Tyroglyphidae und Tarsonemini. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft. Geest und Portig K.-G., Leipzig 839 p., 443 figs. (ec).
- SCHABEL, H. G. 1971. Die Geschichte menschlicher Einflüsse auf die Forstinsekten Britisch Kolumbiens. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 26:1035-1040 (cn ms).
- *SCHACHT, HERMANN. 1860. Der Baum. Vlg. G. W. F. Muller, Berlin. 378 p. ().
- SCHAEFER, CHARLES HERBERT. 1962. Life history of *Conophthorus radiatae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its principal parasite, *Cephalonomia utahensis* (Hymenoptera: Bethyridae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 55:569-577. (ec hb).
- . 1963. Factors affecting the distribution of the Monterey-pine cone beetle (*Conophthorus radiatae* Hopkins) in central California. Hilgardia 34(4):79-103. (ec ds).
- . 1964. Physical and physiological changes in the adult Monterey-pine cone beetle, *Conophthorus*

- radiatae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 57:195–197. (ay ec).
- *SCHAEFFER, L. 1957. Un scolyte nouveau pour la faune française. Annales de la Société d'Horticulture et d'Histoire Naturelle de Hérault, Montpellier 1957:127–128. ().
- . 1964. Le Scolyte de l'amandier dans le Languedoc [The Scolytus of the almond tree in Languedoc]. Phytoma 16(159):36. (cn ec).
- SCHAEFFER, CHARLES FREDERIC AUGUST. 1908. New Rhynchophora. 3 [Scolytidae, p. 220–222]. New York Entomological Society, Journal 16:213–222. (tx).
- SCHAEFFER, JACOB CHRISTIAN. 1766. Elementa entomologica; 135 tabulae aere excusae floridisque coloribus distinctae. (Plate CXII). Gedruckt mit weissischen Ragensburg. 4 + 135 p. (ms).
- *———. 1779. Icones Insectorum circa Ratisbonam Indigenorum Coloribus naturam referentibus expressae. Vol. III. Natürlich ausgemahlte Abbildungen Regensischer Insecten. Dritter und letzter Band. (*Scolytus primus*, Erster Kolbenkafer). Ratisbone, Tabula CCLIX, figs. IIIa, IIIb. ().
- SCHAEFFER, WALTER H. 1954. A harvesting technique for beetle-killed Engelmann spruce on the western slope of Colorado. Journal of Forestry 52:860–862. (cn).
- SCHAFER, G. A., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1970. A sexual character in pupae of *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 102:1487–1488. (ay).
- *SCHAFENIT, E., AND G. LUSTNER. 1920. Bericht über das Auftreten von Feinden und Krankheiten der Kulturpflanzen in der Rheinprovinz in den Jahren 1918 und 1919. Bonn-Poppelsdorf. 117 p. ().
- *SCHAITTER, I. 1870. Motyle i chraszcze z okolic Rzeszowa. Spraw. Kom. Fizjog. Polsk. 4:30–36. ().
- SCHALKWYK, H. A. D. VAN. 1974. Class Insecta. Order Coleoptera. Pages 82–86 in W. G. H. Coaton (ed.), Status of the taxonomy of the Hexapoda of southern Africa. Republic of South Africa, Department of Agriculture, Technical Services, Entomology Memoir 38. 124 p. (ds).
- SCHASCHL, JOHANN. 1854. Die Coleoptera der Umgebung von Ferlach [Scolytidae, p. 132–133]. Karnten Naturhistorische Museum Jahrbuch 3:89–144 [reprint with Scolytidae on p. 44–45]. (ds).
- SCHAUFUSS, CAMILLO FESTIVUS CHRIST. 1890. Beitrag zur Kaferfauna Madagascars. Nunquan Otiosus, Zoologische Mitteilungen (Dresden) 3:587–624, pl. 10. (tx).
- . 1891. Beitrag zur Kaferfauna Madagascar's II. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 34:1–35. (tx).
- . 1892a. Bark-beetle destroyer. Canadian Entomologist 24:316. (cn).
- . 1892b. On the introduction of the European bark-beetle-destroyer (*Clerus formicarius* L.) to America. Science 20(509):256–257. (cn ec).
- . 1897a. Beitrag zur Kaferfauna Madagascars. III. Missions scientifiques de M. Ch. Alluaud aux îles Sechelles (1892) et a Diego-Suarez, Madagascar (1893) (Scolytidae et Platypodidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 40:209–225. (tx).
- . 1897b. Borkenkafer-Studien, I. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 42:101–112. (tx).
- . 1905. Borkenkaferstudien, II. Insektenborse 12:1–8, 11–12, 15, 18–19, 71–72, 79–80, 87–89, 103–104 [reprints paged 1–8 and 1–12]. (tx).
- . 1915. Familie Borkenkafer in Calvers Kaferbuch II [Ipidae, p. 1199, 1250, 1347–1354]. Stoccarda. 1390 p., 48 Taf. (ds).
- SCHAUM, HERMANN RUDOLPH. 1853. Bericht über die Leistungen in der Entomologie vom Jahre 1849 und 1850. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 19:292. (ds).
- . 1854. Literature review: Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie während des Jahres 1851. Berlin 1853, Nicolai. viii + 152 p. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 20:146–149. (ms).
- . 1859. Catalogus coleopterorum europae. Herausgegeben in Verbindung mit Dr. G. Kraatz und N. v. Kiesenwetter [Scolytidae, p. 95–96]. Nicolai, Berlin. iv + 121 p. (ds).
- . 1862. Catalogus coleopterorum europae. Edition 2. [Scolytidae, p. 100–101]. Nicolai, Berlin. 130 p. (ds).
- SCHEDL, KARL EDUARD. 1922. Praktische Erfahrungen bei der Bekämpfung eines verheerenden Borkenkäferanfalles. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 40:211–213. (cn).
- . 1925. Erweiterung zum Aufsatz: Verkümmern und Verderben von Brutten forstschädlicher Insekten von Forstrat Alois Nechleba, in Heft 10, 1927. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 4(8):109–111. (cn).
- . 1930. Notes on the Pityophthorinae (Coleopt., Ipidae), I. Descriptions of new species. Canadian Entomologist 62:195–199, 1 pl. (tx).
- . 1931a. Morphology of the bark-beetles of the genus *Gnathotrichus* Eichh. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 82(10):1–88, 40 figs. (ay tx).
- . 1931b. Notes on Pityophthorinae (Coleoptera, Ipidae), II. Three new species. Canadian Entomologist 63:163–168, 1 pl. (tx).
- . 1931c. Notes on the genus *Xyleborus* Eichh. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10)8:339–347. (tx).
- . 1931d. *Scolytoplatypus nanus*, n. sp. Entomologische Blätter 27(3):118–122. (tx).
- . 1932. Parasites reared from forest insects in 1929. Canadian Entomologist 64:1–2. (ec).
- . 1933a. Descriptions of a few new species of American Platypodidae in the British Museum of Natural History. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10)12:396–403. (tx).
- . 1933b. Ein neuer *Corthylus* aus Costa Rica (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Entomologische Blätter 29:33–35, 2 figs. (tx).
- . 1933c. New Platypodidae from Central and South America. (6). Revista de Entomologia, Sao Paulo 3(2):163–177. (ds tx).
- . 1933d. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Philippine Islands. Philippine Journal of Science 52(2):199–203. (tx).
- . 1933e. New Scolytidae from the Philippines. Philippine Journal of Science 51(1):101–106. (ds tx).
- . 1933f. Platypodidae from the Belgian Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 23(2):192–205. (ds tx).
- . 1934a. Ein neuer *Crossotarsus*. Arbeiten über

- Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 1(3):247. (ds tx).
- . 1934b. Kleiner Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Holzschadlinge. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 20:638–639 [recorded as 683–639]. ().
- . 1934c. Neue Borkenkafer. Entomologische Blätter 30:37–39. (tx).
- . 1934d. Neue Indomalayische Scolytidae. II. Beitrag. Entomologische Berichten 9:84–92. (tx).
- . 1934e. Neue Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus Zentral- und Sudamerika. Entomologische Blätter 30:208–212. (tx).
- . 1934f. Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Pages 1632–1647 in Albert Winkler, Catalogus Coleopterorum Regionis Palaearctica. By author, Wien. Parts 1–13 in 4 vols. (1933–1947). (tx).
- . 1934g. Studies on Hawaiian Scolytidae (Col.). Stylops 3(8):177–179. (tx).
- . 1935a. Ein neuer *Phloeosinus* aus Dalmatien. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 2(4):241. (tx).
- . 1935b. Fauna Philippinensis (Platypodidae et Scolytidae). III. Philippine Journal of Science 56(3):395–403. (tx).
- . 1935c. Forstschritte und Forschungen auf forstentomologischem Gebiet [Scolytidae, p. 41]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 11:37–43. (hb).
- . 1935d. Neue amerikanische Borkenkafer. Archivos do Instituto de Biologia Vegetal, Rio de Janeiro 2(1):91–95. (tx).
- . 1935e. Neue Platypodiden aus Afrika, Neuguinea, Zentral- und Sudamerika. Entomologische Nachrichten 9(3):149–154, 174–177. (tx).
- . 1935f. New bark-beetles and ambrosia-beetles (Col.). Stylops 4(12):270–276. (tx).
- . 1935g. New Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10)15:313–320. (tx).
- . 1935h. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from Central and South America. Revista de Entomologia, Sao Paulo 5:342–359. (tx).
- . 1935i. New species of Platypodidae in the possession of the Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 2(1):44–47. (tx).
- . 1935j. Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Miscellanea Zoologica Sumatrana 94:1–4. (ds tx).
- . 1935k. Scolytidae and Platypodidae: new species from the Philippine Islands and Formosa. Philippine Journal of Science 57(4):479–489. (tx).
- . 1935m. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 29 Beitrag. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 2(1):51. (tx).
- . 1935n. Some new Platypodidae from Borneo and Malaya. Journal of the Federated Malay States Museum 17(4):632–642. (tx).
- . 1936a. Die Bekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkafer und Erfahrungen aus der Sturmkatastrophe im Regierungsbezirk Wiesbaden. Mitteilungen aus Forstwirtschaft und Forstwissenschaft 1936(5):521–557, 17 Abb. (cn).
- . 1936b. Neue Platypodidae und Scolytidae aus Afrika. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 29(1):126–137. (tx).
- . 1936c. New Platypodidae from French Guayana. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 2(4):224–251. (tx).
- . 1936d. Notes on Malayan Scolytidae and Platypodidae and descriptions of some new species. Journal of the Federated Malay States Museum 18(1):1–18. (ds tx).
- . 1936e. Platypodidae des Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. Scolytidae und Platypodidae 27er Beitrag. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova 59:43–62. (ds tx).
- . 1936f. Populationsregulatoren und ihre Wechselbeziehungen bei Borkenkafern. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 23:149–173. (tx).
- . 1936g. Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Contribution 35. The collection of the South Australian Museum. Records of the South Australian Museum 5(4):513–535, 2 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1936h. Scolytidae and Platypodidae: Fauna Philippinensis. IV. Philippine Journal of Science 60(1):59–67, 5 figs. (tx).
- . 1936i. Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) neue Zentral- und Sudamerikanische Arten (36 Beitrag). Archivos do Instituto de Biologia Vegetal, Rio de Janeiro 3(1):99–110. (tx).
- . 1936j. Some new Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Malay Peninsula. Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums 18(1):19–35, 1 fig. (ds tx).
- . 1937a. Erfahrungen aus den Borkenkafer-Vorbeugungsmassnahmen im Regierungsbezirk Wiesbaden. Deutsche Forstwirt und Holzanzeiger Berlin 19:17–19. ().
- . 1937b. Neue Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus Afrika. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 29:397–407. (tx).
- . 1937c. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Royal Entomological Society of London Proceedings (B)6(1):13–15. (tx).
- . 1937d. Platypodidae des berliner zoologischen Museums. Entomologische Blätter 33(1):33–44 (ds tx).
- . 1937e. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 34 Contribution. Fauna Borneensis. Part I. Sarawak Museum Journal, Kuching 4(4):543–552. (ds tx).
- . 1937f. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 45 Beitrag Vereinschrift der Gesellschaft Luxemburger Naturfreunde, Luxemburg. 31(1–3):15–17 [reprint page 1–3]. (ds tx).
- . 1937g. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera) 44 Beitrag. Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 4(1):66–70. (tx).
- . 1937h. Scolytidae und Platypodidae-Zentral und sudamerikanische Arten. Archivos do Instituto de Biologia Vegetal, Rio de Janeiro 3(2):155–170. (ds tx).
- . 1938a. Die Einteilung der Pityophthorine. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 7(2):157–185. (tx).
- . 1938b. Erwiderung zu dem Aufsatz der Herren J. Tragardh und V. Butovitsch. Einige Bemerkungen über quantitative Untersuchungsmethoden zur Berechnung des Borkenkaferbefallens. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 25:311–336. (cn ms).
- . 1938c. Erwiderung zu Prof. Dr. J. Tragardhs Bemerkungen zum Aufsatz von Dr. K. E. Schedl: Forstschritte und Forschungen auf forstentomologischem Gebiet. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 14:43–45. (ms).
- . 1938d. New records of African Scolytidae and

- Platypodidae (Col.). 54th Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11)2:450–458, 2 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1938e. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 48 Beitrag. Die Gattungen *Coccotrypes* Eichh., *Poecilips* Schaaf., *Thamnurgides* Hopk. und *Dendrugus* Egg. nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art. Entomologische Berichten 10:8–12, 2 Abb. (tx).
- . 1938f. Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Contribution, 49. New species from Australia and the Fiji Islands with some revisional notes. Royal Society of South Australia, Transactions 62:34–52. (ds tx).
- . 1938g. Scolytidae and Platypodidae: Fauna Philippinensis, V. Philippine Journal of Science 67(4): 421–429. (ds tx).
- . 1938h. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 41 Beitrag. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 23(2):459–464. (tx).
- . 1938i. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 53 Beitrag. Diagnosen neuer und Fundort bereits bekannter argentinischer Arten. Revista de la Sociedad Entomologica Argentina, Buenos Aires 10(1):21–28. (ds tx).
- . 1939a. Ambrosia beetles from Copal (Scolytidae and Platypodidae). 62nd Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11)4:468–471. (ds tx).
- . 1939b. Die Einteilung und geographische Verbreitung der Platypodidae. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 7(1):377–410. (tx).
- . 1939c. Entomological results from the Swedish Expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Platypodidae. 65 Contribution. Arkiv for Zoologi 31B(11):1–4. (ds tx).
- . 1939d. Fauna Argentinaensis, III. 70 Comunicacion. Notas del Museo de la Plata 4(Zoologia 28):407–412, 1 pl. (tx).
- . 1939e. Malaysian Scolytidae and Platypodidae (IV). 57th Contribution. Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums 18(3):327–364. (ds tx).
- . 1939f. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 47 Beitrag. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 82:30–53, 12 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1939g. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 52 Beitrag. Fauna der Insel Ukerewe. Mitteilungen Munchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 29(2/3):166–173. (ds tx).
- . 1939h. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera). 58 Beitrag. Arbeiten uber Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 6(1):45–48. (tx).
- . 1939i. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 59 Beitrag, I. Zur synonymie der Borkenkäfer. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 32(3/4):379–387. (tx).
- . 1939j. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Col.). 63 Beitrag. Mitteilungen Munchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 29(4):564–585. (ds tx).
- . 1939k. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Col.). 68 Beitrag. Revista de Entomologia 10(3):718–727. (tx).
- . 1939m. Scolytidae y Platypodidae. 64 Comunicacion. Diagnostis de especies nuevas y procedencias interesantes de la Argentina. Notas del Museo de la Plata 4(Zoologia 19):169–174. (ds tx).
- . 1939n. Some new neotropical species of Scolytidae in the collections of British Museum (Coleopt.). Royal Entomological Society of London, Proceedings (B)8(1):12–16. (tx).
- . 1939p. Zur Einteilung der Platypodidae. 67 Beitrag. Arbeiten uber Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 6(3):288–289. (tx).
- . 1940a. Fauna Mexicana, 1. Insecta Coleoptera, superfamilia Scolytoidea: Scolytidae, Coptonotidae y Platypodidae Mexicanos. Contribution 69. Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biologicas, Mexico 1(3–4):317–377 (1939). (ds tx).
- . 1940b. Scolytidae and Platypodidae. 61 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11)5:433–442. (ds tx).
- . 1940c. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Arbeiten uber Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 7(3):203–208. (ds tx).
- . 1940d. Zur Einteilung und Synonymie der Cryphalinae (Col., Scolytidae). 71 Beitrag. Mitteilungen Munchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 30(2):583–591. (tx).
- . 1941a. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer aus Ostasien. 75 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 37(1):42–44, 1 fig. (ds tx).
- . 1941b. Die Variationsbreite in den Platypodiden. 73 Beitrag. Archiv fur Naturgeschichte 10(3):416–426. (ay tx).
- . 1941c. Javanische Platypodiden. 74 Beitrag. Entomologische Berichten 10:354–366, 2 figs. (ds tx).
- . 1941d. Neue afrikanische Gattungen und Arten. 72 Beitrag. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 34(3/4):379–424. (ds tx).
- . 1941e. Platypodiden und Scolytiden (Coleoptera). Revue Francaise d'Entomologie 7(4):152–157. (ds tx).
- . 1941f. 77th Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 11(1):109–116. (ds tx).
- . 1942a. Forschungsberichte zur Scolytoiden-Fauna der Malayischen Halbinsel, V. 80 Beitrag. Kolonialforstliche Mitteilungen 5(2–3):169–218. (ds tx).
- . 1942b. Insects of Guam, 1. Coleoptera: Bark-beetles of Guam. Bishop Museum Bulletin 172: 147–149. (ds tx).
- . 1942c. Interessante und neue Scolytiden und Platypodiden aus der australischen Region. 79 Beitrag. Mitteilung der Munchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 32:162–201. (ds tx).
- . 1942d. Neue Scolytidae aus Java. 76 Beitrag. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 85:1–49, 13 figs. (ds tx).
- * ——. 1943a. Der forstliche Pflanzenschutz in der Ukraine. Forstarchiv (Hannover) 1943:85–95. ().
- . 1943b. Fauna Philippinensis, VII. 78 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 39(1/2):34–41. (tx).
- . 1943c. Platypodidae (Coleoptera, Phytophaga). 82 Beitrag. Parc National Albert, I. Mission G. F. de Witte 1933–1935, Brussels 43(11):69–70. (ds).
- . 1943d. Scolytoidea (Coleoptera). Beitrag zur Fauna Perus. Jena B. 2:65–72 (Hamburg) [all copies destroyed during World War II, reprinted in 1952, see below]. (ds tx).
- * ——. 1944. Forstinsekten der Turkei und ihrer Umwelt, Grundlagen der 7 Turkischen Forstentomologie. (371 sayba). Volk und Reich Verlag, Prag, Amsterdam Berlin, Wein. ().
- . 1946a. Bestimmungstabellen der Palaearktischen

- Borkenkäfer, I. Die Gattung *Crypturgus* Er. Zentralblatt für das Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie 1(1):1–15. (ds tx).
- 1946b. Bestimmungstabellen der Palaearktischen Borkenkäfer, II. Die Gattung *Blastophagus* Eichh. Zentralblatt für das Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie 1(2):50–58 [reprint pages not numbered]. (ds tx).
- 1946c. Nachtrag zur Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae und Platypodidae von R. Kleine 1939). Zentralblatt für das Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie 1:32, 63–64, 96, 123–128, 185–190. (ms).
- 1947a. Die Borkenkäfer Baltischen Bernsteins. Zentralblatt für das Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie 2(1):12–45, 17 figs. (ds tx).
- 1947b. Nachtrag zur gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer von R. Kleine 1939. Zentralblatt für das Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie 2:63–64. (ms).
- 1947c. Zur Frage des *Scolytus pyri* var. *bicallosus* Egg. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 58:62–63. (tx).
- 1948a. A new species of *Alniphagus* (Col., Scolytidae) from Canada. Canadian Entomologist 81:236. (tx).
- 1948b. Bestimmungstabellen der Palaearktischen Borkenkäfer, Teil III. Die Gattung *Scolytus* Geoffr. Zentralblatt für das Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie, Monographie 1. 67 p. (ds tx).
- 1948c. Fauna Aethiopica. 90 Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)1: 664–668. (ds tx).
- 1948d. Fauna Neotropical, I. 89 Contribution. Notas del Museo de la Plata 14(Zoologia 116): 35–43. (ds tx).
- 1948e. Nachtrag zur Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae und Platypodidae) von R. Kleine 1939. Zentralblatt für das Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie 3:1–57. (ms).
- 1948f. Neotropical Scolytoidea, I. 97th Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea (Col.). Revista Brasileira de Biologia 9(3):261–284, 2 figs. (ds tx).
- 1948g. New species and records of Australian Scolytidae. Royal Society of Queensland, Proceedings 60(2):25–29. (ds tx).
- 1948h. On some new neotropical Scolytidae (Col.). 88 Contribution. Revista de Entomologia 19(3):575–579. (tx).
- 1948i. Tropical seed beetles of the genus *Coccotrypes* Eichhoff. 99 Contribution. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 91:113–120. (ds tx).
- 1950a. Bestimmungstabellen der Palaearktischen Borkenkäfer, IV. Die Gattung *Ips* DeGeer. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundes-Versuchsanstalt Maria-Brunn 46(1–2):67–88. (ds tx).
- 1950b. Bestimmungstabellen Palaearktischer Borkenkäfer, VI. Gattung *Phloeosinus* Chap., Gattung *Alniphagus* Swaine. 85 Beitrag. Wiener Entomologische Rundschau 2(2):35–38, continued in Entomologische Nachrichtenblatt Österreichischer und Schweizer Entomologen 2(3):58–61, 2(4):81–84, 2(5):96–98 (1950), 3(1):112–116 (1951). (ds tx).
- 1950c. Fauna Aethiopica, II. 93 Beitrag zur Morphologie und systematik der Scolytoidea. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 43(3): 203–210. (ds tx).
- 1950d. Fauna Aethiopica, III. 103 Contribution. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 26(50):1–36. (ds tx).
- 1950e. Fauna Aethiopica, IV. 106 Contribution. Revue Française d'Entomologie 17:210–216. (ds tx).
- 1950f. Fauna Fijiana (Scolytoidea). 94 Contribution. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers 20(3):35–54. (ds tx).
- 1950g. Fauna Indo-Malayensis, II. 104 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)3:892–900. (ds tx).
- 1950h. Fauna Madagascariensis, I. 92 Contribution. Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Memoires, Ser. A. 4:105–111, 2 figs. (ds tx).
- 1950i. Neotropical Scolytoidea, II. 107 Contribution. Dusenica 1(3):145–180. (ds tx).
- 1950j. Nomina conservanda of Scolytoidea, I. 105 Contribution. Entomologische Berichten 13:96 (tx).
- 1951a. Achtung, Borkenkäfer! Kärntner Bauer 101: 270–271. ().
- 1951b. Bark- and ambrosia beetles from Surinam. I. 124 Contribution. Entomologische Berichten 13:376–378. (ds tx).
- 1951c. Bestimmungstabellen der Palaearktischen Borkenkäfer, V. Tribus Xyloterini. 98 Beitrag. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundes-Versuchsanstalt Maria-Brunn 47:74–100. (ds tx).
- 1951d. Chilenische Borkenkäfer, I. 114 Beitrag. Revista Chilena de Entomologia 1:15–22. (ds tx).
- 1951e. Fauna Aethiopica, V. 113 Contribution. Revue Française d'Entomologie 18(1):38–39. (ds tx).
- 1951f. Fauna Aethiopica, VI. 117 Contribution. Revue Française d'Entomologie 18(1):40–42. (ds tx).
- 1951g. Fauna Aethiopica, VII. Bark and ambrosia beetles from Dohomey and Togo collected by Mr. A. Villiers. 122 Contribution. Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin 13(4):1103–1106. (ds tx).
- 1951h. Fauna Argentinensis, VI. 115 Beitrag. Acta Zoologica Lilloana 9:283–292 [reprint dated 1950]. (ds tx).
- 1951i. Fauna Indomalayaensis, I. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 93:41–98. (ds tx).
- 1951j. Fauna Madagascariensis, II. 101 Contribution. Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Ser. A. 5(1):19–25. (ds tx).
- 1951k. Fauna Samoan (Scolytoidea), I. 109 Contribution. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers 20(10):131–156, 5 figs. (ds tx).
- 1951m. Neotropische Scolytoidea, IV. 112 Beitrag. Dusenica 2(2):71–130. (ds tx).
- 1951n. Vorbeugungsmassnahmen gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer nach den Schnee- und Lawinenschaden 1950/1951 in Kärnten. Landesforstinspektion für Kärnten 3:1–8. (cn).
- 1951p. Vorbeugungsmassnahmen gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer nach den Schnee- und Lawinenschaden 1950/1951. Österreichs Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 6:190–192. (c).
- 1952a. Fauna Argentinensis, V. 115 Beitrag. Acta Zoologica Lilloana 12:443–463 [reprint dated 1951 but actually printed in 1952]. (ds tx).

- . 1952b. Fauna Philippinensis, VIII. 123 Contribution. Philippine Journal of Science 80(3):363–371. (ds tx).
- . 1952c. Formosan Scolytoidea, I. 111 Contribution. Philippine Journal of Science 81(1):61–65. (ds tx).
- . 1952d. Neotropische Scolytoidea, III. 110 Beitrag. Dusenja 3(5):343–366. (ds tx).
- . 1952e. Neotropical Scolytoidea, V. 119 Contribution. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 23(2):122–124. (ds tx).
- . 1952f. Scolytidae d'Alsace. 126 Contribution. Association Philomathique d'Alsace et de Lorraine, Bulletin 10(1):86–88. (ds).
- . 1952g. Scolytoidea (Coleoptera). 130 Contribution. Parc National de l'Upemba, I. Mission G. F. de Witte (1946–1949) 8(4):49–56. (ds tx).
- . 1952h. Scolytoidea (Col.). Beitrag Fauna Perus 3:67–74 [first issued in 1942 as part of vol. 2, but all copies destroyed in World War II, see above]. (ds).
- . 1952i. Scolytoidea nouveaux du Congo Belge. 134 Contribution. Annales du Musee Royale du Congo Belge Tervuren (Belgique), Ser. 8, Sciences Zoologiques 13:1–62. (tx).
- . 1952j. Scolytoidea Congolais, IV. 132 Contribution. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 28(32):1–12. (ds tx).
- . 1952k. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, I. 121 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 47–48:158–164. (ds tx).
- * ——. 1953a. Australian Scolytoidea, I. Queensland Museum Memoirs 13:664–668. ().
- . 1953b. Bark and ambrosia beetles from Indochina. 127 Contribution. Revue Française d'Entomologie 20:123–130. (ds tx).
- . 1953c. Fauna Indomalayensis, III. 133 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)6:288–304. (ds tx).
- . 1953d. Fauna Madagascariensis, III. 125 Contribution. Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Ser. E, 8:67–106. (ds tx).
- . 1953e. Fauna Sinensia, I. Entomologische Blätter 49:22–30. (ds tx).
- . 1953f. New Scolytoidea. Queensland Museum Memoirs 13:80–83. (tx).
- . 1953g. Scolytoidea Congolais, III. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 47(3–4):241–248. (ds tx).
- . 1954a. Fauna Indomalayensis, IV. 141 Beitrag. Philippine Journal of Science 83(2):137–159. (ds tx).
- . 1954b. Neotropische Scolytoidea, VI. 142 Beitrag. Dusenja 5(1):21–48. (tx).
- . 1954c. Scolytoidea (beetles) from Borneo. Sarawak Museum, Journal 6(4):154–163. (ds tx).
- . 1954d. Scolytoidea de la Côte d'Ivoire. Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Ser. A, 16(3):869–886. (ds tx).
- . 1954e. Scolytoidea from the Gold Coast, I. 135 Contribution. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 50(1–2):45–88. (ds tx).
- . 1955a. Bestimmungstabellen Palaearktischer Borkenkäfer, VII. Gattung *Polygraphus* Er. 102 Beitrag. Mitteilungen Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 44–45:3–25. (ds tx).
- . 1955b. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer aus dem Pazifischen Raum. 150 Beitrag. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey, Tutzing 6:277–310. (ds tx).
- . 1955c. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer aus Italienisch-Ostafrika. 151 Beitrag. Atti del Museo Civico Storia Naturale, Trieste 20:30–34. (ds tx).
- . 1955d. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer des Museums Frey, I. 149 Beitrag. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey, Tutzing 6:267–276. (ds tx).
- . 1955e. Chilenische Borkenkäfer, II. Revista Chilena de Entomologia 4:255–259. (ds tx).
- . 1955f. Contributions à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953) XXV. Coleoptera Scolytidae et Platypodidae (146–e contribution). Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Tervuren (Belgique), Ser. 8, Sciences Zoologiques 36:257–262. (ds tx).
- . 1955g. Die Kiefern-Borkenkäfer Guatemalas. 145 Beitrag. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 38(1):1–48. (ds tx).
- . 1955h. Fauna Sinensis, II. 152 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 51:45–46. (ds tx).
- . 1955i. New records and new species of Scolytoidea from Africa. 147 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)8:211–220. (ds tx).
- . 1956a. Fauna Aethiopica, VIII. 144 Contribution. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 32:32–35. (tx).
- . 1956b. Some bark and ambrosia beetles from the Tres Maria Islands, Mexico. 143 Contribution. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 32:30–32. (ds tx).
- . 1957a. A few Scolytidae from the West Indies. 139 Contribution. New York Entomological Society, Journal 65:191–194. (ds tx).
- . 1957b. Bark- and timber-beetles from South Africa. 156 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)10:149–159. (ds tx).
- . 1957c. Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae. 157 Contribution. Pages 323–326 in Hanström, Brinck, and Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. 4, chapter 7. (ds tx).
- . 1957d. Scolytoidea nouveaux du Congo Belge, II. Mission R. Mayne-K. E. Schedl 1952. Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Tervuren (Belgique), Ser. 8, Sciences Zoologiques 56:1–162. (tx).
- . 1957e. Some new bark- and timber-beetles from East Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12)10:865–883. (tx).
- . 1958a. A few new African Scolytidae in the British Museum. 168 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)1:557–560. (tx ms).
- . 1958b. Bark and timber beetles from Malaya. Malayan Forester 21(2):99–105. (ds tx).
- . 1958c. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Boliviens, VIII. 154 Beitrag. Opuscula Zoologica 21:1–2. (ds).
- . 1958d. Breeding habits of arboricole insects in Central Africa. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(1):183–197. (hb).
- . 1958e. Ein neuer *Phloeosinus* aus der Türkei. 175 Beitrag. Revue de la Faculté des Sciences Forestières de l'Université d'Istanbul (Istanbul Universitesi, Orman Fakültesi Dergisi) 8(2):33–34. (tx).

- . 1958f. Fauna Argentinensis, VII. 136 Beitrag. Acta Zoologica Lilloana 16:33–46. (ds tx).
- . 1958g. Indian bark and timber beetles, I. Indian Forest Records, Entomology, n. s., 9(7):165–169. (ds tx).
- . 1958h. Scolytoidea from Borneo, II. Sarawak Museum Journal 8(11):498–499. (ds tx).
- . 1958i. Some more bark- and timber-beetles from Australia. 158 Contribution. Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings 83(2):214–216. (ds tx).
- . 1958j. Trois Scolytidae nouveaux de l'Afrique occidentale. 161 Contribution. Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Ser. A, 20:240–242. (tx).
- . 1958k. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, II. 159 Beitrag. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 101(3–4): 141–155. (tx).
- . 1959a. A check list of the Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Ceylon with descriptions of new species and biological notes. Royal Entomological Society of London, Transactions 111(15): 469–534. (ds tx).
- . 1959b. A new platypodid (Coleoptera: Scolytoidea) from *Triplochiton scleroxylon*. 183 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)2:235–236. (tx).
- . 1959c. A new scolytid species and new host records of some Malayan Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Malayan Forester 22(2):167–169. (ds tx).
- . 1959d. Australian bark and timber beetles. Memoirs of the National Museum, Melbourne 24: 67–68. (ds tx).
- . 1959e. Bestimmungstabellen Palaearktischer Borkenkäfer, VIII. Gattung *Cisurgus* Reitter. 138 Beitrag. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 20(2):27–34. (ds tx).
- . 1959f. Bestimmungstabellen Palaearktischer Borkenkäfer, IX. Gattung *Liparthrum* Woll. 165 Beitrag. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 20(2):35–53. (ds tx).
- . 1959g. Bestimmungstabellen Palaearktischer Borkenkäfer, X. Gattung *Aphanarthrum* Woll. 166 Beitrag. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 20(2):54–78. (ds tx).
- . 1959h. Borkenkäfer aus der Türkei. 180 Beitrag. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 32:99–100. (ds).
- . 1959i. Ein neuer *Phloeotribus* aus Peru. 179 Beitrag. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 10(2):405–406. (tx).
- . 1959j. Indian bark- and timber-beetles, II. 163 Contribution. Indian Forest Records, n. s. 9(8): 171–173. (ds tx).
- . 1959k. Indian bark- and timber-beetles, III. 182 Contribution. Indian Forest Records, n. s. 10(2): 39–42. (ds tx).
- . 1959m. Neue Scolytoidea aus Brasilien. 172 Beitrag. Beiträge zur Entomologie 9(5/6):545–557. (tx).
- . 1959n. Scolytidae und Platypodidae Afrikas. Band 1 (part). Familie Scolytidae. Revista de Entomologia de Mocambique 2(2):357–422. (ds tx).
- . 1959p. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus Angola (Coleoptera). 178 Beitrag. Publicacoes Culturais, Companhia de Diamantes de Angola 48:15–28 (ds tx).
- . 1959q. Some more new Scolytidae from British East Africa. 171 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)1:705–710. (ds tx).
- . 1959r. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer. III. Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 55(1):41–43. (tx).
- . 1960a. Bark- and timber-beetles from the Neotropical region. 173 Contribution. Coleopterist Bulletin 14:74–80. (ds).
- . 1960b. Borkenkäfer des Hamburger Museum. Entomologische Mitteilungen 31:161–164. (tx).
- . 1960c. Chapuis Platypodidae: eine Revision mit Ergänzungen. 184 Beitrag. Institut Royal de Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Memoires, Ser. 62, 68 p. (ds tx).
- . 1960d. Das Insekt als Forstschädlinge. Österreich Hochschulzeitung 12, 13:9. (tx).
- . 1960e. Fauna sinensis, III. 189 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 56:171–173. (ds).
- . 1960f. Insectes nuisibles aux fruits et aux graines. Publications de l'Institut national pour l'étude agronomique du Congo Belge, Serie Scientifique 82, 133 p. (ds).
- . 1960g. Scolytidae und Platypodidae Afrikas. Band 1 (part). Familie Scolytidae. Revista de Entomologia de Mocambique 3(1):75–154. (tx ds).
- . 1960h. Synonymies of bark beetles (Scolytidae). IV. 174 Contribution. Coleopterists' Bulletin 14: 5–12. (tx).
- . 1960i. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, V. 181 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 56:103–112. (tx).
- . 1961a. A few Scolytidae from Trinidad. 192 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)3:529–531. (tx).
- . 1961b. Borkenkäfer aus der Türkei, II. Mitteilung. 190 Beitrag. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 34:184–188. (ds tx).
- . 1961c. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer Indonesiens. 191 Beitrag. Entomologische Berichten 21:69–75 (ds tx).
- . 1961d. Coleoptera, Scolytoidea. 177 Contribution. Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba. Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Memoires 62:175–179 (ds tx).
- . 1961e. Fauna Madagascariensis, IV. 185 Contribution. Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Memoires, Ser. E, 12:127–170. (tx).
- . 1961f. Fauna of the Philippines, IX. 193 Contribution. Philippine Journal of Science 90.1:87–96 (tx).
- . 1961g. Forstentomologische Beiträge aus dem Kongo Familie Staphylinidae (Coleoptera). Entomologische Abhandlungen 26.19:147–165. (ec).
- . 1961h. Forstentomologische Beiträge aus Kongo Hymenoptera. Entomologische Abhandlungen 26(18):135–146. (ec).
- . 1961i. New species of bark- and timber beetles from the neotropical region. 186 Contribution. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 37.4:223–233. (tx).
- . 1961j. On two collections of African Scolytidae. 187 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)3:349–352. (ds tx).
- . 1961k. Scolytidae und Platypodidae Afrikas. Band 1 (part). Familie Scolytidae. Revista Entomologia de Mocambique 4(2):335–742. (tx ds).
- . 1961m. Scolytoidea et Brentidae de la Cote d'Ivoire. 194 Contribution. Institut Francais

- d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Ser. A, 23(1):83–87. (ds tx).
- 1962a. Bestimmungstabelle der Palaearktischer Borkenkäfer, XI. Gattung *Pityogenes* Bedel. 210 Beitrag. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 79(3):132–159. (ds tx).
- 1962b. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer aus Hinterindien. 207 Beitrag. Verhandlungen Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Basel 73:184–193. (ds tx).
- 1962c. Description of the female of *Trachyostus ghanaensis* Schedl. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Wien 1960, 11(2):244. (tx).
- 1962d. Fam. Coptonotidae. Coleoptera. Genera Insectorum de P. Wytman (Mercurius, Anvers), Fascicule 215. 13 p., 1 pl. (tx).
- 1962e. Forstentomologische Beiträge aus dem Kongo, Rauber und Kommensalen. Entomologische Abhandlungen und Berichte aus dem Staatl. Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 28(3):37–84. (ec).
- 1962f. Indian bark and timber beetles, IV. 201 Contribution. Indian Forest Records, Entomology 10(8):161–169. (tx).
- 1962g. New Platypodidae from Mexican amber. Journal of Paleontology 36(5):1035–1038. (tx).
- 1962h. On some African bark and timber beetles. 195 Contribution. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Annual Report 5:57–74. (ds tx).
- 1962i. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus dem australisch-polynesischen Raum. 206 Beitrag. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 13(1):72–78. (ds tx).
- 1962j. Scolytidae und Platypodidae Afrikas. Band 2. Familie Scolytidae. Revista de Entomologia de Mocambique 5(1):1–594. (ds tx).
- 1962k. Scolytidae und Platypodidae Afrikas. Band 3. Familie Platypodidae. Revista de Entomologia de Mocambique 5(2):595–1352, figs. 317–417. (ds tx).
- 1962m. Scolytoidea from Trinidad, II. 202 Contribution. Caribbean Journal of Science, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico 2(2):62–64. (ds).
- 1962n. Synonymies of bark beetles, VII. 204 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 13(4):697–699. (tx).
- 1962p. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, VI. 203 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 58:201–211. (tx).
- 1962q. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, VIII (Coleoptera). 205 Beitrag. Beiträge zur Entomologie 12(3–4):485–494. (tx).
- 1962r. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, X. 213 Beitrag. Mitteilungen Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 52:85–107. (tx).
- 1963a. African high mountain barkbeetles. 219 Contribution. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 13(6):29–32. (ds tx).
- * 1963b. Die Tannenschädlinge in Südtirol, Tiroler Etschland. Amt für Statistik und Studien im Trient 2:1–47. ().
- 1963c. Fauna Mexicana, II (Col.). 216 Beitrag. Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 14:156–167. (ds tx).
- 1963d. Neotropische Scolytoidea, VII. 211 Beitrag. Reichenbachia 1(27):209–234. (tx).
- 1963e. Scolytidae von Madeira. 208 Beitrag. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 25(2):154–156. (ds).
- 1963f. Studies on the fauna of Surinam and other Guyanas: no. 21. Borkenkäfer der Bodenfauna in Surinam. 199 Beitrag. Studies of the Fauna of Surinam and Other Guyanas 6(32):52–64. (ds tx).
- 1963g. Zur Frage des *Scolytus tiburtinus* Klaus. [Fossils]. 212 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 59:45. (tx).
- 1963h. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, IX. 209 Beitrag. Entomologische Abhandlungen und Berichte aus dem Staatl. Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 28(6):257–268. (tx).
- 1963i. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XI. 215 Beitrag. Koleopterologische Rundschau 40/41: 60–66. (tx).
- 1963j. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XIII (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). 222 Beitrag. Beiträge zur Entomologie 13(3/4):477–486. (tx).
- 1964a. Borkenkäfer des nordwestlichen Afrika. 227 Beitrag. Notulae Entomologicae 44:94–100. (ds tx).
- 1964b. Drei neue brasilianische Scolytiden (Col., Scolytidae). 225 Beitrag. Studia Entomologica, Revista Internacional de Entomologia (N. 5.) 7:205–208. (tx).
- 1964c. Neue und interessante Scolytoidea von den Sunda-Inseln, Neue Guinea und Australien. 202 Beitrag. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 107(5):297–306. (tx).
- 1964d. On some Coleoptera of economic importance from New Guinea and Australia. Pacific Insects 6(1):211–214. (ds tx).
- 1964e. Quelques Coleopteres de la Cote d'Ivoire. 229 Contribution. Universite de Dakar, Faculte des Sciences, Annales, Ser. 2 Sciences Animales, 14:67–70. (ds).
- 1964f. Quelques Scolytidae et Platypodidae du Cameroun. Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Ser. A, 26(2):617–623. (ds tx).
- 1964g. Scolytoidea from Borneo, III. 185 Contribution. Reichenbachia, Dresden 4:241–254. (ds tx).
- 1964h. Synonymies of bark beetles, XIII. 221 Contribution. Philippine Journal of Science 93: 423–425. (tx).
- 1964i. Three new species of Scolytidae from Australia, and some introduced Coleoptera. Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings 89(2): 246–249. (ds tx).
- 1964j. West African bark and timber beetles, I. 214 Contribution. Reichenbachia, Dresden 4(8): 39–52. (ds tx).
- 1964k. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XIV. 223 Beitrag. Reichenbachia, Dresden 2:209–223. (tx).
- 1964m. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XV. 228 Beitrag. Reichenbachia, Dresden 3(29):303–317. (tx).
- 1965a. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer aus Vietnam (Coleoptera). 233 Beitrag. Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Annales, Pars Zoologica 57:339–342. (ds tx).
- 1965b. Ein neuer *Platypus* aus Venezuela. 237 Beitrag. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 38(6):87. (tx).
- 1965c. Fauna Madagascariensis, VI. 232 Beitrag.

- Reichenbachia, Dresden 5(7):51-85. (tx).
- . 1965d. Forstentomologische Beitrag aus Madagaskar. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 55(3):276-287. (ds).
- . 1965e. Interessante und neue Scolytoidea aus Afrika. 244 Beitrag. Revista de Entomologia de Mocambique 8(1):349-379. (ds tx).
- . 1965f. New bark and timber beetles forwarded by the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology. 200 Contribution. Novos Taxa Entomologicos (Suplemento a Resistia Entomologia de Mocambique) 38:1-15. (ds tx).
- . 1965g. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus dem Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum in Stockholm. 235 Beitrag. Arkiv for Zoologi (2)18(3):17-31. (ds tx).
- . 1965h. South African bark and timber beetles. 230 Contribution. Entomological Society of South Africa, Journal 28(1):110-116. (ds tx).
- . 1965i. The genus *Pagiocerus* Eichh., important pests of maize. 240 Contribution. Revista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale 59(7-9):299-307. (ds tx).
- . 1965j. Un *Stephanoderes* nouveau recolte par J. Mateu dans l'Ennedi. Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Ser. A, 27(1):198-199. (tx).
- . 1966a. Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer aus Guinea (West Afrika). 236 Beitrag. Acta Musei Moraviae (Casopis Moravského Musea) 51:275-276. (ds).
- . 1966b. Check list of the Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Philippine Islands. 196 Contribution. Entomologische Abhandlungen der Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 35(1):1-122. (ds).
- . 1966c. Contribution a la faune du Congo (Brazzaville) Mission A. Villiers et A. Descarpentries, XIX. Coleopteres, Scolytoidea. 234 Contribution. Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Ser. A, 28(1):221-240. (ds tx).
- . 1966d. Ein für Deutschland und Holland neuer Borkenkäfer. 243 Beitrag. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 39(8):118-120. (ds).
- . 1966e. Etwas über die Borkenkäfer der Araucarien. 239 Beitrag. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 39(3):42-45. (ds tx).
- . 1966f. Neotropische Scolytoidea, VIII. 238 Beitrag. Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 17:74-128. (ds tx).
- . 1966g. Pin-hole borers and bark-beetles (Scolytidae und Platypodidae) intercepted from imported logs in Japanese ports. 241 Contribution. Kontyu 34(1):29-43. (ds tx).
- . 1967a. Bark-beetles and pin-hole borers (Scolytidae) intercepted from imported logs and seeds in Japanese ports, II. 254 Beitrag. Kontyu 35(2):119-129. (ds tx).
- . 1967b. Bernsteinborkenkäfer aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Universität Kopenhagen. 247 Beitrag. Entomologische Meddeleiser 35:85-87. (ds).
- . 1967c. Die Borkenkäfer von Griechenland und Cypern. 249 Beitrag. Notulae Entomologicae 47:65-76. (ds tx).
- . 1967d. Neotropische Scolytoidea, IX. 251 Beitrag. Opuscula Zoologica 99:1-19. (ds tx).
- . 1967e. The scientific results of the Hungarian soil zoological expedition to the Brazzaville-Congo. 21. Die Arten der Familien Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Opuscula Zoologica, Budapest 7(1):207-232. (ds tx).
- . 1967f. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer. XVI. 242 Beitrag. Entomologisk Tidskrift 88(3/4):146-163 (tx).
- . 1968a. Borkenkäfer aus der Türkei. III. 252 Beitrag. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 41(2):21-24 (ds tx).
- . 1968b. Coleoptera aus Nordostafrika, Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 255 Beitrag. Notulae Entomologicae 48:143-148. (ds tx).
- . 1968c. Die Gattung *Hylastes* Er. 256 Beitrag. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 41(10):155-158 (tx).
- . 1968d. New platypodid from Australia. 148 Contribution. National Museum of Victoria, Memoirs 28:15-17. (tx).
- . 1968e. On some Scolytidae and Platypodidae of economic importance from the territory of Papua and New Guinea. 250 Contribution. Pacific Insects 10(2):261-270. (ds tx).
- . 1968f. Some interesting and new Platypodidae (Coleoptera) from New Guinea. 257 Contribution. Pacific Insects 10:535-537. (ds tx).
- . 1969a. Bark-beetles and pin-hole borers (Scolytidae und Platypodidae) intercepted from imported logs in Japanese ports, III. 258 Contribution. Kontyu 37(2):202-219. (ds tx).
- . 1969b. Further new Scolytoidea from the territory of Papua and Guinea. 267 Contribution. Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings 94:3214-236. (tx).
- . 1969c. Indian bark and timber beetles. V. 217 Contribution. Oriental Insects 3(1):47-70. (ds).
- . 1969d. Scolytidae, Platypodidae und Bostrichidae aus Mocambique, Südafrika, Südwestafrika, den Comoren, la Reunion, Mauritius und den Seychellen. 262 Beitrag. Novos Taxa Entomologicos 73:1-16. (ds tx).
- . 1969e. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus New Guinea (Coleoptera). 263 Beitrag. Opuscula Zoologica Budapest 9(1):155-158. (ds tx).
- . 1969f. Synonymy of bark beetles, XVII. 248 Contribution. Turrialba 19(4):554-555. (tx).
- . 1969g. The bark and timber beetles (Scolytidae) of Israel. 268 Contribution. Israel Journal of Entomology 4:285-292. (ds).
- . 1969h. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer. XVIII. 253 Beitrag. Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 20:79-105. (tx).
- . 1969i. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer. XIX. 259 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 65:3:129-142 (tx).
- . 1970a. Another collection of Scolytidae and Platypodidae of economic importance from the territory of Papua and New Guinea. 254 Contribution. Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings 94(2):128-132. (tx).
- . 1970b. Bark beetles and pin-hole borers (Scolytidae und Platypodidae) intercepted from imported logs in Japanese ports, IV. 274 Contribution. Kontyu 38:353-370. (ds tx).
- . 1970c. Bernsteinborkenkäfer aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Universität Kopenhagen. II. 261 Beitrag. Entomologische Meddeleiser 38:65-70. (ds).

- . 1970d. Fauna Madagascariensis, V, Coleopteres Scolytoidea. 231 Beitrag. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 6(1):233–241. (ds tx).
- . 1970e. Neotropische Scolytoidea, X. 270 Beitrag. Koleopterologische Rundschau 48:79–110. (ds tx).
- . 1970f. Scolytidae et Platypodidae (Coleoptera) recoltés en Guyane française par la Mission du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle (1). 275 Contribution. Societe Entomologique de France, Annales 6(3):581–584. (ds tx).
- . 1970g. Scolytidae and Platypodidae aus Sudamerika (Coleoptera). The scientific results of the Hungarian soil zoological expeditions to South America, 18. Opuscula Zoologica, Budapest 10(2): 309–312. (ds).
- . 1970h. South African bark and timber beetles. 269 Contribution. Transvaal Museum, Annals 26(8): 177–182. (ds tx).
- . 1970i. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XX. Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Annales 74: 221–231. (tx).
- . 1971a. Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae from Ceylon. Entomologica Scandinavica (Suppl.) 1:274–285. (ds tx).
- . 1971b. Ergebnisse der Albanien- Expedition 1961 des Deutschen Entomologischen Institutes. 86 Beitrag. Beitrage zur Entomologie 21:529–530. (ds tx).
- . 1971c. Indomalayan bark and timber beetles. 276 Contribution. Oriental Insects 5(3):361–399. (ds tx).
- . 1971d. Neue Interessante Fundorte von Borkenkäfern aus dem Mittelmerraum. 28 Beitrag. Arch. Sc. Geneve 24(3):423–435. (ds tx).
- . 1971e. Neue Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus Afrika. 278 Beitrag. Opuscula Entomologica 119: 1–18. (ds tx).
- . 1971f. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Universität in Kopenhagen (Insecta, Coleoptera). 265 Beitrag. Steenstrupia 1:145–156. (ds tx).
- . 1971g. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus Spanisch Guinea und Fernando Poo. 279 Beitrag. Koleopterologische Rundschau 49:189–200. (ds tx).
- . 1972a. Bark and timber beetles from Australia (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Australian Entomological Society, Journal 11(2):143–149. (ds tx).
- . 1972b. Bark and timber beetles of the Pacific Islands. 282 Beitrag. New Zealand Journal of Science 15(3):265–272. (ds tx).
- . 1972c. Contribution à l'Entomologie forestiere du Congo. Institut National pour l'Etude Agronomique du Congo, Bruxelles, Serie Scientifique, Publication 114. 68 p. (ec).
- . 1972d. Die Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) von Chile. 264 Beitrag. Mitteilungen Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 62:129–153. (ds tx).
- . 1972e. Entomological explorations in Ghana by Dr. S. Endrody-Younga, 8. Zur Scolytoidea Fauna von Ghana (Coleoptera). 284 Beitrag. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 64:277–294. (ds tx).
- . 1972f. Monographie der Familie Platypodidae Coleoptera. W. Junk, Den Haag. v + 322 p. (ds tx).
- . 1972g. Neotropische Scolytoidea, XI. 293 Beitrag. Koleopterologische Rundschau 50:37–86. (ds tx).
- . 1972h. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Papuan subregion and Australia. 279 Contribution. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 23(3–4):61–72. (tx).
- . 1972i. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Papuan subregion and New Caledonia, I. 271 Beitrag. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 23(3–4):49–60. (tx).
- . 1972j. Scolytidae of Ceylon. 287 Contribution. Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 45(1–3):221–229. (ds tx).
- . 1972k. Scolytoidea aus Tanganyika. 285 Beitrag. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 64:295–297. (ds tx).
- . 1972m. Some new Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Col.) of the British Museum (Natural History). 277 Contribution. Entomologists Monthly Magazine 107:199–201. (tx).
- . 1972n. Zur Scolytoidea Fauna Marokko (Coleoptera). 286 Beitrag. EOS 47:347–352. (ds).
- . 1972p. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXI. 281 Contribution. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 23:150–161. (tx).
- . 1972q. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXII. 296 Beitrag. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 23:255–267. (tx).
- . 1973a. Borkenkäfer aus Bolovien (Coleoptera). 300 Beitrag. Folia Entomologica Hungarica, Rovartani Kozlemenyek (Series Nova) 26(Suppl.): 365–373. (ds tx).
- . 1973b. Borkenkäfer aus Nepal. 305 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 69(3):210–212. (ds tx).
- . 1973c. Borken- und Ambrosiakafer aus Vietnam, II (Coleoptera). 290 Beitrag. Folia Entomologica Hungarica, Rovartani Kozlemenyek (Series Nova) 26(Suppl.):375–379. (ds).
- . 1973d. Neotropische Scolytoidea, XII. 295 Contribution. Papeis Avulsos de Zoologia., Sao Paulo 26(11):149–172. (ds tx).
- . 1973e. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Papuan subregion. 299 Contribution. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 24(3):87–97. (ds tx).
- . 1973f. Scolytidae and Platypodidae of the Archbold Expeditions to New Guinea. 280 Contribution. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 24(2):70–77. (tx).
- . 1973g. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXIII. 301 Beitrag. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 25:119–123. (tx).
- . 1974a. Bark and timber beetles of Pakistan. 308 Contribution. Oriental Insects 8(1):85–88. (ds tx).
- . 1974b. Bibliografia mundial sobre Scolytidae e Platypodidae. Junta de Investigaciones do Ultramar, Lisboa. Vol. 1, 490 p., Vol. 2, 484 p. (ms).
- . 1974c. Borken- und Ambrosiakafer aus Vietnam (IV). 298 Beitrag. Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Gregoire Antipa, Bukarest 14:261–266. (ds tx).
- . 1974d. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Papuan subregion and New Caledonia, III. 302 Contribution. Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Annales 78:457–472. (tx).
- . 1974e. Scolytoidea from the Galapagos and Cocos

- Islands. 289 Contribution. Studies on the Neotropical Fauna 9(1):47–53. (ds tx).
- . 1974f. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXIV. 306 Beitrag. Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 25:333–341. (tx).
- . 1975a. Bark and timber beetles of the Oriental region. 319 Contribution. Oriental Insects 9(4): 451–460. (ds tx).
- . 1975b. Die Unterfamilie Scolytotypinae (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). 307 Beitrag. Entomologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 40(7):199–267. (ds tx).
- . 1975c. Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel, Coleoptera: Fam. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 310 Beitrag. Entomologica Basiliensia 1:383–385. (ds tx).
- . 1975d. Fauna Argentinensis, VII: Der Nahuel Huapi National Park. 316 Beitrag. Studies on the Neotropical Fauna 10(1):1–18. (tx).
- . 1975e. Indian bark and timber beetles, VI. 312 Contribution. Revue Suisse Zoologie 82(3): 445–458. (ds tx).
- . 1975f. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from Papua and New Guinea, IV. 317 Contribution. Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Annales 79: 337–399. (tx).
- . 1975g. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from Papua/New Guinea (Coleoptera). 315 Contribution. Reichenbachia 15(27):215–232. (tx).
- . 1975h. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera) aus dem Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museum. Folia Entomologica Hungarica (s. n.) 28(2):349–354. (ds tx).
- . 1975i. Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera) aus Papua-Neu-Guinea. Folia Entomologica Hungarica 28(2):345–348. (ds tx).
- . 1975j. Some bark and timber beetles from Malaya. 313 Contribution. Revue Suisse Zoologie 82(2): 293–295. (ds tx).
- . 1975k. South African bark and timber beetles. 3. 297 Contribution. Annals of Transvaal Museum 29(14):275–281. (ds tx).
- . 1975m. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXVI. 318 Beitrag. Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich Entomologen 27(1–2):33–38. (tx).
- . 1975n. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXV. 314 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 71(1):39–54. (tx).
- . 1976a. Neotropische Scolytoidea, XIII. Entomologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 41(3):49–92. (ds tx).
- . 1976b. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXVII. 325 Beitrag. Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich Entomologen 28(1–3):68–72. (ds).
- . 1977a. Die Gattung *Chortastus* Schauffuss (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). 322 Beitrag. Mitteilungen Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 66:37–38. (tx).
- . 1977b. Die Scolytidae und Platypodidae Madagaskars und einiger naheliegender Inselgruppen. 303 Beitrag. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundes-Versuchsanstalt, Wien 119:5–326. (ds).
- . 1977c. Scolytidae aus Süd- und Südwestafrika. Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 28:394–398. (ds tx).
- . 1977d. Scolytidae und Platypodidae des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums, II (Coleoptera). 330 Beitrag. Faunistische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 6(23):277–285. (ds tx).
- . 1977e. Scolytoidea aus El Salvador. 327 Beitrag. Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich Entomologen 29(1–2):41–48. (ds tx).
- . 1977f. Some new bark beetles from the Indonesian region. 332 Beitrag. Oriental Insects 11(4): 499–504. (ds tx).
- . 1978a. Die Typen der Sammlung Schedl, Familie Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Kataloge der wissenschaftlichen Sammlungen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, Entomologie 1. 82 p. (tx ms).
- . 1978b. Evolutionszentren bei den Scolytoidea (Coleoptera). 334 Beitrag. Entomologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 41(9):311–323. (tx ms).
- . 1978c. Neotropische Scolytoidea, XIV (Coleoptera). 335 Beitrag. Entomologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 41(8):291–309. (ds tx).
- . 1978d. Scolytidae von Neukaledonien (Coleoptera). 337 Beitrag. Faunistische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 7(9):73–74. (tx ds).
- . 1978e. The bark and timber beetles of Israel. 2. 328 Contribution. Israel Journal of Entomology 12(10):35–39. (ds tx).
- . 1979a. Bark and timber beetles from Australia. 326. Contribution. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 26:157–164. (ds tx).
- . 1979b. Borken- und Ambrosiäkäfer von der Elfenbeinküste (Cote d'Ivoire). 309 Beitrag. Revue Suisse Zoologie 86:413–418. (ds tx).
- . 1979c. Die Typen der Sammlung Schedl Familie Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Kataloge der wissenschaftlichen Sammlungen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, Entomologie 3(2). 256 p. (tx).
- . 1979d. Eine Scolytoidea—Ausbeute aus Kamerun. 343 Beitrag. Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 30(3–4):451–453. (tx).
- . 1979e. Fauna Argentinensis, IX. 331 Contribution. Acta Zoologica Lilloana 33:57–62. (ds tx).
- . 1979f. New records and new species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from the Pacific region. 340 Contribution. New Zealand Entomologist 7:102–106. (ds tx).
- . 1979g. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from Papua New Guinea (V) (Coleoptera). 311 Contribution. Faunistische Abhandlungen 7:95–120. (ds tx).
- . 1979h. Scolytidae aus West Irian. 335 Beitrag. Entomologische Blätter 74(3):155. (tx).
- . 1979i. The bark and timber beetles (Scolytidae) Israel. 268 Contribution. Israel Journal of Entomology 4:285–292. (ds tx).
- . 1979j. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, XXIX. 345 Beitrag. Entomologischen Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 25:119–132. (ds tx).
- . 1980a. Coleoptera, fam. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. Catalogus Faun. Austriae 15v:1039. (tx ds).
- . 1980b. Scolytoidea from Queensland (Austria) (Coleoptera). 336 Contribution. Faunistische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 7(21):153–159. (ds tx).
- . 1980c. Zur Borkenkäfer von Chile. 344 Beitrag

- Entomologische Blätter 75(3):159–162. (ds tx).
- . 1980d. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer, 28. 339 Beitrag. Zeitschrift ArbGem ost. Ent. 31(3–4): 117–124. (tx).
- . 1981a. Ein neuer *Xyleborus* aus Brasilien (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomologische Blätter 77(1–2): 5. (tx).
- . 1981b. 91. Familie: Scolytidae (Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer). Pages 34–99, 280–295 in H. Freude, K. W. Harde, and G. A. Lohse, Die Käfer Mitteleuropas, Band 10. Goecke and Evers, Krefeld. 310 p. (ds tx)t
- . 1981c. 92. Familie: Platypodidae (Kernkäfer). Pages 100–101 in H. Freude, K. W. Harde, and G. A. Lohse, Die Käfer Mitteleuropas, Band 10. Goecke and Evers, Krefeld. 310 p. (ds tx).
- . 1982. Scolytoidea (Coleoptera), mainly from South Africa. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 33(15):277–286. (ds tx).
- SCHEDL, KARL EDUARD, HARALD LINDBERG, AND HAKAN LINDBERG. 1959. Coleoptera insularum Canariensium, II. Scolytidae. 167 Beitrag. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 20(2):1–34. (ds tx).
- SCHEDL, WOLFGANG. 1962. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pilzübertragungsweise bei xylomycetophagen Scolytiden. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 171:363–387. (ay ec).
- . 1964. Biologie des gehockerten Eichenholzbohrers, *Xyleborus monographus* Fab. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 53:411–428, 10 Abb. (ec hb).
- . 1966. Zur Verbreitung und Autökologie von *Xyleborus eurygraphus* Ratz. Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischen Vereins. Innsbruck 54:61–74. (ec ds).
- SCHERPELTZ, OTTO. 1935. Aus der Biologie des Borkenkäferwolves *Thanosinus formicarius* L. Photographie und Forschung 1:14–21, 4 Abb. (ec).
- SCHERPELTZ, OTTO, AND KARL HOFER. 1948. Käfer und Pilze. Wien. 351 p. (ec).
- SCHOFFER, R. J. 1983. Paper 14. Biological control of Dutch elm disease by *Pseudomonas* species. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60:75–77. (ec).
- SCHIBELREITER, G. K. 1976. Investigations on the possibilities of biological control measures against *Hyalastes ater* and *Crioccephalus fesus* in New Zealand (Work done in Europe 1973–1976). Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, European Station, Delemont, Switzerland, Final Report and Progress Report 4. (ec).
- SCHIEDT, C. V. 1919. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Entomologische Mitteilungen 8:163–165. (ds).
- SCHIEDTER, FRANZ. 1916. Tierische Schädlinge an Gehölzen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 25:210–225, 13 Taf. (cn hb).
- * ——. 1918. Tierische Schädlinge an Gehölzen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 27:299–316. ().
- . 1919. Das Tannensterben im Frandenwalde. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 17:69–90. (cn).
- * ——. 1920. Über Lebensweise und Bekämpfung dreier Tannenfeinde, des Weisstannennusslers, des krummzahnigen und des kleinen Weisstannennusslerkäfers München. Reviewed in: Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 8:209. ().
- * ——. 1924. Von der biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in den Jahren 1921–1924 erteilte Auskünfte über Krankheiten und Beschädigungen der Gehölze. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 39:397–398. ().
- * ——. 1927a. Forstschädliche Insekten der Fichte. Forst. Flugblätter Nr. 17, Verlag Neumann in Neudamm. 4 p. ().
- * ——. 1927b. Forstschädliche Insekten der Kiefer. Forst. Flugblätter Nr. 18, Verlag Neumann in Neudamm. 4 p. ().
- * ——. 1930. Unsere Borkenkäfer, ihr Leben, Wirken und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 1930: 194–214, 26 Abb. [about vol. 45]. ().
- * ——. 1934. Die Borkenkäfer der Kiefer. Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Flugblatt Nr. 133/135. 12 p., 16 Abb. ().
- * ——. 1936. Die Frassbilder der Borkenkäfer. Naturforscher 13:232–237, illust. ().
- *SCHEIDTER, FRANZ, AND F. SCHWERTFEGGER. 1949. Die Borkenkäfer der Kiefer. Biol. Zentralanst. Braunschweig. Flugblatt Ml. 8 p. ().
- SCHELLER, H. D. V. 1961. Forstschutzprobleme. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 16(1):27–28. (cn).
- *SCHENK, JOHN ALBRIGHT. 1961a. A biological and ecological study of the *Ips* beetles attacking jack pine in central Wisconsin with a tentative classification of susceptible trees. Unpublished dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 145 p. ().
- . 1961b. A biological and ecological study of the *Ips* beetles attacking jack pine in central Wisconsin with a tentative classification of susceptible trees. Dissertation Abstracts 21(12):3578. (ec hb).
- SCHENK, JOHN ALBRIGHT, AND DANIEL M. BENJAMIN. 1964. A tentative classification of jack pine susceptible to bark beetle attack in central Wisconsin. Journal of Forestry 62(8):570–574. (cn ec).
- . 1969. Notes on the biology of *Ips pini* in central Wisconsin jack pine forests. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62:480–485. (ec hb).
- SCHENK, JOHN ALBRIGHT, ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN, AND JOHN W. DALE. 1976. An evaluation of a *Scolytus tsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestation in a small stand of Douglas-fir saplings in northern Idaho. Canadian Entomologist 108(10):1079–1083. (cn ec hb).
- SCHENK, JOHN ALBRIGHT, ROBERT C. DOSEN, AND DANIEL M. BENJAMIN. 1957a. Noncommercial thinning of stagnated jack pine stands and losses attributable to bark beetles. Journal of Forestry 55:838–841. (cn ec).
- . 1957b. The effects of non-commercial thinnings of stagnated jack pine stands on losses attributable to bark beetles. Forestry Research Notes 33:1–2. ().
- SCHENK, JOHN ALBRIGHT, AND RICHARD A. GOYER. 1967. Cone and seed insects of western white pine in northern Idaho: distribution and seed losses in relation to stand density. Journal of Forestry 65:186–187. (cn ec).

- SCHENK, JOHN ALBRIGHT, R. L. MAHONEY, J. A. MOORE, AND D. L. ADAMS. 1976. Understory plants as indicators of grand fir mortality due to the fir engraver. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 73:21-24. (cn).
- _____. 1980. A model for hazard rating lodgepole pine stands for mortality by mountain pine beetle. Forest Ecology Management 3(1):57-68. (cn).
- SCHENK, JOHN ALBRIGHT, J. A. MOORE, D. L. ADAMS, AND R. L. MAHONEY. 1977. A preliminary hazard rating of grand fir stands for mortality by the fir engraver. Forest Science 23:103-110. (cn).
- SCHENK, PETER JOHANNES. 1952. Pine beetles. Zaad-, Bloem-, Bollenwereld 16:440-441. (cn hb).
- SCHENKLING, SIEGMUND. 1894. Nomenclator coleopterologicus. Eine etymologische Erklärung sämtlicher Gattungs- und Artnamen der Käfer Deutschlands. Frankfurt a M. (tx).
- _____. 1917. Erklärung der wissenschaftlichen Käfernamen aus Reitter's Fauna Germanica. Schriften des Deutschen Lehrvereines für Naturkunde 34:1-80. (ms).
- *_____. 1938. Faunistischer Führer durch die Coleopteren-literatur. Die wichtigste Käferliteratur nach geographischen Gebieten geordnet. Gustav Feller, Neubrandenburg. 6 Lief. 1938-1940. ().
- *SCHENNIKOV, V. A., K. V. LEBEDEVA, G. E. OZLOS, M. Y. BICHEVSKIS, Y. A. KONDRATIJEV, AND N. I. BOSCHAROVA. 1979. Identification and synthesis of compounds isolated from the verboxide [In Russian, English summary]. Khimoretseptsiia Nasekomykh 4:121-128. (cn ms).
- SCHERB, HANS. 1971. Genomutationen bei der Artenbildung der Borkenkäfer (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). Biologisches Zentralblatt 90(1):27-31. (tx).
- *SCHERDLIN, PAUL. 1916. Supplement au Catalogue des Coleopteres de la Chaine de Vosges et des Regions Limotrophes. Colmar, Decker 1916:252-256. ().
- *_____. 1920. Deuxieme supplement au catalogue des coleopteres de la Chaine des Vosges et des regions Limitrophes. Colmar, Decker 1920:204-208. ().
- *SCHERTEL. 1948. Zonaler Grossangriff auf den Borkenkäfer. Holzind. Nr. 17. ().
- *SCHESTAKOW, A. W. 1927. Einiges über Schadinsekten des Gouvernem. Jaroslaw im Jahre 1925. Zashchita Rastenii 4:536-538. ().
- *_____. 1932. Grundlagen der Entomologie. Staatsverlag der Kolchos-Literatur Moskau-Leningrad, I. Allg. Teil. 290 p. ().
- *_____. 1933a. Schädlinge des Holzes. Staatl. Forsttechn. Verlag Moskau-Leningrad 1933. 244 p. ().
- *_____. 1933b. Vrediteli drevesiny [Destructive pests of wood]. Goslestekhizdat, Moskva-Leningrad 1933: 166-188. ().
- SCHEUCHER, RITA. 1959. Systematik und Ökologie der deutschen Anoetinen. Pages 233-384 in H. J. Stammer (ed.), Beiträge zur Systematik und Ökologie Mitteleuropaischen Acarina. Band I. Tyroglyphidae und Tarsonemini. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Geest and Portig K.-G., Leipzig. 839 p., 443 figs. (ec).
- *SCHEVYREW, IVAN. I... Freunde und Feinde des Obstgartens in Anlehnung zum Obstbau [In Russian]. Gosche, I. 611 p. ().
- *_____. 1881. Materialien zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer-fauna [In Russian]. St. Petersburg, Ieschgodnik Lessn. Institut 4. ().
- *_____. 1887a. Anweisungen zum Sammeln der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1887 129 131. ().
- *_____. 1887b. Prakticheskaja entomologija. I. Koroedy [Practical entomology. Bark beetles]. 4 prilozhenie k "Lessnomu zhurnalu" za 1887. 66 p. ().
- *_____. 1887c. Über den Buchdrucker in den Wäldern des Smolensker Gouvernements. Diskussion beim Vortrag Schevyrews am 3. Oktober 1887 [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1887:557-668. ().
- *_____. 1888a. Die Tätigkeit der Borkenkäfer in der Duchovschtsinker Oberforsterei 1882-1883. nach Feststellung des Jahres 1887 [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1888:741-755. ().
- *_____. 1888b. Material zum Studium der geographischen Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer in Russland [In Russian]. Jahrb. des St. Petersburger Forstinst. Lief. 2 175. ().
- _____. 1889a. Die Bedeutung des Flügeldeckeneindrucks und die Formen des Abdomens bei *Scolytus* [In Russian]. Horae Societis Entomologiae Rossicae 23:XXI-XXII. (ay tx).
- *_____. 1889b. Schadinsekten der südlichen Steppenforstereien [In Russian]. Sel'skoe Khoziaistvo i Liesovodstvo. 115 p. ().
- *_____. 1890a. Die Richtung der Borkenkäfergänge [In Russian]. Landwirtschaftliche Zeitschrift 1890 111-112. ().
- *_____. 1890b. Erster Bericht an das Forst- Department über schädliche Insekten der Oberforstereien der Steppengebiete im Jahre 1889 [In Russian]. Landwirtschaft und Forstwesen 1890. November.
- _____. 1890c. Liste des especes du genre *Scolytus* de la collection du Musee de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersburg. Par Ivan Schevyrew, assistant de zoologie a l'institut forestier Akademie Nauk SSSR Leningrad, St. Petersburg. Melanges biologiques 13:97-99 (Bulletin de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersburg 33:468-471) [double citation on same reprint pages]. (ds).
- *_____. 1890d. Richtigstellung: Über die Gänge der Borkenkäfer. Lessnoi Zhurnal 2:207-216 (or 1892?). ().
- *_____. 1890e. Zur Lebensweise der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal Vol. 1. ().
- *_____. 1891a. Materialien zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer-fauna [In Russian]. Ieschgodnik. St. Petersburg. Lessn. Institut 4. ().
- *_____. 1891b. Schadinsekten des südlichen Russlands. Beobachtungen des Jahres 1891 [In Russian] Sel'skoe Khoziaistvo i Liesovodstvo 1902.
- *_____. 1891c. Über die schädlichen Forstinsekten in den Steppenforsten Sudrusslands im Jahre 1889 [In Russian]. Mel. Biol. 139 p. ().
- *_____. 1892a. Die schädlichen Forstinsekten Sudrusslands im Jahre 1891. Borkenkäfer. Im Journal des Ministeriums der Reichsdomanen [In Russian]. Sel'skoe Khoziaistvo i Liesovodstvo Nr. 9-11 (1892), Nr. 1. 105 (1893).
- *_____. 1892b. Über die Gänge der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal Nr. 2.
- *_____. 1893a. Beschreibung der schädlichen Insekten

- der Steppenforsten und deren Bekämpfung [In Russian]. St. Petersburg. 143 p., 150 figs. ().
- * _____. 1893b. Koroedy stepnykh lesov [Die Borkenkafer der Steppenwälder]. (Bericht an das Forstdepartement). St. Petersburg. 106 p. ().
- * _____. 1893c. Richtigstellung: Die Borkenkafer der Steppenwälder. Sel'skoe Khoziaistvo i Liesovodstvo Nr. 10, 11, 1892:15, 83, 165. ().
- * _____. 1896. Verheerende Vermehrung der Borkenkafer in Mittellussland in den Jahren 1882–1894 und Versuche zu deren Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Landwirtschaft und Waldbau, 1896:523–545. ().
- * _____. 1897. Insekten Schaden und Forsterei [In Russian?]. Handbuch. ().
- * _____. 1899a. Über einige Gartenbauschädlinge im Gouvernement Charkow [In Russian]. Landw. u. Waldbau 1899:431–453. ().
- * _____. 1899b. Verschiedenheit der Borkenkafergänge im stehenden und liegenden Holze. (Aus den Berichten des russ. Land. Ministeriums) [In Russian]. Review in der Zeitschrift für den Holzhandel, p. 284, 1898, Suppl. p. 76, 1899. ().
- * _____. 1901. Über die Beobachtungen bei der Bekämpfung der Borkenkafer in den staatlichen Nadelwäldern [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1901:571–574. ().
- * _____. 1902. Beobachtungen über Borkenkafer und über die Nonne [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1902: 138–139. ().
- * _____. 1905a. Der Zerfall der Borkenkaferfamilie Vortrag gehalten am 2, 5. Revue Russe d'Entomologie 5:192 [review]. ().
- _____. 1905b. L'enigme des Scolytens St. Petersburg [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 7:1088–1112. (cn hb).
- _____. 1905c. Über die Diapuse bei den Borkenkafern und anderen Kafern. Vortrag gehalten in der Russ. Ent. Ges. am 4, 4. 1905 [In Russian]. Revue Russe d'Entomologie 5:191–192 [review]. (hb).
- * _____. 1905d. Zur Frage der künstlichen Ernährung [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 35:1–36. ().
- * _____. 1907. Der Kampf mit den Borkenkafern. Das Rätsel der Borkenkafer. Edition 2 [In Russian]. St. Petersburg. ().
- * _____. 1908. Vortrag gehalten auf der Versammlung für Steppenaufforstung [In Russian]. Werke über die Forstwirtschaft in Russland 12:78–81. ().
- * _____. 1909. Bemerkungen zu Kholodkovski's "Leben der Borkenkafer" [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 39:1084–1085. ().
- * _____. 1910a. Das Rätsel der Borkenkafer. Edition 3. [In Russian]. St. Petersburg. ().
- _____. 1910b. Zagadka koroedov [The enigma of bark-beetles]. Izd. 3–e. 106 p. [Reviewed in Lessnoi Zhurnal 1910]. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1914. Bericht über eine Excursion im Juni–September 1913 in den Staatsforsten [In Russian]. Petrograd (manuscript). ().
- * _____. 1915. Bericht über eine im Mai, Juni, und August 1914 unternommene Reise in die Staatswälder des Gouvern. Petrowka, Polosk, Losh, Grodno, Sawalki, Karladskaia, Kiew, Cherson, Tambow, Samara und Nischni Newgorod zur Feststellung der gegen Schadinsekten notwendigen Massnahmen. 1915:1–48, wohl als selbständige Arbeit gedruckt. ().
- * _____. 1916. Anweisung zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkafer beim Aufarbeiten des Nadelholzes [In Russian]. St. Petersburg. ().
- * _____. 1932. Grundlage der Entomologie [In Russian]. Moskau-Leningrad, I. Teil, 291 p. ().
- * _____. 1938. Die Borkenkafer der Steppenwälder [In Russian]. Sel'skoe Khoziaistvo i Liesovodstvo 172:15–46. ().
- * SCHIER, W. 1898. Zur Entwicklung und Forstpflanzung der Borkenkafer und *Pissodes*-Arten. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1898:329–333. ().
- SCHILSKY, JULIUS. 1888. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Kafer Deutschlands mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer geographischen Verbreitung 1888 [Scolytidae, p. 354]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1888:2–355 [examined photocopy of only pages 353–355]. (tx).
- _____. 1889. Berichtigungen und Ergänzungen zum Verzeichnis der deutschen Kafer [Scolytidae, p. 364]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1889: 364, etc. (ds).
- _____. 1890. Beiträge zur deutschen Kaferfauna [Scolytidae, p. 189, 196]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1890(1):177–199. (ds).
- _____. 1891. Beiträge zur Kaferfauna Deutschlands VI [Scolytidae, p. 357]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1891:153–157. (ds).
- _____. 1893. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der deutschen Kaferfauna, VIII [Scolytidae, p. 356]. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1893(2):353–358. (ds).
- * _____. 1894. Beitrag zur deutschen Kaferfauna. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1894:330. ().
- _____. 1909. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Kafer Deutschlands und Deutsch-Oesterreichs. Mit besonderer Angabe der geographischen Verbreitung aller Kaferarten in diesem Faunengebiet [Scolytidae, p. 186–189]. Zugleich ein Kaferverzeichnis der Mark Brandenburg Strecker und Schroder. Stuttgart. 220 p. (ds).
- SCHILTHUIZEN, M. 1883. Interessante Coleoptera van het eiland Voorne (III). Entomologische Berichten 43(5):65–68. (ds).
- SCHIMITSCHEK, ERWIN. 1926. Vergleichende Studien zur Kenntnis des *Ips amitinus* Eichh. und des *Ips cembrae* Heer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 52:65–75, 44 figs. (ay).
- _____. 1927. Ulmensterben in Oesterreich. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 45:279–280. (cn).
- _____. 1929. *Bostrichus curvidens*. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 47:83. (hb).
- _____. 1930a. Der achtzahnige Larchenborkenkafer *Ips cembrae* Heer. Zur Kenntnis seiner Biologie und Ökologie sowie seines Lebensvereines. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 17:253–344, 31 figs. (ec hb).
- _____. 1930b. Die achte Mitgliederversammlung der deutschen Gesellschaft für angewandte Entomologie in Rostock. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 56:394–407. (ms).
- * _____. 1930c. Die Bedeutung von Klima und Witterung für den Lebenslauf und die Entwicklung von Insekten. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 56:90–113, 121–130. ().
- _____. 1930d. Die Krankheiten und Feinde der Douglas-tanne [Scolytidae, p. 136]. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 56:130–140. (cn).

- _____. 1930e. Einiges vom Lebensverein des achtzahnigen Larchenborkenkafers *Ips cembrae* Heer. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 1930:119. (ec).
- * _____. 1931a. Die Bedeutung der Entwicklungsdauer und der Mortalitätsdiagramme für die Prognose von Insektenmassenvermehrungen. Sudeten-deutsche Forst- und Jagdzeitung. 8 p. ().
- _____. 1931b. Forstentomologische Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiete von Lunz. I. Standortsklima und Kleinklima in ihren Beziehungen zum Entwicklungsablauf und zur Mortalität. von Insekten. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 18:460–491, 11 figs. (ec).
- _____. 1932a. Borkenkaferschaden in den Nadelholzwäldern des Drina- u. Vrbas-Banates. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 58:22–23. (cn).
- * _____. 1932b. Forstschutzliche und forstentomologische Studien aus dem Demonstrationsrevier Pressbaum der Hochschule für Bodenkultur. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung Nr. 47, 48, 49. ().
- _____. 1932c. Forstentomologische und forstschutzliche Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiete von Lunz. II. Der Nordhang, Bestand und Kahlfäche. Verhältnisse an verschiedenen exponierten Bestandserandern. Centralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen 58:225–267, 3 Taf, 2 figs. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1932d. Review of: J. Popovic, Borkenkaferschaden in den Nadelholzwäldern des Drina- und Vrbas Banates. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 58:22–23. ().
- _____. 1933a. Review of: A. Barbey, Les insectes forestiers du parc national suisse. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 59:221–222. (ms).
- _____. 1933b. Review of: Koch, Bestimmungstabellen der Insekten an Kiefer und Lärche nach den Frassbeschädigungen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 59:93–94. (cn ms).
- _____. 1935a. Die forstentomologischen und forstschutzlichen Untersuchungen im Gebiete von Lunz am See, I–III. Österreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen, N. F. 53:47–59, 195–213. (cn ec).
- _____. 1935b. Forstschadlingsauftreten in Österreich 1927 bis 1933. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 61:134–150. (cn).
- * _____. 1935c. Führer zur Walderschau des Niederösterreichischen Forstvereines im Gebiet von Lunz am See. Linz. Selbstverlag des Niederösterreichischen Forstvereines. ().
- _____. 1936a. Ergebnisse von Parasitenzucken. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 22(3):558–564. (ec).
- _____. 1936b. Forstschadlingsauftreten in Österreich 1936. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 62:65–74. (cn).
- _____. 1936c. Schädlinge u. Schadlingsbekämpfung im Ausschlagwald. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1936:101–102. (cn).
- * _____. 1937a. Forstentomologische u. forstschutzliche Beobachtungen in der Türkei. Ankara. Nr. 1. ().
- _____. 1937b. Forstschadlingsauftreten in Österreich 1936. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 63:1–25. (cn).
- _____. 1937c. Schlüssel zur Bestimmung der wichtigsten forstlich schädlichen Käfer [Scolytidae, p. 42–61]. Julius Springer, Wien. vi + 67 p., 112 figs., 2 pls. (cn tx).
- _____. 1938a. Beiträge zur Forstentomologie der Türkei I. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 25 2:291–310, 12 figs. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1938b. M. Seitners Bearbeitung der Insekten-schädlinge der Zirbe in biozonotischer Darstellung [Scolytidae, p. 114–116, figs. 3–7]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 25(1):111–124. (cn ds).
- _____. 1938c. Über Forstschadlingsauftreten in der Türkei. International Congress of Entomology Proceedings 7:2105–2131. (cn).
- _____. 1939a. Beiträge zur Forstentomologie der Türkei II. Über einige Schädlinge der Haselkulturen. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 26:344–461. (tx).
- _____. 1939b. Beiträge zur Forstentomologie der Türkei III. Die Massenvermehrung des *Ips sexdentatus* Boerner im Gebiete der orientalischen Fichte [Contributions to the forest entomology of Turkey, III. The outbreak of *I. sexdentatus* in the region of the Oriental spruce]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 26(4):545–555. (cn).
- _____. 1939c. Die Lebensweise des *Druocotes minor*. Forstarchiv 15:271–274. (hb).
- _____. 1940. Beiträge zur Forstentomologie der Türkei. III. Die Massenvermehrung des *Ips sexdentatus* Boerner im Gebiete der orientalischen Fichte. II Teil. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 27:84–113. ().
- _____. 1941a. Beitrag zur Forstentomologie der Türkei IV. Die forstentomologischen Zonen der Türkei. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 28:303–323. (ec).
- _____. 1941b. Die Massenvermehrung des Kieferspanners *Bupalus piniarius* L. und seine Bekämpfung im Jahre 1940 in der Westslowakei. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 67:56 (ec).
- _____. 1941c. Fragen des Forstschutzes im Sudostrum und im nahen Osten. Biologie, München 10:156–196. ().
- * _____. 1942. Zusammenhänge zwischen Kulturmassnahmen und Schadlingsauftreten. Mit. Hermann-Göring-Akademie Deutsch. Forstw. 2:77–114.
- _____. 1944. Forstinsekten der Türkei und ihre Umwelt. Volk und Reich Verlag, Prag-Amsterdam-Berlin-Wien. 371 p., 235 figs. (cn hb).
- _____. 1946. Lebensweise und Lebensverein des *Scolytus pyri* var. *bicallosus* Egg. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 57:9–11. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1947a. Anleitung zur Bekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafers *Ips typographus* L. im Winterausgang und im Frühjahr. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 2, Nr. 6. Beilage.
- * _____. 1947b. Anleitung zur Sommerbekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafers *Ips typographus*. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 2, Nr. 15. Beilage. ().
- * _____. 1947c. Anleitung zur Winterbekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafers *Ips typographus*. Beilage zu Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 2. ().
- * _____. 1947d. Degukaradeniz Laden mintakasinda *Ips sexdentatus* Boerner Kabuk boceginin Kutlu uremesi zararları ve mucadelesi tedbirleriz. Beitrag

- zur Forstentomologie der Türkei III. Die Massenvermehrung des *Ips sexdentatus* Boerner im Gebiete der orientalischen Fichte. I. Teil. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 1939. 2 Teil Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 1940. Übersetzt von Fikret Saatcioglu. Ticaret Dunyasi Basimevi Istanbul. ().
- * _____. 1947e. Die mitteleuropäische Borkenkaferkalamitat. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 2(6): 3–4. ().
- * _____. 1947f. Hinweise zur Sommerbekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafers. Amtsblatt der Bezirkshauptmannschaft Melk a. d. Donau, 51(14):5–6. ().
- _____. 1947g. Massenaufreten wichtiger Forstinsekten in Österreich. Zentralblatt für die gesamte Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 70(2):158–203. (cn).
- * _____. 1948a. Anleitung zur Frühjahr- und Sommerbekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafers *Ips typographus* L. 1948. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 3, Nr. 15, Beilage. ().
- _____. 1948b. Bekämpfet den achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafer! Pflanzenarzt 5:2–3. (cn).
- _____. 1948c. Berücksichtigung des Reifungsfrasses bei der Bekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafers (*Ips typographus* L.). Pflanzenschutzberichte, Vienna 2(9/10):129–139. (ec hb).
- _____. 1948d. Bioklimatische Beobachtungen und Studien beim achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafer, I Teil. Wetter und Leben 1(1):12–14, (4):1–8. (ec).
- _____. 1948e. Bioklimatische Beobachtungen und Studien beim Borkenkaferauftreten. II Teil [Bioclimatic studies and observations on bark beetle occurrences]. Wetter und Leben 1(4):97–104. (ec).
- * _____. 1948f. Borkenkaferbekämpfung in Niederösterreich im Jahre 1947. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 3:113–115, 131–134. ().
- * _____. 1948g. Erfahrungen bei der Anwendung von Kalkarsenspritsbrühe zur Bekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafers (*Ips typographus*). Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien 2(1–2):16–27. ().
- _____. 1948h. Jannerwitterung 1948 und Schwärmen des kleinen Waldgartner (*Myelophilus minor*). Wetter und Leben 1(1):14–15. (bv cn).
- * _____. 1948i. Stand der Massenvermehrung und Bekämpfung des *Ips typographus* in Niederösterreich [The outbreak of *I. typographus* in lower Austria and its control]. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 3 Jan. Sendernum., p. 7–15. ().
- * _____. 1948j. Urwald Rothwald. Führer zur Excursion 1948 des Niederösterreichischen Forstvereines. Wien, Forstverein für Niederösterreich und Wien. 19 p. ().
- * _____. 1949a. Erkennung und Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Pflanzgarten- Saat- und Jungkulturschädlinge. Zeichnungen von A. Sinreich. 32 Seiten mit 33 Abbildungen. Landes forstinspektion für Niederösterreich. ().
- _____. 1949b. Forstschaden in Niederösterreich und die Borkenkaferbekämpfung im Jahre 1948. Österreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen 90: 159–184. (cn).
- _____. 1949c. Forstschadlings-taschenbuch. Landesforstinspektion für Niederösterreich. 64 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1949d. Über die Borkenkaferkalamitat im Harz. [Zusammenfassung des Referates im Gasthaus Oderteich anlässlich der Besprechung des Arbeitskreises "Holzschutz"]. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Holzforschung, Braunschweig 37:217–218. ().
- _____. 1950. Bericht über aufgetretene Forstschaden und deren Bekämpfung in Niederösterreich in den Jahren 1946–1949. Wien, Landesforstinspektion für Niederösterreich. 158 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1951a. Der Ernährungs- und Überwinterungsfrass des *Phloeosinus bicolor* Brull. (*Phloeosinus aubei* Perris). Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundes-Versuchsanstalt Mariabrunn 47:101. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1951b. Die Bedeutung des Befalles von Nutzholz durch Holzwespen und seine Verhütung. Internationaler Holzmarkt. 27:1–2. ().
- * _____. 1951c. Durreschaden und Folgeerscheinungen 1950 in Niederösterreich und Burgländ. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 6:270. ().
- * _____. 1951d. Kurzanleitungen für die Bekämpfung der gegenwärtig aktuellsten Forstschädlinge. Flugblatt. Landesforstinspektion f. N. Ö., 1951. ().
- _____. 1951e. Über Krankheitsbegriff, Disposition und Vorbeugung im Forstschutz. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 33:18–31. (cn).
- _____. 1952a. Forstentomologische Studien im Urwald Rothwald. Teil I. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 34:178–215. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1952b. Probleme des Forstschutzes im Wienerwald, Auwald der Donauauen bei Wien, Marchfeld, den Flugerdeaufforstungen in Seewinkel des Burgenlandes. Österreich Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen, Wien 93:174–199. ().
- _____. 1952c. Probleme des Forstschutzes in der Türkei. Zeitschrift für Weltforstwirtschaft 15:58–65. (cn).
- * _____. 1953a. Betrifft: Bestimmungstabellen der palaarktischen Borkenkafer, Teil IV. Die Gattung *Ips* DeGeer. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundes-Versuchsanstalt Mariabrunn 49:59–60. ().
- _____. 1953b. Forstentomologische Studien im Urwald Rothwald, II-III. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 34:513–542, 35:1–54 (1954). (ec).
- * _____. 1953c. Türkiye Orman boceklerive Muhiti. Türkiye Orman Entomolojisinin Temelleri. Herausgegeben von Istanbul Üniversitesi Yayınlarindan Nr. 556. Orman Fakultesi Nr. 24, Istanbul 1953, 471 p., 235 figs., Ins. Türkische übersetzt von Prof. Dr. Abdulgafur Acatay. ().
- _____. 1955a. Die Bestimmung von Insektschaden im Walde nach Schadensbild und Schädling. Paul Parey, Hamburg und Berlin. 196 p., 230 Abb. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1955b. Forstschutz und Forstgesetz. (Tiroler Forstschutzfragen). In: Tiroler Waldwirtschaft. Schlern Schriften Nr. 125. Festschrift. Wagner, Innsbruck. (cn ms).
- _____. 1955c. Schlüssel zur Bestimmung der wichtigen forstlich schädlichen Kafer. Edition 2. [Scolytidae, p. 71–94]. Julius Springer, Wien. 109 p., 131 Abb. (cn tx).
- _____. 1956. Grundgedanken zur Waldhygiene. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 75:318–349. (Festschrift zum 75 Bestehen der Bayr. Forstl. Forschungsanstalt München). (cn).
- _____. 1957. Kleine Beobachtungen über Insek-

- tenkrankheiten [Notes on insect diseases]. Sydowia 9(Suppl. 1):250–254. (ec).
- * —. 1958. Folgen der Einbringung fremder Holzarten im Nordwestdeutschen (besonders kustennahen) Raum. Ber. Tag. nordwestdtsh. Forstver., Oldenburg 1957:26–63 (1958). ().
- * —. 1959. Forstentomologie und Forstzoologie, im Stand und Ergebnisse der Forstlichen Forschung 1954–1957. Pages 43–47 in Schriftenreihe des AJD Heft. 115. (Land- u. Hausw. Auswanderungs- u. Informationsdienst) Land- u. Forstw. Forschungsrat (Bad Godesberg 1959). ().
- . 1961a. Beschädigungen des Rohholzes durch Insekten am Waldlager und deren Verhütung. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 34:153–158. (cn).
- * —. 1961b. Krankheitsbereitschaft von Baumarten gegenüber Sekundärschädlingen. Türkisch und Deutsch. Orman Fakültesi Konferansları 1959, Istanbul Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Yayınları. I. U. Yayın Nr. 908. O. F. Yayın Nr. 71. Kutulmus Matbaası, Istanbul 1961:99–168. ().
- . 1961c. Über die Entwicklung der Forstentomologie. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 132(8):189–195. (cn ms).
- . 1962. Parasitenzuchten 1954 bis 1960. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 49:221–226. (ec).
- . 1963. Forschungsergebnisse aus dem Forstzoologischen Institut der Universität Göttingen 1953–1963. Schriftenreihe der Forstlichen Fakultät der Universität Göttingen und Mitteilungen der Niedersächsischen forstlichen Versuchsanstalt 33:163–182 (Kurzfassung Sauerländer Verlag). (cn).
- . 1964a. Befall von *Abies balsamea* durch *Cryphalus abietis* Ragzbg. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 37(4):61. (cn ec).
- . 1964b. Einfluss von Siedlung, Wirtschaft und geistigen Strömungen auf Massenaufreten von Insekten [Scolytidae, p. 32]. Göttinger Universitätsreden. Verlag: Vandenhoeck u. Ruprecht. Göttingen. 48 p. (cn).
- . 1964c. Forschungsergebnisse aus dem Forstzoologischen Institut der Universität Göttingen 1953–1963. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 135:137–151, 20 Abb. (ec).
- . 1964d. Grundsätzliche Betrachtungen zur Frage der ökologischen Regelung. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 54:22–37, etc. (cn).
- . 1964e. Liste der 1934–1936 und 1940–1953 gezogenen Parasiten und ihrer Wirte. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 53:320–341. (ec).
- . 1964f. Professor Dr. A. Pfeffer zum 60. Geburtstag. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 53:209. (ms).
- . 1967. Parasitenzuchtergebnisse 1961 bis 1965. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 59:64–73. (ec).
- . 1968a. Grundlagenforschung und Waldhygiene. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 30(23):527–532. (cn).
- . 1968b. Über die Disposition von Waldbäumen für den Befall durch Insekten. Schriften der Vereines zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien (Bericht 108. Vereinsjahr 1968): 89–127. (cn).
- . 1969. Grundzüge der Waldhygiene, Wege zur ökologischen Regelung, ein Leitfaden [Outlines of the forest hygiene; methods of ecological regulation, an introduction]. Paul Parey, Hamburg 1967 p., 44 figs. (cn)
- SCHMITSCHKE, ERWIN AND ELISABETH WILKE. 1963. Untersuchungen über die Befallsbereitschaft von Baumarten für Sekundärschädlinge. I Teil [The susceptibility of tree species to secondary pests. Part I]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 51(3):219–257 [English translation, 1964, Forest Research Branch Canada 91. 50 p.]. (cn)
- . 1966a. Untersuchungen über die Befallsbereitschaft von Baumarten für Sekundärschädlinge. II. Teil, Untersuchungen über die Befallsbereitschaft der europäischen Fichte. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 57:73–139. (cn)
- . 1966b. Untersuchungen über die Befallsbereitschaft von Baumarten für Sekundärschädlinge. III Teil, Untersuchungen über die europäische Lärche. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 58:398–441. (cn).
- SCHINDLER, KARL. 1860. Nachricht über das Vorkommen eines schädlichen Forstinsekten (*Hylesinus citatus*). Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Wien, Verhandlungen 10:19–21. (cn hb).
- . 1861. Krankheiten und Feinde der Ulme. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 39:12–22. (cn hb).
- *SCHINDLER, ULRICH. 1948a. Der grosse Lärchenborkenkäfer (*Ips cembrae* Heer) im Bramwald. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3(23):247–248. ()
- * —. 1948b. Die Wespe als Helfer im Kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer. Beiträge zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens 4:1–2. ().
- . 1950. Eine Massenerwinterung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus* L.) an Kiefern. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 31(3):503–504. (cn hb).
- . 1962. The great birch scolytid, *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Janson. [In German]. Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft, Berlin 12(6):181–184. ()
- . 1964a. Vorbeugender Schutz unentrudeten Nadelholzes gegen Borkenkäfer. Forst und Holzwirt 19(6):129–130 [reprint without page numbers]. (cn).
- * —. 1964b. Zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkäferlarven im Stammholz. Forst- und Holzwirt 19:30–31.
- . 1964c. Zur Prüfung vorbeugend gegen Borkenkäfer ausgebrachter insektizider Schutzbeläge im Laboratorium [Laboratory testing of insecticidal preparations applied to give protection against bark beetles]. Nachrichtenblatt Deutsche Pflanzenschutz 16(12):188–191 (cn).
- . 1967. Borkenkäferbekämpfung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rinderbrüter an Fichte und Kiefer sowie des gestreiften Nadelholzborkenkäfers [Bark beetle control, with special reference to spruce and pine bark beetles and *Trypodendron lineatum*]. Forsttechnische Informationen. Mainz 3:15–23. (cn).
- . 1968a. Die Forstschuttlage in Nordwestdeutschland. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 23:187–192 (cn).
- . 1968b. Nadelholzborkenkäfer-Bekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln in Abhängigkeit von der biologischen Grundlagen [Industrial wood bark beetle control with chemicals in relation to biological

- principles]. Forst- und Holzwirt. 23(13):268–270 [reprint paged 1–3]. (cn).
- . 1969a. Erfahrungen bei der letztjährigen Bekämpfung des gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkäfers. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 24:205–206 [reprint pages not numbered]. (cn).
- . 1969b. Forstschadlinge in Nordwestdeutschland. Auftreten 1968 und Bekämpfungserfahrungen sowie Prognose für 1969. Forst- und Holzwirt (24)6:134–136. (cn).
- . 1969c. The effect of synergid in combination with forest insecticides [In German]. Holz-Zentralblatt 95(70):1077–1078. (cn).
- . 1970a. Bekämpfungsversuche gegen Forstinsekten mit Konzentrat-Spruchen (Ultra low volume-Verfahren) [Ultra low volume spraying test against some forest pests]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 65(3):314–319. (cn).
- . 1970b. Weitere Erfahrungen bei der Bekämpfung des gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkäfers. Holz-Zentralblatt 96(33):505–506 [reprint 4 p., not numbered]. (cn).
- . 1971. Stand der Borkenkäfer-Bekämpfung. Holz-Zentralblatt 97(27):373–374 [reprint 5 p., not numbered]. (cn).
- *SCHINER, IGNAZ RUDOLPH. 1864. Fauna austriaca. I. II. Carl Gerolds, Wien. ().
- SCHIODTE, JÖRGEN MATTHIAS CHRISTIAN. 1873. Fortegnelse over de i Danmark levende Curculiones [Scolytidae, p. 99–105]. Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift 1872–1873:47–110. (ds).
- *SCHIPEROVITSCH, V. J. 1962. Die Vermehrungsmöglichkeiten der Insekten an Hiebsresten in den Wäldern von Karelien [In Russian]. Akad. nauk. SSSR, Karelskii fil., Vopr. lesov. lesn. ent. Karelii 1962:76–91. ().
- *SCHIPEROVITSCH, V. J., AND B. P. JAKOVLEV, AND I. P. VOLKOVA. 1962. Über die Ökologie und forstliche Bedeutung des Russelkäfers (*Hylobius abietis*) in den Wäldern von Karelien [In Russian]. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Karelskii fil., Vopr. Lesov. lesn. ent. Karelii 1962: 92–105. ().
- SCHLECHTENDAL, DIETRICH HERMANN REINHARD VON. 1888. Mitteilungen über die in der Sammlung aufbewahrten Originale zu Germars: Insekten im Bernstein eingeschlossen mit Rücksicht auf Giebels: Fauna der Vorwelt. Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften 61:474, 486–487. (ds tx).
- SCHLECHTENDAL, DIETRICH HERMANN REINHARD VON, AND OTTO WUNSCH. 1879. Die Insekten. Eine Anleitung zur Kenntnis derselben. B. G. Teubner, Leipzig. (tx).
- *SCHLOGEL, L. 1882. Die Coleopterenfauna aus dem Marchthale bei Ung. Hradisch. Programm des K.K. Real- und Obergymnasiums zu Ung. Hradisch in Mahren 1882:3–19, 1883:27–28. ().
- *SCHLOSSER, JOSEPH CALASANZ VON. 1877. Käferfauna des dreieinigten Königreiches [In Croatian]. Agram. 3 vols. (1877–1879). ().
- SCHLOTTFELDT, C. S. 1944a. Insetos encontrados em plantas cultivadas e comuns, Vicosia, Minas Gerais. Ceres 6(31):52–65. (cn ds).
- . 1944b. Insetos encontrados em plantas cultivadas e comuns, Vicosia, Minas Gerais. Ceres 6(32): 108–127. (cn ds).
- *SCHLOTZ, KENNETH C. 1972. Evaluation of a mountain pine beetle outbreak. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Black Hills National Forest, Report. 14 p. ().
- SCHLYTER, FREDRIK. 1984. Behavioural functions of pheromone components in the sexes of the bark beetle, *Ips typographus*. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:590. (bv hb).
- SCHLYTER, FREDRIK, O. ANDERBRANT, SUSANNE HARDING, AND H. P. RAVN. 1984. Offspring per emergence hole at different attack densities in the spruce bark beetle, *Ips typographus* (L.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 97(3):244–248. (hb).
- SCHLYTER, FREDRIK, AND INGRID CEDERHOLM. 1981. Separation of the sexes of living spruce bark beetles, *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 92:42–47. (hb).
- SCHMAUS, MARTIN. 1960. Zweiter Beitrag zur Koleopterenfauna des Hunsrucks. Entomologische Blätter 56:20–32. (ds).
- *SCHMELZER. 1877. Borkenkäferschaden. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brunn 16:88–90. ().
- *SCHMID, JOHN MICHAEL. 1964. Ponderosa pine pitchouts. Unpublished thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. ().
- . 1968a. *Medetera aldrichii* Wh. predator of the Black Hills beetle. American Association of Economic Entomology, North Central Branch, Proceedings 23(1):46. (ec).
- * ———. 1968b. Three insect predators of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins. Unpublished dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 193 p. ().
- . 1968c. Three insect predators of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., an attraction regulator (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 44:248–250. (ec).
- . 1969a. *Laphria gilva* (Diptera: Asilidae), a predator of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* in the Black Hills of South Dakota. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62(6):1237–1241. (ec).
- . 1969b. Three insect predators of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins. Dissertation Abstracts 30B(1):242. (ec).
- . 1970a. Dispersal studies with radioactively tagged spruce beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-178. 3 p. (hb).
- . 1970b. *Enoclerus sphegeus* (Coleoptera: Cleridae), a predator of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in the Black Hills. Canadian Entomologist 102:969–977. (ec).
- . 1970c. *Medetera aldrichii* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae) in the Black Hills, I. Emergence and behavior of adults. Canadian Entomologist 102(6):705–713. (ec).
- . 1971. *Medetera aldrichii* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae) in the Black Hills. II. Biology and densities of the immature stages. Canadian Entomologist 103:848–853. (ec).
- . 1972a. A problem in the front range: pine beetles. Colorado Outdoors 21:37–39. (cn ms).
- . 1972b. Emergence, attack densities, and seasonal trends of mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*) in the Black Hills. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky

- Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-211. 7 p. (ec hb).
- . 1972c. Reduced ethylene dibromide concentrations or fuel oil alone kill spruce beetles. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 65:1520–1521. (cn).
- . 1974. Emergence and attack behavior of the roundheaded pine beetle. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 29:75–76. (bv hb).
- . 1976a. Temperature, growth, and fall of needles on Engelmann spruce infested by spruce beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-331. 4 p. (ec).
- . 1976b. Workshop: Silvicultural prescriptions for *Dendroctonus* beetles. Pages 73–76 in Twenty-seventh annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Wemme, Oregon, 1–4 March 1976. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. 136 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Guideline for minimizing spruce beetle populations in logging residuals. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper RM-185. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1980. What ever happened to the spruce beetle. Page 42 in Thirty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, El Paso, Texas, 2–6 March 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 60 p. (bv).
- . 1981. Spruce beetles in blowdown. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-411. 5 p. (cn).
- SCHMID, JOHN MICHAEL, AND ROY C. BECKWITH. 1972. The spruce beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 127. 7 p. (cn hb).
- . 1975. The spruce beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 127 (revised). 7 p. (cn hb).
- SCHMID, JOHN MICHAEL, AND R. H. FRYE. 1976. Stand ratings for spruce beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-309. 4 p. (cn ec).
- . 1977. Spruce beetle in the Rockies. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-49. 38 p. (bv cn ec hb).
- SCHMID, JOHN MICHAEL, AND T. E. HINDS. 1974. Development of spruce-fir stands following spruce beetle outbreaks. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper RM-131. 16 p. (cn ec).
- SCHMID, JOHN MICHAEL, S. A. MATA, AND WILLIAM FRANCIS McCAMBRIDGE. 1985. Natural falling of beetle-killed ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note RM-454. 3 p. (ec).
- SCHMID, JOHN MICHAEL, J. C. MITCHELL, K. D. CARLIN, AND M. R. WAGNER. 1984. Insect damage, cone dimensions, and seed production in crown level of ponderosa pine. *Great Basin Naturalist* 44:1575–578. (en).
- SCHMID, JOHN MICHAEL, J. C. MITCHELL, AND M. H. SCHROEDER. 1973. Bark beetle emergence cages modified for use as pit traps. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 244. 2 p. (hb ms).
- *SCHMIDBERGER, JOSEPH. 1836. Naturgeschichte des apfelbochenkafers *Apathe dispar*. Beiträge zur Obstbaumzucht und zur Naturgeschichte der den Obstbäumen. Schädlichen Insekten (Linze) 4:213–230. ().
- *———. 1837. Über *Bostrichus dispar*. In: Koller. Naturgeschichte der schädlichen Insekten in Bezug auf Land- u. Forstkunde. Wien.
- *SCHMIDL, J. 1831. Über Borkenkäferschaden (*Dermestes piniperda*) in durchforsteten Beständen. Der aufmerksame Forstmann 4(2):91–92.
- *SCHMIDL, LUDWIG. 1875a. Bohmens Borkenkäferkatastrophe. Österreich Monatsschrift für Forstwesen, Wien 25:331–336. ().
- . 1875b. Zur Borkenkäferkalamität im Böhmerwalde. Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd-, und Naturkunde 86:98–106. (cn).
- SCHMIDL, LUDWIG, AND JOS. WRBATA. 1874. Bericht über die Borkenkäferverheerungen im Böhmerwalde. Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd-, und Naturkunde 85:89–93. (cn).
- *SCHMIDT, C., AND J. REIS. 1945. A broca do café (*Stephanoderes hampei*) semente de novo centro de ciência. Brazil Dept. Nac. do Café NDC 24:669–680. ().
- SCHMIDT, FRED H. 1966. Two artificial (oligidic) media of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 98:1050–1055. (hb ms).
- *SCHMIDT, GUNTHER. 1955. Deutsche Namen von Schadinsekten. Mitt. Biol. Bundesanst. Land- u. Forstw. 84:1–174. ().
- . 1980. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis deutscher Namen wichtiger Arthropoden. Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem No. 193. 42 p. (tx).
- *SCHMIDT, HANS WALTER. 1951. Holzinsekten. Geest und Portig, Leipzig. 33 p. ().
- SCHMIDT, H. 1966. Morphological and biological characteristics of the mandibles of forest and timber insects [In German, French, English summaries]. Landwirtschaft-Angewandte Wissenschaft. Hiltrop bei Munster 123:53–62 – summaries. (ay).
- . 1973. *Trypodendron lineatum* attack on transmission poles [In German]. Holz-Zentralblatt 99:533. (cn).
- SCHMIDT, H., AND W. V. ROTH. 1975. Effect of *Xyloterus* bore-holes on the strength of wooden poles [In German, English summary]. Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff 33:349–352. (cn).
- SCHMIDT, TRUDE. 1949a. Das Auftreten wichtiger Krankheiten und Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen Österreich im Jahre 1945. Pflanzenschutzberichte (Österreichischer Pflanzenschutzdienst) 3:45–54. (cn).
- *———. 1949b. Die tierischen Schädlinge des Holzes Hannover. M. and H. Schaper.

- . 1950. Das Auftreten wichtiger Krankheiten und Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen in Österreich im Jahre 1949. Pflanzenschutzberichte (Österreichischer Pflanzenschutzdienst) 4:84–94. (cn).
- SCHMIDT, WAYMAN C. 1982. Alternative solutions to the mountain pine beetle—the silviculture perspective. Pages 33–40 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn).
- *———. 1982. Alternative solutions to mountain pine beetle: silviculture perspective. Pages 33–40 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada/USA workshop on the mountain pine beetle and related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Report BC-X-230. ().
- *SCHMIDT. 1846. *Pityogenes chalcographus* in *Clematis vitalba*. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1846:279. ().
- *———. 1899. Waldgartner und Kiefernstangenrussler. Versammlung des sächsischen Forstvereins 1899: 6. ().
- *———. 1903. Waldgartner und Kiefernstangenrussler. Ber. 43. Vers. Sachs. Forstv. 1903. ().
- *———. 1913. Ein Beitrag zur Borkenkäferfrage. Geisenheimer Mitteilungen über Obst- und Gartenbau 28:167. ().
- *———. 1936. Die Schädlinge des Obst- und Weinbaus. Edition 4. Gartenbauverlag Trowisch und John, Frankfurt (Oder). 88 p. ().
- SCHMIDT-GOBEL, HERMANN MAXIMILIAN. 1881. Die schädlichen und nützlichen Forstinsekten in Forst, Feld und Garten. E. Holzels, Wien. 14 Tafeln. (cn hb).
- *SCHMIDT-TEMPLEIN. 1926. Wann soll zur Vertilgung des grossen Waldgartners (*Hylesinus piniperda*) in der Provinz Brandenburg geschalt werden? Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 8:523. ().
- *SCHMIDTBERGER. 1836. Beiträge zur Obstbaumzucht und zur Naturgeschichte der den Obstbäumen schädlichen Insekten. 4 Heft. Linz. 1827–1836: 213–235. ().
- SCHMIED, H., AND R. BRAUN. 1942. Vertrocknung des Fichtenholzes am stehenden Stamm [Scolytidae, p. 20, 24–28]. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 68:6–28. (cn ec).
- *SCHMIEDEL. 1830. Über Borkenkäferschaden und durchforsteten Beständen. Der aufmerksame Forstmann 4(2):91–92. ().
- SCHMIEGE, DONALD C., AND GERALD W. ANDERSON. 1960. The forest insect and disease situation, Lake States, 1959. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Station Paper No. 79. 18 p. (cn).
- SCHMIEGE, DONALD C., AND RALPH L. ANDERSON. 1958. The forest insect and disease situation, Lake States, 1957. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Paper 60. 22 p. (processed). (cn).
- *SCHMIGOWSKI, K. A. 1935. Die wichtigsten Schädlinge der Wiese in der Stadt und im Garten [In Ukrainian]. "Sowetskaja Schkola", Charkow. 202 p. ().
- SCHMITT, JEFFREY J. 1980. The biology, life history and description of immatures of *Scoloposcelus mississippiensis* Drake & Harris and *Lyctocoris elongatus* (Reuter), predators of pine bark beetles. Unpublished thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. viii + 68 p., 8 tabs., 11 figs. (ec).
- SCHMITT, JEFFREY J., AND R. A. GOYER. 1983a. Consumption rates and predatory habits of *Scoloposcelus mississippiensis* and *Lyctocoris elongatus* (Hemiptera: Anthicoridae) on pine bark beetles. Environmental Entomology 12:363–367. (ec).
- . 1983b. Laboratory development and description of immature stages of *Scoloposcelus mississippiensis* (Drake & Harris) and *Lyctocoris elongatus* (Reuter) (Hemiptera: Anthicoridae) predators of southern pine beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 76: 868–872. (ec).
- SCHMITT. 1843. Entomologische Fragmente: 3. *Hylesinus hederae* mihi. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 4:108–110. (hb tx).
- . 1844. Entwicklungsgeschichte des *Hylesinus trifolii* Muller. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 5:389–397. (hb).
- SCHMITZ, ERNESTO. 1898. Os coleopteros da Madeira [Scolytidae, p. 157]. Annaes de Sciences Naturaes, Porto 4:147–155 (1897), 5:57–64, 153–159 (1898). (ds).
- SCHMITZ, GUY. 1958. Quelques observations effectuees dans le nord du Congo belge sur les epicampopteres ennemis des cafeiers. Bulletin INEAC 7(4):261–266. (cn).
- SCHMITZ, GUY, AND P. CRISINEL. 1957. La lutte contre *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. Publ. Inst. nat. agron. Congo Belge Ser. Sci. (70):1–156. (cn hb).
- *SCHMITZ, RICHARD FRANKLIN. 1965. The effect of competition on the population dynamics of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., in Oregon. Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. ().
- . 1969. Bark beetle rearing. Pages 51–52 in Twentieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, 10–13 March 1969. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (ec ms).
- . 1972a. A fiberglass cage for rearing bark beetles in small log sections. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-154. 4 p. (hb ms).
- . 1972b. Behavior of *Ips pini* during mating, oviposition, and larval development (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 104:1723–1728. (bv).
- . 1980. Dispersal of pine engraver beetles in second growth ponderosa pine forests. Pages 41–50 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik (eds.), Proceedings of the Second IUFRO conference on dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. Washington State University Coop-

- erative Extension Service, Pullman. 278 p. (bv ec).
- . 1984. A passive aerial barrier trap suitable for sampling flying bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-3488. 8 p. (cn).
- * ———. 1986. Effect of life cycle duration on factors limiting survival of the mountain pine beetle. Pages 25–36 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- SCHMITZ, RICHARD FRANKLIN, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS. 1968. Secondary sex characters of *Scolytus laricis*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 61(6):1626–1627. (ay).
- SCHMITZ, RICHARD FRANKLIN, MARK D. MCGREGOR, AND GENE DOYLE AMMAN. 1980. Mountain pine beetle response to lodgepole pine stands of different characteristics. Pages 234–243 in A. A. Berryman and L. Safranyik (eds.), Proceedings of the second IUFRO conference on dispersal of forest insects: evaluation, theory and management implications. Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service, Pullman. 278 p. (ec).
- SCHMITZ, RICHARD FRANKLIN, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1968. Effect of competition on survival in western Oregon of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Oregon State University, School of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Research Paper 8. 42 p. (ec hb).
- SCHMITZ, RICHARD FRANKLIN, AND ALAN R. TAYLOR. 1969. An instance of lightning damage and infestation of ponderosa pines by the pine engraver beetle in Montana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note INT-88. 8 p. (cn ec).
- SCHMUTTERER, H. 1961. Die gegenwärtige Bedeutung der wichtigsten Schädlinge im ostafrikanischen und sudanesischen Kaffeebau und ihre Bedeutung. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 48:463–473. (cn).
- SCHMUTZENHOFER, H. 1976. Borkenkäfer-Gefahr nach Sturmschaden. Massnahmen gegen eine drohende Vermehrung des Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus*) und anderer Borkenkäfer. Edition 3. Forstschutz-Merkblätter, Forstliche Bundesversuchsanstalt Wien 1. (cn).
- SCHNAIDER, JOZEF. 1936. Tegopokrywe, korniki (Coleoptera, Ipidae) rzadsze i nowe, zebrane w l. 1934 i 1935 w okolicach Lwowa i na Polesiu [Scolytidae in the vicinity of Lwow and in Poland]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 14–15:366. (ds).
- SCHNAIDER, ZBIGNIEW. 1954. Spostrzeżenia nad zimowaniem skrycika szarego (*Crypturgus cinereus* Hrbst.) [Observations on the hibernation of *C. cinereus*]. Roczinki Nauk Lesnych 4:171–176. (hb).
- . 1955. O masowym pojawie polesiaka obramowanego—*Hylyrops palliatus* Gyll. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [On the collective appearance of *H. palliatus*]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 25: 233–236. (bv).
- . 1974. Pests of broadleaved trees and shrubs recorded in the Upper Silesian industrial region in 1965–1971 [In Polish, Russian, German summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 463/467:61–95. (cn).
- * ———. 1976. Atlas of insects and mites attacking trees and shrubs [In Polish, German, Russian summaries. Atlas Leszkodzen drzewi krzewow. Warsaw, Poland, Nankowe. 317 p. (].
- SCHNAIDER, ZBIGNIEW, AND ZBIGNIEW SIERPIŃSKI. 1955. Z biologii Kornika zrosłozebnego (*Ips duplicatus* Sahlb.) [Biology of *I. duplicatus*]. Roczinki Nauk Lesnych 13:59–68. (hb).
- * ———. 1967. The insect threat to certain forest tree species in industrial areas of Silesia [In Polish, German, Russian summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 316:113–150. (].
- *SCHNEEBERG, A. 1924. Al. Prispevek k poznani kurovcu na Slovensku. Lesnicka Prace 3:409–410.
- . 1925. Kurovci vyskytnuvsi se po mnisice v reviru Bolehostkem [Rapport sur les Bostryches, qui sont repandus apres la salinite de *Limantris monacha* dans le district Bolehost]. Lesnicka Prace 4:494–500. (cn).
- *SCHNEIDER, E. 1960. Borkenkäferverordnung in Rheinland-Pfalz. Forst- und Holzwirt 15(9):186. (].
- SCHNEIDER, F. 1957. Auftreten und Bekämpfung einiger Obstschädlinge in Syrien [Occurrence and control of pests of fruit in Syria]. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie und Pflanzenschutz 64(7–10):613–619. (cn).
- . 1958. Some insect pests of pistachio in Syria. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 6(5):65–71. (cn hb).
- SCHNEIDER, ISOLDE A. 1959. Untersuchungen über die Aktivitätsgrenzen von pflanzlichen und tierischen Importholzschildlingen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Holzforschung 46:8–12. (cn).
- * ———. 1963. Schadinsekten kommen mit Importholz nach Deutschland [Injurious insects introduced into Germany with imported wood]. Holz-Zentralblatt 89(43/44):661. (].
- . 1965a. Einschleppung von Schädlingen mit Importholz. Praktische Schädlingsbekämpfer 17(11): 135. (cn).
- * ———. 1965b. Forstentomologie und Forstzoologie. Schriften. Aid, Stand und Ergebnisse der Forstlichen Forschung 1962–1964:96–141. (].
- . 1966. Eingeschleppte Holzinsekten. 3. Ambrosiakäfer: Scolytidae und Platypodidae [Introduced timber insects 3. Ambrosia beetles: Scolytidae and Platypodidae]. Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff 24(12):609–612. (tx).
- * ———. 1976. Untersuchungen über die biologische Bedeutung des Mycetangien bei einigen Ambrosiakäfern [Studies on the biological significance of the mycetangia of some ambrosia beetles]. Pages 489–497 in G. Becker and W. Liese (eds.), Organismen und Holz. Internationales Symposium. Berlin-Dahlem 1965. Beihefte zu Material und Organismen 3. 565 p. (].
- SCHNEIDER, ISOLDE A., AND MAURICE H. FARBIE 1969. New hosts, distribution, and biological notes on an imported ambrosia beetle, *Xylosandrus germari* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 101:412–415. (hb ds).

- SCHNEIDER, ISOLDE A., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1969a. Anatomical and histological changes in internal organs of adult *Trypodendron lineatum*, *Gnathotrichus retusus*, and *G. sulcatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 62:995–1003. (ay).
- . 1969b. Mycetangial glands and their seasonal changes in *Gnathotrichus retusus* and *G. sulcatus*. Entomological Society of America, Annals 62:39–43. (ay).
- . 1969c. The site of pheromone production in *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): bioassay and histological studies of the hindgut. Canadian Entomologist 101:1181–1186. (ay bv).
- *SCHNEIDER, LUDWIG. 1897. Der Frass des grossen Fichtenbastkafers, *Hylesinus micans*, in den Waldungen des Rheinlandes. Wo erschienen? Deutsche Forstzeitung 12:382–385. ().
- SCHNEIDER, OSKAR, AND H. LEDER. 1877. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kaukasischen Kaferfauna [Scolytidae, p. 55–56]. Naturforschender Verein Brunn, Verhandlungen 17:1–104. (ds).
- SCHNEIDER-ORELLI, OTTO. 1907. Über den Borkenkäferschaden an Obstbäumen. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst- und Weinbau 16:289. (cn).
- . 1911. Die Übertragung und Keimung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus dispar*. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 9:186–192. (ec).
- . 1912a. Der ungleiche Borkenkäfer (*Xyleborus dispar* F.) an Obstbäumen und sein Nahrpilz. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 26:324–332. (ec).
- . 1912b. Über die Symbiose eines einheimischen pilzzuchtenden Borkenkäfers (*Xyleborus dispar* F.) mit seinem Nahrpilz. Verhandlungen der schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 94:279–280. (ec).
- . 1913. Untersuchungen über den pilzzuchtenden Obstbaumborkenkäfer *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar* und seinen Nahrpilz. Centralblatt für Bakteriologie und Parasitenkunde 38(2):25–110. (ay ec hb).
- . 1915a. Über den Zeitpunkt der Neuensteckung von Obstbäumen durch Borkenkäfer. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst- und Weinbau 24: 65–67, 1 fig. (cn).
- . 1915b. Zur Bekämpfung der Obstbaumborkenkäfer. Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch der Schweiz 29:47. (cn).
- . 1917a. Über den ungleichen Borkenkäfer an Obstbäumen in Sommer 1916. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst- und Weinbau 26:5–9, 17, 2 figs. (cn).
- . 1917b. Über die Bekämpfung des ungleichen Borkenkäfers. Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch der Schweiz 51:463. (cn).
- . 1938. Neuere Forschungsergebnisse aus dem Gebiete der Forstentomologie. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 89(10):289–305. (cn).
- . 1946. Land- und forstwirtschaftliche Entomologie. Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich 9(4):316–321. (cn).
- *———. 1947a. Borkenkäferkalamitäten im Walde. Prisma 2:139–144, 8 Abb. ().
- . 1947b. Entomologisches Praktikum. Einführung in die land- und forstwirtschaftliche Insektenkunde. H. R. Sauerlander, Aarau, 2 Aufl. 237 p., 117 Abb. (hb).
- . 1947c. Untersuchungen über Auftreten und Überwinterung des Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* [Investigations on the occurrence and overwintering of *Ips typographus*]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 98(3):89–111 (bv hb).
- . 1948a. La lutte contre le bostryche dans les forêts suisses: directives pour 1948. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 99:76–81. (cn).
- . 1948b. Richtlinien zur Borkenkäfer-Bekämpfung in den schweizerischen Wäldern für 1948 [Principles of bark beetle control in the forests of Switzerland in 1948]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 99:1. (cn).
- *———. 1948c. Untersuchungen über Auftreten und Überwinterung des Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus*. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 98:(p.?) ().
- SCHNEIDER-ORELLI, OTTO, AND W. KUHN. 1948. Weitere Untersuchungen in schweizerischen Borkenkäferherden. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 99(9/10):510–542. (cn).
- SCHNEIDER-ORELLI, OTTO, AND J. MAKSYMOW. 1949. Neue Ergebnisse in der Bekämpfung des Weisstannen Borkenkäfers *Ips curvidens*. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 100(3/4):171–178. (cn).
- SCHNELL, ROBERT L. 1976. Paraquat, pine trees, and insects in east Tennessee. Pages 49–52 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, 20–21 January 1976, Jacksonville, Florida, Asheville, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, Forest Research Experiment Station. 154 p. (cn).
- *SCHNURFFELD, D. 1875a. Borkenkäfer und ihre Feinde. Ceskoslovensky Haj 4:20. ().
- *———. 1875b. Kurovec a jeho hubitel [Borkenkäfer und ihre Feinde]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 4:45. ().
- *———. 1875c. Lapaky (Fangbäume). Haj 4:66. ().
- SCHOCH, GUSTAV. 1878. *Xyleborus dispar* F. und *X. saxeseni* Ratzeb. Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 5(7):367–369, 387. (hb).
- *SCHOCHOROV, S. J. 1928. Die Borkenkäfer des Gouvernements Moskau [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 4:958–992. ().
- *SCHOENE, WILLIAM JAY. 1924. Fourteenth report of the State Entomologist and Plant Pathologist. Virginia State Crop Pest Commission, Quarterly Bulletin 5(4):5–27. ().
- *———. 1926. Fifteenth report of the State Entomologist and Plant Pathologist. Virginia State Crop Pest Commission, Quarterly Bulletin 7(4):23. ().
- SCHOENISCHEN, WALTHER. 1921. Praktikum der Insektenkunde. Edition 2. Gustav Fischer, Jena. Pages 47–49. (ay).
- SCHOFER, G. A., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1970. A sexual character in pupae of *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 102(11):1487–1488. (ay).
- SCHOLLMAYER-LICHTENBERG, F. V. 1923. Einiges über die Bekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus*. Zeitschrift für Ange-

- wandte Entomologie 9:353–364. (cn).
- *SCHOLZ, E. 1906. Auszug aus den Protokollen. Neue Fundorte. Zeitschrift für die Entomologie 1906: XXII–XXIII. ().
- *_____. 1907. *Ips cembrae* in Bobrownik. Zeitschrift für die Entomologie 1907:XIX. ().
- SCHOLZ, M. F. RICHARD. 1922. Kleine coleopterologische Mitteilungen. Entomologische Blätter 18:139–140. (tx).
- _____. 1929. Kleine Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. Coleopterologisches Centralblatt 3(5–6): 255–258. (ds).
- *SCHOLZ, R. 1905. Der Tonapparat von *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Janson und die Entwicklung des tonapparates bei einigen *Scolytus* Arten (Col.). Insektenbosse 22:143–144. ().
- *SCHOLZ. 1928. Eine kleine Käferausbeute aus Karlsbad in Böhmen. Entomologischer Anzeiger 17:164–168. ().
- SCHONAUER, KARL. 1857. Ansichten und Wünsche über die einfachsten Mittel zur Vertilgung des in schädlicher Menge zunehmenden Kiefernmarkkäfers. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 13:29. (cn).
- *SCHONBERG, F. 1925. Zur Entwicklung des grossen Waldgärtners (*Myelophilus piniperda*). Deutsche Forstwirt 7:887–888. ().
- *SCHONHERR, JOACHIM. 1955. Erfahrungen beider Bekämpfung von Eschenbastkäfer und Eschenapfenschildlaus. Forst und Jagd 5(2):56–60. ().
- *_____. 1957. Eschenbastkäfer und ihre Bekämpfung. Merkblatt Nr. 11, Dtsch. Akad. d. Landwirtschaftswiss. zu Berlin, Institut für Forstwissenschaften Abteilung Forstschutz gegen tierische Schädlinge, Tahrandt. ().
- *_____. 1958a. Die Dämpfung, ein Weg zur Entseuchung des vom Nutholzborstenkäfer (*X. lineatus*) befallenen Holzes. Forst und Jagd 8(5):227–228. ().
- _____. 1958b. Ein aussergewöhnlicher Schaden durch *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. [Unusual damage by *D. micans*]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 31(6): 88–90. (cn).
- _____. 1965. Die Auswirkung rationeller Lauterungsmethoden auf die Vermehrung von Borkenkäfern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 20(4):37–40. (cn).
- _____. 1966. Probleme der Borkenkäfer-Pheromonforschung in Amerika. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 12:520–522. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Fangbaume mit vergiftetem Saftstrom. Ein Beitrag zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 60:230–237. (cn).
- _____. 1970a. Evidence of an aggregating pheromone in the ash-bark beetle *Leperisinus (Hylesinus) fraxini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13): 305–307. (bv).
- _____. 1970b. Stridulation einheimischer Borkenkäfer [Stridulation of indigenous bark beetles]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 65(3):309–312. (bv).
- _____. 1970c. Symposium über Populationslockstoffe der Borkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 25:625. (bv).
- _____. 1971. Beobachtungen über die Empfindlichkeit von Borkenkäfern gegenüber kurzweiligem Licht. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 68:244–250. (cc).
- _____. 1972. Pheromon beim Kiefern-Borkenkäfer Waldgärtner *Myelophilus piniperda* L. (Coleopt. Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 71:410–413. (bv).
- _____. 1976. Mountain pine beetle: visual behavior related to integrated control. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, World Congress Proceedings (Division 2, Oslo, Norway) 15:449–452. (bv cn).
- _____. 1977. Importance of visual stimuli in the host selection behavior of bark beetles. Pages 187–193 in V. Labeyrie (ed.), Insect behavior and tropic environments. International Colloquium of the National Center for Scientific Research. No. 265 Paris, France. 493 p. (bv).
- SCHONHERR, JOACHIM, AND K. KRAUTWURST. 1979. Beobachtungen über den Buchenborkenkäfer *Taphrorychus bicolor* Hbst. (Col., Scolytidae). Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz 52:161–163. (cn hb)
- SCHONHERR, JOACHIM, AND JOSE HENRIQUE PEDROSA MACEDO. 1981. Scolytoidea in den Aufforstungen Brasiliens. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer Sudamerikas. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 92(1):48–61. (ds).
- SCHONHERR, JOACHIM, JEAN PIERRE VITE, AND M. SEREZ. 1983. Überwachung von *Ips sexdentatus*—Populationen mit synthetischem Lockstoff. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 95(1):51–53. (bv cn).
- SCHONHERR, JOACHIM, AND G. WELLENSTEIN. 1967. Sturm Schaden des Frühjahr 1967 und die sich daraus ergebenden Forstschutzmassnahmen. Forst- und Holzwirt. Hannover 22(8):163–165 (reprint page 1–2). (cn).
- *SCHONHERR, V. J. 1971. Susceptibility of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to blacklight. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 68:244–250. ().
- *SCHONWIESE, FRITZ. 1934. Carbolineum und Petroleum gegen *Xyloterus*. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 53:111. ().
- *_____. 1935. Die *Lophyrus*-Kalamität 1931–1932 in Karnten. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 61:145–150. ().
- _____. 1937. Das Käfergebiet von Weyer und sein heutiger Zustand. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 55:53–54. (cn).
- *_____. 1948a. Borkenkäferbekämpfung mit Kalkarsen einige faustregeln für die praxis. Österreich Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 3:361–363
- *_____. 1948b. Borkenkäferbekämpfung rechtzeitig und richtig! Graz, Landeskommission für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Steiermark. Forstabteilung. Flugblatt. 2 p. ().
- _____. 1949. Fichtenborkenkäferschaden 1947 in Steiermark. Österreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen 90:185–189. (cn).
- SCHOOLEY, HUGH O., AND KEVIN E. PARDY. 1981. Insect pests of larch in Newfoundland. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, St John's, Newfoundland, Report N-X-193. 23 p. (cn).
- *SCHOPFFER. 1907. Mitteilungen aus der Letzlinger

- Heide. Deutsche Forstzeitung 22:470. ().
- *SCHOROCHEV, S. 1927. Borkenkafer des Gouvernements Moskau. Zashchita Rastenii of Vreditelei 4(6): 958-962. ().
- *SCHOTTE, GUNNAR VICTOR. 1917. Om snos kadorna i soda och mellersta Sveriges skogar 1915-1916. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 13-14(1):(pages?). ().
- SCHOUDTEN, HENRI. 1924. Le Scolyte du grain de Cafe. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 12(4):56-60, 1 Taf. (cn ec).
- _____. 1927. Un scolyte parasite des noix palmes. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 14:114-116. (cn).
- SCHOWALTER, T. D. 1981. Insect herbivore relationship to the state of the host plant: biotic regulation of ecosystem nutrient cycling through ecological succession. Oikos 37:126-130. (ec).
- SCHOWALTER, T. D., ROBERT N. COULSON, AND D. A. CROSSLEY, JR. 1981. The role of southern pine beetle and fire in maintenance of structure and function of the southeastern coniferous forest. Environmental Entomology 10(6):821-825. (ec).
- SCHOWALTER, T. D., ROBERT N. COULSON, R. H. TURNBOW, AND W. S. FARGO. 1982. Accuracy and precision of procedures for estimating populations of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) by using host tree correlates. Journal of Economic Entomology 75(6):1009-1016. (cn ec).
- SCHOWALTER, T. D., D. N. POPE, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND W. S. FARGO. 1981. Patterns of southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.) infestation enlargement. Forest Science 27(4):837-849. (cn ec).
- *SCHOVEN, THOR HIORTH. 1916a. Bericht uber das Jahr 1916. Kristiania 1916:37-94. ().
- *_____. 1916b. Uber schadliche Insekten und Schmarotzerpilze an Waldbaumen im Jahre 1916. SA. Skogsdir, ind. bueth. for 1916, Kristiania, 1918. ().
- *_____. 1922. Om Skadeinsekter pa skogtraerne i 1920 og 1921. Skogdir. Innerberetning f. Kalend-aret 1921:131-133. ().
- *_____. 1926. Om Skadeinsekter pa skogtraerne i 1922-1925. Skogdir. Innerberetning f. Kalend-aret 1926:76-84. ().
- *_____. 1931. Om Skadeinsekter pa skogtraerne i 1926-1930. Skogdir. Innerberetning f. Kalend-aret 1931:69-77. ().
- *_____. 1943. Melding om skadeinsekter pa skogtraerne i 1936-1941. Arameld. Skogdir. 1941:1-10. ().
- _____. 1947. Grantorken og barkbillene [Drought and bark beetles]. Tidsskrift for Skogbruk 55:293-294. (ec).
- *SCHOVEN, W. A. 1901. Beretning om Skadeinsekter og Plantergydomme i 1898. Kristiania 1899 (Supplements in 1900:73, 1901:79, 1902:p?, 1904:58). ().
- SCHREAD, JOHN C. 1953. Hydraulic sprayers versus mist blowers for elm tree work. Connecticut Woodlands 18:29-30. (cn).
- *SCHREIBER, A. 1922. Lesom zmar...! [Gefahr fur Walder]. Ceskoslovensky Les 2:314-315. ().
- SCHREIBER, C. 1887. Uber *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans. Entomologischen Nachrichten 13(14):220-223. (hb).
- SCHREIBER, LAWRENCE R., AND L. WILSON CHARLES. 1969. Occurrence of Dutch elm disease in North Dakota. Plant Disease Reporter 53:994. (cn ds).
- SCHREIBER, LAWRENCE R., AND JAMES M. HARRISON. 1962. Results of three treatments for the control of Dutch elm disease. Plant Disease Reporter 46(6): 401-403. (cn).
- SCHREIER, OTTO. 1950. Das Auftreten wichtiger Krankheiten und Schadlinge an Kulturpflanzen in Osterreich im Jahre 1950. Pflanzenschutzber 5:393. (cn tx).
- *SCHREINER, J. 1902. Die Bekampfung der schadlichen Insekten im kaiserlichen Park von Zarskoje Selo [In Russian]. Arb. Bur. Ent. 1902, Lief. 5. ().
- *_____. 1906. Die Bekampfung des kleinen. Obstbaumsplintkafers (*Scolytus rugulosus*) [In Russian]. Garten, Astrachan 1906:387-389. ().
- *SCHREINER. 1882. Neue Tomicinen von der Goldkuste Afrikas. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 26:246-248. (tx).
- _____. 1897. Uber einige in den Hochalpen vorkommende Borkenkafer, *Tomicus amitinus* Eichh., *bistridentatus* Eichh., *Dryocoetes autographus* Rat., und *Hylastes glabratus* Zett. (*decumans* Er.). Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 29: 369-370. (ds).
- _____. 1910. Die Bekampfung der wichtigsten Insektenschadlinge des Gartenbaues [In Russian]. St. Petersburg. ().
- SCHREMMER, FRITZ. 1956. Beobachtungen uber den Triebfress des achtzahnigen Larchenborkenkafers (*Ips cembrae* Heer) im Wienerwald. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 38(2):217-233. (ec).
- _____. 1960. Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen uber die Insektenfauna der Larche (*Larix decidua*) im ostlichen Randgebiet ihrer naturnlichen Verbreitung, mit besonderer Berucksichtigung einer Grossstadtlarche. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 45(2):113-153. (ec hb).
- SCHRENK, HERMANN VON. 1903. The blueing and the redrot of the western yellow pine with special reference to the Black Hills forest reserve. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 36. 40 p. (ec).
- SCHREUDER, HANS T., WILLIAM H. CLERKE, PATRICK J. BARRY, AND DAVID M. HOLLAND. 1980. Two-stage stratified sampling with regression to assess southern pine beetle damage. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper SE-212. 6 p. (cn ms).
- *SCHRODER, CHRISTOPH. 1896. Das Leben und Treiben der Borkenkafer (Scolytiden), I. *Hylesinus fraxini*. Illustrierte Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 1:357-361. (hb).
- _____. 1901. Review of: Dr. L. Zehntner, De Riet-Schorskever *Xyleborus perforans* Woll. Illustrierte Zeitschrift fur Entomologie 6:91. ().
- _____. 1925. Handbuch der Entomologie. Fischer, Jena. (tx).
- SCHRODER, D. 1974. Untersuchungen uber die Auswirkungen einer biologischen Bekampfung von Scolytiden an Ulmen als Mittel zur Einschrankung des Ulmensterbens [Possibilities of biological control of elm bark beetles (Scolytidae) as a means of limiting Dutch elm disease]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 76:150-159. (cn ec).
- SCHRODER, D., AND H. ZWOLFER. 1970. Studies on insects

- associated with gorse, *Ulet europaeus* L. International Symposium on the Biological Control of Weeds, Proceedings, 1969, 15(1):55-58. (ec).
- SCHRODER, LUDWIG. 1901. Entwicklungsgeschichtliche und Anatomische Studien über das männliche Genitalorgan einiger Scolytiden. Zoologischer Anzeiger 24:460-461. (ay).
- _____. 1902. Entwicklungsgeschichtliche und anatomische Studien über das männliche Genitalorgan einiger Scolytiden. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 68:79-112, pl. vii. (ay).
- *SCHRODER, THOMAS. 1982. Vergleich zweier Fallentypen zur Bekämpfung des Gestreiften Nutzholtz-borkenkäfers (*Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv.) mit pheromonen. Forstlichen Fakultät der Universität Göttingen. ().
- SCHROEDER, DAVID BRUCE, AND D. W. FRENCH. 1961. Dutch elm disease found in Minnesota. Plant Disease Reporter 45(9):479. (cn ds).
- SCHROEDER, EMIL. 1887. Ein neues Vorkommen von *Bostrychus kaltenbachii* Bach. Societas Entomologica, Stuttgart 2:138. (ds).
- *SCHROEDER, WILLIAM JOHN. 1961. The subsurface biological development of the black turpentine beetle, *Dendroctonus terebrans* (Olivier). Unpublished thesis, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina. ().
- _____. 1965. Personal interview with a southern pine bark beetle. Virginia Forests 20(2):18-20, 22. (cn ms).
- *SCHROTH, K. E. 1978. Untersuchungen zum Aggregationsverhalten der Ulmensplintkäfer (*Scolytus* species). Dipl. Arb., Forstwissenschaftliche Fakultät (FZI) der Universität Freiburg im Breisgau. 60 p. ().
- SCHRUFF, GUNTER. 1963. Der Ungleiche Holzbohrer oder Obstbaumborkenkäfer *Anisandrus* (*Xyleborus*) *dispar* Ferrari an Reben. [The fruit tree bark beetle *Anisandrus dispar* Ferrari on grapes]. Wein-Wissenschaft 18(8):410-419. (cn).
- *SCHTSCHEGOLEV, W. N. 1941. Landwirtschaftliche Entomologie Staatl. [In Russian]. Hauptverlag für Kolchos- u. Sowchos-Literatur, Moskau-Leningrad. ().
- *SCHTSCHELKANOWZEW, J. P. 19. *Biston strataria* Hufn. dans les foret du gouvernement de Voronesh. Zashchita Rastenii, p. 502 [before 1939]. ().
- *_____. 1929. Untersuchungen der Eichenbestände im Massiv von Schiposkij und Telermanivskij Zschtscho (Zentralschwarzerdegebiet) im Sommer 1929 [In Russian]. Vorläufiger Bericht der Nautscho-issland. Inst. drevesiny WSNCH. Westn. Inst. drevesiny 5-6:107-123. ().
- *_____. 1932. Biologie und Bekämpfung der Forstschädlinge 2. Auflage [In Russian]. Voronesh. ().
- *SCHTSCHREING-PAREFENENKO, S. J. 1938. Die holländische Krankheit und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Waschtschitu Lesa 5:41-47. ().
- *SCHUBERT, F. 1904. Die Coleopterenfauna von Prossnitz und Umgebung. 30. Jahresbericht der deutsch. Landesoberrealschule Prossnitz. 1904. ().
- SCHUDER, DONALD LLOYD. 1953. Control of Dutch elm disease and phloem necrosis vectors. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 29:69-72. (cn).
- *_____. 1955. Distribution of three important insect transmitted tree diseases. Indiana Academy of Science Proceedings 64:116-120. (
- _____. 1960a. The Colombian timber beetle *Corthylus columbianus* Hopk. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 15:23-24. (ds).
- _____. 1960b. The plant witch doctor tells all. American Nurseryman 111(2):16, 83-91. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Insect enemies of conifers. Plants and Gardens 25(2):65-83. (cn).
- SCHUH, JOE, AND DON C. MOTE. 1948. Insect pests of nursery and ornamental trees and shrubs in Oregon [Scolytidae, p. 117-120]. Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 449. 164 p. (cn ds).
- SCHULER, E. 1953. Neues Verfahren zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung—das Saftstromverfahren. Forst und Holz 8(8):114-116. (cn).
- SCHULER, HERMANN R., AND KIETH N. SLESSOR. 1977. Synthesis of enantiomers of sulcatol. Canadian Journal of Chemistry 55(8):3280-3287. (bv ms).
- *SCHULTZ, D. AND B. ROETTERGERING. 1984. A biological evaluation of lodgepole pine mortality in Parks Creek Drainage, Mt. Shasta Ranger District Shasta-Trinity National Forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Pacific Southwest Region, Report 84-26. 3 p. (
- SCHULTZ, DAVID E., AND DOUGLAS C. ALLEN. 1975. Biology and descriptions of the cherry scallop shell moth, *Hydria prunicorata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) in New York. Canadian Entomologist 107:99-106. (ec).
- _____. 1977. Characteristics of sites with high black cherry mortality due to bark beetles following defoliation by *Hydria prunicorata*. Entomology 6(1):77-81. (ec).
- SCHULZ. 1873. Der Nonnen- und Käferfrass in Ostpreussen und Russland von 1845 bis 1867-1868. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 5:170-190 (cn).
- SCHULZE, PAUL. 1913. *Scolytus Geoffroyi* Goeze an Walnuss. Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie 9:59. (ds).
- _____. 1927. Biologie der Tiere Deutschlands, Ipidae Berlin, Teil 40, p. 335-336. (cn hb).
- SCHULTZE, WILLIE. 1923. Timber boring insects with special reference to the exportation of Philippine lumber. Pan-Pacific Science Congress Proceedings, Melbourne. (cn ds).
- SCHULZE-HENNE, K. 1958. Wettlauf mit dem Borkenkäfer. Unser Wald 1958:358-359. (cn).
- SCHUMACHER, F. 1918. Die Insekten der Mistel und Verwandten Loranthaceen [Scolytidae, p. 203-204]. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 16:195-238. (hb ds).
- SCHURIG, V., R. WEBER, D. KLIMETZEK, U. KOHNLE, AND KENJI MORI. 1982. Enantiomeric composition of 'lineatin' in three sympatric ambrosia beetles. Naturwissenschaften 69(12):602-603. (bv ms).
- SCHURIG, V., R. WEBER, G. J. NICHOLSON, A. C. OEHLER, SCHLAGER, H. PIERCE, JR., A. M. PIERCE, JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, AND L. C. RYKER. 1983. Enantiomer composition of natural *exo*- and *endo*brevicomin by complexation gas chromatography: selected ion mass spectrometry. Naturwissenschaften 70:92-93. (bv ms).
- *SCHUSTER, G. F. S. 1787. Beiträge zur Geschichte der

- Wurmtröcknis in der Harz-Gegend vom Jahre 1779–1785. Frankfurt. 8, 56 p. ().
- *SCHUSTER, W. 1918. Vier deutsche Waldbaume (Li, Bu, Ei, Ki) Systematische Zusammenstellung der Baumschädlinge und der Feinde dieser Holz- und Blätterzerstörer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 94:96–102. ().
- SCHUTT, P. 1959. Zuchtung mit Kiefern. Teil II. Kreuzungen, Resistenzzüchtung und Zytologie. Mitteilungen der Bundesforschungsanstalt für Forst- und Holzwirtschaft 42:1–40. (ec ms).
- *SCHVESTER, DANIEL. 1949. Le xylebore disparate (*Xyleborus dispar* F.) et les principaux Scolytides nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers. Cong. Pomol. de France Sess. 80:103–116. ().
- . 1950. Sur un nematode du groupe des *Parasitlenchus dispar* Fuchs, parasite nouveau du xylebore disparate (*Xyleborus dispar* F.) Annales des Epiphyties 1:48–53. (ec).
- *———. 1951. Le xylebore disparate et les "Bostryches" des arbres fruitiers. Cong. Pomol. de Lorraine. Compt. Rend. 4:95–103. ().
- . 1952a. Les ennemis naturels de *Scolytus rugulosus* dans la region lyonnaise. Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Bulletin Mensuel 21:98–100. (ec).
- . 1952b. Premiers essais, en laboratoire, de formules insecticides contre le xylebore disparate: *Xyleborus dispar* (Col., Scolytidae). Annales des Epiphyties 3(1):1–9. (cn).
- *———. 1952c. Technique d'elevage du Scolytide *Xyleborus dispar*. Phytatrie-Phytopharmacie. Vol. 1, Nr. 2. ().
- . 1954a. Le xylebore disparate, *Anisandrus dispar* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) en France. Annales des Epiphyties 5(3):225–257. (ec hb).
- . 1954b. Le xylebore disparate, biologie et moyens de lutte. Phytoma 7(62):9–12. (cn hb).
- *———. 1957a. Les scolytides des arbres fruitiers. Journees Fruitières et Maraichères d'Avignon (Conf.) 1957:35–38. ().
- . 1957b. Contribution a l'etude des coleopteres scolytides: essai d'analyse des facteurs de fluctuation des populations chez *Ruguloscolytus rugulosus* Muller 1818. Annales des Epiphyties 8(Spec. No.). 162 p. (ec hb).
- . 1959. Les divers modes d'intervention des facteurs climatiques dans la limitation des populations des scolytides xylophages, d'apres des etudes sur *Scolytus* (*Ruguloscolytus*) *rugulosus* Muller 1818. International Congress of Crop Protection, Proceedings 4(1):769–772. (ec).
- . 1960. Sur divers modes de denombrements des populations d'insectes: leur portee, leurs limites. Pages 44–48 in Methodes permettant d'evaluer les populations d'insectes. Revue de Zoologie Agricole et Applique 59:44–68. (ms).
- . 1967. Observations generales sur le deperissement du pin maritime dans les Maures [General observations on the decline of *Pinus pinaster* in the forest of Les Maures]. Revue Forestiere Francaise 19(6):373–384. (cn hb).
- SCHVESTER, DANIEL, P. CARLE, AND J. RIOM. 1970. Le deperissement du pin maritime dans le Var. Etat actuel du probleme. Revue Forestiere Francaise 22(Nr. special "La lute biologique en foret"): 240–246. (ec).
- *SCHWAPPACH, ADAM FRIEDRICH. 1875. Der Borkenkäfer im bayerischen Walde. Mitteilungen über das Forst- und Jagdwesen [in Bayern?] 1875:156–168. ().
- . 1904. Forestry. Protection against forest insects [Scolytidae, p. 78–80]. Aldine House, J. M. Dent, London. (cn).
- . 1924. Illustriertes Forst- Wörterbuch. 2. Aufl. (ms).
- SCHWAPPACH, ADAM FRIEDRICH, K. ECKSTEIN, H. HERMANN, AND W. BORGMANN. 1900. Neudammer Forsterlehrbuch: Ein Leitfaden für Unterricht und Praxis, sowie ein Handbuch für den Privatwaldbesitzer [Scolytidae, p. 183–186]. Neumann, Neudamm. (cn hb).
- SCHWARDT, HERBERT HENRY, L. D. NEWSOM, AND L. B. NORTON. 1947. Increasing red clover yields by treatment with DDT or hexachlorocyclohexane. Journal of Economic Entomology 40(3):363–365. (cn).
- SCHWARTZ, P. H. 1975a. Control of insects on deciduous fruits and tree nuts in the home orchard without insecticides. United States Department of Agriculture, Home and Garden Bulletin 211. 36 p. (cn).
- . 1975b. Insects on trees and shrubs around the house. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Home and Garden Bulletin 214. 51 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Woody ornamentals and shade tree pests. Pages 198–224 in J. W. Neal, Jr. (ed.), Guidelines for control of insect and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamentals, livestock, forests, and forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration and Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 554. 822 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Woody ornamentals and shade tree pests. Pages 194–252 in P. H. Schwartz and D. R. Hamel (eds.), Guidelines for control of insect and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamentals, livestock, households, forests, and forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook 571. 796 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Woody ornamentals and shade tree pests. Pages 199–257 in P. H. Schwartz (ed.), Guidelines for control of insect and mite pests of foods, fibers, feeds, ornamentals, livestock, and households. United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook 554. 734 p. (cn).
- *SCHWARZ, EUGENE AMANDUS. 1878a. Biologische Mitteilungen. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17:113. ().
- *———. 1878b. Coleopterological notes. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17:174 footnote. ().
- *———. 1878c. On the types of *Tomicus liminaris* Harris. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17: 149. ().
- . 1878d. The Coleoptera of Florida [Scolytidae, p. 168–169]. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings 17:353–469. (ds).
- . 1882. Wood-boring Coleoptera. American Naturalist 1882:823–824. (ds).
- . 1886. Remarks on North American scolytids. Entomologica Americana 2:40–43, 54–56. (ds tx).

- . 1888a. Notes on North American scolytids. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1(2):44–45, 47–48, 55–56, 80, 111, 113. (hb ds).
- * ———. 1888b. Notes on the food habits of some scolytids. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington D.C., Proceedings 2:77–80. ().
- . 1889a. Notes on the food-habits of some North American Scolytidae and their Coleopterous enemies. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1(3):163–165 [reprint paged 1–3]. (ec ds).
- . 1889b. On the types of *Tomicus liminaris* Harris. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1(3):149. (tx).
- . 1889c. On *Xyleborus pyri* and on undescribed allied species. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1(3):138–139. (tx).
- . 1889d. Scolytidae notes. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 1(3):175–176. (hb tx).
- . 1890a. Note on *Xyleborus dispar* (pyri). Insect Life 3:41. (ds).
- . 1890b. Notes on *Xyloterus politus*, *Xyleborus furcatus* and *pubescens*, *Cnesinus strigicollis*. Insect Life 3:87. (ds).
- . 1891a. A correction. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 2:167–168. (tx).
- . 1891b. Contribution to the life-history of *Corthylus punctatissimus* and description of *C. spinifer* n. sp. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 2:109–115. (hb ds tx).
- . 1891c. Note on *Pityophthorus annectens* and *consimilis*. Insect Life 3:357. (ds tx).
- . 1891d. Note on the food habits of *Xyleborus tachygraphus* and *X. dispar*. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 2:62–66. (hb).
- . 1891e. Notes on the breeding habits of some scolytids. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 2(1):77–80. (hb ds).
- . 1893. Note on *Crypturgus alutaceus*. Insect Life 5:288. (hb).
- . 1894a. A parasitic scolytid. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3(1):15–17. (hb).
- . 1894b. Note on *Hylesinus sericeus*. Insect Life 7:254–256. (hb).
- . 1895a. Description of a pine-cone inhabiting scolytid. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:143–145. (hb tx).
- . 1895b. Note on *Xyleborus perforans* Woll., *X. retusicollis* Zimm. and *X. affinis* Eichh. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3(3):171. (ds tx).
- . 1896. Descriptions of two Rhynchophorous Coleoptera from semitropical Florida. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 3:42–45. (tx).
- . 1898. Note on *Dendroctonus frontalis* epidemic in Virginia. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 4:81–82. (cn).
- . 1899. Description of new genera and new species of Coleoptera. Pages 7–13 in H. G. Hubbard. Insects of the giant cactus. Psyche 8(Supplement 1):1–13. (hb tx).
- . 1900. Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition. Entomological Results (12). Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 537]. Washington Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C., Proceedings 2:523–537. (ds).
- . 1901a. [Note on *Cactopinus hubbardi*]. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 4:368. (hb).
- . 1901b. Note on *Scolytus quadrispinosus*. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 4:344. (hb).
- . 1902. Note on *Dendroctonus approximatus* Dietz. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 5:32. (cn).
- . 1908. Note on *Ernoporus jalapae*. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 10:124. (ms).
- . 1910. Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition. Entomological Results (12) [Scolytidae, p. 185]. Harriman Alaska Series, 5(Insects, Part I 1–185. (ds).
- SCHWARZ, EUGENE AMANDUS, AND H. S. BARBER. 1914. Note on Rhipidandri: a correction. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 15:175–177. (tx).
- . 1920. A new scolytid beetle from tropical Florida (*Dendrosinus bourreriae*). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington D. C., Proceedings 22:222–226. (tx).
- *SCHWARZ, HANS. 1932. Einige der wichtigsten forstschädlichen Insekten an den ostamerikanischen Laubholzern. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 50:111. ().
- . 1933. Die wichtigsten forstschädlichen Insekten an den ostamerikanischen Nadelholzern. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 38:155 [not vol. 51?]. ().
- . 1934. Das Ulmensterben und sein Erreger. Österreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen 52:15–18. ().
- . 1936. Über das Absterben der Eichen, Eschen und Ulmen. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54:16. (cn).
- . 1938a. An der Buche vorkommende Schaden im Wienerwald. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 56:95. (cn).
- . 1938b. An der Fichte vorkommende Schaden im Wienerwald. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 56:144. (cn).
- . 1938c. Schaden an der Tanne im Wienerwald. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 56:16 (cn).
- . 1938d. Schaden an der Fichte im Wienerwald. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 56:288. (cn).
- *SCHWARZ, MARIE BEATRICE. 1922. Das Zweigsterben der Ulmen, Trauerweiden und Pfirsichbäumen. Med. Phytop. Lab. "Willie Commelin Scholten" Amsterdam 5:151. ().
- *SCHWEIZER, J. 1924a. Over het verschil in vatbaarheid bij koffiesoorten en individuen. Algemeen Land-

- bouweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 8:1387–1390. ().
- * _____. 1924b. Over het verschil in vatbaarheid voor boeboekantasting bij Koffie. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 11:287–314. ().
- SCHWENKE, WOLFGANG. 1961. Walddüngung und Schadinsekten [Forest fertilizers and insect pests]. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 34:129–134. (ec ms).
- _____. 1962. Neue Erkenntnisse über Entstehung und Begegnung von Massenvermehrungen an Kiefern- und Fichtennadeln fressender Schadinsekten. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 50:137–142. (hb).
- * _____. 1964. Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers. Merkblatt der Bayerischen Ministerialforstabteilung München. ().
- _____. 1965. Forstschadlingsprognose 1965 in Bayern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 20:299–300. (cn).
- _____. 1966a. Erfolgreiche Borkenkäferbekämpfung mit Giftfangbäumen [Successful bark beetle control with toxic trap tree]. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 21(5):84–85. (cn).
- _____. 1966b. Forstschadlingsprognose 1966 für Bayern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 21:282–284. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Forstschadlingsprognose 1967 für Bayern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 22:280–282. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Forstschadlingsprognose 1968 für Bayern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 23:328–329. (cn).
- * _____. 1974. Die Forstschadlinge Europas: ein Handbuch in fünf Bänden. Zweiter Band. Käfer [The forest pests of Europe: a handbook in five volumes. Volume 2. Coleoptera]. Paul Parey, Hamburg, 500 p. ().
- * _____. 1979. Zur Situation der Bekämpfung der rindenbrutenden Fichtenborkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 34:654–656. ().
- *SCHWENKE. 1933. Bei der Aufarbeitung weiss geschalt (*Tomicus lineatus*). Holzmarkt 50, Nr. 225–226. ().
- SCHWERDTFEGGER, FRITZ. 1925. Review of: R. Vogel, Geschlechtsverhältnis und Fortpflanzungsbiologie undem Brutender Borkenkäfer. Forstarchiv 1: 183–185. (ms).
- _____. 1926. Aussere Geschlechtsmerkmale bei *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. Entomologische Blätter 22(2):89–91. (ay).
- _____. 1929. Ein Beitrag zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie des Borkenkäfers *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 15:335–427, 17 figs. (ay ec hb).
- * _____. 1937. Die wichtigsten forstpathologischen Arbeiten des Jahres 1936. Forstarchiv Heft 8. ().
- _____. 1941. Prognose und Bekämpfung forstlicher Grossschadlinge. Reichsnährstandsverlagsges. m. b. H. Berlin, 4. 194 p. (cn).
- _____. 1944a. Ein Lehrbuch der Forstpathologie und des Forstschutzes. Die Waldkrankheiten [Scolytidae, p. 168–185]. Paul Parey, Hamburg und Berlin. 479 p. (cn ec hb).
- * _____. 1944b. Zur laufenden Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers durch Entrinden. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 70:313. ().
- _____. 1944c. Zur Waldgärtner-Bekämpfung durch Schalen. Forstarchiv 20:80–81. (cn).
- * _____. 1945. Zur Frage der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 27:13–14. ().
- _____. 1946a. Der Borkenkäfer in Nordwestdeutschland. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1(5):37–38. (cn).
- _____. 1946b. In eigener Sache. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1:61–63. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1947a. Bekämpfung des Kiefernspinners (*Dendrolimus pini* L.) durch des Kiefernspinners (*Dendrolimus pini* L.) durch Bestäubung. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst N. F., 1:69–70. ().
- * _____. 1947b. Chemische Verfahren der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forst und Holz 2(4):27–30. ().
- * _____. 1948a. Borkenkäfer-Bekämpfung in Fichtenwäldern. Schaper, Hannover. 38 p. ().
- _____. 1948b. Borkenkäferepidemie, ihr Wesen, ihre Ursache und ihre Bekämpfung. Urnaia, Monatschrift über Natur und Gesellschaft 11:134–140. (cn).
- _____. 1948c. Die Ursachen von Borkenkäfer-Epidemien in Fichtenwäldern. Zeitschrift für Weltforstwirtschaft 12(4/6):57–61. (cn).
- * _____. 1948d. Durretrocknis [Drying up caused by drought]. Forst und Holz 1948, nr. 17. ().
- * _____. 1948e. Freilanduntersuchungen zur chemischen Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forst und Holz 3:19–23. ().
- _____. 1948f. Stand der Borkenkäferbekämpfung in Deutschland [State of bark-beetle control in Germany]. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 28(9–11):152–155, 169–172. (cn).
- * _____. 1949a. Die Borkenkäfer der Kiefer, ihre Erkennung, Lebensweise, wirtschaftliche Bedeutung und Bekämpfung. Biologisches Zentralanstalt Braunschweig, Flugblatt M 1. 8 p. ().
- * _____. 1949b. Neue Bekämpfungsmethode gegen Forstschadlinge. Vortrag Tagung des Nordwestdeutschen Forstvereins in Goslar am 6. IX. 1949, Eigenverlag. 11 p. ().
- _____. 1949c. Ultraschall in der Forstschadlingsbekämpfung. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1949:382. (cn).
- _____. 1950a. Borkenkäfer- und durretrocknis in der Eifel. Decheniana 104:61–72. (cn ec).
- _____. 1950b. Grundriss der Forstpathologie. Paul Parey, Berlin. (cn hb).
- _____. 1953a. Als Forstentomologie in Mittelamerika. Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Mitteilungen 75:110. (cn).
- * _____. 1953b. Der Einfluss der Umweltbedingungen auf Entstehung und Verlauf der Borkenkäfer-Epidemie 1943/1950 in Westdeutschland. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Congress Proceedings, Rome, Section 24(2–6): 1–4. ().
- _____. 1953c. Die natürliche Regelung der Populationsdichte bei den Forstinsekten. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(2):203–209. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1953d. Informe al gobierno de Guatemala sobre la Entomologia forestal de Guatemala. Los Pinos de Guatemala, Rom., FAO Vol. 1. ().
- * _____. 1953e. Voraussetzungen für die Infektion von Fichten durch *Ips typographus* L. Verh. Int. Verband Forstl. Forschungsanst. Rome 1953:711–717. ().
- _____. 1954. Forstinsekten im Ur- und Nutzwald. Allge-

- meine Forstzeitschrift 9:277-282. (cn).
- * _____. 1955a. Informe al gobierno de Guatemala sobre la entomologia forestal de Guatemala. Volumen II. La plaga de *Dendroctonus* en los bosques de pinos y modo de combatirla. Con un anexo por G. Becker [Report to the Guatemala government on the forest entomology of Guatemala, Vol. II. The epidemic of *Dendroctonus* of the pine forests and methods of controlling it, appendix by G. Becker]. FAO, Rome No. FAO/ETAP 366:63. ()
- _____. 1955b. Pathogenese der Borkenkäfer-Epidemie 1946-1950 in Nordwestdeutschland. Schriftreihe der Forstlichen Fakultät der Universität Göttingen und Mitteilungen der Niedersächsischen forstlichen Versuchsanstalt 13/14:1-135. (cn).
- _____. 1956a. Forstentomologie Probleme in Jugoslawien. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 29(2):17-20, 34-38. (cn).
- _____. 1956b. Scolytidae (Col.) an *Pinus*-Arten in Mittelamerika, I. Das Genus *Ips* DeGeer. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 39(1):34-57. (cn hb).
- _____. 1957a. Die Waldkrankheiten. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 177-191]. Paul Parey, Hamburg/Berlin. 485 p., illust. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1957b. Massnahmen zur Bekämpfung der *Dendroctonus*-Epidemie in den Kiefernwaldern Guatemala. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 64(7/10): 584-588. (cn).
- _____. 1957c. Scolytidae (Col.) an *Pinus*-Arten in Mittelamerika, III. Die Gattungsgruppe Pityophthorini. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 40(4): 494-508. (hb).
- _____. 1957d. Scolytidae (Col.) an *Pinus*-Arten in Mittelamerika, III. Die Gattungen *Hylastes* Erichson and *Hylurgops* LeConte. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 41(2/3):363-367. (hb ds).
- _____. 1959a. Scolytidae (Col.) an *Pinus*-Arten in Mittelamerika, IV. Das Genus *Dendroctonus* Erichson. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 44(1): 42-63. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1959b. Warnung vor Borkenkäfervermehrung in durregeschädigten Fichten! Forst und Holzwirt 14(21):458-459. ()
- * _____. 1960a. Fichtenborkenkäfer und Buchenwollans im Gefolge der Durre 1959 [Spruce barkbeetles and *Cryptococcus fagi* as a result of the 1959 drought]. Forst und Holzwirt 15(8):116-118. ()
- _____. 1960b. Holzbrutende Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Col.) an *Pinus*-Arten in Mittelamerika. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 46(3):254-259. (cn).
- _____. 1960c. Scolytidae (Col.) an *Pinus*-Arten in Mittelamerika, V. Das Massenaufreten von *Dendroctonus adjunctus* Blandf. in Guatemala [Scolytidae on *Pinus* spp. in Central America, V. Mass outbreaks of *D. adjunctus* in Guatemala]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 46(1):1-33. (cn).
- * _____. 1960d. Zur Borkenkäfervermehrung in durregeschädigten Fichten. Forst und Holzwirt 15(4):80, 82. ()
- * _____. 1962. Forstschutzmassnahmen bei der Aufarbeitung des Sturmholzes. Holz-Zentralblatt 88:571-572. ()
- _____. 1963a. Das Auftreten forstschädlicher Pilze und Insekten in und nach dem Durrejahr 1959 in Nordwestdeutschland. Forstarchiv 34 233 2 (cn)
- * _____. 1963b. Ökologie der Tiere. Band I, Autökologie. Die Beziehungen zwischen Tier und Umwelt. Paul Parey, Hamburg-Berlin. 461 p.
- _____. 1963c. Zur Generationsfrage beim gestreuten Nutzholzborkenkäfer *Xyloterus lineatus* Ol. [On the generations of *Xyloterus lineatus*]. Forst- und Holzwirt 18(22):449-451. (hb)
- * _____. 1964a. Der Borkenkäfer in Nordwestdeutschland. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1. München
- _____. 1964b. Wie kann der gestreifte Nutzholzborkenkäfer bekämpft werden? [How can *Trypodendron lineatum* be controlled?]. Holz-Zentralblatt 90(19):331-332. (cn)
- _____. 1968a. Käferbefall und Verblauung an sommergefallenen, nicht entrindeten Kieferholz [Beetle attack and bluestain on summer-felled, unbarked Scots pine wood]. Forst- und Holzwirt 23 3 50-52. (cn).
- * _____. 1968b. Ökologie der Tiere, Bd. II, Demökologie. Struktur und Dynamik tierischer Populationen. Paul Parey, Hamburg. 448 p.
- * _____. 1968c. On the causes of the mass change (variation in abundance) of insects [Translated from German]. Canada Department of Forestry 177:1-105. ()
- _____. 1970. Die Waldkrankheiten. Edition 3 [Scolytidae, p. 187-202]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 509 p., 256 Abb. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1973. Forest entomology. Pages 361-386 in History of entomology. Annual Reviews, Inc., Palo Alto, California. (ms).
- SCHWERDTFEGGER, FRITZ, AND W. EHRHARDT 1966. Zur Eignung von Chemosterilantien für die Forstschadlingsbekämpfung. Vorläufige Mitteilung über erste Versuche mit dem Borkenkäfer *Ips typographus* L. Forst- und Holzwirt 21:343-344 [Translated into English for the Canada Department of Forestry 117. 9 p]. (cn)
- *SCHWERT, D 1957. Contribution a l'etude ecologique des Coleopteres Scolytides. Essai d'analyse des facteurs de fluctuation des populations chez *Rugulocylatus rugulosus* Mull. Annales des Epiphyties 1957:81. ()
- *SCOTT, BERNARD A., JR 1970. Laboratory rearing techniques for *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis. Washington State University, Pullman. 50 p. ()
- SCOTT, BERNARD A., JR., AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN 1971. Laboratory rearing techniques for *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Washington Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 741 1-9. (hb ms).
- _____. 1972. Larval diapause in *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia. Journal 69:50-53. (hb)
- *SCOTT, CHARLES WINTER. 1962. A summary of information on *Pinus pinaster*.
- SCOTT, D. B., AND JEANNETTE W. DU TOIT 1970. Three new *Raffaelea* species. British Mycological Society, Transactions 55:151-156. (ec)
- *SCOTT, D. B., AND J. P. VAN DER WALT. 1970. Three new yeasts from South African insect sources. Antonie

- van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology 36:389-396. ().
- SCOTT, HUGH. 1935. Coleoptera associated with the giant Lobelias and arborescent Senecios of eastern Africa. With a supplement by M. Bernhauer [Scolytidae, p. 241, 281-284]. Linnean Society of London, Journal, Zoology 39(265):235-284. (ds tx).
- . 1936. Entomological expedition to Abyssinia 1926-1927. Coleoptera-Scolytidae. With a supplement on Platypodidae by H. Scott. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 10(18):28-33. (ds).
- SCOTT, T. M., AND C. J. KING. 1973. Control of *Hylobius abietis* and *Hylastes* species. Page 108 in Report on forest research. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1973. 189 p. (cn).
- SCOTT, T. M., C. J. KING, AND C. WALKER. 1974. Trials with insecticide sprays to control elm bark beetles in logs. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 68(2):167-170. (cn).
- SCOTT, T. M., AND C. WALKER. 1975. Experiments with insecticides for the control of Dutch elm disease. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Forest Record 105. 24 p. (cn).
- *SCOTT, W. D. 1939. Le pentachlorophenol dans l'utilisation du bois. V Conference Internationale d'utilisation du Bois, Zurich. ().
- SCUDDER, SAMUEL HUBBARD. 1864. Note on the ravages of an insect allied to *Tomicus eruditus*. Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings 10:13-14. (ds).
- . 1876. Fossil Coleoptera from the Rocky Mountain territories. United States Geological Survey, Bulletin 2:77-87. (ds tx).
- *———. 1878. The fossil insects of the Green River shales [Scolytidae, p. 767-768]. United States Geological Survey, Bulletin 4:747-776. ().
- . 1885. 4. Classe. Insecta. Insecten. In Zittel, Handbuch der Palaeontologie, Band. II. [Scolytidae, p. 787-788]. R. Oldenbourg, Munchen und Leipzig. (ds).
- . 1886a. Systematic review of our present knowledge of fossil insects including myriapods and arachnids. United States Geological Survey, Bulletin 31:66. (ds).
- . 1886b. The operations of a prehistoric beetle. Canadian Entomologist 18:194-196. (ds).
- . 1890. The fossil insects of North America, with notes on some European species. In two volumes. Vol. I, The Pretertiary insects. 455 p., 35 pls. Vol. II, The Tertiary insects. New York. 663 p., 28 pls. (ds tx).
- . 1891. Index to the known fossil insects of the world including myriapods and arachnids [Scolytidae, p. 514-515, 541-542, 568-569]. United States Geological Survey, Bulletin 71:1-744. (ds).
- . 1892. Family Scolytidae. Pages 28-30 in Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology II. (ds).
- . 1893. Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of the United States. United States Geological Survey, Monograph 21:156-159 pls. 1, 12). (ds).
- *———. 1895. Contribution to Canadian Palaeontology, Vol. 2 Part I. Canadian fossil insects myriapods and arachnids. 2. The Coleoptera hitherto found fossil in Canada. 4. Addition to the Coleopterous fauna of the interglacial clays of the Toronto district. With an appendix by A. D. Hopkins on scolytid borings from the same deposits. United States Geological Survey 1895:67-69. ().
- SCUDER, D. L. 1959. An entomologist's views on Dutch elm disease. Arborist's News 24(8):62-64. (cn).
- *SDK. 1929. Kurovci-nasledek valky [Die Borkenkäfer, eine Folge des Krieges]. Priroda 22:521. ().
- SEABRA, ANTERO FREDERICO DE. 1908a. A propos des dernieres invasions du *Phloeotribus oleae* (Fabr.) en Portugal. Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciencias Naturais, Boletim 1(4):18-188. (cn).
- *———. 1908b. Instrucoes sobre o modo de proceder ao tratamento das oliveiras atacadas pelo *Phloeotribus oleae* (Fabr.). Ministerio de Obras Publicas, Comercio e Industria, Direccao de Agricultura. Laboratorio de Patologia Vegetal, Lisboa. ().
- *———. 1939. Contribuicao para a historia da entomologia em Portugal. A seccao entomologica do Laboratorio de Biologia Florestal. Publicacoes da Direccao Geral dos Servicos Florestais e Aquicolas, 6, tomos I e II. ().
- *———. 1943. Contribuicao para o inventario da fauna lusitana—Insecta Coleoptera. Memorias e estudos do Museu Zoologica da Universidade de Coimbra Nr. 142. ().
- SEAL, WILLIAM L. 1964. Highlights of insect conditions in the United States in 1963. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 12:25-36. (cn).
- *SEDLACZEK, WALTER. 1900. Entomologische Notizen. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 27:503. ().
- . 1902a. Review of: Barbey, Les Scolytides de l'Europe Central. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 28:124-126. (ms).
- . 1902b. Über den Darmkanal der Scolytiden. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 29:241-263, 1 Taf. (ay).
- . 1905. Review of: Nusslin, Leitfaden der Forstinsektenkunde. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 31:64-67. (ms).
- . 1907. Über die Genitalorgane und Generationsverhältnisse bei Russel- und Borkenkäfern. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft Verhandlungen 57:80-82. (ay ms).
- . 1908. Versuche mit verschiedenen Arten von Fangbaumen zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 34:45-74. (ec).
- . 1912. Über die Gattung *Polygraphus*. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 38:305-310. (tx).
- . 1913. Review of: Fuchs, Morphologische Studien über Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 39:453-458. (ms).
- *———. 1915a. Die Ethologie der Tierwelt des Buchenwaldes. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 41:24-50, 102-130, 193-217. ().
- *———. 1915b. Neuere Forschungen über Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 41:463-472. ().
- *———. 1917. Die Schlupfwespen der Fichtenborkenkäfer. Centralblatt fur das Gesamte Forstwesen 43:367-370. ().
- . 1918. Studien an Fangbaumen zur Bekämpfung der Borken- und Russelkäfer. Centralblatt fur das

- Gesamte Forstwesen 44:253–283. (cn ec).
- _____. 1919. Starkes Auftreten des grünen Eichenwicklers (*Tortrix viridana* L.) in der Wiener Gegend. Zeitschrift des Österreichischen Entomologenvereines, Wien 4:78–79. (cn).
- _____. 1921. Fangbaumethoden für die verschiedenen Borkenkäferarten. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 7:334–339. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1922a. Studien an Fangbäumen zur Bekämpfung der Borken- und Russelkäfer. II. Studien an Fichten in Radener (1911–1913). Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 48:185–207. ().
- * _____. 1922b. Über das Vorkommen von *Pityogenes bistridentatus* im Wienerwald. Österreichische Forst- und Jagdzeitung 30:65, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1932. Kurovci—nove nebezpeci pro les [Die Borkenkäfer—eine neue Gefahr für den Wald]. Moravsky hospodar 34:194–196. ().
- * _____. 1933. Über Tannenkrankheiten und Tannensterben im nördlichen Wienerwald und anderen Gebieten Österreichs. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 59:257–268, 297–310. ().
- _____. 1934. Review of: Spessivzev, Zur Lebensweise des schwarzen Fichten-Borkenkäfers. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 60:275. (ms).
- _____. 1935a. Anleitung zum Sammeln und Zuchten von Borkenkäfern. Koleopterologische Rundschau 21: 153–164. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1935b. Review of: Traghard, Om primara och sekundara Skognisekten. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 61:60–61. ().
- _____. 1936. Fangbaume gegen Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54:166, 200. (cn ms).
- _____. 1938. Fichtenborkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 56:58. (cn).
- SEFER, ELIAS. 1961. Catalogo dos insetos que atacam as plantas cultivadas da Amazonia. Brasil, Ministerio da Agricultura, Instituto Agronomico do Norte, Boletim Tecnico 43:23–53. (cn ds).
- SEGOLSON, ULF. 1975. Granbarkborreharjningarna i Varmland—orsaker, motatgardner, erfarenheter. Skogen 62:23–26. (cn hb).
- SEIDL, ADAM. 1876. Repräsentantenbericht über die Versammlung des sächsischen Forstvereins zu Meissen am 10–12. Juni 1875. Vereinsschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 1876(2):3–12. (ds).
- *SEIDLITZ, GEORG KARL MARIA VON. 1872. Fauna Baltica. Die Käfer der deutschen Ostseeprovinzen Russlands [Scolytidae, p. 389–397]. H. Laakmann, Dorpat. 744 p., 1 Taf. (ds tx).
- _____. 1891a. Fauna Baltica. Die Käfer der deutschen Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, 1:556–568, 2:601–614]. Hartung, Königsberg, Teil 1, Teil 2. (ds tx).
- _____. 1891b. Fauna Transsylvanica: die Käfer (Coleoptera) Siebenburgens [Scolytidae, p. 601–614]. Hartungen, Königsberg. 914 p. (ds tx).
- SEIFF, W. 1925. *Hylobius abietis* in stehenden jungen Weymouthskiefern. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 47:334–337. (ec).
- _____. 1927. Über Käferfrass von *Scolytus intricatus* Rtz. (Col. Ipidae). Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 3:34–35. (hb).
- *SEIRAT, E. G. 1899. Contributions a l'etude des Hymenopteres entomophages. Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Zool. XX, 65 an, VIII^{me} ser. 1–3. 159 p. ().
- SEITNER, MORITZ. 1887. Ein neuer Borkenkäfer aus Tirol. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 6:44–45. (tx).
- _____. 1911. Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Polygraphus* und Aufstellung der Gattung *Pseudopolygraphus* n. gen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 37:99–109. (hb).
- _____. 1913a. Review of: Keller, Tierische Feinde der Arve. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 39:26–28. ().
- _____. 1913b. Review of: Nusslin, Forstinsektenkunde. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 39:222–225. ().
- _____. 1914. *Phloeosinus henschi* Reitter: ein Beitrag zur Systematik und Biologie deises Borkenkäfers. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 40: 268–275. (hb).
- _____. 1920. Zwei neue *Phloeophthorus*-Arten aus der Herzegowina. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 46:282–286 [Schedl also cites 1921. Biologischer Auszug aus Hege und Jagd 1:91]. (tx).
- _____. 1922. Kurze Anleitung zur Bekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. Steinbock, Wien. ().
- _____. 1923a. Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus dem Auftreten des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. in Oberösterreich und Steiermark in den Jahren 1921 und 1922. 1. Entstehung und Entwicklung der Reichraminger Borkenkäferkalamitat. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 49(1–3):1–11. (ec hb).
- _____. 1923b. Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus dem Auftreten des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. in Oberösterreich und Steiermark in den Jahren 1921 und 1922. 2. Verlauf der generationen in den Jahren 1921 und 1922 im Forstwirtschaftsbezirke reichraming. 3. Die überwinterung des Käfers. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 49(4/6):149–162. (hb).
- _____. 1923c. Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus dem Auftreten des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. in Oberösterreich und Steiermark in den Jahren 1921 und 1922. 4. Die Bekämpfung des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers bei vorherrschend primären auftreten. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 49 10 12:270–277. (cn).
- _____. 1924. Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus dem Auftreten des achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. in Oberösterreich und Steiermark in den Jahren 1921 bis einschl. 1923. 5. Parasiten und Rauber. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 50:2–23. (ec).
- _____. 1925. Review of: Wimmer, Die Lehre vom Forstschutz. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 51:132–133. (ms).
- _____. 1929. Die Bedeutung der Lebensgemeinschaften für den Forstschutz gegen Tiere. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 47:8. (cn).
- SEITNER, MORITZ, AND P. NOTZL. 1925. *Pityophthorus henscheli* Seitner und sein Parasit *Cosmophorus henscheli* Ruschka. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 11:187–196. 1 Taf. (ec hb).
- *SEITZ, ADALBERT. 1885. Schadet oder nutzt die Winterkalte den Insekten. Centralblatt für das

- Gesamte Forstwesen 8:318 (1882), and 11:144 (1888). ().
- * _____. 1892. Über Frassschaden und die forstliche Bedeutung der Insektenfeinde. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1892:328-387, Supplement 1895:32. ().
- SEIXAS, CARLOS ALVES. 1947. Controle quimico da broca de cafe [Chemical control of the coffee berry borer *Stephanoderes hampei*]. Sao Paulo Supt. dos Serv. do Cafe. B. 22:848-859 [Schedl cites Biologico 13:215-228]. (cn).
- _____. 1948a. A pratica do combate quimico a broca do cafe [The practice of chemical control of the coffee berry borer]. Biologico 14(4):71-89 (cn).
- * _____. 1948b. A pratica do combate quimico a broca do cafe. Ed. Banco Bras. Desc. S/A., Sao Paulo. 38 p., 12 figs. ().
- * _____. 1948c. Chemical control of the coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*) [In Portuguese]. Colheitas e Mercados 4(1/2):19-26. ().
- _____. 1948d. Erros e falhas no combate quimico a broca do cafe [Errors and mistakes in the chemical control of the coffee berry borer *Stephanoderes hampei*]. Biologico 14:225-241. (cn).
- * _____. 1948e. Fight the coffee-berry borer [In Portuguese]. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 28(335):18-20, 22-24, 26-27. ().
- _____. 1948f. Prova der bebida de cafes tratados com insecticidas para combata a broca [Taste tests of coffee treated with insecticides for the control of the borer]. Biologico 14(7):163-164. (cn).
- * _____. 1948g. The practice of chemical control of the coffee borer [In Portuguese]. Sao Paulo Supt. dos Serv. do Cafe. B. 23:455-466. ().
- * _____. 1948h. The practice of chemical control of the coffee borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*) [In Portuguese]. Colheitas e Mercados 4(7/8):7-19 [Schedl cites Biologico 14:71-89]. ().
- * _____. 1949a. Polvilhamento de focos de broca do cafe [Dusting foci of coffee berry borer infestation]. Biologico 15(5):103-104. ().
- * _____. 1949b. Errors and failures in chemical control of the coffee borer, *Stephanoderes hampei* [In Portuguese]. Sao Paulo Supt. dos Serv. do Cafe B. 24:82-95. ().
- * _____. 1949c. Errors and faults in chemical control of the coffee berry borer [In Portuguese]. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 29(340):12-20. ().
- * _____. 1949d. The best time for controlling coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*) [In Portuguese]. Colheitas e Mercados 5(10-12):31-32. ().
- _____. 1950. Notes on two coffee pests [In Portuguese]. Biologico 16:216-217. (cn).
- * _____. 1951. Why is coffee attacked by *Stephanoderes hampei*? [In Portuguese]. Sao Paulo Supt. dos Serv. do Cafe B. 26:133-134. ().
- * _____. 1953a. Considerations on control of the coffee borer [In Portuguese]. Lavoura e Criacao 8(48):44 [Schedl cites Bol. Superintend. Serv. Cafe, Sao Paulo 28, Nr. 311:15-16. Revista Sociedad Rural Brasileira 33, Nr. 384:44, 1953]. ().
- * _____. 1953b. The coffee berry borer [In Portuguese]. Colheitas e Mercados 9:6. ().
- _____. 1958a. O novo surto da broca do cafe em face da eventual resistencia biologica ao insecticida BHC [A new upsurge of coffee berry borer with respect to eventual biological resistance to the insecticide BHC]. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 38(450):13-14, 16. (cn).
- _____. 1958b. The borer and the 1958 coffee season [In Portuguese]. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 38(448):21. (cn).
- * _____. 1958c. The borer and the coffee harvest of 1958 [In Portuguese]. Sao Paulo Supt. dos Serv. do Cafe B. 33(376):17-19. ().
- SEKHAR, SUSEELA, AND P. S. SEKHAR. 1964. Host relationship of coffee shot hole borer, *Xylosandrus compactus* Eichhoff (*Xylosandrus morstatti* Hgdn.), 1. Free and protein amino acids of the borer stage and the larval food. Turrialba 14(2):71-75. (ay).
- *SEKYRKA, F. 1895. Über die Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer und ein Mittel zur ihrer Bekämpfung. Listy Lesn. 1:7. ().
- SELANDER, J., AND M. NUORTEVA. 1980. Feromonivalmisteen kaytto kirjanpainajien torjumiseksi kuolevassa kuusikossa [The use of synthetic pheromones for the control of spruce bark beetle in a heavily infested Norway-spruce stand]. Silva Fennica 14(2):113-121. (bv cn).
- *SELISCHTSCHERSKAJA, A. A. 1938. Insekten, die an raschwuchsigem Holzarten (Weiden und Pappeln) im Park der Forsttechnischen [In Russian]. Akademie schadlich werden. Trudy Lesotechn. Akad. 51:50. ().
- SELLNIK, MAX. 1931. *Pleuronectocelaeno austriaca* (Vitzthum) und *P. africana* n. sp. (Acarina). Entomologisk Tidskrift 72:184-194. (ec).
- SELYS-LONCHAMPS, MICHEL EDMOND DE. 1880. Renseignements sur le *Blastophagus piniperda*. Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Comptes Rendus 23:CLI-CLII. (cn).
- SEMEDO, C. M. BOGALHO. 1961. Alguns insectos da biocenose do Ulmeiro em Portugal: a Galerucela do Ulmeiro (*Galerucella luteola* Mull.). Broteria, Serie de Ciencias Naturais (Lisboa) 30(LVII)(3-4): 99-148. (ec).
- *SEMENOV, V. S. 1851. O vrednykh nasekomykh [On destructive insects]. St. Petersburg. 230 p., 16 figs. ().
- SEMEVON TJAN-SANSKY, ANDREJ PETROVIC. 1902. Novae Scolytidarum species e fauna Rossiae et Asiae centralis (Coleoptera) [In Latin and Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 2:265-273. (tx).
- _____. 1903. Duae novae Scolytidarum species e Rossia (Coleoptera) [In Latin and Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 3:79-80. (tx).
- * _____. 1904. Analecta Coleopterologica, VI [In Latin]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 4:37-39. ().
- * _____. 1935. Der Kiefernborckenkafer (*Hylesinus piniperda*) [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1935:402-407. ().
- * _____. 1936a. Les limites et les subdivisions zoogeographiques de la region palearctique pour les animaux terrestres, bases sur la distribution geographique des insectes coleopteres. Acad. Sci. URSS Inst. Zool., Leningrad and Moscou. ().
- * _____. 1936b. Predely i zoogeograficheskie podrazdeleniya Palearkticheskoi oblasti dlya nasemnykh sukhopotnykh zhivotnykh na osnovanii geograficheskogo raspredeleniya zhestkokrylykh nasekomykh (s kartoi). Moscou, Leningrad. 16 p. ().

- SEMLER. 1929. Der Nonnen- und Borkenkäferfrass in Ostpreussen 1853 bis 1860. *Deutsche Forstzeitung* 44:666-667. (cn).
- *SENF, FERDINAND. 1857. Lehrbuch der forstlichen Naturkunde. I. Band: Lehrbuch der forstlichen Zoologie. Jena. ().
- *—. 1870. Die Kräuter, und Grasarten auf den Waldblossen in ihrem Verhalten zum Boden und Waldbau. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen* 2:280. ().
- SENGONCA, C., AND N. LEISSE. 1984. Bedeutung der Borkenkäfer (Col., Scolytidae) bei der Verbreitung des Erregers der Hollandischen Ulmenkrankheit im Raum Euskirchen [Significance of bark beetles in the spread of the Dutch elm disease in the region of Euskirchen]. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 98(4):413-423. (ec).
- *SENT-ILER, K. 1925. Überschwemmungswälder u. Bedingungen in denselben für die Entwicklung der Fauna und Flora [In Russian]. *Narodnoe-Chosjaistwo Zentral-Schwarzerdengebiet*. 3:159-168. ().
- SEPFERS, I. D. 1963. Dennensterfte in de Duinstreek [The pine mortality in the dune region]. *Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 35(12):457-458. (cn).
- SEQUEIRA, JULIO. 1961. La broca del café [Coffee berry borer]. *Nuestra Tierra* 5(48):165-167. (hb).
- *SERAFIMOVSKI, A. 1962. Insect fauna of the coniferous forests of the Moriovo basin [In Macedonian, German summary]. *Godisn. Sum. Inst., Skopje* 5:73097. ().
- *SERDITCH, W. W. 1940. Handbuch für Forstschutz. Goslestechizdat Moskau. 127 p. ().
- SEREZ, M. 1979. Der Riesenbastkäfer (*Dendroctonus micans* Kugelnann) in der Türkei (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [The giant bark-beetle in Turkey]. *Türkiye Bitki Koruma Dergisi* 3(1):17-24. (cn ec).
- *SEROWA, M. J., AND W. L. ZIOPKALO. 1940. Schädlinge und Krankheiten in städtischen Grünanlagen [Scolytidae, p. 30-35] [In Russian]. *Trest für Grunbau Kiev*, 1940, 105 p. ().
- *SERRALET, A. 1922. Protection des plantations de cafeiers contre le scolyte du grain du café (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Act. Docum. Offic. Agr. Col.* 6:117-118. ().
- SERRANO, C. R. 1944. Los mayores enemigos del árbol. *Vida Rural* 5(65):22. (cn).
- SERRES, MARCEL DE. 1829. Geognosie des terrains tertiaires (du midi de France) ou tableau des principaux animaux invertebres des terrains marins tertiaires de la France [Scolytidae, p. 224-225, 241]. Durville, Montpellier. xcii + 276 p. (ds).
- *SERVADEI, ANTONIO. 1940. Il punteruolo o fleotribo dell'olivo (*Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* Bern.). *R. Staz. Ent. Agr. Firenze, Nota Prat.*, Nr. 7, 6 figs., 1 tab. ().
- *—. 1953. Lezioni di entomologia agraria. Padova, Cedam. 385 p. ().
- SESHADRI, S. N. 1968. Occurrence of *Xyleborus perforans* Wollaston (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) as pest of arecanut and coconut crops. *Science and Culture* 34(3):132. (cn hb).
- *SEVERIN, GUILLAUME. 1897. Insectes. Extrait du Catalogue detaille et illustre du Pavillon des eaux et forets a l'exposition de Bruxelles-Tervueren, Bruxelles. 70 p. ().
- . 1899. Assemblee mensuelle du 1er Octobre 1899. Note. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique* 42:383 (ec).
- . 1901. Le genre *Myelophilus* Eichl. *Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 8:754-769 (hb).
- . 1902a. Le *Dendroctonus micans* (Kugelnann) en Belgique. *Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 9:72-81. (cn hb).
- . 1902b. L'invasion de l'Hylesine geante. *Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 9:145-152. (cn).
- . 1906. Le scolyte de l'orme dans les plantations de la ville de Bruxelles. *Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 13:401-404. (cn).
- . 1908. Le genre *Dendroctonus*. *Societe Centrale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin* 15:239-245-312-320. (cn hb).
- SEYBERT, JAMES P., AND ROBERT INIRE GARA. 1970. Note on flight and host-selection behavior of the pine engraver, *Ips pini* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 63:947-950 (bv hb).
- SEYMONS, T. B. 1904. Entomological notes for the year in Maryland. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology. *Bulletin* 46:97-99 (cn).
- SEYMOUR, CARTER P. 1966a. Entomology section. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 5(8):1-6. (cn).
- . 1966b. Entomology section. Ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 5(11):1-4. (cn).
- . 1968. Entomology section. Insects affecting forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 7(2):1-6. (cn).
- . 1971. Bureau of Entomology. Forest and shade trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 10(2):7-9. (cn).
- *SHABLIOVSKII, V. V. 1936. Instruksiiia po bor'be s vrediteliami i bolezniami zelenykh nasazhdenii [Instructions on controlling destructive pests and diseases of green plantings]. 10 p. ().
- *SHACKLETON, P. 1951. Disease—timber's new ally. *Canad. Bus.* 24(3):48-50, 82-83. (ec).
- SHAFFER, THELMA, AND O. M. LIMING. 1950. *Ceratomyella ulmi* types in relation to development and identification of peritheca. *Phytopathology* 40:1035-1042. (ec).
- *SHALABY, F., H. EL-HAIDARI, AND A. I. DERWESH. 1966. Contribution to the insect fauna of Iraq (Part I) (with food-plant and locality records). *Bull. Minist. Agric. Iraq (Baghdad)* 143:1-11.
- SHAMOUN, S. F. 1978. A chemical and microscopic study of springwood and summerwood of beetle-killed loblolly pine. Unpublished thesis. North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 43 p. (cn).
- SHANMUGAN, C. 1967a. Aldrin, dieldrin and heptachlor for shot-hole borer control in new clearings at Carolina Group, Watawala. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1966, Part II:56 (cn).
- . 1967b. Dieldrin spray volume at Beaumont Estate, Pussellawa. 1965. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1966, Part II:52. (cn).
- . 1967c. Heptachlor at 2 levels and dieldrin for shot-hole borer control at Goorookoya Estate, Newalapitiya. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon.

- Annual Report 1966(Part II):84. (cn).
- SHANMUGAN, C., AND S. N. FERNANDO. 1967. Birlane, un-den, bidrin, sumthion, vapon, and nickel chloride for shot-hole control at Deltotte Group, Deltotta. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon, Annual Report 1966:85. (cn).
- SHARON, MIKE, AND CURTIS G. O'NEIL. 1985. Forest pest conditions in the Rocky Mountain Region for 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Timber, Forest, Pest and Cooperative Forestry Management. 36 p. (cn).
- SHARP, DAVID. 1865. Coleoptera of Rannoch. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 2:52. (ds).
- . 1871. Note on *Cryphalus granulatus* Ratz. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 10:74, 84. (ds).
- . 1877. Descriptions of some new species, and indications of new genera of Coleoptera from New Zealand. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 14: 7–10. (tx).
- . 1879. On some Coleoptera from the Hawaiian Islands [Scolytidae, p. 101–102]. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1879:77–105. (tx).
- . 1880. Descriptions of two species of Coleoptera from Central America. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 17:111–112. (tx).
- . 1885. [In Blackburn and Sharp, *Xyleborus confusus* descriptions]. Royal Dublin Society Scientific, Transactions 3(2):193. (tx).
- . 1901. Insects. Part II [Scolytidae p. 294–295]. MacMillan and Co., London. 626 p. (tx).
- . 1920. *Hylastes attenuatus* Er. a British insect. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine (3)6:205–206. (ds).
- SHARP, DAVID, AND WILLIAM WEEKS FOWLER. 1893. Catalogue of British Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 34–35, 39]. L. Reeve and Co., London. 46 p. (or 1883?). (ds).
- SHARP, DAVID, AND F. MUIR. 1912. The comparative anatomy of the male genital tube in Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 572–573]. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1912:477–642, pls. xlii–lxxviii. (tx).
- SHARP, ROBERT H., AND ROBERT E. STEVENS. 1962. New technique for spraying standing trees infested with bark beetles. Journal of Forestry 60:548–550. (cn).
- SHARPLES, ARNOLD. 1918. *Ustilina zonata* (Lev.) Sacc. on *Hevea brasiliensis* [Scolytidae, p. 156–158]. Annals of Applied Biology 4:153–178. (cn ec).
- . 1936. Diseases and pests of the rubber tree [Scolytidae, p. 384–387]. MacMillan and Co. Ltd., London. (ec hb).
- SHARPNACK, NANCY S., AND JOHN WONG. 1982. Sampling designs and allocations yielding minimum cost estimations for mountain pine beetle loss assessment surveys. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Management, Methods Application Group, Report 83–8. 11 p. (cn).
- SHAVLIASHVILI, I. A. 1984. Peculiarities of European spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus micans* Kugel.) number regulation in Georgian SSR. Abstract. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:605.
- SHAVLIASHVILI, I. A., AND T. I. BEROZASHVILI. 1976. Resistance of Oriental spruce to pests in relation to soil moisture and site conditions in the Borzhomi gorge (Soviet Georgia) [In Russian]. Sb. nauch. rabot po izuch. bol'shogo elovogo luboeda v Gruzii 2:143–146. (cn).
- SHAVLIASHVILI, I. A., A. L. MUKHASHAVRIA, AND D. G. ZHARKOV. 1976. *Dendroctonus micans* Kug.—populations and integrated control in Georgia. Pages 421–428 in Proceedings, Division II (Forest plants and forest protection), XVI IUFRO World Congress, Oslo, Norway, 20 June–2 July 1976. As, Norway. (cn hb).
- *SHAW, D. 19.. Your forest—your decision. Colorado State Forest Service, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. ().
- SHAW, D. A. 1958. Dutch elm disease, a threat in Western Canada? Prairie Garden 1958:21–23. (cn ms).
- SHAW, M. J. P. 1983. The European bark beetle (*Orthotomicus erosus*). Pages 77–78 in Report for 1982–1983 (Thirty-sixth year). Wattle Research Institute, University of Natal. 157 p. (ec ds).
- SHAW, M. J. P., AND R. B. BORTHWICK. 1982. Bark beetles. Page 82 in Report for 1981–1982 (Thirty-fifth year). Wattle Research Institute, University of Natal. 138 p. (cn).
- SHAW, M. W. 1960. New or uncommon plant diseases: *Trypodendron domesticum* damaging plum trees. Plant Pathology 9(3):112. (cn ec).
- *SHCHERBINA-PARFENENKO, S. I. 1938. Gollandskaia bolezn'i mery bor'by s neiu [Dutch elm disease and measures of controlling it]. V Zashchitu Lesa 5:41–47. ().
- *SHCHILKANOVTSV, I. P. 1929. Obsledovanie povrezhdenii drevesiny duba v Shipovskom i Telermanovskom massivakh TsChO letom 1929 g. [Research on the destruction of oak trees in the Shipovski and Telermanovski massifs during the summer of 1929]. Vestnik Instituta drevesiny 5–6:107–123. ().
- SHEA, KEITH R. 1960. Deterioration—a pathological aspect of second-growth management in the Pacific Northwest. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Note 28. 16 p. (ec).
- SHEA, KEITH R., AND NORMAN ELDEN JOHNSON. 1962. Deterioration of wind-thrown conifers three years after blowdown in southwestern Washington. Weyerhaeuser Company, Forestry Research Note 44. 17 p. (ec).
- SHEA, PATRICK J. 1984. Suppression of *Conophthorus* cone beetle in a western white pine seed orchard. Page 178 in H. O. Yates III (ed.), Proceedings of the cone and seed insects working party conference, working party S2.07–01, Athens, Georgia, USA, 31 July–6 August 1983. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, North Carolina. viii + 214 p. (cn).
- SHEA, PATRICK J., MICHAEL I. HAVERTY, AND RICHARD C. HALL. 1984. Effectiveness of fenitrothion and permethrin for protecting ponderosa pine trees from attack by the western pine beetle. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 19(4):427–433. (cn).
- SHEA, PATRICK J., MICHAEL J. JENKINS, AND MICHAEL I. HAVERTY. 1984. Cones of blister rust-resistant western white pine protected from *Conophthorus ponderosa* Hopkins (= *C. monticolae* Hopkins).

- Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 19(1): 129-138. (cn ec hb).
- SHELDON, J. C. 1979. Dutch elm disease in Scotland and its establishment in the Lothians, 1976-1978. *Scottish Forestry* 33(4):266-279. (cn).
- SHENEFELT, ROY D. 1960. *Ropalophorus* Haliday, a genus new to North America (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Euphorinae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 53(4):542-546. (ec).
- _____. 1969. Braconidae 1: Hybrizoninae, Euphorinae, Cosmophorinae, Neoneurinae, Macrocentrinae. Pages 1-176 in C. Ferriere and J. van der Vecht (eds.), *Hymenopterum Catalogus, Pars 4*. Junk, The Hague. (ec).
- _____. 1970. Braconidae 2. Heliconinae, Calyptinae, Mimagathidinae, Triaspinae. Pages 177-306 in C. E. Ferriere and J. van der Vecht (eds.), *Hymenopterum Catalogus, Pars 5*. Junk, The Hague. 130 p. (ec).
- _____. 1975. Braconidae 8. Exothecinae, Rogadinae. Pages 1115-1262 in J. van der Vecht and R. D. Shenefelt (eds.), *Hymenopterum Catalogus, Pars 12*. Junk, The Hague. (ec).
- _____. 1978. Braconidae 10. Braconidae, Gnathobraconinae, Mesostoinae. Pages 1425-1872 in C. van Achterberg and R. D. Shenefelt (eds.), *Hymenopterum Catalogus, Pars 15*. Junk, The Hague. (ec).
- SHENEFELT, ROY D., AND D. M. BENJAMIN. 1955. Insects of Wisconsin forests. Wisconsin Agricultural College Extension, Circular 500. 110 p. (ds).
- SHENEFELT, ROY D., AND P. A. JONES. 1960. Forest insect surveys within specified areas. Wisconsin Conservation Department, Technical Bulletin 21. 28 p. (ds).
- SHENEFELT, ROY D., AND PAUL M. MARSH. 1976. Braconidae 9. Doryctinae. Pages 1263-1424 in J. van der Vecht and R. D. Shenefelt (eds.), *Hymenopterum Catalogus, Pars 13*. Junk, The Hague. (ec).
- SHENEFELT, ROY D., M. J. STELZER, T. A. PASCOE, AND F. G. KILP. 1958. Spraying jack pine pulp logs. *Agricultural Chemicals, Baltimore* 13:38-40. (cn).
- SHEPARD, WILLIAM C., AND A. W. HURFORD. 1952. Living with Dutch elm disease. *American Forests* 58(4):26-27, 40, 42. (cn).
- *SHEPHERD, ROY FRANK. 1956. Population studies of the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta. 21 p. ().
- _____. 1958. Population studies of the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Interim Report 1957-1. (hb).
- *_____. 1959. Population studies of the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Calgary, Alberta, Interim Report 1958. ().
- *_____. 1960a. Distribution of the Black Hills beetle over the host tree and factors controlling the attraction and behavior of the adult. Unpublished dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. 123 p. ().
- _____. 1960b. Distribution of the Black Hills beetle over the host tree and factors controlling the attraction and behavior of the adult. *Dissertation Abstracts* 21(4):1001. (bv ec).
- _____. 1961. Low angle walls to eliminate edge-effects in behavior studies of Scolytidae. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 17(6): 2. (ec ms).
- _____. 1962. Population studies of the mountain pine beetle. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961-1962:112. (hb).
- _____. 1963. Population studies (mountain pine beetle). Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963:114-115. (ec).
- _____. 1965a. Distribution of attacks by *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. on *Pinus contorta* Dougl. var *latifolia* Engelm. *Canadian Entomologist* 97:207-215. (ec).
- _____. 1965b. The mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk.: (d) host attraction studies. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965: 125-126. (bv).
- _____. 1966. Factors influencing the orientation and rates of activity of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 98:507-518. (bv ec).
- SHEPHERD, ROY FRANK, AND J. A. COOK. 1962. Factors affecting the attraction and susceptibility of trees to the mountain pine beetle. Pages 112-113. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961-1962. (bv ec).
- _____. 1963. Host attraction studies (mountain pine beetle). Pages 115-116. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963. (bv).
- SHEPHERD, ROY FRANK, AND J. A. WATSON. 1959. Blue-stain fungi associated with the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae*). Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 15(3):2-3. (ec).
- *SHERMAN, L. V., G. I. VASECHKO, T. K. RODIMA, AND K. V. LEBEDEVA. 1983. Behavioral response of the bark beetle *Ips typographus* to various pheromone attractants in the Ukrainian Carpathians. USSR Pages 34-35 in L. M. Baskin (ed.), *Materialy tret'ei vsesoyuznoi konferentsii po povedeniyu zhivotnykh*, Tom. 3. Prikladnaya etologiya [All-union Conference on Animal Behavior, Vol. 3, Applied Ethology]. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moscow, USSR. 279 p. ().
- *SHIFRINE, M. 1954. The association of yeasts with certain bark beetles. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Davis. 55 p. ().
- SHIFRINE, M., AND H. J. PHAFF. 1956. The association of yeasts with certain bark beetles. *Mycologia* 45:1-41-55. (ec).
- SHIGO, ALEX L. 1966. Defects in birch associated with injuries made by *Xyloterinus politus* Say. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note NE-49. 7 p. (cn).
- *SHILIAKOFF, N. 1892. Über die Borkenkäfer in den Ficht-

- enbestanden in der Umgebung von Moskau [In Russian]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 1892:431–437. ().
- SHILLITO, JAMES F. 1947. Notes on insects visiting diseased elms. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 83:290–292. (ds).
- *SHIMER, HENRY. 1868. Notes on insects bred from prickley ash. American Entomological Society, Transactions 2:7–8. ().
- *SHIMIZU, T. 1940. Beetles boring into timbers in Japan. *Nojikaiyoshiro Minist. Agric. Japan* 152:133–146. ().
- *SHIPEROVICH, V. I. 1926. Die Nadel- und Laubholzbestände der Aufgeforsteten Steppe und die Forstinsekten [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* [Zashchita Rastenii?] 2:472–475. ().
- *—. 1928. Die Generationen bei den Borkenkäfern und die Berechnungsmethodik der Generationszahl. Natur und Wirtschaft der Lehr- und Versuchsoberforsterei des Leningrader Forstinstitutes 225–240 [In Russian]. *Congr. Zool. Anat. Hist. USSR (Moskau)*, Proc. 3:94–95. ().
- *—. 1931. Rol' entomofauny v otmiranií derev'ev v sosnovolovkikh nasazhdeniakh Lisinskovo uchebno-lespromkhozha [The role of the insect fauna in the decline of trees in the pine plantings of the Lisinski Research Forest Reserve]. *Trudy Lesotekhnicheskoi Akademii* I(XXXVIII):232–240. ().
- *—. 1936. Forstliche Zoologie [In Russian]. Goslestekhisdat, Leningrad. 199 p. ().
- *—. 1940. Der Einfluss von Schadinsekten auf den Zustand der Nadelholzbestände im Naturschutzgebiet von Kivatsch [In Russian]. *Isvest. Karelo-Finsk. Filiala Akademii Nauk SSSR* 1:20–31. ().
- *—. 1949. Vlianie vrednykh nasekomykh na sostoianie khvoinykh drevostoev v lesnom zapovednike Kivach [Influence of destructive insects on coniferous trees in the Kivach forest reserve]. *Izvestiia Karelo-Finsk. Filiala Akademii Nauk SSSR* 1:20–31. ().
- *—. 1950. Kholodostoiost' zimuiushchikh stadii nekotorykh koroedov [Overwintering populations of various bark-beetles]. Pages 230–231 in *Tezisy doklada, ch. I. Vtoraia ekologicheskaiia konferentsiia po probleme Massovye razmnozheniia zhivotnykh i ikh prognozy*. Kiev. ().
- *—. 1962a. Die Vermehrungsmöglichkeiten der Insekten an Hiebsresten in den Waldern von Karelien [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Karelskii fil, Vopr. Lesov. lesn. ent. Karelii* 1962: 76–91. ().
- *—. 1962b. O vozmozhnosti ispol'zovaniia naezdnikov dlia biologicheskoi bor'by s koroedami v lesakh Karelii [On the possibility of using ichneumonflies for biological fight against bark beetles in the forest of Karali]. *Voprosy Ekologii* 8:142–143. ().
- *SHIPEROVICH, V. I., B. P. JAKOVLEV, AND I. P. VOLKOVA. 1962. Über die Ökologie und forstliche Bedeutung des Russelkäfers (*Hylobius abietis*) in den Waldern von Karelien [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Karelskii fil, Vopr. Lesov. lesn. ent. Karelii* 1961:92–105. ().
- *SHIPEROVICH, V. I., AND B. P. YAKOVLEV. 1957. Vlianie lesopatologicheskikh faktorov na ustoiчивost' podrosta i molodnyakov na vyrubkakh v el'nikakh yuzhnoi Karelii. Tr. Karelskogo Filiala Akademii Nauk SSSR 7:46–68. ().
- *SHIPOV, S. N. 1939. O dvoimoi generatsii koroedov [On the double generation of bark-beetles]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 9:78. ().
- *SHIPULIN, A. I. 1950. O srokhakh okorki drevesiny pikhty sibirskoi [On the length of smoking hams over Siberian fir wood]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 4:86. ().
- SHIRAKI, TOKUICHI. 1952. Catalogue of injurious insects in Japan (Exclusive of animal parasites) [In Japanese]. Preliminary Studies, Economic Science Section, Natural Resources Division, General Headquarters, Tokyo, Allied Powers Vol. I-VII, 71:47, 82, 126, 128, 130, 162, 167. (cn ds).
- *SHIRSKAYA, MASSIA NIKOLAEVNA. 1961. Skrynostvolovnye vrediteli lesa na garyakh gosudarstvennogo zapovednika "Stolby" [Hidden forest trunk pests found in the ashes of the state national forest "Stolby"]. Tr. Gos. Zapovednika Stolby 3:111–165. ().
- SHISHOV, K. 1928a. Opreделение koroedov po letnym otverstiyam [Bestimmung der Borkenkäfer nach den Fluglochern]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 5(5–6):673–675, 2 figs. (hb).
- . 1928b. Opreделение optimal'noi dliny otrubkov ucheta pri sploshnom analize porozhennogo koroedami dereva [Die Bestimmung der Abschnittslänge bei der Analyse der von Borkenkäfern befallenen Stämme]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 5(5–6):675–677, 2 figs. (cn).
- . 1929. Die Berechnung von Muttergängen der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. *Wissenschaftlicher Forstwirtschaftsverein des Leningrader Forstinstitutes* 2:53–62. (hb).
- *SHISHOV, K. M. 1931a. Analyse der Borkenkäfer Probebaume. Forsttechnische Akademie, Ento-phytopath. Abt. des wissenschaftl. Forstwissensch. Zirkels. Leningrad 1931:103–114. ().
- *—. 1931b. Vorbesichtigung befallener Bestände [In Russian]. Forsttechnische Akademie, Ento-phytopath. Abt. des wissenschaftl. Forstwissensch. Zirkels. Leningrad 1931:35–47. ().
- SHKAREDNYI, S. I. 1981. Forecasting the numbers of bark-beetles [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 2:42. (cn hb).
- SHOOK, ROLAND S., AND PAUL H. BALDWIN. 1970. Woodpecker predation on bark beetles in Engelmann spruce logs as related to stand density. *Canadian Entomologist* 102(11):1345–1354. (ec).
- SHORE, D. G. 1978. The effects of southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.) epidemics on forest watershed dynamics: will benefits justify control? Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 91 p. (cn).
- SHORE, D. G., AND W. A. LEUSCHNER. 1977. Modeling the hydrologic impact of southern pine beetle attacks. *Virginia Journal of Science* 28(2):55. (cn).
- . 1978. The economic implications of southern pine beetle attacks upon the hydrologic components of a forested watershed. *Virginia Journal of Science* 29:47. (cn).
- *SHORE, T. L., AND J. A. MCLEAN. 1979. Ambrosia beetle, research in the Chemainus sawmill, 1979, including proposals for 1980. University of British Co-

- lumbia, Faculty of Forestry, unpublished report. (i).
- . 1983a. A further evaluation of the interactions between the pheromones and two host kairomones of the ambrosia beetles *Trypodendron lineatum* and *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 115:1–5. (bv, cn).
- . 1983b. Attraction of *Platypus wilsoni* Swaine (Coleoptera: Platypodidae) to traps baited with sulcatol, ethanol and alpha-pinene. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes* 3:24–25. (bv).
- . 1984. The effect of height of pheromone-baited traps on catches of the ambrosia beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum*. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal* 81:17–18. (cn).
- SHOREY, H. H. 1972. Use of pheromones in pest control. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 27:30–34. (bv).
- . 1973. Behavioral responses to insect pheromones. *Annual Review of Entomology* 18:349–380. (bv).
- SHOREY, H. H., AND L. K. GASTON. 1967. Pheromones. Pages 241–265 in W. W. Kilgore and R. L. Doutt (eds.), *Pest control. Biological, physical, and selected chemical methods*. Academic Press, New York. (bv).
- SHOROKHOV, S. I. 1927. Fauna koroedov Moskovskoi Jubernii [La faune des Scolytides du gouvernement de Moscou]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 4:958–962. (ds).
- * ——. 1928. Fauna koroedov Moskovskoi gub. [Bark beetles of Moscow province]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 4:1–4. (i).
- SHORTLE, W. C. 1983. Effects of acute stress on fir and spruce trees vary as growth potential determined electrically. *Phytopathology* 73(9):1347. (bv).
- SHOUTEDEN, H. 1924. Le Scolyte du grain de café. *Bulletin du Cercle Zoologique Congolais* 1:56–60. (cn).
- SHRIMPTON, D. MALCOLM. 1973a. Age and size-related response of lodgepole pine to inoculation with *Europhium clavigerum*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 51:1155–1160. (ec).
- . 1973b. Extractives associated with wound response of lodgepole pine attacked by the mountain pine beetle and associated micro-organisms. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 51(3):527–534. (ec).
- . 1974. Composition of volatile oil from the bark of lodgepole pine. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes* 30(2):12. (ec ms).
- . 1975. Cellulolytic enzymes enhance wound response in lodgepole pine. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes* 31(2):13–14. (ec).
- . 1976. Principles of detection. Pages 22 in *Mountain pine beetle workshops: planning and execution*. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15*. 43 p. (cn ms).
- . 1978. Resistance of lodgepole pine to mountain pine beetle infestation. Pages 64–76 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), *Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management. Symposium*, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho. College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- . 1982. *Proceedings of the joint Canada/USA workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America*. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-X-230*. 87 p. (cn hb).
- . 1983. Growth characteristics of lodgepole pine associated with the start of mountain pine beetle outbreaks. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 13:137–144. (cn).
- SHRIMPTON, D. MALCOLM, AND R. W. REID. 1973. Change in resistance of lodgepole pine to mountain pine beetle between 1965 and 1972. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 3(3):430–432. (ec).
- SHRIMPTON, D. MALCOLM, AND A. J. THOMSON. 1981. Use of physiological maturity to identify hazard of lodgepole pine stands from mountain pine beetle. Pages 149–153 in R. L. Hedden, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster, *Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management: symposium proceedings*. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27*. 169 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Growth characteristics of lodgepole pine associated with the start of mountain pine beetle outbreaks. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 13(1):137–144. (hb).
- . 1985. Relationship between phloem thickness and lodgepole pine growth characteristics. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 15:1004–1005. (ec).
- SHRIMPTON, D. MALCOLM, AND J. A. WATSON. 1971. Response of lodgepole pine seedlings to inoculation with *Europhium clavigerum*, a blue-stain fungus. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 49:373–375. (ec).
- SHRIMPTON, D. MALCOLM, AND H. S. WHITNEY. 1965. Inhibition of growth of blue stain fungi by wood extractives. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 46:757–761. (ec).
- . 1979. In vitro growth of two blue stain fungi into resinous compounds produced during the wound response of lodgepole pine. *Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes* 35(5):27–28. (ec).
- *SHEINBERG, D. M. 1952. Fundamental features of dendrophilous insect distribution in the Ural River Valley in connection with the possibility of their spreading into shelterbelts [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR Zoologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 11:111–125. (i).
- SHUCKARD, WILLIAM EDWARDS. 1835. Description of some new genera of Coleoptera in the author's collection. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 5:505–513. (tx).
- *SHUTZ, L. E. 1963. El gorgojo de la cereza de café. *Café Peruano* 1(3):13–14. (i).
- *SIBILIA, CESARE. 1930. La moria degli olmi in Italia [Das Ulmensterben in Italien]. *Boll. R. Stat. Patol. Veget. An.* 10:281–283.
- SICK, FR. 1939. Siebenter Beitrag zur Kaferfauna Ostholsteins [Scolytidae, p. 110]. *Entomologische Blätter* 35(2):97–110. (ds).
- SIEBKE, H. 1875. *Enumeratio Insectorum Norvegorum Fasc. II. Catalogum Coleopterorum continens [Scolytidae, p. 281–285]*. A. W. Brogger, Christiania. (ds).

- *SIEGEL, M. 1866. Versuch einer Kafer-Fauna Krains. Mitt. Krain. Museal Vereins 1:181–183. ().
- *SIEMASZKO, WINCERY. 1937. Studia nad grzybarni owadobojnymi Palski. Arch. Nauk. Biol. Tow. Nauk. Warsz. 61:1–82. ().
- *_____. 1939. Zespoxy grzybow towarzyszcych kornikom polskim [Fungi associated with bark-beetles in Poland]. Planta Polon. 7(3):1–54. ().
- *SIERPINSKI, ZBIGNIEW. 1954a. Spostrzezenia nad mozliwoscia chemicznego zwalczania drwalnika paskowanego *Xyloterus lineatus* L. [Remarks on the feasibility of chemical control of *X. lineatus*]. Sylwan 98(1):63–67. ().
- *_____. 1954b. Stan badan nad chemiczna walka z kornikiem drukarzem w lesie [Status of investigations on the chemical control of *Ips typographus* in forests]. Sylwan 98(2):85–90. ().
- _____. 1958. Zagadnieni zwalczania kornika zrostozebnego (*Ips duplicatus* Sahlb.) [The problems of *I. duplicatus* control]. Sylwan 102(1):68–75. (cn).
- _____. 1959. Kwestia zimowania cetyncza mniejszego (*Blastophagus = Myelophilus minor* Htg.) [The problem of the hibernation of *B. minor*]. Ministerstwo Lesnictwa i Przemyslu Drzewnego Instytut Badanczy Lesnictwa, Prace 199:37–48. (bv hb).
- _____. 1962. A trial of standing trap trees to control secondary insect pests of Scots pine [In Polish, Russian, German summaries]. Ministerstwo Lesnictwa i Przemyslu Drzewnego Instytut Badawczy Lesnictwa, Prace 248:211–223. (cn).
- _____. 1966. Szkodliwe owady wystepujace na sosnie czarnej (*Pinus nigra* Arn.) i ich znaczenie gospodarcze [Insect pests occurring on *Pinus nigra*, and their economic importance]. Sylwan 110(2):55–63. (cn ds).
- _____. 1968. Materialy do poznania pasozytow niektorych szkodliwych owadow lesnych. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 38(2):429–439. (ec).
- _____. 1969a. Przydatnosc drzew pulapkowych do zwalczania szkodnikow wtornych sosny na terenach uprzemystowionych [Effectiveness of trap trees for control of secondary pests of pine in industrial areas]. Sylwan 113(8):51–54. (cn).
- _____. 1969b. The economic importance of secondary pests in Scots pine stands on former agricultural land [In Polish, Russian, German summaries]. Ministerstwo Lesnictwa i Przemyslu Drzewnego Instytut Badawczy Lesnictwa, Prace 373/375: 109–127. (cn).
- _____. 1971a. Secondary insect pests of Scots pine in stands affected by industrial air pollution with nitrogenous compounds [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. Sylwan 115(10):11–18. (cn ec).
- _____. 1971b. Szkodliwe owady w drzewostanach sosnowych na gruntach porolnych [Insect pests in Scots pine stands on old fields]. Sylwan 115(11): 1–17. (cn).
- *_____. 1972a. Secondary pests of Scots pine against the background of changes occurring in stands within the range of effect of nitrogenous atmospheric pollution [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 433/434: 51–99. ().
- *_____. 1972b. The economic importance of secondary pests in Scots pine stands in areas chronically affected by industry [In Polish, Russian, German summaries]. Prace Instytutu Badawczego Lesnictwa 407/412:85–113. ().
- SIERTOPFF, C. H. V. 1794. Über einige Insektenarten, welche den Fichten schädlich sind, und über eine Wurmtrockniss der Fichtenwälder des Harzes. Helmsedt. 61 p. (cn).
- SIGLER, LYNNE, H. S. WHITNEY, AND J. W. CARMICHAEL. 1982. *Chrysosporium filiforme*, a new hyphomycete associated with the bark beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae*. Mycotaxon 14:261–265. (ec).
- SIGWALT, B. 1962. Evaluation et physionomie des dégâts du borer des branchettes du caféier *Xyleborus morstatti* Haged. (Col., Scolytidae). Café, Cacao, The 6(2):115–124. (cn).
- SIKOROWSKI, P. P., G. S. PABST, AND O. TOMSON. 1979. The impact of diseases on southern pine beetle in Mississippi. Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 99. 9 p. (ec).
- *SILANTJEV, ANATOLIJ ALEKSEENVIC. 1888a. Einfluss des Wetters des Sommers 1888 auf Tiere und Pflanzen. Jahresbericht der St. Petersburg Hochschule, III, St. Petersburg 1888:115–118. ().
- *_____. 1888b. Entomologische Bemerkungen [In Russian]. Richtigstellung der Literaturstelle: Jahresbericht des St. Petersburg Forstinstitutes 3:119–121 [1891?]. ().
- *_____. 1891. Zur Biologie der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Jahrbuch des Forstinstitutes 1891:223–231. ().
- *_____. 1893. Aus dem Gouvernement Saratow der Einfluss der Durre 1891 auf die Baumvegetation. Rusk. Lesn. Djelo 1:428–432. ().
- *_____. 1894. Fauna der "Paden" [In Russian]. Belaschewskij im Gouvernement Saratow 1894:19–28, 142–158, 192–211. ().
- *_____. 1900. Forstreviere des Waldgutes Radow (Besitzer Naryschkow). Mitt. Petersb. Forstinst. IV. ().
- SILBERSCHMIDT, K. 1951. Influencia de doses elevadas de BHC no desenvolvimento de cafeeiros em vasos. Arquivos do Instituto Biologico, Sao Paulo 20:217–248. (cn).
- *SILLER, L. R. 1958. La *Ceratostomella fimbriata* en el cacao en Centro America. Page 955. Conferencia Interamericana de cacao, 7a. Palmira, Colombia, Julio 1958. ().
- *SILVA, AMERICO GOMES DA. 1961. Primeiro contribuicao ao conhecimento bio-cronologico da ocorrencia de pragas, no Ceara. Boletim da Sociedade Cearense de Agronomia 2:47–50. ().
- *SILVA, D. P. DE SIMOES. 1955. Elementos sobre a biocenose das Cupressaceae, em Portugal. Relatorio final do Curso de Engenheiro Silvicultor, Instituto Superior de Agronomia. ().
- *SILVA, SEBASTIAO GONCALVES DA. 1955. Café ou broca, voce e quem decide. Mundo Agricola 4(5):43–46. ().
- *SILVA JUNIOR, J., NERY DA, T. DE J. GAYAO, AND R. DA S. CASTRO. 1959. A morte das mangueiras do Recife. Brasil, Recife, Bol. Tec. Inst. Agron. Nordest 7(1):1–38, 13 figs. ().
- *SILVEIRO GUIDO, A. 1944. El taladrillo (*Scolytus rugulosus*) es un implacable enemigo de los arboles frutales. Uruguay Min. de Canad. y Agr. B. Inform. 1:359. ().

- * _____. 1945. El "taladrillo" (*Scolytus*) enemigo implacable de los frutales. Uruguay Min. de Ganad. y Agr. B. Inf. 2:385. ().
- SILVER, G. T., AND D. A. ROSS. 1956. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1955: 92-101. (cn).
- _____. 1957. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1956:79-86. (cn).
- _____. 1958. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1957:72-80. (cn).
- _____. 1959. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1958:84-96. (cn).
- _____. 1960. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1959:93-104. (cn).
- _____. 1961. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1960:93-99. (cn).
- _____. 1962a. Important insect infestations. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961-1962: 124-125. (cn).
- _____. 1962b. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1961:106-119. (cn).
- _____. 1963a. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1962:106-119. (cn).
- _____. 1963b. Important insect infestations (British Columbia). Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963:125-126. (cn).
- _____. 1964a. Important insect infestations. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963:126. (cn).
- _____. 1964b. Province of British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1963:110-122. (cn).
- _____. 1965a. British Columbia. Forest insect conditions. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1964:112-124. (cn).
- _____. 1965b. Important insect infestations (British Columbia). Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1964:136. (cn).
- SILVERSTEIN, ROBERT MILTON. 1969. Terpenes and insect behavior. Pages 73-75 in *Insect-plant interactions*. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C. (bv).
- _____. 1970a. Attractant pheromones of Coleoptera. Pages 21-40 in M. Beroza (ed.), *Chemicals controlling insect behavior*. Academic Press Inc., New York. 170 p. (bv).
- _____. 1970b. Methodology for isolation and identification of insect pheromones examples from Coleoptera. Pages 285-299 in D. L. Wood, R. M. Silverstein, and M. Nakajima (eds.), *Control of insect behavior by natural products*. Academic Press, New York. (bv).
- _____. 1971a. Recent and current collaborative studies of insect pheromones. Pages 69-80 in A. S. Tabori (ed.), *Chemical releasers in insects*. Gordon and Breach, New York. (bv).
- _____. 1971b. Some collaborative pheromone investigations. International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry, Proceedings 23(3):1-15. (bv).
- _____. 1974. Collaborative studies of bark and ambrosia beetle pheromones. Pages 45-47 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), *Southern pine beetle symposium*. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station. 57 p. (bv).
- _____. 1977. Complexity, diversity, and specificity of behavior-modifying chemicals: examples mainly from Coleoptera and Hymenoptera. In H. H. Shorey and J. J. McKelvey, Jr. (eds.), *Chemical control of insect behavior: theory and application*. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 414 p. (bv).
- _____. 1979. Enantiomeric composition and bioactivity of chiral semiochemicals in insects. Pages 133-146 in F. J. Ritter (ed.), *Chemical ecology: odour communication in animals*. North-Holland, Amsterdam. (ay).
- SILVERSTEIN, ROBERT MILTON, ROBERT G. BROWNLEE, THOMAS E. BELLAS, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND LLOYD E. BROWNE. 1968. Brevicomin: principal sex attractant in the frass of the female western pine beetle. *Science* 159(3817):889-891. (bv).
- SILVERSTEIN, ROBERT MILTON, AND J. OTTO RODIN. 1965. Spectrometric identification of organic compounds on a milligram scale. The use of complementary information. *Microchemical Journal* 9:301-308. (bv).
- SILVERSTEIN, ROBERT MILTON, J. OTTO RODIN, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1966. Sex attractants in frass produced by male *Ips confusus* in ponderosa pine. *Science* 154(3748):509-510. (bv).
- _____. 1967. Methodology for isolation and identification of insect pheromones with reference to studies on California five-spined *Ips*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60:944-949. (bv).
- SILVERSTEIN, ROBERT MILTON, J. OTTO RODIN, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND LLOYD E. BROWNE. 1966. Identification of two new terpene alcohols from frass produced by *Ips confusus* in ponderosa pine. *Tetrahedron* 22(6):1929-1936. (bv).
- SILVERSTEIN, ROBERT MILTON, AND I. CHRISTOPHER YOUNG. 1976. Insects generally use multicomponent pheromones. Pages 1-29 in M. Beroza (ed.), *Pest management with insect sex attractants and other behavior-controlling chemicals*. American Chemical Society Symposium, Series 23. Washington, D. C. viii + 192 p. (bv).
- *SILVESTRI, FILIPPO. 1905. Sugli Imenotteri parassiti ecotofagi della mosca delle olive osservati dell'Italia meridionale e sulla loro importanza nel combattere la mosca stessa. *Bolletino del Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria del Reale Scuola Superiore d'Agricoltura*. Portici 2:39.

- . 1911. Dispense di Entomologia agraria secondo le lezioni del Prof. F. Silvestri raccolte dal Dr. Guido Grandi. Portici. 575 p. (ec hb).
- * ———. 1924. Problemi di Entomologia Agraria—Atti della Società Italiana per il progresso delle scienze, XIII Riunione. Aprile-Maggio, Napoli. ().
- * ———. 1934. Compendio di Entomologia applicata (agricola-forestale-medica-veterinaria) Parte speciale. Portici, Stab. Tip. Bellavista, Vol. 1, (fogli 1–28), 448 p. (1939?). ().
- *SIMAK, MILAN, AND A. GUSTAFSSON. 1953. X-ray photography and sensitivity in forest tree species. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings, Rome 11:518–525. ().
- *SIMASCHKO, J. I. 1866. Über *Bostrichus acuminatus* [In Russian]. Revue Russe d'Entomologie 1865:25–27. ().
- SIMEONE, J. B. 1964. The frass of northeastern United States powder posting [sic] beetles. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 12:707–708. (cn).
- SIMIONESCU, A. 1967a. Increase in populations of *Ips typographus* and *I. amitinus* in the northern part of the eastern Carpathians [In Rumanian]. Revista Padurilor 82(9):466–470. (cn ec).
- . 1967b. Mass flight of *Ips typographus* and *I. amitinus* in 1965, in the upper Moldavia Valley [In Rumanian, Russian, French, German, English summaries]. Revista Padurilor 82(5):255–259. (bv hb).
- . 1968. Duration of the development of a generation of *Ips amitinus* Eichh. in the basin of Moldova River in 1965–1966 [In Rumanian, German, French, English summaries]. Revista Padurilor 83(1):22–26. (ec hb).
- . 1970. Rezultate obtinute in tratarea chimica a arborilor de molid atacati de gindacii de scoarta [Chemical treatment of spruce attacked by bark beetles]. Revista Padurilor 85(3):126–133. (cn).
- . 1978. Observatii cu privire la zborul gindacilor de scoarta ai molidului in anul 1976 comparativ cu anul 1975 in RS Romania [Observations concerning the flight of the bark beetle of spruce in 1976 in comparison with 1975 in Romania]. Anuarul Muzeului judetean Suceava Fasc. Stiintele Naturii 5:81–95. (bv hb).
- SIMMEL, RUDOLF. 1914. Zur Biologie des *Hylesinus fraxini*. Entomologische Blätter 10:156. (hb).
- . 1916. Zur Lebensweise des *Phthorophloeus spinulosus* Rey. Entomologische Blätter 12:191–196. (hb).
- . 1918. Aus meinem forstentomologischen Tagebuch, I. *Juniperus communis* als Sterbequartier verschiedener Borkenkäfermannchen? Entomologische Blätter 14:288–291. (tx).
- . 1919a. Aus meinem forstentomologischen Tagebuch, ii und iii. Entomologische Blätter 15:34–36. (hb).
- . 1919b. Zur Lebensweise des Haselborkenkäfers (*Lymantria coryli* Perris). Entomologische Blätter 15:103–110. (hb).
- . 1924. Zur Lebensweise des *Leperisinus orni* Fuchs im Vergleich mit *Leperisinus fraxini* Panz. Entomologische Blätter 20:225–228, 1 Taf. (hb).
- . 1928. Die Splintkäfer an Hopfenbuche: *Eccoptogaster intricatus* Ratz.- und *E. carpini* Ratz.- Sippe. Entomologische Blätter 28:154–171, 2 figs., 4 pls. (hb).
- SIMMONDS, F. J. 1966. The spread of forest insects in the world with particular reference to biological control. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol. 1, Meeting I. ii + 7 p. (cn).
- SIMON, F. F. 19.. Zur Frage des Unpaarigen und überhaupt über Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Saratowskii Sadovod, Saratow (before 1939), p. 209–212. (hb).
- SIMON, HANS REINER. 1969. Probleme der ökologischen Collembolenforschung. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 16:379–382. (ec).
- SIMON, J. 1981. The sister broods of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in laboratory conditions. Communicationes Instituti Forestalis Cechosloveniae 12:179–188. (ec hb).
- *SIMON. 1948. Erweiterung zu den Erkenntnissen und Erfahrungen bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:330–331. ().
- *SIMONKAI, LAJOS. 1893. Aradvarmegye es Arad Szabad Kiralyi Varos termeszetrajzi leirasa. Aradmegye es Aradvaros allatvilage (Fauna Comitatus et Urbis Arad). Arad, p. 101. ().
- SIMPSON, L. J. 1929a. The biology of the Canadian bark beetles: the seasonal history of *Dendroctonus simplex* LeC. Canadian Entomologist 61:274–279. (hb).
- . 1929b. The seasonal history of *Polygraphus rufipennis* Kirby. Canadian Entomologist 61(7): 146–151. (hb).
- * ———. 1951. Prevention of damage by borers in softwood logs or fire killed timber. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division (processed). ().
- *SINADSKII, JU. V. 1959. On the harmful entomofauna of the arboreal and shrub vegetation of the Kyzyl-Kum Desert [In Russian]. Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody Otdel Biologicheskoy Bjulleten, Moskva 64(6):63–72. ().
- . 1961. Vrednaja entomofauna Ioha (dzidy) v tugajnyh lesah Srednej Azii i Kazakhstana [Injurious insect pests of *Elaeagnus angustifolia* Lin. bottom land forests of Central Asia and Kazakhstan deserts and semi-deserts]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 40: 1019–1029. (hb).
- * ———. 1962. Pests and diseases of the floodplain forests of the central part of the river Ural [In Russian]. Soobsch. Lab. Lesoved., Moskva 7:77–89. ().
- * ———. 1963. Vrediteli tugajnyh lesov Srednej Azii i mery bor'by s nimi [Pests of the riparian woodlands of Soviet Central Asia, and measures for controlling them]. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moscow. 151 p. ().
- SINANUVONG, C., C. O. KNOWLES, AND W. H. KEARBY, JR. 1971. Electrophoretic studies of certain hydro-lases from the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Entomological Society of Kansas, Journal 44(3):408–413. (ay).
- SINCLAIR, STEVEN A. 1978a. Profits from beetle-killed pine? Yes! Timber Processing Industry 3:31–33. (cn).
- * ———. 1978b. Utilization potential of beetle-killed southern pine sawtimber. Unpublished dissertation, Virginia Polytechnical Institute and State University, Blackburg. 106 p. ().

- . 1979. A mill operator's guide to profit on beetle-killed southern pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 555. 14 p. (cn).
- . 1980. SAWMOD: a tool for optimizing potential profit from beetle-killed southern pine sawtimber. *Wood and Fiber* 12:29–39. (cn ms).
- SINCLAIR, STEVEN A., AND GEZA IFJU. 1977. Processing beetle-killed southern pine—an opinion survey in Virginia. *Southern Lumberman* 235(2915):11–14. (cn ms).
- . 1979. Lumber quality of beetle-killed southern pine in Virginia. *Forest Products Journal* 29(4): 8–22. (cn ms).
- SINCLAIR, STEVEN A., GEZA IFJU, AND H. J. HEIKKENEN. 1977a. Bug boards—lumber yield and grade recovery from timber harvested from southern pine beetle infested forests. *Southern Lumberman* 234(2900):9–11. (cn ms).
- . 1977b. Lumber yield and grade recovery from southern pine sawtimber after beetle attack. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry* 1(4):17–20. (cn ms).
- SINCLAIR, STEVEN A., GEZA IFJU, AND JAY A. JOHNSON. 1978. Changes in toughness of wood from beetle-killed shortleaf pine. *Forest Products Journal* 28(7):44–47. (cn ms).
- SINCLAIR, STEVEN A., THOMAS E. McLAIN, AND GEZA IFJU. 1979a. Strength loss in small clear specimens of beetle-killed southern pine. *Forest Product Journal* 29(6):35–39. (cn ms).
- . 1979b. Toughness of sap-stained southern pine salvaged after beetle attack. *Wood and Fiber* 11(1):66–72. (cn ms).
- SINCLAIR, W. A. 1978. Epidemiology. Pages 27–30 in W. A. Sinclair and R. J. Campana (eds.), *Dutch elm disease perspectives after 60 years*. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Search (Agriculture) 8(5):1–52. (cn ec).
- SINGH, PRITAM. 1977. Artificial diets for insects, mites and spiders. IFI/Plenum, New York 594 p. (ec).
- SINGH, PRITAM, AND L. J. CLARKE. 1980. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador. *Woody Points* (Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre) 10(4):1–13. (cn).
- . 1981. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1981. *Woody Points* (Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre) 10(9):1–9. (cn).
- . 1982a. Forecast of 1982 forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador. *Woody Points* (Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre) 11(2):1–5. (cn).
- . 1982b. Forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador in 1982. *Woody Points* (Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre) 11(4):1–4. (cn).
- SINREICH, ANNA. 1958. Ergebnisse eines Versuches mit Forst-Viton-Olkonzentrat in Niederösterreich. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 69(15/16):196–198. (cn).
- . 1961. Versuche mit Stammschutzmitteln zur Verhinderung von Insekten und Pilzbefall des Rohholzes im Wald. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 34:163–167. (cn).
- . 1962. Amtliche Mittelprüfung (Forstschutzmittel der Abteilung Forstschutz der Forstlichen Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn in den Jahren 1959 bis einschließlich 15 Mai 1962. *Forstliche Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn in Schonbrunn, Informationsdienst* 58. Folge, Juli 1962. 2 p. (cn ms).
- . 1969. Review of: M. Srot, Beitrag zur Bionomie des Grossen Waldgärtners (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.) und zu den neuen Methoden der chemischen Bekämpfung von Schädlingen. *Lesnicky Casopis* 14 (XLI). 1968:375–390. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 42:79. (hb ms).
- SIPPEL, W. L. 1966. Highlights of forest insect conditions in Ontario in 1965. *Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings* 96:6–11. (cn ds).
- SIPPEL, W. L., B. W. DANCE, AND A. H. ROSE. 1966. Ontario Region. Pages 44–65. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1965. 126. (cn ds).
- . 1967. Ontario Region. Pages 51–74. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1966. 142 p. (cn).
- SIPPEL, W. L., H. L. GROSS, AND A. H. ROSE. 1969. Ontario Region. Pages 53–78. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1968. 141 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Ontario Region. Pages 49–66. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1970. 101 p. (cn).
- SIPPEL, W. L., AND J. E. MACDONALD. 1958. Province of Ontario: Forest insect survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1957:32–48. (cn).
- . 1959. Province of Ontario: Forest insect survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1958:38–56. (cn).
- SIPPEL, W. L., J. E. MACDONALD, AND A. H. ROSE. 1960. Province of Ontario. Pages 44–62. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1959. 121 p. (cn).
- . 1961. Province of Ontario. Pages 45–63. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1960. 121 p. (cn ds).
- . 1962. Province of Ontario. Pages 55–72. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1961. 136 p. (cn).
- . 1963. Province of Ontario. Pages 55–72. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1962. 134 p. (cn).
- . 1964. Province of Ontario. Pages 51–64. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1963. 135 p. (cn).
- . 1965. Ontario. Pages 51–67. Canada Department

- of Forestry, Forest Insect and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1964. 141 p. (cn).
- SIPPEL, W. L., J. E. MACDONALD, AND D. R. WALLACE. 1954a. Province of Ontario. Page 66. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1953. (cn).
- . 1954b. Province of Ontario. Pages 46–69. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1954. (cn).
- . 1957. Province of Ontario. Pages 46–69. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1956. (cn).
- SIPPEL, W. L., AND A. H. ROSE. 1963. Important infestations (in Ontario). Page 80. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1963. (cn).
- SIPPEL, W. L., A. H. ROSE, AND H. L. GROSS. 1970. Ontario Region. Pages 52–71. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1969. 125 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Ontario Region. Pages 54–72. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1971. 106 p. (cn).
- . 1974. Ontario Region. Pages 50–69. Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1973. 101 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Ontario Region: Important forest insects. Pages 57–74. Canada Department of Environment, Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1974. 109 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Ontario Region. Pages 55–69. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1976. 108 p. (cn).
- SIPPEL, W. L., A. H. ROSE, AND M. J. LARSEN. 1968. Ontario Region. Pages 51–75. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1967. 143 p. (cn).
- *SITES, W. H. 1978. Insect and disease conditions on the Red Bird Purchase Unit, Daniel Boone National Forest, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78–1–11. ().
- SITOWSKI, LUDWIK. 1930. Spostrzeżenia nad pasorzytami kornikow (Ipidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 9:1–13, 1 Taf. (ec).
- *———. 1933. *Eurytoma ischioxanthus* Ratzeb. jako pasożyt gatunku *Coeloides melanotus* Wesm. wyhodowany z *Hylesinus fraxini* Pz. Roczniki Nauk Rolniczych i Lesnych 30:383–388, 1 fig. ().
- *SITSCHIKOW, F. 1927. Zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Ukrainski Lesowod 6:21–22. ().
- SITTIG, OSKAR. 1948. Der Hallimaschpilz als Fichtenmörder und Wegbereiter von Borkenkäferkatastrophen. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 3:233–234. (ec).
- SIVAPALAN, P. 1975. The dispersion of brood galleries of *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in tea plants. Bulletin of Entomological Research 65(3):501–506. (hb).
- . 1977. Population dynamics of *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in relation to yield trends in tea. Bulletin of Entomological Research 67(2):329–335. (ec hb).
- SIVAPALAN, P., AND V. SHIVANANDARAJAH. 1977a. Diets for rearing the ambrosia beetle of tea *Xyleborus fornicatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in vitro. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 21(1):1–8. (ay hb).
- . 1977b. Inhibitory effects of extracts from seeds and roots of tea, seeds of *Sapindus emarginatus*, azasterols and nonsteroidal amines on the development of *Xyleborus fornicatus* in vitro. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 22(3):274–279. (ay hb).
- SIVARAM, DEANNA. 1980. Review of coffee in west Malaysia. Malaysia Ministry of Agriculture, Bulletin 152. iii + 60 p. (cn hb).
- *SIWECKI, R. 1962. Zerowisko drwalnika nieperka *Anisandrus dispar* Fabr. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) na Krzewuszcze japońskiej *Weigela japonica* Thunb. (Caprifoliaceae). Przyroda Polski Zachodniej 6. ().
- *SIWERZEW, P. 1915. Kurzer Bericht über die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer in der Oberforsterei Dobetschanskoe. (Gouv. Tschernigow) [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1915:1248–1250. ().
- *SJOGREEN, D. M. 1899. Yfterligare om "Grantorkan". Tidskrift for Skogshushalling 1899:131. ().
- SKAIFE, SYDNEY HAROLD. 1954. African insect life. Longmans, Green and Co., Cape Town, London. 387 p. (hb).
- SKALITZKY, KARL. 1876. *Scolytus kirschi* Skal. Entomologische Monatsblätter 1876:110. (tx).
- *———. 1907. Über die Art der Kopulation bei einigen holzbohrenden Coleopteren. Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft Wien. ().
- SKELLY, JOHN MOORE. 1966. Detection of *Ceratocystis fagacearum* on insects emerging from roots of wilt-killed red oaks [abstract]. Phytopathology 56(8):902. (ec).
- . 1968. Root inhabiting insects as possible vectors of *Ceratocystis fagacearum* (Bretz) Hunt. Dissertation Abstracts 29(5):1541B. (ec).
- . 1976. Levels of *Fomitopsis annosa* in root systems of southern pine beetle attacked versus non-attacked trees. Southwide Forest Diseases Workshop Proceedings, United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeast Area, State and Private Forestry, Atlanta, Georgia. 2 p. (ec).
- SKELLY, JOHN MOORE, S. A. ALEXANDER, AND R. S. WEBB. 1981. Gulf Coastal Plain, association of annosus root rot with southern pine beetle attacks. Pages 50–68 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Site, stand and host characteristics of southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Technical Bulletin 1612. 115 p. (ec).
- SKIELBRED, ARNE. 1979. Vi skjaerer ikke billegran huis vi får normalt tommer. Norsk Skogbruk 25(4):17. (cn).
- SKINNER. 1905. Note on *Xyleborus xylographus* Say. and

- Xyloterus scabricollis* Lec. Entomological News 16:248. (hb).
- SKIRKEVICIUS, A. V., Z. J. SKIRKEVICIENE, R. AGANAUSKAITE, V. GAVELIS, AND B. JAKAITIS. 1984. Morphometry of antennae of male and female bark beetle (*Ips typographus* L.) and sensitivity of its odour receptors to various concentrations of pheromone mixtures [In Russian]. Khimoretsept-siia Nasekomykh 6:5-15. (ay hv).
- SKLENKIS, A. YA. 1974. Four new species of nematodes (Nematoda, Sphaerulariidae) from bark beetles (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) [In Russian, English summary]. Parazitologiya 8(1):57-62. (ec).
- *SKODA, B. 1922. Nebezpeci kurovcu v horehronskyh lesich. Ceskoslovensky Les 2:207-208. ().
- *SKORHEIM, K. T., AND D. E. KISTLER. 1975. Helicopter removal of trees attacked by mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Black Hills National Forest, Custer Ranger District, Administrative Study. ().
- SKOVSGAARD, JAN. 1968. Douglas-fir beetle in British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Pest Leaflet 14. 5 p. (cn hb).
- . 1972. Douglas-fir beetle in British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Pest Leaflet 14. 5 p. (cn hb).
- *SKOWRON, WALTER STANLEY, JR. 1969. Potential insect transmission of *Scleroderma lagerbergii* (Lagerb.) Cremmen by several Ips beetles. Unpublished thesis, Michigan Technological University, Houghton. ().
- SKRZYPCZYNSKA, MATCERZATA, AND ALFRED KROL. 1974. Secondary insect pests of Eurasian larches in the IUFRO plantation at Kolanow near Krakow [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. Acta Agraria et Silvestria, Series Silvestris 14:123-133. (cn ds).
- SLABY, O. 1947. O ambrosiovych plisnich [On fungi associated with ambrosia beetles, a review of literature]. Lesnicka Prace 26:12. (ec).
- SLADDEN, G. E. 1932. La desinfection de la semence de cafe. Fumigation de la semence de cafe par la methode a la terebinthe. Agricole du Congo Belge, Bulletin 23:329-337. (cn).
- . 1934. Le *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr. Agricole du Congo Belge, Bulletin 25:26-77, 13 figs. (cn ec hb).
- *SLAIS, I. 1933. Schadlingsbekämpfung im Frühjahr [In Czech]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 10:99-101. ().
- *———. 1941. Unsere Schädlinge der Walder. Nasi prirodu 1940-1941:773-774. ().
- *SLANDER, JOZE. 1947a. Lovna drevesa [Fangbaume]. Gozdarski Vestnik 3(4):49-57. ().
- *———. 1947b. Susenje brestov [Ulmensterben]. Gozdarski Vestnik 9:215. ().
- *———. 1947c. Zatairanje lubadarjev [Borkenkaferbekämpfung]. Gozdarski Vestnik 1(2):19-25. ().
- *———. 1948. Zatrmo lubadarja! [Let us destroy the bark-beetle!]. Gozdarski Vestnik 7(1):4-12. ().
- *———. 1952. Ne lovna debla-temvec lovna drevesa [Not trap logs but trap trees]. Gozdarski Vestnik 10(1-2):1-9. ().
- *———. 1953. Zlaganje vejevja na kupe ali raxmetavanje po poseki? [Die Aste haufenweise zusammenwerfen oder am Schlagraum zerstreuen?] Gozdarski Vestnik 2:50-54.
- *———. 1958. Prezimovanje lubadarjev v zemlji [The overwintering of bark beetles in the ground]. Gozdarski Vestnik 16(4/5):150-155.
- *SLANKIS, A. I. 1967. *Contortylenchus cylindricus* sp. n. and *Contortylenchus rarus* sp. n. (Tylenchida: Contortylenchidae). Parasites of bark beetles and taxonomic notes on the genus *Contortylenchus* Ruhm 1956. Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. 18:111-118.
- *———. 1969. Novyi vid endoparaziticheskikh nematod *Contortylenchus pseudodiplogaster* Slankis n. sp. iz korooca stenografa *Ips sexdentatus* [A new species of endoparasitic nematode *Contortylenchus pseudodiplogaster* Slankis, of *Ips sexdentatus*]. A Knige: Materialy nauchnoi konferentsii Bog. Ch. 2:302-305. ().
- . 1972. Parasites of bark beetles *Parasitylenchus dispar* and *P. aculeatus* n. sp. (Nematoda: Sphaerulariidae). Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 51:11731-1733. (ec).
- SLESSOR, KEITH N., ALLAN C. OEHLISCHLAGER, BLAIN D. JOHNSTON, HAROLD D. PIERCE, JR., SUSKHIJT K. GREWAL, AND KIRTHI G. WICKREMESINGHE. 1980. Lineatin: a regioselective synthesis and resolution leading to the chiral pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum*. Journal of Organic Chemistry 45:122290-2297. (bv ms).
- SLINGERLAND, M. V. 1893. Some dangerous bark-beetles. Rural New Yorker 1893:700. (cn ms).
- SLOSSEN, ANNIE TRUMBULL. 1902. Additional list of insects taken in the alpine region of Mount Washington. Entomological News 13:319. (ds).
- SLOW, J. 1954. Pages 1-2 in R. Le Pelley, Annual report of the Senior Entomologist, Kenya, Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1952. 180 p. (cn).
- SLUSS, R. R. 1955. A taxonomy of mites found associated with Engelmann spruce beetle in the Uncompahgre National Forest. Unpublished thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. (ec).
- SMALL, W. 1915. Annual report, Government Entomologist, Uganda Protectorate 1915. Uganda Department of Agriculture Annual Report 1915:71-77 [Abstract in Revue of Applied Entomology 3:751-752, 1915]. (cn).
- . 1921. Annual report of the Acting Entomologist for 1919-1920. Uganda Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1919-1920:141. (cn).
- SMALLEY, EUGENE B. 1962. Prevention of Dutch elm disease by treatments with 2, 3, 6-trichlorophenyl acetic acid. Phytopathology 52:1090-1091. (cn).
- SMEE, LANCE. 1964. Insect pests of *Hevea brasiliensis* in the territory of Papua and New Guinea: their habits and control. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 17:21-28. (cn hb).
- SMELYANETS, V. P. 1969. Die Rolle der Terpene bei der Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Schadinsekten [The role of terpenoids in the resistance of trees to insect pests]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 42(3):33-37. (ec).
- . 1977. Mechanisms of plant resistance in pine trees, *Pinus sylvestris*. 1. Indicators of physiological state in interacting plant-insect populations. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 53:3225-233. (cn).
- SMELYANETS, V. P., N. V. LOPATINA, AND M. D. LOMAKIN

1981. Forest resistance to insect pests in relation to plant population patterns. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 92(3):217–223. (cn).
- SMELYANETS, V. P. AND G. I. VASECHKO. 1973. Khemotaksis *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) na terpenoidy [Chemotaxis of *Ips typographus* to terpenoids]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 52(7):1089–1092. (bv).
- SMERLIS, E., AND R. J. FINNEGAN. 1981. Bark beetle carriers of *Gremmeniella abietina* and other pathogenic microfungi. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes 1:2–4. (ec).
- SMETANA, ALES. 1958. Fauna CSR. Svazek 12. Drabčikoviti—Staphylinidae I. Staphylinae (Coleoptera). Československá Akademie Věd, Praha. 435 p. (ec).
- . 1971. Revision of the tribe Quediini of America, north of Mexico (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). Entomological Society of Canada, Memoirs 79:1–303. (ec).
- SMIDT, L. 1967. Wildabschubziffern, Wildverbreitungskarten und wildstände. *Allgemeine Forstzeitung* 78(3):49–51. (cn).
- *SMIERNOW, J. S. 1935. Schädlinge der städtischen Grünanlagen Moskaus [In Russian]. *Bull. Nauchno issl. Inst. Zool. Moskovsk Gos. Univ.* 2:125. ().
- SMILEY, ROBERT L. 1967. Further studies on the Tarsonemidae (Acarina). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 69:127–146. (ec).
- . 1969. Further studies on Tarsonemidae. II. (Acarina). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 71(2):218–229. (ec).
- . 1970. Three cheyletids found with pine bark beetles (Acarina: Cheyletidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 72(2):229–236. (ec).
- SMILEY, ROBERT L., AND LLOYD KNUTSON. 1983. Aspects of taxonomic research and services relative to mites as biological control agents. Pages 148–164 in M. A. Hoy., G. L. Cunningham, and L. Knutson (eds.), *Biological control of pests by mites*. University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Publication 3304. 185 p. (ec).
- SMILEY, ROBERT L., AND JOHN CONRAD MOSER. 1968. New species of mites from pine (Acarina: Tarsochelidae, Eupalopsellidae, Caligonellidae, Cryptognathidae, Raphignathidae, and Neophyllobiidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 70(4):307–317. (ec).
- . 1970. Three cheyletids found with pine bark beetles (Acarina: Cheyletidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 72(2):229–236. (ec).
- . 1974. New tarsonemids associated with bark beetles (Acarina: Tarsonemidae). Entomological Society of America, *Annals* 67:639–665. (ec).
- . 1975. Redescription of *Eutogenes vicinus* Summers & Price, a predatory polymorphic, cheyletid mite, with descriptions of males and immature stages (Acarina: Cheyletidae). Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 77:405–418. (ec).
- . 1976. Two new phoretomorphic *Siteroptes* (Acarina: Pyemotidae) from galleries of the southern pine beetle. *Beiträge zur Entomologie*, Berlin 26(1):307–322. (ec).
- . 1984. A new *Microdispidides* (Acarina: Pygmephoridae) associated with a western bark beetle. *International Journal of Acarology* 10(1):19–22. (ec).
- . 1985. A new species, key to females, and distribution records for *Heterotarsonemus* (Acarina: Tarsonemidae). *International Journal of Acarology* 11(4):247–253. (ec).
- *SMIRNOV, E. S. 1935. Vrediteli gorodskikh nasazhdenii Moskvy [Destructive pests of the urban plantings of Moscow]. *Biulliten Nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut zoologii Moskovskovo Gosudarstvenno universiteta* 2:125. ().
- *SMIT, BERNARD J. 1944. Control of insect pests. Union of South Africa Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Agricultural Prod. Publicity Ser. 10, Pretoria. 2 p. ().
- *———. 1949. Insects and wood [In Afrikaans]. *Primary Prod. (Capetown)* 24(17):5. ().
- . 1964. Insects in southern Africa: now to control them. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, RSA. xiv + 399 p. (cn ms).
- SMITH, ANTHONY. 1977. Insects and diseases of pinyon-juniper. Pages 20–21 in E. F. Aldon and T. J. Loring, *Ecology, uses, and management of pinyon-juniper woodlands*. Workshop Proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-39. (cn hb).
- . 1978. State of New Mexico, insect and disease conditions, state and private lands. Pages 15–17 in E. Lessard, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1977*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Report R3 78–8. 17 p. (cn).
- . 1979. State of New Mexico, insect and disease conditions, state and private lands. Pages 23–26 in I. Ragenovich, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1978*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 27 p. (cn).
- . 1980. State of New Mexico, insect and disease conditions, state and private forestry. Pages 27–29 in J. Beatty, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1979*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3–80-7. 29 p. (cn).
- . 1981. State of New Mexico, insect and disease conditions, state and private lands. Pages 21–26 in T. L. Rogers, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwest, 1980*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Pest Management, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 27 p. (cn).
- SMITH, C. C., AND R. S. FORBES. 1968. Dutch elm disease in New Brunswick, 1957–1967. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Ser-

- vice, Maritime Forest Research Centre, Information Report M-X-14. (cn).
- SMITH, C. E., AND A. G. PLAKIDAS. 1948. Plant pests and problems. Home Gardening for the South 8: 103-107. (cn ds).
- *SMITH, EMMA A. 1877. Shade trees etc. and insects that infest them [Scolytidae, p. 52]. Peoria, Illinois. ()
- SMITH, ERWIN F. 1896. Ambrosia (*Xyleborus dispar*). American Naturalist 30:318-319. (hb).
- SMITH, G. J. 1973. Spruce beetle survey of the Crowsnest Forest, Alberta, 1972. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Service, Information Report NOR-X-64. 5 p. (cn).
- SMITH, G. J., AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1974a. Forest insects collected in Kootenay National Park, 1948-1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Information Report NOR-X-110. 27 p. (cn ds).
- . 1974b. Forest insects collected in Yoho National Park, 1948-1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-105. 26 p. (cn ds).
- SMITH, GORDON STACE. 1929. Coleoptera. Museum and Arts News 4:69-74. (ds).
- . 1930. Coleoptera. Part II. Museum and Arts News 5:22-25. (ds).
- SMITH, GLENN WILLIAM. 1953. The biology and control of primary bark beetles (*Dendroctonus*) on the Ashley and Wasatch National Forest. Unpublished thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City. (cn hb).
- SMITH, HARRY S. 1929. Multiple parasitism: its relation to the biological control of insect pests. Bulletin of Entomological Research 20:141-149. (ec).
- . 1935. The role of biotic factors in the determination of population densities. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:873-898. (ec).
- SMITH, H. W., AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNESS. 1966. An automatically recording insect flight mill. Canadian Entomologist 98:249-252. (hb ms).
- SMITH, JAMES D. 1977a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestation on the Kisatchie National Forest, Louisiana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-3. (cn).
- . 1977b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestation on the Mena and Caddo Ranger District, Ouachita National Forest, Arkansas. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-5. (cn).
- . 1978a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Kisatchie National Forest, Louisiana. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-3. (cn).
- . 1978b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Mena and Caddo Ranger Districts, Ouachita National Forest, Arkansas. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-5. (cn).
- SMITH, JAMES D., AND DANIEL B. TWARDUS. 1979. Evaluation of a southern pine beetle control tactic: a case study for symposium participants. Page 106-111 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy, ed. Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- SMITH, JAMES L. AND ROYA MEAD. 1981. A comparison of two aerial photo volume tables for pine stands in central Mississippi. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 5(2):92-96. (cn ms).
- SMITH, JOHN BARNARD. 1886. Notes on *Scolytus unispinosus* LeC. Entomologica Americana 2(7-8):125-127. (hb ds).
- . 1889. Notes and news. Entomologica Americana 5:216. (ec).
- . 1890a. Note. Entomologica Americana 6:39. (ec).
- . 1890b. Notes on some scolytids. Entomologica Americana 6:53-55. (hb ds).
- . 1892. Notes of the year in New York. Insect Life 4:43. (ds).
- . 1893. Notes on the year in New Jersey. Insect Life 5:93-99. (cn).
- . 1894. Report of the Entomologist [Note on *S. rugulosus* Ratz]. New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Entomology Department Report 1894:565-572, 6 figs. ().
- . 1895a. Note on *Eccoptogaster quadrispinosus* Say [p. 294]. Entomological News 6:292-296. (cn).
- . 1895b. Note on *Eccoptogaster quadrispinosus* Say. New York Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 1895:465. ().
- . 1896. Hickory bark borer (*Scolytus 4-spinosus* Say). New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 1895:465-474. ()
- . 1900. Insects of New Jersey: A list of the species occurring in New Jersey, with notes on those of economic importance [Scolytidae, p. 363-364]. New Jersey State Board of Agriculture, Annual Report (Supplement) 27. 755 p. (MacCrellish and Quigley, Trenton). (cn ds)
- . 1901a. Insects of New Jersey; a supplemental index giving popular names and the chief crops preyed upon by destructive species. S. Chew and Sons, Camden, New Jersey. 9 p. ()
- . 1901b. Note on scolytids in decaying pines in New Jersey. Entomological News 12:92-93. (cn).
- . 1910. Insects of New Jersey; a list of the species occurring in New Jersey with notes on those of economic importance [Scolytidae, p. 355-405]. New Jersey State Museum, Annual Report 1909 888 p. (ds).
- . 1911. Insects injurious to the peach trees in New Jersey [Scolytidae, p. 36-39]. New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 235:1-43 (cn).
- . 1912. Insects injurious to shade trees. Pages 67-91 in A. Gaskill. The planting and care of shade trees. Forest Park Reservation Commission of New Jersey. Trenton. (cn hb).
- SMITH, J. HAROLD. 1932. Pin-hole borers of the walnut bean (*Endiandra palmerstoni*). Queensland Agricultural Journal 35:229-246. 4 figs. (cn).
- . 1935. The pinhole borer of North Queensland cabinet woods. Queensland Agricultural Journal 43(5):445-451, (6):532-548, 44:1:9-14, 2:145-153, 30 figs. [reprinted as Queensland Depart-

- ment of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin 12. 38 p., 1 pl., 20 figs.]. (cn ec ds).
- * _____. 1939a. Borer infestations. New South Wales Department of Agriculture and Stock, Chief Entomologist's Annual Report 1939:35. ().
- * _____. 1939b. Borer infestations. Queensland Director of Forests, Annual Report 1939:21. ().
- * _____. 1939c. Report of the Entomological Section. Queensland Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1938–1939:32. ().
- SMITH, LESLIE MALCOLM. 1932. The shot hole borer (*Scolytus rugulosus* Ratz.). California Agricultural Extension Service, Circular 64. 13 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1947. Shot-hole borer (*Scolytus rugulosus*) control problem one of management. California Agricultural Experiment Station 1(12):1, 3. (cn).
- _____. 1948. Shot-hole borer control problem one of management. Blue Anchor 25(2):62–64. (cn).
- SMITH, LEVERETT R., HOWARD J. WILLIAMS, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1978. Facile synthesis of optically active 2-ethyl-1,6-dioxaspiro [4.4] nonane, component of the aggregation pheromone of the beetle *Pityogenes chalcographus* (L.). Tetrahedron Letters 35:3231–3232. (bv ms).
- *SMITH, MICHAEL T. 1978. The life history and role of *Corticus glaber* (Lec.) and *Corticus parallelus* (Melsh.) (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) in association with the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Unpublished thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. 89 p. ().
- SMITH, MICHAEL T., AND RICHARD A. GOYER. 1980. Relative abundance and seasonal occurrence of *Corticus glaber* and *Corticus parallelus* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae), associates of the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 112:515–519. (ec).
- _____. 1982. The life cycle of *Corticus glaber* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae), a facultative predator of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 114:535–537. (ec).
- SMITH, P. J. 1976. The control of Dutch elm disease. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 70:105–108. (cn).
- SMITH, PHILIP W. 1957. Discussion of elm insects and Dutch elm disease in the north central states. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 12:9. (cn).
- SMITH, RAY F., AND CARL B. HUFFAKER. 1973. Integrated control strategy in the United States and its practical implementation. European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization, Bulletin 3(3):31–49. (cn ms).
- _____. 1974. Die Strategie integrierter Schadlingsbekämpfung in den Vereinigten Staaten und ihre praktische Verwirklichung. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 81:218–238. (cn).
- SMITH, RICHARD F. 1961. Where we stand... a roundup of primary pests and areas of infestation. Forest Farmer 21(1):8–9, 23–25. (cn).
- SMITH, RICHARD HARRISON. 1954a. Benzene hexachloride controls black turpentine beetle. Southern Lumberman 189(2369):155–157. (cn).
- _____. 1954b. Studies in the control of the black turpentine beetle in southern pine. Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings, Abstracts of Papers, Annual Convention 1954:100. (cn).
- _____. 1955a. A control for the black turpentine beetle in south Georgia and north Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note 76. 3 p. (cn).
- _____. 1955b. Control of the black turpentine beetle with a benzene hexachloride (BHC) post-attack spray. Association of the Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings 52:99–100. (cn).
- _____. 1956. Death of a pine. Forest Farmer 15(12):7. (ms).
- _____. 1957. Habits of attack of the black turpentine beetle on slash and longleaf pine in north Florida. Journal of Economic Entomology 50(3):241–244. (bv hb).
- _____. 1958. Control of the turpentine beetle in naval stores stands by spraying attacked trees with benzene hexachloride. Journal of Forestry 56(3):190–194. (cn).
- * _____. 1959. Resistance of pines to bark beetles, studies on toxicity of resins, 1958. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Berkeley, California. 43 p. (processed). ().
- _____. 1961a. Red turpentine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Services, Forest Pest Leaflet 55. 8 p. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1961b. Techniques for determining the toxicity of pine resin vapors to *Dendroctonus brevicomis* and *D. jeffreyi*. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:359–365. (cn).
- _____. 1961c. The fumigant toxicity of three pine resins to *Dendroctonus brevicomis* and *D. jeffreyi*. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:365–369. (cn).
- * _____. 1961d. The toxicity of pine resins to adult *Dendroctonus*. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 125 p. ().
- _____. 1963a. Preferential attack by *Dendroctonus terebrans* on *Pinus elliottii*. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:817–819. (ec).
- _____. 1963b. Toxicity of pine resin vapors to three species of *Dendroctonus* bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:827–831. (cn).
- * _____. 1963c. Toxicity of pine resin vapors to three species of *Dendroctonus* bark beetle. Pages 189–196 in NATO and NSF Symposium on breeding pest resistant trees, Proceedings. Pergamon Press, New York. ().
- _____. 1964. Variations in the monoterpene composition of ponderosa pine wood oleoresin. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-15. 17 p. (ec).
- _____. 1965a. A physiological difference among beetles of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (= *D. monticolae*) and *D. ponderosae* (= *D. jeffreyi*). Entomological Society of America, Annals 58:440–442. (ay ec).
- _____. 1965b. Effect of monoterpene vapors on the western pine beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:509–510. (ay ec).
- _____. 1966a. Forcing attacks of western pine beetles to test resistance of pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest

- Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-119. 12 p. (bv ec).
- . 1966b. Genetic improvement for insect resistance of forest trees in western United States. Pages 57–58 in H. D. Gerhold (ed.), *Breeding pest-resistant trees*. Pergamon Press, New York. (ec).
- * ———. 1966c. Resin quality as a factor in the resistance of pines to bark beetles. NATO/NSF Symposium on breeding pest-resistant trees, Pennsylvania State University, 30 August–11 September 1964. Pergamon Press, New York. 1964:189–196. ().
- * ———. 1966d. Resin quality as a factor in the resistance of pines to bark beetles. Pages 189–196 in H. D. Gerhold, E. J. Schreiner, R. E. McDermott, and J. A. Dimieske (eds.), *Breeding pest-resistant trees*. Pergamon Press, London. ().
- . 1966e. The monoterpene composition of *Pinus ponderosa* xylem resin and of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* pitch tubes. *Forest Science* 12(1): 63–68. (ay ec).
- . 1967. Lindane in diesel oil prevents western pine beetle attacks for at least one year. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 60:1746–1747. (cn).
- . 1969. Xylem resin as a factor in the resistance of pines to forced attacks by bark beetles. Second FAO/IUFRO World Consultation on Forest Tree Breeding, Washington FO-FTB-69- 5/6:1–13. (ec).
- . 1970. Length of effectiveness of lindane against attacks by *Dendroctonus brevicomis* and *D. ponderosae* in California. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 63(4):1180–1181. (cn).
- . 1971a. Jeffrey pine beetle (*Dendroctonus jeffreyi*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 11 (revised). 7 p. (cn hb).
- . 1971b. Red turpentine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 55 (revised). 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1972. Xylem resin in the resistance of the Pinaceae to bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-1. 17 p. (cn hb).
- . 1974. Workshop: assessing host resistance and susceptibility to attack by bark beetles. Pages 74–77 in Twenty-fifth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Salt Lake City, Utah, 5–7 March 1974. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. 99 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Formula for describing effect of insect and host tree factors on resistance to western pine beetle attack. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 68:841–844. (ec).
- . 1976a. Effectiveness of lindane against bark beetles and wood borers. Pages 11–15 in T. W. Koerber (ed.), *Lindane in forestry—a continuing controversy*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-14. 30 p. (cn).
- . 1976b. Low concentration of lindane plus induced attraction traps mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-316. 5 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Monoterpenes of ponderosa pine xylem resin in western United States. United States Department of Agriculture. Technical Bulletin 1542. 48 p. (bv ec).
- . 1979. Toxic trap trees reduce populations of western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis* L.) in California. Page 153 in D. McComb, Workshop efficacy of trap trees in bark beetle control (page 148–160). Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Boise, Idaho 6–8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Preserving the green sale value of dying ponderosa pine with lindane. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station Research Note PSW-350. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Log bioassay of residual effectiveness of insecticides against bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station Research Paper PSW-168. 8 p. (cn).
- SMITH RICHARD HARRISON, JOHN P. CRAMER, AND EDWIN J. CARPENDER. 1981. New record of introduced hosts for the mountain pine beetle in California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-354. 3 p. (ds).
- SMITH RICHARD HARRISON AND CHARLES B. EATON. 1963. Studies on resistance of pines to insects. FAO World Consultation on Forest Genetics and Tree Improvement, Stockholm 23–30 August 1963 No. FAO/FOREGEN 63/6b/3. 17 p. (ec).
- SMITH RICHARD HARRISON, AND C. B. HUFFAKER. 1973. Integrated pest control strategy in the United States and its practical implementation. *EPPO Bulletin* 3:31–49. (cn).
- SMITH RICHARD HARRISON, AND ROMUALD JOSEPH KOWAL. 1968. Attack of the black turpentine beetle on roots of slash pine. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 61:1430–1432. (cn).
- SMITH RICHARD HARRISON, AND R. E. LEE III. 1967. Black turpentine beetle (*Dendroctonus terebrans*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 12 (revised 1967). 7 p. (cn hb ds).
- SMITH RICHARD HARRISON, AND FRANCOIS MERGEN. 1954a. A bark beetle attacking scions of grafted slash pines. *Journal of Forestry* 52:564–565. (cn).
- . 1954b. *Pityophthorus pulicarius* (Zimm.) a bark beetle attacking scions of grafted slash pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note 64. 2 p. (cn hb).
- SMITH RICHARD HARRISON, R. L. PELOQUIN, AND P. C. PASSOF. 1969. Local and regional variation in the monoterpenes of ponderosa pine wood oleoresin. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-56. (ec).

- SMITH, RICHARD HARRISON, G. C. TROSTLE, AND WILLIAM FRANCIS MCCAMBRIDGE. 1977. Protective spray tests on three species of bark beetles in the western United States. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 70:119–125. (cn).
- SMITH, RICHARD HARRISON, BOYD E. WICKMAN, RALPH CORBIN HALL, C. J. DEMARS, AND G. T. FERRELL. 1981. The California pine risk-rating system: its development, use and relationship to other systems. Pages 53–69 in R. L. Heddin, S. J. Barras, and J. E. Coster, Hazard-rating systems in forest insect pest management symposium proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-27. 169 p. (cn).
- SMITH, RICHARD S., JR., AND DAVID GRAHAM. 1975. Black stain root disease of conifers. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 145. 4 p. (ec).
- SMITH, R. I. 1905. The bark beetle. *Southern Cultivator* 7:19–20. (cn).
- SMITH, R. I., AND A. C. LEWIS. 1906. Some insects of the year in Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 60: 77–82. (cn).
- SMITH, RUSSELL K. 1961. Where we stand...a roundup of primary pests and areas of infestation. *Forest Farmer* 21(1):8, 9, 23–25. (cn).
- . 1962a. Forest pest losses in 1962. *Southern Lumberman* 205(2561):113–116. (cn).
- . 1962b. Pine beetles attack in South. *Forest Farmer* 21(12):4–6, 23. (cn hb).
- . 1963. Southern pine beetle outlook. *Forest Farmer* 22(5):6–7, 18–19. (cn).
- SMITH, STANLEY G. 1950. The cyto-taxonomy of Coleoptera. *Canadian Entomologist* 82:58–68. (ay).
- SMITH, STANLEY G., AND N. VIRKKI. 1978. Animal cytogenetics. 3. Insecta 5. Coleoptera. Gebruder Borntraeger, Berlin. 366 p. (ay).
- *SMITH, V. K. 1954a. Summary of attempts to rear *Dendroctonus frontalis* during the summer of 1954. Unpublished thesis, Mississippi State College, State College. ().
- *———. 1954b. Techniques used in attempts to rear *Dendroctonus frontalis* in cages. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Gulfport, Mississippi. 18 p. (typewritten report). ().
- . 1959. Treating stored wood; decay in pulpwood inventories can be reduced. *Pulpwood Production and Timber Harvesting* 7:10, 12. (cn).
- . 1965. Protecting logs, bolts, and chips from insects. Louisiana State University, Forest Symposium, Proceedings 14:125–129. (ec).
- *SMITS VAN BURGST, C. A. L. 1907. Nuttige en schadelijde Insekten. S. Gravenhage. 162 p. ().
- SMUCKER, S. J. 1937. Relation of injuries to infection of American elm by *Cerastostomella ulmi* [abstract]. *Phytopathology* 27:140. (ec).
- . 1940. Apparent recovery of American elms inoculated with *Cerastostomella ulmi*. *Phytopathology* 30:1052–1054. (ec).
- . 1942. *Scolytus sulcatus* and apple trees in relation to the Dutch elm disease control program. *Phytopathology* 32:441–442. (cn ec).
- SMYTH, ARTHUR V. 1959. The Douglas-fir bark beetle epidemic on the Millicoma Forest: methods used for control and salvage. *Journal of Forestry* 57(4): 278–280. (cn).
- SNAPP, OLIVER J. 1963. Insect pests of the peach east of the Rocky Mountains. Pages 16–18. United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Information Bulletin 272. 32 p. (cn).
- *SNOBL, J. 1936. Pozor na kurovce. *Ceskoslovensky Les* 16:41. ().
- *SNOKE, J. K. 1966. Informe sobre un viaje entomologico a Venezuela en relacion con el complejo *Xyleborus-Ceratocystis* del cacao. Caucaugua, Venezuela. ().
- *SNOW, FRANCIS HUNTINGTON. 1877. List of Coleoptera collected in Colorado in June, July, and August, 1876, by the Kansas University Scientific Expedition. Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions 5:16–21. ().
- . 1881. List of Coleoptera collected in Santa Fe Canyon, New Mexico, by the Kansas University Expedition for 1880 [Scolytidae, p. 71]. Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions 7:67–71. (ds).
- . 1883. Lists of Lepidoptera and Coleoptera collected in New Mexico by the Kansas University Scientific Expeditions of 1881 and 1882 [Scolytidae, p. 44]. Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions 8:35–45. (ds).
- . 1906. Some results of the University of Kansas Entomological Expeditions to Arizona in 1904 and 1905. Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions 20(1):155–181. (ds).
- . 1907. List of Coleoptera collected in New Mexico by the entomological expeditions of the University of Kansas [Scolytidae, p. 188]. Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions 20(2):165–189. (ds).
- SNOW, GEORGE C. 1893. The peach-bark *Scolytus*, *Phloeotribus liminaris* (Harris). Pages 365–368 in Ninth Report of the State Entomologist, 46th Report of the State Museum of New York. (cn hb).
- SNOWDON, PARKER, AND JAMES T. O'BRIEN. 1980. Eastern Region (R-9) and Northeastern Area. Pages 55–63 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 83 p. (cn ds).
- SNYDER, THOMAS ELLIOT. 1922. Insects injurious to green logs and lumber and methods of preventing this loss. *Southern Lumberman* 108(1422):133–135. (cn).
- . 1923. Closer utilization helps conserve our forests: insect defects. *Southern Lumberman* 113(1473): 131–134. (cn).
- . 1927. Defects in timber caused by insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 1490. 46 p., 45 figs. (cn).
- . 1935. The *Ips* engraver beetle in the South. *Naval Stores Review* 45:15. (cn).
- . 1936. Bark beetles in relation to selective cutting. *Naval Stores Review* 46:19. (cn).
- . 1941. Control of ambrosia beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forestry Notes 39:3. (cn).
- SNYDER, THOMAS ELLIOT, WILLIAM MIDDLETON, AND FREDERICK PAUL KEEN. 1923. The progress of forest entomology in the United States (Biographical sketch of A. D. Hopkins). *Journal of Economic*

- Entomology 16(5):413-420. (cn ms).
- SOARES, OMILIO M. 1945. Algumas palavras sobre os microcoleopteros prejudiciais ao arvoredo frutifero [Notes on microcoleoptera harmful to fruit trees] (*Scolytus* sp.). Bot. Fitossanit. 1945(1944):137-138. (cn).
- *SOBITSCHESKI, W. T. 1877. Einige Worte uber Linde-manns Vortrag betreffs Unschadlichkeit von *Tomicus typographus* fur gesunde Stamme [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal. ().
- *_____. 1888. Uber die Massnahmen, die in den letzten Jahren gegen einige Schadliche Insekten in unserer russischen Landwirtschaft angewandt wurden [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 3:334-352. ().
- SODERKVIST, JOEL. 1970. Margborren harjar. Skogen 57:198-199, 209. (cn hb).
- *SOENEN, ALBERT. 1957. Le bupreste du poitier (*Agrilus sinuatus*) et le borer du pecher (*Anisandrus dispar* F.). Cong. Pomol. Int. Sess. 87:164-170. ().
- _____. 1966. The *Xyleborus dispar*, *Anisandrus dispar* F. Fruit Belge 34(296):149-150. (cn hb).
- SOENEN, ALBERT, AND E. PATERNOTTE. 1972. Les Coleopteres xylophages de nos vergers. Rev. Agric. 25:217-230. (cn hb).
- SOHI, B. S., AND R. C. BATA. 1972. A new record of *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* F. (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) as a pest of date palm in the Punjab. Indian Journal of Horticulture 29:351-352. (cn ds).
- *SOKALSKY. 1908. Die Borkenkafer in den Steppengarten [In Russian]. Bericht des Simferopeler Gartenbau-Vereins 1908, Nr. 1-6. ().
- *SOKANOVSKI, BORIS V. 1928a. Beitrag zur Fauna der Borkenkafer in Gouvernement Wladimir [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 5:670-672. ().
- *_____. 1928b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna von *Pityophthorus* Eichh. (Coleoptera, Ipidae) des Gouvernements Brjansk. Zashchita Rastenii 5:669-670. ().
- *_____. 1928c. Uber die biologische Plastizitat der Borkenkafer un die Faktoren, durch die sie hervorgerufen wird [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 5:667-668. ().
- *_____. 1929a. Die Bekampfung des Waldgartners mit Hilfe von Fangbaumen. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 7:88-89. ().
- *_____. 1929b. *Dryocoetes alni* Georg und *D. leonhardi* Egg. [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6:801-802, 3 figs. ().
- *_____. 1929c. Einiges uber die Schadlinge der Walder des Vladimirschen Gouvernements [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6:521-526. ().
- *_____. 1929d. Notizen uber Systematik und geographische Verbreitung der palaarktischen Borkenkafer [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6(1-2):211-212. ().
- *_____. 1929e. Systematik und geographical notes on Ipidae [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6:210-211. ().
- *_____. 1930. Taxonomic and geographical notes on Ipidae [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 6:803-804 (1929?). ().
- _____. 1932a. Methoden der Besichtigung von Herden schadlicher Insekten in den Waldern. Lesoprom Djelo (Lesnaia Industriia) 5:359-364. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1932b. *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* Rabh. und sein Einfluss auf die Massenvermehrung der Forstschadlinge. Zashchita Rastenii 8:117-122. ().
- _____. 1936. Material zum Studium der Parasiten von Waldschadlingen. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 12:73-74. (cc ds).
- *_____. 1952. Novyi vid koroeda iz Centralnoi Azii *Ipthonemus machnovskii*, sp. nova [Eine neue Borkenkalerart aus Mittelasien]. Doklady Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi 5:113-114.
- _____. 1954. Zametki o zhukakh koroedakh fauny SSSR (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [Notes on bark beetles of the fauna of USSR]. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody Byulletin 59:5:13-22.
- *_____. 1956. Neue Arten von Borkenkaltern aus Mittelasien. Akad. Wiss. SSR Tadzhikistan. Bericht 17:43-44. ().
- *_____. 1958. Zametki o zhukakh-koroedakh fauny USSR (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [Notes on barkbeetles in the fauna of the USSR]. Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody Byulletin 53:5:37-40.
- _____. 1959a. K izucheniiyu fauny palearkticheskikh koroedov (Col., Ipidae) [Contribution a la connaissance des Scolytides palearctiques. Acta Societatis Entomologicae Cechosloveniae 56:276-278. (tx).
- _____. 1959b. Some Ipidae of the Chinese People's Republic fauna [In Chinese and Russian]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 9(1):93-95. (tx).
- _____. 1960. K sistematike i rasportraneniju koroedov (Coleoptera, Ipidae) SSSR i soprodel'nykh stran [Systematics and distribution of barkbeetles in U.S.S.R. and neighbouring countries]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 39:3:674-675. (ds).
- _____. 1966. Opredelitel' naya tablitsa vidov roda *Scolytus* Geoffroy SSSR (Scolytidae, Coleoptera) [Key for the determination of species from USSR belonging to the genus *Scolytus* Geoffroy]. Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca 63:5:350-393. (ds tx).
- *SOKOLOV, S. J. 19.. Die Walder und die Forstwirtschaft der Tschuwasch ASSR. Sbornik "Lesi i lesnoie khoziaistvo Povolzhja" [In Russian]. Akademia Nauk SSSR 19..:114-115. ().
- SOLINAS, MARIO. 1966. L'*Anisandrus (Xyleborus) dispar* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) sul pesco nel Paicentino. [X. *dispar* on peach in the Piacenza district]. Entomologica. Bari 2:121-132. (cn hb).
- *SOLJANIK, I. 1959. Uticaj ekspozicije na zdravstveno stanje suma (na pojavu potkornjaka) [The influence of aspect on the health of the forests with respect to barkbeetle attack]. Sumarstvo 12:3-4:141-147. ().
- SOLLA, R. F. 1892. Ruckschau uber die hauptsachlichsten in Italien innerhalb der zweiten halfte 1591 aufgetretenen Pflanzenkrankheiten. Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 2:231-232. (cn).
- _____. 1893. Tabellarische Zusammenstellung der in Italien 1892 aufgetretenen Krankheitserscheinungen. Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 3:216-219 (ds).
- _____. 1902. Pflanzenschaden, durch Tiere verursacht Jahresbericht der deutschen Staatsoberrrealschule zu Triest. Suppl. 1902:72. (cn).
- SOLLY, N. R. 1966. Let us destroy this beetle—*Stephanoderes hampei* (Ferrari). Kenya Coffee 31:143. (cn ms).
- *SOLNZEY, A. A. 1929. Versuch einer okologischen Char-

- acterisierung des Forststreviers von Nizhne-Sergijevskaja [In Russian]. Sap. Uralsk. Lesopronyschl. Fakultat 1929:1-73. ().
- * _____. 1931. Borkenkafer und ihre Bekämpfung bei der Harznutzung [In Russian]. Ogis-Verlag, Swerdlowsk-Moskau. 24 p. ().
- SOLOMON, JAMES D. 1968. Cerambycid borer in mulberry. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 61:1023-1025. (ec).
- SOMASEKHAR, P. 1958. Pests of coffee and their control. *Indian Coffee*, Bangalore 22:220-246. (cn).
- *SOMMERVILLE, WILLIAM. 1890a. Der grosse Kiefernmarkkafer in der Larche. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1890:339-338. ().
- _____. 1890b. *Larix europaea* as a breeding-place for *Hyl. piniperda*. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Proceedings* 17:255-256. (hb).
- * _____. 1891. The pine beetle, *Hylesinus piniperda*. *Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, Transactions* 1891:1-13. ().
- *SONAN, JINHAU. 1939. On the shot-hole borer of tea in Formosa [In Japanese]. *Formosan Agricultural Review*, Taipei 35(10):795-800. ().
- *SONDERMANN, R. 1903. Über einen Russel- und einige Borkenkafer, die sich in neuerer Zeit im Regierungsbezirk Stande an Nadel- und Obstbäumen besonders schädlich erwiesen haben. *Aus der Heimat* 1903:38-40. ().
- SORACHI, F. A. 1937. Important nursery insects of New Jersey. *New Jersey Department of Agriculture, Circular* 274:50-51. (cn hb).
- SORAUER, PAUL. 1954. *Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten*. Band V. Tierische Schädlinge auf Nutzpflanzen. 2. Teil. 2. Lieferung (Coleoptera). Edition 5 [Scolytidae, p. 401-402]. Paul Parey, Berlin. 559 p. (ds).
- SORIA, JOGRE, AND JOSEPH L. SAUNDERS. 1966. Observaciones de resistencia a insectos en algunos cultivos de cacao. *Cacao* 11(1):1-3. (cn).
- *SOTTER, K. 1972. Undersökning beträffande virkeslagring langs skogsbilvägar och barkborreproblemet i Gävleborgs län. *Skogsvårdsstyrelsen i Gävleborgs län, S-sektionen, stencil*. ().
- SOUPHIEFF, L., AND L. SCHERBINOVSKAJA. 1937. List of the insect pests of Spain and Portugal. *Central Laboratory of Plant Quarantine Administration, Moscow*. 103 p. (cn ds).
- SOUSA GERIBELLO, CARLOS DE. 1928. A broca de café (*Stephanoderes hampei*). *Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira* 8:270-701, 2 figs. (cn).
- *SOUSA PIMENTEL, CARLOS AUGUSTO DE. 1879. Insectos parasitos dos pinhais. *Jornal oficial de Agricultura, Lisboa*. 2:151-157. ().
- * _____. 1882a. Insectos parasitos dos pinhais. *Journal de Horticultura, Portugal, Practica* Porto 13. ().
- * _____. 1882b. Pinhais, soutsos a Montados. *Pinhais, Lisboa*. 10 parte. ().
- SOUTHWOOD, THOMAS RICHARD EDMUND. 1962. Migration of terrestrial arthropods in relation to habitat [Scolytidae, p. 192]. *Biological Review* 37:171-214. (ds).
- SOUTO, DENNIS J. 1974. Studies on the initial host selection behavior of scolytids associated with a second growth Douglas-fir forest. Unpublished thesis, University of Washington, Seattle. 99 p. (bv).
- SOWDER, JAMES E. 1951. A sanitation-salvage cutting in ponderosa pine at the Pringle Falls Experimental Forest. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper* 2. 24 p. (cn).
- SOYKA, WOLFGANG. 1936a. Die Borkenkaferverheerungen in Reichraming und ihre Bekämpfung. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 54:133-134. (cn).
- * _____. 1936b. Reichraming und das Borkenkaferauftreten in den Jahren 1917-1923. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 54(25):111-112, (26):116, (30):133-134. ().
- SPAHR, UTE. 1982. Systematischer katalog der Bernstein- und Kopalkafer (Coleoptera) [Systematic catalog of Coleoptera in amber and copal]. *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B. (Geologie und Paläontologie)*. 80. 107 p. (ds).
- SPAIĆ, IVAN. 1955. Problematika zaštite suma u NR Hrvatskoj. *Sumarski List* 79(11-12):440-468. (cn).
- _____. 1956. Suzbijanje potkornjaka zatrovanim lovnim stablima [Control of barkbeetles by means of poisoned trap-trees]. *Sumarski List* 80(3/4):86-101. (cn).
- _____. 1964a. Pokuši suzbijanja potkornjaka na alepskom boru metodom prstenovanja [Experimental control of bark-beetles on *Pinus halepensis* using the osmosis method]. *Sumarski List* 88(5/6):226-236. (cn).
- _____. 1964b. The susceptibility of ash to attack by *Hylesinus fraxini* [In Serbian, German summary]. *Sumarski List* 88:10-21. (bv).
- SPARRE-SCHNEIDER, J. 1889. Oversigt over de i Norges arktiske region hidtil fundne Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 59-61]. *Tromsø Museum Aarshefter [Norway]* 12:1-90. (ds).
- SPAULDING, PERLEY. 1904. Two fungi growing in holes made by woodboring insects. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report* 15:73-77. (ec).
- SPEERS, CHARLES F. 1971. *Ips* bark beetles in the South. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet* 129. 7 p. (cn hb).
- SPEERS, CHARLES F., E. P. MERKEL, AND B. EBEL. 1955. Tests of insecticides for the control of the southern pine beetle in North Carolina. *Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Proceedings* 52:100. (cn).
- SPEIGHT, M. R. 1980. Tree pests. 3. Common pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda* Linnaeus. *Arboricultural Journal* 4(2):157-160. (cn hb).
- _____. 1981. Tree pests. 5. Beech scale (*Cryptococcus fagisuga* Lind.) and ambrosia beetle (*Xyloterus domesticus* (L.)). *Arboricultural Journal* 5(2):143-146. (cn ec hb).
- *SPENCE, WILLIAM. 1840. Notices relative to *Anobium tessatum*, *Anommatus terricola*, *Bombix mori* and *Scolytus destructor*. *Royal Entomological Society of London, Proceedings* 2:X-XIV. (cn).
- SPENCER, JOHN W. 1945. Spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus engelmanni*) infestation follows big blow down. *Green Thumb* 2(1):9-11. (cn).
- SPESSIVTSEV, PAUL (OR PAVEL). 1912. Über die Verschiedenheit der Gänge des *Taphrorychus vilifrons* Dufour auf der gemeinden Buche und Hainbuche. *Entomologische Blätter* 8:271-272, 2 figs. (hb).

- _____. 1913a. Prakticheskii opredelitel' koroedov glavneishikh drevesnykh porod evropeiskoi Rossii za isklucheniem Kryma i Kavkaza [Practical keys for the identification of bark beetles from the forest trees of European Russia, except for the Crimea for the Caucasus]. A. F. Devrient, St. Petersburg, viii + 112 p., 140 figs. (hb tx).
- * _____. 1913b. Proekt sistematicheskikh issledovaniy geograficheskovo rasprostraniia koroedov v lesakh Rossiiskoi imperii i programma dlya sobiraniya koroedov [A project of systematic research of the geographical expansion of bark beetles in the forests of the Russian empire]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1-2:289-293 [reprint paged 1-8]. ().
- _____. 1916. Two new species of *Carphoborus* from East Russia (Coleoptera, Ipidae). Revue Russe d'Entomologie 16(1-2):64-67 [reprint in English, p. 1-4]. (tx).
- _____. 1919. New bark-beetles from the neighbourhood of Vladivostok (East Siberia). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 55:246-250, pls. xv-xvi. (tx).
- _____. 1921a. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Borkenkäferfauna Schwedens. Entomologisk Tidskrift 42:219-223. (tx).
- _____. 1921b. Bildra Till kannedomen om Splintbarrarnas Näringsnag. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 18(7):315-325. (hb).
- _____. 1922a. Bestamningstabell over Svenska barkborrar. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 19(6):453-492. (tx).
- _____. 1922b. Zur Lebensweise des *Chaetoptelius vestitus* Rey. Entomologische Blätter 18:75-77. (hb).
- _____. 1923. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäferfauna Schwedens. Entomologisk Tidskrift 44:200-214, 4 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1925a. Barkborrar, Scolytidae. (Coleoptera, ii Rhynchophora, Heft 3). Svensk Insektfauna, Stockholm, Entomologiska Foreningen 28:143-194, 25 figs. (tx).
- * _____. 1925b. Barkborrenfaunan a Siljansfors forskspark i Dalarna. Skogsforsoksanstaltens Excursions Ledare 1925, 10:52, 34 figs. ().
- _____. 1925c. Opredelitel koroedov glavneishikh drevesnykh porod evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [Praktische Bestimmungsstabellen für Borkenkäfer. St. Petersburg, 1913 II. Aufl. neubearbeitet, aber ohne allgemein. Teil, erschien 1925 unter dem Titel: Bestimmungstabelle der Borkenkäfer der Hauptsächlichen Baumarten um europäischen Teil der USSR]. Staatskommissariates Neues Dorf, Leningrad and Moscow. 87 p., 152 figs. ().
- _____. 1925d. Zur Generationsfrage der Borkenkäfer. Entomologisk Tidskrift 46:102-106. (hb tx).
- _____. 1926a. Eine neue Borkenkäferart aus Russland (*Orthotomicus starki* n. sp.). Entomologisk Tidskrift 47:217-220, 3 figs. (tx).
- _____. 1926b. Ein neuer palaarktischer Fichtenborkenkäfer, *Pityophthorus morosovi* n. sp. Entomologisk Tidskrift 47:48-50, 1 fig. (tx).
- _____. 1928a. Studier over de svenska barkborrnas biologi sarskilt med hansyn till generationsutvecklingen. Del I. [German summary]. Medd. Skogsforsoksanst., Stockholm 24:221-250, 16 figs. (hb).
- * _____. 1928b. Über die geographische Verbreitung der Borkenkäfer. (Berichtigung und Hinzufügungen) [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 4(6):993 (1927). ().
- _____. 1929a. Vorschlag zur Gründung einer internationalen Vereinigung der Ipidologen. Int. Kongress forstl. Versuchsanstalten, Stockholm, 1929:116-117.
- _____. 1929b. Vsem, kdaz se zanimai a lesnicou entomologii [Allen, die sich in Forstentomologie interessieren]. Casopis Ceske Spolecnosti Entomologike 62:114-115 (also in Lesnicka Prace 9:78-79). (ms).
- _____. 1929c. Zur Morphologie der schwedischen *Pityophthorus* Arten. Entomologisk Tidskrift 50:297-304, 3 figs. (tx).
- _____. 1930a. An die Herren Forstentomologen und alle die sich mit der Erforschung der Borkenkäfer beschäftigen. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt 4:8-10. (ms).
- _____. 1930b. An die russischen Ipidologen [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 1930:876-877.
- _____. 1930c. Gründung einer internationalen Vereinigung der Ipidologen. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 16:415-416. (tx).
- _____. 1930d. Über die Generationsdauer und forstwirtschaftliche Bedeutung der in schwedischen Wäldern verbreiteten *Pityophthorus micrographus* L., *Polygraphus polygraphus* L., und *Polygraphus subopacus* Thos. Proc. Int. Cong. Forestry, Exptl. Stas. 1929:678-682, 1 fig.
- _____. 1931a. Opredelitel koroedov evropeiskoi chasti SSSR (za isklucheniem kryuma i Kavkaza) [Key to the bark-beetles of European USSR with the exception of Crimea and the Caucasus. Edition 3]. Moscow, Pod red. M. N. Rimskogo-Korsakova Sel'khozgiz. 103 p., 162 figs.
- _____. 1931b. Opredelitel Koroedov. Edit. Selkhoziz. Vol. 1, 104 p. ().
- _____. 1931c. Opredelitel' koroedov evropeiskoi chasti SSSR (za isklucheniem Kryma i Kavkaza). Izd. 3 Pod red. M. N. Rimskogo-Korsakova, Sel'khozgiz. Moskau-Leningrad. ().
- _____. 1934. Zur Lebensweise des schwarzen Fichtenbastkäfers (*Hylastes cunicularius* Er.). Svenska Skogsvarsdsforeningens Tidskrift 1934:207-220, 6 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1938. Beitrag zur Biologie von *Hylurgops palliatus* Gyll. Entomologisk Tidskrift 59.3-4:159-162, 1 pl. (hb).
- SPEYER, EDWARD R. 1916. Spread of insect pests in relation to the agriculture of Ceylon. Tropical Agriculture 46:248-252. (cn ds).
- _____. 1917a. Report of entomologist in charge of investigations into shot-hole borer of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Administration Report 1916(4):8-9. (cn).
- _____. 1917b. Shot hole borer of tea (*Xyleborus formicatus*). Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 4. 4 p., 1 fig. (cn hb).
- _____. 1917c. Tea diseases: the shot-hole borer investigation. Tropical Agriculture 48:152-155. (cn hb).
- _____. 1918a. Shot-hole borer of tea. Extract from Quarterly Report of the Entomologist, April-June 1915 Tropical Agriculture 51:102. (cn).
- _____. 1918b. Shot-hole borer of tea. Extract from the Report of the Entomologist for the Quarter ending July-September 1918. Tropical Agriculture 51:373. (cn).
- _____. 1918c. The distribution of *Xyleborus formicatus*

- Eichh. (Shot-hole borer of tea). Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 39:1-34. (ds).
- _____. 1919a. Committee of Agricultural Experiments 6. Shot-hole borer of tea. Tropical Agriculture 52: 67-69. (cn).
- *_____. 1919b. Recommendations for the control of shot-hole borer beetle of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Leaflet Nr. 13. ().
- _____. 1919c. Shot-hole borer, a control pruning scheme, and its practical modification. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 44. 8 p. (cn).
- _____. 1919d. Shot-hole borer (*Xyleborus fornicatus*): treatment of prunings on infected estates. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 43. 16 p., 3 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1922. Shot-hole borer of tea: damage caused to the tea bush (*Xyleborus fornicatus*). Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 60. 16 p. (cn).
- _____. 1923. Notes upon the habits of Ceylonese ambrosia beetles. Bulletin of Entomological Research 14:11-23, 6 pl. (hb).
- *SPEYER, WALTER. 1931. Einiges vom ungleichen Borkenkäfer (*Anisandrus dispar* Fabr.). N. Obstz. 1931: 532-533. ().
- *_____. 1933. Schwere Beschädigungen junger Fichten durch Käferfrass (*Hylastes cunicularius*). Hahn. Land-Forstw. 86:249. ().
- _____. 1937. Entomologie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Biologie, Ökologie und Gradationslehre der Insekten. Th. Steinkopff, Dresden und Leipzig. (ec hb).
- *_____. 1941. Der ungleiche Borkenkäfer, ein Nutznieser der vorjährigen Frostscha den. Deutscher Obstbau (A) 10:190-191. ().
- SPIECKER. 1948. Gift oder Feuer in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 3:232-233. (cn).
- SPIERENBURG, DINA. 1921. Een onbekende ziekte in de iepen. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 27:53-61. (ds).
- _____. 1930. Eenige oude gegevens over ziekten in boomen (voornamelijk in iepen). Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 60:18-38, 3 Taf. (cn hb).
- SPIRCHÉZ, Z. 1965. *Anisandrus (Xyleborus) dispar* Ferrari, a pest dangerous to young stands of edible chestnut [In Rumanian]. Revista Padurilor 80(5): 283-284. (cn).
- SPLAWA-NEYMAN, S. 1970. Investigations on the brown discoloration of Scots pine wood in Poland caused by the fungus *Discula brunneo-tingens* [In Polish, Russian, English summaries]. Prace Inst. Tech. DREWNA 17(1):113-159. (ec).
- *SPONECK, KARL FRIEDRICH VON. 1806. Warum richtet der grosse und kleine Bohrkäfer *Dermestes typographus* und *chalcographus* keine Verheerungen im Württembergischen und Badischen Schwarzwald an? J. Forst- Fischereyw. (G. L. Hartig) 1806, Column 409-417, 425-434. ().
- _____. 1817. Schädliche Insekten für die Wälder des Schwarzwald. Pages 316-354 in K. F. Sponeck, Über den Schwarzwald. By author, Heidelberg. (cn).
- *SPOON, W. 1949. Insecten in vethoudende palmzaden uit Suriname. Inlichtingen en onderzoekingen v. d. afdeling trop. producten in 1948. Mededeelingen Koninklijke Vereniging Indisch Instituut, Amsterdam 83:29-31. ().
- SPRECHER VON BERNEGG, ANDREAS. 1934. Tropische und subtropische Weltwirtschaftspflanzen, ihre Geschichte, Kultur und volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung. III. Genusspflanzen Band 2: Kaffee und Guarana. Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart. 287 p. (ds).
- *SPRENGEL. 1926. Review of: Friedrichs, Der brasilianische Kaffeebau und seine Schädlinge. Tropenpflanzer; Zeitschrift für Tropische Landwirtschaft Nr. 2. ().
- _____. 1930. Review of: Betrem, Über das Ulmensterben und den Ulmensplintkäfer. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 6:71-72. (cn ms).
- *SPRINGER, WALTER. 1936a. Beobachtungen bei Borkenkäferauftreten der Jahre 1931 und 1932. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54:119-120. ().
- _____. 1936b. Fangbaume gegen Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 54:166, 178. (cn).
- *SPROSSMANN, GUNTER. 1949. Europas Fichtenwälder in Gefahr. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:91-92. ().
- _____. 1963. Schutz unentrudeten Nadelholzes gegen Insektenbefall im Wald. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 18:163-165, 182-185. (cn).
- *SQUIBBS, G. L. 1934. Work connected with insect pests and fungus diseases. Rep. Dept. Agr. Seychelles, 1933. ().
- *SRIPATHI, RAO, B. 1965. Pests of *Hevea* plantations in Malaya. Rubber Research Institute, Kuala Lumpur. 98 p., 37 figs. ().
- SROT, MIROSLAV. 1966a. Nove poznatky o zakladani sesterskeho pokoleni lykohuba sosnoveho (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.) v borovych prorstech v ceskych zemich [New data on the establishment of a sister generation of the pine bark-beetle (*M. piniperda*) in pine stands in western Czechoslovakia]. Lesnický Casopis 12(6):563-576. (ec).
- _____. 1966b. Survey and prognosis of injurious agents in forest protection in the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20-29 July 1964. Vol. 1, Meeting II-III. ii + 2 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1968. Prispevek k bionomii lykohuba sosnoveho (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.) a novym metodam chemickeho hubeni skudce [The bionomics of *Myelophilus piniperda*, and new methods of chemical pest control]. Lesnický Casopis 14(4): 375-390. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1970. Vyzkum sesterskeho pokoleni lykozrouta modrinoveho a moznosti obrany proti nemu. VULHM, Císlo vyzkumneho ukola R-VII-4/1. 112 p. ().
- *SSILANTJEW, A. 1891. Zur Biologie der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. ().
- *_____. 1893. Aus dem Gouvernement Ssaratow [In Russian]. Das Forstwesen Russlands, 1892-1893, 1:428-432. ().
- *_____. 1907. Zur Biologie der Borkenkäfer. Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 2:125. ().
- *SSUPATASCHWILLI, SCH. M. 1947. Material zur schädlichen forstlichen Entomofauna Georgiens (georg) Schriften des Inst. f. [In Russian]. Pflanzenschutz Georgiens 4, Tbilissi. ().

- *SSUPATASCHWILI, SCH. M., AND K. W. CHARAZISCHWILI. 1950. Material zum Studien des grossen Kiefernmarkkafers im Pitzunda-Schutzwalde [In Russian]. Inst. f. Pflanzenschutz Georgiens (georg.) 7, Tbilissi. ().
- ST. CLAIR, A., R. L. GOULDING, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1977. Controlled release dispensing system for 3, 2-MCH antiaggregative pheromone of the Douglas-fir beetle (Col.: Scolytidae). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 83(3): 297–300. (bv).
- ST. GEORGE, RAYMOND ALEXANDER. 1924. Southern pine beetle and other insect enemies of southern forests. *Lumber Trade Journal* 86(9):37–38. (cn).
- . 1925. The recent death of large quantities of southern pines. *American Lumberman* 1925(2607): 50–51. (cn).
- *———. 1926. Progress report on trap tree experiments. Observations and experiments. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insects, Asheville, North Carolina. 12 p. (typewritten report). ().
- . 1928. Insects as indicators of fire injury. *Forest Worker* 4(5):15. (cn ec).
- *———. 1929a. Protection of log cabins, rustic work and unseasoned wood from injurious insects. United States Department of Agriculture, *Farmers Bulletin* 1582 [revised 1941]. 22 p. ().
- . 1929b. Weather, a factor in outbreaks of the hickory bark beetle (*Eccoptogaster quadrispinosus*). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 22:573–580. (ec).
- . 1930. Drought-affected and injured trees attractive to bark beetles. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 23:825–828. (ec).
- . 1931. An instance of natural control of the southern pine beetle. *Forest Worker* 7(6):16–17. (cn).
- *———. 1932a. Progress report on experiments to control the southern pine beetle under shade tree conditions. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insects. 11 p. (typewritten report). ().
- . 1932b. Protection of log cabins, rustic work, and unseasoned wood from injurious insects. United States Department of Agriculture, *Farmers Bulletin* 1582. 20 p., 23 figs. [revision]. (cn).
- *———. 1933. Prevention of damage by pinhole borers. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Forest Entomology Brief No. 48. ().
- *———. 1934. Tree injection report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insects, Asheville, North Carolina. 20 p. (typewritten report). ().
- . 1949. Protecting shade trees from insects. United States Department of Agriculture, *Yearbook* 1949: 97–100. (cn).
- *———. 1956. Protecting log cabins, rustic work and unseasoned wood from injurious insects in eastern United States. United States Department of Agriculture, *Farmer's Bulletin* 2104. 18 p. ().
- *ST. GEORGE, RAYMOND ALEXANDER, AND JAMES ALLEN BEAL. 1927. Progress report on studies on the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zmm.). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insects, Asheville, North Carolina. 40 p. (typewritten report).
- . 1929a. Report on southern pine beetle outbreak located at Hot Springs, North Carolina and vicinity, July–October 1929. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Division of Forest Insects, Asheville. 8 p. (typewritten report). (cn).
- . 1929b. The southern pine beetle, a serious enemy of pines in the South. United States Department of Agriculture, *Farmers Bulletin* 1586. 18 p. (cn hb).
- *ST. GEORGE, RAYMOND ALEXANDER, AND R. W. CAIRD. 1929. Report on trees medications studies. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Division of Forest Insects, Asheville, North Carolina. 13 p. (typewritten report). ().
- *ST. GEORGE, RAYMOND ALEXANDER, C. H. HOFFMAN, AND B. H. WILFORD. 1946. Forest entomology, 1921–1946. Pages 31–32 in Twenty-five years of forest research at the Appalachian Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, North Carolina. Anniversary Report 1921–1946. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service (processed). ().
- *ST. GEORGE, RAYMOND ALEXANDER, AND B. J. HUCKENPAHLER. 1934. Insects in relation to the cutting of pines in emergency conservation work in southeastern United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insects, Asheville, North Carolina. 14 p. (typewritten report). ().
- *STADNITSKII, G. V. 1963. Rol' vrednykh nasekomykh, gribnykh boleznei i neblagopriyatnykh abioticheskikh faktorov v vozobnovlenii osnov na vyrubkakh v srednei chasti Karel'skoi ASSR [The role of destructive insects, fungal diseases and unfavorable abiotic factors in the renewal of pines in logged areas in central Karel ASSR]. *Shornik rabot po lesnomu khoziaistvu. LNILKH. Moskva* 5:276–284. ().
- STADNITSKII, G. V., AND A. M. BORTNIK. 1979. Ekologicheskie problemy zashchity taezhnykh lesov [Ecological problems of the protection of taiga forests]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 3:5–13. (cn hb).
- STAFF, W. F. 1786. Etwas uber den Borkenkäfer oder die Baumtrocknung fichtener Waldungen. Schwickert, Leipzig. 86 p. (cn ec).
- *STAGE, A. R. 1973a. Forest stand prognosis in the presence of pests: developing the expectations. Pages 233–245 in D. Baumgartner, Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems. Washington State University Cooperative Extension Service. 1.
- . 1973b. Prognosis model for stand development. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-137. 32 p. (cn ms).
- *STAHEL, GEROLD. 1917. Over een Schorskevertje. *Xyleborus perforans* Woll. in de Liberiakoffie. Mededeelingen. Department van den Landbouw in Suriname 8:1–3. ().
- *———. 1925a. De Koffiebesenboeboek in Suriname. Mededeelingen. Department van den Landbouw

- in Suriname 18:1-3. ().
- * _____. 1925b. Een onschadelijke bessenboekboek (*Stephanoderes* sp.) van de Liberiakoffie en Suriname. Mededeelingen. Departement van den Landbouw in Suriname 19. 3 p. ().
- * _____. 1925c. De Surinaanse koffieessenboekboek. Circulaire Landbouwproefstation 1 (stencil). ().
- * _____. 1925d. De koffieessenboekboek in Brazilië. Circulaire Landbouwproefstation 3 (stencil). ().
- * _____. 1925e. Koffieessenboekboek. Circulaires Landbouwproefstation 6 and 7 (stencils). ().
- _____. 1926. Der Kaffeekirschenkafer in Suriname. Tropenpflanzer. Zeitschrift für Tropische Landwirtschaft 29:79. (cn ds).
- STAINES, C. L., JR. 1984. Distribution of *Xylosandrus germanus* (Blandford) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in Maryland. Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings 86(3):702. (ds).
- STAKMAN, E. C., AND J. GEORGE HARRAR. 1957. Principles of plant pathology [Scolytidae, p. 244-245]. Ronald Press, New York. 581 p. (ec).
- STALLCUP, P. L. 1963. A method for investigating avian predation on the adult Black Hills beetle. Unpublished thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 60 p. (ec).
- STAMBAUGH, W. J., F. C. FERGUS, F. C. CRAIGHEAD, AND H. E. THOMPSON. 1955. Viable spores *Endoconidiophora fagacearum* from bark and wood-boring beetles. Plant Disease Reporter 39(11):867-871. (ec).
- STAMMER, HANS JURGEN. 1933. Neue Symbiosen bei Coleopteren. Deutsche Zoologische Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen 6:150-155. (ec).
- _____. 1934. Die Nematoden als Kommensalen und Parasiten der Insekten. Deutsche Zoologische Gesellschaft Verhandlungen 36:195-206. (ec).
- _____. 1962. Protozen und Wurmer als Parasiten in Insekten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift (N. F.) 9:448, 451. (ec).
- * STAMMER, W. J. 1959. Beiträge zur Systematik und Ökologie metteleuropäischer Acarina. Leipzig. ().
- STANEK, V. J. 1969. The pictorial encyclopedia of insects. Paul Hamlyn Publishing Group Ltd., London. 544 p., 960 illus. (hb).
- STANIONYTE, A., A. JAKIMAVICIUS, AND V. JONAITIS. 1979. Apie Pravisulio draustinio entomofauna. Acta Entomologica Lituanica 4:107-108. (ds).
- * STAPLES, M. W. 1951. The Dutch elm disease. Mega 11(3):26-27, 30. ().
- * STARK, K. N. 1929. Die Waldfeinde. 1 [In Russian]. Aufl. Selkolchosgis. (Edition 2, 1931. 229 p., 79 figs.). ().
- * _____. 1930. Ob entomofaune tipov lesa [On entomological types of the forest]. Zashchita Rastenii 6:339-343. ().
- * _____. 1931. Vragi lesa [Enemies of the forest]. Izd. 1-e (first edition), 1929; Izd. 2-e, Sel'kolkhozgiz, 1931:1-229, 79 ris. ().
- * _____. 1932. Profilakticheskie (lesokhoziaistvennye) mery bor'by v bol'nom i zdorovom lesu [Practices in preserving the forest, whether diseased or healthy]. Pages 13-65. Metody i tekhnika bor'by s vrednymi lesnymi nasekomymi, ch. 1. Lesokhoziaistvennye i biologicheskie mery bor'by. ().
- * STARK, K. N., AND I. D. BELANOWSKI. 1932. Methoden und Technik der Bekämpfung von Forstschadlingen, Teil I: Waldbauliche und biologische Bekämpfungsmassnahmen. Selkolchosgis. 136 p. ().
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM. 1965. Recent trends in forest entomology. Annual Review of Entomology 10: 303-324. (ms).
- _____. 1966. The organization and analytical procedures required by a large ecological systems study. Pages 37-38 in K. E. F. Watt, (ed.), Systems analysis in ecology. Academic Press, New York. 276 p. (bv cn hb ms).
- _____. 1968a. L'Entomologie forestiere a l'Universite de Californie, Berkeley, USA. Journal Forestiere Suisse 119(10):689-697 [reprint paged 1-7]. (hb ms).
- _____. 1968b. Substances attractives chez les Scolytides. Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft 41:245-252. (bv).
- _____. 1970. Introduction. Pages 1-3 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), Studies of the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1973. The systems approach to insect pest management, a developing program in the United States of America: the pine bark beetles. Ecological Society of Australia, Memoir 1:265-273. ().
- _____. 1975. Workshop: bark beetles and root diseases, pines. Pages 56-57 in Twenty-sixth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Monterey, California. 23-28 February 1975. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah and Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta. 185 p. (ec).
- _____. 1978. The mountain pine beetle symposium aspirations. Pages 3-5 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25-27 April 1978, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (bv cn ec hb).
- _____. 1982. Generalized ecology and life cycle of bark beetles. Pages 21-45 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), Bark beetles in North American conifers. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (ec hb).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1965a. A field test of lindane for preventing and control of attack by *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in slash. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:994-996. (cn).
- _____. 1965b. Observations on mortality factors of the fir engraver beetle, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with emphasis on factors affecting its host specificities. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:1162-1163. (ec hb).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, AND J. A. COOK. 1957. The effects of defoliation by the lodgepole needle miner. Forest Science 3:376-377. (ec).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, AND F. W. COBB, JR. 1969. Smog injury, root diseases and bark beetle damage in ponderosa pine. California Agriculture 23(9):13-15. (cn ec).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, AND DONALD L. DAHLSTEIN. 1970. Studies on the population dynamics of the

- western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (ec hb).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, AND R. L. DALLESE. 1970. Section 2. The establishment of ground controls and evaluation of ground sampling techniques. Pages 6–7 in R. W. Stark and D. L. Dahlsten (eds.), Studies on the population dynamics of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Berkeley. 174 p. (cn).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, KENNETH GRAHAM, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1969. Manual of forest insects and damage: field and laboratory guide to important forms. University of California, Berkeley. (cn).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, P. R. MILLER, F. W. COBB, DAVID LEE WOOD, AND J. R. PARMETER. 1968. Photochemical oxidant injury and bark beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestation of ponderosa pine. I: Incidence of bark beetle infestation in injured trees. *Hilgardia* 39:121–126. (bv ec).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, P. R. MILLER, F. W. COBB, DAVID LEE WOOD, J. R. PARMETER, AND E. ZAVARIN. 1968. Photochemical oxidant injury and bark beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) infestation of ponderosa pine. *Hilgardia* 39(6):121–152. (cn ec).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1962. Forest entomology laboratory manual. University of California, Berkeley. 106 p. (cn hb ms).
- STARK, RONALD WILLIAM, ET AL. 1980. Approach to research and forest management for mountain pine beetle control. Pages 347–416 in C. B. Huffaker (ed.), New technology of pest control. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 500 p. (cn).
- *STARK, V. N. 1921. Die Borkenkäfergefahr [In Russian]. *Georgine* 14:252. ().
- *_____. 1923. Rukovodstvo k uchetu povrezhdenii lesa [Instruction on the study of destruction to the forest]. *Sel'kolkhozgiz*, izd. 2–e, Moskva-Leningrad 1923:1–405, 234 ris. ().
- *_____. 1925a. Die Entwicklung von *Platypoma oblongum* F. und die Entwicklung von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. auf Kiefern stocken [In Russian]. *Zaszcz. Post* 11:187–196. ().
- _____. 1925b. K tipologii koroednykh ochagov khvoynykh lesov Karachizhsko-Krylovskoi Lesnoi Dachi Brianskoi gubernii [On the types of bark beetle foci of coniferous forests in the Karachi-Krylovskaya forests of the Briansk province]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 2(2):78–81 [reprint paged 1–4]. (ec).
- _____. 1925c. Znachenie pozharishch v dele obrazovaniia koroednykh ochagov v Brianskoi gubernii [The significance of forest fires in bark beetle attacks in the Bryansk province]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 2(4–5):205–212 [reprint paged 1–7?]. (ec).
- _____. 1926a. K faune koroedov Bryanskoi gubernii [Contributions a la faune de Scolytiens du gouvernement de Brjansk]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 3(3–4):330–339. (hb ds).
- _____. 1926b. K faune koroedov Vitebskoi gubernii [Contributions a la faune des Scolytiens du gouvernement de Vitebsk]. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenii* 20:101–105. (ds).
- _____. 1926c. Vliyanie pochvy na entomofaunu vreditelei osiny [Der Einfluss des Bodens auf die Schädlingentofauna der Aspe]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 3(1):15–22. (ec).
- _____. 1926d. Sootnoshenie v razvitii *Crypturgus cinereus* Herbst i *Blastophagus minor* Hart. v usloviyakh Bryanskogo lesnogo masiva [Die Beziehungen von *Crypturgus cinereus* Herbst zu *Blastophagus minor* Hart.]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 3:164–167. (ec).
- _____. 1926e. Vliyanie zhuka-karalugika *Platysoma oblongum* F. na razvitie na sosnovykh pnyakh *Blastophagus piniperda* [Die Entwicklung von *Platysoma oblongum* F. und die Entwicklung von *Blastophagus piniperda* L. auf Kiefernstocken]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 3:339–342. (ec).
- _____. 1926f. *Eccoptogaster intricatus* Koch na vetvyakh *Betula verrucosa* Ehrh. [*Eccoptogaster intricatus* Koch an den Zweigen von *Betula verrucosa* Ehrh.]. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenii* 20(1–2):82–84. (ds).
- _____. 1926g. Naskol'ko interesnykh nakhodok nasekomykh v Bryanskoi gubernii [Quelques insectes interessante pour la faune du gouvernement de Brjansk]. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenii* 20:153–154. (ds).
- _____. 1926h. O neobkhodimosti organizatsii nauchno-issledovatel'skoi raboty po lesnoi entomologii [Über die Bedeutung wissenschaftlicher Versucharbeit in der Forestentomologie]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 3(7):604–606. (cn ec).
- _____. 1926i. Metody issledovaniia vreditelei lesa iz mira nasekomykh [Untersuchungsmethoden für Waldschädlinge aus der Insektenwelt]. *Kraevedeniie* 3:23–32. (cn ec).
- *_____. 1926j. Vorlaufige Liste der Borkenkäfer des Gouvernements Smolensk. Wo erschienen? [In Russian]. Reprint p. 123–128 [journal not indicated]. ().
- _____. 1927a. Razvitie *Blastophagus piniperda* L. i *B. minor* Hart. na eli [Du developement de *Blastophagus piniperda* L. et de *B. minor* Hart. sur le sapin]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 4:15–19. (hb).
- _____. 1927b. Materialy po faune koroedova v SSSR. Koroedy Chapnomorskogo poberezh'ya [Materiaux pour la faune des Scolytiens de la Russie. Les Scolytiens du littoral Caucasiens de la Mer Noire]. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenii* 21(1–2):85–90. (ds).
- _____. 1927c. Pervoe dopolnenie k spisku koroedov Bryanskoi gubernii [The first supplement to the list of bark beetle of the Briansk province]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 4(2):227–230, 4 figs. [reprint paged 1–4]. (ds).
- _____. 1928a. Razvitie *Blastophagus minor* Hart. na pnyakh starykh sosen [Die Entwicklung von *Blastophagus minor* Hart. in Stubben alter Kiefern]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 5:377. (cn hb).
- _____. 1928b. Prorezhivanie sosnovykh molodnyakov estestvennogo vorzobnovleniya kak podsobnaya mere bor'by s *Neotomicus suturalis* Gyll. [Durchforstung von durch Selbstaussaat entstandener Kiefernsonnungen als Hilfsmittel im Kampf gegen *Neotomicus suturalis* Gyll.]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 4:630–636. (cn ec).
- _____. 1928c. Sosnovyye koroedy na ele [Kiefernborckenkafer an der Fichte]. *Zashchita Rastenii*

- 5(2-3):378. (n ds).
- * _____. 1929a. Feinde des Waldes. I Auflage. Staatsverlag der landw. Kolchos-Literatur, Moskau-Leningrad. 288 p. ().
- * _____. 1929b. Obrogovanie koroednykh gruppировок va zavisimosti ot polnoty nasazhdeniya [Die Entstehung von Borkenkafersassoziationen unter dem Einfluss der Bestandsdichte]. Zashchita Rastenii 6(3-4):389-398. ().
- * _____. 1929c. On the formation of bark beetle associations under the influence of the density of forest [In Russian]. Bulletin de la station regionale protectrice des plantes a Leningrad 6(10):1-10. ().
- _____. 1931a. Koroedy Khibinskogo massiva [Bark-beetles of the forests of Chibiny, Lapland]. Zashchita Rastenii 7(1-3):19-28, 1 fig. (ds).
- * _____. 1931b. Feinde des Waldes. 2 Auflage [In Russian] [Scolytidae, p. 52-53, 73-76, 100-106, 122-123, 124-126, 129-132, 134-139, 145, 153-155, 157-158, 159-163, 177-180, 188-190]. Staatsverlag der landw. Kolchos-Literatur, Moskau-Leningrad. 229 p. ().
- _____. 1931c. Kavkazskie predstaviteli roda *Hylesinus* (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [The genus *Hylesinus* of the Caucasus]. Izvestiia Instituta po bor'be s vrediteliami i bolezniami sel'sk. i lesn. khoz. 1:81-84. (tx).
- * _____. 1931d. Nauchnye rezultaty Yakutskoi ekspeditsii Akademii Nauk SSSR v 1925 g. i 1926 g. Materialy k faune koroedov Yakutii [The scientific results of the Yakut expedition of the Academy of Science in the years 1925 and 1926. Contribution to the knowledge of the barkbeetles of Jakutiens]. Ezhegodnik Zoologicheskovo muzeia. Akademiia Nauk SSSR 32:541-558. ().
- * _____. 1931e. Ob entomofaune tipov lesa [Insect fauna of different forest types]. Zashchita Rastenii 7:339-343. ().
- * _____. 1931f. Organizatsionnye voprosy [Wegen der Forstentomologie]. Zashchita Rastenii 7:135-138. ().
- * _____. 1931g. Vrednye lesnye nasekomye [Schadliche Forstinsekten. 2 Auflage] [Scolytidae, p. 227-230, 247, 251, 254, 267-272, 286, 293-295, 299-301, 307-316, 320-324, 334-337, 341-346, 350-352, 369-372, 377-384]. Staatsverlag der landw. Kolchos-Literatur, Moskau-Leningrad. 456 p. ().
- * _____. 1932a. Vidovoe razmeshenie koroedov SSSR v svete poslednikh issledovanii [Die Artverbreitungsareale der Borkenkäfer der UdSSR im Lichte der Jungsten Untersuchungen]. VII. Vsesoyuzhnyi sjezda po zashchite Rastenii v Leningrade 15-23, Noyabrya 1932, Byulleten 3:8-11. ().
- * _____. 1932b. Rukovodstvo k uchetu povrezhdenii lesa (s opredelitel'm) [Handbuch zur Bestimmung von Waldbeschädigungen. 2 Auflage]. Staatsverlag der landw. Kolchos-Literatur. Moskau-Leningrad. 408 p., 210 Abb. ().
- * _____. 1932c. Novye massovye vrediteli lesov i sadov Dal'nevostochnogo k aya [Neue Massenschädlinge der Wälder und Garten im fernen Osten]. Sammelberichte des Pflanzenschutzinstitutes der USSR, VIZR 2:37-38, 3 Abb. ().
- * _____. 1932d. Rukovodstvo v uchu povrezhdenij lesa korojedami. Moskau-Leningrad. ().
- * _____. 1933a. Bekampfa den Borkenkäfer! [In Russian]. Georgine 110:495. ().
- * _____. 1933b. Borkenkäfer als Objekte der Quarantäne [In Russian]. Sborn. WISR 1933:92-93. ().
- * _____. 1933c. Ekologicheskie gruppировki koroedov na sibirskoi listvennitse (*Larix sibirica*) [Ecological groupings of bark beetles in Siberian larch]. Sbornik, Vrediteli sel'skokhoziastva i lesnovo khoziastva Severnogo kraia 1933:98-106. ().
- * _____. 1935. Ausarbeitung der Bekämpfungsmassnahmen für Windschutzstreifen [In Russian]. Beiträge der wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten des Allunion Institutes f. Pflanzenschutz 1935:186-189. ().
- * _____. 1936a. Obzor koroedov roda *Hylesinus*, vstrechayushihhsya v USSR [A revision of the bark-beetles of the genus *Hylesinus* found in USSR (with English descriptions)]. Zashchita Rastenii 8:148-153. ().
- * _____. 1936b. Einstellung des südöstlichen Territoriums des europäischen Teiles der UdSSR in bezug auf die Schädlinge der Windschutzstreifen [In Russian]. Itogi rabot WISR für das Jahr 1935 (Beiträge wissenschaftlicher Arbeiten des Allunion Instituts für Pflanzenschutz) 1:187-194 (1937?). ().
- * _____. 1936c. Itogi rabot po lesnoi entomologii, provedennykh na territorii Leningradskoi oblasti za period s 1842 po 1934g [Ergebnisse der Arbeiten auf dem Gebiet der Forstentomologie im Gebiet von Leningrad zwischen 1842 und 1934 Izvest.]. Izv. Leningradskoi obl. stanz. Zashchita Rastenii ot vrediteli. 7(1):1-64. ().
- * _____. 1936d. Instruksiya po sobiraniyu izucheniyu koroedov (Ipidae) [Instruktion zur Bestimmung und Sammlung von Borkenkäfern]. Izdatel'stvo Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Leningrad. 88 p. ().
- * _____. 1936e. Novye vidy koroedov iz Agiat'skoi chasti SSSR [Neue Borkenkäferarten aus dem asiatischen Teile der USSR]. Bull. Far East Branch, Academy of Science USSR, Vladivostok (Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi filial, Vestnik) 18:141-154. ().
- * _____. 1936f. Vorbeugungsmassnahmen gegen Schädlinge und Krankheiten in Windschutzstreifen [In Russian]. Auszug aus einem Vortrag, gehalten vor der Kommission für Pflanzenschutz in Woronesch 1936:46-60; 1937, Washnil 10:5-35. ().
- * _____. 1936g. Razrabotka sistemy meropriyatii po polezashchitnyum polosam [Vorschläge für Massnahmen in Windschutzstreifen]. Itogi n.-i. rabot VISR za 1935:186-189. ().
- * _____. 1937a. Verlagerung der Vertreter von Holzinsekten in Steppenaufforstungen [In Russian]. Dokl. VASKHNIL 3(6):179-181. ().
- * _____. 1937b. Sistema meropriyatii po okhrane ot vrediteli i boleznii polezashchitnykh lesnykh polos Voronezhskoi obl [Vorbereitungsmassnahmen gegen Schädlinge und Krankheiten in Windschutzstreifen]. Auszug aus einem Vortrag, gehalten vor der Kommission für Pflanzenschutz in Woronesch 1936:46-60, also in Trudy VASKHNIL 10(2):5-35. ().
- * _____. 1938a. Die Borkenkäfer der Sichote-Alin-Schutzwälder. Arb. Sichote-Alinski Staatl. Naturschutzgebiet, Moskau 2:57-67. ().
- * _____. 1938b. Novyi dal'nevostochnyi koroed s zheleznoi berezy [Ein neuer Fernost-Borkenkäfer von der Eisenbirke, *Scolytus possyeti* sp. n.]. Akademiia

- Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi filial, Vestnik 31(4): 129-131. ().
- * _____. 1939a. Izmenenie arealov lesnykh nasekomykh v svyazi s kul'turoi ikh kormovykh rastenii [(Changes in occurrence of forest insects in relation to their host vegetation)]. Izvestiya Gosudarstvennoe Geograficheskoe obshchenie 71(9):1926-1933. ().
- * _____. 1939b. Veränderungen in der Verbreitung der Forstinsekten im Zusammenhang mit dem Anbau ihrer Frasspflanzen [In Russian]. Izvestiya Gosudarstvennoe Geograficheskoe obshchenie 9:1326-1334. ().
- * _____. 1941. Dva novykh koroeda roda *Scolytus* [Deux especes nouvelles du genre *Scolytus*]. Izvestiya Vyashiki Kursov prikladn. Zool. fitopat., Leningrad 12:299-304. ().
- * _____. 1949a. Ipidae in Wrednyye zhiwotnyye Srednej Asii [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR 1949: 105, 215-217, 293-296. ().
- * _____. 1949b. Problema oblesenii stepei i zadachi entomologii [The problem of foresting the steppes and the objectives of entomology]. Izvestia Vsesoiuznovo Geograficheskovo obshcheniia, 81(3): 290-296. ().
- _____. 1950. Novyya dannyye po sinonimike koroedov (Coleoptera, Ipidae) fauny SSSR [New data on the synonymy of bark-beetles of the fauna of the USSR]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 31:229-230. (tx).
- * _____. 1951. Vrediteli i bolezni polezashchitnykh lesnykh nasazhdenii [Destructive pests and diseases of protected forest plantings]. Sel'khozgiz. Moskva. 326 p. ().
- _____. 1952. Koroedy. Fauna SSSR, Zhestkokrylye 31 [Fauna of the USSR. Coleoptera 31. Bark beetles]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Zoologicheskii Institut (N. S.) 49. 462 p., 304 figs. (hb ds tx).
- * _____. 1954. Prichiny, opredelyayushchie peremeshchie nekotorykh bidoz skrytnostvolovykh vreditel'ei v lesonasazhdeniyakh [Causes determining the movement of some species of internal trunk pests in forest areas]. Doklady Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Zashchity rastenii 6:116-132. ().
- _____. 1958. Kratkie itogi rabot po lesnoi entomologii v SSSR za 40 let (1917-1957) [A summary of works on forest entomology in the USSR, 40 years 1917-1957]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 37(2): 221-251. (ms).
- * STARK, V. N., AND J. D. BELANOWSKI. 1932. Methoden und Technik der Bekämpfung von Forstschadlingen. Teil I [In Russian]. Waldbauliche und biologische Bekämpfungsmassnahmen. Selkolchosgis. 136 p., 33 Abb. ().
- * STARR, G. 1949. Der ungleiche Holzbohrer als Feind des Garten- und Obstbaus. Der Deutsche Gartenbau 1949:63-64, 1 Abb. ().
- STARZYK, JERZY R., AND EUGENIUSZ FIZIA. 1984. Entomofauna pniakow jodlowych w Lesnym Zakladzie Doswiadczalnym w krynicy (Beskid Sadecki) [Entomofauna of fir stumps in the forest experimental station in Krynica, Beskid Sadecki Mts.]. Acta Agraria et Silvestria Series Silvestris 23:89-104. (cn ec).
- * STEAR, JACOB RAY. 1918. Clover root borer. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Monthly Bulletin 30: 187-189, 2 figs. ().
- STEBBING, EDWARD PERCY. 1899. Injurious insects of Indian forests [Scolytidae, p. 47, 62, 66, 95, 131]. Government of Indian Press, Calcutta. 152 p., 9 pls. (cn hb).
- _____. 1902. Departmental notes on insects that affect forestry. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta 1:45-49, 157. (hb).
- _____. 1903a. Departmental notes on insects that affect forestry. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta 2:151-334, pls. 7-19. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1903b. (*Hypothenemus* (?) sp.). Indian Museum Notes 6:65. (hb tx).
- _____. 1903c. The insect world in an Indian forest and how to study it [Scolytidae, p. 7-11]. Indian Forester, Vol. 29. (hb).
- _____. 1905. A note on the Chilgoza bark boring beetles of Zhob, Baluchistan. Forest Bulletin (India 3:1-24, 3 figs. (hb tx).
- _____. 1906. Departmental notes on insects that affect forestry. No. 3. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta Nr. 3. ()
- _____. 1907a. On some Assam sal (*Shorea robusta*) insect pests. With notes upon some insects predaceous and parasitic upon them. Calcutta Forestry Bulletin No. 2. 66 p., 8 pls. (ec hb tx).
- _____. 1907b. The "shot-borers" of bamboos and wood-borers of *Pinus longifolia*. Bombay Natural History Society, Journal 18:18-21. (hb).
- _____. 1908a. A manual of elementary forest zoology for India [Scolytidae, p. 106-113]. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta xxiv + 229 p. (hb).
- _____. 1908b. On some undescribed Scolytidae of economic importance from the Indian Region. I. Indian Forest Memoirs. Forest Zoology Series 5. 1(1):1-12. (tx).
- _____. 1908c. The bark-boring beetle attack in the coniferous forests in the Simla Catchment area. Calcutta, Forest Pamphlet 2, Forest Zoology Series No. 1. 22 p., 5 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1909a. On some insect pests of the Himalayan oaks (*Quercus dilatata* and *incana*). Indian Forest Records Memoirs, Forest Zoology Series, 2(1). 26 p., 8 figs. (hb tx).
- _____. 1909b. On some undescribed Scolytidae of economic importance from the Indian Region. II Indian Forest Memoirs. Forest Zoology Series 1(2):13-32. (hb tx).
- _____. 1909c. The larger deodar bark borer (*Scolytus major* Stebb.). India Forest Department. Forest Zoology Series, Leaflet 4. 12 p. (hb).
- _____. 1910. The blue pine *Polygraphus* bark borer (*Polygraphus major* Stebb.). India Forest Department, Forest Zoology Series, Leaflet 5. 7 p. (hb ds).
- _____. 1911a. On some important insect pests of the coniferae of the Himalayas with notes on some insects predaceous and parasitic upon them. Indian Forest Memoirs. Forest Zoology Series 5 2(1):1-69, 14 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1911b. Insect pests of the Chir pine (*Pinus longifolia*) in the northwest Himalaya. Indian Forest Memoirs 2(2):70-105 [also paged 1-39]. pls 1-14. (hb).
- _____. 1914. Indian forest insects of economic impor-

- tance. Coleoptera. Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. xvi + 648 p., 63 pls. (cn ec hb tx).
- _____. 1948. Elm disease. *Nature*, London 162:196–197. (cn).
- *STEBLER, FRIEDRICH GOTTLIEB. 1910. Über *Hylastinus trifolii*. Jahresber. Samenuntersuchungs- und Versuchsanst. Zurich., Zurich No. 32. ().
- STEDMANN, JOHN MOORE. 1898. I. The fruit-tree bark beetle. II. The common apple-tree and peach-tree borers. Missouri Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 44:1–19 [double pagination, also p. 1–21]. (cn ec hb).
- *_____. 1899. The fruit-tree bark-beetle. New York State Experiment Station, Bulletin 44:215, 219, 1 fig. [from Kleine 1939, Schedl 1974, probably erroneous]. ().
- STEFAN, M. 1961. Experimentari de combatere pe cale chimica a Ipidae-lor ulmului [Experiments in chemical control of Ipidae on elms]. *Revista Padurilor* 76(1):43–46. (cn).
- *STEFANESCU, GR. 1885. Entomologie Romina. Coleopterele de pe domeniulu Brosteni din Iude-tullu Suceva. Catalogu insecterolu (Coleoptera) recoltate in Romania de D-lu A. L. Montandon. *Analele Academiei Romine*, Ser., 2, Sect. 2. Vol. 6:18–19. ().
- *STEFANI-PEREZIDE. 1902. Nuovi insetti galligeni e cecidii vecchi e nuovi. *Marc. (Marcellia?)* 1:109–115. ().
- *STEFANOV, DIM [SEE ALSO STEVANOV]. 1932. Diesjahriger Insektenbefall der jungen Weisskiefernbestande im Rhodopenhgebirge [In Bulgarian]. *Lesov. Misal* 1(4):30–32. ().
- _____. 1946. Masovi nasekomni napadenija v nasite borovigori [Mass insect attacks in our pine forests]. *Gorsko Stopanstvo* 2:1. (cn).
- _____. 1947. Vurkhu sukhnen na briasta u nas i spetsialno vurkhu sukhneneto na briastovite nasazhdeniia v. d. g. "Longoza." Varnensko. *Gorsko Stopanstvo* 3(1/2):6–13. (cn).
- *_____. 1948. Mesures pour la defense de nos pepinieres et plantations forestieres contre les maladies cryptogamiques et les insectes nuisibles [In Bulgarian]. *Gorsko Stopanstvo* 4:164–175. ().
- *_____. 1949a. Forstschutz [In Bulgarian]. *Zemisdat*, Sofia. 151 p. ().
- *_____. 1949b. Massenschaden biotischer und abiotischer Natur in unseren Waldern [In Bulgarian]. *God. Sofiskija Univ.*, Lesov. Fak., Bd. 1(1):15–29. ().
- *_____. 1950a. Forstschutz. Lehrbuch [In Bulgarian]. Darzavno izdatelstvo "Nauka i izkustvo," Sofia. 846 p. (lithograph). ().
- *_____. 1950b. Massenschaden verursacht durch den grossen Waldgartner (*Blastophagus piniperda*) und die Vorbeugungsmassnahmen [In Bulgarian]. *Gorsko Stopanstvo* 6(6):197–202. ().
- *_____. 1954a. Die Insektenkalamitaten in Bulgarien im Jahre 1953 und die Massnahmen fur ihre Bekampfung im Licht der sowjetischen Wissenschaft und Praxis *Gorsko Stopanstvo* [In Bulgarian]. Heft 3:127–133. ().
- *_____. 1954b. Handbuch fur Fort swarnung und Forstschutz [In Bulgarian]. *Zemisdat*, Sofia. ().
- *_____. 1956. Forstschutz, Lehrbuch [In Bulgarian]. Sofia. 510 p. ().
- *_____. 1957. Der grosse Waldgartner (*Blastophagus piniperda*) ein Schadling der Kiefernkulturen und bestande [In Bulgarian]. *Priroda*, Sofia 6:59–63. ().
- *_____. 1960. Schutz der Kiefernkultur vor Krankheiten und Insektenschadlingen [In Bulgarian, German summary]. *Priroda*, Sofia 6:33–39. ().
- *STEFANOV, DIM. AND I. DASLALOVA. 1962. Some unstudied and new insect pests of poplars in Bulgaria [In Bulgarian]. *Nauc. Trud. Lesoteh. Inst.*, Sofia 10:73–77. ().
- *STEFANOV, DIM. AND B. SASCHEV. 1949. Über die Ursachen der Massenveretrocknung von Forstkulturen im "Park der Freiheit" in Sofia [In Bulgarian]. *God. SSA "Georgi Dimitrov"*, Lesotechn. Fak., Bd. 2. ().
- *_____. 1961. Handbuch uber Insektenschadlinge der Walder mit Bestimmungstabellen [In Bulgarian]. *Zemisdat*, Sofia. ().
- STEFANSSON, VILHJALMUR. 1921. Friendly Arctic. The story of five years in polar regions [Scolytidae, p. 743]. MacMillan Co., New York. 748 p. (ec).
- STEHLE, GEORG. 1911. Der ungleiche Borkenkäfer. *Kosmos* 1911:475–476. (cn hb).
- _____. 1936. Borkenkäfer-Muster. *Kosmos* 33:128, 1 Abb. (cn hb).
- *STEIBER, K. 1930. Owady pozyteczne ev walce zi szkodnikami lesnymi, cz. 1. Coleoptera., Swan-Kolisz. ().
- *STEIN, CATHERINE R. 1975. Seasonal and height distribution of predators and parasites of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in two species of pine in east Texas. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 93 p. ().
- STEIN, CATHERINE R., AND JACK E. COSTER. 1977. Distribution of some predators and parasites of the southern pine beetle in two species of pine. *Environmental Entomology* 6(5):689–694. (ec).
- *STEIN, FRIEDRICH. 1852a. Beitrage zur Forstinsektenkunde. 1. Über mehrere in Fichten hausende Borkenkäfer, namentlich uber *Bostr. typographus* und *Hylesinus palliatus*. *Forstl. Jahrb.* 8:228–239. ().
- *_____. 1852b. Beitrage zur Forstinsektenkunde. 5. Über die Beschädigung von 20–40 jährigen Fichten durch *Hylesinus polygraphus* und *palliatus*. *Forstl. Jahrb.* 8:250–256. ().
- *_____. 1854a. *Bostrichus typographus* mit *Hylesinus piniperda* und *Hylesinus minor* in Kiefern. *Forstl. Jahrb.* 10:270–276. ().
- *_____. 1854b. Über erhebliche Beschädigungen von Fichtenbeständen durch *Hylesinus micans*. *Forstl. Jahrb.* 10:277–279. ().
- *STEIN, JOHANN PHILIP EMIL FREDERICK. 1868. *Catalogus coleopterorum Europae* [Scolytidae, p. 113–114]. Berolini, in aedibus Friderici Nicolai. ().
- STEIN, JOHANN PHILIP EMIL FREDERICK, AND JUL. WEISE. 1877. *Catalogi coleopterorum Europae*. Edition 2 [Scolytidae, p. 163–165]. Lindini, Edw. Janson, Parisus, Luc. Buquet, Berolini, Libraria Nicolai. 209 p. (ds).
- STEIN, JOHN D., AND PATRICK C. KENNEDY. 1972. Key to shelterbelt insects in the northern great plains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper RM-85. 153 p. (cn hb).

- STEINER, G. 1932. Some nematode parasites and associates of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae*). *Journal of Agricultural Research* 45(7):437-444, 5 figs. (ec).
- *STEINER, JOHANN FR. RUDOLPH. 1785. Versuche über die Herkunft des Borkenkäfers oder fliegenden Holzwurms, nach Linne *Derm. typographus* genannt usw. Jena. 52 p. ().
- STEINER. 1920. Nematoden. Gregarinen und Schlupfwespen als Hilfskräfte in der Bekämpfung des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus*) und des Fichten-Rüssel-Käfers (*Hyllobius abietis*). *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 71:381-783. (ec).
- *STEINHAUER. 1963. Untersuchungen zur Kenntnis der Lokalfauna auf der Basaltkuppe des Gährenberges. Seminararbeit, Forstl. Fak. Universität Göttingen. ().
- STEINHAUS, EDWARD ARTHUR. 1946. *Insect microbiology*. Comstock Publishing Co. Inc., Ithaca, New York. 763 p., illus. (ec).
- . 1949. *Principles of insect pathology*. McGraw-Hill Co., New York. 757 p., illus. (ec).
- . 1963. *Insect pathology. An advanced treatise* [Scolytidae, p. 354]. Academic Press, New York and London. Vol. 1, 661 p. (ec).
- . 1967. *Principles of insect pathology* [Scolytidae, p. 91-94, 107-108, 657]. Hafner, New York and London. (ec).
- STEINHAUSEN, WALTER. 1956. Nuevos gorgojos pasadores o "polillas" del árbol del cacao en Colombia. *Cacao en Colombia* 5:47-60. (ds tx).
- STEINMANN, A. 1925. Kort verslag van een reis naar Zuid-Sumatra ter verspreiding van de sluipweesp. *Archief voor Koffiecultuur* 1(3):143. (ec).
- *STELLWAAG, FRIEDRICH. 1928. Die Weinbauinsekten der Kulturländer. Paul Parey, Berlin. 892 p. ().
- STELLWAAG. 1931. Die Ulmenborkenkäfer. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 8:94-95. (hb ds).
- STELZER, MILTON J. 1970. Mortality of *Ips lecontei* attracted to ponderosa pine trees killed with cacodylic acid. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 63:956-959. (cn).
- STENIUS, GUNNAR. 1936. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-Fauna im Kilpisjärvi-Gebiet [Scolytidae, p. 18]. *Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Acta* 58:1-18, 1 map. (ds).
- *STENSETH, N. C. 1984. Observations on dispersal in spruce bark beetles. *Fauna Norv. Ser. B.* 31(2): 106. ().
- STEPANOV, K. M. 1951. Can the bark beetle, *Hypothenemus lechavai*, disseminate the infectious drying up of lemons ("mal secco")? [In Russian]. *Mikrobiologiya* 20:52-57. (cn ec).
- *STEPANOV, N. P. 1949. Stepnoe lesorazvedenie [Forest cultivation on the Steppes]. *Izd. (edition)* 4-e, p. 125-132. ().
- STEPHAN, FRANZ. 1952. Zwei Hauptfeinde im Obstbau. *Bauer* 5(10):10-12. (cn hb).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M. 1974. Studies on the temporal sequence of the insect complex following *Dendroctonus brevicomis* attack in ponderosa pine. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 102 p. (ec).
- . 1983. Understanding bark beetles/host tree interactions: a means to improved decision making strategies. Page 32 in *Thirty-fourth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference. Proceedings*. Santa Rosa, California, 1-3 March 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 59 p. (cn).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M. AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1980. The southern pine beetle modeling symposium: an introduction and overview. Pages 1-3 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), *Modeling southern pine beetle populations*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M. AND DONALD L. DAHLSTEN. 1976a. The arrival sequence of the arthropod complex following attack by *Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in ponderosa pine. *Canadian Entomologist* 108:283-304. (ec hb).
- . 1976b. The temporal and spatial arrival pattern of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* in ponderosa pine. *Canadian Entomologist* 108:271-282. (by ec hb).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M. AND DONALD N. KINN. 1980. Spatial distribution of mite associates of within-tree populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. *Environmental Entomology* 9:713-715. (ec).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M. AND T. D. PAINE. 1984. Host resistance in loblolly pine and its relationship to southern pine beetle population dynamics. Abstract. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984*, 17:619. (cn).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M., T. D. PAINE, AND M. P. LIH. 1983. Understanding bark beetle/host interactions: a means for improving decision strategies. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 96(3): 257-265. (cn).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M., JANET L. SEARCY, AND GERARD D. HERTEL, JR. 1980. Modeling southern pine beetle populations: symposium proceedings. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn).
- STEPHEN, FREDERICK M. AND H. A. TAHA. 1976. Optimization of sampling effort for within-tree populations of southern pine beetle as its natural enemies. *Environmental Entomology* 5:1001-1007. (ec ms).
- . 1979a. Area-wide estimation of southern pine beetle populations. *Environmental Entomology* 8(5):850-855. (cn).
- . 1979b. Tree mortality, infested bark area, and beetle population measurements as components of treatment evaluation procedures on discrete forest management units. In J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), *Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- *STEPHENS, F. L. 1942. *Plant disease fungi*. MacMillan Co., New York. ().
- STEPHENS, JAMES FRANCIS. 1829a. A systematic catalogue of British insects: being to attempt to arrange all the hitherto discovered indigenous insects in accordance with their natural affinities [Scolytidae, p. 144-147]. Baldwin and Bradock, London. 385 p. (ds tx).
- *———. 1829b. The nomenclature of British insects: being a compendious list of such as are contained in the systematic catalogue of British insects, and form-

- ing a guide to their classification [Scolytidae, p. 12]. Baldwin and Bradock, London. ().
- . 1830. Illustrations of British entomology; or a synopsis of indigenous insects: containing their generic and specific distinctions; with an account of their metamorphosis, times of appearance, localities, food, and economy, as far as practical [Scolytidae, 3:353–356, 5:418–419]. Mandibulata. Coleoptera Vol. 3, 374 p. Vol. 5, 447 p. London. (ds tx).
- . 1839. A manual of British Coleoptera, or beetles; containing a brief description of all the species of beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland; together with a notice of their chief localities, times and place of appearance, etc. [Scolytidae, p. 205–210]. Longman, Orme, Brown, Green and Longmans, London. 443 + 12 p. (ds tx).
- STEPHENSON, GEORGE K. 1956. Mortality in the woodpile. Southern Lumberman 193(2417):220–221. (cn).
- *STERNBERG, C. M. VON. 1830. Über den Borkenkäfer. Isis von Oken 3:313–315. ().
- *STERNBERG, K. 1830. Über den Borkenkäfer. Mitteilungen der k. k. Mährisch-Schlesischen Gesellschaft zur Beförderung Ackerbaues, der Natur- und Landeskunde in Brunn 1830:414–415. ().
- STERNER, THOMAS E. 1976. Dutch elm disease vector populations are low within Fredericton, N. B., sanitation area. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 32(4):20. (cn).
- STERNER, THOMAS E., AND A. G. DAVIDSON. 1981. Forest insect and disease conditions in Canada, 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1980. 43 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in Canada, 1981. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1981. (cn).
- . 1983. Forest insect and disease conditions in Canada, 1982. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1982. 58 p. (cn).
- STERNER, THOMAS E., W. R. NEWELL, AND F. A. TIBUS. 1976. European elm bark beetle in New Brunswick—a new record. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 32(3):15. (ds).
- STERRETT, W. O. 1914. Forest management of loblolly pine in Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 11:10. (cn).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E. 1956. Fir engraver beetle (*Scolytus ventralis*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 13. 7 p. (revised 1971). (cn hb).
- . 1957a. Ethylene dibromide emulsion spray for control of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Forest Research Notes 122. 3 p. (cn).
- *———. 1957b. Insect caused damage to 1956 Douglas-fir cone crop in California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Forest Research Notes 120. 2 p. ().
- . 1959a. Ethylene dibromide sprays for controlling bark beetles in California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Forest Research Notes 147. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1959b. "What's wrong with my trees?" Douglas-fir damaged by engraver beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 30. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Fir engraver. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 13 (revised). 7 p. (cn hb).
- . 1972. Use of silviculture in control of bark beetles (Scolytidae). Folia Entomologica Mexicana 23–24: 87–88. (cn).
- . 1973. Association of *Pityophthorus opimus* with *Pissodes terminalis* in Colorado lodgepole pine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae and Curculionidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 27(3):141–142. (ec).
- . 1980. Natural enemies of bark beetles: Potential for biological control. Page 31 in Thirty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, El Paso, Texas, 2–6 March 1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 60 p. (cn).
- . 1981. Natural enemies of bark beetles in the United States: potential for biological control. Pages 59–62 in J. R. Coulson (ed.), Proceedings of the joint American-Soviet conference on use of beneficial organisms in the control of crop pests. Washington, D. C. 13–14 August 1979. 62 p. (cn ec).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., J. WAYNE BREWER, AND DAVID A. LEATHERMAN. 1980. Insects associated with ponderosa pine in Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-75. 42 p. (cn hb).
- . 1982. Insects associated with ponderosa pine in the Rocky Mountains and the Southwest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-94. 44 p. (cn hb).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., DONN B. CAHILL, C. KENDALL LISTER, AND GARY E. METCALF. 1974. Timing cacodylic acid treatments for control of mountain pine beetles in infested ponderosa pines. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-262. 4 p. (cn).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., AND HAROLD W. FLAKE, JR. 1974. A roundheaded pine beetle outbreak in New Mexico. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-259. 4 p. (cn).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., AND RALPH CORBIN HALL. 1960. Beetles and burned timber. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific

- Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 49. 2 p. (processed). (cn).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., AND F. G. HAWKSWORTH. 1970. Insects and mites associated with dwarf mistletoes. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper RM-59. 12 p. (ec).
- *———. 1984. Insect-dwarf mistletoe associations: an update. Pages 94–101 in *Biology of dwarf mistletoe*. Proceedings of the symposium, 8 August 1984, Fort Collins, Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-111. ().
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., C. K. LISTER, AND J. L. LINNANE. 1979. Outbreak of a twig beetle, *Pityophthorus opaculus* LeConte, in Colorado. *Coleopterist's Bulletin* 33(3):268. (cn).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., WILLIAM FRANCIS MCCAMBRIDGE, AND C. B. EDMISTER. 1980. Risk rating guide for mountain pine beetle in Black Hills ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-385. 2 p. (cn ms).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., AND JAMES C. MITCHELL. 1970. Lindane spray effective against mountain pine beetle in the Rocky Mountains. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-167. 3 p. (cn).
- STEVENS, ROBERT E., C. A. MYERS, WILLIAM FRANCIS MCCAMBRIDGE, G. L. DOWNING, AND J. G. LAUT. 1974. Mountain pine beetle in Front Range ponderosa pine: what it's doing and how to control it. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-7. 4 p. (cn).
- STEVENSON, ROBERT E. 1967. Notes on the biology of the Engelmann spruce weevil, *Pissodes engelmanni* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) and its parasites and predators. *Canadian Entomologist* 99:201–213. (ec).
- STEWART, ALAN JAMES. 1985. Spruce beetle management: a synthesis. Simon Fraser University, Pest Management Papers 28. 102 p. (cn).
- STEWART, DAVID A., GARY M. BOOTH, AND JEROLD LEE PETTY. 1979. Emergence data and artificial rearing media for an aspen bark beetle *Trypophloeus populi* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 39(2):129–132. (hb ms).
- STEWART, HUBERT G. 1923. A chalcid parasite of *Pityogenes bidentatus* Herbst. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59:138. (ec).
- STEWART, J. P. 1917. Fruit-tree bark-beetles and their control. *Pennsylvania Farmer* 42:357–358. (cn).
- STEWART, KATHERINE F. 1965. Black beetle solution found: tests show Seven-Eleven to be effective. *Naval Stores Review* 75(2):8–9, 18. (cn).
- STEWART, KENNETH W. 1965. Observations on the life history and habits of *Scierus annectens* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 58:924–927. (hb).
- STEWART, K. E. 1947. Investigations on the chemical control of the native elm bark-beetle *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichh. Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomology Division, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(6):2–4 (cn).
- . 1949. Artificial control of the native elm bark beetle in 1948. Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomology Division, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 5(3):1–2 (cn).
- *STEWART, THOMAS E. 1975. Volatiles isolated from *Ips pini*: isolation, identification, enantiomeric composition, biological activity and the enantiometric composition of other insect pheromone alcohols and bicyclic ketals. Unpublished thesis, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York. 135 p. ().
- STEWART, THOMAS E., E. L. PLUMMER, L. L. MCCANDLESS, J. R. WEST, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1977. Determination of enantiomer composition of several bicyclic ketal insect pheromone components. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 3:27–43. (bv ms).
- *STEYAERT, R. L. 1935. Un ennemi naturel du *Stephanoderes* le *Beauceria bassiana* (Bals.). Vuill. Etude des facteurs ambiants régissant sa pullulation. *Publ. Inst. Etude Agro. Congo Belge Ser. Sci.* No. 2. 46 p., 9 figs. ().
- STICKNEY, FENNER SATTERTHWAITE. 1921. The head-capsule of Coleoptera. *Illinois Biological Monographs* 8(1):1–105. (ay).
- STICKNEY, FENNER SATTERTHWAITE, D. F. BARNES, AND P. SIMMONS. 1950. Date palm insects in the United States [Scolytidae, p. 48]. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 846. 57 p. (cn).
- STIERLIN, WILHELM GUSTAV. 1898. *Coleoptera Helvetiae. Die Kafer-Fauna der Schweiz*. Edition 2. [Scolytidae, p. 429–449]. Bolli and Bocherer, Schaffhausen. 662 p. (ds tx).
- STIERLIN, WILHELM GUSTAV, AND V. V. GAUTARD. 1871. *Fauna coleopterorum helvetica, Die Kafer-Fauna der Schweiz*. (Edition 1) [Scolytidae, p. 290–294]. N. Mem. Soc. Helv. Sci. Nat. 24(3):217–372. (ds).
- . 1906. *Coleopterenfauna der Gegend von Schaffhausen* [Scolytidae, p. 205–206]. *Mitteilungen des Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 11:167–220. (ds).
- *STILANTJEW, A. 1891. *Zur Biologie der Borkenkäfer* [In Russian] [cited by Hennings 1907]. ()
- STILL, G. N., R. C. TIDSBURY, AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1974a. Forest insects collected in Banff National Park, 1948–1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-104. 37 p. (ds).
- . 1974b. Forest insects collected in Riding Mountain National Park, 1948–1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-S-106. 58 p. (ds).
- STILLER, VICTOR. 1938. *Die Kaferfauna der Ofner Berge (Budai hegység) bei Budapest*. *Entomologische Rundschau, Stuttgart* 54:77–82. (ec).
- STILLWELL, M. A. 1977. Microflora associated with elm bark beetle feeding niches suggests biological con-

- trol of Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 33(3):20. (éc).
- STIMAC, J. L., AND R. W. CAMBELL. 1980. Summary remarks and evaluation. Pages 172–174 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn ms).
- STINER, G. 1932. Some endemic parasites and associates of the mountain pine bark beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae*). Journal of Agricultural Research 45:437–444. (ec).
- STIPE, LAWRENCE E. 1975a. Trends of a mountain pine beetle infestation in a high elevation stand in Yellowstone National Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 2 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1975b. Work plan, estimating the effectiveness of the spruce beetle trap tree program in Deer Valley, Dixie National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah. 3 p. ().
- _____. 1976a. Evaluation of an Engelmann spruce beetle trap tree project in southern Utah. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah. 6 p. (cn).
- _____. 1976b. Trends of a mountain pine beetle outbreak in a high elevation stand in Yellowstone National Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah. 8 p. (cn).
- STIPE, LAWRENCE E., ARLAND C. VALCARCE, AND ALFRED C. TEGETHOFF. 1977. Intermountain States (R-4). Pages 20–25 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 60 p. (cn ds).
- STOAKLEY, J. T. 1968. Control of pine weevil, *Hyllobius abietis* L., and *Hylastes* species. Forestry 41(2): 182–188. (cn).
- _____. 1973. *Ips cembrae*. Page 107. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1973. 189 p. (cn).
- _____. 1974. The larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. Page 41. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1974. 109 p. (cn).
- _____. 1975a. Control of larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Research Information Note 5. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1975b. Chemical control. The larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. Page 39. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1975. 104 p. (cn).
- _____. 1975c. Population studies. The larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. Page 36. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1975. 104 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1976a. Chemical control, The larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. Page 38. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1976. 101 p. (cn).
- _____. 1976b. Population studies. The larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. Page 37. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1976. 101 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1977. Population studies. The larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae*. Page 34. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research, 1977. 90 p. (cn hb).
- STOAKLEY, J. T., ALF BAKKE, JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1978. The aggregation pheromone system of the larch bark beetle, *Ips cembrae* Heer. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 86(2):174–177. (bv).
- *STOCK, A. J. 1981. The western balsam bark beetle, *Dryocoetes confusus* Swaine: secondary attraction and biological notes. Unpublished thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia. ().
- STOCK, A. J., AND JOHN HARVEY BORDEN. 1983. Secondary attraction in the western balsam bark beetle, *Dryocoetes confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 115(5):539–550. (bv).
- STOCK, MOLLY WILFORD, AND GENE DOYLE AMMAN. 1980. Genetic differentiation among mountain pine beetle populations from lodgepole pine and ponderosa pine in northeast Utah. Entomological Society of America, Annals 73:472–478. (ay).
- * _____. 1983. Host effects on the genetic structure of mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae*, populations. Pages 83–95 in L. Safranyik (ed.), The role of the host in the population dynamics of forest insects. Proceedings of the IUFRO Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada. ().
- STOCK, MOLLY WILFORD, GENE DOYLE AMMAN, AND P. K. HIGBY. 1984. Genetic variation among mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) populations from seven western states. Entomological Society of America, Annals 77(6):760–764. (ay).
- STOCK, MOLLY WILFORD, J. D. GUENTHER. 1979. Isozyme variation among mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*) populations in the Pacific Northwest. Environmental Entomology 8(5):889–893. (ay).
- STOCK, MOLLY WILFORD, J. D. GUENTHER, AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1978. Implications of genetic differences between mountain pine beetle populations to integrated pest management. Pages 197–204 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (ay cn).
- STOCK, MOLLY WILFORD, AND P. K. HIGBY. 1980. Genetic differentiation among mountain pine beetle populations (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins) (Abstract). Second International Congress of Systematic and Evolutionary Biology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada, 17–24 July. i + 441 p. (ay).
- STOCK, MOLLY WILFORD, GARY BOYD PITMAN, AND J. D. GUENTHER. 1979. Genetic differences between Douglas-fir beetles (*Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*) from Idaho and coastal Oregon. Entomological Society of America, Annals 72:394–397. (ay).
- *STOCK. 1929. Der kleine bunte Eschenbastkafer. Deutsche Forstzeitung 44:1219. ().
- STOCKDALE, F. A. 1920. Two insect pests of tea in Ceylon.

- Tropical Agriculture 55:276-279, 1 fig., 2 pls. (cn)
- *STOCKEY, E. B. 1920. Why does red clover fail? Washington State College Monthly Bulletin 8(2): 20. ().
- *STOCKL, J. 1941. Schwierigkeiten bei der Bewirtschaftung der Tanne an der Grenze ihres natürlichen Verbreitungsgebietes im mittleren Wienerwald. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 67: 176-186. ().
- *STOCKY. 1941. Kiefernborckenkafer [(In Russian)] Goslestechizd. 17 p. ().
- STOKES, D. E. 1975a. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting deciduous fruits and nuts. Tri-ology Technical Report 14(3):6-8. (cn).
- . 1975b. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting other tropical and subtropical fruits. Tri-ology Technical Report 14(6):5-8. (cn).
- . 1975c. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting ornamentals. Tri-ology Technical Report 14(9): 3-8. (cn).
- . 1975d. Bureau of Entomology. Insects affecting trees. Tri-ology Technical Report 14(12):3-6. (cn).
- STOLINA, MIROSLAV. 1959. Vztah hmyzu k rostlinným spoločenstvám v typologických jednotkách [Rapport entre les insectes et les phytocénoses considérées dans les unités typologiques]. Československá Společnost Entomologická Casopis 56(3):213-220. (ec).
- *———. 1965a. Are Slovak forests jeopardized by the outbreaks of bark beetles? Lesnická Práce 44(3): 111-114. ().
- *———. 1965b. Po vetrovej kalamite do boja proti korovcova [The control of bark beetles after injuries by the wind]. Les, Bratislava 21(3):65-67. ().
- *———. 1967. Forest protection problems in Slovakia [In Czech?]. Bratislava, Uydavat. Slov. Akad. Vied. ().
- . 1969a. Der Einfluss der Ipsidenfauna auf die Entwicklung der Struktur von Naturwäldern in den Westkarpaten [The effect of Ipsidae on the structural development of natural forests in the western Carpathians]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 120(11):610-627. (ec).
- *———. 1969b. Vplyv Ipsidofauny na vyvoj struktúry prírodných horských lesov v západných Karpatoch. Lesnícky Casopis 15(1):45-63. ().
- . 1970. Problem indiferencie lykozrúta smrekoveho (*Ips typographus* L.) [The indifference of *Ips typographus*] [In Slovak, Russian, German, English summaries]. Zborník Ved. Prace Lesn. Fak. VSLD, vo Zvolen 12(3):61-76. (hb).
- STOLYAROV, D. P., AND V. G. KUZNETSOVA. 1973. Vliyanie vyborochnykh rubok na sanitarnoe sostoyanie ostavsheysya chasti drevostoya [Effect of selective logging on the health status of the residual stand]. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 7:63-66. (cn).
- STORA, RAGNAR. 1938. Beobachtungen über Meerestirfinsekten in Tvarminne im Sommer 1936. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Memorandum 1938:18-25. (ec).
- *STORCH, K. 1963. Die Anwendung chemischer Mittel im deutschen Wald im Vergleich zum Asuland. Archiv für Forstwesen 18:1109-112. ().
- . 1968. Chemische Mittel für den Rundholzschutz im Walde. Forst- und Holzwirt 23(13):270-271. (cn).
- *STORCH, K. AND MR. DEFFENSLER. 1921. Entbinden der Nadelholzes im Wald. Holz-Zentralblatt 7:579-581. ().
- STOSZEK, KAREL J. 1973a. A contribution to the biology of *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), especially in relation to the moisture stress of its host—Douglas-fir. Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 121 p. (hb).
- . 1973b. A contribution to the biology of *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), especially in relation to the moisture stress of its host, Douglas fir. Dissertation Abstracts 34B:1137. (ec hb).
- STOSZEK, KAREL J., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1967. Injury of Douglas-fir trees by maturation feeding of the Douglas-fir Hylesinus, *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 99:310-311. (cn ec).
- STRABY, A. E. 1969. Intercepted plant pests 1967-1968. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 26 p. (cn).
- . 1970. Intercepted plant pests 1968-1969. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 20 p. (cn).
- . 1971. Intercepted plant pests 1969-70. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 25 p. (cn).
- . 1972. Intercepted plant pests 1970-1971. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 24 p. (cn).
- . 1973. Intercepted plant pests 1971-1972. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 23 p. (cn).
- . 1975. Intercepted plant pests 1973-1974. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 32 p. (cn).
- STRAND, ANDREAS. 1946a. Nord-Norges Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 595-604]. Tromsø Museums Arshefter Naturhistorisk Avd. Nr. 34. 67(1). 625 p. (ds).
- . 1946b. Seven new species of Coleoptera from Norway. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 7(5):168-172. (tx).
- . 1953. Koleopterologiske bidrag VI [Contribution to the Coleoptera VI]. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 9(1-2):59-62. (ds tx).
- . 1960. Koleopterologiske bidrag X. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 11:167-172. (ds tx).
- . 1963. Om artsberettigelsen av *Leperisinus ornatus* Fuchs (Col., Scolytidae). Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 12(3-4):105-110. (hb tx).
- . 1965. Koleopterologiske bidrag XI. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 12:91. (ds).
- . 1970. Koleopterologiske bidrag. XV. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 17:119-121. (ds).
- STRAND, ANDREAS, AND H. K. HANSEN. 1935. Malselvens Koleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 70-71]. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 3:17-71. (ds).
- STRAND, LARS. 1978. Litt om grantørke og barkbiller.

Norsk Skogbruk 24(1):16–17. (cn).

- STRASZEWSKA, S. 1952. Protection du bois contre les insectes xylophages: Toxicite des vapeurs de diverses preparations commerciales [The protection of wood against insect borers: The toxicity of the vapours of several commercial preparations]. Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge 43(3):808–816. (cn).
- STRAUCH, ALEXANDRE. 1861. Catalogue systematique de tous les coleopteres [Scolytidae, p. 122–123]. H. W. Schmidt, Halle. 159 p. (ds).
- STRAUS, VENCESLAV. 1948. Zatiranje lubadarja [Borkenkaferbekämpfung]. Gozdarski vestnik 2:59–60. (cn).
- STRICKLAND, A. H. 1945. A survey of the arthropod soil and litter fauna of some forest reserves and cacao estates in Trinidad, British West Indies. Journal of Animal Ecology 14(1):1–11. (ec).
- STRICKMAN, D., AND R. B. DRAWBAUGH. 1982. Occupational safety of ethylene dibromide in forest pest management. Journal of Environmental Health 45:74–77. (ms).
- STRIGANAVA, B. R. 1967. Morphological adaptations of the head and mandibles of some coleopterous larvae burrowing solid substrates. Beitrage zur Entomologie 17(5/8):639–649. (ay).
- STROBEL, GARY A., AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1981. Dutch elm disease. Scientific American 245: 56–66. (cn ec).
- STROBL, FRANZ. 1948a. Der Bauer und die Borkenkafergefahr. Osterreichische Bauernbundler 4(12):5. (cn).
- . 1948b. Erwiderung zu dem Artikel "Arbeitsgemeinschaft fur Schadlingsforschung und Bekämpfung." Allgemeine Forst- und Holzwirtschaftliche Zeitung 59:58. (cn).
- . 1948c. Tragic forest disaster: several billion feet of Colorado timber killed with very little salvage up to this time. West Coast Lumberman 75(5):62–63. (cn).
- STROBL. 1947. Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus* L.), Kalamitat im Raume St. Valentin und Amstetten 1946–1947. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 58:160–161. (cn).
- STROHMEYER, G. 1950. Sekundarschadlinge an Fichte. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 5:21. (cn).
- . 1956. Bermerkungen zur Lebenwiese, Schadwirkung und Bekämpfung des schwarzen Fichten bastkafers (*Hylastes cunicularius* Er.). Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 11:22–23. (cn).
- *STROHMEYER, HEINRICH. 1906a. Ein weiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Eichenkernkafers *Platypus* var.? *cylindriciformis* Reitt. Handelsblatt fur Walderzeugnisse 1906:95. ().
- . 1906b. Neue Untersuchungen über Biologie, Schadlichkeit und Vorkommen des Eichenkernkafers, *Platypus cylindrus* var.? *cylindriciformis* Reitt. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft 4:329–341, 409–420, 506–511, 2 Taf. (cn hb).
- *———. 1906c. Über das Vorkommen von *Platypus* var.? *cylindriciformis* Reitt. in Deutschland. Insektenborse 1906:144. ().
- *———. 1906d. Vorlaufe Mitteilungen über den Eichenkernkafer. Handelsblatt fur Walderzeugnisse 1906:23, 36, 55. ().
- . 1907a. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Biologie von *Platypus* var. *cylindriciformis* Reitter. Entomologische Blatter 3:65–69. (hb).
- . 1907b. Die Form der Frassfigur von *Xyloterus domesticus* L. in Eichenstammholz. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft 5:173–174. (hb).
- . 1907c. Die Frassfigur des *Phloeosinus cedri* Bris. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft 5:82–84. (hb).
- . 1907d. Ein neuer *Thamnurgus* aus Griechenland: *Thamnurgus holtzi* n. sp. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 26:6. (tx).
- . 1907e. *Platypus* var. ? *cylindriciformis* Reitt. in Rotbuche. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft 5:170–173. (ds).
- *———. 1907f. Über das Vorkommen von *Platypus* var.? *cylindriciformis* Reitt. in Deutschland. Entomologische Wochenblattes 1907:173–174. ().
- . 1907g. Zwei neue *Crossotarsus*-Arten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1907:28–30. (tx).
- . 1908a. Beschreibung zweier neuer Borkenkafer (Ipidae) aus dem westlichen Himalaya und des *Scolytoplatypus raja* Blandford. Entomologischen Wochenblattes (Insecten-Borse) 25:161 [reprint paged 1–4]. (tx).
- . 1908b. Neue Borkenkafer (Ipidae) aus dem westlichen Himalaya, Japan und Sumatra. Entomologische Rundschau, Stuttgart 25:69:69–70, 72–73. (tx).
- . 1909. Beschreibung zweier neuer *Phloeoborus*-Arten und Ergänzung der Diagnosen einiger bekannter Phloeotrupiden unter Berücksichtigung der Sekunderen Geschlechtscharaktere. Entomologische Blatter 5:248–251. (tx).
- . 1910a. Die Frassfigur von *Polygraphus grandiclava* Thomson. Entomologische Blatter 6:221–223. (hb).
- . 1910b. Die Frassfiguren von *Xyleborus dryographus* Rat. und *X. monographus* Fabr. Entomologische Blatter 6(4):89–91, 1 taf. (hb).
- . 1910c. Ein neuer *Hylesinus* aus West-Usambara (Deutsch-Ostafrika). Entomologische Blatter 6: 69–71. (tx).
- . 1910d. Namensänderung. Entomologische Blatter 6(4):92. (tx).
- . 1910e. Neue Borkenkafer aus Abessinien, Madagaskar, Indien und Tasmanien. Entomologische Blatter 6:126–132. (tx).
- . 1910f. Über Kaffeeschadlinge auf der Insel Java. Entomologische Blatter 6:186–187. (cn ds).
- . 1910g. Un *Platypus* del Uruguay. Anales del Museo Nacional de Montevideo, Ser. 2, 1:85–88. (tx).
- . 1911a. Beitrag zur Biologie der Platypodidae Deutsch Ost-Afrikas. Deutsche Entomologische National-Bibliothek 2:182. (hb ds).
- . 1911b. Borkenkafer der Philippinen. Philippine Journal of Science, D. General Biology 6:17–29. (tx).
- . 1911c. Die biologische Bedeutung sekundärer Geschlechtscharaktere am Kopfe weiblicher Platypodiden. Entomologische Blatter 7:103–107, figs. 1–7. (ds tx).
- . 1911d. Die Familie der Platypodiden und ihre

- Einteilung. Entomologische Blätter 7:217-218. (tx).
- _____. 1911e. Eine neue Platypodiden Gattung aus Afrika. Deutsche Entomologische Nationalbibliothek, Berlin 2(22):174. (tx).
- _____. 1911f. Neue Fundorte einiger bekannter Platypodiden. Entomologische Blätter 7:203. (ds).
- _____. 1911g. Neue Platypodiden aus Ost- und West-Afrika, Madagaskar und Peru. Entomologische Blätter 7:222-234. (tx).
- _____. 1911h. Zwei weitere neue Borkenkäfer aus Abessinien. Entomologische Blätter 7:16-18. (tx).
- _____. 1912a. Dreizehn neue Arten der afrikanischen Platypodiden-Gattung *Periommatius* Chap. Entomologische Blätter 8:17-28, 1 Taf. (tx).
- _____. 1912b. Ein neuer Borkenkäfer aus Sardinien. Entomologische Blätter 8:57. (tx).
- _____. 1912c. Familie Platypodidae. Pars 44:1-26 in W. Junk, and S. Schenkli, *Coleopterorum Catalogus*. W. Junk, Berlin. (ds tx).
- _____. 1912d. H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Ipidae und Platypodidae. Entomologische Mitteilungen 1(2):38-42. (tx).
- _____. 1912e. Kleinere Beobachtungen über verschiedene Forstschädlinge. Entomologische Blätter 8:249-251. (ds).
- * _____. 1912f. Neue Platypodiden aus Deutsch-Ostafrika, Kamerun und Französisch-Kongo. Entomologische Blätter 8:78-86. ().
- _____. 1913. Neue Platypodiden. Entomologische Blätter 9:161-165. (tx).
- _____. 1914a. Borkenkäfer aus Korea und Tsushima. Entomologische Blätter 10:32. (ds).
- _____. 1914b. Coleoptera: Fam. Chapuisiidae. In P. Wytsman, *Genera Insectorum Bruxelles*. Fasc. 162. 6 p., 1 pl. (ds tx).
- _____. 1914c. Coleoptera: Fam. Platypodidae. In P. Wytsman, *Genera Insectorum, Bruxelles*, Fasc. 163. 55 p., 12 pls. (ds tx).
- _____. 1914d. Ein neuer *Dactylipalpus* aus Afrika. Entomologische Blätter 10:73-74. (tx).
- _____. 1914e. Ein neuer *Hylastes* aus Zentralasien. Entomologische Blätter 10(1-2):7-8. (tx).
- _____. 1914f. Neue Platypodiden des Stettiner Museums. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 75:1-8. (tx).
- _____. 1916. Ulmem-rindrosen, verursacht durch die Überwinterungsgänge des *Pteleobius vittatus* Fabr. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 14:116-121. (hb).
- _____. 1918. Die morphologie des Chiniskelettes der Platypodiden. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 84(A):1-42, 34 figs. (ay).
- * _____. 1928. Bericht über die Winterversammlung des Markischen Forstvereins. J. Neumann, Neudamm. ().
- _____. 1929a. Insektenbeschädigungen und überseeischen Holzern. Tropenpflanzer; Zeitschrift für Tropische Landwirtschaft 32:36-38. (cn).
- _____. 1929b. Zwei neue Borkenkäfer aus Spanien. Entomologische Blätter 25:181-182, 1 pl. (tx).
- _____. 1930. Forstentomologische Studien im Pinsapowald der Sierra de Ronda. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 40:1-7, 9 figs. (cn hb).
- _____. 1942. Beschreibung einer neuen Art der Gattung *Diapus* aus dem malayischen Untergebiet und Bemerkungen zur fragwürdigen Gattung *Gennocerus* Motschulsky (Col., Platypodidae). Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 9:284-288, 1 pl., 1 fig. (tx).
- STROJNY, WLADYSLAW 1970. Oglodek wiołorzedowy *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh., i ogłodek wiązowiec, *S. scolytus* Fabr. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae), na wiazach w parkach miasta Wrocławia. Przegląd Zoologiczny 14(1):77-82. (cn hb).
- *STRONG, F. C. 1949. The elm disease situation. Michigan Forest and Park Association, Annual Meeting 23:27-29. ().
- _____. 1951. The Dutch elm disease in Michigan. Michigan Forest and Park Association, Annual Meeting 25:1-3. ().
- STRONG, F. C., R. L. JAMES, AND W. F. MOROFFSKY 1955. Dutch elm disease control. Michigan State College, Agricultural Extension Service, Folder F-195. 10 p. (cn).
- STRONG, LEE A. 1935. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1935. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1935. 96 p. (cn).
- _____. 1936. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1936. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1936. 121 p. (cn).
- _____. 1937. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1937. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1937. 95 p. (cn).
- _____. 1938. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1938. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1938. 84 p. (cn).
- _____. 1939. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1939. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1939. 117 p. (cn).
- _____. 1940. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1940. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Annual Report 1940. 128 p. (cn).
- STRUBE, H. G. R. AND A. BENNER 1984. Über die mit dem Gestreiften Nutzholzborkenkäfer *Trypodendron lineatum* Olivier (Coleoptera, Ipidae) Vergesellschafteten Milben (Acari) [The mites associated with *Trypodendron lineatum* Ol.]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 98(1):103-109. (ec).
- *STRUBLE, GEORGE RALPH 1930a. Memorandum of nutritional studies of western pine beetle larvae. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Berkeley, California (unpublished report). ().
- _____. 1930b. The biology of certain Coleoptera associated with bark beetles in western yellow pine. University of California, Publications in Entomol-

- ogy 5(6):105-134, 6 figs. (ec).
- * _____. 1931a. Echo Lakes control project. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Investigations, Mimeographed Report, 17 November 1931. ().
 - * _____. 1931b. The fir engraver beetle and other insects in white fir. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Forest Insect Investigations 1931. 8 p. ().
 - * _____. 1933. Mortality of *D. monticolae* Hopk. larvae due to low temperatures. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1934a. Nicotine injection of lodgepole pine in relation to mountain pine beetle attacks. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1934b. The mountain pine beetle in sugar pine, season of 1933. Preliminary report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1935a. Some recent studies of host selection by the mountain pine beetle in the California region. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Pacific Southwest Forest Experiment Station (unpublished report). 9 p. ().
 - * _____. 1935b. The mountain pine beetle in sugar pine, season of 1934. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1936a. Seasonal history and habits of *D. monticolae* in the central Sierra Nevada region. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. 11 p. ().
 - * _____. 1936b. Studies on the nutritional requirements of mountain pine beetle larvae. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1937a. "Deadline" as a protection against *Dendroctonus monticolae* attacks. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1937b. Number of *D. monticolae* ecdyses and period of each instar. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1937c. Nutritional requirement of *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk., the development of rearing equipment and experimental technique. Progress Report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - _____. 1937d. The fir engraver beetle, a serious enemy of white fir and red fir. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 419. 15 p. (cn hb).
 - * _____. 1938. *Temnochila virescens* and *Enoclerus spegheus* in relation to the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1939a. Artificial propagation of two native predators of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1939b. Status of the mountain pine beetle in Mariposa Grove and recommendations for control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1939c. The green trogositid and red-bellied clerid in relation to the control of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1940a. Native predators of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1940b. The habits and control of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1941. Possibilities in improving the biological control of the mountain pine beetle by laboratory propagation of predators. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - _____. 1942a. Biology of two native coleopterous predators of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 18:97-107. (ec).
 - * _____. 1942b. Crown decadence of sugar pine in relation to attacks by the mountain pine beetle. Preliminary report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1942c. Growth rate of sugar pine in relation to attacks by the mountain pine beetle. Preliminary Report. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
 - _____. 1942d. Laboratory propagation of the mountain pine beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 35:841-844. (ec).
 - * _____. 1944. Preliminary results of the olfactory responses of the mountain pine beetle season of 1943. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station (typewritten report). ().
 - * _____. 1945. Summary of investigative and control work on the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine stands of California. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1946. Possibilities of goop to control bark beetles under thick bark. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Berkeley, California. ().
 - * _____. 1947a. A study of factors in the development of *Ips* outbreaks. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest Experiment Station (unpublished report). 6 p. ().
 - _____. 1947b. Twig damage in sugar pine caused by the cone beetle. Journal of Forestry 45(1):48-50. (cn hb).
 - _____. 1948. Pine blow-down causes outbreak of western pine beetles. Journal of Forestry 46(2):129-130. (cn).
 - * _____. 1949a. A study of factors in the development of *Ips* outbreaks in ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Berkeley (unpublished report). 21 p. ().

- * —. 1949b. Biological and host factors in relation to *Ips* outbreaks in the southern Sierra sub-region. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station (unpublished report). 19 p. ().
- . 1955. California five-spined engraver beetle (*Ips confusus*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 4. 4 p. (cn hb ds).
- * —. 1956. Character of sugar pines attacked by the mountain pine beetle. Progress report, season of 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 5 p. ().
- . 1957. The fir engraver, a serious enemy of western true firs. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Production Research Report 11. 18 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1958. Lodgepole needle miner. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 22. 7 p. (ec).
- . 1961. Monterey pine *Ips*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 56. 7 p. (cn hb).
- . 1965. Attack pattern of mountain pine beetle in sugar pine stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-60. 7 p. (ec hb).
- . 1966. California five-spined *Ips*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 102. 4 p. (cn hb).
- *STRUBLE, GEORGE RALPH, AND L. H. CARPELAN. 1939. External sex characteristics of two important native predators of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- . 1941. External sex characters of two important native predators of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 17:153–156. (ec).
- STRUBLE, GEORGE RALPH, AND RALPH CORBIN HALL. 1954. Telephone cables invaded by shrub bark beetle in Pacific Coast region. Journal of Economic Entomology 47:933–934 [reprint 1 p., not numbered]. (cn).
- . 1955. The California five-spined engraver (*Ips confusus*): its biology and control. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 964. 21 p. (cn hb).
- *STRUBLE, GEORGE RALPH, AND G. S. HENSILL. 1935. Oil control experiments directed against *D. brevicornis* and *D. monticolae*, and flatheads, season of 1934. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- STRUBLE, GEORGE RALPH, AND PHILIP C. JOHNSON. 1955. The mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 2 (revised 1957). 4 p. (cn hb).
- *STRZELECKI, HENRYK. 1876. Przewodnik dla lesniczych. Lwow. Vol. 2. ().
- STUART, JOHN DAVID. 1984. Hazard rating of lodgepole pine stands to mountain pine beetle outbreaks in south-central Oregon. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 14(5):666–671. (cn ms).
- STUART, JOHN DAVID, D. R. GEINZLER, ROBERT EMRE GARA, AND J. K. AGEE. 1983. Mountain pine beetle scarring of lodgepole pine in south-central Oregon. Forest Ecology and Management 5(3):207–214. (cn).
- STUBBS, J. 1978. Large-scale field testing of paraquat application techniques. Pages 116–123 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Lightwood Research Coordination Council. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 211 p. (cn).
- STUBBS, R. E. 1914. Proclamation declaring *Xyleborus fornicatus* to be in Ceylon. Ceylon Government Gazette 23:1049. (cn).
- STULTZ, S. 1977. Woodpeckers found helpful in southern pine beetle control. Forest Farmer 36(6):9. (cn ec).
- STURGEON, KAREEN BARBARA. 1979. Monoterpene variation in ponderosae pine xylem resin related to western pine beetle predation. Evolution 33(3):803–814. (ec).
- . 1980a. Biochemical variation in ponderosa pine xylem resin and bark beetle feeding habits [abstract]. University of British Columbia. Second International Congress of Systematic and Evolutionary Biology, Vancouver, B. C., Canada. i. 441 p. (bv ec).
- . 1980b. Evolutionary interactions between the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins, and its host trees in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Unpublished dissertation, University of Colorado, Boulder. 160 p. (ay ec).
- . 1980c. Evolutionary interactions between the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins, and its host trees in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Dissertation Abstracts 41:04–B 1209. (ay ec).
- STURGEON, KAREEN BARBARA, AND JEFFRY B. MITTON. 1982. Evolution of bark beetle communities. Pages 350–354 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), Bark beetles in North American conifers. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (ec tx).
- . 1986. Biochemical diversity of ponderosa pine and predation by bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 79: 1064–1068. (ec).
- STURIES, H. J., AND E. FUHRER. 1979. Rassendifferenzierung bei *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Col. Scolytidae). II. Partnerdiskriminierung bei der Paarung. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 150:99–102. (bv hb tx).
- *STURM, JACOB. 1807. Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abteilung: Die Insekten. Deutschlands Insekten. Kafer. Nurnburg. 279 p. ().
- . 1826. Catalog meiner Insekten-Sammlung [Scolytidae, p. 156. 194]. Ed 1. Kafer. Verfasser. Nurnberg. viii + 207 p. (ds).
- . 1843. Catalog der Kafer-Sammlung (Scolytidae, p. 228–231). Nurnberg. 386 p., 6 pl. (ds).
- SUBANSSENCE, W. 1971. Flight period and emergence in Denmark of the adult barkbeetle *Hylurgops palliatus* Gyll. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Arsskrift k Veterinær-og Landbohøjskolen 1971:114–123. (ec cn hb).

- *SUDEJKIN, G. S., AND N. D. SLUDSKI. 1939. Vredneishie nasekomye i gribnye bolezni lesa (Die schädlichen Insekten und Pilzkrankheiten der Walder) [Scolytidae, p. 50–60, 63–67]. Staatsforsttechnischer Verlag, Moskau. ().
- SUEHIRO, AMY. 1960. Insects and other arthropods from Midway Atoll. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 17:289–298. (ds).
- SUEUR, A. D. C. LE. 1954. The Dutch elm disease. Gardening Illustrated, London 71:118. (cn).
- *SUFEV, L. O. 1936a. Die hollandische Ulmenkrankheit [In Russian]. Zentral Quarantane Verlag, Moskau, Flugblatt 1936. 7 p. ().
- *_____. 1936b. Schädlinge des Storchschnabels [In Russian]. Sowetskije Subtropiki 12:96–98. ().
- *_____. 1937a. Chayni korod *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. [Dier Teeborkenkafer *Xyleborus fornicatus*]. Sowetskije Subtropiki 1:78–82. ().
- *_____. 1937b. Der Mandarinborkenkafer und seine Bedeutung für die subtropische Landwirtschaft. Sowetskije Subtropiki 2:65–68. ().
- *_____. 1937c. Perechen vrednykh nasekomykh Ispanii i Portugali [Liste der schädlichen Insekten Spaniens und Portugals]. Verlag-Zentral-Quarantane Laboratorium, Moskau. 110 p. ().
- SUCDEN, B. A., AND D. A. ROSS. 1960a. Forest and shade-tree pests. Scolytids in ponderosa pine. Canadian Insect Pest Review 38:159–160. (cn).
- _____. 1960b. *Ips oregoni* (Eich.) in ponderosa pine, interior British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Division of Forest Entomology and Pathology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 16(3):3. (cn).
- _____. 1965. The mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk., in interior British Columbia. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia. 4 p. (cn ec).
- *SUKHOVOLSKI, V. G. 1981. Rol vzaimootnoshenii rastenie-nasekomoev v dinamike chislennosti populyatsii lesnykh vreditelei Pages 47–49 in A. S. Isaev (ed.), Interactions between trees and xylophagous insects and the dielectric properties of three tissues [abstract]. Tezisy dokladov sovetskikh uchastnikov k simpoziumu, YuFRO/MAB, 24–28 August 1981, Urkutsk, USSR 4:47–49, 87–89. ().
- *SUKOW, LAUR J. D. 1784. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tilgung der Borkenkafer der Fichte oder sogenannte Wurmtrocknis fichtener Waldungen. Jena. 8, 52 p., 1 pl. ().
- SULLIVAN, MIKE. 1961. A killer named *Ceratocystis ulmi* is at large in the land. Ontario Hydro News 48(6): 6–8. (cn).
- SULZER, JOHANN HEINRICH. 1776. Abgekürzte Geschichte der Insekten nach dem Linnæischen System., pt. 1, 274 p., pt. 2, 32 pls. [Scolytidae, 1:20–21, 2:pl. 2]. Winterthur. (tx).
- *SUMAVAN. 1874. Schuzu lesnich komisaruvladnich [Versammlung der Regierungsforstkommissare]. Hay 3:47. ().
- SUMIMOTO, M., T. KONDO, AND Y. KAMIYAMA. 1974. Attractants for the scolytid beetle, *Cryphalus fulvus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 20(10):2071–2077. (bv).
- SUMIMOTO, M., T. SUZUKI, M. SHIRAGA, AND T. KONDO. 1975. Further attractants for the scolytid beetle *Taenioglyptes fulvus*. Journal of Insect Physiology 21:1803–1806. (bv).
- *SUMIMOTO, S. 1950. On the ecological investigations of pine beetle at Ushiroyachi National Forest in the jurisdiction of Noshiro District Forestry Office [abstract]. Japanese Forestry Society Journal 32:1110–111. ().
- SUNDARAM, K. M. S. 1976. Persistence and fate of methoxychlor used for elm beetle control in the urban environment of the National Capital area. Canada Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Chemical Control Research Institute, Report CC-X-118. 45 p. (cn).
- SUNDFOR, WERNER. 1979. Den gamle granskogen. Norsk Skogbruk 25(1):7–10. (cn ec).
- *SUPATASHVILI, S. M. 1957. K izucheniiu bol'shovo elovogo luboeda (*Dendroctonus micans* Kugel.) v Gruzii [The great bark beetle in Georgia]. Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisi, Vol. XIX, No. 5. ().
- *_____. 1967. Materialy k izucheniiu khishchnykh zhukov v khodakh korodov khvoinykh porod. Mat-ly ses [On certain predacious beetles in the galleries of bark beetles infesting conifers]. Trudy sessii Zakavkavskogo Soveta po koordinatsii nauchno issledovatel'skikh rabot po zashchite rastenii. Erivan. ().
- *SUPATASHVILI, S. M., AND K. V. KHARAZIAHVILI. 1950. Materialy k izucheniiu bol'shovo sosnovovo sadovnika (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.) v Pitsundskom sosnovom zapovednike (na gruzinsk. iaz.) [*Blastophagus piniperda* L. in the Pitsundski pine reserve]. Trudy In-ta zashchity rast. Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisi 7:221–228. ().
- SUPATASHVILI, S. M., A. L. MUHASAVRIJA, AND B. V. MURUSIDZE. 1964. *Dendroctonus micans* in (Soviet) Georgia, and its control [In Russian?]. Bjull. Glavn. Bot. Sada, Moskva 56:68–72. (cn).
- SUPATASHVILI, S. M., A. L. MUKHASHARIYA, AND B. V. MURUSIDZE. 1964. Materialy k primeneniuyu khimicheskikh preparatov protiv bol'shogo elovogo luboeda (*Dendroctonus micans* Kugel.) [Data in the use of chemicals against *Dendroctonus micans* Kugel.]. Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 36(1):169–173. (cn).
- SUPATASHVILI, S. M., B. W. MURUSSIDZE, A. L. MUCHASCHWRIA, AND F. E. TSCJAPIDZE. 1965. Die den Riesenbastkafer (*Dendroctonus micans* Kugel.) begleitenden schädlichen Insekten. Schriften des Instituts für Pflanzenschutz Georgiens, B. XVII (georg). (cn).
- SUPATASHVILI, S. M., G. K. SHALIBASHVILI, AND A. SH. SUPATASHVILI. 1972. New representatives of the insect pest fauna of forest park plantations in Georgia [In Russian, English summary]. Academia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Byulletin 68(1):217–220. (ds).
- SUPRIANA, N., R. TARUMINGKENG, S. WARDJOJO, AND A. TURNGADI. 1978. Intensitas dan laju serangan kumbang ambrosia pada kayu ramin (*Gonystylus bancanus* Kurz) [Intensity and rate of ambrosia beetle infestation on ramin, *Gonystylus bancanus* Kurz]. Forum Sekolah Pasca Sarjana 2(1):1–18. (bv cn).
- *SUREYA, M., AND MR. HOVASSE. 1926. Ada camlarina musallat olan bocekler. Les ennemis des pins aux îles des Princes. Istanbul, Sirkeci Murettibiye

- Mathaasi. 32 p. ().
- * _____. 1931. Les ennemis des pins aux Iles des Princes. Stamb., Sirk. Matb. 32 p., 6 figs. ().
- * SUSAINATHAN, P. 1923. Some important pests of the Malay Peninsula. Pages 28–33. Rep. Proc. V. Ent. Meet. Pusa, India. ().
- SUSUT, J. AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1974. Forest insects collected in Jasper National Park, 1948–1971. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-106. 58 p. (ds).
- * SUTLER, E. 1948. Spechte und Borkenkäfer. Der ornithol. Beobachter 37. ().
- * SVIHRA, PAVEL. 1965. Pripomienky k lapakovému boju proti lykozrutovi smrekovému. Les, Bratislava 21: 197–200. ().
- * _____. 1966. Pripomienky k lapakovému boju proti lykozrutovi smrekovému [In Slovak]. Les, Bratislava 22:197–200. ().
- * _____. 1967a. K otázke vplyvu prikryvania lapakov vlastnými vetvami na hustotu napadnutia korovcom. IV. vedecká konferencia VULH, cast 1:Z-XX-14. ().
- _____. 1967b. Nepodcnujme prikryvanie lapakov proti lykozrutovi smrekovému (*Ips typographus* L.) [Let's not underestimate covering the trap trees for pine engraver *Ips typographus* L.]. Les, Bratislava 23(5):213–214. (cn).
- * _____. 1968a. On the problem of the control of occurrence and evaluation of injuries to forest stands by *Ips typographus* L. [In Czech]. Les, Bratislava 24(3):104–107. ().
- _____. 1968b. The effectiveness of trap trees covered with branches [In Czech]. Lesnický Casopis 14(4):363–374. (cn ec).
- _____. 1970a. K predpovedi zaciatku rojenia lykozruta smrekoveho (*Ips typographus* L.) [Forecasting the beginning of flight of the spruce bark-beetle *Ips typographus* L.]. Lesnictvi 16(10):921–930. (hb).
- * _____. 1970b. Mezno predvidat rojenie lykozruta smrekoveho? Les, Bratislava 26:170–173. ().
- * _____. 1971. K populacnej dynamike lykozruta smrekoveho v oblasti Horehronia [In Slovak]. Bulletin Vyskumny ustav lesneho hospodarstva vo Zvolene 3(2):9–10. (Kandidatska disertacni prace VULH Zvolen. 88 p.).
- * _____. 1972a. Doterajsie vysledky vyskumu lykozruta smrekoveho dosiahnute na VULH vo Zvolene. Pages 99–102 in O zdravotnom stave lesov a ich ochrane. II. Zbornik referatov z konferencie, Zvolen, VULH. ().
- * _____. 1972b. Hubenie lykozruta smrekoveho kyselinou kakodylovou. Les, Bratislava 28(10):447–450. ().
- * _____. 1972c. Lakanie lykozruta smrekoveho na mechanicky lapak. Les, Bratislava 28:394–398. ().
- * _____. 1972d. Sledovanie rocnej aktivity rojenia lykozruta smrekoveho (*Ips typographus* L.) pomocou terenneho olfaktometra. Lesnický Casopis 18: 269–286. ().
- _____. 1972e. Survey of the seasonal flight pattern of *Ips typographus* L. with an attractant trap in Slovakia. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 72:80–92. (bv hb).
- * _____. 1972f. Vyskum populacnej dynamiky lykozruta smrekoveho v oblasti Horehronia. Zaverena sprava. Zvolen, VULH. 84 p. (t).
- * _____. 1973a. K populacnej dynamike lykozruta smrekoveho *Ips typographus* L. v oblasti Horehronia [In Slovak]. Vedecke prace VULH vo Zvolene 18:229–258. ().
- * _____. 1973b. Redukovanie populacie lykozruta smrekoveho kyselinou kakodylovou. Pages 672–673 in Vedecke aktuality z poľnoh., les. a potravn. Zbornik k I. zjazdu Slov. vedec. prac. v poľnohosp., les. a potravin. Bratislava. Vyd. SAV.
- * _____. 1974a. Boj proti premnoženiu lykozruta smrekoveho Silvisarom 510 [In Slovak]. Ciastkova zaverena sprava. Zvolen, Vyzkumny ustav lesneho hospodarstva. 27 p. ().
- _____. 1974b. The change of the chemical information by bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. in phloem treated with cacodylic acid. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 75:247–254. (bv cn).
- _____. 1974c. Umely lapak na sledovanie dennej a rocnej aktivity rojenia lykozruta smrekoveho [Eine kunstliche Falle zur Verfolgung der Tagesund Jahresaktivität des Schwarmens des Fichtenborkenkäfers]. Agrochimica 10:338–339. (cn)
- _____. 1974d. Vplyv osetrenia stromov Silvisarom 510 na ich lakavost a na mortalitu *Ips typographus* L. [The effect of Silvisar 510 on tree attractivity and mortality of *Ips typographus* L.]. Lesnictvi 20(3):231–240. (cn hb).
- _____. 1980. Dutch elm disease in California. University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Leaflet 21189. 7 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1981. The behavior of *Scolytus multistriatus* in California. Pages 395–405 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), Proceedings of the Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop, 5–9 October 1981, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (bv hb).
- _____. 1982. Influence of opposite sex on attraction produced by pioneer sex of four bark beetle species cohabiting pine in the southern United States. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(2):373–378. (bv).
- _____. 1983. Response of *Scolytus multistriatus* to elms infected by *Ceratocystis ulmi*. Page 26 in Thirty-fourth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Santa Rosa, California. 1–3 March 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 59 p. (bv).
- SVIHRA, PAVEL, AND JACK KELLY CLARK. 1980. The courtship of the elm bark beetle. California Agriculture 34(4):7–9. (bv).
- SVIHRA, PAVEL, AND CARLTON S. KOEHLER. 1981. Attraction of flying *Scolytus multistriatus* to cut wood of three elm species in California. Environmental Entomology 10(4):565–566. (ec).
- _____. 1982. Attack and development of *Scolytus multistriatus* in small-diameter elm branches. Environmental Entomology 11(3):594–597. (ec hb).
- SVIHRA, PAVEL, THOMAS D. PAINE, AND MARTIN C. BIRCH. 1980. Interspecific olfactory communications in southern pine beetles. Naturwissenschaften 67(10):518–519. (bv).
- * SVIHRA, PAVEL, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1970. Potvrdenie vyskytu lakavých latok u lykozruta sm-

- rekoveho a problematika ich praktickeho vyuzitia. Les, Bratislava 26:492–494. ().
- SVIHRA, PAVEL, AND W. JAN A. VOLNEY. 1983. Effect of English, Siberian, and Chinese elms on the attack behavior and brood survival of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 115(5):513–522. (bv hb).
- *SVINEN, A. 1966. The *Xyleborus dispar* *Anisandrus dispar* F. (Fr.). Fruit Belg. 34(296):149–150. ().
- SWABEY, CHRISTOPHER. 1935. Notes on insect attack on Mora (*Mora excelsa* Benth.) in Trinidad. Forestry Department, Trinidad and Tobago, British West Indies, Leaflet 6. 39 p. (hb ds).
- SWABY, J. A., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1976. Acoustic and olfactory behavior of *Ips pini* (Say) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) during host invasion and colonization. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 81(4):421–432. (bv).
- *SWAIN, KENNETH M. 1968. Protecting ponderosa pine from bark beetle attack by use of a lindane-water emulsion spray. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Report. 13 p. ().
- _____. 1976. Lindane registration should be retained. Pages 27–30 in T. W. Koerber, Lindane in forestry—a continuing controversy. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-14. 30 p. (cn).
- SWAIN, KENNETH M., AND WALTER FOX. 1979. Control of the southern pine beetle on national forests. Pages 1–4 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- SWAIN, KENNETH M., AND M. C. REMION. 1981. Direct control methods for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Agriculture Handbook 575. 15 p. (cn).
- SWAIN, RALPH B. 1948. The insect guide [Scolytidae, p. 153–155]. Doubleday and Co., Garden City, New York. (hb).
- SWAINE, G. 1950. Insects injurious to hardwood timbers in Tanganyika. Tanganyika Department of Agriculture, Entomological Leaflet 22. 3 p. (cn).
- SWAINE, JAMES MALCOLM. 1907. Practical and popular entomology. Canadian Entomologist 34:191–195, 252–256. (hb ms).
- _____. 1909. Catalogue of the described Scolytidae of America, north of Mexico. Pages 76–159, pls. 3–17 in E. P. Felt, 24th report of the State Entomologist, 1908, Appendix B. New York Education Department Bulletin 455 (New York State Museum Bulletin 134). New York State University, Albany. 206 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1910a. A new species of *Eccoptogaster*. Canadian Entomologist 42:33–35, pl. 2. (tx).
- _____. 1910b. Notes on a few Scolytidae. Canadian Entomologist 42:161–165. (tx).
- _____. 1910c. Notes on fruit tree scolytids. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report 36:58–63, 10 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1910d. The economic importance of Canadian Ipidae (Scolytidae). Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 3:41–43. (cn).
- _____. 1911a. A few new Ipidae. Canadian Entomologist 43:213–224, pl. 2, figs. 12–15. (tx).
- _____. 1911b. Some insects of larch. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report (41st) 36:81–88. (hb ds).
- _____. 1912a. New species of the family Ipidae. Canadian Entomologist 44:349–353. (tx).
- _____. 1912b. The engraver beetles (Family Ipidae). The Ottawa Naturalist 25:141–145, 26:110–115. (hb ms).
- _____. 1913. Notes on some forest insects of 1912. Entomological Society of Ontario, Annual Report for 1912, 36:87–91. (cn ds).
- _____. 1914. Forest insect conditions in British Columbia. A preliminary survey. Dominion of Canada Department of Agriculture, Series 2, Bulletin 17, Division of Entomology, Entomological Bulletin 7. 41 p., 1 map. (cn ds).
- _____. 1915a. A new species of *Pityogenes*. New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University, Technical Publication 16(1):8–10. (tx).
- _____. 1915b. Descriptions of new species of Ipidae (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 47:355–369, pls. 47:13–14. (tx).
- _____. 1916a. A new species of *Platypus* from British Columbia. Canadian Entomologist 48:97–100, pls. vi, vii. (tx).
- _____. 1916b. New species of the family Ipidae, pt. III. Canadian Entomologist 48:181–192, pl. VIII. (tx).
- _____. 1916c. Ravages of insects in Canadian forests. Journal of Canadian Forestry 1916:631–635. (cn).
- _____. 1917. Canadian bark-beetles, Part 1. Descriptions of new species. Dominion of Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch, Technical Bulletin 14(1). 32 p. (tx).
- _____. 1918a. Canadian bark-beetles, Part 2. A preliminary classification with an account of the habits and means of control. Dominion of Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch, Technical Bulletin 14(2). 143 p., 31 pls. (cn hb tx).
- *_____. 1918b. Insect injuries to forests in British Columbia. Forests of British Columbia, Commission of Conservation, Canada. ().
- *_____. 1919a. Some insects injurious to woodlots. Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants 11:46–48. ().
- _____. 1919b. The Coleoptera collected by the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913–1918. Forest insects. The families Ipidae, Cerambycidae and Buprestidae. Canadian Arctic Expedition Report, Vol. 3: Insects, Part E: Coleoptera. 27 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1920a. *Micracis populi* Swaine n. sp. Pages 31–32 in M. W. Blackman, North American Ipidae of the subfamily Micracinae with descriptions of new species and genera. Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 9. 32 p. (tx).
- _____. 1920b. The pine bark-beetle outbreaks (British Columbia). Agricultural Gazette of Canada 7:642–644. (cn).
- _____. 1921. Spruce budworm injuries in eastern Canada. Illustrated Canadian Forestry Magazine 17:345–346. (ec).
- *_____. 1922. Forest insect problems in Quebec province. Quebec Forest Protective Association Conference, Proceedings 1922:3–15. (cn).

- _____. 1924a. Four new species of *Carphoborus* (Ipidae, Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 56:234–236. (tx).
- _____. 1924b. New species of the genus *Phloeosinus* Chapuis. Canadian Entomologist 56:144–149. (tx).
- _____. 1924c. The allies of *Ips confusus* LeC. in western America (Family Ipidae, Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 56:69–72. (tx).
- _____. 1924d. The control of the destructive spruce bark beetle in eastern Canada. Canada Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch, New Series, Pamphlet 48. 20 p., 6 pls. (cn ec hb).
- _____. 1924e. The destructive spruce bark beetle and its control. Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada 22(22):1–3. (cn hb).
- _____. 1924f. The species of *Scierus* LeC. (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 56:287–288. (tx).
- _____. 1925a. A new species of *Polygraphus* (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 57:51. (tx).
- _____. 1925b. New species of Ipidae (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 57:192–197. (tx).
- _____. 1925c. The factors determining the distribution of North American bark beetles. Canadian Entomologist 47:261–266. (ec ms).
- * _____. 1928a. Forest entomology and its development in Canada. Dominion of Canada Department of Agriculture, Pamphlet 37. ().
- _____. 1928b. Progress in forest insect control in Canada. Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada 26:500–502. (cn).
- _____. 1929. The biology of Canadian barkbeetles. Canadian Entomologist 7:145–146. (hb).
- * _____. 1930. The eastern spruce barkbeetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forest Insects, Special Circular 1930. ().
- _____. 1933. The relation of insect activity to forest development as exemplified in the forests of eastern North America. Scientific Agriculture (Canada) 14:8–31. (cn).
- _____. 1934. Three new species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 66:204–206. (tx).
- * _____. 1950. Problem of the bark beetle. Canadian Forestry Journal 11:89–92, 2 figs. ().
- SWAINE, JAMES MALCOLM, FRANK COOPER CRAIGHEAD, AND J. W. BAILEY. 1924. Studies on the spruce budworm. Dominion of Canada Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 37. 90 p. (ec hb).
- SWAN, B. 1986. Pest management decision with regards to short and long term wood supply. Pages 151–156 in Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. (cn).
- SWAN, D. C. 1942. The bark-beetle *Hylastes ater* Payk. (Col., Scol.) attacking pines in South Australia. South Australia Department of Agriculture, Journal 46(5):86–90. (hb).
- SWANN, LESTER A., AND CHARLES S. PAPP. 1972. The common insects of North America. Harper and Row, New York. xiii + 750 p. (hb ds).
- *SWANSON, C. H., AND A. E. MICHELbacher. 1945. The use of DDT on almond trees. Investigations with DDT in Cal., 1944. A preliminary report prepared under the direction of the Division of Entomology and Parasitology, University of California, Berkeley. 33 p. ().
- SWART, N. L. 1917. Eenige opmerkingen naar aanleiding van ondernemingsbezoeken en de in 1916 door het proefstation uitgebrachte adviezen. Archief Voor de Rubbercultuur in Nederlandsch-Indië 1917:42–51. (cn).
- SWARTZ, J. B., AND DONALD L. DAHLSTEN. 1980. Sampling techniques and the use of Tang's procedure in insect population dynamics studies. Researches in Population Ecology 21:300–307. (hb ms).
- SWEETMAN, HARVEY LEROY. 1936. The biological control of insects. Comstock Publishing Co., New York. 420 p. (ec).
- * _____. 1964. Biologiczeskij jeitod borby s vriednuzmi nasjekomymi i sornymi rastenijami. Izd. "Kolos" Moskva. 575 p. [Pryzypisi redakeji tshumachenia rosyjskogo]. ().
- SWEZEY, OTTO H. 1928. Palm seed scolytids in Hawaii (Col.). Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 7(1):185–187. (ds).
- _____. 1931. Some observations on the insect faunas of native forest trees in the Olinda Forest on Maui. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 7(3):493–504. (ds).
- _____. 1935. *Xyleborus morigerus* obtained from stems of *Dendrobium superbiens*. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 9:6, 105. (ds).
- _____. 1936. Fruit-eating and seed-eating insects in Hawaii. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 9:196–202. (ds).
- _____. 1941. Notes on food-plant relations of Scolytidae and Platypodidae in the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 11:117–130. (ds).
- _____. 1945. Insects associated with orchids [Scolytidae, p. 352–353, 359]. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 12(2):343–403. (ds).
- _____. 1949. Synonymy of *Hypocryphalus mangiferae* (Stebbing) and its occurrence in Hawaii (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 13:445–446. (ds tx).
- _____. 1954. Forest entomology in Hawaii: an annotated check-list of the insect faunas of the various components of the Hawaiian forests [Scolytidae, p. 266]. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Special Publication 44. 266 p. (ds).
- SWEZEY, SEAN L., AND DONALD L. DAHLSTEN. 1953. Effects of remedial application of lindane on emergence of natural enemies of the western pine beetle, *Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 12:1 210–214. (cn ec).
- SWEZEY, SEAN L., MARION L. PAGE, AND DONALD L. DAHLSTEN. 1982. Comparative toxicity of lindane, carbaryl, and chlorpyfos to the western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis*) (Coleoptera Scolytidae) and two of its predators, *Enoclerus lecontei* (Coleoptera: Cleridae) and *Temnochila chloridia* (Coleoptera: Trogositidae). Canadian Entomologist 114(5):397–401. (cn ec).
- SWINGLE, ROGER ULYSSES. 1951. Dutch elm disease and control methods. Arborist's News 16:56–58. (cn).
- *SWINGLE, ROGER ULYSSES, AND R. R. WHITTEN. 1950. Dutch elm disease (*Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schwarz Buisman). Society of American Foresters, New England Section, Tree Pest Leaflet 23(revised): 3–4. ().
- _____. 1967. Dutch elm disease *Ceratocystis ulmi*

- (Buism.) C. Moreau. Pages 176–180 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice (eds.), Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn ec).
- SWINGLE, ROGER ULYSSES, R. R. WHITTEN, AND E. G. BREWER. 1949. Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1949:451–452. (cn).
- SWINGLE, ROGER ULYSSES, R. R. WHITTEN, AND H. C. YOUNG. 1949. The identification and control of elm phloem necrosis and Dutch elm disease. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Circular 80. 11 p. (cn).
- *SWIRIDENKO, P. A., ET AL. 1934. Taschenbuch zur bekämpfung landwirtschaftlicher Schädlinge [In Russian]. Moskau. 414 p. ().
- *SWOBODA, A. 1874a. Auszug aus dem Jahresbericht des k. k. Forstrates Swoboda über seine Tätigkeit während des Jahres 1873. Mitt. k. k. Ackerbauminist. Wien. 4. ().
- *_____. 1874b. Massregeln gegen die Verheerungen des Borkenkäfers: Bericht über die Tätigkeit des K. K. Ackerbauministeriums in der Zeit vom Jänner 1869 bis 30 Juni 1874. Erster Teil. Department IV, Wien 1874:223–231. ().
- *SWOLFER, W. 1946. Zur Lebensweise und Bekämpfung unserer wichtigsten Fichtenborkenkäfers. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1:9–13. ().
- SYED, AKBAR. 1972. Chemical determinants of tree susceptibility to mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*). Unpublished thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 73 p. (ec).
- SYLVEN, A. 1913. Margborrhärjningen i Sarne åren 1910–1912. Skogsvårdsföreningens Tidskrift 11: 140–152, 1 fig. (ec).
- *_____. 1914. Grantorka afven i Transtrand. Skogsvannen. ().
- SYLVEN, A. 1916a. Margborrhärjningen för vara tallskogar. Skogen 3:153–161, 3 figs. (ec).
- *_____. 1916b. Något om vara margborrhärjningens skadegörelse och utvecklingsmöjligheter. Svenska Skogsvårdsföreningens Tidskrift 14:667–695, 17 figs. ().
- *_____. 1920. Orsaker till flertoppighet hos tallplantor. Skogsvårdsföreningens Tidskrift 1920:1–19, 16 figs. ().
- *_____. 1921. Margborrhärjningen för vara Skogar. Skogsvannen. ().
- *SYROVATKA, K. 1922. Kurovci okoli zakup. Lesnicka Prace 1:196–204. ().
- *SYROVATKA, K., AND ANTONIN PFEFFER. 1924. O nových českých kurovích. Československý Les 4:156–157. ().
- *SZALAS, J. 1932. Przyczynek do biologii gatunku *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris [Beitrag zur Biologie der Art *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris]. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejętności w Krakowie 66:67–73, 3 figs. ().
- SZCZEPANSKI, HENRYK. 1960. Materiały do znajomości bleskotek (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) pasozytujących u korników (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) w puszczy boreckiej (pow. wegorzewo) [Chalcidoid wasps parasitizing bark beetles in Borecka Forest]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 30(23): 405–416. (ec).
- _____. 1961. Pasożytujące na Kornikach bleskotki z rodzaju *Platygerrhus* Thoms., z apsem gatunku *Pl. millentus* sp. n. (Hymenoptera, Pteromalidae) [Chalcids of the genus *Platygerrhus* parasitizing bark beetles, with description of *P. millentus*]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 31(1):3–11. (ec).
- _____. 1973. Z badań nad kompleksem pasozytów spuchlika jątowiecowa—*Phloeosinus thujae* (Perris) i znaczeniem biocenotycznym jego komponentów [Investigations on the parasite complex of *Phloeosinus thujae*, and the biocenotic importance of its components]. Sylwan 117(4):39–48. (ec).
- SZENT-IVANY, J. J. H. 1963. Further records of insect pests of *Theobroma cacao* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Journal 16:37–43. (ds).
- *_____. 1964a. Insect pests of *Theobroma cacao* L. in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Conference on Mirids and Other Pests of Cacao, Ibadan, Nigeria. Proceedings 1964:85–89. ().
- *_____. 1964b. Pacific entomology. Pacific Science Association, Report of the Standing Committee Chairman on Pacific Entomology. ().
- SZENT-IVANY, J. J. H., AND RHONDA M. STEVENS. 1966. Insects associated with *Coffea arabica* and some other crops in the Wau-Bulolo area of New Guinea [Scolytidae, p. 117]. Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Journal 18:101–118. (cn ds).
- *SZEWYRIOW, I. 1907. Zagadka korojedów. St. Pietierburg. ().
- SZMIDT, ALFRED. 1960. Forstentomologische Probleme in Polen [In German]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 33:81–83. (cn).
- _____. 1983. Możliwość zwalczania cetyncia wiekszego (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.) za pomocą deszczowania nie korowanego surowca drzewnego. Cz. II. Folia Forestalia Polonica, Seria A, Lesnictwo 25:243–251 (cn).
- SZNAJDER, ZBIGNIEW, AND ZBIGNIEW SIERPINSKI. 19.. Z biologii kornika zrosłozębego (*Ips duplicatus* Sahlb.) [Biology of the double-toothed bark beetle]. Roczniki Nauk Lesnych 13:59–68. (hb).
- SZUJECKI, ANDRZEJ. 1955. Brudzkowiec zachodni—*Pityophthorus pityographus* Ratz. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) na jemiole (*Viscum abietis* Beck.) [*P. pityographus* on mistletoe (*V. abietis*)]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 25:241–242. (hb ds).
- *SZULCZEWSKI, J. W. 1930. Wyrosłe (Zooecidie) Gdyni i okolicy [Die Zooeciden von Gdynia und Umgebung]. Kosmos 55:249–272. ().
- SZYMCZAKOWSKI, WACŁAW. 1960. Materiały do poznania kserotermofilnej fauny chrząszczy Wyzyny Malopolskiej [Zur Kenntnis der xerothermophilen Käferfauna der Kleinpolnischen Hochebene]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 30:173–242. (hb).
- SZYSZKO, J., H. TRACZ, AND A. SZPOJDA. 1984. Effect of controlled burning on the insect fauna of a Scots pine forest on a fresh site. Pages 205–234 in Second symposium on the protection of forest ecosystems, Warsaw, Poland, 1984. Warsaw Agricultural University Press. (ec).
- SZYMSKI, JOZEF. 1923. Zapiski statystyczne. Sylwan 1923:7–12, 41–45. (ec).

T

- A. T. 1925. O caruncho das tulhas e a broca do café. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 5(62):287-298, 2 figs. (cn).
- *TABATA, S. 1936. On the management of coniferous forests with the view of their protection against *Ips japonicus* Niisima. Saghalien Central Experiment Station, Report No. 14. 152 p. ().
- *TACK, G. W. 1947. Is this borer dangerous? Australian Council on Scientific and Industrial Research, Division of Forest Products, News Letter 151:3-4, 153:2. ().
- *TAHA, H. A., AND F. M. STEPHEN. 1981. Tactical problems in simulating biological systems. Pages 76-78 in Proceedings 1981 Summer Computer Simulation Conference, Washington, D. C. ().
- TAHA, H. A., F. M. STEPHEN, AND M. MOTAMEDI. 1980. Sensitivity analysis and uncertainty in estimation of rates for a southern pine beetle model. Pages 13-19 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (cn hb).
- TAHVANAINEN, JORMA. 1967. Sitzungsberichte. Monatsversammlung 21. IV. 1967. *Ips cembrae* Harald Lindberg 1959. *Ips amitinus*. Annales Entomologici Fennici 33:275-282. (ds).
- *TAKAGI, KAZUO. 1967a. A review of the problems of ambrosia beetles. Japanese Tea Research Station, Study of Tea 34:1-10. ().
- . 1967b. The storage organ of symbiotic fungus in the ambrosia beetle *Xyleborus rubricollis* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 2(3):168-170. (ay ec).
- *TAKAGI, KAZUO, AND TAKESHI KANEKO. 1965a. Biological observation on the scolytid tea borer (*Xyleborus compactus* Eichhoff). Some notes on these ambrosia fungi [In Japanese]. Japanese Tea Research Station, Study of Tea 31:54-58. ().
- . 1965b. Biology of some scolytid ambrosia beetles attacking tea plants, II. Spore storage organ of tea root borer, *Xyleborus germanus* Blandford. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 9(3):247-248. (ay ec).
- . 1965c. Biology of some scolytid ambrosia beetles attacking tea plants, III. Sporulation of *Xyleborus germanus* ambrosia fungus. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 9(4):298-300. (cn hb).
- . 1966. Biology of some scolytid ambrosia beetles attacking tea plants, V. Chromosome numbers and sex determination of tea root borer, *Xyleborus germanus* Blandford (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 1(1):29-31. (ay).
- *TAKAHASHI, YASUSHIYASUO, AND C. ITO. 1951. Trap-log experiments with insect pests of pine (*Pinus thunbergii*) in Mizubayashi State Forest. Japanese Forestry Society, Annual Meeting, Transactions 59:159-161. ().
- TAKAI, S., E. S. KONDO, AND JAMES BOYD THOMAS. 1979. Seasonal development of Dutch elm disease on white elms in central Ontario, Canada. II. Following feeding by the North American native elm bark beetle. Canadian Journal of Botany 57:353-359. (cn ec).
- *TAKEMORI, T., AND T. DAIMON. 1973. Rearing methods of an ambrosia beetle *Xylehorus perforans* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Shokubutsu Bockisho Chosa Kenkyu Hokoku (Japan Plant Protection Service Bulletin) 11:35. ().
- TAKENOUCHI, YASUSHI. 1974. Chromosomes of four species of scolytid beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Chromosome Information Service 16:7-8. (ay).
- TAKENOUCHI, YASUSHI, AND KAZUO TAKAYI. 1967. A chromosome study of two parthenogenetic scolytid beetles. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 40:105-110. (ay hb).
- *TAKIMOTO, K., AND T. TAKAHASHI. 1952. Guide for pest control [In Japanese]. ().
- TALBERT, THOMAS JESSE, AND A. E. MURNEEK. 1939. Fruit crops: principles and practices of orchard and small fruit culture [Scolytidae, p. 157-158, 160]. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia. 345 p. (cn hb).
- TALHOUK, ABDUL MONIM S. 1950. A list of insects observed on economically important plants and plant products in Lebanon. Societe Entomologique d'Egypte, Bulletin 34:133-141. (cn ds).
- . 1954. A list of insects found on plants of economic importance in Syria. Societe Entomologique d'Egypte, Bulletin 38:305-309. (cn ds).
- . 1961. Records of entomophagous insects from Lebanon. Entomophaga 6:207-231. (ec).
- . 1969. Insects and mites injurious to crops in Middle Eastern countries [Scolytidae, p. 142-145]. Monographien zur Angewandte Entomologie 21. 239 p., 71 figs. (cn hb).
- . 1976. Contribution to the knowledge of almond pests in east Mediterranean countries. III. On biology of wood-boring Coleoptera. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 80(2):162-169. (cn hb).
- *TALLOS, P. 1967. The use of a network of light traps to forecast forest insect damage. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Congress Proceedings, Munich 1967, 14(Pt. V, Sec. 24):659-661. ().
- *TALMAN, P. N. 1940. Ergebnisse einer forstentomologischen Untersuchung der hiebsreifen und überhiebsreifen Bestände des Linsinskij Lespromos LTA im S. M. Kirova im Jahre 1938 [In Russian]. Lesotekhnicheskaja Akademiia Trudy, Leningrad 58:221-231. ().
- *———. 1949. Zum Problem der innerspezifischen Wechselbeziehungen im Milieu der Pflanzen und Tiere [In Russian]. Lesotekhnicheskaja Akademiia Trudy, Leningrad 66:77-129.
- *TALMAN, P. N., AND A. V. JAZENTKOVSKI. 1935. Vrednye nasekomye lovykh i elovolistvennykh lesov i mery bor'by s nimi [Schädlinge Insekten der Fichten- und Fichtenlaubwälder und ihre Bekämpfung]. "Gostechisdat-Wald". 103 p.

- *TALMAN, P. N., AND V. N. NOSYREV. 1948. Methoden detaillierter Massenverhungen in Bestanden, die von skeudaren Schadlingen befallen sind [In Russian]. Nachno-Metodicheskije Zapiskie, Glarnogo Uprantentia Po Zapouednikam 11:25-53. ().
- *TALVITIE, YRJO K. K. 1950. The plant doctors' advice. Fruit-tree red mite, shot hole borer, pear leafblister mite, *Xylophora micella*, gooseberry red spider, strawberry tarsonemid mite, raspberry moth, currant shoot borer. Puutarha 53:1-30. ().
- *TAMANUKI, KOICHI. 1932. Die Verteilung von Borkenkaferarten im Stamm der Jezofichte in Sud-Sachalin [In Japanese]. Ring.-Kai-Zas 14:321-349 (1931?). ().
- *_____. 1933. Ecological studies upon the spruce attacking bark beetles in southern Saghalien [In Japanese]. Report of the Saghalien Central Experiment Station (2):3:1-54, 4 Taf., 7 Abb. ().
- _____. 1940a. Injuries of *Picea* and *Abies* caused by scolytids after storm damage [In Japanese]. Iyo Kontyu 2:261-263. (cn).
- *_____. 1940b. The bark-beetles attacking spruce in southern Sakhalin [In Japanese]. Publ. Sect. For. Sakhalin 1940:1-64. ().
- *TAMMINEN, ZACHRIS. 1963. Studier over sent utrullad sulfatveds flytbarhet. Rapport nr. R. 42 fr. Institutionen for virkeslara, Skogshogskolan, Stockholm. 46 p. ().
- TANADA, Y. 1963. Epizootiology of infectious diseases. Pages 423-475 in E. A. Steinhilber (ed.), Insect pathology: an advanced treatise. Academic Press, New York. xiv + 689 p. (ec).
- TANIMOTO, VICTOR. 1978. California Region (R-5). Pages 34-38 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- *TANK, G. W. 1947. Is this borer dangerous? Part II. The pinhole borer. Australian Forest Products News Letter (C.S.J.R.) 153:2. ().
- TARASCHKEWITSCH, A. 1934. Die Frostscha-den-Katastrophe in den Waldern Polens. Lesnoe Khoziaistvo 21:356-358. (cn).
- *TARASOVA, D. A. 1965. Die Parasiten und Raubinsekten der Stammschadlinge in den Kiefern-und Larchenwaldern in Salaira [In Russian]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Biologicheskii, Institut Trudy 1965:120-128. ().
- *TARGIONI TOZZETTI, ADOLFO. 1876. Relazioni intorno di lavori della R. Stazione di Entomologie agraria di Firenze per l'anno 1876. Annali di Agricoltura, Roma. 111 p., 1 tav. ().
- *_____. 1884. Relaz. lav. Ent. Agr. in Firenze per gli anni 1879-1880, 1881, 1882. Annali di Agricoltura, Roma. ().
- *_____. 1888. Relazioni intorno di lavori della R. Stazione di Entomologia agraria di Firenze per gli anni 1883-1884-1885. Ann. Agr. Firenze. 533 p., 67 figs. ().
- TARJAN, A. C., AND F. L. HOWARD. 1953. Comparison of benzothiazolyl-2-thioglycollic acid derivatives with other chemicals for Dutch elm disease therapy [abstract]. Phytopathology 43:486. (cn).
- TARUMINGKENG, R. C., AND I. G. M. TANTRA. 1971. Preventing ambrosia beetle attack on fresh-cut logs [In Indonesian, English summary]. Rimba Indone-sia 16(1/2):33-39. (cn).
- *TASCHENBERG, ERNST LUDWIG. 1874. Forstwirtschaftliche Insektenkunde oder Naturgeschichte der den deutschen Forsten schadlichen Insekten. Ed-uard Kummer, Leipzig. 6. 1, 548 p., 92 figs. ().
- _____. 1879. Die Kafer und Hautelugler [Scolytidae, p. 199-247]. Praktische Insekten-Kunde Part 2:199-247. (cn hb tx).
- _____. 1880. Praktische Insektenkunde [Scolytidae, p. 199-247]. M. Heinsius, Bremen. (hb tx).
- *TASCHENBERG, ERNST OTTO WILHELM. 1901. Schutz der Obstbaume gegen feindliche Tiere. Stuttgart. ().
- *_____. 1906. Die Insekten nach ihrem Schaden und Nutzen. Edition 2. Leipzig. 312 p. ().
- TATE, NANCY L., AND WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR. 1967. Methods of sexing live adult western pine beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:1688-1690. (ay).
- TATTAR, T. A., R. A. ROHDE, R. MANKOWSKY, AND H. D. PHILBRIK. 1981. Pine wilt associated with *Lep-tographium* sp.—black turpentine beetle complex in Japanese black pine [abstract]. Phytopathology 71:565. (ec).
- TAVARES, J. DA SILVA. 1905. Synopse das Zoocecidias portuguezas [Scolytidae, p. 104]. Broteria, Lisboa 4. (ec).
- TAYLOR, ALAN R. 1974. Ecological aspects of lightning in forests. Tall Timbers Fire Ecology, Annual Conference, Proceedings, Tallahassee, Florida 13: 455-482. (ec).
- TAYLOR, J. F., AND G. E. MOORE. 1978. Evaluation of a technique for tagging southern pine beetles with selected radionuclides. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:677-679. (ec ms).
- *TAYLOR, J. F., J. PEDERSON, AND G. E. MOORE. 1977. Systematic studies of barometric pressure on southern pine beetle "emergence" and flight response to wind direction and velocity. Expanded Southern Pine Beetle Research and Applications Project, Final Report. 11 p. (mimeographed). ().
- *TAYLOR, K. L., AND P. HADLINGTON. 1950. Prevention of pinhole borer damage in tulip oak logs by the use of repellants. New South Wales Forestry Commission, Division of Wood Technology, Final Report on Sub-project F E 3-3 (unpublished). ().
- TAYLOR, L. R. 1963. Analysis of the effect of temperature on insects in flight. Journal of Animal Ecology 32:99-117. (ec hb).
- TAYLOR, W. E. 1973. Pest control for increased productivity. Sierra Leone Agricultural Journal 2(1):54-59. (cn).
- TAYLOR-VINJE, MARY. 1940. Studies in *Ceratostomella montium* Rumbold. Mycologia 32:760-775. (ec).
- TEAROE, J. P. 1976. The forest management problems associated with the current mountain pine beetle infestation in the Okanagan Public Sustained Yield Unit (P. S. Y. U.). Pages 30-33 in Mountain pine beetle workshops: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- *TECHTMEIER. 1956. Vom praktischen Vogelschutz und Baumlauer. Forstliche Mittheilungen 9:150-155. ().
- TEGETHOFF, A. C., T. E. HINDS, AND W. E. ESLYN. 1977. Beetle-killed lodgepole pines are suitable for pow-

- erpoles. *Forest Products Journal* 27(9):21-23. (cn ms).
- *TEGLAS, K. 1893. Erdovedelemtan [Forstschutzkunde]. Selmechanya. ().
- TEHON, LEO R. 1940. Diseases of trees. *American Nurseryman* 72(9):24-25. (ec).
- . 1942. Insects as vectors of plant pathogens. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions* 35(2): 236-243. (ec).
- TEILLON, H. BRENTON, RICHARD HUNT, BRUCE ROETTER, AND JOHN PIERCE. 1973. Western pine beetle and other bark beetles: lindane emulsion effective in California tests. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 66:208-211. (cn).
- *TEISSEIRE, M. 1961. Les ennemis du palmier dattier et de la datte: mesures a prendre pour les combattre. Pages 47-58 in *Jaumees de la datte*, 3-5 Mai 1961. Algerie, Direct. Dep. Ser. Agr. Aures. ().
- TEJADA, L. O., AND P. PATTON. 1979. Insectos entomofagos asociados con el descortezador del pino *Dendroctonus frontalis* en el area de Chipinque, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon [Entomophagous insects associated with the pine bark beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* in the region of Chipinque, Monterrey, N. L.]. Instituto Tecnologicos de Monterrey, Division de Ciencias Agropecuarias y Maritimas, Informe de Investigacion 16:73. (ec).
- *TELFER, WILLIAM GEORGE. 1979. Reemergence, reattack and second brood production of the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 59 p. ().
- . 1982. Forest insect and disease conditions in the southwest, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report R3 82-4. 18 p. (cn).
- *TELLES, J. DE Q. 1949. Exhortation to farmers on the coffee berry borer [In Portuguese]. *Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira* 29(340):22-24. ().
- *TEMLIN, EUGEN. 1957. Folgeschadlinge in rauchgeschadigten Bestanden im Erzgebirge und ihre Bekämpfung. Referat na mezinarodni konferenci v Krsnych horach v Teplicich. ().
- . 1962a. Tierische Schadlinge als Faktor des Kiefernsterbens [Pests as a factor in the mortality of pines]. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Vienna 1960*, 11(2):181-185. (cn).
- . 1962b. Zur Populationsdynamik einiger Kiefern-schadinsekten in rauchgeschadigten Bestanden. *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Technische Universitat Dresden* 11:631-637. (cn ec).
- . 1973. Massnahmen zur Verhinderung von Insektenkalamitaten in sturmgeschadigten Bestanden des Tieflandes der DDR. *Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft* 23(4):104-106. (cn).
- TEMLIN, EUGEN, AND I. TEMPLIN. 1974. Integrated sanitation fellings in *Pinus sylvestris* stands [In German, Russian, English summaries]. *Beitrage fur die Forstwirtschaft* 8(2):53-64. (cn ec).
- *TENENBAUM, SZYMON. 1913. Chrzaszce (Coleoptera) zebiane w ordynacji Zamojskiej w gub. lubelskiej. *Pam. Fizjog.* 21:68. ().
- *———. 1915. Fauna Koleopterologiczne wysp. Balearskich [In Polish]. *Z. Pracowni Biologicznej*. T. M. P., Warschau 1915:136-138. ().
- *———. 1918. Dodatek di spisu chrzaszczy z ordynacji Zamojskiej. *Rezprawy i i wiadomosci z Muzeum im Dzieduszyckich* 25:1-35. ().
- *———. 1923. Przybytki do fauny chraszczow Polski od roku. 1913 [Scolytidae, p. 46-47, 52]. *Rezprawy i i wiadomosci z Muzeum im Dzieduszyckich* 7-8 (53):1-53. ().
- TEOCCHI, P. 1965a. Contribution a la connaissance de la biologie et de la repartition de quelques Hy-menopteres parasites dans le Midi de la France. *Entomologiste* 21:1-4. (ec).
- . 1965b. Notes de chasse et observation diverse. *Entomologiste* 21:25, 52. (ds).
- . 1971. Note sur *Pseudothamnurgus scrutator* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomologiste* 27:74-75 (tx).
- *TEPLOUCHOW, F. 1871. Beschreibung der Arten aus der Familie Bostrichidae, die im mittleren Teile Russlands vorkommen, und ihre Entwicklung in den Waldern im Jahre 1870 [In Russian]. (Handschrift in der Bibliothek der Petrograder Landw. Akademie), Kat. Nr. 6. ().
- TEPLOUCHOW, THEODOR ALEKSANROVIC. 1890. *Tomicus judeichii* Kirsch (*Tomicus duplicatus* Sahlb.?). *Moskovskoe Obschestvo Ispytatelei Prirody Otd. Biol. Biul.* 1890:252-268, pl. ix. (tx).
- TERMIER, MICHEL. 1970a. Anatomie et evolution de la musculature l'etat adulte chez *Ips sexdentatus* (Col. Scolytidae). *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* 6(3):721-732. (ay).
- . 1970b. Essai d'interpretation du vol des Coleopteres. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 270: 1157-1160. (ay hb).
- . 1975. Anatomie musculaire d'*Ips sexdentatus* (Col., Scolytidae). *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* 11(2):411-423. (ay).
- TERMIER, MICHEL, AND GINETTE LAUGE. 1974. Grandes lignes de la mise en place de la musculature du vol chez *Ips sexdentatus*. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences* 279:493-496. (ay).
- . 1976. Differentiation et maturation des muscles du vol d'*Ips sexdentatus* Boerner (Coleoptere Scolytidae): description histologique. *Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale* 117:15-25. (ay).
- *TERRELL, TOM T. 1934. The flight or dissemination of forest insects, 1933. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- *———. 1938. Ninth annual survey of the insect infestation of the Coeur d'Alene National Forest, 1937. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho.
- *———. 1941. Annual insect surveys of the Coeur d'Alene National Forest, Idaho, 1930-1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- . 1950. Training manual bark beetle surveys northern Rocky Mountain region. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insect Investigations. 18 p. (mimeographed). (cn).

- * _____. 1952. Solid stream nozzle for spraying standing trees infested with bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine ET-299. 2 p. ().
- _____. 1954a. Mortality of the Engelmann spruce beetle brood during the winter of 1953-1954. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 10. 9 p. (ec hb).
- * _____. 1954b. Mortality of the mountain pine beetle brood in the Lynch Lake control areas, Kootenai National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. ().
- * _____. 1962. Mountain pine beetle infestation, Clearwater National Forest, 1961. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Missoula, Montana. ().
- *TERRY, J. R. 1966. Studies of tarsonemid mites associated with bark beetles and with rice. Unpublished thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge [before 1967]. ().
- *TESTA, E. 1947. The coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*) [In Portuguese]. Superintendencia dos Servicos do Cafe Boletim, Sao Paulo 22:698-702. ().
- TETTE, JAMES P. 1974. Pheromones in insect population management. Pages 399-410 in M. C. Birch (ed.), Pheromones. North-Holland Publ. Co., Amsterdam. xxi + 495 p. (bv).
- TEUFEL, ROBERT J. 1963. Elms need more than spray! Organic Gardening and Farming 10(4):98-99. (cn).
- *TEURLAY, A., P. CARLE, G. VOULAND, AND E. VALLET. 1977. Premieres etudes sur l'attraction d'*Ips acuminatus* Gyll. (Col., Scolytidae) ravageur du Pin sylvestre. Reunions INRA, pheromones, Avignon, Octobre 1977. ().
- *TH., A. 1874. Borkenkaferverwustungen in Galizien. Forstliche Blatter (N. F.) 3:315-316. ().
- *THALENHORST, WALTER. 1947. Zur Borkenkafer-Prognose [On the forecasting of bark-beetle abundance]. Forst und Holz 2(9):65-67. ().
- _____. 1948a. Die derzeitige Borkenkafer Katastrophe in Deutschland. Eine vorlaufige Übersicht über das neue Schrifttum. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 55(9/10):288-294. (cn).
- * _____. 1948b. Nachwort zur Borkenkafer-Prognose. Forst und Holz 3:56-57. ().
- * _____. 1948c. Über die Ursachen der Entstehung von Neuinfektionen durch den Buchdrucker [On the causes of the origin of new infestations by *Ips typographus* L.]. Forst und Holz 3(3):23-25. ().
- _____. 1949a. Eine neue Anwendungsform von Kontakt Insektiziden. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 22: 67-69. (cn).
- _____. 1949b. Über die Bedeutung dreier chalcidier-Arten (Hym.) als Borkenkaferparasiten. Entomon 1:194-198. (ec).
- _____. 1949c. Versuche mit Insektiziden Streichmitteln zur Borkenkafer Bekämpfung. Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Archiv 1:40-42. (cn).
- _____. 1949d. Zur Frage der Primärpathogenität des Buchdruckers (*Ips typographus* L.). Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 56(7/9):262-267. (ec).
- _____. 1950. Die Borkenkafer-Katastrophe in Deutschland. Vorläufige Übersicht über das neuere Schrifttum, I. Nachtrag. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 57:87-93. (cn).
- _____. 1953. Die Borkenkafer-Katastrophe in Deutschland. Übersicht über das neuere Schrifttum, 2. Nachtrag. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 60(1): 15-19. (cn).
- _____. 1955. Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten der Prognose von Gradationen forstlicher Grossschädlinge. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 62(8/9):572-580. (cn).
- _____. 1958. Grundzüge der Populationsdynamik des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. Schriftenreihe der Forstlichen Fakultät der Universität Göttingen 21:1-126. (ec hb).
- _____. 1960. Deutsche Forstschutzliteratur 1958. III. Insekten. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 67:603-608. (ms).
- _____. 1962. Deutsche Forstschutz-Literatur 1959/1960. III. Insekten. Ein Sammelbericht [German forest protection literature 1959/1960. III. Insects]. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 69:344-352. (cn ms).
- _____. 1966a. Deutsche Forstschutzliteratur 1963-1964. 3. Insekten und andere Gliedertiere. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 73(5):283-293. (ms).
- _____. 1966b. Deutsche Forstschutzliteratur 1963-1964. 4. Abwehrmassnahmen gegen tierische Schädlinge. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 73:346-352. (cn ms).
- _____. 1967a. Deutsche Forstschutzliteratur 1965-1966. II. Insekten und Gliedertier. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 74:634-643. (cn ms).
- _____. 1967b. Deutsche Forstschutzliteratur 1965-1966. III. Abwehrmassnahmen gegen tierische Schädlinge [German literature on forest protection in 1965-1966. III. Control measures against animal pests]. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 74(11/12): 689-692. (cn ms).
- _____. 1969a. Deutsche Forstschutz-Literatur 1967-1968. II. Insekten und andere Gliedertiere. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 76(9/10):575-584. (cn ms).
- _____. 1969b. Deutsche Forstschutz-Literatur 1967-1968. III. Abwehrmassnahmen gegen tierische Schädlinge. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 76(11/12):679-684. (cn ms).
- _____. 1972. Deutsche Forstschutz-Literatur 1969/1970. III. Abwehrmassnahmen gegen tierische Schädlinge. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 79:34-42. (cn ms).

- THALER. 1898. Waldschadlinge des Jahres 1897 in der Main-Rheinebene. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 1898:388. (cn).
- * _____. 1900a. *Hyl. piniperda* und *minor* an Fangkloben gesammelt. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1900:25. ().
- * _____. 1900b. Waldschadlinge des Jahres 1898 und 1899. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1900: 25. ().
- _____. 1902. Waldschadlinge des Jahres 1900-1901. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1902: 276-279. (cn).
- _____. 1903. Waldschadlinge des Jahres 1902. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1903:400. (cn).
- THANASSOPOULOS, C. C., AND ANASTASIA THANASSOULOPOULOS. 1984. *Phialophora parasitica*, a new olive parasite associated to bark beetles. Phytopathologia Mediterranea 23(1):47-48. (ec).
- THAPA, R. S. 1971. Results of preliminary investigation on black stains in commercial trees in dipterocarp forest of Sabah. Malayan Forester 34:53-58. (ec).
- THATCHER, ROBERT CLIFFORD. 1957. Reference of value in studies of insects affecting the southern pines, an annotated list. Stephen F. Austin State College, Department of Forestry, Bulletin 1. 37 p. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1959. Project analysis: the southern pine bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station SO-(ET 8.0)-2203-1.0. 22 p. ().
- _____. 1960. Bark beetles affecting southern pines: a review of current knowledge. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Occasional Papers 180. 25 p. (cn hb ds).
- * _____. 1961. Final report population studies of the southern pine beetle in southeast Texas. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service (unpublished report). ().
- _____. 1962. Cold winter no check to Texas pine beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forestry Notes 139. 3 p. (pages not numbered). (cn ec).
- _____. 1967. Winter brood development of the southern pine beetle in southeast Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:599-600. (hb).
- * _____. 1971. Seasonal behavior of the southern pine beetle in central Louisiana. Unpublished dissertation, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama. 102 p. ().
- _____. 1973. The current southern pine beetle situation. Southern pine beetle—a management challenge. Entomological Society of America, National Meeting, Dallas, Texas. 6 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1974. Past and present approaches to southern pine beetle research, an overview. Pages 8-11 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium proceedings, 7-8 March 1974. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station. (cn ms).
- _____. 1977. Status of the Expanded Pine Beetle Research Program. Forest Farmer 36(6):8-9. (cn ms).
- _____. 1979a. Impact of forest pests on multiple-use management decisions. Pages 77-83 in D. D. Hook and B. A. Dunn (eds.), Multiple-use management of forest resource symposium, Proceedings, September, 1979. Clemson, South Carolina. (cn).
- _____. 1979b. Organization and implementation of comprehensive research and development on the gypsy moth, Douglas-fir tussock moth and southern pine beetle in the United States. Pages 64-67 in W. E. Waters (ed.), Current topics in forest entomology. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-8. (cn).
- _____. 1980a. Introduction. Pages 1-4 in R. C. Thatcher, J. L. Searcy, J. E. Coster, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1631. 266 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1980b. Latest developments in southern pine beetle prevention and control. Forest Farmer 39(9):16. 22. (cn).
- _____. 1982. The development of integrated management strategies for the southern pine beetle. Pages 177-184 in Increasing forest productivity. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings of 1981 meeting, Orlando, Florida. (cn ms).
- _____. 1984. History, status, and future needs for research on the southern pine beetle. Pages 6-9 in T. L. Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L. Kulhavy (eds.), History, status, and future needs for entomology research in southern forests. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M University, College Station, MP 1553. 72 p. (cn ms).
- THATCHER, ROBERT CLIFFORD, AND P. J. BARRY. 1982. Southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Insect and Disease Leaflet 49. 6 p. (cn hb).
- THATCHER, ROBERT CLIFFORD, JACK E. COSTER, AND THOMAS LEE PAYNE. 1978. Southern pine beetles can kill your ornamental pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Home and Garden Bulletin 226. 15 p. (cn).
- THATCHER, ROBERT CLIFFORD, G. N. MASON, G. D. HERTEL, AND JANET L. SEARCY. 1981. New combined program for management of forest pests. Forest Farmer 40(10):12. (ms).
- _____. 1982. Detecting and controlling the southern pine beetle. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 6:153-159. (cn hb).
- THATCHER, ROBERT CLIFFORD, AND L. S. PICKARD. 1964. Seasonal variations in activity of the southern pine beetle in east Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:840-842. (cn ec).
- _____. 1966. The clerid beetle, *Thanasimus dubius*, as a predator of the southern pine beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 59:955-957. (ec).
- _____. 1967. Seasonal development of the southern pine beetle in east Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:656-658. (ec hb).
- THATCHER, ROBERT CLIFFORD, JANET L. SEARCY, JACK E. COSTER, AND G. D. HERTEL (EDS.). 1980. The southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Science and Education Administration Technical Bulletin 1631. 267 p. (cn ec hb).
- THATCHER, ROBERT CLIFFORD, AND J. G. WILSON. 1982.

- Bibliography of southern pine beetle program publications. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Special Report, New Orleans, Louisiana. 25 p. (cn ms).
- THATCHER, THEODORE OSSIP. 1935. Scolytidae of the Logan Canyon area. Utah Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Proceedings 12:261-262. (ds).
- _____. 1940. A new genus of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Utah and Nevada. Utah Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Proceedings 17:89-91. (tx).
- * _____. 1948. A taxonomic and biology study of the genus *Ips* in western North America. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 150 p. ().
- _____. 1951. Notes on bark beetles of the intermountain area (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, Journal 4(3):79-80. (ds).
- _____. 1954. A new species of *Dendroctonus* from Guatemala (Scolytidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 8(1):3-6. (tx).
- _____. 1957. Progress in the development of keys for larval forms of Scolytidae. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 12:28. (tx).
- _____. 1961. Forest entomology. Burgess, Minneapolis. 225 p. (cn hb ds).
- _____. 1965. A new species of *Ips* from Utah, Montana, and Alberta. Canadian Entomologist 97:493-496. (tx).
- THEOBALD, FRED V. 1909. The insect and other allied pests of orchard, bush and hothouse fruits and their prevention and treatment. Published by the author. Wye. 550 p. (cn hb).
- *THEODORESCU, GH. 1907. Necesitatea exploatarei in regie a padurilor situate in regiunea muntosa. Revista Padurilor 21:313. ().
- *THEODORIDES, JEAN. 1950a. Les nematodes dans la lutte biologique contre les insectes nuisibles. Bull. Analytique O.R.S.O.M. 2:73-82. ().
- * _____. 1950b. Les nematodes des coleopteres scolytides de France. Laboratoire Arago, Banyuls-sur-Mer. ().
- * _____. 1951. Note sur des coleopteres d'importance medicale. Med. tropicale 11(3):512-524. ().
- *THEROND, J. 1982. Catalogue des coleopteres de la Camargue et du Gard. Memoires Soc. Etud. Sci. Nat. Nimes 10(2):1-223. ().
- THEWKE, SIEGFRIED E., AND WILLBUR R. ENNS. 1968. A new species of predaceous mite (Acarina: Cheyletidae) from galleries of bark beetles in Missouri. Acarologia 10(2):215-219. (ec).
- THIELMANN, K. 1949. Erwiderung zu "Ein Vergleich drangt sich auf." Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:256-257. (cn).
- THIER, RALPH W., AND RON BEVERIDGE. 1979. Bark beetle infestation for proposed Grimes Creek and Side Hollow Timber Sales. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Forest Insect and Disease Management, State and Private Forestry, Biological Evaluation R4-80-1. 9 p. (cn).
- THIER, RALPH W., AND JIM HOFFMAN. 1983. Forest insect and disease conditions, Intermountain Region, 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Odgen, Utah. 23 p. (cn).
- *THIERSCH, ERNST. 1828. Winteraufenthalt des *Hylesinus piniperda*. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1828:172. ().
- * _____. 1830. Die Forstkafer oder vollständige Naturgeschichte der vorzuglichsten den Gebirgsforsten schadlichen Insekten hauptsächlich der Borkenkäfer mit Angabe der Mittel zu ihrer Vertilgung. Stuttgart, Tübingen. 37 p., 2 Taf. ().
- * _____. 1834. Die Forstkafer oder vollständige Naturgeschichte der vorzuglichsten den Gebirgsforsten schadlichen Insekten, hauptsächlich der Borkenkäfer mit Angaben der Mittel zu ihrer Vertilgung. Edition 2. Stuttgart, Tübingen. 6 + 37 p., 2 pls. ().
- THIRUGNANASUNTHARAN, K., AND D. CALNAIDO. 1968. Further observations of the tolerance and susceptibility of tea clones to shot-hole borer infestation. Tea Quarterly 39(1-2):6-10. (cn).
- _____. 1969. Observations on tolerance and susceptibility on tea clones to shot-hole borer infestations 1969. Tea Quarterly 40(1):47-52. (cn).
- THIRUMALA RAO, V. 1953. Some new records of pest incidence in Madras. Indian Journal of Entomology 15(1):52. (cn ds).
- THOMAS, A. V., AND F. G. BROWNE. 1950. Notes on air-seasoning of timber in Malaya. Marseille 13:214-223. (cn).
- *THOMAS, CYRUS. 1876. Sixth report of the state entomologist on the noxious and beneficial insects for the state of Illinois. First Biennial Report, Part 1:146. ().
- THOMAS, GERARD M. 1957. Climate and growth rate as related to an outbreak of silver fir beetles (*Pseudohylesinus grandis* and *P. granulatus*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 150. 5 p. (ec).
- THOMAS, GERARD M., AND GEORGE O. POINAR, JR. 1973. Report of diagnoses of diseased insects 1962-1972. Hilgardia 42:261-359. (ec).
- THOMAS, GERARD M., AND K. H. WRIGHT. 1961. Silver fir beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 60. 7 p. (cn ec hb).
- *THOMAS, G. P. 1965. Forest entomology and pathology laboratory Calgary, Alberta, major problems of the region. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965:121-122. ().
- THOMAS, HOLLIS A. 1981. Bioassay of pine bark extracts as biting stimulants for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SE-302. 5 p. (bv).
- THOMAS, HOLLIS A., BENE F. SWINDEL, WILLIAM L. HAFLEY, AND ROBERT J. MONROE. 1972. Probabilistic phototactic behavior in a bark beetle. Canadian Journal of Zoology 50:473-476. (bv).
- THOMAS, HOLLIS A., J. D. WHITE, C. F. SPEERS, AND H. CONRAD. 1975. Dispensing pressurized aerosols of southern pine beetle pheromone under field conditions. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 10:265-271. (cn).
- *THOMAS, HUGH E., W. G. WILLIS, AND R. A. KEEN. 1978. Controlling Dutch elm disease. Kansas State Uni-

- versity, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 626. 16 p. ().
- *THOMAS, I. 1947. Common names of British insects and other pests. Association of Applied Biologists. ().
- *THOMAS, I. AND H. W. JANSON. 1957. Common names of British insects and other pests. Ministry of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 6. 48 p. ().
- *THOMAS, JAMES BOYD. 1953. Mortality of white spruce, Lake Nipigon area. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 9(2):2. ().
- *_____. 1954. Mortality of white spruce, Lake Nipigon area. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 10(6):1-2. ().
- _____. 1955. Notes on insects and other arthropods in red and white pine logging slash. Canadian Entomologist 87:338-344. (ec ds).
- _____. 1957. The use of larval anatomy in the study of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 89(Supplement 5). 45 p. (ay tx).
- _____. 1958. Mortality of white spruce in the Lake Nipigon region of Ontario. Forestry Chronicle 34(4):393-404. (cn ec).
- _____. 1960. The immature stages of Scolytidae: the tribe Xyloterini. Canadian Entomologist 92:410-419. (tx).
- _____. 1961. The life history of *Ips pini* (Say) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 93:384-390. (hb).
- _____. 1962. Studies of the immature stages of bark beetles. Page 85 in Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1962. (tx).
- _____. 1963. Studies of the immature stages of bark beetles. Pages 85-86 in Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 31 March 1963. (tx).
- _____. 1964. Studies of immature stages of bark beetles. Pages 84-85 in Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1964. (tx).
- _____. 1965a. Effect of insects on a girdled white pine plantation. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Bi-monthly Progress Report 21(1):2. (cn).
- _____. 1965b. Studies of the immature stages of bark beetles. Page 94. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1965. (tx).
- _____. 1965c. The immature stages of Scolytidae: the genus *Dendroctonus* Erichson. Canadian Entomologist 97:374-400. (tx).
- _____. 1966. Some Scolytidae from the Sierra Madre Occidental in Mexico. Canadian Entomologist 98:871-875. (ds).
- _____. 1967. A comparative study of gastric caeca in adult and larval stages of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of Ontario, Proceedings 97:71-90. (ay tx).
- _____. 1970a. Bark beetle problems in pine plantations. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Ontario Region, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, Internal Report O-19. 7 p. (cn).
- _____. 1970b. Lindane as a control for *Ips pini* (Say) in red pine plantation. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Progress Report 26(5):47-48. (cn).
- _____. 1971a. Smaller European elm bark beetle found in Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 27(1):3. (ds).
- _____. 1971b. The immature stages of Scolytidae: the genus *Conophthorus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 103:1021-1026. (ay tx).
- _____. 1972. Insect vectors of Dutch elm disease, chiefly *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichh.). Canada Department of Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Ontario Region, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, Internal Report O-38. 19 p. (cn).
- THOMAS, JAMES BOYD, AND DONALD EDWARD BRIGHT, JR. 1970. A new species of *Dendroctonus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from Mexico. Canadian Entomologist 102:479-483. (hb tx).
- THOMAS, JAMES BOYD, AND J. KRYWIENCZYK. 1966. Preliminary results of a serological examination of some Scolytidae and Curculionidae. Canadian Entomologist 98:1094-1099. (ay tx).
- THOMAS, JAMES BOYD, AND O. H. LINDQUIST. 1956. Notes on bark beetles and associated insects feeding in pine shoots. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division Bi-monthly Progress Report 12(4):2. (ds).
- THOMAS, JAMES BOYD, AND C. R. SULLIVAN. 1971. Preliminary results of cold-hardiness tests of *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marshall). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario Region, Internal Report O-26. 5 p. (hb ec).
- THOMAS, JOHN E., AND CLYDE A. BOWER. 1962. The occurrence of Dutch elm disease in Oklahoma. Plant Disease Reporter 46(6):463. (ds).
- THOMAS, K. M. 1949. The coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Indian Coffee Board, Monthly Bulletin 13:83-88. (cn hb).
- THOMAS, R. T. SIMON. 1960a. Insects associated with dying cacao trees in west New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 12:196-197. (cn).
- _____. 1960b. Secundair optredende insecten op cacao. Entomologische Berichten 20:77-78. (cn).
- _____. 1961. Coffee pests in Netherlands New Guinea. Bulletin of Economic Affairs, Netherlands New Guinea (Agricultural Series) 3:19-24. (cn).
- *_____. 1962. Checklist of pests on some crops in West Irian. Department of Economic Affairs, Hollandia, West Irian, Agricultural Series, Bulletin 1. 126 p. ().
- THOMAS, W. D., JR., G. M. LIST, M. E. MICHAELSON, AND WILLIAM DWIGHT BUCHANAN. 1948. Dutch elm disease in Colorado. Plant Disease Reporter 32:317. (ds).
- THOMPSON, B. G., S. C. JONES, AND D. C. MOTE. 1948. Tree borers and their control. Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 162 (revised). 8 p. (cn hb).
- THOMPSON, G. 1975. Review of mountain pine beetle and other forest insects active in the Black Hills. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-75-1. 35 p. (cn).

- THOMPSON, G. H. 1959a. *Orthotomicus (Ips) erosus* (Woll.) (Col. Scolytidae) in the forest of Dean. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 95(1139):95. (ds).
- . 1959b. *Trachyostus ghanaensis* Schedl., (Col., Platypodidae), an ambrosia beetle attacking living wawa (*Triplochiton scleroxylon* K. Schum.) in Ghana. Empire Forestry Review 38(4):420–421. (cn ds).
- . 1960. Native farms and coleopterous timber pests in Ghana. Empire Forestry Review 39(2):220–225. (ds).
- . 1963. Forest Coleoptera of Ghana: biological notes and host trees. Oxford Forestry Memoirs 24. 78 p. (ds).
- THOMPSON, HUGH E. 1964. The future role of systemic insecticides in Dutch elm disease control. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 19:30–33. (cn).
- . 1965. Residual effectiveness of DDT emulsion sprays with and without horticultural oil against the smaller European elm bark beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:165–166. (cn).
- * ———. 1966. Dutch elm disease control. Elm Bulletin 2(1):11–14. ().
- *THOMPSON, HUGH E., C. L. KRAMER, AND R. A. KEEN. 1964. Dutch elm disease and its control in Kansas. Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 434 (revised). 12 p. (cn).
- THOMPSON, HUGH E., AND J. G. MATTHYSSE. 1972. Role of the native elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichh.) in transmission of the Dutch elm disease pathogen *Ceratocystis ulmi* (Buisman) C. Moreau. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Search 2. 16 p. (cn ec).
- *THOMPSON, HUGH E., AND S. M. PADY. 1957. Dutch elm diseases and its control in Kansas. Kansas State College, Department of Entomology, Mimeographed Circular 103, and Department of Botany and Plant Pathology, Mimeographed Circular 12. 8 p. ().
- THOMPSON, HUGH E., S. M. PADY, AND R. A. KEEN. 1961. Dutch elm disease and its control in Kansas. Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 434. 11 p. (cn ds).
- THOMPSON, HUGH E., W. G. WILLIS, AND R. A. KEEN. 1978. Controlling Dutch elm disease. Kansas State University Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 626. 16 p. (cn ec).
- THOMPSON, J. G., H. C. MILLER, AND HUGH E. THOMPSON. 1954. Insecticide deposits for control of elm bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 47: 739–746. (cn).
- THOMPSON, J. H. 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on Cumberland Gap National Historical Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-12. (cn).
- . 1984. Management of pine for mountain pine beetle prevention. Pages 51–52 in Thirty-fifth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 5–8 March 1984, Eugene Oregon. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 78 p. (cn).
- THOMPSON, J. H., PATRICK S. BARRY, AND J. GENTRY. 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Unaka District of the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-14. (cn).
- THOMPSON, J. H., AND R. F. BASSETT. 1975. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 76-1-9. (cn).
- . 1976a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Clinch District of the Jefferson National Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-16. (cn).
- . 1976b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Glenwood District, Jefferson National Forest, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-10. (cn).
- THOMPSON, J. H., AND MR. BRADBURN. 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Energy Research and Development Administration Reservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-2. (cn).
- THOMPSON, J. H., AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1976a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cheoah District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-15. (cn).
- . 1976b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Pisgah and Nantahala National Forests, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-7. (cn).
- THOMPSON, J. H., W. E. McDOWELL, AND R. E. BROOKS. 1975. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion and Sumter National Forests, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Protection Division Report 76-1-6. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion and Sumter National Forests, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 76-1-6. (cn).
- THOMPSON, L. S. 1966. The clover root borer in the Maritimes. Forage Notes (Ottawa) 12(2):43–44. (cn).
- THOMPSON, RICHARD T. 1965. *Xyleborus* Bowdich, 1825 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed suppression under the plenary powers. Z. N. (S.) 1720. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 22(4):269–270. (tx).
- THOMPSON, S. N., AND R. B. BENNETT. 1971. Oxidation of fat during flight of male Douglas-fir beetles, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Journal of Insect

- Physiology 17:1555-1563. (ay).
- THOMPSON, WILLIAM ROBIN. 1943. A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests, I. Parasite-host catalogue. I. Parasites of the Arachnida and Coleoptera. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Ottawa. (ec).
- *_____. 1950. A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests (Section 2?). Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Ottawa. ().
- THOMPSON, WILLIAM ROBIN, AND F. J. SIMMONDS. 1964. A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests. Section 3. Predator host catalogue. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Ottawa. 204 p. (ec ds).
- _____. 1965. A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests. Section 4. Host predator catalogue. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Ottawa. 198 p. (ec).
- THOMPSON, W. L. 1945. Control of the shot-hole borers in citrus trees. *Citrus Industry* 26(12):3, 21. (cn).
- *THOMSON, A. J., LASZLO SAFRANYIK, D. MALCOLM SHRIMP-TON, AND H. S. WHITNEY. 1983. A theory of mountain pine beetle response to weather-induced changes in host resistance. Pages 128-135. Proceedings IUFRO Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada.
- THOMSON, A. J., AND T. S. SAHOTA. 1981. Competition and population quality in *Dendroctonus rufipennis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 113:177-183. (ec hb).
- THOMSON, A. J., AND D. MALCOLM SHRIMP-TON. 1984. Weather associated with the start of mountain pine beetle outbreaks. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 14(2):255-258. (ec hb).
- THOMSON, CARL GUSTAF. 1859. Skandinaviens Coleoptera synoptiskt bearbetade [Scolytidae, p. 145-147]. Lund. Vol. 1, 290 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1865. Skandinavische Coleoptera synoptisk bearbetade. [Scolytidae, p. 345-378]. Lund. Vol. 7, 394 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1868. Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade [Scolytidae, p. 216-224]. Lundberg'ska. Lund. Vol. 10, 420 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1870. *Crypturgus hispidulus* n. sp. *Opuscula Entomologica* 1870(3):338-339. (tx).
- _____. 1871. *Cryphalus granulatus* and *Polygraphus subopacus* n. sp. *Opuscula Entomologica* 1870(4):393-394. (tx).
- _____. 1886. Petites notice, *Polygraphus punctifrons* et *grandiclavus* Thoms. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1886:XI, LXI-LXII. (tx).
- THOMSON, H. M. 1960. A list and brief description of the Microsporidia infecting insects. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 2:346-385. (ec).
- THOMSON, JAMES. 1858. Voyage au Gabon. Histoire naturelle des insectes et des arachnides recueillis pendant un voyage fait au Gabon en 1856 et en 1857 par Henry, C. Deyrolle sous les auspices de Mme. le Comte de Mnischev et James Thomson. *Archives Entomologique* 2:145. (tx).
- THOMSON, MATHIAS. 1939. Angreb af *Tomicus chalcographus* Paa unge sitkagræner, rodgræner og douglas-græner [Attack of *Tomicus chalcographus* on young Sitka spruce, Norway spruce and Douglas fir]. *Det Forstlige Forsøgsvæsen i Danmark* 15:199-208. (cn).
- _____. 1948. Contribution to the biology of *Xyloterus domesticus* L. and *Hylecoetus dermestoides* L., two wood-boring Coleoptera. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 8:804-811 (hb).
- THOMSON, MATHIAS, N. F. BUCHWALD, AND POLI HAUBERG. 1949. Angreb af *Cryptococcus fagi* Nectria galligena og andre parasiter paa Bog, Danmark 1939-1943 [Attack of *C. fagi*, *N. galligena* and other parasites on beech in Denmark in 1939-1943]. *Forstlige Forsøgsvæsen i Danmark* 18(2-3):97-326. (ec).
- *THOMSON, M. G. 1951. Engelmann spruce beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 7(1):4. ().
- _____. 1954. Sexing and reclaiming dried specimens of *Dendroctonus engelmanni* Hopk. *Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings* 51:45. (ms).
- *THOMSON, M. G. AND J. WALTERS. 1951. Engelmann spruce bark beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 7(5):3. ().
- THOMSON, M. J., C. A. BARNES, AND C. N. DAVIS. 1972. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Western Survey Region, 1971 (Forest District: Thunder Bay, Fort Frances, Kenora, and Sioux Lookout). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-162. 25 p. (cn).
- THOMSON, M. J., AND E. L. HOUSER. 1975. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Northwestern Region of Ontario, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-220. 19 p. (cn).
- *THONG, CYRIL HOW SIK. 1973a. Bark beetle nematodes in British Columbia with emphasis on the biology and host-parasite relationship of *Contortylenchus reversus*. Unpublished dissertation, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia.
- _____. 1973b. Bark beetle nematodes in British Columbia with emphasis on the biology and host-parasite relationship of *Contortylenchus reversus*. *Dissertation Abstracts* 35(03-13):1460. (ec).
- THONG, CYRIL HOW SIK, AND JOHN M. WEBSTER. 1972a. A redescription of the bark beetle nematode *Contortylenchus brevicornis*: synonym *Contortylenchus barberus* (Nematode: Sphaerulariidae). *Journal of Nematology* 4:213-216. (ec).
- _____. 1972b. The effect of *Contortylenchus reversus* (Sphaerulariidae) on the hemolymph composition and oocyte development in the bark beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* [abstract]. *Journal of Nematology* 4:235-236. (ec).
- _____. 1973. Morphology and the post-embryonic development of the bark beetle nematode *Contortylenchus reversus* (Sphaerulariidae). *Nematologica* 19:159-168. (ec).
- _____. 1975a. Effects of *Contortylenchus reversus* (Ne-

- matoda: Sphaerulariidae) on hemolymph composition and oocyte development in the beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 26:91-98. (ec).
- . 1975b. Effects of the bark beetle nematode, *Contortylenchus reversus*, on gallery construction, fecundity, and egg viability of the Douglas fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 26:235-238. (ec).
- . 1983. Nematode parasites and associates of *Dendroctonus* spp. and *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), with a description of *Bursaphelenchus varicauda* n. sp. *Journal of Nematology* 15:312-318. (ec).
- THORNE, GERALD. 1935. Nemic parasites and associates of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae*) in Utah. *Journal of Agricultural Research* 51(2):131-144, 10 figs. (ec).
- *THORPE, WILLIAM HOMAN, AND F. G. W. JONES. 1937. Olfactory conditioning in a parasitic insect and its relation to the problem of host selection. *Royal Entomological Society of London, Proceedings, Ser. B, Taxonomy* 124:56-81. ().
- THORULEY, ALFRED. 1897. *Pityogenes bidentatus* Hbst., feeding on birch. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 8(2), Nr. 95:257. (ds).
- THUM 1885. Kaferfrass in der Gegend von Laubach. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1885: 24-25. (hb).
- *THUMEN, FELIX VON. 1883. Zwei gemeinsame Fichtenschadlinge. *Centralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen* 1883:317-318. ().
- THURMER. 1885. Die Borkenkaferkalamitat in Russland in den beiden Sommern 1882-1883. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1885:389-392. (cn).
- *THYSSEN, A. 1950. Marvborenen. *Skov og Folk* 10:6-10. ().
- TICHELER, J. H. G. 1961. Etude analytique de l'épidémiologie du scolyte des graines de café, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr., en Côte d'Ivoire. *Mededelingen van de Landbouwhogeschool de Wageningen Nederland* 61(11):1-49. (cn hb ds).
- . 1963. Estudio analítico de la epidemiología del escolito de los granos de café, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr., en Costa de Marfil [Analytical study of the epidemiology of the beetles of coffee grains, *Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr., in the Ivory Coast]. *Cenicafa* 14(4):223-318. (cn).
- *TICHOMIROV, A. A. 1877a. Bemerkungen über Borkenkäfer der Gattungen *Scolytus* und *Phloeophthorus*. Edition 2 [In Russian]. *Mitteilungen der Kaiserlichen Gesellschaft der Freunde der Naturwissenschaft* 1877, 23, 1939:166. ().
- *———. 1877b. Über *Scolytus* und *Phloeophthorus* [In Russian]. *Moskau* 1877, gr. 4, mit Kpfst. ().
- *TIDEMANN. 1877. Notizen über einige Insekten-schadlinge in den Waldern des Gouvernements Kasan [In Russian]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal*, Vol. 2. ().
- TIEFFENBACH, H. 1860. Coleopterologische Mitteilungen (male vom *Xyleb. cryptographus*). *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 4:321. (tx).
- TIERNAN, CHARLES F. 1965. The life history and bionomics of *Pityophthorus rhois* Sw. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, New York State University, College of Forestry, Syracuse University, Syracuse. 55 p. (hb).
- *TILDEN, PAUL E. 1976. Behavior of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* near sources of synthetic pheromones in the field. Unpublished thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 66 p. ().
- . 1985. Remedial treatment of lodgepole pine infested with mountain pine beetle: efficacy of three insecticides. *United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Research Note PSW-374*. (cn).
- TILDEN, PAUL E., WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., KENNETH Q. LINDAHL, JR., AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1983. Trapping *Dendroctonus brevicomis*: changes in attractant release rate, dispersion of attractant, and silhouette. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 9:311-322. (bv).
- TILDEN, PAUL E., WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, KENNETH Q. LINDAHL, AND P. A. RAUCH. 1979. Trapping the western pine beetle at and near a source of synthetic attractive pheromone. Effects of trap size and position. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5:519-531. (bv cn).
- TILDEN, PAUL E., WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., DAVID LEE WOOD, AND HARRISON A. STUBBS. 1981. Interruption of response of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* to its attractive pheromone by components of the pheromone. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 7:183-196. (bv).
- TILFORD, PAUL E. 1958. A vote for the elms. *Arborist's News* 24(4):29-30. (cn).
- *TIMOFEJEV, V. P. 1939. Sauberung forstlicher Hiebsflächen [In Russian]. *Gosudarstvennoe lesnoe tekhnicheskoe izdatelstvo* 1939:47-51. ().
- *———. 1944. Die Bekämpfung der Fichtendurrie [In Russian]. [Publisher?]. ().
- *TIMOFEJEV, V. P., AND Z. K. SHUMILINA. 1936. Clearing a forested area. *Ochistka Lesosek* 1933:73-75. ().
- TING, PETER C. 1936. The mouthparts of the Coleopterous group Rhynchophora. *Microentomology* 1:93-114. (ay).
- TISHCHENKO, A. I., K. V. LEBEDEVA, V. S. VASILYEVA, G. D. SCHERBAKOVA, AND B. A. CHESKIS. 1978. Ob identifikatsii odnovo iz komponentov smesi, privlekaiushchei koroeda-tipografa *Ips typographus* [The identification of one component of the mixture of attractive substances to the spruce bark beetle]. *Khemoretsepsiia Nasekomykh* 1977(3): 23-29. (bv ms).
- TISHCHENKO, A. I., V. S. VASILYEVA, AND K. V. LEBEDEVA. 1982. Identification of some compounds which appear as attractants of the bark beetle *Ips typographus* L. [In Russian, English summary]. *Khemoretsepsiia Nasekomykh* 7:38-42. (bv).
- *TISSOT, A. N. 1950. Help trees beat their enemies; knowing insect pest control saves tree losses. *Florida Grower* 58(2):20, 23, 25. ().
- *TITOVA, E. V. 1959. Koroedy khvoynogo lodrosta na lesnykh vyrubkakh karelii [Bark beetles of the coniferous regrowth in forest felling areas of Karelia]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Karl'skoga Filiala Trudy* 16:110-126. ().
- *———. 1961. Biology and silviculture significance of bark beetles of the genus *Hylastes* [In Russian]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Karl'skoga Filial Trudy* 25:121-133. ().
- . 1966. K dinamike chislennosti koroedov (Coleop-

- tera: Ipidae) khvocinykh porod na lesnykh vyrubkakh karelii [Dynamics of the number of bark beetles boring coniferous species of forest felling areas in Karelia]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 45(1):51-61. (cn ec).
- TITOVSEK, J. 1973a. On the barkbeetles (Scolytidae) in Slovenia [In Slovenian, English summary]. *Zbornik, Gozdarstva in Lesarstva, Ljubljana* 11: 107-116. (ds).
- . 1973b. On the barkbeetles (Scolytidae) in Slovenia [In Slovenian, German, English summaries]. *Zbornik, Gozdarstva in Lesarstva, Ljubljana* 12: 41-50. (ds).
- TITUS, EDWARD SHARPE CAIGE, AND FREDERIC CHARLES PRATT. 1904. Catalogue of the exhibit of economic entomology at the Louisiana purchase exposition, St. Louis, Mo. 1904 [Scolytidae, p. 29]. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 47. (hb).
- TITUS, F. A., O. A. MEIKLE, AND K. J. HARRISON. 1985. Scientific and common names of insects and mites of interest in the Maritime Provinces. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Maritimes Forestry Centre, Information Report M-X-155. 130 p. (tx).
- TIWARI, K. K., A. K. DAS, M. K. DEV, AND T. N. KHAN. 1980. On the wood borers of mangroves of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India, with a note on the gallery pattern of some insect borers. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 77(1/4):357-362. (hb ds).
- *TKACHENKO, M. E. 1931. Raumung von Hiebflächen [In Russian]. Edition 2. Moskau-Leningrad, Selkolkhosgis, p. 78-85. ().
- *———. 1939. General forestry. *Obshchee lesovodstvo*. ().
- TKACZ, BORYS M. 1983. An evaluation of disease and insect conditions in a spruce-fir stand on the Beaver Ranger District, Fishlake National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 83-7. 12 p. (cn).
- TKACZ, BORYS M., AND D. G. HOLLAND. 1983. An evaluation of disease and insect conditions in the Navajo Lake Basin, Cedar City Ranger District, Dixie National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report R4-82-3. 27 p. (cn).
- TKACZ, BORYS M., AND RICHARD FRANKLIN SCHMITZ. 1986. Association of an endemic mountain pine beetle population with lodgepole pine infected by Armillaria root disease in Utah. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Research Note INT-353. 7 p. (ec).
- TOKO, HARVEY V., AND AMEL E. LANDGRAF. 1979. Southern pine beetle outbreak looks serious. *Forest Farmer* 39(2):10-11, 29-30. (cn).
- TOLEDO, A. A. DE. 1942. Notas sobre a biologia da Vespa de Uganda *Prorops nasuta* Waterst. (Hym. Bethyl.) no Estado de S. Paulo-Brazil [Notes on the biology of the Uganda parasite, *P. nasuta*, in the State of Sao Paulo]. *Arquivos do Instituto Biologico* 13:233-260. (ec).
- . 1945. Estudos estatísticos da infestação num cafezal pela broca *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr., 1867) (Col.-Ipidae) [Statistical studies of the infestation of a coffee plantation by *Stephanoderes hampei*]. *Arquivos do Instituto Biologico* 16: 27-39. (cn).
- . 1947. Importancia economica da broca do café "*Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.)" no estado de Sao Paulo. *Arquivos do Instituto Biologico* 18:213-238. (cn).
- . 1948. Comportamento do vespa de Uganda em cafezal sombreado [Behavior of the Uganda wasp in shaded coffee plantations]. *Biologico* 14:189-191. ().
- TOLEDO, A. A. DE, C. DUVAL, AND H. SAUER. 1947. A broca do café [The coffee berry borer]. *Biologico* 13(7): 113-118. (cn ec).
- TOLEDO PIZA JUNIOR, SALVADOR DE. 1924a. Primeiras notas sobre um scolytídeo da roseira. *Boletim de Agricultura* 25:320-327. (ds).
- . 1924b. Uma nova especie de Ipido do genero *Stephanoderes*. *Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira* 53:354-355, 2 figs. (tx).
- . 1926. Variacao do numero de dentes da tibia do *Stephanoderes*. *Rev. Agr., Piracicaba (Brazil)* Vol. 2. ().
- *———. 1928a. Estragos causados pela broca de café. *Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira* 5(94):84-85. ().
- *———. 1928b. *Stephanoderes hampei* (o caruncho de café). Secretario da Agricultura Industr. e Comercio do Estado de Sao Paulo. *Direct. de Publicidade*. 52 p., 32 figs. ().
- *———. 1938. Novas directrizes para o combate a broca do café. *Rev. Agr., Piracicaba* 13:424-435. ().
- TOLEDO PIZA JUNIOR, SALVADOR DE, AND J. PINTO DA FONSECA. 1935a. *Heterospilus coffeicola* Schmied. parasita da broca do café. *Stephanoderes hampei* (Ferr.). *Arquivos do Instituto de Biologia de Defesa Agricola e Animal* 6:179-199. (ec).
- *———. 1935b. *Heterospilus coffeicola*—relatorio etc. Brasil, Dir. Publ. Agr., Secr. Agric. Ind. Com., Est. Sao Paulo. 20 p. ().
- . 1935c. Viagem a Africa Oriental Inglesa, um parasita da broca do café. *Revista de Agricultura* 10(6-8):271-279. (ec).
- TOLHURST, J. A. H. 1956. Manuring of tea and possible connections with shot-hole borer attack. *Tea Quarterly* 27(4):120-122. (cn).
- *TOLVANEN, V. 1915. Kaarnakuoraisten biologista. *Luonnon Ystava* 19:134-140. ().
- TOMALAK, MAREK, JACEK MICHALSKI, AND JAN GROCHOLSKI. 1984. The influence of nematodes on the structure of genitalia of *Tomicus piniperda* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 43(3):358-362. ay ec.
- TOMALAK, MAREK, AND H. E. WELCH. 1981. *Neoaplectana carposapiae* Weiser (Rhabditidea, Nematoda DD-136 as a potential biocontrol agent against *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eichhoff (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). Pages 14-23 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), *Proceedings. Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop. 5-19 October 1981. Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources*. 517 p. (cn ec).
- . 1982a. Histological degradation as a cause of bark beetle mortality in nematode infections. *Entomol-*

- logical Society of Manitoba, Proceedings 38:25-26. (ay ec).
- *_____. 1982b. Pathological effects of nematode parasitism in bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Mol. Biochem. Parasitol.* 1982(Suppl.):411-412. ().
- _____. 1983. Parasite overcrowding and its effect on the nematodes infesting bark beetles [abstract]. *Entomological Society of Manitoba, Proceedings* 39:21. (ec).
- *TOMASEVSKI, STANKO. 1953. *Xyloterus lineatus* napada bukve (*Xyloterus lineatus* attacks beech trees) [In Serbo-Croatian, English summary]. *Sumarski List* 77(3):145-147. ().
- _____. 1956. Masovno uginanje brijesta u gosp. jed. Ravna Gora [Mass dying away of elm in the management unit of "Ravna Gora"]. *Sumarski List* 80:42-44. (cn).
- TOMESCU, NICOLAE, AND EDGAR WILLIAM CLARK. 1976. Technique for sexing the pupae of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 11:170-172. (ay ms).
- TOMESCU, NICOLAE, EDGAR WILLIAM CLARK, JERRY WHITE, AND HOLLIS THOMAS. 1978. Factors influencing response of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to beetle- and host-produced attractants. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Greigore Antipa* 19:285-288. (bv).
- TOMESCU, NICOLAE, LUCIA DUSA, G. H. STAN, I. OPREANU, F. HODOSAN, AND LEOTINA TAUTAN. 1979. Response of *Ips typographus* L. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to aggregation pheromone in mixture with alpha-pinene. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie, Serie du Biologie Animale* 24:177-181. (bv).
- TOMESCU, NICOLAE, B. B. KIS, I. OPREANU, AND LEONTINA TAUTAN. 1982. Modifications of the response of *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) to the aggregation pheromone in mixture with other substances. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie, Serie de Biologie Animale* 27:77-80. (bv).
- *TOMIC, D. 1954. Stetni insekti planine Zlatar u 1952 godini [Insect pests on Mt. Zlatar in 1952]. *Glasn. Sum. Fak., Beograd* 7:291-302. ().
- *_____. 1957. Potkornjaci sumskog rezervata planine Golije u 1953 godini [Barkbeetles in the forest reserve on Mt. Golija in 1953]. *Sumarstvo* 10(3/4):207-210. ().
- TOMINIC, ANTE. 1967. Uzroci raznovrsnog ponasanja crnog maslininog potkornjaka (*Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr.) u Dalmaciji [The causes of various behavior of *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr. in Dalmatia]. *Zasitja Bilja* 18(93/95):75-83. (bv cn ec).
- _____. 1972. Investigations into the treatment for the mass production of the corresponding species of *Trichogramma* for the biological control of the olive moth, *Parys oleae*. Rapport presente a la reunion O. I. L. B. Groupe de travail Ravageurs de l'Olivier, Portici, 18-20 Mai 1972. (ec).
- TOMMERAS, B. A., AND H. MUSTAPARTA. 1984a. Enhanced attraction of *Ips typographus* by adding exo-brevicomin to pheromone traps. *Naturwissenschaften* 71(7):375-377. (bv cn).
- _____. 1984b. Insect chemoreception: predator-prey relationship [abstract]. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 121(3):8A. (ay bv ec).
- TOMMERAS, B. A., H. MUSTAPARTA, AND J. CL. GREGOIRE. 1984. Receptor cells in *Ips typographus* and *Dendroctonus micans* specific to pheromones of the reciprocal genus. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 10(5):759-770. (ay bv).
- *TONDEUR, A. 1976. Pheromones des Scolytides: synthese bibliographique et contribution a l'etude du systeme de communication entre *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. et *Rhizophagus grandis* Gyll. Travail de fin d'etudes, Faculte des Sciences Agronomiques, Gembloux. 170 p. ().
- TONDEUR, A., AND J. C. GREGOIRE. 1979. Chemical orientation of *Rhizophagus grandis* (Coleoptera: Rhizophagidae) towards mates, and towards preys: *Dendroctonus micans* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pages 93-94 in *Animals and environmental fitness* [abstract]. *European Society for Comparative Physiology and Biochemistry, Conference Proceedings*. Pergamon Press, Oxford, New York, Sydney, Paris, Frankfurt. (ec).
- TOOKE, F. G. C. 1946. 1. Beetles attacking seasonal timber in South Africa. 2. The bark anobiid—*Ernobius mollis* L. and keys to the common insect pests of timber and common insect damage to timber in South Africa. *South Africa Department of Agriculture, Bulletin* No. 267. (cn).
- _____. 1949. Beetles injurious to timber in South Africa: a study of their biology, prevention and control. *South Africa Department of Agriculture, Technical Services, Science Bulletin* 393. 95 p. (cn).
- *_____. 1952. The incidence and control of wood-destroying insects in South Africa. *Government Printer, Pretoria*. 8 p. ().
- *TOOKE, F. G. C., AND M. H. SCOTT. 1944. Wood-boring beetles in South Africa, preventive and remedial measures. *South Africa Department of Agriculture, Forestry Bulletin* 247. 37 p., 25 figs. ().
- *TOOLE, EBEN RICHARD, AND R. C. MORRIS. 1957. Insect and disease problems in southern hardwood forests. *Society of American Foresters, Annual Meeting, Proceedings* 1956:65-67. ().
- TOPI, MARIO. 1911a. Ricerche sul *Phloeotribus oleae*. *Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Roma* 5(20):52-57. (cn hb).
- _____. 1911b. Ricerche sugli Ilesini dell'Olivio. *Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Roma* 5(20):138-142. (cn hb).
- *TORDO, G. C. 1951. Algunos insectos xilofagos de Mocambique (Bostrichidae, Ipidae e Lyctidae). *Anais Junta da Missao de geogr., Lisboa* [or *Anais Junta de Investigacoes do Ultramar, Lisboa*?] 6(4, fasc. 2):99-108. ().
- *_____. 1957. Alguns insectos xilofagos de Mocambique, II. *Anais Junta de Investigacoes do Ultramar, Lisboa* 9(3):8-10. ().
- _____. 1966. Insectos xilofagos de Angola. I (Lymexyidae, Bostrychidae e Curculionidae) [Scolytidae, p. 15-16]. *Garcia de Orta* 14:9-18. (cn).
- TORKA, V. 1906. Zwei Feinde des gemeinen Wacholders (*Juniperus communis* L.). *Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft* 4: 399-404. (hb).
- _____. 1933. *Ips cembrae* Heer und *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. in Oberschlesien. *Entomologische Blatter* 29:120-121. (cn ds).
- *TORRE, GUSTAVO DE LA. 1950. Manual practico de entomologia. SCIPA, V Convencion de Extensino Agricola, Lima. Mimeografiado. ().

- * _____. 1951. Manual practico de insecticidas y control de plagas. SCIPA, Lima, Informaciones Tecnicas No. 60. Mimeografiado. ().
- *TORRE, GUSTAVO DE LA, ET AL. 1962. Recomendaciones para el control del gorgojo de la cereza del cafe. Cafe Peruano 1(2):16-19. ().
- TORRENT, JOSE A., AND NESTOR ROMANYK. 1966. Las plagas forestales en Espana. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects, Oxford, 20-29 July 1964, Vol. I, Meeting No. II-III. ii + 5 p. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Protection contra plagas de insectos en las masas artificiales. Spain, Boletin del Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Ano X, 20:9-21. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Proteccion contra plagas de insectos en las masas artificiales [Protection against attack by insect pests in forest plantations, a general review]. Ministerio de Agricultura, Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid, Boletin 10(20:79-93, 5 figs. (cn).
- *TORSKY, S. 1898. Die schadlichen Forstinsekten des Gouvernements Kiew [In Russian]. Landwirtschaft und Waldbau 1898:13-427. ().
- *TOSCANI, H. A., AND M. A. DE SANTIS. 1960. Ensayos de control del "barreno de los forestales" (*Platypus sulcatus*). Instituto Nacional de Tecnologia Agropecuaria, Estacion Experimental Agropecuaria del Delta del Parana, Memoria Tecnica, Buenos Aires 7:25:27. ().
- TOTH, JOZSEF. 1971. A nagy fenyohancsszu (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.) [The life history of *Myelophilus piniperda* and injury caused by it in Hungary]. Erdeszeti Kutatasok 67:277-284. (cn hb).
- _____. 1976. Forestentomologische Probleme in ungarischen Tiefland [Forest entomological problems in the Hungarian lowland]. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde Pflanzenschutz Umweltschutz 49:137-139. (cn ec).
- _____. 1979. Beziehungen zwischen Pilz- und Kaferbefall bei Schwarzkiefern [Relationships between fungi and beetles attacking black pine stems]. Anzeiger Schadlingskunde Pflanzenschutz Umweltschutz 52:130-133. (ec).
- TOUHEY, J. G., AND D. F. BRAY. 1961. An evaluation of certain compounds as feeding deterrents against the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:293-296. (bv cn).
- TOUZEAU, J. 1957. L'hylesine de l'olivier en Tunisie I-II. Tunisie Agricole 58(3):27-38, (4):41-51. (cn hb).
- _____. 1958. La lutte contre deux parasites tres dangereux pour l'arboriculture tunisienne. La mouche des fruits et l'hylesine de l'olive. Vignobles Jardins et Vergers de Tunisie 12:21-27. (ec).
- *TOWER, WINTHROP VOSE. 1909. Report of the Entomologist. Puerto Rico Experiment Station, Report 1909:24-28. ().
- TOWNES, HENRY, AND MARJORIE TOWNES. 1960. Ichneumon-flies of America north of Mexico. 2. Subfamilies Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae. United States National Museum, Bulletin 216 (Part 2), vii + 676 p. (ec).
- _____. 1962. Ichneumon-flies of America north of Mexico. 3. Subfamily Gelinae, Tribe Mesostenini. United States National Museum, Bulletin 216(3), 602 p. (ec).
- *TOWNSEND, CHARLES HENRY TYLER. 1885. A list of Coleoptera collected in Louisiana on or south of Parallel 30. Canadian Entomologist 17(4):66-73. ()
- _____. 1889. Contribution to a list of the Coleoptera of the lower peninsula of Michigan. Psyche 5:231-235 (ds).
- TOWNSON, ROBERT. 1803. Voyage en Hongrie. Paris Vol. 3:192. (ds).
- *TRABUT. 1923. Ennemis et maladies du Figuier. Bulletin Agricole de Algerie-Tunisie-Maroc 29:117-124 13 figs. ().
- TRAGARDH, IVAR. 1911. Den storre eller svarta margborren (*Myelophilus (Hylesinus) piniperda* L.). Uppsatser i Praktisk Entomologi 21:24-30. (hb)
- _____. 1913. Om studiet av insekternas instinkter och dess betydelse for den praktiska entomologien. Fauna och Flora, Uppsala 1913:81-95. ()
- _____. 1914. Sveriges Skogsinsekter [Scolytidae, p. 79-107]. Hugo Gebers Forlas, Stockholm. 279 p., illust. (hb ds).
- * _____. 1916. Jattebarkborren (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.). Skogsvårdsforeningens Tidskrift 1916:454-486. ().
- _____. 1917. Vara vanligaste Barkborrar och deras Gangsystem. Statens Skogsforsoksanstalts Flugblad 8:1-28, 27 figs. (cn).
- * _____. 1918a. Redogorelse for verksamheten vid Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt under ar 1917. III. Skogsentomologiska laboriet. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt. Vol. 15. ().
- _____. 1918b. Skogsinsekternas skade-gorelse under ar 1916. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 1918(15):72-99. ().
- _____. 1918c. Untersuchungen uber einige schadliche Forstinsekten in Schweden. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 5:98-104. (cn).
- _____. 1919a. Redogorelse for det Entomologiska laboratoriet verksamhet under 1915-1917. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 15:154-174, 5 figs. (cn).
- _____. 1919b. Skogsinsekternas skade-gorelse under ar 1917. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 16(4):67-114. ().
- * _____. 1920a. Nagra allmanna men hittills uppmärksammade Barkborrar och deras Gangsystem. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 17:1-10, 7 figs. ().
- _____. 1920b. On the use of experimental plots when studying forest insects. Bulletin of Entomological Research 10:157-160. (cn ms)
- * _____. 1920c. Talbastborren och granbastborren, två fiender till skogskulturer. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 19:1-6, 5 figs. ().
- * _____. 1921a. Björksplintborren och tradodaren två fiender till våra björkdungar. Lustgarden 2:119-127, 10 figs. (cn).
- * _____. 1921b. Den storre margborrens skadegorelse och dess bekampande (*Myelophilus piniperda*). Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 22:1-8. ().
- * _____. 1921c. Redogorelse for verksamheten vid Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt under ar 1920. III. Skogsentomologiska ardelningen. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt. Vol. 18.
- * _____. 1921d. Skogsinsekternas skadegorelse under 1915 [Die Beschadigungen durch Forstinsekten im

- Jahre 1918]. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 18:281-314. ().
- * _____. 1921e. Undersokningar over den store Margborren, dess Skadegorelse och dess Bekampande [Untersuchungen uber den grossen Waldgartner *Myelophilus piniperda*]. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 18(1):1-101, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1922. Skogsentomologiska bidrag I. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 19, Nr. 3. ().
- * _____. 1923a. Mal och medel inom skogsentomologien. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 20(2):210-240, 21 figs. ().
- * _____. 1923b. Skogsentomologiska bidrag II. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 20, Nr. 6. ().
- _____. 1924a. Skogsinsekternas skadegorelse und aren 1919-1921. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 21, Nr. 6:259-294, 14 figs. (ec).
- * _____. 1924b. Tragnagare-studier. Anobiiden- Studien. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 21(8):311-338. ().
- _____. 1925a. Entomological analysis of trees. Bulletin of Entomological Research 16:169-174, 6 figs. (ec).
- * _____. 1925b. On some methods of research in forest entomology, III. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 2:577-592, pl. 16, 10 figs. ().
- _____. 1927a. Entomologiska analyser av torkande trad. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 23, Nr. (3):191-216, 12 figs. (ec).
- * _____. 1927b. The main features of the Swedish forest insect fauna. International Congress on Sylviculture, Proceedings, Rome 5:280-283. ().
- _____. 1927c. Vara vanligaste skogsinsekter [Scolytidae, p. 53-91]. J. A. Lindblad, Uppsala. 147 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1928. Investigations of the fauna of a dying tree. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 4(2):773-780, 9 figs. (ec).
- _____. 1929a. Om barkborrnarnas gangsystem. Entomologisk Tidskrift 50:309-315. (hb).
- * _____. 1929b. Om Tallbachen och dess bekampande. Meddelander fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 25 Nr. 4. ().
- * _____. 1930a. Methods of investigating the fauna of dying trees. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 1929:644-652, 5 figs. ().
- _____. 1930b. Om barkborrnarnas gangsystem, II [In Swedish, German summary]. Entomologisk Tidskrift 51:99-111, 7 figs. (bv hb).
- _____. 1930c. Studies on the galleries of the bark-beetles. Bulletin of Entomological Research 21(4):469-480, 7 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1931. Studien uber die Gange der Borkenkafer. Pages 54-64 in Verhandlungen der deutschen Gesellschaft fur angewandte Entomologie E. V. auf der achten Mitglieder-Versammlung zu Rostock vom 24-28 August 1930. Paul Parey, Berlin. (hb).
- _____. 1932. Bekampa barkborrnarna i de av stormen harjade skogarna. Skogen 11:264-265. (cn).
- _____. 1934. Om primara och sekundara skogsinsekten. Svenska Skogsvarvsforeningens Tidskrift 1934: 275-290, 1 fig. (ec).
- _____. 1936a. Bemerkungen zum Aufsatz von Dr. K. E. Schedl: Fortschritte und Forschungenauf forstenentomologischem Gebiet. Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde 12:145-146. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1936b. Some problems of modern forest entomology. Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Institute, Nr. 12, 12 p. ().
- _____. 1938a. An outline of rules and directions to be adopted against forest insects in Sweden. Forestry 12(1):10-14. (cn).
- * _____. 1938b. Behovet av atgarder till skogens skydd mot skadeinsekterna. Foredrag vid skogsvarvsstyrelsens fjarde ordinarie forbundsstamma i Stockholm den 14. Sez. 1937. Centraltryckeriet. 11 p. ().
- _____. 1939a. Oversikt over statliga atgarder till skogens skydd mot skadeinsekter. Entomologisk Tidskrift 60:324-332. (cn).
- _____. 1939b. Sveriges Skogsinsekter Andra, omarbete och utvidgade upplagan. Edition 2. Hugo Gebers, Stockholm. 509 p. (hb ds).
- _____. 1939c. Varstormen i ovre Norrland och insektsfaran. Skogen 24:478-481 [reprint paged 1-4]. (cn).
- _____. 1941. Neuere Bestrebungen in der schwedischen Forstentomologie. Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 51:113-123. (cn ec).
- _____. 1942. Nyare Forsok Att Konservera I Skogen Kvartiggande Virke. Dansk Skovforenings Tidskrift 1942:457-472. (cn).
- _____. 1943. Die Milben und ihre Okologischen Beziehungen zu den Insekten. Arbeiten uber Physiologische und Angewandte Entomologie, Berlin-Dahlem 10:124-136. (ec).
- TRAGARDH, IVAR, AND VIKTOR VON BUTOVITSCH. 1933a. Ytterligare rad och anvisningar angaende bakampan-det av barkborrnarna pa stormhyggena. Skogen 10:234-236. (cn).
- * _____. 1933b. Ytterligare rad och anvisningar angaende behandlingen av den stormfallda skogen. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 56:1-2. ().
- * _____. 1935a. Bericht uber die Bekampfungaktion gegen Borkenkafer nach den Sturmverheerungen 1931-1935. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 8, Nr. 1. ().
- * _____. 1935b. Redogorelse for barborrekampanjen efter stormharjningarna 1931-1932. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforssoксanstalt 28(1):1-268. ().
- _____. 1936. Bericht uber die Bekampfungaktion gegen Borkenkafer nach Sturmverheerungen 1931-1932. Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 1936:550-560, 561-586. (cn).
- _____. 1937. Einige Bemerkungen uber quantitative Untersuchungsmethoden zur Berechnung des Borkenkaferbefalls. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 24(2):291-306. (cn).
- _____. 1938. Some forest entomological methods and conceptions. Bulletin of Entomological Research 29:191-210. (cn).
- * _____. 1939. Einige Bemerkungen uber quantitative Untersuchungsmethoden zur Berechnung des Borkenkaferbefalles (Schlusswort). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 25(2):330-336. ().
- * TRAMPUSCH, F. 1853. Postrzezenia nad natura owadu zwanego "kornik drukarz", pospolicie korolup (*Bostrichus typographus*). Rozprawy Cesarsko-Krolewskiego Galicyjskiego Towarzystwa Gospodarczego, Lwow 13:218-222. ().

- *TRAPPE, JAMES M. 1953. Review of the Douglas-fir beetle epidemic in western Oregon and Washington and investigation of reduced tree vigor as a causal factor. University of Washington, College of Forestry. 24 p. Unpublished report. ().
- TRAPPEN, A. VON DER. 1932. Die Fauna von Württemberg—die Käfer. Verein für Vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, Stuttgart, Jahreshefte 88:143–148. (cn).
- *TRAPPMANN, WALTER. 1927. Schadlingsbekämpfung. S. Hirzel, Leipzig. 440 p. ().
- . 1949. Pflanzenschutz und vorratsschutz. Grundlagen der Pflanzenpathologie. Hirzel, Stuttgart. Vol. 1. (cn).
- TREBRA, FRIEDRICH WILHELM HEINRICH. 1783. Nachricht vom schwarzen Wurm, und der Wurmtrockniss in den Fichten und Rothtannen. Schrift. Berl. Ges. Naturf. Fr. 4:78–98, 1 col. Taf. (cn).
- . 1811. Bemerkung über den *Dermestes typographus*, Lin. Societat der Forst- und Jagdkunde (Annalen der Forst und Jagdwissenschaft Darmstadt) 1811:11–17. (hb).
- *TREBRA, FRIEDRICH WILHELM HEINRICH, ET AL. 1786. Et was über den Borkenkäfer oder die Baumtrocknis fichtener Waldungen. Schwickert, Leipzig. viii + 86 p. ().
- *TREDL, RUDOLF. 1906. Sammlungsetiketten der Borkenkäfer Europas. Edition 2. ().
- . 1907. Nahrungspflanzen und Verbreitungsgebiete der Borkenkäfer Europas. Entomologische Blätter 3:2–4, 18–22, 37–42, 53–56, 69–72, 87 [reprint paged 1–20]. (ds).
- . 1908a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise des *Cryphalus intermedius* Ferr. Entomologische Blätter 4:30–31. (hb).
- . 1908b. Notizen über die Flugzeiten der Borkenkäfer. Entomologische Blätter 4:137–141. (hb ds).
- . 1915a. Aus dem Leben des Borkensplintkäfers, *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Jans. (*Eccoptogaster destructor* Ratz.). Entomologische Blätter 11:97–102, 146–154. (hb).
- . 1915b. Biologisches von *Xyloterus signatus* Fabr. Entomologische Blätter 11:164–169. (hb).
- *———. 1917. Biologisches von *Xyloterus signatus* Fabr. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 27:214. ().
- *TREDL, RUDOLF, AND RICHARD KLEINE. 1911. Übersicht über die Gesamtliteratur der Borkenkäfer vom Jahre 1758–1910. Entomologische Blätter 7(Beilage):1–180. ().
- *TREECE, ROBERT EUGENE, AND C. C. HAMILTON. 1957. Insects of deciduous trees and shrubs. New York State College of Agriculture, Extension Bulletin 305. 15 p. ().
- *TRENCH, A. D., LE POER, AND T. J. ANDERSON. 1930. A report on the campaign against *Stephanoderes* 1929. Kenya Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 9. 19 p., 1 pl. ().
- *TRESKIN, P. P. 1950a. Zur Frage der doppelten Generation des Ulmensplintkäfers im Gebiet von Kujbyshev [In Russian]. Isvest. Kujbyshev. Pädagog. Inst. 10:201–204. ().
- *———. 1950b. Zur Frage des Gesundheitszustandes der Windschutzstreifen in der Steppe von Kujbyschov und dessen Zusammenhang mit ihrem Absterben [In Russian]. [Publisher unknown]. ().
- *TRESNEAK, F. 1931. Starea Si Combaterea bostridelor in Ocoul Silvii Jacobeni. Codriti Bucovinei 1/3: 6 1–14. ().
- *TRESSENS, F. 1952. Contribution a la faune de coleopteres du Bas-Quercy et ses affinites. Entomologiste 8:89–90. ().
- TRIGGIANI, ORENTE. 1983. Sensibilita del *Fomicus* (*Blastophagus*) *piniperda* L. (Col. Scolytidae) ai Nematodi della famiglia Steinernematidae e Heterorhabditidae. Entomologica 18:215–223. (cc).
- TRIMBLE, F. M. 1924. Life history and habits of two Pacific Coast bark beetles. Entomological Society of America, Annals 17:382–390, 1 pl., 8 figs. (hb).
- *TRINCHIERI, GIULIO. 1921. Funghi e insetti più comuni e più dannosi alle principali specie forestali. Federazione pro Montibus Nr. 6:1–12. ().
- *TRIPALDI, ANDRÉ. 1822. Su taluni Insetti che fanno disseccare i rami degli ulivi e che divorano la polpa di loro frutti, e sul modo di distruggerli (*Phloeotribus*, p. 139). Atti de real Instit. di incorag. di Napoli 3:139–179. ().
- TRIPLEHORN, CHARLES A. 1970. Two new species of *Corticicoccus* from Mexico and Honduras (Coleoptera Tenebrionidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 24:47–50. (cc).
- TRIPP, H. A. 1976. Infestation history. Pages 26 in Mountain pine beetle workshops: planning and execution. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forestry Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn).
- TRIPP, H. A., AND R. A. BLAUDEL. 1969. Alberta-Northwest Territories-Yukon Region. Pages 98–110. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1965. 141 p. (cn).
- TRIPP, H. A., AND J. K. ROBINS. 1968. Alberta-Northwest Territories-Yukon Region. Pages 97–107. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1967. 143 p. (cn).
- *TRIPP, H. A., J. R. ROBINS, AND R. A. BLAUDEL. 1970. Alberta-Northwest Territories-Yukon Region. Pages 84–96. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1969. 125 p. ().
- TRIPP, H. A., D. A. ROSS, AND J. A. BARANYAY. 1974. British Columbia Region. Pages 78–88. Canada Department of the Environment, Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1973. 101 p. (cn).
- TRIPP, H. A., D. A. ROSS, R. S. HUNT. 1975. Pacific Region. Pages 83–93. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1974. 109 p. (cn).
- TRIPP, H. A., D. A. ROSS, AND G. A. VAN SICKLE. 1976. Pacific Region. Pages 75–87. Canada Department of Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1975. 103 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Pacific Region. Pages 77–90. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1976. 108 p. (cn).
- TRIPP, H. A., R. E. STEVENSON, AND J. A. BARANYAY. 1967.

- Alberta-Northwest Territories-Yukon Region. Pages 95–107. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report 1966. 142 p. (cn).
- *TROENG, E., AND S. LINDER. 1978. Gasutbyte hos ett 20-årigt tallbestand. IV: Ettåriga barrs fotosyntes och transpiration i olika delar av trädskronan [Gas exchange in a 20-year-old stand of Scots pine. IV: Photosynthesis and transpiration within the crown of one tree]. Swed. Con. For. Proj. Internal Report 83. 20 p. ().
- *TROENG, E., S. LINDER, AND B. LANGSTROM. 1979. Gasutbytet hos ett 20-årigt tallbestand. V: pilotstudie rörande mörkborreangrepps inverkan på gasutbytet hos angripna skott under skadeåret. Swed. Conifer. For. Proj., Internal Report. 91. 16 p. ().
- TROFIMOV, V. N. 1979. Ob'em vyborki pri uchete nasekomykh-ksilofagov [Sample size in population counts on xylophagous insects]. Lesovedenie 6:26–36. (cn).
- *TROIZKI, N. N. 1934. Bestimmungstabelle der Beschädigung an Kulturpflanzen [In Russian]. Kolchos- und Sowchos Literatur, Moskau-Leningrad. 527 p., 178 figs. ().
- . 1968. Nekotoryi analiz khoziaistvennykh meropriyatiy soyazannykh s umen'sheniem zaselenosti vyrubok stvolovymi vreditel'nyami [Analysis of silvicultural measures for reducing the colonization of clear-felled areas by stem insect pests]. Lessnoi Zhurnal, Archangel, Izvestiia vysshikh uchebnykh zavedenii 11(3):40–43. (cn).
- TROJER, HANS, AND L. GOMEZ. 1965. Zonas cafeteras Colombianas susceptibles por sus condiciones climáticas a un ataque de la broca del café [Columbian coffee zones susceptible because of their climatic conditions to an attack of coffee seed borer]. Cenicafe 16:12–30. (cn).
- TROSCHER, ERNST. 1916. Handbuch der Holzkon-servierung. J. Springer, Berlin. (cn hb).
- *TROSHANIN, PAVEL GRIGOREVICH. 1931a. Einfluss der über Sommer im Walde liegenden Haufen Kiefern auf die Vermehrung der Schädlinge [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 8:552–556. ().
- *———. 1931b. Über die Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Forstschädlinge in der Tartarischen ASSR [In Russian]. Sozial. Tatarstan 1:55–68. ().
- *TROSTLE, GALEN C. 1959. Line plots versus strips for sampling mountain pine beetle damage in lodgepole pine. United Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Berkeley, California (unpublished report, mimeographed). 4 p. ().
- . 1971. Panel: bark beetle attractant tests of 1970. Pages 43–46 in Twenty-second annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1–4 March 1971, Glenwood Springs, Colorado. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. 100 p. (bv).
- *———. 1973. 1972 ground survey of Moose Creek Plateau, Targhee National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 23 p. ().
- *TROTTER, A. 1933. Il fungo-ambrosia delle gallerie di un xyleborino di Ceylon [The ambrosia fungus of the galleries of a *Xyleborus* from Ceylon]. Annali del Royal Instituto Superiore Agrario di Portici, Ser. 3, 6:256–275. ().
- *TROUP, R. S. 1916. *Pinus longifolia* Roxb., a silvicultural study. Indian Forest Memoires Silviculture 1:64–65. ().
- TROXELL, H. E., J. L. TANG, G. R. SAMPSON, AND H. E. WORTH. 1980. Suitability of beetle-killed pine in Colorado's Front Range for wood and fiber products. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Resource Bulletin RM-2. 10 p. (cn).
- TRPIS, MILAN, JULIUS JAMNICKY, JURAJ CEPELAK, AND MILOS MUSIL. 1961. Entomologicke Problemy I (Coleoptera: Scolytidae, Diptera: Larvaevoridae, Homoptera: Jassidae). Biologické Práce 7(10):1–78. (ay hb).
- *TRUCHAN, JAMES GEORGE. 1970a. Field evaluation of *Dendrosoter protuberans* as a biological control agent for *Scolytus multistriatus*, the primary vector of Dutch elm disease. Unpublished dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing. 97 p. ().
- . 1970b. Field evaluation of *Dendrosoter protuberans* as a biological control agent for *Scolytus multistriatus* the primary vector of Dutch elm disease. Dissertation Abstracts 1971:6670B. (ec).
- TRUCHAN, JAMES GEORGE, AND J. W. BUTCHER. 1970. Cold hardiness of *Dendrosoter protuberans*. Journal of Economic Entomology 63(1):328–330. (ec).
- TRUE, R. P., H. L. BARNETT, C. K. DORSEY, AND J. G. LEACH. 1960. Oak wilt in West Virginia. West Virginia University Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 448T. iv + 119 p. (cn ec).
- TRUE, R. P., AND STANLEY S. SLOWATA. 1939. Scouting and sampling elms with symptoms commonly associated with the Dutch elm disease as an aid in eradicating *Ceratostomella ulmi*. Phytopathology 29:529–537. (cn).
- TRUEMAN, H. L. 1955. James Malcolm Swaine, 1879–(1956). Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, News Letter, Ottawa 33(5):2–3. (ms).
- *TRUJILLO PELUFFO, AGUSTIN. 1945. El "taladro" causa grandes danos en los frutales y forestales de nuestro país. Uruguay. Min. de Canad. y Agr. B. Inform. 2:213. ().
- TRULLINGER, R. W. 1949. Report on the Agricultural Experiment Stations [Scolytidae, p. 83–85]. United States Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1949. 158 p. (cn).
- TRYON, HENRY. 1894. Three undescribed insects whose food-plant is the Moreton Bay fig and the injuries which they occasion. Natural History Society of Queensland, Transactions 1:60–63. (cn).
- *TRZEBITZKY, F. X. 1799. Physikalisch-ökonomische Bemerkungen über die sich so sehr verbreitende Trockniss der Nadelwäldungen nebst Vorbauungs- und Hilfsmitteln darwider. Abh. Patriot. Ges. Böhmen, p. 19, Sep. Prag 1810:8, 3 col. Taf. ().
- *TSAL, PANG-HWA. 1980. On the distribution and injurious characteristics of the genus *Dendroctonus* Erichson (Fam. Scolytidae). Page 5 in F. Kobayashi and

- K. Katagiri, Forest insect pest research and control practice. Post-congress meeting, International Congress of Entomology, 11 August 1980, Tsukuba, Japan, Proceedings. 39 p. ().
- TSAI, PANG-HWA, AND HUANG FU-SHENG. 1964a. Notes on the Chinese bark beetles of the genus *Hylastes* Er. [In Chinese, English summary]. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 1(2):229-234, 17 figs. (tx).
- . 1964b. Notes on Chinese bark beetles of the genus *Hylurgops* LeC. [In Chinese, part in English]. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 1(2):235-241, pls. I-IV. (tx).
- . 1965. Two new species of the genus *Scolytoplatypus* Schaaf. from China [In Chinese, part in English]. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 2:121-125. (tx).
- TSAI, PANG-HWA, AND LI CHAO-LIN. 1959. First report of Scolytidae in northern China [In Chinese]. Collected Papers in Entomology, Science Press, Beijing 1959:73-117. (hb ds).
- . 1963. Research on the Chinese bark-beetles of the genus *Cryphalus* Er. with descriptions of new species [In Chinese, part in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 12(5/6):597-624, 6 figs. (tx).
- TSAI, PANG-HWA, AND YIN HUI-FEN. 1964. A study of Chinese *Phloeosinus* Chap. (Coleoptera: Ipidae), with descriptions of new species [In Chinese, part in English]. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 1(1):84-99, 61 figs. (tx).
- . 1965. A study of Chinese *Polygraphus* Er. with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Ipidae) [In Chinese, English summary]. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 2(4):323-335, pls. I-V. (tx).
- . 1966. A study of Chinese *Sphaerotrypes* Blandf. (Ipidae), with descriptions of new species. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 3(3):233-241, 2 pls. (tx).
- TSAI, PANG-HWA, YIN HUI-FEN, AND HUANG FU-SHENG. 1962. A systematic revision of the Chinese Scolytidae (s. str.) with descriptions of two new species [In Chinese, part in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 2:1-17, pls. 1-5. (tx).
- *TSANKOV, GEORGI. 1961. A study of some biological and ecological features of *Ips acuminatus* Gyll. in Bulgaria and its control [In Bulgarian, German summary]. Bulgarska Akademiia na Naukite Inst. Gorata Izv. 7:75-101. ().
- . 1977. Prouchvane na nasekomnite vrediteli po igolistnite drvesni vidove v Kuba [Insect pests of coniferous trees in Cuba]. Gorskostopanska Nauka 14(2):54-63. (cn).
- TSANKOV, GEORGI, S. MONTEAGUDO, E. VALDES, AND M. HERNANDEZ. 1974. Plagas forestales in Cuba (1971-1973). Baracoa 4(1/2):3-23. (cn).
- TSANKOV, GEORGI, AND BOYAN ROSNEV. 1978. Prouchvane na v zmokhnostite za prenasiane na korenovata g'ba (*Fomes annosus* Fr.) ot nasekomi [Studies on the possibilities of spreading *Fomes annosus* (Fr.) by insects]. Gorskostopanska Nauka 15(5):89-95. (ec).
- TSAO, CHING HUA. 1966. Flight activity and response to light in the southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 1(1):11-16. (bv).
- TSAO, CHING HUA, AND CHING-CHIEH YU. 1967. Sex pheromones of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 2(1):13-20. (bv).
- *TSAP, L. I. 1965. K izucheniyu glavneishikh vrediteley dubovykh lesov Kryma [A study of the most important pests of oak forests in the Crimea]. Lesovodstvo i Agrolesmelioratsiia Resp. Mezhd. Temat. Nauch. Sb. 6:103-107. ().
- *TSCHERBITZKY, F. X. 1809. Bemerkungen über die Trochäus der Nadelwälder. Heerl, Prag. ().
- *TSCHELKANOWZEW, J. P. 191. *Biston strataria* Hbn. im Walde Schipow, des Gouvernements Woronesh [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii. ().
- *———. 1932. Beschreibung der Biologie der Forstschädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Buchverlag "Kommuna" Woronesh. 1932, 128 p. 35 figs. ().
- *TSCHERBADSHIEW, P. 1928. Die landwirtschaftliche Entomologie in Bulgarien und Schadinsekten der Kulturpflanzen in diesem Lande [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 5:654-661. ().
- *TSCHERBIN-PARTENENKO, A. L. 1938. Die holländische Krankheit und ihre Bekämpfung [In Russian]. Sascht. Lesa 5:41-46. ().
- *TSCHERMAK, LEO. 1941. Die Tannenfrage im Wienerwald. Centralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen 67:135-151. ().
- *TSCHERNETZKY. 1901. Einige Worte über die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Ljessopromy Wjestnik Nr. 32. ().
- *TSCHORBADJIEV, P. 1924. Notizen über Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) Bulgariens [In Bulgarian]. Mitteilungen Bulgarischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, Sofia 1:33-35. ().
- *———. 1928. Verzeichnis der Borkenkäfer Bulgariens. Mitteilungen Bulgarischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, Sofia 4:135-140 (1927). ().
- . 1929. Prinos keme izucivane koroedite, Ipidae (Insecta, Coleoptera) Bulgarii [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer Bulgariens]. Spis. Bulg. Akad. Nauki. 39:146-186. (hb ds).
- TSCHUNGUNIN, J. W., AND O. N. JUGANOVA. 1937. Bekämpfungsmassnahmen gegen Schädlinge Obstgartens. Edition 2. [In Russian]. Selchosgis, Moskau-Leningrad. 229 p., 112 Abb. (cn).
- TSKHADAYA, E. A. 1983. Neuro secretory cells of European spruce bark beetle (*Dendroctonus micans* [In Russian]). Akademiia nauk Gruzinskoi SSR Soobshcheniia 110(1):165-168. (ay).
- TUBEUF, KARL VON. 1903. Die Gipfeldurre der Fichten. Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 1:1-9. (cn).
- *———. 1904. Pathologische Erscheinungen beim Absterben der Fichten im Sommer. Forstliche naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift 4:450-466, 511-512.
- . 1935. Werdegang der Erforschung der sogen. Ulmenkrankheit in Europa von 1921 bis 1931. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 45(2):49-78. (4):161-189. (cn).
- . 1936. Die Ulmenkrankheit in München im Sommer 1936. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 46(10):484-507, 22 figs. (cn).
- TUBEUF, KARL VON, AND HABESREITER. 1933. Befall einer gesunden Fichte durch *Dendroctonus micans*. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie) und Pflanzenschutz 43(8/9):472. (cn).

- TUCKER, RICHARD WILLIAM ETHERBERT. 1952. The insects of Barbados [Scolytidae, p. 347]. University of Puerto Rico, Journal of Agriculture 36:330-363. (ds).
- TUDOR, CONSTANTA. 1969. Chalcidoide parazite ale coleopterelor (scolitide si cerambycicide) [Chalcidoidea parasitic on Coleoptera (Scolytidae and Cerambycidae)]. Studii si cercetari de biologie. Seria Zoologie 21:29-34. (ec).
- *TUDOR, I. 1968. Entomologie forestiere [Forest entomology]. Editura Didactica si Pedagogica, Bucharest. 351 p. ().
- *TULASHVILI, N. 1930. Beobachtungen uber die Schadlinge des Teestrauches und der Citrusgewasche (Zitronen, Apfelsinen) am Strandgebiet Batum im Laufe von 1927 bis 1928 [In Russian]. Mitteilungen der Pflanzenschutzabteilung des Volkskommissariats der Landwirtschaft S. S. R. Georg. 1:189-230. ().
- *TULOFF, S. 1892. Etwas uber den achtzahnigen Fichtenborkenkafer (*Tomicus typographus*) [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1892:70. ().
- TUMLINSON, J. H., E. R. MITCHELL, AND D. L. CHAMBERS. 1976. Manipulating complexes of insect pests with various combinations of behavior-modifying chemicals. Pages 53-66 in M. Beroza (ed.), Pest management with insect sex attractants and other behavior-controlling chemicals. Symposium No. 23, American Chemical Society. Washington, D. C. viii + 192 p. (bv).
- *TUNBLAD, BROR. 1951. Two dangerous bark borers [In Swedish]. Sveriges Pomologiska Forenings Fruktdollaren 516:137-140. ().
- *TUNNOCK, SCOTT. 1962. Progress report, mountain pine beetle studies. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Missoula, Montana (unpublished report). ().
- . 1963. Northern Rocky Mountain States. Pages 9-13 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).
- . 1966. Northern Rocky Mountains. Pages 20-24 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (cn).
- . 1970. A chronic infestation of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine in Glacier National Park, Montana. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Journal 67:23. (cn).
- *TUNNOCK, SCOTT, AND O. J. DOOLING. 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 76-01. 14 p. ().
- . 1977. Northern Rocky Mountains (R-I). Pages 25-30 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 60 p. (cn).
- *TUNNOCK, SCOTT, MARK D. MCGREGOR, R. D. OAKS, AND H. E. MEYER. 1986. Mountain pine beetle infestations in the Northern Region during 1985. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region, Report 86-9. 11 p. ().
- *TUNSET, K. 1982. Primaer attraksjon hos barkbiller (Scolytidae) og bark-snutebiller (Curculionidae) i gran- og furuskog i Nord-Finland. Unpublished thesis, University of Tromso. 105 p. (bv).
- *TUOVINEN, A. 1957. Hyonteiset vaarana Kuorellisille mant y tuelle (Insects, a danger to unbarked pine logs). Tied., Metsateho, Helsinki 128:1-4. ().
- *———. 1961. Tikaskuoriaistuhojen torjunnasta Riihimaen Saha Oyissa [Prevention of damage by *Xyloterus lineatus* at the Riihimaen Saha Company]. Tied., Metsateho, Helsinki 185:1-17. ().
- *TURCEK, FRANTISEK J. 1950. Report on the destructive forest insects observed during the years 1947-1948 in Slovakia [In Czech]. Lesnicka Prace 29: 5-30. ().
- . 1964. Betrachtungen uber Zuwachsverluste an Jungkiefern durch den Ernahrungsfrass des grossen Waldgartners *Myelophilus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae) [The loss of increment in young Scots pine owing to feeding by adult of *Myelophilus piniperda*]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 54(3):310-315. (cn).
- . 1967. Aktualne otazky ochrany lesnych kultur prevazne na nelesnykh podach. Sovremennye voprosy zashchity lesnykh nasazhdenii ot vrediteli osobenno na nelesnykh pochvakh. Aktuelle Fragen des Schutzes des Forstkulturen mit besonderer Hinsicht auf Nichtwaldboden [In Slovak]. Pages 9-92 in M. Stolina (ed.), Otazky ochrany lesov na Slovensku. Vydavatel'stvo Slovenskej Akademie vied, Bratislava. 335 p. (cn).
- TURK, ERICH, AND FRIEDRICH TURK. 1959. Systematik und Okologie der Tyroglyphiden Mitteleuropas. Pages 3-231 in H. J. Stammer (ed.), Beitrage zur Systematik und Okologie Mitteleuropaischen Acarina. Band I. Tyroglyphidae und Tarsonemini. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Geest and Portig K.-G., Leipzig. 839 p., 443 figs. (ec).
- *TURNER. 1885. Die Borkenkaferkalamitat in Russland in den heissen Sommern 1882-18833. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1885:389-392. ().
- TURNAU, KATARZYNA. 1984. Symbioza grzybow z owadami [In Polish]. Wszelchswiat Pismo Przyrodnicze 85(7-8):168-172. (ec).
- *TURNBOW, ROBERT HAROLD, JR. 1975. Prey consumption, survivorship, and oviposition by adults of the bark beetle predator, *Thanasimus dubius* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Cleridae). Unpublished thesis, University of Georgia, Athens. ().
- *———. 1979. An analysis of the impact of predation by adults of the clerid beetle, *Thanasimus dubius* (Fabricius) on the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. Unpublished dissertation, University of Georgia, Athens. 106 p. ().
- . 1980. An analysis of the impact of predation by adults of the clerid beetle, *Thanasimus dubius* (Fabricius) on the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann. Dissertation Abstracts 40(11):5135-B. (ec).
- . 1982. Procedural guide for using the interactive version of the TAMBEETLE model of southern pine beetle population and spot dynamics. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station publication MP-1518. 25 p. (cn ms).
- TURNBOW, ROBERT HAROLD, JR., AND R. T. FRANKLIN. 1979. *Hyalomysodes triangulifera* (Diptera: Tachinidae): a parasite of the southern pine beetle predator *Thanasimus dubius* (Coleoptera: Cleri-

- dae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 14:174-176. (ec).
- . 1980. Flight activity by Scolytidae in the northeast Georgia Piedmont (Coleoptera). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 15(1):26-37. (bv ds).
- . 1982. Behavior and development of an overwintering population of the southern pine beetle predator, *Thanasimus dubius* (Fab.). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 17(3):292-297. (ec hb).
- TURNBOW, ROBERT HAROLD, JR., R. T. FRANKLIN, AND W. P. NAGEL. 1978. Prey consumption and longevity of adult *Thanasimus dubius*. Environmental Entomology 7:695-697. (ec).
- TURNBOW, ROBERT HAROLD, JR., L. C. HU, E. J. RYKIEL, R. N. COULSON, AND D. LOH. 1983. Procedural guide for FERRET, the question analysis routine of the decision support system for southern pine beetle management. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publication. 21 p. (cn ms).
- TURNBULL, W. C. 1982. Parks Canada management policies and their relation to mountain pine beetle pest management programs. Pages 58-59 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- *TURNER, GH. 1921. Anul forestiere 1920. Economia forestiera, Bucuresti 2(1-3):8-9. ().
- TURNER, HY. J. 1937. [Title unknown]. Entomologist 69-70:144. (ec).
- *TURSKY, M. 1884. Aus den Waldern Mittel- und Sudrusslands [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 5/6. ().
- *TUURATA, O. 1945. *Ernoporus tiliae* Panz. Annales Entomologici Fennici 11:236. ().
- TVARADZE, M. S. 1984. *Rhizophagus grandis* in integrated control system of forest protection against *Dendroctonus micans* [abstract]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:610. (cn ec).
- TVERMYR, SIGMUND. 1960. *Xyleborus cryptographus* Ratzb. (Col., Scolytidae) funnet i Norge. (*X. cryptographus* in Norway). Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 11(3/4):121. (ds).
- . 1967. Biologiske midler mot skadeinsektene i skogen [Biological control of forest insects]. Meddelelser fradet Norske Skogforsksvesen 23(85): 479-501. (ec).
- TWARDUS, DANIEL B. 1976. Current status of southern pine beetle threat. Forest Farmer 36(2):24, 34. (cn).
- . 1977a. Current status of the southern pine beetle and postsuppression evaluation in the Red Dirt Study Area, Kisatchie National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 77-2-3. (cn).
- . 1977b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestation on the National Forests in Mississippi. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-7. (cn).
- . 1977c. Reevaluation of the southern pine beetle status of the Strong River District. Bienville National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 77-2-6. (cn).
- TWARDUS, DANIEL B. AND G. D. HERTEL. 1978a. Infestation of southern pine beetle infestation on the National Forest in Mississippi. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-7. (cn).
- . 1978b. Preliminary evaluation of the effects of felling a buffer strip of southern pine beetle infestation breakout and proliferation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-9. (cn).
- TWARDUS, DANIEL B., G. D. HERTEL, AND G. W. RYAN. 1978. Southern pine beetle infestation, growth, and decline, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Forest Pest Management, Report 78-2-8. (cn).
- TYMCHAK, A. E. 1976. Entomology. Pages 4-10 in Intercepted plant pests 1974-1975. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 29 p. (cn).
- . 1977. Entomology. Pages 4-10 in Intercepted plant species 1975-1976. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 31 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Entomology. Pages 5-13 in Intercepted plant pests 1976-1977. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 40 p. (cn).
- . 1979. Entomology. Pages 5-14 in Intercepted plant pests 1977-1978. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 43 p. (cn).
- . 1980. Entomology. Pages 9-15 in Intercepted plant pests 1978-1979. Canada Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Division, Production and Marketing Branch. 41 p. (cn).
- *TYNIECKI, W., AND Z. ROMER. 1875. Botanika i zoologia lesna. Lwow. ().

U

- *UANAGISAWA, T. 1952. The control of bark beetles and some other harmful insects on Ezo spruce and Todo fir by DDT. Government Forest Experiment Station, Meguro, Tokyo, Bulletin 53:103-116. ().
- UCHIDA, TOICHI, AND T. NAKASHIMA. 1961. Some observations on the population density of the spruce bark beetle, *Ips typographus* Linne, during the period of the outbreak in forests devastated by the typhoon of September 1954, in Hokkaido [In Japanese]. Hokkaido University, Research in Experimental Forestry, Bulletin 21(1):150-168. (cn hb).
- UCHIDA, TOICHI, TOSHIO NAKASHIMA, AND KENJI UMEYA. 1958. Studies on the xylophagous insects of the beech tree II [In Japanese, English summary]. Hokkaido University, Faculty of Agriculture, Memoires 3(1):171-181. (cn).
- *UEKI, HOMIKI. 1911. Insectes nuisibles aux pins de Coree [In Japanese]. Nippon Sanrin Kaiho. ().
- UENO, HARUHISA. 1960. On the bionomics and control of the wood boring beetles (Ipidae, Coleoptera) attacking persimmons (*Diospyros kaki*) in Japan [In Japanese]. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 4(3):166-172. (cn hb).
- *UHLENHUT. 1949. Diskussionsbemerungen auf der Borkenkafer-Vortragstagung der Wiss.-Ges. f. Land u. Forstw., Freiburg/Brsg. am 18. 10. 48. Archiv der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft fur Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Freiburg/Breisgau 1: 50-51. ().
- UHLER, ROBERT J. 1980. The ESPBRAP site-stand data file. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Bulletin, Southern Pine Beetle Fact Sheet Number 11. SA-FB/P26. 2 p. (cn ms).
- *UHLIG, C. 1875. Zur Borkenkaferfrage. Forstl. Jahrb. 25:253. ().
- ULANOWSKI, A. 1884. Z fauny koleopterologicznej Inflant polskich. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademji Umiejtnosci w Krakou, Krakow 18:1-7. (ds).
- ULKE, HENRY. 1902. A list of the beetles of the District of Columbia [Scolytidae, p. 56-57]. United States National Museum, Proceedings 25:1-57. (ds).
- ULRICH, A. 1948. Die Fichtenborkenkaferfrage in der walbaulichen diskussion. Allgemeine Forstzeit-schrift 3:244-245. (ec ms).
- *_____. 1951a. Am Ende der Borkenkaferkalamitat. Forstliche Mittheilungen 4:71-73. ().
- _____. 1951b. Ubersicht der hessischen Fichtenborkenkafer-Schaden 1945-1950. Forst und Holz 6(16): 234-235. (cn).
- *_____. 1954. Oekologisch befunde aus der hessischen FichtenBorkenkafer statistik. In: Wellenstein forstsch. Sudwest ringen, 1954:179-189. ().
- ULRICI 1873. Beobachtungen uber das Auftreten des *Hylesinus micans* in der Oberforsterei Thale. Zeitschrift fur Forst- und Jagdwesen 1873:150-161. (cn hb).
- *ULTEE, A. J. 1923. Koffiebessenboek. Notulen Ver-gadering. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 22:22-24. ().
- *_____. 1924a. Circulaires, welke op den Koffiebessenboek betrekking hebben. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 11: 359-367. ().
- *_____. 1924b. Verslag over de Werkzaamheden van het Proefstation Malang [Scolytidae, p. 22-23]. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 48:1-48. ().
- *_____. 1925. Verslag over de werkzaamheden van het Proefstation Malang in het jaar 1924. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 52:1-43. ().
- *_____. 1926. Verslag over de werkzaamheden van het Proefstation Malang in het jaar 1925. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 57:1-52. ().
- *_____. 1927. Pests of green manure plants and coffee in 1926. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 62:18-23. ().
- *_____. 1928. Pests of coffee and green manure plants in 1927. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 65:10-18, 41-42. ().
- *_____. 1929. Verslag over de werkzaamheden van het Proefstation Malang in het jaar 1928. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Malang 69:1-64. ().
- *ULTEE, A. J., AND W. H. ARISZ. 1924. De in 1923 door het Koffiebessenboek-Fonds, het Besoekisch Proefstation en het Proefstation Malang verzonden Circulaires, welke op den Koffiebessenboek betrekking hebben. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 9:229-237. ().
- *UMNOV, M. P. 1940. Schadlinge des Feigenbaumes in der Krim. Sowetzy Subtropiki 3:41-45. ().
- *_____. 1956a. A new plant pest in Europe [In Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii Vred. i Bolezneil (2):50-52. ().
- *_____. 1956b. The Japanese bark beetle—a very dangerous forest pest. Lesnoie Kh-vo 1956(11):46-47. ().
- UNDERHILL, RAYMOND ALDEN. 1951. Life history and habits of *Leperisinus californicus* Swaine and *Lep-erisinus oregonus* Blackman with a revision of the genus *Lepersinus* of North America north of Mexico. Unpublished dissertation, Oregon State College, Corvallis. 84 p. (hb tx).
- *UNCER, J. 1811. Kurze Beschreibung des verheerenden Borkenkafers (*Dermites typographus* Linn.) sonst auch *Bostrichus ligniperda*. Oekonomische Neuigkeiten und Verhandlungen 1:355-358, 454. ().
- UNCER, LEO S. 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions 1974: Yukon Territory. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-117. 13 p. (cn).
- _____. 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions, Yukon Forest District, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-138. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions, Yukon Forest District, 1976. Canada Department of

- Fisheries and Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-163. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1978a. Forest insect and disease conditions, Yukon Territory, 1977. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-176. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1978b. Spruce beetle infestations in the Prince George Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Leaflet (June). 1 p. (cn).
- . 1978c. Spruce beetle infestations in the Prince George Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Leaflet (August). 1 p. (cn).
- UNGER, LEO S., AND R. L. FIDDICK. 1979. Forest insect and disease conditions, Prince George Forest Region, British Columbia, 1978. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-193. 7 p. (cn).
- UNNITHAN, G. C., AND K. K. NAIR. 1977. Ultrastructure of juvenile hormone-induced degenerating flight muscles in a bark beetle, *Ips paraconfusus*. Cell and Tissue Research 185(4):481–490. (ay).
- UPTON, R. G. 1945. Bark beetles of the pines of Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College. Texas Academy of Science, Proceedings and Transactions 28:100–102. (ds).
- *URBAN, S. 1962. Abteilung Forstschutz gegen tierische Schädlinge der Deutschen Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften, Berlin [List of fungus strains pathogenic to insects in the institut für Forstwissenschaften Eberswalde]. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Mikrobiologie 2:324–325. ().
- *URLEB, F. 1957. Beitrag zur Biologie des kleinen Tannenborkenkäfers (*Cryphalus piceae* Rtzb.) I. [In Slovenian]. Gozdarski Vestnik Ljubljana 15:5. 137–144. ().
- *UROSEVIC, B., A. KALANDRA, AND M. ŠIGUT. 1961. Príspevek k poznani príčin kalamitního osychání borovic v českých zemích [Contribution to the knowledge of the causes of mass desiccation of conifers in western Czechoslovakia]. Šorník Československé Akademie Zemědělských Ved Lesnictví 7/34(4):369–388. ().
- USHER, JACK H. 1982. Management limitations and barriers. Pages 60–64 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn).
- UUSVAARA, OLLI, AND KARI LOYTTYNIEMI. 1975. Tikaskuoriainen (*Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv., Col., Scolytidae) aiheuttaman vioituksen vaikutus sahatavaran laatuun ja arvoon [Effect of injury caused by the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* Oliv., on sawn timber quality and value]. Folia Forestalia 231. 14 p. (cn).
- UYTTENBOOGAART, DANIEL LOUIS. 1904. *Pteleobius vittatus* Fabr. Entomologische Berichten 1904:143. (ds).
- . 1927. Some remarks regarding the discovery and the biology of *Dactylotrypes uyttenboogaarti* Eggers. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 70(1):40–42. (hb).
- . 1932. Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna of the Canary Islands. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 75(Suppl.):56–59. (ds).
- . 1937. Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna of the Canary Islands. XIX [Scolytidae, p. 116–118]. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 80:75–118. (ds).
- . 1946. Entomologische avonturen op de Canarische Eilanden. Entomologische Berichten 12:80. (ds).

V

- *VAARTAJA, OLLI. 1946. Finn. Ent. Ges. Referat. Annales Entomologici Fennici 12:159. ().
- . 1947. Huomioita *Pityogenes trepanatus* Nordl. (Col., Ipidae) tahtikirjaajan ekologiasta [Ecological observations on *Pityogenes trepanatus*]. Annales Entomologici Fennici 13:44–47. (ec).
- . 1966. The common fungal associates of the bark beetle, *Ips grandicollis*, in *Pinus radiata* in South Australia. Australian Forest Research 2(2):40–43. (ec).
- *VADAS, JENO. 1914. Die Monographie der Robinie mit besonderer Rücksicht auf ihre forstwissenschaftliche Bedeutung. Selmechanya xiv + 252 p. ().
- *VAINSHTEIN, B. A. 1950. Changes in the composition of forest pest populations resulting from the ecological factors of the forest [In Russian]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR Doklady 70:515–518. ().
- *VAJDA, ZLATKO. 1949. Savremena Sumska Terapija [Contemporary forest therapeutic]. Sumarski List 73: 269–279. ().
- . 1952. Uzroci epidemijskog ugibanja brijestova [Causes of the mass deterioration of elms]. Glasnik za sumske Pokuse 10:105–197. (cn).
- VALCARCE, ARLAND C. 1978. Biological evaluation: mountain pine beetle infestation, Cassia Division, Twin Falls Ranger District, Sawtooth National Forest, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Ogden, Utah, Report R-4 78–9. 5 p. (cn).
- *VALEK, DOUGLAS A. 1967. A study of the host-parasite relationships of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham and methods of propagation for the introduced parasite *Dendrosoter protuberans* (Nees). Unpublished thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, 70 p. ().
- VALEKENIER-SURINGAR, J. 1922. Eine Ulmenkrankheit in Holland. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft 1922:145–147. (cn).
- *VALENTA, V. T. 1960. O primeneni koncentratov mineral'nomaslianykh emul'sij na lovcih derev'jahlja bor'by s bol'sim sosnovym luboedom [The use of concentrates of mineral-oil emulsions on trap trees for *Myelophilus piniperda*]. Sborn. Rabot Lesn. Hoz. Vsesojuz. Nauc.-Issled. Inst. Lesovod. 41: 116–131. ().
- *———. 1981. Interrelations of xylophages of pine and spruce with their food-plants [abstract] [In Russian]. In A. S. Isaev (ed.), Rol'vzaimootnoshenii rastenij-nasekomoj v dinamike chislennosti populyatsij lesnykh vreditelej. Tezisy dokladov sovet-skich uchastniki simposium IUFRO/MAB, 24–28 avgusta 1981 g. Irkutsk, SSSR. ().
- VALENTA, V. T., V. M. GAVELIS, AND B. YU. JAKAITIS. 1978. Attraktivnost' nekotorykh veshchestu, sposobstvuyushchikh zaseleniyu elei koroedom-tipografom [Attraction to the materials helping the bark beetle (*Ips typographus* L.) to attack spruce]. Khemoretseptsiya Nasekomykh 3:107–109. (bv).
- . 1979. Vliyanie nekotorykh pakhuchikh veshchestv na skorost' i plotnost' poseleniya koroeda-tipografa na lovchikh derev'yakh [The effect of some aromatic substances on the speed and density of the colonization of trap trees by the eight-toothed bark beetle]. Khemoretseptsiya Nasekomykh 4:139–145. (bv).
- *———. 1981. Attraktivnye veshchestva protiv koroeda tipografa. Pages 1–9. Kaunas. ().
- VALENTINE, BARRY D. 1973. Grooming behavior in Coleoptera. Coleopterists Bulletin 27:63–73. (bv).
- VALENTINE, HARRY T. 1981. Review of: Ronald J. Kushmaul, Michael D. Cain, Charles E. Rowell, and Richard L. Porterfield, Stand and site conditions related to southern pine beetle susceptibility. Forest Science 27(3):504. (cn ms).
- *VALLE, O. 1947. Evfarentiv vid lantbruk sforsoksanstaltens Audelning for Vaxt rorande vaxtproduktionel sommaren 1947 [Experiences of the Plant Culture Division of the Agricultural Experiment Station with regard to plant production in the summer 1947]. Praktische Forsoksverks. 4:73–75. ().
- *VALETT, E. 1981. Etude du deperissement du pin sylvestre en region Centre et des principaux ravageurs Scolytides associes: *Tomitus piniperda*, *Ips sexdentatus* et *Ips acuminatus* (Col. Scolytidae). Thesis, Universite d'Orleans-la-Source, Orleans, France. iv + 143 + (XXXI) p. ().
- VAN DEN BOSCH, ROBERT. 1968. Biological control. Pages 11–14 in Nineteenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 4–7 March 1969, Berkeley, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 68 p. (cn).
- VAN DEN BOSCH, ROBERT, AND A. D. TELFORD. 1964. Environmental modification and biological control. Pages 459–488 in P. DeBach (ed.), Biological control of insect pests and weeds. Chapman and Hall, London. 844 p. (cn).
- VANDENBURG, D. O. 1966. Lake and Central States. Pages 31–34 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 47 p. (cn).
- VANDERBERGH, C. 1975. Captures sur pin d'Alep dans le Var (Coleopteres). Entomologiste 31:210–215. (cn).
- *VAN DER DRIFT, J. 1963. A comparative study of the soil fauna in forests and cultivated land on sandy soils in Suriname. Studies on the fauna of Suriname and other Guyanas 6:1–42. ().
- *VAN DER GOOT, P. 1928. Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch Indie in 1917. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 74:1–85. ().
- *VAN DER MERWE, C. P. 1923. The destruction of vegetable ivory buttons. The ravages of the button beetle (*Coccotrypes dactyliperda* F.) and suggestions for its control. Union of South Africa, Department of Agriculture. 4 p. ().
- VANDERWAL, H. 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, Central Nelson, 1968. Pages 144–155 in R. J. Andrews, H. Vanderwal, and N. G. Bauman, An-

- nual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1968, Part VI, Nelson Survey District, Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(VI):130-169. (cn).
- *VAN DER WEELE, H. W. 1910. Ein neuer Kaffeeschädling, *Xyleborus coffeivorus* n. sp. Département de l'Agriculture aux Indes Néerlandaises, Buitenzorg, Bulletin 35:1. ().
- VAN DEVENTER, P., AND A. K. MINKS. 1977. Enkele waarnemingen over de schorskever, *Scolytus pygmaeus* (F.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Some observations on the bark beetle *Scolytus pygmaeus*]. Entomologische Berichten 37(10):138. (hb).
- *VAN DINE, D. L. 1911. Cane insects. Sugar Cane Experiment Station of the Puerto Rico Sugar Growers Association, Bulletin Nr. 1. ().
- VAN DYKE, EDWIN COOPER. 1922. Destructive bark-beetles in the Monterey pine forests. Journal of Economic Entomology 15:180. (cn).
- . 1924. The Coleoptera collected by the Katmai Expeditions. National Geographic Society, Katmai Series 2(1):1-26. (ds).
- . 1927. *Coccotrypes dactyliperda* Fabr. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 3:151. (ds).
- *VAN HALL, CONSTANT JOHAN JACOB. 1919a. De Koffiebessenboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 4:291. ().
- *———. 1919b. Voordracht over de koffie-bessenboek, gehouden te Malang enz. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 3(31):1099. ().
- *———. 1923. De Koffiebessenboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad Voor Nederlandsch-Indie 7, 36:1923-1926. ().
- *———. 1930. Über die Kaffeekulturen 1929-1930. Internationale Landwirtschafliche Rundschau 1930:409. ().
- *VAN HEUREN, W. C. 1923. De schadelijke insecten van de rijstplant op Java. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor Plantenziekten 61. xv + 151, 48 figs. ().
- *VAN NES. 1940. Bekämpfung und Verhütung der Nadelholzinsektengrossschaden. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 116:25-28. ().
- *VAN PUTTEN, G. 1966. Evaluation of Bidrin. Michigan Forest Park Association, Annual Conference, Proceedings 40:87-92. ().
- *VAN ROECHOUDT, L. L. 1933. Le scolyte des baies du café au Kivu (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Revue Agrologique et Botanique du Kivu 1933:34-35. ().
- VAN ROSSEM, G., H. C. BURGER, AND C. F. VAN DE BUND. 1974. Schadelijke Insekten in 1973. Entomologische Berichten 34(8):133-135. (hb).
- VAN RYN-TOURNEL, JANINE. 1972. Genitalia internes des Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 86:101-118. (ay).
- . 1975. Anatomie comparative des Scolytidae genitalia et proventricule. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 89(1):159-180. (ay).
- VAN SAMBEEK, JEROME W. 1978. Influence of fungal associates of the southern pine beetle on inner bark constituents of loblolly pine [abstract]. Phytopathology News 12(9):184. (ec).
- . 1982. Reduced brood production of southern pine beetles by diflubenzuron. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Research Note SO-284. 5 p. (cn).
- VAN SAMBEEK, JEROME W., AND J. R. BRIDGES. 1980. Influence of the juvenile hormone analog, methoprene, on development of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Col., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 89:5:479-488. (ay).
- . 1981. Influence of the juvenile hormone analog methoprene on reproduction of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(1):83-90. (ay).
- VAN SAMBEEK, JEROME W., AND B. W. KILE. 1981. Egg gallery excavation and brood production by reemerged and newly emerged females of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(2):345-352. (hb).
- VAN SICKLE, G. A. 1982. The mountain pine beetle situations in Canada, 1981. Pages 13-15 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (cn ms).
- *———. 1986a. Aerial surveys for pest damage assessment. Pages 51-54 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings. Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- *———. 1986b. The mountain pine beetle situation in British Columbia, 1984. Pages 9-13 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- VAN YAHRES, GEORGE. 1948. Chemical injections for control of Dutch elm disease. Trees Magazine, Cleveland 8(2):14, 24-25. (cn).
- VAN ZWALUWENBERG, REYER HERMAN. 1925. The interrelationships of insects and roundworms. Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association Experiment Station, Bulletin 20. (ec).
- . 1956. New records of Scolytidae. Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings 16(1):9. (ds).
- VAPPULA, NILO A. 1962. Tuholaiten esiintyminen vuonna 1961 [The incidence of pests in Finland in 1961]. Annales Agriculturae Fenniae 1(2):118-126. (cn).
- . 1965. Pests of cultivated plants in Finland. Acta Entomologica Fennica 19:1-239. (cn ds).
- *VARESEAGHIN, B. 1939. Patologie vegetala. Protetia plantelor agricole Chisinau. 210 p. ().
- *VARLEY, G. C. 1953. Ecological aspects of population regulation. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(2):210-214. ().
- *VAS CASTELAO Y SILVA, A. L., AND J. M. DE AZEVEDO E. 1966. The most important forest pests of Portugal [In Portuguese]. Boletim del Servicio de Plagas Forestales. Ministerio de Agricultura, Madrid 9(17):9-21. ().
- VASECHKO, G. I. 1964. Khimichna borot'ba z koroedami v smerekovikh nasadzhennyskh Karpats [The chemi-

- cal control of scolytids in spruce plantations in the Carpathians]. *Zakhyst Roslyn*. 1:73–83. (cn).
- * _____. 1966. Bor'ba s koroedami na porubochnykh ostatkakh v elovykh nasa khdeniyakh karpāt. Zhurn. vrediteli rastenii, Vyp. 3, Ministerstvo sel'skogo khozyaistva USSR. ().
- _____. 1971a. Biologiya koroyedov (Coleoptera, Ipididae)—vrediteli yeli i pikhty v karpatakh. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 50:750–761. (hb).
- _____. 1971b. The biology of the bark beetle (Coleoptera, Ipididae) pests of spruce and fir in the Carpathians. Entomological Review 50(4):427–430. (ec hb).
- _____. 1975. Interrelationship between bark beetles and the trees they parasitize [In Russian]. Pages 20–27 in V. P. Pristavko (ed.), Insect behavior as a basis for developing control measures against pests of field crops and forests. Naukova Danka Publishers, Kiev 1975 [English translation: Amerind Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Dehli, 1981]. 238 p. (ec).
- _____. 1976. Host selection and colonization by some spruce bark beetles. Symp. Biol. Hung. 16:287–290. (hb).
- _____. 1978a. Host selection by some bark beetles (Col., Scolytidae). I. Studies of primary attraction with chemical stimuli. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 85(1):66–76. (bv hb).
- _____. 1978b. Host selection by some bark beetles (Col., Scolytidae). 2. Studies of pheromones and other stimuli. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 85(2):141–153. (bv hb).
- * _____. 1981a. Evaluation of the role of mortality factors in the abundance dynamics of bark-beetles [In Russian]. Pages 54–91 in E. P. Narchuk (ed.), Chleniya Pamyati Nikolaya Aleksandrovicha Kholodkovskogo. Leningrad, USSR; Nauka, Leningradskoe Otdelenie. ().
- * _____. 1981b. Interactions between bark-beetles and their food-plants [In Russian]. Itogi Nauki i Tekhniki, Entomologiya 5:3–139–204. ().
- *VASILIU, M., D. ZAHARIA, AND C. IGNAT. 1978. Les scolytoïdes (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) dans la collection scientifique du muse districteul de Suceava [In Romanian, French summary]. Anuarul Muz. jud. Fasc. Stint. nat. 5:37–52. ().
- *VASILJEV, B. G. 1933. Materialy po lesoentomologicheskomy obsledovaniyu Mamskovo lespromkhoza. [Forest entomological research of the Mamski forest]. Inform. listok No. 16 Sibirsk. nauchno-issledovanie institut lesnovo khoziastva. ().
- * _____. 1934. Rezultaty issledovaniia zarazhennosti leso-materialov v svyazi s razlichnymi sposobami khraneniia [Results of research on infection of forest material in connection with various means of preservation]. Inform. Listok No. 34 Sibirsk. nauchno-issledovanie institut lesnovo khoziastva. ().
- *VASILJEV, B. G., AND V. N. ERMOLAEV. 1934. Glavneishie vrednye nasekomye v lesakh Taishetskovo raiona Bostochnoi Sibiri, ikh khoziaistvennoe znachenie [Major destructive insects in the forests of Taishet-ski region of eastern Siberia, and their economic significance]. Inform. Listok No. 41 Sibirsk. nauchno-issledovanie institut lesnovo khoziastva. ().
- VASILJEVA, V. S., K. V. LEBEDEVA, G. D. SHCHERBAKOVA, AND L. V. KAPRALOVA. 1976. Vydelenie attrak-tanta koroeda-tipografa *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) [Isolation of the attractant of the spruce bark beetle]. Protection of softwoods in Latvia. Zashchita khvoynykh v Latviiskoi SSR. Riga, 1976:5–18. (bv ms).
- VASILJEVA, V. S., AND A. V. MINOR. 1975. Ispol'zovanie elektricheskikh otvetov anteny koroeda-tipografa pri vydelenii privlekaiushchikh veshchestv iz burovoi muki [Utilization of electrical responses of the antenna of the spruce bark beetle (*Ips typographus*) in the separation of attractive substance occurring in boring dust]. Khemoretseptsiia Nasekomykh 2:239–244. (bv).
- VASSEUR, R., AND D. SCHVESTER. 1948. Le xylebore dis-parate (*Xyleborus dispar* F.) dans la region lyonnaise. Annales des Epiphyties 14:85–89. (hb).
- _____. 1953. Procèdes de lutte contre le xylebore dis-parate, *Xyleborus dispar* F. Col. Scolytidae. Annales des Epiphyties 4(2):167–172. (cn).
- *VATETSKHO, G. I. 1976. Host selection and colonization by some spruce bark beetles. In: The host-plant in relation to insect behavior and reproduction. Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York. ().
- VAUPEL, O., L. DIMITRI, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1981. Untersuchungen über den Einsatz von Lockstoff-bekorderten Rohrfallen zur Bekämpfung des Buch-druckers (*Ips typographus* L.), sowie Möglichkeiten der Optimierung von Lockstoffver-fahren. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 152(6):102–133. (bv cn).
- VAUPEL, O., AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1984. Empfehlungen zum Einsatz von Borkenkäferfallen. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 39(35):864–865. (cn).
- VAUX, HENRY J. 1954. Some implications of the spruce beetle control and salvage programs in Colorado. Journal of Forestry 52(7):506–510. (cn).
- VAYSSIERE, PAUL. 1920. Les insectes nuisibles aux cul-tivees au Maroc. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 1919:340–342. (cn ds).
- _____. 1923. Le Scoyte du grain de cafe (*Stephanoderes coffeae* Hag.). Bulletin Mensuel de l'Institut National d'Agronomie Coloniale (n. s. 38) 70–71: 1–21 [reprint with separate pagination] also as l'Agronomie coloniale 9:107–112. (hb ds).
- _____. 1924. Importance economique d'un parasite des grains de cafe: les cafes piques (*Stephanoderes*). Revue d'Histoire Naturelle Appliquee, Paris 5:26–32. (cn).
- *VAZ, A. L. CASTELAO, AND J. M. DE AZEVEDO E SILVA. 1966. The most important insect pests of the Ital-ian forests [In Spanish, English summary]. Spain, Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Boletin 9(17):9–21. ().
- VEEN, H. 1897a. Description of a new species of the genus *Tomicus*. Leyden Museum Notes 19:135–136. (tx).
- _____. 1897b. Schadelijke Insecten van de Kina. Bulletin van het Koloniaal Museum Haarlem 1897:8–18. (tx).
- *VEER, E. J. VAN A. DE. 1956. *Xyleborus destruens* Bldf. [English summary]. Indonesia Balai Penelitian Kehutanan Pengumaman 50. 24 p. ().
- *VEIT, TH. 1867. Gunstige Resultate, erzielt durch Fang-baume gegen *Bostrichus typographus*. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1867:85. ().

- VELEZ ANGEL, R. 1972. Three insect pests recently discovered in Antioquia. 3. Avocado and willow: new hosts of *Xylosandrus (Xyleborus) morigerus* [In Spanish]. Revista, Antioquia Universidad Facultad Nacional de Agronomia, Medellin 27(2): 78-81. (ds).
- *VELIKAN, V. S., A. M. GECECHKORI, A. M. GOLUB, ET AL. 1985. Key to the harmful insects and mites of fruit and berry cultures in the USSR [In Russian]. Kolos, Leningrad. 288 p. ().
- *VELLOZO, LYCIO G. DE CASTRO, M. J. NOWACKI, AND MILTON M. VERNALHA. 1953. Contribuicao ao levantamento Fitossanitario do Estado do Parana. Arquivos de Biologia e Tecnologia 8:349-378. ().
- VENKATATAMIAH, G. H. AND P. S. SEKHAR. 1964. Preliminary studies on the control of the shot hole borer, *Xylosandrus compactus* (Eichhoff) (*Xyleborus morstatti* Hgdn.). Indian Coffee 28(9):208-210. (cn).
- *VENTOCILLA G., J. A. 1965. La influencia de la temperatura y la precipitacion en la actividad de *Xyleborus ferrugineus* Fabricius. Unpublished thesis. Inter-American Institution of Agricultural Science, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 66 p. ().
- VENTOCILLA G., J. A., G. E. SMITH, AND P. SILVA. 1969. Coleobrocas Asociadas a Morte Subita do Cacaueiro. Centro de Pesquisas do Cacau, Informe Tecnico 1968 e 1969:85-86. (cn).
- *VENTOLA, H. 1965. Protection of unbarked timber against timber beetles (*Xyloterus*) [In Finnish]. Aikakanslehti 82(28), Nr. 9:350, 352. Kasvinsuojeluseur 33:31, 33. ().
- *VENTURI, F. 1960. Control of *Liothrips oleae* and *Phloeotribus scarabaeoides* [In Italian]. Conv. Sui Prob. Olivicoli della Fascia Litoranea Tosc. (Atti) 1958:65-71. ().
- VERA Y VEGA, A., AND P. GALAN REDONDO. 1978. Traitements des rameaux d'olivier elagues servant a la nourriture du betail, en eliminant les risques phytopathologiques. World Rev. Anim. Prod. 14(2):6, 8, 75-80. (cn).
- VERBEEK, F. A. T. H. 1930a. Kiemplant-boeboek in thee. Bergcultures, Batavia 4:402-403. (cn).
- *_____. 1930b. *Xyleborus morigerus* Bldfd. als kiemplant boeboek. Archief Voor Theecultuur in Nederland-sch-Indie 1930:152-170, 4 figs. ().
- VERHOEFF, CARL WILHELM. 1891. Ein Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna der Insel Norderney. Entomologische Nachrichten 17(2):17-26. (ds).
- *_____. 1893. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Abdominalsegmente und die Copulationsorgane der männlichen Coleoptera, ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der natürlichen Verwandtschaft derselben. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1893:113-170, Taf. I-IV. ().
- _____. 1896. Über das Abdomen der Scolytiden, ein Beitrag zur vergleichende Morphologies des Hinterlebens der Coleopteren. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 62(1):109-144, pls. 7-8. (ay tx).
- VERNOFF, SUELLEN. 1979. Sound production in *Leperisinus oregonus* Blackman and *L. californicus* Swaine (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 138 p. (ay bv).
- _____. 1980. Emergence, maturation and parasites of two ash bark beetles, *Leperisinus oregonus*, and *L. californicus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 56:181-184. (ec hb).
- VERNOFF, SUELLEN, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1980. Sound production and pairing behavior of *Leperisinus californicus* Swaine and *L. oregonus* Blackman (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacking Oregon ash. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 90(1):58-74. (bv).
- VERRALL, ARTHUR F. 1941. Dissemination of fungi that stain logs and lumber. Journal of Agricultural Research 63(9):549-558. (ec).
- _____. 1943. Fungi associated with certain ambrosia beetles. Journal of Agricultural Research 66(3): 135-144. (ec).
- *VESELI, D. 1931. *Liparis monacha* und *Dendroctonus micans*. Pract. sum. 9:83-88. ().
- *VESELY, W. 1878. Nomenclatur der Forstinsekten I. Abt. Käfer und Schmetterlinge. Olmutz. ().
- *VESTERLUND, O. 1892. Entomologiska studier i Norbottens skogar. Tidskrift för Skogshushållning 20: 202-211. ().
- VESTJØRDET, EGIL. 1971. Smavirkeproblemet i lys av marborenfaren. Er tidlig avstandsregulering i furubestand en brukbar løsning? Norsk Skogbruk 17:184-185. (cn).
- VIADO, G. B. 1979. Notes on insect pests of forest trees. Sylvatrop 4(3):183-189. (cn hb).
- VIANA, MANUEL JOSE. 1964. Datos ecologicos de Scolytidae Argentinos (Coleoptera) [Ecological report on Argentine Scolytidae]. Sociedad Entomologica Argentina, Revista 27:119-130. (hb ds).
- VIEBIG, JOACHIM. 1948. Der tannenborkenkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3:175-176. (cn).
- VIEDMA, MANUEL G. DE. 1963. Contribucion al conocimiento de las larvas de Curculionidae lignivoros europeas (Coleoptera). EOS 39:257-277. (tx).
- *VIEIRA, J. TRAVASSOS. 1942. Notas sobre a saúva. Boletim da Secao de Fomento Agrícola no Estado do Para 1(2):18-19. ().
- *VIERTL, A. 1872. Przyczynek do fauny Galicji. Spawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademiji Umiejetnosci w Krakowie. Krakow 6:68. ()
- VIETINGHOFF VON RIESCH, A. FREIHERR VON. 1924. Das Verhalten palaarktischer Vogel gegenüber den wichtigeren forstschadlichen Insekten. Biozoologische Studien. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 10:329-338. (ec).
- *_____. 1926. Prinzipielles zur Frage der Schadlingsbekämpfung durch Vogel, besonders inforstlicher Beziehung. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Angewandte Entomologie E.V. 1925:40-48 (1925). ().
- *_____. 1950. Die Bedeutung der Gifte für die Forstwirtschaft. Hannoversche Land- und Fortwirtschaftliche Zeitung 103:365. ().
- _____. 1951. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Insektenkalamitat im mitteleuropäischen Raum (Oberlausitz). Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 70(7):446-455. (cn).
- VILLA, ANTONIO, AND GIOVANNI BATTISTA VILLA. 1833. Coleoptera Europae dupleta in collectione Villa [Scolytidae, p. 26]. Mediolani. 36 p. (ds).
- *_____. 1835. Supplementum Coleopterorum Europae dupletorum catalogo collectionis Villa [Scolytidae,

- p. 45]. Mediolani. 50 p. [?]. ().
- * _____. 1838. Alterum supplementum coleopterorum Europae sive additio ad catalogum supplementum I. Dupletorum collectionis Villa [Scolytidae, p. 59]. Mediolani. 663(?) p. ().
- VILLACORTA, A. 1984. Ocorrença de *Beauveria* sp. infectando a broca do café *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) em lavouras no estado do Parana [Occurrence of *Beauveria* sp. infecting coffee borer *Hypothenemus hampei* in farm work in the state of Panama]. Sociedade Entomologica do Brasil, Anais 13(1):177-178. (ec).
- VILLARREAL MARTINEZ, SEVERO. 1957. Control de plagas forestales en el Estado de Durango [Control of forest epidemics in Durango State]. Mensajero Forestal Durango Nr. 158:10-19, 159:11-19 (1957), 160:11-19 (1958). (cn).
- VILLASENOR ANGELES, ROBERTO. 1966. Informe de Mexico sobre cuarentenas fitosanitarias orientadas hacia los Bosques y productos forestales. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20-29 July 1964. Volume II, Meeting VII. ii + 5 p. (cn).
- VILLERS, CAROLO DE. 1789. Caroli Linnaei entomologia faunae Sueciae descriptionibus [Scolytidae, p. 214-222]. Piestre et Delamolliere, Lugduni. Vol. 4. (ds tx).
- VILLIERS, ANDRE. 1947. Un nouvel *Aphanarthrum* de l'Ouest africain. Societe Entomologique de France, Bulletin 51:139-140. (tx).
- *VIMMER, A. 1926a. *Lonchaea parvicornis*, ein Parasit des Fichtenborkenkäfers in Bohmen gefunden. Lesnicka Prace 1926:451. ().
- * _____. 1926b. Musi parazit kurovce *Ips typographus* L. nalezen v Cechach. Lesnicka Prace 5:451-455. ().
- VINCENT, JEAN JACQUES. 1961. Le scolyte des rameaux du caféier *C. canephora* en Cote d'Ivoire (*Xyleborus morstatti* Haged). Café, Cacao, The 5(2):102-113. (cn).
- *VINING, J., T. C. DANIEL, H. W. SCHROEDER, AND D. MORGANSTER. 1982. Mountain pine beetle impacts on scenic values in forest residential sites. [Source? Funded by: United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service]. ().
- VINKLER, V. 1967. [Chemical treatment of trap trees with Ipsotox]. Lesnictvi Prace 46(5):215-218. (cn).
- VINOGRADOV-NIKITIN, P. Z. 1905. Neue Beobachtungen über Borkenkäfer. Vortrag in der russischen entomologischen Gesellschaft gehalten am 24.1.1905 [In Russian]. Revue Russe d'Entomologie 5:95. (hb).
- * _____. 1910a. Eine Methode zur Photographieren der Borkenkäfergänge [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 40:765-770. ().
- * _____. 1910b. Vortragsbericht aus der Versammlung der Forstl. Gesellschaft St. Petersburg. 4. Zur Frage des Photographieren von Borkenkäfergängen. 5. Zur Biologie neuer kaukasischer Borkenkäfer. 6. Durre als Ursache von Borkenkäfermassenvermehrungen [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 40:635. ().
- * _____. 1911a. Die Borkenkäfer der Linde [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 41:1472-1477. ().
- * _____. 1911b. Mittel zum Photographieren von Borkenkäfergängen. Entomologische Blätter 7:146-147. ().
- *VINOGRADOV-NIKITIN, P. Z., AND F. A. ZAITSEV. 1926. Materialy k izucheniu koroedov Kavkaza [Contribution to the study of barkbeetles of the Caucasus]. Izv. Tiflisskii Gosudarstvenyi polutekhnicheskii institut 2:257-292. ().
- *VINSON, J. 1958. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Mauritius and Rodriguez, Part 2. Mauritius Inst. Bull. 4(2):75-130. ().
- VIRKKI, NILO. 1960. Cytology of male meiosis in certain European forest beetles of the families Scolytidae, Cleridae, and Anobiidae. Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae, Ser. A, IV. Biol. 49:3-16. (ay).
- VISSER, T. 1961. Interplanting in tea. 1. Effects of shade trees, weeds, and bush crops. Tea Quarterly 32(2): 69-82. (cn).
- *VITAL, A. F. 1951. Um caso interessante de simbiose entre *Stysanus microsporus* Sacc. *Platypus difficilis* Chap. sobre *Eschweileva luschnatii* Milrs. [An interesting case of symbiosis between *S. microsporus* and *P. difficilis* on *E. luschnatii*]. Boletim da Secretaria de Agricultura, Industria e Comercio do Estado de Pernambuco. 18(3/4):177-179. ().
- *VITALE, F. 1906. Coleotteri Messinesi. Bolletino del Naturalista, Siena 26:1-2, 85-88. ().
- *VITASEK, FRANTISEK. 1893. Kurovec jedlový na veymouthovce [Der kleine Tannenborkenkäfer]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 22:80-82. ().
- *VITASEK, VOJTECH. 1924. Lykozroust smrkovy. Ceskoslovensky Haj 52:185-186. ().
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE. 1950. Eine neuartige Forstschutzkartei [A new card index for forest pest control]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 23(8):121-122. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1951. Zur wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung holzzerstörender Tiere. Holz-Zentralblatt 77:1857-1859, 1875-1876. ().
- _____. 1952a. Die holzzerstörenden Insekten Mitteleuropas. Musterschmidt, Wissenschaftlicher Verlag, Göttingen 1952. 157 p. (ec hb).
- _____. 1952b. Temperaturversuche an *Ips typographus* L. Zoologischer Anzeiger 149:195-206. (ec).
- _____. 1953. Die holzzerstörenden Insekten Mitteleuropas. Musterschmidt, Wissenschaftlicher Verlag, Göttingen. 78 p., 227 figs. (ds).
- * _____. 1955. Die Behandlung des Sturmhholzes. Holz-Zentralblatt 81(112):1333-1336. ().
- _____. 1956. Grundsätzliche Möglichkeiten in der Behandlung des Sturmhholzes bei Anwendung moderner Insektizide. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 29(4):58-60. (cn).
- _____. 1960. New frontiers in forest research. Western Forestry and Conservation Association, Proceedings 51:81-83. (cn).
- _____. 1961. The influence of water supply on oleoresin exudation pressure and resistance to bark beetle attack in *Pinus ponderosa*. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 21(2): 37-66. (ec).
- _____. 1962. Article 24-10. The host factor in the population dynamics of bark-beetles attacking ponderosa pine. Congress of the International Union of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings, Vienna 1961, 13 (pt. 2, sec. 1). 24 p. (cn bv).
- _____. 1965a. Die Wirkung pflanzen- und insektengener Lockstoffe auf *Pityophthorus* und *Pityoge-*

- nes* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [The action of plant-specific and insect-specific substances that attract *Pityophthorus* and *Pityogenes* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae)]. *Naturwissenschaften* 52(10):267 [reprint paged 1–2]. (bv).
- _____. 1965b. Ist die vorbeugende Begiftung von Fangbäumen zweckmassig? [Is preventive poisoning of trap trees practical]. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 20(28):438–439. (cn).
- _____. 1965c. Über die Anwendbarkeit insekteneigener Lockstoffe im Forstschutz. *Forst und Holzwirt* 20:98–102. (bv).
- _____. 1967. Sex attractants in frass from bark beetles. *Science* 156(3771):105. (bv).
- _____. 1968. Timber industry attacks bark beetle problem through basic research. *Texas Industry* 36(September):14–16. (bv cn ms).
- _____. 1969. Aggregation behavior and manipulation of bark beetle populations. Pages 58–59 in *Twentieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, 10–13 March 1969, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (bv cn).
- _____. 1970a. Erste Anwendung synthetischer Populationslockstoffe in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 25(29):615–616 [reprint with p. 1–2 unnumbered]. (bv).
- _____. 1970b. Pest management system using synthetic pheromones. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(13):343–350. (bv cn).
- _____. 1972. Silviculture and the management of bark beetle pests. Tall Timbers Conference on Ecological Animal Control by Habitat Management, 1971, Proceedings 3:155–168. (ec).
- * _____. 1973. Method and composition for attracting and combating insects, in particular bark beetles. (Patented 28 Aug. 1973). U. S. Patent Office, Nr. 3,755,563. ().
- _____. 1974. Southern pine beetle pheromones and attractants. Pages 35–38 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), *Southern pine beetle symposium*. Texas A and M University Agricultural Experiment Station and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 57 p. (bv).
- _____. 1975. Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Pheromonanwendung in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung [Possibilities and limits in the application of pheromones in bark beetle control]. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 77:325–329. (bv).
- * _____. 1978. Einsatz von Lockstoffen bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 33:428–430. ().
- * _____. 1979. Die Wirkung von Borkenkäferlockstoffen. *Holz-Zentralblatt* 105:809–810. ().
- _____. 1980. Anwendung von Lockstoffen gegen Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 151:45–49. (bv).
- * _____. 1980. Forschungsbericht 1980—Schwerpunkt: Borkenkäferpheromone. *Freiburger Waldschutz-Abhandlungen, Selbstverlag Forstzool. Inst., Freiburg/Br.* ().
- _____. 1984a. Borkenkäferfallen—Fangleistung und Aufwand. *Holz-Zentralblatt* 110(51):748, 752. (cn).
- _____. 1984b. Erfahrungen und Erkenntnisse zur akuten Gefährdung des mitteleuropäischen Fichtenzwaldes durch Käferbefall. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 39(11):249–254. (cn).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE AND ALF BAKKE. 1979. Synergism between chemical and physical stimuli in host colonization by an ambrosia beetle. *Naturwissenschaften* 66(10):528–529. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, ALF BAKKE AND P. R. HUGHES. 1974. Ein populationslockstoff des zwölffährigen Kiefernborckenkäfers *Ips sexdentatus*. *Naturwissenschaften* 61:365–366. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, ALF BAKKE AND JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK. 1972. Pheromones in *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): occurrence and production. *Canadian Entomologist* 104:1967–1975. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE AND JACK E. COSTER. 1973. The use of sticky traps in survey and control of the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 25:53. (cn ms).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, JACK E. COSTER AND R. S. CAMERON. 1978. Southern pine beetle: evidence for distinguishing eastern and western populations. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 34–40:108. (tx).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE AND R. G. CROZIER. 1968. Studies on the attack behavior of the southern pine beetle. IV. Influence of host condition on pattern. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 24(4):87–94. (bv ec).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE AND W. FRANCKE. 1976. The aggregation pheromones of bark beetles: progress and problems. *Naturwissenschaften* 63(12):550–555. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE AND ROBERT IMRE GARA. 1961. A field method for observation on olfactory responses of bark beetles (Scolytidae) to volatile materials. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 21(3):175–182. (bv ms).
- _____. 1962. Volatile attractants from ponderosa pine attacked by bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 21(5):251–273. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, ROBERT IMRE GARA AND R. A. KLIEFOTH. 1963. Collection and bioassay of a volatile fraction attractive to *Ips confusus* (LeC.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 22:1:39–50. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, ROBERT IMRE GARA AND H. E. VON SCHELLER. 1964. Field observations on the response to attractants of bark beetles infesting southern pines. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 22(8):461–470. (bv ec).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, R. HEDDEN AND K. MORI. 1976. *Ips grandicollis*: field response to the optically pure pheromone. *Naturwissenschaften* 63(1):43–44. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, P. R. HUGHES AND JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK. 1976. Southern pine beetle: effect of aerial pheromone saturation on orientation. *Naturwissenschaften* 63:44. (bv hb).
- * VITE, JEAN PIERRE AND FEDERICO ISLAS S. 1973. Biochemical separation of *Dendroctonus* populations from east Texas and central Mexico (unpublished manuscript). ().

- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, FEDERICO ISLAS S., JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK, P. R. HUGHES, AND R. A. KLIEFOTH. 1974. Biochemical and biological variation of southern pine beetle populations in North and Central America. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 75:422–435. (ay bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, D. KIMETZEK, G. LOSKANT, R. L. HEDDEN, AND K. MORI. 1976. Chirality of insect pheromones: response interruption by inactive antipodes. *Naturwissenschaften* 63:582–583. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, R. LUHL, B. HERKEN, AND GERALD NORMAN LANIER. 1976. Ulmensplintkafer: Anlockversuche mit synthetischen Pheromonen in Ober-rheinthal [Elm bark beetles: bait test in the upper Rhine Valley using synthetic pheromones]. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzen-pathologie) und Pflanzenschutz* 83(1/2/3):166–171. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, R. LUHL, P. R. HUGHES, AND JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK. 1975. Pine beetles of the genus *Dendroctonus*: pest populations in Central America. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* 23(6): 178–184, illust. (bv hb tx).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, G. OHLOFF, AND ROGER FORREST BILLINGS. 1978. Pheromonal chirality and integrity of aggregation response in southern species of the bark beetle *Ips* sp. *Nature*, London 272(5656):817–818. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1967. Concepts in research on bark beetle attraction and manipulation. *International Congress of Forest Research Organizations, Proceedings (Munich)* 14(pt. 5, sec. 24):683–701. (bv cn).
- . 1968. Bark beetle aggregation: effects of feeding on the release of pheromones in *Dendroctonus* and *Ips*. *Nature*, London 218(5137):169–170. (bv).
- . 1969a. Aggregation behavior of *Dendroctonus brevicomis* in response to synthetic pheromones. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 15:1617–1622. (bv).
- . 1969b. Insect and host odors in the aggregation of the western pine beetle. *Canadian Entomologist* 101:113–117. (bv).
- . 1970. Management of western pine beetle populations: use of chemical messengers. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 63(4):1132–1135. (bv cn).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, GARY BOYD PITMAN, A. F. FENTIMAN, JR., AND G. W. KINZER. 1972. 3-Methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol isolated from *Dendroctonus*. *Naturwissenschaften* 59(10):469. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, AND JOHN ALAN ALEXANDER RENWICK. 1968. Insect and host factors in the aggregation of the southern pine beetle. *Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions* 24(4): 61–63. (bv ec).
- . 1970. Differential diagnosis and isolation of population attractants. *Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions* 24(13):323–328. (bv).
- . 1971a. Inhibition of *Dendroctonus frontalis* response to frontalin by isomers of brevicomin. *Naturwissenschaften* 8:418–419. (bv).
- . 1971b. Population aggregating pheromone in the bark beetle, *Ips grandicollis*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 17:1699–1704. (bv).
- . 1976. Anwendbarkeit von Borkenkäferpheromonen: Konfiguration und Konsequenzen [Application of bark beetle pheromone: configuration and consequences]. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 82(1):112–116. (bv).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1957. Contribution toward a study of Douglas fir beetle development. *Forest Science* 3(2):156–167. (hb).
- * ———. 1960. Untersuchungen über die Anwendbarkeit von Harzdruckmessungen zur Bestimmung des physiologischen Zustandes von Coniferen im Rahmen der Borkenkäferforschung. *Forstwissenschaftliches Centralblatt* 79:162–169. ().
- . 1962. Investigations on the resistance of conifers to bark beetle infestation. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Vienna 1960*, 11(2): 219–225. (ec).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, AND MR. WILLIAMSON. 1970. *Thanasimus dubius*: prey perception. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 16:233–239. (ec).
- VITE, JEAN PIERRE, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1961. A study on the applicability of the measurement of oleoresin exudation pressure in determining susceptibility of second growth ponderosa pine to bark-beetle infestation. *Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions* 21(2):67–78. (ec).
- VITOMSKII, N. F. 1928a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis von *Eccopogaster morawitzi* Sem. (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [In Russian]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 22(3–4): 178–184, 8 figs. (hb).
- * ———. 1928b. Verzeichnis der in den Oberforstereien Bakowskoje und Ischmenskoje (Gouv. Nischnij-Nowgorod) gefundene Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. *Wissenschaftlichen Vereine des Leningrader Forstinstitutes* 1928:38–43. ().
- VITZTHUM, HERMANN. 1921a. Acarologische Beobachtungen. Reihe 4. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 86(10): 1–69. (ec).
- . 1921b. Acarologische Beobachtungen. Reihe 5. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 87(4):1–77. (ec).
- . 1923. Acarologische Beobachtungen. Reihe 7. *Kommensalen der Ipiden*. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 89:97–181, 77 Abb. (ec).
- . 1926. Acari als Kommensalen von Ipiden (Reihe 11 der acarologischen Beobachtungen). *Zoologischer Jahresbericht* 1926:407–503, 44 figs. (ec).
- * ———. 1943. *Acarina*: Page 1011 in H. G. Bronns, *Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs*. Band 5, Abt. IV, Buch 5. ().
- *VLCEK, V. I. 1907. Fossilni kura s chodbami kurovce. *Vesmir* 35:24–25. ().
- *VOGEL, R. 1925. Bemerkungen über das Geschlechtsverhältnis und die Fortpflanzungsbiologie rinderbrutender Borkenkäfer. *Forstliche Wochenschrift* Silva 13:347–348, 1 Abb. ().
- VOGT, GEORGE B. 1952. Report on an investigation of the ambrosia beetle problem of Kanyin (Dipterocarp) timber for the Forestry Department of the Gov't of Burma. *Burmese Forester* 2(2):89–94. (cn hb).
- VOGT, HERMANN. 1972. Bemerkenswerte Käfergesellschaft III. Die moderne Holzkammer. *Entomologische Blätter* 68:115–123. (cn).
- *VOLKER. 1900. Bastkäfer. Bericht über XVI. Versammlung des pfälzischen Forstvereins 1900:42. ().
- *VOLKMANN, H. 1877. *Entomologische Notizen*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1877:260. ().

- VOLKOV, A. N. 1950. Protection of new tree plantations from pests [In Russian]. *Soviet Agron.* 8(7):73-78. (cn).
- * _____. 1958. Protection of ornamental plantings [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii Vreditel'ei i Bolezhei* 3(1): 14-17. ().
- *VOLLNHOFFER, P. 1903. Az erdei fenyő kit veszedelmes kacsótojarol. *Erdeszeti Lapok*, Budapest 10:921-925. ().
- *VOLONTIS, J. 1915. En skadegorelse i Sippola kyrkoherdebols skogs. *Metsataloudellinen Alkakaulehti*, Helsinki 79:153. ().
- VOOLMA, K. K. 1978. Rasprostranenie i vredonosnost' bol'shogo elovogo luboeda. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 31(4):90-91 [English translation: Canada Department of the Environment No. OOENF-1690]. (bv cn).
- _____. 1980a. Biometric characteristics of different developmental phases of the European spruce beetle (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) [In Russian, German summary]. *Metsanduslikud Uurimused*, Estonian SSR 16:65-72. (hb).
- _____. 1980b. Distribution and ecology of the European spruce beetle *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Col., Scolytidae) in Estonia [In Russian, English summary]. *Metsanduslikud Uurimused*, Estonian SSR 16:44-51. (cn ec).
- *VORONTSOV, A. I. 1937. Vrediteli lesomeliorativnykh posadok [Destructive pests of forest plantations]. Itogi rabot. VIZR za 1936 g. ().
- _____. 1944. Soveshchanie po biologicheskamu metodu borby s vrediteliama lesa [Biological control of forest pests]. *Priroda* 4:82-84. (cn).
- * _____. 1946. Novyi metod opredeleniia zhiznesteokosti derev'ev. *Priroda* 1:76-78. ().
- * _____. 1949. Ispol' zovanie khishchnykh zhukov dlia borby s koroedami [Utilization of predatory beetles for controlling bark beetles]. *Rezultaty rabot Vsesoiuznyi nauchno-issledovatel'skoi institut lesnovo khoziaistva, 1941-1945*, Moscow-Leningrad 27:52-58. ().
- * _____. 1954. Pests of shelterbelt plantings in the Lower Volga area [In Russian]. *Akad. Nauk SSSR Inst. Lesa. Trudy* 16:242-268. ().
- _____. 1961. Sokhraniti i ozdorovit lesa [Forest protection and sanitation]. *Zashchita Rastenii ot Vreditel'ei i Bolezhei* 1:28-29. (cn).
- * _____. 1963. Biologicheskie osnovy zashchity lesa [Biological principles of forest protection]. *Izd. Vysshiaia shkola*, M. 1960:1-324. ().
- * _____. 1967. Lesnaja entomologija [Forest entomology]. *Izdatel'stvo Vysshiaia shkola*, Moscow. 399 p. ().
- _____. 1968. Forest entomology in the Soviet Union (a review of development and aims) [In Russian]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 47(2):280-297 (*Entomological Review* 47(2):165-174). (cn ms).
- *VORONTZOV, A. 1892a. Aus der Oberforsterei Lagowskoje (*Entomologischer Kalender*) [In Russian]. *Das Forstwesen Russlands* 15:708-712. ().
- * _____. 1892b. Über die Beschädigung der Kiefer durch den Waldgärtner in den südlichen Gouvernements des Königreichs Polen [In Russian]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 1892:431-434. ().
- * _____. 1900. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise des *Polygraphus pubescens* in den Gouvernements Radon und Kjelzy [In Russian]. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 1900:88-95. ().
- * _____. 1901. Zum Artikel: Einige Worte über die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. *Lje Wjestn.* Nr. 48. ().
- * _____. 1902a. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise des Tannenborkenkäfer [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 1902(3):1-4 [reprint pagination?]
- * _____. 1902b. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise und die Tätigkeit der Tannenborkenkäferin der Oberforsterei Radomsk in den Jahren 1892-1898. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 32:535-559, 814-842. ().
- * _____. 1904. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise der Fichtenborkenkäfer. *Lessnoi Zhurnal* 1904:526 ().
- * _____. 1909a. Die Forsten Sudpolens und die in ihnen vorhandenen schädlichen Insekten [In Russian]. *Veröffentlichungen des Forstgebietes Suwalki* 1:1908-1909. ().
- * _____. 1909b. Zur Frage des Zusammenhanges zwischen dem Wald und den schädlichen Borkenkäfern [In Russian]. *Veröffentlichungen des Forstgebietes Suwalki* 1(2). ().
- * _____. 1910. [Die Borkenkäfer der Kiefer in Polen] Vergleichende Übersicht. *Zap. lesn. Suval'sk. okr. Suvalki* 3(7-8):1-5. ().
- * _____. 1912. Die Borkenkäfer der Kiefer in Polen. *Zap. Lesn. Suval'sk. okr. Suvalki* 4(9-10):35-42, (11-12):6-11 (1911), 5(1-2):8-11, (3-4):8-16. ()
- * _____. 1925. La fauna des insects nuisibles de forets dans le gouvernement de Nizni-Novgorod pendant les années 1924-1925. *Zashchita Rastenii* 3:356-359. ().
- * _____. 1926a. Die Fauna schädlicher Forstinsekten des Nischnij-Novgoroder Gouvernements während der Jahre 1924-1925 [In Russian]. *Zashchita Rastenii* 1926:386-389. ().
- * _____. 1926b. Schädlinge der Forst-meliorations Bestände des östlichen Teiles der Kasachen SSR und der Wolga deutschen Republik [In Russian]. *Beiträge der wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten des Allunion Institutes für Pflanzenschutz* 1:202-205. ().
- * _____. 1935. Über *Tomicus curvidens* Germ. im Jahre 1892 in Polen [In Russian]. *Russkoje Ljesnoje Delo* 1892/1893:193-135. ().
- *VORREITH, 1923. Über Massnahmen zur Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus*) *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 41:79-80. ().
- VOSYLITE, B. 1978. Biological characteristics of the nematode *Contortylenchus pseudodiphlogaster* Slankis (Sphaerulariidae), a parasite of the engraver beetle *Ips sexdentatus* [In Russian, English, Lithuanian summaries]. *Acta Parasitologica Lituanica* 16:99-106. (ec).
- VOSYLITE, B., AND S. BLINOVA. 1978. Biology of the nematode *Parasitorhabditis sexdentati* Ruhm. 1960—a parasite of the engraver beetle *Ips sexdentatus* [In Russian, English, Lithuanian summaries]. *Acta Parasitologica Lituanica* 16:107-114. (ec).
- *VOULAND, G., AND CARLE P. 1977. Premiers essais d'attractivite en laboratoire de *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (Col. Scolytidae) ravageur primaire de l'épicéa. *Reunions INRA, pheromones*. Avignon. Oct. 1977. ().
- VOUTE, A. D. 1942. Eenige gegevens inzake het optreden

- van Voor bosschen schadelijke insectenin verbrande grove dennenbosschen [Some data on the occurrence of insects injurious to forests in burnt Scots pine woods]. *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 15:615-623. (cn hb).
- . 1947a. Bestrijding van den dennenscheerder (*Myelophilus piniperda*) in ons land. *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 19:143. (cn).
- * ———. 1947b. De sparrénbastkever (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) als belangrijkste vijand onzer Sitkasparren. *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 58: 345-347. ().
- . 1947c. Het optreden van den sparrénbastkever (*Dendroctonus micans* Kug.) in ons land en de mogelijkheid tot het voorkomen van de plaag [The occurrence in Holland of *Dendroctonus micans* and possibilities of controlling this pest]. *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 19:85-87. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1950a. Gevaarlijke letterzetters. *TNO-Nieuws* 5: 54-55. ().
- . 1950b. Optreden en bestrijding van de letterzetter (*Ips typographus* L.) in ons land [Occurrence and control of the *Ips typographus* in our country]. *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 22:1-4. (cn hb).
- . 1951. Zur Frage der Regulierung der Insekten-Populationsdichte durch rauberische Tierarten. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 33:47-52. (ec).
- . 1957. Regulierung der Bevölkerungsdichte von schädlichen Insekten auf geringer Höhe durch die Nahrpflanze (*Myelophilus piniperda* L., *Retinia buoliana* Schff., *Diprion sertifer* Geoffr.). *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 41(2/3): 172-178. (ec).
- . 1960. Cultural control of forest insects. *World Forestry Congress, U. S. A., Proceedings* 5(2): 944-947. (cn).
- . 1963. Het massale optreden van de dennenscheerder in de dwins treken, *Blastophagus* (*Myelophilus*) *piniperda* [Mass occurrence of the pine beetle in the dune region]. *Nederlandsch Boschbouw-Tijdschrift* 35(12):459-462. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1964a. De betekenis van insecten voor het bos en de mogelijkheid van hun harmonische bestrijding [Harmonious control of forest insects]. Pages 326-383 in J. A. Romberger and P. Mikola, *International review of forest research*. Academic Press, New York/London. ().
- . 1964b. Regulation of density of the insect-populations in virgin-forests and cultivated woods. *Archives néerlandaises de Zoologie* 7:435-740. (cn ec).
- VOUTE, A. D., AND J. F. DE VRIES BROEKMAN. 1965. Notes on *Dendroctonus micans* Kug. (European spruce beetle), *Hylesinus fraxini* Panz. (ash bark beetle), and *Myelophilus piniperda* L. (pine shoot beetle) (p. 71-73). Itbon, 1940-1965, Institut Voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek In der Natuur (Institute for Biological Field Research), Mededeling 77. 205 p. (cn hb).
- VRYDAGH, J. M. 1946a. Les piqures du bois. *Revue Internationale du Bois* 13:208. (cn).
- * ———. 1946b. Les traitement des bois contre les insectes xylophages. *Compte-Rendu du Premier Congrès International de Phytopharmacie*, Heverle 1946:503-508. ().
- . 1947a. Insects du bois: les pinhole borers ou Scolytes ambrosie. *Bulletin du Comptoir de Vente des Bois Congolais* 10:6-8, 2 pls. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1947b. L'exportation des bois du Congo Belge—precaution a prendre. *Bulletin du Comptoir de Vente des Bois Congolais* 1947:5-7. ().
- * ———. 1951. Faune entomologique des Bois au Congo Belge. Scolytes Bostrychides. *Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge* 42(1):65-90. ().
- . 1952. Note sur *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Janson. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales* 88(V-VI):123. (cn).
- . 1954. Presence en Belgique d'un scolytide (Coleopt.) nouveau pour la faune: *Xylechinus pilosus* Ratz. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales* 90(3-4):63-64. (ds).
- . 1955a. Note sur le scolyte, *Anisandrus dispar* F. en Belgique. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales* 91(5/6):111-112. (cn ds).
- . 1955b. Scolytides de Belgique. *Societe Entomologique de Belgique, Bulletin et Annales* 91(1/2):36. (ds).
- VUILLAUME, C., B. AUBERT, A. VILARDEBO, AND E. LAVILLE. 1981. Principaux ravageurs de l'avocatier a la Reunion. *Fruits* 36(6):347-350. (cn ec).
- * VUILLET, A. 1913. Ravages du Bostryche bidente dans la Marne. *Revue de Phytopathologie Appliquee* 1:111-112. ().
- * ———. 1914. *Stephanoderes coffeae*. *Agricoltura Coloniale* 1914:19-21. ().
- VUILLET, J. 1925. Degre de sensibilite des differents cafeiers au *Stephanoderes coffeae*. *Revue de Botanique Appliquee et d'Agriculture Tropicale* 48:601-604. (cn).

W

- *W. 1881. *Hylesinus piniperda* und *Acidium pini* in den Wäldern der Sologne. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1881:533. ().
- *W. T. 1896. Zabezpieczenie jedliny przed drwalnikiem. Sylwan 14. ().
- *WACHENDORFF. 1960. Die wichtigsten Borkenkäfer an der Fichte (*Picea excelsa*). No. Rhine-Westphalia, Landesausch. f. Landwirt. Forsch. Erzieh. u. Wirtberatung Merkbl. 23:14–16. ().
- *WACHTEL. 1922. Zur Borkenkäferfrage. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 40:116. ().
- *WACHTER. 1831. Über den durch Forstinsekten im Königreiche Hannover angerichteten Schaden. Hannoversches Magazin Nr. 35, 37, 39. ().
- WACHTL, FRITZ A. 1870. Spis chrząszczów z dorzecza Soly i Koszarawy [Scolytidae, p. 529]. Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci, Krakow. Komisja Fizyograficzna Sprawozdania 4:246–262. (ds).
- . 1876a. Über die Polyphagie der Tomiciden gruppe aus der Familie der Scolytiden nebst einigen Worten über die nomenclatur der Tomiciden. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 2: 452–461. (ay hb ds).
- *———. 1876b. Wiadomostki entomologiczne z Galicji zachodniej. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizyograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie, Krakow. Vol. 10. ().
- *———. 1878. Entomologisch-biologische Studien I. Wien, mit Tafel. ().
- . 1879. Ein neuer Feind der Schwarzkiefer (*Tomicus mansfeldi* Wachtl.). Zoologische-Botanische Gesellschaft Verhandlungen 29:51. (ec).
- . 1881a. I. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie, Systematik und Symptomik der Forstinsekten. *Hylurgus micklitzi* Wachtl. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 8:299–300. (tx).
- . 1881b. Coleopteren aus Dalmatien und Montenegro (*Hylurgus micklitzi* n. sp.). Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 25:27, Taf. 6, fig. 28. (tx).
- . 1882. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Synonymie der Tomiciden. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 1(2): 34–35. (tx).
- . 1883a. Die doppelzahniger europäischen Borkenkäfer. Mitteilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Österreichs 11:5–14, 2 pls. (tx).
- . 1883b. *Tomicus typographus* und *Agaricus melles* als Verbundete im Kampfe mit der Fichte. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 9:319. (cn).
- *———. 1886a. Charakteristik der Frassgänge des *Tomicus mansfeldi*. Mitteilungen des Niederrheinischen Forstvereines 27:257. ().
- *———. 1886b. Entomologische Mitteilungen. Mitteilungen des Niederrheinischen Forstvereines 25:52. ().
- *———. 1886c. *Tomicus duplicatus* Sahlb. Mitteilungen Niederrheinischen Forstvereines 1886:5–53 [or Mitt. Niederrheinischen Forstw. ?]. ().
- *———. 1887. Vorläufige Diagnose eines neuen Borkenkäfers, *Tomicus austriacus* n. sp. Mitteilungen Niederrheinischen Forstvereines 3: 30, 320. ().
- . 1895. Zur Systematik und Nomenclatur. Mitteilungen aus dem Forstlichen Versuchswesen Österreichs, Wien 19:1–31, 6 Taf., 5 figs. (tx).
- . 1901. Der Forstschutz, IV. Pages 369–421 in Geschichte der österreichischen Land- und Forstwirtschaft und ihrer Industrien 1848–1898. Supplementband. Moritz Perles, (en hb).
- *WADDE-LOVE, E., AND H. WEBB. 1948. An occurrence of the lesser pine-shoot beetle (*Myelophilus minor* Hart.) in the new forest, Hampshire, Sept. 1947, in Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.). Forestry 22(1): 109–110. ().
- WADE, E. K. 1961. Fight Dutch elm disease. Wisconsin Agricultural College Extension Service, Circular 600. 8 p. (cn).
- WADHAMS, LESTER J. 1982. Coupled gas chromatography-single cell recording: a new technique for use in the analysis of insect pheromones. Zeitschrift für Naturforschung 37(10):947–952. (ay bv ms).
- WADHAMS, LESTER J., M. E. ANGST, AND M. M. BLIGHT. 1982. Responses of the olfactory receptors of *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to the stereo isomers of 4-methyl-3-heptanol. Journal of Chemical Ecology 8(12):477–492. (ay bv).
- *WADHI, S. R., AND H. N. BATRA. 1964. Pests of tropical and subtropical fruit trees. Pages 227–260 in Entomology in India. Entomological Society of India, Publication. ().
- WADLEY, F. M., AND DANIEL OTIS WOLFENBARGER. 1944. Regression of insect density on distance from center of dispersion as shown by a study of the smaller European elm bark beetle. Journal of Agricultural Research 69(7):299–308. (bv ec).
- *WAGEN, E. GUSTAV. 1947. Borkenkäfer bedrohen unsere Wälder. Neue Zürcher Zeitung 9. XII. 1947. ().
- WAGNER, A. C. W. 1928. Schlupfwespen und ihre Wirte [Scolytidae, p. 15]. Verhandlungen des Vereins für Naturwissenschaftliche Unterhaltung zu Hamburg 20:1–17. (ec).
- *WAGNER, CH. 1930. Lehrbuch des Forstschutzes. Berlin. viii + 357 p., 20 figs. ().
- *WAGNER, E. 1950. Die Borkenkäfer-Statistik. Aus dem Abwehrkampf Südbadens gegen den Borkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 5:274–275.
- . 1954a. Die Massenvermehrung der Borkenkäfer im Lande Württemberg-Baden 1945–1951. Pages 95–107 in G. Wellenstein (ed.), Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamität in Südwestdeutschland 1944–1951. Ebner, Ulm. ().
- *———. 1954b. Zur prognose von Buchdrückerschaden. Pages 227–228 in G. Wellenstein, Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamität in Südwestdeutschland 1944–1951. Ebner, Ulm. ().
- WAGNER, HANS. 1914. Über die Artrechte des *Hylesinus orni* Fuchs (Col.). Entomologische Mitteilungen 3:161–164. (tx).
- *———. 1926. Eine Sammelreise nach Zentralspanien. Coleopterologische Centralblatt 1:68–80. ().
- *———. 1941. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren

- Fauna der Niederlausitz. Markische Tierwelt 4: 233–277. ().
- . 1954. Zur Bekämpfung des Riesenbastkafer. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 9:544–546. (cn).
- *WAGNER, ROBERTO EXEQUIEL. 1977. *Verticicliadiella* species associated with *Hylurgops porosus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in lodgepole pine. Unpublished thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow. ().
- WAGNER, TERENCE L. 1984. *Ips* species and the black turpentine beetle. Pages 62–66 in T. L. Payne, R. F. Billings, R. N. Coulson, and D. L. Kulhavy (eds.), History, status and future needs for entomology research in southern forests. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M University, College Station, MP 1553. 72 p. (cn ms).
- WAGNER, TERENCE L., W. SCOTT FARGO, LARRY L. KEELEY, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND JOHN D. COVER. 1982. Effects of sequential attack on gallery construction, oviposition, and re-emergence by *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 114:491–502. (bv ec hb).
- WAGNER, TERENCE L., R. M. FELDMAN, JAMES A. GAGNE, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1980. Models describing gallery construction and oviposition by *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Pages 40–53 in F. M. Stephen, J. L. Searcy, and G. D. Hertel (eds.), Modeling southern pine beetle populations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1630. 174 p. (hb).
- WAGNER, TERENCE L., R. M. FELDMAN, JAMES A. GAGNE, JOHN D. COVER, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND R. M. HOOLFIELD. 1981. Factors affecting gallery construction, oviposition and reemergence of *Dendroctonus frontalis* in the laboratory. Entomological Society of America, Annals 74(3):255–273. (bv).
- WAGNER, TERENCE L., JAMES A. GAGNE, PAUL C. DORAISWAMY, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND KIRK W. BROWN. 1980. Tree moisture and xylem water potential in relation to southern pine beetle development and mortality. Environmental Entomology 8:1129–1138. (ec).
- WAGNER, TERENCE L., JAMES A. GAGNE, JOHN D. COVER, ROBERT N. COULSON, AND P. E. PULLEY. 1981. Comparison of gallery construction, oviposition and reemergence by *Dendroctonus frontalis* females producing first and second broods. Entomological Society of America, Annals 74:570–575. (bv).
- WAGNER, TERENCE L., JAMES A. GAGNE, P. J. E. SHARPE, AND ROBERT N. COULSON. 1984a. A biophysical model of southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), development. Ecological Modelling 21:125–147. (ec hb ms).
- . 1984b. Effects of constant temperature on longevity of adult southern pine beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 13(4):1125–1130. (ec).
- WAHL, B. 1897. Zur Generation und Vertilgung von *Hylesinus* (*Dendroctonus*) *micans*. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1897:589–599. (hb).
- *———. 1906. Zur Bekämpfung von Borkenkäfern. Österreich Landw. Wochenbl. ().
- *WAHL, C. VON. 1914. Die Borkenkäfer an den Obstbäumen und ihre Bekämpfung. Hauptstelle für Pflanzenschutz in Baden. Flugblatt Nr. 3, 4 p. ().
- WAHNSCHAFFE, MAX. 1863. Über einige an Nadelholzern lebende Käfer. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 7:230. (ds).
- . 1864. Über *Bostrichus bispinus* Ratzbg. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8:396–397. (hb).
- *———. 1883. Verzeichnis der im Gebiete des Allereins zwischen Helmstedt und Magdeburg aufgefundenen Käfer. C. A. Eyraud, Neuhaldensleben. iii + 456 p. ().
- *WAITE, R. S. 1962. The geographical distribution and control of destructive bark beetles and defoliating insects in the coniferous forests of Utah. Unpublished thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City. ().
- *WAJGIEL, L. 1875. Skodniki naszych pol, ogrodow i lasow. Lwow. ().
- WALCOTT, GEORGE N. 1948. The insects of Puerto Rico. University of Puerto Rico, Journal of Agriculture 32(2):379–385. (ds).
- WALKER, C. 1973a. Beetles associated with Dutch elm disease. Page 109. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1973. 189 p. (cn ec).
- . 1973b. Forest entomology. Beetles associated with Dutch elm disease. Page 109 in Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1973. 189 p. (cn ec).
- . 1973c. Interception of the North American native elm bark beetle (*Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eich.) imported from Canada into Britain in logs of rock elm (*Ulmus thomasi* Sarg.). Plant Pathology 22(3):147. (cn ds).
- . 1974. Forest entomology. Elm bark beetles. Page 40. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1974. 109 p. (bv cn ec).
- WALKER, C., AND C. J. KING. 1974. Interception of the bark beetle *Ips typographus* (L.) imported from West Germany in spruce pulpwood billets. Plant Pathology 23:166. (cn ds).
- WALKER, C., AND RUTH ROSS. 1975. A comparison of maturation feeding of the elm bark beetles *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) and *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsh.) on English elm (*Ulmus procera* Salisb.) and six other elm taxa. Plant Pathology 24(4):187–191. (ec hb).
- WALKER, FRANCIS. 1859. Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon insects [Scolytidae, p. 260–261]. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 3(3):258–265. (tx).
- WALKER, JAMES J. 1921. *Hylastes attenuatus* Er. and other Coleoptera in the New Forest. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 3(7, Nr. 79):153. (ds).
- WALKER, JOHN CHARLES. 1957. Dutch elm disease. Pages 318–323 in Plant pathology, Edition 2. McGraw-Hill, New York. xi + 707 p. (ec).
- WALKER, LAWRENCE C. 1968. The use of chemicals in forest farming. Forest Farmer, Manual Edition 27(7):56–59. (cn).
- . 1980. Bugs in the pineries. Farmer-Stockman 93:30–31. (cn ms).
- WALKER, M. V. 1938. Evidence of Triassic insects in the Petrified Forest National Monument, Arizona. United States National Museum, Proceedings

- 85(3033):137-141. (ds).
- WALLACE, ALFRED RUSSEL. 1860. Note on the habits of Scolytidae and Bostrichidae. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 5(2):218-220. (ec).
- WALLACE, GEORGE J., WALTER P. NICKELL, AND RICHARD F. BERNARD. 1961. Bird mortality in the Dutch elm disease program in Michigan [Scolytidae, p. 9]. Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bulletin 41. 44 p. (cn ms).
- WALLACE, H. R. 1953. The ecology of the insect fauna of pine stumps. Journal of Animal Ecology 22(1): 154-171. (ec).
- WALLACE, PHILIP P. 1940. Notes on the smaller European elm bark beetle *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 434:293-311. (hb ds).
- . 1941. Chemical repellents to bark beetle breeding. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 445:374-375. (cn).
- . 1942. Elm bark beetles. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 461:537-541. (cn).
- . 1943a. Chemical repellants to bark beetle breeding. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 472:287-290. (cn).
- . 1943b. Observations of elm twig-crotch feeding by *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 472:290-291. (hb).
- WALLACE, PHILIP P., AND RAIMON P. BEARD. 1942. Larval characteristics of certain elm bark infesting Coleoptera. Canadian Entomologist 74(5):86-87. (hb).
- . 1943. The effect of low temperature upon mortality of the larvae of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 472:291-305. (cn ec).
- WALLACE, PHILIP P., AND GEORGE A. ZENTMEYER. 1944. The development of Dutch elm disease in Connecticut. Pages 299-300 in Connecticut State Entomologist: Forty-third report, 1943. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 481: 235-324. (cn).
- WALLENFELS. 1950. Zur Borkenkaferbekämpfung mit Salzwasser. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 5:369. (cn).
- *WALLENIUS, K. E. 1959. Observaciones sobre *Xyleborus* y el combate del mismo en el cacao. Conferencia Interamericana de Cacao, 7a, Palmira, Colombia, 1958. Ministerio de Agricultura, Division de Investigacion Agropecuarias, Bogota, Colombia 1959:270-273. ().
- WALLIS, G. W., J. N. GODFREY, AND H. A. RICHMOND. 1974. Losses in fire-killed timber. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-88. 11 p. (cn).
- WALLIS, G. W., H. A. RICHMOND, J. N. GODFREY, AND H. M. CRAIG. 1971. Deterioration of fire-killed timber at Taylor River, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-52. 15 p. (cn ec).
- WALLNER, WILLIAM EDWARD. 1975. New directions and developments in shade tree entomology. Journal of Arboriculture 1:61-67. (cn ms).
- WALLNER, WILLIAM EDWARD, AND J. H. HART. 1965. Dutch elm disease control. Michigan State University, Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 506. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1968. Dutch elm disease control. Michigan State University, Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 506(revised). 6 p. (cn).
- WALLNER, WILLIAM EDWARD, AND N. C. LEEING. 1968. Helicopter application of methoxychlor for elm bark beetle control. Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Quarterly Bulletin 54(4):416-422 (cn).
- WALLNER, WILLIAM EDWARD, N. C. LEEING, AND M. J. ZABIK. 1969. The fate of methoxychlor applied by helicopter for smaller European elm bark beetle control. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:5 1039-1042. (cn).
- *WALO V GREYER (P.). 1851. Kaferfrass in Weisstannenbestanden. Schweiz. Forstj. 1851:16-22 [author name probably incorrect]. ().
- *WALROD, A. L. 1970. *Ips* bark beetle activity in hail-damaged timber. Unpublished thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 141 p. ().
- *WALSH, BENJAMIN DANN. 1860. *Ips quadrisignatus* Say. Prairie Farmer (n. s.) 1860, VI (XXII), p. (?). ().
- . 1866. Fire blight. Practical Entomologist 2(1):7 (cn).
- . 1867a. Answers to correspondents. Willie C. Fish. Practical Entomologist 2(9):103. (cn).
- . 1867b. *Scolytus*. Practical Entomologist 2:57-55 (cn tx).
- *WALSH, R. G., G. KELETA, AND J. P. OLIENYK. 1981. Value of trees to residential property owners with mountain pine beetle and spruce budworm damage in the Colorado Front Range. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Contract No. 53-82X9-9-180. 115 p. ().
- *WALSH, R. G., G. KELETA, J. P. OLIENYK, AND E. O. WAPLES. 1981. Appraised market value of trees on residential property with mountain pine beetle and spruce budworm damage in the Colorado Front Range. Colorado State University, Department of Economics. 87 p. ().
- *WALSH, R. G., AND J. P. OLIENYK. 1981. Recreation demand effects of mountain pine beetle damage to the quality of forest recreation resources in the Colorado Front Range. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, State and Private Forestry, Contract No. 53-82X9-9-180. 151 p. ().
- WALT, J. P. VAN DER, AND D. B. SCOTT. 1971a. *Pichia ambrosiae* sp. n., a new auxiliary ambrosia fungus. Antoine van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology 37:15-20. (ec).
- . 1971b. *Saccharomyces synnaedendra*, a new yeast from South African insect sources. Mycopathologia et Mycologia Applicata 44:101-106. (ec).
- WALT, J. P. VAN DER, D. B. SCOTT, AND WILHELMINA C. VAN DER KLIFT. 1971a. Five new *Torulopsis* species from South African insect sources. Antoine van Leeuwenhoek Journal of Microbiology and Serology 37:461-471. (ec).
- . 1971b. Four new, related *Candida* species from South African insect sources. Antoine van

- Leeuwenboek Journal of Microbiology and Seriology 37:449-460. (ec).
- *WALTER, BOHUMIL. 1924a. Ma odpoved [My reply]. Ceskoslovensky Les 4:157. ().
- *_____. 1924b. O novych ceskych kurovcich. Ceskoslovensky Les 4:89-90. ().
- WALTER, HANS. 1947. Die Ulmen im Stadtgebiet von Hannover. Naturhistorische Gesellschaft zu Hannover Jahresberichte 94/98:107-111. (cn).
- WALTER, JAMES M. 1935. Technique advantageous for the isolation of *Ceratostomella ulmi* from bark beetles. Phytopathology 25(1):37-38. (ec ms).
- WALTER, JAMES M., CURTIS MAY, AND C. W. COLLINS. 1943. Dutch elm disease and its control. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 677. 12 p. (cn).
- WALTER, T. E. 1956. Field observations on the pest in the low-country. Tea Quarterly 27(4):107-111. (cn).
- WALTERS, EARL O. 1981. Utilization of Texas southern pine beetle-killed timber for lumber, plywood and pulpwood. Forest Product Notes 11:1-2. (cn).
- _____. 1982. Bending strength loss for SPB-killed timber. Texas Forest Products, Circular 260. 4 p. (cn).
- WALTERS, EARL O., AND DEWAYNE WELDON. 1978. Wood degrade after death from southern pine beetle attack. Texas Forest Products Laboratory, Notes 3(2). (cn).
- _____. 1982a. Utilization of southern pine beetle killed timber for lumber in east Texas. Texas Forest Service, Circular 256. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1982b. Weight loss in southern pine beetle killed timber. Texas Forest Service, Circular 258. 4 p. (cn).
- *WALTERS, F. C. 1979. Estimation of annual timber damages due to southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.) attack. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnical Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 118 p. ().
- WALTERS, F. C., AND W. A. LEUSCHNER. 1978. Estimating southern pine beetle timber damage [abstract]. Virginia Journal of Science 29(2):49. (cn).
- _____. 1979. The use of present net worth models in estimating the economic impact of southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm.) on timber resource [abstract]. Virginia Journal of Science 30(2):38. (cn ms).
- WALTERS, H., AND K. GRAHAM. 1952. Douglas fir beetle in the interior of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 8(5):2. (ds).
- WALTERS, JAMES W., AND GENE LESSARD. 1978. Southwestern Region (R-3). Pages 9-13 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 40 p. (cn).
- WALTERS, JOHN. 1953. Investigations of the Douglas fir beetle, I. Tree classification, II. Flight study of the Douglas fir beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia, Annual Technical Report. (cn hb).
- _____. 1955a. A system of indirect control of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia. 166 p. (cn).
- _____. 1955b. Bionomics of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. in the interior of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Forest Biology Laboratory, Vernon, British Columbia, Interim Report 1954-2. 34 p. (hb).
- _____. 1955c. Douglas-fir beetle associated with winter injury. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(4):4. (cn hb).
- _____. 1956. Biology and control of the Douglas-fir beetle in the interior of British Columbia. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Publication 975. 11 p. (cn).
- _____. 1958. A system of indirect control of the Douglas-fir beetle *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. Abstract of thesis. Forestry Chronicle 34(3):326-327. (cn).
- WALTERS, JOHN, AND D. K. CAMPBELL. 1955. Mites as agents of natural control of the Douglas-fir beetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Forest Biology Division, Bi-monthly Progress Report 11(1):3-4. (ec cn).
- WALTERS, JOHN, AND L. H. McMULLEN. 1956. Life history and habits of *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in the interior of British Columbia. Canadian Entomologist 88(5):197-202. (hb).
- WALTHER, ERIC. 1933. A practical method of controlling *Dendroctonus valens* LeC. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 9:47. (cn).
- *WANACH, B. 1907. Referat uber: Dr. G. Fuchs, uber die Forstpflanzungsverhaltnisse der rindenbrutenden Borkenkafer. Entomologische Zeitschrift, Frankfurt 1907:31. ().
- WANG, C. S. 1982. Studies on bark beetles of Korean pine (*Pinus koraiensis*) in northwest China [In Chinese]. Journal of the North-East Forest Institute (Suppl.) 1982: 129-132. (hb).
- WANKA, THEODOR, V. 1908. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in die Herzegowina. Entomologische Blatter 1908:167-168, 230-231. (ds).
- _____. 1915. Beitrag zur Coleopterenfauna von Osterreich-Schlesien. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 34:199-213. (ds).
- _____. 1917. Zweiter Beitrag zur coleopterenfauna von Osterreich-Schlesien. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 36(9-10):276-282. (ds).
- WARD, C. R., CHARLES W. O'BRIEN, LOIS B. O'BRIEN, D. E. FOSTER, AND E. W. HUDDLESTON. 1977. Annotated checklist of New World insects associated with *Prosopis* (mesquite). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin No. 1557. 115 p. (ds).
- WARD, J. D. U. 1947. British foresters—an animal plague. Forest and Outdoors 1947(January):21. (cn).
- *WARD, J. G. D. 1967. Investigations dealing with species attractant of *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.) and the dispersal in different types of vegetation. A problem. Unpublished thesis, Duke University, School of Forestry, Durham, North Carolina. ().
- _____. 1971a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Colonial National Historical Park and Parkway, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Manage-

- ment, Report 71-1-9. (cn).
- . 1971b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle on the Tellico Ranger District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-3. (cn).
- . 1974. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Nolichucky District of the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-15. (cn).
- . 1975a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station Reservation, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-14. (cn).
- . 1975b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-11. (cn).
- . 1975c. Evaluation of southern pine beetle outbreaks on the Pisgah and Nantahala National Forests, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-13. (cn).
- . 1975d. Evaluation of southern pine beetle outbreaks on the Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-16. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1972a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations in central Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-22. (cn).
- . 1972b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattooga and Tallulah Ranger Districts of the Chattahoochee National Forest in Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-19. (cn).
- . 1975. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on Eglin Air Force Base, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-12. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., PATRICK J. BARRY, W. H. CLERKE, W. E. MCDOWELL, AND E. T. WILSON. 1974. Evaluation of southern pine beetle outbreaks on the Pisgah and Nantahala National Forests in North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-11A. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND R. F. BASSETT. 1970. Bark beetle detection survey on the Petersburg National Battlefield, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-35. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., R. F. BASSETT, AND MR. ERICKSON. 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uwharrie National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-13. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., R. F. BASSETT, AND MR. LAMBERT. 1975. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Blue Ridge Parkway, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-5. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., R. F. BASSETT, AND W. E. MCDOWELL. 1970a. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations on the Osceola National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-38. (cn).
- . 1970b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tellico Ranger District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-28. (cn).
- . 1974. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Pisgah Ranger District and Bent Creek Experimental Forest, Pisgah National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-14. (cn).
- . 1975a. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-2. (cn).
- . 1975b. Evaluation of the southern pine beetle infestations on the Uwharrie National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-1. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., R. F. BASSETT, AND W. E. WILSON. 1970a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-51. (cn).
- . 1970b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Wayah Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-49. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND W. H. CLERKE. 1970. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations on the Hiwassee and Ocoee Ranger Districts of the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region,

- State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-42. (cn).
- . 1971. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tellico Ranger District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-11. (cn).
- . 1972a. An evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-1. (cn).
- . 1972b. Evaluation of forest insect and disease conditions at Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-3. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND MR. GENTRY. 1974. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Long Cane Division, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-1. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., K. H. KNAUER, AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1970. An evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations, Great Smoky Mountains National Park in Tennessee and North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-30. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., R. KUCERA, AND G. L. DOWNING. 1971. Southern and southeastern states (R-8). Pages 27-34 in E. A. Landgraf, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 44 p. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND MR. MARSHALL. 1973a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District of the Sumter National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-6. (cn).
- . 1973b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-5. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND W. E. MCDOWELL. 1970. An evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations, Great Smoky Mountains National Park in Tennessee and North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-47. (cn).
- . 1971. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Richmond National Battlefield Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-7. (cn).
- . 1973a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Colonial National Historical Park and Parkway, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-1. (cn).
- . 1973b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Richmond National Battlefield Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-3. (cn).
- . 1973c. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Uncle Remus Ranger District of the Oconee National Forest, the Hitchiti Experimental Forest, and the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 73-1-38. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., W. E. MCDOWELL, AND R. F. BASSETT. 1970a. Detection survey of bark beetle infestations of the Ocala National Forest, Florida. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-39. (cn).
- . 1970b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-19. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., W. E. MCDOWELL, AND MR. BRADBURN. 1974. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Atomic Energy Commission Reservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74-1-8. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., W. E. MCDOWELL, AND E. T. WILSON. 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations of the Tallulah Ranger District of the Chattahoochee National Forest in Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 73-1-20. (cn).
- . 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Pisgah District, Pisgah National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-25. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND PAUL A. MISTRETTA. 1977. Southern Region (R-8) and Southeastern Area. Pages 49-51 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., P. A. RUSH, AND W. E. MCDOWELL. 1975. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Nolichucky, Ocoee, and Tellico Districts of the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-7. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND MR. THOMPSON. 1975. Evaluation of a southern pine beetle outbreak on the Glenwood

- Ranger District, Jefferson National Forest, Virginia, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-6. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., MR. THOMPSON, AND R. F. BASSETT. 1975. Evaluation of a southern pine beetle outbreak on the Pedlar Ranger District, George Washington National Forest, Virginia, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 75-1-10. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND E. T. WILSON. 1973a. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Andrew Pickens District of the Sumter National Forest in South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-39. (cn).
- . 1973b. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Chattooga and Tallulah Ranger Districts of the Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-7. (cn).
- . 1973c. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-12. (cn).
- . 1973d. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tellico District, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-30. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., E. T. WILSON, AND PATRICK J. BARRY. 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tellico District of the Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-30. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., E. T. WILSON, AND MR. KNIGHTEN. 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Colonial National Historical Park and Parkway, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-4. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., E. T. WILSON, AND W. E. McDOWELL. 1972. An evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-14. (cn).
- . 1973. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Wayah Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 73-1-33. (cn).
- WARD, J. G. D., AND W. E. WILSON. 1970a. Evaluation of bark beetle infestations, Richmond National Battlefield Park, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-52. (cn).
- . 1970b. Evaluation of insect conditions on the Colonial National Historical Park and Parkway, Virginia. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 70-1-54. (cn).
- . 1971. Evaluation of southern pine beetle on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 71-1-1. (cn).
- . 1972. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tusquitee Ranger District, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 72-1-10. (cn).
- WARDLE, ROBERT A. 1929. The problems of applied entomology [Scolytidae, p. 321-325]. McGraw-Hill, New York. (cn).
- WARING, R. H., AND GARY BOYD PITMAN. 1980. A simple model of host resistance to bark beetles. Oregon State University, School of Forestry, Forest Laboratory, Research Note 65. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1983. Physiological stress in lodgepole pine as a precursor for mountain pine beetle attack. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 96(3):265-270. (ec).
- . 1985. Modifying lodgepole pine stands to change susceptibility to mountain pine beetle attack. *Ecology* 66:889-897. (ec).
- WARNER, OSCAR F. 1952. Connecticut combats Dutch elm disease. *Arborist's News* 17:55-59. (cn).
- *WARNKONIG. 1836a. Biologisches über *Xyl. lineatus* Ol. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 10:86. (l)
- *———. 1836b. Über *Bostrichus lineatus*. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 10:115-118. (l).
- *———. 1837. Über die Ökonomie des gemeinen Fichtenborkenkäfers und des *Hylesinus piniperda*. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 11(1):71-72. (l).
- *WARREN, B. JACK. 1985. Why we need to control pine beetles in wilderness areas. *Forest Farmer* 44:46-8. (l).
- WARREN, DANIEL W., JR. 1962. Why save the elms? Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease. Proceedings 17:3-4. (cn ms).
- *WARREN, L. O. 1965. Controlling insect damage to young southern pine stands. Pages 88-102 in *Insects in Southern forests*. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge. (l).
- WASHBURN, F. L. 1903. Injurious insects of 1903: *Xyleborus xylographus* Say. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 54:60, 81, 93 (cn).
- WASHBURN, R. H., AND G. L. DOWNING. 1960. Summary of insect conditions, 1959. Alaska. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10(6):74-75. (cn).
- WASHBURN, R. I. 1963. Intermountain States. Pages 13-15 in J. W. Bongberg, *Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).

- * _____. 1965. Douglas-fir beetle problems, Dixie National Forest (Utah). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Division of Timber Management, Ogden, Utah. 15 p. (typewritten). ().
- WASHBURN, R. L., AND J. A. E. KNOFF. 1958. Engelmann spruce beetle conditions in the spruce stands of Forest Service Region 4. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah, Report 10. (cn).
- * _____. 1959. Mountain pine beetle conditions in the lodgepole pine stands of Forest Service Region 4. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. ().
- WASSERMAN, HARRY H., AND ELLIOT H. BARBER. 1969. Carbonyl epoxide rearrangements. Synthesis of brevicomin and related (3.2.1) bicyclic systems. American Chemical Society, Journal 91(13):3674-3675. (bv ms).
- * WASSILJEW, J. V. 1903. Über Schadinsekten der Kiefer im Gouv. Charkow [In Russian]. Mitt. Russ. Ent. Ges. 26:(pages?). ().
- * _____. 1905. Abbildung und Beschreibung der in Obstgarten schädlichen Insekten [In Russian]. St. Petersburg, 7 Taf. ().
- * WATANABE, F. 1937. List of insect pests of trees in Japan [In Japanese]. Tokyo. 487 + 27 p. ().
- WATERHOUSE, CHARLES OWEN. 1890. Coleoptera. Pages 548-556 in H. N. Ridley, Notes on the zoology of Fernando Noronha. Journal of the Linnean Society 22(124-125):473-570. (tx).
- WATERHOUSE, D. F. 1966. Forest insect situation in New South Wales. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects, Oxford, 20-29 July 1964. Vol. 1. (cn).
- WATERHOUSE, D. F., AND P. B. CRNE. 1966. Forest entomology in Australia, Papua-New Guinea and the British Solomon Islands. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20-29 July 1964. Vol. I, Meeting II. ii + 3 p. (cn).
- WATERS, NORMAN D. 1964. Effects of *Hypera nigrirostris*, *Hylastinus obscurus*, and *Sitona hispidula* populations on red clover in southwestern Idaho. Journal of Economic Entomology 57(6):907-910. (cn).
- WATERS, WILLIAM E. 1970. The case for forest entomology. Journal of Forestry 68:73-75. (cn).
- _____. 1973. The ecological and socioeconomic components of a management system for the southern pine beetle—a management challenge. Entomological Society of America, National Meeting, Dallas, Texas, 28 November 1973. 9 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1974. Systems approach to managing pine bark beetles. Pages 12-14 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium proceedings, 7-8 March 1974. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Texas A and M University, College Station. 57 p. (cn).
- WATERS, WILLIAM E., AND T. M. MCINTYRE. 1954. Forest insect conditions in the Northeast, 1953. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Forest Experiment Station, Paper 72. 17 p. (cn).
- * WATERS, WILLIAM E., RONALD WILLIAM STARK, AND DAVID LEE WOOD. 1985. Integrated pest management in pine-bark beetle ecosystems. Wiley Interscience, New York. 256 p. ().
- WATERS, WILLIAM E., AND ALMA M. WATERMAN. 1957. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Northeast, 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Forest Experiment Station, Paper 94. 23 p. (cn).
- WATERSTON, JAMES M. 1923. Notes on parasitic Hymenoptera. Bulletin of Entomological Research 14:103-113. (ec).
- * _____. 1940. Report of the plant pathologist 1939. 13 p. [England?]. ().
- WATSON, ERIC B. 1927. Notes on the hibernation of the spruce bark beetle, *Ips perturbatus* Eich. in northern Ontario. Canadian Entomologist 59(5): 120-121. (hb).
- _____. 1928. The bionomics of the spruce bark-beetle (*Dendroctonus piceaperda* Hopk.). Scientific Agriculture 8(10):613-635, 4 pls., 2 figs. (hb).
- _____. 1931. The biology of Canadian bark-beetles: the seasonal history of *Dendroctonus rufipennis* Ky. in northern Ontario. Canadian Entomologist 63: 126-127. (hb).
- * _____. 1947. Forest insect survey. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 3(5):2. ().
- * _____. 1948. The European elm barkbeetle. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Bi-monthly Progress Report 4(5):2. ().
- WATSON, ERIC B., AND HENRI RAIZENNE. 1948. Province of Ontario: southern Ontario. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1947:41-47. (cn).
- _____. 1949. Province of Ontario: southern Ontario. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Forest Insect Investigations, Forest Insect Survey, Annual Report 1948:45-53. (cn).
- WATSON, J. A. 1970. Rhythmic emergence patterns of the mountain pine beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 102(8):1054-1056. (hb).
- _____. 1971. Survival and fecundity of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) after laboratory storage. Canadian Entomologist 103:1381-1385. (ec).
- WATSON, W. Y., AND W. L. SIPPELL. 1961. Scolytid vectors of the Dutch elm disease in Ontario. Canadian Entomologist 93:403-405. (cn ec).
- * WATTERSON, G. P. 1979. Effects of verbenone and brevicomin on within-tree populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis* and *Ips avulsus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, Texas A and M University, College Station. 40 p. ().
- WATTERSON, G. P., THOMAS L. PAYNE, AND J. V. RICHESON. 1982. The effects of verbenone and brevicomin on the within-tree populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis*. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 17:118-126. (bv hb).
- WAUTHOZ, V. 1954. Le chalcographe sur les jeunes planta-

- tions d'épicéa en 1953. Société Royale Forestière de Belgique, Bulletin 61(5):245-248. (cn).
- WEAR, JOHN F. 1979. Aerial photographic survey techniques for forest insect damage detection and evaluation. Pages 37-52 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis, Oregon. 472 p. (cn ms).
- *WEAR, JOHN F., AND JACK WILLIAM BONGBERG. 1951. Uses of aerial photographs in control of forest insects. In: Uses of aerial photographs in forest protection. Journal of Forestry 49:630-633. ().
- WEAR, JOHN F., AND W. J. BUCKHORN. 1955. Organization and conduct of forest aerial surveys in Oregon and Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 41 p. (cn).
- WEAR, JOHN F., AND J. R. DILWORTH. 1955. Color photos aid salvage of beetle-killed Douglas-fir timber as mapping technique is developed. Lumberman 83(13):88-89, 132-133. (cn).
- WEAR, JOHN F., AND P. G. LAUTERBACH. 1956. Color photographs useful in evaluating mortality of Douglas fir. Society of American Foresters, Proceedings 1955:169-171. (cn ms).
- WEAR, JOHN F., R. B. POPE, AND P. G. LAUTERBACH. 1964. Estimating beetle-killed Douglas fir by aerial photo and field plots. Journal of Forestry 62(5):309-315. (cn).
- WEAR, JOHN F., R. B. POPE, AND P. W. ORR. 1966. Aerial photographic techniques for estimating damage by insects in western forests (in the United States). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest Range Experiment Station, Portland, Oregon. 4 col., (2+) 79 p., 8 figs. (cn).
- *WEATHERBY, H. 19.. War, bud worms and black beetles. British Columbia Lumberman 34(8):39-40. ().
- WEAVER, CLAYTON. 1949. War declared on pine bark beetles. Green Thumb 6(10):26-27. (cn ms).
- WEAVER, C. R. 1950. Insects and the red clover problem in Ohio. Ohio Farm and Home Research 35:19-20. (cn).
- . 1954a. New development in the control of red clover insects. Entomological Society of America, North Central States Branch, Proceedings 9:30. (cn).
- . 1954b. Root borer causes red clover to die after first harvest year. Ohio Farm and Home Research 39:57, 61. (cn).
- WEAVER, C. R., AND J. L. HAYNES. 1955. Band placement of insecticides for clover root borer control. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:190-191. (cn).
- WEAVER, C. R., K. P. PRUESS, AND J. L. PARSONS. 1957. Further tests of band placement of insecticides for clover root borer control. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:255-256. (cn).
- WEAVER, HAROLD. 1934. The development and control of pine beetle epidemics. Journal of Forestry 32(1):100-103. (cn).
- . 1959. Ecological changes in the ponderosa pine forest in the Warm Springs Indian Reservations in Oregon. Journal of Forestry 57(1):15-20. (ec).
- WEAVER, NEVIN. 1978a. Chemical control of behavior, intraspecific. Pages 359-389 in M. Rockstein (ed.), Biochemistry of insects. Academic Press, New York. 649 p. (bv).
- . 1978b. Chemical control of behavior, interspecific. Pages 391-418 in M. Rockstein (ed.), Biochemistry of insects. Academic Press, New York. 649 p. (bv).
- WEBB, D. VAN V. 1974. Forest and timber entomology in the Republic of South Africa. Republic of South Africa, Department of Agricultural, Technical Services, Entomology Memoir No. 34. ii + 21 p. (cn hb).
- *WEBB, J. L. 1906a. Some insects injurious to forests. The western pine-destroying bark beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicornis* LeC.). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 58:i-vi, 17-30. ().
- . 1906b. The western pine-destroying bark beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 58, part 2. ().
- . 1908. [Remarks on Engelmann spruce bark beetle]. Entomological Society of Washington Washington, D.C., Proceedings 9:117. (cn).
- WEBB, J. WARREN, AND RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN. 1978. Influence of phloem moisture on brood development of the southern pine beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Environmental Entomology 7(3):405-410. (ec hb).
- WEBB, SHIRLEY. 1945. Australian ambrosia fungi. Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Proceedings 57:57-80. (ec).
- WEBB, WALTER E. 1948. A report on *Ulmus pumila* in the Great Plains region of the United States. Journal of Forestry 46:274-278. (cn).
- WEBB, WALTER E., AND TECWYN JONES. 1956a. The ambrosia beetle problem and log protection in West Africa. British Wood Preserving Association, Record of the Annual Convention 1956:63-91 [reprint page 1-15]. (cn).
- *———. 1956b. The ambrosia beetle problem and log protection in West Africa. Timber Technological and Mach. Wood-working, Wood Preserv. and Seasoning 64:353-354. ().
- . 1956c. The ambrosia beetle problem and log protection in West Africa 2. Timber Technological and Mach. Wood-working, Wood Preserv. and Seasoning 64:410. ().
- . 1956d. *Xyleborus ferrugineus*, biology. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report (1953-1955) 5:43. (ec hb).
- . 1958. A study of the biology and control of ambrosia beetles (Scolytoidea) attacking timber in West Africa. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):381-384. (cn hb).
- WEBBER, JOAN F. 1981. A natural biological control of Dutch elm disease. Nature 292:5522:449-451 (cn ec).
- . 1982. Natural biological control of Dutch elm disease. Pages 24-35 in E. S. Kondo, Y. Hiratsuka, and W. B. G. Denyer (eds.), Dutch elm disease symposium and workshop. Proceedings. 5-9 October 1981, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service and Province of Manitoba, Department of Natural Resources. 517 p. (cn ec).
- WEBBER, JOAN F., AND C. M. BRASIER. 1985. The transmission of Dutch elm disease: a study of the process involved. Pages 271-306 in J. Anderson, A. D. M.

- Rayner, and D. Walton, Invertebrate-microbial interactions. British Mycological Symposium 6. Cambridge University Press. (ec).
- WEBER, JOAN F., AND S. G. KIRBY. 1983. Paper 9: Host feeding preference of *Scolytus scolytus*. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60:47-49. (bv cn).
- WEBER, BARBARA CATHERINE. 1979. *Xylosandrus germanus* (Blandf.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a new pest of black walnut: a review of its distribution, host plants, and environmental conditions of attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NC-52:63-68. (ec hb ds).
- . 1982a. First record on the occurrence of *Xyleborinus gracilis* (Eichhoff) in the United States (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 36(2): 175. (ds).
- *———. 1982b. The biology of the ambrosia beetle *Xylosandrus germanus* (Blandford) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its effects on black walnut. Unpublished thesis, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 222 p. ().
- . 1982c. The biology of the ambrosia beetle *Xylosandrus germanus* (Blandford) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and its effects on black walnut. Dissertation Abstracts 43(02-B):338. (hb).
- WEBER, BARBARA CATHERINE, AND JOHN EDWIN MCPHERSON, JR. 1982. The distribution of *Xylosandrus germanus* in America north of Mexico (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 15: 171-174. (ds).
- . 1983a. Annotated bibliography of the ambrosia beetle *Xylosandrus germanus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 15:175-183. (cn ms).
- . 1983b. Life history of the ambrosia beetle *Xylosandrus germanus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals* 76:455-462. (ec hb).
- . 1983c. World list of host plants of *Xylosandrus germanus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 37(2):114-134. (ds).
- . 1984a. Attack on black walnut trees by the ambrosia beetle *Xylosandrus germanus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Forest Science* 30(4):864-870. (cn ec).
- . 1984b. The ambrosia fungus of *Xylosandrus germanus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist* 116(2):281-283. (ec).
- *WEBER, FREDERICK PHILIP. 1969. Remote sensing implications of water deficit and energy relationships for ponderosa pine attacked by bark beetles and associated disease organisms. Unpublished dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 114 p. ().
- . 1970. Remote sensing implications of water deficit and energy relationships for ponderosa pine attacked by bark beetles and associated disease organisms. Dissertation Abstracts 31B:462. (cn ms).
- . 1976. Forest stress detection: ponderosa pine mortality from mountain pine beetle. Pages 55-63 in R. C. Aldrick, Evaluation of Skylab (EREP) data for forest and rangeland surveys. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-113. 74 p. (cn).
- *WEBER, H. 1926. *Handbuch der Forstwissenschaft*. ().
- *———. 1933. *Lehrbuch der Entomologie*. Fischer, Jena. ().
- WEBER, H. H. 1938. *Crypturgus maulei* Roubal. *Entomologische Blätter* 34(6):338. (ds).
- WEBER, LUDWIG. 1900. Zur Lebensgeschichte von *Rhizophagus grandis*. *Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie* 5:105. (ec).
- . 1902. Zur Biologie von *Rhizophagus grandis*. *Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie* 7:108-110, 5 figs. (ec).
- . 1912. Review of: Fuchs, Morphologische Studien über Borkenkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* 8:29-31. (tx ms).
- . 1913. Review of: Fuchs, Morphologische Studien II, and Nusslin, Phylogenie etc. *Entomologische Blätter* 9:50-51. (ay tx ms).
- WEBER, RAY. 1969. The native elm bark beetle in northern Wisconsin, 1968-1969. Pages 39-43 in Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Forest Pest Survey and Control, Annual Report 1969. 62 p. (cn hb).
- . 1970. Dutch elm disease observations and investigation in Menominee and Langlade counties, 1970. Pages 41-42 in Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Forest Pest Survey and Control, Annual Report 1970. 42 p. (cn hb).
- . 1976. Native elm bark beetle brood studies, Menominee County, 1972. Pages 53-56 in Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Annual reports 1972-1973. 53 p. (cn hb).
- WEBER, R., AND V. SCHURING. 1981. Analytical enantiomer resolution of lineatin by complexation gas chromatography. *Naturwissenschaften* 68(6):330-331. (hb ms).
- . 1984. Complexation gas chromatography, a valuable tool for the stereochemical analysis of pheromones. *Naturwissenschaften* 71(8):408-413. (bv ms).
- WEBER, TRUTZ. 1965. Forstschädliche Insekten 1965 in Hessen. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 20(18):298-299. (cn).
- . 1966. Die chemische Lauterung der Buche und der Bestand und holzzerstörenden Käfern [Chemical thinning of beech and the population of wood-destroying beetles]. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 137(7):158-165. (bv cn).
- WEBSTER, B. N., AND T. VISSER. 1956. Pathological and physiological implications of shot-hole borer infestation. *Tea Quarterly* 27(4):114-119. (cn).
- WEBSTER, FRANCIS MARION. 1891. Observations on injurious and other insects of Arkansas and Texas. *Insect life* 3:45-454. (cn).
- . 1897. The fruit bark beetle. *Ohio Farmer* 11:363. (cn).
- . 1899. The clover root-borer (*Hylastes obscurus* Marsham). *Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin* 112:145-149. (cn).
- *———. 1901. The clover root-borer (*Hylastes obscurus*). *Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin*. 119 p. ().
- *———. 1906. The clover-root-borer (*Hylastinus obscurus*

- Marsh). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 67. 5 p., 4 figs. ().
- . 1910. The clover root-borer (*Hylastinus obscurus* Marsham). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Circular 119. 5 p. (en hb).
- *WEDEKIND. 1932. Die Bekämpfung der Holzbohrwurmer im Walde. Der deutsche Forstwirt 14: (pages?). ().
- WEED, CLARENCE M., AND W. F. FISKE. 1898. Notes on spruce bark-beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin 17:67–69. (en hb).
- WEELE, H. W. VAN DER. 1910. *Xyleborus coffeivorus* nov. spec. een nieuwe koffieparasiet. Teysma, Batavia 21:308–316. (tx).
- WEGELIUS, AXEL. 1960. Bidrag till kannedomen om skalbaggsfaunan inom Pallas-Ounastunturi nationalpark. Notulae Entomologicae 40:86–107. (ds).
- *WEHRY, J. L. 1978. Spread of *Dendroctonus frontalis* during an outbreak occurring from 1967–1970 in Greene County, North Carolina. Unpublished thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. 28 p. ().
- *WEI, H. C. 1960. Preliminary investigation of bark beetle foci and methods of destroying them [Presumably in Chinese]. For. Sci., Peking 1960(1):63–69. ().
- *WEIBEL, E. 1907. *Myelophilus piniperda* L. [Der grosse Kiefernmarkkafer]. Österreich. Forst- u. Jagdblatt 19:65–66. ().
- WEIDENBACH, C. VON. 1845. Über *Bostrichus curvidens* Germ. und dessen Verwustungen im Sommer 1843. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 6:116–119. (hb).
- WEIDENSAUL, THOMAS CRAIG. 1963. Investigations of the black turpentine beetle (*Dendroctonus terebrans* Hopkins)[sic] in relation to possible transmission of *Fomes annosus* (Fr.) Cke. Unpublished thesis, Duke University School of Forestry, Durham, North Carolina. iii + 60 p. (ec).
- WEIDHAAS, JOHN A., JR. 1965. Effects of Bidrin tree injections on elms and elm bark beetles in New York State. Annual Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 20:26–29. (cn).
- . 1967. Insecticides in relation to Dutch elm disease control. Arborist's News 32(6):41–46. (cn).
- WEIDMAN, R. H., AND G. T. ROBBINS. 1947. Attacks of pitch moth and turpentine beetle on pines in the Eddy Arboretum. Journal of Forestry 45(6):428–433. (cn).
- WEIDNER, HERBERT. 1963. Schädlinge an Arzneidrogen und Gewürzen in Hamburg. Beiträge zur Entomologie 13:527–545. (cn).
- *WEIHING, J. L. 1960. Identification of Dutch elm disease. University of Nebraska, Cooperative Extension Work in Agriculture and Home Economics, Annual Report 1960:17. ().
- WEIR, H. J., AND M. J. APPLEJOHN. 1972. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Southeastern Survey Region, 1971 (Forest Districts: Kemptville, Tweed, and Lindsay). Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-157. 19 p. (cn).
- WEIR, H. J., AND H. D. LAWRENCE. 1975. Forest insect and disease surveys in the Algonquin Region of Ontario, 1974. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Information Report O-X-224. 21 p. (cn).
- WEIR, H. J., M. J. THOMSON, D. C. CONSTABLE, AND C. G. JONES. 1984a. A review of important forest insect and disease problems in the Espanola District of Ontario, 1950–1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Miscellaneous Report 10. lxxxi + 152 p. (cn).
- . 1984b. A review of important forest insects and disease problems in the Sault Ste. Marie District of Ontario, 1950–1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Miscellaneous Report 9. lxxxii + 140 p. (cn).
- . 1984c. A review of important forest insects and disease problems in the Wawa District of Ontario, 1950–1980. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Great Lakes Forest Research Centre, Miscellaneous Report 11. lxxv + 113 p. (cn).
- *WEIR, R. J. 1975. Cone and seed insects-southern pine beetle: a contrasting impact on forest productivity. Pages 182–192 in Thirteenth Southern Forest Tree Improvement Conference, June 1975. Raleigh, North Carolina. ().
- WEISE, E. 1963. *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf. [In German]. Entomologische Blätter 59(2):125. (cn ds).
- *WEISE, J. 1875. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Bereisung der Czernahora. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brunn 14:55–114. ().
- WEISER, JAROSLOV. 1954. Príspevek k znalosti cizopasníku kůrovce *Ips typographus* L. [Contribution to the knowledge of the parasites of *Ips typographus* L.]. Vestník Československé Zoologické Společnosti 18(3):217–224. (ec).
- . 1955. Príspevek k znalosti cizopasníku kůrovce *Ips typographus* L. [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Parasiten des Borkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L.]. Vestník Československé Zoologické Společnosti 19: 374–380. (ec).
- . 1961a. A new microsporidian from the bark beetle *Pityokteines curvidens* Germar (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Czechoslovakia. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 3(3):324–329. (ec).
- *———. 1961b. Die Mikrosporidien als Parasiten der Insekten. Monographien zur angewandten Entomologie 17. 149 p. ().
- . 1963a. Sporozoan infections. Page 291–334 in E. A. Steinhaus, Insect pathology: an advanced treatise. Academic Press, New York and London. Vol 2. (ec).
- . 1963b. Über Massenzuchten von Pmemotes-Milben. Beiträge zur Entomologie 13(3–4):547–551 (cn).
- . 1968. *Plistophora scolyti* sp. n. (Protozoa, Microsporidia): a new parasite of *Scolytus scolytus* F. (Col., Scolytidae). Folia Parasitologica 15(1):11–14. (ec).
- . 1969. An atlas of insect diseases. Academia, Publishing House of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Prague, Czechoslovakia. 43 p., 292 pls (ec).

- _____. 1970. Three new pathogens of the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*: *Nosema dendroctoni* n. sp., *Ophryocystis dendroctoni* n. sp., and *Chytridiopsis typographi* n. comb. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 16(3):436-441. (ec).
- *WEISS, HARRY B. 1915. Additions to insects of New Jersey. Entomological News 26:473(?). ().
- _____. 1916. Note on *Corthylus punctatissimus* Zimm. New York Entomological Society, Journal 24:105. (hb).
- WEISS, HARRY B., AND ERDMAN WEST. 1920. Fungus insects and their hosts [Scolytidae, p. 1-2]. Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings 33:1-19. (ec).
- WEISS, L. 1922. Die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer in den Kantonen Aargau und Zurich zu Anfangs des 19. Jahrhunderts. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 73:70-80. (cn).
- WEISSEN, F. 1981. La regeneration naturelle de l'épicea en Ardennes [Natural regeneration of spruce in the Ardennes]. Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 86(3):115-123. (cn).
- WEISSENBERG, KIM VON. 1972. Experiences of lodgepole pine in Finland. Paper presented at the meeting of the Nordic Working Group on Provenance Research and Seed Procurement, Varparanta, Finland, 15-19 August 1972. (cn).
- WEITZMAN, SIDNEY. 1975. How to control southern pine beetle. Southern Lumberman 230(2849):11-12. (cn).
- WELANDER, A. 1916. Barkborrens formaga att doda friska granar experimentelt bevisad. Skogsvårdsforeningens Tidskrift 1916:520-526, 3 figs. (cn).
- WELBOURN, W. CALVIN. 1983. Potential use of trombidoid and erythraeoid mites as biological control agents of insect pests. Pages 103-140 in M. A. Hoy, G. L. Cunningham, and L. Knutson (eds.), Biological control of pests by mites. University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Publication 3304. 185 p. (cn ec).
- WELCH, D. S. 1953. The Dutch elm disease in urban and forest areas. Journal of Forestry 51:641, 643-644. (cn).
- WELCH, D. S. AND D. L. COLLINS. 1940. Dutch elm disease and its control. Cornell University Extension Service, Bulletin 437. 19 p. (cn).
- *WELCH, D. S., AND J. G. MATTHYSSE. 1954. Protect your elms from Dutch elm disease! Cornell University College of Agriculture, Cornell-Recom. Trees, Shrubs, and Turf 1954:23. ().
- _____. 1955. Control of the Dutch elm disease in New York State. New York State College of Agriculture, Cornell University Extension Service, Bulletin 932. 14 p. (cn).
- WELCH, D. S., W. H. RANKIN, AND P. A. READIO. 1945. Dutch elm disease control. Cornell University Extension Service, Bulletin 687. 15 p. (cn).
- WELCH, H. E. 1963. Nematode infections. Pages 363-392 in E. A. Steinhaus, Insect pathology: an advanced treatise. Academic Press, New York and London. xiv + 689 p. (ec hb).
- WELCH, R. COLIN. 1968. *Phloeosinus thujae* (Perris) (Col. Scolytidae) in Huntingdonshire. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 104(1244/1246):64. (ds).
- WELLENSTEIN, GUSTAV. 1942. Anrengungen und Versuche zur Verbesserung der Borkenkäferbekämpfung, I Teil [Efforts made to improve bark beetle control, Pt. 1]. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 74:337-349. (cn).
- *_____. 1946a. Ein neuer Weg zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forst und Holz 1:94. ().
- *_____. 1946b. Merkblatt über Bekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkäfer und des Fichtennutzholzkäfers. Edition 2. Tübingen. ().
- _____. 1948a. Borkenkäferbekämpfung im Württemberg I-II. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:86-88, 153-157. (cn).
- *_____. 1948b. Die wichtigsten Gesichtspunkte zur Borkenkäferabwehr im Winter. Forst und Holz 3(1):8-9. ().
- *_____. 1948c. Erfahrungen im Grosseinsatz chemischer Mittel in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung Württembergs. Holz-Zentralblatt Nr. 8 und 9. ().
- *_____. 1948d. Erfahrungen im Grosseinsatz chemischer Mittel in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung Württembergs. Holz-Zentralblatt 74:53, 61. ().
- *_____. 1948e. Zur chemischen Bekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus*). Forst und Holz 3(1):5-7. ().
- *_____. 1949a. Die Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers durch Gift. Archiv der wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft für Land- und Forstwirtschaft. ().
- _____. 1949b. Europas Fichtenwälder in Gefahr. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:91-92. (cn).
- *_____. 1950. Salz statt Arsen gegen Fichtenborkenkäfer? Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 5:241-243. ().
- _____. 1951a. Die grossen Gefahren. Unser Wald 4(5): 1-3. (cn ms).
- *_____. 1951b. Die Massenvermehrung der Fichten- und Tannenborkenkäfer in Österreich, Sud- und Westdeutschland [abstract]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(9):9-10. ().
- _____. 1952a. Die Borkenkäferkalamität im Mitteleuropa. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 9(1):688-693. (cn).
- _____. 1952b. Die Lage im Forstschutz Sudwestdeutschlands. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 7:39-41. (cn).
- *_____. 1952c. Neue Wege zur Steigerung der Wirtschaftlichkeit in der forstlichen schadlingsbekämpfung. Biol. Zentanst. f. Land- und Forstwirtschaft. 74:50-57. ().
- _____. 1954. Die grosse Borkenkäferkalamität in Sudwestdeutschland 1944-1951. Forstschutzstelle Sudwest, Ringingen. 496 p. (cn).
- WELLHOUSE, WALTER, H. 1922. The insect fauna of the genus *Crataegus*. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Memoir 56:1045-1046. (cn).
- WELLNER, C. A. 1978. Management problem resulting from mountain pine beetles in lodgepole pine forests. Pages 9-15 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25-27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- WELLS, DON. 1955. Control work on Dutch elm disease. American Nurseryman 102(8):15, 82-85. (cn).
- WELLS, GEORGE S. 1965. The bark beetle, his own worst enemy. American Forests 71(6):28-31, 63. (cn).
- *WENT, JOHANA C. 1949. Investigations of the elm disease [In Dutch]. T. N. O.-Nieuws 4:47-50. ().

- *_____. 1953. De iepenziekte [The Dutch elm disease]. Netherlands Plantenziekten Dienst. Vlagschr. 35:1-4. ().
- *_____. 1954. The Dutch elm disease: summary of fifteen years hybridization and selection work (1937-1952). Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 60:109-127. ().
- WENZEL, H. W. 1905. Note on *Cryphalus dissimilis* Zimm. and *Xyleborus pubescens* Zimm. Entomological News 16:124. (hb).
- _____. 1906. Note on *Corthylus punctatissimus* Zimm. Entomological News 17:37-38. (hb).
- *WERNEK, BAR. 1790. Nachricht von einem tannenzerstörenden Schabkäfer. Forst-Archiv, Ulm 9:364-368. ().
- WERNER, A. E., AND K. GRAHAM. 1957. Volatile wood constituents in relation to ambrosia beetles. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Forest Biology, Bi-monthly Progress Report 13(4):3. (ec).
- *WERNER, RICHARD ALLEN. 1970. Laboratory studies on the olfactory response of *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to chemical attractants. Unpublished dissertation, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 159 p. ().
- _____. 1971. Studies on the olfactory response of *Ips grandicollis* (Eichhoff) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to host- and insect-produced attractants. Dissertation Abstracts 32(3):1639-B. (bv).
- _____. 1972a. Aggregation behavior of the beetle *Ips grandicollis* in response to host produced attractants. Journal of Insect Physiology 18:423-437. (bv).
- _____. 1972b. Aggregation behavior of the beetle *Ips grandicollis* in response to insect-produced attractants. Journal of Insect Physiology 18:1001-1013. (bv).
- _____. 1972c. Response of the beetle *Ips grandicollis* to combinations of host and insect produced attractants. Journal of Insect Physiology 18:1403-1412. (bv).
- _____. 1978. The spruce beetle in Alaska forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 8 p. (cn hb).
- WERNER, RICHARD ALLEN, ROBERT D. AVERILL, FELTON L. HASTINGS, JERRY W. HILGERT, AND U. E. BRADY. 1984. Field evaluation of fenitrothion, permethrin, and chlorpyrifos for protecting white spruce trees from spruce beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attack in Alaska. Journal of Economic Entomology 77(4):995-998. (cn).
- WERNER, RICHARD ALLEN, B. H. BAKER, AND P. A. RUSH. 1977. The spruce beetle in white spruce forests of Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PNW 61. 13 p. (cn hb).
- WERNER, RICHARD ALLEN, E. E. ELERT, AND E. H. HOLSTEN. 1983. Evaluation of beetle killed white spruce for pulp and paper. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 13(2):246-250. (cn).
- *WERNER, RICHARD ALLEN, MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS, L. C. YARGER, AND T. WARD. 1983. Effects on eastern larch beetle of its natural attractant and synthetic pheromones in Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report PNW 371. 7 p.
- WERNER, RICHARD ALLEN, FELTON L. HASTINGS, AND ROBERT D. AVERILL. 1983. Laboratory and field evaluation of insecticides against the spruce beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) and parasites and predators in Alaska. Journal of Economic Entomology 76(5):1144-1147. (cn).
- WERNER, RICHARD ALLEN, AND EDWARD H. HOLSTEN. 1983. Mortality of white spruce during a spruce beetle outbreak on the Kenai Peninsula in Alaska. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 13:96-101. (cn).
- _____. 1984. Scolytidae associated with felled white spruce in Alaska. Canadian Entomologist 116(3):465-472. (ec ds).
- WERT, STEVEN, AND BRUCE ROETIGERING. 1967. Aerial survey of insect-caused mortality—operation recorder gathers data quickly, cheaply. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PSW-150. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Douglas-fir beetle survey with color photos: aerial color photography sampling techniques applied to an epidemic in California yielded important forest mortality data quickly and economically. Photogrammetric Engineering 34(12):1243-1248. (cn).
- *WERTZ, H. W. II. 1970. Four species of ambrosia beetles as vectors of *Ceratocystis fagacearum* (Bretz) Hunt. Unpublished thesis, Pennsylvania State University, University Park. 13 p. ().
- WERTZ, H. W. II, J. M. SKELLY, AND W. MERRILL. 1971. *Ceratocystis fagacearum* not transmitted by ambrosia beetles. Phytopathology 61:1185-1187. (ec).
- *WESENBERG-LUND, CARL JORGEN. 1900. Danmarks insectverden. Danmarks Natur. 1899:573-752. Suppl. 1900:73. ().
- WESLIEN, JAN. 1984. Granbarkborre: Fallor eller fangst-trad? En Resursfraga. Skogen 9:61. (cn bv).
- WESSEL, A. 1877. Beitrag zur Kaferfauna Ostfrieslands [Scolytidae, p. 390-391]. Abhandlungen-Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein zur Bremen 1877:367-394. (ds).
- WEST, AUGUST. 1938. Tillaeg og Rettelser til Fortegnelserne over de danske Coleoptera, IV [Scolytidae, p. 184]. Entomologiske Meddeleiser 20:3:165-184. (ds).
- WESTBROOK, R. R., G. D. HERTEL, AND JANET L. SEARCY. 1981. Wood products from beetle-killed wood. Southern Lumberman 241:2999:S-9. (cn ms).
- WESTER, HORACE V., AND EDWARD W. JYLKKA. 1963. High incidence of Dutch elm disease in American elms weakened by elm scorch associated with breeding attacks of *Scolytus multistriatus*. Plant Disease Reporter 47(6):545-547. (cn).
- WESTERBOER, IRMGARD. 1963. Die Familie Podocinidae Berlese 1916. Pages 179-450 in Hans-Jurgen Stammen (ed.), Beitrage zur Systematik und Okologie Mitteleuropaischer Acarina. Band II Mesostigmata I. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Geest and Portig K.-G., Leipsiz. 504 p., 502 figs. (ec).
- WESTERBOER, IRMGARD, AND FRITZ BERNHARD. 1963. Die Familie Phytoseiidae Berlese 1916. Pages 451-

- 791 in Hans-Jurgen Stammer (ed.), *Beiträge zur Systematik und Ökologie Mitteleuropäischer Acarina. Band II. Mesostigmata 2*. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Geest und Portig K.-G., Leipzig, 804 p., 502 figs. (ec).
- *WESTERDIJK, J., AND CHR. BUISMAN. 193.. De Iepen-ziekte Rapport over het onderzoek verricht op verzoek van de Nederl. Heidemij. [Published before 1935]. ().
- WESTGATE, JOHN MINTON, AND F. M. HILLMAN. 1922. Red clover. United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Bulletin 455. (cn hb).
- WESTHOFF, FRITZ. 1882. Die Kafer Westfalens [Scolytidae, p. 236–240]. M. Cohen, Bonn. 1881–1882. Suppl. zu den Verh. naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 323 p. (ds).
- WESTWOOD, JOHN OBADIAH. 1836. Description of a minute coleopterous insect, forming the type of a new subgenus allied to *Tomicus*, with some observations upon the affinities of the Xylophaga. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1(1): 34–36, pl. VII, figs. la-lh. (tx).
- . 1840. Synopsis of the British insects. Pages 1–158 of vol. 2 in An introduction to the modern classification of insects, founded on the natural habits and corresponding organisation of the different families. Longman, London. Vol. 1, xii + 462 p. (1939). Vol. 2, xi + 587 p., Supplement 158 p. (1840). (tx).
- *———. 1858. Articles on obnoxious insects: Elm *Scolytus (destructor)*. Loudons Gardners Magazine 14(1): 363. ().
- . 1870. *Phloeotribus oleae* introduced into Brit. Entomological Society of London, Transactions 1870: XXXVIII. (ds).
- WETTSTEIN, OTTO. 1951. Über eine Zucht von *Tetropium fuscum*. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundesversuchsanstalt Mariabrunn (Wien) 47:42–69. (ec).
- WHEELER, W. H., JUDITH HUNT, AND P. X. PELTIER. 1951. List of intercepted plant pests, 1949 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1948 to 30 June 1949, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 77 p. (cn ds).
- . 1952. List of intercepted plant pests, 1950 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1949 to 30 June 1950, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 69 p. (cn ds).
- WHEELER, W. H., JUDITH HUNT, AND E. P. REAGAN. 1948a. List of intercepted plant pests, 1946 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1945–30 June 1946, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 54 p. (cn ds).
- . 1948b. List of intercepted plant pests, 1947 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1946 to 30 June 1947, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 58 p. (cn ds).
- *WHEELER, W. M. 1923. Social life among the insects [Scolytidae, p. 34–41]. Harcourt, Brace and Co. ().
- WHISTLING, F. 1949. Ein Vergleich drängt sich auf. (Gedanzenzur Borkenkaferkalamitat im Bayerischen Wald). Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4: 224–225. (cn).
- *WHITE, A. 1846. Insects. Pages 1–24 in J. Richardson and J. E. Gray, *Zoology of the voyage of Erebus and Terror*. Janson, London. ().
- *WHITE, G. K. 1976. The impact of the pine beetle on recreational values. Unpublished dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman. 87 p. ().
- WHITE, JAMES D. 1981. A bioassay for tunneling responses of southern pine beetles to host extractives. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 16(4):484–492. (bv ec).
- WHITE, JAMES D., MITCHELL A. AVERY, AND J. PAUL CARTER. 1982. Synthesis of (+) lineatin, an aggregation pheromone of *Trypodendron lineatum*. American Chemical Society, Journal 104(20): 5486–5489. (bv ms).
- WHITE, JAMES D., AND J. A. RICHMOND. 1979. Two olfactometers for observing orientation of the southern pine beetle to host odors. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 14:99–106. (bv).
- *WHITE, L. T. 1960. Insect diseases and future of white pine (*Pinus strobus*). Timber of Canada (Canadian Lumberman's Association) 21(12):44, 46, 48–49. ().
- *———. 1961. Dutch elm disease and its control. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Information Bulletin. ().
- WHITE, M. G. 1966. *Phloeosinus thujae* (Perris) (Col. Scolytidae) in Surrey (England). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 102(1220/1222):24. (ds).
- WHITE, RICHARD E. 1975. Trend curves of the rate of species description for certain North American Coleoptera. Coleopterists' Bulletin 29(4):281–296. (tx ms).
- . 1983. Field guide to the beetles of North America [Platypodidae, p. 325–326; Scolytidae, p. 326–333]. Peterson Field Guide Series No. 29. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. xii + 368 p. (hb).
- *WHITE, ROBERT ALTON, JR. 1980a. The interaction of alpha-pinene and microsomal proteins: induction and the hydroxylation in several animal species with emphasis on the pertinence to the biology of scolytid bark beetles. Unpublished dissertation, University of Georgia, Athens. 131 p. ().
- . 1980b. The interaction of alpha-pinene and microsomal proteins: induction and the hydroxylation in

- several animal species with emphasis on the pertinence to the biology of scolytid bark beetles. Dissertation Abstracts 41(02-B):458. (bv).
- WHITE, ROBERT ALTON, JR., MOISES AGOSIN, RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN, AND J. W. WEBB. 1980. Bark beetle pheromones: evidence for physiological synthesis mechanisms and their ecological implications. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 90:255-274. (bv).
- WHITE, ROBERT ALTON, JR., AND RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN. 1976. Activity of the southern pine beetle in response to temperature. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 11:370-372. (cc).
- WHITE, ROBERT ALTON, JR., RUDOLPH T. FRANKLIN, AND MOISES AGOSIN. 1979. Conversion of alpha-pinene to alpha-pinene oxide by rat liver and the bark beetle *Dendroctonus terebrans* microsomal fractions. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology* 10:233-242, 1 tab., 6 figs. (ay).
- WHITE, R. P. 1933. The Dutch elm disease in New Jersey. Pages 105-110 in *Proceedings of the Ninth National Shade Tree Conference*, 7-9 September 1933. New York. (cn).
- *WHITE, WILLIAM B. 1976. Site factors and stand conditions associated with southern pine beetle infestations in the Upper Coastal Plains of East Texas. Unpublished thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas. 86 p. ().
- WHITE, WILLIAM B., W. E. BOUSEFIELD, AND R. W. YOUNG. 1983. A survey procedure to inventory ponderosa and lodgepole pine mortality caused by the mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Pest Management, Methods Application Group. 27 p. (cn).
- WHITE, WILLIAM B., AND RONALD L. GIESE. 1968. The Columbian timber beetle, *Corthylus columbianus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). VII. Artifacts and characteristics of the host tree. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 61:1400-1406. (cn ec).
- WHITEHEAD, ARMAND TOYN. 1981. Ultrastructure of sensilla of the female mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology* 10(1):19-28. (ay).
- *WHITESIDE, JOHN M. 1935. Temperature requirements for pupation of the western pine beetle and mountain pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- *———. 1936. Progress report of a study of the Black Hills beetle emergence in southeastern Wyoming, summer of 1935. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- . 1951. The western pine beetle (*Dendroctonus brevicomis*), a serious enemy of ponderosa pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 864. 11 p. (cn hb).
- . 1958. Forest insect conditions in the Pacific Northwest during 1957. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 49 p. (cn).
- *WHITESIDE, JOHN M., AND JAMES ALLEN BEAL. 1937. Progress report of a study of the Black Hills beetle emergence in southwestern Wyoming, summer of 1936. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- WHITMORE, MARK. 1981. The seasonal flight activity of bark beetles (Scolytidae), their predators, and their parasites from Alaskan white spruce. Life Sciences in the Service of Alaska, Proceedings of the 32nd Alaska Science Conference, University of Alaska Campus, Fairbanks, 25-27 August 1981. 150. (cc hb).
- WHITNALL, ROLF. 1944. Beating the beetles. *Timberman* 45(10):20, 22. (cn ms).
- WHITNEY, HARVEY S. 1965. The mountain pine beetle—*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk. (c Blue stain relations. Page 126. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Annual Report. (cc).
- . 1971. Association of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with blue stain fungi and yeasts during brood development in lodgepole pine. *Canadian Entomologist* 103:1495-1503. (cc).
- . 1972. Workshop: the role of microorganisms in the epidemiology of bark beetles. Pages 134-135 in *Twenty-third annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, Edmonton, Alberta, 6-9 March 1972. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. 198 p. (cc).
- . 1976. What to do. Page 24 in *Mountain pine beetle, workshops: planning and execution*. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Publication BC-P-15. 43 p. (cn ms).
- . 1979. Workshop: potential of natural control agents for bark beetles. Pages 174-177 in *Thirtieth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings*, Boise, Idaho, 6-8 March 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia. 206 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Relationships between bark beetles and symbiotic organisms. Pages 183-212 in J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), *Bark beetles in North American conifers: a system for the study of evolutionary biology*. Corrie Herring Hooks Series, No. 6. University of Texas Press, Austin. 527 p. (ec).
- WHITNEY, HARVEY S., AND F. W. COBB, JR. 1972. Non-staining fungi associated with the bark beetle *Dendroctonus brevicomis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on *Pinus ponderosa*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 50:1943-1945. (ec).
- WHITNEY, HARVEY S., AND S. H. FARRIS. 1970. Maxillary mycangium in the mountain pine beetle. *Science* 167(January 2):54-55. (ay ec).
- WHITNEY, HARVEY S., AND A. FUNK. 1977. *Pezizella chapmanii* n. sp., a discomycete associated with bark beetle galleries in western conifers. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 55:S88-S91. (ec).
- WHITNEY, HARVEY S., D. C. RITCHIE, JOHN HARVEY BORDEN, AND A. J. STOCK. 1984. The fungus *Beauveria bassiana* Deuteromycotina: Hyphomycetaceae in the western balsam bark beetle, *Dryocoetes*

- confusus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 116:1419–1424. (ec).
- WHITNEY, HARVEY S., LASZLO SAFRANYIK, S. J. MURARO, AND E. D. A. DYER. 1978. In defense of the concept of direct control of mountain pine beetle populations in lodgepole pine: some modern approaches. Pages 159–164 in A. A. Berryman, G. D. Amman, R. W. Stark, and D. L. Kibbee (eds.), Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests. Symposium, 25–27 April, Pullman, Washington. University of Idaho, College of Forest Resources. 220 p. (cn).
- WHITNEY, HARVEY S., AND O. J. SPANIER. 1982. An improved method for rearing axenic mountain pine beetles, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 114:1095–1100. (ec).
- WHITTAKER, R. H., AND P. P. FEENY. 1971. Allelochemicals: chemical interactions between species. Science 171:757–770. (bv).
- WHITTEN, RUSSEL RUTHERFORD. 1941. The internal application of chemicals to kill elm trees and prevent bark beetle attack. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 605. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1942. Toxic and repellent sprays for the control of elm bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 647. 12 p. (cn).
- * ———. 1945. Preliminary experiments with DDT in 1944 for the control of the smaller European elm bark beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine [Annual Report?] 1945:1–12. ().
- . 1948. Phloem necrosis and Dutch elm disease. American Association of Economic Entomology, North Central States Branch, Proceedings 3: 44–45. (ec).
- . 1949. Control of insect carriers of the Dutch elm disease and elm phloem necrosis. Trees, Cleveland (Ohio) 9(3):6, 25. (cn).
- . 1950. Control of apple tree borers. United States Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 274. 6 p. (cn hb).
- . 1953. Elm bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 185. 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1954. Dutch elm disease and elm phloem necrosis. Entomological Society of America, North Central States Branch, Proceedings 9:36. (cn).
- . 1956a. Elm disease sprays; formulas and ingredients. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Central States Forest Experiment Station, Research Note 92. 2 p. (cn).
- * ———. 1956b. Protecting against Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Central States Forest Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Release 10. 14 p. ().
- . 1956c. Revised spray recommendations for control of elm bark beetles. Arborist's News 21(2): 9–12. (cn).
- * ———. 1956d. Spraying for Dutch elm disease control. Conference on the Control of Dutch Elm Disease, Proceedings 2:20–25. ().
- . 1960. Elm bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 85 (revised). 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1961. Fall spraying is effective in Dutch elm disease control. Arborist's News 26(10):73. (cn).
- . 1964a. Elm bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 185(revised). 8 p. (cn hb).
- . 1967. Elm bark beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 185 (revised). 8 p. (cn hb).
- WHITTEN, RUSSEL RUTHERFORD, AND W. L. BAKER. 1948. Recent experimental results on control of vectors of two elm diseases (phloem necrosis and dieback). Arborist's News 13:41–44. (cn).
- WHITTEN, RUSSEL RUTHERFORD, AND W. C. BARKER. 1939. Tests with various elm-wood traps for bark beetles. Journal of Economic Entomology 32(5): 630–634. (cn).
- *WHITTEN, RUSSEL RUTHERFORD, E. J. DUDA, W. BENDER, AND J. L. WACHTEL. 1965. Bidrin treatment for the Dutch elm disease; a panel discussion. International Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 41: 133–136. ().
- WHITTEN, RUSSEL RUTHERFORD, AND D. E. PARKER. 1946. Experimental control of shade-tree insects, with DDT. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 21:13–17. (cn).
- WHITTEN, RUSSEL RUTHERFORD, AND W. A. REEKS. 1967a. Native elm bark beetle, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichhoff). Pages 115–116 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice, Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1967b. Smaller European elm bark beetle *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marsham). Pages 167–170 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice, Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn ec hb).
- WHITTEN, RUSSEL RUTHERFORD, AND R. U. SWINGLE. 1948. The status of research on two epidemic elm diseases. National Shade Tree Conference, Proceedings 24:113–120. (cn).
- . 1958. The Dutch elm disease and its control. United States Department of Agriculture, Information Bulletin 193. 12 p. (cn).
- . 1964. The Dutch elm disease and its control. United States Department of Agriculture, Information Bulletin 193(revised). 12 p. (cn).
- WIACKOWSKI, STANISLAW. 1957a. Entomofauna pniaków sosnowych w zależności od wieku i rozmiaru pniaka [The insect fauna of pine stumps in relation to the age and size of the stump]. Ekologia Polska, Warszawa 5A(3):13–140. (ec).
- * ———. 1957b. Wyniki hodowli pasożytów owadów. lesnych Część I [Results of culturing parasites of forest insects. Part I]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 26(21):311–320. ().
- * ———. 1958. Wyniki hodowli pasożytów owadów. lesnych Część II [Results of culturing parasites of forest insects, Part II]. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 28:173–180. ().
- *WICHL, JULIUS. 1912. Ochrana prostředky proti kurovcum. Ceskoslovensky Haj 41:50–53. ().
- *WICHMANN, E. 1922. Die Bekämpfung des *Pissodes pini*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 48: 207–208. ().
- * ———. 1925. Wurzelverwachsungen und Stockuberwal-

- lung bei Abietinen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 51:250-258. ().
- WICHMANN, HEINRICH E. 1909a. Biologisches von *Eccoptogaster laevis* Chap. Entomologische Blätter 5: 147-149, 164-165. (hb).
- . 1909b. Borkenkäfer-Notizen. Entomologische Blätter 5:172-173. (ds).
- . 1910a. Beschreibung eines neuen Borkenkäfers aus Krain. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 29: 145-146. (tx).
- . 1910b. Borkenkäfer-Notizen, II. Entomologische Blätter 6:209-210. (hb ds).
- . 1911a. Ein neue *Hylastes* (s. str.) aus Vallombrosa. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 30:100. (tx).
- . 1911b. Ein neuer abessinischer Hylesinide. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 30:174. (tx).
- . 1911c. Ein neuer sardischer Borkenkäfer. Wiener Entomologischer Zeitung 30:210. (tx).
- . 1912a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Stridulationsapparates der Borkenkäfer. Entomologische Blätter 8:8-10. (ay bv).
- . 1912b. Beschreibung der Frassbilder von *Taphrotychus hirtellus* Eichh. Entomologische Blätter 8:138-140. (hb).
- . 1912c. Beschreibung eines neuen *Trypophloeus*. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 31:186. (tx).
- . 1913a. *Dendrosinus syrtsechki* n. sp. Coleopterologische Rundschau 2:143. (tx).
- . 1913b. Ein neuer *Eccoptogaster* aus der *multistriatus*-Gruppe. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 32:210-211. (tx).
- . 1913c. Übersicht der Gattung *Pseudothamnurgus* Egg. und Beschreibung einer neuen Art. Entomologische Blätter 9:116-121. (tx).
- . 1913d. Zur Kenntnis der Ipsiden. Entomologische Blätter 9:143-144. (tx).
- . 1914a. XXX. Coleoptera, VII: Ipsiden und Platypodiden. In: Zoological results of the Abor Expedition 1911-1912. Indian Museum Records 8:411-414. (tx).
- . 1914b. Ein neuer *Microborus*. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 33:143-144. (tx).
- . 1914c. Zur Kenntnis der Ipsiden, II. Entomologische Blätter 10:136-139. (tx).
- . 1915a. Zur Kenntnis der Ipsiden, III. Entomologische Blätter 11:102-107. (tx).
- *———. 1915b. Zur Kenntnis der Ipsiden, IV. Entomologische Blätter 11:213-217. ().
- . 1916. Borkenkäfer Istriens. Entomologische Blätter 12:11-29. (ec hb tx).
- *———. 1922. Anleitung zum wissenschaftlichen Sammeln von Ipsiden (Col.) auf Auslandsreisen. Entomologischer Anzeiger 2:112-115, 121-124. ().
- . 1924. Über die geographische Verbreitung der Ipsiden (Col.) (I. Das Material von Dr. Frhringer, Wien). Entomologischer Anzeiger 61:14-18. (ds).
- *———. 1925. Die Ökologie des *Xyloterus lineatus*. Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Abt. I, 134:129-132. ().
- . 1927. Über die geographische Verbreitung der Ipsiden (Col.), II. Die Ipsidenfauna Niederösterreichs und des nördlichen Burgenlandes. Koleopterologische Rundschau 1:42-80. (ds).
- *WICHMANN, HEINRICH E. 1967. Die Wirkungsbreite des Ausstossreflexes bei Borkenkäfern [The extent of the effect of the ejection reflex in barkbeetles.]. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 40 (2): 184-187.
- WICHMANN, H. E. A. 1927. Ipsidae. Borkenkäfer. Pages 347-381, 29 figs. in P. Schütze, Biologie der Tiere Deutschlands, Bornträger. Berlin 30. (ec hb).
- . 1933. *Blastophagus minor* Hartg. Die Grundlinien seiner Bekämpfung. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 51(25):129-130, 139-140. (cn).
- *———. 1952a. Borkenkäfer der Latsche. Jahrbuch des Vereins zum Schutze der Alpenpflanzen und der Tiere. München 1952:55-58, 2 figs. ().
- . 1952b. Elaterindenlarven als Borkenkäferfeinde. Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen 1:22-23. (ec).
- . 1953a. Der Reigenflug der Zorhenkäfer. Zoologischer Anzeiger 150:105-112. (bv ec).
- . 1953b. Rindenbrüter und Hallimasch [Barkbeetle outbreaks and the honey fungus]. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 72(1/2):57-63. (ec).
- . 1954a. V. Coleoptera. In H. Blunck (ed.), Handb. d. Pflanzenkrankheiten, Vol. 2. Paul Parey, Hamburg-Berlin. 538 p. ().
- . 1954b. Kleinsänger als Feinde des Buchdruckers, *Ips typographus* (Linne, 1758) (Coleoptera). Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen, Stuttgart 2(2): 60-66. (ec).
- . 1954c. Scolytidae, Borkenkäfer, bark beetle. Handb. der Pflanzenkrankheiten 5(2):500-557. ().
- . 1954d. Untersuchungen über *Ips typographus* L. und seine Umwelt. Die Ameisen. [Ips typographus and its environment: ants]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 35(2):201-206. (ec).
- . 1954e. Untersuchungen aus *Ips typographus* L. und seiner Umwelt. Die Ameisen. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 41:433-440. (ec).
- . 1955a. Im europäischen Grossraum eingeschleppte Borkenkäfer. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 37(1):92-109. (ec ds).
- . 1955b. Zur der zeitigen Verbreitung des japanischen Nutholzborkenkäfers *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf. im Bundesgebiete. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 37(2):250-255. (cn ds).
- . 1956. Untersuchungen über *Ips typographus* L. und seine Umwelt. Asilidae, Raubfliegen. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 39(1):55-62. (ec).
- . 1957a. Einschleppungsgeschichte und Verbreitung des *Xylosandrus germanus* Blandf. in Westdeutschland (nebst einem anhang: *Xyleborus adumbratus* Blandf.). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 40(1):82-99. (cn ds).
- . 1957b. Untersuchungen an *Ips typographus* L. und seiner Umwelt. Die kamelhalsfliegen [The environment of *I. typographus*: the snakeflies]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 40(3): 433-440. ().
- . 1957c. Untersuchungen an *Ips typographus* L. und seiner Umwelt. Heteroptera Wanzen. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 41(1):64-72. (ec).
- . 1958. Untersuchungen über *Ips typographus* und seine Umwelt. *Thectura cuspidata* Coleop. Staphyl. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 42(2):231-235. (ec).
- . 1959. *Lestodiplosis*-Larven (Dipt. Itonid.) in Borkenkäferfrassgängen. Zeitschrift für Ange-

- wandte Entomologie 43(4):412–414. (ec ms).
- _____. 1961. Ipiden (Col.) und Gewasser [Ipidae and bodies of water]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 48(3):331–337. (ec).
- _____. 1964. Die Grundzüge der Autökologie des Borkenkäfers der Waldrebe (Coleoptera, Ipidae) [The characteristic features of the autecology of the bark beetles of *Clematus vitalba*]. Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 54:1–67. (ec).
- WICKERHAM, LYNFERD J. 1960. *Hansenula holstii*, a new yeast important in the early evolution of the heterothallic species of its genus. Mycologia 52: 171–183. (ec).
- WICKERHAM, LYNFERD J., AND KERMIT A. BURTON. 1961. Phylogeny of phosphomannan-producing yeasts. I. The genera. Journal of Bacteriology 82:265–268. (ec).
- WICKHAM, HENRY FREDERICK. 1896a. A catalogue of the Coleoptera of Colorado [Scolytidae, p. 308–310]. State University of Iowa, Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin 5(3):217–310. (ds).
- _____. 1896b. A list of some Coleoptera from the northern portions of New Mexico and Arizona [Scolytidae, p. 170]. State University of Iowa, Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin 3:153–171. (ds).
- _____. 1896c. A list of some Coleoptera from the southern shore of Lake Superior [Scolytidae, p. 168–169]. Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings 6:125–169. (ds).
- _____. 1898. The beetles of southern Arizona [Scolytidae, p. 312]. State University of Iowa, Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin 4:295–312. (ds).
- *_____. 1911a. A list of the Coleoptera of Iowa. State University of Iowa, Bulletin, N. S., 35:39. ().
- _____. 1911b. Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant with descriptions of several new species [Scolytidae, p. 69]. American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 30:53–69. (tx).
- _____. 1913. Fossil Coleoptera from the Wilson ranch near Florissant, Colorado [Scolytidae, p. 26–27]. State University of Iowa, Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin 6(4):3–29. (ds tx).
- *_____. 1916. New fossil Coleoptera from the Florissant Beds. State University of Iowa, Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin 7(3):18–19. ().
- _____. 1920. A catalogue of the North American Coleoptera described as fossils. Pages 362–363 in C. W. Leng, Catalogue of North American Coleoptera. John D. Sherman, Mount Vernon, New York. (ds).
- WICKMAN, BOYD E. 1965. Insect-caused deterioration of windthrown timber in northern California, 1963–1964. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PSW-20. 14 p. (cn).
- _____. 1967. Tree classification and susceptibility to bark beetles. Unpublished manuscript presented at Bark Beetle Workshop, Denver, Colorado, 7–10 February 1967. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. (dittoed). (cn).
- _____. 1968. The biology of the fir tree borer, *Semanotus litigiosus* (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae), in California. Canadian Entomologist 100:208–220. (ec).
- _____. 1977. Panel: impact of defoliation and its measurements. Pages 8–22 in Twenty-eighth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Victoria, British Columbia, 1–3 March 1977. Oregon Department of Forestry, Salem, Oregon. 114 p. (ec).
- WICKMAN, BOYD E., AND CHARLES B. EATON. 1962. The effects of sanitation-salvage cutting on insect-caused mortality at Blacks Mountain Experimental Forest 1938–1959. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Technical Paper 66. 39 p. (cn).
- WICKMAN, BOYD E., AND ROBERT L. LYON. 1962. Experimental control of the mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae*) in lodgepole pine with lindane. Journal of Forestry 60(6):395–399. (cn).
- WICKREMASINGHE, R. L., B. P. PERERA, AND K. P. W. C. PERERA. 1976. Alpha-spinasterol, temperature and moisture content as determining factors in the infestation of *Camellia sinensis* by *Xyleborus fornicatus*. Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 4:103–110. (cn).
- WICKREMASINGHE, R. L., AND K. THIRUGNANASUNTERAM. 1980. Biochemical approach to the control of *Xyleborus fornicatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Plant and Soil 55(1):9–15. (bv cn hb).
- *WIDEMANN, E. 1927. Untersuchungen über das Tannensterben. Forstwissenschaftliches Zentralblatt 49: 759, 815–827, 845–853. ().
- *WIEBEL, E. [also cited as A. Wiehl]. 1849. Beiträge zur Monographie des achtzahnen Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Bostrichus typographus*). Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen der Patriottischen-ökonomischen Gesellschaft in Böhmen, Prag 1:16–31. ().
- WIEBES, J. T. 1962a. Comments on the proposed validation of *Myelophilus* Eichoff under the plenary powers. Z. N. (S.)467. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 19(1):38. (tx).
- _____. 1962b. Insecten uit aangespoeld hout. Entomologische Berichten 22:56. (hb).
- WIEDEMANN, CHRISTIAN RUDOLPH WILHELM. 1819. (*Scolytus suturalis*). Zoologisches Magazin 1(3): 169–170. (tx).
- *WIEHL, JULIUS. 1912. Ochranne a hubici prostredky proti dřevokazu carkovanemu. Ceskoslovensky Haj 41:85–86. ().
- WIEPKEN, C. F. Systematisches Verzeichnis der bis jetzt im Herzogtum Oldenburg gefundenen Käferarten. [Scolytidae, p. 89]. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein 8:39–101. (ds).
- *WIESE. 1877. *Hylesinus piniperda* L. Waldgärtner. Forstliche Blätter 1877:76. ().
- WIKSTROM, D. A. 1934. On the injuries caused by *Blastophagus piniperda* L. [In Finnish]. Notulae Entomologicae 14:122, also in Luonnon Ystava 38:143 (1934). (cn).
- WILCZOK, PETER. 1975. Borkenkäferbekämpfung durch Einsatz von Handschalmaschinen. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 30(5):97. (cn).
- *WILD, MARIA. 1953a. Die Entwicklung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. im Hochschwarzwald (1000–1200 m. u. M.) und ihre Abhängigkeit vom Klima 1947–1950. Berichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zur Freiburg im Breisgau 43(2):121–176 [not found in place cited]. ().
- *_____. 1953b. Klima und Entwicklung des grossen Ficht-

- enborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L. im Hochschwarzwald zwischen 1000 und 1200 m. u. M., 1947–1950. Diss. a. d. Forstzool. Institut Univ. Freiburg, 1953. ().
- WILDE, J. DE, L. BRADER, AND J. TICHELER. 1965. Factors affecting host plant acceptance in some Coleoptera. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, London 1964, 12:550–551. (cc).
- WILDEN, C. 1864. Zur Fauna des Oberharzes. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8:369–373. (ds).
- WILFORD, BILL HOWARD. 1953. Status of the Engelmann spruce beetle and other forest insects in the Rocky Mountain region. Rocky Mountain Conference of Entomologists, Report 24:30–31. (cn).
- . 1957. Engelmann spruce beetle control, its appraisal and technology. Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings 12:15. (cn).
- . 1960. Forest-insect surveys in the central Rocky Mountains. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:458–462. (cn).
- * ———. 1965. Black Hills beetle surveys. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- * WILFRIED, K. 1949. Das Massenaufreten des achtzahnen Fichtenborkenkäfers *Ips typographus* L., nach Untersuchungen in schweizerischen Wäldern. Eidg. Techn. Hochschule in Zurich. ().
- * WILKE, S. 1931. Über die Bedeutung tier- und pflanzengeographischer Betrachtungsweise für den Forstschutz. Arbeiten aus der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem 18:583–675, 8 maps, 3 figs. ().
- * WILKEN, C. 1867. Käferfauna Hildesheims. Schul. Progr. des Gymnasiums Andreanum zu Hildesheim. Hildesheim, Gebr. Gerstenberg. XI, 164 p. ().
- WILKENING, A. J., JOHN L. FOLTZ, THOMAS HARRIS ATKINSON, AND N. D. CONNER. 1981. An omnidirectional flight trap for ascending and descending insects. Canadian Entomologist 113:453–455. (cc ms).
- * WILKINS, M. J. 1986. Economics of beetle management roles, responsibilities and funding. Pages 114–118 in P. M. Hall and T. F. Maher (eds.), Mountain pine beetle symposium proceedings, Smithers, B. C., 1985. British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Pest Management Report 7. ().
- * WILKINSON, H. 1928a. Annual report of the Entomologist, 1928. Kenya Department of Agriculture, Annual Report 1928:172–186. ().
- * ———. 1928b. The coffee berry borer beetle (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferr.). Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 10 p., 2 figs. ().
- . 1939. Entomological section. Annual report of the Entomologist in charge. Kenya Department of Agriculture, Report 1938(2):71–81. (ds).
- WILKINSON, ROBERT CLEVELAND, JR. 1962. Stridulating organs in three southeastern *Ips* bark beetles. Florida Entomologist 45(1):43–44. (ay bv).
- . 1963. Larval instars and head capsule morphology in three southeastern *Ips* bark beetles. Florida Entomologist 46(1):19–22. (ay hb).
- . 1964. Attraction and development of *Ips* bark beetles in artificially infested pine bolts exposed on firetowers and turntables in Florida. Florida Entomologist 47(1):57–64. (cc cc).
- . 1968. Reproduction and diet in three species of *Ips* bark beetles. In E. Hodgson (ed.), Florida Inst. Food and Agric. Ser. Ann. Res. Rep., University of Florida, Gainesville 1967:72.
- . 1979. Tunneling in slash pine by *Ips calligraphus* (Germ.). Florida Entomologist 62:72–73. (hb).
- WILKINSON, ROBERT CLEVELAND, JR., R. W. BURT, E. A. SPENCE, AND S. M. SLIBER. 1978. Hurricane-tornado damage, mortality, and insect infestations of slash pine. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry 2:132–134. (cc).
- WILKINSON, ROBERT CLEVELAND, JR. AND JOHN L. FOLTZ. 1980. A selected bibliography (1959–1979) of three southeastern species of *Ips* engraver beetles. Entomological Society of America, Bulletin 26:3375–380. (cc ms).
- . 1982. *Ips* engraver beetles: identification, biology and control. Georgia Forestry Commission, Research Paper 35. 10 p. (cn hb).
- WILKINSON, ROBERT CLEVELAND, JR., W. T. MCCLELLAND, RUTH MURILLO, AND H. EUGENE OSTMAIR. 1967. Stridulation and behavior in two southeastern *Ips* bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Florida Entomologist 50(3):185–195. (ay bv).
- WILKINSON, ROBERT CLEVELAND, JR. AND W. C. YEARIAN. 1964. *Ips* bark beetle attacks. Sunshine State Agricultural Research Report (Florida State) 9:316–17. (cn).
- * WILL, J. 1933. Die wichtigsten Forstinsekten. Dritte, neu bearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Neudamm 16 and 220 p., 203 figs. ().
- WILLCOCKS, F. C. 1913. The date-stone beetle. Societe Entomologique de Egypte, Bulletin 6:38. (cn hb).
- WILLCOXON, FRANK, AND ALBERT HARTZELL. 1935. Further experiments on organic thiocyanates as insecticides [abstract]. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:153. (cn).
- WILLE, JOHANNES E. 1924. Eine den Kaffeebau Brasiliens schwer bedrohende Schädlingseplage. Tropenpflanzer; Zeitschrift für Tropische Landwirtschaft 27:171–174. (cn).
- . 1925a. Gasförmige Bekämpfungsmittel gegen den Kaffeebeerenkäfer. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 1:139–141. (cn).
- . 1925b. Übersicht der landwirtschaftlich wichtigen Insekten von Rio Grande do Sul (Brasilien [Scolytidae, p. 222]. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 11:415–426. (ds).
- * ———. 1940. La conservación de los granos y los insectos que atacan a los granos y semillas almacenadas. Est. Exp. Agric. La Molina, Lima. Informe 53.
- * ———. 1941. Tres informes de observaciones entomológicas en la costa en 1940 [Three reports on entomological observations in 1940 in the coastal region of Peru]. Estac. Exp. Agric. Minist. Fom. (53). 26 p. ().
- . 1951. Formas recomendables para controlar los insectos dañinos que atacan a las plantas cultivadas en el Perú. Contro. Nac. Inv. Exp. Agr. La Molina. Lima. Divulgación Agrícola No. 12.
- . 1952. Entomología Agrícola del Perú. Edition 2. Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección General de Agricultura, Lima Perú. viii + 543 p., 221 figs. (cn ds).
- WILLET, J. R. 1952. Bessenboek in Koffie [The berry

- borer in coffee plantations]. Bergcultures, Batavia 26(17):383-401. (cn).
- WILLIAMS, B. S. 1928. *Cryphalus asperatus* Gyll. at Bricket Wood. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 14(3):235. (ds).
- WILLIAMS, FRANCIS X. 1931. Handbook of the insects and other invertebrates on Hawaiian sugar cane fields. Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association, Honolulu, Hawaii. 400 p., 190 figs., 41 pls. (cn ds).
- WILLIAMS, I. L., JR. 1979. Insecticide control in Florida: a progress report. Pages 41-47 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Sixth annual Lightwood Research Conference, Proceedings. (cn).
- . 1980. Management of southern bark beetles. Pages 64-69 in Forest pest management symposium, Florida Section, Society of American Foresters, 3-4 June 1980, University of Florida, School of Forest Resources and Conservation Resources, Report 7. (cn hb).
- WILLIAMS, I. L., JR., G. D. HERTEL, AND E. P. MERKEL. 1976. Impact and control of insects on slash and longleaf pines treated with paraquat [abstract]. Page 53 in M. H. Esser (ed.), Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, Proceedings of the Annual Meeting, Jacksonville, Florida, 20-21 January 1976. (cn).
- *WILLIAMS, LONNIE H. 1967. Biology and control of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsham in Missouri. Unpublished thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. 136 p. ().
- WILLIAMS, LONNIE H., AND H. E. BROWN. 1969. Some biological investigations of the smaller European elm bark beetle in Missouri with reference to systematic insecticidal control. Journal of Economic Entomology 62(6):1381-1386. (cn hb).
- WILLIAMS, LONNIE H., AND JEFFERY P. LA FAGE. 1979. Quarantine of insects infesting wood in international commerce. Pages 417-444 in J. A. Rudinsky (ed.), Forest insect survey and control. Edition 4. Oregon State University Book Stores, Inc., Corvallis. viii + 472 p. (cn).
- WILLIAMS, S. A. 1965. *Phloeosinus thujae* (Perris) (Col., Scolytidae) on Clapham Common, London, S. W. 4. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 101:48. (ds).
- *WILLIAMSON, DARRELL LEROY. 1961. The biology of *Conophthorus monticolae* Hopkins in northern Idaho (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow. ().
- *———. 1970. A pest management system for the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann, in east Texas. Unpublished dissertation, Texas A and M University, College Station. 108 p. ().
- . 1971a. A pest management system for the southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmermann, in east Texas. Dissertation Abstracts 32(B): 356. (cn ec).
- . 1971b. Management to reduce pine beetle infestations. Forest Farmer 30(January):6-7, 18. (cn).
- . 1971c. Olfactory discernment of prey by *Medetera bistriata* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 64:586-589. (ec).
- . 1972. Management system for *Dendroctonus frontalis* populations. Folia Entomologica Mexicana 23-24:85-86. (cn).
- WILLIAMSON, DARRELL LEROY, JOHN ALBRIGHT SCHENK, AND WILLIAM FREDERICK BARR. 1966. The biology of *Conophthorus monticolae* in northern Idaho. Forest Science 12(2):234-240. (ec hb).
- WILLIAMSON, DARRELL LEROY, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1971. Impact of insecticidal control on the southern pine beetle population in east Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1440-1444. (cn ec).
- *WILLIAMSON, ROBERT LEROY, AND F. E. PRICE. 1971. Initial thinning effects in 70-150-year-old Douglas-fir, western Oregon and Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Laboratory, Research Paper PNW-117. 15 p. ().
- WILLIS, NANCY P., AND ERNEST HODGSON. 1970. Phospholipids and their constituent fatty acids in two populations of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 63:1585-1591. (ay).
- WILLIS, WILLIAM G., C. L. KRAMER, AND HUGH E. THOMPSON. 1963. Dutch elm disease in Kansas in 1962. Plant Disease Reporter 47(5):443. (cn ds).
- . 1964. Dutch elm disease in Kansas in 1963. Plant Disease Reporter 48(4):324. (cn ds).
- . 1965. Dutch elm disease in Kansas in 1964. Plant Disease Reporter 49(4):359. (cn ds).
- WILLISTON, H. L., T. J. ROGERS, AND R. L. ANDERSON. 1980. Forest management practices to prevent insect and disease damage to southern pine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, Forest Report SA-FR 9. 9 p. (cn).
- *WILLKOMM, HEINRICH MORITZ. 1863. Über *piniperda* und *micans*. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 15:249. ().
- *———. 1864. Die Insektenverheerungen in Ostpreussen etc. Tharandter Forstliches Jahrbuch 16:160-215. ().
- *———. 1871. Über Insektenschaden in der Waldern Liv- und Kurlands. Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Dorpat 1871 ().
- *———. 1874. Über Insektenschaden in den Waldern Liv- und Kurlands. Sitzungsab. Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Dorpat 8:221-246. ().
- *———. 1876. Eine Ferienreise durch das böhmisch-bayrische Waldgebirge. Forstliche Blätter 1876:5, 10-16, 70-77, 97-114. ().
- *WILLMANN, H. 1951. Studien über die durch den grossen Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus* L.) im Forstamt Oberhaus Harz von 1943 bis 1949 hervorgerufenen Kalamität. Dissertation, University of Freiburg, Germany. 107 p. ().
- WILSON, C. A. 1956. Views of the Nuwara Eliya District Planters' Association. Tea Quarterly 27(4):129-130. (cn).
- WILSON, CHARLES L. 1959a. Penetration and invasion of *Ceratocystis piceae* in white oak wood. Mycologia 51(3):311-317. (ec).
- . 1959b. The Columbian timber beetle and associated fungi in white oak. Forest Science 5(2): 114-127. (ec).
- . 1961. Dutch elm disease in Arkansas. Arkansas Farm Research 10(6):7. (ds).
- . 1962. Dutch elm disease status in Arkansas in 1962. Arkansas Farm Research 11(6):4. (cn).
- . 1963. Dutch elm disease survey in Arkansas in 1962. Plant Disease Reporter 47(5):442. (cn).

- WILSON, CHARLES L., M. C. McDANIEL, AND C. P. SEYMOUR. 1961. Dutch elm disease in Arkansas. *Plant Disease Reporter* 45(11):900. (cn).
- WILSON, CHARLES L., AND M. C. TUCKER. 1966. Dutch elm disease; now epidemic in Arkansas. *Arkansas Farm Research* 15(5):5. (cn).
- WILSON, CHARLES L., M. C. TUCKER, AND M. C. McDANIEL. 1967. Dutch elm disease distribution in Arkansas, 1966. *Plant Disease Reporter* 51(2):71. (cn ds).
- WILSON, EDWARD OSBORNE. 1963. Pheromones. *Scientific American* 208(5):100–114. (bv).
- WILSON, E. T., W. H. CLERKE, AND J. G. D. WARD. 1974. Evaluation of southern pine beetle infestations on the Tyger, Enoree, Long Cane, and Andrew Pickens Ranger Districts, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Report 74–1–6. (cn).
- *WILSON, E. T., AND A. E. LANDGRAF. 1980. Aerial detection survey of insect and disease activity, Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 80–3–32. ().
- WILSON, G. FOX. 1945. The leopard moth. *Royal Horticulture Society, Journal* 70(5):148–150. (ec).
- WILSON, G. FOX, AND P. BECKER. 1960. Horticultural pests: detection and control. Crosby Lockwood and Son Ltd., London. xix + 240 p., 144 figs. (cn hb).
- *WILSON, G. R. 1968. A study of factors affecting successful attack of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda* L.) by Ips bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. ix + 49 p. ().
- WILSON, H. B. 1942. Borers in Australian hardwood timbers for joinery and furniture. *Australian Timber Journal* 8:621–623. (cn).
- WILSON, H. F. 1909. Papers on deciduous fruit insects and insecticides: the peach tree barkbeetle (*Phloeotribus liminaris* Harr.). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 68(9):i–iv, 91–108, pls. x–xi. (cn hb ds).
- *_____. 1913. The shot hole borer of the Northwest; or the pear blight beetle of the East (*Xyleborus dispar* Fab.). Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 1911–1912:97–107. ().
- WILSON, LOUIS F. 1977. A guide to insect injury of conifers in the Lake States [Scolytidae, p. 67–73, 81–83]. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook No. 501. 218 p. (cn hb).
- *WILSON, M. 1928a. The Dutch elm disease. Bartlett Research Laboratory, Bulletin I. ().
- *_____. 1928b. The occurrence of the Dutch elm disease in England. Bartlett Research Laboratory. ().
- WILSON, MARK CURTIS, DONALD L. SCHUDER, AND ARVIN V. PROVONSHA. 1982. Insects of ornamental plants. Practical Insect Pest Management Series. Waveland Press, Inc., Prospect Heights, Illinois. No. 4. Second edition. ix + 157 p. (cn).
- WILSON, S. R., AND L. R. PHILLIPS. 1975. Cyclobutane derivatives as isoprene equivalents in terpene synthesis: 1-cyclobutenyl methyl lithium. *Tetrahedron Letters* 35:3047–3050. (bv mv).
- *WIMMER, ANTONIN. 1926. Must parazit krovceve Ips typographus nalezen v Cechach. *Loucheva parva cornis* Mg., un parazit de Ips typographus trouva en Boheme. *Lesnicka Prace* 5:451–455.
- *WIMMER, E. 1924. Die Lehre vom Forstschutz. Berlin ().
- WIMMERSCHNEIDER, W. H. ARENT AND S. SHIBES. 1954. Alphanethrin, ein Pyrethroid der 3. Generation unter besonderer Berücksichtigung okotoxikologischer Versuchsergebnisse [abstract]. Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem No. 223 271–272. (cn).
- WINGFIELD, M. J., R. A. BLANCHETTE, T. H. NICHOLLS, AND K. ROBBINS. 1982. Association of pine wood nematode with stressed trees in Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin. *Plant Disease* 66(10):934–937. (ec).
- WINGFIELD, M. J., AND P. S. KNOX-DAVIES. 1980. Root disease, associated with *Verticicladiella alacris*, of pines in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 64(6):569–571. (ec).
- WINGFIELD, M. J., AND W. F. O. MARASAS. 1980. *Ceratocystis ips* associated with *Orthotomicus erosus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on *Pinus* spp. in the Cape Province of South Africa. *Phytophylactica* 12:2 65–68. (ec hb).
- _____. 1983. Some *Verticicladiella* species, including *V. truncata* sp. nov., associated with root diseases of pine in New Zealand and South Africa. *British Mycological Society, Transactions* 80(2):231–236. (ec).
- *WINKLER, H. 1948. Kampf dem Ulmensterben. *Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft* 2:230–231. ().
- WINNING, ERIKA VON. 1930. Reifeleiss von rindenbrutenden Borkenkäfern (Ipiden) an Blättern. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde* 6:42–45, 5 figs. (bv hb).
- WINOGRADOFF-NIKITIN, PAUL. 1911. Mittel zum photographieren von Borkenkäfergangen. *Entomologische Blätter* 4:146–147. (hb ms).
- *WINOGRADOFF-NIKILIN, PAUL, AND PH. ZAITZER. 1926. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der kaukasischen Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. *Tiflisk Gos. Polytech. Inst.* 2 258–292. ().
- WINQUIST, E., AND J. H. VANDENBRINK. 1952. Application of remote sensing to mountain pine beetle management in southern Alberta, Pages 25–29 in R. J. Hall (compiler). Uses of remote sensing in forest pest damage appraisal. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-238. 60 p. (cn ms).
- WINTER, K. 1980. Lauterungszeitpunkt und Befall durch Kupferstecher (*Pityogenes chalcographus* L.) in Fichtenbeständen des Oberharzes [Date of thinning and attack by the six-toothed bark-beetle in spruce stands of the Harz Mountain]. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten (Pflanzenpathologie¹ und Pflanzenschutz* 87(9):523–532. (ec hb).
- WINTER, T. G. 1983. A catalogue of phytophagous insects and mites on trees in Great Britain. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Booklet 53. 57 p. (ds).
- WIREN, EINAR. 1945. Bidrag till kannedomen om coleopterfaunan i norra delen av det nordsvenskabarrrskogsomradet-fran insamlingar vid Palkem [Contribution to the knowledge of the Coleoptera

- of the northern part of the north Swedish hardwood area—from collections at Palkem] [Scolytidae, p. 43]. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 66:23–43. (ds).
- _____. 1962. Bidrag till kannedom om Gotlands och Olands coleopterfauna och dess invandring, I. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 83:146–152. (ds).
- _____. 1963. Bidrag till kannedom om Gotlands och Olands coleopterfauna och dess invandring, II. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 84:73–79. (cn).
- WISEMAN, THOMAS. 1978. Beat pine beetle-harvest quickly. *Alabama Forest Products* 21(6):25. (cn).
- * _____. 1979a. Homeowner: Is your shade tree's bark tougher than the pine beetle's bite? *Forests and People* 29:30–31. ().
- _____. 1979b. Lawn trees are often targets of southern pine beetle attack. *Forest Farmer* 38(7):11, 14. (ms).
- WISNIEWSKI, JERZY. 1977. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 258. Stadium einer neuen Trichouropoda-Art aus Polen (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 23:72–73. (ec).
- _____. 1979a. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 313. Das Mannchen von *Trichouropoda stammerisimilis* Hirschmann 1978 (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 25:38–39. (ec).
- _____. 1979b. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 339. Zur Kenntnis der Uropodiden-Fauna Polens. *Acarologie Folge* 26:68–74. (ec).
- _____. 1979c. Zwei neue mit *Proctolaelaps xyloteri* Sams. (Mesostigmata, Blattisociidae) verwandte *Proctolaelaps*-Arten aus Polen. *Acarologia* 21(1):3–8. (ec).
- _____. 1980. Vier neue Arten von heteromorphen *Dendrolaelaps*-Mannchen (Acarina: Rohodacaridae) in Borkenkäfergangen aus Polen. *Acarologia* 21(2):149–162. (ec).
- WISNIEWSKI, JERZY, AND WERNER HIRSCHMANN. 1983. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 436. Neuer Teilgang und neue Stadien bekannter *Dendrolaelaps*- und *Polyaspis*-Arten aus Polen. *Acarologie Folge* 30:118–126. (ec).
- _____. 1984. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes. Teil 454. Teilgang einer neuen *Trichouropoda*-Art aus Borkenkäfergangen in Polen (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie Folge* 31:71–73. (ec).
- WISNIEWSKI, JERZY, AND JACEK MICHALSKI. 1984. Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes, Teil 456. Stadien von 3 neuen *Trichouropoda*-Arten aus Sibirien, nebst einigen zoogeographischen Angaben über die Uropodiden-fauna der Sowjetunion (Trichouropodini, Uropodinae). *Acarologie* 30:75–80. (ec).
- WISSMANN. 1846. Entomologische Notizen. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 7:24–26. (hb tx).
- * WITANAHCHI, JAYANTHI P. 1980a. Behavior of *Ips grandicollis* (Eichhoff) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Unpublished dissertation, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia. ().
- _____. 1980b. Evidence for pre-emergence mating among mature progeny of *Ips grandicollis* (Eichhoff). *Australian Entomological Society, Journal* 19:93–100. (bv hb).
- WITANAHCHI, JAYANTHI P., AND F. D. MORGAN. 1981. Behavior of the bark beetle, *Ips grandicollis*, during host selection. *Physiological Entomology* 6:219–223. (bv).
- WITCHER, W., AND E. I. ZEHR. 1971. Dutch elm disease in South Carolina. *Plant Disease Reporter* 55:158. (ec).
- * WITTWER ZU RATIBOR. 1834. Zur Geschichte der Forstinsekten. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 1834:558–561, 565. ().
- WITZGALL, L. 1949. Man soll das Kind nicht mit dem bade ausschütten! *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 4:6–8. (cn).
- * WODZICKI, K. 1850. O plywie jaki ptaki wywieraja na gospodarstwo tak polne jak i lesne w ogolonosci; ar szczegolnosci o owadach lasom szkodliwych. *Rozprawy Cesarsko-Krolewskiego Galicyjskiego Towarzystwa Gospodarczego, Lwow* 10:141. ().
- * WOHLBOLD, H. 1... Landwirtschaftliche Schädlinge. Hochmeister and Thal, Leipzig [before 1939]. ().
- WOHLMANN, G. 1936. Fangbaume gegen Borkenkäfer. *Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung* 54:166, 188. (cn).
- WOLCOTT, A. B., AND B. E. MONTGOMERY. 1933. Ecological study of the coleopterous fauna of a tamarack swamp [Scolytidae, p. 164–167]. *American Midland Naturalist* 14:113–169. (hb ds).
- WOLCOTT, GEORGE N. 1936. Insectae Broinquenses. A revised annotated check list of the insects of Puerto Rico [Scolytidae, p. 117–119]. University of Puerto Rico, *Journal of Agriculture* 20(1). 600 p. (ds).
- * _____. 1955. *Entomologia economica puertorriquena*. Rio Piedras, Estacion Experimental Agricola, Bulletin 125. ().
- WOLFE, R. D., AND C. L. HATCH. 1969. Dutch elm disease detected in Mississippi. *Plant Disease Reporter* 53(1):3. (cn hb).
- WOLFENBARGER, DANIEL OTIS. 1946. Dispersion of small organisms. Distance dispersion rates of bacteria, spores, seeds, pollen and insects: incidence rates of disease and injuries [Scolytidae, p. 59–62]. *American Midland Naturalist* 35:1–152. (bv cn).
- _____. 1956. Controlling mango insect pests [Scolytidae, p. 3–4]. *Florida Agricultural Extension Service, Circular* 147. 14 p. (cn).
- WOLFENBARGER, DANIEL OTIS, AND T. H. JONES. 1943. Intensity of attacks by *Scolytus multistriatus* at distances from dispersion and convergence points. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 36:399–402. (cn).
- WOLFENBARGER, DANIEL OTIS, AND WILLIAM DWIGHT BUCHMANN. 1939. Notes on elm twig crotch injuries by *Scolytus multistriatus*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 32:377–381. (cn).
- * WOLFF, MAX. 1908. Zur Kenntnis der natürlichen Feinde von *Scolytus rugulosus* Rtzb. *Bromberg Mitt. Inst. Landw.* 1:101–102. ().
- * _____. 1910. Die Borkenkäfer, ihre Schaden und ihre Bekämpfung. *Vorträge über Pflanzenschutz der Abteilung für Pflanzenkrankheiten des Kaiser-Wilhelm-Institutes in Bromberg. Forstschutz* 1:43–68. ().
- _____. 1920. Entomologische Mitteilung Nr. 11. Aufforderung zur Mitarbeit an der Erforschung der Biologie des grossen und kleinen Walddärtners. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen* 52:227–247. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1924a. Über die sogenannte "Spatbrut" des grossen Walddärtners. *Deutsche Forstwirtschaft* 1924:1227. ().

- . 1924b. Über einige praktischwichtige Borkenkäferprobleme. *Entomologische Blätter* 20:166–170. (cn).
- * ———. 1924c. Wann brüten die Waldgärtner? *Deutsche Forstwirt* 1924:1088. ().
- * WOLFF, MAX, AND H. H. HILF. 1924. Lebensweise, Überwachung und Bekämpfung der grossen Waldgärtner (*Blastophagus piniperda* L.). *Forstliche Flugblätter* Nr. 2. ().
- WOLFF, MAX, AND ANTON KRAUSSE. 1922. J. Will, die wichtigsten Forstinsekten. 2 Auflage. J. Neumann, Neudamm. (cn hb).
- * WOLFF, MAX, ANTON KRAUSSE, AND H. H. HILF. 1924. Lebensweise, Überwachung und Bekämpfung des kleinen Waldgärtner (*Blastophagus minor* Hartig). *Forstliche Flugblätter* Nr. 3. ().
- WOLFLE, M. 1948a. Borkenkäferschaden der Jahre 1946 und 1947 in Bayern. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 3:56. (cn).
- . 1948b. Borkenkäferschaden innerhalb Bayerns seit dem Jahre 1946. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 3:259–261. (cn).
- * ———. 1948c. Kampf dem Borkenkäfer (*Ips typographus*). *Bauernwald* 2:11. ().
- . 1949. Schaden durch Borkenkäfer, durre und halimasch während der letzten in Bayern. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 4:479–481. (cn).
- . 1951. Schaden durch Borkenkäfer, durre und halimasch in den Jahren 1946 mit 1950 in Bayern. *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 6:169–173. (cn).
- WOLLASTON, THOMAS VERNON. 1854. *Insecta Maderensia*, being an account of the insects of the Islands of the Madeiran group [Scolytidae, p. 288–306]. Van Voorst, London. xliii + 634 p., 13 pls. (ds tx).
- * ———. 1857. Catalogue of the Coleopterous insects of Madeira in the collection of the British Museum. London. 234 p., 1 pl. ().
- . 1860a. Additions to Madeiran Coleoptera. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 3(5):358–365. (tx).
- . 1860b. On the Aphanarthra of the Canary Islands. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 3(5):163–167. (tx).
- . 1861a. Coleoptera Hesperidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Cape Verde Archipelago. Van Voorst, London. 285 p. (tx).
- . 1861b. On the *Euphobia*-infesting Coleoptera of the Canary Islands [Scolytidae, p. 31–41]. *Entomological Society of London, Transactions*, ser. 3, 1(2):1–55, pl. 7. (tx).
- * ———. 1862a. On new Canarian Coleoptera. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 3(9):441. ().
- . 1862b. On the *Euphorbia*-infesting Coleoptera of the Canary Islands [Scolytidae, p. 165–175]. *Entomological Society of London, Transactions* 1:136–214. (tx).
- . 1864. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of the Canaries in the British Museum. [Scolytidae, p. 254–269]. London. 648 p. (tx).
- . 1865. Coleoptera Atlantidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Madeiras, Salvages, and Canaries [Scolytidae, p. 236–251, 40–46]. Van Voorst, London. 526 p. Appendix 140 p. (tx).
- . 1869. On the Coleoptera of St. Helena [Scolytidae, p. 320–321]. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 4(4):297–321. (tx).
- * WOLLENWEYER, H. W. 1930. Das Ulmensterben und sein Erreger (*Graphium ulmi* Schwarz). *Deutsche Forstzeitung* 1930:135. ().
- * WOLLENWEYER, H. W., AND C. STAPP. 1928. Untersuchungen über die als Ulmensterben bekannte Baumkrankheit. Arbeiten aus der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 16:283–324, 3 Taf., 8 figs. ().
- WOLLERMAN, EDWARD H. 1974. Smaller European elm bark beetle dispersal studies. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 29:177. (hb).
- . 1979a. Attraction of European elm bark beetles *Scolytus multistriatus*, to pheromone-baited traps. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 5:781–793 (bv).
- . 1979b. Dispersion and invasion by *Scolytus multistriatus* in response to pheromone. *Environmental Entomology* 8:1–5. (bv hb).
- . 1979c. Elm bark beetle response to multilure-baited traps [abstract]. In A. J. Howitt (chairman), Fifty-seventh annual conference of the North Central entomologists. *Entomological Society of America, North Central Branch, Proceedings* 33 ii + 80 p. (bv hb).
- * WOLLKIND, D. J., ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN, AND N. C. STENSETH. 1984. A stability analysis relevant to forest ecosystems infested by bark beetles and the paradox of enrichment. In: R. H. Lamberson (ed.), *Mathematical models of renewable resources*. Vol. 3. *Proceedings, Third Pacific Coast Conference on Mathematical Model of Renewable Resources*. Davis, California. ().
- WOLLKIND, D. J., J. A. LOGAN, AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1978. Asymptotic methods for modeling biological processes. *Researches in Population Ecology* 20: 79–90. (ec ms).
- WOLSKI, RYSZARD. 1966. Control of the eight-toothed bark beetle [In Polish]. *Sylvan* 110(11):43–50. (cn).
- * WOLSKI. 1830. O szkodach przez owady w lasach arządzonych oraz środkach zapobiegania i zmniejszania tokowych. *Sylvan* 7:359. ().
- WONG, BETTY L., AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1977. Host resistance to the fir engraver beetle, 3. Lesion development and containment of infection by resistant *Abies grandis* inoculated with *Trichosporium symbioticum*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 55:2358–2365. (ec).
- WONG, H. R. 1972. Literature guide to methods for rearing insects and mites. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre. Information Report NOR-X-38. 131 p. (ec ms).
- WONG, H. R., AND J. C. E. MELVIN. 1973. Insects associated with trees damaged by hydrocarbon condensate in the Strachan area. Alberta. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Information Report NOR-X-74. 19 p. (cn hb).
- WONG, H. R., AND J. PETTY. 1978. The mountain pine beetle in Alberta. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bimonthly Research Notes 34(6):35. (ds).
- WOOD, C. D. 1897. Shot borer or pear blight beetle

- American Agriculturist 6:78 (2 July). (cn).
- *WOOD, COLIN S. 1979. Beetle-killed yellow pine trees, Cranbrook Industrial Park area, 1979. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Pest Report. ().
- WOOD, COLIN S., AND G. A. VAN SICKLE. 1983. Forest insect and disease conditions British Columbia and Yukon: 1982. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-239. 31 p. (cn).
- WOOD, COLIN S., G. A. VAN SICKLE, AND T. L. SHORE. 1984. Forest insect and disease conditions: British Columbia, and Yukon, 1983. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-246. 27 p. (cn).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE. 1960. Studies on host selection by *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with special reference to Hopkins' host selection principle. Unpublished dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 115 p. (bv hb).
- . 1961a. Stridulation in the genus *Ips* DeGeer (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 37(3):187–188. (ay bv).
- . 1961b. The occurrence of *Serratia marcescens* Bizio in laboratory populations of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Journal of Insect Pathology 3(3):330–331. (ec).
- . 1962a. Experiments on the interrelationship between oleoresin exudation pressure in *Pinus ponderosa* and attack by *Ips confusus* (Lec.) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 94(5):473–477. (ec).
- . 1962b. The attraction created by males of a bark beetle *Ips confusus* (LeConte) attacking ponderosa pine. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 38(3):141–145. (bv).
- . 1963. Studies on host selection by *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with special reference to Hopkins' host selection principle. University of California Publications in Entomology 27(3):241–282. (bv hb).
- . 1965. Research progress on identification of the sex pheromone of *Ips confusus*. Page 71 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1–4 March 1965, Denver, Colorado. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 120 p. (bv).
- . 1966. Sex pheromones of bark beetles. I. Mass production, bio-assay, source and isolation of the sex pheromone of *Ips confusus* (Lec.). Journal of Insect Physiology 12(5):523–536. (bv).
- . 1967a. Bark beetle attractants. Western Forestry Conservation Association, Forest Pest Commission, Annual Meeting 1967:35–36. (bv).
- . 1967b. Sex attractants. Pages 62–64 in Eighteenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 28 February–3 March 1967, Las Vegas, Nevada. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 107 p. (bv).
- . 1968. Forest insect pheromones. Pages 34–35 in Nineteenth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 4–7 March 1968, Berkeley, California. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Four, Ogden, Utah. 68 p. (bv).
- . 1969. Bark beetle pheromones. Pages 88–89 in Insect-plant interactions. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C. 93 p. (bv).
- . 1970a. Field testing attractants. Pages 39–42 in Twenty-first annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 2–5 March 1970, Seattle, Washington. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 96 p. (bv).
- . 1970b. Pheromones of bark beetles. Pages 301–316 in D. L. Wood, R. M. Silverstein, and M. Nakajima (eds.), Control of insect behavior by natural products. Academic Press, New York. 345 p. (bv).
- . 1973. Selection and colonization of ponderosa pine by bark beetles. Symposia of the Royal Entomological Society of London 6:101–117. (bv).
- . 1976. Host selection by bark beetles in the mixed-conifer forests of California [abstract]. Page 301 in The host-plant in relation to insect behavior and reproduction. Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York. (bv).
- . 1977. Manipulation of forest insect pest. Chapter 22, pages 369–389 in H. H. Shorey, J. J. McKelvey, Jr., Chemical control of insect behavior: theory and application. John Wiley and Sons, New York. viii + 414 p. (bv cn).
- . 1978. Workshop: status of behavior-modifying chemicals (BMC) in forest insect management. Pages 66–73 in Twenty-ninth annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, Durango, Colorado 7–9 March 1978. Oregon Department of Forestry, Salem, Oregon. 127 p. (bv).
- . 1979a. Development of behavior modifying chemicals for use in forest pest management in the USA. Pages 261–279 in F. T. Ritter (ed.), Chemical ecology: odour communication in animals. Elsevier, North Holland Biomedical Press, Amsterdam. (bv cn).
- . 1979b. Specific IPM systems under development: western pine beetle. Pages 258–261 in C. L. Morris (ed.), Integrated pest management for forest insects: where do we stand today? Society of American Foresters 1979:258–261. (cn).
- . 1980a. Approach to research and forest pest management for the western pine beetle control. Pages 417–448 in C. B. Huffaker (ed.), New technology of pest control. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 500 p. (cn).
- . 1980b. Use of behavior-modifying chemicals in integrated pest management: ecological considerations. Pages 41–56 in B. Lundholm and M. Stackerud (eds.), Environmental protection and biological forms of control of pest organisms. Ecological Bulletins 31. 171 p. (bv cn).
- . 1982. The role of pheromones, kairomones, and allomones in the host selection behavior of bark beetles. Annual Review of Entomology 27:411–446. (bv ec).

- WOOD, DAVID LEE, AND WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR. 1974a. Management of pine bark beetles—a case history—the western pine beetle. Pages 15–20 in T. L. Payne, R. N. Coulson, and R. C. Thatcher (eds.), Southern pine beetle symposium, proceedings, 7–8 March 1974. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A and M University, College Station. 57 p. (bv cn hb).
- . 1974b. Programs utilizing pheromones in survey or control. Bark beetles—the western pine beetle. Pages 441–449 in M. C. Birch (ed.), Pheromones. North-Holland, Amsterdam. 495 p. (bv).
- . 1977. The role of pheromones in the population dynamics of the western pine beetle. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 15:643–652. (bv hb).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, LLOYD E. BROWNE, WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., PAUL E. TILDEN, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND J. OTTO RODIN. 1968. Response of *Ips confusus* to synthetic sex pheromones in nature. Science 159(3821):1373–1374. (bv).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, LLOYD E. BROWNE, BLAND EWING, KENNETH LINDAHL, WILLIAM DELLES BEDARD, JR., PAUL E. TILDEN, KENJI MORI, GARY BOYD PITMAN, AND PAT R. HUGHES. 1976. Western pine beetle; specificity among enantiomers of male and female components of an attractant pheromone. Science 192(28 May):896–898. (bv).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, LLOYD E. BROWNE, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND J. OTTO RODIN. 1966. Sex pheromones of bark beetles: I. Mass production, bio-assay, source, and isolation of the sex pheromone of *Ips confusus* (LeC.). Journal of Insect Physiology 12:523–536. (bv ms).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, AND RICHARD WALTER BUSHING. 1963. The olfactory response of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) to the secondary attraction in the laboratory. Canadian Entomologist 95(10):1066–1078. (bv).
- *WOOD, DAVID LEE, F. W. COBB, JR., D. J. COHEN, LLOYD E. BROWNE, H. A. MOECK, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1974. Host selection by bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in the mixed conifer forests of California. Symposium: The host plant in relation to insect behavior and reproduction, 11–14 June 1974, Tihany, Hungary. ().
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1970. Bark beetle pheromones. Nature 225(5232):557–558. (bv).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND MINORU NAKAJIMA. 1969. Pest control. Science 164(11 April):203–210. (bv cn).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND J. OTTO RODIN. 1967a. A reply to No. 20 (letter). Science 155:105. (bv ms).
- . 1967b. Sex attractants in frass from bark beetles. Science 156:105. (bv).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, AND RONALD WILLIAM STARK. 1964. Oleoresin exudation pressure and attack by *Dendroctonus brevicomis* Lec. (Col.: Scolytidae) in second growth ponderosa pine. Paper presented to the annual meeting of the Entomological Society of Canada, Vancouver, British Columbia, October 1964. (bv).
- . 1966. The effects of gamma radiation on the biology and behavior of adult *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Canadian Entomologist 98(1):1–10. (av bv).
- . 1968. The life history of *Ips calligraphus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with notes of its biology in California. Canadian Entomologist 100(2):145–151. (ec hb).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, RONALD WILLIAM STARK, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND J. OTTO RODIN. 1967. Unique synergistic effects produced by the principal sex attractant compounds of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Nature, London 215(5097):206 [reprint 3 p.]. (bv).
- WOOD, DAVID LEE, AND JEAN PIERRE VITE. 1961. Studies on the host selection behavior of *Ips confusus* (LeConte) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) attacking *Pinus ponderosa*. Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Contributions 21(2):79–95. (bv).
- WOOD, JOHN R. 1977. "Control" of the southern pine beetle. Texas Forest News 56:14–16. (cn).
- . 1979. Southern pine beetle control for large industrial forest lands. Pages 8–10 in J. E. Coster and J. L. Searcy (eds.), Evaluating control tactics for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1613. 118 p. (cn).
- WOOD, LEON S. 1966. What a community can do to fight Dutch elm disease. South Dakota State University, Extension Folder FS-330. 6 p. (cn).
- WOOD, LEON S., B. H. KANTACK, AND L. HELWIG. 1967. Dutch elm disease. South Dakota State University, Extension Folder FS-325. 6 p. (cn).
- WOOD, ROLY O. 1967. Forest insect and disease survey, Central Kamloops District, 1966. Pages 103–118 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1966. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-11. 214 p. (cn).
- . 1968a. Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1967, Kamloops Survey District. Pages 85–86 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1968b. Forest insect and disease survey, East Kamloops District, 1967. Pages 87–106 in Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia, 1967. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 238 p. (cn).
- . 1969. Forest insect and disease survey, East Kamloops, 1968. Pages 88–104 in R. O. Wood, D. F. Doidge, and N. J. Geistlinger, Annual district reports, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, British Columbia 1968. Part V, Kamloops Survey District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-33(Part V). (cn).
- . 1970. Foliage changes of three pine species attacked by mountain pine beetle in interior British Columbia. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Lab-

- oratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Internal Report BC-17. 16 p. (cn).
- . 1982. Mountain pine beetle in Manning Park: a pest-control survey. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Center, Pest Report, September. 4 p. (cn).
- WOOD, ROLY O., AND D. F. DOIDGE. 1971. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1970, Part IV, Kamloops Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-16. 13 p. (cn).
- . 1972. History of population fluctuations and infestations of important forest insects in the Kamloops Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Internal Report BC-32. 65 p. (cn).
- WOOD, ROLY O., N. J. GEISTLINGER, AND D. F. DOIDGE. 1970. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1969, Part V, Kamloops Forest District. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-41. 19 p. (cn).
- WOOD, ROLY O., AND H. PETER KOOT. 1973a. Annual district report, Forest insect and disease survey, British Columbia, 1972, Part I, Vancouver Forest District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-77. 27 p. (cn).
- . 1973b. Forest insect and disease conditions 1973, Vancouver District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-91. 13 p. (cn).
- WOOD, ROLY O., AND D. S. RUTH. 1966. Preliminary survey of spruce beetle populations in logging slash in the Prince George Forest District, August, 1964. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Information BC-X-4. 5 p. (cn).
- WOOD, ROLY O., AND L. S. UNGER. 1977. Forest insect and disease conditions, Prince George Forest District, British Columbia, 1976. Canada Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-160. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1978. Forest insect and disease conditions, Prince George Forest District, British Columbia, 1977. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-173. 7 p. (cn).
- WOOD, ROLY O., AND COLIN S. WOOD. 1975. Forest insect and disease conditions 1974, Vancouver District. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-111. 13 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Forest insect and disease conditions, Vancouver Forest District, British Columbia, 1975. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-132. 8 p. (cn).
- WOOD, STEPHEN LANE. 1948. Scolytidae of the Logan Canyon area in Utah (Coleoptera). Unpublished thesis, Utah State Agricultural College, Logan. (ds tx).
- . 1951a. The Scolytidae of the Logan Canyon area in Utah and their host plants. Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Proceedings 26:127–128 (1948–1949). (ds).
- . 1951b. Two new species and a new genus of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Utah. Kansas Entomological Society, Journal 24:31–32. (tx).
- . 1953. A revision of North American Cryphalini (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). Unpublished dissertation, University of Kansas, Lawrence. (hb tx).
- . 1954a. A revision of North American Cryphalini (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). University of Kansas Science Bulletin 36(2):959–1089. (hb tx).
- . 1954b. Bark beetles of the genus *Carphoborus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in North America. Canadian Entomologist 86:502–526. (hb tx).
- . 1956a. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican, Part I. Canadian Entomologist 88:141–154. (tx).
- . 1956b. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican, Part II. Canadian Entomologist 88:231–240. (tx).
- . 1956c. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican, Part III. Canadian Entomologist 88:247–258. (tx).
- . 1957a. Ambrosia beetles of the tribe Xyloterini (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in North America. Canadian Entomologist 89:337–354. (tx).
- . 1957b. A new generic name for and some biological data on an unusual Central American beetle (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Great Basin Naturalist 17:103–104. (hb tx).
- . 1957c. Distributional notes on and synonymies of some North American Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Canadian Entomologist 89:396–403. (ds tx).
- . 1957d. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican. Part IV. Great Basin Naturalist 17:105–110. (tx).
- . 1957e. Results from the Danish expedition to the French Cameroons. Institut français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin 19:1272–1273. (ds).
- . 1958a. Bark beetles of the genus *Pityoborus* Blackman (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 18:46–56. (tx).
- . 1958b. Some virtually unknown North American Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 18:37–40. (ds tx).
- . 1959a. New records and species of Arizona bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 19:57–62. (ds tx).
- . 1959b. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican. Part V. Great Basin Naturalist 19:1–7. (tx).
- . 1960a. Coleoptera: Platypodidae and Scolytidae. Insects of Micronesia 18(1). 73 p. (ds tx).
- . 1960b. New records and species of Scolytidae (Co-

- leopectera) from western North America. Great Basin Naturalist 20:59–69. (tx).
- . 1961a. A key to the North American genera of Scolytidae. Coleopterists' Bulletin 15:41–48. (tx).
- . 1961b. A new *Dactylipalpus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from the Philippine Islands. Great Basin Naturalist 21:8–9. (tx).
- . 1961c. New records and species of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Colombia. Great Basin Naturalist 21:1–7. (tx).
- . 1961d. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican, Part VI. Great Basin Naturalist 21:87–107. (ds tx).
- . 1962. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 22:76–82. (tx).
- . 1963. A revision of the bark beetle genus *Dendroctonus* Erichson (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 23:1–117. (hb ds tx).
- . 1964. New species of North American *Pityophthorus* Eichhoff (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 24:59–70. (tx).
- . 1965. The genus *Eupagiocerus* Blandford (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 25:31–35. (tx).
- . 1966a. New records and species of neotropical Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 26:45–70. (tx).
- . 1966b. New synonymy in the Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 26:17–33. (tx).
- . 1967a. *Cryphalus* Erichson, 1836 (Insecta: Coleoptera): proposed designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 24(2):121–122. (tx).
- . 1967b. New records and species of neotropical bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 27(2):79–97. (ds tx).
- . 1967c. New records and species of neotropical bark beetles (Scolytidae, Coleoptera), II. Great Basin Naturalist 27(3):119–141. (ds tx).
- . 1967d. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican, VII. Great Basin Naturalist 27(1):37–57. (tx).
- . 1968a. A key to the species of the *Cnesinus* LeConte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) of North and Central America. Great Basin Naturalist 28(2):88–110. (tx).
- . 1968b. New records and species of neotropical bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera), III. Great Basin Naturalist 28(1):1–15. (ds tx).
- . 1969a. Additions to the horned bark beetle genus *Cactopinus* Schwarz (Scolytidae). Coleopterists' Bulletin 23:42–51. (ds tx).
- . 1969b. New records and species of neotropical bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera), Part IV. Brigham Young University Science Bulletin, Biological Series 10(2). 46 p. (ds tx).
- . 1969c. New synonymy and records of Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 29:113–128. (ds tx).
- . 1971. New records and species of neotropical bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera), Part V. Brigham Young University Science Bulletin, Biological Series 15(3). 54 p. (ds tx).
- . 1972a. Family Scolytidae (Ipidae). Pages 395–428 in M. H. Hatch, The beetles of the Pacific North west, Part 5. University of Washington. Publications in Biology No. 16. (ds tx).
- . 1972b. New records and species of American Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 31(4):243–253. (ds tx).
- . 1972c. New synonymy in American bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 31(3):140–152. (tx).
- . 1972d. New species of bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) from western North America. Great Basin Naturalist 31(2):69–76. (tx).
- . 1972e. New synonymy in American bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera), Part II. Great Basin Naturalist 32(4):190–201. (tx).
- . 1972f. New synonymy in the bark beetle tribe Cryphalini (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 32(1):40–54. (tx).
- . 1972g. Notes on the classification of the tribe Scolytini (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 62(2):243–246. (tx).
- . 1972h. Review of: K. E. Schedl, Monographie der familie Platypodidae Coleoptera. Science 175:1085–1086. (tx ms).
- . 1973a. A correction in the taxonomic identity of *Platypus parallelus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Coleopterists' Bulletin 27(1):51–52. (tx).
- . 1973b. New species of American *Microcorthylus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 33(4):265–275. (tx).
- . 1973c. New synonymy in American bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Part III. Great Basin Naturalist 33(3):169–188. (tx).
- . 1973d. On the taxonomic status of Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 33(1):77–90. (tx ms).
- . 1974a. New species of American bark beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). Brigham Young University, Science Bulletin, Biological Series 19(1). 67 p. (tx).
- . 1974b. New species of American Corthylini (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 34:135–150. (tx).
- . 1974c. New species of American *Corthylus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 34:181–202. (tx).
- . 1974d. New synonymy and records of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Great Basin Naturalist 34:277–290. (ds tx).
- . 1974e. Proposed conservation under the plenary powers of the name *Dryocoetes* Eichhoff, 1864 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 31:232–233. (tx).
- . 1974f. Proposed conservation under the plenary powers of the name *Liparthrum* Wollaston, 1864 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 31:234–235. (tx).
- . 1974g. Proposed conservation under the plenary powers of the name *Phloeosinus* Chapuis, 1869 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 31:236–237. (tx).
- . 1974h. Proposed conservation under the plenary powers of the name *Xyleborus* Eichhoff, 1864 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 31:230–231. (tx).

- . 1975a. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 35(1):21–32. (tx).
- . 1975b. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part II. *Great Basin Naturalist* 35:391–401. (tx).
- . 1975c. Proposed conservation under the plenary powers of the name *Phloeotribus* Latreille, 1804 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Scolytidae). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 32:122–123. (tx).
- . 1976a. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part III. *Great Basin Naturalist* 36:347–365. (tx).
- . 1976b. Reply to comments on the proposal to conserve *Liparthrum* Wollaston, 1864 (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 33:4. (tx).
- . 1977a. Introduced and exported American Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Great Basin Naturalist* 37(1):67–74. (cn ds).
- . 1977b. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part IV. *Great Basin Naturalist* 37(2):207–220. (tx).
- . 1977c. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part V. *Great Basin Naturalist* 37(3):383–394. (tx).
- . 1977d. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part VI. *Great Basin Naturalist* 37(4):511–522. (tx).
- . 1978a. A reclassification of the subfamilies and tribes of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) [French summary]. *Societe Entomologique de France, Annales* 14(1):95–122. (tx).
- . 1978b. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part VII. *Great Basin Naturalist* 38(4):397–405. (tx).
- . 1979a. A catalog of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico: Family Platypodidae. United States Department of Agriculture, Handbook 529–144. 4 p. (ds tx).
- . 1979b. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part VIII. *Great Basin Naturalist* 39(2):133–142. (tx).
- . 1980a. Los Scolytidae de Mexico. Pages 13–57 in *Primer simposio nacional sobre parasitologia forestal*, 18 y 19 de Febrero de 1980, Uruapan, Michoacan. *Memoria Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia*. 324 p. (ds).
- . 1980b. New American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) with two recently introduced species. *Great Basin Naturalist* 40(4):353–358. (ds tx).
- . 1980c. New genera and new generic synonymy in Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Great Basin Naturalist* 40:89–97. (tx).
- . 1981. Nomenclatural changes and new species in Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Great Basin Naturalist* 41:121–128. (tx).
- . 1982a. New species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 42(2):223–231. (tx).
- . 1982b. The bark and ambrosia beetles of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a taxonomic monograph. *Great Basin Naturalist, Memoirs* 6. 1359 p. (cn ec hb ds tx).
- . 1983a. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part IX. *Great Basin Naturalist* 43(4):647–659. (tx).
- . 1983b. *Scolytodes atratus panamensis* (Escarabajito de Guaruno, Cecropia Petiole Borer). Pages 768–769 in D. H. Janzen (ed.), *Costa Rican Natural History*. University of Chicago Press. 816 p. (ec hb).
- . 1984a. *Hypocryphalus mangiferae* (Stebling, 1914) (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 41(3):189–190. (tx).
- . 1984b. New generic synonymy and new genera of Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Great Basin Naturalist* 44(2):223–230. (tx).
- . 1984c. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part X. *Great Basin Naturalist* 43(4):647–659. (tx).
- . 1984d. Review of J. B. Mitton and K. B. Sturgeon (eds.), *Bark beetles in North American conifers*. New York Entomological Society, *Journal* 92(1):93–94. (tx).
- . 1985. New synonymy and new species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 45(2):266–275. (tx).
- . 1986a. A reclassification of the genera of Scolytidae (Coleoptera). *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs* 10. 126 p. (ay hb ds tx).
- . 1986b. New *Pseudoxylechinus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) from India. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46(3):468. (tx).
- . 1986c. New synonymy and new species of American bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), Part XI. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46(2):265–273. (tx).
- WOOD, STEPHEN LANE, AND FU-SHENG HUANG. 1986. New genus of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Asia. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46(3):465–467. (tx).
- WOOD, STEPHEN LANE, AND HUI-FEN YIN. 1986. Relict occurrence of three "American" Scolytidae (Coleoptera) in Asia. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46(3):461–464. (tx).
- WOODARD, J. R., AND J. A. BIESBROCK. 1976. Use of high altitude aerial photography to study southern pine beetle infestations. *Georgia Academy of Science, Bulletin* 34(2):59. (cn ms).
- WOODRING, J. P. 1966a. North American Tyroglyphidae (Acari): I. New species of *Calvolia* and *Nanacar*, with keys to the species. *Louisiana Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* 29:76–84. (ec).
- . 1966b. North American Tyroglyphidae (Acari): II. The genus *Schwiebia*, with descriptions of four new species. *Louisiana Academy of Science, Proceedings* 29:85–112. (ec).
- . 1966c. North American Tyroglyphidae (Acari): III. The genus *Histiogaster*, with descriptions of four new species. *Louisiana Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* 29:113–136. (ec).
- WOODRING, J. P., AND JOHN CONRAD MOSER. 1970. Six new species of anoetid mites associated with North American Scolytidae. *Canadian Entomologist* 102:1237–1257. (ec).
- . 1975. Description of *Histiostoma conjuncta* (new comb.) (Acari: Anoetidae), an associate of Central American bark beetles. *Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., Proceedings* 77:83–86. (ec).
- WOODRUFF, ROBERT E. 1962. Monthly insect report. *Triology Technical Report, Entomology Section* 7:

- 1-4. (ds).
- . 1970. A mangrove borer, *Pocillips rhizophorae* (Hopkins). Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, Entomology Circular 98. 2 p. (cc hb).
- WOODRUFF, ROBERT E., AND R. A. HAMLEN. 1974. Ambrosia beetles (Scolytidae) in ornamental dracynas in Florida. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, Entomology Circular 140. 2 p. (cc).
- WOODS, T. A. D. 1963. The eastern larch beetle, *Dendroctonus simplex* LeC. in British Columbia and Yukon Territory. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Proceedings 60:44. (ds).
- . 1969. Engraver beetles in British Columbia. Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Forest Pest Leaflet 20. 3 p. (cn hb).
- WOODSIDE, A. M. 1960. Further studies on control of the clover root borer in Virginia. Journal of Economic Entomology 53(3):449-450. (cn).
- WOODSIDE, A. M., AND E. C. TURNER, JR. 1956. Control of the clover root borer in Virginia. Journal of Economic Entomology 49(5):640-643. (cn).
- WOOTEN, JOHN F. 1962. Methoxychlor: safe and effective substitute for DDT in controlling Dutch elm disease. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Central States Forest Experiment Station, Station Note 156. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1963. Southern States. Pages 22-25 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 30 p. (cn).
- WORF, GAYLE L., JOHN L. LIBBY, G. E. HAFSTAD, DALE MELVIN NORRIS, JR., AND EUGENE B. SMALLEY. 1965. Fight Dutch elm disease. University of Wisconsin Agricultural Extension Service, Circular 600. 11 p. (cn).
- *WORRELL, R. 1983a. Damage by the spruce bark beetle in south Norway 1970-80: a survey, and factors causing its occurrence. Medd. Nor. inst. skogforsk. 38(6):1-34. ().
- *———. 1983b. Skoglige bestandsfaktorer som påvirker omfanget av granbarkbilleskade i Sor-Norge. Rapp. Nor. inst. skogforsk. 18/83. 9 p. ().
- WORSHAM, E. L. 1909. Insects of the year in Georgia. Journal of Economic Entomology 2:206-208. (cn).
- WORTENDYKE, JOHN. 1968. Appraisal of mountain pine beetle-caused tree mortality in a young ponderosa pine stand on the Wallowa Whitman National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 13 p. (cn).
- WORTHLEY, L. H. 1935a. Dutch elm disease must be eradicated to save American elm. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1935:174-177. (cn).
- . 1935b. The dutch elm disease eradication project: federal, state, and local cooperation. United States Department of Agriculture, Circular 353. 4 p. (cn).
- . 1936. Progress in Dutch elm disease eradication. Journal of Economic Entomology 29:176-181. (cn).
- WORTHLEY, L. H., AND O. N. LIMING. 1935. Dutch elm disease eradication in the United States. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:524-528. (cn).
- *WOSCHEY, M. 1892a. Bericht über die Entwicklung der Borkenkäfer in den Gouvern. Suwalki, Wilna und Kowno [In Russian]. Lessnizhurnal 22:479-490. ().
- *———. 1892b. Die Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer in den Oberforstereien der Gouvernements Suwalki, Wilna und Kowno [In Russian]. Landwirtschaft und Waldbau 1892:299-309. ().
- WOXHOLLT, SEVERIN. 1980a. Optimisme nos barkbillekjemperne. Norsk Skogbruk 26(6/7):3. (cn).
- . 1980b. Skogforstningsprosjekter ved inngangen til 80-årene. Norsk Skogbruk 26(5):9-11. (cn ms).
- *WRAY, C. 1951. Biology of *Ips calligraphus* Germar. Unpublished thesis, School of Forestry, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. ()
- WRIGHT, ERNEST. 1935. *Trichosporium symbioticum* n. sp. a wood staining fungus associated with *Scolytus ventralis*. Journal of Agricultural Research 50(6):525-538, 7 figs. (cc).
- . 1938. Further investigations of brown-staining fungi associated with engraver beetles (*Scolytus* in white fir. Journal of Agricultural Research 57(10):759-773, 6 figs. (cc).
- WRIGHT, ERNEST, W. K. COULTER, AND J. J. GRUENFELD. 1956. Deterioration of beetle-killed Pacific silver fir (*Abies amabilis*). Journal of Forestry 54(5):322-325. (cn cc).
- *WRIGHT, ERNEST, AND KENNETH H. WRIGHT. 1952. Deterioration of beetle-killed Douglas fir in the Millicoma area of Coos County, Oregon. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, and Bureau Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Unpublished report. ().
- . 1954. Deterioration of beetle-killed Douglas fir timber in Oregon and Washington: a summary of findings to date. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. Research Paper 10. 12 p. (cn).
- WRIGHT, G. M., AND J. A. HARRIS. 1974. Ambrosia beetle in Victoria. Victoria. Forests Commission. Forestry Technical Papers 21:47-57. (cn hb).
- *WRIGHT, KENNETH H. 1950. The effect of precipitation and its seasonal distribution on ring growth of Douglas-fir stands attacked by *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. in western Oregon. Unpublished thesis. School of Forestry, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. 40 p.
- . 1952. The current Douglas fir beetle outbreak in western Oregon and southwest Washington. Western Forestry and Conservation Association. Proceedings 43:53-54. (cn).
- . 1965. The economics of direct control of bark beetles. Pages 31-33 in Western and Central Forest Insect Work Conference, Proceedings, 1-4 March 1965, Denver, Colorado. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia. 120 p. (cn).
- WRIGHT, KENNETH H., AND G. M. HARVEY. 1967. The deterioration of beetle-killed Douglas-fir in western Oregon and Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station.

- Research Paper PNW-50. iv + 20 p. (cn ec).
- WRIGHT, KENNETH H., AND P. G. LAUTERBACK. 1958. A 10-year study of mortality in a Douglas-fir sawtimber stand in Coos and Douglas counties Oregon. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper 27. 29 p. (cn ec).
- WRIGHT, KENNETH H., AND R. R. LEJEUNE. 1967. Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk. Pages 17–20 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice, Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry Publication 1180. (cn hb ds).
- *WRIGHT, KENNETH H., AND L. H. MCMULLEN. 1955. Presentation on Douglas fir beetle. Annual Forest Insect Work Conference (December 1955, Spokane, Washington), Proceedings 7. ().
- *WRIGHT, L. C. 1976. The effect of defoliation of grand fir on its moisture stress and resistance to the fir engraver beetle. Unpublished thesis, Washington State University, Pullman. 25 p. ().
- WRIGHT, L. C., AND ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN. 1978. Effect of defoliation by the Douglas-fir tussock moth on moisture stress in grand fir and subsequent attack by the fir engraver beetle (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note PNW-323. 14 p. (cn ec).
- WRIGHT, L. C., ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN, AND S. GURUSIDAIH. 1979. Host resistance to the fir engraver beetle, *Scolytus ventralis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), 4. Effect of defoliation on wound monoterpenes and inner bark carbohydrate concentrations. Canadian Entomologist 111:1255–1262. (ec).
- WRIGHT, L. C., ALAN ANDREW BERRYMAN, AND BOYD E. WICKMAN. 1984. Abundance of the fir engraver, *Scolytus ventralis*, and the Douglas-fir beetle, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*, following tree defoliation by the Douglas-fir tussock moth, *Orgyia pseudotsugata*. Canadian Entomologist 116(3): 293–306. (bv ec).
- *WRIGHT, R. H. 1965. Attenuating the sex attractant of the ambrosia beetle *Trypodendron lineatum* (Olivier). British Columbia Research Council, Annual Report E. M. R. F 11. ().
- . 1966. An insect olfactometer. Canadian Entomologist 98:283–285. (bv ms).
- . 1974. Predicting olfactory quality from far infrared spectra. New York Academy of Science, Annals 237:129–136. (bv).
- WRIGHT, R. H., JOHN ARTHUR CHAPMAN, AND E. D. A. DYER. 1974. Molecular vibration and insect attraction: *Dendroctonus rufipennis*. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Bi-monthly Research Notes 30(2):10–11. (bv).
- WRIGHT, W. J. 1915. Talks on spraying—No. 8, The fruit bark beetle. National Stockman and Farmer 38:1410. (cn).
- *WITTEWAALL, J. 1858. De Iepenspinktever. Landb.-Cour. 12(43):169–170, 7 figs. ().
- WU, WEN-JER, SZE-JIH HSU, AND TAU CHEN. 1978. Observation on the habits of *Xyleborus crassiusculus* (Motschulsky) [In Chinese, English summary]. National Taiwan University, College of Agriculture, Memoirs 18(1):107–123. (hb).
- WULF, A. 1983. Untersuchungen über den insektenpathogenen Pilz *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuill. als Parasit des Borkenkäfer *Pityogenes chalcographus* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 95(1):34–46. (ec).
- *WULKER, GERHARD. 1923. Über Fortpflanzung und Entwicklung von *Allantonema* und Verwandten Nematoden [Scolytidae, p. 433–445]. Erg. Fortschr. Zool. 5:389–507. (ec).
- . 1924. Die Kiefer und ihre Feinde. Berichte der seckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Frankfurt a. M. 54. 20 p., 8 figs. (ec).
- . 1929. Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von G. Fuchs, Die Parasiten einiger Russel und Borkenkäfer. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 2:286–290. (ec).
- WURSTER, DORIS H., CHARLES F. WURSTER, JR., AND WALTER N. STRICKLAND. 1965. Bird mortality following DDT spray for Dutch elm disease. Ecology 46:488–499. (ec ms).
- *WURTH, TH. 1907. Boeboek in de robusta koffie. Cultuur Gids 9:96. ().
- *———. 1908a. De boeboek (*Xyleborus coffeae* n. sp.) op *Coffea robusta*. Salatiga Cultuurgids (2e gedeelte) 10:63–78, 3 pls. ().
- *———. 1908b. Die boeboek (*Xyleborus coffeae* n. sp.) op *Coffea robusta*. Mededeelingen van het Algemeen proefstation op Java te Salatiga ser 2, 3:2–20, pls. i–iii. ().
- *———. 1910. Verdere mededeelingen over den Robustabeboek (*Xyleborus coffeae*). Salatiga Cultuurgids (2e Gedeelte) 12:101–105. ().
- *———. 1919. Voordracht over de Koffiebessen-boeboek, gehouden te Kediri voor de Kediri'sche Planters-Vereeniging op 15. Publicaties van het Nederl.-Ind. Landouwsyndicaat 1919, 11, Afl., 7:245–247. ().
- *———. 1922a. Een Vuurwants (*Dindymus rubiginosus* F.) die jacht op de Bessenboeboek maakt. Publicaties van het Nederl.-Ind. Landbouwsyndicaat 1922: 3–6, 49–52. ().
- *———. 1922b. Ter inleiding. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboeboekfonds, Soerabaja 1:3–6. ().
- *WYCKOFF, S. N., C. HARTLEY, AND L. W. ORR. 1947. Protection against forest insects and diseases in the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Reappraisal of the Forest Situation, No. 5 (processed report). 39 p. ().
- *WYDRZYNSKI, K. 1858. Przewodnik dla służby lesnej rządowej czyli przepisy zawiadywania rządowego lasow. Sylwan 24:313. ().
- *WYCANT, NOEL D. 1938. Critical low temperatures for the Black Hills beetle, 1937–1938. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- *———. 1940. Effects of low temperature on the Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk.). Unpublished dissertation, New York State University, Syracuse. 57 p. ().
- *———. 1942a. Effects of low temperature on the Black Hills beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk.). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- *———. 1942b. Studies of physical characteristics of high

- and low risk ponderosa pines, Black's Mountain Experimental Forest, season of 1941. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- * —. 1942c. Summary of a fall test with penetrating oil for control of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine—Wasatch National Forest, 1942. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- * —. 1942d. Test with various amounts of orthodichlorobenzene in diesel oil for control of the mountain pine beetle—Wasatch National Forest, 1942. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Fort Collins, Colorado. ().
- . 1953. Ethylene dibromide for control of Black Hills beetle. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 46(4):601–604. (cn).
- . 1958. Engelmann spruce beetle control in Colorado. *International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings* 10(4):181–184. (cn).
- . 1959. Bark beetle control. *Journal of Forestry* 57:274–277. (cn).
- WYGANT, NOEL D., AND R. RODRIGUEZ LARA. 1967. Pine engraver *Ips pini* (Say). Pages 117–119 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice, Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn hb).
- WYGANT, NOEL D., AND R. R. LEJEUNE. 1967. Engelmann spruce beetle *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mann.) (= *D. engelmanni* Hopk.). Pages 92–95 in A. G. Davidson and R. M. Prentice (eds.), Important forest insects and diseases of mutual concern to Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Canada Department of Forestry and Rural Development, Forestry Branch, Publication 1180. 248 p. (cn hb).
- WYGANT, NOEL D., AND ARTHUR L. NELSON. 1949. Four billion feet of beetle-killed spruce. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook 1949 417–422. (cn).
- WYLIE, F. ROSS. 1982. Insect problems of *Araucaria* plantations in Papua New Guinea and Australia. *Australian Forestry* 45(2):125–131. (cn hb).
- WYLIE, F. ROSS, AND P. J. SHANAHAN. 1975. Insect attack in fire-damaged plantation trees at Bulolo in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Entomological Society Journal* 14:371–382. (cn hb).
- WYLIE, F. ROSS, AND ROBIN A. YULE. 1977. Insect quarantine and the timber industry in Queensland. *Australian Forestry* 40(3):154–166. (cn).
- WYMAN, DONALD. 1948. Destroy dead elm wood immediately. *Arnoldia* 8:17–20. (cn).
- * WYMAN, L. 1924. Bark beetle epidemics and rainfall deficiency. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Bulletin 8:40:2–3. (c).
- * WYMAN, LENTHALL. 1932. Experiments in naval stores practice. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 295:1–60. (c).
- WYNIGER, R. 1962a. Appendix to pests of crops in warm climates and their control. *Acta Tropica*, Appendix to Supplementum 7. 146 p. (cn).
- . 1962b. Pests of crops in warm climates and their control. *Acta Tropica Supplementum* 7. xiii + 555 p. (cn).
- WYSONG, DAVID S. 1967. Dutch elm disease: proper controls can halt tree killer. University of Nebraska, College of Agriculture and Home Economics Quarterly 14(1):11–13. (cn).
- WYSONG, DAVID S., AND GLENN W. PETERSON. 1966. Known distribution of Dutch elm disease in Nebraska, 1965. *Plant Disease Reporter* 50:5:615 (cn ds).
- WYSONG, DAVID S., AND WILLIAM G. WILLIS. 1965. Recorded distribution of Dutch elm disease west of the Mississippi River as of 1967. *Plant Disease Reporter* 52(8):652–653. (cn ds).
- WYSONG, N. 1951. The Dutch elm disease. *American Nurseryman* 93(6):34–37. (cn).

X

- XAMBEU, VINCENT. 1889a. Moeurs et metamorphoses d'insectes. *Revue d'Entomologie* 8:212-217. (hb).
- . 1889b. Moeurs et metamorphoses d'insectes. *Revue d'Entomologie* 8:272-276. (hb).
- * ———. 1891. Moeurs et metamorphoses d'insectes. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 38:101-106. ().
- . 1892. Moeurs et metamorphoses d'insectes. *Societe Agricole Scientifique et Litteraire des Pyrenees-Orientales* 32:473-484. (hb).
- * ———. 1893. Moeurs et metamorphoses d'insectes. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 15:1-52, 101-185. ().
- . 1897. Moeurs et metamorphoses d'insectes. *Die Larve von Hyl. ater*. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 44:9-56. (hb).
- * ———. 1898. Moeurs et metamorphoses d'insectes. *Societe Linneenne de Lyon, Annales* 45:9-66. ().
- . 1901. Moeurs et metamorphoses des Insectes. 9e Memoire, Troisieme partie. *Revue d'Entomologie* 20:7-69. (hb).
- * ———. 1905. Faune entomologique des Pyrenees-Orientales. *Echange, Revue Linneenne* 249:96. ().

Y

- YAGDYEV, A. 1979. Obzor nasekomykh-ksilofagov lesov tsentral'nogo Kopetdaga [A review of xylophagous insects of central Kopetdagh forests]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 58:776-780. (cn).
- . 1981. Glavneishie predstaviteli nasekomykh stvolovykh vrediteli archi v Turkmenistane [The most important insect pests of savin in Turkmenistan]. *Akademii Nauk Turkmeniskoi SSR, Biologicheskikh Nauk, Izvestiya* 1:86-87. (cn).
- . 1984. Kompleksy zhukov-ksilofagov v tugainykh lesakh yuga srednei Azii [The complex of xylophagous beetles in the riparian woodlands of southern central Asia]. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Turkmeniskoi SSR, Biologicheskikh Nauk* 4:69-71. (ds).
- YAKUBYUK, A. N. 1959. Interesnye Nablyudeniya nad korodomkroshkoi [Interesting observations on the lesser bark beetle]. *Lesnoe Khoziaistvo* 9:40. (hb).
- YAMADA, YASUJI, HIDENAO SANJOK, AND KAZUO IGUCHI 1979. A novel synthesis of 6,8-dioxabicyclo(3.2.1) octane derivatives of the reaction of citral with thallium (III) perchlorate. *Tetrahedron Letters* 5:423-424. (bv ms).
- *YAMAGUCHI, HIROAKI. 1959. Ecological research on the Ezo eight-spined engraver, *Ips typographus* L. f. *japonicus* Niisima with special reference to its reproduction, behavior and dispersal, II. Re-attack of the adult [In Japanese]. Hokkaido Forest Experiment Station, Annual Report 1958:147-153. ().
- . 1963. Survey and population studies of beetles in the wind-swept areas in Hokkaido, (II). Beetle infestations on wind-thrown trees the second year, in 1955. Japan, Government Forest Experiment Station, Bulletin 151:53-73. (ec hb).
- . 1979. The causal agent of Benguet pine deterioration in the Philippines. *Nettai nogyo kenkyu senta (Trop. Agric. Res. Serv.)* 12:125-129. (cn hb).
- *YAMAGUCHI, HIROAKI, AND KOIZUMI CHIKARA. 1959. Ecological research on the Ezo eight-spined engraver, *Ips typographus* L. f. *japonicus* Niisima with special reference to its reproduction, behavior and dispersal, I. The relationship between the density of egg galleries and the progeny population [In Japanese]. Hokkaido Forest Experiment Station, Annual Report 1956:39-47. ().
- . 1967. Ecological research on the Ezo eight-spined engraver, *Ips typographus* L. f. *japonicus* Niisima, with special reference to its reproduction, behavior and dispersal, III. Effect of some factors upon the flight and attack activity. IV. External sexual markings, the sex ratio, and attack behavior of the beetles [In Japanese]. Bulletin of the Experiment Station Meguro, Tokyo 204:113-134. (ec hb).
- YAMAGUCHI, HIROAKI, TADAO HIRASA, KOIZUMI CHIKARA, TAKAI MASATOSHI, MOTONORI INOUE, KOZO KOSUGI, AND AKIRA NOBUCHI. 1963. Survey and population studies of beetles in the wind-swept areas in Hokkaido, II. Beetle infestations on wind-thrown trees the second year, in 1955. III. Beetle attacks on standing trees during the epidemic period 1956 to 1958 [In Japanese]. Bulletin of the Forest Experiment Station, Meguro, Tokyo 151:53-135. (ec hb).
- *YAMAMOTO, H. 1948. Forest protection [In Japanese]. Sankyo-roshin-Co. ().
- YAMANE, AKIOMI. 1981. Problems of Scolytidae in Japan. Pages 469-473. Proceedings of the 17th IUFRO World Congress, Kyoto, Japan, 6-12 September 1981, Division 2. 636 p. (cn ms).
- *YAMASAKI, A. 1966. A list of the injurious insects found on imported logs at Osaka Port. *Osaka Plant Protection Bulletin* 89:1-16. ().
- YAMASHITA, M. 1966. Preliminary report on artificial rearing of *Xyleborus rubricollis* Eichhoff attacking chestnut-trees [In Japanese]. *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology* 10:2:95-96. (ec hb).
- *YANAGISAWA, T. 1952. The control of bark-beetles and some other harmful insects on Ezo-spruce and Todo-fir by DDT. Bulletin of the Forest Experiment Station Meguro, Tokyo 53:103-116. ().
- YANDELL, KURT L. 1984. Sound production of *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): a comparison of populations from three host pines in Oregon. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 97(2):180-187. (bv).
- *———. 198.. (Title?). Oregon State University Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Paper 6974 ().
- *YANG, X. Y., AND J. WU. 1981. A check list of the forest insects of China [Scolytidae, p. 137-147]. Beijing.
- *YANO, M. 1924. Enquete sur la Scolyte du Meleze [In Japanese]. Tokyo. ().
- *YANOVSKII, V. I. 1966. Materialy k faune parazitov i khishchnikov prodolgovatogo koroeida (*Ips sublongatus* Motsch.). V. Kn.: Fauna i ekol. chlenistonogikh Sibiri. Novosibirsk.
- YANOVSKII, V. M., OR V. M. JANOVSKY. 1974. Osobennosti razmeshcheniya fauny zhestkokrylykh ksilofagov (Coleoptera) v lesakh severnoi Mongolii [Features of the distributions of the fauna of xylophagous Coleoptera in the forests of N. Mongolia]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 53:4:772-782. (ds).
- . 1977a. Nasekomye-dendrofagi Mongolii [Dendrophagous insects of Mongolia]. Pages 30-59 in *Insects of Mongolia*, Number 5. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Zoological Institute. 757 p. (ds).
- . 1977b. Entomofagi vrediteli lesa v Mongolii [Entomophagous insects attacking forest pests in Mongolia]. Pages 60-77 in *Insects of Mongolia*, Number 5. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Zoological Institute. 757 p. (ec).
- *———. 1981. The effect of natural enemies on the abundance dynamics of bark-beetles [In Russian]. In: E. P. Narchuk (ed.), *Chleniya Pamyati Nikolaya Aleksandrovicha Kholodkovskogo*. USSR, Nauka, Leningradskoe Otdelenie 1981:25-53.
- YANOVSKII, V. M., AND V. K. DMITRIENKO. 1983. Fauna

- lesnykh zhestkokrylykh (Coleoptera) Sayano-Shushenskogo gosudarstvennogo zapovednika [The fauna of forest beetles (Coleoptera) of the Sajano-Shushenskij State Reserve]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 62(2):277-286. (ds).
- *YANOVSKII, V. M., AND V. V. KISELEV. 1975. Role of biotic factors in the regulation of the big larch bark beetle population. *Izv. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk. SSSR. Ser. Biol. Nauk.* 1(1):48-54. (j).
- . 1981. Character of tree colonisation by bark-beetles and evaluation of their potential threat to the stand [abstract] [In Russian, English summary]. In: *Rol' vzaimootnoshenii rastenie-nasekomo-e v dinamike chislennosti populyatsii lesnykh vreditelei* (Tezisy dokladov sovetsskikh uchastnikov k simpoziumu) IUFRO/MAB, 24-28 avgusta 1981 g., Irkutsk, SSSR (Isaev, A. S. Ed.) 1981: 50-51, 97-98. (hb).
- YANOVSKII, V. M., AND I. A. KOROTKOV. 1984. Biotsenoticheskaya kharakteristika massovykh razmonozhenii vreditelei lesov Mongolii [Biogeocoenotic characteristics of pest outbreaks in Mongolian forests]. *Lesovedenie* 1984(4):35-41. (cn ec).
- YANOVSKII, V. M., AND D. TEGSHZHARGAL. 1984. Koroedy (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) Mongol'skoi narodnoi respubliki [Bark beetles of the Mongolian People's Republic]. Pages 404-417 in *Insects of Mongolia. The Joint Soviet-Mongolian Complex Biological Expedition. Zoologicheskii Institut, AN SSR*, Number 9. 576 p. (ds).
- YARGER, LARRY C. 1975. Mountain pine beetle. Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-75-29. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1976. Mountain pine beetle. National Forest Lands, Colorado Front Range, Arapaho and Roosevelt, and Pike and San Isabel National Forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Report R2-76-4. 2 p. (cn).
- YARGER, LARRY C., EDWARD H. HOLSTEN, AND THOMAS A. LAURENT. 1978. Alaska Region (R-10). Pages 73-76 in P. W. Orr, and H. D. Brown, *Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- YASINSKI, F. M. 1957. Pilot test of ethylene dibromide in an oil solution for control of round-headed pine beetle, Coconino National Forest, 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note 29. 2 p. (cn).
- YASINSKI, F. M., AND D. A. PIERCE. 1957. Forest insect conditions in Arizona and New Mexico, 1956. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Station Paper 26. 18 p. (cn).
- YASUMATSU, KEIZO, AND CHIHLA WATANABE. 1964a. A tentative catalogue of insect natural enemies of injurious insects of Japan. Part 1. Parasite-predator host catalogue. *Entomological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan*. 166 p. (ec).
- . 1964b. A tentative catalogue of insect natural enemies of injurious insects in Japan. Part 3. Index to the literature. *Entomological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University Fukuoka, Japan*. 64 p. (ec).
- . 1965. A tentative catalogue of insect natural enemies of injurious insects in Japan. Part 2. Host parasite-predator catalogue. *Entomological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan*. 116 p. (ec).
- YASUNAGA, KUNISUKE. 1962a. Studies on attractants for the pine bark beetles, II. Field tests on the attractability of benzoic acid [In Japanese]. *Japanese Forestry Society, Journal* 44(7):197-200. (bv cn).
- . 1962b. Studies on the natural enemies of the beetles injurious to pine trees in Kyushu [In Japanese]. *Kontyu* 30:41-49. (ec).
- *———. 1964. A guide for identification of the pine bark beetles and their natural enemies [In Japanese]. *Kumanoto*. 123 p. (j).
- YASUNAGA, KUNISUKE, Y. OSHIMA, AND S. KUWATSUKA. 1962. Studies on the attractants of the pine bark beetles, I. Isolation of an attractant, benzoic acid [In Japanese]. *Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan, Journal* 36:802-804. (bv).
- YASUNAGA, KUNISUKE, Y. OSHIMA, AND Y. KUWATSUKA. 1963. Studies on attractants of the pine bark beetles, III. Screening tests of attractancy and synergism of benzoic acid derivatives, higher fatty acids and their esters and terpineols [In Japanese]. *Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan, Journal* 37:642-644. (bv cn).
- YASUSHI, T. 1974. Chromosomes of four species of scolytid beetles (Scolytidae: Coleoptera). *Chromosome Information Service* 16:7-8. (ay).
- YATES, HARRY O., III. 1968. Use of a radiopaque in radiography of forest insects. *Georgia Entomological Society, Journal* 3(4):137-140. (cn hb ms).
- . 1971. Investigacion sobre el formento de la produccion de los bosques del nordeste de Nicaragua [Inquiry into the improvement of yield from the forests of NE Nicaragua. Insects attacking *Pinus caribaea* var. *hondurensis* in NE Nicaragua]. *FAO Report No. FO:SF/NIC 9*, Informe Tecnico 1. v + 13 p. (cn).
- . 1972a. Bark beetles attacking Caribbean pine in northeastern Nicaragua. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* 20(2):25-27. (cn).
- . 1972b. Identifying three pine bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) likely to be found in northeastern Nicaragua. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* 20(5):101-104. (cn tx).
- . 1981. Pine seed orchard insects of the southeastern United States. Pages 431-439. *Proceedings of the 17th World Congress, Kyoto, Japan, Sept. 6-12, 1981, Division 2*. 636 p. (cn).
- YATES, M. G. 1981. The subcortical fauna of oak; scolytid beetles as potential vectors of oak wilt disease. In F. T. Last, and A. S. Gardiner (eds.), *Forest and woodland ecology. Symposium 8. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology, Cambridge, United Kingdom*. 158 p. (cn).
- . 1984. The biology of the oak bark beetle, *Scolytus intricatus* (Ratzeburg) (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in southern England. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 74(4):569-579. (ec hb).
- *YATSENTKOWSKY, A. V. 1922. *Deyatel'nost koroedov i drugikh vreditelei v Petrogradskoi gub. v 1922 g.*

- Byull. "Lesnoe khozyaistvo i olhota," izdatel'stvo gub. lesn. otd. Sev.-zap. obl. 1:6-7. ().
- * —. 1924. The castration of *Blastophagus* of pines by roundworms and their effect on the activity and life phenomena of the Ipsidae. Pub. Agr. Ist. of Western White Russia (3):1-19. ().
- * —. 1930. Opredelitel koroečov po povrezhdeniyam. 206 p. ().
- * —. 1931. Obsledovanie koroečdnika. Metody obsledovaniya lesov, zaroshennykh vreditel'yami 1931:65-101. ().
- YAYA VICENTE, RICARDO. 1965. Comparativo de insecticidas en el combate del insecto barrenador de las cerezas de café, *Hypothenemus hampei* Ferrari, 1867 [Comparison of insecticides in the control of the coffee berry borer]. Vida Agrícola (Lima) 42(499):323, 325-326. (cn).
- YAYLA, ABDULLAH. 1983. Antalya ili zeytin zararlıları ile dogal dusmanlarının tesbiti uzerinde on calismalar [Preliminary studies on olive pests and their natural enemies in olive growing areas in Antalya province]. Bitki Koruma Bulteni 23(4):188-206. (ec).
- *YAZAWA, K., T. HIGUCHI, AND S. MACHII. 1957. A study on Buna (*Fagus crenata*) timber in Nagoya Forest Bureau district. Preliminary experiments on fungal and insect protection in the forest and on a cause of starshaped false heartwood in Buna [In Japanese]. Nagoya Forestry Bureau, Report 5: 1-56. ().
- YDE-ANDERSEN, A. 1978. Det 2. Tilfaelde af elmesygen er konstateret i Danmark [The second occurrence of Dutch elm disease reported from Denmark]. Hedeselskabets Tidsskrift 99(7):126-128. (ec ds).
- . 1982. Elmesyge og naturlige hindringer for dens spredning [Dutch elm disease and natural control]. Tidsskrift for Planteavl 86(5):497-507. (cn).
- . 1983a. Paper 5. Dutch elm disease in Denmark. Pages 19-22. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60. 113 p. (ec).
- . 1983b. *Pseudomonas flavescentis* and *Ceratocystis ulmi* in wych elm. Pages 72-74 in D. A. Burdekin, Research on Dutch elm disease in Europe. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Bulletin 60. 113 p. (ec).
- YEAGER, LEE E., AND LAURENCE E. RIORDAN. 1953. Effects of beetle-killed timber on range and wildlife in Colorado. North American Wildlife Conference, Transactions 18:596-616. (ec).
- *YEARIAN, WILLIAM CLIFFORD, JR. 1967a. Relations of the blue stain fungus, *Ceratocystis ips* (Rumbold) C. Moreau, to *Ips* bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) occurring in Florida. Unpublished, dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville. 81 p. ().
- . 1967b. Relations of the blue stain fungus *Ceratocystis ips* (Rumbold) C. Moreau to *Ips* bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) occurring in Florida. Dissertation Abstracts 27B(10):3356. (ec).
- YEARIAN, WILLIAM CLIFFORD, JR., R. J. GOUGER, AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1972. Effects of the blue-stain fungus, *Ceratocystis ips*, on the development of *Ips* bark beetles in pine bolts. Entomological Society of America, Annals 65: 481-487. (ec hb).
- YEARIAN, WILLIAM CLIFFORD, AND L. O. WARREN. 1964. Insects of pine cones in Arkansas. Kansas Entomological Society, Journal 37:259-264. (cn ds).
- YEARIAN, WILLIAM CLIFFORD, JR. AND ROBERT CLEVELAND WILKINSON. 1963. An artificial rearing medium for *Ips calligraphus* Germ. Florida Entomologist 46(4):319-320. (ec ms).
- . 1965. Two larval rearing media for *Ips* bark beetles. Florida Entomologist 48(1):25-27. (hb ms).
- . 1967. Development of three *Ips* bark beetles on a phloem-based rearing medium. Florida Entomologist 50(1):43-45. (ec ms).
- YIN, HUI-FEN, AND FU-SHEN HUANG. 1950. Notes on some new species of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffroy (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) [In Chinese, English summary]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 23(1):47-53. (tx).
- . 1981. Coleoptera: Scolytidae [In Chinese]. Insects of Xizang 1:555-570. (tx ds).
- *YOCO, S. 1959. A survey of the damage by bark beetles in the fourth year after the severe wind storms which visited Hokkaido in 1954 [In Japanese]. Hokkaido Forest Experiment Station, Annual Report 1958:143-146. ().
- YOKOYAMA, M., O. NAKANO, R. L. RIGITANO, AND K. NAKAYAMA. 1978. Situacao atual da vespa de Uganda, *Prorops nasuta* Waterson, 1923 (Hymenoptera, Bethyridae) no Brasil. Cientifica 5(3):394 (ec).
- YONEYAMA, M., AND H. J. PHAFF. 1960. Yeasts associated with bark beetles of the genus *Scolytus*. Bacteriological Proceedings 60:42-43. (ec).
- YOON, J. K., K. C. KIM, S. J. CHEON, AND Y. S. KIM. 1982. Ecological studies on the bark beetles on plum and apricot [In Korean, English abstract]. Korean Journal of Plant Protection 21(2):78-86. (ec hb).
- YOSHIDA, TADAHARU, AND JUN-ICHI FUKAMI. 1972. Radio sensitivities of minute pine bark beetles *Cryphalus fulvus* and adzuki bean weevils *Callosobruchus chinensis*. Journal of Radiation Research 13(1):23-24. (cn).
- YOSHIDA, TADAHARU, JUN-ICHI FUKAMI, KAZUO FUKUNAGA, AND AKIRA MATSUYAMA. 1974. Control of harmful insects in timbers by irradiation: doses required for sterilization and inhibition of emergence of the minute pine bark beetle, *Cryphalus fulvus* Nisima [In Japanese, English summary]. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 18:52-58. (cn).
- . 1977. Effects of gamma radiation on *Xyleborus perforans* (Wollaston) pupae and adults [In Japanese]. Journal Pesticide Science 2(4):413-420. (cn).
- YOSHIMOTO, C. M., JUDSON LINSLEY GRESSITT, AND C. J. MITCHELL. 1962. Trapping of air-borne insects in the Pacific-Antarctic area. 1. Pacific Insects 4:847-858. (ds).
- YOUNAN, EMMANUEL GEWARGIS. 1979. Part I. Relative effectiveness of five trap designs for insects attacking severed shortleaf, Virginia, and loblolly pines; and Part II. Sequence of arrival of insects associated with bark beetles at severed shortleaf, Virginia, and loblolly pines. Unpublished thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. ix + 119 p. (cn ec hb).
- YOUNAN, EMMANUEL GEWARGIS, AND F. P. HAIN. 1952. Evaluation of five trap designs for sampling insects associated with severed pines. Canadian Entomol-

- ogist 114:789-796. (cn).
- YOUNG, DALE W. 1963. HRS-211 and Dutch elm disease. Annual Conference on Dutch elm disease, Proceedings 18:1-4. (cn).
- YOUNG, J. CHRISTOPHER, R. G. BROWNLEE, J. OTTO RODIN, D. N. HILDEBRAND, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, DAVID LEE WOOD, MARTIN C. BIRCH, AND LLOYD E. BROWNE. 1973. Identification of linalool produced by two species of bark beetles of the genus *Ips*. Journal of Insect Physiology 19:1615-1622. (bv).
- YOUNG, J. CHRISTOPHER, AND ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN. 1975. Biological and chemical methodology in the study of insect communication. Pages 75-161 in D. G. Moulton, A. Turk, and J. W. Johnson, Jr. (eds.), Methods in Olfactory Research. Academic Press, London, New York, San Francisco. 497 p. (bv).
- YOUNG, J. CHRISTOPHER, ROBERT MILTON SILVERSTEIN, AND MARTIN C. BIRCH. 1973. Aggregation pheromone of the beetle *Ips confusus*: isolation and identification. Journal of Insect Physiology 19:2273-2277. (bv).
- YOUNG, J. W., T. M. GRAVES, R. CURTIS, AND MALCOLM MACFARLANE FURNISS. 1977. Controlled release formulations of insect growth regulators and pheromones—evaluation methods and field test results. Pages 184-199 in American Chemical Society, Symposium Series No. 53. American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C. (bv).
- *YOUNG, R. L. 1977. Estimation of the economic impact of southern pine beetle on reservoir recreation. Unpublished thesis, Virginia Polytechnical Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 118 p. ().
- YOUNG, R. L. AND W. A. LEUSCHNER. 1977. A methodology for estimating the economic impact of southern pine beetle on reservoir recreation. Virginia Journal of Science 28(2):56. (cn ms).
- YOUNG, R. W. 1979. Evaluation of a commercial geographic data base system for storage and retrieval of forest insect and disease information. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Methods Application Group Report 79-4. 36 p.
- YOUNG, W. 1982. The need for action—what is being done and plans for the future in British Columbia. Pages 44-46 in D. M. Shrimpton (ed.), Proceedings of the joint Canada-United States workshop on mountain pine beetle related problems in western North America. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Report BC-X-230. 87 p. (ms).
- *YOUNITZKY, A. A. 1927. Fungi attacking healthy and scorched trees in the forests of the Mari Region, and the damage they cause to young stands arising on areas devastated by fire or bark beetle, according to the observations of the 1926 Expedition. Kazan Inst. of Agric. and Silv. News 3(1):1-21. ().
- YU, CHING-CHIEH, AND CHING H. TSAO. 1967. Gallery construction and sexual behavior in the southern pine beetle *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 2(4):95-98. (bv hb).
- YU, C. M., S. P. GUO, AND D. J. CHENG. 1984. Study on the larch bark beetle *Ips subelongatus* Motsch [In Chinese, English summary]. Northeastern Forestry Institute (China), Journal 12(2):27-39. (cn hb).
- YUASA, H. 1935. *Xyleborus apicalis* Blandf. infesting chestnut trees [In Japanese]. Kontyu 9:204. (cn).
- *YUILL, J. S. 1937. Low lethal temperatures affecting the mountain pine beetle, 1927-1936. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. 31 p. ().
- *———. 1940. Preliminary tests of fumigants (methyl bromide) in bark beetle control, season of 1939. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Berkeley, California. ().
- . 1941. Cold hardiness of two species of bark beetles in California forests. Journal of Economic Entomology 34:702-709. (hb).
- *———. 1942. Studies on the biology of the western pine beetle, 1941 seasons. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. Unpublished Report. ().
- *YULE, ROBIN A. 1973. *Hyleops glabratus* Schedl (Coleoptera: Scolytidae): a primary pest of *Araucaria cunninghamii* Ait. plantations. Queensland Department of Forestry, Internal Report. 19 p. ().
- YUNAP, KH. 1980. Predatory Coleoptera fauna of bark beetle boreholes in conifers in Estonia [In Estonian]. Metsandushikud Uurimused, Estonian SSR 16:34-43. (ec).
- YUNUS, AHMAD, AND A. BALASUBRAMANIAM. 1975. Major crop pests in Peninsular Malaysia. Malaysia Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, Agriculture Division, Bulletin 138. ii + 182 p. (hb cn).
- YUNUS, AHMAD, AND HO THIAN HUA. 1980. List of economic pests, host plants, parasites and predators in west Malaysia (1920-1978). Malaysia Ministry of Agriculture, Bulletin 153. 538 p. (cn ec).
- YUNAS, ENCHE AHMAD. 1960. Federation of Malaya. Pages 256-258 in Resume of entomological work. 2. Forest Research Institute. Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference, 6-15 July 1960, London. (cn).
- *YURCHENKO, G. I. 1964. Bioecology of European spruce beetle under conditions of northern Sikhote-Alin Range [In Russian]. Dal'nevost. N-I In-t Lesn. Kh-va Sb. Tr. 6:212-218. ().
- YUST, HAROLD R. 1957. Biology and habits of *Pagiocerus fiorii* in Ecuador. Journal of Economic Entomology 50(1):92-96. (cn hb).
- YUST, HAROLD R., AND MIGUEL A. CEVALLOS G. 1958. Insecticide protection against *Pagiocerus fiorii* in Ecuador. Journal of Economic Entomology 51: 468-469. (cn).

Z

- *Z. W. 1929. Auftreten des Eichennutzholzkafers in den badischen Eichenbeständen. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1929:1219. ().
- *_____. 1930. Eschensterben. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1930:126. ().
- ZABEK, JOZEF, AND RYSZARD ZAREBA. 19.. Najstarsze swierki w Puszczy Bialowiekiej [Studies of peak age of spruce trees (*Picea excelsa* L.) growing in Bialowieza forest]. Sylwan 101(5):46–59. (ec).
- *ZAITSEV, F. A. 1950. Obzor fauny koroedov Gruzii. Akademiia Nauka Gruzinskoj SSR, Instituta Zoologii, Trudy 9. ().
- *ZAITSEV, PH. K. 19.. Material zur Fauna der Coleopteren des Novgorodischen Gouvernements [In Russian]. Arbeiten der biologischen Station der Petrograder Naturforschenden Bd. 2 [before 1939]. ().
- ZAJAC, STANISLAW. 1966. Zwalczenie kornikow swierkowych na terenie OZLP Krakow w latach 1945–1965 [Control of spruce bark beetles in the Cracow forest areas in 1945–1965]. Las Polski 40(22):11–12. (cn).
- *ZAKHAROV, L. Z., AND V. G. LEVKOVICH. 1951. Injurious insects of natural forests and of forest plantings along the state shelterbelt, Saratov-Kamyshin [In Russian]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 30:293–308. ().
- ZANARDI, D. 1960. Gummosi del pesco da *Scolytus rugulosus* [Gummosis of peach transmitted by *Scolytus rugulosus*]. Coltivatore e Giornale Vinicolo Italiano 106(10):276–278. (cn).
- *ZANI, J. F., P. Y. KAGEYAMA, AND E. BERTI FILHO. 19.. Evaluation of the attack of *Platypus* sp. in provenances and progenies of *Eucalyptus arophylla*. Institut Pesqui Estud. Florest 28:33–39. ().
- *ZANKOV, G. 1961a. Eine neue Bekämpfungsmöglichkeit des scharfzahnigen Kiefernborckenkafers in Bulgarian [In Bulgarian]. Gorsko Stopanstvo 6:18–19. ().
- *_____. 1961b. Untersuchungen über manche biologischen und ökologischen Eigentümlichkeiten des scharfzahnigen Kiefernborckenkafers (*Ips acuminatus* Gyll.) in Bulgarian und die Bekämpfungsmassnahmen [In Bulgarian]. Izvest. Zentr. Naucno-Izled. Inst. Gorata 7:75–101. ().
- ZANON, D. VITO. 1922. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna entomologica di Benghasi, Coleotteri. Memoire della Societ Entomologie Italiana 1:112–119. (ds).
- *ZANTHIER, H. D. V. 1799. Abhandlungen über das theoretische und praktische Forstwesen. Mit Zusätzen und Anmerkungen herausgegeben von C. W. Hennert. 2 vols. Borkenkafer 1:8, 110–111. ().
- *ZANUNCIO, JOSE COLA. 1981a. Biology of *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (LeConte 1868) (Col.: Scolytidae) with special emphasis on host colonization and brood production. Unpublished dissertation, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. ().
- _____. 1981b. Biology of *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (LeConte 1868) (Col.: Scolytidae) with special emphasis on host colonization and brood production. Dissertation Abstracts 42(12–B):46–76. (bv hb).
- _____. 1983. Biology of *Gnathotrichus sulcatus* (LeConte 1868) (Col.: Scolytidae) with special emphasis on host colonization and brood production. Forestry Abstracts 44(5):218. (hb).
- *ZARCO, E. 1946a. Plagas forestales, algunas consideraciones sobre coleopteros escolitidos (Scolytidae). Montes (Madrid) 2:250–255. ().
- _____. 1946b. Plagas forestales, algunas consideraciones sobre coleopteros escolitidos (Scolytidae). Montes (Madrid) 2(11):463–468. ().
- ZARNOCH, STANLEY J., PETER L. LOHIO, JR. AND ROBERT A. SOMMERS. 1984. A logistic model for southern pine beetle stand risk rating in central Louisiana. Georgia Entomological Society, Journal 19:2:168–175. (cn ms).
- *ZASEV, B. 1952a. Merki za borba srestu vachovija korojad (*Ips acuminatus* Gyll.) pri uslovijata u mas [Control of *Ips acuminatus* under Bulgarian conditions]. Nauc. Trud. lesotekh. Fak. selk. stopan. Adad., Sofia 1:109–120. ().
- _____. 1952b. Novi nasekomni vredi teli po gorskite darveta i hrasti v Balgarija [New insect pests of forest trees and shrubs in Bulgaria]. Nauc. Trud. lesotekh. Fak. selk. stopan. Akad., Sofia 1:121–128. ().
- ZAVARIN, EUGENE, AND FIELDS W. COBB, JR. 1970. Oleoresin variability in *Pinus ponderosa*. Phytochemistry 9(12):2509–2515. (cn).
- *ZAWODNIK. 1831. Über Borkenkafer schaden. Der aufmerksame Forstmann 4(2):86–87. ().
- ZEHNDER, J. 1948. Praktische Erfahrungen bei der Borkenkaferbekämpfung. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 99(5):255–258. (cn).
- ZEHTNER, L. 1900. De Riet-schorskever. *Xyleborus perforans* Wollaston. Archief voor de Java-Suikerindustrie 1900:1–21, 1 pl. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1901. De Riet-schorskever (*Xyleborus perforans*). Verslag Proefst. Suikerrit West Java. Kogok. Pekalongan, 1900:23–40. ().
- *ZEISIG. 1924. Zur Bekämpfung des Waldgärtners. Deutsche Forstwirtschaft 1924:414. ().
- *ZELAYA, M. R., C. A. H. FLECHTMANN, E. BERTI FILHO, AND J. I. S. MAIA. 1984. Scolytidae que ocorrem em plantio de pinheiros tropicais no estado de São Paulo [Scolytidae that occur in plantations of tropical pines in the state of São Paulo] [abstract]. Congresso Brasileiro de Entomologia 9:33. ()
- *ZELINA, V. 1962. Lykozrut smrekovy v hnileckej doline. Les 15:55–56. ().
- *ZEMLYANSKAYA, A. I., AND E. A. LYSIKOVA. 1976. The nematodes of insect pests of decorative plantations and of forests in the Tashkent area [In Russian]. Pages 48–54 in *Ekologiya i biologiya paraziticheskikh chervy zhivotnykh Uzbekistana*.
- *ZENKER, J. C. 1836. Naturgeschichte schädlicher Tiere. Versuch einer naturhistorischen Darstellung. Leipzig 1836. ().
- ZENTMYER, GEORGE A., PHILIP P. WALLACE, AND JAMES G. HORSFALL. 1944. Distance as a dosage factor in the spread of Dutch elm disease. Phytopathology 34(12):1025–1033. (cn).

- ZERVOS, S. 1980. *Bispiculum inaequale* n. gen. and sp. (Nematoda: Tetradonematidae) from New Zealand woodboring beetles (Curculionidae: Platypodinae). New Zealand Journal of Zoology 7(2):155-164. (ec).
- ZETHNER, OLE. 1973. Forstentomologische problemer i det indiske subkontinent belyst ved eksempler fra Pakistan og Bangladesh [Entomological problems of some forest types in the Indian subcontinent described by examples from Pakistan and Bangladesh]. Entomologiske Meddelelser 41:129-143. (ds).
- *ZETHNER, OLE, J. H. CHOUDHURY, AND S. R. DAS GUPTA. 1972. Preliminary studies on forest insects in East Bengal. FAO Report FO/UNDP/66/530. iii + 40 p. ().
- ZETHNER, OLE, S. R. DAS GUPTA, AND J. H. CHOUDHURY. 1972. Investigations on wood boring beetles attacking felled logs in Chittagong and the Chittagong Hill tracts during 1969-1970. Bano Bigyan Patrika 4(2/3):32-45. (cn ds).
- ZETHNER-MOLLER, O., AND JULIUS ALEXANDER RUDINSKY. 1966. Olfactory responses of males to internal organs of females in *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopkins [abstract]. Entomological Society of Canada, Annual Meeting, Proceedings 16(No. 44). (bv).
- _____. 1967a. On the biology of *Hylastes nigrinus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in western Oregon. Canadian Entomologist 99:897-911. (cn hb).
- _____. 1967b. Studies on the site of sex pheromone production in *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological Society of America, Annals 60:575-582. (ay bv).
- ZETTERSTEDT, JOHANN WILHELM. 1828. Fauna Insectorum Lapponica [Scolytidae, p. 341-345]. Schulz, Hammone. xx + 563 p. (ds tx).
- _____. 1840. Insecta Lapponica descripta. Lipsiae 1838-1840 [Scolytidae, p. 191-195]. Lipsiae. 1139 p. (ds tx).
- ZHANTIEV, R. D., AND V. B. TSHERNYSHEV. 1960. On the flight of beetles (Coleoptera) to the mercury-quartz lamps [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 39(3):594-598. (ds).
- *ZHARKOV, D. G. 1968. On the feeding of the great spotted woodpecker in eastern Georgia [In Russian]. Trudy Gruzinsk Nauchno-issledovatel'skikh Vsesoiuznyi institut Zashchity rastenii 20:(pages?). ().
- _____. 1984. Investigation of regulatory role of main pests: entomophagous insects in forests of Georgian SSR [abstract]. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, Hamburg 1984, 17:602. (cn ms).
- *ZHIZHILASHVILI, T. I. 1967. Data on the myrmecofauna of the forests of the Borzhomi-Bakuriani. Data on the fauna of Georgia, part II [In Russian]. Izdat. Instituta Zoologii, Akad. Nauk. Gruzinsk. SSR. ().
- ZHURAVLEV, I. I., AND G. E. OSMOLOVSKII. 1949. Glavneishie vrediteli i bolezni zelenykh nasazhdenii [Pests and diseases of shade trees]. Izdatel'stvo, Ministerstvo Kommunal'nogo Khoziaistva RSFSR. 207 p. (cn).
- *ZIEGER, ERICH. 1947. Ein neues verfahren der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 1:225-228. ().
- *_____. 1948a. Untersuchungen über die Auffangwirkung von Fangbäumen gegen *Ips typographus*. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:376-381 (1948), 3:8-10 (1949). ().
- *_____. 1948b. Zu: Ein-Verfahren der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2: 83-86. ().
- _____. 1950a. Beobachtungen des Jahres 1949 zur Borkenkäferpathologie der Fichte. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 4:89-93. (cn).
- *_____. 1950b. Über die Anwendung der Dampfmethode in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 23(3):35-39. ().
- _____. 1952. Das Ulmensterben. Wald 2:21-26. (cn).
- _____. 1953. Die Dampfmethode in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Wald 3:317-318. (cn).
- *ZILLICH, FR. X. 1811. Borkenkäfer. Oekonom. Neuigk. u. Verhandl. 1811:53. ().
- *_____. 1812. Über den Borkenkäfer. Oekonom. Neuigk. u. Verhandl. 1:76-77. ().
- *_____. 1821. Borkenkäfer (*Dermestes typogr.* L.). Oekonom. Neuigk. u. Verhandl. 1921:312. ().
- *_____. 1824. Über Verheerungen der Holzkafer in Parken. Mitteilungen der k. k. Mährisch-Schlesischen Gesellschaft zur Beförderung Ackerbaues der Natur und Landeskunde in Brunn 1824:256. ().
- *_____. 1830. Bemerkungen über den *Bostrichus piniperda*. Forst- und Jagd- Neuigkeiten 10:4. ().
- *_____. 1837. Der Kolben-Borkenkäfer, *Scolytus pygmaeus*. Oekonom. Neuigk. u. Verhandl. 1837:168. ().
- *_____. 1853. Borkenkäfer im Muhlviertel. Österreichs Central-Forst-Organ 5:30. ().
- *_____. 1871. Über die Lebensweise und die Schutzmittel gegen die Überhandnahme der Borkenkäfer. Prager Landw. Wochenblatt 2:315-316. ().
- *_____. 1873a. Der Borkenkäfer im Bohmerwalde. Prager Landw. Wochenblatt 4:948-949. ().
- *_____. 1873b. O kurovci. Ceskoslovensky Haj 2:406 (1873), 3:31, 47, 63, 77, 79, 128, 144, 160, 175-176, 192, 247 (1874). ().
- *_____. 1874. Zur Borkenkäfer-Kalamitat im Bohmerwalde. Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde 85:116-118. ().
- _____. 1875a. Hubeni Korovce v Cechach. Ceskoslovensky Haj 4:58. ().
- _____. 1875b. Revoluce pro kurovce. Ceskoslovensky Haj 4:166. ().
- *_____. 1882. Erinnerung an den 70. Borkenkäferschaden im Bohmerwalde. Vereinschrift für Forst, Jagd- und Naturkunde 1882, 119:144-145. ().
- _____. 1887. III. Entomologie. A. Sammlung biologischer Daten über Borkenbast- und Splintkäfer. Vereinschrift für Forst, Jagd- und Naturkunde—Spolkovy casopis pro lesnictvi, myslivost a prirodovedu 1886-1887. 146:102-103. ().
- *_____. 1895. Einiges zur Frage, "Greift der Fichtenborkenkäfer nur kranke oder auch gesunde Baume an". Aus unseren heimischen Wäldern 7:4-5. ().
- *_____. 1898. Vorkehrung gegen den Fichtenborkenkäfer in den Sudeten. Verhandlungen der Forstwirte von Mähren und Schlesien 1898:104-107. ().
- *_____. 1899. *Hylesinus oleiperda* Fabr. Ceskoslovensky Haj 28:36. ().
- *_____. 1906. Kurovci. Rozmaruv lesn. tydenik 1:101. ().

- * _____. 1908. *Bostrichus typographus* L. Les a lov 1:70. (.)
- _____. 1918. Starkes Auftreten des Fichtenborkenkäfers im Riesen- und Isergebirge—Vereinsschrift für Forst, Jagd- und Naturkunde. Spolkový časopis pro lesnictví, myslivost a přírodovedu 1917, 395–396:157–158. (.)
- * _____. 1928a. Mniska a kurovci vyskytají se letos jen v nepatrně větším množství v československých lesích. Československý Les 8:400. (.)
- * _____. 1928b. Prehnané zprávy o zaplavy mnisky a kurovch v lesích. Československý Les 8:426. (.)
- * _____. 1936. Kurovec smrkový. Mlýnský hospodář 47: 295. (.)
- * _____. 1940. Chráme stromy před dalším nebezpečím kurovci. Zemědělské zprávy 40:88. (.)
- * ZIMMERMAN, A. H. 1948. Pine tree killers. Progressive Farmer, Mississippi-Arkansas-Louisiana Edition 63(8):19. (.)
- ZIMMERMANN, AUGUST. 1908a. Kultur und Kautschukgewinnung von Manihot auf Hawaii. Pflanze 1908:264. (ds).
- _____. 1908b. Über Ambrosiakäfer und ihre Beziehungen zur Gummibildung bei *Acacia decurrens*. Centralblatt für Bakteriologie und ihre Beziehungen, Jena, Abt. 2, 20:716–724. (ec).
- ZIMMERMANN, C. 1868. Synopsis of the Scolytidae of America north of Mexico. American Entomological Society, Transactions 2:141–149. (tx).
- ZIMMERMANN, G. 1973. Die Pilzflora einiger im Holz lebender Borkenkäfer [The fungus flora of some wood-inhabiting bark beetles]. Material und Organismen 8(2):121–131. (ec).
- _____. 1984. Ulmensterben: Resistente Ulmenarten und stand der biologischen Bekämpfung [Dutch elm disease: resistant elm varieties and present state of biological control]. Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem, Heft 223:287. (cn).
- ZIMMERMANN, G., AND H. BATHON. 1983. Elm bark beetle in parks of Darmstadt: results on pheromone mass-trapping, 1982. Gesunde Pflanzen 35(2): 42–45. (cn ec).
- ZIMMERMANN, H. 1898. Zur Lebensweise von *Myelophilus piniperda* L. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Entomologie 3:344–345. (hb).
- ZIMSEN, ELLA. 1964. The type material of I. C. Fabricius. Munksgaard, Copenhagen. (tx).
- ZINECKER, E. 1957. Der grosse Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus* L.) in seiner Abhängigkeit vom Standort. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde 30(7):99–104. (ec).
- * ZINKE, G. G. 1798. Naturgeschichte der schädlichen Nadelholz-Insecten nebst Anweisung zur ihrer Vertilgung. Pages 25–82, 137–204 in Linker, Der besorgte Forstmann Weimar. (.)
- * ZINOVJEV, G. A. 1953. K faune koroedov lesov Kungurskogo i Kishertskego raionov Permskoi obl. Izv. est.-nauchn. inst. pri. Molot Permsk. gos. Univ. 13(7):581–598. (.)
- _____. 1955. New data on the fauna of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Ipsidae) of the central Ural area [In Russian]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 34:185–192. (ds).
- _____. 1957. Materialy k izuczeniju roli bioticheskikh faktorov v regulacii cziisliennosti skaytnostvolovych vriediteliev [A contribution to the study of significance of biotic factors in the natural control of bark and wood borers]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 31(2):322–354. (cn ec).
- _____. 1958. O strukture, dinamike i tipologii ochagov razmnozheniya koroedov [On the structure, dynamics, and typology of multiplication foci of bark beetles]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 37(3):379–393. (ec-hb).
- * _____. 1959a. Contribution to the study of the role of biotic factors in the regulation of the quantity of latent bark pests. 3. The significance of the complex of entomophages within the limits of distribution of bark beetles in a coniferous forest [In Russian]. Chleniya pamyati Nikolaya Aleksandrovicha Kholodkovskogo 1956–1957 gg., p. 62–86. Moskva, Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1959. (.)
- * _____. 1959b. O znoczenii kompleksa entomofagov v ogranichenii razmnozheniya koroedov khvoynogo lesa. Dokl. 9 i 10 Ezhegodnykh Chleniyakh Pamyati N. A. Kholodkovskogo. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow, Leningrad 1959:62–86. (.)
- ZIRNGIEBL, HERMANN. 1901. Die Borkenkäfer unserer Obstbäume. Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenschutz 4:57–60. (cn hb).
- * ZISCHKA, R. 1954. Deberes entomologicos forestales en Bolivia. Bolivia Maderera 2(15):41–46. (.)
- ZIVOJINOVIC, DRAGUTIN. 1963. Prilog poznavanju stetne sumske entomofaune deliblatskog peska [Forest insect pests on the Deliblato sands]. Zastita Bilja 14(74):437–462. (cn).
- * _____. 1969. Prilog poznavanju potkornjaka (Scolytidae) Deliblatskog peska Deliblatski pesak. Zbornik radova. Beograd. (.)
- * ZIVOJINOVIC, SVETISLAV. 1948a. Gradacija potkornjaka u cetinarskim sumama Srbije 1945–1947 godine [Mass outbreaks of bark beetles in the coniferous forests of Serbia in 1945–1947]. Godisnjak Poljoprivedno-Sumarskog Fakulteta, Beograd 1:65–73. (.)
- * _____. 1948b. Sumarska entomologija [Forest entomology]. Beograd, Izdavacho Preduzece Narodne Republike Srbije (Naučna knjiga). 352 p. (.)
- * _____. 1950. Scolytidae planine Golije [Scolytidae from the Golije range]. Glasnik Sumarekog Fakulteta, Beograd 1:299–310. (.)
- * _____. 1954. Prolog poznavanju Scolytidae Planine Maljena [Scolytidae of Mt. Maljen]. Glasnik Sumarekog Fakulteta, Beograd 8:3–29.
- * _____. 1958. Zastita suma [Forest management]. Beograd, Naučna knjiga. (.)
- _____. 1960. Prilog poznavanju potkornjaka (Scolytidae) munike (*Pinus heldreichii* Christ.) i molike (*Pinus peuce* Griesbach) u Srbiji. [Scolytidae on *P. heldreichii* and *P. peuce* in Serbia]. Zastita Bilja 57:58:21–29. (ec ds).
- * _____. 1961. Contribution to the knowledge of bark beetles (Scolytidae) in the Prokletije Mountains (Serbia) [In Serbo-Croatian]. Belgrade Muz. Sum. i Leva Glasnik 1:69–100. (.)
- * _____. 1966. Results of tests in the control of the ash bark beetle *Hylesinus fraxini* Panz. with modern insecticides [In Serbo-Croatian. English summary]. Agrohemijska 11/12:459–467. (.)
- * ZIVOJINOVIC, SVETISLAV, AND M. PETROVIC. 1955. Stefni insekti u parkovima Beograda 1954 godine [Insect

- pests in the parks of Belgrade in 1954]. Sumarstvo 8(5):248–257. ().
- *ZIVOJINOVIC, SVETISLAV, AND D. TOMIC. 1956. Harmful insects on softwooded deciduous trees [In Serbo-Croatian, English summary]. *Zastita Bilja* 34(sup.):1–22. ().
- *ZIVOJINOVIC, SVETISLAV, K. VASIC, AND I. SPAIC. 1962. Zastita centinara. I deo. Zastita od stetnih insekata [In Serbian]. Jugoslavia Saverzni cent. za Poljoprivredu i sum. 1962. 176 p. ().
- *ZLATANOV, S. 1968. Insect pests in the oak forest types of the Strandzha Planina [In Bulgarian, Russian, French summaries]. Gorskostop. Nauka, Sofia 5(2):67–78. ().
- *_____. 1971. Nasekomni vrediteli po d' 'ba v B' 'lgariya [Insect pests of oak in Bulgaria]. Izdatel'stvo na B'lgarskata, Akademiya Naukite, Sofia. 250 p. ().
- ZNAMEKII, V. S. 1960. K biologii malogo fistashkovogo luboeda. [Data on the biology of the lesser pistachio bark beetle, *Carpoborus kuschkenis*]. Nauchn. Dokl. Vyssei Shkoly. Lesoinzhenennoe Delo 1:59–62. (hb).
- ZOCCHI, RODOLFO. 1956. Insetti del cipresso, I. Il gen. *Phloeosinus* Chap. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Italia [Insects of cypress, I. The genus *Phloeosinus* in Italy]. Redia 41:29–225. (ay hb tx).
- _____. 1959. Ricerche faunistiche sull'isola della Gorgona [Scolytidae of the Isola della Gorgona]. Bollettino della Societa Entomologica Italiana 89:103–107. (hb ds).
- _____. 1962. Scolitidi dell'isola di Capraia. Redia, Florence (2)47:153–159. (hb ds).
- ZOCH, E. 1965. Vergleichende papierchromatographische untersuchung uber den enzymatischen Kohlenhydratabbau durch die larven von *Bostrichus typographus* und *Pieris brassicae*. Enzymologia 28(3):129–138. (ay).
- *ZOLK, K. 1914. Kodumsa urasklased (Ipidae) [Die Borkenkäfer-Ipidae-Estlands]. Mitteilung des Versuchsanstalt der Angewandte Entomologie des Universite Tartu, No. 14. ().
- *_____. 1932a. Die Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) Estlands mit kurzer Berücksichtigung ihrer Bionomie u. Verbreitung [In Estonian, German summary]. Tartu Ulikooli Entomologia-Katsejaama teadaanded 14:1–52, 13 pls. ().
- *_____. 1932b. Kodumaa urasklased (Ipidae) uhes lühikese ülevaatega bionoomia ja levimisest eestis [Die Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) Estlands mit kurzer Berücksichtigung ihrer Bionomie und Verbreitung]. Mitteilung des Versuchsanstalt der Angewandte Entomologie des Universite Tartu 14:1–52. ().
- *_____. 1935a. Markmeid Kodumaa Uraskite Okoloog a Kohta. Beitrage zur Okologie der Borkenkäfer I. Estlandisches Forstwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch VII. ().
- *_____. 1935b. Metsakahjurite esinemine Eestis 1934. Estlandisches forstwissenschaftliches Jahrbuch 7:614–640, 9 figs. ().
- *_____. 1937. Markmeid kodumaa uraskite okoloogia kohta II. Estlandisches forstwissenschaftliches Jahrbuch 8:147–172. ().
- *ZONDAG, R. 1965a. Entomology. Report of the Forest Research Institute, New Zealand. 62 p. ().
- _____. 1965b. Insect pests of forest nurseries and young plantations in New Zealand. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings, London 1964, 12:674–675. (cn).
- _____. 1966. Forest entomology in New Zealand. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Volume I, Meeting II-III. ii + 8 p. (cn).
- _____. 1968. Entomological problems in New Zealand forest. New Zealand Ecological Society, Proceedings 15:10–14. (cn).
- _____. 1976a. *Phloeosinus cupressi* Hopkins (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), cypress bark beetle. Forest Service, Forest and Timber Insects of New Zealand 3. 4 p. [pages not numbered]. (cn hb).
- *_____. 1976b. Pteromalid parasites for the control of *Hylastes ater*. Part 1. Breeding and releases until May 1976. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Entomology Report 44 (unpublished). ().
- _____. 1977. *Xyleborus truncatus* Erichson (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Forest Service, Forest and Timber Insects of New Zealand 6. 4 p. [pages not numbered]. (cn hb).
- _____. 1979. Breeding of the clerid *Thanasimus formicarius* for the control of the bark beetles *Hylastes ater* and *Hylurgus ligniperda* in New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Forest Science 9(2): 125–132. (ec).
- _____. 1982. Insects of the exotic forests of the central North Island. New Zealand Entomology 7(3): 276–280. (cn ds).
- *ZONDAG, R., J. BAIN, AND W. FAULDS. 1976. Pteromalid parasites for the control of *Hylastes ater*. Part 2. The breeding from May to end of October 1976. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute, Entomology Report 44 (unpublished). ().
- ZOUFAL, V. 1920. Fauna bronku prostejorskeho okresu (Czech). Vestnik Klubu prirodovedeckho, Prostějov 21:5–21. (ds).
- ZSCHIESCHE, W. 1932. Befallt der Waldgartner auch Tannen? Forstarchiv 8:270, 2 Abb. (cn).
- ZUMR, VACLAV. 1981. The use of special traps and pheromones for determining population density of the eight-dentated bark-beetle (*Ips typographus* L. [In Russian, English summary]. Khemoretsepsiya Nasekomykh 6:134–136. (bv ms).
- _____. 1982a. Flight activity of the spruce bark beetle, (*Ips typographus*) to pheromone traps (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca 79(3):422–428. (hb).
- _____. 1982b. Hibernation of the spruce bark beetle, *Ips typographus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in soil litter in natural and cultivated *Picea* stands. Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca 79:161–166. (hb).
- _____. 1982c. Podklady pro prognozu jarniho rojeni hlavnych druhu kurovcu (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) na smrku ztepilem (*Picea excelsa* L.) [Data to forecast the spring emergence of the main species of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Norway spruce *Picea excelsa* L.]. Lesnictvi 28(11): 941–960. (ec hb).
- _____. 1982d. The data for the prognosis of spring swarming of main species of bark beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) on the spruce (*Picea excelsa* L.). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 93(3): 305–320. (hb).

- . 1982e. Zum Geschlechtsverhältnis von *Ips typographus* (L.) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) in Pheromonfallen. Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz 55(5):68–71. (bv cn hb).
- . 1983a. Effect of synthetic pheromones Pheroprax on the coleopterous predators of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* (L.). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 95(1):47–50. (bv hb ec).
- . 1983b. K vyskytu kurovce olsového *Dryocoetes alni* Georg (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) v jižních čechách [Contribution to the occurrence of the bark-beetle *Dryocoetes alni* in southern Bohemia]. Sborník Jihočeského Muzea v Českých Budejovicích, Přírodní vědy 23(3):107. (ds).
- *———. 1983c. Lapací metody na kurovce (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) a ostatní arboricolní brouky žijící na smrku ztepilém (*Picea excelsa* L.) [Trapping methods for barkbeetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) and other arboreal beetles infesting Norway spruce]. Lesnictví 29(5):441–450. ().
- . 1983d. The use of lineatin against the lineate bark beetle, *Trypodendron lineatum* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96(4):391–396. (bv cn).
- ZUMR, VACLAV, AND T. SOLDAN. 1981. Reproductive cycles of *Ips typographus*, *I. amitinus* and *Pityogenes chalcographus* (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca 78(5):280–289. (ay hb).
- *ZURANSKA, I. 1968a. Coleopterofauna glebova lasu i sasiadujacego z nim pola ornego [The coleopterous soil fauna of woods and neighbouring fields]. Zesz. Nauk. Wyzsz. Szk. Roln. Olsztyn. 24(2):403–426 ().
- *———. 1968b. The occurrence of phytophagous, saprophagous and zoophagous insects in the soil of woods and neighboring fields [In Russian]. Zesz. Nauk. Wyzsz. Szk. Roln. Olsztyn. 24 pt. 2, p. 427–444 ().
- ZURN, E. S. 1902. Obstgeholzschädliche Borkenkäfer und ihre Vertilgung. Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenschutz 5:19–20, 27–29. (cn hb).
- *ZWOLFER, W. 1946a. Die Winterbekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkäfer (*Ips typographus* und *Pityogenes chalcographus*). Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1:55–56. ().
- *———. 1946b. Zur Lebensweise und Bekämpfung unserer wichtigsten Fichtenborkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift Nr. 2. ().
- . 1949. Forstentomologische Nachkriegsprobleme in Süddeutschland. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 4:399–402. (cn).
- . 1960. Forstschadlingsprognose 1960 für Bayern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 15:282–284. (cn).
- . 1962. Forstschadlingsprognose 1962 für Bayern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 17:277–279. (cn).
- . 1963. Forstschadlingsprognose 1963 für Bayern. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 18:310–312. (cn).

Anonymous

- * ANONYMOUS. 1827. Ostrzezenie o mogacym nastapic w tym roku napadzie owadow lasom skodliwych. Sylwan 4:110. ().
- * _____. 1838. Szkody przez owady zrzadzone. Sylwan 13:439 (1837), 14:131 (1838). ().
- * _____. 1841a. Rindenfrass des *Hylesinus cunicularius* an Fichtenpflanzen. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1841:380. ().
- * _____. 1841b. Über den Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1841:262. ().
- * _____. 1842. Der Fichtenborkenkäfer (seine Verbreitung). Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1842:35, 277. ().
- * _____. 1843. Bemerkungen zu *Bostrichus lineatus*. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1843:269. ().
- _____. 1844. *Eccoptogaster scolytus* als Birkenverderber. Schlesischer Forstverein 1844:9. (ds).
- * _____. 1845. Die gegen die Vermehrung des Borkenkäfers zu ergreifenden Massregeln. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1845:236. ().
- * _____. 1847. Neues Mittel zur Rettung der vom Borkenkäfer angegriffenen Stämme. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1847:26, 317. ().
- * _____. 1849. *Hylesinus tarsalis* Foerster. Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Regierungsbezirks Osnabrück 6:(pages?). ().
- * _____. 1850. Przewodnik lesny. Warszawa. ().
- * _____. 1852a. Beobachtungen über den Ulmensplintkäfer *Scol. destructor* und Mittel zur Rettung der von ihm befallenen Stämme. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1847:317, 1852:59. ().
- * _____. 1852b. Nauka czyli opisanie t. zw. chraszyka sosnowca lykogryza, czyli lesniczka (*Hylesinus piniperda*) tudziez srodki wyniszczenia jego. Lwow. ().
- _____. 1852c. Über die Entrindung der Ulmen zum Schutze gegen Insekten. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1852:398. (cn).
- * _____. 1853. Über das Vorkommen des Kiefernmarkkäfers. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1853:113. ().
- * _____. 1854. Die Schädlichkeit des Eichensplintkäfers in Eichenpflanzungen. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1854:314. ().
- * _____. 1857. Rechtfertigt es sich, viel kosten zur Vertilgung der Forstinsekten aufzuwenden. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 37:240. ().
- * _____. 1859. Über Entrinden von Ulmen gegen *Scolytus*-Frass. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1859:398. ().
- * _____. 1864. Der Kiefernmarkkäfer (*Hylesinus piniperda* L.). Aus d. Heimat Glogau, 1864:1199–202. ().
- _____. 1866. Weitere Mitteilungen über den Frass der *Geometra (Fidonia) pinaria* L. und *Hylesinus (Dendroctonus) piniperda* L. im Wolfiser Forste etc. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 42:421–423. (hb).
- * _____. 1867. *L'Hylurgus thujae* (Aus: Journ. Soc. Imp. Centrale Horticul. France). Insectol. Agric. 1:198–199. ().
- * _____. 1871a. Die in Mittellussland vorkommenden Borkenkäfer [In Russian]. Manuskript i. d. Bibliothek d. Landw. Akademie, Leningrad, Kat. Nr. 7. ().
- * _____. 1871b. Mitteilungen zu: Beobachtungen über den Ulmensplintkäfer usw. Forstliche Blätter 8:74. ().
- * _____. 1872. Über *Tomicus cembrae*. Pfeils Kritische Blätter 52:186. ().
- * _____. 1873a. Mitteilungen über Insektenbeschädigungen. Schlesischer Forstverein 1873:47. ().
- * _____. 1873b. Noch einmal über *Hylesinus crenatus* F. [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 3:94–95. ().
- _____. 1874a. Borkenkäfer im Bohmerwalde. Forstliche Blätter 1874:240, 380. (cn).
- * _____. 1874b. Borkenkäferverheerungen im Bohmerwalde. Österreichische Monatsschrift für das Forstwesen 24:182–183. ().
- * _____. 1874c. Der Borkenkäfer im Bohmerwalde. Wochenblatt des landwirtschaftlichen vereins in Bayern 1974:269–270. ().
- _____. 1874d. Der Borkenkäferfrass im Bohmer Walde. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 50:349–353. (cn).
- * _____. 1874e. *Hylesinus (Dendroctonus) micans*. (Verheerungen im Kreise Kreuznach.) (Nach: Kolnisch Ztg.). Zeitschr. Ver. Nassau. Land- u. Forstwirte, N. F. 56(5)(Forstl. Beil.):58–59. ().
- * _____. 1874f. Zur Borkenkäferfrage. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1874:689. ().
- _____. 1874g. Zur Borkenkäfer-Kalamitat (*Tomicus typographus*) im Bohmerwalde. Ver. schr. Forst- und Jagd- und Naturk. Prag 86:116–118. (cn).
- * _____. 1875a. Bohmens Borkenkäfer-katastrophe. Österreichische Monatsschrift für das Forstwesen 25:70–84. ().
- * _____. 1875b. Borkenkäfer (in Bohmen und Baiern). Württemb. Wbl. Landw. 27:72. ().
- * _____. 1875c. Der Fichten-Borkenkäfer. Österreichisches Landwirtschaftliches Wochenblatt Wien 1875:184. ().
- * _____. 1875d. Der Kampf gegen der Fichtenborkenkäfer. Gesammelte Erfahrungen aus der forstlichen Praxis. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875 (Suppl. 1). ().
- * _____. 1875e. Massregeln gegen den Borkenkäfer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1875:109. ().
- * _____. 1876a. Anleitung zur Bekämpfung des Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Tomicus typographus*). Faesy und Frick, Wien. 15 p., 4 figs. ().
- * _____. 1876b. Der Borkenkäfer. Mitteilungen des Krainisch-kustenlandischen Forstvereins Wien. Heft 1. ().
- * _____. 1876c. Kalendarz lesniczy. Przegląd lesniczy Poznan. ().
- * _____. 1876d. Kornik drukarz. Rolnik, Lwow 19:162. ().
- * _____. 1876e. Mitteilungen über den Verlauf der Borkenkäfer-Angelegenheiten im Bohmerwalde im Jahre 1875. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 2:218–219, 268–273. ().
- * _____. 1876f. Studien über das Auftreten des Borken-

- kafers in Böhmen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 2:431. ().
- * _____. 1877a. Schluss der Borkenkaferkalamität in Böhmen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:383. ().
- * _____. 1877b. Zur Borkenkaferkalamität in Böhmen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 3:490. ().
- * _____. 1878a. Das Ende der Borkenkaferkalamität im Böhmerwalde. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1878:350. ().
- _____. 1878b. Der Borkenkafer (*Bostrichus dispar*) in den Apfelbäumen. Der Obstgarten 2:398. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1878c. Der Kiefern- und Borkenkafer (*Hylesinus piniperda*). Hannov. land- u. forstw. Vrbh. 17, No. 40. ().
- * _____. 1878d. Eschenborkenkaferverheerungen bei Königsberg in Preussen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1878:519. ().
- * _____. 1880. Primäre und sekundäre Beschädigung durch Insekten [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 4: 264–269. ().
- * _____. 1881a. Aufenthaltsort des *Hylesinus minor*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1881:473. ().
- * _____. 1881b. Die Gänge des schwarzen Eschenbastkafers (*Hyl. crenatus* F.). Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1881:469. ().
- * _____. 1881c. Fangbäume für den Ulmensplintkafer. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1881: 130. ().
- * _____. 1881d. Forstkalamitätenchronik für Niederösterreich. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1881:237. ().
- * _____. 1881e. Unterscheidungsmerkmale für den Frass des grossen braunen Russelkafers von dem einiger Hylesiniden. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1881:129. ().
- * _____. 1882a. *Bostrichus curvidens*. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1882:278. ().
- * _____. 1882b. Injury to peach twigs, wild cherry, and plums. New York Commission of Agriculture. Annual Report 1881–1882:65. ().
- * _____. 1883. Borkenkafer. (Österreich Forst-Zeitung) Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1:199. ().
- * _____. 1885a. Beiträge zur Forststatistik in Böhmen. Herausgegeben vom Komitee für Land- und Forstwirtschaftsstatistik usw. Prag. ().
- * _____. 1885b. F. B. *Bostrichus curvidens* Germ. als Schädling der Basamtanne. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 11:187. ().
- * _____. 1885c. *Tomicus cembrae*. Mitteilungen des Krainisch-küstenländischen Forstvereins Wien. Heft 9. ().
- * _____. 1886a. Cetyniec (*Hylesinus piniperda*) w swierkach. Sylwan 4:241. ().
- * _____. 1886b. Zum 1870 der Borkenkaferschaden im Böhmerwalde. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1886:110. ().
- * _____. 1887a. Anweisung zum Sammeln der Borkenkafer und ihre Frassstücke [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 17:129–139. ().
- * _____. 1887b. Der grosse Waldgärtner in Fichten. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1887: 430. ().
- * _____. 1887c. Zur Geschichte des Borkenkafers (*Bostrichus typographus* L.). Deutsche Forstzeitung 2:197. ().
- * _____. 1888a. Auftreten des *Crypturgus pusillus* (Österreich Forst-Zeitung) Wiener Allgemeine Forst und Jagdzeitung 6:239. ().
- * _____. 1888b. (*Bostrichus pusillus* in den erzgebirgischen Forsten). Deutsche Forstzeitung 3:230. ().
- * _____. 1888c. Zur Geschichte des Borkenkafer (*Bostrichus typographus*). Deutsche Forstzeitung 3:237–238. ().
- * _____. 1889. Bericht über die 14. Versammlung des Elsass-Lothringischen Forstvereins am 3. und 4. Juni, p. 462–469. ().
- _____. 1891. Corrections to Packard's Report on forest tree insects. Insect Life 4(3/4):92–94. (tx)
- * _____. 1893. Einige neue russische Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Forstentomologie. Naturw. Z. Land-Forstw. 1893:387. ().
- * _____. 1894. Wie verhetet man den Wurmfrass an Bäumen. Sumarski List 18:230. ().
- * _____. 1895a. Tannenborkenkafer. (Österreich Forst-Zeitung) Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 13:370–401. ().
- * _____. 1895b. Über Insektenbeschädigungen in den Staatswäldern des Gouvernements Kasa. Lessnoi Zhurnal 25(3):404. ().
- * _____. 1896a. Der ungleiche Borkenkafer (*Bostrichus dispar*) ein schlimmer Feind unserer Obstbäume. Schweizerische landwirtschaftliche Zeitschrift. Zurich 24:796–799, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1896b. Der Weissstannen-Borkenkafer, kurz hin Tannenborkenkafer genannt. Praktische Forstwirt 1896:116–119. ().
- _____. 1897. Notes on sugarcane cultivation. Malay Peninsula. Agriculture Bulletin 7:141–147. (cn)
- * _____. 1898a. An orchid beetle (*Xyleborus perforans* Woll.). Journal of the Board of Agriculture 4(Nr 4):474–476. ().
- * _____. 1898b. The fruit-tree bark-beetle (*Scolytus rugulosus* Rtz.). Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 14. 2 p. ().
- * _____. 1899. Borkenkafer (Czech). Ceskoslovensky Haj 18:64. ().
- * _____. 19. Schädlingstafel: Der grosse und der kleine Waldgärtner. Paul Parey, Berlin.
- * _____. 1900a. Der Fichtenborkenkafer. Schweizerische Landwirtschaftliche Zeitschrift 28:472–474, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1900b. Entomologische Notizen. Centralblatt für das Gesamte Forstwesen 1900:56–57.
- * _____. 1900c. Insect pests. Malay Peninsula. Agriculture Bulletin 9:253–281. (cn).
- _____. 1900d. L'Hylesine du pin pieges (*H. piniperda*). Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique, Bulletin 7:568–577. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1900e. Über Schädlinge der Eschen. Deutsche Forstzeitung 15:967. ().
- * _____. 1901a. Aus der Tätigkeit des Forstdepartments im Kampf mit schädlichen Forstinsekten im Jahre 1900. Mitteilung des Ministers für Landwirtschaft und Forsten [In Russian]. Lessnoi Zhurnal 1901:1132–1136. ().
- _____. 1901b. Das Auftreten des Borkenkafers in den Wäldungen Graubündens im Jahre 1900. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 52 4 97–103. (cn).
- * _____. 1901c. Das Vorkommen des Borkenkafers. Allge-

- meiner Anzeiger für den Forstproduktenverkehr. Nr. 14 und 29. ().
- * _____. 1901d. Der Kampf gegen die Borkenkäfer. Praktische Forstwirt Schweiz. 1901:73, Suppl. 1902: 93. ().
- _____. 1901e. Les insectes nuisibles aux forêts. Société Royale Forestière de Belgique, Bulletin 1901:563–565. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1901f. Schädlinge an *Fraxinus excelsior*. (Österreich Forst-Jagdzeitung) Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1901:271. ().
- * _____. 1902a. Stete od smrekovoga pisara u području obćine Krizevacke *Bostrichus typographus* [Die Schaden des grossen, achtzahnnigen Borkenkäfers im Kreise der Vermögensgemeinde Krizevci]. Sumarski List 26:373. ().
- _____. 1902b. The elm bark beetle (*Scolytus destructor*). Naturalist's Journal, Huddersfield 9(116):21–24. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1903. Beschädigungen der jungen Kiefern-kulturen durch wurzelbrutende Hylesiniden im akademischen Lehrrevier Freienwalde a. O. Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen 1903:531–534. ().
- _____. 1904. Borkenkäfervertilgung vor 100 Jahren. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 1904:164. (cn).
- * _____. 1905. *Bostrichus typographus* [In Croatian]. Sumarski List. ().
- * _____. 1906. Schutz gegen Borkenkäfer. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1906:173. ().
- * _____. 1907. Borkenkäfer. Straz V:133. ().
- * _____. 1908. Przegląd szkodliwych owadów. Poznań. Przegląd leśniczy 1:29. ().
- * _____. 1911. Vortrag über die Frage der Bekämpfungsmassnahmen gegen Schädlinge in Garten und Waldern [In Russian]. Journal Kursker Gutsbesitzerversammlung 1911:672–676. ().
- * _____. 1912a. Achtung auf den Fichtenborkenkäfer. Schweizerische Landwirtschaftliche Zeitschrift, Zurich 1912:471–472, 2 figs. ().
- * _____. 1912b. Ein Bewohner der Esche. Praktische Forstwirt 48:142–144, 1 fig. ().
- * _____. 1912c. Etwas vom Tannenborkenkäfer. Praktische Forstwirt 48:190–193, 1 fig. ().
- * _____. 1912d. Gefährdung des Waldes im Jahre 1912 durch Insekten und Pilze. Die häufigsten Schädlinge. Praktische Forstwirt 48:122–125. ().
- * _____. 1914a. Control work against forest insect depredations in the Hetch Hetchy watershed of the Yosemite National Park. Entomological News 25:132–133. ().
- _____. 1914b. Forest insect ravages stopped. Indian Forester 40:117. (cn).
- * _____. 1914c. Les ennemis de l'olivier. Bull. Bimens. Alg. 20(Nr. 18):286. ().
- * _____. 1915. Insect pests of tea. Ceylon Department of Agriculture, Report 1915:C2–C3. ().
- * _____. 1916a. In den letzten Jahren in Jutland aufgetretene Borkenkäfer. Skogvaktaren (Gavle) 25: 390–394 (1915), 26:15–17 (1916). ().
- _____. 1916b. Shot-hole borer of tea. Tropical Agriculture 41(1):41–45. (cn).
- * _____. 1917. Kiefernbastkäfer auf Larchentrieben [In Russian]. Lesopromyschl. Westnik 1917(11–12): 97. ().
- * _____. 1918. Boeboekplaag in Robusta. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad voor Nederlandsch-Indie 2:551. ().
- * _____. 1919a. Fichtenborkenkäfer in Zagreber Parkanlagen. Agramer Tageblatt vom 17. Mai 1919. ().
- _____. 1919b. Neuer Kaffeeschädling in Java. Tropenpflanzer; Zeitschrift für Tropische Landwirtschaft 22:194. (cn ds).
- _____. 1919c. Southern pine beetle timber menace. American Lumberman 2299:43. (cn).
- * _____. 1919d. Survey of forest insect conditions in the British Isles. British Commonwealth Forestry Commission, Bulletin No. 2. ().
- _____. 1920. El laboratorio de la fauna forestal Española-Madrid. Figures of bark beetle engravings. Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica de España 3(3/4):62–66, (5/6):124–128. (hb).
- _____. 1921a. Collected leaflets on insect pests of fruit trees. Great Britain Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. xvi + 100 p. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1921b. De Koffiebessenboeboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad voor Nederlandsch-Indie 6: 521. ().
- * _____. 1921c. De Koffiebessenboeboek-bestrijding. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad voor Nederlandsch-Indie 6:700. ().
- _____. 1921d. De Koffiebessenboeboek in Zuid-Semarang. Indische Mercuur 44:603–604. (cn).
- * _____. 1921e. De methode-Van Davelaar tot bestrijding der koffiebessenboeboek. Algemeen Landbouwweekblad voor Nederlandsch-Indie 6:641. ().
- _____. 1921f. Die Borkenkäfergefahr. Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 1:14. (cn).
- * _____. 1921g. Entomologie. Société Nationale d'Acclimation de France, Bulletin 68(4):56. ().
- * _____. 1921h. Departmental activities: Entomology. Union of South Africa Department of Agriculture, Pretoria 2(4):301–306. ().
- * _____. 1921i. Fifty-ninth annual report of the government Cinchona plantations and factory in Bengal for the year 1920–1921. Bengal. Bengal Secretariat Book Depot. ().
- _____. 1921j. Iepenspinkkevers. Phytopathol. Dienst Wageningen. Vlugschrift 35. Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten 27:72–74. (cn).
- _____. 1921k. La maladie des caféiers due au *Stephanoderes coffeae* Haged. Bulletin Agricole du Congo Belge, Bruxelles 12:624–625. (cn).
- * _____. 1921m. Starkes Auftreten von Borkenkäfern. Forstliche Rundschau der Mecklenburgischen Wochenschrift, 4(No. 5). ().
- * _____. 1921n. Survey of forest insect conditions in the British Isles 1919. Pages 18 and 35 in Bull. 2, Forestry Commission, London, printed and published by H. M. Stationery Office, 1921. ().
- * _____. 1921p. The black pine beetle, *Hylastes ater* Payk. Forest Commission, H. M. Stationery Office London, Leaflet 4. 4 p., 3 figs. (cn hb).
- _____. 1921q. The pine shoot beetle (*Myelophilus piniperda* L.), the lesser pine shoot beetle (*Myelophilus minor* Hart.). Forest Commission, H. M. Stationery Office, London, Leaflet 3. 8 p., 4 figs. (cn hb).
- _____. 1922a. Entomologisches aus Niederländisch-Indien. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 8(2):456–457. (cn).

- * _____. 1922b. Kleine Mededeelingen. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 8: 97–100. ().
- * _____. 1922c. Notulen der algemeen Vergadering van het Koffiebessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 1922: (pages?). ().
- * _____. 1922d. Protection des plantations de cafeiers contre le scolyte du grain de cafe (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Agronomie Coloniale 6(52):117–118. ().
- * _____. 1922e. Quarantine measures in the French colonies against (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Journal officiel de la Republiq de France, Marz 1922. ().
- * _____. 1922f. Streichung der Kolonie Reunion von der Liste der vom Kaffee-Borkenkafer befallenen Kolonien (*Stephanoderes*). Journal officiel de la Republiq de France, Nr. 311, 17 Nov. 1922 (Deutsch Handelsbericht 1922:835). ().
- * _____. 1922g. Summary of the programme of the Swedish Institute of Experimental Forestry for the period 1922–1926. Meddelanden fran Statens Skogsforsoksanstalt 19(1):75–78. ().
- * _____. 1922h. Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Midden-Java 1921. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation Midden-Java Salitaga. Circular 1, February 1922. 4 p. ().
- * _____. 1923a. Bekämpfung des Kiefernmarkkafers (Waldgartners) *Myelophilus*. Centralblatt des Deutschen Landwirtschaftsrates, Berlin 22:171. ().
- * _____. 1923b. Bestrijding van den Bessenboek. Van het Besoekisch Proefstation. Mededeelingen van het Besoekisch Proefstation. Djember, Circulaire 3, 20 Oktober 1922 and Nr. 34:64–69 (1923). ().
- _____. 1923c. De beoordeeling van door boekboek aangestaste koffie in Holland en in Indie. Mededeelingen van het koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 7:165–168. (cn).
- * _____. 1923d. Ein zweites Borkenkafer-Reichraming. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 41: 105. ().
- * _____. 1923e. Grosser Borkenkaferschaden (*Ips typographus*). Wiener Landwirtschaftliche Zeitung 73: 251. ().
- * _____. 1923f. Kleine Mededeelingen. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 8:188. ().
- * _____. 1923g. Notulen der algemeene Vergadering van het Koffiebessenboek. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja. 25 p. ().
- * _____. 1923h. Overzicht van de literatuur betreffende den Koffiebessenboek, behalve se in de Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 7:169–171. ().
- * _____. 1923i. Zur Bekämpfung des Kiefernmarkkafers (*Hylesinus piniperda*). Deutsche Forstzeitung 38:766. ().
- _____. 1924a. Aanteekeningen bij de aantasting door bessenboek bij verschillende koffiesoorten in den zaadtuin Boger Redjp. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 11: 354–358. (cn).
- _____. 1924b. A praga dos cafeeiros de S. Paulo. Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio 13(2):119–120. (cn).
- _____. 1924c. Beetle working damage to yellow pine in South. National Lumberman 73(1025):10. (cn).
- _____. 1924d. Borkenkafer in Tirol. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 1924:42.
- _____. 1924e. Borkenkafergefahr im niederosterreichischen Waldgebiete. Mitteilungen des Niederosterreichischen Landes-Landwirtschaftskammer 3(8): 10. ().
- _____. 1924f. Dry weather aids beetles. Forestry expert points out relationship between drouth and beetle epidemics. Southern Lumberman 116(1505):40 (cn ec).
- _____. 1924g. Em defesa dos cafesacs. Correio Agricola 2(9):266. (cn).
- _____. 1924h. Kiefern-Borkenkafer. Landwirtschaftliche Wochenschrift fur die Provinz Sachsen 26:554. ().
- _____. 1924i. Koffiebessenboek op het Idjenplateau. Algemeen Landbouweekblad voor Nederlandsch-Indie 8:1327–1336. ().
- _____. 1924j. Nieuwe literatuur betreffende den Koffiebessenboek. (Vervolg van het overzicht gegeven in Nr. 7, p. 169–171). Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 9:235–239. ().
- _____. 1924k. Notulen der algemeen Vergadering van het Koffiebessenboek-Fonds. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 22:1–23. ().
- _____. 1924m. O *Stephanoderes coffeae*. Comunicado do Servico da Defesa do Cafe. Revista Sociedad rural Brasileira 5:265. (cn).
- _____. 1924n. Polizeiverordnung zur Bekämpfung des Waldgartners. Deutsche Forstwirt 1924:86 (or Deutsch Forstzeitung 1924:86). ().
- _____. 1924p. Regulamento da Defesa Sanitaria Vegetal. Comunicado do Servico da Defesado Cafe Publ., Sao Paulo, Nr. 4. 28 p. ().
- _____. 1924q. Rundschreiben uber die Bekämpfung des *Stephanoderes coffeae* im Jahre 1923. Mededeelingen van het Koffiebessenboekfonds, Soerabaja 9:229–237. ().
- _____. 1924r. The black pine beetle *Hylastes ater* Payk. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 4 (revised). ().
- _____. 1924s. Uma praga do cafeeiro. Ministerio de Agricultura, Buenos Aires. Boletim 13:79–86. ()
- _____. 1925a. Bekämpfung des Waldgartners (*Myelophilus*). Pommernblatt 1925:650.
- _____. 1925b. Borkenkafergefahr. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 43:5.
- _____. 1925c. La maladie des ormes. Annales des Travaux Publics de Belgique, Ser. 2, 78:121–124. (cn).
- _____. 1925d. Lei, Decrets e Regulamento. Comissao de Estudo e Debelleacao da Praga Caffeeira Publ., Sao Paulo. 10:26. ().
- _____. 1925e. Regulation Nr. 1 of 1925. West Pacific High Commission Gazette of the New Hebrides, 31 July 1925. 2 p. ().
- _____. 1926a. Achtung auf die Borkenkafer [Tschechisch]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 2:134–140.
- _____. 1926b. Fruit tree bark beetles. American Fruit Grower Magazine 46(4):17. (cn).
- _____. 1926c. A list of the insects of New York [Scolytidae, p. 514–520]. Cornell University Agricultural

- Experiment Station, Memoir 101:1–1121. (ds).
- _____. 1926d. Notes from the Entomological Laboratory: the coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei* Ferrari). Rhodesia Agricultural Journal 23:920–925. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1927a. Achtung! Borkenkäfergefahr. Sächsische Landwirtschaftliche Zeitschrift, Dresden 75:126. ().
- * _____. 1927b. Borkenkäfer und ihre Bekämpfung. Der Wegweiser im Obst- und Gartenbau, Nürnberg 35:90–92, 2 Abb. ().
- * _____. 1927c. Borkenkäfergefahr. Der Praktische Landwirt, Bordsdorf-Leipzig 46:142. ().
- * _____. 1927d. Der Buchdrucker (*Ips typographus*) [In Czech]. Ceskoslovensky Haj 1927:151 (III). ().
- * _____. 1927e. Instruktion für Forster über Bekämpfungsmassnahmen gegen Borkenkäfer in Kiefernwäldern [In Russian]. Versuchstation Darniza, Kiew, Spp 15 Abb. ().
- * _____. 1928a. Der Waldgartner (*Myelophilus piniperda*). Hannoversche Land- und Fortwirtschaftliche Zeitung 81:459. ().
- * _____. 1928b. Elm disease *Ophiostoma ulmi* (Syn. *Ceratostomella* (*Graphium*) *ulmi*). Forestry Commission, London, Leaflet 19 (revised 1938). 8 p., 5 figs. ().
- _____. 1928c. (Mitteilungen über Irididae). Mitteilungen der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für das Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin 37:201–202. (ds).
- _____. 1928d. Una nueva plaga del cacao (*Stephanoderes guatemalensis* Hopk.). Boletín Mensual 2:14. (cn).
- * _____. 1928e. Vernichtung umfangreicher Waldbestände durch die Massenvermehrung des Fichtenborkenkäfers, herbeigeführt durch fahrlässige, falsche Abholzung eine Schadenersatzklage. Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung, Frankfurt a. M. 104:260–261. ().
- _____. 1929a. Borkenkäferfrass im Naturwald. Forstliche Wochenschrift Silva 1929:111. ().
- * _____. 1929b. IX. Congress international d'oleiculture. Tunis, Sousse, Sfax (Tunisie). 26 Octobre to 8 Novembre 1928. Vol. 2, 609 p. Tunis Direc. gen. Agric. Comm. Colon 1929. ().
- _____. 1929c. Die Generationsverhältnisse der Borkenkäfer in Schweden. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 15(3):644–645. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1929d. Molestias e inimigos do cafeeiro in cultura do cafe. Brasil, Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura, year 18, 2(3):313–325. ().
- * _____. 1929e. Tiny beetle has destroyed \$50,000,000 worth pine timber. South. Lumber Journal 33(17): 37. ().
- * _____. 1929f. Zum Auftreten des Eichennutzholzkäfers in den badischen Eichenbeständen. Deutsche Forstzeitung 1929:647. ().
- _____. 1930a. Coffee borer beetle in India. The Times, London, 2 July 1930. (cn).
- * _____. 1930b. Eschensterben (Eschenbastkäfer). Deutsche Forstzeitung 45:126. ().
- * _____. 1930c. Käferschaden an Schnittrundholz. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 48:107–119. ().
- _____. 1930d. Lists of pests intercepted on imported plants and plant products during the calendar year 1929. Pages 249–331. United States Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine and Control Administration, Service and Regulatory Announcements. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1930e. Massenhaftes Auftreten des Fichtenborkenkäfers (*Ips typographus*). Deutsche Forstzeitung 45:908. ().
- * _____. 1930f. Mitteilung über die Schädigungen durch Borkenkäfer. Nachrichtenblatt für (?) 10:51. ().
- * _____. 1930g. The diseases of plants prevention rules 1930. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya: Nairobi 1930:20. ().
- * _____. 1930h. Use dead trees for fuel to prevent pine beetle. Weekly News Notes. Clemson Agricultural College and United States Department of Agriculture, Corp. 19(23):1. ().
- * _____. 1930i. Windbruch und Borkenkäfer. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 48:10. ().
- * _____. 1931a. Anordnung über die Bekämpfung des Borkenkäfers an Obstbäumen. Ministerialblatt für die Sächsische innere Verwaltung, Dresden 1931:98. ().
- * _____. 1931b. Auftreten von Forstschädlingen in den Preussischen Staatsforsten. Deutsche Forstzeitung Nr. 14, 16, 1931:348–351. ().
- * _____. 1931c. Das Eschensterben im Münchner Herzogpark. Deutsche Forstzeitung Nr. 5, 46, 1931:133. ().
- _____. 1931d. La maladie et les ennemis des ormes. Revue de Zoologie Agricole et Appliquée 30:41–47. (cn).
- * _____. 1931e. New insect pests in South Africa. Review of Applied Entomology. 1:24. ().
- * _____. 1931f. Regierungsmassnahmen gegen die Ulmenkrankheit. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 49:220. ().
- * _____. 1931g. Richtlinien zur Bekämpfung des Ulmensterbens. Ministerialblatt für die Sächsische innere Verwaltung, Dresden 1931:15. ().
- _____. 1931h. Starkes Auftreten der Borkenkäfer auf Obstbäumen? Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Obst- und Weinbau XL:325–326. (cn).
- * _____. 1931i. Vom grossen Ulmensterben. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 49:226. ().
- * _____. 1931j. Zur Bekämpfung der Borkenkäfer. Deutsche Forstzeitung 46:582. ().
- * _____. 1932a. Katastrophales Auftreten des Borkenkäfers in der Tscheschoslowakei. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung. 50:154. ().
- _____. 1932b. List of intercepted plant pests (list of pests recorded during the period 1 January 1930 to 30 June 1931, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine and Control Administration, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 368 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1932c. List of intercepted plant pests (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1931 to 30 June 1932, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). Pages 173–244. United States Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine and Control Administration, Service and Regulatory Announcements. (cn ds).
- _____. 1933a. List of intercepted plant pests (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1932 to 30 June

- 1933, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 64 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1933b. Pine beetle in Louisiana. Southern Lumberman 145:21. (cn).
- _____. 1933c. *Xyleborus morstatti* Hagd. in Fiji. Review of Applied Entomology 21:625. (cn ds).
- _____. 1934a. Der ungleiche Holzbohrer-*Anisandrus dispar* F. Wochenbl. Landesbauernschaft Schleswig-Holstein 1:747-748. (hb).
- * _____. 1934b. Forstschadlingskalender Ungefahrte Generationsverhältnisse im Gouvernement Charkow [In Russian]. Forstverwaltung Charkow. 26 p. ().
- _____. 1934c. List of intercepted plant pests, 1934 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July to 30 June 1934, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 84 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1934d. Wood borers in Australia. Part 3. Pin-hole borers. Commonwealth of Australia, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Division of Forest Products, Trade Circular 25. (cn).
- * _____. 1934e. Zur Lebensweise des schwarzen Fichtenbastkafers *Hylastes cunicularius* Er. Sveriges Skogsvårdsförbunds Tidskrift 32:207-220. ().
- _____. 1935. Current notes. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:500. (cn).
- * _____. 1936a. Arbeitsdienst kampf gegen den Borkenkäfer. 2 Abbildungen. Stettiner Generalanzeiger vom 21. 6. 1936. 1 Beilage. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1936b. List of intercepted plant pests, 1935 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1934 to 30 June 1935, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 131 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1936c. SA ist eingesetzt zur Rettung des deutschen Waldes vor der Gefahr des Borkenkäfers. J. B. Ill. Beob. 11:1088, 2 Abb. ().
- _____. 1937a. A broca e a vespa (*Stephanoderes hampei* and *Prorops nasuta*). Biologico 3(8):217-219. (cn).
- _____. 1937b. Elm bark beetle spreads. National Nurseryman 45(3):8. (cn).
- _____. 1937c. List of intercepted plant pests, 1936 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1935 to 30 June 1936, inclusive, intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 83 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1938a. A broca do café. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 18(10):13. ()
- * _____. 1938b. Combate a broca do café. Revista da Sociedade Rural Brasileira 18(8):32-33. ()
- * _____. 1938c. Instruktionen zur Forstpathologischen Untersuchung der Wasserschutzzone [In Russian]. Hauptverw. für Forstschutz und Aufforstungen, Moskau. 64 p. ().
- _____. 1938d. Report of the Forest Products Research Board for the year 1938. Med. London, H. M. S. O. (8):84. ()
- _____. 1939a. A peren de la presencia des insectes nuisibles et des maladies des arbres dans les forêts domaniales de Lettonie en 1937-1938 [In Lettish]. Roy. (8):1-17. ().
- _____. 1939b. Insect pests and their control. Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales 50(6):317-320. (cn).
- _____. 1939c. List of intercepted plant pests, 1937 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1936 to 30 June 1937, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 55 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1939d. List of intercepted plant pests, 1938 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1937 to 30 June 1938, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 62 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1939e. O combate a broca do café pela vespa de Uganda. Biologico 5(6):126-127. ().
- * _____. 1939f. Report of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, South Australia 1937-1938. 120 p. ().
- * _____. 1939g. Scientific contributions. Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories, Bulletin 3:1-52. ().
- _____. 1939h. Summary for 1939 [Scolytidae, p. 643-645]. Insect Pest Survey Bulletin 19(10):627-650 (cn).
- * _____. 1940a. [Title?]. Memoire de la Estacion Experimental Agricola de la Molina correspondiente al ano 1940. [Report of the Estacion Experimental Agricola de Molina, Lima, Peru]. 13a.
- _____. 1940b. Beetles injurious to timber and furniture [Scolytidae, p. 7-11]. Forest Products Research Bulletin, London 19:1-36. (cn).
- * _____. 1940c. Coffee quarantine. Notice of Quarantine no. 73. Rules and Regulations supplemental to notice of Quarantine no. 73. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. 2 p. ().
- * _____. 1940d. Insect attack consequent on wartime fellings. Forestry Commission, London 1940:1-3. ()
- * _____. 1940e. Instruktion über die Durchführung der Forstpathologischen Untersuchungen. Hauptverw. für Forstschutz und Aufforstungen, Moskau. 24 p. ().
- _____. 1940f. List of intercepted plant pests, 1939 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1939 to 30 June 1940, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 53 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1940g. Luta contra a broca. Revista do Instituto de Café 15(166):2056. ()
- _____. 1940h. Minutes of the 513th regular meeting of the Entomological Society of Washington, 1940. Entomological Society of Washington, Washing-

- ton, D.C., Proceedings 42:208–210. (cn).
- _____. 1940i. Summary for 1940 [Scolytidae, p. 580–582]. Insect Pest Survey Bulletin 20(10): 559–591. (cn).
- * _____. 1940j. United States, Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1940. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. 128 p. ().
- * _____. 1941a. [Title?] (abstract seen). Memoria de la Estacion Experimental Agricola de La Molina correspondient al 14a:(pages?), Lima, Peru. ().
- * _____. 1941b. Anweisung über die ständige Beobachtung der Massenvermehrung primärer Schädlinge. Goslestechisdat, Moskau 1941:62. ().
- _____. 1941c. Insect pests [Scolytidae, p. 97–98]. Agricultural Gazette (New South Wales) 52:95–99, 116. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1941d. Instruktion zur Forstpathologischen Untersuchung der Wasserschutzone. Hauptverw. für Forstschutz und Aufforstungen, Moskau. 62 p. ().
- _____. 1941e. List of intercepted plant pests, 1940 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1939 to 30 June 1940, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. 71 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1941f. New treatments for *Lyctus* and ambrosia beetle control. Southern Lumberman 163(2047): 58–59. (cn).
- _____. 1941g. Pin-hole and shot-hole borers. Australian Timber Journal 7:353–388. (cn).
- * _____. 1941h. Pinhole or powder-post damage? How to distinguish two common types of insect attack in hardwoods. Forest Products Research Laboratory, Leaflet 17. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1941i. Summary for 1941 [Scolytidae, p. 811–813]. Insect Pest Survey Bulletin 21(10):795–816. (cn).
- * _____. 1942a. Annual report. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1941. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. 120 p. ().
- * _____. 1942b. Instrucoes sobre a maneira de combater o bostricos [Instructions on means of controlling *Ips sexdentatus* Boern.]. Direccao Geral dos Servicos florestais e Aquicolas. Laboratorio do Biologia Florestal, Lisboa. 11 p. ().
- _____. 1942c. List of intercepted plant pests, 1941 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1940 to 30 June 1941, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 50 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1942d. Los escolitos o taladrillos, *Eccoptogaster* (i. e., *Scolytus*) *rugulosus* (Ratz.). Chile, Ministerio de Agricultura. Departamento de Sanidad Vegetal. C. 8, 3 p. ().
- _____. 1942e. New chemical spray controls western pine bark beetle. Agricultural News Letter (Du Pont) 10(5):106–107. (cn).
- * _____. 1942f. Seventh annual report of the Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station 1942. 36 p. ().
- * _____. 1942g. "Tiro de mincion" de los arboles frutales de hueso. Chile, Ministerio de Agricultura, Departamento de Sanidad Vegetal. C. 14, 3 p. ().
- _____. 1943a. Controlling pine beetles (in South Carolina woodlands). Clemson University Extension Service, Circular 239. 4 p. (cn).
- _____. 1943b. List of intercepted plant pests, 1942 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1941 to 30 June 1942, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 41 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1943c. New Zealand annual report of the Director of Forestry for the year ended 31st March, 1943. Government Printer, Wellington. 24 p. ().
- * _____. 1944a. Briefe vom Harze. Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagdzeitung 43:303, 305, 307, 309. ().
- _____. 1944b. List of intercepted plant pests, 1943 (list of pests recorded during the period 1 July 1942 to 30 June 1943, inclusive, as intercepted in, on, or with plants and plant products entering United States territory). United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements. 35 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1945a. Annual report of the Forest Insect Survey 1944. Canada Department of Agriculture, 1945. ().
- _____. 1945b. Beetle plague. Timberman 46(5):36–37, 78. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1945c. Division of Entomology, Annual Report for 1943–1944. Pages 49–62. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology. ().
- * _____. 1945d. Forest entomology. Pages 35–65. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forest, Report for 1944. ().
- _____. 1945e. Replanting of felled coniferous woodland in relation to insect pests. Forestry Commission, London, Leaflet 25 (revised 1949). 7 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1945f. Salvage logging; western pine beetle controlled through forest sanitation. Timberman 46(6):98–100. ().
- _____. 1946a. Anniversary report 1921–1946. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 32 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1946b. Annual report for the fiscal year 1943–1944. University of Puerto Rico Agricultural Experiment Station. 68 p. ().
- * _____. 1946c. Aus der Kinderstube des Borkenkäfers. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1:46. ().
- * _____. 1946d. Der Borkenkäfer auch in der britischen Zone. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 1:35. ().
- * _____. 1946e. Forest entomology. Pages 35–55. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests, Report 1945. ().
- _____. 1946f. Forest insect investigations. Pages 65–67 in Annual Report 1946. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 68 p. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1946g. Invasions d'insects dans la foret de pin

- maritime des landes de Gascogne [Insect infestations in the *Pinus pinaster* forests of Gascony]. Ann. Lc. Laux For. Nancy 10:1. ().
- * _____. 1946h. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Administration. 63 p. ().
- _____. 1946i. The black pine beetle (*Hylastes ater*) and other closely allied beetles (*Hylastes* spp., *Hylurgops palliatus*). Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 4 (revised). 9 p. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1946j. Un wetterkatastrophe in Bayern. Forst und Holz, Hannover 1:75. ().
- * _____. 1947a. Anweisung zur Sommerbekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 2:54-55. ().
- * _____. 1947b. Bark beetle epidemics in Japan. Allied Powers Supreme Commander-General Headquarters. Allied Powers Supreme Commander Natural Resources Section, Report 90. 15 p. ().
- * _____. 1947c. Beetle-killed Engelmann spruce makes high quality paper pulp. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1946:40. ().
- * _____. 1947d. Combate a broca do cafe. Selecoes Agricolas 2(19):28. ().
- * _____. 1947e. Common names of British insects and other pests. Part I. Association of Applied Biology, Bath, England. ().
- _____. 1947f. Control of forest insects in the Province of Ontario by introduction of insect parasites. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Division of Entomology, Parasite Investigations Unit. 83 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1947f. Control of *Ips confusus* by spraying slash. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Report 1946:21-22. ().
- * _____. 1947g. Forest insect conditions in California. California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry, Sacramento. 32 p. ().
- * _____. 1947h. Forest insect investigations in Holland, 1947. Mededeelingen van het Instituut voor toegep. biol. Onderz. Nat. 6:7-16. ().
- * _____. 1947i. O combate a broca do cafe. Correio Campo 14(158):26-29. ().
- * _____. 1947j. Stand der Borkenkäferkalamitat und ihre Bekämpfung im sudiden Württemberg. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 2:68-70. ().
- * _____. 1947k. Studies in biology and control of Engelmann spruce bark beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1946:65-66. ().
- * _____. 1948a. A broca do cafe. Lavoura 52:23-24. ().
- * _____. 1948b. A broca do cafe. Publicacoes da Comissao de Combate a Broca do Cafe, da D.D.S.V., Ministerio de Agricultura. ().
- * _____. 1948c. A broca do cafe (*Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari)). Boletim do Campo 4(21):11-13. ().
- * _____. 1948d. Bekämpfung des Tannenborkenkäfers (*Ips curvidens*). Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3:142. ().
- * _____. 1948e. Dutch elm disease survey for Massachusetts. Massachusetts Forest and Park Association. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1948f. "Erkenntnisse und Erfahrungen bei der Borkenkäferbekämpfung 1948 und ihre Auswertungen" in der Ostzone. Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 3:246-247. ().
- _____. 1948g. Les insectes forestiers du Quebec. Extrait du Rapport Annuel sur l'Inventaire des Insectes Forestiers. Canada Department of Agriculture. 19 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1948h. Pine shoot beetles. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 3 (revised). 6 p. ().
- _____. 1948i. Reproduction and stand-condition survey in beetle-killed Engelmann spruce stands. pages 29-35 in Annual Report 1948. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 68 p. (cc).
- * _____. 1948j. Richtlinien für die Frühjahr- und Sommerbekämpfung des grossen Fichtenborkenkäfers (Buchdrucker, *Ips typographus*). Zusammenge stellt nach den Erfahrungen in den Frass gebieten der Zone und den bisher in der Fachpresse erfolgten Veröffentlichungen. Forstwirtschaft-Holzwirtschaft 2:93. ().
- _____. 1948k. The spruce bark beetle. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 26. 8 p. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1948m. Tree borers. Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales 59(7):369-374, 390. ().
- _____. 1948n. Zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 99(4):217. (cn).
- * _____. 1949a. A broca do cafe. Notas Agricolas, Secretaria da Agricultura 7:83-87. ().
- * _____. 1949b. A broca do cafe. *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867). Selecoes Agricolas 4(36):50-52. ().
- _____. 1949c. Dutch elm disease control conference report 1949. Trees 9(4):6, 7, 15, 18, 19, 21. (cn).
- _____. 1949d. Illustrated pocket book of Japanese insects Hokuryukan Co., Tokyo. 432 p. (ms).
- * _____. 1949e. Melding om skadedyr pa skogtaerne i 1942-1947. Norway statens plantevern. zoologisk Avdeling. Norway Skogdir. Arsmeld. 1943-1947 (suppl. 1):1-10. ().
- * _____. 1949f. Reproduction and stand-condition survey in beetle-killed Engelmann spruce stands. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest and Range Experiment Station. Report 1948:29-35. ().
- * _____. 1949g. Saving your valued elms. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Bulletin B:1-4. ().
- * _____. 1949h. Second Report. Colonial Primary Products Committee. H. M. S. O., London. 40 p.
- _____. 195a. Supplement to: Coloured illustrations to the insects of Japan. Coleoptera [Scolytidae, p. 34-35, pl. 6]. Kinki Coleopterological Society. 51 p. (tx).
- * _____. 195b. Symposium on shot hole borer. Tea Quarterly 27(4):83-143. ().
- * _____. 1950a. Annual report. West African Cacao Research Institute, April, 1949 to March, 1950. 54 p. ().
- * _____. 1950b. Bionomics of Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Malaya Forestry Administrative Report 1950:12. ().
- * _____. 1950c. Black turpentine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. Report 1949:29-30

- * _____. 1950d. Combate a broca do cafe. Agricultura e Pecuaria (323):31, 33, 36. ().
- * _____. 1950e. Control measures against the attack of floating logs by ambrosia beetles. West African Timber Borer Research Unit 9:25–26. ().
- _____. 1950e. Le bostryche [The bark beetle]. Revue Forestiere Francaise 1950(2):99–106. (cn hb).
- _____. 1950f. Ravages of pine bark beetle serious threat to timber. Gulf Coast Lumberman 38(16):4. (cn).
- * _____. 1950g. Southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis*, its occurrence and control in east Texas. Texas Forest Service, Circular 26. 7 p. ().
- * _____. 1950h. Southern pine beetles do serious damage in Texas. Naval Stores Review 60:30. ().
- * _____. 1951a. Bionomics of ambrosia beetles. Pages 12–13. Malaya Forestry, Administrative Report 1950. ().
- * _____. 1951b. Control of ambrosia beetles. Pages 13–14. Malaya Forestry, Administrative Report 1950. ().
- _____. 1951c. Losses caused by the southern pine beetle in Texas during 1950. Forest Farmer 11:8–9, 13, 16. (cn).
- * _____. 1951d. Meranti shot-hole borer. Page 13. Malaya Forestry, Administrative Report 1950. ().
- _____. 1951e. Southern pine beetle. Pages 65–68 in Thirtieth annual report, 1950, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- * _____. 1951f. Texas continues to suffer from bark beetle epidemic. Naval Stores Review 61:2. ().
- * _____. 1951g. The black turpentine beetle can kill trees. AT-FA Journal 13(9):7, 14. ().
- _____. 1952a. Blowdown and beetle killed timber reaching magnitude of Tillamook burn kill. Lumberman 79(11):85–86. (cn).
- * _____. 1952b. Control of Dutch elm disease and in elm phloem necrosis. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Leaflet 329. 11 p. ().
- _____. 1952c. Forest insect conditions in the Southeast during 1951. Page 39 in Annual report, 1951. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- _____. 1952d. Forest insect conditions in the Southeast during 1952. Pages 35–38 in Annual report, 1952. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- _____. 1952e. Harvest plan to check spruce beetle in Inland Empire area. Timberman 53(12):96, 98, 100, 103. (cn).
- * _____. 1952f. Important tree pests of the Northeast, a revision of Tree Pest Leaflets Nos. 1–55 Ed. 2. Society of American Foresters, New England Section, Concord, New Hampshire. 191 p. ().
- * _____. 1952g. Insectes nuisibles—Arrete royal du 20 Decembre 1951 relatif a la protection des biens boisés contre les insectes nuisables. Societe Botanique de Pologne 59(4):212–215. ().
- _____. 1952h. Insects and disease threaten forests. Texas Forest News 31:5–8. (cn).
- _____. 1952i. Southern pine beetle. Pages 77–81 in Thirty-first annual report, 1951, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- * _____. 1952j. The pine beetle danger in forests previously attacked by the pine sawfly [In Dutch]. Nederland Heidemaatsch Tijdschr. 63:21. ().
- * _____. 1952k. The turpentine beetle in North Carolina. North Carolina Agricultural College, Extension Folder 91. 6 p. ().
- * _____. 1952m. Tree pest leaflets. Hillsboro, New Hampshire 14 (revised). 6 p. ().
- _____. 1953a. Dutch elm and oak wilt diseases in Michigan. Michigan Forestry and Park Association, Annual Meeting Proceedings 27:16–20. (cn hb).
- * _____. 1953b. Engelmann spruce bark beetle. Page 60. British Columbia Department of Lands and Forests, Report 1952. ().
- * _____. 1953c. Exploitation des bois en grumes sous les climats tropicaux. Revue International du Bois 20(186):207–209. ().
- * _____. 1953d. Final report on the 1952 blowdown bark beetle survey in the Douglas-fir region of Oregon and Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, Portland, Oregon 30. 33 p. ().
- _____. 1953e. Forest insect conditions: Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Texas. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Forest Insect Laboratory. 4 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1953f. Forest insect conditions in California, 1952. California Division of Forestry, Sacramento. 13 p. ().
- * _____. 1953g. Investigations of tree-killing bark beetles and their control. United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Washington, D. C. 1 p. ().
- _____. 1953h. Part VII. Miscellaneous projects: ambrosia beetle attack on poisoned trees. Page 31. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report, Kumasi [apparently published in 1957]. (cn).
- _____. 1953i. Project I. The incidence and degree of intensity of ambrosia beetle attack in relation to the time factor, climate, and conditions of the timber. Pages 13–18. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report, Kumasi 1953–1955 [apparently published in 1957]. (cn ec).
- _____. 1953j. Project II. The relative susceptibility of different timber species to ambrosia beetle attack. Pages 19–28. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report, Kumasi 1953–1955 [apparently published 1957]. (cn ec).
- _____. 1953k. Project III. Chemical protection of logs against attack by ambrosia beetles. Pages 29–30. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report, Kumasi 1953–1957 [apparently published in 1957]. (cn).
- _____. 1953m. Southern pine beetle: epidemic in Mississippi, dies out in Texas. Pages 87–88 in Annual report, 1952. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- _____. 1954a. Control Dutch elm disease: the fungus and the beetles. Rhode Island University Agricultural Extension Service, Bulletin 160. 6 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1954b. Fighting the pine beetle. Southern Lum-

- berman 188(2347):28. ().
- * 1954c. First annual report of the Northwest forest pest action committee: Silver fir beetle sub-committee. Pages 30–43. Washington State Forest Conference, Annual Meeting Proceedings 33. ().
- 1954d. Forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forest Insect and Disease Report, New Orleans 4. 4 p. (cn).
- 1954e. Forest insect research. Pages 48–49 in Annual report, 1953. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Station Paper 34. (cn).
- 1954f. Insects affecting forest trees. Pages 66–67 in Annual report, 1954. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- * 1954g. Report of forest insect surveys in Oregon and Washington, season of 1954. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Portland, Oregon. 48 p. ().
- * 1954h. Scolytid-beetle attack on seedlings. Page 5. Fiji Department of Forestry, Report 1953. ().
- 1954i. Serious silver fir (*Abies amabilis*) beetle damage reported in Washington. Journal of Forestry 52(12):961. (cn).
- * 1954j. Southern pine bark beetles. South Carolina State Commission of Forestry. 8 p. ().
- 1954k. Timber borers (*Pachycotes ventralis*). Page 40. Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research (Nelson, New Zealand), Annual Report 1953–1954. (cn hb).
- * 1955a. Algumas pragas das plantas frutíferas. Agricultura e Pecuária (382):22–23. ().
- 1955b. Algumas pragas das plantas frutíferas que devem ser consideradas pelos fruticultores. Lavoura Arrozeira 9(99):41–42. (cn).
- 1955c. Battle with spruce beetle progresses. Western Conservation Journal 12:10–11, 32. (cn).
- * 1955d. Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 3(7):108–109. ().
- 1955e. Pests and diseases of trees and shrubs [Scolytidae, p. 30–32]. Wisconsin State Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 330. 88 p. (cn).
- 1955f. Progress in the fight against Dutch elm disease. University of Rhode Island Agricultural Extension Service [Bulletin?] 2(1):3–4, 6–7, 10. (cn).
- 1955g. Residual-type sprays differ widely in toxicity to bark beetles. Pages 30–31. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1954. (cn).
- 1955h. Residual-type sprays show promise for controlling bark beetles. Pages 49–51. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1955. (cn).
- * 1955i. Southern pine beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans. 3 p. ().
- 1955j. The more important forest insects in 1954, a summary of regional conditions. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, D. C. 18 p. (cn).
- 1955k. West African Timber Borer Research Unit Report, London. 44 p. ().
- 1956a. Ambrosia beetle studies. Pages 81–82 British Columbia Forest Service, Report 1955.
- 1956b. Biologia da broca do café. Seleções Agrícolas 11(126):47. ().
- 1956c. Black turpentine beetle (*Dendroctonus terebrans*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station (revised). 3 p. ().
- 1956d. Defects caused by ambrosia (pinhole borer) beetles, origin and recognition. Great Britain Department of Science and Industry Forest Products Research Laboratory, Princes Risborough, Lab. L. 50. 10 p. ().
- 1956e. Forest insect investigations in state plantations following silvicultural thinning. Page 80 New York State Conservation Department, Report 1955. ().
- 1956f. Forest insect research [Scolytidae, p. 108–111]. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Annual Report 1955. 118 p. (cn ec).
- 1956g. Forest management in relation to cultural control of insects. International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings 10(4):163–192. ().
- 1956h. Ips engraver beetles (*Ips avulsus*, *I. grandicollis*, and *I. calligraphus*). United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans. 3 p. ().
- 1956i. Mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus monticolae*). Page 13. Canada Department of Agriculture, Science Service, Report 1955–1956. ().
- 1956j. Protecting stored pine pulpwood from bark beetles. Pages 55–57. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station 1955. ().
- 1956k. Radioisotope studies. Page 76. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station 1955. ().
- 1956m. Selected list of references on Dutch elm disease: smaller European bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*) and native elm bark beetle (*Hylurgopinus rufipes*) 1945–1955. United States Department of Agriculture, Branch Library, Madison, Wisconsin. 5 p. ().
- 1956n. Symposium on shot hole borer. Tea Quarterly 27(4):83–143. (cn ec hb).
- 1957a. Ambrosia beetle attack on poisoned trees. Page 31. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report 1953–1955. ().
- 1957b. Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Agriculture, Publication 1010. 11 p.
- 1957c. Environmental factors affect beetle damage. Pages 34–36. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station (Berkeley), Annual Report 1956. (cn ec).
- 1957d. Kaferbefall verhindern! [Prevent beetle attack!]. Holz.-Kurier, Wien 12(17):16.
- 1957e. Pine shoot beetles. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet (revision). 9 p.
- * 1957f. Pinhole borers are not dangerous. New

- Zealand Forest Service, Information Series 25. 8 p. ().
- * _____. 1957g. Protection of logs from shot- and pin-hole borers. Page 18. North Borneo Department of Forestry, Report 1956. ().
- * _____. 1957h. The Dutch elm disease in Maine. Maine Forest Service, Bulletin 16. 19 p. ().
- * _____. 1957i. The importance of crystal structure of residual sprays in the control of bark beetles. Pages 43–44. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, California Forest and Range Experiment Station 1957. ().
- _____. 1957j. Timber borers of common occurrence [Platypodidae, Scolytidae, p. 10–11]. New South Wales Forestry Commission, Division of Wood Technology, Pamphlet 18. 15 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1958a. A status report on forest insect conditions in the United States in 1957. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 6(9):134–146. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1958b. [Ambrosia beetle attack on living *Khaya ivorensis*]. Page 25. Ghana Department of Forestry, Report 1955–1956. ().
- * _____. 1958c. Control of apple tree borers. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Entomology Research Division, Leaflet 274 (revised). 6 p. ().
- * _____. 1958d. Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of Agriculture, Pamphlet 1010 (revised). 12 p. ().
- _____. 1958e. Dutch elm disease in Iowa. Pages 154–157. Iowa Book of Agriculture, Biennial Report 3. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1958f. Effect of low temperatures on southern pine beetle. Southeastern Forest Insect and Disease Newsletter 5:1–2. ().
- * _____. 1958g. Elm disease *Cerastomella ulmi*. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 19 (revised). 8 p. ().
- * _____. 1958h. Mortality from windblow and the Douglas fir beetle in Oregon and Washington. Page 11. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station 1957. ().
- * _____. 1958i. Small oak bark beetles can transmit oak wilt. Page 45. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Central States Forest Experiment Station 1957. ().
- _____. 1958j. What you should know about the black turpentine beetle. Forest Farmer 18(3):8, 16–18, illus. (cn).
- _____. 1959a. A status report: forest insect conditions, 1958. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, D. C. 23 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1959b. Douglas fir beetle. Pages 20–23. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1958. ().
- * _____. 1959c. Economic aspects of ambrosia beetle manifestations. Pages 36–37. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report 1955–1958. ().
- * _____. 1959d. [Forest protection and wood preservation]. Nar. Sumar., Sarajevo 13(9/10):534–626. ().
- _____. 1959e. Infestation (by ambrosia beetle) of (poisoned) standing trees. Page 29. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report 1955–1958. (cn).
- _____. 1959f. Insects not known to occur in the United States: spruce bark beetle (*Ips typographus* L.). Cooperative Economic Insect Report 9(8):125–126. (hb ds).
- * _____. 1959g. Instrucoes sobre o combate a broca do cafe. FIR 2(3):38–39. ().
- * _____. 1959h. Michigan forest pest protection program. Michigan Department of Conservation, Forestry Division, Report 1958. 30 p. ().
- * _____. 1959h. Report of the forest insect survey of the territory patrolled by the Laurentian Forest Protective Association, Limited, for the year 1959. Pages 51–61. Quebec Department of Lands and Forests. Bureau of Entomology, Laurentian Forest Protective Association, Annual Report 43. ().
- _____. 1959i. Seasonal variation in populations (of ambrosia beetles), movement of beetles; life history studies. Pages 11, 17–28. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report 1955–1958. (hb).
- _____. 1959j. Timber or snags in 1959? United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper 34. 4 p. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1959k. West African Cocoa Research Institute, Annual Report 1957–1958. Tafo 1959. 77 p. ().
- * _____. 1959m. West African Timber Borer Research Unit, Report 1955–1958. 62 p. ().
- _____. 1960a. Australia: 1. Review of entomological research in Australia. Pages 202–209. Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference, 6–15 July 1960, London. 399 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1960b. Beetle damage threat continues. Texas Forest News 39(1):2. (cn).
- _____. 1960c. British Solomon Islands: review of entomological research. Pages 216–218. Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference, 6–15 July 1960, London. 399 p. (cn ms).
- * _____. 1960d. Douglas fir beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1959:17–19. ().
- _____. 1960e. Experiments in shot-hole borer control. Pages 389–390 in West African Cocoa Research Institute. Entomological work at the Nigerian substation. Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference, 6–15 July 1960, London. 399 p. (cn).
- _____. 1960f. Field meetings, 1959. Pages 73–96. South London Entomological and Natural History Society, 1959, Proceedings and Transactions. xlvii + 239 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960g. Forest insect conditions in central and southern Rocky Mountains, 1960. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Station Paper 56. 15 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960h. Forest insect conditions in the Intermountain and Northern Rocky Mountain states during 1959. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publication 23. 12 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960i. Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1959. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10(43):1003–1032. (cn ds).
- _____. 1960j. Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1959. United States Department of Agri-

- culture, Forest Service, Washington, D. C. xi + 33 p. (cn).
- . 1960k. Forest insect research. Pages 3–8 in Annual Report 1960. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. (cn hb).
- . 1960m. Forest insects: 1959 at the Southern Forest Experiment Station. Pages 41, 47–51. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- . 1960n. Forest insects. Pages 72–78 in Annual report, 1959. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- . 1960p. Forest insects: southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forest Pest Report 31. 6 p. (cn).
- . 1960q. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10. (cn ds).
- . 1960r. Forest pest conditions in California, 1959. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 20 p. (cn ds).
- . 1960s. Fruit insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10. (cn).
- . 1960t. Hawaiian insect notes. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10(23):476–477, (27):608. (cn ds).
- . 1960u. Interceptions of special interest at United States ports of entry. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10(37):862, (48):1105. (cn ds).
- . 1960v. Kenya: 2. Entomological work in the Forest Department. Pages 303–304. Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference, 6–15 July 1960, London. 399 p. (cn ms).
- . 1960w. Minor pests of rubber plantations. Rubber Research Institute of Ceylon, Advisory Circular 68. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1960x. Miscellaneous insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 10(8):109–110. (cn ds).
- . 1960y. New Zealand: review of work in economic entomology. Pages 313–324. Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Entomological Conference, 6–15 July 1960, London. 399 p. (cn ms).
- . 1960z. Notes on progress in forest science: insects. Forestry Abstracts 22(1):8–10. (cn hb).
- . 1960aa. Principales insectos que atacan a las frondosas en Espana [Principal insects attacking deciduous species in Spain]. Ministerio de Agricultura, Direccion General de Montes Caza y Pesca Fluvial, Servicio de Plagas Forestales, Madrid. 143 p. (cn hb).
- * ——. 1960ab. Proceedings of the fifteenth annual conference, Waltham, Massachusetts, 3 November 1960. Conference on Dutch Elm Disease. Massachusetts Forest and Park Association. 14 p. ().
- . 1960ac. Southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forest Pest Report 30. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1960ad. Southern pine beetle epidemic in its third year. Texas Forest News 39(3):3, 8. (cn ds).
- * ——. 1960ae. Studies on the protection of beech green log from insect and fungus attacks [In Japanese]. Government Forest Experiment Station, Japan. Bulletin 120. (cn).
- . 1960af. Summary of midsouth pest conditions in 1959: forest insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Southern Forest Pest Report 29. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1960ag. The control of ambrosia beetle attack in logs. Uganda Forestry Department, Timber 37:1–4. ().
- . 1960ah. Timber borers, established pests. Pages 12–15. Rural Research in C.S.I.R.O. 32. (hb).
- . 1960ai. Tree bores. New South Wales Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch, Insect Pest Leaflet 40, ed. 2. 12 p. (cn cc).
- . 1961a. Ambrosia (pinhole borer) and lymexyloid beetles, damage in coniferous forests, Argyllshire. Pages 30–31 in Report of the Director, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Forest Products Research, London 1960. vi + 60 p. (cn hb).
- . 1961b. Ambrosia-beetle attack in mahogany plantations in Fiji. Pages 7–8 in Report 1960. Fiji Forestry Department. ().
- . 1961c. Annual report of the forest insect and disease survey, 1961. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Annual Report 1961. 136 p. ().
- . 1961d. Control of shot-hole borer (editorial). Tea Quarterly 32:168–170. (cn ms).
- . 1961e. Crop loss estimate report for California, 1960. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(38):899–903. (cn).
- . 1961f. Forest insects: 1960 at the Southern Forest Experiment Station. Pages 39–46 in Annual report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- . 1961g. Forest insects: pine bark beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans, Louisiana, Southern Pest Report 32. 7 p.
- . 1961h. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. United States Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11. (cn ds).
- . 1961i. Forest pest conditions in California, 1960. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 21 p. (cn ds).
- . 1961j. Fruit insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(16):319–320, (17):335–337, (21):424–427, (27):597–601, (40):929, (47):1056–1057. (cn ds).
- . 1961k. Hawaiian insect notes. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(5):80. (cn ds).
- . 1961m. Insect detection in the United States: new state records reported in 1960. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(2):19–24. (cn ds).
- . 1961n. Interceptions of special interest at United States ports of entry. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(19):392. (cn).
- . 1961p. Miscellaneous insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11,12:119–200, 49:1100. (cn ds).
- . 1961q. Southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern

- Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans, Louisiana, Southern Forest Pest Report 33. 5 p. (cn).
- _____. 1961r. Summary of insect conditions, 1960. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(12):204–220. (cn ds).
- _____. 1961s. Summary of insect conditions, 1960: forest insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(42):974–982. (cn).
- _____. 1961t. Summary of insect conditions, 1960: ornamental and shade tree insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 11(43):996–1012. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962a. Bark beetle epidemic continues to spread. Texas Forest News 41(3):3, 7. (cn).
- _____. 1962b. Biological factors control local Engelmann spruce beetle outbreak. Pages 16–17 in Annual report, 1961. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 106 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1962c. Ceskoslovenska oborova norma 48 2723. Ochrana proti drevokazu carkovanemu (*Trypodendron lineatum* Ol.). Praha, Urad pro normalizaci, 1961, Prague. 9(1). (cn).
- * _____. 1962d. Douglas-fir beetle: relation of oleoresin pressure and age of trees. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Report 1961:23–25. ().
- * _____. 1962e. Elm disease, *Ceratocystis ulmi*. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Leaflet 19 (revised). 7 p. ().
- _____. 1962f. Forest insects: 1961 at the Southern Forest Experiment Station. Pages 43–44. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- _____. 1962g. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Page 83 in Annual report. State of Hawaii. Report of the Department of Agriculture, Fiscal Period ending 30 June 1962. 122 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962h. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962i. Forest pest conditions in California, 1961. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 20 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962j. Fruit insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962k. Hawaiian insect notes. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(8):107–108. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962m. Household and structural insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(12):242. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962n. Insect detection in the United States, 1961. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(2):23–26. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962p. Insect studies. Pages 23–25 in Annual Report 1961. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 46 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1962q. Interceptions of special interest at United States ports of entry. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(45):1179–1180. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962r. Laboratory section. Pages 84–85, 87 in Annual report. State of Hawaii. Department of Agriculture, Report of Fiscal Period ending 30 June 1962. 122 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1962s. Pests and diseases of forests and wood put to use [In French]. Fed. Nat. Groupements Prot. Cult. (Versailles?). 95 p. ().
- * _____. 1962t. Prevention and control of infestation (in Scotland): ambrosia beetles. Page 24. Forest Products Research, Report of the Director, London 1961. ().
- * _____. 1962u. Seventeenth annual conference on Dutch elm disease, Proceedings, Waltham Field Station, Waltham, Massachusetts. 17 October 1962. Boston. 8 p. ().
- _____. 1962v. Status of forest insects: southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southeastern Area, Southern Forest Pest Report, Atlanta, Georgia, No. 1. 7 p. (cn).
- _____. 1962w. Status of forest insects: southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southeastern Area, Southern Forest Pest Report, Atlanta, Georgia, No. 2. 7 p. (cn).
- _____. 1962x. Status of forest insects: southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Pest Report, Atlanta, Georgia, No. 3. 10 p. (cn).
- _____. 1962y. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1961. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(6):76–77, (11):233–234. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962z. Summary of insect conditions, 1961. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 12(10):167–190, (12):244–274, (14):315–338. (cn ds).
- _____. 1962aa. Woodpeckers aggregate in Engelmann spruce beetle outbreaks. Pages 18–19 in Annual report, 1961. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 106 p. (ec).
- * _____. 1963a. Asunto: Broca del café. Informe de Lima, Peru. Colombia. Federacion Nacional de Cafeteros, Archivo de la Gerencia Tecnica No. GT-848. 16 de abril de 1963. ().
- _____. 1963b. Basic research on Black Hills beetle started. Pages 35–37 in Annual report, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 102 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1963c. Beetle control with mites studied at LSU [Louisiana State University]. Texas Forest News 42(4):6. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1963d. Black Hills beetle: grim foe of Rocky Mountain pines. Share Bits 14(8):2–23. ().
- _____. 1963e. Central Rocky Mountains. Pages 15–17 in J. W. Bongberg, Forest insect conditions in the United States, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, Rocky Mountain Region, Denver, Colorado. 30 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1963f. Continuous water spray ineffective in preventing ambrosia beetle attack in gum logs. Pages 39–40 in Report 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 75 p. (cn).
- _____. 1963g. Control of the black turpentine beetle in naval stores stands. Pages 37–38 in Report 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest

- Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 75 p. (cn).
- . 1963h. Forest entomology. Forestry Commission of New South Wales, Australia, Report 1962. 1963. 63 p., 2 maps. (cn ds).
- . 1963i. Forest insects: 1962 at the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Pages 34–37, 56–60. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- . 1963j. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13. (cn ds).
- . 1963k. Forest pest conditions in California, 1962. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 20 p. (cn ds).
- . 1963m. Formulation and standards of ethylene dibromide emulsifiable concentrate for bark beetle suppression. Page 34 in Annual report, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 102 p. (cn).
- . 1963n. Fruit insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(4):43–44, (13):459–461, (32):913–915, (37):1077–1079, (39):1142–1144, (41):1209–1201. (cn).
- . 1963p. Hawaiian insect notes. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(13):290. (cn ds).
- . 1963q. Household and structural insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(2):16, (17):438–439. (cn).
- . 1963r. Insect detection in the United States, 1962. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(2):18–22. (cn ds).
- . 1963s. Monthly insect report: entomology section. Tri-ology Technical Report 17:1–3. (cn ds).
- * ——. 1963t. Proceedings of the eighteenth annual conference, Waltham Field Station., Waltham, Massachusetts, 9 October 1963. Conference on Dutch Elm Disease, Boston, Massachusetts Forest and Park Association. 26 p. ().
- . 1963u. Roundheaded pine beetle has 1-year life cycle. Pages 34–35 in Annual report, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 102 p. (hb).
- . 1963v. Southern pine beetle on rampage in Texas. Pages 35–37 in Annual report, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 75 p. (cn).
- * ——. 1963w. Status of forest insects: southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Pest Report, Atlanta, Georgia. No. 2, 10 p.; No. 3, 10 p.; No. 4, 12 p. (cn).
- . 1963x. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1962. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(6): 93–94. (cn ds).
- . 1963y. Summary of insect conditions, 1962. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 13(10):188–212, (13):291–311, (14):327–356. (cn ds).
- . 1963z. Two important nematode parasites discovered on fir engraver beetle. Page 33 in Annual report, 1962. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 102 p. (ec hb).
- . 1964a. A review of Dutch elm disease (in Canada). Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch. Bi-monthly Progress Report 20(4):1–8. (cn).
- . 1964b. A special edition of pine stem boring insects [In Japanese]. Shinrin Boeki Nyusu (Forest Protection News) 13:5. (.
- . 1964c. Clerid beetles are important natural control agents. Page 45 in Report 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station.
- . 1964d. Clerid beetle is important predator of roundheaded pine beetle. Page 6 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 77 p. (cn ec).
- . 1964e. Coconut production, protection, and processing. FAO Technical papers presented at the second session held in Colombo, Ceylon, 30 November to 8 December 1964. (.
- . 1964f. Entomology: *Arhopalus* and *Xyleborus* established. Pages 50–51 in Report 1963. New Zealand Forest Service, Forest Research Institute. (.
- . 1964g. Forest insects: 1963 at the Southern Forest Experiment Station. Pages 42–45 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- . 1964h. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14. (cn ds).
- . 1964i. Forest pest conditions in California, 1963. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 20 p. (cn ds).
- . 1964j. Fruit insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14. (cn ds).
- . 1964k. Hawaiian insect notes. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(14):253–254, (21. 526, (36):1036, (42):1155–1156. (cn ds).
- . 1964m. Household and structural insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(32):920. (cn ds).
- . 1964n. Miscellaneous insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(12):218. (cn ds).
- . 1964p. Nach dem Trockensommer 1964: Borkenkäfer. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 20 20:304–305 (cn).
- . 1964q. Rearing insects, a major step toward control. Pages 7–16 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station.
- . 1964r. Several kinds of birds eat Black Hills beetles. Page 6 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 77 p. (ec).
- . 1964s. Status of forest insects: southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Southern Forest Pest Report, Atlanta, Georgia. No. 1, 7 p.; No. 2, 7 p.; No. 3, 7 p. (.
- . 1964t. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1963. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(12):220–223. (cn).

- _____. 1964u. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1963. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 14(11):183–205, (15):323–326, (16):343–361. (cn ds).
- _____. 1964v. Techniques for rearing Black Hills beetle. Page 6 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 77 p. (ec ms).
- _____. 1964w. Two new nematode parasites discovered. Page 7 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 77 p. (ec).
- _____. 1964x. Two species of *Ips* in southwest relatively non-cold hardy. Page 8 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 77 p. (ec).
- * _____. 1964y. Water emulsion of BHC for protection against turpentine beetle? Page 45 in Annual report, 1963. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. ().
- _____. 1965a. Control of apple tree borers. United States Department of Agriculture, Leaflet 274 (revised). 8 p. (cn).
- _____. 1965b. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965c. Forest pest conditions in California, 1964. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 20 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965d. Fruit insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(22):539–543, (32):892–894, (36):1034–1037, (44):1221–1223. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965e. Hawaiian insect notes. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(1):9, (11):182, (17):393–394. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965f. Household and structural insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(1):7, (4):50, (15):308–309. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965g. Insect detection in the United States, 1964. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(3):41–44. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965h. Interceptions of special interest at United States ports of entry. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(17):395–400. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965i. Living stumps aid insect control. Canadian Forest Industries 85(7):40–43. (cn).
- * _____. 1965j. Major pests of economic plants in Japan [In Japanese]. Japan Plant Protection Association. ().
- _____. 1965k. Miscellaneous insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(16):348–349. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965m. Resin-insect relationships in white pines. Page 9 in Annual report, 1964. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station. (cn).
- _____. 1965n. Schutz vor Kaferbefall [Protection against beetle infestation]. Allgemeine Forstzeitung 20(20):3/2. (cn).
- ⁴ _____. 1965p. Status of forest insects: southern pine beetle, *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Southern Forest Pest Report, Atlanta, Georgia. No. 1, 6 p.; No. 2, 7 p. ().
- _____. 1965q. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1964. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(7):77–79. (cn).
- _____. 1965r. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1964. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 15(12):217–236, (16):352–372. (cn ds).
- _____. 1965s. Timber in the Tetons: the dangerous "Mr. D." American Forests 7(9):54–55. (cn ms).
- _____. 1965t. Treatment training for Bidrin use. American Nurseryman 121(8):110–111. (cn).
- _____. 1966a. Ambrosia beetles. Page 18. Victoria Forests Commission, Forestry Research 7. 19 p. (cn).
- _____. 1966b. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(19):412–413, (21):460–462, (22):487–489, (24):548–549. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966c. Defects caused by ambrosia (pinhole borer) beetles: origin and recognition. Great Britain Forest Products Research Laboratory, Princes Risborough, Leaflet 50. 12 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1966d. Distribution of smaller European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*). Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(52):1160. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966e. Field test wins praise for pesticide carrier. Naval Stores Review 75(10):9, 18. (cn).
- _____. 1966f. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966g. Forest insect situation in New South Wales. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on Internationally Dangerous Forest Diseases and Insects, Oxford, 20–29 July 1964, Volume I, Meeting II-III. ii + 7 p. (cn ec).
- _____. 1966h. Forest, ornamental and shade tree insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(1):4, (4):52–53, (5):68, (6):81–82. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966i. Forest pest conditions in California, 1965. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 20 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966j. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(7):103, (9):151, (11):206, (13):250, (16):337, (33):810, (35):862, (45):1052. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966k. Insect detection. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(21):471, (22):500, (45):1051, (52):1158. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966m. Insect detection in the United States, 1965. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(3):43–48. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1966n. Joint proceedings, second genetics workshop of the society of American Foresters and seventh Lake States forest tree improvement conference, 21–23 October 1965. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, Research Paper NC-6. ().
- _____. 1966p. Ornamentals. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(21):463–464, (38):923–924, (45):1047, (47):1082. (cn ds).
- _____. 1966q. Quarantine inspection of timber and forest produce in New Zealand. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol. II, Meeting VIII. ii + 10 p. (cn).
- _____. 1966r. Specifications for improved quarantines. FAO/IUFRO Symposium on Internationally Dan-

- gerous Forest Diseases and Insects. Oxford, 20–29 July 1964. Vol. II, Meeting XI. ii + 4 p. (cn).
- . 1966s. Stored products. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(51):1146. (cn ds).
- . 1966t. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1965. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(5):73–76. (cn ds).
- . 1966u. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1965. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 16(9):152–166, (13):251–262. (cn ds).
- . 1966v. The seduction of bark beetles. Scientific American 215(6):64–65. (bv cc ms).
- . 1966w. What draws beetles to pine trees? Agricultural Research 15(1):14–15. (bv cn).
- . 1967a. Ambrosia beetles. Pages 14–16. Victoria Forests Commission, Forestry Research 8. 18 p. (cn).
- . 1967b. Another year of the beetles. Texas Forest News 46(4):4, 11. (cn).
- . 1967c. Bark beetle control measures studied. Texas Forest News 46(1):4. (cn).
- . 1967d. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(18):366–367, (19):387–388, (23):486–487, (26):569–571. (cn ds).
- . 1967e. Douglas-fir beetle evaluation, California Region 1964–1967. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Division of Timber Management, California Region. 11 p. (cn).
- . 1967f. Extension experiments. Pages 90–91 in Annual report, Part II, 1966. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon. (cn).
- . 1967g. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17. (cn ds).
- . 1967h. Forest pest conditions in California, 1966. California Forest Pest Control Action Council. California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 20 p. (cn ds).
- . 1967i. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(1):7, (3):34, (4):45, (5):63, (10):158, (11):180, (15):299, (26):580, (31):712, (46):1016. (cn ds).
- . 1967j. Households and structures. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(9):135. (cn ds).
- . 1967k. Insect detection. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(1):6, (12):203, (16):310, (22):472, (23):494, (24):524, (26):579. (cn ds).
- . 1967m. Insect detection in the United States, 1966. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(5):67–74. (cn ds).
- . 1967n. Insects not known to occur in the United States: almond scolytid (*Scolytus amygdali* Guerin). Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(51):1077–1078. (cn hb ds).
- *———. 1967p. Log boom spraying combat beetles. Canadian Forest Industry 87(7):39. (i).
- . 1967q. Notes on progress in forest science: pheromones as attractants. Forestry Abstracts 28(2):214–215. (bv cn).
- . 1967r. Summary of important pests most frequently intercepted at United States ports of entry in fiscal year 1966. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(41):932–937. (cn ds).
- . 1967s. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1966. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(5):64–66. (cn ds).
- . 1967t. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1966. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 17(44):253–271. (cn ds).
- . 1967u. Three levels of heptachlor for shot-hole borer control at Balangoda Group, Balangoda, 7 replicates of 3 treatments + control in randomized blocks, 1966. Pages 86–87 in Annual report, Part II, 1966. Tea Research Institute of Ceylon. (cn).
- . 1967v. Tiny wasp may curtail Dutch elm disease. Agricultural Research 16(5):14. (cn cc).
- . 1968a. Bark beetle pheromones. World Review of Pest Control 7(3):124. (bv).
- . 1968b. Beneficial insects. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18(7):79. (cc).
- . 1968c. Breakthrough seen in beetle research. Texas Forest News 47(4):9. (cn ms).
- . 1968d. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18. (cn ds).
- . 1968e. Distribution maps of insect pests. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Agricultural Bureau, Series A, Agricultural map No. 343–359 (ds ms).
- . 1968f. Forage legumes. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18(8):92. (cn ds).
- . 1968g. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18. (cn ds).
- . 1968h. Forest pest conditions in California, 1967. California Forest Pest Control Action Council. California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 23 p. (cn ds).
- . 1968i. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18. (cn ds).
- . 1968j. Important insects and snails most frequently intercepted at United States ports of entry in fiscal year 1967. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18(50):1119–1134. (cn ds).
- . 1968k. Insect detection. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18(3):26, (13):243, (22):472, (31):744, (33):803, (34):826, (35):871. (cn ds).
- . 1968m. *Ips* engraver beetles. *Ips* spp. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Pest Reporter 1:5–6. (i).
- . 1968n. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1967. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18(7):82–85. (cn ds).
- . 1968p. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1967. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 18(11):189–202, (13):244–250, (14):263–266. (cn ds).
- . 1968q. *Xylosandrus compactus* (Eichh.). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map No. 244. 2 p. (cn ds).
- . 1969a. Beetles—research animals of future. Scientific Research 1969 June 23:10. (ay ms).
- . 1969b. Beetles still ravage Texas forests. Texas Forest News 45 2:2. (cn).
- . 1969c. Control of large pine weevil, *Hylebius abietis* and the bark beetle *Hylastes* spp. Page 112. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Report on Forest Research 1968–1969.
- . 1969d. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 19:23:400, 25:452–453, (36):705. (cn ds).
- . 1969e. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 19. (cn ds).
- . 1969f. Forest pest conditions in California, 1968.

- California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forests, Sacramento, California. 16 p. (cn ds).
- . 1969g. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 19(10):152, (11):176, (12):194, (48):856. (cn ds).
- . 1969h. Insect detection in the United States, 1968. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 19(1): 8–16. (cn ds).
- . 1969i. Ornamentals. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 19(5):58, (26):474–475. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1969j. Significance of resin pressure in the resistance of spruce to bark beetles [translation from?]. Zakhyst Roslyn, Respublikanskii Mezhvedomstvennyi Tematicheskii Nauchnyi Sbornik 8: 110–117. ().
- . 1969k. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1968. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 19(6):77–80. (cn ds).
- . 1969m. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1968. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 19(12):196–206, (13):219–232. (cn ds).
- . 1970a. Beetle control trials show promise. Texas Forest News 49(summer):3, 8. (cn).
- . 1970b. Bugs bite bugs. Forest Research News for the Midlands 1970(July):1. (ec ms).
- . 1970c. Check-list of insects on forest trees and shrubs in South Africa. South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services, Entomology Memoir (Pretoria) 21. iii + 81 p. (ec ds).
- . 1970d. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 20(28):478–479. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1970e. Detection of forest pests in the southeast. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southeast Area, Division of Forest Pest Control. 51 p. ().
- . 1970f. Dutch elm disease found in NE Texas. Texas Forest News 49(fall):2. (ec).
- . 1970g. Evaluating southern pine beetle infestations. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southeast Area, Division of Forest Pest Control. 36 p. (cn).
- . 1970h. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 20. (cn ds).
- . 1970i. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska in 1970. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, Report 115. (cn).
- . 1970j. Forest pest activity, 1970. Texas Forest Service, Circular 205. 11 p. (cn hb).
- . 1970k. Forest pest conditions in California, 1969. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 21 p. (cn ds).
- . 1970m. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin, 1969: annual report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Forest Pest Survey and Control. 62 p. (cn).
- . 1970n. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 20(32):569, (35):632, (52):842. (cn ds).
- . 1970p. Important insects, mites and snails most frequently intercepted at United States ports of entry in fiscal year 1968. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 20(16):257–274. (cn ds).
- . 1970q. Observations on the biology of a pine bark beetle, *Ips plastographus*, Col., Scolytidae [In Spanish]. Bol. Tec. Inst. Nac. Invest. For. Mexico Nr. 32. iii + 13 p. (ay hb).
- . 1970r. Other tropical and subtropical fruits. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 20(1):3. (cn ds).
- . 1970s. Small fruits. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 20(33):588. (cn).
- . 1970t. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1969. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 20(14):216–228. (cn ds).
- . 1970u. The dying elms, control measures against Dutch elm disease. Great Britain Forestry Commission, Research and Development Papers 78. 3 p. (cn).
- . 1970v. *Xyleborus ferrugineus* (F.). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 277. 2 p. (cn ds).
- . 1971a. Bark beetles could be in the deep freeze. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 1(1). 2 p. (cn ms).
- . 1971b. Bugs and weather. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 1(2):1–2. (cn ms).
- . 1971c. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 21(21):359–360. (cn).
- * ———. 1971d. Doulure: a powerful tool in manipulating the Douglas-fir beetle. Pages 11–12 in Progress Report, May-June 1971. Southern Forest Research Institute. ().
- . 1971e. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 21. (cn ds).
- . 1971f. Forest disease and insect problems in British Columbia. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Forest Research Laboratory, Victoria, British Columbia, Publication BC P-I-71. 12 p. (cn hb).
- . 1971g. Forest enemies. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service. 35 p. (cn ec hb).
- . 1971h. Forest pest activity, 1971. Texas Forest Service, Circular 210. 7 p. (cn).
- . 1971i. Forest pest conditions in California, 1970. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 25 p. (cn ds).
- . 1971j. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin, 1970: annual report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Forest Pest Survey and Control. 42 p. (cn ds).
- . 1971k. Goda rad om skogskydd. Skogen 58:9. (cn).
- . 1971m. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 21(31):555, (34):608, (37):665, (49–53):782. (cn ds).
- . 1971n. Insect detection in the United States, 1970. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 21(1): 6–14. (cn).
- . 1971p. Insektene truer skogen. Norsk Skogbruk 17:1. (cn ms).
- * ———. 1971q. Instruction for the trial application of “ground check control” for southern pine beetle infestations (insert). Pages 5–8 in Progress report,

- March/April, Southern Forest Research Institute. ().
- _____. 1971r. Nematodes . . . answer to Dutch elm disease? *Agricultural Research* 19(10):6. (cn ec).
- * _____. 1971s. Population dynamics of the southern pine beetle in east Texas: the epidemic 1958-1968. Pages 13-16 in *Progress report, July/August*, Southern Forest Research Institute. ().
- _____. 1971t. Skogshygien [Forest protection and timber storage]. *Skogen* 58(1):5-17. (cn).
- _____. 1971u. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1970. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 21(9):101-105. (cn ds).
- _____. 1971v. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1970. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 21(16):267-287. (cn ds).
- _____. 1971w. X-ray . . . new weapon against killer beetle. *Texas Forest News* 50:7. (hb ms).
- _____. 1971x. *Xylosandrus morigerus* (Bldf.). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 292. 2 p. (ec ds).
- _____. 1972a. Beetle attacks worst in 10 years. *Texas Forest News* 51(fall):5. (cn).
- _____. 1972b. Bekjempelse av insektskader på skog og virke. *Norsk Skogbruk* 18:69-72. (cn hb).
- _____. 1972c. Damage by ambrosia (pinhole borer) beetles. Great Britain Forest Products Research Laboratory, Princes Risborough Laboratory, Technical Note 55. 8 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1972d. Deciduous fruits and nuts. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22(32):525, (35):580. (cn ds).
- _____. 1972e. Fall-treated trees trap spruce beetles. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 2(1):3-6. (cn ms).
- _____. 1972f. Forest and shade trees. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1972g. Forest management for the control and prevention of mountain pine beetle epidemics: Black Hills National Forest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 12 p. ().
- _____. 1972h. Forest pest conditions in California, 1971. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 18 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1972i. Hant sen sist. *Skogen* 59:6-8, 226-227, 494-498. (cn ms).
- _____. 1972j. Hawaii insect report. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22(9):80. (cn ds).
- _____. 1972k. Insect detection in the United States, 1971. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22(1-4):10-16. (cn ds).
- _____. 1972m. Insects not known to occur in the United States: a bark beetle, *Tomicus piniperda* (Linnaeus). *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22(16):234-236. (cn hb).
- _____. 1972n. Report of the committee on insect surveys and losses, 1972. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22(9):101-102. (cn).
- _____. 1972p. Roundheaded pine beetle still epidemic. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 2(1):6. (cn ms).
- _____. 1972q. Spruce beetle continues. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 2(1):3. (cn ms).
- _____. 1972r. Storre margborrens svarming. *Skogen* 59:21, 310. (hb).
- _____. 1972s. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1971. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22:7-45-49. (cn ds).
- _____. 1972t. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1971. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 22(13):169-180, (14):195-199. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973a. Deciduous fruits and nuts. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 23(40):657. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973b. Forest and shade trees. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 23. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973c. Forest pest conditions in California, 1972. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forests, Sacramento, California. 18 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973d. Hant sen sist. *Skogen* 60:226, 229-231. (hb).
- _____. 1973e. Hawaii insect report. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 23:20:293, (22):327. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973f. Hedmark vil legge ut 92,000 m3 fangsttraer—Hvis skogeierne følger opp. *Norsk Skogbruk* 19:75-76. (cn).
- _____. 1973g. Insect detection in the United States, 1972. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 23(1-4):9-15. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973h. Report of the Forest Research Institute for 1 January to 31 December 1972. New Zealand Forest Service. 106 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973i. Scientific and common names of insects and allied forms occurring in Australia. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Bulletin 287. 47 p. (tx).
- _____. 1973j. Southern and southeastern states (R-5). Pages 44-57 in D. P. Graham and J. F. Chansler, Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1972. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 72 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973k. SPB [Southern pine beetle], 15th verse. *Texas Forest News* 52:8-10. (cn ms).
- _____. 1973m. Storm og insekter. *Norsk Skogbruk* 19:1. (cn ms).
- _____. 1973n. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1972. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 23(11):150-162, (12):173-177. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973p. *Xyleborus fornicatus* Eichh. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 319. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1973q. *Xyleborus perforans* (Woll.). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 320. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1974a. A new bark beetle discovered in New Zealand. New Zealand Forest Service, Information Series. 4 p. ().
- _____. 1974b. Control of elm bark beetle infestations in felled elms. *Quarterly Journal of Forestry* 68:174-76. (cn).
- _____. 1974c. Deciduous fruits and nuts. *Cooperative Economic Insect Report* 24:14:199, (30):579 ds).
- _____. 1974d. Dutch elm disease. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Fact Sheet. 4 p. (cn ec).

- _____. 1974e. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 24. (cn ds).
- _____. 1974f. Forest pest conditions in California, 1973. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 18 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1974g. Forest pest conditions in California, 1974. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 13 p. ().
- _____. 1974h. Guidelines for the use of insecticides to control insects affecting crops, livestock, households, stored products, forests, and forest products. United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service and Forest Service, Agricultural Handbook 452. (cn).
- _____. 1974i. Hant sen sist. Skogen 61:298–299. (cn ms).
- _____. 1974j. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 24(28):527. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1974k. In pursuit of the bark beetle. Western Conservation Journal 31:42–45. ().
- _____. 1974m. Insect detection in the United States, 1973. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 24(1–4):19–27. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1974n. Lane-Peet Study Area. Mountain pine beetle outbreak. Inter-disciplinary team report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 63 p. ().
- _____. 1974p. Miscellaneous wild plants. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 24(14):202. (cn ds).
- _____. 1974q. New bark beetle *Hylurgus ligniperda* (Family Scolytidae) discovered in New Zealand. New Zealand Forest Service, Wellington. 4 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1974r. Ornamentals. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 24(45–48):856. (cn ds).
- _____. 1974s. Skogshygien. Skogen 61:523. (cn ms).
- _____. 1974t. Southeastern area southern pine beetle outbreak status, July 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southeastern Area, Atlanta, Georgia. 11 p. (cn).
- _____. 1974u. Spar som forskracka. Skogen 61:532–533. (bv cn).
- _____. 1974v. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1973. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 24(17):281–291, (20):352–354. (cn ds).
- _____. 1974w. Texas forest pest activity and Forest Pest Control Section, annual report, 1972–1973. Texas Forest Service, Circular 219. 16 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975a. A scolytid beetle (*Pityogenes chalcographus* (Linnaeus), Puerto Rico. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1(14):139. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975b. Cut-and-leave, a method to reduce loss from the southern pine beetle. Texas Forest Service, Circular 223. 5 p. (cn).
- _____. 1975c. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 25(19):371–372, (26):536–537, (39):782–783. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975d. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 25. 922 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975e. Forest insect and disease conditions, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 5(1). 21 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975f. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Intermountain States during 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 10 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975g. Forest pest conditions in California, 1974. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 18 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975h. Front mot barkborren. Skogen 62:293. (cn ms).
- _____. 1975i. Hawaii insect report. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 25(12):212, (19):376. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975j. HH talar om. Skogen 62:26. (cn ms).
- _____. 1975k. *Hylurgopinus rufipes* (Eichh.) (Col., Scolytidae). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 343. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975m. *Ips amitinus* Eichh. (Col., Scolytidae). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 346. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975n. On the trail of the elusive southern pine beetle. Texas Forest News 54:6–10. (cn ms).
- _____. 1975p. *Scolytus multistriatus* (Marshall) (Col., Scolytidae). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 347. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975q. *Scolytus scolytus* (F.) (Col., Scolytidae). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 348. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975r. Southeastern area southern pine beetle outbreak status, January 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Report, Atlanta, Georgia. 11 p. (cn).
- _____. 1975s. Summary of insect conditions in Hawaii, 1974. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 25(8):84–86. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975t. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1974. Cooperative Economic Insect Report 25(13):247–262. (cn ds).
- _____. 1975u. Target: southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern and Southeastern Forest Experiment Stations, Forest Research News for the South, October. 8 p. (hb ms).
- _____. 1976a. A scolytid beetle (*Xyleborus validus* Eichhoff), New York. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1(37):610. (cn ds).
- _____. 1976b. A scolytid beetle (*Xylosandrus compactus*), Alabama. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1(42):761. (cn ds).
- _____. 1976c. A scolytid beetle (*Xylosandrus compactus*), Louisiana. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1(34):558. (cn ds).
- _____. 1976d. Detection (*Pityogenes chalcographus* in Puerto Rico, introduced). Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1(14):139. (cn ds).
- _____. 1976e. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1. (cn ds).
- _____. 1976f. Forest insect and disease conditions, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Southwestern Forest Insect and Disease Bulletin 6(1). 24 p. (cn).

- . 1976f. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Intermountain States during 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 12 p. (cn ds).
- . 1976g. Forest pest conditions in California, 1975. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 22 p. (cn ds).
- . 1976h. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 21 p. (cn ds).
- . 1976i. Hawaii pest report. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1. (cn ds).
- . 1976j. *Ips typographus* (L.) (Col., Scolytidae). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 359. 2 p. (cn ds).
- . 1976k. Salvage—the preferred method to reduce losses from the southern pine beetle. Texas Forest Service, Circular 225. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1976m. Smaller European elm bark beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*), Oklahoma. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1(37):610. (cn ds).
- . 1976n. Summary of insect conditions in the United States, 1975. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 1(42):771–785. (cn ds).
- . 1976p. Texas forest pest activity 1974–1975 and Forest Pest Control Section, biennial report. Texas Forest Service, Circular 226. 19 p. (cn).
- . 1977a. A scolytid beetle in Hawaii. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 25(3):130. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1977b. Control of southern pine beetle spots. Texas Forest Service, Pest Control Section, Fact Sheet. 1 p. ().
- . 1977c. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 2. (cn ds).
- . 1977d. Decreasing southern pine beetle level trend continues in 1977. Georgia Forests 30:4. (cn).
- . 1977e. Expanded southern pine beetle research and applications program. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Pine Beetle Action Council. 7 p. (hb).
- . 1977f. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 2. (cn ds).
- . 1977g. Forest insect and disease conditions in the southwest 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Insect and Disease Management, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 19 p. (cn ds).
- . 1977h. Forest pest conditions in California, 1976. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 18 p. (cn ds).
- . 1977i. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Management, State and Private Forestry, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 14 p. (cn ds).
- . 1977j. Hawaii pest report. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 2. (cn ds).
- . 1977k. Households and structures. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 2(1–4):7. (cn ds).
- . 1977m. How to beat the beetle. South Carolina State Commission of Forestry and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 12 p. (cn ms).
- . 1977n. Insects and diseases of evergreens in New Mexico. New Mexico Department of Agriculture, New Mexico Department of State Forestry, and United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Cooperative Extension Service. 21 p. (cn ds).
- . 1977p. La guerra contra un insecto. Forestal 1(6):3–8. (cn).
- . 1977q. Pest detection in the United States, 1976. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 2(1–4):17–23. (cn ds).
- . 1977r. Pest interceptions of quarantine significance at ports of entry. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 2. (cn ds).
- . 1977s. Radda virket skydda skogen. Skogen 64:568–571. (hb ms).
- . 1977t. Skogsstyrelsen: Granbarkborren 1976—dodrar fortfarande omkr 1 milj träd per ar. Skogen 64:95. (cn).
- . 1977u. Southern and southeastern states (R-5). Pages 38–48 in H. V. Toko and T. J. Rogers. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1974. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 55 p. (cn ds).
- . 1977v. Southern and southeastern states (R-5). Pages 40–48 in H. V. Toko and K. H. Knauer. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1975. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. vi + 60 p. (cn).
- . 1977w. Southern pine beetle: seasonal habits in east Texas. Texas Forest Service, Circular 225. 6 p. (cn hb).
- . 1977x. Summary of pest conditions in the United States, 1976. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 2(16):226–238. (cn ds).
- . 1978a. California Region (R-5). Pages 16–15 in H. D. Brown and P. W. Orr. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1976. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Insect and Disease Management. vi + 40 p. (cn ds).
- . 1978b. California Region (R-5). Forest Insect and Disease Management Staff and Victor Tanimoto. Pages 34–38 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 88 p. (cn).
- . 1978c. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 3. (cn ds).
- . 1978d. Forage legumes. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 3. (cn ds).
- . 1978e. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 3. (cn ds).
- . 1978f. Forest pest conditions in California, 1977. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 14 p. (cn ds).
- . 1978g. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 14 p. (cn ds).
- . 1978h. Forest pest conditions in the Pacific North-

- west, 1977. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Oregon State Department of Forestry, Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 14 p. (cn ds).
- . 1978i. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin, annual report, 1977. Wisconsin State Department of Natural Resources. 25 p. (cn ds).
- . 1978j. Les problemes poses par la recrudescence des attaques de scolytids dans les forets resinieuses francaises. *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 30(1): 37–41. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1978k. Le Typographe ou Grand Scolyte de l'Epicea, *Ips typographus* L. Centre Technique du Genie Rural des Eaux et des Forets, Division Protection B. P. 114–38402 St.-Martin-d'Heres. 4 p., 4 figs. (4–10173 Grenoble). (j).
- . 1978m. Magasinet. Kvarts miljon fallor mot granbarkborren. *Skogen* 1978(15):9. (cn ms).
- . 1978n. Margborren och contortan. *Skogen* 1978(3):8. (cn ms).
- . 1978p. Major effort combating the spruce beetle. Pages 22–25. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-P-21–78. 43 p. (cn).
- . 1978q. Mountain pine beetle control. Pages 28–29. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-P21–78. 43 p. (cn).
- * ———. 1978r. Mountain pine beetle control guide. For use in California, Colorado, Idaho, Oregon, Montana, and Washington. Union Carbide Corporation, Leaflet. (j).
- * ———. 1978s. Mountain pine beetle control guide. For use in Colorado, Wyoming, and South Dakota. Union Carbide Corporation, Leaflet. (j).
- . 1978t. Nya skogsskyddsforordningen [New forest protection regulations]. *Skogen* 1:22. (cn).
- . 1978u. Ornamentals. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 3. (cn ds).
- . 1978v. Pest detection in the United States, 1977. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 3. (cn ds).
- . 1978w. Pest interceptions of quarantine significance at ports of entry. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 3. (cn ds).
- . 1978x. Skogsskyddsutredningen. Edition 2 (mimeograph). Jonkoping. 153 p. (cn).
- . 1978y. Southern pine beetle program: communicating research results to practitioners—a technology transfer plan. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Pineville, Louisiana. (cn).
- . 1978z. Summary of pest conditions in the United States, 1977. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 3(48–52):695–730. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1978aa. Texas forest pest activity 1976–1977 and Forest Pest Control Section, biennial report. Texas Forest Service, Publication 117. 28 p. (j).
- . 1978ab. Use of felled trap trees as a supplementary technique for reducing spruce tree infestations. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Information Report BC-P-23. 2 p. (cn).
- . 1978ac. What we know to date in the expanded southern pine beetle research and applications program. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Pine Beetle Research and Applications Program, Pineville, Louisiana. 8 p. (cn).
- . 1979a. A guide to common insects and diseases of forest trees in the northeastern United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeast Area, State and Private Forestry, Publication NA-FR-4. 126 p. (cn hb).
- . 1979b. Beetle infestation often signals problems in condition of forest. *Forest Farmer* 39(2):11. (cn).
- . 1979c. Deciduous fruits and nuts. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 4. (cn ds).
- . 1979d. Forest and shade trees. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 4. (cn ds).
- . 1979e. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Pacific Northwest, 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Oregon State Department of Forestry, Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 22 p. (cn ds).
- . 1979f. Forest insect and disease conditions in the Pacific Northwest, July 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 22 p. (cn ds).
- . 1979g. Forest pest conditions in California, 1978. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 23 p. (cn ds).
- . 1979h. Forest pest conditions in Wisconsin, Annual Report, 1977. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 25 p. (cn).
- . 1979i. General vegetables. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 4. (cn ds).
- . 1979j. Granbarkbilen. Granbarkbilleog grantorakesituasjonen i Sor-Norge. Norges offentlige utredninger 1979:22. Universitetsforlaget, Oslo-Bergen-Tromso. 71 p. (cn).
- . 1979k. Granbarkbilen og dens konsekvenser for arvningspolitikken. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(10):6. (cn).
- . 1979m. List of intercepted plant pests (pests recorded from 1 July 1973 through 30 September 1977). United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, APHIS 82–5. 568 p. (cn ds).
- . 1979n. Pest detection in the United States, 1978. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 4(1):15–25. (cn ds).
- . 1979p. Pest interceptions of quarantine significance at ports of entry. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 4. (cn ds).
- . 1979q. Report for 1 January to 31 December 1978. New Zealand Forest Research Institute, Report. 112 p. (cn).
- . 1979r. Rapport fran barkborrefronten i Varmland. *Skogen* 1979(9–10):5. (cn hb).
- . 1979s. *Scolytus rugulosus* (Muller). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 392. 2 p. (cn ds).
- . 1979t. Skogsselskapet med 100,000 kroner til barkbillekampen. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(2):20. (cn ms).
- . 1979u. Skurlast fra billettommer. *Norsk Skogbruk* 25(9B):5. (cn).
- . 1979v. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 1: use of beetle-killed timber for lumber. United

- States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SH-FB-P 14. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979w. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 2: use of beetle-killed timber for pulp, plywood and paneling. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SH-FB-P 15. 1 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979x. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 3: setting control priorities for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SH-FB-P 16. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979y. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 5: insecticides for the southern pine beetle. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SH-FB-P 18. 1 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979z. Southern pine beetle technology transfer task force report. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Technical Publication SA-TP-7. 23 p. (cn).
- _____. 1979aa. Summary of pest conditions in the United States, 1978. Cooperative Plant Pest Report 4. (cn ds).
- * _____. 198.. Final report. Impact assessment of mountain pine beetle and western spruce budworm. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Rocky Mountain Region, Agricultural Enterprises, Inc., Contract No. 53-82X-0-166. 218 p. [before 1982]. ().
- _____. 1980a. Forest pest conditions in California, 1979. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 24 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1980b. Granbarkbillen II. Norges offentlige utredninger 1980(14):1-35. ().
- _____. 1980c. Hold fellene vekk fra frisk skog! Norsk Skogbruk 26(3):3. (cn ms).
- _____. 1980d. *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferr.). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 170. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1980e. List of intercepted plant pests (pests recorded from 1 October 1977 through 30 September 1978). United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, APHIS 82-6. 178 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1980f. Magasinet. Margborredisputation. Skogen 1980(6):9. (cn ms).
- _____. 1980g. Major insect and other pests of economic plants in Japan. Japan Plant Protection Association, Tokyo. 307 p. (cn tx).
- _____. 1980h. News highlights: owners cautioned against overreacting to beetles. Forest Farmer 39(8):13. (cn).
- _____. 1980i. Nu kraver skogsstyrelsen harda tag mot granbarkborren. Skogen 1980(4):22. (cn).
- _____. 1980j. Nytt fra skogindustrien. Skurforsok med billeangrepet tommer. Norsk Skogbruk 26(6-7): 23. (cn ms).
- _____. 1980k. Operational field trials against the Douglas-fir tussock moth with chemical and biological insecticides. An international research and control program conducted in British Columbia, 1975-1976. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, Victoria, British Columbia, Information Report BC-X-201. 19 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980m. Pacific southwest region (R-5). Pages 30-36 in P. W. Orr and H. D. Brown. Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States 1978. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, iv + 83 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1980n. Pine beetle is epidemic in areas of the south. Forest Farmer 39(8):9. (cn).
- _____. 1980p. Southeastern area southern pine beetle outbreak status, October 1979-September 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 28. 8 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980q. Southern area southern pine beetle outbreak status, October 1979-September 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southeastern Area, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 28. 8 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980r. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 8. FRONSIM, a computer program model. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 20. 2 p. (cn ms).
- _____. 1980s. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 12. LORAN-C navigation. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 30. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980t. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 13: use of beetle-killed timber for particleboard and hardboard. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 31. 1 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980u. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 14: TBAP-Timber Benefits Analysis Program. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 32. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1980v. Status report, bark beetle infestations in Georgia. Georgia Forestry Commission. 14 p (cn).
- _____. 1980w. Texas forest pest activity 1978-1979 and forest pest control section biennial report. Texas Forest Service, Publication 121. 21 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1981a. A pilot study investigating the suitability of using low-level, fixed base, 70 mm aerial photography to determine the extent, stage and severity of mountain pine beetle infestation. Report for Revelstoke Sawmills Ltd. Timberline, 1695 West Third Avenue, Vancouver, British Columbia. 8 p. ()
- _____. 1981b. Beetle attack subsides. Forest Farmer 40(10):12, 14. (cn).
- * _____. 1981c. Entomologists complete two county cut and leave projects to control beetles. Pages 5-9 Georgia Forestry Commission, March. (cn hb).
- _____. 1981d. Evaluation of the expanded southern pine beetle research and applications program. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Research Agreement No. 05-78-07. (cn ms).
- _____. 1981e. Forecast of 1981 forest insect and disease conditions in Newfoundland and Labrador. Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Newfoundland Forest Research Centre, Woody Points 10.6:1-5. (cn).
- * _____. 1981f. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska in 1980. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Report 146. 17 p.

- _____. 1981g. Forest pest conditions in California, 1980. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 28 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1981h. Forestry Commission statement on Dutch elm disease. *Arboriculture Journal* 5(4):281–282. ().
- _____. 1981i. List of intercepted plant pests, 1 October 1978 through 30 September 1979. United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, APHIS 82–7. 171 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1981j. Pacific Northwest: forest pest conditions during 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 22 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1981k. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 15: salvage removal. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 33. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981m. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 16: cut-and-leave. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 34. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981n. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 17: chemical control. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 35. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981p. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 18: pile-and-burn. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 36. 1 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981q. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 19: a method for assessing the impact of southern pine beetle damage on esthetics values. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 37. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981r. Southern pine beetle fact sheet number 23: DAMBUGS—a case study. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 42. 2 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1981s. Southern pine beetle—gone (temporarily), but not forgotten. *Texas Forest News* 60(spring): 12–13. ().
- _____. 1981t. Southern pine beetle program accomplishment report. United States Department of Agriculture, Combined Forest Pest Research and Development Program, Agriculture Information Bulletin 438. 23 p. (cn hb).
- _____. 1981u. Technology transfer applications plan for projects funded by the Integrated Pest Management Program. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, State and Private Forestry, Southeastern Area. 30 p. (cn).
- _____. 1981v. Top 10 forest pests in BC [British Columbia]. *Forestalk Resource Magazine* 5(3):8. (cn ms).
- _____. 1982a. Buffer strip: southern pine beetle fact sheet number 24. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forestry Bulletin SA-FB/P 43. 2 p. (cn).
- _____. 1982b. Forest insect and disease conditions, Intermountain Region, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, Utah. 24 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1982c. Forest pest conditions in California, 1981. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 30 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1982d. List of intercepted plant pests, fiscal years 1980 and 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, APHIS 82–8. 476 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1982e. Margborrefordelning i tallkronan. *Skogen* 2(82):92. (ec).
- _____. 1982f. Outbreak of *Dendroctonus micans*, the great spruce bark beetle. Summary of statutory requirements relating to the treatment and movement of spruce wood. United Kingdom Forestry Commission, Farnham. 2 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1982g. Plant health: the restriction on movement of spruce wood order 1982. United Kingdom, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Statutory Instruments No. 1457. 5 p. ().
- _____. 1982h. Report for 1 January to 31 December 1981. New Zealand Forest Research Institute, Report. 120 p. (cn).
- * _____. 1982i. Report for 1981–1982 (thirty-fifth year). South Africa, Wattle Research Institute, Report. x + 138 p. ().
- * _____. 1982j. Texas forest pest report. Texas Forest Service, Publication 127. 39 p. ().
- _____. 1982k. *Xyloterus lineatus* (Ol.). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map 438. 2 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1983a. *Dendroctonus micans* (Kug.). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, Distribution Maps of Pests (Series A), Map. 449. 2 p. (cn ds).
- * _____. 1983b. Executive summary—lodgpole pine/mountain pine beetle situation, United States and Canada, 1981. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, and Canada Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service. 16 p. ().
- _____. 1983c. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska (R-10), 1981–1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region, State and Private Forestry, Report 173. 20 p. (cn).
- _____. 1983d. Forest pest conditions in California, 1982. California Forest Pest Control Action Council, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 26 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1983e. List of intercepted plant pests, fiscal year 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine, APHIS 82–10. 220 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1983f. Pacific Northwest: forest pest conditions during 1982. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 24 p. (cn ds).
- _____. 1983g. Special spruce beetle study. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fort Apache Agency, Whitewater, Arizona. (cn).
- * _____. 1984a. Canada/U.S.A. lodgepole pine-mountain pine beetle program progress report Number 2, 31 December 1984. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, and Canadian Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service. 25 p. ().

- . 1984b. Exkursion II till skogsdöd i Bayern: skadorna breder ut sig Insektsharjning hotar. Skogen 7(84):13–14. (cn).
- * ———. 1984c. Forest insect and disease conditions in Alaska in 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Alaska Region, Report. ().
- . 1984d. Forest pest conditions in California, 1983. California Forest Pest Control Action Committee, California Division of Forestry, Sacramento, California. 28 p. (cn ds).
- . 1984e. List of intercepted plant pests, fiscal year 1982. United States Department of Agriculture Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service APHIS 82–9. 195 p. (cn ds).
- . 1984f. Pacific Northwest: forest pest conditions during 1983. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon. 30 p. (cn ds).
- * ———. 1984g. Überwachung und Bekämpfung von Borkenkäfern der Nadelbaumarten. AID-Merkblatt 15/1984. Bonn. ().

NOTICE TO CONTRIBUTORS

Manuscripts intended for publication in the *Great Basin Naturalist* or *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs* must meet the criteria outlined in paragraph one on the inside front cover. The manuscripts should be sent to Stephen L. Wood, Editor, *Great Basin Naturalist*, 290 Life Science Museum, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah 84602. Three copies of the manuscript are required. They should be typewritten, double-spaced throughout on one side of the paper, with margins of at least one inch on all sides. Use a recent issue of either journal as a format, and the *Council of Biology Editors Style Manual, Fifth Edition* (AIBS 1983) in preparing the manuscript. An abstract, about 3 percent as long as the text, but not exceeding 200 words, written in accordance with *Biological Abstracts* guidelines, should precede the introductory paragraph of each article.

Authors may reduce their typesetting costs substantially by sending a copy of their article on a 5.25-inch floppy disk prepared with WordPerfect software in addition to three copies of the manuscript.

Illustrations and Tables. All illustrations and tables should be made with a view toward having them appear within the limits of the printed page. Glossy photoprints of illustrations should accompany the manuscript. Illustrations should be prepared for reduction by the printer to either single-column ($2\frac{3}{8}$ inches) or double-column ($5\frac{1}{2}$ inches) width, with the length not exceeding $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Costs Borne by Contributor. Contributors to the *Great Basin Naturalist* should be prepared to donate \$40 per printed page toward publication of their article. No reprints are furnished free of charge. Excessive or complex tables requiring typesetting may be charged to the author at cost. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs* costs must be borne in full by the author.

Reprint Schedule for the *Great Basin Naturalist*

100 copies, minimum cost for 2 pages, \$26.

Each additional 2 pages, \$6.

Each additional 100 copies, \$4 for each 2 pages.

Examples: 300 copies of 10 pages = \$82; 200 copies of 13 pages = \$86.

Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs

- No. 1 The birds of Utah. By C. L. Hayward, C. Cottam, A. M. Woodbury, H. H. Frost. \$10.
- No. 2 Intermountain biogeography: a symposium. By K. T. Harper, J. L. Reveal et al. \$15.
- No. 3 The endangered species: a symposium. \$6.
- No. 4 Soil-plant-animal relationships bearing on revegetation and land reclamation in Nevada deserts. \$6.
- No. 5 Utah Lake monograph. \$8.
- No. 6 The bark and ambrosia beetles of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a taxonomic monograph. \$60.
- No. 7 Biology of desert rodents. \$8.
- No. 8 The black-footed ferret. \$10.
- No. 9 A Utah flora. By Stanley L. Welsh \$40.
- No. 10 A reclassification of the genera of Scolytidae (Coleoptera). By Stephen L. Wood. \$10.
- No. 11 A catalog of Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera), part 1: bibliography. By Stephen L. Wood. \$30.

AMNH LIBRARY



100167438